This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

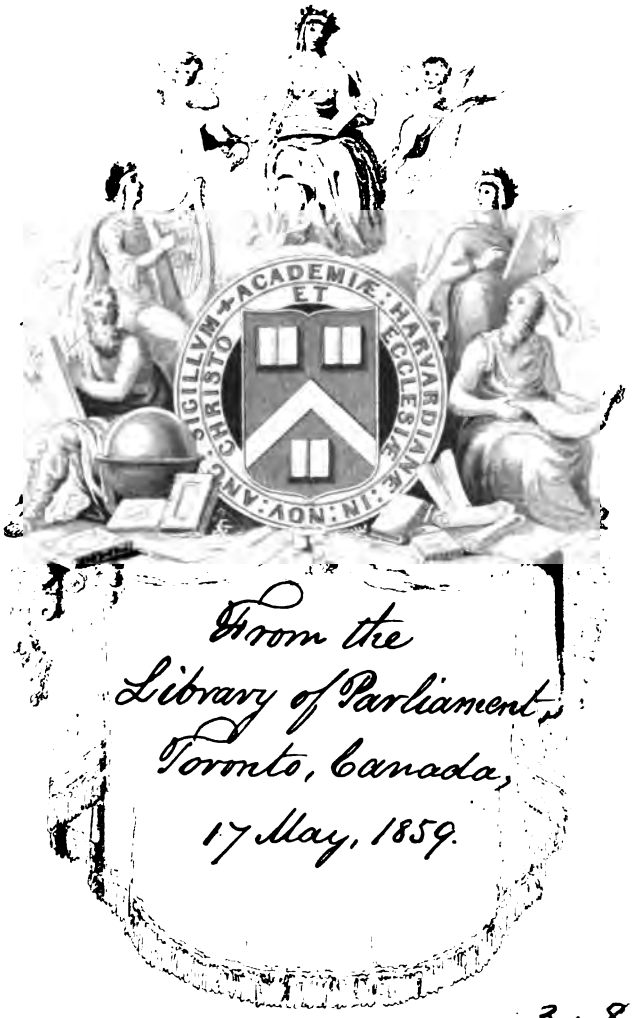
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 101 E. 1.3




From the
Library of Parliament,
Toronto, Canada,
17 May, 1859.

3 · 8

# CATALOGUE.

CANADA.

# CATALOGUE

OF THE

# LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT.

## GENERAL LIBRARY.

Printed by Order of the Legislature.

TORONTO:
JOHN LOVELL, CORNER OF YONGE AND MELINDA STREETS.
1857.

CANADA.

# CATALOGUE

DE LA

# BIBLIOTHEQUE DU PARLEMENT.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE GÉNÉRALE.

Imprimé par Ordre de la Législature.

TORONTO:
JOHN LOVELL, COIN DES RUES YONGE ET MELINDA.
1857.

~~B1022.1.4~~

B1015.1.3

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

1859. May. 17.

From the Library of Parliament
Toronto, Canada.

ARCHIVES

## Rules respecting the Library.

"That a proper Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Library be kept by the Librarians, in whom the custody and responsibility shall be vested; and who shall be required to report to the House, through Mr Speaker, at the opening of each Session, the actual state of the Library.

"That no person whatever shall be entitled to admission to the Library during a Session of Parliament, except the Governor of the Province, the Members of the Executive and Legislative Councils and Legislative Assembly, and the Officers of the two Houses for the time being, and such other persons as may receive a written order of admission from the Speaker of either House.

"That during a Session of Parliament, no Books belonging to the Library be permitted to be taken out of the building, except upon receipts given by a Member of either House.

"That during the recess of Parliament the Library and Reading Room shall be open every day in each week, Sundays and Holidays excepted, from the hour of ten in the morning until three in the afternoon; and that access to the Library be permitted to persons introduced by a Member of the House, or admitted at the discretion of the Clerk or one of the Librarians, subject to such regulations as may be deemed necessary for the security and preservation of the collection; but that no one shall be allowed to take any Book out of the Library, except Members of the House.

"That the Clerk of this House be authorized to import annually the continuation of Periodical Works in the Library."

## Règles concernant la Bibliothèque.

"Qu'un Catalogue des Livres de la Bibliothèque sera tenu par les Bibliothécaires qui en auront la garde et la responsabilité; et ils seront tenus de faire rapport à la Chambre, par l'entremise de l'Orateur, à l'ouverture de chaque Session, de l'état dans lequel se trouve la Bibliothèque.

"Qu'aucune personne ne pourra avoir accès à la Bibliothèque, pendant les Sessions du Parlement, excepté le Gouverneur de la Province, les Membres des Conseils Exécutif et Législatif, de l'Assemblée Législative, et les Officiers des deux Chambres pour le temps d'alors, et toute autre personne qui obtiendra un billet d'admission de l'Orateur de l'une ou l'autre Chambre.

"Que pendant la Session du Parlement aucun Livre de la Bibliothèque ne pourra être emporté hors de l'édifice, excepté lorsqu'un Membre de l'une ou l'autre Chambre en donnera un reçu.

"Que pendant la vacance du Parlement, la Bibliothèque et la Chambre de lecture seront ouvertes chaque jour de chaque semaine, excepté les Dimanches et jours de Fête, depuis dix heures du matin jusqu'à trois heures de l'après-midi; et que la Bibliothèque sera ouverte aux personnes introduites par un Membre de la Chambre, ou admises à la discrétion du Greffier ou de l'un des Bibliothécaires, sujettes aux règles qui seront jugées nécessaires pour la sûreté et la conservation de la collection; mais il ne sera permis à aucune personne d'emporter aucun Livre hors de la Bibliothèque, excepté les Membres de la Chambre.

"Que le Greffier de la Chambre sera autorisé à faire venir chaque année la continuation des Ouvrages Périodiques de la Bibliothèque."

# ABRÉVIATIONS.

A. I. Collection de l'ancienne académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres.
L. B. Collection des classes de littérature et beaux-arts.
A. S. M. Collection de l'ancienne classe des sciences morales et politiques.
N. I. Collection de la nouvelle académie des inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.
N. S. M. Collection de la nouvelle académie des sciences morales et politiques.
N. S. M. (E.) Recueil de la méme académie consacré aux mémoires des savants étrangers.
M. A. S. Mémoires de l'académie des sciences Physiques et Mathématiques.
M. A. S. (E.) Mémoires présentés à l'académie des sciences par divers savans.
O. T. F. Publications of the Oriental Translation Fund.
*Law Lib.* Refers the Fifth Series of the Law Library, a reprint of Standard English Law Books, published by Johnson, of Philadelphia.
*Fam. Lib.* Murray's Family Library.
*Knight's Lib.* Knight's Shilling Library.
*Colon. Lib.* Colonial and Home Library, published by Murray.
*Lib. U. K.* Library of Useful Knowledge.
*Bohn's Lib.* *B. S. Lib.* *B. Class. Lib.* Refer to the different series or "Libraries," the Standard, the Classical, the Illustrated, &c., published by H. G. Bohn.
*Weale's Series.* Series of Rudimentary scientific works, published by Weale.
*Roret.* Manuel appartenant à la collection connue sous le nom d'*Encyclopédie Roret.*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.


THEOLOGY, RELIGION, AND HISTORY OF RELIGIONS ..... 9
RELIGIONS, MYTHOLOGIES, AND PHILOSOPHIES OF THE EAST ..... 53
MENTAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY ..... 57
EDUCATION ..... 74
JURISPRUDENCE; GENERAL AND FOREIGN ..... 88
CIVIL LAW ..... 91
INTERNATIONAL AND MARITIME LAW ..... 94
CONSTITUTIONAL AND PUBLIC LAW ..... 101
I. BRITISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND LAW OF PARLIAMENT ..... 101
II. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW OF OTHER EUROPEAN STATES ..... 122
STATUTE AND COMMON LAW OF GREAT BRITAIN ..... 125
COLONIAL AND PROVINCIAL LAW ..... 154
BRITISH COLONIES ..... 154
CANADA ..... 156
OTHER BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN PROVINCES ..... 170
WEST INDIES ..... 171
EAST INDIES AND THE EAST INDIA COMPANY ..... 172
AMERICAN LAW, GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS ..... 178
STATE AND CRIMINAL TRIALS ..... 193
DROIT FRANCAIS ..... 196
DROIT ANCIEN ..... 196
DROIT NOUVEAU ..... 203
DROIT ADMINISTRATIF ..... 211
ECCLESIASTICAL POLITY AND LAW ..... 214
POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE AND LEGISLATION ..... 221
POLITICAL ECONOMY, COMMERCE AND STATISTICS ..... 249
HISTORY ..... 301
I. CHRONOLOGY, UNIVERSAL HISTORY, AND PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY ..... 301
II. MYTHOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES AND NUMISMATICS ..... 309
III. ANCIENT HISTORY ..... 314
IV. HISTORY OF EUROPE ..... 326
GENERAL EUROPEAN HISTORY (INCLUDING THE HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE AGES AND OF THE CRUSADES) ..... 326
(*a*) HISTORY OF ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND IRELAND ..... 332
RECORDS OF ENGLAND ..... 339
RECORDS OF SCOTLAND ..... 344
RECORDS OF IRELAND ..... 345
HISTORY OF ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND IRELAND, (continued.) ..... 346
HISTORY OF SCOTLAND ..... 397
HISTORY OF IRELAND ..... 400
LOCAL AND COUNTY HISTORIES OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND ..... 402
NAVAL AND MILITARY HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN ..... 406
HISTORY OF BRITISH COLONIES ..... 409
(*b*) HISTOIRE DE FRANCE ..... 409
(*c*) HISTORY OF OTHER EUROPEAN STATES ..... 435
V. HISTORY OF ASIA ..... 452
VI. HISTORY OF AFRICA ..... 467
VII. HISTORY OF AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA ..... 470

BIOGRAPHY ..... 472
I. GENERAL BIOGRAPHY ..... 472
II. SEPARATE LIVES; ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED ..... 480
HERALDRY AND GENEALOGY ..... 506
GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS ..... 509
I. UNIVERSAL GEOGRAPHY; INCLUDING GAZETTEERS AND ATLASSES ..... 509
II. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, &C.; AND VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD ..... 521
III. POLAR VOYAGES ..... 528
IV. EUROPE ..... 534
V. ASIA ..... 547
VI. AFRICA ..... 558
VII. AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA ..... 565
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY AND CHEMISTRY ..... 570
MATHEMATICS ..... 598
NATURAL HISTORY ..... 606
GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY, PALÆONTOLOGY ..... 616
ANTHROPOLOGY AND ZOOLOGY ..... 628
BOTANY ..... 645
AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE ..... 650
MEDICAL SCIENCES ..... 665
MILITARY AND NAUTICAL SCIENCES, INCLUDING NAVAL WARFARE ..... 681
FINE ARTS ..... 689
ARCHITECTURE ..... 698
PAINTING, SCULPTURE, ENGRAVING, &C. ..... 711
MUSIC ..... 720
SPORTS AND GAMES ..... 723
USEFUL ARTS AND MANUFACTURES ..... 726
ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, AND PUBLIC WORKS ..... 742
EXHIBITIONS OF UNIVERSAL INDUSTRY ..... 768
BELLES-LETTRES ..... 774
I. PALÆOGRAPHY, PHILOLOGY, DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, AND CHRESTOMATHY ..... 774
II. LITERARY HISTORY, CRITICISM, AND RHETORIC ..... 794
III. GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS; WITH TRANSLATIONS ..... 806
IV. ENGLISH AND AMERICAN BELLES-LETTRES,—INCLUDING POLYGRAPHS ..... 826
PROSE WORKS ..... 826
POETRY AND THE DRAMA ..... 855
V. FRENCH BELLES-LETTRES, INCLUDING POLYGRAPHS ..... 866
VI. FOREIGN BELLES-LETTRES: WITH TRANSLATIONS ..... 888
BIBLIOGRAPHY ..... 898
ENCYCLOPEDIAS, TRANSACTIONS OF SOCIETIES, AND PERIODICALS ..... 906
PAMPHLETS ..... 923
ADDENDA ..... 947
ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE OF AUTHORS ..... 949

*The Catalogue of Books upon the History of* AMERICA, *including Voyages and Travels therein; and concerning* CANADA *generally, is reserved for publication hereafter. It will be printed as soon as possible.*

# TABLE DES MATIÈRES.


THEOLOGIE, RELIGION, ET HISTOIRE DES RELIGIONS ..... 9
PHILOSOPHIE ET MORALE ..... 57
EDUCATION ..... 74
JURISPRUDENCE, GENERALE ET ETRANGERE ..... 88
DROIT ROMAIN ..... 91
DROIT INTERNATIONAL, ET DROIT PUBLIC MARITIME ..... 94
DROIT PUBLIC ET CONSTITUTIONNEL ..... 101
I. DROIT CONSTITUTIONNEL ET PARLEMENTAIRE DE LA GRANDE-BRETAGNE ..... 101
II. DROIT PUBLIC ET CONSTITUTIONNEL DES AUTRES ETATS EUROPÉENS ..... 122
DROIT COMMUN, ET STATUTS DE LA GRANDE-BRETAGNE ..... 125
DROIT COLONIAL ET PROVINCIAL ..... 154
COLONIES ANGLAISES ..... 154
CANADA ..... 156
AUTRES COLONIES ANGLAISES DE L'AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE ..... 170
INDES OCCIDENTALES ..... 170
INDES ORIENTALES ET COMPAGNIE DES INDES ..... 172
DROIT, GOUVERNEMENT, ET POLITIQUE DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE ..... 178
PROCES D'ETAT ET CAUSES CRIMINELLES ..... 193
DROIT FRANCAIS ..... 195
DROIT ANCIEN ..... 166
DROIT NOUVEAU ..... 203
DROIT ADMINISTRATIF ..... 211
DROIT CANONIQUE OU ECCLESIASTIQUE ..... 214
POLITIQUE ET LEGISLATION ..... 221
ECONOMIE POLITIQUE, COMMERCE ET STATISTIQUES ..... 249
HISTOIRE ..... 301
I. CHRONOLOGIE, HISTOIRE UNIVERSELLE ET PHILOSOPHIE DE L'HISTOIRE ..... 301
II. MYTHOLOGIE, ARCHEOLOGIE ET NUMISMATIQUE ..... 309
III. HISTOIRE ANCIENNE ..... 314
IV. HISTOIRE DE L'EUROPE ..... 326
HISTOIRE GENERALE DE L'EUROPE, (Y COMPRIS L'HISTOIRE DU MOYEN AGE, ET CELLE DES CROISADES) ..... 326
(*a*) HISTOIRE D'ANGLETERRE, D'ECOSSE ET D'IRLANDE ..... 332
ARCHIVES D'ANGLETERRE ..... 339
ARCHIVES D'ECOSSE ..... 344
ARCHIVES D'IRLANDE ..... 345
CONTINUATION DE L'HISTOIRE D'ANGLETERRE, D'ECOSSE ET D'IRLANDE ..... 346
HISTOIRE D'ECOSSE ..... 397
HISTOIRE D'IRLANDE ..... 400
HISTOIRES LOCALES, ET HISTOIRES DES COMTES DE LA GRANDE-BRETAGNE ET D'IRLANDE ..... 402
HISTOIRE NAVALE ET MILITAIRE DE LA GRANDE-BRETAGNE ..... 406
(*b*) HISTOIRE DE FRANCE ..... 409
(*c*) HISTOIRE DES AUTRES ETATS DE L'EUROPE ..... 435
V. HISTOIRE DE L'ASIE ..... 452
VI. HISTOIRE DE L'AFRIQUE ..... 467
VII. HISTOIRE DE L'AUSTRALIE ET DE LA POLYNESIE ..... 470

BIOGRAPHIE ..... 472
I. BIOGRAPHIE GENERALE ..... 472
II. BIOGRAPHIES SPECIALES ..... 480
ART HERALDIQUE ET GENEALOGIQUE ..... 506
GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES ..... 509
I. GEOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE, Y COMPRIS LES CARTES GEOGRAPHIQUES ET HYDROGRAPHIQUES ..... 509
II. RECUEILS DE VOYAGES, ET VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE ..... 521
III. VOYAGES POLAIRES ..... 528
IV. EUROPE ..... 534
V. ASIE ..... 547
VI. AFRIQUE ..... 558
VII. OCEANIE ..... 565
PHYSIQUE ET CHIMIE ..... 570
MATHEMATIQUES ..... 598
SCIENCES NATURELLES ..... 606
GEOLOGIE, MINERALOGIE ET PALEONTOLOGIE ..... 616
ANTHROPOLOGIE ET ZOOLOGIE ..... 628
BOTANIQUE ..... 645
AGRICULTURE ET HORTICULTURE ..... 650
SCIENCES MEDICALES ..... 665
ART MILITAIRE ET MARINE ..... 681
BEAUX ARTS ..... 689
ARCHITECTURE ..... 698
PEINTURE, SCULPTURE, GRAVURE, ETC ..... 711
MUSIQUE ..... 720
GYMNASTIQUE ET JEUX ..... 723
ARTS UTILES ET MANUFACTURES ..... 726
GENIE CIVIL, ARPENTAGE ET TRAVAUX PUBLICS ..... 742
EXPOSITIONS ..... 768
BELLES-LETTRES ..... 774
I. PALEOGRAPHIE, LINGUISTIQUE, LEXICOGRAPHIE, GRAMMAIRE ET PHILOLOGIE ..... 774
II. HISTOIRE LITTERAIRE, CRITIQUE ET RHETORIQUE ..... 794
III. CLASSIQUES GRECS ET LATINS ..... 806
IV. BELLES-LETTRES ANGLAISES ET AMERICAINES, Y COMPRIS LES POLYGRAPHES ..... 826
V. BELLES-LETTRES FRANCAISES, Y COMPRIS LES POLYGRAPHES FRANCAIS ..... 866
VI. BELLES-LETTRES ETRANGERES ..... 888
BIBLIOGRAPHIE ..... 898
ENCYCLOPEDIES, TRAVAUX DES SOCIETES SAVANTES, ET RECUEILS PERIODIQUES ..... 906
BROCHURES ..... 922
ADDENDA ..... 947
CATALOGUE ALPHABETIQUE ..... 949

---

*Le Catalogue des Ouvrages relatifs à l'*AMERIQUE, *comprenant l'Histoire, la Biographie, les Voyages, et la Bibliographie générale du* CANADA, *formera un second volume et sera publié plus tard.*

# Theology, Religion, and History of Religions.

# Theologie, Religion, et Histoire des Religions.

**Biblia Sacra Polyglotta,** complectentia textus originales, Hebraicum, cum Pentateucho Samaritano, Chaldaicum, Græcum, versionumque antiquarum Samaritanæ, Græcæ LXXII. interp., Chaldaicæ, Syriacæ, Arabicæ, Æthiopicæ, Persicæ, Vulg. Lat. quicquid comparari poterat. Cum textuum et versionum orientalium translationibus Latinis. Edidit Brianus Waltonus, S.T.D. 6 vols, fol. London, 1657.

——————— Lexicon Heptaglotton: by E. Castell. 2 vols. fol. 1669.

——————— The Considerator considered: [a reply to Dr. Jno. Owen's attack on the Biblia Polyglotta,] by Brian Walton. London, 1659, re-printed in "Walton's Memoirs," vol. 2.

——————— Walton's Memoirs, vol. I. contains "Notices of the cultivation of Oriental Learning [in England, in relation to the Biblia Polyglotta,] and of the authorized English version," in a projected revision of which Dr. Walton was concerned

**Bible,** la Sainte. Traduction nouvelle avec l'hébreu en regard, accompagné des points-voyelles et des accents toniques, avec des notes et les principales variantes de la version des septante et du texte samaritain, par S. Cahen. 18 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1832–1855.

**Bible,** la Sainte, dite de Vence, en latin et en français, avec notes, préfaces et dissertations tirées du commentaire de Dom Aug. Calmet, de l'abbé de Vence, et des auteurs les plus célèbres. Quatrième édition. 25 vol. 8vo. Avec atlas. Paris, 1820–24.

**Bible,** la Sainte,—contenant l'Ancien et le Nouveau Testament, traduite en français sur la Vulgate par M. Le Maistre de Saci. 12 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1789–1802.

**Bible,** la Sainte—expliquée par des notes de théologie et de critique sur la version ordinaire des Eglises Réformées, revue sur les originaux, et retouchée dans le langage: par David Martin. 2 vol. Folio. Amsterdam, 1707.

**Bible,** the Holy—with the Apocrypha: containing an Index and Concordance, and the Psalms in metre. 4to. New York.

———— 18mo. Oxford, 1851.

———— with Notes, explanatory and practical: by Rev. G. D'Oyly, and Rev. R. Mant. 3 vols. 4to. Oxford, 1818.

———— with explanatory notes and practical observations: by Thomas Scott. New edition, by Pratt. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

———— Pictorial Family Bible: with notes, by John Kitto. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1852.

———— translated from the Latin Vulgate: diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek and other editions in divers languages: the Old Testament first published by the English College at Douay, A. D. 1609, and the New Testament, first published by the English College at Rheims, A.D. 1582: with notes, critical, historical, controversial, and explanatory; selected by the Rev. G. L. Haydock. 4to. New York, 1856.

**Townsend,** Rev. Geo. The Old Testament, arranged in historical and chronological order: with notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

———— The New Testament, arranged in chronological and historical order, with copious notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Biblia Hebraica,** à E. Van der Hooght. Editio nova, à Judah D'Allemand. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Vetus Testamentum Græcum,** juxta Septuaginta interpretes: editum juxta exemplar Vaticanum, etc. Cum Latine translatione, animadversione, etc., cura J. N. Jager. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1855. Vide *Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.*

**Brenton,** Sir L. C. L. The Septuagint version of the Old Testament, according to the Vatican text, translated into English, with various readings. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Greenfield,** W. The Book of Genesis, in English-Hebrew, with an interlinear translation, and notes, and a Grammatical Introduction. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Davidson,** Samuel. The Hebrew text of the Old Testament, revised from critical sources, being an attempt to present a purer text than the received one of Van der Hooght. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Barrett,** R. A. T. Synopsis of criticisms upon those passages of the Old Testament in which modern commentators have differed from the Authorized Version, with an explanation of various difficulties in the Hebrew and English texts. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

(This work finishes at Esther, and includes all the historical books, being all that has been published.)

**Grinfield,** E. W. Novum Testamentum Græcum, editio Hellenistica. 2 vol. [vol. 1. 2.] 8vo. London, 1843.

**Grinfield,** E. W. [Vols. 3. 4.] Scholia Hellenistica in Novum Testamentum. 2 vol. London, 1848.

**Novum Testamentum Græce et Latine,** in antiquis testibus Textus Versionis Vulgatæ Latinæ indigavit, lectionesque varientes, Notavit, Constantinus Tischendorf. 8vo. Paris. Didot, 1848. Vide *Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.*

**Nouveau Testament** de N. S. Jésus-Christ, traduit en français sur l'original grec, par de Beausobre et Lenfant. 2 vol. 4to. Amsterdam, 1736.

**Nouveau Testament** de N. S. Jésus-Christ, traduit en français avec le commentaire littéral du P. de Carrières. 8vo. Québec, 1846.

**New Testament.** The English Hexapla, exhibiting the six important English translations, viz.: Wiclif, 1380; Tyndale, 1534; Cranmer, 1539; Genevan, 1557; Anglo-Rhemish, 1582; Authorised, 1611: the original Greek text, with various readings: preceded by an historical account of the English translations. 4to. London, 1841.

——————— The text of the New Testament, translated by the Papists of Rhemes, with annotations; whereunto is added, the translation commonly used in England, with a confutation of all such arguments and glosses as contain manifest impietie, heresie, &c. By William Fulke. Fourth edition enlarged. Folio. London, 1633.

Bound up with:

A defence of the sincere and true translation of the Holy Scriptures into the English tongue, against the manifold cavils of Gregorie Martin: and a brief defence of the Writings of William Fulke. Fol. 1633.

——————————— translated into Irish, by W. O'D——. 12mo. London, 1830.

**Evangiles,** les Saints. Traduction de Le Maistre de Sacy. Edition illustrée. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Thorpe,** Benjamin. The Anglo-Saxon version of the Holy Gospels. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Macknight,** James. A new literal translation from the original Greek of all the Apostolical Epistles: with a Commentary. To which is added, a life of the Apostle Paul. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1821.

**Conybeare** (W. J.) and **Howson** (J. S.) The Life and Epistles of St. Paul, 2 vols. 4to. London, 1855.

(This work contains a new Translation of St. Paul's Epistles.)

**Holy Scriptures:** Versions of the,—published by the British and Foreign Bible Society, and presented to the Library by the Society.

(N.B.—The descriptive notes appended to some of the following Titles, have been principally taken from "The Bible in Every Land.")

Biblia Hebraica, a Joh. Leusden; recensita, &c. ab E. Vander Hooght. Editio Nova, a Judah D'Allemand. London, 1839.

New Testament, in Hebrew. 8vo.

**Holy Scriptures**: various Versions.—(*Continued.*)

Judæo-Arabic Gospels, (Hebrew characters.)
Judæo-Persic Gospels, (ditto.)
Coptic and Arabic Gospels. 4to.
Syriac Bible, (Old and New Testaments.) 4to.
Syro-Chaldaic Gospels. 4to.
Greek Bible, (Old Testament.) Oxonia. 8vo.
Greek New Testament. [Ancient.] Cantabrigii. 12mo.
Greek and Albanian New Testament. Corfu, 1827.
Turco-Greek New Testament. Athens, 1850.
Turkish-Armenian New Testament, 1831.
Turkish Bible, (Old and New Testaments.) 4to.
Manks' Bible, (Old and New Testaments.) London, 1819.
Gaelic Bible, (Old and New Testaments: from the twelfth edition, viz: Edinburgh, 1826.) London, 1854.
Irish Bible, (Old and New Testaments.) Bp. Bedell's Version. Dublin, 1827.
Welsh Bible, (Old and New Testaments.) London, 1824.
Breton New Testament. Brest, 1851. 12mo.
French Basque New Testament. Bayonau, 1828.
[French and Vaudois.] Les Saints Evangiles, selon St. Luc et St. Jean, traduits en langue Vaudoise, par P. Bert. Londres, 1832.
French and English New Testament, (La version Française, revue par Ostervald.) London, 1840. 12mo.
[French Bible.] La Sainte Bible qui contient l'Ancien et le Nouveau Testament, par Ostervald. Paris, 1853.
French and German New Testament and Psalms. [Ostervald's French, Luther's German Versions.] London, 1856.
Engadine [Enghadine, as lettered,] New Testament. Paris, 1836. 12mo.
"The Name of an extensive Valley of Switzerland."—*Johnston.*
[Italian Bible.] La Sacra Bibbia, Il Vecchio e il Nuovo Testamento: tradotta da Diodati. Londra, 1850.
Italian and Latin Psalms. Martini's Italian translation from the Vulgate. London, 1822.
Maltese and Italian St. John, (tradotto secondo la Volgata.) London, 1822.
[Spanish Bible.] La Biblia, o El Antiguo y Nuevo Testamento traducidos de la Vulgata par R.P.P.S. de S. Miguel. Londres, 1855.
[Catalonian Testament.] Lo Nou Testament, traduit de la Vulgata en Llengua Catalana. Londres, 1835. 12mo.
[Portuguese Bible.] A Biblia Sagrada, O Velho e o Novo Testamento; traduzida segundo a Vulgata Latina par A. P. de Figueiredo. Londres, 1850.
[Flemish Bible.] Biblia Sacra, in het Oude en Nieuwe Testament, den Laetsten Roomschen, Text. Te Brussel, 1838.
[Danish Bible.] Bibelen eller den Hellige Skrift, deb Gamle og Nye Testamentes Lond., 1855.
[Swedish Bible.] Bibelen ellerden Heliga Skrift, innehallande Gamla och Nya Testamenteta. Stockholm, 1854.
[Lapponese Bible.] Old and New Testaments. Hernoesandesne, 1811. 4to.
[Karelian St. Matthew.] S. Juvangeai Matwbjsta. Pijteri, 1820.
"No other portion of the Scriptures has as yet been translated into Karelian."
[Sirenia, or Zirian St. Matthew.] S. Evaigelie Matthejsjaib. S. Peterburg, 1823. 12mo.
"The only portion of the Scriptures now possessed by the Zirians."—

**Holy Scriptures**: various Versions.—(*Continued.*)

[Lettish Testament.] Ta Jauna Derriba. Gadda, 1830. 12mo.

[Reval Esthonian Testament.] Uus Testament. Peterburri, 1825. 12mo.

[Dorpat Esthonian Testament.] Wastne Testament. Mitau, 1836. 12mo.

[Samogitian Testament.] Naujas Istatimas, iszgulditas par J. A. K. Giedrayti. Wilniuje, 1816. 4to.

[Lithuanian Bible.] Séno ir Naujo Testamento Lietuwiszkay perstattytas. Frankfurte, 1853.

[Bohemian Bible.] Biblia Sacra togest; Biblj Swata, Starého a Noweho Zakona. W. Kyseku, 1851.

[Hungarian Bible.] Szent Biblia, azaz: Istennek o és uj Testamentomaban Magyar nyelvre forditatott K. Gaspar. Koszegen, 1852. 4to.

[Wendish Hungarian Testament.] Novi Zakon ali Testamentom; po K. Stevani. Koszegi, 1848. 12mo.

[Wallachian Testament.] Noul Testament, a A. D. Gika. Smyrna, 1846.

[Bulgarian Testament.] Novhin Savjet. H. H. Ilariona. Smyrna, 1840

[Russ Testament.] Novbij Savjet. London, 1855.

Mongolian Old Testament. S. Peterburg, 1840. 4to.

[Mongolian New Testament.] Translated out of the Original Greek by K. Stallybrass and W. Swan. London, 1846.

[Tartar Testament.] S. Evangelium; scilicet Novum Testamentum. (Editio vetera.) Astrachani, 1818.

[Georgian New Testament.] 4to.

"Printed in the sacred or ecclesiastical character, by the Moscow Bible Society in 1815." The text is said to be the same as appeared in a former edition, "brought out in Moscow, in 1743."

[Persian Testament.] The New Testament, translated from the Original Greek, into Persian, by H. Martyn. Fourth edition. London, 1837.

[Urdu Bible.] The Holy Bible in the Hindustani Language. Calcutta, 1842-43. 2 vols. (The Old Testament only, in the Arabic Character.)

[Hindui. Genesis, &c.] The Holy Bible; translated into the Hindui Language, by W. Bowley. Vol. I. (Genesis—ii. Kings.)

"In Sanscrit character, for the use of the Natives of the Upper Provinces."

[Harotee Testament.] The Holy Bible, translated from the Originals into the Harotee Language. (Vol. V. containing the New Testament.) Serampore, 1821. Sanscrit character.

"The Province of Harottee is reckoned among the Rajpoot States, its population is about 1,000,000. The Harottee is a corrupt Dialect of the Hinduwee."

[Bikaneer Testament.] The Holy Bible, translated from the Originals into the Vikanera Language. (Vol. V. containing the New Testament.) Serampore 1820. Sanscrit character.

"A Province and People to be found among the Rajpoot States, and the language a Dialect of the Hinduwee, as the Harottee."

[Bengalee Old Testament.] The Old Testament in the Bengali Language, translated out of the Original Hebrew. Second edition. Calcutta, 1851.

[Bengalee New Testament.] The New Testament, in the Bengali Language, translated from the Original Greek. Calcutta, 1855.

[Assam Testament.] The Holy Bible, translated from the Originals into the Assam Language. Vol. V. containing the New Testament. Serampore, 1820.

[Oriya Pentateuch.] The Holy Bible, in the Oriya Language, Genesis to Joshua. A new translation. Cuttack, 1842.

"Uriya is the vernacular Dialect of Orissa; Cuttack is the Capital of Orissa."

**Holy Scriptures**: various Versions.—(*Continued.*)

[Mooltan Testament.] The Holy Bible, translated from the Originals into the Mooltanee Language. Vol. I. containing the New Testament. Serampore, 1821.

"The Dialect differs little from the Sindhee, and the character is nearly the same, &c.

[Punjaubi Genesis.] Genesis, with the first twenty chapters of Exodus, in Panjabi. Lodiana, 1849.

[Kashmeera Testament.] The Holy Bible, translated from the Originals into the Kashmeera Language. Vol. V. containing the New Testament. Serampore, 1821.

[Nepala Testament.] The Holy Bible, translated from the Originals into the Napala Language. Vol. V. containing the New Testament. 1821.

"This Dialect is also called the Khaspoora."

[Goozuratee Testament.] The Holy Bible, translated from the Originals into the Goozuratee Language. Vol. V. containing the New Testament. Serampore, 1820.

[Mahratta Testament.] The New Testament, translated from the Original Greek into Mara'thi. Bombay (Amer. Mission Press,) 1848.

[Kunkuna Testament.] The Holy Bible, translated from the Originals into the Kunkuna Language. Vol. V. containing the New Testament. Serampore, 1818.

"The proper Language of Concan, a narrow tract of Land, extending North and South of Bombay."

[Tamul or Tamil Bible.] The Holy Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments, translated out of the Original Tongues, and with former translations compared, &c. Madras, 1850. 4to.

[Karnata, or Canarese Bible.] Say the Old Testament. 4 vols

This may be a copy of the edition referred to in "The Bible of Every Land, p. 121. The printing of the Old Testament was commenced in 1827."

Malayalim. The Old Testament, translated in the Malayalim Language. Cottayam, 1839—41. 3 vols.

————The New Testament, &c. Cottayam, 1843. 12mo.

"The Malayalim Language is spoken from Cape Camorin, to the borders of Canara, a region sometimes distinguished by the name of Malayala." (Western Coast of India.)

[Cingalese Version.] The Holy Bible, translated into Singhalese. Ceylon, 1846.

"The New Testament (included,) is from the Original Greek. Second edition. Cotta Version."

[Javanese Testament.]

"Apparently a fresh translation of the New Testament, by Mr. Gerické, printed under his personal inspection, at the Hague, in 1848."

[Dajak Testament.] Surat Brasi Djandji Taheta. Njelo 1846.

"This version is in a Dialect of the Dajak, called Poelopetak, which prevails almost over the whole south side of Borneo."

[Tahitian Bible.] Te Bibilia Moa Re, oia te Faufaa Tahiti e te Faufaa Api Re: iritihia ei parau Tahiti. Lonedona, 1847. "A revised edition."

[Rarotongan Bible.] Te Bibilia Tapu Ra, Koia te Koreromotu Taito e te Koreromotu Ou. I. Kiritiia ei tuatua Rarotonga. Lonedona, 1851.

"Rarotonga, the most important of the Hervey Islands—between 500 and 600 miles west of Tahiti."

[Tongan Testament.] Koe tohi oe Fuakava Foou, &c. Lonitoni, 1852. 12mo.

[New Zealand Testament.] Ko teaw Kenata Hou, he mea Whakamaori i te reo kariki. Ranana, 1852.

**Holy Scriptures**: various Versions.—(*Continued.*)

[Samoan Testament.] O le Feagaiga Fou, na liu i le upu Samoa. Lond. 1849. 12mo. The version prepared for the people of "The Samoa nor Navigators' Islands."

[Feejeean Testament.] Ai vola ni veiyalayalati Vou, &c. Lodoni, 1853. 12mo.

[Malagasse Testament.] Ny teny n'andriamanitra, &c., tompo 'ntsikia, sady mpamonjy no mpanavotra. London. 12mo.
"The Malagasse dialect,"—is native in the Island of Madagascar.

[Amharic Bible.] Biblia Sacra Amharice, vertit Abu-Rumi Habessinus. Edidit T. P. Platt. London, 1844. 4to. (Containing the Old and New Testaments.")
"Commenced about 1810, by M. Asselin de Cherville, French Consul at "Cairo" [who took] "to aid him, an old man, named Abu Rumi—the In- "structor of Bruce and of Sir W. Jones,—they read together the Arabic ver- "sion from which the translation was made." "Mr. Platt carefully com- "pared Abu Rumi's edition with the original Greek and Hebrew." "The "Ethiopic Alphabet is used in writing Amharic: Amharic in grammatical "structure varies considerably from the Ethiopic, it is extensively used as a "medium of intercourse with tribes from the interior of Africa who frequent "the north of that continent."

[Berber, St. Luke.] Extrait d'une traduction M. S., en langue Berbère, contenant XII chapitres de St. Luc. Londres, 1833.
"The interior of Northern Africa from the Nile to the Atlantic is inhabited "by the Berbers." The Arabic Alphabet is now used in writing and "printing."

[Acera Gospels.] Sadsi Kpakpai edsue Le, ye Ga wiemo Le mli. London. 12mo.
"The Four Gospels, in the Ga Language."
"Acera, or as it is more properly designated, Ghah, is spoken in a small "district in the interior of Africa on the Equator."

[Caffre Testament.] Testamente entsha yenkosi yetu Kayesu Kristu gokwamaxosa. Emtati, 1846.
"The work of Wealeyan Missionaries, with the exception of the Epistles, "to the Corinthians, the Galatians, Ephesians and Hebrews, which Mr. "Dohene of the Berlin Missionary Society contributed."

[Greenland Testament.] Testamentitak tersaa Nalegauta Annaursirswta Jesusib Kristusib, &c. The New Testament translated into the Greenland language by the Missionaries of the United Brethren. 2nd edition, Budisime, 1851.
"The language is a dialect of Esquimaux."

[Mic Mac St. Matthew.] The Gospel according to St. Matthew, in the Mic Mac language. Charlottetown, 1853. 12mo.
A tribe of Indians, inhabiting New Brunswick, etc.

[Creole Testament.] Die Nywe Testament ka set over in die Creols Taal en ka giev na die Ligt tot dienst van die Deen Mission in America. (Second edition). Copenhagen. 1818.

[Negro, Surinam Testament.] Da Njoe Testament vo wi Masra en Helpiman Jesus Kristus. Bautzen, 1846.

[Spanish and Aymara Luke.] El Evangelio segun San Lucas en Aymara y Espanol: de la Vulgata Latina. London, 1829 12mo.
"The Aimara Indians" dwell within the limits of Peru.

**The Book and its Story**: including an account of the origin and progress of the British and Foreign Bible Society. By L. N. R., Seventh edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Dealtry,** W. Vindication of the British and Foreign Bible Society: in a letter addressed to Rev. Dr. Wordsworth, chiefly in reply to his letter to Lord Teignmouth. 8vo. London, 1811.

**Bible Society,** Pamphlets relating to,—by Wordsworth, Marsh, Simeon, Teignmouth, Norris, Gandolphy, &c. 1810–1815. 1 vol. 8vo.

**Owen,** Rev. John. History of the origin and first ten years of the British and Foreign Bible Society. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1816.

——————— Vol. III, continuing the History for five years. 1820.

**Strickland,** W. P. History of the American Bible Society, revised and brought down to the present time: with an introduction, by Rev. N. L. Rice. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Bible (The) of every Land:** A history of the Sacred Scriptures in every language and dialect into which translations have been made; with specimens. 4to. London, 1848.

**Kubeck Von Kubau,** Sprachenhalle. The Lord's Prayer in 800 different languages and dialects, with specimens of the native characters. Folio. Wein. 1847. (Published by order of the Austrian Government.)

**Anderson,** Christopher. Annals of the English Bible. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Cotton,** Rev. Henry. Editions of the Bible and parts thereof, in English, from 1505 to 1850: with specimens of translations, and bibliographical descriptions. Second edition. 8vo. Oxford, 1852.

——————— Rhemes and Doway, an attempt to shew what has been done by Roman Catholics for the diffusion of the Holy Scriptures in English. 8vo. Oxford, 1855.

**Englishman's (The) Hebrew and Chaldee Concordance** of the Old Testament; an attempt at a verbal connexion between the original and the English translation. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

——————— Greek Concordance of the New Testament. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Cruden,** Alex. Concordance to the Old and New Testaments and to the Apocrypha. Eleventh edition, with life of Cruden; by A. Chalmers. 4to. London, 1848.

**Jones,** Alfred. The Proper Names of the Old Testament Scriptures, expounded and illustrated. 4to. London, 1856.

**Janssens,** J. H. Hermeneutica sacra, seu introductio in omnes et singulos libros sacros veteris ac novi fœderis. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Calmet,** D. Aug. Histoire de l'Ancien et du Nouveau Testament et des Juifs. 3 vol. 8vo. Nismes, 1780–1781.

**Glaire,** J. B. Introduction historique et critique aux livres de l'Ancien et du Nouveau Testament. 5 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**Simon,** C. P. Histoire critique du Vieux Testament. 8vo. Paris, 1680.

**Bible,** The: What is it? whence came it? how came it? wherefore came it? to whom came it? how should we treat it? 12mo. London, 1855.

**Noble,** J. The Plenary Inspiration of the Scriptures asserted and the principles of their composition investigated, with a view to the refutation of all objections to their Divinity. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Angus,** Joseph. Bible Hand-book: an introduction to the study of Sacred Scripture. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Horne,** T. H. Introduction to the critical study of the Holy Scriptures; edited, revised, and brought down to the present time, by the author, assisted by S. Davidson, and S. P. Tregelles. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

Vol. I. A summary of the evidence for the genuineness, authenticity, uncorrupted preservation, and inspiration of the Holy Scriptures.

Vol. II. The Text of the Old Testament considered; with a treatise on Sacred Interpretation; and introduction to the Old Testament Books, and the Apocrypha.

Vol. III. A summary of Biblical Geography and Antiquities.

Vol. IV. An introduction to the Textual Criticism of the New Testament.

**Michaelis,** J. D. Introduction to the New Testament; translated from the Fourth German edition, and augmented with Notes, and a dissertation on the origin and composition of the Gospels of St. Matthew, St. Mark, and St. Luke; by Robert Marsh, D.D. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1823.

**Davidson,** Samuel. Introduction to the New Testament; containing an examination of the most important questions relating to the authority, interpretation, &c., of the Canonical Books, with reference to the latest enquiries. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Newton,** Sir Isaac. Observations upon the Prophecies of Holy Writ, particularly the Prophecies of Daniel, and the Apocalypse of St. John; in Newton's Works. Vol. 5.

———————— An historical account of two notable corruptions of Scripture [1 John, v. 7, and 1 Tim. iii. 16;] in Newton's Works. Vol. 5.

**Laurence,** Archbp. The Book of Enoch, the Prophet, an apocryphal production: The Ethiopic version, and an English translation. New edition. 8vo. Oxford, 1838.

**Wake,** Archbp. Genuine Epistles of the Apostolical Fathers, St. Barnabas, St. Ignatius, St. Clement, St. Polycarp, the Shepherd of Hermas, and the Martyrdoms of St. Ignatius and St. Polycarp: translated, with preliminary discourses. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Hone,** William. The Apocryphal New Testament; a collection of pieces attributed to Our Lord, His Apostles, and their companions; translated, with notes. 8vo. London, 1820. [A review and exposure of this work, by the Rev. H. J. Rose, will be found in the *Quarterly Review*, vol. 25, p. 347. See also, a paper in Cambridge Essays, 1856.]

**Calmet,** Augustin. Dictionnaire historique, critique, chronologique, géographique et littéral de la Bible. 4 vol. folio. Paris, 1730.

**Calmet,** Augustine. Dictionary of the Holy Bible; with the Biblical Fragments, by the late Charles Taylor. Sixth edition. 5 vols. 4to. London, 1837.

**Jahn,** John. Biblical Antiquities; translated, with additions, &c., by T. C. Upham. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Serres,** Marcel de. De la Cosmogonie de Moïse comparée aux faits géologiques. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Maupied,** F. L. M. Dieu, l'homme et le monde. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Sorignet,** L'abbé A. La Cosmogonie de la Bible devant les sciences perfectionnées. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Debreyne, P. J. C.** Théorie biblique de la cosmogonie et de la géologie. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Kitto,** John. Cyclopedia of Biblical literature. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1845.

**Palethorpe,** Joseph. An equalisation of every item of Scripture Money, Weight and Measure, with the British; including, also, Papers on Scripture Chronology, the Mosaic Law, the Millennium, the Literary History of the Bible, its different versions and translations, and the Hebrew Language; with an Appendix of Biblical Antiquities. 4to. London, 1842.

**Burder,** Samuel. Oriental Customs; an illustration of the Sacred Scriptures. Sixth edition enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

———————— Oriental Literature, applied to the illustration of the Sacred Scriptures; a sequel to the above. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Kitto,** John. Scripture lands described, and Biblical Atlas. 8vo. London, 1850. B. Ill. L.

**Genoude, De.** Leçons et modèles de littérature sacrée. 4to. Paris, 1837.

**Arrowsmith,** Rev. A. Geographical dictionary of the Holy Scriptures, and of places mentioned in the Apocrypha. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Forster,** Rev. Charles. Historical geography of Arabia; or, the patriarchal evidences of revealed religion. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

———————— The One Primeval Language traced experimentally through Ancient Inscriptions, in Alphabetic characters of lost powers, &c. Parts 1, 2 and 3. 8vo. London, 1851–1854.

Part I.—The Voice of Israel from the Rocks of Sinai: or, the Sinaitic Inscriptions contemporary Records of the Miracles and Wanderings of the Exode.

Part II.—The Monuments of Egypt, and their Vestiges of Patriarchal Traditions.

Part III.—The Monuments of Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia: with a new Key for the recovery of the lost Ten Tribes, [asserting them to be the Afghans.]

———————— Letter to Lord Lyndhurst, vindicating the Israelitish authorship of the Sinaitic Inscriptions, against the Rev. A. P. Stanley's incorrect observations, in his "Sinai and Palestine." 8vo. London, 1856.

**Robinson,** Edward. Biblical researches in Palestine, &c., a journal of travels in 1838, undertaken in reference to Biblical geography. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

———————— Later Biblical Researches, in 1852. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Stanley,** A. P. Sinai and Palestine in connection with their History. 8vo. New York, 1857.

*Vide:*—Chateaubriand,—Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem.
Lamartine,—Voyage en Orient.
Marcellus,—Souvenir d'Orient.
Gros,—La Terre Sainte.
Delessert,—Voyage aux villes Maudites.
Saulcy,—Journey to Sodom and Gomorrha, &c.
Modern Traveller. Vol. I. on Palestine: Geographical, Historical and Topographical; and Vols. II. and III. on Syria and Asia Minor.

**Sterling,** Major W. The Rivers of Paradise and Children of Shem; with a disquisition on the Expedition of Sesostris into India. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Olmstead,** J. M. Noah and his times; with discussions on the Statutory Death Penalty; the Unity or Plurality of the Human Race, and other questions. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Priaulx,** O. De B. Questiones Mosaicæ, or the Book of Genesis compared with the remains of ancient Religions; from the Creation to the Death of Abraham. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Lewis,** Thomas. Origines Hebrææ: the antiquities of the Hebrew Republic: an explanation of every branch of the Levitical law, and of all the ceremonies of the Jews. New edition. 3 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1835.

**Warburton,** Bishop. The Divine Legation of Moses demonstrated; with an account of the life, writings and character of the author, by Bishop Hurd. Tenth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Pastoret,** M. Moyse considéré comme législateur et moraliste. 8vo. Paris, 1788.

**Broughton,** Hugh. Of Melchisedék, proving him to be Sem. 8vo. London, 1591.

**Baour-Lormian.** Le livre de Job, traduit en vers français. 8vo. Paris.

**Wemyss,** Thomas. Job and his times; a picture of the Patriarchal age between Noah and Abraham; with a new version of the book of Job. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Williams,** George. The Holy City; historical, topographical and antiquarian notices of Jerusalem. Second edition, with additions, including an Architectural history of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, by Rev. R. Willis. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Thrupp,** J. F. Antient Jerusalem; a new investigation into the history, topography, &c., of the City, environs and Temple. 8vo. Cambridge, 1855.

**Newton**, Sir Isaac. Description, (with plates), of the Temple of Solomon: in Newton's Works, vol. 5, pp. 236–244.

**Hakewill**, E. C. On the Temple of Jerusalem, the Ark, and the Tabernacle; shewing the correspondence of their forms with those of Classic Architecture. 4to. London, 1851.

**Temple of Jerusalem, &c.** History of, from the Arabic; *Vide* publications of Oriental Translation Fund, in HISTORY OF ASIA.

**F. Josephi Opera.** Græce et Latine; recognovit G. Dindorfius, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1845–1847. Vide *Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.* Vol. II. Accedunt Eclogæ Photianæ quæ pertinent ad Historiam Judæorum; et Fragmenta nova Polybii, Dionysii, Dexippi, Eusebii.

**Josephus**, Flavius. Works: Autobiography; Antiquities of the Jews; History of the destruction of Jerusalem, &c., translated by Whiston. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Joseph**, Flavius. Œuvres complètes. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Guénée**, M. l'Abbé. Lettres de quelques Juifs Portugais, Allemands et Polonais à M. de Voltaire. 3 vol. 12mo. Lyon, 1822.

**Berruyer**, Le Père. Histoire du Peuple de Dieu, depuis son origine jusqu'à la naissance du Messie; seconde édition, corrigée et enrichie de notes par des Directeurs du Séminaire de Besançon. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Beugnot**, A. Les Juifs d'Occident. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Archives Israelites de France.** Revue mensuelle, historique, biographique, bibliographique et littéraire, sous la direction de S. Cahen. 1840 à 1855. 16 vols. 8vo. Paris.

**Fuller**, Thomas. History of the Holy War, for the recovery of Jerusalem and the Holy Land from the Turks. A.D. 1095–1294. 12mo. London, 1840.

*Vide* MICHAUD. Histoire des Croisades.

**Joseph**, Rabbi. The Chronicles of,—*Vide* Oriental Translation Fund Publications, in HISTORY OF ASIA.

**Milman**, H. H. History of the Jews. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1829. Fam. Lib.

**Raphall**, M. J. Post Biblical History of the Jews; from 420 B. C., to the destruction of the second Temple. A. D. 70. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Gosse**, P. H. History of the Jews; from the Christian Era to the dawn of the Reformation. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Da Costa**, Isaac. Israel and the Gentiles; contributions to the History of the Jews, from the earliest times to the present. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Selden,** John. Tractate of the Jews sometimes living in England: *Vide* Selden, Opera, vol. III. Part 2.

**Margoliouth,** Moses. The History of the Jews in Great Britain. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Allen,** John. Modern Judaism; (opinions, rites, ceremonies, &c.) Second edition. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Herschell,** R. H. The Jews; their present state and future expectations. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Wilson,** J. Our Israelitish origin; or, British Christians a remnant of the true Israelites. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Rose,** Rt. Hon. Sir G. H. The Afghans, the Ten Tribes, and the Kings of the East;—the Druses, the Moabites. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Strauss,** F. Helon's pilgrimage to Jerusalem; a picture of Judaism in the century preceding Our Saviour's Advent; translated from the German with notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Philo Judæus.** The Works of, translated from the Greek, by Yonge. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1854. B. Eccle. Lib.

[A learned Jew, who flourished in the beginning of the first century, supposed to have been of the sect of the Pharisees.]

**Pinchion,** William. The Jewes Synagogue; the order of worship therein, proving that these assemblies were "true visible Churches of Jesus Christ." 8vo. London, 1652.

**Norris,** H. H. Origin, progress, &c., of the London Society for promoting Christianity among the Jews. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Philippsohn,** L. Lectures on the development of the religious idea in Judaism, Christianity, and Mahomedanism; translated from the German, with notes, by A. M. Goldsmid. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Daubuz,** Charles Symbolical Dictionary of the Prophetic Symbols. Enlarged edition, with life of the author, by M. Habershon. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Smith,** George. The doctrine of the Cherubim; an inquiry into the Symbolical character and design of the Cherubic Figures of Holy Scripture. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Faussett,** Godfrey. Sacred Chronology; from the Creation to the dates of St. Paul's Epistles: edited by R. Faussett. 8vo. Oxford, 1855.

**Shuckford,** Samuel. Sacred and profane history of the World connected, from the creation to the declension of the kingdoms of Judah and Israel. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1848.

**Prideaux,** Humphrey. The Old and New Testament connected in the history of the Jews and neighbouring nations, from the declension of the kingdoms of Israel and Judah to the time of Christ. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1851.

**Russell,** Michael. Connection of sacred and profane history, from the death of Joshua to the decline of the kingdoms of Israel and Judah; (intended to complete the works of Shuckford and Prideaux.) 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1827–1837.

**Turner,** Sharon. Sacred history of the World, philosophically considered. Seventh edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Smith,** George. Sacred Annals; or, Researches into the history and religion of Mankind. 3 vols. in 5, 8vo. London, 1847-1853.

Vol. I. The Patriarchal Age.
" II. The Hebrew People; from the origin of the nation to the time of Christ.
" III. The Gentile Nations; i. e. the Egyptians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes, Persians, Greeks and Romans.

**Neander,** J. A. W. The Life of Jesus Christ, in its historical connexion, and historical development; translated from the 4th German edition, by J. McClintock and C. E. Blumenthal. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Taylor,** Jeremy. The Life of our Ever Blessed Saviour Jesus Christ; with considerations and discourses upon the several parts of the story, and prayers fitted thereto: with an introductory essay, by the Rev. H. Stebbing. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1836.

**Brispot,** M. L'abbé. La vie de N. S. Jésus-Christ, écrite par les quatre évangélistes. 2 tom. en 1 vol. Folio, illustré par une série de 130 gravures. Paris, 1853.

**Strauss,** David Frederic. Vie de Jésus ou examen critique de son histoire; traduite de l'Allemand par E. Littré. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839–1840.

**Quinet,** Edgar. De la vie de Jésus Christ, du Docteur Strauss. *Revue des Deux-Mondes.* Quatrième série, vol. XVI.

**Kuhn,** Jean. La vie de Jésus-Christ au point de vue de la science; traduit de l'Allemand par Fr. Nettement. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**Lacheze,** Pierre. La vie de Notre Seigneur Jésus-Christ, ou l'évangile dans son unité. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Orsini,** L'abbé. La Vierge. Histoire de la Mère de Dieu et de son culte. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Jarvis,** S. F. Chronological introduction to the history of the Church; being a new inquiry into the true dates of the Birth and Death of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ: with a new harmony of the Gospels. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Smith,** James. The voyage and shipwreck of St. Paul; with dissertations on the sources of the writings of St. Luke, and the Ships and Navigation of the Antients. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Eusebius Pamphilus.** Ecclesiastical History, from B.C. 31 to A.D. 337; translated from the Greek by Crusé; with notes from the edition of Valesius. 8vo. London, 1851. B. Eccl. Lib.

**Socrates Scholasticus.** History of the Church, A.D. 305 to A.D. 445; translated from the Greek; with notes from Valesius. 8vo. London, 1853. B. Eccle. Lib.

**Theodoret & Evagrius.** History of the Church, from A.D. 322 to A.D. 427, by Theodoret; and from A.D. 431 to A.D. 594, by Evagrius; translated from the Greek; with notes, &c. 8vo. London, 1854. B. Eccle. Lib.

**Sozomen.** Ecclesiastical History, from A.D. 324 to A.D. 440; translated from the Greek: also, the Ecclesiastical History of Philostorgius, as epitomised by Photius; translated by E Walford. 8vo. London, 1855. B. Eccle. Lib.

**Tillemont,** Lenain de. Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique des six premiers siècles. 16 vol. 4to. Paris, 1701–12.

**Neander,** Augustus. History of the planting and training of the Christian Church by the Apostles, with the author's final additions: also, his Antignostikus, or Spirit of Tertullian's Writings; translated from the German, by J. E. Ryland. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851. B. S. Lib.

——————— Memorials of Christian Life in the early and middle ages; including his Light in Dark Places, or sketches of pious labours among the Northern Nations, &c.; translated by J. E. Ryland. 8vo. London, 1852. B. S. Lib.

**Eliot,** Samuel. History of the Early Christians. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Mosheim,** J. L. Historical Commentaries on the state of Christianity during the first 325 years from the Christian era; translated by R. S. Vidal and James Murdock. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1852.

——————— Institutes of Ecclesiastical History, ancient and modern; translated from the Latin, with notes, by James Murdock: edited, with additions, by Henry Soames. Second edition. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Neander,** Augustus. General History of the Christian Religion and Church, up to A.D. 1294; translated by Joseph Torrey: new edition, revised, by A. J. W. Morrison. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1850–1852. B. Eccl. Lib.

**Milner,** Joseph. History of the Church of Christ, to the 16th century, with additions by the late Isaac Milner. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

——————— History of the Church, from the Diet of Augsberg, 1530, to the 18th century; in continuation of the above; by Henry Stebbing. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Milman,** H. H. History of Christianity, to the abolition of Paganism in the Roman Empire. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Waddington,** George. History of the Church, from the earliest ages, to the Reformation. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831–33. (in Lib. U. Know. vols. XIX., XX.)

**Potter,** De. Histoire philosophique, politique et critique du christianisme et des églises chrétiennes, depuis Jésus jusqu'au dix-neuvième siècle. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836–1837.

**Fleury,** L'abbé. Histoire ecclésiastique. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Henrion,** Le Baron. Histoire générale de l'Eglise, depuis la prédication des Apôtres jusqu'au pontificat de Grégoire XVI. 13 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844–1851.

**Rorhbacher,** L'abbé. Histoire universelle de l'Eglise Catholique. 29 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850–1853.

**Vallery.** Correspondance inédite de Mabillon et de Montfaucon avec l'Italie, suivie des lettres inédites du P. Quesnel. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Picot,** M. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique pendant le dix-huitième siècle. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Townsend,** George. Ecclesiastical and civil History, philosophically considered, with reference to the future re-union of Christians: the first three Books, from the Ascension of Our Lord to the death of Wycliffe. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Small Books on Great Subjects:**

No. XIV. Man before Christianity.

Nos XIX–XXII. Man subsequent to Christianity.

Nos. VII, XI and XVII. Christianity in the second and twelfth, and Christian Sects in the nineteenth centuries.

**Kip,** W. I. The Catacombs of Rome, as illustrating the church of the first three centuries. 12mo. New York. 1854.

**Bingham,** Joseph. Antiquities of the Christian Church. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Riddle,** J. E. Manual of Christian Antiquities; particularly during the 3rd 4th and 5th centuries: with an analysis of the writings of the Ante-Nicene Fathers. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Arnault d'Andilly.** Les vies des Saints Pères des Déserts, et de quelques Saintes. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1701–1702.

**Butler,** Alban. Vies des Pères, Martyrs, et autres principaux Saints; traduit de l'anglais par l'abbé Godescard. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Rorhbacher,** L'abbé. Vies des Saints pour tous les jours de l'année. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853–1854.

**Poujoulat,** M. Histoire de Saint Augustin. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Bussierre,** M. le vicomte Marie-Théodore de. Histoire de Saint Vincent de Paul. 2 vol. 8vo. Plancy, 1850.

**Gondon,** Jules. Histoire de Saint Augustin de Cantorbery. 12o. Paris, 1846.

**Olier,** Vie de M., fondateur du Séminaire de St. Sulpice. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Montalembert,** Le comte de. Histoire de Sainte Elizabeth de Hongrie. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

*Vide* dans la *Collection des Mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France*, par M. Guizot:

La vie de Saint Bernard, par Guibert de Nogent, et
La vie de Saint Léger, évêque d'Autun.

Et dans la *Bibliothèque des Chemins de Fer*,

Caro, Saint Dominique.
Morin, Saint François d'Assise.

**Cave,** William. Lives of the most eminent Fathers of the Church that flourished in the first four centuries; with an account of the state of Paganism under the first Christian emperors: new edition, by Henry Cary. 3 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1840.

**Book of the Fathers,** containing the Lives of celebrated Fathers of the Christian Church, and the spirit of their writings. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Beaven,** James. Account of the life and writings of S. Irenæus, illustrating the doctrine, &c., of the Church, and the tenets and practices of the Gnostics, during the second century. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Buchon,** J. A. C. Choix de monuments primitifs de l'Eglise Chrétienne, comprenant:

Correspondance entre Pline et Trajan au sujet des Chrétiens.
Tertullien—23 traités.
Minucius Felix—Octavius.
St. Cyprien, 12 traités.
Lactance—Divers Ecrits.
J. F. Maternus, erreurs des religions profanes. 8 vol. Paris, 1838.

**Guillon,** M. N. S. Bibliothèque choisie des Pères de l'Eglise Grecque et Latine, ou cours d'éloquence sacrée. 26 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824-28; comprenant entre autres:

Hermas. Le Pasteur. Ste. Justine, St. Clément d'Alexandrie, vol. 1.
Origène, vol. 2.
Tertullien, vol. 2 et 3.
Lactance, vol. 3.
St. Cyprien, vol. 4.
St. Grégoire de Naziance, vol. 6.
St. Basile-le-Grand, vol 7.
St. Grégoire de Nisse, St. Ephrem, St. Cyrille, St. Gaudence et St. Simon, vol. 8.
St. Ambroise, vol. 9.
St. Jean Chrysostome, vol. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 et 19.
St. Jérôme, vol. 20.
St. Augustin, vol. 21 et 22.
Le 26me vol. contient une table générale des matières.

**Thomas D'Aquin,** Saint. Somme de la foi catholique contre les Gentils. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

——————— La chaîne d'or. 8 vol. 8o. Paris, 1854.

**Ceillier,** Dom Remi. Histoire générale des auteurs sacrés et ecclésiastiques, contenant leur vie, le catalogue et la critique de leurs ouvrages et l'histoire des Conciles. 25 vol. 4to. Paris, 1729–1782.

**Library of the Fathers of the Holy Catholic Church** anterior to the division of the East and West: translated by members of the English Church, with notices of the Fathers, &c.: edited by the Rev. E. B. Pusey, the Rev. J. Keble, and the Rev. C. Marriott. 38 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1837–53,

St. Athanasius. Treatises against Arianism. 2 vols.
——— Historical Tracts
——— Festal Epistles.
St. Augustine. Confessions.
——— Sermons on the New Testament. 2 vols.
——— Short treatises.
——— Expositions on the Psalms. 5 vols.
——— Expositions on St. John's Gospel, and First Epistle. 2 vols.
St. Chrysostom. Homilies on I Corinthians. 2 vols.
——— Homilies on II. Corinthians.
——— Commentary on Galatians and Ephesians.
——— Homilies on the Gospel of St. Matthew. 3 vols.
——— Homilies on the Gospel of St. John. 2 vols.
——— Homilies on the Acts of the Apostles. 2 vols.
——— Homilies on Romans.
——— Homilies on Philippians, Colossians, and Thessalonians.
——— Homilies on Timothy, Titus and Philemon.
——— Homilies on the Statues, or to the people of Antioch.
St. Cyprian. Treatises.
——— Epistles. The Council of Carthage on heretical baptism, and St. Pacian's Works.
St. Cyril. Catechetical Lectures on the Creed, &c.
St. Gregory the Great. Morals on the Book of Job. 3 vols.
Tertullian. Vol. I. Apologetic and practical treatises.

**Tertullien et St. Augustin;** *Vide* Nisard, Collection des Classiques.

**Christus Patiens.** Attributed to St. Gregory Nazianzen: Ezechiali et Christianorum Poetarum reliquiæ dramaticæ, ex codicibus emendavit, etc. Fr. Dübner, *vide* (with Euripidis Fragmenta,) *Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.*

**Spicilegium Syriacum:** containing Remains of Bardesan, Meliton, Ambrose, and Mara Bar Serapion: now first edited, with an English translation and notes; by W. Cureton. 8vo. London, 1855. (O. T. F.)

**Ephrem the Syrian.** Select Works: translated from the Syriac, with Notes, by J. B. Morris. 8vo. Oxford, 1847.

**Ephræm Syrus.** Select metrical Hymns and Homilies; translated from the Syriac, with an Introduction and Notes, by Henry Burgess. 12mo. London, 1853.

——— The Repentance of Nineveh; also, an Exhortation to Repentance, and other pieces; translated, with an Introduction and Notes, by H. Burgess. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Neander,** Augustus. The Emperor Julian and his generation ; with remarks on Christianity in relation to the age in which it appeared : translated by G. V. Cox. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Bunsen,** C. C. J. Hippolytus and his age ; or the doctrine and practice of the Church of Rome under Commodus and Alexander Severus, (the second and third centuries;) ancient and modern Christianity and Divinity compared. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Gilly,** W. S. Vigilantius and his times ; illustrating the ecclesiastical errors and corruptions of the fourth century. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Arnold,** Thomas. Fragment on the Church ; Second edition, with Appendices on Christian Politics, &c. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Howitt,** William. Popular History of Priestcraft in all ages and nations. 12mo. London. 1833.

**Mills,** J. B. History of the Christian Priesthood, in reply to the above, being an attempt to prove an Episcopal Hierarchy essential to the Christian Covenant. 12mo. Oxford, 1835.

**Wilberforce.** R. I. Sketch of the History of Erastianism ; with two Sermons, on the reality of Church Ordinances, and on the principle of Church Authority. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Broughton,** Thomas. Historical Dictionary of all Religions from the creation of the world to this present time. 2 vols. in 1. Folio. London, 1756.

**Orient,** A. D'. Accomplissement des prophéties,—ouvrage contenant l'histoire abrégée de l'église jusqu'à la fin des temps, l'explication complète de l'Apocalypse, et une réfutation du livre de l'*Origine des Cultes*, de Dupuis. 5 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

**Dupuis.** Abrégé de l'origine de tous les cultes. 12mo. Paris, 1822.

**Creuzer,** Dr. Frédéric. Religions de l'antiquité ; traduit de l'allemand, par J. D. Guigniaut. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Sainte-Croix,** Le baron de. Recherches historiques et critiques sur les mystères du paganisme. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

**Beugnot.** Histoire de la destruction du paganisme en Occident. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Fontenu,** L'abbé. Des autels consacrés au Vrai Dieu : Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, etc. Vol. V. et VII.

**Cyclopedia of Religious Denominations ;** accounts of the different Creeds and Systems prevailing throughout the world, written by Members of the respective Bodies. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Gregoire,** M. Histoire des sectes religieuses. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828–1845.

**Perrodil,** V. de. Dictionnaire des hérésies, des erreurs et des schismes, ou mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des égarements de l'esprit humain par rapport à la religion chrétienne. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Marsden,** J. B. History of Christian Churches and Sects from the earliest ages of Christianity. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Belcher,** Joseph. Religious Denominations of the United States; their history, doctrine, government and statistics: with a sketch of Judaism, Paganism, and Mohammedanism. 8vo. Philadelphia. 1854.

**Census of Great Britain,** 1851. Religious Worship: England and Wales. Report from Mr. Horace Mann, with introductory sketch of the progress of Religious opinion in England, till 1688, and particular notices of the different Churches and Sects: with Tables. 8vo. London, 1853.

——————————— Religious Worship and Education: Scotland. Report and Tables. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Landon,** E. H. New general Ecclesiastical Dictionary, vols. 1 and 2. [A–Ces.] 12mo. London, 1849–1853.

**Hook,** W. F. Church Dictionary. Sixth edition, revised and augmented. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Apostolical Canons and Constitutions:** Coptic and Ethiopic; with English versions: *Vide* Ecclesiastical Polity.

**Pearson,** John. Exposition of the Creed: new edition, revised and corrected, by E. Burton. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1833.

**Radcliffe,** John. The Creed of St. Athanasius, illustrated from the Scriptures, the Greek and Latin writers of the first five centuries, and the other Creeds. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Harvey,** W. W. The history and theology of the Three Creeds. 2 vols. 8vo. Cambridge, 1854.

**Sarpi,** Fra-Paolo. Histoire du Concile de Trente, traduite en français par Pierre François le Courayer. 3 vol. Folio. Amsterdam, 1751.

**Picard,** Bernard. Cérémonies et coutumes religieuses de tous les peuples du monde. 8 tom. en 9 vol. Folio. Amsterdam, 1732–43.

——————————— Superstitions anciennes et modernes 2 vol. Folio. Amsterdam, 1733–36.

**Varennes,** Le marquis de. Cérémonies ecclésiastiques au moyen-âge. *Vide* Lacroix et Séré: *Le Moyen-Age et la Renaissance*, vol. III.

**Assemani,** J. A. Codex liturgicus Ecclesiæ universæ, in XV libros, continentur libri rituales, missales, pontificales, officia, dypticha, etc., ecclesiarum Occidentis et Orientis. 13 vols. 4to. Rome, 1749–66.

[This is a work of great importance and very rare: the XIIIth volume is so rare that it was but lately known to bibliographers.]

**Palmer,** William. Origines Liturgicæ, or antiquities of the English Ritual, and a Dissertation on Primitive Liturgies. Fourth edition, with additions 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Durand,** Guil. Rational ou Manuel des divins offices, ou Raisons mystiques et historiques de la religion Catholique, &c.; traduit par Ch. Barthelemy (de Paris.) 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848, et années suivantes.

**Maskell,** William. The ancient Liturgy of the Church of England, according to the uses of Sarum, Bangor, York and Hereford, and the modern Roman Liturgy, in parallel columns; with an introduction. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1846.

———— Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ; or, Occasional Offices of the Church of England, according to the ancient use of Salisbury, the Prymer in English, and other prayers and forms; with dissertations and notes. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1846-47.

**Keeling,** William. Liturgiæ Britannicæ; or, the several editions of the Book of Common Prayer of the Church of England; together with the Liturgy of the Church of Scotland; arranged to show their respective variations. Second edition. London, 1851.

The Liturgies here compared are:

1. The Liturgy as revised in the reign of Charles II. (1662).
2. The Liturgy as revised in the reign of James I. (1604).
3. The Scotch Liturgy as authorised by Charles I. (1637).
4. The Liturgy as revised upon the accession of Queen Elizabeth (1559).
5. The second Book of Edward VI. (1552).
6. The first Book of Edward VI. (1548).

**Wheatly,** Charles. A rational illustration of the Book of Common Prayer; being the substance of everything liturgical in Sparrow, Lestrange, Comber, Nichols, and others. New edition. 8vo. London, 1853. B. S. Lib.

**Proctor,** Francis. History of the Book of Common Prayer; with a rationale of its Offices. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Bailey,** H. I. The Liturgy compared with the Bible; an illustration by Scripture quotations of the Book of Common Prayer. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Baird,** C. W. A Chapter on Liturgies; historical sketches of the Liturgies, &c., of the Churches of Geneva, of Scotland, of the Dutch Reformed, &c.: with an introduction, and an appendix on the question "are Dissenters to have a Liturgy," by the Rev. T. Binney. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Harington,** E. C. The object, importance, and antiquity of the Rite of Consecration of Churches; with an appendix of Consecration Services. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Gourlay,** R. F. Manual of individual, or Family Worship. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1856.

**Latrobe,** J. A. The Music of the Church considered, both congregational and choral. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Dansey,** William. Horæ Decanicæ Rurales; on the name, office, and functions of Rural Deans; with remarks on Rural Bishops, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Gueranger,** Dom. Institutions liturgiques. 3 vol. 8vo. Le-Hans, 1847.

———— Des liturgies françaises en général et de la liturgie normande en particulier. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Spelman,** Sir Henry. De non temerandis Ecclesiis: Churches not to be violated; with apology; *Vide* his "English Works."

**Spelman,** Sir Henry. The History and Fate of Sacrilege, discovered by examples of Scripture, of Heathens, and of Christians; edited, with a continuation, large additions, and an introductory essay, by two Priests of the Church of England. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Neale,** J. M. A history of the Holy Eastern Church: General Introduction, containing Liturgies, Rituals, dissertations on doctrine, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— History of the Patriarchate of Alexandria, A. D. 40 to 1846. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Eutychii,** Patriarchæ Alexandrini. Ecclesiæ suæ origines; ex Arabico, ac Versione et Comment.,—ario auxit. *Vide* Selden, Opera Omnia. Vol II. part 1.

**Covel,** John. Some account of the Greek Church, with reflections on their doctrine and discipline, particularly in the Eucharist, and the rest of their Sacraments. Folio. Cambridge, 1722.

**Appleyard,** E. S. The Greek Church: a sketch. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Palmer,** William. Dissertations on subjects relating to the "Orthodox" or "Eastern Catholic" communion. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Waddington,** George. The condition and prospects of the Greek or Oriental Church. New edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Travels of Macarius** [1653-1663], Patriarch of the Greek Church; containing much information on the condition and usages of the Church. Vide *Oriental Fund Publications in* VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

**Etheridge,** J. W. The Syrian Churches: their early history, liturgies and literature; with a literal translation of the Four Gospels from the Peschito. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Badger,** G. P. The Nestorians and their Rituals; with a narrative of a mission to Mesopotamia and Coordistan in 1842-44, and in 1850; with researches into the present condition of the Syrian Jacobites, Papal Syrians and Chaldeans; and into the belief of the Yezeedees; [or, Devil-worshippers.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Laurie,** Thomas. Dr. Grant and the Mountain Nestorians. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1853.

**Maronites:** of their Ecclesiastics, &c.; of errors imputed to them; of a Synodical Profession of Faith made by them, &c. *Vide* [Father Dandini's Voyage to Mount Libanus,] in *Pinkerton's Collection.* Vol. X.

**Mouravieff,** A. N. History of the Church of Russia; translated by Rev. R. W. Blackmore. 8vo. Oxford, 1842.

**Blackmore,** R. W. The Doctrine of the Russian Church; being catechisms, &c.: translated from the Russian. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Dwight,** H. G. O. Christianity in Turkey: a narrative of the Protestant Reformation in the Armenian Church. New edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Gobat,** Samuel. Three years in Abyssinia, in furtherance of the objects of the Church Missionary Society; with a brief history of the Church in Abyssinia; by Rev. Dr. S. Lee. Second edition, with a prefatory account of Bishop Gobat. 12mo. London, 1847.

*Vide*, also, an account of a Jesuit Mission to Abyssinia, in 1622, and of its suppression; by Father Lobo, in *Pinkerton's collection of Travels*, vol. 15

*Vide*, also, an account of the Abyssinian Church, in Harris' Highlands of Ethiopia.

**Riddle,** J. E. History of the Papacy, to the period of the Reformation. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Artaud de Montor,** M. le chevalier. Histoire des Souverains Pontifes Romains. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

——————— La Papauté et les émeutes romaines. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Henrion,** Le baron. Histoire de la Papauté. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1832.

**Milman,** H. H. History of Latin Christianity; including that of the Popes to the Pontificate of Nicolas V. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1854-55.

**Ranke,** Leopold. The Popes of Rome; their ecclesiastical and political history, during the 16th and 17th centuries: translated from the German, by Mrs. Austin. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Gregory VII.** (Hildebrand) Life and Pontificate of; by Sir Roger Greisley. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Leo X.** Life and Pontificate of; by William Roscoe; fifth edition, revised by his son. 2 vols 8vo. London, 1846.

**Leon X.** Histoire de Léon X, par M. Audin. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Clement XIII et Clement XIV,** par M. de Ravignan. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Pie IX,** par Saint-Hermel. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

**Addison,** C. G. The Knights Templars: from their origin to the dissolution of the Order in 1324. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Taaffe,** John. The History of the holy, military, sovereign Order of St. John of Jerusalem, from its creation in 1099 to the present day. 4 vols. in 2. 8vo. London, 1852.

*Vide* Vertot. Histoire des chevaliers de Malte.

**Gretineau-Joly,** J. Histoire religieuse, politique et littéraire de la Compagnie de Jésus. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844–1846.

**Nicolini,** G. B. History of the Jesuits; their origin, progress, doctrines, and designs. 8vo. London, 1854. B. S. Lib.

**Dallas,** R. C. The new conspiracy against the Jesuits detected and exposed; with an account of their institute, and observations on the danger of systems of education independent of religion. 8vo. London, 1815.

**Steinmetz,** Andrew. The Novitiate; or, a year among the English Jesuits: with an essay on the constitutions, morality, and history of the Jesuits. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Leone,** The Abbate. The Jesuit Conspiracy; the secret plan of the Order: with a preface, by V. Considérant; translated from the French. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Michelsen,** E. H. Modern Jesuitism; or, the movements and vicissitudes of the Jesuits in the 19th century. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Tregelles,** S. P. The Jansenists; their rise, persecution by the Jesuits, and existing remnant. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Stockdale,** J. J. History of the Inquisitions; including the secret transactions of those tribunals. 4to. London, 1810

**Llorente,** J. A. The History of the Inquisition of Spain: abridged, and translated from the Spanish. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Meyrick,** Frederick. The practical working of the Church of Spain. 12mo. Oxford, 1851.

**Kip,** W. I. The Christmas Holidays in Rome. 12mo. London, 1847.
*Vide* Gaume, Les trois Rome. Mary Lafon, Rome.

**Hall,** Newman. The Land of the Forum and the Vatican; or, thoughts and sketches, during an eastern pilgrimage to Rome; with an account of the Holy Week in Rome. 12mo. New York, 1855

**Mendham,** Joseph. Account of the Indexes, both prohibitory and expurgatory, of the Church of Rome. 8vo. London, 1826.

——————— Index of Prohibited Books by command of Pope Gregory XVI. in 1835; being the latest specimen of the literary policy of the Church of Rome. 12mo. London, 1840.

**Roman Index Expurgatorius,** an exact re-print of the,—Edited, with a preface, by R. Gibbings. 12mo. Dublin, 1837.

**Wiseman,** Cardinal. Essays on various subjects. (Principally re-printed from the *Dublin Review.*) 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Vol. I. On the Genuineness of I John V, 7. Catholic versions of scripture. The parables and miracles and actions of the New Testament. On a work entitled, "Popery in Alliance with Heathenism"; on Ecclesiastical organization, Sacrilege, Prayer Books, National Holidays, the Minor Offices of the Church, Ancient and Modern Catholicity, &c.

Vol. II. On the Hampden Controversy, Tracts for the Times, Froude's Remains, the High Church Theory, the Catholic and Anglican Churches, the Anglican System, Protestantism and the Unreality of its Belief: the 4th of October [1835], a day of celebration of the Protestant Reformation.

Vol. III. On History, Antiquities, and Art; also, on Christian. Spanish and English Art. P. Boniface VIII, St. Eliz. of Hungary, Council of Constant, 1166. On the writings of St. Ephrem A Christian description of the first centuries; on Lady Morgan's Statements (as to) St. Peter's Chair, the Roman Forum, on Travelling, Italian Guides, &c., and gesticulation, Religion in Italy, Early Italian Academies, Sense *vs.* Science.

*Vide*, Dans les *Documens sur l'Histoire de France:* Orderice, Vitales. Historiæ ecclesiasticæ, et Grégoire, histoire ecclésiastique de France. *Voir*, aussi, Beugnot, Institutions de St. Louis.

**Louandre,** Ch. Du mouvement catholique en France depuis 1830. *Revue des Deux-Mondes.* Nouvelle série, vol. 5.

**Broglie,** Albert de. De l'apologétique chrétienne au XIXe siècle. *Revue des Deux-Mondes.* Nouvelle période, vol. 9.

**Christian,** P. Histoire du Clergé de France, civilisateur, missionnaire et martyr. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Bousquet, J.** Histoire du Clergé de France. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Biographie du Clerge Contemporain,** par un solitaire. 10 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1841–1851.

**Libri,** G. Lettres sur le Clergé Français. *Revue des Deux-Mondes.* Nouvelle série, vol. 2.

**Wordsworth,** Christopher. Diary in France, mainly on topics concerning Education and the Church. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Notes at Paris,** particularly on the state and prospects of Religion. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Glance behind the Grilles of Religious Houses in France;** with a comparative view of the working of the church system, abroad and at home. 12mo. London, 1855

**Helyot,** Pierre. Histoire des ordres monastiques, religieux et militaires. 8 vol. 4to. Paris, 1714-19.

**Des Barres,** Le baron Chaillou. L'Abbaye de Pontigny. 4to. Paris, 1844.

**Branche,** M. Dominique. Histoire des Ordres Monastiques en Auvergne. 8vo Paris, 1842, avec atlas.

**[Gasparin,** Mde. De.] Corporations monastiques au sein du protestantisme par l'auteur du mariage au point de vue chrétien. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Day,** S. P. Monastic Institutions; their origin, progress, nature, and tendency. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Drummond,** Henry. The Papal Question: containing, his letter to the sheriff of Surrey: Speech in the House of Commons on the Ecclesiastical Titles Bill: Plea for the rights and liberties of Women in Convents: Remarks on Dr. Wiseman's sermon. 8vo. London, 1851. Bound up with his Reply to the Rev. R. I. Wilberforce's Principles of Church Authority. 1855.

**Newman,** J. H. On the development of Christian Doctrine. 8vo. New York, 1845.

**Soames,** Henry. The Latin Church during Anglo-Saxon times. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Butler,** Charles. The Book of the Roman Catholic Church: in letters addressed to Robert Southey, on his "Book of the Church." 8vo. London, 1825.

**Phillpotts,** Henry. Supplemental letter to C. Butler, on evidence given by Dr. Doyle, and others, on the "Catholic Claims," &c. 8vo. London, 1826.

**Butler,** Charles. Vindication of the "Book of the Roman Catholic Church," against Townsend, Phillpotts, Southey, and others: with copies of letters from Dr. Phillpotts, containing charges against Dr. Lingard, with replies thereto. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1826.

**Butler,** Charles. Historical memoirs respecting the English, Irish, and Scottish Catholics, from the Reformation to the present time. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1819.

———————— Sequel to the above work; being a memoir of the Catholic Relief Bill of 1829; by C. Butler. 8vo. London, 1829. *Preceded by* supplementary memoirs of English Catholics, addressed to C. Butler, by the Rev. J. M. London, 1820.

**Lawson, J. P.** The Roman Catholic Church in Scotland, its establishment, subversion, and present state. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1836.

**Foxe,** John. Acts and Monuments of Christian Martyrs, and matters ecclesiastical, from the beginning to these days, especially in England; with a comparison between the Church of Rome as it was, and is: new edition, with a life of Foxe, and vindication of the work; by the Rev. G. Townsend. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1843-49.

**Smith,** George. The Religion of ancient Britain, historically considered; an account of the religious systems in Britain, from the earliest times to the Norman Conquest. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1846.

*Vide* also *post* for works on the Druid Religion.

**Homilies of the Anglo-Saxon Church.** The Sermones Catholici, or Homilies of Ælfric, in the original Anglo-Saxon, with an English version; by Benjamin Thorpe. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

Bede; Geoffrey, of Monmouth; Gildas; Nennius; Ordericus Vitalis, and other Chroniclers, giving accounts of the ancient British Church, together with Thackeray's Ecclesiastical, &c., state of Ancient Britain, will be found under the section of BRITISH HISTORY.

**Soames,** Henry. History of the Anglo-Saxon Church; its history, revenues, and general character. Third edition; enlarged. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Fuller,** Thomas. Church History of Britain, from the Birth of Jesus Christ, until the year 1648; new edition, with the author's corrections; edited by J. Nichols. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Hart,** Richard. Ecclesiastical Records of England, Ireland, and Scotland, from the fifth century till the Reformation: an Epitome of British Councils, the Legatine and Provincial Constitutions, &c., with notes. Second edition. 8vo. Cambridge, 1846.

**Southey,** Robert. The Book of the Church: a brief history of the Church of England to 1688. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Short,** T. V. Sketch of the history of the Church of England to the Revolution of 1688. Sixth edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Becket,** St. Thomas à: Archbishop of Canterbury. Vita, ab auctoribus contemporandis; edita ab J. A. Giles. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxon, 1845. (Vols. I and II.)

Vols III. and IV, Epistolæ St. Thomas.

Vols. V and VI, Epistolæ G. Foliot. [Foliot was first Abbot of Gloucester, then Bishop of Hereford, and afterwards Bishop of London: he was a rival of Becket, and his correspondence throws great light on the dispute between Becket and Henry II.]

Vols. VII and VIII. Herberti de Boscham, Vita de St. Thomas Cantuariensis.

**Vaughan,** Robert. Life and opinions of John de Wycliffe: with a view of the Papal system, and of the state of the Protestant doctrine in Europe, to the commencement of the fourteenth century. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Dodd,** Charles. The Church History of England, from the year 1500 to 1688, chiefly with regard to Catholics; with a prefatory account of the state of the Church under the Britons, Saxons, and Normans. 3 vols. Folio. Brussels, 1737.

**Collier,** Jeremy. Ecclesiastical history of Great Britain, from the first planting of Christianity, to the end of the Reign of Charles II. new edition: with a life of the Author, embracing a view of his opinions, and those of the Nonjurors as a body; by T. Lothbury. 9 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Strype,** John: Works. 27 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1812—1824.

Ecclesiastical memorials relating chiefly to Religion and the Reformation of it, and the emergencies of the Church of England, under King Henry VIII. Edward VI., and Queen Mary; with Appendices of original papers, &c. 3 vols. in 6:

Vol. I, part 1, Henry VIII. 1513—1546.
" I, " 2, Records and Originals.
" II, " 1, Edward VI. 1537—1552.
" II, " 2, Edward VI. 1552, and records.
" III, " 1, Queen Mary. 1553—1556.
" III, " 2, Queen Mary. 1557—1558, and records.

Annals of the Reformation and establishment of Religion, &c., in the Church of England, during Queen Elizabeth's reign; with original papers, &c. 4 vols. in 7:

Vol. I, part 1. 1558—1562.
" I, " 2. 1563—1570; and appendix of papers.
" II, " 1. 1570—1575.
" II, " 2. 1576—1580; and appendix.
" III, " 1. 1581—1587.
" III, " 2. 1588; and appendix.
" IV. 1589—1612; with supplement of original papers, and Baker's MS. notes on Strype.

**Strype**, John: Works.—(*Continued.*)

Memorials of Archbishop Cranmer, wherein the history of the Church and the Reformation of it, are illustrated. New edition; with additions. 2 vols.:
Vol. I. 1489—1553.
" II. 1553—1555; and appendix.

The life and acts of Archbishop Parker; with appendix of Records, &c. 3 vols.
Vol. I. 1504—1569.
" II. 1570—1575.
" III. Appendix.

The life and acts of Archbishop Grindal. 1519—1583. With an appendix.

The life and acts of Archbishop Whitgift. 3 vols.:
Vol. I. 1530—1589.
" II. 1590—1604.
" III. Appendix of records.

The life of Sir Thomas Smith, Secretary of State to King Edward VI., and Queen Elizabeth. New edition; with corrections and additions.

The life and acts of John Aylmer, Bishop of London, [temp. Queen Elizabeth,] wherein are explained many transactions of the Church of England.

The life of Sir John Cheke, Secretary of State to King Edward VI.; to which is added, a treatise on Superstition: by the said Knight. New edition.

General Index to the Historical and Biographical Works of Strype. 2 vols Oxford, 1828.

**Wordsworth**, Christopher. Ecclesiastical Biography; or Lives of Eminent Men, connected with the History of Religion in England; from the commencement of the Reformation to the Revolution; with Notes. 3rd edition, with introduction, new lives, and additional Notes. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

Vol. I. Introduction.—History of the British Church, with remarks on Papal Usurpations in Church and State. Lives of Wickliffe, Thorpe, and Lord Cobham, by Fox. Dean Colet's Life, by Erasmus. Cardinal Wolsey's Life, by Cavendish, a new edition, from MSS.
" II. T. Bilney's Life, from Fox. Sir T. More's life now first published. Lives of Tindall, Lord Cromwell, John Rogers, Bp. Hooper, Rowland Taylor and Bp. Latimer, from Fox.
" III. Ridley, and Cranmer, from Fox. Thomas Mountain, from Strype. Bp. Jewel, Anonymous. Bernard Gilpin, by Bp. Carleton. Hooker, by Walton. Whitgift, by Sir G. Paul. Donne, by Walton.
" IV. Geo. Herbert, Bp. Sanderson and Sir H. Wotton, by Walton. Nich. Ferrar, by Dr. Peckad. Bp. Hall, by himself. Dr. Hammond, by Bp. Fell. Rd. Baxter, by himself. Sir M. Hale, and E. of Rochester, by Bp. Burnet. Abp. Tillotson, Anonymous.

**Stephen**, Sir James. Essays in ecclesiastical biography, reprinted from the Edinburgh Review, with additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Vol. I. Hildebrand. St. Francis of Assisi, the Founders of Jesuitism, Martin Luther, the French Benedictines, the Port-Royalists.
" II. R. Baxter, the Evangelical Succession, W. Wilberforce, the Clapham Sect, the Historian of Enthusiasm. The Epilogue.

**Luther**, Martin, Life of. By Henry Worsley. 2 vols. vol. I. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Luther,** Martin. Histoire de la vie, des écrits et des doctrines de Martin Luther, par M. Audin. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845–1846.

**Calvin.** Histoire de la vie, des ouvrages et des écrits de Calvin, par M. Audin. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

*Vide* AUDIN, Histoire de Henri VIII.

**Wright,** Thomas. Letters relating to the Suppression of Monasteries, (A.D., 1528—1555); edited from the originals in the British Museum. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Burnet,** Gilbert. History of the Reformation of the Church of England. Second edition; corrected. 3 vols. Folio. London, 1681–1715.

**Cobbett,** William. History of the Protestant Reformation in England and Ireland. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Brief History of the Protestant Reformation,** in Letters addressed to W. Cobbett, in reply to the misrepresentations, &c., in the above work. By "The Protestant." New edition; corrected. 8vo. Glasgow, 1831.

**Blunt,** J. J. Sketch of the Reformation in England. 18mo. London, 1832. (Family Library.)

**Ullmann,** C. Reformers before the Reformation, principally in Germany and the Netherlands; [including biographies of John of Goch, John of Wesel, and John Wessel;] translated by R. Menzies. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1855.

**D'Aubigne,** J. H. M. History of the Reformation of the sixteenth century, in Germany, Switzerland, &c. Vols. 1 to 5. [Vols. 4 and 5, translated by White, and revised by the author.] 8vo. London and Edinburgh, 1838—1853.

Vol. 5 commences the History of the Reformation in England.

——————— Germany, England, and Scotland; or, Travelling Recollections of a Swiss Minister: to which are added, Historical Recollections of Scottish Ecclesiastical struggles, from the time of Knox to that of the Free Church. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Mariotti,** L. Historical memoir of Frà Dolcino and his times; being an account of a general struggle for ecclesiastical reform in Italy, in the early part of the fourteenth century. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Savonarola,** G. Life and Times of;—illustrating the progress of Reformation in Italy, during the fifteenth century. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Scipio de Ricci,** Bishop, Memoirs of;—(1741—1810)—Reformer of Catholicism in Tuscany, during the reign of Leopold; edited from the original of M. de Potter, by Thomas Roscoe. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**McCrie,** Thomas. History of the progress and suppression of the Reformation in Italy, in the sixteenth century; with a sketch of the Reformation in the Grisons. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1827.

**McCrie**, Thomas. History of the progress and suppression of the Reformation in Spain, in the sixteenth century. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1829.

**Mignet**, M. Mémoire sur l'établissement de la réforme religieuse, etc. Mémoires de l'*Académie des Sciences morales et politiques*. Vol. I, seconde série.

**Bussierre**, M. le vicomte M. Th. De. Les Anabaptistes. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Weiss**, M. Ch. Histoire des réfugiés protestants de France, depuis la révocation de l'édit de Nantes jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Haag**, Eug. et Em. La France protestante, ou vies des protestants français qui se sont fait un nom dans l'histoire; ouvrage précédé d'une notice historique sur le protestantisme en France. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Browning**, W. S. History of the Huguenots, during the sixteenth century. third edition, continued to the present time. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Marsh**, Mrs. The Protestant Reformation in France; or History of the Hugonots. Vols. I and II [to the death of Charles IX,] (all published.) 8vo. London, 1847.

**Krasinski**, Valerian. Rise, progress and decline of the Reformation in Poland. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838–1840.

———————— Lectures on the religious history of the Slavonic Nations. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Harmony of Protestant Confessions of Faith**, throughout Europe, [drawn up by Salnar, Beza and Daneau, and first published in Latin, in 1581.] New edition, revised and enlarged, by Peter Hall. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Westminster Confession of Faith**, as agreed upon in 1647, the larger and shorter Catechisms, with Scripture proofs; the sum of saving knowledge; directories for public and family worship, &c. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1855.

**Neal**, Daniel. History of the Puritans, or Protestant Nonconformists, from the Reformation in 1517 to the Revolution in 1688; new edition, with life of the author, and account of his writings. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Bogue**, (D.) and **Bennett**, (J.) History of Dissenters, from 1688 to 1808: with an introductory sketch of the History of Christianity in Britain to the Revolution of 1688. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1808–1812.

**Joyce**, J. W. England's Sacred Synods: a history of the Convocations of the Clergy, from the earliest records of Christianity in Britain to the date of the promulgation of the present Book of Common Prayer. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Synodalia**: A Journal of Convocation;—published monthly, from November 1852, to June 1853; edited by Rev. Charles Warren. 8vo. London 1853.

**Roose,** E. H. Ecclesiastica; or the Church, her Schools and her Clergy; a sketch of the Church of England, from the Reformation; with an account of her Public Schools, Universities, and eminent Divines. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Martineau,** James. Miscellanies: contributed to English Reviews. 8vo. Boston, 1852.

I. Life, character and works of Dr. Priestley.
II. Arnold's Life and Correspondence.
III. Church and State.
IV. Theodore Parker's discourse of Religion.
V. Phases of Faith.
VI. The Church of England.
VII. The Battle of the Churches.

**Conybeare,** W. J. Essays, ecclesiastical and social; reprinted, with additions, from the Edinburgh Review. 8vo. London, 1855.

I. The Church in the Mountains.
II. Church Parties.
III. Ecclesiastical Economy.
IV. Vestries and Church-rates.
V. Mormonism.
VI. Agitation and legislation against Intemperance.

**Jamieson,** John. Historical account of the ancient Culdees of Iona, and of their settlements in Scotland, England and Ireland. 4to. Edinburgh, 1811.

**McCallum,** Duncan. History of the Culdees; the ancient Clergy of the British Isles. A.D. 177–1300. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1855.

**Lyon,** C. J. History of St. Andrews, Episcopal, Monastic, Academic and Civil; including the Ecclesiastical History of Scotland, from the earliest age. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1843.

**Stephen,** Thomas. History of the [Episcopal] Church of Scotland, from the Reformation to the present time. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1843-45.

**Lawson,** J. P. History of the Episcopal Church of Scotland, from the Reformation to the Revolution, and from thence to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1844.

**Low,** Bishop, Memoir of;—comprising sketches of events connected with the Scottish Episcopal Church, during the last 70 years; by W. Blatch. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Hetherington,** W. M. History of the [Presbyterian] Church of Scotland, from the introduction of Christianity to the period of the disruption, [1843.] 8vo. Edinburgh, 1844.

**McCrie,** Thomas. Life of John Knox; with illustrations of the History of the Reformation in Scotland; new edition, with additions, and a memoir of the author, by A. Crichton. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Alton,** John. Life and times of Alexander Henderson, giving a history of the second reformation of the Church of Scotland, and of the Covenanters, during the reign of Charles I. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1836.

**Mant,** Bishop. History of the Church of Ireland, from the Reformation to the Revolution; with a preliminary survey, from the Papal usurpation, A.D. 1155. 8vo. London, 1841.

———— History of the Church of Ireland, from the Revolution to the union of the Churches of England and Ireland in 1801, with a list of Bishops, to 1840, &c. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Phelan,** William. Remains: including a History of the Policy of the Church of Rome in Ireland, from 1155 to the Rebellion of 1641: with a memoir of Phelan, by Bishop Jebb. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1832.

**O'Leary,** Rev. Arthur. Miscellaneous Tracts. 8vo. Dublin, 1781.

1. Defense of the Divinity of Christ, and the Immortality of the Soul.
2. Loyalty asserted, a vindication of the Oath of Allegiance.
3. Address to the people of Ireland on the French Invasion.
4. 5. Defense of Protestant Associations, and Reply to the Rev. Jno. Wesley.
6. On Toleration.

**Anderson,** J. S. M. History of the Church of England in the Colonies and Foreign Dependencies of the British Empire, [down to the latter part of the eighteenth century; including also, an historical account of the Societies for promoting Christian knowledge, and for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts.] 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1845–1856.

**New Zealand.** Annals of the Diocese of, from the introduction of Christianity therein, in 1814; by C. J. and L. F. Selwyn. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Ruperts' Land.** The Rainbow in the North: an account of the introduction of Christianity in,—by the Church Missionary Society; by S. Tucker. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Natal.** Journal of a first tour of visitation among the colonists and Zulu Kafirs of Natal; by Bishop Colenso. 12mo. Cambridge, 1855.

**Bristed,** John. Thoughts on the Anglican and Anglo-American churches: [an "enquiry into the causes of their present weakness and inefficiency."] 8vo. London, 1823.

*Vide*, also, HISTORY OF AMERICA, for other works relating to Religion in America and Canada.

**Wilson,** Joshua. Historical inquiry into the principles, usages, &c., of the English Presbyterians; from the restoration of Charles II. to the death of Queen Anne. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Haynes,** D. C. The Baptist Denomination; its history, doctrines, and ordinances: with an introduction by John Dowling. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Orchard,** G. H. History of Foreign Baptists: (A.D. 33–1800,) with observations on the rise of Minor and Infant Baptism; with an introduction by J. R. Graves. 8vo. Nashville, 1855.

**Sewel,** William. History of the rise and progress (to the year 1717) of the Quakers. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1811.

**Wight,** Thomas. History of the rise and progress of the Quakers in Ireland, from 1653 to 1700; enlarged and continued to 1751, by J. Rutty. 8vo. London, 1811.

**Rules of Discipline of the Religious Society of Friends,**—with advices: being extracts from the Minutes and Epistles of their Yearly Meeting in London, from its first institution. Third edition, 4to. London, 1834.

**Barclay,** Robert. Apology for the doctrine and principles of the Quakers. 8vo. London, 1736.

**Gurney,** J. J. Observations on the religious peculiarities of the Society of Friends. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Milsand,** J. Les Quakers, *Revue des Deux-Mondes.* Nouvelle période. Vol. 6.

**Peirce,** William. The ecclesiastical principles and policy of the Wesleyan Methodists; compiled from Mr. Wesley's Journals, the minutes of conference, and other records, from the earliest period to 1st November, 1854. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Porter,** S. T. Lectures on the ecclesiastical system of the Independents, and particularly on its present aspects and capabilities. 12mo. Glasgow, 1856.

**Huntingdon,** Selina, Countess of—Life and times of;—By a member of the houses of Shirley and Hastings, with introductions, (to both vols.) by the Rev. J. K. Foster. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Maitland,** S. R. Letters on the Voluntary System. 12mo. London, 1837.

**Appleyard,** E. S. The Sure Hope of Reconciliation, with Proposals for Christian Union; by a member of the Church of England. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Hungary,** History of the Protestant Church in;—From the beginning of the Reformation to 1850; including also Transylvania: translated by Rev. J. Craig, with an introduction, by J. H. M. D'Aubigné. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Faber,** G. S. Inquiry into the history and theology of the ancient Vallenses and Albigenses. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Gilly,** W. S. Narrative of an excursion to the Mountains of Piedmont, and researches among the Vaudois, or Waldenses, Protestant inhabitants of the Cottian Alps. 4to. London, 1824.

**Gilly**, W. S. Waldensian Researches, during a second visit to the Vaudois of Piedmont; with an inquiry into the antiquity and purity of the Waldensian Church. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Holmes**, John. History of the Protestant Church of the United Brethren, from 1457 to 1822. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1825–30.

**Hough**, James. History of Christianity in India, from the commencement of the Christian era. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1839–45.

[Appendix to vol. IV., contains a translation of the Liturgy, and other Services of the Syrian Church in Malabar.]

**Dubois**, L'abbé J. A. Letters on the state of Christianity in India, in which the conversion of the Hindoos is considered as impracticable. 8vo. London, 1823.

**Campbell**, William. British India, in its relation to the decline of Hindooism, and the progress of Christianity. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Missionaries of China.** Questions proposed to the Congregation De Propaganda Fide, by the Missionaries of China; with the answers to them, approved by decree of the said congregation: *Vide* Navarette's Account of China, Book VII, in *Churchill's Collection of Voyages and Travels.* vol. 1.

**Tennent**, Sir J. E. Christianity in Ceylon; its introduction and progress, with an historical sketch of the Brahmanical and Buddhist superstitions. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Guignes**, M. de. Recherches sur les chrétiens établis à la Chine dans le 7me siècle. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol. 30.

**Charlevoix**, Le P. de. Histoire du Christianisme au Japon. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Henrion**, Le Baron. Histoire générale des missions catholiques depuis le 13me siècle jusqu'à nos jours. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Lettres édifiantes et curieuses**, écrites des missions étrangères. 26 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1780–1783.

**Nouvelles lettres édifiantes** des missions de la Chine et des Indes Orientales. 8 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1818–1828.

**Annales de l'Association de la Propagation de la Foi**, recueil périodique des lettres des évêques et des missionnaires des missions des deux mondes, faisant suite à toutes les éditions des lettres édifiantes. 27 vol. 8vo. Paris et Lyon, 1827–1855.

**Broullion**, Le R. P. Mémoire sur la mission du Kiang-Nan, 1842–1855. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Huie**, J. A. History of Christian Missions, from the time of the Reformation. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1842.

**Brown,** William. History of the propagation of Christianity among the Heathens, since the Reformation. Third edition, brought down to the present time. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Newcomb,** Harvey. Cyclopedia of Missions throughout the world; with geographical descriptions, &c. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Morison,** John. The Fathers and Founders of the London Missionary Society, with a sketch of the origin and progress of the Institution. New edition. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Wolff,** Joseph. Journal of his missionary labours in the four quarters of the Globe, from 1827 to 1838. 8vo. London, 1839.

———— Researches and missionary labours among the Jews, Mohammedans, &c., 1831 to 1834. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1837.

**Moffat,** Robert. Missionary labors and scenes in Southern Africa. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Fletcher,** J. P. Autobiography of a missionary. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Derham,** William. Physico-Theology; or, a demonstration of the Being and attributes of God, from His works of creation. New edition, with life of the author. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1798.

**Bridgewater Treatises,** on the power, wisdom, and goodness of God, as manifested in the Creation. 12 vols. 8vo. London, 1834, &c. *Vide* NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

**Ragg,** Thomas. Creation's testimony to its God; a manual of the evidences of natural and revealed religion, with especial reference to the progress of science and advance of knowledge. Third edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Wiseman,** Cardinal. Twelve lectures on the connexion between science and revealed religion. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Whiston,** William. Astronomical principles of religion, natural and revealed; with a preface, on the temper of mind necessary for the discovery of Divine truth. 8vo. London, 1717.

**Paley,** William. Works, with an account of his life and writings; by the Revd. Edmund Paley. New edition. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

Vol. I. Life; Natural Theology.
" II. Evidences of Christianity; Horæ Paulinæ: On subscription to Articles of Faith; Reasons for contentment.
" III. Moral Philosophy; Sermons.
" IV. Sermons; Charges.

**Paley,** William. Natural Theology, with notes, and a discourse on Natural Theology, by Lord Brougham; and supplementary dissertations, by Sir C. Bell. 4 vols. 12mo. 1845. Knight's Library.

**Chalmers,** Thomas. Evidences of the Christian Revelation and Lectures on Paley's Evidences: *Vide* his Select Works. vol. 6.

——— Natural Theology: *Vide* his Select Works. vol. 5.

**Gregory,** Olinthus. Letters on the evidences, doctrines, and duties of the Christian religion. Ninth edition. 8vo. London, 1851. B. S. Lib.

**Lardner,** Nathaniel. Works: containing, Credibility of the Gospel History; Jewish and Heathen testimonies to the truth of Christianity; History of Heretics of the two first centuries; Sermons and Tracts. 10 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Brougham,** Henry, Lord. Natural Theology, comprising also Dialogues on Instinct, and Dissertation on the structure of the Cells of Bees, and on Fossil Osteology. New edition, 1856. *Vide* Brougham's Works. Vol. 6.

——— Another edition, in Knight's Library.

**Van Mildert,** Bishop. Lectures on the rise and progress of Infidelity, with a refutation of its principles and reasonings. Fifth edition. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1839.

**Leland,** John. View of the principal Deistical writers that have appeared in England in the last and present century, with observations upon them. Fourth edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1764.

**Toland,** John, [a deistical author.] Miscellaneous Works, including his disquisition on the writings ascribed to our Lord and his Apostles; Essay on the primitive constitution of the Church, &c., with an account of his life and writings. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1747.

**Barter,** W. B. The progress of Infidelity in England. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Tholuck,** F. A. D. Guido and Julius; or the true consecration of the doubter; translated from the seventh German edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Rogers,** Henry. The Eclipse of Faith; or a visit to a religious sceptic. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Restoration of Belief, The;** [by Isaac Taylor.] 12mo. Cambridge, 1855.

**Bunsen,** C. C. J. Signs of the Times; Letters on the dangers to Religious Liberty in the present state of the World; translated by Susanna Winkworth. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Bouchitté,** M. Histoire des preuves de l'existence de Dieu, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'au *monologium* d'Anselme de Cantorbery. Mémoires de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 1. (E.)

——— Histoire des preuves de l'existence de Dieu depuis le *monologium* d'Anselme de Cantorbery jusqu'à la philosophie contemporaine. *Ibid.* vol. 1. (E.)

**Bouchitté**, M. Mémoire sur la notion de Dieu, dans ses rapports avec l'imagination et la sensibilité. *Ibid.* vol. 2. (E.)

**Remusat**, M. de. Rapport sur le mémoire précédent. *Ibid.* vol. 2. (E.)

*Vide* Strauss Durckeim. Théologie de la nature.

**Genoude**, M. de. La raison du christianisme, ou preuves de la vérité de la religion tirées des écrits des plus grands hommes de la France, de l'Angleterre et de l'Allemagne. Troisième édition. vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841; comprenant entre autres les ouvrages suivants:

Grotius. Vérité de la religion chrétienne. vol. 1.

Abbadie, Jacques. Traité de la vérité de la religion chrétienne, *Ibid.*

Bentley, Richard. Réfutation de l'athéisme; ouvrage traduit de l'Anglais par G. Burnet. Vol. 2.

Leslie, Ch. Méthode contre les Juifs. *Ibid.*

Seed, Jér. Discours sur l'excellence intrinsèque des Saintes Ecritures. *Ibid.*

Jennings, Soame. Examen de l'évidence de la religion chrétienne; ouvrage publié en français par l'Abbé Feller en 1779. *Ibid.*

Bullet, J. B. Histoire de l'établissement du christianisme, tirée des seuls auteurs Juifs et Païens. *Ibid.*

Sherlock, M. Les témoins de la résurrection de Jésus-Christ examinés et jugés selon les règles du barreau. *Ibid.*

Faber. Horæ Mosaicæ, ou dissertation sur l'authenticité et la théologie du Pentateuque. *Ibid.* vol. 3.

Duvoisin, M. Démonstration évangélique. *Ibid.*

Portalis, J. E. M. Du système des philosophes modernes en matière de religion positive. *Ibid.*

Stolberg, le comte F. Leop. de. De l'amour de Dieu. *Ibid.*

Erskine, Th. Des preuves intrinsèques de la vérité du christianisme; ouvrage traduit de l'anglais sur la neuvième édition. *Ibid,* vol. 4.

Belsham, Wm. Résumé de la démonstration du christianisme. *Ibid.*

**Leibnitz.** De la conformité de la foi avec la raison.

——— Essais sur la bonté de Dieu, la liberté de l'homme et l'origine du mal. *Vide* œuvres de Leibnitz.

**Kant.** La religion dans les limites de la raison. *Vide* œuvres de Kant.

**Alletz, E.** Essais sur l'homme, ou accord de la philosophie et de la religion. *Vide* œuvres d'Alletz.

**Lamennais**, F. R. de. Essai sur l'indifférence en matière de religion. *Vide* œuvres de Lamennais.

**Chateaubriand**, le Vicomte de. Le Génie du Christianisme. *Vide* œuvres de Chateaubriand.

**Bergier**, L'abbé. Examen du matérialisme, ou réfutation du système de la nature. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Frayssinous**, M. D. Défense du Christianisme, ou conférences sur la religion. 2 vol. 8vo. Lyon, 1852.

**Nicolas**, Auguste. Etudes philosophiques sur le christianisme. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Lacordaire,** Le R. P. Henri-Dominique. Conférences de Notre-Dame de Paris. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846–1847.

**Gratry,** A. De la connaissance de Dieu. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Martinet,** L'abbé. La philosophie du catéchisme catholique. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Combalot,** L'abbé. Eléments de philosophie catholique. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Ventura,** le P. De la vraie et de la fausse philosophie. 8vo. Paris.

**Annales de Philosophie Chretienne.** Recueil périodique destiné à faire connaître tout ce que les sciences humaines renferment de preuves en faveur du christianisme; de 1830 à 1856. 53 vol. 8vo Paris.

**Thomas Hibernicus.** Flores doctorum pene omnium. 18mo. Genève, 1622.

**Bergier,** L'abbé. Dictionnaire de théologie. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Liguori,** Saint A. M. de. Œuvres complètes, traduites de l'italien en français et mises en ordre, par une société d'ecclésiastiques, sous la direction de MM. les Abbés Vidal, Delalle et Bousquet. 30 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Gousset,** Le Cardinal. Théologie morale. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

——————— Théologie dogmatique ou exposition de la religion catholique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1857.

*Vide* Gousset, Code Civil Commenté, etc.

**Debreyne,** P. J. C. Essai sur la théologie morale. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

——————— Mœchialogie : Traité des péchés contre les Sixième et Neuvième Commandements du Décalogue. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

——————— Pensées d'un croyant catholique. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

*Vide* Remusat, Abélard. Théologie. vol. 2.

*Vide* aussi Descartes, Méditations métaphysiques, objections théologiques et réponses. Tomes 1 et 2 de ses œuvres.

*Vide* les œuvres philosophiques d'Arnault et de Nicole.

**Pascal,** Bl. Les provinciales, ou lettres écrites par Louis de Montalte à un provincial de ses amis. 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1734.

**Reponses** aux lettres provinciales publiées par le Secrétaire du Port Royal, contre les P. P. de la Compagnie de Jésus. 18mo. Liège, 1658.

**Mallebranche.** Traité de l'Amour de Dieu.

——————— Traité de la nature et de la grâce. *Vide* œuvres de Mallebranche.

**Gerbet,** L'abbé Ph. Considérations sur le dogme générateur de la piété catholique. 12mo. Paris, 1840.

**Doney,** Monseigneur. Catéchisme du Concile de Trente. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris:

**Bossuet,** Jacques Benigne. Ses œuvres, revues sur les manuscrits originaux et les éditions les plus correctes, suivies de sa vie par le Cardinal de Bausset. 47 vol. 8vo. Versailles, 1815–1819:

Tomes I. à V. Ouvrages sur l'Ecriture Sainte, et sur son interprétation.
" VI et VII. Ouvrages composés pour le diocèse de Meaux.
" VII. Ouvrages composés pour le clergé de France.
" VIII, IX, X. Ouvrages de piété et de morale.
" XI à XVII. Sermons, panégyriques et oraisons funèbres.
" XVIII à XXVI. Ouvrages contre les Protestants.
" XXII à XXX. Ouvrages sur le Quiétisme.
" XXXI, XXXII, et XXXIII. Ouvrages sur diverses matières de théologie et de controverse.
" XXXIV, XXXV, XXXVI. Ouvrages composés pour l'Education du Dauphin.
" XXXV. Discours sur l'Histoire Universelle.
" XXXVI. Politique tirée des paroles de l'Ecriture Sainte.
" XXXVII à XLIII. Lettres et Mélanges.
" XLIV, XLV. XLVI, XLVII. Histoire de J. B. Bossuet, par M. Fr. De Bausset.

**Fenelon,** Frs. de Salignac de La Mothe. Ses Œuvres, publiées d'après les manuscrits originaux et les éditions les plus correctes, suivies de sa vie par le Cardinal de Bausset, 37 vol. 8vo. Versailles, 1820–1829.

Tome I. Traité de l'existence de Dieu.
Tomes II à IX. Mélanges.
" X à XVI. Sur le Jansénisme.
" XVII. Education des Filles.
" XVIII. Manuel de Piété.
" XIX. Fables, Dialogues des Morts.
" XX. Télémaque.
" XXI. Dialogues.
" XXII. Vies des anciens philosophes.
" XXIII à XXXIII. Correspondance.
" XXXIV à XXXVII. Histoire de Fénélon, par M. Fr. de Bausset.

**Massillon.** Œuvres. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Bourdaloue.** Œuvres. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Flechier,** Œuvres complètes. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Boulogne,** M. de. Œuvres. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826–1827

**Bergier.** Sermons inédits. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Latimer,** Hugh. Sometime Bishop of Worcester, martyr, 1555. Works: being Sermons and Remains, with Memoir, edited by G. E. Corrie. 2 vols. 8vo. Cambridge, 1844.

**Calvin,** John. Institutes of the Christian Religion; translated from the Latin, by John Allen. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Herbert,** George, Works. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1848—1850.

Vol. I. Country Parson; Life and Remains.
" II. The Temple, and other Poems; to which are added, The Synagogue, or the Shadow of the Temple, by the Rev. Christopher Harvey. First printed, 1640.

**Taylor,** Bishop Jeremy. Whole works, with life of the author, and critical examination of his writings, by Bishop Heber; revised and corrected by the Rev. C. P. Eden. 10 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Fuller,** Thomas. The Holy State, and the Profane State. 12mo. London, 1840.

———— Good Thoughts in Bad Times; Good Thoughts in worse times; mixt contemplations in Better Times, with the cause and cure of a wounded conscience. 12mo. London, 1841.

———— Memorials of his Life and Works, by Rev. A. T. Russell. 12mo. London, 1844.

**Bunyan,** John. Complete Works, with Introductions, notes, and a sketch of his life, times, and contemporaries; Edited by George Offor. 3 vols. 8vo. Glasgow, 1854.

Vol. I. II. Experimental, Doctrinal, and Practical; with Memoir.
" III. Allegorical, Figurative, and Symbolical.

———— The Pilgrim's Progress; with notes, by Rev. Thomas Scott, and designs by Stothard. 8vo. London, 1854.

**South,** Robert. Sermons, preached on several occasions, with a Memoir. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Whiston,** William. Memoirs of his life and writings, written by himself. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1749—50.

Vol. II. also contains, Notes on "the sanative virtue of touching for the King's Evil;" cases of "Anointing with Oil," for healing the sick; proofs that "the Tartars are the Ten Tribes," &c.; and his tract on "the exact time when Miraculous Gifts ceased in the Church."

Vol. III. also contains, Lectures delivered "upon occasion of the late remarkable meteors and earthquakes," and his "Liturgy of the Church of England reduced nearer to the primitive standard."

**Butler,** Bishop Joseph. Works; including his Sermons, and Analogy of Religion, natural and revealed, to the constitution and course of Nature. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Abernethy,** John. An eminent Presbyterian Divine. Sermons on various subjects; with a preface, containing the life of the Author. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1748.

**Seabury,** Bishop. Discourses on several subjects. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1793.

**Parr,** Dr. Samuel. Sermons, and theological writings; *vide* his Works.

**Dwight,** Timothy. Theology explained and defended, in a series of Sermons. 5 vols. 12mo. London, 1827.

**Sermons;** preached in English Parish Churches, 1704—1726, with Prayers. 8vo. (MSS.)

**Labitte,** (Ch.,) et **Louandre,** (Ch.) De l'éloquence sacrée au moyen-âge. *Vide* LACROIX et SÉRÉ, *Le Moyen-Age et la Renaissance.*

**Maury,** L'abbé. Essai sur l'éloquence de la Chaire. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Fish,** H. C. History and repository of Pulpit Eloquence, with select discourses of eminent divines, in the Greek, Latin, English, German, Irish, French, Scottish, American, and Welsh Churches. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Fowler,** Henry. The American Pulpit; sketches, biographical and descriptive, of living American preachers, and of the religious movements, and ideas they represent. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Pulpit,** The; or a biographical and literary account of eminent popular Preachers, (Episcopalians and Dissenters), by Onesimus. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1808–1816.

**Fuller,** Rev. Andrew. Principal Works, including, The Gospel its own Witness; The Calvinistic and Socinian Systems examined and compared; with a memoir of his life, by his son. 8vo. London, 1852. B. S. Lib.

**Foster,** John. Lectures, delivered at Broadmead Chapel, Bristol. Third edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853. B. S. Lib.

**Edwards,** Jonathan. Works; including a treatise on the Freedom of the Will; a History of Redemption; Sermons, &c.: revised and corrected, by E. Hickman; with an Essay on his genius and writings, by Henry Rogers; and a memoir by S. E. Dwight. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Copleston,** Bishop. Remains of: with an introduction, containing some reminiscences of his life; by Archbishop Whately. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Hall,** Robert. Miscellaneous Works, and remains; with life, by Gregory. 8vo. London, 1855. B. S. Lib.

**Llandaff,** (Bishop of,) and **Chester,** (Bishop of,) Two Sermons preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, in 1833 and 1834; with Society's Report, for 1833. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Princeton Essays.** Theological Essays; reprinted from the Princeton Review. First Series; with a preface, by P. Fairbairn. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1856.

———— Theological and Miscellaneous. Second Series; including the contributions of the late Rev. Albert Dodd, D.D., on Slavery, Capital Punishment, Phrenology, &c. 8vo. New York, 1847.

**Chalmers,** Thomas. Select Works. Edited by the Rev. Dr. Hanna. Vols. 1 to 8. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1854–1856.

Vols. I and II. Lectures on the Romans.
" III and IV. Sermons; including his Astronomical and Commercial Discourses, Congregational Sermons, &c.
" V. Natural Theology; Lectures on Butler's Analogy, Introductory Lectures, and Essay on Cuvier's Theory of the Earth.
" VI. Evidences of the Christian Religion; and Lectures on Paley's Evidences.

**Chalmers**, Thomas. Select Works.—(*Continued.*)

Vols. VII and VIII. Institutes of Theology, with Notes on Hill's Lectures in Divinity, and Four Addresses delivered in the New College, Edinburgh.
" IX. Lectures and Essays on Political Economy.
" X. Christian and Economic Polity of a Nation.

**Taylor**, Isaac. Natural History of Enthusiasm. Sixth edition. 8vo. London, 1832.

———— Fanaticism. 8vo. London, 1833.

———— Saturday Evening. 8vo. London, 1832.

———— Physical theory of another Life. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Ruskin**, John. Notes on the Construction of Sheepfolds. [*i.e.* Churches.] 12mo. New York, 1851.

Bound up with his "Pre-Raphaelitism."

**Jones**, William. The Catholic Doctrine of a Trinity proved from Holy Scripture. 12mo. London.

**Thomas à Kempis.** De Imitatione Christi, et contemptu mundi; cum notis et variis lectionibus curante G. De Gregory. 8vo. Lutetiæ, 1833.

———— Of the Imitation of Christ; four books. 12mo. Oxford, 1849.

**Bautin**, M. l'abbé S. L'imitation de Jésus-Christ, illustrée. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Richeome**, Louis. La peinture spirituelle ou l'art d'admirer, aimer et louer Dieu en toutes ses œuvres. 12mo. Lyon, 1621.

**Loys de Grenade**, Le R. P. F. Traité de l'oraison et méditation. Traduit de l'espagnol par F. de Belleforest. 12mo. Paris, 1587.

**Thérese**, Sainte. Œuvres. Traduites en français par Arnault d'Andilly. 2 vol. 8vo. Lyon, 1851.

**François de Sales**, Saint. Œuvres complètes. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Pascal**, Blaise. Pansées. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Dupanloup**, L'abbé. Le christianisme présenté aux gens du monde par Fénélon. 6 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1837.

**Ventura**, le P. La femme catholique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Walsh**, Le Vicomte. Tableau poétique des fêtes chrétiennes. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Casimir**, L'abbé. Les fêtes du christianisme. 8vo. Illustré. Paris.

**Gerbet**, L'abbé Ph. Esquisse de Rome chrétienne. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris 1844–1850.

**Melmoth**, William. The great importance of a Religious life considered; to which are added, some morning and evening Prayers. New edition, with life of the Author, and four appendices, by C. P. Cooper. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Bayne,** Peter. The Christian Life, social and individual [including biographies of Howard, Wilberforce, Budgett, Foster, Arnold, and Chalmers.] 12mo. Edinburgh, 1855.

*Vide* also many similar Works, in the class of BIOGRAPHY.

**Theologia Germanica:** which setteth forth many fair lineaments of Divine truth, and saith very lofty and lovely things touching a perfect Life; [attributed to John Taulerus, circa 1360:] translated from the German, with an historical introduction, by Susanna Winkworth; with prefatory notices, by Rev. C. Kingsley and the Chevalier Bunsen. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Lyra Germanica:** Hymns for the Sundays and chief Festivals of the Christian Year; translated from the German, by Catherine Winkworth. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Jenkins,** John. A Protestant's appeal to the Douay Bible, and other Roman Catholic Standards, in support of the doctrines of the Reformation. 12mo. Montreal, 1853. (Two copies.)

**Gold and the Gospel;** The Ulster Prize Essays on the Scriptural duty of giving in proportion to means and income. 8vo. London, 1853.

*Vide* this and other Works on Tithes in ECCLESIASTICAL POLITY.

**Pamphlets on the Church, &c.** 1 vol. 8vo.

1. Six letters to the Farmers of England, on Tithes and Church Property, 1831.
2. On appropriation of Tithes in England, for maintaining the Clergy, the Poor and the Fabric of the Church; by Rev. W. H. Hale. 1832.
3. On Church reform; by a layman. 1832.
4. The Authorized Text of the English Bible considered with reference to a Report by a sub-committee of Dissenting Ministers. By T. Turton. 1833.
5. On the separation of Church and State. By Rev. E. Burton. 1834.
6. Ecclesiastical Establishments not inconsistent with Christianity; by W. Hull. 1834.
7. Letter on Church Reform, by Rev. J. Gate. 1834.
8. Letter to Editor of Quarterly Review, by Archdeacon Berens. 1834.
9. Letter on Church Rates, by G. D'Oyly. 1834.
10. On the Translation of Bishops. 1834.
11. On a Registration of Births and Baptisms; by Rev. W. H. Hale. 1834.
12. Proceedings at a Clergy meeting in Gloucester, 14th January, 1834.

**Pamphlets:** Theological, &c. 1 vol. 8vo. All printed in 1855.

1. The Sunday of the People in France; by Abbé Mullois.
2. The first Five Years of the House of Mercy, at Clewer.
3. Teetotalism and the Maine law repudiated; by T. Harriott.
4. Lecture on Church Symbolism, with illustrations; by C. Browne.
5. Ancient Charity contrasted with Modern; by Bishop Doane, &c.
6. Women and their Work.
7. On the National and Industrial Schools, at Finchley.
8. Education, what is it, &c., by W. Jeffery.

**Christian Remembrancer,** The: a Quarterly Journal for 1854, 1855 and 1856. 3 vols. 8vo. London.

**Church of England Quarterly Review:** New Series. Vols. 1 to 4. 1855-1856.

**Deane,** J. B. The Worship of the Serpent traced throughout the world, and its traditions referred to the events in Paradise: proving the Temptation and Fall of Man by the instrumentality of a Serpent Tempter. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Maitland,** S. R. False Worship; an Essay, 1856. Bound up with Superstition and Science; an Essay, 1855. In 1 vol. 12mo.

In the 1st Essay, it is critically argued from texts of Holy Scripture, that False-worship took its rise after the Flood; from a curiosity after knowledge which "the Creator had not granted to Man;" which, however, Men hoped to gain by religious addresses to "inferior Spirits" of whose Fall they were aware even, before the Flood, "the Sons of God having taken wives of the Daughters of Men."

In the 2nd Essay, "the Cause" of contemporary Spiritual Manifestations is considered, without its being determined; only it is concluded, "that we should not deal with" [the facts,] separate from Religion.

**Fourmont,** M. Mémoire historique sur la religion des anciens Sabiens, etc. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*. Vol. 12.

Divers mémoires sur la religion des Egyptiens. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, 3, 9, 14, 40.

**Foucher,** L'abbé. Recherches sur l'origine et la nature de l'hellénisme ou de la religion de la Grèce. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*. Vol. 34, 35, 36 et 38.

**La Barre,** M. de. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la religion de la Grèce. *Ibid.*, vol. 16 et 18.

**Fourmont,** L'abbé. Dissertation sur les Vénus des Anciens. *Ibid.*, vol. 7.

**Lajard,** M. Recherches sur le culte de Vénus. *Ibid.*, vol. 12.

**Banier,** L'abbé. Histoire du culte d'Adonis. *Ibid.*, vol. 3.

**Freret,** M. Recherches pour servir à l'histoire des Cyclopes, etc. *Ibid.*, vol. 23.

**Massieu,** L'abbé. Dissertation sur les Grâces. *Ibid.*, vol. 3.

**Larcher,** M. Mémoires sur les fêtes des Grecs. *Ibid.*, vol. 45 et 48.

**Hardion,** M. Dissertation sur l'oracle de Delphes. *Ibid.*, vol. 3.

*Vide*, Noël, Dictionnaire de la Fable.

**Du Resnel,** L'abbé. Recherches historiques sur les sorts. *Ibid.*, vol. 19.

**Simon,** M. Dissertation sur les Lemures ou les âmes des morts. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*. Vol. 1.

——————— Des Temples de l'ancienne Rome. *Ibid.*, vol 1.

**Bastie,** M. le Baron de la. Mémoires sur la souverain pontificat des Empereurs Romains. *Ibid.*, vol. 12 et 15.

**Morin,** M. Des Augures. *Ibid.*, vol. 1.

**Nadal,** L'abbé. Histoire des Vestales. *Ibid.*, vol. 4.

**Freret,** M. Mémoires sur la religion des Gaulois et des Germains. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol. 3, 18 et 24.

**Finet,** L'abbé. Mémoire sur la religion des Gaulois et des Germains. *Ibid.*, vol. 24.

**Duclos,** Mémoires sur les Druides. *Ibid.*, vol. 19.

**Toland,** John. History of the British Druids; with an Essay on the ancient Celtic customs, &c., in his Miscellaneous Works, vol. 1.

*Vide*, Borlase, Antiquities of Cornwall, which contains Essays on the Druids, their doctrines, worship, decline, and extinction. Also, Herbert's Britannia after the Romans, for an Essay on the Neo Druidic heresy.

**Fontenu,** L'abbé. Mémoires sur le culte d'Isis. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol. 5.

**Vertot,** L'abbé. Mémoires sur le dieu Irminsul. *Ibid.*, vol. 3.

**Leems,** Knud. Account of the Pagan Religion of the Laplanders. Vide, *Pinkerton's Collection of Voyages and Travels.* Vol. 1.

---

## RELIGIONS, MYTHOLOGIES, AND PHILOSOPHIES OF THE EAST.

[N.B.—The works to which the initials "O. T. F." are subjoined, were published by the Oriental Translation Fund Society.]

**Raghuvansa Kalidasæ,** Carmen. Sanskrite et Latine; edidit A. F. Stenzler. London, 1832. 4to. [O. T. F.]

A "highly celebrated Epic Poem."

**Kumbara Sambhaya Kalidasæ,** Carmen. Sanskrite et Latine; edidit A. F. Stenzler. London, 1838. 4to. [O. T. F.]

"This ancient Sanscrit Poem, is written in a style, in many respects, similar "to that of the Raghuvansa."

**The Birth of the War-God.** A Poem by Kálidása; translated from the Sanskrit into English verse; by R. T. H. Griffith. 8vo. London, 1853. [O. T. F.]

A translation of the antecedent Poem, or of part of it.

**Rigveda-Sanhita,** [id est, Hymnorum Collectio.] Liber primus. Sanskrite et Latine; edidit F. Rosen. 4to. London, 1838. [O. T. F.]

**A Collection of Ancient Hindu Hymns,** comprising the First Book of the Rig-Veda, from the original Sanskrit; by H. H. Wilson, F.R.S. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Sanhita of the Sama Veda.** Translation of the—; by T. Stevenson. 8vo. London, 1842. [O. T. F.]

**Jones,** Sir William. Extracts, translated from the Vedas, &c.; Vide his Works, Vol. 6.

**The Vishnu Purana.** A system of the Hindu Mythology and Tradition; translated from the Sanskrit, and illustrated by Notes—chiefly from the other Puranas; by H. H. Wilson. London, 1840. 4to. [O. T. F.]

**The Sankhya Karika**; or Memorial Verses on the Sankhya Philosophy; by Iswara Krishna; translated by H. T. Colebrooke. Also:

**The Bhashya**; or Commentary of Gaurapâda; translated and illustrated; by H. H. Wilson. Oxford, 1837. 4to. [O. T. F.]

**[Miscellaneous Translations, Vol. I, No. 3.]** The Last Days of Krishna and the Sons of Pandu; from the Mahabharat—from the Persian version made by Nekkeib Khan; by D. Price. 8vo. 1831. [O. T. F.]

**Harivansa, ou Histoire de la Famille de Hari,** ouvrage formant un Appendice du Mahabharata, et traduit sur l'original Sanscrit par M. A. Langlois. Paris, 1834. 4to. 2 vols. [O. T. F.]

"This work throws much light upon the Hindu Mythology."

**The Mahavansi, the Raja-Ratnacari, and the Raja-Vali;**—the Sacred and Historical Books of Ceylon: also:—a collection of Tracts, illustrative of Buddhism; translated and edited by E. Upham. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

**The Kalpa Sutra, and Nava Tatva;** two works illustrative of the Jain Religion and Philosophy; translated from the Magadhi; with remarks on the Language of the original; by J. Stevenson. 8vo. London, 1848. [O. T. F.]

**Yakkun Nattannawa:** A Poem, descriptive of the Ceylon system of Demonology; [with] the Practices of a Capua, or Devil Priest; by a Buddhist; and Kolan Nattannawa, descriptive of the Characters in a Masquerade; translated by J. Callaway. 8vo. London, 1829. [O. T. F.]

**Cunningham,** Major Alexander. The Bhilsa Topes: or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India; comprising a sketch of the Rise, Progress, and Decline of Buddhism; with an account of the examination of the various groups of Topes around Bhilsa. 8vo. London, 1854.

**[Miscellaneous Translations, Vol. I, No. 2.]** Extracts from the Sakaa Thevan Saasteram; or, Book of Fate; translated from the Tamul Language; by T. Roberts. 8vo. London, 1831. [O. T. F.]

**[Translations from the Chinese, &c.]** The Catechism of the Shamans; or, the Laws and Regulations of the Priesthood of Buddha, in China; from the Chinese original, with notes; by C. F. Neumann. 8vo. London, 1831. [O. T. F.]

**[Miscellaneous Translations, Vol. II, No. 4.]** The Ritual of the Buddhist Priesthood; translated from the original Páli work, entitled, "Karma Wákya;" by B. Clough. 8vo. London, 1834. [O. T. F.]

**Le Livre des Récompenses et des Peines,** en Chinois et en Français; accompagné de Légendes, Anecdotes, et Histoires, qui font connaître les Doctrines, les Croyances et les Mœurs de la Secte des TAO-SSE; traduit du Chinois, par S. Julien. 8vo. Paris, 1835. [O. T. F.]

**Biot, Ed.** Le Tcheouli, ou rites des Tcheou, traduit pour la première fois du Chinois. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**The Dabistan;** or, School of Manners; translated from the Persian, with notes and illustrations; by D. Shea and A. Troyer: with a Preliminary Discourse, by the latter. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1843. [O.T.F.]

"This work contains a copious and interesting account of the Religious Tenets and Ceremonies of the Ancient Persians, the Hindus, and other Religious Sects of the East." Sir W. Jones says, this work has cast "a gleam of light on the Primeval History of Iran, and of the Human Race."

**The Philosophy of the Muhammadan People,** exhibited in its professed connexion with the European, so as to render either an introduction to the other; a translation of the Akhlak-I-Jalaly, the most esteemed Ethical work of Middle Asia, from the Persian of Fakir Jany Muhammad Asãad; with notes; by W. F. Thompson. 8vo. London, 1839. [O. T. F.]

**Lord,** Henry. A discovery of two sects in the East Indies, viz.:—The sect of the Banians, the ancient natives of India; and the sect of the Persees, the ancient inhabitants of Persia: with the religion and manners of each sect. Vide *Churchill's Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 6, and *Pinkerton's Collection*, vol. 8.

**Hardy, R. S.** Manual of Budhism, in its modern development; translated from Singhalese MSS. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Guignes,** D. De. Recherches historiques sur la religion indienne, etc. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*. Vol. 40.

**Foucher,** L'abbé. Traité historique de la religion des Perses. *Ibid.*, vol. 25, 27, 29, 31, 39.

**Anquetil du Perron.** Exposition du système théologique des Perses. *Ibid.*, vol. 37.

——————— Autres Mémoires. *Ibid.*, vol. 34, 37, 38.

**Burnouf,** M. E. Vendidad-Sadé, l'un des livres de Zoroastre, litographié d'après le manuscrit Zend 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1829-1843.

——————— Introduction à l'histoire du Budhisme Indien. 1er vol. Folio. Paris, 1844.

——————— Le lotus de la bonne loi, traduit du sanscrit accompagné d'un commentaire et de 21 mémoires relatifs au Budhisme. 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1852.

**Burnouf,** E. Commentaire sur le Yaçna, l'un des livres religieux des Perses, ouvrage contenant le texte Zend, expliqué pour la première fois, etc., etc. Vol. I. 4to. Paris, 1833.

**Koran,** The, of Mohammed; translated by George Sale. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Taylor,** W. C. History of Mohammedanism, and its sects. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Forster,** Charles. Mahometanism unveiled; its diffusion and continuance examined on a new principle, tending to confirm the evidences and aid the propagation of Christianity. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

*Vide*, Lives of Mahomet and of his successors. 2 vols., in Washington Irving's Works, vols. 12 and 13.

Also, a Life of Mahomet, *in Lib. of U. Know.* Vol. 26.

**Brequigny,** M. De. Mémoire sur l'établissement de la religion et de l'empire de Mahomet. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*. Vol. 32.

**Pauthier,** G. Les livres sacrés de l'Orient, comprenant, le Chou-King, les Sse-chou ou les quatre livres moraux de Confucius et de ses disciples, les lois de Manou, premier législateur de l'Inde et le Koran de Mahomet. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Zoroastre,** Confucius et Mahomet comparés comme sectaires, législateurs et moralistes, avec le tableau de leurs dogmes, de leurs lois et de leur morale, par M. de Pastoret. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

**Heveu,** E. De. Les Khouan. Ordres religieux chez les Musulmans de l'Algérie. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Chasseaud,** G. W. The Druses of the Lebanon; their manners, customs, and history, with a translation of their Religious Code. 8vo. London, 1855.

*Vide*, Rose, the Druses the [descendants of the] Moabites. Also, for an historical account of the Druse Religion, *vide* Churchill's Mount Lebanon.

**Sylvestre de Sacy,** M. Mémoires sur les livres religieux des Druzes. Nouveaux Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*. Vol. 3.

# Mental and Moral Philosophy. | Philosophie et Morale.

**Gale,** Theophilus. The Court of the Gentiles; a Discourse touching the original of human literature, both Philologie and Philosophie, from the Scriptures and Jewish Church. 4 parts in 2 vols., small 4to. Oxford, 1669—London, 1682.

Part I: Of Philology. Part II: Of Barbaric and Grecian Philosophy. Part III: The Vanity of Pagan Philosophy demonstrated. Part IV: Of Reformed Philosophy, and of Divine Predetermination.

**Robinet,** J. B. Dictionnaire universel des sciences morale, économique, etc., par L. L. Castilhon, Sacy, de Pommereul et autres; mis en ordre et publié par J. B. Robinet. 30 vol. 4to. Londres, *(Neufchatel)*, 1777–83.

**Voltaire.** Dictionnaire philosophique. *Vide* Voltaire, œuvres. Vol. 37 à 43.

**Diderot.** Dictionnaire philosophique. *Vide* Diderot, œuvres. Vol. 18 à 20.

**Condorcet.** Tableau de l'esprit humain. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Ampère,** A. M. Essai sur la philosophie des sciences, ou exposition analytique d'une classification naturelle de toutes les connaissances humaines. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838–43.

**Naigeon,** J. A. Philosophie ancienne et moderne. 3 vol. 4to. *Vide* Encyclopédie Méthodique.

**Cousin,** Victor. Introduction à l'histoire de la philosophie. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Stanley,** Thomas. History of Philosophy; containing the lives, opinions, and discourses of the Philosophers of every Sect: illustrated with effigies. Second edition. Folio. London, 1687.

**Enfield,** William. History of Philosophy, from the earliest times to the beginning of the present century; drawn up from Brucker's Historia Critica Philosophiæ. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1819.

**Lewes,** G. H. Biographical History of Philosophy, Ancient and Modern. 4 vols. 18mo. London, 1845–1851. *Knight's Library.*

**Fénélon.** Abrégé des vies des anciens philosophes, avec un recueil de leurs plus belles maximes. *Vide* Fénélon, œuvres. Vol. 22.

**Gérando,** J. M. de. Histoire comparée des systèmes de philosophie. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822–1823.

**Tennemann.** Manual of the History of Philosophy, [with Bibliographical Notes;] translated from the German, by Arthur Johnson; revised and continued by J. R. Morell. 8vo. London, 1852. *Bohn's Philolog. Library.*

**Ritter,** Heinrich. History of Ancient Philosophy, [to the close of Neo-Platonism;] translated from the German, by A. J. W. Morrison. 4 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1838—London, 1846.

**Blakey,** Robert History of the Philosophy of Mind: embracing the opinions of all writers on Mental Science from the earliest period to the present time. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Butler,** W. Archer. Lectures on the History of Ancient Philosophy; edited, with Notes, by W. H. Thompson. 2 vols. 8vo. Cambridge, 1856.

**Cory,** I. P. Metaphysical inquiry into the method, objects and results of Ancient and Modern Philosophy. 12mo. London, 1833.

(Originally published in a more condensed form, as an Appendix to his "Ancient Fragmenta.")

**Lao-Tseu.** Tao-Te-King, le livre de la voie et de la vertu composé dans le 6me siècle avant l'ère chrétienne par le philosophe Lao-tseu; traduit en français par Stanislas Julien. 8vo. 1842.

**Confucius et Mencius.** Les quatre livres de philosophie morale et politique de la Chine; traduits du chinois par M. G. Pauthier. 12mo. Paris, 1841.

**Meng-Tseu Vel Mencium.** En Chinois. 4to. Paris.

**Meng-Tseu Vel Mencium.** Inter sinences philosophos, ingenio, doctrina, nominisque claritate confucio prescimum. Edidit Stanislaus Julien. 2 vol. 8vo., reliés en 1. Paris, 1824.

**Sacy,** Silvestre de. Mémoire sur le *Djavidan Khired* ou *Livre de l'éternelle raison.* Nouveaux Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol. 9.

**Remusat,** Abel. Mémoire sur la vie et les opinions de Lao-tseu. *Ibid.*, vol. 7.

**Guignes,** M. de. Essai historique sur l'étude de la philosophie chez les anciens Chinois. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol. 38.

——————— Recherches sur les philosophes appelés Samanéens. *Ibid.*, vol. 26,

**Saint-Hilaire,** Barthélemy. Mémoire sur la philosophie sanscrite; le Nayaya. Nouveaux Mémoires de l'*Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 3.

——————— Mémoire sur le *Sankhya. Ibid.*, vol. 8.

**Mignot,** L'abbé. Mémoires sur les anciens philosophes de l'Inde. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol. 31. Voir aussi Pauthier, Livres sacrés de l'Orient, et autres ouvrages sur les philosophes de l'Orient, (pages 53, 54, 55 et 56.)

**Greek Philosophy,** Up to the Age of Pericles; and, from the Age of Socrates to the Coming of Christ: *vide* Small Books on Great Subjects, V. and VI

(*Note.*—For the works of the principal Philosophers of Greece and Rome, including Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, &c., with translations of their writings *vide* BELLES LETTRES. III. *Greek and Latin Classics.*)

**Batteux,** L'abbé. Réflexions sur l'étude de la philosophie ancienne. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*. Vol. 27.

——————— Mémoires historiques sur le principe actif de l'Univers. *Ibid.* Vol. 27, 29, 32, 35.

**Souchay,** L'abbé. Mémoire sur les sectes philosophiques. *Ibid.*, vol. 14.

**Nauze,** M. de la. Dissertations sur Pythagore. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, vol. 14.

**Canaye,** L'abbé de. Recherches sur Thalès. *Ibid.*, vol. 10.

——————— Recherches sur Anaximandre. *Ibid.*, vol. 10.

**Garnier,** L'abbé. Mémoires sur Platon. *Ibid.*, vol. 32.

**Martin,** M. Mémoire sur l'opinion de Platon sur les Dieux. Nouveaux Mémoires de l'*Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques*. Vol. 2.

**Massieu,** L'abbé. Parallèle d'Homère et de Platon. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*. Vol. 2.

**Garnier,** L'abbé. Observations sur le mémoire précédent. *Ibid.*, vol. 42.

**Arnaud,** L'abbé. Mémoire sur le dialogue intitulé, *Ion* de Platon. *Ibid.*, vol. 37 et 39.

**Sallier,** L'abbé. Mémoires sur Platon. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, 13, 14, 16.

**Freret,** M. Mémoires sur Socrate. *Ibid.*, vol. 47.

**Batteux,** L'abbé. Sur Anaxagore. *Ibid.*, vol. 25.

——————— Développement de la morale d'Aristippe. *Ibid.*, vol. 26.

**Fourmont,** L'Aîné. Dissertation sur les ouvrages d'Evhémère. *Ibid.*, vol. 15.

**Sevin,** L'abbé. Recherches sur la vie et les ouvrages d'Evhémère. *Ibid.*, vol. 8.

——————— Mémoire sur la vie et les ouvrages de Panætius. *Ibid.*, vol. 10.

**Burigny,** M. de. Vie du philosophe Athénien, surnommé Aristion. *Ibid.*, vol. 27.

**Rinaut,** A. L. Homère et la philosophie Grecque. *Revue des deux Mondes*, quatrième série, vol. 25.

**Gautier de Sibert.** Examen de la philosophie de Ciceron. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*. Vol. 41, 45, 46.

**Garnier,** L'abbé. Mémoire sur les ouvrages d'Epictète. *Ibid.*, vol. 48.

**Sallier,** L'abbé. Diverses dissertations sur Cicéron et sur Plutarque. *Ibid.*, Vol. 5, 10 et 14.

**Burigny,** M. de. Vie du philosophe Proclus. *Ibid.*, vol. 31.

**Bouchaud,** M. Mémoire sur la morale de Cicéron. Mémoires de l'Ancienne *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 4.

NOTE.—Pour les ouvrages des philosophes Grecs et Latins, *Vide* BELLES-LETTRES.

**Chauvet.** Em. De l'entendement humain dans l'antiquité. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Pradt,** M. l'abbé, J. M. Histoire de l'éclectisme alexandrin, considéré dans sa lutte avec le christianisme. 2 vol. 8vo. Lyon, 1843.

**Matter,** M. Histoire de l'Ecole d'Alexandrie. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Simon,** Jules. Histoire de l'Ecole d'Alexandrie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Saint-Hilaire,** Barthélemy. Rapport sur le concours ouvert sur la question: *Examen de l'Ecole d'Alexandrie.* Mémoires de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 5.

**Kingsley,** Charles. Alexandria and her Schools: four lectures, with a preface. 12mo. Cambridge, 1854.

**Taillandier,** M. Saint René. Scot Erigène. Thèse pour le doctorat, présentée à la faculté des lettres de Paris. 8vo. Strasbourg, 1843.

**Remusat,** Ch. de. Abélard. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Cousin.** Victor. Ouvrages inédits d'Abélard, pour servir à l'histoire de la philosophie scolastique en France; avec une introduction. 4to. Paris, Impr. Royale, 1836. (N.)

**Montet,** M. Mémoire sur Saint Thomas d'Aquin. Mémoires de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* (Savans étrangers.) Vol. 2.

**Hauréau,** B. De la philosophie scolastique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

———— Sciences philosophiques au Moyen-Age. *Vide* Lacroix et Séré, *Le Moyen-Age et la Renaissance,* vol. 2.

**Levi,** Eliphas. Dogme et rituel de la haute magie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Langlois,** E. H. Essai historique, philosophique et pittoresque sur les danses des morts. 2 vol. 8vo. Rouen, 1852.

**Ozanam,** F. Dante et la philosophie catholique au 13me siècle.....et les autres ouvrages du même auteur. *Vide* les Polygraphes.

**Schmidt,** M. Etudes sur le mysticisme allemand au 14me siècle. N. S. M. Vol. 2, (E.)

**Addington,** Charles. Ramus, sa vie, ses écrits et ses opinions. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Blome,** Richard. Entire body of Philosophy, according to the principles of the famous DESCARTES; including Natural Philosophy, and the History of Nature; with a dissertation concerning Brutes; originally written in Latin, by Anthony Le Grand. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1694.

**Descartes.** Œuvres, publiées par Victor Cousin. 11 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824–26, comprenant:

Vol. I. Eloge de Descartes, par Thomas; Discours sur la Méthode; Méditations métaphysiques; Objections de Caterus, Mersenne et Hobbes, et réponses aux objections.

**Descartes.** Œuvres.—(*Continuation.*)

Vol. II. Objections faites par Arnauld, Gassendi, Bourdin et divers théologiens et philosophes, et réponses aux objections.

" III. Les principes de la philosophie.

" IV. Les passions de l'Ame ; le Monde, ou traité de la lumière ; l'Homme.

" V. Dioptrique ; les Météores ; la Géométrie ; Traité de la mécanique ; Abrégé de la musique.

" de VI. à X. Correspondance de Descartes.

" XI. Lettre à Voet ; Règles pour la direction de l'esprit ; Recherche de la vérité par les lumières naturelles, etc.

**Damiron,** M. Rapport sur le concours ouvert sur la question : *Examen critique du Cartésianisme.* Mémoire de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 4.

———— Mémoire sur Jean Clauberg. *Ibid.*, vol. 4.

———— Mémoire sur Gassendi. *Ibid.*, vol. 3.

———— Mémoire sur Hobbes. *Ibid.*, vol. 3.

———— Mémoire sur Spinosa. *Ibid.*, vol. 4.

———— Mémoire sur Mallebranche. *Ibid.*, vol. 2.

———— Mémoire sur Bayle. *Ibid.*, vol. 6.

**Bacon,** Francis, Lord. Philosophical writings. *Vide* his collected works in BELLES LETTRES.

———— Essayes or Counsels, Civil and Morall. 12mo. London, 1632.

**Bacon,** François. Œuvres philosophiques, morales et politiques, avec une notice biographique, par J. A. C. Buchon. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Maistre,** Comte Jos. de. Examen de la philosophie de Bacon. *Vide* les œuvres de l'Auteur.

**Cousin,** Victor. Histoire de la philosophie du 18e siècle. 2 vol. 8vo.

———— Course of the History of Modern Philosophy ; translated by O. W. Wight. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Lerminier,** E. De l'influence de la philosophie du 18e siècle sur la législation et la sociabilité du 19e. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Morell,** J. D. Historical and critical view of the Speculative Philosophy of Europe in the nineteenth century. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Whewell,** William. Lectures on the History of Moral Philosophy in England. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Hobbes,** Thomas, of Malmsbury. English Works ; now first collected and edited by Sir W. Molesworth, Baronet. 11 vols. 8vo. London, 1839—1845.

Vol. I. Elements of Philosophy.

" II. Philosophical rudiments concerning Government and Society.

" III. Leviathan.

**Hobbes,** Thomas, of Malmsbury. English Works.—(*Continued.*)

Vol. IV. Tripos, in three Discourses.
" " Answer to Bishop Bramhall's book on the "Leviathan."
" " On Heresy, and the punishment thereof, &c.
" V. Discussions concerning liberty, necessity and chance.
" VI. Dialogue on the Laws of England: Behemoth.
" " Art of Rhetoric and Sophistry.
" VII. Philosophical problems; Geometry; Natural Philosophy, &c.
" VIII, IX. Translation of Thucydides' History of the Grecian War.
" X. Translation of Homer's Iliads and Odysses, with a preface on Heroic Poetry.
" XI. General Index; and Plates.

——— Opera Philosophica quæ Latine scripsit, omnia in unum corpus nunc primum collecta, studio et labore G. Molesworth. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1839—1845.

(Volume I. includes Hobbes' Life; but these volumes contain principally Latin versions of some of the above writings, with a few additional Tracts.)

**Cudworth,** Ralph. True Intellectual System of the Universe; wherein the reason and philosophy of Atheism is confuted: with a Discourse on the Lord's Supper, and two Sermons on 1 John ii, 3, 4, and 1 Cor. XV. 57: Second edition, with an account of the life and writings of the Author, by Thomas Birch. 1 vol. in 2. 4to. London, 1743.

**Boyle,** Robert. Works: [on Moral Philosophy and Theology: on Natural and Experimental Philosophy and Chemistry, &c.,] with life, by Thos. Birch. 6 vols. 4to. London, 1772.

**Locke,** John. Philosophical Works, with preliminary discourse and notes, by J. A. St. John. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854. *Bohn's Stand. Lib.*

**Locke et Leibnitz.** Œuvres, contenant: l'Essai sur l'entendement humain, revu et accompagné de notes par M. Thurot; l'éloge de Leibnitz, par Fontenelle; le discours sur la conformité de la foi et de la raison; l'Essai sur la bonté de Dieu, la liberté de l'homme et l'origine du mal. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Smart,** B. H. Thought and Language; an Essay having in view the revival, correction, and exclusive establishment of Locke's Philosophy. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Mallebranche.** Œuvres complètes, publiées par MM. de Genoude et de Lourdoueix. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1837.

**Condillac.** Essai sur l'origine des connaissances humaines. *Vide* Condillac, œuvres. Vol. 1.

——— Traité des systèmes. *Vide* Condillac, œuvres. Vol. 2.

——— Traités des sensations et des animaux. *Vide* Condillac, œuvres. Vol. 3.

**Laromiguière,** M. de. Sur la détermination des mots: Analyse des sensations et idées. Mémoires de l'Ancienne *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 1.

**Dumarsais.** De la raison. Le philosophe. Essai sur les préjugés. *Vide* Dumarsais, œuvres. Vol. 6.

**Nicole.** Œuvres philosophiques et morales, contenant ses principaux essais, avec des notes par C. Jourdain. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Arnauld.** Œuvres philosophiques, publiées avec des notes et une introduction par C. Jourdain. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**André,** le Père. Œuvres philosophiques, avec une introduction sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par V. Cousin. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**Hartley,** David. Observations on Man, his frame, his duty, and his expectations. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Shaftesbury,** A. A. Cooper, Earl of. Characteristics of men, manners, opinions, times. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1737.

**Brown,** John. Essays on [Shaftesbury's] Characteristics. 8vo. London, 1752.

I. On Ridicule as a test of truth. II. On the motives to Virtue, and the necessity of Religious Principle. III. On Revealed Religion.

**Berkeley,** George, Bishop of Cloyne. Works; including his letters, with an account of his life: edited, with the Latin Essays rendered into English, &c., by G. N. Wright. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

Vol. I. Principles of Human Knowledge; Theory of Vision; Minute Philosopher, &c.

" II. On Passive Obedience; Mathematical Tracts; On the virtues of Tar-Water, &c.

**Paley,** William. Moral Philosophy; new edition, 1838.—*Vide* his collected works, vol. III, in THEOLOGY, &c.

**Coleridge,** S. T. Philosophical Writings.—*Vide* his collected works in BELLES LETTRES.

**Bentham,** Jeremy. Principles of Morals.—*Vide* his collected works in POLITICAL SCIENCE.

**Tucker,** Abraham. The light of nature pursued, with an account of the life of the Author, by Sir H. P. St. John Mildmay, Bart. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Hume,** David. Philosophical Works; including all his Essays, and exhibiting important alterations in the successive editions. 4 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

———— Essays. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1786.

**Reid,** Thomas. Works, [Essays on the Human Mind, &c.,] with selections from his unpublished Letters; Preface, Notes, and Supplementary Dissertations, by Sir William Hamilton, Baronet; and Stewarts' account of the life and writings of Reid; with Notes by the Editor. fourth edition. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

(This volume ends abruptly at page 914. The remaining pages, being the sequel of the Editor's Supplementary Dissertations, are promised to be issued at a future period, along with a general Preface, Indices, &c.)

**Reid,** Thomas. Œuvres complètes, publiées par Th. Jouffroy, avec des fragments de M. Royer Collard, et une introduction de l'Editeur. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris. 1er vol.; 1836. Vol. 2, 3 et 4; 1828. Vol. 5 et 6; 1829.

Le vol. I. comprend une longue préface du traducteur, des notices bibliographiques sur l'école écossaise, et la vie de Reid par Dugald Stewart.
Les fragments des leçons de M. Royer Collard se trouvent aux vol. III et IV.

**Stewart,** Dugald. Collected works; edited by Sir W. Hamilton. Vols. I to IX. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854–1856.

Vol. I. Dissertation on the progress of Metaphysical, Ethical, and Political Philosophy, since the revival of Letters.
" II, III, IV. Philosophy of the Human Mind; to which is prefixed the Introduction and Part 1, of the Outlines of Moral Philosophy.
" V. Philosophical Essays.
" VI, VII. Of the Active and Moral Powers of Man; to which is prefixed Part 2 of the Outlines of Moral Philosophy.
" VIII, IX. Lectures on Political Economy; to which is prefixed Part 3, of the Outlines of Moral Philosophy.

**Stewart,** Dugald. Éléments de la philosophie de l'esprit humain; traduction française, revue et complétée par L. Peisse. 3 vol. 12mo. 1843–5.

**Brown,** Thomas. Lectures on the Philosophy of the Mind, with a Memoir of the Author, by David Welsh. Nineteenth edition. 4 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Smith,** Adam. Theory of Moral Sentiments; with a dissertation on the Origin of Languages; new edition, with a Memoir of the Author, by Dugald Stewart. 8vo. London, 1853. *Bohn's Standard Library.*

**Mackintosh,** Sir James. Philosophy. *Vide* his Works, Vol. 1.

**Abercrombie,** John. The Philosophy of the Moral Feelings. 12mo. London, 1846.

——————— Inquiries concerning the Intellectual Powers, and the investigation of Truth. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Hamilton,** Sir William. Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, Education and University Reform; chiefly from the Edinburgh Review; corrected, vindicated, and enlarged, in Notes, &c. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Whewell,** William. Elements of Morality, including Polity. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1845.

**Smith,** Sydney. Elementary Sketches of Moral Philosophy, delivered at the Royal Institution, in 1804–5–6. 8vo. London, 1850.

——————— (Duplicate; being a New York re-print, 1855.)

Bray, Charles. The Philosophy of Necessity; or, the Law of Consequences; as applicable to Mental, Moral, and Social Science. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

Vol. I. Mind and Morals. Vol. II. Social Science.

Davies, John. Estimate of the Human Mind; a philosophical enquiry into the legitimate application and extent of its leading faculties as connected with the principles and obligations of the Christian religion. New edition: with large additions. 8vo. London, 1847.

Taylor, Isaac. Elements of Thought; or, concise explanations of the principal terms employed in Intellectual Philosophy. Tenth edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Philosophical Theories and Philosophical Experience**; *Vide* Small Books on Great Subjects, I.

**Physiology and Intellectual Philosophy**: Connexion between,—*Vide* Small Books on Great Subjects, II.

Browne, Sir Thomas. Christian Morals, published from the manuscript of the Author, by Dr. Jeffrey, with notes. Third edition. *Vide* his Works, Vol. 4.

———— Enquiries into very many received tenets, and commonly presumed truths, which examined prove but common and Vulgar Errors. Eighth edition, with additions from M.S.S., and notes by (various hands.) *Vide* his Works, Vol. 2.

**Vulgar and common Errors**, adapted to the Year of Grace MDCCCXLV; An exposition of,—by Thomas Brown redivivus. *Vide* Small Books on Great Subjects, VIII.

Dymond, Jonathan. Essays on the principles of Morality, and on the private and political rights and obligations of Mankind. 8vo. London, 1852.

Sewell, Rev. William. Christian Morals. 12mo. London, 1849.

Barchou de Penhoen, Le Baron. Histoire de la philosophie allemande, depuis Lubnitz jusqu'à Hegel. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

Kant, Em. Critique du jugement. Traduit de l'allemand par J. Barni. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

———— Critique de la raison pure. Traduit de l'allemand par C. J. Tissot. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835-36.

———— La religion dans les limites de la raison. Traduit de l'allemand par J. Trullard. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

———— Philosophie critique. Traduit de l'allemand par Henri Jouffroy. 8vo. Leipsic, 1842.

Barni, Jules. Philosophie de Kant. Examen de la critique du jugement. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

Saintes, Amand. Histoire de la vie et de la philosophie de Kant. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Keratry,** M. Examen philosophique des considérations d'Em. Kant sur le sentiment du sublime et du beau. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Kant,** Immanuel. Critique of pure reason; translated from the German, by J. M. D. Meiklejohn. 8vo. London, 1855. *Bohn's Philosophical Library.*

**Fichte,** J. G. Principes fondamentaux de la science de la connaissance. Traduit de l'allemand par P. Grimblot. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

——— Destination de l'homme. Traduit de l'allemand par Barchou de Penhoen. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Schelling,** M. de. Système de l'idéalisme transcendental. Traduit de l'allemand par Paul Grimblot. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Hégel** Fr. Cours d'esthétique, analysé et traduit en partie par M. Ch. Bénard. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Lèbre** A. Crise actuelle de la philosophie allemande; école de Hégel; nouveau système de Schelling. *Revue des deux Mondes,* nouvelle série, vol. 1.

**Taillandier.** De la crise de la philosophie hégélienne. *Ibid.,* vol. 19.

**Schlegel,** Frederick Von. The Philosophy of Life, and Philosophy of Language; translated from the German, by A. J. W. Morrison. 8vo. London, 1847. *Bohn's Stand. Library.*

**Schlegel,** Fréd. Essai sur la langue et la philosophie des Indiens. Traduit de l'allemand par M. A. Mazure. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

——— Philosophie de la Vie. Traduit de l'allemand par M. l'abbé Guénot. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Zimmermann.** Le monde avant la création de l'homme ou le berceau de l'Univers. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1856.

**Bonstetten,** Charles Victor de. Etudes de l'homme, ou recherches sur les facultés de sentir et de penser. 2 vol. 8vo. Genève, 1821.

**Maine de Biran.** Œuvres philosophiques, publiées par Victor Cousin. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841; comprenant entre autres les ouvrages suivants:

Vol. I. L'influence de l'habitude.
" II. Décomposition de la pensée; Considérations sur le sommeil, etc.
" III. De l'aperception immédiate, etc.
" IV. Considérations sur les rapports du physique et du moral. Exposition de la doctrine philosophique de Liebnitz, etc.

**Naville,** Ern. Maine de Biran, sa vie intime et ses écrits. *Revue des deux Mondes,* nouvelle période, vol. 11.

**Gérard,** M. l'abbé. Essai sur les vrais principes, relativement à nos connaissances les plus importantes. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Bonald,** M. le Vicomte de. Œuvres. 16 vol. 8vo. Paris:

Vol. I. Essai analytique sur les lois naturelles de l'ordre social, ou, Du pouvoir du ministre et du sujet dans la société. Quatrième édition, 1840.

**Bonald.** M. le Vicomte de. Œuvres.—(*Continuation.*)

Vol. II, III, IV. Législation primitive, suivie de divers traités et discours politiques, 1829.

" V. Du divorce, 1839.

" VI et VII. Pensées et discours, 1817.

" VIII et IX. Recherches philosophiques sur les premiers objets des connaissances morales, 1838.

" X et XI. Mélanges philosophiques, littéraires, etc., 1838.

" XII. Démonstration philosophique du principe constitutif de la société, suivie de méditations politiques tirées de l'évangile, 1840.

" XII, XIV et XV. Théorie du pouvoir politique et religieux dans la société civile, 1843.

" XVI. De l'opposition et de la liberté de la presse, 1827; de la loi sur l'organisation des corps administratifs par voie d'élection, 1829; discours sur la vie de Jésus-Christ, 1844.

**Bonald,** le Vicomte V. de. De la vie et des écrits de M. le vicomte de Bonald; défense de ses principes philosophiques; lettre au R. P. V., etc., 8vo. Avignon, 1853.

**Ventura,** le P. De la vraie et de la fausse philosophie; réponse à M. de Bonald. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Remusat,** Chs. de. Le Père Ventura et la philosophie. *Revue des deux Mondes,* nouvelle période, seconde série, vol. 1.

**Lerminier.** Le Père Ventura. *Revue Contemporaine,* vol. 6.

**Maistre,** Le Comte Joseph de. Les soirées de Saint-Pétersbourg, ou entretiens sur le gouvernement temporel de la providence. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853. Paris, 1854.

———————— Considérations sur la France. 8vo.

———————— Du Pape. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

———————— De l'Eglise Gallicane dans son rapport avec le Souverain Pontife. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

———————— De la Justice Divine. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

———————— Sur la philosophie de Bacon. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Saint-Bonnet,** B. De l'affaiblissement de la raison et de sa décadence en Europe. 8vo. Paris. 1854.

**Simon,** Jules. Le devoir. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Gratry.** De la connaissance de Dieu. Philosophie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Remusat,** Chs. de. De la philosophie de l'Oratoire. *Revue des deux Mondes,* nouvelle période, 2me. série, vol. 7.

**Lerminier.** De la connaissance de Dieu, par l'abbé Gratry. *Revue Contemporaine,* vol. 13.

**Nettement,** Alf. Les ruines morales et intellectuelles. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

———————— Deux écoles en présence. *Revue Contemporaine,* vol. 19.

**Destutt de Tracy.** Eléments d'idéologie. 5 tom. en 4 vol. 12mo. **Paris,** comprenant :

Vol. I. Idéologie proprement dite. 1827.
" II. Grammaire. 1825.
" III. Logique. 1825.
" IV. De la volonté et de ses effets. 1826.

**Damiron, M.** Ph. Cours de philosophie. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris.

Vol. I et II. Psycologie. 1827.
" III. Morale. 1842.
" IV. Logique. 1836.

**Cousin,** V. Fragmens philosophiques. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

——— Nouveaux fragmens philosophiques. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

——— Défense de l'université et de la philosophie. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

——— Du vrai, du beau et du bien. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Nicolas, M.** De l'éclectisme. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Comte, M.** Auguste. Cours de philosophie positive. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830-1842.

——— Philosophy of the Sciences : being an exposition of the principles of the " Cours de Philosophie positive," by G. H. Lewes. 8vo. London, 1853. *Bohn's Scientific Library.*

**Oersted,** H. C. The Soul in Nature, with supplementary contributions ; translated from the German, with life of the author, by Leonora and Joanna B. Horner. 8vo. London, 1852. *Bohn's Scientific Library.*

**Lamennais.** Esquisse d'une philosophie. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

*Vide* dans les œuvres de l'Auteur ses autres ouvrages philosophiques.

**Reynaud, J,** Philosophie religieuse. Terre et Ciel. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Buchez.** Essai d'un traité complet de philosophie au point de vue du catholicisme et du progrès. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Droz.** Pensées sur le christianisme, suivi des aveux d'un philosophe chrétien. 12mo, Paris, 1856.

**Ferrari, M.** De la philosophie catholique en Italie. *Revue des deux Mondes,* nouvelle série, vol. 5 et 6.

**Combalot.** De la philosophie catholique. *Vide* Combalot.

**Martinet.** Philosophie du catéchisme catholique. *Vide* Martinet.

*Voir* aussi :

MAUPIED.—Dieu, l'homme et le Monde.
BERGIER.—Examen du Matérialisme.
FENELON.—De l'existence de Dieu. Vol. I, de ses œuvres.
NICOLAS.—Etudes philosophiques du Christianisme.

**Saisset, E.** De la philosophie du Clergé. *Revue des deux Mondes,* nouvelle série, vol. 6.

——— Renaissance du Voltairianisme, *Ibid.*, vol. 9.

Saisset, E. Le christianisme et la philosophie. *Ibid.*, vol. 9.

———— De la philosophie allemande. *Ibid.*, vol. 13.

———— De la philosophie positive. *Ibid.*, vol. 15.

———— Michel Servet; sa doctrine et sa vie. *Ibid.*, vol. 20.

———— De l'état moral de notre époque. *Ibid.*, nouvelle période, vol. 5.

———— Des écoles philosophiques de la France, depuis la révolution de février. *Ibid.*, vol. 17.

Remusat, Ch. de. De la philosophie dans ses rapports avec l'état de la société française. *Ibid.*, quatrième série, vol. 29.

Simon, Jules. Du mouvement philosophique en Province. *Ibid.*, 4me série, vol. 30.

———— Spinoza. *Ibid.*, nouvelle série, vol. 2.

———— Etat de la philosophie en France: les radicaux, le clergé, les éclectiques. *Ibid.*, nouvelle série, vol. 1.

Pelletan, E. Profession de foi du 19me siècle. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Caro, E. Etudes morales sur le 19me siècle. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 11 et 18.

——— Mouvement et tendances de la philosophie en France. *Ibid.*, vol. 20.

Blakey, Robert. Historical sketch of Logic, from the earliest times to the present day. 8vo. London, 1851.

Milton, John. Artis Logicæ institutio; praxis, et P. Rami Vita; *vide* Milton's Works, vol. 7.

Mansel, H. L. Prolegomena Logica: an inquiry into the Pschological character of logical processes. 8vo. Oxford, 1851.

Lacretelle, M. Logique, métaphysique et morale. 4 vol. 4to. *Encyclopédie Méthodique.*

Aristote. Logique. *Vide* " Classiques Grecs et Latins."

Condillac. Art de penser. *Vide* œuvres de l'auteur, vol. 5.

———— La logique, ou les premiers développemens de l'art de penser. Do. Vol. 15.

Arnault. Logique. *Vide* Arnault, œuvres philosophiques.

Dumarsais. Logique ou réflexions sur les principales opérations de l'esprit. *Vide* Dumarsais, œuvres, vol. 5 et 6.

Kant. Em. Logique. Traduite de l'allemand par Jh. Tissot. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

Gratry, A. Logique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

Saisset, E. Une logique nouvelle à l'Oratoire et le Père Gratry. *Revue des deux Mondes*, nouvelle période, seconde série, vol. 11.

Baynes, T. S. The Port-Royal Logic; translated from the French; with introduction, notes, and appendix. Second edition, enlarged. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Bentham,** Jeremy. Essay on Logic. (Posthumous publication.) *Vide* his Works, vol. 8.

"Logic according to the author, [is] the art which has for its object, the giving the direction to the mind, in the pursuit of its purposes, &c." "His object was simply to give the world the results of his ratiocination, according to the meaning he attached to the word." "The work is far from being complete."—(Note by the Editor.)

**Whately,** Richard. Elements of Logic. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Bosanquet,** S. R. New system of Logic, and developement of the principles of truth and reasoning; applicable to moral subjects and the conduct of human life. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Mill,** J. S. System of Logic, ratiocinative and inductive: being a connected view of the principles of evidence, and the methods of scientific investigation. Third edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**De Morgan,** Augustus. Formal Logic: or, the Calculus of Inference, necessary and probable. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Thomson,** William. An outline of the necessary Laws of Thought: a treatise on pure and applied Logic. Third edition, much enlarged. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Neil,** Samuel. Art of Reasoning; a popular exposition of the principles of Logic: with an introductory outline of the History of Logic, and an appendix of recent logical developments. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Devey,** Joseph. Logic; or, the Science of Inference: with an historical introduction. 8vo. London, 1854. *Bohn's Library.*

**Field,** George. Outlines of analogical philosophy; a primary view of the principles, relations, and purposes of Nature, Science and Art. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

———— The Analogy of Logic, and Logic of Analogy; or, the third Organ proposed. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Aristote.** Métaphysique. *Vide* "Classiques Grecs et Latins."

**Cousin,** Victor. De la métaphysique d'Aristote. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Kant,** Em. Leçons de métaphysique. Traduites de l'allemand, par Jh. Tissot. 8vo. Pario, 1843.

**Cousin,** Victor. Leçons sur la philosophie de Kant. 8vo. Paris et Leipsic, 1842.

**Smart,** B. H. Beginnings of a new School of Metaphysics, 3 Essays: 1st. Outline of Sematology, [or, an Essay towards establishing a new Theory of Grammar, Logic, and Rhetoric;] 2nd. Sequel to Sematology; 3rd. an Appendix, [subsequently published, and "which sums up, corrects, and explains the others."] 8vo. London, 1842.

**Ferrier,** J. F. Institutes of Metaphysic, the theory of knowing and being. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

Bozelli, le Chevalier. Essais sur les rapports primitifs qui lient ensemble la philosophie et la morale. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

Pascal. Pensées, par Victor Cousin. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

——— Pensées. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

——— Pensées, fragments et lettres publiées pour la première fois conformément aux manuscrits originaux en grande partie inédits, par M. Prosper Faugère. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

——— Jacqueline, par Victor Cousin. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

Kant. Doctrine de la vertu, suivie d'un traité de pédagogie et de divers opuscules relatifs à la morale. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

Cousin, Victor. Justice et Charité. Mémoires de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques*. Vol. 7.

Damiron, M. De la Providence. *Ibid.*

Alletz, Edouard. Essai sur l'homme. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

——— Harmonie de l'intelligence humaine. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

——— Esquisses de la souffrance morale. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

Droz, Jos. Œuvres. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

Gerando, M. de. Du perfectionnement moral ou de l'éducation de soi-même. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

Segur, M. le Comte de. Galerie morale. 12mo. Paris, 1844.

Guizot, M. Méditations et études morales. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

Guizot, Mme. Conseils de morale. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

Montaigne, Michel de. Essais. 4to. Paris, 1848.

——— Works: comprising his Essays, Letters, and Journey through Germany and Italy; translated by Cotton, and revised by W. Hazlitt, with notes, and a life of Montaigne, &c. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1845.

Jubinal, Achille. Une lettre inédite de Montaigne, accompagnée de quelques recherches à son sujet. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

Payen. Notice bio-bibliographique sur La Boëtie, l'ami de Montaigne, suivie de "La servitude volontaire donnée pour la première fois selon le vrai texte de l'Auteur." 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Charron, Pierre. De la sagesse. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

Moralistes Français. Blaise Pascal, Larochefoucault, Labruyère, Vauvenargues, Duclos. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

Larochefoucault, de. Maximes. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

——— Pensées, maximes et réflexions morales avec les variations du texte et l'examen critique des maximes, par Aimé Martin. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Labruyère.** Les caractères de Théophraste, traduits du grec; avec les caractères ou les mœurs de ce siècle; édition précédée d'une étude sur Labruyère, par le baron Walckenaer. 2 vol. 12vo. Paris, 1852.

**De Weiss.** Principes philosophiques, politiques et moraux. 2 vol. 8vo. Genève, 1819.

**Oxenstiern,** le Comte de (Pierre Thureson.) Pensées, réflexions et maximes morales. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Jouy,** Etienne, dit de. L'Hermite de la chaussée d'Antin. 5 vol. 12mo.

——————— Guillaume le franc parleur, 2 vol. 12mo.; et autres ouvrages de M. de Jouy. *Vide* les Polygraphes.

**Chamfort.** Maximes et pensées philosophiques. *Vide* les œuvres de l'auteur, vol. 1.

**Barnave.** Etudes sur l'homme. *Vide* Barnave, œuvres, vol. 3.

**Tremblay,** Victor. Nouveau manuel complet du moraliste. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Roret.*

**Passions.** Historical illustrations of the origin and progress of the,—and their utility on the conduct of Mankind. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Wigan,** A. L. The Duality of the Mind proved by the structure, function, and diseases of the Brain, and by the phenomena of mental derangement, and shewn to be essential to moral responsibility. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Millingen,** J. G. Mind and Matter, illustrated by considerations on Hereditary Insanity, and the influence of temperament in the development of the Passions. 8vo. London, 1847.

——————— Second Edition, [with a change of title to "The Passions; or, Mind and Matter, &c., (as above), but with no further alteration except the substitution of a new "Advertisement," for the "Introduction" to the first edition.] 8vo. London. 1848.

**Moore,** George. The Power of the Soul over the Body, considered in relation to Health and Morals. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1846.

——————— The use of the Body in relation to the Mind. Second edition 8vo. London, 1847.

**Wedgwood,** H. On the developement of the Understanding. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Brodie,** Sir B. C. Psychological inquiries: intended to illustrate the mutual relations of the physical organization and the mental faculties. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Bain,** Alexander. The Senses and the Intellect. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Spencer,** Herbert. The principles of Psychology. 8vo. London. 1855.

**Spurzheim,** G. Essai philosophique sur la nature morale et intellectuelle de l'homme. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Latena,** De. Etudes de l'homme. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Demangeon, J. B.** Physiologie intellectuelle de l'esprit de l'homme. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Descuret, J. B. F.** La médecine des passions. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Alibert, J. L.** Physiologie des passions. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Stendhal, &c.** [Beyle.] De l'Amour. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Garnier,** Adolphe. Précis d'un cours de psychologie. 8vo. Paris, 1831.

**Jouffroy, M.** De la légitimité de la distinction entre la psychologie et la physiologie. Mémoires de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 2.

**Garreau.** Essai sur les bases ontologiques de la science de l'homme. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

*Vide* Cerise, (le Dr. L.), Exposé et examen critique du système phrénologique; Cabanis, Rapports du physique et du moral de l'homme; et Gall, sur les fonctions du cerveau; et autres ouvrages de phrénologie et de physiologie.

**Debreyne, P. J. C.** Essai philosophique sur l'influence comparative du régime végétal et du régime animal. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

———— Etude de la mort. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

———— Du suicide, suivi de quelques réflexions sur le duel. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Boismont,** Brière de. Du Suicide et de la folie suicide, considérés dans leurs rapports avec la statistique, la médecine et la philosophie. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Reveillé-Parise.** Traité de la vieillesse hygiénique, médicale et philosophique. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

———— Etudes de l'homme dans l'état de santé et dans l'état de maladie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Zimmermann.** La Solitude; traduction par X. Marmier. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Droz,** Jos. L'art d'être heureux. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Leroux, P.** Du bonheur. *Revue des deux Mondes,* quatrième série, vol. 5.

**[Delessert, B.]** Le guide du bonheur. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Bib. C. F.*

**Azais,** P. H. Des compensations dans les destinées humaines. 12mo. Paris, 1846.

*Voir* sous le titre BELLES-LETTRES:

Leibnitii Opera. Balzac.—Œuvres. Vol. 2.

Voltaire.—Philosophie générale: métaphysique, morale et théologie. Vol. 32 et 33 de ses œuvres.

Rousseau, J. J.—Philosophie. Vol. 29 et 30 de ses œuvres.

Diderot.—Ouvrages philosophiques. Vol. 1 et 2 de ses œuvres.

Silvio Pellico.—Discours sur les devoirs des hommes.

Hugo, Victor.—Littérature et Philosophie. Vol. 12 de ses œuvres.

*Voir* aussi les œuvres de Bossuet, Fénélon, Fontenelle, Volney, Bernardin de Saint Pierre, Freron, Madame de Stael, Chateaubriand, Ballanche, etc.

**Académie royale des sciences morales et politiques.** Mémoires publiés avant 1835. 5 vol. 4to.

——— Mémoires publiés depuis 1835. 9 vol. 4to.

——— Savans étrangers. 2 vol. 4to.

*Voir* aussi les Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*, et ceux de l'Académie de Berlin; la collection de la *Revue des deux Mondes*, y compris l'*Annuaire*, la *Revue Contemporaine*, et les *Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne*.

# Education.

De l'éducation chez les anciens. *Vide* Robinet, *Dictionnaire Universel des Sciences Morales, politiques, etc.* Vol. 17.

**Naudet,** M. Mémoire sur l'instruction publique chez les anciens, et particulièrement chez les romains. Nouveaux Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol. 9, 1822.

**Plutarchus.** De educatione puerorum. Vide *Bibliothèque des auteurs grecs.*

**Locke.** L'éducation des enfants. *Vide* Robinet, *Dictionnaire Universel des Sciences Morales, etc.* Vol. 17.

**Haller,** le Baron de. De l'éducation. *Ibid.*

**Helvetius,** M. De l'éducation. *Ibid.*

**Garnier** M. Analyse du traité sur l'éducation civile. *Ibid.*

**Mercier.** De l'instruction publique. *Ibid.*, vol. 22.

**Rousseau,** J. J. Emile, ou de l'éducation. *Vide* œuvres, vol. 9–14.

**Delille,** J. Discours sur l'éducation. *Vide* œuvres.

**Frayssinous.** Discours sur l'éducation. Vol. 2 de ses conférences.

**Bonald,** le Vicomte de. De l'éducation dans la société. *Vide* œuvres de l'auteur, vol. 4.

**Gaume,** M. l'abbé J. Lettres à monseigneur Dupanloup sur le paganisme dans l'éducation. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Gérando,** le Baron de. Des institutions relatives à l'éducation des pauvres. *Vide* Gérando, *De la Bienfaisance Publique*, vol. 2.

Voir aussi La Farelle, Du Progrès Social.

**Amoros,** le Col. L'éducation physique, gymnastique et morale. 2 vol. 12mo., avec atlas. Paris, 1847.

**Clavel,** A. Traité d'éducation physique et morale. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Vergniaud.** Le manuel des jeunes gens. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1831. *Roret.*

**Celnart,** Mde. La bonne compagnie. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Id.*

**Kant,** Em. Traité de pédagogie. *Vide* Kant, *Pratique de la Vertu.*

**Barrau,** Th. H. Direction morale pour les instituteurs. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

——— ——— De l'éducation dans la famille et au collége. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Carpantier,** Mlle. Marie. Conseils sur la direction des salles d'asile. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

**Giraud, M.** Rapport sur le concours ouvert sur cette question: *Examen critique du système d'instruction et d'éducation de Pestalozzi, etc.*, 1847. Mémoires de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 3.

**Michelet, M.** Mémoire sur l'éducation des femmes au Moyen Age. Mémoires de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques*, vol. 2.

**Thery,** A. Lettres sur la profession d'instituteur. 12mo. Paris.

**Bernardin, de St. Pierre.** Discours sur l'éducation. Vol. 12 de ses œuvres.

**Aimé-Martin.** L'éducation des mères de famille ou la civilisation du genre humain par les femmes. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Campan,** Mde. De l'éducation, suivi de conseils aux jeunes filles. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1824.

**Guizot,** Mde. Lettres de famille sur l'éducation. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

**Lavallée,** Théop. Histoire de la maison royale de Saint-Cyr. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Maintenon,** Madame de. Lettres sur l'éducation. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

——— ——— Entretiens sur l'éducation. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Fénélon.** Education des filles. *Vide* Fénélon, œuvres, vol. 17.

**Girardin,** Saint-Marc. L'éducation de la femme dans l'Emile et selon Mde. de Maintenon. *Revue des deux Mondes*, 2me série, nouvelle période, vol. 11.

**Celnart,** Mde. Le manuel des demoiselles. 12mo. Paris, 1837. *Roret.*

——— ——— Le manuel des dames. 12mo. Paris, 1833. *Id.*

**Pariset,** Mde. La maîtresse de maison. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Id.*

**Milton,** John. Of Education; *Vide* his Works, vol. 4.

**Mann,** Horace. Lectures on Education. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

**Maurice,** F. D. Has the Church, or the State, the power to educate the Nation? a Course of Lectures. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Taylor, Isaac.** Home Education. Fifth edition, revised. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Zincke,** F. B. Some thoughts about the School of the Future; as regards the solution of the Educational questions of the day; with an Appendix, on the Great Exhibition, regarded as an exponent of the state and tendencies of Society, &c. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Lectures on Education,** delivered at the Royal Institution, by Whewell, Faraday, Latham, and others. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Pillans,** James. Contributions to the cause of Education; [a series of writings published, from time to time, within the last thirty years.] 8vo. London, 1856.

Part I. Containing what pertains to the Education of the Many.

" II. Discussions in reference to the Education of the Few.

**Popular Educator,** The. An Educational Cyclopædia, to aid in the Education of the People: published by John Cassell. 6 vols. 4to. London, 1852-1855.

Vol. I. Contains lessons in Ancient History, Architecture, Arithmetic, Biography, Botany, English Grammar and Composition, French, Geography, Geology, Geometry, German, Latin, Music, Natural History, Physiology and Miscellanea.

" II. Lessons in Algebra, Architecture, Arithmetic, Biography, Botany, Drawing, English, French, Geography, Geology, Geometry, German, Latin, Music, Natural History, Penmanship, Physiology, Phonetic Shorthand.

" III. Lessons in Algebra, Arithmetic, Biography, Book-keeping, Chemistry, Drawing, English, French, Geography, Geology, Geometry, German, Greek, Instrumental Arithmetic, Latin, Music, Natural History, Phonetic Shorthand, Physical Education, Skeleton Maps, Sketches for young thinkers, Correspondence, and Miscellanea.

" IV. Lessons in Algebra, Biography, Book-keeping, Chemistry, English, French, Geography, Geology, German, Greek, Instrumental Arithmetic, Key to Latin and Greek Lessons, Italian, Music, Natural Philosophy, Reading and Elocution, Skeleton Maps, Sketches for young thinkers, Mathematical illustrations, Correspondence and Miscellanea.

" V. Lessons in Algebra, Book-keeping, Biography, Chemistry, French readings, Geography, Geology, Geometry, Greek, Italian, Mathematical illustrations, Physics or Natural Philosophy, Reading and Elocution, Miscellanea, and Correspondence.

" VI. Lessons in Algebra, Arithmetic, Biography, French pronunciation and reading, Geology, Greek, Italian, Moral Science, Physics, Poetry, Reading and Elocution, Spanish, Theory and practice of Teaching, Trigonometry, and Miscellanea.

*Vide* Rollin, Traité des Etudes, et Condillac, Cours d'Etudes, etc. (BELLES-LETTRES.)

*Voir* aussi les manuels Roret et les *Cent Traités* sur les connaissances les plus indispensables. (ENCYCLOPEDIES.)

**Viriville,** Vallet de. Histoire de l'instruction publique en Europe et principalement en France depuis le christianisme jusqu'à nos jours. 4vo. Paris, 1849.

——— Universités, colléges, écoliers au Moyen-Age. *Vide* Lacroix et Séré, *Le Moyen-Age et la Renaissance*, vol. 1.

Bache, A. D. Report on Education in Europe, to the Trustees of Girard College for Orphans [with a view to the preparation of a system of instruction for that College]. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1839.

Barnard, Henry. National Education in Europe; being an account of the organization, administration, instruction, and statistics of Public Schools of different grades in the principal States. Second edition. 8vo. New York, 1854.

Kay, Joseph. The Social Condition and Education of the people in England and Europe; shewing the results of the Primary Schools, and of the division of landed property, in foreign countries. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

Vol. I. The Peasant Proprietors.
" II. The Education of the people.

Hudson, J. W. The History of Adult Education; including a history of Mechanics' and Literary Institutions, Athenæums, &c., in Great Britain and Ireland, America, &c. 8vo. London, 1851. (Two copies.)

Hole, James. On the history and management of Literary, Scientific, and Mechanics' Institutions; and on their use in promoting the moral well-being and industry of the country. "Prize Essay." 8vo. London, 1853.

Pray, L. G. History of Sunday-Schools, and of Religious Education, from the earliest times. 12mo. Boston, 1847.

Huber, V. A. The English Universities. An abridged translation from the German; edited by F. W. Newman; with additional notes. 2 vols. in 3. 8vo. London, 1843.

This work gives the general history of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge from the earliest period to 1688; with details concerning the ancient University Constitution and its later changes. The internal and moral history of the Universities is brought down to the present time. Vol. III. contains notes describing the rise and present state of the Universities of Durham and London

Ackermann, R. History of the University of Oxford; its Colleges, Halls, and Public Buildings. With colored plates. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1814.

Oxford. Statutes of the Colleges of; with Royal Patents of Foundations, Injunctions of Visitors, and Catalogues of documents relating to the University, preserved in the Public Record Office. Published by order of the Oxford University Commissioners. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Heywood, James. The Recommendations of the Oxford University Commissioners; with selections from their Report; and a history of the University Subscription Tests, including notices of the University and Collegiate Visitations. 8vo. London, 1853.

**University Education.** Papers (chiefly in manuscript) illustrative of the present state of Education in the University of Oxford. May, 1839. Bound up with

Two Sermons preached before the Cambridge University (30th June 1822, and 5th July, 1835) by the Rev. Dr. J. H. Monk, on the duty of attention to the original objects of Academical Institutions, pp. 17, 28. And, minute by Sir T. S. Raffles, on the establishment of a Malay College at Singapore. 1819. pp. 24.

**Whytehead, T.** College Life: Letters to an undergraduate. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Ackermann, R.** History of the University of Cambridge: its Colleges and Public Buildings. With colored plates. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1815.

**D'Ewes, Sir Symonds.** College Life in the time of James the First; as illustrated by an unpublished diary of Sir S. D'Ewes, Bart., for some time a fellow-commoner of St. John's College, Cambridge. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Cambridge University** Transactions during the Puritan Controversies of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Collected by James Heywood and Thomas Wright. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Sedgwick, Adam.** Discourse on the studies of the University of Cambridge; fifth edition, with additions and a preliminary dissertation. 8vo. Cambridge, 1850.

**Whewell, William.** Of a liberal Education in general, and with particular reference to the leading studies of the University of Cambridge. 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. London, 1850.

Part I. Principles and recent history.
" II. Discussions and changes. 1840–1850.

**Amos, Andrew.** Four Lectures on the advantages of a Classical Education, as an auxiliary to a Commercial Education. With a letter to Dr. Whewell, on the subject of his tract "On Liberal Education." 8vo. London, 1846.

**Bristed, C. A.** Five years in an English University [i. e., Trinity College, Cambridge]. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Gradus ad Cantabrigiam**; or, New Guide to the Academical Customs and Cant terms peculiar to the University of Cambridge, observing wherein it differs from Oxford: with anecdotes and colored plates, &c. By a brace of Cantabs. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Potts, Robert.** Liber Cantabrigiensis: an account of the aids to poor students, the encouragement to diligent students, and the rewards to successful students, in the University of Cambridge; to which is prefixed a collection of aphorisms, maxims, &c. 12mo. Cambridge, 1855.

**Newman, J. H.** The office and work of Universities. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Ackermann**, R. History of the Colleges of Winchester, Eton and Westminster; with the Charter House, the Schools of St. Paul's, Merchant Taylors, Harrow & Rugby, and of Christ's Hospital. With colored plates. 4to. London, 1816.

*Vide* also, Creasy's Eminent Etonians, for Notices of the early history of Eton College.

**Carlisle**, Nicholas. Description of the endowed Grammar Schools in England and Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Trollope**, William. History of Christ's Hospital, describing the plan of Education, and its internal economy; with memoirs of eminent Blues; and a narrative of the rise, progress and suppression of the Convent of Grey Friars. 4to. London, 1834.

**Rugby Register**: from 1675 to 1846, [2 parts in 1 vol.], containing the names of the Scholars admitted, of the Trustees and Master of the School. 12mo. Rugby, —.

**Chronicles of Charter-House.** By a Carthusian. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Queen's College**, London: "For the Education of Females," Introductory Lectures delivered at, by Maurice, Kingsley, Nicolay, Hullah, and others. 12mo. London, 1849.

**New College**, London: "For the Education of Young Men for the office of the Ministry among the Congregational Dissenters." Introductory Lectures delivered at the opening of this College, in 1851, by Harris, Godwin, Lankester, Binney, and others. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Working-men's College**, London. Learning and Working—six lectures on—introductory to the opening of the College [with a prefatory account of the Institution]. With four Lectures on the Religion of Rome, and its influence on modern Civilization. By F. D. Maurice. 8vo. Cambridge, 1855.

**Crosby Hall** Lectures on Education: "delivered under the direction of the Congregational Board of Education;" by E. Baines, Hamilton, Miall, and others; and describing the progress of Voluntary Education in England and Wales, the educational condition of the people, &c. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Ragged Schools**: On the Philosophy of—, *Vide* Small Books on Great Subjects, XVIII.

**Chrestomathia**: A collection of papers, explanatory of an Institution proposed under the name of a Chrestomathic School, for the extension of the new system (the Madras system,) of Instruction to the higher branches of learning, &c. *Vide* Bentham's Works, vol. 8.

**Hill**, Frederic. National Education: its present state and prospects. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1836.

Vol. I. England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland.
" II. America, Prussia and Spain.

**Central Society of Education.** Papers by various authors, on Educational Questions, including accounts of systems of Education already established, whether in England or abroad; with the results of statistical enquiries of the Society. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1837–1839.

——————————— Prize Essays, on the expediency and means of elevating the profession of the Educator. Published under the sanction of the Society. 12mo. London, 1839.

**Stow,** David. The Training System, Moral Training Schools, and Normal Seminary for preparing School Trainers and Governesses. Tenth edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Wyse,** Thomas. Education Reform; or, the necessity for a National System of Education. Vol. I. (all published). 8vo. London, 1836.

**Willm,** J. The Education of the People: on the means of extending its sphere and improving its character. With a dissertation on some points connected with the present position of Education in this country; by J. P. Nichol. 8vo. Glasgow, 1847.

**Minutes of the Committee of the Privy Council on Education;** with Appendices: for 1839–40, 1 vol.; for 1844, vol. 1 only; for 1845, 2 vols.; for 1846, 2 vols.; Correspondence, &c. for 1848-9 1 vol.; Minutes, &c. for 1848–50, 2 vols.; for 1850–51, 1 vol.; for 1851–52, 1 vol.; for 1852–53, 1 vol. Published by authority. 8vo. London, ——.

A complete series of these documents, annually published, will be found in the Sessional Papers of the House of Commons.

**Minutes of Committee of Council on Education,** Reports on Schools of Parochial Unions in England and Wales, for 1848–50, and for 1852–53. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853. Bound up with:

**Memorandum** respecting the organization of Schools in parallel groups of Benches and Desks. 1853.

**Shuttleworth,** Sir J. Kay. Public Education as affected by the Minutes of the Committee of Privy Council, from 1846 to 1852; with suggestions as to future policy. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Wiese,** Dr. L. German Letters on English Education; translated by W. D. Arnold. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Symons,** Jelinger. School Economy. On the best modes of establishing and teaching Schools, for moral and industrial training. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Cole,** Henry. Practical observations on our Public Schools. Fourth edition. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Dawes,** Richard. Suggestive hints towards improved secular instruction, for the use of School-masters and Teachers, and others interested in National Education. Sixth edition, enlarged. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Tate,** T. The Philosophy of Education; or, the principles and practice of Teaching. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Richards,** W. F. Manual of Method; for the use of Teachers in Elementary Schools. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Bainbrigge,** W. H. Thoughts on Early Education. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Lemoinne,** John. De l'éducation religieuse des classes manufacturières en Angleterre. *Revue des deux Mondes*, nouvelle série, vol 2.

**Rendu.** De l'instruction primaire à Londres. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Lorain,** M. De l'instruction populaire en Angleterre. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 19.

**Tapiès** F. de. De l'instruction publique en Angleterre et en France. *Vide* Tapiès, *La France et l'Angleterre, p.* 267 *et suivantes.*

**Bower,** Alexander. History of the University of Edinburgh. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1817–1830.

Vol. III. contains, in an Appendix, an account of the different Institutions connected with the University.

**Lorimer,** James. The Universities of Scotland, past, present, and possible; with an Appendix of documents relating to the higher instruction. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Pillans,** Professor. The rationale of discipline, as exemplified in the High-School of Edinburgh. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1852.

**Menzies,** Allan. Report of twenty-one years' experience of the Dick Bequest, for elevating the character and position of the Parochial Schools and School-masters in the Counties of Aberdeen, Banff and Moray, embracing an exposition of the design and operation of the Parish School. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Taylor,** W. B. S. History of the University of Dublin: its origin, progress, and present condition; with notices of many eminent men educated therein. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Bell,** Andrew. Report of the Military Male Orphan Asylum at Madras, as published in 1797; with additional documents illustrative of the progress of the new system of Education in this School. 8vo. London, 1812.

For further information respecting Dr. Bell's system of Education, see his Life, by Southey. 3 vols.

**Roebuck,** Thomas. Annals of the College of Fort William in Bengal, from its foundation, in 1800, to the present time. 8vo. Calcutta, 1819.

**Bengal.** First, Second and Third Reports on the state of Education in Bengal. [Third Report includes an account of the state of Education in Behar.] 8vo. Calcutta, 1835–1838.

**Bengal.** General Report of the late General Committee of Public Instruction, for 1840–41 and 1841–42, [including the whole of India]. Calcutta, 1842.

Bound up with, [and together forming Vol. I. of "Calcutta Reports."]

——— General Report on Public Instruction in the Bengal Presidency, for 1842-3.

——— Reports on Public Instruction in the Lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency, for the years 1843-4, 1844–5, 1845–6, 1846–7, 1847-8, 1848–9, 1849–50, 1850–1, 1851–2, and 1852 to 1855: forming Vols. II., III., IV., V. and VI. of "Calcutta Reports on Public Instruction."

——— Reports on Public Instruction in the North-western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency, for 1843–4, 1844–5, 1845–6, 1846–7, 1847–8, 1848–9, 1849–50, 1850–1, 1851–2, 1852–3, and 1853–4. 2 vols. 8vo. Agra.

——— Memoir on the Statistics of indigenous education within the North-western Provinces of Bengal; by R. Thornton. 8vo. Calcutta, 1850.

Bound up with:

——— Comparative Tables of the District Establishments in the North-west Provinces; by A. Shakespear. Calcutta, 1853.

——— Reports on indigenous education and vernacular Schools in Agra, and other parts of the North-west Provinces, for 1850–51, 1851–2, 1852–3, and 1853–4; by H. S. Reid. 8vo. Agra.

**Bombay.** Reports of the Board of Education, for the years 1845, 1846, 1847–8, and 1849: bound up with Reports of the Grant Medical College, Bombay, for 1845–6, 1846–7, 1847–8, and 1848–9. 8vo. Bombay.

——— Reports of the Board of Education, for 1850–51, and 1851–2; bound up with Reports of the Grant Medical College, for 1849–50, 1850–51, and 1851–2; and with annual Reports of the Elphinstone Institution, for 1850, and 1851. 8vo. Bombay.

——— Reports of the Board of Education, for 1852–3, and 1853–4; bound up with Reports of the Grant Medical College, for 1852–3, and 1853–4; with Reports of the Elphinstone Institution, for 1852, and 1853; and with annual Report of the Poona College, for 1853. 8vo. Bombay.

**Madras Records.** Report on Public Instruction in the Madras Presidency, for 1854–55. 8vo. Madras, 1855.

——— Papers relating to Public Instruction in Madras; compiled by A. J. Arbuthnot. 8vo. Madras, 1855.

**Colleges, &c.** Annual Reports of the Hindu College, Pautshala, Branch School, Sanscrit College, Calcutta Mudrissa, and Russapuglah School, for the years 1846–7, 1847–8, 1849–50, 1850–51, 1851–2, 1852–3, and 1853–4. 8vo. Calcutta.

**Scholarship Examinations**; with replies of the most successful candidates, at the Hindu College, for 1846–7; Of the Hindu, Hooghly, Dacca, and Kishnaghur Colleges, for 1847–8; Of the Government Colleges and Schools in Bengal, for 1849–50, 1850–51, 1851–2, and 1853–4. 8vo. Calcutta.

**Colleges, &c.** Annual Reports of the Hooghly College, of Hadji Mohammud Mosbin, and its subordinate institutions, for 1847; Of the same and of the Colleges of Dacca, and Kishnaghur, for 1847–8, 1849–50, 1850–1, 1851–2; [and including the College of Berhampore,] 1853–4. 8vo. Calcutta.

**Pamphlets on Education in India.** 1 vol. 8vo. Containing;

Reports of the Proceedings of the Bombay Native Education Society, for 1825–6, 1827, 1828–9, and 1830.

Reports of the Bombay Education Society, (for Children of poor Europeans, for 1842 to 1849.

**Pamphlets on Education, &c.** 1 vol. 8vo. Containing;

Proposed Plan of University of Calcutta, 1845.

Report and Proceedings of Committee of Madras School of Industrial Arts, 1853.

Reports on Government Central Museum, at Madras; with Catalogues of Geological Specimens, and Notes on Geology of Madura and Tinnevelly, 1853–1855.

**Bazin, M.** Mémoire sur l'organisation intérieure des écoles chinoises. *Journal Asiatique*, troisième série, vol. 7.

**Rendu.** Code Universitaire. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**École Normale.** Réglements, programmes et rapports. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Allard.** Lois, ordonnances, réglements, arrêtés et instructions relatifs à l'enseignement, à l'administration et à la comptabilité des écoles normales primaires, suivis de tableaux présentant les résultats qu'ont produits jusqu'à ce jour ces écoles. 8vo.. Paris, 1843.

**Riancey, H. de.** Histoire de l'instruction publique et de la liberté de l'enseignement en France. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Talleyrand—Périgord.** Projet d'organisation d'une instruction publique commune à tous les citoyens.....et rapport sur l'instruction publique, (1791.) Vide *Choix de rapports, opinions et discours* prononcés à la tribune nationale depuis 1789 jusqu'à ce jour. Vol. 5 et 6.

**Condorcet.** Rapport fait à l'Assemblée Législative le 20 avril 1792, sur l'organisation générale de l'instruction publique. *Ibid.*, vol. 13.

**Daunou.** Rapport sur l'organisation de l'instruction publique. *Ibid.*, vol 15.

**Fourcroy.** Exposé des motifs d'un projet de loi fait au Corps Législatif. *Ibid.*, vol. 18.

**Écoles Normales** décrêtées sur le rapport de Robert Lindet. *Ibid.*, vol. 14.

*Voir* encore au vol. XVIII., même collection, divers discours des citoyens **Daru**, Chasseron, Duchesne, sur des questions relatives à l'instruction publique.

**Dupont,** de Nemours. Mémoire sur le nombre des écoles primaires que l'on doit établir, 1799. Mémoires de l'Ancienne *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 5.

**Lamartine.** L'état, l'église, et l'enseignement. Voir ses œuvres, vol. 5 et 14.

**Villemain,** M. Une visite à l'école normale en 1812. *Revue des deux Mondes,* nouvelle période, vol. 14.

**Jouffroy,** M. Rapport sur le concours relatif aux écoles normales primaires, (1840). Mémoire de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 3.

**De l'instruction publique en France,** (1838) par A. C. T. *Revue des deux Mondes,* quatrième série. Vol. 15.

**Quatrefages,** A. de. Réforme de l'enseignement scientifique en France, (1840.) *Ibid.*, vol. 22.

**Cousin,** V. Huit mois au ministère de l'instruction publique, (1841.) *Ibid.*, quatrième série, vol. 25.

——— Défense de l'Université. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Villemain,** M. Exposé des motifs d'un projet de loi sur l'instruction publique, (1844). Vide, *Annales du parlement français,* vol 6.

**Broglie,** le Duc de. Rapport à la chambre des Pairs sur le projet précédent. Discussion du rapport. *Ibid.*

**Harcourt,** Jean d'. L'éducation en France, en 1846. *Vide* Harcourt, *De la politique des Français,* p. 144 à 185.

**Desportes,** A. L'instruction publique en France, (en 1846). *Vide* Patria vol. 1.

**Desprez,** H. De la littérature et de l'enseignement populaire en France, (1849). *Revue des deux Mondes,* nouvelle période, vol 1.

**Broglie,** Albert de. De l'instruction publique en France, (1849.) *Ibid.* vol. 4.

**De la Croix,** Eug. De l'enseignement du dessin, (1850). *Ibid.*, vol. 7.

**Girardin,** Emile de. De l'instruction publique en France. 12mo. Paris 1852.

**Pusey,** E. B. Collegiate and professorial teaching and discipline: in answer to Professor Vaughan's trictures, chiefly as to the charges against the Colleges of France and Germany. 8vo. Oxford, 1854.

**Sur les écoles à Rome, en Belgique, en Hollande, en Suisse, en France, etc.** *Vide* Moreau-Christophe, Problème de la Misère, vol. 3.

**Ampère,** J. J. De l'instruction publique et du mouvement intellectuel en Grèce. *Revue des deux Mondes*, nouvelle série, vol. 2.

**Levesque,** Ch. L'Université d'Athènes et l'instruction publique en Grèce. *Ibid.*, vol. 20.

**Cousin,** M. V. Mémoire sur l'instruction secondaire en Prusse. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

———— De l'instruction publique dans quelques pays d'Allemagne, et particulièrement en Prusse. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Girardin,** Saint-Marc. De l'instruction intermédiaire et de son état dans le nord de l'Allemagne. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Rendu,** Eugène. De l'éducation populaire dans l'Allemagne du Nord, et de ses rapports avec les doctrines philosophiques et religieuses. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

*Voir* aussi Matter, De l'Allemagne, vol. 2.

**Cousin,** V. Sur l'instruction publique en Hollande. Mémoires de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques*. Vol. 2.

**James,** G. P. R. On the Educational Institutions of Germany. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Cousin,** V. On the state of Education in Holland, as regards Schools for the Working Classes, and for the Poor: translated, with preliminary observations on the necessity for legislation in Great Britain, to the same end; by Leonard Horner. 8vo. London. 1838.

**Siljestrom,** P. A. The Educational Institutions of the United States, their character and organisation; translated from the Swedish, by Frederica Rowan. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Lakanal,** M. Sur l'instruction publique aux Etats-Unis. Mémoires de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques*. vol. 2.

**Quincy,** Josiah. History of Harvard [otherwise called Cambridge] University; from its foundation in 1636 to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo. Cambridge, 1840.

**Baldwin,** Ebenezer. History of Yale College; from its foundation in 1700, to 1838. 8vo. New Haven, 1841.

**University of Virginia.** Early history of,—as contained in the letters of Thomas Jefferson and J. C. Cabell; with an historical sketch of the University, &c.; and Mr. Jefferson's Bill for a complete System of Education, and other documents. 8vo. Richmond, 1856.

**Shearman,** F. W. System of Public Instruction and primary School Law of Michigan; with Laws relating thereto. 8vo. Lansing, 1852.

**School** (The) and the **Schoolmaster**; a manual for the use of Teachers, employers, trustees, &c., of Common Schools, in two parts: part i., by Alonzo Potter; part ii., by G. B. Emerson; prepared for the use of Common Schools in the State of New York. 8vo. New York, 1842. Re-printed, 1856.

**Barnard,** Henry. School architecture; or contributions to the improvement of School-Houses in the United States. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Mayhew,** Ira. Popular Education, for the use of Parents and Teachers, and young persons; prepared pursuant to a Resolution of the Legislature of Michigan. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**New York.** Decision of the Superintendent of Common Schools, (J. A. Dix,) of the State of New York. 8vo. Albany, 1837.

——— Reports of Superintendent of Common Schools for the State of, —for the years, 1838, 1840, 1841, 1844, 1845, 1849, and 1850, in 4 vols. 8vo.

——— Reports on the State Normal School for the years 1846 to 1850. 1 vol. 8vo.

**Massachussetts.** Abstract of the School Returns, for 1845–6; by H. Mann. 8vo. Boston, 1846.

——— Fifteenth annual Report of the Board of Education for, 8vo. Boston, 1852.

**Vermont.** Reports of Commissioners, and of the Superintendent of Common Schools, for the State of,—for the years 1828 and 1846 to 1850. 1 vol. 8vo.

*Vide* also, Congress Documents and Legislative Documents of the several States of the Union, for Reports and Statistics on Education therein.

**Education in Lower Canada.** Report of a Committee of the House of Assembly in 1824, to enquire into the state of,—with Appendices. 8vo. Quebec, 1824.

——— Account of the Endowments for,—and of legislative and other public Acts for the advancement thereof, from 1763 to the present time; by Andrew Stuart, and William Badgley. 8vo. London, 1838.

——— Pamphlets concerning. 1 vol. 8vo.

1. Letter to Roman Catholic Clergy, &c., of Lower Canada, recommending the establishment of Schools: by D. Wilkie. 1810.
2. Account of Endowments, &c., *(another copy of the pamphlet above mentioned.)*
3. Letters on Elementary Education; by C. Mondelet. 1841. *(Versions in English and French.)*
4. Note on the Jesuits' Estates. 1847.
5. Officiers et élèves du Séminaire de Québec. 1847–8.
6. Lecture on early Education; by Dr. Cook. 1849.
7. Statutes relating to Elementary Education, and Normal Schools; with instructions, &c., of Superintendent of Education for Lower Canada. *(Versions in French and English.)* 1852.

**Melville,** Henry. Rise and progress of Trinity College, Toronto: with a sketch of the life of the Lord Bishop of Toronto, as connected with Church Education in Canada. 8vo. Toronto, 1852.

**Education in Upper Canada.** Dr. C. Duncombe's Report upon,—to the Parliament, 25th February, 1836. 8vo. Toronto. 1836. (*Two copies.*)

**Educational Manual for Upper Canada:** containing the laws, regulations, &c., relating to Common and Grammar Schools, the University of Toronto, &c.: with notes. 8vo. Toronto. 1856. (*Two copies.*)

*Vide* dans les appendices des journaux de l'Assemblée Législative les rapports annuels des surintendants de l'éducation dans le Haut et le Bas-Canada.

**King's College University and Upper Canada College.** Final Report of the Commissioners of inquiry into the affairs of,— 8vo. Quebec. 1852.

——————— Le même ouvrage. 8vo. 1851.

**University of Toronto,** Examination Papers. 1856. Folio.

**Journal of Education for Upper Canada;** edited by Dr. Ryerson and Wm. Hodgins, for the yeasr 1848–52. Vol. 1., 8vo. Vols. 2 to 5, 4to.

**Dufau,** P. A. Essai sur l'état physique, moral et intellectuel des aveugles-nés avec un nouveau plan pour l'amélioration de leur condition. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

——————— Des aveugles et du système d'éducation à leur usage. *Revue Contemporaine,* vol. 22.

**Guillé,** le Dr. Essai sur l'instruction des aveugles ou exposé analytique des procédés employés pour les instruire. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

——————— Notice historique sur l'instruction des jeunes aveugles. 4to. Paris, 1819.

**Gérando, M.** de. De l'éducation des sourds-muets de naissance. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Bérian.** Manuel d'enseignement pratique des sourds-muets. 2 vol. 1er vol., 4to. avec planches. 2nd vol., 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Blanchet,** le Dr. A. Premier rapport à M. le ministre de l'intérieur sur l'enseignement et le développement de la parole dans les établissements de sourds-muets, belges et allemands. 4to. Paris, 1851.

**Sicard, M.** Mémoire sur la nécessité d'instruire les sourds-muets de naissance, etc. Mémoires de l'Académie, *Classe de littérature et des beaux arts,* vol. 1.

**Arrowsmith,** J. P. The art of instructing the Infant deaf and dumb: with the method of educating older mutes; by the Abbé de l'Epée. 8vo. London, 1819.

## Jurisprudence; General and Foreign. | Jurisprudence, Generale et Etrangere.

**Goguet,** Ant. Yves. De l'origine des lois, des arts et des sciences, et de leurs progrès chez les anciens peuples. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Baudin,** M. De l'origine de la loi, de sa définition, de ses différentes espèces et du style qui leur convient. Mémoires de l'Ancienne *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 2. (1797.)

*Voir* aussi Domat, et le 1er volume de Toullier, de Duranton etc.

**Pastoret, de.** Histoire de la Législation. 11 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817-37.

Voyez sous le Titre POLITIQUE et LEGISLATION:
Montesquieu,—Esprit des Lois.
Bonald,—Legislation primitive.
Lerminier,—Philosophie du droit.
Matter,—De l'influence des lois, etc.
Comte,—Traité d Legislation, et autres ouvrages sur la législation et la philosophie du droit.

**Leibnitii,** Gothofredi Guilielmi, Operum tomi quarti pars tertia, continens opuscula ad jurisprudentiam pertinentia. *Vide* Leibnitii opera, vol. 4.

**Reddie,** James. Inquiries in the Science of Law. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Lindley,** Nathaniel. An Introduction to the Study of Jurisprudence; being a translation of the general part of "Thibaut's System des Pandekten Rechts;"—with Notes. 8vo. 1855. *Vide* Law Libr., Vol. 55.

**Foster,** C. J. Elements of Jurisprudence. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Austin,** John. Province of Jurisprudence defined. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Long,** G. On General Jurisprudence and the Civil Law. 8vo. *Vide* Law Libr., Vol. 29. 1848.

**Phillimore,** J. G. Principles and Maxims of Jurisprudence; [taken from the Civil Law, with a commentary, and including maxims for the interpretation of Statutes, Wills, and Contracts, &c.] 8vo. London, 1856.

**Broom,** Herbert. Legal Maxims, classified and arranged. 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., Vol. 19.

**Bowyer,** George. Readings on Jurisprudence, before the Society of the Middle Temple, in 1850. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Dupin,** M. Opuscules de jurisprudence. Manuel des étudiants en droit. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Hoffman**, David. Course of Legal Study, addressed to Students and the Profession generally. Second edition, enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. Baltimore, 1836.

This work contains Essays on Legal Biography and Bibliography.

**Warren**, Samuel. A popular and practical Introduction to Law Studies; with an account of the State of the Law in Ireland and Scotland, and occasional illustrations from American Law. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Urling**, R. W. The Law of Patents in Foreign Countries; translated, with notes, etc. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Hughes**, E. J. The Patent Laws of All Nations, and the Acts for the Registration of Designs: a history of the measures adopted to obtain "The Patent Law Amendment Act, 1852." 8vo. Manchester, 1854.

**Loosey**, Ch. F. Recueil des lois publiées dans tous les Etats de l'Europe, les Etats réunis d'Amérique et les Indes d'Ouest de la Hollande sur les priviléges et les brevets d'invention. 8vo. Vienne.

**Dujeux**, M. J. B. C. Recueil des lois et des réglements en vigueur sur les brevets d'invention chez les différents peuples, précédé des rapports qui ont déterminé la législation française. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1846.

**Renouard.** Traité des brevets d'invention. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Armengaud**, jeune, Ch. Guide-manuel de l'inventeur et du fabricant en matière de brevets d'invention, dessins et marques de fabrique, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Levi**, Leone. Commercial Law of All Nations, compared with that of England; *vide* [English] STATUTE AND COMMON LAW.

**Meyer.** Origine et progrès des institutions judiciaires des principaux pays de l'Europe. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

——— De la codification en général et de celle de l'Angleterre en particulier.

*Vide* Saint-Edme, Dictionnaire de la pénalité de toutes les parties du monde, Du Boys, Histoire du droit criminel des peuples modernes.

**Valois**, M. de. Dissertation sur les amphictyons; en trois parties. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol. 3 et 5. (1714–19.)

**Letronne**, M. Eclaircissemens sur les fonctions des magistrats appelés *Mnémons, Hiéromnemons, Promnemons, etc.* Nouveaux Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol. 6.

**Lévesque**, M. Mémoires sur la promulgation et l'abrogation des lois à Athènes, et sur les tribunaux. Mémoires de l'Ancienne *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.* Vol. 4. (1799–1801.)

**Garnier**, M. l'abbé. Recherches sur les lois militaires des Grecs. Anciens Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol. 45. (1780.)

**Blanchard**, M. Observations générales sur les tribunaux établis à Athènes pour régler les différends entre les particuliers. *Ibid*, vol. 7. (1728.)

——————— Sur l'origine et les fonctions des Prytanes, et sur les Prytanées. *Ibid.*, vol 7. (1729.)

——————— Sur les Héliastes. *Ibid.*, vol. 7. (1730.)

——————— Sur les lois qui autorisaient les adoptions à Athènes. *Ibid.*, vol. 12. (1737.)

**Sainte-Croix**, M. de. Mémoires sur la législation de la Grande Grèce. *Ibid.*, vol. 42 et 45. (1778–82.)

——————— Mémoire sur les anciennes lois de la Sicile. *Ibid.*, vol. 48. (1785.)

**Sanford**, H. S. The different systems of Penal Codes in Europe; also, a Report on the Administrative Changes in France, since 1848. 8vo. Washington, 1854.

**Institutes of the Civil Law of Spain**; by Doctors Del Rio, and Rodriguez. Sixth edition. Madrid, 1805. Translated, with notes, etc., by L. F. C. Johnston. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Portalis**, M. le Comte. Observations à l'occasion d'un code pour les états de Sardaigne, nouvellement promulgué. Mémoires de la Nouvelle *Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques*. Vol. 2 et 4. (1839–41.)

**Westoby**, W. A. S. The Laws of Belgium which affect British Subjects; with a view of the Constitution and Judicial Organization of the country. 12mo. Brussels. 1853.

**Blondeau**, M. Sur l'enseignement du droit en Hollande. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Grotius**, Hugo. The Introduction to Dutch Jurisprudence, now first rendered into English by C. Herbert. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Van der Keessel**, D. G. Select Theses on the Laws of Holland and Zeeland; being a Commentary on Grotius' Introduction, etc., and intended to determine some of the controversies on the Law of Holland. [Leyden, 1800.] From the original Latin, by C. A. Lorenz. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Van der Linden**, Johannes. Institutes of the Laws of Holland, [Amsterdam, 1806,] and now translated by order of the late Secretary of State for the Colonies, by J. Henry. 8vo. London, 1828.

*Vide*, also, Burge, and Story's various works on the Conflict of Laws, Foreign and Domestic, under the names of the Authors, in the *Index*.

**Staunton**, Sir G. T. TA TSING LEU LEE. Being the Fundamental Laws, etc., of the Penal Code of China; originally published by the authority of Emperors of the TA TSING, or present Dynasty,—from the Chinese; with authentic documents, and notes. 4to. London, 1810.

**Gentoo Laws,** Code of ; or, Ordinations of the Pundits, from a Persian Translation. [By N. B. Halhed, with a Glossary of Shanscrit, Persian, and Bengal words, in this work.] 4to. London, 1776.

**Timour the Great,** [improperly called Tamerlane.] Institutes, Political and Military ; written in the Mogul language : first translated into Persian, and thence into English, by Major Davy ; [with] the original Persian, a Preface, Geographical Notes, &c. ; by Joseph White. 4to. Oxford, 1783.

**Ayeen Akbery** ; or, The Institutes of the Emperor Akber. [Great Mogul, 1556—1605.] Translated from the original Persian, by F. Gladwin. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1800.

**Sacy,** Silvestre de. Mémoires sur le droit de propriété en Egypte depuis la conquête de ce pays par les Musulmans jusqu'à l'expédition des Français. Nouveaux Mémoires de l'*Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.* Vol 1, 5 et 7. (1803–15–18.)

Some works on the Mohammedan and Hindoo Laws, as now in force in British India, are to be found with the works on PROVINCIAL LAW, relating to the East Indies.

*Vide*, also, the Publications of the Oriental Translation Fund and the Transactions of the Asiatic Societies, for other works connected with Foreign Jurisprudence.

*Voir* dans Panthier, Livres Sacrés de l'Orient, les Lois de Manou, le Koran, etc.

## Civil Law. | Droit Romain.

**Bravard Veyrière,** P. De l'étude et de l'enseignement du droit romain et des résultats qu'on peut en attendre. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Bever,** Thomas. History of the Legal Polity of the Roman State ; and of the rise, progress, and extent of the Roman Laws. 4to. London, 1781.

**Epistolarum Juris Civilis** : 1549, [with] Communes Jurium Sententiæ, 1548. See Miscellanies, lettered [Matthæi Gribaldi, 1544.] 8vo.

**Bohmer,** C. A. Consultationum et Decisionum Juris. 3 vols in 6. folio. Magdeburg, 1756.

**Berriat-Saint-Prix,** M. Histoire du droit romain, suivie de l'histoire de Cujas. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Humphreys**, E. R. Manual of Civil Law, for the use, more especially, of Candidates for the Civil Service. An Epitome of the Institutes, &c. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Bowyer**, George. Commentaries on the Modern Civil Law. 8vo. London, 1848

*Vide* also, Long's Jurisprudence and Phillimore's Jurisprudence.

## International and Maritime Law. | Droit International et droit public Maritime.

**Mackintosh**, Sir James. On the Study of the Law of Nature and Nations. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1838. *Vide*, Scarce Tracts. Vol. 1. Also, his Miscellaneous Works. Vol. 1.

**Selden**, John. De Jure Naturali et Gentium, juxta Disciplinam Ebræorum. See Opera Omnia. Vol. 1, part 1.

**Levi**, Leone. The Law of Nature and Nations as affected by the Divine Law. 8vo. London, 1855. (2 copies.)

**Bowyer**, George. Commentaries on Universal Public Law. 8vo. 1854. *Vide* Law Libr. Vol. 53.

**Wildman**, Richard. Institutes of International Law. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. 1850. *Vide* Law. Libr. Vol. 39.

Vol. I. International Rights in Time of Peace.
" II. International Rights in Time of War.

**Puffendorf**. Le droit de la nature et des gens, &c.; traduit par Barbeyrac 2 vol. 4to. Basle, 1771.

**Grotius**, Hugues. Le droit de la guerre et de la paix; nouvelle traduction par Jean Barbeyrac. 2 vol. 4to. Amsterdam, 1724.

**Vattel**, de. Le droit des Gens, ou principes de la loi naturelle, appliquée à la conduite et aux affaires des nations et des souverains; nouvelle édition précédée d'un discours par Sir James Mackintosh, traduit de l'anglais par M. P. Royer-Collard, suivie d'une bibliographie spéciale du droit de la nature et des gens, et d'un volume de notes par M. S. Pinheiro-Ferreira. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830–38.

*Vide* Leibnitii opera—Fritot, Science du publiciste.—Robinet, Dictionnaire universel, &c.—Dictionnaire Politique.—Dalloz, Répertoire de Législation, &c.—Massé, Le droit commercial dans ses rapports avec le droit des gens.—Lerminier, Législations comparées, &c.

**Rayneval,** Gérard de. Institutions du droit de la nature et des gens. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

**Economie politique et diplomatique.** *Encyclopédie méthodique.* 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1784–88.

**Fœlix, M.** Traité du droit international ou du conflit des lois de différentes nations en matière de droit privé. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Martens,** G. F. Von. Compendium of the Law of Nations, founded on the Treaties and Customs of the Modern Nations of Europe; a list of Treaties, &c. &c., from the year 1731 to 1788: translated, and the list of Treaties, &c., brought down to June, 1802, by W. Cobbett. 8vo. London, 1802.

**Phillimore,** Robert. Commentaries upon International Law. 2 vols. 8vo. 1854. *Vide* Law Libr. Vols. 52. and 57.

The work is arranged in 8 parts. (Vol. I.) Pt. 1. Foundations of International Jurisprudence. Pt. 2. Subjects of International Law. Pt. 3. Objects of International Law. Pt. 4. Principle of Intervention. (Vol. II.) Pt. 5. Rights Incident to the Equality of States. Pt. 6. Rights of Sovereigns. Pt. 7. Consuls. Pt. 8. International Status of Foreign Spiritual Powers, especially of the Pope.

———— The Law of Domicil [as a "Branch of International Law."] 8vo. 1847. *Vide* Law Libr. Vol. 26.

**Bentham,** Jeremy. Principles of International Law. *Vide* his Works. Vol. 2.

**Kennedy,** C. M. The influence of Christianity upon International Law: Hulsean Prize Essay, for 1854. 8vo. Cambridge, 1856.

**Wheaton,** Henry. History of the Law of Nations in Europe and America; from the earliest times to the Treaty of Washington, 1842. 8vo. New York, 1845.

———— The same. Sixth edition; with the last corrections of the author, additional notes, &c.: a notice of Mr. Wheaton's Diplomatic Career, &c.; by W. B. Lawrence. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

**Martens,** Ch. de. Le Guide diplomatique; précis des droits et des devoirs des agens diplomatiques et consulaires; suivi d'un traité des actes et offices divers qui sont du ressort de la diplomatie, accompagné de pièces et documens proposés comme exemples, et d'une bibliothèque diplomatique choisie. Quatrième édition publiée avec la collaboration de F. de Wegmann. 2 vol. 8vo Paris, 1851.

**Meisel,** H. Cours de style diplomatique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Moreuil,** de Dictionnaire des chancelleries diplomatiques et consulaires à l'usage des agents diplomatiques français et étrangers. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Garden.** M. le Comte de. Tableau historique de la diplomatie. Folio.

**Barbeyrac.** Histoire des anciens traités jusqu'à Charlemagne. 2 vol. Folio. Amsterdam, 1739.

**Dumont, J.** Corps universel diplomatique du droit des gens, ou recueil des traités de paix, d'alliance, etc., faits en Europe depuis Charlemagne jusqu'à présent. 8 tomes reliés en 16 vol. Folio. Amsterdam, 1726-1731.

**Dumont et Rousset.** Supplément au corps diplomatique du droit des gens, avec le cérémonial diplomatique des cours de l'Europe. 3 vol. Folio. Amsterdam, 1739.

**Waltheri, J. L.** Lexicon diplomaticum, abreviationes syllabarum et vocum in diplomatibus et codicibus à seculo VIII ad XVI, usque occurentes exponens, cum præfatione J. H. Jungii. Folio. Gottingæ, 1747.

*Vide* Machiavel, Instruction pour un ambassadeur, vol. 3, et Légations et Missions, vol. 7, 8 et 9 de ses Œuvres.

*Voir* aussi dans les Mémoires relatifs à l'Histoire de France, les Mémoires de Sully, de Brantome, de Mazarin, de Temple, de Torcy, &c.; dans la *Nouvelle Collection des Mémoires* pour servir à l'Histoire de France, les Mémoires de François de Lorraine, et les Négociations du Président Jeannin; et dans les *Documens inédits sur l'Histoire de France*:

Weiss,—Papiers d'Etat de Granvelle.
Sue,—Correspondance de Henri d'Escoubeau de Sourdis.
Mignet,—Négociations relatives à la succession d'Espagne.
Le Glay,—Négociations diplomatiques entre la France et l'Autriche.
Paris,—Négociations, etc., sous le règne de François II.
Avenel,—Instructions diplomatiques du Cardinal de Richelieu.
Tommaseo,—Relations des ambassadeurs Vénitiens.
Charrière,—Négociations de la France dans le Levant.

**Koch et Schoell.** Histoire abrégée des traités de paix entre les puissances de l'Europe, depuis la paix de Wesphalie, par feu M. de Koch; ouvrage entièrement refondu, augmenté et continué jusqu'au congrès de Vienne et aux traités de Paris de 1815; par F. Schoell. 15 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817-18.

**Garden, M. le Comte de.** Histoire générale des traités de paix et autres transactions entre toutes les puissances de l'Europe depuis la paix de Wesphalie; ouvrage comprenant les travaux de Koch, Schoell, etc., entièrement refondus et continués jusqu'à ce jour. 13 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Martens, Geo. Fréd. de.** Recueil de traités d'alliance, de paix, de trève de neutralité, etc., depuis 1781 jusqu'à présent. 8 vol. 8vo. Gottingue, 1817-35.

——————— Nouveau recueil de traités, etc., depuis 1808 jusqu'à présent. 16 vol. 8vo. Gottingue, 1817-42.

——————— Nouveaux supplémens au recueil de traités de Martens, par Fréd. Murhard. 3 vol. 8vo.; et une table générale des matières. 1 vol. 8vo. Gottingue, 1839-43.

**Crétineau—Joly.** Histoire des traités de 1815, et de leur exécution, publiée sur les documents officiels et inédits. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

*Vide* Flassan, Histoire du Congrès de Vienne.—Du Casse, Mémoires du Roi Joseph, et Histoire des négociations diplomatiques relatives aux traités de Mortfontaine, de Lunéville et d'Amiens.—Les Œuvres historiques et politiques de Chateaubriand.—Viel Castel, Lord Castlereagh, et la politique extérieure de l'Angleterre.—Capefigue, Diplomates Européens.—Saint-Priest, Etudes diplomatiques et littéraires.—D'Haussonville, Politique extérieure de la France, etc.

**Martens, (Ch. de) et de Cussy.** Recueil manuel et pratique de traités, conventions et autres actes diplomatiques sur lesquels sont établis les rapports existant aujourd'hui entre les divers états souverains du globe, depuis l'année 1760 jusqu'à l'époque actuelle. 5 vol. 8vo. Leipzig, 1846–49.

*Vide* Frederici Secundi; Historia diplomatica, dans l'Histoire. (Prusse.)

Pour le texte des traités et autres documens relatifs au droit international depuis 1818, *Voir* l'Appendice de l'*Annuaire historique* de Lesur, et depuis 1850, celui de l'*Annuaire des deux Mondes*.

**Traité (le) de Paris du 30 mars, étudié dans ses causes et ses effets.** 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Arnould.** Système maritime et politique des Européens, pendant le 18e siècle. 8vo. Paris, 1797.

**Boucher, P. B.** Consulat de la mer ou Pandectes du droit commercial et maritime. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1808.

**Ortolan, Théodore.** Diplomatie de la mer. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Lucchesi-Palli, le Comte Ferdinand.** Principes du droit public maritime, traduit de l'italien par J. Armand de Galiani. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Azuni, Dominique-Albert.** Système universel de principes du droit maritime de l'Europe traduit de l'italien par J. M. Digeon. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, an VI.

**Pistoye, de, et Duverdy, Ch.** Traité des prises maritimes, dans lequel on a refondu en partie le traité de Valin. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Borel, F.** De l'origine et des fonctions des consuls. 8vo. Leipsic, 1831.

**Miltitz, Alex. de.** Manuel des consuls. 5 vol. 8vo. Londres, 1837–39.

**Clercq, Alex. de, et De Vallat, M.** Guide pratique des consulats. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Regnè, M.** Jurisprudence consulaire et instruction des négocians. 2 vol. 12mo. Angers, 1778.

*Vide* Pardessus,—Cours de droit commercial.
Gouget et Merger,—Dictionnaire de droit commercial.
Beaussant, Code Maritime.
Devilleneuve et Massé,—Dictionnaire du contentieux commercial.
Code des Prises, etc.

**Rymer, T.** Foedera, &c. &c. *Vide* ENGLISH HISTORY.

**Hertslet**, Lewis. Complete Collection of the Treaties and Conventions between Great Britain and Foreign Powers; so far as they relate to Commerce and Navigation; the Abolition of the Slave Trade; and to Privileges, &c., of the subjects of the Contracting Parties, from authentic documents. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1820—1845.

*Vide*, also, for British Commercial Treaties with Foreign States, Macgregor's Commercial Statistics.

**Hauterive**, Comte de, et **Cussy**, Chev. de. Recueil des traités de commerce et de navigation de la France avec les puissances étrangères, depuis la paix de Westphalie, suivi du recueil des principaux traités de la même nature conclus par les puissances étrangères entre elles, depuis la même époque, et terminé par la théorie des traités de commerce entre les nations, par Bouchaud: revu et considérablement augmenté par M. de Hoffmans et M. le comte d'Hauterive. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833-36.

———— Traité de commerce entre la France et l'Angleterre, ratifié en 1786, suivi de l'acte de navigation de la Grande-Bretagne. Brochure. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

**Leckie**, G. F. An historical research into the nature of the Balance of Power in Europe. 8vo. London, 1817.

**Embassies and Foreign Courts.** A History of Diplomacy; by the Roving Englishman. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Twiss**, T. On the Treaty-Engagements in reference to the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein. 8vo. London, 1848.

**British and Foreign State Papers**: compiled by the Librarian of the Papers, Foreign Office. 1812--1814, to 1836--1837. (Vol. I. in 2 parts.—Vol. XXI. remains unpublished, it being designed for the Index.) 25 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

"This publication is intended to comprise the principal documents which have been made public, relating to the political and commercial affairs of nations and to their relations with each other, from the termination of the war in 1814 to the latest period." (Official) "Advertisement."

These Papers include Treaties of Peace and of Commerce, &c., Conventions, Constitutions, Proclamations, &c., concerning particular States; together with Orders in Council. Reports on Trade, Navigation, Finance, &c., especially of Great Britain and the United States of America.

**Greece**: Papers relative to the Affairs of,— 1826-1832. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Belgium**: Papers relative to the Affairs of,— Part I. 1830 to 1832. Part II. 1833. In 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1834.

———— Protocols of Conferences in London, relative to the Affairs of,— Part I. 1830-1831. Part II. 1832. In 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1832-33.

**Levant** (The) Correspondence relative to the Affairs of,— (2 parts). [Jan. 1839 to July 1841.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

Held on the occasion of Mehemet Ali's revolt against the Sultan, and ending with his new submission to his superiority.

**Turkey.** Treaties, &c., between Turkey and Foreign Powers, 1835–1855; compiled by the Librarian of the Papers, Foreign Office. 8vo. London, 1855.

——— Correspondence respecting the Rights and Privileges of the Latin and Greek Churches in Turkey. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Persia and Affghanistan.** Correspondence relating to, [1834–1838.] 8vo. London, 1839.

**Selden,** John. Mare Clausam, seu Dominio Maris, vindiciæ. *Vide* Opera Omnia, vol. II., part 2.

**Molloy,** Charles. De Jure Maritimo et Navali; or, Of Affairs Maritime and of Commerce. Tenth edition, with additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1778.

**Allen,** Joseph. The Navigation Laws of Great Britain, historically and practically considered, with reference to Commerce and National Defence. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Tuson,** E. W. A. British Consul's Manual: a practical guide for Consuls, as well as for the Merchant Ship-owner, and Master Mariner, in Consular transactions. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Curtis,** G. T. On the Rights and Duties of Merchant Seamen, according to the general Maritime Law, etc. 8vo. Boston, 1841.

**Flanders,** Henry. On Maritime Law. 8vo. Boston, 1852.

**Thomson,** H. B. The Laws of War, affecting Commerce and Shipping; a new edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Hazlitt, W.,** and **Roche,** H. P. Of the Law of Maritime Warfare, embodying Decisions of English Judges, and of the American Courts, etc., with official documents, etc., in relation to the present War. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Loch,** W. A. Practical Legal Guide for Sailors and Merchants during War, with the Orders in Council, etc., relating to the present War. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Deane,** J. P The Law of Blockade, as contained in the Report of Eight Cases in the High Court of Admiralty, 1854. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Polson,** Archer. Principles of the Law of Nations; with practical notes, etc., on the Law of Blockade, and on Contraband of War; to which is added, Diplomacy, by T. H. Horne. 8vo. 1853. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 47.

**Tracts on Neutral Powers.** A Vindication of the Convention between Great Britain and Russia, 1801: with Acts and Papers, (1780-81,) relating to Armed Neutrality, 1801, in 1 vol., 8vo.

**Stephen's War in Disguise;** Or the Frauds of the Neutral Flags, 1806, with, the Dangers of the Country, 1807, in 1 vol., 8vo.

**Spelman**, Sir Henry. Of the Admiral-Jurisdiction, and the Officers thereto. *Vide* his English works.

*Vide* also, the following, in Scarce Tracts, vol. 1:

Argument in giving Judgment in the Court of Admiralty in the case of the "Columbus," in Appeal from the Court of Vice Admiralty of Barbadoes: likewise, the Answer to the Prussian Memorial respecting the Capture of Vessels, etc., belonging to Neutral Powers, in time of War. See Hargrave's Collectanea Juridica, Vol. I.

Scott, Sir William. Judgment in the High Court of Admiralty, in the cases of the Maria and the Gratitudine. Also:

Prussia's Attachment of British Funds by way of Reprisal for English Captures Controversy relative to,—Also:

Jenkinson, Charles. On the conduct of Great Britain, in respect to Neutral Nations. Written in 1758.

**Furneaux**, Captain, R. N. An abridged History of Treaties, with reference to the question of the Neutral Flag protecting the Property of an Enemy. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Edwards**, Edwin. On the Jurisdiction of the High Court of Admiralty of England. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Rules and Regulations**, touching the Practice to be observed in Suits and Proceedings in the several Courts of Vice Admiralty, abroad, and established by Order in Council. 4to. London, 1842.

**Conkling**, Alfred. The Jurisdiction, Law, and Practice of the Courts of the United States in Admiralty and Maritime causes, with the New Rules of Admiralty Practice, Practical Forms, etc.. 2 vols., 8vo. Albany, 1848.

**Benedict**, E. C. The American Admiralty, its Jurisdiction and Practice, with Forms and Directions. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Blatchford**, S. and **Howland**, F. Reports on Cases in Admiralty, argued and determined in the Court of the United States, for the Southern District of New York. Vol. 1, 8vo. New York, 1855.

# Constitutional and Public Law. | Droit Public et Constitutionnel.

*Vide* Montesquieu, Esprit des Lois.

**Ottonis, E.** Notitia Præcipuarum Europæ Rerum publicarum. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. Trajecti ad Rhenum. 1739. With Manuscript Notes.

**Ecckis, G. F.** An Historical Research into the Nature of the Balance of Power in Europe, with an attempt to reduce it to a System, etc. 8vo. London, 1817.

**De la Croix, M.** Review of the Constitutions of the principal States of Europe, and of the United States of America; translated from the French, with Notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1792.

**Dufau, Duvergier et Guadet.** Collection des Constitutions, chartes et lois fondamentales des peuples de l'Europe et des deux Amériques. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Guizot.** Histoire des origines du gouvernement représentatif et des institutions politiques de l'Europe depuis la chute de l'Empire romain jusqu'au 14e siècle. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

——— History of the origin of Representative Government in Europe; translated by A. R. Scoble. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Ortolan, J. L. E.** Cours public d'histoire du droit politique et constitutionnel. Constitutions de l'Europe au moyen-âge: vie constitutionnelle de l'Europe jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838-36.

**Carné, L. de.** Etudes sur l'histoire du gouvernement représentatif. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

## I. BRITISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND LAW OF PARLIAMENT.

**Palgrave, Francis.** The rise and progress of the English Commonwealth. Parts I and II, containing the Anglo-Saxon Policy, and the Institutions arising out of laws and usages prevailing before the Conquest. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1832.

**Heywood, Samuel, Sergeant-at-Law.** On the distinctions in Society and Ranks of the People, under the Anglo-Saxon Government. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Spelman, Sir H.** Two Discourses: 1st. Of the Ancient Government of England; 2nd. Of Parliaments. *Vide* Spelman's English Works.

**Rights of the Kingdom**; or Customs of our Ancestors: touching our Kings and Parliaments, our True Liberty, Due Allegiance, Three Estates, with the Militia; freely discussed through Laws and Histories. 4to. London, 1649.

[**Bedford**, Hilkiah.] The hereditary right of the Crown of England asserted; the succession since the Conquest cleared; and the true English Constitution vindicated; by a Gentleman. Folio. London, 1713.

**Whitelocke's** notes upon the King's Writ for choosing Members of Parliament, 12, Car. II., being disquisitions on the Government of England by King, Lords, and Commons; by C. Morton, Sec. of the Roy. Soc. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1766.

**Gurdon**, Thornhagh. Of the High Court of Parliament, its antiquity, preheminence, and authority; and the history of Court Baron and Court Leet, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1731.

**Taylor**, Edgar. Book of Rights; Constitutional Acts, etc., from Magna Charta to the present time. 12mo. London, 1833.

**Thomson**, Richard. Historical Essay on the Magna Charta: to which, are added the Great Charter in Latin and English; the Charters of Henry III and Edward I; the Charter of the Forests, &c., with Notes of their several privileges,—the principal originals and editions extant, &c. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Grande Charte**, la—, ou l'établissement du régime constitutionnel en Angleterre; par Camille Rousset, ouvrage revu par M. Guizot. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

*Vide* les ouvrages historiques de M. Guizot sur l'Angleterre.

**The Bill of Rights**, with a comment. *Vide* Maddock's Life of Lord Somers. Book V.

**Millar**, John. Historical view of the English Government, from the settlement of the Saxons in Britain to the Revolution in 1688; and dissertations connected with the history from the Revolution to the present time. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1803.

———— The same work. Fourth edition. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Wight**, Alexander. An Inquiry into the rise and progress of Parliament, chiefly in Scotland. *Vide* prefixed to his Work on the law of elections for Scotland.

**Blackstone**, William. Law Tracts. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1762.

Vol. I. On Collateral Consanguinity, &c. On Copy holders. On the Law of Descents.

" II. The Great Charter, and Charter of the Forest, &c., with the history of the Charters.

**Sullivan,** Professor F. S. Lectures on the Constitutions and Laws of England: with a commentary on Magna Charta, &c., the second edition, to which is prefixed, a discourse concerning the laws and government of England, by G. Stuart, LLD. 4to. London, 1776.

**Anstey,** T. C. Guide to the History of the Laws and Constitutions of England. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Creasy,** E. S. The rise and progress of the English Constitution. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Russell,** Lord John. The History of the English Government and Constitution, from the reign of Henry VII to the present time. Second edition enlarged. 8vo. London, 1823.

**The British Constitution Analized,** by a reference to the earliest periods of History; in which is detailed Magna Charta, Carta de Foresta, the Habeas Corpus Act, the Bill of Rights, Act of Settlement, Acts of Union between England and Scotland, Great Britain and Ireland, Customs of London, &c., elucidated by a Doctor of Laws. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1811.

**Raikes,** Henry. Sketch of the origin and development of the English Constitution from the earliest period to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851–54.

Vol. I. To the Accession of James I.
" II. From the Accession of James I, to the present period.

**Betham,** Sir William. Dignities, Feudal and Parliamentary, and the constitutional Legislature of the United Kingdom; with a view to ascertain the origin, progress and final establishment of Legislative Parliaments, and of the dignity of a Peer or Lord of Parliament. Vol. 1, (never completed.) 8vo. London, 1830.

**De Lolme,** J. L. Constitution de l'Angleterre, ou Etat du Gouvernement Anglais, comparé avec la forme républicaine et avec les autres monarchies de l'Europe. 2 vol. 8vo. Genève, 1790.

———— The Constitution of England; or an account of the English Government; in which it is compared both with the Republican Form, and with the other Monarchies in Europe; edited by W. H. Hughes. 8vo. London, 1824.

———— A new edition, with Life and Notes, by T. Macgregor, M. P. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Western,** T. G. Commentaries on the Constitution and Laws of England, incorporated with the political text of De Lolme; third edition. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Jouffroy.** Constitution de l'Angleterre. 8vo. Leipzig, 1843.

**Wynne**, Edward. Eunomus: or, Dialogues concerning the Law and Constitution of England, &c. The fifth edition, with additional Notes, and recommending a course of reading to students in the several branches of the Law, by W. M. Bythewood. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1822.

**Bowyer**, George. Commentaries on the Constitutional Law of England. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Cox**, Homersham. The British Commonwealth: or a commentary on the institutions and principles of British Government. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Allen**, John. Inquiry into the Rise and Growth of the Royal Prerogative in England. A new edition, with corrections, Biographical Notices [of the Author] and an Inquiry into the Life and Character of King Eadwig. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Chitty**, Joseph. On Prerogative Law. 8vo. London, 1820.

**Taylor**, Arthur. The Glory of Regality: an historical treatise of the Anointing and Crowning of the Kings and Queens of England. 8vo. London, 1820.

**Chapters on Coronations**; Descriptive accounts of the Coronation of English Sovereigns since the Conquest; the remarkable ceremonies in the Coronation of Foreign Princes; and a selection of Coronation Anecdotes. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Thom**, W. J. The Book of the Court; The History, Duties and Privileges of the English Nobility and Gentry, the Great Officers of State, and Members of the Royal Household. Also, an Essay on Regal State and Ceremonial and the Coronation Ceremony. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Haydn**, Joseph. Beatson's Political Index modernised. The Book of Dignities; containing Rolls of the Official Personages of the British Empire, Civil, Ecclesiastical, Judicial, Military, Naval and Municipal, from the earliest period to the present time, together with the Sovereigns of Europe, from the foundation of their States; the Peerage of Great Britain, &c. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Dod**, C. R. Manual of Dignities, Privilege, and Precedence; including Lists of Functionaries from the Revolution. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Murray's** Official Hand Book of Church and State; containing an Historical account of the Duties and Powers of the Crown and the Legislature, and of the Authorities of the United Kingdom and Colonies. Second edition, revised. 12mo. London, 1855.

——— Official Hand Book of Church and State. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Carlisle**, Nicholas. The place and quality of the Gentlemen of His Majesty's Privy Chamber. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Brayley,** (E. W.) and **Britton,** (J.) The History of the Ancient Palace and late Houses of Parliament at Westminster; embracing St. Stephen's Chapel, Westminster Hall, the Court of Requests, the Painted Chamber, &c. 8vo. London, 1836.

*Vide* ARCHITECTURE for History of New Houses of Parliament.

**Madox,** Thomas. The History and Antiquities of the Exchequer of the Kings of England, from the Norman Conquest to the end of the Reign of Edward II. The Dialogue concerning the Exchequer ascribed to Gervasius Tilburiensis, &c. Second edition. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1769.

**Dugdale,** Sir William. Origines Juridicales; or Historical Memorials of the English Courts of Justice, &c., Law Writers, Law Books, Inns of Court and Chancery. Also, a Chronology of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers, Lord Treasurers, Justices of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, Barons of the Exchequer, Masters of the Rolls, King's Attorneys and Solicitors and Sergeants-at-Law. The third edition, with additions. (Some portraits.) Folio. London, 1680.

**Hargrave,** Francis. Collectanea Juridica: consisting of Tracts relative to the Law and Constitution of England. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1791-2.

Vol. I. (with other pieces, contains,) Vindication of the Jurisdiction of Chancery (time of James I.) Lord Chief Justice Reeve's Instructions for the Study of the Law. The Duke of Newcastle, respecting Captures belonging to Neutral Powers, in time of War. The Case of the Commendams before the Privy Council in 16 Jac. I. Several other remarkable cases. Observations on the great expense of Law, with a plan proposing a remedy, &c.

" II. A Treatise on the Court of Star Chamber. Of the Public Councils of this Kingdom. An analysis of the theory and practice of Conveyancing, &c.

——————— Juridical Arguments and Collections. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1797-99.

Vol. I. Contains, Notices and an Opinion in the case of a Commitment by the Irish House of Lords for a contempt.—The case of the Duke of Athol in respect to the Isle of Man.—Concerning the Appropriation of Parliamentary Supplies to particular Services.—The Earl of Inchiquin's Appeal to the Irish House of Lords.—On the Admissibility of Claimants of the Earldom of Caithness' Votes, at the Election of the sixteen Peers of Scotland, &c.

" II. Relates, to the case of Mr. Perry's Commitment by the House of Lords.—The case of the King's Pardon of Perjury.—The case of the Nabob of the Carnatic.

——————— Jurisconsult Exercitations. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1811-13.

Vol. I. Contains the "Argument in the Negro Case 1772 [against] Domestic Slavery in England." New Papers on all the cases noted as remarkable in the Juridical Collections, [above mentioned.—On the great case of Impositions in the Reign of James I, &c.—On "the Distinction of Fisheries," and on the extent of Prerogative Powers with reference to Martial Law, &c.

**Hargrave**, Francis. Jurisconsult Exercitations.—(*Continued.*)

Vol. II. The case of the Barony of Ros or Roos.—Irish case of Marriage.—Condition on Appeal to the Irish House of Lords.—Prefatory Introduction to Lord Hale, "De Jure Maris," &c. Remarks on Viscount Stafford's Attainder, 1680.—On Mr. Prynne's Plea for the House of Peers, and on his character as a Writer.—On Lord Hale's Considerations touching the Amendment of Laws.

" III. More Papers in the case of Appeal of the Earl of Inchiquin, and on that of the Duke of Athol, Isle of Man. Two Notes concerningthe Legal Time for Human Birth, &c.

**Selden**, John. Of the Judicature in Parliament. *Vide* Selden, Opera omnia. Vol. III, part 2.

**Palmer**, John. The Practice in the House of Lords on Appeals, Writs of Errors and Claims of Peerage; with an account of Dignities; a Historical Essay on the Appellate Jurisdiction. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Sydney**, W. R. On the Jurisdiction and modern Practice in Appeals to the House of Lords, and in Proceedings on Claims to Peerages. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Bannister**, S. On the Right to be heard on Petitions to the Crown; and the control of the Privy Council (by Appeal) over Indian, Colonial and Home Affairs; with cases, &c. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Macqueen**, J. F. On the Appellate Jurisdiction of the House of Lords and Privy Council; together with the Practice on Parliamentary Divorce. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Burge**, William. On the Supreme Appellate Jurisdiction exercised by the Courts of the Queen in Council and the House of Lords. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Palmer**, John. Practice on Appeals from the Colonies to the Privy Council. 1831. And Supplement thereto, 1834. 8vo. London.

**Scobell**, Henry. Remembrances of Methods, Orders and Proceedings heretofore used and observed in the House of Lords: to which is added, the Privileges of the Baronage of England, both in and out of Parliament, by J. Selden. 12mo. London, 1689.

**Standing Orders of the House of Lords**: (on various subjects.) Ordered to be reprinted, 2nd July, 1849. 8vo.

**Selden**, John. Titles of Honor: third edition, carefully corrected, with additions and amendments. Folio. London, 1672.

*Vide*, also the same in Selden, Opera omnia, vol. III, part 1.

——— The Privileges of the Baronage of England. *Vide*, Selden, Opera omnia, vol. III, part 2.

**Brydall**, John. The Law of England relating to the Nobility and Gentry, digested. 12mo. London, 16[illegible].

**West,** Richard. Lord Chanceller of Ireland. An Enquiry into the Origin and Manner of creating Peers, [first published, 1719.] 8vo. London, 1782.

**Hubback,** John. On the evidence of Succession to Peerages, &c., 1845. Vide *Law Library*, vol. 17.

**Macqueen,** J. F. Report of the Debates on the Life Peerage Question, in the House of Lords: Session 1856, part 1. 8vo. London.

**Cruise,** William. On the Origin and nature of Dignities, or Titles of Honor; containing all the Cases of Peerage, with the mode of proceeding in Claims of this kind. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1823.

**Dugdale,** Sir William. A perfect copy of all Summons of the Nobility to the Great Councils and Parliaments of this Realm, from the 49th of King Henry III. until these present times. Folio. London, 1685.

**Collins,** Arthur. Proceedings, Precedents and Arguments, on Claims and controversies, concerning Baronies by Writ, and other Honours. Published from manuscript collections of R. Glover, Sir W. Dugdale, &c. Folio. London, 1734.

**Nicolas,** Sir N. H. Report of Proceedings on the Claim to the Barony of L'Isle, with notes. The Cases of Abergavenny, Botetourt, and Berkeley; accompanied by observations on Baronies by Tenure. 8vo. London, 1829.

——— On the Law of Adulterine Bastardy, with a Report of the Banbury [Peerage] Case, and of all other cases bearing on the subject. 8vo. London, 1836.

——— Report of Proceedings on the Claim to the Earldom of Devon; with Notes, and copies of Patents and cases illustrative. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Le Marchant,** Denis. Report of the Proceedings on the Claims to the Barony of Gardner: with a collection of cases illustrative of the Law of Legitimacy. 8vo. London, 1828.

Sir N. H. Nicolas, says, that in his Reports [above mentioned] and in this following Report, by D. Le Marchant, Esq.:—"The most material questions which can arise, connected with English Dignities, namely, Legitimacy, Tenure, Patents, and Writs of Summons, are elucidated." See Preface, p. xii., Nicolas on the Earldom of Devon.

**Bell,** H. N. The Huntingdon Peerage; the Evidence and Proceedings connected with the recent Restoration of the Earldom; the Report of the Attorney General on that occasion; a history of the illustrious House of Huntingdon, &c. 4to. London, 1820.

**Riddell,** John. Inquiry into the Law and Practice in Scottish Peerages, before and after the Union; involving the questions of Jurisdiction and Forfeiture: with an Exposition of our Consistorial Law. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1842.

**Peers of Ireland in England.** The Question of their Precedency, fairly stated. 8vo. Dublin, 1739.

**Brady,** Doctor. Of Cities and Burghs or Boroughs; shewing, Whence they received their Liberties, &c.; as also, When they first sent their Representatives to Parliament. (A new edition.) 8vo. London, 1777.

**Willis,** Browne. Notitia Parliamentaria; or, an History of the Counties, Cities, and Boroughs in England and Wales; shewing, what Boroughs were anciently Parliamentary, but now disused;—What do at this day return to Parliament, with Lists of all the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses to this Time. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1715–50.

**Oldfield,** T. H. B. The Representative History of Great Britain and Ireland: of the House of Commons, and of Counties, Cities, and Boroughs from the earliest Period. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1816.

**Tancred,** H. W. Of the Origin of Representation in England, and of its present State, with observations on the reform necessary. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Bernard,** J. B. Theory of the Constitution, compared with its practice, in ancient and modern times; how far the late Reform of Parliament is or is not consistent with the Constitution, &c. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Wight,** Alexander. An inquiry into the Rise and Progress of Parliament, chiefly in Scotland. *Vide* (prefixed to) his work on Elections for Scotland.

**Merewether,** (H. A.,) and **Stephens,** (A. J.) The History of the Boroughs, and Municipal Corporations of the United Kingdom from the earliest to the present time: with an examination of their Constitution and Powers. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Smith,** H. S. The Parliaments of England, from 1st George I. to the present time. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1844–50.

The Work is a Chronicle of the Elections, with particulars of those contested for this period; the two first volumes, respect existing Constituencies,—the third, "The Disfranchised Boroughs, Scotland, Ireland, &c."

**Dod,** C. R. Electoral Facts, from 1832 to 1853; the nature of the Constituency, Prevailing Influence, &c., &c., &c.; together with the Polls for the last twenty years, at every place returning a Member to Parliament. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Ralegh,** Sir Walter. The Prerogative of Parliaments in England proved. See his Works, Vol. 8.

**Parliament.** The opinions of Mr. Justice Doddridge, Mr. Agar, F. Tate, W. Camden, and Jos. Holland, touching the High Court of Parliament. 16mo. London, 1658.

**Prynne**, William. The Sovereigne Power of Parliaments and Kingdomes; in Foure Parts, with an Appendix: wherein the superiority of Parliaments, etc., over and above their lawfull Princes, is abundantly evidenced; 1643. A Remonstrance against the Tax of Ship-money, [written, An. 1636.] Of the Great Seal of the Kings and Kingdomes of England, 1643. The Doome of Cowardizze, etc., or Looking Glasse for cowardly or corrupt Governours, and Souldiers; 1643. Rome's Master-Peece; or, the Grand Conspiracy of the Pope, etc., revealed, out of conscience, to Andreas ab Habenfeld; second edition, 1644. The Popish Royall Favourite; or, His Majesties extraordinary Favours to notorious Papists, Priests, Jesuits, etc.; 1643. A vindication and re-vindication of the anoynting and priviledges of faithful subjects; 1643-'44: [with a Tract, which seems to be done by another writer.] A Sovereign Antidote, to determine our Civil Warres, &c., wherein the Parliaments and Sir J. Hotham's proceedings at Hull, and in the Militia (are) justified. Second Impression enlarged, 1642. 4to. 1 vol.

> The first work on Parliaments, in Pt. 1, insists "That the Parliament is the Sov-"ereign power. Pt. II insists, on 'the Parliament's Interest in the Militia, "Right to nominate Privie Councellours, &c.' Pt. III, on the lawfulnesse of "the Parliament's Defensive Warre. Pt. IV, on the Parliament's Power to "impose Taxes, restrain Malignants, &c."

**Modus tenendi Parliamentum.** An ancient treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament of England. [Latin and English Notes &c.;] edited by J. D. Hardy. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Modus tenendi Parliamentum**: or the Old Manner of holding Parliaments in England: with certain Municipal Rights and Customs of England, together with some Privileges of Parliament, collected by W. Hakewel. (bound with,) Memorials of the Method and Manner in passing Bills, and the Orders of the House, gathered by H. S. Elsynge. 16mo. London, 1670.

**Elsynge**, Henry. Manner of Holding Parliaments in England. From the Author's MS. 12mo. London, 1768.

**Anglesey**, Arthur, Earl of. The Privileges of the House of Lords and Commons, argued and stated in Two Conferences. April, 1671. A discourse wherein the Rights of the House of Lords are asserted. 12mo. London, 1702.

**Hale**, Lord Chief Justice. The Jurisdiction of the Lords House, or Parliament, considered according to ancient records: to which is prefixed by the editor, F. Hargrave, a Narrative of the same Jurisdiction from the accession of James I. 4to. London, 1796.

> The Editor says this Treatise has "immediate relation to the controversy here-"tofore existing between the Lords and Commons, about the Judicature of "Parliament."

**Hale,** Lord Chief Justice. The original Institution, Power, and Jurisdiction of Parliament, collected; with a declaration of the House of Commons, concerning their Privileges. 8vo. London, 1707. (*This work is erroneously attributed to Judge Hale.*)

**Atkins,** Sir Robert. Parliamentary and Political Tracts. 8vo. London, 1734. (2 copies.)

1st. An Assertion of the Power, &c., of Parliament, occasioned by an information by the Attorney General against the Speaker of the House of Commons. 2nd. An Argument concerning Election of Members. 3rd. Of the power of dispensing with Penal Statutes. 4th. Of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in England. 5th and 6th. Defence of Lord W. Russell, &c.

**Petyt,** William. The Antient Right of the Commons asserted; proving that the Commons of England were ever an essential part of Parliament. 8vo. London, 1680.

**Bailey,** Samuel. The Rationale of Political Representation. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Symonds,** Arthur, The Mechanics of Law-Making: *Vide* STATUTE LAW.

**Hammond,** Anthony. On the Practice and Proceedings in Parliament; the passing of Public and Private Bills; and the Law of Elections. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Practice of Parliament.** Manual of the, in passing Public and Private Bills, with the Standing Orders of both Houses, from 1685 to 1829. 12mo. London, 1829.

**Ellis,** C. T. Practical Remarks and Precedents of Proceedings in Parliament, on Private Bills, comprising the Standing Orders of Both Houses. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1810.

**Standing Orders** of the Houses of Lords and Commons relative to Private Bills, as amended: for various years. 12mo. Westminster, 1850, &c.

**Riddell,** Henry. Railway Parliamentary Practice, the Standing Orders of Both Houses relating to Railways: a treatise on the Rights of Parties to compensatory clauses, &c. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Bramwell,** George. The Manner of Proceeding on Bills in the House of Commons. 4to. London, 1833.

**Sherwood,** T. M. On the Proceedings to be adopted in conducting Private Bills through the House of Commons; with Observations on the Powers and Duties of Members in relation to such Bills. Third edition enlarged. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Frere,** Charles. On the Practice of Committees of the House of Commons; with reference especially to Private Bills. 8vo. Westminster, 1846.

**Wynn,** C. W. W. On the Jurisdiction of the House of Commous to commit in Cases of Breach of Privilege. Third edition; with an Appendix, containing the case of Sir. W. Williams. 8vo. London, 1810.

**Ferrall,** S A. An Exposition of the Law of Parliament as it relates to the Commons' House: [with] The Proceedings on Questions of Privilege which have arisen, and those Cases involving the Jurisdiction of the House, which were determined in the Courts of Westminster Hall. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Pemberton,** Thomas. A Letter on the recent Proceedings in the House of Commons on the subject of Privilege. Third edition. London, 1840.

**Privileges of Parliament.** Pamphlets on the,— 1 vol. 8vo. 1810. Containing:

Sir F. Burdett to his Constituents; denying the power of the House of Commons to imprison the people of England, 1810.

Six letters on the Liberty of the Subject, and the privileges of the House of Commons, 1810.

Considerations on the power and privileges of the Lower House of Parliament, 1810.

Extracts from Lord Chatham, Burke, Junius, &c., to which are prefixed remarks on the power of Commitment in cases of libel, recently claimed by the House of Commons, 1810.

A short examination into the power of the Commons to commit.

Refutation of the arguments contained in Mr. Ponsonby's Speech, on the privileges of the House of Commons, 1810.

Answer to Sir F. Burdett's argument, relative to the power of the House of Commons, to commit persons not Members. By Andrew Fleckie, 1810.

Vindication of privileges of the House of Commons, in answer to Sir F. Burdett's address, by H. Maddock, Jnr., 1810.

The question considered "Has the House of Commons a right of committal to prison?" With outlines of a plan to restore the harmony between the Assembly and every patriot, by E. A. Burnaby, 1810

The Law and Usage of Parliament, in cases of privilege and contempt, by F. L. Holt, 1810.

Account of the origin of the two Houses of Parliament, with a statement of the privileges of the House of Commons, by E. Christian, 1810. (*Another copy in the following volume.*)

**Privileges of Parliament.** Pamphlets on the,— 1810–21. 1 vol. 8vo. Containing:

The case of the Hon. A. Murray in an appeal to the people of Great Britain, 1751.

Letter, containing a narrative of the proceedings of the House of Commons against C. Bolton, Esquire, and four others, for a breach of privilege, 1821.

Speech of William Adam, Esquire, on 6th April, 1810, on Mr. Lethbridge's motion respecting Sir F. Burdett, &c.

Treatise on the privileges of the House of Commons, by W. Burdea, 1810.

**Hatsell,** John. Precedents of Proceedings in the House of Commons; with Observations. Third edition. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1796. (2 copies.)

**Hatsell,** John. Precedents; new Edition, with additions. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1818.

Vol. I. relating to Privilege of Parliament.
" II. " Members, Speakers, etc.
" III. " Lords and Supply.
" IV. " Conference and Impeachment.

[**Petyt,** George.] Lex Parliamentaria: A Treatise of the Law and Custom of Parliament, shewing their antiquity, &c. Of the Three Estates, of the Election of Members, of the Returns to Parliament, the Election of Speaker, the Manner of passing Bills, and of Sessions, &c. With a case in Parliament. Second edition enlarged. 8vo. London, 1690.

" Being the Case of Sir F. Goodwyn admitted a Member, though returned outlawed." I. Jac. I.

——————— Le même ouvrage; traduit en français par Jos. F. Perrault. 8vo. Quebec, 1803. (2 copies.)

**May,** T. Erskine. On the Law, Privileges, Proceedings, and usage of Parliament. 8vo. London, 1844.

——————— Second edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. London, 1851.

——————— Third edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Todd,** Alpheus. The Practice and Privileges of the Two Houses of Parliament. 8vo. Toronto, 1840.

**Dwarris,** Sir F. On Statutes: including the Practice of Parliament, Ancient and Modern. Part I. Constitutional and Parliamentary. [Part II. Legal.] Second edition, by Sir F. Dwarris, assisted by W. H. Amyot, 8vo. London, 1848.

**Bentham,** Jeremy. Essay on Political Tactics; enquiries concerning the discipline and mode of procedure proper to be observed in political Assemblies: as applicable to the use of the British Parliament, and of the National Assembly in France. *Vide* his Works, Vol. 2.

**Jefferson,** Thomas. A Manual of Parliamentary Practice, for the use of the Senate of the United States; with a reference to the Practice of the House of Representatives;—the whole brought down to the Practice of the Present Time. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1840.

**Cushing,** L. S. Lex Parliamentaria Americana;—The Law and Practice of Legislative Assemblies in the U. S. of America. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

——————— Rules of Proceeding and Debate in Deliberative Assemblies. 16mo. Boston, 1850.

[**Elections, &c., 1734-36.**] The Statutes concerning Elections of Members to serve in the House of Commons: continued to the end of the Session, 1734; (the 2nd Tract in the vol.,) with, Orders and Resolutions of the House of Commons, on Controverted Elections, 1736; and the Candidate's Guide, shewing the Determination of the Commons in controverted Elections from 1624 to 1730; by J. C., 1735, in 1 vol. 8vo.

Simeon, John. On the Law of Elections in all its branches. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1795.

Disney, John. Practical abridgment of Election Law; from the issuing of the Writ to the Return. 8vo. London, 1812.

Roe, W. T. On the Law of Elections relating to England, Scotland and Ireland. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1812.

——— Second edition, with alterations and additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818–19.

Hands, William. The Proceedings on Election Petitions, with precedents. 8vo. London, 1812.

Orme, Robert. Practical Digest of the Election Laws. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1812.

Male, Arthur. On the Law and Practice of Elections. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1820.

Dodd, C. E. Doubtful Questions in the Law of Elections stated and canvassed. 8vo. London, 1826.

Lister, Daniel. A Digest of the Law of Elections, for all Places in England, Ireland, and Scotland; with the Qualifications of Voters, and an Appendix of Penalties. 8vo. London, 1828.

Finnelly, William. The Law and Practice of Elections in England, Scotland, and Ireland; of the trial of controverted Elections, with Precedents, &c. 12mo. London, 1830.

Shepherd, H. J. The Law and Practice relative to the Election of Members, with Forms of Petition, &c. Third edition, with additions. 12mo. London, 1836.

Chambers, J. D. Dictionary of the Law and Practice of Elections, and of Election Petitions and Committees, from the earliest period to the present time. 8vo. London, 1837. (2 copies.)

Montagu, B. and Neale, W. J. The Law and Practice of Parliamentary Elections Part I. From the issuing of the Writ to the Return. Part II. The Law and Practice of Election Petitions, &c. 8vo. London, 1841.

Wordsworth, Charles. The Law and Practice of Elections, Election Petitions, and Registration of Voters, with the Statutes and Forms. Third edition, improved. 8vo. London. 1847.

Rogers, F. N. On Elections, Election Committees, and Registration, containing the Acts of Parliament to the end of the Session 1847. Seventh edition, [bound with, the Law and Practice of Election Committees.] Fourth edition, with additions. 12mo. London, 1847.

——— Second copies of both works, "with Addenda to the end of the Session 1852."

**Warren,** Samuel. Manual of the Parliamentary Election Law of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. 12mo. London, 1852. (2 copies.)

——————— The Law and Practice of Election Committees; being a completion of the preceding volume. 12mo. London, 1853. (2 copies.)

**Clerk,** John. The Law and Practice of Election Committees; containing all the recent decisions; with forms of Petitions and Statutes. 8vo. London, 1852. (2 copies.)

——————— Practical treatise on the Law of Elections. and "the Corrupt Practices Prevention Act, 1854;" with an Appendix. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Frere,** Charles. On the Proceedings of Election Committees; the Acts relating thereto, &c. 12mo. Westminster, 1853.

**Pickering,** P. A. Remarks on Treating, and other matters relating to the Election of Members, and on some recent decisions of Committees of the House of Commons. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Wight,** Alexander. The Rise and Progress of Parliament, chiefly in Scotland; and a system of the Law concerning the Elections of the Representatives from Scotland to the Parliament of the United Kingdom, with the Election Statutes, the cases to the present period, &c. 2 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1806. (2 copies.)

**Bell,** Robert. On the Election Laws, as they relate to the Representation of Scotland, in the Parliament of the United Kingdom. 4to. Edinburgh. 1812.

**Heywood,** Samuel. A Digest of the Law respecting County Elections, from the issuing of the Writ to its Return. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1812.

——————— A Digest of the Law respecting Borough Elections, the Form and Effect of Decisions, &c. 8vo. London, 1797.

**Butt,** G. Suggestions as to the Conduct and Management of a County Contested Election; with the Statutes on County Elections. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Delane,** W. F. A. A collection of Decisions in the Courts for Revising the Lists of Electors for the Counties, [various, named], the Cities of London and Westminster, and the Boroughs, [various, named], with some Resolutions of the Committees in the House of Commons. Second edition, with additions. 12mo. London, 1836.

**Lutwyche,** A. J. P. Reports of Cases in the Court of Common Pleas, on Appeal from the Decision of the Revising Barristers. (Mich. T., 7 Vict., to Hil. T. 10 Vict.) Vol. I. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Power,** David. The Law of Qualification and Registration of Parliamentary Electors, as settled by the Court of Common Pleas. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Saunders,** T. W. The Law and Practice of Municipal Registration and Elections. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Alcock.** J. C. Registry Cases, reserved for the Twelve Judges of Ireland, from November 1832, to June 1837. Part I. 8vo. Dublin, 1837.

**Cox,** H. W. The Law and Practice of Registration and Elections, and the Law of Election Committees. Seventh edition. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Carew,** Thomas. Historical account of the Rights of Elections of the several Counties, Cities, and Boroughs of Great Britain: collected from the Public Records and the Journals of Parliament to the year 1754. by a late Member of Parliament. (2 parts.) Folio. London, 1755.

**Goodwyn,** Sir F. Case of, returned for a Member of Parliament, though outlawed. 1st. Jac. I. 1603.

*Vide* appended to "Lex Parliamentaria."

**Glanville,** John. Cases determined and adjudged by the Commons in Parliament, 22, 23, James I, [circa, 1625], with an Account of the ancient right of determining on controverted Elections. 8vo. London, 1775.

**Douglas,** Sylvester, Lord **Glenbervie.** The history of the cases of controverted Elections tried and determined during the 1st and 2nd Session, 15 and 16 Geo. III. Second edition, with additions. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1802.

**Philipps,** John. Election Cases, determined 21 Geo. III, by Committees of the House of Commons. Vol. I. 12mo. London, 1782.

**Luders,** Alexander. Reports of the proceedings in Committees of the House of Commons upon controverted Elections, heard and determined during the present Parliament, 23 to 25, Geo. III. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1785–90.

**Fraser,** Simon. Reports of Proceedings before Committees of the House of Commons, in controverted Elections, heard and determined, [30 to 32, Geo. III.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1793.

**Peckwell,** R. H. Cases of controverted Elections, in the 2nd Parliament of the United Kingdom, [40 to 42 Geo. III.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1805–6.

An Appendix to the 2nd volume, gives the cases of Leominster Election, 1796, and Malmesbury, 1796–7.

**Corbett,** (U.) and **Daniell,** (E. R.) Cases of controverted Elections in the 6th Parliament of the United Kingdom, [1819.] Part I, 8vo. London, 1820.

**Cockburn,** (A. E.) and **Rowe,** (W. C.) Cases of controverted Elections, determined in the 11th Parliament of the United Kingdom; being the first Session, [1833,] after the passing of the Reform Act. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Perry,** (H. J.) and **Knapp,** (J. W.) Cases of controverted Elections, [in the same Sessions of Parliament.] 8vo. London, 1833.

**Petrie,** Samuel. Report of the Cricklade case; the proceeding in the Courts of Law, before the Select Committee of the Commons, and in both Houses of Parliament. 8vo. London, 1785.

**Clifford,** Henry. The two Cases of controverted Elections of the Borough of Southwark, tried and determined by Committees of the Commons, 37 Geo. III, with Notes, [and] the two subsequent cases of the City of Canterbury, &c. 8vo. London, 1802.

**Copley,** John S. The proceedings before the Select Committee of the House of Commons, January 1807, in the case of a double Return for the Borough of Horsham. 8vo. London, 1808.

**Carpenter,** Samuel. The Evidence and Arguments of Counsel before the Committee of the House of Commons, upon the controverted Election for Saltash. 8vo. London, 1808.

**The Return for Malmesbury;** [at the General Election 1806.] Proceedings of the Committee of the House of Commons, February and March, 1807, to try the Merits of. 8vo. Salisbury, 1807.

**Merewether,** H. A. The case of the Borough of West-Looe, tried before a Committee of the House of Commons, April, 1822, with preface, notes and cases illustrative of the History of Boroughs. 8vo. London, 1823.

**Knapp,** (J. W.) and **Ombler,** (E.) Cases of controverted Elections, [1834-35.] 8vo. London, 1837.

**Falconer,** (T.) and **Fitzherbert,** (E. H.) Cases of controverted Elections, determined in Committees of the House of Commons. [1835 to 1839.] 8vo. London, 1839.

**Barron,** (A.) and **Austin,** (A.) Cases of controverted Elections, [decided in 1842.] 8vo. London, 1844.

**Barron,** (A.) and **Arnold,** (T. J.) Cases of controverted Elections, before Committees of the House of Commons; and Cases upon Appeal from the Decisions of Revising Barristers in the Court of Common Pleas. From Mich. T. 1843, to Easter T. 1846, both inclusive. Vol. I. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Tomlins,** T. E. Cases explanatory of the Rules of Evidence, before Committees of Election, compiled from the Reports of the trials of controverted Elections. 8vo. London, 1796.

**Wordsworth,** Charles F. F. A Digest of all the Election Reports from the earliest to the present time, including the Cases at Common Law. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Power, (D.) Rodwell, (H.) and Dew, (L.)** Decisions of Committees of the House of Commons of controverted Elections, [tried from 8th February 1848, to 10th July 1851.] 12mo. London, 1853.

**Upper Canada Contested Elections. Patrick, Alfred.** Digest of "Precedents or Decisions," by Select Committees appointed to try the merits of Upper Canada Contested Elections. 8vo. Montreal, 1849.

**Rotuli Parliamentorum;** ut et Petitiones, et Placita in Parliamento; 6 Edw. I.—19 Hen. VII, (1278 to 1508.) 6 vols. Folio. London.

——————— Index to the Rolls of Parliament, prepared in part by the Rev. Jno. Strachey, L.L. D., F. S. A.; and the Rev. Jno. Pridden, M. A. F. S. A., and completed by Edward Upham, F.S.A. Folio. London, 1832.

**Journals of the House of Lords;** from 1509 to 1854 with Calendars and Indices. 90 vols. Folio.

**Sessional Papers of the House of Lords;** from 1790 to 1854, (about) 1200 vols. Folio.

**Journals of the House of Commons;** from 1547 to 1854; with Indices to 1852. 114 vols. Folio.

**Reports of Committees of the House of Commons.** 1715 to 1801; with an Index. 16 vols. Folio.

**Sessional Papers of the House of Commons;** from 1800 to 1854, (about) 1200 vols. Folio.

**Levi, Leone.** Annals of British Legislation: a Digest of the Papers annually presented to Parliament. Vol. 1, (for Session 1856.) 8vo. London.

**Parry, C. H.** The Parliaments and Councils of England, chronologically arranged, from the Reign of William I, to the Revolution in 1688. 8vo. London, 1839.

"In the earlier ages chiefly confined to a chronological arrangement of the successive Meetings, &c., in the more advanced periods, an Analytical Digest of the Measures" proceeded upon.

**Parliaments.** Of the use and Abuse of, in two Discourses, viz: I. A general View of Government in Europe, by Algernon Sydney. II. A Detection of the Concessions made to Kings, &c., by the Parliaments of England, from the year 1660, [by James Ralph.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1744.

**Townsend, W. C.** Memoirs of the House of Commons from the Convention Parliament of 1688–9, to the passing of the Reform Bill in 1832. Second Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844. (2 copies.)

**Townshend, H.** Historical Collections: or, an exact account of the proceedings of the Four last Parliaments of Queen Elizabeth; with the complete Journals of the Lords and Commons, with Motions and Speeches of the Members, &c. Folio. London, 1680.

**D'Ewes,** Sir Simonds. The Journals of all the Parliaments during the Reign of Elizabeth, both of the House of Lords, and the House of Commons, revised by P. Bowes. Folio. London, 1682.

*Vide*, also, D'Ewes' Life, by Halliwell.

**[Husbands,** Edward.] A collection of all Remonstrances, Declarations, Votes, Orders, Ordinances, Proclamations, Petitions, Messages, Answers, and other remarkables Passages between the King and his Parliament, beginning Dec. 1641, until March 21, 1642. 4to. London, 1642–3.

**May,** Thomas. The History of the Parliament which began November 3, 1640 ; with a view of some precedent years. 4to., (by authority.) London, imprinted 1647, reprinted 1812.

This edition is edited by Baron Maseres, who enlarges it by an Appendix of State papers, taken from Husbands' Collection.

**Verney Papers.** Notes of Proceedings in the Long Parliament, temp. Charles I, from Memoranda taken in the House by Sir R. Verney. Edited by John Bruce. 4to., London, for the Camden Soc.. 1845.

**Scobell,** Henry. Clerk of the Parliament. A collection of Acts and Ordinances made in the Parliament held at Westminster, 3rd November, 1640, unto the Adjournment of the Parliament, begun and holden 17th September, 1656. Folio. London, 1658.

**Burton,** Thomas. Member in the Parliaments of Oliver and Richard Cromwell. Diary, from 1656 to 1659, with an Account of the Parliament of 1654, from the Journal of G. Goddard, M. P., now first published, with Notes, &c., by J. T. Rutt. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Parliamentary Papers.** A collection of Kings' Speeches, Messages to Parliament, Addresses of Both Houses, Speeches of the Lords Chancellors, and of the Speakers of the Commons, from 1660 to 1796 : Lords' Protests from 1242 to 1796 : Standing Orders of both Houses : and a List of Speakers of the Commons, from the earliest account. 8vo. 3 vols. London, 1799.

**Lord's Protests,** The. A complete collection of,— from the first upon Record, [1242] to the present time [1767,] [with] an Historical Essay on the Legislative Power of England, by G. St. Amand. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1767.

**Timberland,** Ebenezer. The History and Proceedings of the House of Lords, from the Restoration, 1660, to the present time [1660–1742], the Motions, Speeches, Debates, &c., with all the Protests, &c., together with the Debates in the Parliament of Scotland relating to the Union. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1742–43.

(Lettered "Chandler's Lords' Debates;" with whose Commons' Debates, it ranges.)

**Chandler,** Mr. The History and Proceedings of the House of Commons, from the Restoration to the present time [1660–1742], the remarkable Motions, Speeches, Resolves, Reports, and Conferences, with Notes, Lists of every Parliament, &c. 14 vols. 8vo. London, 1742–44.

**Johnson,** Samuel, LL.D. Debates in Parliament. [Nov. 1740, to February 1743.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1787.

"Johnson did not give so much what they respectively said, as what each ought to have said."—Preface.

**Cavendish,** Sir Henry. Debates of the House of Commons, during the 13th Parliament of Great Britain [1768–70,] commonly called the Unreported Parliament; [with] illustrations of the Parliamentary History of the Reign of Geo. III. [from 1760 to 1770.] Edited by J. Wright. Vol. I. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Parliament of 1784.** [Its] conduct considered, 1790. A Review of the principal Proceedings, 1792, in 1 vol. 8vo.

**Parliamentary History of England;** from the Norman Conquest in 1066, to the year 1803. 36 vols. 8vo. London, 1806–1820. (Vol. XXV, wanting.)

The first 12 vols. are entitled, "Cobbett's Parliamentary History," no name of an Editor is given on the following titles. "J. Wright," however appears to be the Editor. *Vide*, vol. XXXIV, page next the title.

**Parliamentary Debates,** comprising the period from November 1803 to February 1820, forming a continuation of the Work entitled "The Parliamentary History" 41 vols. 8vo. London, 1804.

Vol. I to XXI, published as Cobbett's. Vol XXII to XLI, published under the superintendence of T. C. Hansard. The Debates are of both Houses, and are accompanied with the chief Parliamentary Papers.

**Parliamentary Debates:** New series; commencing with the Accession of Geo. IV, and terminating with the close of his Reign. [1820 to 1830.] 25 vols. 8vo. London, 1820–30.

**General Index to the First and Second Series of the Debates;** forming a Digest of the Proceedings of Parliament, from 1803 to 1830; edited by Sir John Phillippart. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Mirror of Parliament:** commencing 29th January, 1828. (9 Geo. IV) to 17th July, 1837, [the Accession of Victoria.] Edited by J. H. Barrow. 36 vols. 4to. London, 1828–37.

**Mirror of Parliament:** Edited by J. H. Barrow. Second series, commencing with the Reign of Victoria, continued till October 7th, 1841. 24 vols. 8vo. London, 1838–41. (Wanting vol. 23.)

**Hansard's Parliamentary Debates;** Third series; vol. LIX, from the 19th August, 1841, to vol. CXLII, comprising to 27th June, 1856. 8vo. London, 1841–56. (Wanting vols. 121 and 125.)

**Dod,** C. R. Parliamentary Companion, for 1856. 12mo. London.

**Manning,** J. A. The Lives of the Speakers of the House of Commons, from Edward III, to Victoria, comprising Biographies of upwards of 100, and details of the Parliamentary History of England. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Willis,** Browne. Notitia Parliamentaria. Vol. III. Gives "an account of all the Speakers, from Edward III, to the present time." 1750.

**Irish Parliament. Mountmorres,** Lord. The History of the Irish Parliament, from the year 1634, to 1666; during the administrations of the Earl of Strafford, and of the 1st. Duke of Ormond; with a narrative of his Grace's Life, [and] prefixed, a Discourse on the ancient Parliaments of that Kingdom. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1792.

——————— The Parliamentary Register; or Proceedings and Debates of the House of Commons, 1781 to 1797. 17 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1784-1801.

**Hamilton,** Right Hon. W. G. Parliamentary Logic; to which are subjoined two Speeches delivered in the House of Commons of Ireland, etc., and, Considerations on the Corn Laws, by Dr. Johnson. 12mo. London, 1808.

**Hazlitt,** William. The Eloquence of the British Senate; or Select Speeches of the most distinguished Parliamentary Speakers, from the beginning of the Reign of Charles I., to the present time, with Notes, Biographical, Critical, and Explanatory. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1807.

**Burke,** Right Hon. Edmund. The Speeches of, in the House of Commons, and Westminster Hall. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1816.

**Fox,** Right Hon. C. J. The Speeches of, in the House of Commons. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1815.

**Pitt,** Right Hon. William. The Speeches of, in the House of Commons. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1808.

**Horsley,** Samuel, Lord Bishop of St. Asaph. The Speeches in Parliament of. 2 vols. 8vo. Dundee, 1813.

**Perceval,** Right Hon. Spencer. Speech, as prepared for the Debate on the first Catholic Petition to the United Parliament, 1805, with Notes, &c., by D. Perceval. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1844.

**Erskine,** Thomas, Lord. Speeches of, when at the Bar, on miscellaneous subjects. 8vo. London, 1812.

——————— The Speeches of, at the Bar and in Parliament, with a Prefatory Memoir, by Lord Brougham; collected by James Ridgway. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Sheridan,** Right Hon. R. B. The Speeches of, with a sketch of his Life. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Windham,** (Right Hon. W.) and **Huskisson,** (Right Hon. W.) Select Speeches of, with Biographical Sketches; edited by Robert Walsh. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1845.

**Canning,** Right Hon. George. Select Speeches of, with a Biographical sketch, and Extracts from his Writings, etc.; edited by Robert Walsh. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1836.

**Canning,** Right Hon. George. Recueil de discours prononcés au Parlement d'Angleterre; traduit par M. Haudry de Janvry. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

**Curran,** Right Hon. J. P. Speeches of, on State Trials, in Parliament, etc. with a Memoir. New Edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1817.

**Grattan,** Right Hon. Henry. The Speeches of,—his Letter on the Union, with a Commentary on his Career and Character, by D. O. Madden. Second Edition, 12mo. Dublin, 1853.

**Plunket,** Lord. Speeches; edited by Hoey. 8vo. Dublin, 1856.

**O'Connell,** Daniel. The Select Speeches of, edited, with Historical Notices, etc., by his son John O'Connell. 2 vols. 12mo. Dublin, 1854.

**Sheil,** Right Hon. R. L. The Speeches of, with Memoir by T. Macnevin. Second edition, 12mo. Dublin, 1853.

**Political Speeches,** by Lord Liverpool, Mr. Canning, and Mr. Croker. Collected in 1 vol. 8vo., 1799-1827.

——————— by Lords Mornington, Grenville, Auckland and Bexley, Sir H. Langrishe, and the Right Hon. F. J. Robinson. Collected in 1 vol. 8vo. 1794-1828.

**Brougham,** Henry, Lord. Speeches of, upon Questions relating to Public Rights, Duties, and Interests, with Historical Introductions, and a Dissertation upon the Eloquence of the Ancients. 4 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1838.

The Speeches were delivered variously, in Public Life, at the Bar, and in Parliament.

**Peel,** Sir Robert. The Speeches of, delivered in the House of Commons, with a Chronological Summary of the Subjects on which the Speeches were delivered, 1810-1850. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Wellington,** The Duke of. The Speeches of, in Parliament, collected and arranged by Col. Gurwood. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Macauley,** Right Hon. T. B. Speeches of, corrected by himself. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Mackintosh,** Sir James. Speeches in Parliament. *Vide* his miscellaneous Works, Vol. 3.

**Modern Orator,** Vol. I. The Speeches of the Earl of Chatham, R. Brinsley Sheridan, and Lord Erskine. Vol. II. of Charles James Fox. Vol. III. of Edmund Burke. 8vo. London, 1847-1855.

N.B.—The Volumes are only numbered on the binding, and the first published is made the last of the Series.

**British Eloquence.** Speeches of eminent Statesmen, from the close of the War to the Reform Bill. 1st Series. 1 vol. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Phillips,** Charles. Specimens of Irish Eloquence, with Biographical Notices, etc. 8vo. London, 1819.

**Parliamentary Portraits**; or Sketches of the Public Character of distinguished Speakers in the House of Commons. 8vo. London, 1815.

**Francis**, G. H. Orators of the Age, comprising Portraits, Critical, Biographical, and descriptive. 12mo. London, 1847.

———— Critical Biographies: Sir R. Peel, Lord Brougham, and the Right Hon. B. Disraeli. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Heron**, Sir Robert, M.P. Notes; or "A Diary," chiefly respecting Public Life, 1812-1851. Second edition, 8vo. Grantham, 1851.

**O'Connell**, John. Parliamentary Recollections, and Experiences, from 1833 to 1848. 2 vols., 8vo. London, 1849.

**Harle**, W. L. A Career in the Commons; or Letters to a Young Member, on the Conduct and Principles necessary to an Efficient Representative. 12mo. London, 1850.

## II. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW OF OTHER EUROPEAN STATES.

## II. DROIT PUBLIC ET CONSTITUTIONNEL DES AUTRES ÉTATS EUROPÉENS.

**Lerminier**, E. Histoire des législateurs et des constitutions de la Grèce Antique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Levesque**, M. Mémoires sur la constitution de la République d'Athènes. A. S. M. Vol. 4. (1799–1801.)

**Canaye**, L'abbé de. Recherches sur l'Aréopage. A. I. Vol. 7. (1728-29.)

**Levesque**, M. Mémoire sur la constitution de la République de Sparte. A. S. M. Vol. 3. (1800.)

**Barre**, M. de la. Eclaircissemens sur Lycurgue. A. I. Vol. 7. (1734.)

**Capperonier**, M. Recherches sur les ilotes. *Ibid.*, vol. 23. (1749.)

**Raoul-Rochette**. Mémoire sur la forme et l'administration de l'état fédératif des Béotiens. N. I. Vol. 8. (1819.

**Sainte-Croix**, M. de. Mémoire sur les anciens gouvernemens de la Sicile. A. I. Vol. 48. (1785.)

———— Mémoire sur le gouvernement des Parthes. *Ibid.*, vol. 50.

**La Bletterie**, L'abbé de. Traité de la nature du gouvernement romain sous les Empereurs depuis Auguste jusqu'à Dioclétien. A. 1. Vol. 21, 24, 25, 27. (1748–55.)

———— Si la puissance impériale chez les romains était patrimoniale, héréditaire ou élective. *Ibid.*, vol. 19. [1844-45.]

———— Sur le nom d'*Auguste*. *Ibid.*

**Burigny**, M. de. Mémoire sur ce que l'on sait du gouvernement politique des Gaules, lorsque les Romains en firent la conquête. A. I. Vol. 40.

**Bréquigny, M. de.** Recherches sur les Régences en France. *Ibid.*, vol. 50. [1789.]

**Levesque, M.** Mémoire sur le gouvernement de la France sous les deux premières dynasties. A. S. M. Vol. 5. [1803.]

**Gautier de Sibert.** Recherches historiques sur les cours plénières. A. L. Vol. 41. [1775.]

**Bernardi.** Mémoire sur l'origine de la Pairie en France et en Angleterre. N. I. Vol. 10. [1827.]

**Guérard, Benj.** De l'état des personnes et des terres en France jusqu'après l'établissement des Communes. *Revue des deux Mondes*, quatrième série, vol. 14.

———— De l'état des personnes dans la monarchie des Francs. *Ibid.* Vol. 19.

*Vide* les ouvrages d'Augustin Thierry. (HISTOIRE.)

**Lezardière, Mlle de.** Théorie des lois politiques de la monarchie française; nouvelle édition publiée par le Vicomte de Lezardière. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris.

*Vide* dans l'HISTOIRE, Bouquet, Historiens des Gaules,—Collection de dissertations vol. 4 et 5,—Bréquigny et Pardessus, Collection de Chartes, diplomes, etc.

*Voir* aussi dans la collection des documens inédits relatifs à l'histoire de France.

Procès-verbaux des séances du conseil de régence sous Charles VIII, etc.

Procès-verbaux des Etats Généraux de France, en 1593, etc.

Journal des Etats Généraux de France tenus à Tours en 1484, etc.

Thierry, A,—Monumens de l'histoire du Tiers-Etat.

Varin,—Archives législatives de Reims, etc.

*Voir* aussi dans le DROIT FRANÇAIS, les Ordonnances des Rois, et les Collections des lois françaises, etc.—Daguesseau, Œuvres, tomes 10 et 15—Dalloz, Répertoire, etc.

*Voir* aussi Fritot, Science du publiciste—Robinet, Dictionnaire universel, etc.

**Lanjuinais.** Constitutions de la France. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Devade, A.** Recueil des constitutions politiques de la France. 4to. Paris, 1848.

Pour le texte des diverses pièces relatives au droit public de la France et des autres pays, durant ces dernières années, *Voir* l'appendice de l'*Annuaire* de Leur, ou celui de l'*Annuaire des deux Mondes*.

**Duvergier de Hauranne.** De l'ordre légal en France et des abus d'autorité. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826–28.

*Vide* Ortolan, Le Ministère public en France, etc., et, ci-après *Droit Administratif*. (DROIT FRANÇAIS.)

*Voir* aussi Cheruel, Dictionnaire des Institutions. (HISTOIRE.)

**Guizot.** Des moyens de gouvernement et d'opposition dans l'état actuel de la France. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Constant, Benjamin.** Cours de politique constitutionnelle; nouvelle édition mise en ordre par M. Pagès (de l'Ariège.) 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Constant,** Benjamin. Discours à la chambre des députés. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

*Voir* dans l'Histoire :

Clément—Histoire du gouvernement de Louis XIV, et Histoire de l'administration de Colbert—Buchez et Roux, Histoire parlementaire de la révolution Française—La réimpression de l'ancien Moniteur—Kermoysan, Recueil de proclamations, discours, etc, de Napoléon Bonaparte, etc.

*Voir* aussi Mirabeau, Discours—Chateaubriand, Opinions et discours et autres écrits politiques—Lamartine, Tribune, etc.—Timon, etc.

**France.** Her Governmental Administrative and Social organisation exposed and considered, &c. 8vo. London, 1844.

*Voir* Lamartine, Histoire de la Révolution de 1848—et Castille, Histoire de la seconde République Française.

**Napoléon, Louis.** Discours et proclamations, années 1849–51. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Choix de Rapports, Opinions et Discours** prononcés à la tribune nationale, depuis 1789, jusqu'à 1815. 20 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818–22.

——————— Table des matières. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

——————— Seconde série. Année 1815. 1 vol. Session de 1819. 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Annales du Parlement Français,** par une société de publicistes sous les auspices des deux Chambres; de 1839 à 1848. 10 vol. 4to. Paris, 1839–1849.

**La Constitution de la Belgique** expliquée par ses motifs et par ses exemples. 4to.

**Westoby,** W. A. S. View of the Constitution, etc.; preliminary [to his Remarks on] the Laws of Belgium. 12mo. Brussels, 1853.

**[Political Speeches, 1799–1827;]** including several Speeches by Mr. Canning,—some on the Constitutional Cause in Spain and in Portugal, with many Diplomatic Papers. 2 vols. 8vo.

**DeWitt,** John. Pensionary of Holland. Political Maxims of the State of Holland: comprehending a View of the Civil Government of that Republic, of the Commerce of its Subjects, and of their true Interest; to which is prefixed, Historical Memoirs of the two brothers, Cornelius and John DeWitt. 8vo. London, 1743.

**Grote,** George. Letters on the recent Politics of Switzerland. 8vo. London, 1847.

*Voir* ci-après Politique et Legislation.

# Statute and Common Law of Great Britain.

Note.—In this Class there will also be found Treatises upon branches of the Law common to England and America, which have been written by American Lawyers, *e. g.*, the works of Story, Angell & Ames, &c.

**Ancient Laws and Institutes of England**; comprising Laws enacted from Æthelbirht to Henry I. Vide *Public Records*, in HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

**Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales**; comprising Laws enacted by Howel the Good, up to the Conquest by Edward I. Vide *Public Records* in HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

**Statutes of the Realm**, from Magna Charta to the end of the Reign of Queen Anne. 11 vols. Folio. 1810–1828.

For this edition, each Statute has been copied from the original Record, and every Public Act is given, many of which are omitted in the common collections. Vols. I. and II. are out of print. Our copy begins with vol. III. Anno 1509.

**The Statutes at large**, from Magna Charta until this time, with the Titles of such Statutes as are expired, &c., with the Heads of Pulton's or Rastal's Abridgments. Edited by J. Keble. Folio. London, 1676.

**Statutes at large**, from Magna Charta to the end of the last Parliament of Great Britain. A.D., 1800. 14 vols. 4to. With the Statutes of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, from A.D. 1801; 41 Geo. III, to A.D. 1854. 17th and 18th Vict. 21 vols. (bound in 30,) and vol. XXII. part 1. 4to. London, 1786-1854.

**Public General Statutes**, from the 11th and 12th to the 19th and 20th of Vict., 1856. 9 vols. Folio.

———————— passed in the 11th and 12th, 12th and 13th, and 15th and 16th Vict. 3 vols. 8vo.

**Index to the Statutes**, passed from the Union with Ireland, (1801 to 1852.) 2 vols. Folio. London, 1854.

Part I. The Public General Acts.

" II. The Local and Personal, and Local and Private Acts.

**Crabb**, George. Digest and Index, with Chronological Tables, of all the Statutes from Magna Charta. 4 parts. (Part IV. Bringing the Statutes and Decisions thereon, to the end of the Session of 1846.) 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1844-47.

**Chitty's Collection of Statutes,** with Notes thereon. Second edition, containing all the Statutes of practical utility to the present time; by W. N. Welsby and Edw. Beavan. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1851-54.

**Farren,** G. Key to the Statutes affected by enactments of the reigns of George IV and William IV. 16mo. London, 1837.

**Tomlins,** Sir T. E. The Law Dictionary, explaining the rise, &c., of the British Law, the Terms or Words of Art, and comprising information on the subjects of Trade and Government: Fourth edition, embodying the recent alterations in the Law, by T. C. Grainger. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1835.

**Holthouse,** H. J. New Law Dictionary, containing explanations of Technical Terms and Phrases in Legal Authors, the Practice of the Courts, and Parliamentary Proceedings: An outline of an Action, &c. Second edition, enlarged. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Wharton,** J. J. S. Law Lexicon; or Dictionary of Jurisprudence. 8vo. London, 1848.

*Vide* also, Bouvier, Law Dictionary. 2 vols. 1853: and Burrill, New Law Dictionary. 2 vols. 1850. In AMERICAN LAW.

**The Cabinet Lawyer.** A Popular Digest of the Laws of England;—a Dictionary of Law-Terms, Maxims, &c. [By John Wade.] Sixteenth edition, with the Statutes and Decisions to Hilary-term, 1853. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Comyns,** Sir John. Digest of the Laws of England. Third edition, corrected and continued to the present time; with a Digest of the cases at *Nisi Prius*, by A. Hammond. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Bacon,** Matthew. New Abridgment of the Law. Seventh edition corrected, with large additions; vols. II, III and IV; by Sir H. Gwillim; vols. I, V, VI, VII and VIII; by C. E. Dodd. 8 vol. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Blaxland,** George. Codex Legum Anglicanarum: a Digest of Principles of the English Law, in the order of the Code Napoleon. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Irish Statutes.** The Statutes at large, passed in the Parliaments held in Ireland; from the 3rd of Edw. II, A.D., 1310, to the 26th of Geo. III, A.D., 1786, inclusive, with marginal notes, &c. 13 vols. Folio. Dublin, 1786.

Vol. VIII. is wanting; respecting which we find this notice "To the Reader" in vol. I. "The 8th vol. contains an Index to the whole work, &c." So the body of Statutes is complete to 1786, in these volumes. For the later Statutes of Ireland, vide *Liber Hibernia*, vol. 2, part VI. where there is an "Abstract of the Statutes from their commencement to the Union in "1800, as they relate to Civil Affairs, Religion, Law, Revenue, Public "Defence." And also, the Statutes of the United Kingdom, which relate to the same public interests, are afterwards abstracted, from 1801–1826 inclusive, in the *Liber Hibernia*.

**Gabbett**, Joseph. Digested Abridgment, and comparative view of the Statute Law of England and Ireland to 1811 inclusive; analytically arranged, with a Chronological Table, &c. 2 vols. in 3. 8vo. Dublin 1812. With a Supplement containing the Statutes of six Sessions. 8vo. Dublin, 1818.

**Barrington**. Daines. Observations on the more ancient Statutes, from Magna Charta to 21 James I; with a proposal for new modelling the Statutes. Fifth edition, 4to. London, 1796.

**Dwarris**, Sir F. On Statutes, and the proper boundaries of Legislation, and of Judicial Interpretation. Second edition, by the Author, assisted by W. H. Amyot. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Gael**, S. H. On the Analogy between Legal and general composition—an introduction to the drawing of Legal Instruments. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Coode**, George. On Legislative Expression; or, the language of the written Law. 1848. *Vide* Law Library. Vol. 29.

**Symonds**, Arthur. The Mechanics of Law-Making; intended for the use of all concerned in the making and understanding of English Law. 12mo. London, 1835.

**Ram**, James. The Science of Legal Judgment; the materials whereof, and the process by which, the Courts of Westminster Hall construct their Judgments, 1840. *Vide* Law Library. Vol. 5.

**Juridical Society**. Papers read before the,—Vol. 1, part I. 8vo. London, 1855.

Contents: I. Address of President.
II. The Unanimity of Juries.
III. The Idea of Sovereignty.
IV. History of Settlements of Real Estate.
V. Criminal Responsibility of Madmen.

**Law Library**: Fifth series. Vols. I to LX. 8vo. Philadelphia. 1834–56.

This series, published by Johnson, is designed to furnish, at a reduced price, the best elementary Legal Treatises of Great Britain, including the latest English Works upon almost every branch of the Law. The separate works comprised in this collection, are entered in their appropriate places, with the words *Vide* Law Library, after the titles.

**Law Magazine**: or, Quarterly Review of Jurisprudence. From its commencement in 1829 to 1854 52 vols. 8vo. London.

Vols. 12, 31, and 43, (being vol. 12 of 2nd series,) contain General Indexes.

**Law Review**: 1851 to 1854. 6 vols. 8vo. London.

**Scarce Tracts**. (Entered in various Classes of the Catalogue.) 2 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1835–41.

**Pamphlets,** Legal. 1 vol. 8vo. 1851. Contents:

On Chancery Reform:—Letter to Sir James Graham.
Evidence in Chancery:—Considerations as to the mode of taking, by G. Becke.
On Law Reform:—Suggestions, by W. S. Ayrton.
Criminal Law:—On the Importance of an acquaintance with, by J. J. Lonsdale.
The County Courts:—Practical Guide to, under the Acts of 1846–49–50.
Proposed Registration of Deeds:—Observations on, [with reference to the following Pamphlet,] by A Country Solicitor.
———— With an Analysis of the Bill, now before Parliament; by W. Haslitt.

**Law Tracts,** 1849–50. 1 vol. 8vo. Contents:—

Laing, on Railway Taxation. May, on the Consolidation of the Election Laws. Darling, Can a Clergyman create an Equitable charge on his Living? Humphrey, The Registration of Assurances Bill considered. Fowler, of the Constitution of the Courts of Common Law, and of the County Courts. Parker, on the Remuneration of Attorneys, &c. British Copyright, &c., unaffected in the decision in Jefferys vs. Boosey. Boyle, on a General Index of Title to Real and Personal Property; On the Present State and Prospects of Legal Discontent. Udry, a Word on Law, the Law of England in particular. Taylor, Correspondence on the Early Closing Movement.

**Home,** Henry, Lord. Essays, upon I. Introduction of the Feudal Law into Scotland. II. Constitution of Parliament. III. Honour. IV. Succession, with an Appendix, upon Hereditary Right. Third edition, with additions. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1768.

**Dalrymple,** Sir John. Essay towards a History of Feudal Property in Great Britain. Fourth edition, enlarged, &c. 12mo. London, 1759.

**Wright,** Martin. Introduction to the Law of Tenures. Third edition. 8vo. Folio. Dublin, 1750.

**Spelman,** Sir Henry. On Feuds and Tenures; [in England and Ireland,] *Vide* his Works.

**Ralegh,** Sir Walter. Of Tenures which were before the Conquest. *Vide* his Works. Vol. 8.

**Blount,** T. Fragmenta Antiquitatis: or, Ancient Tenures of Land, and Jocular Customs of Manors; enlarged, by J. Beckwith and H. M. Beckwith. 4to. London, 1815.

**Sandys,** Charles. History of Gavelkind and other remarkable customs in the County of Kent. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Fortescue.** Lord Chancellor, in the time of Henry VI. A learned commendation of the Politique Lawes of England; wherein they are proved farre to excell as well the Civil Lawes, as also all other Lawes of the World, &c., written in Latine, translated by R. Mulcaster. 12mo. London, 1599.

Notes on the above, by Selden. *Vide* Opera Omnia. Vol. III, part 2.

**Flintoff,** Owen. The rise and progress of the Laws of England and Wales; with an account of the origin, history, and customs of the British, Saxons, Danes, and Normans, who now compose the British Nation. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Fleta.** Dissertatio ad Fletam. *Vide* Selden. Opera Omnia. Vol. II, part 2.

**Hengham's,** Sir Ralph De. Summæ. Notes on, by John Selden. *Vide* his Opera Omnia. Vol. III, part 2.

**Reeves.** John. History of the English Law, from the time of the Saxons, to the end of the reign of Philip and Mary. Third edition. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

**Hale,** Sir Matthew. History of the Common Law of England, and an analysis of the Civil part of the Law. Sixth edition, with notes, and some account of the author, by C. Runnington. 8vo. London, 1820.

**Crabb,** George. History of English Law; the rise, progress, and successive changes of the Common Law; from the earliest to the present time. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Story,** Joseph. On the past history, present state, and future prospects of the Law. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1835. *Vide* Scarce Tracts. Vol. 2.

**Walker,** J. M. The Theory of the Common Law. 8vo. Boston, 1852.

**Noy,** William. The principal Grounds and Maxims, with an analysis; and a Dialogue and Treatise of the Laws of England; and on Tenures, &c., with the author's life, and a Treatise of Estates, ascribed to Sir J. Doderidge, &c., by W. M. Bythewood. 12mo. London, 1821.

**Broom,** Herbert. Commentaries on the Common Law, designed as introductory to its study. 1856. *Vide* Law Library. Vol. 60.

**Blackstone,** Sir William. Commentaries on the Laws of England, incorporating the alterations down to the present time, by James Stewart. Twenty-second edition. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Stephen,** H. J. New Commentaries, partly founded on Blackstone. Second edition, prepared by J. Stephen. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

——————— The same work. Third edition. 4 vols. 8vo. London' 1853.

**Blackstone's Commentaries,** systematically abridged and adapted to the existing state of the Law and Constitution, with great additions, by Samuel Warren. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Field,** Barron. Analysis of Blackstone's Commentaries on the Laws of England; in a series of questions to which the Student is to frame his own answers. 8vo. London, 1811.

**Coke,** Sir Edward. The first part of the Institutes of the Laws of England; or, a Commentary upon Littleton, with additions of notes, &c., by F. Hargrave and C. Butler, including also the notes of Lord Hale and Lord Chancellor Nottingham. Nineteenth edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Coke**, Sir Edward. The second part, containing the exposition of many Ancient and other Statutes. The third part, concerning High Treason and other Pleas of the Crown; and Criminal Causes. The fourth part, concerning the Jurisdiction of Courts. 3 vols. in 2. 8vo. London, 1817.

The anonymous Editor or Editors of the three last parts, say: that "the present edition, is executed on the plan of uniformity with the edition of the first Institute, with notes of Hargrave and Butler."

**Wooddesson**, Richard. Lectures on the Laws of England; with notes and additions, by W. R. Williams. 3 vols. in 2. 1842. *Vide* Law Library. Vols. 7 and 8.

**Spelman**, Sir Henry. The original of the Four Terms of the Year. *Vide* his Works. Folio.

**Woolrych**, H. W. Treatise of Legal Time, with its computations and reckonings. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Lawyer's** Companion for 1856:—Calendar for the year; Retrospective Calendar for four years; Lists of the Officers of the Courts, &c. A London and Provincial Law Directory, &c., by W. F. Finlason. 8vo. London.

**Warren**, Samuel. The Moral, Social, and Professional Duties of Attornies and Solicitors. Second edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Pulling**, Alexander. The Law of Attorneys and Solicitors; as to their admission, disqualification, and re-admission, &c.; their duties and functions, their rights, privileges, and liabilities, &c. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Moore**, Henry. The Solicitor's Book of practical Forms. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Brooke**, Richard. On the office and practice of a Notary of England; on the Law Merchant, and Statutes relative to Bills of Exchange, &c., and to various documents relating to Shipping; with precedents. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1848.

**O'Brien**, Edward. The Lawyer: his character and rule of holy life; after the manner of George Herbert's Country Parson. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Forsyth**, William. Hortensius: or the Advocate; an historical Essay. 12mo. London, 1849.

"Some of the more salient points in the history of that profession,—confining my attention principally to the countries of Greece and Rome, France and England." Author's Preface.

**Schiefer**, J. F. An explanation of the Practice of law;—the elements of pleading; reduced to the comprehension of every one; also, Elements of a plan for a reform. 8vo. London, 1792.

**Chitty**, J. The Practice of the Law in all its principal departments; comprising the practice in Arbitrations; before Justices; in Courts of Common Law; Equity; Ecclesiastical and Spiritual; Admiralty; Bankruptcy; Insolvency; and Courts of Error and Appeal: with new forms. Third edition, enlarged, &c. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Archbold's** Practice of the Court of Queen's Bench, in personal Actions and Ejectment; including the practice of the Courts of Common Pleas and Exchequer; by Thomas Chitty. Ninth edition, by S. Prentice. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855–6.

**Macnamara**, H. On Nullities and Irregularities in Law, their character, distinctions, and consequences. 12mo. London, 1842. The same work, 1855. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 56.

**Practice of the Law of England.** Vols. 1 to 4. 12mo. London, 1855–6.

Vol. I. The new practice of Magistrates' Courts, by T. W. Saunders. Vol. II. The practice of the Law of Evidence, by E. Powell. Vol. III. The new practice of the Court of Chancery, by C. S. Drewry. Vol. IV. The new practice of the Common Law, by J. Paterson, H. Macnamara, and W. Marshall.

**Pearson**, Henry. The Common Law Procedure Act (15th and 16th Vict., c. 76;) with forms and notes on pleading, practice, and evidence. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Francis**, Philip. Common Law Procedure Acts, 1852. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Finlason**, W. F. The Common Law Procedure Acts of 1852 and 1854; with notes of cases, and an Appendix containing the Common Law Procedure Acts of Will. IV., the recent statutes on Evidence, and the new rules. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Pollock**, C. E. On the power of the Courts of Common Law, to compel the production of documents; with the Act to amend the Law of Evidence (14th and 15th Vict., c. 99,) and Notes. 1853. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 46.

**Best**, W. M. On the principles of Evidence, and practice as to proofs in Courts of Common Law; with rules for examination and cross-examination of witnesses. 1849. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 35.

**Browne**, R. J. On Actions at law;—the subjects of notice of, limitation of, necessary parties to, and proper forms of actions, &c. 1844. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 14.

**Smith**, J. W. Elementary view of proceedings in an Action at law; with American notes. 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 29.

**Kerr**, R. M. An Action at law: being an outline of the Jurisdiction of the Superior Courts of Common Law; with a view of proceedings in personal actions and in ejectment. 1854. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 50.

**Broom,** Herbert. Practical rules for determining Parties to Actions; with cases. 1847. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 25.

**Espinasse,** Isaac. On the law of Actions, remedial as well as penal in general; and on the statutes respecting Copyright; for offences concerning the Election of members of parliament, &c. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Finlason,** William. Selection of leading cases on Pleading, and parties to action; with notes, elucidating the principles of pleading, by a reference to the earliest authorities. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Gould,** James. On the principles of Pleading in civil actions. Third edition. 8vo. Burlington, 1849.

**Phillimore,** J. G. History and principles of the law of Evidence, as illustrating our social progress. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Starkie,** Thomas. Practical treatise of the law of Evidence, and digest of proofs in civil and criminal proceedings. Third edition, with additions. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Phillipps,** (Rt. Hon. S. M.,) and **Arnold,** (T. J.) On the law of Evidence. Tenth edition, with alterations and additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Taylor,** J. P. On the law of Evidence, as administered in England and Ireland; with illustrations from the American and other Foreign Laws. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Halsted's** Digest of the Law of Evidence; the rules established by writers of authority, and affirmed by the decisions of the Federal Courts, and the Courts of all the States, down to the present Time, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Bentham,** Jeremy. Rationale of Judicial Evidence, specially applied to English practice. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1827.

———————— Another copy; with an introductory view of the Rationale of Evidence. *Vide* his Works, vols. 6 and 7.

**Wills,** William. On the rationale of Circumstantial Evidence. 1843. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 10.

**Best,** W. M. On Presumptions of law and fact; with the theory and rules of circumstantial proof in criminal cases. 1845. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 16.

**Burrill,** A. M. On the nature, principles, and rules, of Circumstantial Evidence, especially that of the presumptive kind, in criminal cases. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Russell,** Sir W. O. On Crimes, and misdemeanors. Third edition, by C. S. Greaves. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Chitty,** Joseph. The Criminal law: comprising the practice, pleadings, and evidence, in criminal prosecutions, whether by indictment or information; with precedents, notes upon each offence, &c. Second edition, enlarged. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1826.

**Hammond**, Anthony. The Criminal Code; (printed by direction of the Right Hon. Robert Peel, Secretary of State for the Home Department.) 6 vols. Folio. London, 1825–29.

[Coining, 1 vol.—Forgery, 1 vol.—Burglary, housebreaking and Church-robbing, simple larceny, robbery, stolen goods, fraud, mischief, restitution and compensation. 2 vols. bound in 3.]

**Wilmot**, Sir J. E. Digest of the law of Burglary. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Stephen**, H. J. Summary of the Criminal law. 1840. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 5.

**Cox**, (E. W.,) and **Babington**, (W. St. Leger.) The new Criminal law Statutes, from 1847 to 1851; with a digest of all the criminal law Reports during the same period, with notes. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Gabbett**, Joseph. The Criminal law: comprehending all the crimes and misdemeanors punishable by indictment, and offences, cognizable summarily by Magistrates; with the modes of proceeding upon each. 2 vols., bound in 3. 8vo. Dublin, 1843.

**Bearsly**, H. R. Criminal process: or a view of the whole proceedings taken in criminal prosecutions;—an introduction to the study and practice of the Crown law. 12mo. London, 1853.

——— Another copy. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 50.

For works on Crown law, *Vide*, post "Reports."

**Gale**, W. R. The law and practice relating to Criminal informations, and informations in the nature of Quo Warranto; with forms of pleadings and proceedings. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 25.

**Archbold.** Pleading and evidence in Criminal cases; with the statutes, precedents of indictments, etc., and the evidence necessary; by J. Jervis. Twelfth edition, including the practice in criminal proceedings generally. 12mo. London, 1853.

——— A copy of the above work. Tenth edition. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Amos**, Andrew. Ruins of Time; exemplified in Sir Matthew Hale's History of the Pleas of the Crown ["a contribution towards the adoption of a Code of Criminal law."] 8vo. London, 1856.

**Roscoe**, Henry. Digest of the law of Evidence in criminal cases. Third edition, with additions, by T. C. Granger. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Best**, W. M. On Presumptions of law and fact, in criminal cases. 1845. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 16.

**Joy**, Henry. Lord Chief Baron, in Ireland. On the Evidence of accomplices. 1844. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 14.

——— On the admissibility of Confessions, and challenge of jurors, in criminal cases. 1843. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 9.

**Boothby**, B. A synopsis of the law relating to Indictable offences:—the crimes in alphabetical order, &c.; a condensed digest of cases, references to precedents of Indictments for each offence, &c. Second edition, including the recent alterations in the practice; by L. Temple. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Oke**, G. C. The Magisterial synopsis: comprising summary convictions, and indictable offences, with their penalties, &c., and the stages of procedure;—All other proceedings before Justices out of Quarter Sessions; with forms, cases, notes, &c. Third edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Charnock**, Richard. The Police Guide; containing the Metropolitan and City of London Police Acts, and also, 2 and 3 Vict., c. 71, and 3 and 4, Vict., c. 84, for the better defining the power of justices, &c.;—with notes of the decisions which have occurred since; and observations upon the several sections. 12mo. London, 1841.

**Burn's** Justice of the Peace, and Parish Officer. Twenty-ninth edition, containing the cases and Statutes to 7 and 8 Vict., inclusive, with a new collection of precedents; the title "Poor" by Mr. Bere. The rest of the Work, by T. Chitty. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

———— Supplement to the twenty-ninth edition, containing the cases and Statutes to 1852; by Edward Wise. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Wise**, Edward. The law relating to Riots and unlawful assemblies:—the duties and powers of magistrates, police officers, the military, &c.; also, the law as to actions against the hundred. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Jones**, Sir William. Enquiry into the legal mode of suppressing Riots, with a constitutional plan of defence. *Vide* his Works, vol. 6.

**Willcock**, J. W. The office of Constable, high, petty, and special; headboroughs, tithing-men, borsholders and watchmen; with an account of their institution, &c. 1847. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 2.

**Oliphant**, G. H. The law concerning Horses, Racing, Wagers, and Gaming; with recent cases, statutes, etc. 1847. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 27.

**Sedgwick**, T. On the Measure of Damages:—The principles which govern the amount of Compensation recovered in Suits of Law. Second edition. New York, 1852.

**Angell**, J. K. On the Limitations of Actions at law and Suits in Equity and Admiralty; with, the American and English Statutes of Limitations. Third edition, revised and enlarged, by J. W. May. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Wilkinson**, J. J. The Practice in the Action of Replevin, with a collection of forms. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Drewry**, C. S. The Law and Practice of Injunctions; with cases decided since 1841. 8vo. London, 1849.

———— Supplement of the cases decided since 1841. 1853. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 48.

**Foster**, T. C. On the Writ of Scire Facias, with an Appendix of references to Forms. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Lloyd**, Morgan. On the Law of Prohibition, a view of the principles on which that Writ is granted; and also the Practice relating to the same: a collection of points decided by the New County Courts. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Tapping**, Thomas. The Law and Practice of the High Prerogative Writ of Mandamus, in England and in Ireland. 8vo. London, 1848.

———— The same work, 1852. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 45.

**Archbold**, J. F. The Law of Nisi Prius: the declarations, &c., in Personal Actions, and the Evidence necessary; with the whole of the Practice at Nisi Prius, in 2 vols. 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., vols. 18, 19.

**Raymond**, John. The Bill of Exceptions; being a short account of its origin and nature, showing what may be the subject of it, its form, &c., the proceedings upon it, and mode of enforcing the Statute. 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 31.

**Ingersoll**, E. The History and Law of the Writ of Habeas Corpus; and on the Law of Grand Juries. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

**Bentham**, Jeremy. The Elements of the Art of Packing, as applied to Special Juries, particularly in cases of Libel Law. 8vo. London, 1821.

**Adam**, Right Hon. William. On Trial by Jury in Civil Cases, as now incorporated with the Jurisdiction of the Court of Session: with an Explanatory Appendix; followed by a short view of the difficulties attending the Introduction of such a form of Trial in Scotland, and its ultimate success; and also, additional observations on Bills of Exception, being a supplement to the original work, in 1 vol. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1836.

**Forsyth**, William. History of Trial by Jury. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Parkes**, Joseph. History of the Court of Chancery. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Pearce**, R. R. History of the Inns of Court and Chancery; with notices of their ancient Discipline, Rules, &c., Moots, Masques, Revels, &c., an account of the Eminent Men of Lincoln's Inn, the Inner and Middle Temple, and Gray's Inn. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Spilsbury**, W. H. Lincoln's Inn: its History, as an Inn of Court; account of its Buildings and Library. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Haig**, James. The separation of Law and Equity, and the Loci of Jurisdiction in Equity and Judgment at Law, traced from their equations, shewing the Jurisdiction of Equity over the Rights of Persons. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Spence**, George. The Equitable Jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery; its rise, progress, and final establishment; to which is prefixed an account of the doctrines of the Common Law, and of the course of Procedure in the Courts, in regard to Civil Rights, [vol. II, comprising Equitable Estates and Interests; with the substance of Maddock's work "on the Principles and Practice of Chancery."] 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1846, 1850.

**Daniell**, E. R. Pleading and Practice of the High Court of Chancery. Second English edition, adapting the text to the last orders and decisions of the Court, by T. E. Headlam. [made the] Second American edition, adapting the work to American Practice in Chancery, by J. C. Perkins. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

**Adams**, John. The Doctrine of Equity; a commentary on the Law, as administered by the Court of Chancery, 1850. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 37.

**Goldsmith**, G. The Doctrine and Practice of Equity; or, a concise outline of proceedings in Chancery, for the use of Students, 1842. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 8.

**Roberts**, T. A. The Principles of the Court of Chancery, and the powers and duties of its Judges; designed as the Student's First Book. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Tamlyn**, John. On the Law of Evidence with reference to the Practice of the Court of Chancery and in the Masters' Offices, 1846. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 20.

**Bennett**, W. H. On the nature of the various proceedings in the Masters' Office, with directions. The Practice in the Office of the Accountant General; with numerous Precedents, 1840. *Vide* Law Library, vol. 5.

**Beames**, John. A summary of the doctrine of the Courts of Equity with respect to Costs. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 3.

**Whitworth**, John. Equity Precedents, comprising Bills, Petitions and Answers, adapted to the Orders of May 1845, with Notes on Pleading, &c., 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 31.

**Smith**, J. W. Manual of Equity Jurisprudence. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Tudor**, O. D. The Statutes for the improvement of the Jurisdiction of Equity, for the abolition of the Office of Master, &c. Also, the Trustees' Extension Act, &c. All the New Orders, with Notes, &c. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Welgall**, J. C. E. The new Practice of the Court of Chancery, under Acts 15th and 16th Vict., chs. 80, 86, 87, and the Orders of the Court; with a Bill of Costs, Forms, &c. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Jarman,** Henry. The new Practice of Chancery, relative to Suits, and to proceedings in the Judges' Chambers, &c. The practice relating to Special Cases, &c. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Smith,** J. S. Practice of the Court of Chancery, with Forms and Bill of Costs: as a fifth edition of a Treatise on the Practice, &c., and second edition of the Handbook of Chancery Practice. 8vo London, 1855.

**Hovenden,** J. E. On the principles and practice by which Courts of Equity are guided as to the prevention or correction of Fraud: with notices of collateral Points. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Story,** Joseph. Commentaries on Equity Jurisprudence as administered in England and America. Fifth edition, enlarged by ["illustrations, &c., furnished by the cases decided since the fourth edition, by the Author,"] by Charles Sumner. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1849.

**White,** (F. T.) and **Tudor,** (O. D.) A Selection of Leading Cases in Equity, with Notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

——————————— The same work, with additional Annotations, containing References to American Cases, by J. I. C. Hare and H. B. Wallace, 1849. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 32.

**Macnaghten,** Steuart. Select cases adjudged in the Court of Chancery from the year 1724 to 1733, by a Gentleman of the Temple. Second edition, with notes and references to former and subsequent determinations, 1852. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 43.

**Napier's** Practice of the Civil Bill Courts and Courts of Appeal. Second edition, by Robert Longfield. 8vo. Dublin, 1843.

**Moseley,** Joseph. The law of Inferior Courts for the recovery of Debts. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Davis,** J. E. Manual of the law of Evidence in the new County Courts. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Cox,** (E. W.) and **Lloyd,** (M.) The Law and Practice of the County Courts in England and Wales; comprising all cases decided in the Superior Courts and in the County Courts, &c. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Archbold,** J. F. The New Rules and Forms of the County Courts; with notes, &c. 12mo. London, 1851.

——————————— The Practice of the County Courts, according to the extended Jurisdiction given by 13th and 14th Vict., ch. 61, and 15th and 16th Vict., ch. 54, with Forms; and the Practice of those Courts under the Protection Acts, the Insolvent Act, and the Judgment Debtors' Acts. Fifth edition. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Pollock,** C. E. The Practice of the County Courts, in eight parts, with the Decisions of the Superior Courts, &c. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Stephen,** Sir George. Digest of County Court Cases, decided in the Superior Courts. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Lewis,** Percival. Inquiries concerning Forests, Forest Courts, and their particular Laws. 4to. London, 1811.

**Hansard,** George. On the law relating to Aliens, Denization, and Naturalization (1843): with a Supplement consisting of the Acts 7 and 8 Vict., ch. 66,—7 and 8 Vict., ch. 12,—7 and 8 Vict., ch. 70, with notes thereon, and the late cases on the subject. 8vo. London, 1846.

N. B. The Supplement comes first in the volume.

**Locke,** John. Of Foreign Attachment in the Lord Mayor's Court under the new Rules of Practice; the Forms of Proceeding, &c., 1853. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 48.

**Cross,** John. On the law of Lien, and Stoppage *in Transitu*, 1841. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 4.

**Sewell,** R. C. On the law of Sheriff; with practical Forms and Precedents, 1845. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 15.

**Atkinson,** George. Sheriff-Law; on the office of Sheriff, under-Sheriff, Bailiffs, &c.: their duties at the election of Members of Parliament, &c., Assizes, and Sessions of the Peace. Writs, Notices, Warrants, Returns, &c. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Baker,** William. The recent Statutes, Cases, and Decisions affecting the office of Coroner, and the orders and regulations issued thereunder respectively, with Precedents of Inquisitions, and practical Forms. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Shelford,** Leonard. The law of Marriage and Divorce; the mode of proceeding on Divorces, the right to the custody of Children, &c., and the conflict between the Laws of England and Scotland, respecting Divorce and Legitimacy, 1841. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 6.

**Bishop.** J. P. Commentaries on the law of Marriage and Divorce, and Evidence in Matrimonial Suits. 8vo. Boston and London, 1852.

**Story,** Joseph. Commentaries on the Conflict of Laws, foreign and domestic, especially in regard to Marriages, Divorces, Wills, Successions, and Judgments. Fourth edition, greatly enlarged, &c. 8vo. Boston, 1852.

**Scott,** Sir William. Judgment pronounced in the Consistory Court of London; in the case of Dalrymple *vs.* Dalrymple. [A case of secreted Marriage.] 12mo. Edinburgh, 1836. *Vide* Scarce Tracts, vol. 2.

**Poynter,** Thomas. The doctrine and practice of the Courts in Doctors' Commons, on various points relative to Marriage and Divorce. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1824.

*Vide* also, POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, for works on the Marriage question.

**Macqueen**, J. F. The Rights and Liabilities of Husband and Wife, at Law and in Equity; as affected by modern statutes and decisions. 2 Parts.

Part I. Cases not affected by Settlement, &c., 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 28.

Part II. The Contract of Marriage,—of Property,—The Wife's Debts, &c.,—The Husband's Powers and Responsibilities,—Marriage Settlements,—Separate Use,—Deeds of Separation, Custody of Children,—Divorce Deeds by Married Women, 1849. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 35.

**Bell**, S. S. The law of Property as arising from the relation of Husband and Wife, 1850. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 36.

**Bright**, J. R. On the law of Husband and Wife, as respects Property: partly founded upon Roper's Treatise, and comprising Jacob's Notes, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Bingham**, Peregrine. The law of Infancy and Coverture. Second American from the last London edition, with notes, and references to English and American Cases, by E. H. Bennett. 8vo. Burlington, 1848.

**Macpherson**, William. On the Law relating to Infants. 1843. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 10.

**Forsyth**, William. On the law relating to the Custody of Infants, in cases of difference between Parents or Guardians. 1850. *Vide* Law Libr vol. 37.

**Ram**, James. On the natural right of a Father to the custody of his Children, &c., his forfeiture of this right, and the jurisdiction of Chancery to control it. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Fraser**, P. On the law applicable to Personal and Domestic Relations. *Vide* post "Law of Scotland."

**Reeve**, Tapping. The law of Baron and Femme, of Parent and Child, Guardian and Ward, Master and Servant, and of the powers of Chancery, &c. Second edition, with notes, and references to English and American cases, by L. E. Chittenden. 8vo. Burlington, 1846.

**Smith**, C. M. On the law of Master and Servant, including therein Masters and Workmen; with an Appendix of Statutes. 1852. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 44.

**Caldwell**, J. S. Of the law of Arbitration; with precedents. Second American from the last English edition, with notes, and references to American and English decisions, by Chauncy Smith. 8vo. Burlington, 1853.

**Russell**, Francis. On the power and duty of an Arbitrator, and the law of Submissions and Awards; with forms, and the Statutes relating to arbitration. 1849. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 34.

**Billing**, Sidney. On the law of Awards and Arbitrations; with forms of pleadings, submissions and awards. 1846. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 20.

**Watson**, W. H. On the law of Arbitration and Awards; the Act of Parliament relating to Arbitrations between masters and workmen; with precedents. 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 28.

**Insolvent Debtors**: On the law concerning,—*Vide* AMERICAN LAW.

**Starkie**, Thomas. On the law of Slander and Libel, and incidentally of Malicious Prosecutions. Second edition, with considerable additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Cooke**, G. W. On the law of Defamation; with forms of pleadings. 1846. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 22.

**Sugden**, Sir E. B. Of the law of Property, as administered by the House of Lords; with reference to American cases. 1849. *Vide* Law Libr. vol. 33.

——— Essay on the new statutes relating to Limitations, Estates Tail, Dower, Descent, operation of Deeds, defective executions of Powers, &c. 8vo. London, 1852.

——— Letters on Sales, Purchases, Mortgages, Leases, Settlements, and devises of Estates. 1834. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 3.

——— Practical treatise of Powers. The second American, from the seventh London edition, with additional references to American cases. 2 vols. in 1. 1847. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 1.

**Cornish**, W. F. An essay on Uses. 1841. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 4.

**Miller**, Samuel. Of equitable Mortgages; the rights and remedies of mortgagees, by deposit of deeds, &c. Of proceedings on the bankruptcy of mortgagors; with forms of equitable deposit, &c. 1845. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 16.

**Coote**, R. H. and R. On the law of Mortgage; with notes, and references to American cases. 1850. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 38.

**Lewis**, W. D. On the law of Perpetuity; or, remoteness in limitations of Estates: as applicable to the various modes of settlement of property, real and personal, &c. 1846. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 21. A supplement. 1849. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 35.

**Bisset**, Andrew. On the law of Estates for Life. 1843. *Vide* Law Libr. vol. 11.

**Preston**, Richard. On the quantity and quality of Estates, with reference to the law of Merger. 1843. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 11.

**Cooke**, G. W. On the law and practice of Copyhold Enfranchisement; with the forms authorized, and all the statutes. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Crabb**, George. The law of Property in its present state; practically arranged and digested, including decisions of the Courts; with notes and references to American decisions. 1846. 2 vols. *Vide* Law Libr., vols. 23 and 24.

**Burton**, W. H. Elementary compendium of the law of Real Property. Eighth edition, with notes, shewing the alterations in the law to the present time: and an introductory chapter, giving an historical outline of such parts of the law as have been the subject of statutory alteration; by E. P. Cooper. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Williams**, Joshua. Principles of the law of Real Property: a first book for students in Conveyancing. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

———— Principles of the law of Personal Property, for students in Conveyancing. 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 31.

**Smith**, J. W. A compendium of the law of Real and Personal Property, connected with Conveyancing. 1856. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 58.

**McCulloch**, J. R. On Succession to property vacant by Death; including inquiries into the influence of primogeniture, entails, &c., over the public interests. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Hubback**, John. On the evidence of Succession to Real and Personal Property and Peerages. 1845. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 17.

**Robertson**, David. On the rules of the law of Personal Succession in the different parts of the realm: and on cases regarding foreign and international Succession which have been decided in the British Courts. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1836.

**Hill**, James. On the law relating to Trustees, their powers, duties, privileges, and liabilities. Second American edition, containing notes, by F. J. Troubat; with notes and references to decisions, by H. Wharton. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

**Moore**, Henry. Instructions for preparing Abstracts of Titles, after the most improved system; precedents shewing the method not only of abstracting every species of Deeds, but of so connecting them together, as to form a complete title. 1853. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 46.

**Wharton**, J. J. S. The principles of Conveyancing: including, dissertations on; I. Estates: both as to quantity and quality. II. Copyholds, customary freeholds, &c. III. Uses, trusts, &c. IV. Title; with forms and precedents. 1851. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 43.

**Prideaux**, Frederick. The hand-book of Precedents in Conveyancing, adapted to the modern Law and practice, with notes. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Bone**, S. V. Precedents in Conveyancing of Real and Personal Property, with an introduction and notes. Vol. I. Conveyances and Grants. Vol. II. Annuities and Mortgages (with) T. G. Western, in continuation. Vols. III and IV. Agreements, Commercial Deeds, Leases, Assignments, Marriage Settlements, &c. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1838–40.

**Rouse**, R. The Practical Conveyancer, giving 365 precedents of Conveyances, Mortgage and Leases, and a collection of miscellaneous forms. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Lee**, J. Y. On the Evidence of Abstracts of Title to Real Property, 1847. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 27.

**Cornish**, W. F. On Purchase Deeds of Freehold Estates, and incidentally of Leasehold Property, with precedents and notes: New edition, by George Horsey, 1856. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 59.

**Spelman,** Sir Henry. Of Testaments and Wills, and of their probate, to whom it anciently belonged. *Vide* his works. Folio.

**Jarman,** Thomas. On Wills. Second American edition, with large additions to the text and notes, and references to American Decisions, by J. C. Perkins. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1849.

**Parsons,** Arthur. On the law of Wills, embodying the latest decisions; with the Succession Duty Act. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————— The same work, 1855. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 55.

**Worthington,** George. General precedents for Wills; with American notes, 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 29.

**Gwynne,** Thomas. The law on Probates and Letters of Administration in England, and Inventories in Scotland, and on Legacies and Successions to Personal Estates in Great Britain. The Legacy Duty Forms, with instructions for filling them up. A summary of cases, &c. Third edition, revised. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Toller,** Sir Samuel. The law of Executors and Administrators. Seventh edition corrected, with considerable additions, by F. Whitmarsh. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Lovelass,** Peter. The law's disposal of a person's Estate, who dies without Will or testament; to which is added, the disposal by Will, with an explanation of the Mortmain Act. Twelfth edition, remodelled and enlarged, by A. Barron. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Finlason,** W. F. The history and effects of the law of Mortmain; the debates in Parliament, and the inquiries of select committees, &c., and cases: with the reports of the select committees. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Shelford,** Leonard. Of the law of Mortmain, and Charitable Uses and Trusts, with statutes and forms. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Woodfall.** On the law of Landlord and Tenant; with precedents, and forms of procedure. Entirely remodelled, &c., by S. B. Harrison; the sixth edition, by F. L. Wollaston. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Archbold,** J. F. The law of Landlord and Tenant; with the requisite forms, the pleadings in the several actions by and against landlord and tenant, and the evidence necessary. 1846. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 22.

**Platt,** Thomas. On the law of Leases; with forms and precedents. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Bullen,** Edward. On the law of Distress for Rent, and of things Damage-feasant: with forms, and statutes. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Adams,** John. On the principles and practice of Ejectment, and the resulting action for Mesne Profits. Fourth edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Grady**, S. G. The law of Fixtures, with reference to Real Property, and chattels of a personal nature. Also, the law of Dilapidations, ecclesiastical and lay, 1846. *Vide* Law Library, Vol. 20.

**Bateman**, Joseph. The Auctioneer's Guide; treatise on the law of Auctions, conditions of Sale; rules for valuing Property: the law of Distress, &c. Third edition. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Gibbon**, David. On the law of Dilapidations and Nuisances. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Woolrych**, H. W. On the law of Party-walls and Fences, including the new Metropolitan Buildings Acts, with notes. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Callis**, The famous and learned Robert. The reading of, upon the statute of Sewers, 23 Henry VIII, ch. 5, in 1622. Fourth edition, with additions and corrections, by W. J. Broderip. 8vo. London. 1824.

**Woolrych**, H. W. On the law of Ways, including Highways, Turnpike Roads and Tolls, private Rights of Way, Bridges, and Ferries, 1834. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 3.

**Glover**, William. On the law of Municipal Corporations, adapted to the recent reforms: with the Municipal Corporation Amendment Acts; also, cases and decisions to Trinity term, 1841. An historical summary of the corporate system in Great Britain and Ireland, (prefixed.) 8vo. London, 1841.

**Arnold**, T. J. On the law relating to Municipal Corporations. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Rumsey**, John. A report of the case of the King *vs.* Westwood, with a digest of the authorities on Corporation law referred to. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Pulling**, Alexander. On the laws, customs, usages and regulations of the City and Port of London, with notes on the charters, &c., and judicial decisions by which they are established. Second edition, with the London Corporation Reform Act 1849, the Election Act, 1725, &c. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Angell**, (J. K.) and **Ames**, (S.) On the law of Private Corporations Aggregate. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1846.

——————— The same work; second edition. 1843.

**Grant**, James. On the law of Corporations in general, as well aggregate as sole. With quasi corporations aggregate, as guardians of the poor, churchwardens, &c. 8vo. London, 1850.

——————— The same work. 1854. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 49.

**Wordsworth**, Charles. The law of Joint Stock Companies; from the third London edition. 1843. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 9.

——————— The law of Railway, Canal, Water, Dock, Gas, and other Companies, requiring authority of Parliament, with the law of Winding-up, and that of parliamentary costs; with forms, &c., including the Consolidation Acts of 1845, 7. Sixth edition. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Chambers,** (Thomas) and **Peterson,** (A. T. T.) On the law of Railway Companies, in their formation, incorporation, and government; with an abstract of the statutes, and a table of forms. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Shelford,** Leonard. The law of Railways, including the Consolidation Acts, &c., with notes of decided cases on their construction, forms, &c. Third edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

——————— The same work. First American, from the third London edition, with notes, and references to late English cases; and American statutes and decisions, by M. L. Bennett. 2 vols. 8vo. Burlington, 1855.

**Hodgson,** H. J. A Summary of the law as applied to the rating of Railways, &c., extending through several parishes: with notes on all cases decided; and observations on the mode of assessing a Railway. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Ludlow,** J. M. The Joint Stock Companies Winding-up Act, 1848. The Winding-up Amendment Act, 1849, with introduction, notes, directions, notes of cases, and forms used. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Sweet,** George. The Limited Liability Act, 1855, and the Acts for Joint Stock Companies, 7th and 8th Vict., ch. 110, and 10th and 11th Vict., ch. 78, under which companies with limited liability are to be formed: with notes, forms, &c. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Cox,** E. W. The new law and practice of Joint Stock Companies, with and without limited liability. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Gow,** Niel. On the law of Partnership. Second edition, with alterations and amendments. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Collyer,** John. On the law of Partnership; with an appendix of forms. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Pothier,** M. On the Contract of Partnership; with the civil code, and code of commerce relating to that subject; translated, with notes, referring to the decisions of the English Courts, by O. D. Tudor, 1854. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 52.

**Angell,** J. K. On the Right of Property in Tide-waters, and in the soil and shores thereof. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. Boston, 1847.

——————— On the law of Water-courses. Fourth edition. 8vo. Boston, 1850.

**Woolrych,** H. W. Of the law of Waters; relating to rights in the sea, and rights concerning rivers, canals, dock companies, fisheries, mills, water-courses, &c., with the rights of the Crown to the land between high and low water mark. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Stone,** William. On Benefit Building Societies; also the principles and practice of Tontine Building Companies, Freehold Land Societies, &c., and the law relating to those societies, with statutes and cases to the present time, &c. 12mo. London, 1851.

Pratt, W. Tidd. The law relating to Friendly Societies, and also the Industrial and Provident Societies' Act, 1852, with the leading cases. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

Ellis, Charles. The law of Fire and Life Insurance, and Annuities, with practical observations. Second American edition, with notes. 8vo. Burlington, 1854.

———— Another copy. First edition, 1841. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 4.

Dowdeswell, G. M. The law of Life and Fire Insurances; with comparative tables of Life Insurance. 12mo. London, 1846.

Bunyon, C. J. On the law of Life Assurances; upon the constitution of Assurance Companies, the construction of their deeds of settlement, the sale of reversionary interests, and equitable liens, arising in connection with life policies; with an appendix of precedents for the assignment of policies, notes of cases, statutes, &c., 1853. *Vide* Law Library, vol. 48.

Kelly, J. B. The history and law of Usury,—an examination of the existing system, and suggestions for its amendment, with statutes. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 44.

Comyn, R. B. On the law of Usury. 8vo. London, 1817.

———— The same work, 1841. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 2.

Byles, J. B. On the Usury Laws; on the effect of the recent alterations; with suggestions for their permanent amendment, and the draft of an Act. 12mo. London, 1845.

Bentham, Jeremy. Defense of Usury; *Vide* his works, vol. 3.

Bayley, Sir John. Summary of the law of Bills of Exchange, Cash Bills, and Promissory Notes. Sixth edition, by G. M. Dowdeswell. 8vo. London, 1849.

Story, Joseph. Commentaries on the law of Bills of Exchange, foreign and inland, in England and America; with illustrations from the law of [other] nations. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1853.

———— Commentaries on the law of Promissory Notes, and guaranties of Notes and Checks; with illustrations from the law of [other] nations. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

Byles, J. B. Of the law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, Bank-notes, Bankers' Cash-Notes, and Cheques. 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 30.

———— The same work. Fourth American edition, with additional notes, illustrating the law and practice in this country; by Hon. George Sharswood. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.

———— The same work. Third American edition; by Sharswood. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

Shaw, G. J. On the law of Bankers' Cheques, Letters of Credit, and Drafts. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Story**, Joseph. Commentaries on the Conflict of Laws, foreign and domestic, in regard to Contracts, Rights, and Remedies. Fourth edition, enlarged; by E. H. Bennett. 8vo. Boston, 1852.

**Smith**, J. W. The law of Contracts: in a course of lectures, with notes, &c.; by J. C. Symons. Second American edition. 1847. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 25.

**Addison**, C. G. On the law of Contracts and Rights and liabilities *ex contractu*. Third edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Batten**, Edmund. On the specific performance of Contracts. 1850. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 36.

**Bell**, G. J. Inquiries into the Contract of Sale of Goods and Merchandise, as recognized in judicial decisions and mercantile practice. 1848. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 18.

**Blackburn**. On the effect of the Contract of Sale. 1847. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 26.

**Gibbon**, David. The law of Contracts for Works and Services. *Vide* Weale's Series, with "Power of Water, &c."

**Paley**, William. On the law of Principal and Agent, chiefly with reference to mercantile transactions. Third edition, with additions; by J. H. Lloyd. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Pitman**, E. D. On the law of Principal and Surety. 1842. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 8.

**Burge**, William. Commentaries on the law of Suretyship, and of the rights and obligations of the parties thereto; under the laws of England, Scotland, and other States of Europe, the British Colonies, and United States of America, and on the conflict of those laws. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Story**, Joseph. Commentaries on the law of Agency, as a branch of commercial and maritime law. Boston, 1851.

——— Commentaries on the law of Bailments, with illustrations from the civil and foreign laws. Fifth edition, enlarged, by C. Sumner. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

**Jones**, Sir William. Essay on the law of Bailments; with illustrations from the Mosaic, Civil, and Attic Laws. *Vide* Jones' Works, vol. 6.

**Russell**, J. A. On the laws relating to Factors and Brokers. 1845. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 16.

**Pulling**, Alexander. The law and usage of Mercantile Accounts; the rules of law affecting them, the mode in account books, the forms of proceeding, &c., at common law, in equity, &c. 1847. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 26.

**Tilsley**, Hugh. On the Stamp Laws,—a digest of all the statutes and cases relating to stamp duties, with practical remarks thereon; tables of stamp duties payable after 10th Oct., 1854, and of former duties, &c. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Bateman**, Joseph. The laws of Excise;—the statutes relating to the Revenue of Excise, with practical notes and forms, and select cases. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Walford**, J. G. The laws of the Customs; with notes, &c. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Hamel**, F. J. The laws of the Customs, consolidated by direction of the commissioners; 16th and 17th Vict., c. 106 and 107, with a commentary, practical forms, notes of leading cases, &c. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Beawes**, W. Lex Mercatoria Rediviva;—a code of Commercial Law, with an account of our Mercantile Companies, of our Colonies, of our Commercial Treaties, &c.; a sketch of the present state of Commerce in the World, &c. Fifth edition; by T. Mortimer. Folio. London, 1792.

**Stephen**, Sir George. The Principles of Commerce and Commercial Law: explained in a course of lectures. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Smith**, J. W. Compendium of Mercantile Law. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 2.

——— The same work: greatly enlarged; by J. P. Holcombe and W. Y. Gholson. 8vo. New York, 1847.

**Parsons**, Theophilus. The elements of Mercantile Law. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

**Levi**, Leone. Manual of the Mercantile Law of Great Britain and Ireland: international commerce, restraints on trade, joint stock companies, &c. The law of partnerships, bills of exchange, with remarks on partnership with limited liability. 8vo. London, 1854. Another copy, *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 53.

——— Commercial Law, or the Mercantile Law of Great Britain; compared with the codes and laws of commerce of the following [57 enumerated] mercantile countries, and the Institutes of Justinian. 2 vols. in 4. 4to. London, 1850–1852.

**Ross**, George. Leading cases in the Commercial Law of England and Scotland, in systematic order, with notes. 2 vols. 1854–5. *Vide* Law Libr. vols. 51 and 54.

Vol. I. Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes.
" II. Contract of Sale.

**Chitty**, E. The Commercial and General Lawyer; an exposition of the law of England in all its departments, with particular reference to Commerce, Trade, and Manufactures. Eleventh edition; by T. G. Western. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Abbott**, Charles. Of the law relative to Merchant Ships and Seamen:—I. Of the owners.—II. Of the persons employed in the navigation thereof.—III. Of the carriage of goods therein.—IV. Of the wages of seamen. Fourth edition, with copies of the statutes, &c. 8vo. London, 1812.

——— Charles, Lord Tenterden. The same; in five parts. Eighth edition; by W. Shee. 8vo. London, 1847.

[Part II. Treats in addition on "The conveyance of passengers." Part III. (The new part) is "Of collision."]

**Atkinson,** George. The Shipping-laws of the British Empire: consisting of Park on Maritime Insurance, and Abbott on Shipping. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Lees,** James. The laws of Shipping and Insurance; Pilots' regulations, &c. Sixth edition; including the Passengers' Amendment Act. 12mo. Liverpool, 1853.

**Maude,** (F. P.,) and **Pollock,** (C. E.) The law of Merchant Shipping; with all the statutes of practical utility. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Seymour,** W. D. "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854;" with an introductory summary, notes, &c., and an appendix,—the "Merchant Shipping Acts Repeal Act, 1854," &c. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Willmore,** (G.,) and **Beedell,** (E.) Mercantile and Maritime Guide; containing the Consolidated Merchant Shipping Act, the Passengers' Act of 1855, the Customs' Laws, &c., with notes. 1856. *Vide* this, and similar works, of an older date, in POLITICAL ECONOMY, COMMERCE, &c.

**Flanders,** Henry. On the law of Shipping. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

———— Maritime law. For this, and other similar works, *vide* INTERNATIONAL AND MARITIME LAW.

**Baily,** L. R. General Average, and the losses and expenses resulting from General Average Acts, practically considered. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Hindmarch,** W. M. On the law relating to Patent Privileges; and the practice of obtaining Letters Patent for Inventions; with statutes, rules, forms, &c. 8vo. London, 1846. (A duplicate copy.)

**Lund,** Henry. On the substantive law relating to Letters Patent for Inventions, 12mo. London, 1851.

**Carpmael,** William. The law of Patents, familiarly explained, for the use of inventors and patentees. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Godson,** Richard. On the law of Patents, and of Copyright in Literature, the Drama, Music, Engravings, &c. Second edition, with a supplement, bringing the law down to the present time; by P. Burke. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Curtis,** G. T. On the law of Copyright in Books, Dramatic and Musical Compositions, Letters, &c., Engravings and Sculpture; as in England and America. With the history of literary property. 8vo. Boston, 1847.

**Norman,** J. P. On the law and practice relating to Letters Patent for Inventions. 1853. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 46.

———— The law and practice of the Copyright, Registration, &c., of Designs; and of Sculpture; with the remedies, &c., in cases of piracy; tables of fees, statutes, &c. 12mo. London, 1851.

———— The same work. 1853. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 46.

Coryton, John. On the law of Letters Patent, in Great Britain and Ireland; including the practice connected with the grant; a summary of the patent laws in Foreign States; statutes, rules, forms, &c. 1855. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 56.

*Vide* also, Hughes and Urling's works, in Foreign Jurisprudence.

Pettus, Sir John. Fodinæ regales, or the history, laws, and places of Mines in England, Wales, and the English Pale of Ireland. Folio. London, 1670.

Harrison, Sir George. Substance of a Report on the law and jurisdiction of the Stannaries in Cornwall, 1829; with Appendices. 8vo. London, 1835. *Vide* also, Borlase, Antiquities of Cornwall.

Bainbridge, William. On the law of Mines and Minerals. 8vo. London, 1841.

Collier, R. P. On the law relating to Mines. 12mo. London, 1849. A second copy, 1853. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 46.

Thomson, Charles. The ordinances of the Mines of New Spain; translated from the original, with observations on mines and mining associations. 8vo. London, 1825.

Hughes, R. M. Duties of Judge-Advocates. 8vo. London, 1844.

Hough, W., Lieut.-Col. E. I. C. S. Precedents in Military Law; including the practice of Courts Martial, &c.; the duties of officers at Courts of Inquests, of Inquiry, of Requests, &c. 8vo. London, 1855.

Hickman, William. On the law and practice of Naval-Courts Martial. 8vo. London, 1851.

Warren, S. Letter to the Queen on a late Court-Martial. 8vo. London, 1850.

Prendergast, Harris. The law relating to Officers in the Army. 12mo. London, 1849.

——————— The law relating to Officers of the Navy; part 1, [with an appendix of Prize Proclamations, 1796, 1803, 1846.] 12mo. London, 1852.

Mayo, Thomas. Medical testimony and evidence in cases of Lunacy; with an essay on the conditions of mental soundness. 8vo. London, 1854.

Winslow, Forbes. The Plea of Insanity in Criminal Cases. 12mo. London, 1843. Another copy. 1843. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 11.

Wood, William. Remarks on the Plea of Insanity, and Criminal Lunatics. 8vo. London, 1852.

Bucknill, J. S. Unsoundness of Mind in relation to Criminal Acts. 12mo. London, 1854.

Hood, W. C. Suggestions for the future provision of Criminal Lunatics. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Willcock**, J. W. The laws relating to the Medical Profession; with an account of the rise and progress of its various orders. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Beck**, (T. Romeyn,) and **Beck**, (J. B.) Elements of Medical Jurisprudence. Tenth edition. 8vo. Albany, 1850.

**Smith**, J. G. Principles of Forensic Medicine, systematically arranged, and applied to British practice. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Taylor**, Alfred S. Medical Jurisprudence. Fourth edition. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Ray**, I., M.D. A treatise on the Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

**Shelford**, Leonard. The law concerning Lunatics, Idiots, and persons of unsound mind; with the statutes of England, Scotland, and Ireland, on Lunacy. Second edition, including the new general orders, statutes, and decisions. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Archbold**, J. F. The new statutes relating to Lunacy, comprising the law relating to Pauper Lunatics, with practical forms; also the law respecting Lunatic Asylums, public and private. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Aston**, J. J. The law of Pauper Lunacy, and Pauper Lunatic Asylums; the recent statutes, with the Criminal Lunatic Acts, &c. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Bell**, G. J. Principles of the law of Scotland. Fourth edition. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1839.

**Fraser**, Patrick. On the law of Scotland, as applicable to Husband and Wife; Parent and Child; Guardian and Ward; Master and Servant; Master and Apprentice: with forms. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1846.

**Bell**, G. J. Commentaries on the laws of Scotland, and on the principles of Mercantile Jurisprudence. Fifth edition. 2 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1826.

[Confined to the law of Debtor and Creditor, and the law of Partnership.]

———— Commentaries on the recent statutes, relative to execution against the Moveable Estate; Imprisonment; Cessio Bonorum; and sequestration in Bankruptcy. 4to. Edinburgh, 1840.

**Alison**, Archibald. Principles of the Criminal Law of Scotland. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1832.

———————— Practice of the Criminal Law of Scotland. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1833.

**Barclay**, Hugh. Digest of the law of Scotland, with reference to the duties of a Justice of the Peace. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. Edinburgh 1855.

**Isle of Man.** Lex Scripta of the,—comprehending the ancient Ordinances and Statute Laws; from the earliest to the present date; by authority. 8vo. Douglas, 1819. (2 copies.)

**Isle of Man, and the Channel Islands. Bowditch, J.** On the History, Laws and Government of Guernsey and Jersey; the recent acts for regulating the trade of the Isle of Man, and the Channel Islands, forming a complete elucidation of their ancient Norman Laws, &c.: also, the trial of Marin at Jersey, for the murder of Miss Bethell. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Foster,** Sir Michael. Report of proceedings on the commission for the trial of the Rebels in 1746, in the county of Surrey; and of other Crown cases; Discourses upon a few branches of the Crown Law: Third edition, containing new cases, with notes, &c., by M. Dodson. 8vo. London, 1809.

**Yorke,** The Hon. Charles. On the law of Forfeiture for High Treason; occasioned by a late Act for making it treason to correspond with the Pretender's Sons, &c. An appendix, concerning Estates-Tail in Scotland. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1795.

**Leach,** Thomas. Cases in Crown Law determined from the fourth year of George II, 1730, to the fifty-fifth year of George III, 1815. Fourth edition, with additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1815.

**Russell,** (W. O.) and **Ryan,** (E.) Crown cases reserved; and decided by the twelve Judges, from the year 1799 to 1824. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Moody,** William. Crown cases reserved; and decided by the twelve Judges from the year 1824, to 1837. (Vol. I.) From 1837 to 1844, with notes referring to American decisions, by G. Sharswood, (vol. II.) 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1839–53. (British Crown Cases, vols. 2 and 4.)

**Denison,** S. C. Crown cases reserved, and decided by the Judges of England, from 1844 to 1850. (Vol. I.) From 1850 to 1851, continued from Trinity-term 1851, to Trinity-term 1852, by R. R. Pearce, with notes referring to American decisions, by G. Sharswood, (vol. II.) 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853. (British Crown Cases, vols. 5 and 6.)

**Jebb,** Robert. Cases chiefly relating to the Criminal and Presentment Law, reserved, and decided by the twelve Judges of Ireland, from May 1822, to November 1840. First American edition, with references by J. W. Wallace. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1842. (British Crown Cases, vol. 3.)

**Brown,** Josiah. Reports of cases, upon Appeals and Writs of Error, in the High Court of Parliament; from the year 1701 to the year 1779, with notes, &c. 7 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1784. With "a supplementary volume;" by Colles (Richard.) Of Reports of cases, from the year 1697, to the year 1713. 8vo. Dublin, 1789.

**Knapp,** Jerome W. Reports of cases argued and determined before the Committee of H. M. Privy Council, 1829 to 1831. (Vol. I.) Cases before the Committees appointed, and the Judicial Committee, August 1831, to June 1834. (Vol. II.) Cases before the Judicial Committee and the Lords of H. M. Privy Council, 1834 to 1836, completed by E. F. Moore. (Vol. III.) 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1831-36.

**Moore,** E. F. Reports of cases heard and determined by the Judicial Committee and the Lords of H. M. Privy Council. 1836-1849. Vol. 1 to vol. 6. 8vo. London.

**Coventry,** (T.) and **Hughes** (S.) An Analytical Digested Index to the Common Law Reports; from the time of Henry III, to the commencement of the reign of George III, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Petersdorff,** Charles. Abridgment of the cases argued and determined in the King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, and at Nisi Prius, and of the Rules of Court; from 1660 to Michaelmas Term, 4 Geo. IV, [1824]: alphabetically arranged, with notes, and references to the Year Books, &c.: comprising under the several titles a practical treatise on Common Law. 15 vols. 8vo. London, 1825–1830.

———— Abridgement of the Common Law, as altered and established by the recent statutes, &c. A full abstract of all the cases, in the Courts of Common Law, and on Appeal, with the Rules of Court, from M. T. 1824 to M. T. 1840, &c. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1841-44.

**English Reports in Law and Equity:** containing, Reports of Cases in the House of Lords, Privy Council, Courts of Equity and Common Law; and in the Admiralty and Ecclesiastical Courts; Also, cases in Bankruptcy, and Crown cases reserved. From Mich. term, 1850, vol. 1 [to] vol. 30, containing cases, during the years 1854-55. Edited by E. H. Bennett and Chauncey Smith. Cases during 1854–55–56. Edited by Chauncey Smith. Vol. 31 to 34. 8vo. Boston, 1851, 1856.

**Smith,** J. W. Leading cases on various branches of the Law; with notes; with additional notes, and references to American decisions, by J. I. C. Hare, and H. B. Wallace. 2 vols. 1847. *Vide* Law Libr., vols. 12, 13.

**Notes of leading English Cases.** 1845. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 16.

**Notes to recent leading Cases.** 1846. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 21.

**Notes of recent leading Cases,** from the London Law Magazine, for 1846, '47 and '48. *Vide* Law Libr., vol. 31.

For similar Notes, to 1856, *vide* Law Magazine.

**Railways and Canals.** Cases relating to,—adjudged in the Courts of Law and Equity, in England, 1835 to 1852. Edited by C. Smith and S. W. Bates. Vols. 1 to 6. 8vo. Boston, 1854–1856.

**Harrison's Analytical Digest** of all the reported Cases determined in the House of Lords; The Superior Courts of Common Law; and in Bankruptcy; from Michaelmas term 1756 to Easter term, 1843. Including also, the Crown cases reserved, and a selection of Privy Council and Equity Decisions, &c. Third edition, by R. Tarrant Harrison. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

———— Supplement to Harrison's Digest, comprising as well the cases contained in the Addenda to the Digest, as those reported since; From E. T., 1843, to M. T. 1855, by R. A. Fisher. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

To the second vol. there is an Addenda, containing the cases published while the work was passing through the press.

**Greenleaf**, Simon. Collection of Overruled, Denied, and Doubted Decisions and Dicta, both American and English. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged, by John Townsend. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**King's Bench Reports.** Several special cases argued and adjudged in the Court of K.B.,—in the 2nd W. and M. [and to] 7 Will. III., being carefully examined, &c. Folio. London, 1703.

———— **Cowper**, Henry. Reports of cases adjudged in the Court of, from Hilary-term 1774, to Trinity-term 1778. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1800.

———— **Maule**, (G.,) and **Selwyn**, (W.) Reports of cases argued and determined in the Court of, in the 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, George III. 1813–1816. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1814–1823.

**Wallace**, J. W. The Reporters, chronologically arranged; with occasional remarks upon their respective merits. Third edition, revised. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

———— The same. Second edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1845.

# Colonial and Provincial Law. | Droit Colonial et Provincial.

**Petit.** Dissertations sur le droit public des colonies Françaises, Espagnoles et Angloises, d'après les Loix des Trois Nations, comparées entr'elles; dans la 1ère. on traite de la guerre entre l'Angleterre et ses colonies; et de l'état civil et religieux des Canadiens catholiques. 8vo. Genève, 1778.

——— Droit public ou gouvernement des colonies Françaises, d'après les loix faites pour ces pays. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1771.

**Les Colonies Françaises**; Essai sur,— ou sur la nature du gouvernement, de la population et du commerce de la colonie de St. Domingue. 12mo. 1754.

**Moreau de Saint-Méry,** M. Loix et constitutions des colonies Françaises de l'Amérique sous le Vent;—Un tableau de l'administration actuelle de ces colonies, &c.;—Le caractère et les mœurs des habitants de la partie française de Saint-Domingue, &c.;—L'histoire de cette île et de ses dépendances, depuis leur découverte. Tome I.—Les loix et constitutions 1550–1703. Tome II.—1704–1721. Tome III.—1722–1749. Tome IV.—1750–1765. Tome V.—1766–1779. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1784.

**Malouet,** V. B. Collection de mémoires et correspondances officielles sur l'administration des colonies, et notamment sur la Guiane Française et Hollandaise. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

*Voir* dans le DROIT FRANÇAIS : Annales maritimes et coloniales, &c.

## BRITISH COLONIES.

**Bollan.** Coloniæ Anglicanæ illustratæ; or the acquest of dominion and the plantation of colonies made by the English in America, with the rights of the colonies examined, stated and illustrated. 4to. London, 1762.

**Lucas,** Samuel. Charters of old English colonies in America; with an introduction and notes: published for the Society for the Reform of Colonial Government. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Pownall,** Thomas. Late Governor of Massachussetts Bay, &c. The Administration of the British Colonies; wherein their rights and constitution are discussed and stated. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1768.

——————— The same (fifth edition,) with part the second, [now first published,] wherein a line of government between the supreme jurisdiction of Great Britain and the rights of the Colonies is drawn, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1774.

**British North American Colonies:** Pamphlets concerning:—

The legislative authority of the British Parliament, with respect to North America, and the privileges of Assemblies there, briefly considered. London, 1766.

The general opposition of the Colonies to the payment of the Stamp duty, and the consequence of enforcing obedience by military measures. London, 1766.

Considerations on the American Stamp Act, and on the conduct of the Minister who planned it. London, 1766.

A short history of the conduct of the present ministry with regard to the American Stamp Act. London, 1766.

The rights of Parliament vindicated on occasion of the late Stamp Act, in which is exposed the conduct of the American Colonists; addressed to all the people of Great Britain. London, 1766.

Correct copies of the two protests against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act, with lists of the Speakers and Voters. Paris, 1766. (2 copies.)

An application of some general political rules to the present state of Great Britain, Ireland and America, in a letter to the Right Honourable Earl Temple. London, 1766.

Two papers on the subject of taxing the British Colonies in America. London, 1767.

**Stokes,** Anthony. Chief Justice of Georgia. Of the constitution of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies, at the time the civil war broke out on the continent of America: notice is taken of alterations down to the present period. 8vo. London, 1783. (2 copies.)

**Bannister,** S. On the right of Appeal from the colonies to the Privy Council. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Napier,** C. J. The Colonies: of their value generally; of the Ionian Islands in particular; strictures on the administration of Sir F. Adams. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Torrens,** Robert. On commercial and colonial policy. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Lewis,** G. Cornewall. On the government of dependencies. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Roebuck,** J. A. A plan for the government of our English colonies. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Audiganne,** M. Politique coloniale de l'Angleterre. *Revue des deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 16 et 17.

**Grimblot,** P. Politique coloniale de l'Angleterre. *Id.*, Vol. 2 et 3.

**Grey,** Earl. On the colonial policy of Lord John Russell's administration. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

*Vide* also POLITICAL ECONOMY, for works on Colonization and the Colonies.

**Clark,** Charles. A summary of colonial Law; the practice of the Court of Appeals, and of the laws and their administration in all the colonies, &c. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Rules and Regulations for Her Majesty's Colonial Service.** Printed by authority. 8vo. London, 1843.

——————————— Revised edition. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Chalmers,** George. Opinions of eminent lawyers, on various points of English jurisprudence, chiefly concerning the colonies, fisheries, and commerce of Great Britain. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

**Howard,** J. H. Laws of the British Colonies in America, concerning Real and Personal Property, and manumission of Slaves; with a view of the constitution of each colony. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Mills,** Arthur. Colonial Constitutions; an outline of the constitutional history and existing government of the British Dependencies; with Schedules of the Orders in Council, Statutes, and Parliamentary Documents relating to each Dependency. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Burge,** W. Commentaries on Colonial and Foreign Laws generally, and in their Conflict with each other, and with the Law of England. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Colonial Possessions,** (Her Majesty's). [Official] Reports of the Past and Present State of,—Part I for 1851. Part II, (apparently for 1852,) in 1 vol. Folio.

——————————— The Reports for 1853. 1 vol. Folio.

For earlier and subsequent Reports, *vide* the Sessional Papers of the House of Commons.

---

## CANADA.

**Canada.** Mémoire historique sur la négociation de la France et de l'Angleterre, depuis le 26 mars 1761 jusqu'au 20 septembre de la même année; avec les pièces justificatives. 8vo. Paris, 1761.

——————— An historical memorial of the negociation of France and England, from the 26th of March 1761, to the 20th September following; with the vouchers; translated from the original French. Folio. London, 1761.

——————— Collection of Treaties, of Imperial Statutes, and of other Public Acts relative to Canada. 1759–1834. 4to. Quebec, 1834.

——————— Recueil de Traités, Statuts Impériaux et autres actes publics relatifs au Canada. 1759–1834. 4to. Québec, 1834.

**Bibaud,** Maximilien. Les Institutions de l'Histoire du Canada: Livre II, où l'on développe l'économie de la constitution de la France Septentrionale. 8vo. Montréal, 1855-6.

**Masères,** Francis. A collection of several Commissions and other public instruments relating to the Province of Quebec. 4to. London, 1772.

——————— Réponse aux observations faites par M. Frs. Jos. Cugnet, sur le plan d'acte de parlement dressé par M. Frs. Masères. Folio. Londres, 1773.

——————— An account of the proceedings of the British and other protestant inhabitants of the Province of Quebeck, to obtain an House of Assembly. 8vo. London, 1775.

——————— Additional papers on Quebec: being an Appendix to the above. 8vo. London, 1776.

**Quebec Bill.** Thoughts on the Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1774.

——————— An appeal to the public, stating and considering the objections to the Quebec bill. 8vo. London, 1774.

——————— The justice and policy of the late Act of Parliament for making more effectual provision for the government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1774.

——————— Debates of the House of Commons in the year 1774, on the Bill for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec; drawn up from the notes of the Right Honorable Sir Henry Cavendish, Bt., now published by J. Wright; with a Map of Canada, &c. 8vo. London, 1839.

——————— Thoughts on the Canada Bill. 8vo. London, 1791. (P.)

**Masères,** Francis. The Canadian Freeholder, in three dialogues between an Englishman and a Frenchman settled in Canada. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1777.

——————— Occasional essays on various subjects, chiefly political and historical. 8vo. London, 1809.

**Province of Quebec.** Proceedings between Sir Guy Carleton, late Governor of the Province of Quebec, and Peter Livius, Esquire, Chief Justice of the said Province. 8vo. 1779.

——————— State of the present form of Government of the Province of Quebec, with an Appendix containing extracts from the minutes of an investigation into the past administration of Justice in that Province, instituted by order of Lord Dorchester in 1787. 8vo. London, 1790.

——————— Remarks on the laws and government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1790.

——————— Petitions from the old and new subjects, inhabitants of the Province of Quebec, to the Lords Spiritual and Temporal. 8vo. London, 1791.

**British Provinces.** Plan for a general legislative union of the,—in North America, by MM. Sewell, Stewart, Robinson and Strachan. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

——————— Remarks on a plan for a general legislative union of the,—in North America. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

**Young,** George. Letters on Responsible Government and an union of the Colonies of British North America. 8vo. Halifax, 1840.

**Canadas, Union of.** Letter to Her Majesty's under Secretary of State, respecting a plan for a general Union of the British Provinces, and on the proposed union of the two Canadas. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

——————————— Observations on the proposed Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, under one Legislature, by the Agent of the Petitioners for that measure. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

——————————— Abstract of a Bill for uniting the Legislative Councils and Assemblies of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in one Legislature. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

**Papineau,** (L. J.) and **Neilson,** (John.) Letter to His Majesty's under Secretary of State on the subject of the proposed union of Upper and Lower Canada. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

**[Fleming,** M.] Political Annals of Lower Canada; being a review of the political and legislative history of that Province,—shewing the defects of the Constitutional Act, &c. 8vo. Montreal, 1828.

**Canada.** Report from the Select Committee on the Civil Government of Canada; printed by order of the House of Commons, July, 1828. Folio. London.

——————— Rapport du comité de la Chambre des Communes sur le Gouvernement Civil du Canada, mis devant la Chambre, le 28 juillet 1828. Brochure.

——————— Selected Papers from the Sessional Papers of the House of Commons concerning affairs of Upper and Lower Canada, from 1832 to 1849. 13 vols. Folio. London.

——————— Part of another set. 6 vols. Folio. London.

**Les 92 Résolutions,** et débats sur icelles. 8vo.

**Roebuck,** J. A. Existing difficulties in the Government of the Canadas. 8vo. London, 1835. (P.)

**Lower Canada.** Review of the proceedings of the Legislature of Lower Canada, in the Session of 1831. 8vo. Montreal, 1832. (P.)

——————————— Reports of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the grievances of Lower Canada, with appendix; printed by order of the House of Commons, February, 1837. Folio, London.

**Upper Canada.** The Seventh Report of the Select Committee of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada, on Grievances. 8vo. Toronto, 1835.

**Head**, Sir Francis B. A narrative of his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1839.

———— A narrative: with supplemental chapter. 8vo. London, 1839.

———— Addresses to—from the Legislatures of the British North American Colonies, &c. 8vo. Toronto, 1838.

———— Lord Glenelg's Despatches to Sir Francis Bond Head, during his administration of the Government of Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Durham**, Lord. The Report and Despatches of the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner and Governor General of British North America. Folio. London, 1839.

———— Rapport de Lord Durham, Haut-Commissaire de Sa Majesté sur les affaires de l'Amérique Septentrionale Britannique. 8vo.

———— A reply to the report of the Earl of Durham, by a Colonist, (Judge Haliburton.) 8vo. London, 1839.

———— Letter to the Viscount Melbourne on the Ordinance of the Earl of Durham. 8vo. London, 1839. (P.)

———— Facts *versus* Lord Durham. 8vo. London, 1839. (P.)

**Molesworth**, Sir W. Speech on the Canada Bill, 23rd January, 1838. 8vo. London, 1838. (P.)

**Head**, Sir Francis B. Address to the House of Lords, against the Canada Reunion Bill. 8vo. London, 1840. (P.)

**Robinson**. Hon. J. B. Canada and the Canada Bill. 8vo. London, 1840. (P.)

**Taylor**, Henry. On the union of the two Canadas. 12mo. Montreal.

**Constitution of Canada**. 1 vol. containing:

Labrie, Jacques. Les premiers rudimens de la Constitution Britannique, traduits de l'anglais de M. Brooke; précédés d'un précis historique, et suivis d'observations sur la Constitution du Bas-Canada. 8vo. Montréal, 1827.

Heney, Hugues. Commentaire sur la Constitution du Bas-Canada. 8vo. Montréal, 1832.

[Blackwood, Ths.] Remarks on the Constitution of the Canadas, civil and ecclesiastical, with a view to its amendment; by a Layman of the Church of Scotland.

Gérin-Lajoie, A. Catéchisme politique, ou Elemens du droit public et constitutionnel du Canada, mis à la portée du peuple: avec un Appendice, &c. 8vo. Montréal, 1851.

**Monthly Review**, The,—devoted to the Civil Government of Canada, from January, 1841, to June, 1841. 6 numbers. 1 vol. 8vo. Toronto.

**Sydenham**, Lord. Memoirs of his life, with a narrative of his administration in Canada, by G. Poulett Scrope, Esq., his brother. 8vo. London, 1843.

**View of Sir Charles Metcalfe's Government of Canada**: by a Member of the Provincial Parliament, (E. G. Wakefield.) London, 1844. 43 pages.

**The "Crise" Metcalfe, and the Lafontaine-Baldwin Cabinet defended**: by Zeno. Quebec, 1844. 44 pages.

**Viger**, l'Hon. D. B. La Crise Ministérielle et M. Denis Benjamin Viger. 8vo. Kingston, 1844.

**Metcalfe**, Charles, Lord, late Governor General of India, and of Canada, and Governor of Jamaica. Life and correspondence, from unpublished letters and Journals; by J. W. Kaye. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————— Selections from Lord Metcalfe's Papers. Edited by J. W. Kaye. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Correspondance** entre l'Hon. W. H. Draper et l'Hon. R. E. Caron; et, entre l'Hon. R. E. Caron et les Hons. L. H. La Fontaine et A. N. Morin. 8vo. Montréal, 1846.

**Correspondence** between the Hon. W. H. Draper and the Hon. R. E. Caron; and between the Hon. R. E. Caron and the Hons. L. H. La Fontaine and A. N. Morin. 8vo. Montreal, 1846.

**Christie**, Robert. A History of the late Province of Lower Canada, Parliamentary and Political, from the commencement to the close of its existence as a separate Province, embracing a period of fifty years. 6 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1849–55.

——————— Memoirs of the Administration of Lower Canada, by Sir James Henry Craig and Sir George Prevost, from 1807 to 1815. 8vo. Quebec, 1818.

——————— A brief review of the Political state of Lower Canada, with memoirs of the Administration of Lower Canada, by Sir Gordon Drummond and Sir John Coape Sherbrooke. 8vo. New York, 1818.

**Journals** of the Legislative Council of Lower Canada, from 1792 to 1837. 25 vols. 4to. and folio.

**Journaux** du Conseil Législatif du Bas-Canada, de 1792 à 1837. 25 vol. 4to. et folio.

**Journals** of the House of Assembly of Lower Canada, from 1792 to 1837. 53 vols. 4to. and folio.

**Journaux** de la Chambre d'Assemblée du Bas-Canada, de 1792 à 1837. 53 vol. 4to. et folio.

**Journals** of the Special Council of Lower Canada, for the years 1838, 1839, 1840 and 1841. 4 vols. 4to.

**Journaux** du Conseil Spécial du Bas-Canada, pour les années 1838, 1839, 1840 et 1841. 4 vol. 4to.

**Journals** of the Legislative Council of Upper Canada, for 1828, and from 1830 to 1839–40. 7 vols.

**Journals** of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada, for 1821, and from 1825 to 1839–40. 29 vols.

———— M.S.S. Journals of the Legislative Council, and House of Assembly of Upper Canada, from 1792 to 1824 (5 or 6 years wanting.) Now transcribing from Records in the Colonial Office.

**General Index** to the Journals of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada, from 1825 to 1839–40; by Alfred Todd. Folio. Montreal, 1848. (*Five Copies.*)

**Journals** of the Legislative Council of Canada, from 1841 to 1856. 30 vols.

**Journaux** du Conseil Législatif du Canada, depuis 1841 jusqu'à 1856. 30 vol.

**Journals** of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, from 1841 to 1856. 30 vols.

**Journaux** de l'Assemblée Législative du Canada, depuis 1841 jusqu'à 1856. 30 vol.

**General Index** to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, from 1841 to 1851, inclusive; by Alfred Todd. Folio. Montreal, 1855. (*Five Copies.*)

**Mirror of Parliament** of the Province of Canada, March 20th to June 9th, 1846. Montreal. 4to.

**Edits, Ordonnances Royaux,** Déclarations et Arrêts du Conseil d'Etat du Roi [1540–1758] concernant le Canada. Ordonnances des Intendants et Arrêts du Conseil Supérieur de Québec, [1627–1756.] 2 vol. 4to. Québec, 1803–1806.

**Edits, Ordonnances Royaux, &c. &c.** Revus et corrigés. Québec, 1854. 8vo. Réimpression des Vol. I. et II. (susdits,) avec des augmentations. 2 vols. 8vo. Québec, 1854-55.

**Ordinances** made for the Province of Quebec, by the Governor and Council, since the establishment of the Civil Government [1764]. Quebec, 1767. Folio.

**Ordonnances** faites pour la Province de Québec par le Gouverneur et le Conseil depuis l'établissement du Gouvernement Civil [1764]. Québec, 1767. Folio.

**Ordinances** made and passed by the Governor and Legislative Council of the Province of Quebec. February 1777, to February 1786. With manuscript Notes and Index. Folio. Quebec.

**Ordonnances** faites et passées par le Gouverneur et le Conseil Législatif de la Province de Québec, depuis Février 1777 jusqu'à Février 1786, avec notes manuscrites et un Index. Folio. Québec.

Deux Volumes Folio, intitulés "Anciennes Ordonnances," contiennent les Ordonnances publiées dans la Gazette de Québec depuis 1787 jusqu'à 1794.

**Ordinances** made and passed by the Governor and Legislative Council of the Province of Quebec, and now in force in the Province of Lower Canada. March, 1777, to February, 1792. 4to. Quebec, 1795.

**Ordonnances** faites et passées par le Gouverneur et le Conseil Législatif de la Province de Québec, de Mars 1777 à Février 1792, et maintenant en force dans la Province du Bas-Canada. 4to. Québec, 1795.

**Cugnet,** F. J. Traité de la Loi de Fiefs; qui a toujours été suivie en Canada, tirée de celle en la Coutume de Paris, et des différens Jugemens d'Intendans rendus à cet égard. Traité des anciennes Loix, etc. de proprieté en Canada, tiré de la Coutume de Paris, avec l'explication puisée dans les meilleurs auteurs. Extraits des Regîtres du Conseil Supérieur, et des Regîtres d'Intendance, concernant la Justice, et des Reglemens de Police. Traité de la Police qui a toujours été suivie en Canada depuis son établissement jusqu'à la Conquête. 1 vol. 4to. Quebec, 1775.

——— Duplicates of the first two Treatises. 1 vol. 4to.

**Doucet,** M. Fundamental Principles of the Laws of Canada, as they existed under the natives; as they were changed under the French Kings; and under the domination of England. The Custom of Paris, the Text and a literal translation. The Statutes changing the Jurisprudence of Canada, etc. 8vo. Montreal, 1841-1843. (*Two copies.*)

**McCarthy,** Justin. Dictionnaire de l'Ancien Droit du Canada, ou compilation des Edits, Declarations Royaux, etc., concernant le Canada. 12mo. Québec, 1809.

**Abstract,** (An,) of those parts of the Custom of the Viscounty and Provostship of Paris, which were received in the Province of Quebec in the time of the French Government; drawn up by a select Committee of Canadian gentlemen, well skilled in the laws of France and of that Province, by the desire of the Honorable Guy Carleton, Esquire, Governor-in-Chief of the said Province. Folio. London, 1772. [The Title is in English, but the Abstract is in French.]

**Sequel,** The, of the Abstract—containing the thirteen latter Titles of the said Abstract; drawn up by the same. Folio. London, 1773. [Also in French.] [Bound up with the preceding.]

**Abstract,** (An,) of the Criminal laws in force in the Province of Quebec in the time of the French Government; drawn up by the same. Folio. London, 1773. [In French, and bound up with the two preceding works.]

**Abstract,** (An,) of the several Royal Edicts and Declarations, and Provincial Regulations and Ordinances in force in the Province of Quebec in the time of the French Government; and of the Commissions of the several Governors-General and Intendants of the said Province during the same period, faithfully collected from the Registers of the Superior Council of Quebec, by Francis Joseph Cugnet, Esquire, Secretary to the Governor and Council of the said Province for the French language. Folio. London, 1772. [In French, and bound up with the preceding Abstracts.]

**Abstract,** (An,) of the Loix de Police in force in the Province of Quebec in the time of the French Government; drawn up by a Committee of Canadian Gentlemen. Folio. London, 1772. [In French, and bound up with the preceding Abstracts.]

**Perrault, J. F.** Questions et Réponses sur le droit Criminel du Bas-Canada, dédiées aux étudiants en droit. 12mo. Québec, 1814.

**Sewell, Hon. Chief Justice.** Essay on the juridical history of France, as far as relates to the Law of Lower Canada. 8vo. Quebec, 1824. (P.)

**Des Rivières-Beaubien, Henry.** Traité sur les lois civiles du Bas-Canada. 3 vol. 8vo. (Reliés en 1.) Montréal, 1832-33.

**Memoire** sur l'amovibilité des Curés en Canada: suivi de Remarques sur les notes de M. La Fontaine, avocat, relativement à l'inamovibilité des Curés dans le Bas-Canada. [25 Mars, 1837] 8vo. Montréal, 1837.

**Report** of the Case of John Teed, on an application for a writ of Habeas Corpus, decided by the Court of King's Bench, at Quebec; also, the opinions of Justices Panet and Bedard upon the same case. 8vo. Quebec, 1839.

**Crémazie, Jacques.** Les lois Criminelles Anglaises, traduites et compilées de Blackstone, Chitty, Russell, et autres criminalistes anglais, et telles que suivies en Canada; arrangées suivant les dispositions introduites dans le code criminel de cette Province par les Statuts Provinciaux 4 et 5 Victoria, chap. 24, 25, 26 et 27, comprenant aussi un précis des statuts pénaux de la ci-devant province du Bas-Canada. 8vo. Québec, 1842.

**La Fontaine, L. H.** Analyse de l'Ordonnance du Conseil spécial sur les Bureaux d'Hypothèques, suivie du texte anglais et français de l'ordonnance; des lois relatives à la création des ci-devant bureaux de comtés; et de la loi des lettres de ratification. 8vo. Montréal, 1842.

**Crémazie, J.** Manuel des notions utiles sur les droits Politiques, le droit Civil, la Loi Criminelle et Municipale, les Lois Rurales, &c. 12mo. Québec, 1852.

**Law of Lower Canada,** Civil and Criminal. 1 volume, containing the following pamphlets, concerning the,—

Gorrie, Alex. A Synopsis of the laws of Letting and Hiring, or the Contract of Lease in Lower Canada, as affected by local statute law and the jurisprudence of the country. 8vo. Montreal, 1848.

Montizambert, E. L. A Lecture on the Mercantile Law of Lower Canada. 8vo. Montreal, 1848.

Rapport sur l'Administration de la Justice. 8vo. Montréal, 1842.

Judicature. Acts relating to the judicature of L. Canada. 8vo. Montreal, 1849.

Commentaries on the present Bankrupt Act. 12mo. Montreal, 1848.

Chagnon, Godfroy. Précis de diverses ordonnances du Conseil Special et d'Actes de la Législature pour la ci-devant province du Bas-Canada. 12mo. Montréal, 1848.

**Rules of Practice** (L. C.): The following Pamphlets, relating to:

Orders and Rules of Practice in the Court of King's Bench for the District of Quebec, Lower Canada. 12mo. Quebec, 1809.

Rules and Orders of Practice made for the Court of King's Bench, District of Montreal, February Term, 1811. 8vo. Montreal, 1811.

Rules and Orders of Practice of the Superior Court, Lower Canada. 8vo. Quebec, 1850.

Orders in Bankruptcy for the District of Montreal, under the Statute 9 Vic. ch. 30. 8vo. Montreal, 1846.

**Cameron, J. H.** The Rules of Court, and Statutes relating to Practice and Pleading in the Queen's Bench, with Acts of general reference; and a few practical points. 12mo. Toronto, 1844.

**Orders and Rules of Courts,** (including Chancery,) in Upper Canada, 1850–53. 8vo. Toronto, 1854.

**Draper, W. G.** Rules of the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas; the County Courts Equity Extension, and the new Division Court Rules; with a compilation of the Criminal Law of the Province. 12mo. Toronto. 1855.

**Draper, W. G.** The New Rules of Practice, and the proposed New Rules of Pleading of the Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, Upper Canada; with Forms and Table of Costs, under the Common Law Procedure Act, 1856; with notes. 12mo. Toronto, 1856.

**Chancery of Upper Canada,** Rules and Practice of the Court of. By R. Cooper. 8vo. Toronto, 1851. (*Two copies.*)

**Richmond, W. H.** Book of Legal Forms, etc., for the legal transaction of business: upwards of 270 forms, of 40 Parliamentary Acts, etc. 2nd edition. Enlarged for Canada East and West. 8vo. Toronto, 1854. (*Two copies.*)

**Rordans, J.** The Upper Canada Law Directory for 1857. 12mo. Toronto, 1856.

**Selkirk,** Earl of. Trials of,—Versus the North West Company, in 1818. 8vo. Montreal, 1819.

**Simpson, W. S.** Trial of Charles de Reinhard, for murder, committed in the Indian Territories in 1818, with a summary of Archibald M'Lellan's trial, who was indicted as an accessary. 8vo. Montreal, 1819.

**Amos, A.** Report of trials relative to the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement on the Red River, with observations. 8vo. London, 1820.

**State Trials** before a General Court Martial at Montreal, in 1838-39. Reports of the,—a complete history of the late Rebellion in Lower Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. Montreal, 1839.

**Procès politique de la Reine,** *vs.* Jalbert. 12mo. Montreal, 1839.

**Canadian Prisoners' Case**; Report of the,—by A. A. Fry. An introduction on the writ of Habeas Corpus. 8vo. London, 1839.

**McLeod**, Alexander. Trial for Murder of Amos Durfee of the Steamer "Caroline." 8vo. Washington, 1841.

**Upper Canada Jurist.** 2 vols. 8vo. Toronto, 1845–1848.

Vol. I. Articles on Legal Subjects; Decisions in Bankruptcy and Chancery in Upper Canada, and in English Common Law Courts, 1844–1846. (Two parts.)

" II. Containing some important Decisions in Bankruptcy and Chancery, U. C.; Also, King's Bench, and Practice Court Reports, U. C., from Trinity Term, 1 and 2 Will. IV, to Trinity Term, 2 and 3 Will. IV.

**Upper Canada** (Queen's) Bench and Practice Court Reports, (old series,) from Michaelmas Term, 3 Will. IV, to Easter Term, 2 Vict., by J. Lukin Robinson. 3 vols. 8vo. Toronto, 1850–55. In continuation of Reports in the Upper Canada Jurist; making of this old series, vols. 3, 4 and 5.)

**Cameron**, J. H. Digest of Cases determined in the Upper Canada Court of Queen's Bench, from Michaelmas Term, 10 George IV, to Hilary Term, 3 Vict. 8vo. Toronto, 1840.

**Upper Canada** (Queen's) Bench and Practice Court Reports, (new series,) from Easter Term, 7 Vict., to Hilary Term, 19 Vict. 14 vols. 8vo. Toronto, 1845–57. (The two first volumes by J. H. Cameron, vols. 3 to 13, by J. L. Robinson, vol. 14, by C. Robinson.)

**Harrison**, (R. A.) and **Robinson**, (J. L.) Digest of Reports of Cases determined in the Queen's Bench and Practice Courts for Upper Canada, from 1823 to 1851, inclusive. 8vo. Toronto, 1852.

**Common Pleas** of Upper Canada. Reports of Cases decided in the Court of; from Trinity Term, 13 Vict., to Hilary Term, 19 Vict., by E. C. Jones. Vols. 1–5. 8vo. Toronto, 1852–56.

**Reports** of Cases determined in the Practice Court and Chambers; with points of pleading and practice determined in the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, by J. L. Robinson. 8vo. Vol. 1. Toronto, 1856.

**Reports** of Points of Practice, etc., determined in Chambers by the Judges of the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas; by J. L. Robinson. 2 vols. 12mo. Toronto, 1851.

**Chancery of Upper Canada**; Reports of Cases adjudged in the Court of. Vol. I. (Between 1st Nov., 1849, and 1st. Dec., 1850.) to Vol. V. (During 1855.) 6 vols. 8vo. Toronto, 1850–57.

**Harrison**, R. A. The New Common Law Proccedure Act (19 Vic. cap. 43), and County Courts Procedure Act (19 Vic. cap. 90); with notes, explanatory and practical. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

**Stuart**, G. Okill. Reports of cases argued and determined in the Courts of Lower Canada. 1810–35. 8vo. Quebec. (*Two copies.*)

**Revue** de Legislation et de Jurisprudence, et collection de Decisions des Tribunaux du Bas-Canada. (Première année) Louis O. LeTourneux. directeur-gérant. Vol. 1. 8vo. 1845–46. N. B.—This volume contains an analytical index to decisions in Court of King's Bench, from 1808 to 1822.

**Revue** de Legislation et de Jurisprudence, par S. Lelievre et E. R. Angers. Vols. 2nd and 3rd, in continuance of the foregoing. 8vo. Montreal and Quebec, 1846–47–48.

**Lower Canada Reports.** Decisions des Tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Redacteurs: M. M. Lelievre et Angers, &c. Quebec, 1851–56. 6 vols.

**Municipal and Agricultural** Acts of Lower Canada; passed in 1847 to 1851. 12mo.

**Actes des Municipalités** et d'Agriculture du Bas-Canada; passés de 1847 à 1851. 12mo.

**Municipal and Road Act of 1855,** and certain Acts relating thereto; the Parliamentary Representation Acts, 16 Vict. c. 152 and 18 Vict. c. 76. And the Seigniorial Acts 18 Vict. caps. 3 and 103., accompanied by a Map of Lower Canada, exhibiting the municipal divisions. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.

**Municipal Manual** for Upper Canada: Fifth edition, revised and corrected, embracing the latest changes, &c. 8vo. Toronto, 1855. (*Two copies.*)

——————————— The same. Fourth edition. 8vo. Toronto, 1853. (*Two copies.*)

——————————— The same. Third edition. 8vo. Toronto, 1852. (*Two copies.*)

**Taylor,** Hugh. Manual of a Justice of the Peace, with Forms. [For use in Lower Canada.] 12mo. Montreal, 1843.

**Keele,** W. C. The Provincial Justice, or Magistrate's Manual; a digest of the Criminal Law of Canada; a compendious view of the Law of Upper Canada, with Forms. Third edition. 8vo. Toronto, 1851.

**Juges de Paix dans le Bas-Canada.** Actes relatifs aux—avec un index analytique complet. Par autorité. 8vo. Québec, 1853. (*Likewise in English.*)

**Carter,** Edward. The law and practice of Summary Convictions and Orders of Justices of the Peace, in Upper and Lower Canada. 8vo. Montreal, 1856. (*Two copies.*)

**Loi Criminelle:** Des Actes et Ordonnances les plus utiles dans le Bas-Canada, concernant la—et les devoirs des Magistrats. 8vo. Québec, 1854.

**Criminal Statutes of Canada,** with Notes and a copious Index. 8vo. Kingston, 1843.

Abraham, Robert. Some remarks upon the French tenure of "franc alleu roturier" and its relation to the feudal and other tenures. 8vo. Montreal, 1849.

Tenure Seigneuriale: Seigniorial Tenure. Collection of Papers relating to it. (*In French and English*)

Vol. I. Concessions en Fief. Pieces et documents relatifs à la Tenure Seigneuriale, demandés par l'Assemblée Legislative, 1851. 8vo. Québec, 1852.

" II. Title Deeds of the Fiefs et Rotures. Titles and Documents relating to the Seigniorial Tenure, etc., etc. (English of the same general contents, but not in the same order as Vol. I. in French.) 8vo. Quebec, 1852.

" III. Ratifications des Titres de Concessions. Supplementary Return, 17th May, 1853.

" IV. Edits, Ordonnances, Declarations et Arrêts demandés, 1851. 8vo. Québec, 1852.

" V. Correspondance entre le Gouvernement Français et les Gouverneurs du Canada, demandée:—with Correspondence between the Colonial Office and the Governors of Canada relative to the Seigniorial Tenure. 8vo. Québec, 1853.

" VI. Rapports du Conseil Executif en 1790 et des Commissaires en 1843, aussi, documents obtenus à Paris par M. Faribault; ou, Pièces et Documents, etc. 8vo. Québec, 1852.

" VII. Documens divers:—I. Troisième Rapport, etc., du Comité Spécial de l'Assemblée Législative, au sujet de la Tenure Seigneuriale: présenté août 29, 1851.

II. La Convention Anti-Seigneuriale de Montréal au Peuple. Mai, 1854.

III. M. Dunkin. Discours devant la Chambre d'Assemblée. Mars, 1853.

" VIII. Divers papiers et documens, entre autres:—Plan de Commutation, par J. C. Taché, Ecr., M. P. P.

The Seigniorial Question: its present position; by a Member of the Legislative Assembly from Upper Canada [by Hon. Francis Hincks.] Quebec, 1854.

Seigniorial Questions: A compilation containing the Seigniorial Act of 1854; the Amendment to the Seigniorial Act of 1855; the question submitted by the Attorney General for Lower Canada; the counter-questions submitted by divers Seigniors; the proceedings and decisions of the Special Court constituted under the authority of the Seigniorial Act of 1854; the pleadings and memoirs of the advocations and the observations of the Judges. Vols. A and B bound in 1 vol. 8vo. Quebec, 1856.

**Seigniorial Questions:** De l'abolition du Régime Féodal en Canada, et de l'indemnité due aux Siegneurs pour la suppression des droits et devoirs féodaux, étant une compilation des procédés et plaidoiries qui ont eu lien devant la cour spéciale, constituée en vertu des dispositions de l'Acte Seigneurial de 1854, et ouverte à Québec le 4 Septembre, 1855. 8vo. Québec, 1856.

Ce volume contient entre autres un Résumé de la Plaidoirie de M. ANGERS à l'appui des propositions soumises à la cour par le Procureur-Général.

**Loranger,** T. J. J. Mémoire composé de la Plaidoirie de T. J. J. Loranger, C. R., un des substituts du Procureur-Général devant la cour seigneuriale. 8vo. Montréal, 1855.

———————— Suite du Mémoire de M. Loranger contenant sa réplique devant la cour seigneuriale. 8vo. Montréal, 1856.

**Dunkin,** Christopher. Case (in part) of the Seigniors of Lower Canada, submitted to the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench and of the Superior Court for Lower Canda, &c. 8vo. Montreal, 1855.

**Seigniorial Questions:** Containing the Observations of Sir L. H. LaFontaine, Bart. 1 vol. 8vo.

———————————— 1 vol. 8vo. Containing:

Opinion of the Honorable Chief Justice BOWEN.
Opinion of the Honorable Justice AYLWIN.
Opinion of the Honorable Justice DUVAL.
Opinion of the Honorable Justice CARON.
Opinion of the Honorable Justice DAY.
Opinion of the Honorable Justice SMITH.
Opinion of the Honorable Justice MONDELET.
Opinion of the Honorable Justice MEREDITH.
Opinion of the Honorable Justice BADGLEY.

The same volume contains the Amendment to the Seigniral Act of 1856.

**Statutes** of Lower Canada, from 1792 to 1836. 14 vols. 4to. Quebec.

**Statuts** du Bas-Canada, de 1792 à 1836. 14 vol. 4to. Québec.

**Ordinances** of the Special Council of Lower Canada, from 1838 to 1841. 4 vols. 4to.

**Ordonnances** du Counseil Spécial du Bas-Canada de 1838 à 1841. 4 vol. 4to.

**Revised Statutes** of Lower Canada, with Tables to the Acts and Ordinances. 2 vols. 8vo. Montreal, 1845.

**Statuts Revisés** du Bas-Canada; avec tables. 2 vol. 8vo. Montréal, 1845.

**Index** des Ordonnances et Statuts du Bas-Canada jusqu'à la 57e année de George III., inclusivement. 8vo. Québec, 1818.

**Index** to the Ordinances and Statutes of Lower Canada, to the 2 Will. IV. inclusive, (in one vol.) 8vo. Quebec, 1817–1832.

**Index** des Ordonnances et Statuts du Bas-Canada, jusqu'à la 4me Victoria, inclusivement. 8vo. Québec et Kingston, 1818-1842.

**Statutes** of Upper Canada, from 1792 to 1840. 13 vols. 4to.

**Revised Statutes** of Upper Canada, from 1791 to 1831; by J. Nickalls. 4to. Kingston.

——————————— New Revise, from 1791 to 1840.

Published by Stanton. 2 vols. 4to. Toronto.

**Statutes** of Canada, from 1841 to 1856.

**Statuts** du Canada, de 1841 à 1856.

**Index** to the Statutes of Canada, from 1840 to 1850; by Æmilius Irving. 8vo. Toronto, 1850.

**Index** to the Statutes of Canada; from 1841 to 1853; Alphabetical and Chronological; by G. W. Wicksteed. 8vo. Quebec, 1854.

**Index** to the Statutes in force in Upper Canada, at the end of the Session of 1854-5; with a reference to Acts expired or repealed; by G. W. Wicksteed, and W. C. Keele. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.

**Index** to the Statutes in force in Lower Canada; by G. W. Wicksteed. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

**Index** des Statuts en force dans la Bas-Canada; par G. W. Wicksteed. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

**Quebec Gazette**, published by Brown & Gilmore, and afterwards by Neilson, from the years 1766 to 1849. (Several volumes wanting.) Folio. Quebec.

This Journal contained the Official Notices, Proclamations, &c., until the establishment of the Gazette by Authority, in 1823. The volumes in the Library are the following, viz.:—Vols. 4, 5, 7, 13, 15, 16, 18, 22–25, 27–40, 42, 45, 47–82, 85–88.

**Quebec Gazette**, by Authority (new series); from its commencement on 30th October, 1823, to the date of its discontinuance, 26th October, 1848. Folio. 21 vols.

**Gazette de Québec** publiée par autorité, depuis le 30 Octobre, 1823, jusqu'à sa discontinuation, le 26 Octobre, 1848. 21 vol. Folio.

**Upper Canada Gazette**. (New series) and Weekly Register, from April 18th to December 31st, 1822. Edited by Charles Fothergill. 4to. York.

——————————(Another new series,) from commencement in February 7th, 1826, to May 1st, 1845, the date of its discontinuance. York and Toronto. Folio. 20 vols.

**Canada Official Gazette**, from commencement, October, 1841, to 1856. Kingston, Montreal, Toronto, and Quebec. 13 vols. Folio.

**Gazette du Canada** (Officielle,) depuis sa fondation, October 1841, jusqu'à 1856.

## OTHER BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN PROVINCES.

**Mémoires des Commissaires** du Roi et de ceux de Sa Majesté Britannique, sur les possessions et les droits respectifs des deux Couronnes en Amérique; avec les actes publics et pièces justificatives [par l'abbé de la Ville et MM. de Silhouette et de la Galissonnière.] 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1755–57.

Vol. I. Mémoires sur l'Acadie et sur l'Ile de Ste. Lucie.
" II. Traités et actes publics concernant l'Amérique en général, et les pièces justificatives des mémoires sur les limites de l'Acadie.
" III. Pièces justificatives concernant l'Ile de Ste. Lucie.
" IV. Divers mémoires sur l'Acadie, et un sur l'Ile de Tobago.

———— Autres édition. 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1755.

**Memorials** of the English and French Commissioners concerning the limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia. 4to. London, 1755.

**Jefferys, T.** Conduite des Français par rapport à la Nouvelle Ecosse depuis le premier établissement de cette colonie jusqu'à nos jours, traduit de l'anglais avec notes [par Butel Dumont]. 12mo. Londres, 1755.

**Chessieux,** Grange de. La conduite des Français justifiée ou observations [sur l'ouvrage précédent.] 12mo. Utrecht et Paris, 1856.

**Nova Scotia.** A fair representation of Her Majesty's rights to. 8vo. London, 1756. (P.)

**Stirling,** Earl of. An analytical statement of the case of Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Dovan, &c., by Sir Ths. C. Banks. 8vo. London, 1832.

———— Narrative of the oppressive law proceedings to overpower the,—with an historical view of his hereditary possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada, &c.; by E. Lockhart. 4to. Edinburgh, 1836.

**Young,** Geo. Letters to the Right Hon. E. G. S. Stanley, M.P., upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "rights of fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador and New Foundland. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Correspondence on the Fisheries.** 4to. Halifax, 1852.

**Letters to the Right Honorable Lord Stanley,** and Opinion shewing that the proposed Repeal of the Union existing between the Island of Cape Breton and Nova Scotia would be unconstitutional. 8vo. Halifax, 1842.

**Nova Scotia.** Journals of Legislative Council of,—from 1838 to 1856. 19 vols. 4to.

———— Journals of House of Assembly of,—for 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1854, 1855, and 1856. 7 vols. Folio.

———— Laws of,—from 1758 to 1853. 12 vols. 4to.

**Nova Scotia.** Epitome of Laws of,—by Beamish Murdoch. Vol. I. 8vo. Halifax, 1832.

——— Revised Statutes of—8vo. Halifax, 1851.

**New Brunswick.** Journals of Legislative Council of,—from 1849 to 1855. 7 vols. Folio.

——— Journals of Assembly of,—from 1849 to 1856. 8 vols. Folio

——— Laws of,—from 1849 to 1855. 7 vols. 4to.

——— Revised Statutes of,—Vol. I, 1854.

**Prince Edward's Island.** Journals of the Legislative Council of,—from 1836 to 1852. (Lacking those for 1839.) 16 vols. 4to.

——— Journals of the House of Assembly of,—from 1831 to 1855. 15 vols. 4to.

——— Laws of,—for 1850. 8vo.

**Newfoundland.** Journals of Assembly of,—from 1850 to 1854. 5 vols. 4to.

——— Select Cases (1817 to 1828) from Records of the Supreme Court of, with the Charter and Rules of the Court. 8vo. St. John's, 1829.

## WEST INDIES.

**Jamaica.** The Political Constitution,—the Judicial and Ecclesiastical establishments of that Colony, and its laws, for 1844. 8vo. London, 1844.

——— The Courts of, and their jurisdiction—Part I. The administration of Criminal Justice. 8vo. London, 1855.

**St. Vincent.** (**Shephard**, Charles.) Colonial practice of,—an abstract of the Court Acts, and the Rules of the several Courts: Also, observations on assurances in general use, in the West Indies: with precedents. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Woodcock**, H. I. Laws and Constitution of the British Colonies in the West Indies having Legislative Assemblies. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Papers** relative to the West Indies; presented to the Imperial Parliament. London, 1835–1847. Folio. 54 vols.

**Jamaica.** Journals of the Assembly of Jamaica, from 20th January 166½ to 22nd December, 1826. 14 vols. Folio. Jamaica, 1811–1829.

——— Votes of the House of Assembly,—for the Sessions held in the years 1827 to 1850, inclusive. 25 vols. Folio.

——— A duplicate volume, for 1849–50.

**Jamaica Laws.** All Acts in force passed between 32 Charles II, & 6 Victoria, with titles of all public and private Acts passed during that time. 1802-42. 10 vols. 4to. St. Jago de la Vega.

To this Work there is prefixed:

F. Hanson's account of the Island and Government of Jamaica, written in 1682.

W. Wood's preface to an edition of the Laws, published in 1716.

R. Edwards' Vindication of the conduct of the English Government towards Spain, in 1656.

W. H. Lyttelton's account of the Constitution of Jamaica, in 1764.

——— Abridgment of the laws, in form of an alphabetical digest, of the volumes 1 and 2, in the above collection. 4to. St. Jago de la Vega, 1802.

**Barbados.** Laws of,—by authority. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Grenada and the Grenadines.** Laws of, 1766 to 1852. Edited by W. Snagg. 8vo. London, 1852.

**St. Christopher.** Acts of Assembly passed in the Island of,—1711 to 1735, inclusive. Folio. London, 1739.

**Trinidad.** Laws of, 1831 to 1848. The Orders in Council, and Ordinances of the Council of Government: compiled by the Commissioners, with [their] first Report. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Bahamas.** Statute Law of.—All Acts of the General Assembly of, in force, in the order of subjects; by G. C. Anderson, under the authority of the Governor. 8vo. London, 1850.

## EAST INDIES AND THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

**Strange,** Sir Thomas. Hindu Law; principally such portions of it as concern the Administration of Justice in the King's Courts in India. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1830. (*Three copies: two presented by the East India Company.*)

**Jones,** Sir William. Institutes of Hindu Law; or, the Ordinances of Menu, according to the gloss of Calluca. *Vide* Jones' Works. vol. 3.

**Colebrooke,** H. T. Two treatises on the Hindu Law of Inheritance; translated by Colebrooke. 4to. Calcutta. 1810.

**Sutherland,** J. C. C. Two treatises on the Hindu Law of Adoption; translated from the Sanscrit; with notes, &c. 4to. Calcutta, 1821.

**Jones,** Sir William. The Mahomedan Law of Succession to the property of intestates; together with the Mahomedan Law of Inheritance. *Vide* Jones' Works. vol. 3.

**Hedàya,** (the) or Guide; A Commentary on the Mussulman Laws; translated by Order of the Governor General and Council of Bengal, by C. Hamilton. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1791.

Designed for "facilitating the Administration of Justice, throughout our Asiatic Territories, etc."

**Gladwin, Francis.** Dictionary of Mohammedan Law, and of Bengal Revenue Terms; with a vocabulary, Persian and English. 4to. Calcutta, 1797.

**Wilson, H. H.** Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India, from the Bengali, Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and other languages. 4to. London. 1855.

**Baillie, N. B. E.** The Moohummudan law of Sale, according to the Huneefeea Code; translated from the Arabic, with notes, &c. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— The Land Tax of India, according to the Moohummudan law; translated from the Arabic, with notes and an Introductory Essay. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Irving, B. A.** Theory and practice of Caste in India. 8vo. London, 1855.

**India, and the East India Company;** The law relating to, with notes, &c. Third edition. 4to. London, 1842.

———— ———— Fifth edition; brought down to 1854. 4to. London, 1855.

**Acts of the Legislative Council of India,** for the year 1851, by William Theobald. 8vo. Calcutta, 1852.

**Indian Law Commissioners;** Reports from the,—describing the several Judicial systems prevailing within the Presidencies of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, and the modifications proposed therein, for the improvement of the Administration of civil and criminal Justice in India, for the years 1842–43–44 and 1845. 1 vol. Folio.

**Penal Code;** First and Second Reports [in 1846 and 1847] of the Indian Law Commissioners, upon the proposed,—bound up with, Notes on the first Report; by J. M. Macleod. 1848, in 1 vol. Folio.

———— Observations of Sir Laurence Peel, Kt., Chief Justice of the Supreme Court at Fort William, (Bengal,) on the Indian Penal Code, and the Notes to it, and on the Reports thereon. Folio. Calcutta, 1848. (Bound up in a vol. of "India Reports," on "Prison discipline, &c." 1838—1853.)

**Penal Code** prepared by the Indian Law Commissioners, and published by command of the Governor General of India in Council. 8vo. Hertford, 1851.

[**India Reports**; Prison Discipline, Judicial, &c.] Report on the Judicial Establishment in the Straits of Malacca, 1838; Minutes and Official Correspondence, April, 1827, to September, 1829, on the Judiciary; Prince of Wales Island. Judicial Statistics of the provinces [of the] Government of Bengal, 1842.

[**Bombay Police Records**;] Selections from the Records of Government in the Police Branch of the Judicial Department. Nos. 1 and 11. Folio. Bombay, 1853; with Circular Orders in the Police Branch. vol. 1, from October, 1852 to June, 1853.

[**Indian Pamphlets**, Civil Service.] In vol. thus lettered:—

Attempt to show how the village Police system of North West India can be amended. 1847.

Administration of Justice in India, from 1845 to 1848; by Col. Sykes, 1853.

**East India Company, Charters, &c.**; Charter of Will. III, (1698.) Indenture between Queen Anne and the two East India Companies, for uniting said Companies, (1702.) Award between the Companies, (1708.) Queen's acceptance of surrender of Charters and Grant, pursuant to Award, (1709.) Charters of Geo. II. 1753, 1757 and 1758:—in 1 vol. Folio.

——— Treaties and Grants from the Country Powers to the East India Company, respecting their Presidencies of Madras, Bengal and Bombay, from 1756 to 1772. 4to. 1774.

——— Treaties and Engagements with Native Princes and States in India, concluded mostly in 1817 and 1818. Folio. London, 1824.

——— Treaties and Engagements between the East India Company and the Native Powers in Asia; with introductory and historical notices. 2 vols. vol. 1 (only, received.) 4to. Calcutta, 1845.

——— Treaties, Agreements, and Engagements, between the East India Company and the Native Princes, Chiefs and States, in Western India, the Red Sea, Persian Gulf, &c.; also, between Her Britannic Majesty's Government and Persia, Portugal, and Turkey; compiled, with notes, &c., by R. H. Thomas. 8vo. Bombay, 1851.

——— Return to an Order of the House of Commons, for copies "of all Treaties, Conventions and Arrangements with the Native States of India, made since 1 May, 1834,"—and up to 7 July, 1856; the date of the Return. Folio. House of Commons' Paper, No. 341, of Session 1856.

**Campbell**, George. India as it may be; an outline of a proposed Government and Policy. 8vo. London, 1853.

For other works on the Administration of the Government of India, *vide* HISTORY, (British India.)

**Bengal Regulations and Acts.** Regulations of the Government of Fort William, in Bengal, in force at the end of 1853; with the Acts of the Government of India in force in that Presidency; prepared by Richard Clark. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1854.

Vol. I. Regulations from 1793 to 1805.

" II. Regulations from 1806 to 1834.

" III. Regulations from 1834 to 1853.

**Bengal.** Index to the unrepealed enactments of the Government of India, for the Presidency of Fort William; in three parts: Civil, Criminal, and Revenue. By T. C. Fenwick. Part I. Civil. Part II. Criminal. 4to. Calcutta, 1849-1851. Bound up with,

**Speede, G. T.** The Criminal Statistics of Bengal, between 1823 and 1843. 4to. Calcutta, 1847.

**Madras Regulations and Acts.** Regulations of the Government of Fort St. George, in force at the end of 1847; with the Acts of the Government of India, in force in that Presidency; prepared by Richard Clarke. 4to. London, 1848.

**Bombay Regulations and Acts.** Regulations of the Government of Bombay, in force at the end of 1850; with the Acts of the Government of India, in force in that Presidency; prepared by Richard Clarke. 4to. London, 1851.

**Bengal.** Digest of the Circular Orders of the Sudder Board of Revenue, at the Presidency of Fort William; including the Rules of Practice, &c., from 1788 to 1837; with an Appendix of Forms, and an Index to the Circular Orders. By William Peters. 4to. Calcutta, 1838.

——— Circular Orders, in continuation of the above, from 1837 to 1850; with Notes, &c. By W. H. Jones. 4to. Calcutta, 1851.

——— Continuation of the Circular Orders, from 1837 to the end of 1838. By G. H. Poole. 4to. Calcutta, 1839.

——— Continuation, &c., from 1839 to 1842. 4to. Calcutta.

**North Western Provinces.** Acts of the Supreme Government, Orders of the Government, and Circular Orders of the Courts, Revenue Board, &c., for the North Western Provinces, from the commencement of the Agra Gazette in 1840, to 1848; re-published from the Agra Government Gazette, by order of the Lt. Governor. 4to. Agra, 1846-1849.

——— Acts and Orders, &c., issued in the North Western Provinces, during the years 1849 to 1854, inclusive. 4to. Agra, 1850-1855.

**Selections from Public Correspondence, N. W. P.** Papers on Civil and Criminal Statistics, &c., &c., dating from 1846 to 1851; described as Parts III. to X. 8vo. Agra.

——— Selections from the Records of Government, N. W. P. Parts XIII. to XVII., containing similar Papers to those in the preceding volume. 8vo. Agra, 1854.

**North Western Provinces:** Report on the Registration of Deeds in,— contained in a Vol. labelled *India Reports, Prison Discipline*, &c. Folio. Agra, 1853.

**Bombay.** Circular Orders, passed by the Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut. Vol. I., Parts 1 and 2, Orders from March, 1821, to December, 1844. 4to. Bombay.

——————— Vol. I., Part 3. Orders for 1845 and 1846. 4to. Bombay, 1847.

——— Circular Orders, passed by the Sudder Dewanee Adawlut. Vol. I., Parts 1 and 2; Orders from January, 1821, to December, 1844. 4to. Bombay.

——————— Vol. I., Part 3; Orders for 1845 and 1846. 4to. Bombay, 1847.

**Zillah Courts,** North West Provinces of India: Decisions of the,—for the year, 1848, 3 vols.; for 1849, 3 vols.; for 1850, 3 vols.; for 1851, 3 vols.; for 1852, 5 vols.; for 1853, 5 vols.; for 1854, 5 vols.

——————— Lower Provinces, Decisions of the,—for 1846, 3 vols.; for 1847, 3 vols.; for 1848, 3 vols.; for 1849, 3 vols.; for 1850, 3 vols.; for 1851, 3 vols.; for 1852, 3 vols.; for 1853, 5 vols.; for 1854, 6 vols.; for 1855, 4 vols.

**Nizamut Adawlut.** Reports of Cases determined in the Court of;— 8vo. Calcutta.

Vols. I. and II. Select Cases, from 1805 to 1826. By W. H. Macnaghten.
Vol. III. Cases from 1827 to 1830. By W. H. Macnaghten.
" IV. Cases from 1831 to 1834.
" V. Cases from 1835 to 1840; with Index to vols. I—V.
" VI. Cases from 1841 to 1850.

——————— Reports of Cases for 1851 to 1855. 5 vols. in 10. 8vo. Calcutta, 1852-1855.

——————— Circular Orders of the Court of,—communicated to the Criminal Authorities, from 1796 to 1853, inclusive. By J. Carrau. 8vo. Calcutta, 1855.

**Nizamut Adawlut.** North Western Provinces: Decisions of the,—from April, 1851, to July, 1855. 5 vols. in 8. 8vo. Agra.

——————— North Western Provinces: Report of the,—on the Administration of Criminal Justice in the Districts under the Court's control, for the years 1842 to 1853, inclusive. 1 vol. 4to. Agra, 1844-1854.

**Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.** Reports of Cases determined in the Court of,— 8vo. Calcutta.

Vols. I, II, III. Select Cases, from 1791 to 1824. By W. H. Macnaghten.
Vol. IV. Select Cases, from 1825 to 1829. By W. H. Macnaghten, and C. G. Udny.
" V. Select Cases, from 1832 to 1834. By J. C. C. Sutherland.
" VI. Select Cases, from 1835 to 1840; with Index to Vols. I—VI.
" VII. Reports, from 1841 to 1848.

**Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.** Index to the above 7 vols. of Reports, with an Appendix, containing an Index to the first vol. of the selected Summary Reports of the said Court, from 1834 to 1848. 8vo. Calcutta, 1849.

**Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.** Reports of Summary Cases determined in the Court of,—Vol. 1. Cases from 1834 to 1848. Vol. 2. Cases from 1834 to 1852. 8vo. Calcutta, 1849-1853.

——————— Decisions of the,—recorded in conformity to Act XII., 1843, from 1845 to 1855, inclusive. 11 vols. 8vo. Calcutta.

——————— Circular Orders of the,—for the Lower and Western Provinces, from 1795 to 1852, inclusive, By J. Carrau. 8vo. Calcutta, 1853. To which is appended, the Circular Orders for 1853 and 1854. Calcutta, 1854-5.

**Sudder Dewannee Adawlut, of Bombay.** Reports of Selected Cases, decided by the Court of,—from 1820 to 1840. 8vo. Bombay, 1843.

——————— Reports of Civil Cases determined in the Court of,—from 1840 to 1853. By A. F. Bellasis. 8vo. Bombay, 1850-54.

——————— Cases disposed of by the,—compiled by James Morris. Vol. I., and Vol II., Parts 1 and 2, 1854-5. (in one vol.) 8vo. Bombay.

**Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut, of Bombay.** Reports of Criminal Cases determined in the Court of,—compiled by A. F. Bellasis. 1827 to 1846. 8vo. Bombay, 1849.

——————— Cases disposed of by the,—in 1854, 1855, and 1856; compiled by James Morris. 5 vols. 8vo. Bombay.

**Moore,** E. F. Reports of Cases determined by the Judicial Committee, and the Lords of the Privy Council, on Appeal from the Supreme and Sudder Dewanny Courts in the East Indies. 1836-1854. 5 vols. 8vo. London.

**Morley,** W. H. Analytical Digest of all the Reported Cases decided in the Supreme Courts of Judicature in India, in the Courts of the East India Company, and on Appeal from India, by Her Majesty in Council; with an Introduction [on the Jurisdiction of the Courts in India, and of the Laws peculiar to India,] &c. 2 vols., 8vo. London, 1849-50.

——————— New Series, Vol. I., containing the cases to the end of 1850. 8vo. London, 1852.

# American Law, Government, and Politics.

*Including Laws, &c., of the United States, and of the several States of the Union.*

**Hickey**, W. The Constitution of the United States of America; chronological narrative of the several States, &c. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.

**Constitutions** of the several States of the Union, and of the United States; with amendments to the present time. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Tremenheere**, H. S. The Constitution of the United States compared with our Own. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Federalist**, The, on the new Constitution; by Hamilton, Madison and Jay. The Letters of Pacificus (Hamilton) and Helvidius (Madison) on the Proclamation of Neutrality of 1793. The Original Articles of Confederation, &c. 8vo. Hallowell, 1837. (*Three copies.*)

**Marshall**, Chief Justice, The Writings of, upon the Federal Constitution. 8vo. Boston, 1837.

**Story**, Prof. Joseph. Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States; Review of the Constitutional History of the Colonies and States before [its] adoption. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

——————— Commentaries (as above) abridged by the Author. 8vo. Boston, 1833.

——————————— Commentaire sur la Constitution des Etats-Unis, précédé d'un aperçu sur l'histoire des colonies et des Etats avant l'adoption de la constitution, traduit du Commentaire abrégé de J. Story, et augmenté des observations de M. M. Jefferson, Rawle, De Tocqueville, &c., par Paul Odent. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**American Government.** Inquiry into the Moral and Religious Character of the. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Whitney**, T. R. A Defence of the American Policy, as opposed to the encroachments of Foreign Influence, especially of the Papacy, in the Political Affairs of the United States. 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Sanderson**, J. P. Republican Landmarks: The Views of American Statesmen on Foreign Immigration; Statistics of Population, Pauperism, Crime, etc. An Inquiry into the character of the United States Government, and its Policy on the subject of Immigration. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Young**, A. W. The Science of Government: The Constitutional and Civil Jurisprudence of the United States; with a Treatise on Political Economy. 12mo. Buffalo, 1851.

——— The American Statesman: A Political History of Constitutional Government in the United States; the Rise and Progress of Parties; and the Views of Statesmen on Questions of Foreign and Domestic Policy; with Notes, Essays, Statistical Information, etc. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Goodrich**, C. B. The Science of Government, as exhibited in the Institutions of the United States. 8vo. Boston, 1853.

**Benton**, Thomas H. Thirty Years' View of the working of the American Government, from 1820 to 1850, chiefly from the Congress Debates, the private papers of General Jackson, and ex-Senator Benton's actual view of Men and Affairs; with historical Notes and some notices of deceased contemporaries. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Oliver**, B. The Rights of an American Citizen; with a commentary on State Rights, and on the Constitution and policy of the United States. 8vo. Boston, 1832.

**Chipman**, Dr. Nathaniel. Principles of Government: a Treatise on Free Institutions, including the Constitution of the United States. 8vo. Burlington, 1833.

[**Ames**, Fisher.] The Influences of Democracy on Liberty, Property, and the Happiness of Society considered; by an American, formerly M. C. An Introduction by H. Ewbank. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Tocqueville**, A. de. De la démocratie en Amerique. Douzième édition. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

——— Democracy in America. Parts I. and II. Translated by Henry Reeve. Third edition. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1838-40.

**Ryle**, Thomas. American Liberty and Government questioned. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Bledsoe**, A. T. On Liberty and Slavery. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Wheeler**, J. D. On the Law of Slavery; containing all the Decisions made on that subject in the Courts of the United States and State Courts; with Notes and References. 8vo. New York, 1837.

**Goodell**, William. The American Slave Code; its distinctive features shown by its Statutes, Decisions, and Illustrative Facts. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Hildreth**, R. Despotism in America: an Inquiry into the Nature, Results, and Legal-basis of the Slave-holding System in the United States. 12mo. Boston, 1854.

**Greeley**, Horace. A History of the Struggle for Slavery Extension, or Restriction, in the United States, from the Declaration of Independence to the present day. 8vo. New York, 1856.

For other works on Slavery, *vide* POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

**Farcy.** Etudes Politiques. De l'Aristocratie Anglaise, de la démocratie Américaine, et de la libéralité des institutions françaises. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

*Vide* Poussin. Puissance Américaine. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Corcelle**, F. de. De la démocratie Américaine. *Revue des Deux-Mondes.* 4e série. vol. 2.

———— De l'esclavage aux Etats-Unis. *id.* 4e série. vol. 6.

**Cochut.** De l'esclavage. *id.* Nouvelle série. vol. 8.

**Clarigny**, Alf. de. De la suppression de la traite. *id.* vol. 10.

**Carné**, L. de. De la démocratie aux Etats-Unis et de la bourgeoisie en France. *id.* 4e série. vol. 9.

**Indians.** Laws of the Colonial and State Governments, relating to Indians and Indian Affairs, from 1633 to 1831, inclusive, and the Laws of Congress from 1800 to 1830. 8vo. Washington, 1832.

———— Treaties between the United States and the several Indian Tribes, from 1778 to 1837. 8vo. Washington, 1837.

**United States Official Register**, of Officers and Agents, Civil, Military and Naval; with an account of the U. S. Navy, &c., on 30th September, 1855. 8vo. Washington.

**American Archives**: consisting of a collection of authentic Records, State Papers, Debates and Letters, and other notices of public affairs, the whole forming a Documentary History of the origin and progress of the North American Colonies; of the causes and accomplishment of the American Revolution; and of the Constitution of Government for the United States, to the final ratification thereof. In six series. Folio. Washington.

First, Second and Third Series—(not yet published.)

Fourth Series: From the King's Message of 7th March, 1774, to the Declaration of Independence, in 1776. Published by M. St. Clair Clarke and Peter Force. 6 vols. 1837-1846.

Fifth Series: From the Declaration of Independence to the Treaty of Peace with Great Britain, in 1783. By Peter Force. Vols. 1 to 3. 1848-1853.

**New York.** Journals of the Provincial Congress, 1775–77. 2 vols. Folio. Albany, 1842.

**Secret Proceedings and Debates** of the Covention (1787) for forming the Constitution of the United States. [From Notes taken.] Also, other Documents relative to the Federal Compact. 8vo. Washington, 1836.

**Elliot,** Jonathan. The Debates of the several State Conventions on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, with—The Journal of the Federal Convention; Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions of '98-'99, &c. Second edition. 4 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1836.

**Annals;** or, Debates and Proceedings in the Congress of the United States; with an Appendix, containing important State Papers and Documents, and Public Laws; from the first Congress in 1789, to the close of the first Session of the eighteenth Congress, on 27th May, 1824. Compiled and published by Gales & Seaton. 42 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1843-1856.

**Wheeler,** H. G. History of Congress, biographical and political. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Contested Elections in Congress.** Cases of, from 1789 to 1834, inclusive. By M. St. Clair Clarke and D. Hall. 8vo. Washington, 1834.

**Jefferson,** Thomas. Manual of Parliamentary Practice; the Practice of the House of Representatives; the Rules and Orders of both Houses. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1840. Another copy, *vide* his Works, vol. 9.

**Cushing,** Luther S. Rules of Proceeding and Debate in Deliberative Assemblies. 12mo. Boston, 1856.

———— Law and Practice of Deliberative Assemblies. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

**Burleigh,** J. B. Legislative Guide, containing Jefferson's Manual, and the Citizen's Manual, designed to secure uniformity and dispatch of business in all Assemblies, &c. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Matthias,** Benjamin. Rules of Order for conducting business at Public Meetings 12mo. Philadelphia, 1851.

**Varnum,** Joseph B. The Seat of Government of the United States: A review of the discussions, in Congress and elsewhere, on the site and plans of the federal city. 8vo. Washington, 1854. (P.)

**Washington,** George. The Writings of; being his Correspondence, Addresses, Messages, and other papers, official and private; with a life of the author, notes and illustrations; by Jared Sparks. 12 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1889.

———— Correspondance et écrits; traduits par Guizot. 4 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Ames,** Fisher. Works; with a selection from his speeches and correspondence; edited by his son, Seth Ames. 2 vols 8vo. Boston, 1854.

Vol. I. Memoir; by Dr. Kirkland.

" " Letters, chiefly on public affairs, 1789–1807.

" II. Speeches; Political Essays; Miscellaneous Essays.

**Franklin,** Benjamin. Works; containing several political and historical tracts not included in any former edition, and many letters not hitherto published; with notes, and a life of the author; by Jared Sparks. 10 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

Vol. I. Franklin's Autobiography; with continuation by Sparks.
" II. Essays on Religious and Moral subjects, and the Economy of Life; Bagatelles; Essays on general Politics, Commerce and Political Economy.
" III, IV. Essays and tracts, historical and political, before the American Revolution. Vol. III. includes an historical review of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania.
" V. Political Papers, during and after the American Revolution. Letters and Papers on Electricity.
" VI. Letters and Papers on Philosophical subjects.
" VII–X. Correspondence; General Index.

**Adams,** John. Second President of the United States. Works; with a life of the author, notes and illustrations; by his grandson, C. F. Adams. 10 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1850–1856.

Vol. I. Life of John Adams.
" II. Diary; and Autobiography.
" " Notes of Debates in the Continental Congress in 1775–1776.
" " Appendix; Arguments of Counsel, 1761 and 1769. Original draught of the Declaration of Rights, &c.
" III. Autobiography and Diary. (*Continued.*)
" " Miscellaneous Essays; and controversial Papers of the Revolution.
" " Appendix; on the powers of the Senate in appointing Ambassadors, &c., by Thomas Jefferson.
" IV. Novanglus; or, a History of the Dispute with America, from its origin in 1754 to the present time.
" " Works on Government; The Plan, (Thoughts on Government, &c.) The Model, (Report of a Constitution for Massachussetts; with observations, by the Editor.) The Defence, (Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the United States, against the attack of M. Turgot. 1778. Vol. I. An account of ancient and modern Republics, &c.)
" V. Defence of the American Constitutions. (Vols. 2 and 3,) Italian Republics of the Middle Age.)
" VI. Defence, &c. Vol. 3 (*Continued;*) being a Review of Marchamont Nedham, on the Right Constitution of a Commonwealth, &c.
" " Discourses on Davila, papers on Political history. Correspondence on Government, and on the Constitution of the United States.
" " Letters in reply to Strictures on some parts of the "Defence of the American Constitutions."
" " Review of propositions for amending the Constitution. 1808.
" VII–VIII. Official Letters, Messages and public Papers.
" IX. Official Letters, &c., (*Continued.*) Also, General Correspondence.
" X. General Correspondence, (*Continued.*) Indexes.

Jefferson, Thomas. The Writings of; being his Autobiography, correspondence, Reports, Messages, Addresses, &c., published by order of the Joint Committee of Congress on the Library; with notes, by H. A. Washington. Vols. 1 to 9. 8vo. New York, 1853-1856.

Vol. I. Autobiography; Letters, (1773–1783.) Letters written while in Europe, (1784–1790.)

" II–VII. Letters written while in Europe; and Letters written afterwards, to the time of his death, (1790–1826.)

" VII. Also, Reports and Opinions while Secretary of State.

" VIII. Inaugural Addresses and Messages; Replies to Public Addresses; Indian Addresses; Notes on Virginia; Biographical Sketches of P. Randolph, Merriwether Lewis, General Kosciusko, and Dr. Franklin; The Batture at New Orleans; on the right of the public to the beach of the river Mississippi, adjacent to New Orleans.

" IX. Parliamentary Manual; The Anas; Miscellaneous Papers.

Calhoun, John C. Works; Edited by R. K. Crallé. Vols. 1 to 6. 8vo. New York, 1854–1856.

Vol. I. Disquisition on Government, and a discourse of the Constitution and Government of the United States.

" II–III–IV. Speeches in the House of Representatives, and in the Senate of the United States.

" V–VI. Reports to Congress, and Public Letters.

Webster, Daniel. Works; Ninth Edition. 6 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

Vols. I–II. Memoir of the public Life of Webster, by Edward Everett.

" " Speeches on various public occasions.

" III–V. Speeches in Massachussetts Convention, and in Congress.

" V. Also, Legal Arguments and Speeches to the Jury.

" VI. Legal Arguments, &c.; Diplomatic and Official Papers; Miscellaneous Letters; Index.

Clay, Henry. The Life and Speeches of. Compiled and edited by D. Mallory. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1843.

*Vide*, also, Everett's Orations; Life of Gouverneur Morris; Life of Livingston &c., in HISTORY OF AMERICA.

West, Wm. The letters of the British Spy, to which is prefixed a biographical sketch of the author. 12mo. New York, 1856.

Bartlett, David. Modern Agitators; or pen portraits of living American Reformers. 8vo. New York, 1856.

Statutes at Large, and Treaties of the United States. Edited by R. Peters and G. Minot. 11 vols. in 12. 8vo. Boston, 1848-1856.

Viz.: The Public Statutes at Large, from the Organization of the Government in 1789, to March 3, 1845. Arranged in chronological order, with Notes of the Decisions of the Courts, &c. Vols. I to V.

The Private Statutes at Large (for the same period.) Vol. VI.

Treaties between the United States and the Indian Tribes (for the same period.) Vol. VII.

Treaties between the United States and Foreign Nations, with Notes (for the same period.) Vol. VIII.

**Statutes at Large, &c.** (Continued.)

The Statutes at Large and Treaties, from December 1, 1845, to March 3, 1851. Arranged in chronological order. Edited by G. Minot. Vol. IX, in two parts: the second part containing Private Laws and Treaties.

Sessional Statutes and Treaties (in continuation), for 1851-2 to 1855-6. Vols. X. XI.

———— A Synoptical Index to the Laws and Treaties of the United States, contained in the first nine vols. 8vo. Boston, 1852.

**Gilpin,** H. D. Opinions of Attorneys General of the United States, 1789—1841. 2 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1841.

**Kent,** James. Commentaries on American Law. Sixth edition, which contains "the last corrections by the Author." 4 vols. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Smith,** E. Fitch. Commentaries on Statute and Constitutional Law, and Statutory and Constitutional Construction. 8vo. Albany, 1848.

**Bouvier,** John. Institutes of American Law. 4 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.

**Du Ponceau,** P. S. On the nature and extent of the Jurisdiction of the United States; with a Sketch of the National Judiciary Powers exercised prior to the adoption of the present Constitution, by T. Sergeant, &c. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824.

**Sergeant,** Thomas. Constitutional Law; or, the Practice and Jurisdiction of the Courts of the United States. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1830.

**Law,** S. D. The Jurisdiction and Powers of the United States Courts, and Rules of Practice in Equity and Admiralty; with Notes and References. 8vo. Albany, 1852.

**Curtis,** G. T. Commentaries on the Jurisdiction, Practice, and Peculiar Jurisprudence of the Courts of the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

Vol. I. Of the Supreme Court, only, published.

**Duer,** W. A. Lectures on the Constitutional Jurisprudence of the United States. Second edition, enlarged, &c., and adapted to Professional as well as general use. 12mo. Boston, 1856.

**Wharton,** Francis. Precedents of Indictments and Pleas, adapted to the use both of the Courts of the United States and those of all the several States; with Notes on Criminal Pleadings and Practice. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

———— On the Law of Homicide in the United States, with an Appendix of leading cases on Homicide. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

———— On the Criminal Law of the United States, with Decisions on Cases, &c. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Dallas,** A. J. Reports of Cases ruled and adjudged in the Courts of Pennsylvania, before and since the Revolution. Vol. 1 (1754–1789.) Reports of Cases ruled and adjudged in the several Courts of the United States and of Pennsylvania. Vols. 2, 3, and 4. (1781–1806.) 4 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1806, &c.

**Peters,** Richard. Digest of the Decisions in the Supreme, Circuit, District, and Admiralty Courts of the United States, from 1789 to 1847; with an Appendix, containing the Rules and Orders of the Supreme Court, and Rules of the Circuit Court. 2 vols. 8vo. New York 1854.

**Bouvier, J.** Law Dictionary, adapted to the Constitution and Laws of the United States, and of the several States of the American Union, with references to the Civil and other Foreign Laws. Fourth edition, enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

———— The same Work. Third edition. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1848.

**Burrill,** Alex. M. New Law Dictionary and Glossary of the Common and Civil Law, with Translations of various Technical Phrases in different Languages, &c., on the basis of Spelman's Glossary, adapted to the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Roelker,** B. Manual for the use of Notaries Public. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Livingston,** J. Law Register: [a Professional Directory; also "Official Directory for the United States and for every State, &c."] 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Sharswood,** Judge. Professional Ethics. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Hilliard,** F. The Elements of the Laws: a Summary of American Jurisprudence for Students, Men of Business, &c. Second edition. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Smith,** T. L. Elements of the Laws, Civil and Criminal, in the United States and the several States. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Hare,** (J. C.,) and **Wallace,** (H. B.) American Leading Cases; being Select Decisions of American Courts, in several departments of Law; with especial reference to Mercantile Law. With Notes. Second edition, enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.

**Troubat,** F. J. The Law of Commandatory and Limited Partnership in the United States. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Sergeant,** H. J. On the Lien of Mechanics and Materialmen, in Pennsylvania, with Acts of Assembly relating thereto, &c. Second edition, by E. S. Miller. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Railroad** Laws and Charters of the United States; collated, arranged in chronological order, with Synopsis and remarks, by W. P. Gregg and B. Pond. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

**Railways.** Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the United States, and in the Courts of the several States, with Notes, by C. Smith and S. W. Bates. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. Boston, 1854–56.

**Blackwell,** R. S. On the Power to sell land for the Non-payment of Taxes assessed thereon; the Decisions of the Federal Courts, and of the Supreme Tribunals of the several States. 8vo. Chicago, 1855.

**Thornton,** J. B. Digest of the Conveyancing, Testamentary, and Registry Laws of all the States in the Union, &c. 8vo. Boston, 1847.

———— The same Work. Second edition, enlarged, 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Reeve,** Chief Justice. On the Law of Descents in the several United States of America. 8vo. New York, 1825.

**Naturalization** Laws of the United States; containing also the Alien Laws of the State of New York and of the other States; with Decisions thereon, Forms, &c., by a Member of the Bar. 8vo. Rochester, 1855.

**Moore,** J. G. Patent Office and Patent Laws; or, A Guide to Inventors, and a Book of Reference for Lawyers, &c. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Curtis,** G. T. On the Law of Patents for Useful Inventions in the United States. 8vo. Boston, 1849.

———— On the Law of Copyright in Books, Manuscripts, Engravings, &c., in England and America. Notices of the History of Literary Property. 8vo. Boston, 1847.

**Brown,** J. D. The Collection Laws of the several States and the District of Columbia, comprising the Laws relating to Imprisonment for Debt, Attachment, Judgment, and Execution; Jurisdiction of Justices, Exemption, Statute of Limitations, Rights of Married Women, &c., &c. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Holcombe,** J. P. The Law of Debtor and Creditor in the United States and Canada. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Burrill,** A. M. On the Law and Practice of Voluntary Assignments for the benefit of Creditors, with Forms. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Blydenburgh,** J. W. On the Law of Usury; the Statutes of the several States now in force thereon; with a Digest of the Decisions, &c. 8vo. New York, 1844.

**Byles,** J. B. On the Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, &c.; with Notes illustrating the Law and Practice in this Country, by the Hon. Judge Sharswood. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Military Laws** of the United States, to which is prefixed the Constitution of the United States; by Trueman Cross. 8vo. Washington, 1825.

**O'Brien**, John. Treatise on American Military Laws, and the practice of Courts Martial; with suggestions for their improvement. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1846.

**Congressional Documents.** Reports, &c., to the Congress of the United States, for the following years:—

(1851–2.) Executive Documents. Vols. 1—15.
Senate Journal. 1 vol.
" Reports of Committees. 2 vols.
" Documents. Vols. 1—16.
" Miscellaneous Documents. 1 vol.
House of Representatives' Journal. 1 vol.
" Reports of Committees. 1 vol.
" Miscellaneous Documents. 1 vol.

(1852–3.) Executive Documents. Vols. 1—11.
Senate Journal. 1 vol.
" Documents. Vols. 1—11. [Lacking vol. 2.]
" Miscellaneous Documents. 1 vol.
House of Representatives' Journal. 1 vol.
" Reports of Committees. 1 vol.
" Miscellaneous Documents. 1 vol.

(1853.) Senate Documents of the Special Session; including Miscellaneous Documents, Reports of Committees, and Executive Documents. 1 vol.

(1853–4.) Executive Documents. Vols. 1—19. [Lacking vol. 18, part 3.]
Senate Journal. 1 vol.
" Reports of Committees. 3 vols.
" Documents. Vols. 1—13. [Lacking vol. 5.]
" Miscellaneous Documents. 1 vol.
House of Representatives' Journal. 1 vol. *Two copies.*
" Reports of Committees. 3 vols.
" Miscellaneous Documents. 1 vol.

(1854–5.) Executive Documents. Vols. 1—14. (*Three* copies of vol. 1, part 3. Plans accompanying Message, &c.) [Lacking vol. 11, part 2; vols. 12, part 2, and 13.)
Senate Journal. 1 vol.
" Reports of Committees. 1 vol.
" Documents. Vols. 1—13, part 1; and vol. 14, part 1.
" Miscellaneous Documents. 3 vols.
House of Representatives' Journal. [Lacking.]
" Reports of Committees. 1 vol.
" Miscellaneous Documents. 1 vol.

(1855–6.) Message, and Documents accompanying it. 3 vols.

**Report** of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States on the Finances. 1850. 8vo. Washington, 1853. (*Two copies.*)

**Table** of Post Offices in the United States, on the 1st January, 1851. Washington.

**Public Lands.** Laws of the United States, Resolutions of Congress, Treaties, and other Documents respecting, with an Appendix of Decisions of Courts, to 1838. 2 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1828, 1836.

——————— Report of the Commissioner of the Land Office. 8vo. Washington, 1849.

For a series of Departmental Reports from the Secretaries of War, of the Navy, and of the Treasury of the United States, together with other American State Papers, for the years 1812 to 1836, *vide* British and Foreign State Papers, vols. 1 to 25.

**Connecticut,** State of:—

Journals of the House of Representatives, for the Sessions held in the years 1849, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, and 1856. 7 vols. 8vo. Hartford and New Haven.

Journal of the Senate, for the Sessions held in the years 1846, 1849, 1850, 1853, 1855, and 1856. 6 vols. 8vo. Hartford and New Haven.

Message, Reports, &c., communicated to the Legislature, in the Sessions for 1855 and 1856. 2 vols. 8vo. Hartford.

Acts and Laws: Revision of 1796. 8vo. Hartford.

Public Statute Laws: Revision of 1838. 8vo. Hartford, 1839. (*Two copies.*)

Public Statutes: Revision of 1849. 8vo. Hartford.

Public Statutes: Revision of 1854. 8vo. New Haven.

Public Acts, passed in the Sessions of 1855 and 1856. 2 vols. 8vo. Hartford and New Haven.

Resolutions and Private Acts, from the year 1789 to 1836. 2 vols. 8vo. Hartford, 1837.

Resolutions and Private Acts, passed in 1856. 8vo. New Haven.

**Illinois,** State of:—

Journal of the Senate, at their Session, begun Dec. 3, 1832. 8vo. Vandalia, 1833.

N.B.—Records of the Senate, as a Court of Impeachment, in the Trial of Hon. T. W. Smith, are in an Appendix.

Journal of the Senate at Session begun Jan. 1, 1849, [and] at its Second Session, commencing October 22nd. 2 vols. 8vo. Springfield, 1849.

Reports [with Governor's Message] made to Senate and House of Representatives of, 1842–3, 1844–5, 1846–7, 1849, 1851. In 5 vols. 8vo.

Journal of the Convention assembled at Springfield, June 7, 1847, for revising the Constitution of, with the proposed Constitution. 8vo. Springfield, 1847.

Revised Statutes, adopted by the General Assembly, 1844–45, with an Appendix, containing Acts passed at the same and previous Sessions, not incorporated, which remain in force. With Notes, &c., by M. Brayman. 8vo. Springfield, 1845.

General Laws concerning Real Estate, and the Title thereto; including such as relate to Descents, Limitations, Judgments, Executions, Partitions, Dower, Conveyances, and Revenue; by N. H. Purple, late of the Supreme Court. 8vo. Quincy, 1849.

**Indiana** State Laws, for 1844–5. 8vo. Indianapolis, 1845.

**Kansas** Territory. Laws passed in 1855. 8vo. Washington, 1856.

**Louisiana**, State of :—

Civil Code of, with Annotations, [ou] Code Civile de l'Etat de la Louisiane; annoté par W. S. Upton and N. R. Jennings. 8vo. New Orleans, 1838.

Digest of the Acts of the Legislature of, from 1804 to 1827 inclusive, by L. M. Lislet. 2 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1828.

New Digest of the Statute Laws of, from the change of Government [1804] to 1841 inclusive, by H. A. Bullard and T. Curry. 8vo. New Orleans, 1842.

Acts passed by the Fourth Legislature of, begun 19th January, 1852. (English and French.) 8vo. New Orleans, 1852.

The Revised Statutes of, compiled by U. B. Phillips, under the direction of a Committee of the Legislature. 8vo. New Orleans, 1856.

Livingston, Edward. A System of Penal Law, prepared under authority of the said State; with Five Reports, relative to the System and its Codes [Not enacted.] 8vo. Philadelphia, 1833.

Martin, F. X. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Superior Court of the Territory of Orleans, and in the Supreme Court of the State of Louisiana [from Fall Term, 1809, to March, 1830,] with Marginal References, by T. G. Morgan. With Index. 10 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1846–52.

[Louisiana Reports.] Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the State of Louisiana [from March Term, 1830, to March Term, 1834 inclusive,] by B. W. Miller. Vols. I, II, III. [From June Term, 1834, to September, 1841,] by Thomas Curry. Vols. V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, with Marginal References to the whole Series, by T. G. Morgan. 10 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1854.

Robinson, M. M. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of Louisiana, from October, 1841, to March, 1846. 12 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1845, &c.

[Louisiana Annual Reports.] Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of Louisiana, from the re-organization of the Court, under the Constitution of 1845, [for 1846, 47, 48, 49,] by M. M. Robinson. Vols. I, II, III, IV. [For 1850, 51,] by W. W. King. Vols. V, VI. [For 1852, 53, 54, 55,] by W. M. Randolph. Vols. VII, VIII, IX, X. 10 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1847–1856.

**Spanish and Mexican** Law relating to Mines and Titles of Real Estate in California, Texas, and New Mexico, and in Territories acquired under the Louisiana and Florida Treaties. A Digest of the Common Law of Mining. By J. A. Rockwell. Vol. 1. 8vo. New York. 1851.

**Maine**, State of :—

Acts and Resolves, for the years 1842 to 1856, inclusive. 15 vols. 8vo. Augusta. [With duplicate of Acts for 1855.]

Revised Statutes of, passed in 1840, with the Public Laws of 1840 and 1841. 8vo. Hallowell, 1847.

Documents printed by Order of the Legislature, in the Sessions held in the years 1833-1840, (excepting vol. 1, for 1839) 1842 to 1853-4 (excepting for 1852-3.) 19 vols. 8vo. Augusta.

**Maine**, State of, (*Continued*:)

Journal of the House of Representatives, for 1855. 8vo. Hallowell.

Reports of cases, in law and equity, determined by the Supreme Judicia Court of the State of Maine; from May term 1827, to 1854, inclusive; commencing with vol. 5 of the series of Reports, to vol. 33, (vols. 7, 16, 17, 18, and 22 not received.) 29 vols. 8vo. Portland and Hallowell, 1829-1856.

The Reporters during this period were, Greenleaf, Fairfield, Pierce, Shepley, Appleton, Shepley, Redington, and Heath.

Vol. 9 contains a digest of Reports from 1820 to 1832.

There is a duplicate of vol. 12.

Eastman, Philip. Digest of the decisions of the Supreme Judicial Court of the State of Maine, from 1 Greenleaf to 13 Shepley, (vols. 1 to 26 of the series of Reports, 1820-1846-7.) 8vo. Hallowell, 1849.

Maine Register, for 1855, embracing State and County Officers; an abstract of the laws and resolves for 1854; a Business Directory, and other useful information; by George Adams. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

———— For 1856, by George Adams. 8vo. Boston.

Constitutions of the United States, and of the State of Maine. 12mo. Augusta, 1850.

Rules and Orders of the Senate of Maine, for the political year, 1854. 12mo. Augusta.

**Massachusetts**, Commonwealth of:—

Revised Statutes, passed in 1835, with Acts in amendment thereof, to February 1836; Edited by T. Metcalf, and Horace Mann. 8vo. Boston, 1836.

Laws, passed since the above, from 1836 to 1849, inclusive; Edited by T. Metcalf, and L. S. Cushing. 8vo. Boston.

Discussion on the Constitution proposed to the people of Massachusetts, by the Convention of 1853. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Michigan**, the State of. The Revised Statutes of, passed May 18, 1846; edited by Sanford M. Green. 8vo. Detroit, 1846.

**New Hampshire**, the State of. The Revised Statutes of, passed in 1842; edited by S. D. Bell and C. J. Fox. 8vo. Concord, 1843.

**New Jersey**, Digest of the Laws of, by L. Q. C. Elmer. Second edition. Containing the laws now in force; from 1709 to 1855, inclusive, with the rules and decisions of the Courts; by J. T. Nixon. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Ohio**, the State of. Statutes of, a general nature, in force, Dec. 7, 1840. Also, the Statutes passed by the General Assembly, at session commencing Dec. 7, 1840, with references to Decisions of Courts and to prior laws, by J. R. Swan. 8vo. Columbus, 1841

**Pennsylvania**, the General Laws of, from 1700 to April, 1849; chronologically arranged; with notes and references to all the decisions of the Supreme Court thereon, compiled by J. Dunlop. Second edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

**New York:—**

Legislative Documents of the State of, for the following years:

1850. Senate Journal. 1 vol.
" Documents. 3 vols.
Assembly Journal. 1 vol.
" Documents. vols. 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9.

1851. Senate Documents. 3 vols.
Assembly Documents. 6 vols.

1852. Assembly Documents. vol. 1.

1853. Senate Documents. 3 vols.
" Assembly Documents. 6 vols.

1854. Senate Journal. 1 vol.
" Documents. 2 vols.
Assembly Journal. 1 vol.
" Documents. 6 vols.

Index to Documents of the Legislature of New York, from 1842 to 1854, inclusive; by W. H. Bogart. 8vo. Albany, 1855.

General Index to the Laws of the State of, from 1777 to 1850. New York 1850.

Revised Statutes of the State of New York, passed between the years 1828 and 1845, inclusive, with notes and decisions. Vols. 1, 2; by J. Duer, R. F. Butler, and J. G. Spencer. (Reviser's third edition.) Vol. 3 contains Local Acts, and all Acts of general interest passed in 1846, '47, and '48, with extracts explanatory of the Code of Procedure. 3 vols. 8vo. Albany, 1846-48. [Vols. 1 and 3 of a second copy.]

The Revised Statutes, &c., to the Second Session of the Legislature in 1851, with Acts of general interest passed during 1852; References to decisions, by H. Denio and W. Tracy. 2 vols. 8vo. Albany, 1852.

Laws of the State of, passed in 1849, 1851, 1852, 1853, and 1855.

Codes of procedure, civil and criminal, with the Code as amended in 1849. 8vo. Albany.

Hayden, C. Practical digest of the Code of Procedure of the State, with an Appendix of forms. 8vo. Albany, 1848.

Clinton, G. W. Digest of the decisions at law and in equity of the several Courts of the State of New York. 3 vols. 8vo Albany, 1852.

Waterman, T. W. Of the Civil Jurisdiction of Justices of the Peace, and the powers and duties of County and Town Officers, under the Code. 8vo. New York, 1849.

Comstock, G. F. Reports of cases argued and determined in the Court of Appeals of the State of New York. 2 vols. 8vo. Albany, 1850.

**Vermont** State Papers: a collection of Records, &c., respecting the establishment of a State Government in Vermont; by W. Slade, junior. 8vo. Middlebury, 1823.

**Vermont**, State of:—

Constitution, as adopted in 1777, and amended in 1786, 1793, 1828, 1836, and 1850. 8vo. Montpelier, 1852.

Journal of the Council of Censors, at their session in 1820–21–27, 1834–5, 1841–2 and 1848–9, in 1 vol. 8vo. Journal for the session, held in 1855–6. 1 vol.

Journal of the State Conventions, held in 1821–2, 1828, 1836, 1843 and 1850, in 1 vol. 8vo.

Journals of the Senate, for the sessions held in the years 1845 to 1855, inclusive. 8vo. Windsor, Montpelier, Burlington, Rutland, and Middlebury.

Journals of the House of Representatives, for the sessions held in the years 1845 to 1855, inclusive. 8vo. Windsor, Montpelier, Burlington, and Montpelier.

Report of Auditor of Accounts, for 1856.

Digest of the laws of,—from the establishment of the Constitution to 1807; by T. Tolman. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. Randolph. 1808.

Public laws of,—to 1824, compiled by W. Slade, junr., with supplementary vol. to 1834, compiled by Thompson. 2 vols. 8vo. 1825, 1835.

Revised Statutes, passed in 1839, together with several Public Acts now in force. 8vo. Burlington, 1840.

Compiled Statutes; being such of the Revised Statutes, and of the public laws since passed, as are now in force; with the Constitutions of the United States, and of the State of Vermont; by C. L. Williams. 8vo. Burlington, 1851. (Two copies.)

Laws of Vermont, for the years 1850 to 1855, inclusive. 8vo. Montpelier.

Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the State of Vermont, from 1833 to 1855, inclusive; commencing with vol. 5 of the series to vol. 27. 23 vols. 8vo. Middlebury, Burlington, Woodstock, Bellow's Falls, Brattleboro', and Rutland.

Cases in vols. 5 to 9 were reported by the Judges of the Court; after which the Reporters were Shaw, Weston, Slade, Washburn, Dean, and Williams.

A duplicate set, imperfect.

Digest of all the Cases decided in the Supreme Court of,—from 1845 to 1852. By P. T. Washburn. 2 vols. 8vo. Woodstock, 1853.

**Virginia**, State of:—

The Statutes at Large; a collection of all the laws of; from the first session of the Legislature, in 1619, to 1792, inclusive, with an Introduction, to which is subjoined the ancient Charters and Constitutions of Virginia, as a Colony, and as a State of the American Union. Edited by W. H. Hening. 13 vols. 8vo. New York, 1823.

The Statutes at Large; new series; from 1792 to December, 1807; by Samuel Shepherd. 3 vols. 8vo. Richmond, 1835–6.

The Code of Laws of Virginia, passed by the General Assembly, in August, 1849; with the Declaration of Independence and Constitution of the United States and the Declaration of Rights and Constitution of the Commonwealth. 8vo. Richmond, 1849.

Journal of the House of Delegates of the State, for the session of 1855–6. 8vo. Richmond.

Documents, belonging to the session of 1855–6. 5 vols. 8vo.

# State and Criminal Trials.

**Celebrated Trials,** and remarkable Cases of Criminal Jurisprudence, from the earliest records to the year 1825. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

N. B.—Some Trials are abstracted from the French "Causes Célèbres."

**State Trials.** [Howell's] Complete Collection of,—and Proceedings for High Treason, and other Crimes and Misdemeanors, from the earliest period to the 1st. George IV., 1820. With Notes, &c., compiled by T. B. Howell, and continued from 1783 to 1820, by T. J. Howell. 33 vols. 8vo. London, 1809–1826; with General Index to the Collection, by D. Jardine. 8vo. London, 1828.

Including in addition to the Matter contained in the Folio Edition of Hargrave upwards of 200 Cases never before collected. *Vide* Vol. 5.

———— [Phillipps'] Collection of the most interesting Trials, prior to the Revolution of 1688. Reviewed and illustrated by S. M. Phillipps. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1826.

———— [Townsend.] Modern State Trials, revised, and illustrated with Essays and Notes, by W. C. Townsend. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— Melville, Henry, Lord. The Trial by Impeachment of,—before the House of Peers, 1806; with a Sketch of the Life and Political Character of his Lordship, &c. 8vo. London, 1806.

**[The Queen, v. O'Connell and Others.]** Armstrong, (J. S.,) and Trevor, (E. S.) Court of Queen's Bench, Ireland. Report of the proceedings on an Indictment for a Conspiracy, in the Case of the Queen *v.* Daniel O'Connell, J. O'Connell, T. Steele, C. Gavan Duffy, Rev. T. Tierney, Rev. P. J. Tyrrell, R. Barrett, J. Gray, and T. M. Ray, in Mich. Term, 1843, and Hilary Term, 1844. 8vo. Dublin, 1844. (2 *Copies.*)

**Frost,** John. The Trials of,—for High Treason; under a Special Commission, held at Monmouth, 1839-40. By J. and T. Gurney. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Cardigan,** John Thomas, Earl of. The Trial of,—before the House of Peers in Parliament, for Felony, on the 16th February, 1841, (published by Order of the House.) 8vo. London, 1841.

**Zulueta,** Pedro De. Trial of, on a Charge of Slave-Trading, on the 27th, 28th, and 30th of October, 1843, at the Central Criminal Court, London; with an Address to the Merchants, &c., and Documents. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Newgate Calendar**; comprising Memoirs of the most Notorious Characters who have been convicted of Outrages on the Laws of England, since the commencement of the XVIII Century; with Anecdotes and Observations, Speeches, Confessions, and last exclamations of Sufferers; by A. Knapp and W. Baldwin. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1824-25.

**Wight**, J. Mornings at Bow Street: a selection of the most humorous and entertaining Reports which have appeared in the Morning Herald; illustrated by G. Cruickshank. 12mo. London, 1838.

**Pitcairn**, Robert. Criminal Trials in Scotland, from M.CCCC.LXXXVIII. to M.DC.XXIV; the entire Reigns of James IV. and V., Mary, and James VI.; compiled from the Original Records and M.S.S.; with Historical Notes, &c. 3 vols. in 4. 4to. Edinburgh, 1833.

**Burton**, J. H. Narratives from Criminal Trials in Scotland. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Feuerbach**, A. R. Von. Remarkable Criminal Trials in Germany; translated by Lady Duff Gordon. 8vo. London, 1846.

**American Criminal Trials**, by P. W. Chandler, (occurring between 1637, and 1798 inclusive.) 2 vols. 12mo. Boston, 1844.

**United States.** State Trials of, during the Administrations of Washington and Adams; with references, and Notes on the Politics of the Times, by F. Wharton. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

———— Case of Judge Thruston, being report of evidence taken in support of certain charges against B. Thruston, one of the Judges of the Circuit Court of the District of Columbia, of official misconduct, rendering him unfit for the judicial office. Washington, 1837. Bound up with, Adams' Report on Weights and Measures.

**Canadian State Trials.** *Vide* COLONIAL LAW.

# Droit Français.

**Dupin**, aîné. Précis historique du droit français, par l'abbé Fleury, avec la continuation depuis 1674 jusqu'en 1834. *Vide* Dupin, Opuscules de jurisprudence.

**Merlin**, M. Répertoire universel et raisonné de jurisprudence. Cinquième édition, augmentée de notes indicatives des changements apportés aux lois anciennes par les lois nouvelles, etc. 36 vol. 8vo., et 2 vol. de tables. Bruxelles, 1826–28.

———— Recueil alphabétique de questions de droit. 16 vol. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1828–30.

**Dagar**, C. H. Le Nouveau Ferrière, ou Dictionnaire de droit et de pratique, contenant l'explication de tous les termes du droit, les principes du droit ancien, et les dispositions du droit nouveau. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1804.

**Laporte**, J. B. de. Nouveau Ferrière, Dictionnaire de droit et de pratique, contenant l'explication des termes usités dans la pratique, soit anciens, soit nouveaux, et un recueil de formules. 4to. Paris, 1807.

**Fenet**, P. A. Pothier analysé dans ses rapports avec le code civil, ou les législations anciennes et nouvelles comparées. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Boucher**. Institutions commerciales, traitant de la jurisprudence marchande, d'après les anciennes et nouvelles lois. 4to. Paris, 1801.

**Annales du barreau Français**, ou choix des plaidoyers et mémoires les plus remarquables depuis Le Maistre et Patru jusqu'à nos jours, avec une notice sur la vie et les ouvrages de chaque orateur. 16 tomes, reliés en 20 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823–1837.

Tom. II. (en deux parties), *(le premier volume n'a pas paru et ne paraîtra pas.)* Le Maistre, Patru, Erard, Gaultier, Gillet, Terrasson, Barbier d'Aucourt, Gerbier, Doillot, Maunory.
" III. Target.
" IV. Loyseau de Mauléon.
" V. Elie de Beaumont, Hardoin.
" VI. (en deux parties), Linguet, Henrion de Pansey, Henrion de Saint-Amand, M. Tronson du Coudray, M. Froudière.
" VII. Delamalle, Courvoisier, Prugnon.
" VIII. De Seze et Bonnet.
" IX. (en deux parties,) Bellart, Bellecocq, Lepidor, Leroy.
" X. (en deux parties,) Dupin, aîné, et Dupin, jeune.
" XI. Hennequin, Emmery, Loiseau.
" XII. Merilhou. do. XIII. Berville et Marie. do. XIV. Ferrère, Denucé.
" XV. Chaix d'Est-Ange, Charrié, Mermilliod, Paillet.
" XVI. Lainé, Martignac, Ravez.
" XVII. Chauveau-Lagarde, Parent-Réal, Bresson, Mauguin.

**Jones**, Robert. A history of the french bar, ancient and modern, comprising a notice of the french courts, their officers, practitioners, &c., and of the system of legal education. 8vo. London, 1855.

———— Another copy in the *Law Library*, vol. 9.

## DROIT ANCIEN.

**Laferrière**, M. F. Histoire du droit civil de Rome et du droit français, ouvrage dans lequel se trouve complètement refondue la partie ancienne de l'histoire du droit français, par le même auteur. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846–53.

**Michelet**, M. Origines du droit français cherchées dans les symboles et formules du droit universel. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Argou**, M. Institution au droit français. 2 vol. 12mo. Huitième édition. Paris, 1753.

**Prevost de la Jannès**. Les principes de la jurisprudence française. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1750.

**Pocquet**, M. Claude. Règles du droit français. 12mo. Paris, 1768.

**Charondas**, L. Pandectes ou digestes du droit français. Folio. Paris, 1637.
*Vide* Domat, Lois civiles.

**Ferrière**, Claude Joseph de. Dictionnaire de droit et de pratique, contenant l'explication des termes de droit. 2 vol. 4to. Toulouse, 1787.

**Denisart**, Me. J. B. Collection de décisions nouvelles et de notions relatives à la jurisprudence actuelle. 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1771.

**Rousseaud de Lacombe**. Recueil de jurisprudence civile du pays, de droit écrit et coutumier, par ordre alphabétique. 4to. Paris, 1769.

**Guyot**, M. Répertoire universel et raisonné de jurisprudence civile, criminelle, canonique et bénéficiale. 17 vol. 4to. Paris, 1784.

**Dictionnaire de Jurisprudence**. 10 vol. 4to. Paris, 1782–91. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Bouchaud**, M. Mémoire sur le code d'Alaric. A.S.M. Vol. 4. 1799.

**Legrand-d'Aussy**. Mémoire sur l'ancienne législation de la France, comprenant la loi Salique, la loi des Wisigoths et la loi des Bourguignons. A.S.M. Vol. 3. 1799.

**Vertot**, L'abbé. Mémoire sur l'origine des lois Saliques. A.I. Vol. 2.

**Pardessus**, M. Mémoire sur la loi Salique. N.I. Vol. 15. 1839.

———— Mémoire sur l'origine du droit coutumier en France et sur son état jusqu'au 13e siècle. N.I. Vol. 10. 1829.

**Baluzius**, Stephanus. Capitularia Regum Francorum, rursus edita a P. de Chiniac. 2 vol. in-fol. Parisiis, 1780.
*Vide* Bouquet, Recueil des historiens de la Gaule, etc.

**Fontanon**, Antoine. Les Edits et Ordonnances des Roys de France, avec les vérifications, modifications et déclarations sur icelles. 2 vol. fol. Paris, 1580.

**Ordonnances** des Rois de France de la troisième race, recueillies par ordre chronologique, avec des renvois des unes aux autres, des sommaires, des observations sur le texte et cinq tables : recueil commencé par de Laurière, continué par Secousse, de Villevault, Brequigny, Pastoret, et terminé par Pardessus, et contenant des dissertations sur les points les plus obscurs de la législation française au moyen âge. 22 vol. Folio. Paris, 1723–1849.

Vol. I–V. Dissertations sur les amortissemens, les francs-fiefs et la simple noblesse, le droit d'aubaine, le droit de bâtardise, les frerages et parages, les guerres privées, les duels, le domaine de la couronne; et texte des ordonnances de 1057 à 1372.

Vol. VI–VII. Etats généraux et particuliers, ordonnances de 1374 à 1394.

Vol. VIII, IX, X. Mémoires sur les révolutions arrivées dans l'administration du gouvernement de la France, depuis 1392 jusqu'en 1411; ordonnances depuis 1395 jusqu'en 1418.

Vol. XI, XIV. Recherches sur les communes et les bourgeoisies, et discours sur la législation de Charles VII; ordonnances depuis 1419 jusqu'en 1460.

Vol. XV–XX. Des revenus publics en France, depuis le commencement de la 3e race; des contributions et redevances payées aux seigneurs; des redevances ecclésiastiques; histoire du recueil des ordonnances; ordonnances depuis 1461 jusqu'en 1497.

Vol. XXI. Mémoire sur l'organisation judiciaire et l'administration de la justice en France, depuis le commencement de la 3e race jusqu'à la fin du règne de Louis XII; ordonnances depuis 1497 jusqu'en 1514.

Vol. XXII. Table chronologique et table alphabétique des ordonnances.

Chaque volume jusqu'au volume XV contient aussi des tables indiquant année par année le prix du marc d'or et d'argent.

**Isambert, de Crusy, Jourdan et Taillandier.** Recueil général des anciennes lois françaises depuis l'an 420 jusqu'à la révolution de 1789. 29 vol. et table, 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822–33.

**Boucher d'Argis, A. J.** Recueil d'ordonnances. 18 vol. 32mo. Paris, 1785–88.

**Néron et Girard.** Recueil d'Edits et Ordonnances Royaux. 2 vol. fol. Paris, 1720.

**Chailland.** Dictionnaire raisonné des eaux et forêts, contenant l'explication des termes appartenant à la matière des eaux et forêts. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1769.

**Ordonnance** de Louis XIV, Roi de France et de Navarre, sur le fait des eaux et forêts, donnée à St. Germain-en-Laye au mois d'août 1669. 12mo. Paris, 1776.

**Procès-verbal** des conférences tenues par ordre du Roi pour l'examen de l'ordonnance civile de 1667 et de l'ordonnance criminelle de 1670. 4to. Paris, 1676.

**Jousse.** Recueil chronologique des ordonnances et réglements cités dans les commentaires sur les ordonnances de 1667, 1669, 1670 et 1673. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1757.

**Bornier.** Conférences des ordonnances de Louis XIV. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1755.

**Rousseaud de Lacombe.** Commentaires sur les nouvelles ordonnances. 4to. Paris, 1753.

**Sallé.** L'esprit des deux ordonnances de Louis XV, sur les substitutions et sur le faux. 12mo. Paris, 1754.

**Serpillon, F.** Code du faux, ou commentaire sur l'ordonnance de juillet 1737. 4to. Lyon, 1774.

**Grenier.** Commentaire sur l'édit portant création de conservateurs des hypothèques, etc. 12mo. Riom, 1787.

**Loisel.** Institutes coutumières avec les notes d'Eus. de Laurière. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1710.

**Beugnot.** Essai sur les institutions de St. Louis. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Boutillier, Jehan.** La somme rurale. Petit folio. Paris, 1519.

*Voir* dans la collection des *Documents inédits sur l'histoire de France:* Depping, Règlements sur les arts et métiers de Paris.

**Beaumanoir, Ph. de.** Les coutumes du Beauvoisis; nouvelle édition publiée par le comte Beugnot. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Bouhier, M.** Les coutumes du duché de Bourgogne. 2 vol. Folio. Dijon, 1742–46.

**D'Argentré.** Commentarii in consuetudines ducatus Britanniæ; aliique tractatus varii. Folio. Bruxelles, 1664.

**Basnage, Henry.** La coutume réformée du pays et duché de Normandie. 2 tom. reliés en 1 vol. Folio. Rouen, 1694.

**Pothier.** Coutumes d'Orléans. 4to. Paris, 1772.

**Laurière.** Texte des coutumes. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1777.

——— Coutumes de Paris. petit 12mo. Paris, 1689.

**Brodeau, Julien.** Coutume de la Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris commentée. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1669.

**Ferrière, Claude.** Corps et compilation de tous les commentateurs anciens et modernes sur la coutume de Paris, avec les observations de M. le Camus. 4 vol. Folio. Paris, 1714.

——— Nouveau commentaire sur la coutume de Paris. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1762.

**Auzanet, Barthel.** Œuvres, contenant ses notes sur la coutume de Paris, ses mémoires, réflexions et arrêts sur les questions les plus importantes de droit et de coutume. Folio. 1708.

**Duplessis.** Traités sur la coutume de Paris, avec des notes de Berroyer et de Laurière. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1726.

**Bourjon.** Droit commun de la France et la coutume de Paris réduits en principes. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1770.

**Le Maistre,** P. Coutume de Paris. Folio. Paris, 1741.

**Beugnot,** le comte. Les Olim, ou registres des arrêts rendus par la cour du roi sous les règnes de St. Louis, de Philippe-le-Hardi, de Philippe-le-Bel, de Louis-le-Hutin, et Philippe-le-Long. 3 tomes en 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1839–47.

**Papon,** Jehan. Recueil d'arrêts notables des cours souveraines de France. 4to. Paris, 1601.

**Charondas,** L. Réponses et décisions du droit français confirmées par arrêts des cours de ce Royaume. Folio. Paris, 1637.

**Soefve,** Lucien. Nouveau recueil de plusieurs questions notables tant de droit que de coutumes jugées par arrêts d'audiences des parlements de Paris. Folio. Paris, 1682.

**Combolas,** Jean de. Décisions notables de plusieurs questions de droit jugées par arrêts du parlement de Toulouse. 4to. Toulouse, 1744.

**Brillon,** P. J. Dictionnaire des arrêts ou jurisprudence universelle des parlements de France et autres tribunaux. 6 vol. Folio. Paris, 1727.

**Louet,** G. Recueil de plusieurs arrêts notables du parlement de Paris, revu par Du Rousseaud de Lacombe. 2 vol. Fol. Paris, 1742.

**Dufresne,** Etc. Journal des audiences du parlement, 1622 à 1722. 7 vol. Folio. Paris, 1757.

**Augeard,** M. Arrêts notables des différents tribunaux du royaume. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1756.

**Rousseaud de Lacombe.** Arrêts et réglements notables du parlement de Paris et autres cours souveraines, pendant les années 1737, 38, 39, 40 et 41. 4to. Paris, 1743.

**Bardet.** Recueil d'arrêts du parlement de Paris, revu par M. Lalaure. 2 vol. en 1. Folio. Avignon, 1773.

**Denisart.** Actes de notoriété donnés au châtelet de Paris sur la jurisprudence et les usages observés, avec notes. 4to. Paris, 1769.

**Bretonnier.** Recueil des principales questions de droit qui se jugent diversement dans les différens tribunaux du Royaume, avec notes par M. Boucher d'Argis. 4to. Paris, 1783.

**Richer**, M. Recueil des arrêtés de M. le premier président Lamoignon. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1783.

*Voir* dans les Mémoires et Documents relatifs à l'histoire de France : Michelet. Procès des Templiers.—Quicherat, Procès de Jeanne D'Arc.—Les mémoires d'Omer Talon. Mémoires de Mathieu Molé.—Varin, les archives législatives de Reims, etc.

*Voir* aussi Voltaire, Histoire du parlement de Paris, vol. 26 de ses œuvres,—L'hospital, Traité de la réformation de la justice ;—Essai sur la législation française au 16e siècle, et mémoires et harangues.—Collection des meilleures dissertations, etc.

**Aguesseau**, d'. Œuvres complètes. 16 vol. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1829.

**Cochin**. Œuvres complètes. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Beaumarchais**. Mémoires. *Voir* les œuvres de Beaumarchais.

**Molinael**. Opera. 5 vol. Folio. Parisiis, 1681.

**Bacquet**, Jean. Œuvres, augmentées par Ferrière. 2 vol. Folio. Lyon, 1744.

**Coquille**. Œuvres, contenant plusieurs traités touchant les libertés de l'église Gallicane, l'histoire de France, et le droit français. 2 vol. Folio. Bordeaux, 1703.

**Loyseau**, Charles. Œuvres, contenant les cinq livres du droit des offices, les traités des seigneuries, des ordres et simples dignités, du déguerpissement et délaissement par hypothèque; de la garantie des ventes et des abus de justice de villages. Folio. Lyon, 1701.

**Henrys**, Cl. Ses œuvres, avec les observations de Bart. Jos. Bretonnier et de Matt. Terrasson. 4 vol. Folio. Paris, 1738.

**Despeisses**, Ant. Ses œuvres, augmentées par Du Rousseaud de Lacombe 3 vol. Folio. Lyon, 1750.

**Renusson**. Ses œuvres, augmentées par Sérieux. Folio, Paris, 1760.

**Pothier**. Traités sur différentes matières de droit civil. 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1773-74.

———— Œuvres posthumes. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1777-78.

**Richer**, F. Traité de la mort civile. 4to. Paris, 1755.

**Meslé**, Jean. Traité des minorités, des tutelles, des curatelles, des gardes, des gardiens, de la puissance paternelle, etc. 4to. Paris, 1735.

**Ferrière**, J. A. Traité des tutelles. 4to. Toulouse, 1766.

*Voir* Droit Canonique, Seldeni Joannis, Uxor ebraica, etc., et de successionibus ad leges ebræorum, etc.

**Furgole**, J. B. Traité des testaments, codiciles, donations à cause de mort, etc. 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1745.

———— Ordonnance de Louis XV concernant les donations. 2 vol. 4to. Toulouse, 1761.

———— Commentaire de l'ordonnance de Louis XV sur les substitutions. 4to. Paris, 1767.

**Boucher d'Argis.** Traité des gains nuptiaux et de survie. 4to. Lyon, 1738.

**Lebrun, D.** Traité de la communauté. Folio. Paris, 1754.

——— Traité des successions. Folio. Paris, 1775.

**Duhazey, Duval.** Traité de l'hérédité des femmes en Normandie. 12mo. Paris, 1771.

**Ricard, J. M.** Traité des donations entre-vifs et testamentaires, avec les additions par Michel Duchemin. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1754.

**Lalaure, M.** Traité des servitudes réelles. 4to. Caen, 1786.

**Dunod.** Traité des prescriptions. 4to. Dijon, 1730.

——— Traité de la main-morte et des retraits. 4to. Dijon, 1733.

**Basnage, Henry.** Traité des hypothèques. 12mo. Paris, 1694.

**Héricourt, L. de.** Traité de la vente des immeubles, par décret. 4to. Paris, 1752.

**Thibault, J. A.** Traité des criées, vente des immeubles et des offices par décret. 4to. Dijon, 1746.

**Boucher d'Argis.** Traité de la criée des meubles au-dessus de leur prisée. 12mo. Paris, 1741.

**Murena.** Traité des violences publiques et particulières, traduit de l'italien par M. Pingeron. 12mo. Paris, 1749.

**Dareau, F.** Traité des injures, avec des observations par Fournel. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1785.

**Fournel, M.** Traité de la séduction. 12mo. Paris, 1781.

——— Traité de l'adultère. 12mo. Paris, 1783.

**Code des prises,** ou recueil des édits, déclarations, etc., sur la course et l'administration des prises, depuis 1400 jusqu'à présent. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1784.

*Voir* ci-devant les ouvrages sur le DROIT PUBLIC MARITIME.

**Boucher d'Argis, M.** Code rural, ou maximes et réglements concernant les biens de campagne. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1774. Nouvelle édition.

**Fréminville, M. Edme.** Dictionnaire ou traité de la police générale des villes, bourgs, paroisses et seigneuries de la campagne. 4to. Paris, 1758.

——— Traité général du gouvernement des biens et affaires de communautés, d'habitants des villes, bourgs, villages et paroisses. 4to. Paris, 1760.

**Perrot, M.** Dictionnaire de voirie. 4to. Paris, 1782.

**Rapetti.** Li livres de jostice et de Plet ; avec un glossaire des mots hors d'usage, par P. Chabaille. 4to. Paris, 1850.

**Dumoulin.** Traité des fiefs, revu par Henrion de Pansey. 4to. Paris 1773.

**Pocquet, C.** Traité des fiefs. 4to. Paris, 1771.

**Henriquez.** Code des seigneurs haut-justiciers et féodaux. 12mo. Paris, 1771.

**Hervé, M.** Théorie des matières féodales et censuelles. 8 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1785–88.

**Guyot, G. A.** Traité des fiefs tant pour le pays coutumier que pour les pays de droit écrit. 7 vol. 4to. Paris, 1751.

*Vide* dans les *Documens relatifs à l'histoire de France:* Guérard, Cartulaire de Saint Père de Chartres, vol. 1.

**Desormeaux, M.** Mémoires sur la noblesse française, où l'on examine à quelle époque remonte l'établissement des justices seigneuriales. A. I. Vol. 46. 1772.

**Brussel.** Nouvel examen de l'usage général des fiefs en France pendant les 11e, 12e, 13e, et 14e siècles. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1750.

**Salvaing, Denis de.** Traité de l'usage des fiefs et autres droits seigneuriaux. 4to. Avignon, 1731.

**Bosquet.** Dictionnaire raisonné des domaines, et des droits domaniaux. 8 vol. 4to. Rouen, 1762.

**Jacquet, .** Traité des justices de seigneur, et des droits en dépendants. 4to. Lyon, 1764.

**Boutaric, François.** Traité des droits seigneuriaux et des matières féodales. 4to. Toulouse, 1774.

**Prudhomme, M.** Traité des droits appartenant aux seigneurs sur les biens possédés en roture. 4to. Paris, 1781.

**Fréminville, M. Edme.** La pratique universelle, pour la rénovation des terriers et des droits seigneuriaux. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1762.

**Imbert, Jean.** Pratique judiciaire tant civile que criminelle. 4to. Paris, 1606.

**Jousse.** Traité de l'administration de la justice. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1771.

——— Code civil, ou commentaire sur l'ordonnance du mois d'avril, 1667. 4to. Paris, 1776.

**Pigeau, M.** La procédure civile du châtelet de Paris, et de toutes les juridictions ordinaires du royaume. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1787.

**Danty, M.** Traité de la preuve par témoins en matière civile. 4to. Paris, 1769. Sixième édition.

**Sallé, M.** Traité des fonctions, droits et priviléges des commissaires au châtelet de Paris. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1749.

**[Prévost.]** De la manière de poursuivre les crimes dans les différents tribunaux du royaume, avec les lois criminelles depuis 1256. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1789.

## DROIT NOUVEAU.

**Delvincourt, M.** Cours de code civil ; ouvrage divisé en deux parties, dont la première contient la 5e édition des institutes de droit français du même auteur. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1824.

**Rondonneau, L.** Manuel du praticien, ou traité de la science du droit mise à la portée de tout le monde. 12mo. Paris, 1834.

**Bulletin des lois,** depuis 1789, comprenant 11 séries, et formant, à venir à la fin de 1854, 178 vol. 8vo.

——— Tables du 5 mai 1789 au 1er avril 1814. 4 vol. reliés en 2. 8vo. Table décennale du 1er avril 1814 au 31 décembre 1823. 1 vol. 8vo. Du 1er janvier 1824 au 31 décembre 1833. 1 vol. 8vo. Du 1er janvier 1834 au 31 décembre 1843. 1 vol. 8vo.

——— Collection générale des lois, décrets, arrêtés, senatus-consultes, avis du conseil d'état et règlements d'administration publiés depuis 1789 jusqu'au 1er avril 1814, recueillie et mise en ordre par L. Rondonneau. 8 vol. reliés en 4. 8vo. Paris, 1817–18.

**Duvergier, J. B.** Collection complète des lois, décrets, règlements, et avis du conseil d'état, depuis 1789, publiée par M. Duvergier. Deuxième édition. Paris, 1834. 30 vol. 8vo. Suite, 1831 à 1856. 25 vol. 8vo. Table générale jusqu'en 1830. 2 vol. 8vo. En tout, 57 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834–1856.

**Sirey et De Villeneuve.** Recueil général des lois et des arrêts en matière civile, criminelle, administrative et de droit public. 4to. Paris, 1853.

**Dalloz, MM.** Jurisprudence générale, recueil périodique et critique de jurisprudence, de législation et de doctrine en matière civile, commerciale, criminelle, administrative et de droit public ; de 1845 à 55. 11 vol. 4to. Paris, 1845.

——— Répertoire méthodique et alphabétique de législation, de de doctrine et de jurisprudence en matière de droit civil, commercial, criminel, administratif, de droit des gens et de droit public. 33 vol. 4to. Paris, 1846-55. (*Le volume* 1 *n'a pas encore paru.*)

**Journal du Palais.** Recueil le plus ancien et le plus complet de la jurisprudence française, de 1781 à 1854 ; troisième édition, publiée sous la direction de MM. Ledru-Rollin et J. A. Lévesque, jusqu'au tome 2 de l'année 1848 ; puis, par une société de jurisconsultes jusqu'au volume II, de l'année 1851 ; et ensuite, sous la direction de MM. Cuënot, Gelle et Fabre. 63 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842-54.

——— Deuxième partie—Lois, ordonnances, règlements et instructions d'intérêt général. 7 vol. 8vo. 1845-54.

**Revue de législation** et de jurisprudence, par une réunion de magistrats, de professeurs et d'avocats ; de 1834 à 1856. 51 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Roch,** Eugène. L'observateur des tribunaux français et étrangers. 15 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840-44.

**Locré,** M. le baron. La législation civile, commerciale et criminelle de la France, ou commentaires et complément des codes français. 31 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827–32.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Vol. | I—XVI. | Code civil. |
| " | XVII—XX. | Code de commerce. |
| " | XXI—XXIII. | Code de procédure civile. |
| " | XXIV. | Discussion de projet de code criminel. |
| " | XXV—XXVIII. | Code de jurisdiction criminelle. |
| " | XXIX—XXXI. | Code pénal. |

**Pailliet, M.** Manuel du droit français. 12mo. Paris, 1813.

——— Nouvelle édition du même ouvrage. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**Sirey.** Les codes annotés, contenant toute la jurisprudence et la doctrine des auteurs ; codes d'instruction criminelle, pénal et forestier, suivis des lois sur la contrainte par corps, et de celle sur le notariat. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

——— Les codes annotés contenant toute la jurisprudence jusqu'à ce jour et la doctrine des auteurs. Code Napoléon. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

——— Les codes annotés, contenant toute la jurisprudence des arrêts et la doctrine des auteurs ; code de procédure civile et code de commerce. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Tripier,** Louis. Les codes français collationnés sur les éditions officielles. 4to. Paris, 1852.

**Rogron** J. A. Code Napoléon expliqué par ses motifs, par ses exemples et par la jurisprudence, suivi d'un formulaire des actes sous seing privé. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1853. Quinzième édition.

——— Code de commerce, expliqué par ses motifs, par ses exemples et par la jurisprudence, suivi d'un formulaire des actes de commerce. 12mo. Paris, 1850.

——— Codes forestier, de la pêche fluviale, et de la chasse, expliqués par leurs motifs, par des exemples, et par la jurisprudence, suivi d'un formulaire des actes qu'exigent ces codes. 12mo. 1847.

——— Code d'instruction criminelle, suivi d'un formulaire des actes de l'instruction criminelle, et code pénal expliqués. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris 1849-54.

——— Code de procédure civile, expliqué par ses motifs, par ses exemples et par la jurisprudence, suivi d'un formulaire des actes de procédure civile. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Troplong M.** Le droit civil expliqué :

De la vente. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837-45.

Du dépôt et du séquestre, et des contrats aléatoires. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

Du prêt. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

De l'échange et du louage. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

De la prescription. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

Du contrat de société, civile et commerciale. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

De la contrainte par corps en matière civile et de commerce. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

Du nantissement, du gage et de l'antichrèse. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

Du mandat. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

Des priviléges et hypothèques. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Du contrat de mariage et des droits respectifs des époux. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851. Deuxième édition.

Des donations entre-vifs et des testaments. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

Du cautionnement et des transactions. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Toullier, M.** C. B. M. Droit civil français. 15 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830-34 ; et continuation par M. J. B. Duvergier, de 16 à 21 vol. Paris 1834-43.

**Duranton, M.** Cours de droit français suivant le code civil. Quatrième édition. 22 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Demolombe, C.** Cours de code Napoléon. 12 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854-55.

Vol. I. De la publication, etc.
" II. De l'absence.
" III et IV. Du mariage.
" V. De la paternité.
" VI. De l'adoption.
" VII et VIII. De la minorité.
" IX et X. De la distinction des biens.
" XI et XII. Des servitudes.

(Cet ouvrage est en cours de publication, et formera près de 30 volumes.)

**Mailher de Chassat, M. A.** Commentaire approfondi du code civil. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

**Lahaye, Waldeck-Rousseau, etc.** Le code civil annoté des lois romaines, des lois, décrets, ordonnances etc., et des opinions des auteurs qui ont écrit sur le code. 4to. Paris, 1843.

**Gousset,** le Cardinal. Le code civil commenté dans ses rapports avec la théologie morale. 18mo. Paris, 1851.

*Voir* Corbière, le droit dans ses rapports avec la conscience, etc.

**Code Napoleon ;** or the French civil code, literally translated from the official edition, published 1804, by a Barrister of the Temple. 8vo New York, 1841.

**MacKenna,** Theobald. The civil code. Book the first—Of persons ; translated with an introduction and notes. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Chabot**, de l'Allier. Questions transitoires sur le code Napoléon, relatives à son autorité sur les actes et les droits antérieurs à sa promulgation. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1809.

**Biret**, M. Traité de l'absence et de ses effets. 8vo. Riom, 1824.

**Proudhon**, M. Traité de l'état des personnes. 2 vol. 8vo. Dijon, 1842–43.

**Fréminville**, M. de. Traité de la minorité et de la tutelle. 2 vol. 8vo. Clermont, 1845.

**Chardon**, M. Traité des trois puissances : maritale, paternelle et tutélaire. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841–42.

**Jay**, M. G. L. Traité des conseils de famille des tuteurs, subrogés-tuteurs et curateurs, et des conseils judiciaires. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Agier**. Du mariage dans ses rapports avec la religion et avec les lois nouvelles de France. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, an IX.

**Carrier**, J. B. Traité sur les engagements qui se forment sans convention et sur le contrat de mariage, d'après les principes du code civil. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**Plasman**, L. C. Des contre-lettres, considérées : 1o. dans leurs rapports avec les obligations en général ; 2o. avec les lois fiscales en vigueur ; 3ième, avec les règles du contrat de mariage. Deuxième édition. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Cubain**, R. Traité des droits des femmes en matière civile et commerciale. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Massol**, Henri. De la séparation de corps et de ses effets, quant aux personnes et quant aux biens. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Comte**, Charles. Traité de la propriété. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Proudhon**, M. Traité du domaine de propriété ou de la distinction des biens considérés par rapport au domaine privé. 3 vol. 8vo. Dijon, 1839.

**Caudaveine et Théry**. Traité de l'expropriation pour cause d'utilité publique, suivie de la législation complète, d'un formulaire et du tarif des actes en cette matière. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Herson**, M. A. De l'expropriation pour cause d'utilité publique. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Locré**, M. le Baron. Législation sur les mines et sur les expropriations pour cause d'utilité publique. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Guichard**, père. Dissertation sur la propriété des arbres des grandes routes et des chemins vicinaux. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Rives**. De la propriété du cours et du lit des rivières non navigables et non flottables. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Proudhon**, J. B. Victor. Traité du domaine public ou de la distinction des biens considérés principalement par rapport au domaine public. 4 vol. 8vo. Dijon, 1843–45.

Chardon, M. Traité du droit d'alluvion. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

Salviat, M. Traité de l'usufruit, de l'usage et de l'habitation. 8vo. Limoges, 1817.

Proudhon, M. Traité des droits d'usufruit, d'usage personnel, et d'habitation. 8 vol. 8vo. Dijon, 1836.

Solon, M. V. H. Traité des servitudes réelles. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

Pardessus, G. M. Traité des servitudes, ou services fonciers. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

Fournel. Traité du voisinage considéré dans l'ordre judiciaire. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

Sergent, Frs. Nouveau manuel complet du propriétaire et du locataire ou sous-locataire, tant des biens de ville que des biens ruraux. 12mo. Paris, 1842.

Perrin, M. L. Code des constructions et de la contiguité, ou législation complète des bâtiments et constructions, des servitudes, et du voisinage. 8vo. Paris, 1854. Cinquième édition.

Lepage, P. Lois des bâtiments ou le nouveau Desgodets. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852. Nouvelle édition.

Salvandy, de. Essai sur l'histoire et la législation des gains de survie entre époux. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

Battur, G. B. Traité de la communauté des biens entre époux. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

Poujol, M. Traité des successions, ou commentaires du titre 1er du livre III du code civil. 2 vol. Paris, 1843. Deuxième édition.

Chabot, de l'Allier. Commentaire sur la loi des successions, augmenté par Belost-Jolimont. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

———————— Traité des donations entre-vifs et des testaments, ou commentaire du titre 2 du livre III du code civil. 2 vol. Paris 1836.

Grenier, M. le Baron. Traité des donations, des testaments, et de toutes autres dispositions gratuites, suivi d'un traité de l'adoption ou de la tutelle officieuse. 4 vol. 8vo. Clermont-Ferrand, 1840-47.

Desquiron, M. A. J. Le nouveau Furgole, ou traité des testaments, des donations entre-vifs, et de toutes autres dispositions à titre gratuit. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1810.

Beautemps-Beaupré. De la portion des biens disponibles et de la réduction. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

Carrier, J. B. Traité des obligations d'après les principes du code civil. 8vo. Dijon, 1818.

Pouget, L. Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres ; principes—doctrines—jurisprudence. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Sautayra**, C. De l'assurance contre l'incendie, précédée d'une introduction sur les assurances en général. 12mo. Paris, 1841.

**Alauzet**, Isidore. Traité général des assurances. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Chardon**, M. Traité du dol et de la fraude en matière civile et commerciale. 3 vol. 8vo. Avallon, 1828.

**Foelix et Henrion**, MM. Traité des rentes foncières. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Laporte**, M. J. B. de. Le nouveau Dunod ou traité des prescriptions. 8vo. Paris, 1810.

**Petit**, M. Traité des surenchères, contenant la législation, la doctrine, la jurisprudence et la procédure relatives au droit de surenchère. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Noirot.** Traité de l'estimation et du partage des biens-fonds. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**Goubeau.** Traité général de l'arbitrage. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Guichard**, A. C. Jurisprudence hypothécaire ou recueil alphabétique de questions et décisions sur la matière des hypothèques, etc. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1813-25.

**Carrier**, J. B. Traité des hypothèques, privilèges et expropriations forcées, d'après les principes du code civil. 8vo. Dijon, 1818.

**Zanole.** Manuel du créancier hypothécaire. 12mo. Paris, 1828.

**Grenier**, M. le Baron. Traité des hypothèques. 2 vol. 4to. Clermont-Ferrand, 1829.

**Persil**, J. C. Régime hypothécaire, ou commentaire relatif aux privilèges et hypothèques. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

——— Questions sur les privilèges et hypothèques, saisies immobilières et ordres. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Hervieu**, M. L. E. Résumé de jurisprudence sur les privilèges et hypothèques, et sur les poursuites en matières d'ordre et de surenchère. 4to. Paris, 1837.

**Championnier, et Rigaud**, MM. Traité des droits d'enregistrement, de timbre et d'hypothèques. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839–51.

**Bardot**, J. F. Traité des formalités hypothécaires. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Vincens**, Emile. Des sociétés par actions ; des banques en France. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Gouget et Merger.** Dictionnaire de droit commercial, contenant la législation, la jurisprudence, etc. ; seconde édition, mise en harmonie avec la législation nouvelle jusqu'au 30 mars 1852. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Devilleneuve**, (L. M.) et **Massé**, (J.) Dictionnaire du contentieux commercial, ou résumé de législation en matière de commerce. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Delvincourt,** M. Institutes du droit commercial français avec des notes explicatives du texte. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Massé,** M. G. Le droit commercial dans ses rapports avec le droit des gens et le droit civil. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844-47.

**Bedarride,** T. Droit commercial; commentaire du code de commerce. Des sociétés. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Pardessus,** M. Elémens de jurisprudence commerciale. 8vo. Paris, 1811.

——— Cours de droit commercial. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841–42.

**Vincens,** Emile. Exposition raisonné de la législation commerciale et examen critique du code de commerce. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Jurisprudence commerciale,** ou recueil des jugements et arrêts en matière de commerce de terre et de mer. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1813.

**Pardessus,** M. Traité du contrat et des lettres de change, des billets à ordre et autres effets de commerce. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris. 1809.

**Nouguier,** L. Des lettres de change et des effets de commerce en général. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Persil,** E. De la lettre de change et du billet à ordre. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

——— Des sociétés commerciales, ou commentaire sur les sociétés en général, les diverses espècesde sociétés, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Esnault,** J. Traité des faillites et banqueroutes. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843–44.

**Boulay–Paty.** Traité des faillites et banqueroutes, suivi de quelques observations sur la déconfiture. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1849. Nouvelle édition.

**Davies,** (H.,) and **Laurent,** (E.) The Mercantile and Bankrupt Law of France. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Boulay-Paty.** Cours de droit commercial maritime. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Beaussant,** A. Code maritime, ou lois de la marine marchande. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

*Voir* ci-devant DROIT INTERNATIONAL ET DROIT PUBLIC MARITIME.

**Emérigon.** Traité des assurances et des contrats à la grosse; suivi d'un vocabulaire des termes de marine, et des noms de chaque partie d'un navire, par P. S. Boulay-Paty. 2 vol. 4to. Rennes, 1827.

**Lafond de Lurcy,** Gabriel. Guide général des assurances maritimes et fluviales. 8vo. Paris.

**Vaucher,** J. Des polices d'assurances maritimes. 4to. Paris, 1830.

**Delaborde,** Jules. Traité des avaries particulières sur les marchandises dans leurs rapports avec le contrat maritime. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Annales maritimes et coloniales,** ou recueil de lois et ordonnances, réglemens et décisions ministérielles, mémoires, etc., qui peuvent intéresser les colonies, par MM. Bajot et Poirré. De 1809 à 1848. 109 vol. Impr. Royale. Paris.

(Depuis le 1er janvier, 1816, ces annales se publient en deux parties, l'une officielle et l'autre non-officielle.)

**Solon,** M. V. H. Théorie sur la nullité des conventions et des actes de tout genre en matière civile. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Bîret,** M. Traité des nullités de tous genres substantielles, et de procédures, admises en matière civile. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Perrin,** M. J. B. Traité des nullités de droit en matière civile. 8vo. Lons-le-Saunier, 1816.

**Morin,** Achille. De la discipline des cours et tribunaux, du barreau, et des corporations d'officiers publics. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Bonnier.** Eléments d'organisation judiciaire et de procédure civile. 2 vol. Paris, 1847.

**Regnard,** Edouard. De l'organisation judiciaire et de la procédure civile en France. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Seligman.** Quelles sont, au point de vue juridique et au point de vue philosophique, les réformes dont notre procédure civile est susceptible. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Carou,** J. M. Traité des actions possessoires. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Carré,** G. L. J. Les lois de la procédure civile, et dictionnaire résumé de la procédure civile. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844-46.

**Bioche,** M. Dictionnaire de procédure civile et commerciale. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850-52.

——— Nouveau formulaire de procédure civile, commerciale et criminelle. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Pigeau.** La procédure civile des tribunaux de France, démontrée par principes, et mise en action par des formules. Cinquième édition, augmentée de notes de Crivelli. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1837.

**Huet,** J. B. Traité de la procédure sur saisie immobilière. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**Gabriel,** M. Essai sur la nature, les différentes espèces et les divers degrés de force des preuves ; et essai historique sur les divers genres de preuves en usage, par M. Solon. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Bonnier,** Edouard. Traité théorique et pratique des preuves en droit civil et en droit criminel. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Desquiron,** A. T. Traité de la preuve par témoins en matière civile. 8vo. Paris, 1811.

**Chauveau Adolphe,** et **Faustin Hélie.** Théorie du code pénal. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Humbert.** Des conséquences des condamnations pénales relativement à la capacité des personnes, en droit romain et en droit français. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

*Vide* Chénier, Guide des tribunaux militaires, etc.

**Massé.** Parfait Notaire. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1828.

**Sellier.** Manuel des notaires contenant un nouveau dictionnaire des formules de tous les actes des notaires et autres officiers ministériels. 4 tomes en 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1855.

**Drion, Ch.** Du notaire en second. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Biret, M.** Manuel formulaire de tous les actes sous signatures privées ; édition augmentée par C. Vasserot. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

Pour les ouvrages sur la médecine légale, voir ci-après SCIENCES MÉDICALES.

## DROIT ADMINISTRATIF.

**Gérando, de.** Institutes du droit administratif. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Fleurigeon, M.** Code administratif. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821–23.

**Trolley, M. A.** Traité de la hiérarchie administrative, ou de l'organisation et de la compétence des diverses autorités administratives. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844–47.

**Cormenin, de.** Cours de droit administratif. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

——— Manuel du contentieux de l'administration municipale. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Cotelle.** Cours de droit administratif, (Ecole royale des Ponts et Chaussées.) 4to. Paris, 1847–1848.

——— Cours de droit administratif appliqué aux travaux publics. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Ortolan, G. L. E.** Le ministère public en France ; traité et code de son organisation, de sa compétence et de ses fonctions dans l'ordre politique, judiciaire et administratif. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1831.

**Bavoux, M. F. N.** Des conflits ou empiétement de l'autorité administrative sur le pouvoir judiciaire. 4to. Paris, 1828.

**Comte, Ch.** Traité de la propriété. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Chauveau Adolphe.** Principes de compétence et de juridiction administratives. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841–44.

**Circulaires,** instructions et autres actes émanés du ministère de l'intérieur ou relatifs à ce département, de 1797 à 1830. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821–34.

**Eléments du droit administratif en Belgique.** 12mo. Bruxelles, 1837.

**Frégier**, M. Histoire de l'administration de la police de Paris, depuis Philippe-Auguste jusqu'aux états généraux de 1789. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Henrion de Pansey**. Œuvres judiciaires, contenant : les fonctions et la compétence des juges de paix ; la nature du pouvoir municipal, les fonctions qui lui sont propres, et la police intérieure des communes, etc.; annotées par une société de jurisconsultes et de magistrats. 8vo. Paris.

**Truy**, P. Nouveau manuel complet de police. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Roret.*

**Beaudoin**, Ph. Code spécial de la justice de paix. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Levasseur**, M. Nouveau manuel des justices de paix, comprenant des formules d'actes et un recueil chronologique des lois concernant les mêmes justices, jusqu'à la fin de 1838 ; édition refondue par M. Biret. 12mo. Paris, 1839. *Roret.*

**Boyard**, M. Nouveau guide des maires ou manuel des officiers municipaux, selon la législation nouvelle jusqu'en 1853, suivi d'un formulaire. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Roret.*

**Dupuy**. De l'origine du gouvernement municipal en France. A.I. Vol. 38.

**Biret**, M. Code rural ou analyse raisonnée des lois, décrets, ordonnances, réglements, avis du conseil d'état, et arrêts anciens et modernes rendus en matière de police rurale. 12mo. Paris, 1824.

**Pulbusque**, de. Dictionnaire municipal. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Durieu**, J. M. Législation des conseils municipaux. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Duquénel**, M. Lois municipales, rurales, administratives et de police. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Henrion de Pansey**. Du pouvoir municipal et des biens communaux, et de la police rurale et forestière ; précédé d'une notice biographique de l'auteur, par M. Rozet. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Fournel**. Les lois rurales de la France. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1846.
*Voir* aussi Traité du Voisinage, du même auteur.

**Boyard**, M. Manuel complet des gardes champêtres. 12mo. Paris, 1847. *Roret.*

**Garnier**, F. X. P. Traité des chemins de toute espèce, suivi d'un supplément contenant diverses instructions ministérielles et ordonnances. 8vo. 1834.

**Guillaume**. Railroutes : de la législation des railroutes ou chemins de fer en Angleterre et en France 8vo. Paris, 1832.

**Rebel et Juge**, MM. Traité théorique et pratique de la législation et de la jurisprudence des chemins de fer. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Reden**, M. de. Législation des chemins de fer en Allemagne (traduit de l'allemand par Prosper Tourneux), avec introduction et notes. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Nogent St. Laurens.** Traité de la législation et de la jurisprudence des chemins de fer. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Chevalier, Michel.** Lois européennes et américaines sur les chemins de fer. 4to. Saint-Etienne, 1837.

**Delvincourt, Ed.** Jurisprudence du conseil d'état en matière de travaux publics, revue des arrêts rendus par le conseil d'état. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Dumesnil, M. G.** Traité de la législation spéciale du trésor public en matière contentieuse. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Bourgat.** Code des douanes, ou recueil des lois et réglements sur les douanes en vigueur au 1er janvier 1848. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris. Vol. III. Suppléments, années 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853 et 1854.

**Boyard, M.** Manuel des contributions directes, guide des contribuables, selon la législation nouvelle. 12mo. Paris, 1846. *Roret.*

**Biret, M.** Manuel complet des octrois et des autres impositions indirectes. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Id.*

**Mines.** Recueil de lois, décrets, arrêtés et autres actes concernant les mines et usines, 1852, 1853, 1854. 3 vol. Voir *Annales des Mines.*

**Biret, M.** Nouveau manuel des législations et jurisprudence sur l'enregistrement et le timbre. 12mo. Paris, 1837. *Roret.*

**Gardes nationaux.** Manuel complet des gardes nationaux, par M. R. L. 12mo. Paris. *Roret.*

**Chénier, L. J. G.** Guide des tribunaux militaires, ou législation criminelle de l'armée. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

——————— Manuel des conseils de guerre, ou recueil alphabétique de questions de droit militaires, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Etats-Majors des places fortes.** Recueil des lois relatives aux—Folio. Paris, 1813.

*Vide* Guillot, législation et administration militaires, etc.

*Voir* ci-devant les diverses collections des lois et ordonnances, entre autres les vol. 11 et 13 des Ordonnances des rois, et les volumes intitulés: lois et actes du gouvernement, dans la collection du Bulletin des lois,—la collection de Duvergier,—les ouvrages sur l'ancien droit municipal,—les ouvrages qui traitent de la propriété et du domaine public, des servitudes, de la législation des mines, etc., —Beaussant, code maritime.—Sirey et Villeneuve, Recueil général des lois et arrêts—Dalloz, répertoire de législation et recueil de jurisprudence, etc.—Dictionnaire de jurisprudence, vol. 9 et 10.

Pour les lois et l'administration des douanes, des hôpitaux et autres établissements publics, *Voir* encore ci-après Economie Politique, Commerce et Statistiques:

Pour les lois relatives à l'instruction publique, *voir* ci-devant Education.

Pour la législation agricole, *voir* sous le titre Agriculture, etc.:

Dombasle, annales agricoles de Roville.

Poterlet, code des dessèchements.

Lois et ordonnances sur le drainage.
Gasparin, biens ruraux affermés.
——— biens soumis au métayage.
Journal d'Agriculture, etc.
Pour les ouvrages sur la science administrative, *voir* plus loin POLITIQUE et LEGISLATION.

## Ecclesiastical Polity and Law.

## Droit Canonique ou Ecclesiastique.

**Fleury,** l'Abbé. Institutions au droit ecclésiastique; édition augmentée par Boucher d'Argis. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1767.

**Durand de Maillane.** Dictionnaire de droit canonique et de pratique bénéficiale, etc. 5 vol. 4to. Lyon, 1776.

**Dantoine,** J. B. Les règles du droit canon, dans le même ordre qu'elles sont disposées au dernier titre du cinquième livre du Sexte, et au dernier titre du cinquième livre des Décrétales; traduites en français, avec des explications et des commentaires sur chaque règle. 4to. Liége, 1772.

**Bordas Demoulin.** Les pouvoirs constitutifs de l'Eglise. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Collet,** M. Traité des dispenses et de plusieurs autres objets de théologie et de droit canon. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

*Voir* sous le titre THEOLOGIE, RELIGION, etc. L'histoire du Concile de Trente, et autres ouvrages en rapport avec le droit canonique.

**Pouilly,** M. de. Dissertation sur la naissance et les progrès de la juridiction temporelle des églises. A. I., vol. 39. 1770.

**Maimonides.** The reasons of the laws of Moses, from the "More Nevochim" of,—with notes, dissertations, and a life of the author; by J. Townley, D.D. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Michaelis,** Sir J. D. Commentaries of the laws of Moses; translated from the German; by Alex. Smith. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

**Selden,** John. Uxor Ebraica; ejusdem de successionibus ad leges ebræorum. Small 4to. Frankfort, 1673.

Selden, John. The same, two pieces. *Vide* Selden, Opera Omnia. Vol. II. Part 1.

———— De synedriis et præfecturis juridicis, veterum Ebræorum. *Vide* Opera Omnia. Vol. I. Part 2.

———— De Anno Civili Judaicæ, dissertatio. *Vide* Opera Omnia. Vol. I. Part 1.

——— The History of Tithes, that is, the practice of payment of them; the positive laws made for them; opinions touching the right of them. With a review of the History; and, a reply to Dr. Tillesley's Animadversions on [it.] *Vide* Opera Omnia. Vol. III. Part 2.

Spelman, Sir Henry. A Latin Epistle concerning Tithes; a larger Treatise in English Resolution of a doubt touching [their] alienation; Animadversions upon a petition, and on a pamphlet, against Tithes. *Vide* his English Works.

Gold and the Gospel: five prize Essays on the Scriptural duty of giving in proportion to means and income. 8vo. London, 1853.

[1] The Measure of Christian Liberality.
[2] The Scripture Rule of Religious Contribution.
[3] The Jewish Law of Tithe, a guide to Christian liberality.
[4] The Christian Weekly Offering.
[5] The Christian Steward.

Tithes in London. A succinct history of; from a very early period. 8vo. London, 1824. [Bound up with Harness' Nuptiæ Sacræ.]

Townley, Adam. The Sacerdotal Tythe. 12mo. Toronto, 1855.

Apostolical Constitutions: or, Canons of the Apostles, in Coptic, with an English translation; by H. Tattam. 8vo. London, 1848. (O.T.F.)

———— The Ethiopic Didascalia: or, the Ethiopic version, received in the Church of Abyssinia, with an English translation; edited and translated by J. P. Platt. 4to. London, 1834. (O. T. F.)

Gosselin, M. The power of the Pope, during the Middle Ages; or an Inquiry into the origin of the Temporal Power of the Holy See and the Constitutional Laws of the Middle Ages relating to the Deposition of Sovereigns; an introduction on the honours, &c., conferred on Religion and its Ministers by the first Christian Emperors; translated by the Rev. M. Kelly. 2 vols. 8vo. Baltimore, 1853.

Giannone, P. History of Naples, with the history of the Civil, Canon, and Feodal laws, the Ecclesiastical Polity, and the Temporal Power of the Popes. Translated from the Italian, by J. Ogilvie. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1729.

**Canons and Decrees of the Council of Trent**; with the Condemnations of the Early Reformers, and other matters relating to the Council; translated by T. A. Buckley. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Pozzo**, Count E. Dal. Catholicism in Austria; or the Austrian Ecclesiastical Law; with a Dissertation, with respect to the Catholics of Ireland. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Paul**, Father. [Whose name before he entered into the monastic state was Peter Sarpi.] The Rights of Sovereigns and Subjects, argued from Civil, Canon, and Common law; describing the boundaries of power claimed by the Crown and the Mitre, etc., according to the law of God and man. From the Italian; second edition, with the Author's Life, etc. 8vo. London, 1725.

——— Of Ecclesiastical Benefices and Revenues; containing among other particulars: That the Church hath been taught the manner of possessing her temporals by Jesus Christ; The Original of Tythes; The Original Government of the Church, democratical, etc; translated by T. Jenkins, with notes. The life of Father Paul, by Mr. Lockman, &c. 8vo. London, 1739.

**Hooker**, Richard. The laws of Ecclesiastical polity; and other works, with life; by Isaac Walton. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1850.

**Carleton**, George. Jurisdiction: Regall, Episcopall, Papall; how the Pope hath intruded; the intrusion discovered, and the Jurisdiction to each properly belonging, recovered. 4to. Londini, 1610.

**Oath of Allegiance**; Reasons proving the lawfulness of the,—written by R. S., Priest; the Treatise of M. W. Barclay, concerning the temporal power of the Pope; the Sermon of M. T. Higgons, at Paul's Crosse of like argument. 4to. London, 1611.

**Milton**, John. Touching Church discipline, of Prelaticall Episcopacy, Church Government against Prelaty. Two pieces against the Remonstrant against Smectymnuus. *Vide* Milton's Works, vol. 3.

——— Civil Power not to compel in Religion. Tracts on Church Temporalities and against Popery. *Vide* his Works, vol. 5.

**Prynne**, William. Sovereign Power of Parliaments and Kingdomes. *Vide* CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY LAW.

**Marvell**, Andrew. Of Popery and Arbitrary Government; the Divine in Mode; concerning General Councils, Creeds, and Impositions, &c. *Vide* dispersed in the several Vols. of his Works.

**Clarendon**, Edward, Earl of. Religion and Policy, and the countenance, &c. each should give to the other; with a Survey of the Power, &c., of the Pope, in the dominions of other Princes. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1811.

**Coleridge**, S. T. On Church and State. *Vide* his Works, vol. 6.

**Gladstone**, W. E. The State in its relations with the Church; fourth edition, revised and enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Noel**, Baptist W. Essay on the Union of Church and State. Third edition with corrections. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Pusey**, E. B. The Royal Supremacy not an arbitrary Authority, but limited by the laws of the Church of which Kings are members. Part I. Ancient precedents. 8vo. Oxford, 1850.

**Lord's Day**; For works concerning the observance of the,—*Vide* POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

**Marriage and Divorce**: For works concerning, *Vide* STATUTE AND COMMON LAW, also, POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

**Twiss**, Travers. The Letters Apostolic of P. Pius IX, considered with reference to the laws of England, and the laws of Europe. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Phillimore**, Robert. International status of foreign spiritual powers, especially of the Pope. *Vide* his work on International law, Part VIII. (2nd vol.) Law Libr., vol. 57.

**Latin and Greek Churches**: Correspondence (diplomatic) respecting the rights and privileges of the,—in Turkey. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Drummond**, Henry. Pamphlets on the Papal Question: containing letter to the High-Sheriff of Surrey; Speech on the Ecclesiastical Titles Bill, in the House of Commons; Plea for the rights and liberties of Women in Convents; Remarks on Dr. Wiseman's Sermon on the Gorham case. 8vo. London, 1851; [bound with] his reply to Rev. R. J. Wilberforce's Principles of Church Authority. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Muscatt**, Edward. The History of Church Laws in England, from A.D. 602, to A.D. 1850. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicani**, from the VIIth to the Xth century, *Vide* (with) Ancient Laws, &c. of England, (Public Records) in STATUTE AND COMMON LAW.

**Gibson**, (Bishop) Edmund. Codex juris Ecclesiastica Anglicani; or the Statutes, Constitutions, Canons, and Rubricks of the Church of England; with a commentary historical and juridical:—a discourse concerning the present state of the power, &c., of the Church of England, &c. Second edition, revised, with large additions. 2 vols. Folio. Oxford, 1761.

**Trevor**, George. The Convocations of the two Provinces, their origin, constitution, and forms of proceeding; with a chapter on their revival. 12mo. London, 1852.

*Vide*, for other works on Convocations, THEOLOGY AND HISTORY OF RELIGIONS.

**Colonial Bishoprics.** Documents relative to the erection and endowment of additional Bishoprics in the Colonies, 1841–1855, with an historical preface by the Rev. Ernest Hawkins. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Law,** J. T. The Ecclesiastical statutes at large, arranged under separate heads. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Burn,** Richard. The Ecclesiastical law; ninth edition, corrected; with considerable additions, including the statutes and cases to the present time; by Robert Phillimore. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Rogers,** F. N. A practical arrangement of Ecclesiastical law; second edition enlarged. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Cripps,** H. W. A practical treatise on the law relating to the Church and the Clergy. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Stephens,** A. J. The statutes relating to the Ecclesiastical and Eleemosynary Institutions of England, Wales, Ireland, India, and the colonies; with the decisions thereon. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Waddilove,** Alfred. A digest of cases decided in the Court of Arches, &c., and on appeal to the judicial committee of the Privy Council: with references to analogous decisions in the House of Lords, &c., and to statutes, &c., which bear on questions within the Ecclesiastical Courts. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Pinnock,** Rev. W. H. The laws and usages of the Church and the Clergy; or, clerical papers on the ministerial duties, and the management of a parish. Vols. 1–3. 12mo. Cambridge, 1855.

Vol. I. The unbeneficed clerk.
" II. The officiating minister, the rubrics, &c.
" III. The ornaments and goods of the Church.

**Prideaux,** C. G. Guide to the duties of Churchwardens, in the execution of their office; with cases, statutes, &c. Fifth edition. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Todd,** Hugh. Vicar of Penrith. Answer to a pamphlet, intituled: The case of the Curate of Penrith's taking upon him the office of Churchwarden, considered. 4to. London, 1707.

**Smith,** Toulmin. The Parish: its obligations and powers; its officers and their duties; with the practical working of this institution. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Neale,** E. V. Feasts and Fasts;—the rise, progress, and present state of the laws relating to Sundays and other Holidays, and days of fasting; the origin of those days, the sittings and the vacations of the Courts. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Peterkin,** Alexander. Compendium of the laws of the Church of Scotland. 2 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1837–40.

**Connell, Sir John.** On the law of Scotland respecting Tithes, and the stipends of the Parochial Clergy; with documents. Second edition, enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1830.

**Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States:** Journal of the proceedings of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of,—in general convention, New York, October 6th to October 28th inclusive, in the year of Our Lord, 1847. The Constitutions and Canons. A list of Clergy, &c. 8vo. New York, 1847.

**Onderdonk, (Bishop) B. T.** Trial of,—before an Episcopal Court, on a presentment made by the Bishops of Virginia, Tennessee and Georgia. 8vo. New York, 1845. [bound up with, Newman on Development.]

**Hoffman, Murray.** On the law of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Héricourt, L. de.** Les lois ecclésiastiques de France dans leur ordre naturel, et une analyse du droit canonique conférés avec les usages de l'église Gallicane. Folio. Paris, 1761.

**Henrion, M. R. A.** Code ecclésiastique français. 2 vol. 8vo., (reliés en 1.) Paris, 1829.

**Dupin, M.** Manuel de droit public ecclésiastique français; contenant les libertés de l'église Gallicane, la déclaration du clergé en 1682, le concordat et sa loi organique. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

**Champeaux, M. de.** Le droit civil ecclésiastique français, ancien et et moderne, dans ses rapports avec le droit canon et la législation actuelle; ou recueil complet et selon l'ordre chronologique, depuis Saint-Louis jusqu'à nos jours, des pragmatiques, concordats, lois, décrets, ordonnances, circulaires, arrêts, avis du conseil d'état, et tous autres actes de la puissance civile relatifs au droit public de l'église, à sa juridiction, à sa discipline, à l'administration temporelle des paroisses, aux congrégations religieuses, aux séminaires, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Eglise Gallicane.** Traités des droits et libertés de l'Eglise Gallicane. Nouvelle edition. 2 vol. Folio. 1731, comprenant entre autres:

Les mémoires de Jacques Capel, Noel Brulart, Jean Du Tillet.
Traité des libertés de l'église Gallicane, par Claude Fauchet.
Traité des droits ecclésiastiques, par Antoine Hotman.
De la liberté ancienne et canonique de l'église Gallicane, par M. Jacques Leschassier.
Traité de la puissance légitime des juges séculiers sur les personnes ecclésiastiques, par Benigne Milletot.
Police royale sur les personnes et choses ecclésiastiques, par Jacques Du Hamel
Libellus Bertrandi adversus Petrum de Cugneries, à J. L. Brunet.
Commentaire sur le traité des libertés de l'église Gallicane de Pierre Pithou par Pierre Dupuy.
L'origine de la pragmatique-sanction, par le même.

**Eglise Gallicane.**—(*Continuation.*)

Le songe du Vergier qui parle de la disputacion du clerc et du chevalier, sur l'imprimé, par Jacques Maillet, l'an mil cccc quatre-vints onze, le vintième jour de mars.

Remonstrantia Hibernorum contra Lovanienses, ultramontanasque censuras de incommutabili regum imperio subditorumque fidelitate, et obedientia indispensabili, en SS. scripturis, Patribus, Theologis, &c. vindicata cum duplici appendice: una de libertate gallicana: altera contra infallibilitatem pontificis romani, authore, R. P. F. R. Caron, Theologio emerito.

**Pithou.** Preuves des libertés de l'église Gallicane. Troisième édition. 2 tomes en 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1731, sur l'imprimé de 1651.

*Voir* sous le titre DROIT FRANCAIS: Baluzius, Capitularia Regum Francorum.—Coquille, Œuvres, 1er volume.—Guyot, Répertoire, etc.

*Voir* aussi dans les *Documents inédits sur l'histoire* de France, les cartulaires des églises, convents, abbays, etc.

**Jousse, M.** Commentaire sur l'édit du mois d'avril 1695, concernant la juridiction ecclésiastique. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1764.

**Dunod.** Traité des prescriptions, de l'aliénation des biens d'église et des dixmes, suivant les droits civil et canon, etc. 4to. Dijon, 1730.

——— Traité de la main-morte et des retraits. 4to. Dijon, 1733.

*Vide* also, Finlason and Shelford on the law of Mortmain; *ante.*, p. 142.

**Affre, L'abbé.** Traité de la propriété des biens ecclésiastiques. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

*Voir* Ozanam, des biens de l'Eglise: vol. 8 de ses œuvres.

**Furgole, J. B.** Traité des curés primitifs. 4to. Toulouse, 1736.

**Sallé, M.** Nouveau code des curés. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1780.

**Jousse, M.** Traité du gouvernement spirituel et temporel des paroisses. 12mo. Paris, 1769.

**Carré, G. L. J.** Traité du gouvernement des paroisses. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Affre, Mgr.** Traité de l'administration des paroisses. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Dieulin. M.** Le guide des curés, du clergé et des ordres religieux dans l'administration des paroisses, et dans leurs rapports avec les fabriques, les communes, les écoles, les diverses autorités ; ouvrage enrichi de notions d'architecture, avec 250 figures, servant de modèles d'églises, autels, confessionnaux, etc. Quatrième édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Lyon, 1849.

**Drapier, Roch.** Recueil des principales décisions sur les dîmes, les portions congrues, les droits et charges des curés primitifs. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'un traité du champart, par M. Brunet. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1741.

**Jouy, Louis François De.** Principes et usages concernant les dîmes 12mo. Paris, 1761.

**Gabriel, M.** Recueil d'autorités et réflexions sommaires sur les vrais et faux principes de la jurisprudence en matière de dîmes et sur leurs conséquences. 12mo. Bouillon, 1786.

Lamennais. La religion considérée dans ses rapports avec l'ordre politique et civil. *Voir* les œuvres de Lamennais.

*Voir* aussi, les œuvres de Joseph De Maistre (PHILOSOPHIE.)

Corbière, L'abbé. Le droit privé, administratif et public dans ses rapports avec la conscience et le culte catholique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

Portalis, Aug. La liberté de conscience et le statut religieux. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

Vinet, A. Liberté religieuse et questions ecclésiastiques. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Pavy, Mgr. Du célibat ecclésiastique. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

Huet, F. Le gallicanisme, son passé, sa situation présente dans l'ordre politique et religieux. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er janvier, 1855.

## Political and Social Science and Legislation. | Politique et Legislation.

*Voyez* ci-devant DROIT INTERNATIONAL, ETC., et DROIT PUBLIC et CONSTITUTIONNEL.

Robinet, J. B. Dictionnaire universel des sciences morale, économique, politique, etc., 30 vol. 4to. Londres, 1777-1783.

Dictionnaire Politique, Encyclopédie du langage et de la science politiques, rédigé par une réunion de députés, de publicistes et de journalistes, avec une introduction par Garnier-Pagès. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

Bossuet. Politique tirée des paroles de l'Ecriture Sainte. *Vide* Bossuet. œuvres, vol. 26.

*Vide* Moïse considéré comme législateur, par M.de Pastoret; et Zoroastre, Confucius et Mahomet, considérés comme législateurs, etc., par le même.

Bonald, le Vte de. Essai analytique sur les lois naturelles de l'ordre social, —législation primitive,—du divorce,—pensées et discours. Vol. 1-7 de ses œuvres. [PHILOSOPHIE et MORALE.]

——— Démonstration philosophique du principe constitutif de la société, etc.—théorie du pouvoir politique et religieux—de l'opposition et de la liberté de la presse, etc. Vol. 12-16 de ses œuvres.

**Rousseau**, J. J. Contrat social, et autres ouvrages politiques. Vol. 7, 8 et 9 de ses œuvres.

**Portalis**, A. L'homme et la société, ou essai sur les droits respectifs de l'homme et de la société. N.S.M. Vol. 7.

**Lerminier**, E. Philosophie du droit. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

——————— Autre édition du même ouvrage. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Matter**, M. J. De l'influence des lois sur les mœurs et des mœurs sur les lois. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

**Comte**, Chs. Traité de législation, ou exposition des lois générales suivant lesquelles les peuples prospèrent, dépérissent, ou deviennent stationnaires. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Lerminier**, E. Cours d'histoire des législations comparées. 8vo. Paris.

*Vide* Pastoret, Histoire de la législation.—Daunou, Etudes Historiques, etc; Vol. 2.

*Voir* aussi, sous le titre BELLES-LETTRES: Platon, des Lois, et de la République: Aristote, Politique; les ouvrages politiques de Xénophon, Plutarque, etc. Ciceron, Des lois, et de la République, etc.

**Sallier**, L'abbé. Mémoire sur le premier livre de la République de Platon. A. I. Vol. 25.

**Bitaubé**. Mémoires sur les deux premiers livres de la Politique d'Aristote. L. B. Vol. 2 et 3.

**Eliot**, Samuel. The Liberty of Rome: a history, with an historical account of the Liberty of Ancient Nations. 8vo. 2 vols. London, 1849.

**Tremenheere**, H. S. The political experience of the Ancients in its bearing upon Modern Times. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Blakey**, Robert. The History of Political Literature, from the earliest times Vols. 1 & 2. 8vo. London, 1855.

These volumes bring down the history to the year 1700. 1st vol., with notes to the 14th century. 2nd vol., with notes, from 1400 to 1700.

**Machiavel**, Nicholas: Works; translated from the Italian, with Notes, &c., by Ellis Farneworth. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1775.

Vol. I. History of Florence.
" II. The Prince; Constitution, &c., of France, Germany, &c.
" III. Political Discourses.
" IV. Art of War; on the Government of Florence; Letters, &c.

**Machiavel**. Œuvres complètes; traduites par J. V. Périès. 12 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833-36.

Vol. I. Préface du traducteur—Histoire de Machiavel—Discours sur Tite-Live.
" II. Discours sur Tite-Live—Discours sur la réforme du gouvernement de Florence.
" III. Le Prince—Anti-Machiavel, ou examen du Prince deMachiavel, par Frédéric II, Roi de Prusse—Instruction pour un ambassadeur, rédigée par Machiavel—Lettres au nom de la république.

**Machiavel.** Œuvres.—(*Continuation.*)

Vol. IV. Art militaire.
" V et VI. Histoire de Florence—Fragments historiques, etc.
" VII., VIII., IX. Légations et missions.
" X. Théâtre et Poésies.
" XI. Mélanges en prose—Lettres—L'esprit d'un homme d'Etat.
" XII. Pièces justificatives et critiques diverses.

——————— Son génie et ses erreurs; par A. F. Artaud. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Bodin, J.**—Et son temps; tableau de théories politiques au 16e siècle, par Baudrillart, comprenant une analyse et commentaire de la République. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

*Vide* Vico, Science nouvelle [Historia.]

**Raleigh, Sir Walter.** Maxims of State; The Cabinet Council, dis-cabineted, in political and polemical aphorisms, with the choicest examples, &c. *Vide* his works, vol. 8.

**Temple, Sir William.** Of the Constitutions and interests of the Empire, Sweden, Denmark, Spain, Holland, France, and Flanders; with their relation to England in 1671. Also: Essays on Government. *Vide* his works, vol. 2.

——————————— Observations on the United Provinces. See his works, vol. 1.

**Saavedra-Faxardo,** Don Diego. The Royal Politician, represented in 100 emblems, from the original [Spanish,] by Sir J. Astry. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1700.

**Montesquieu,** Le Baron de. Œuvres complètes. 6 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Montesquieu,** Baron de. The Spirit of the Laws; translated from the French, by Dr. Thomas Nugent. New and revised edition; with a memoir of the life and writings of the author, and an analysis of the work; by M. D'Alembert. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1823.

**Grégoire, M.** Réflexions sur les moyens de perfectionner les sciences politiques. A. S. M. *Ibid.*, vol. 1. 1796.

**Bignon, M.** Mémoire sur la conciliation progressive de la morale et de la politique. N. S. M. Vol. 1. 1835.

**Droz, Jos.** La morale appliquée à la politique. *Voir* les Œuvres de l'auteur, Vol 1.

**Humphreys, E. R.** Manual of Political Science, for Candidates for the Civil Service. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Fritot.** Science du Publiciste, ou traité élémentaire du Droit. 11 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820-23.

**Dove**, P. E. The Elements of Political Science: in two books: I. on Method; II. on Doctrine; with an account of Andrew Yarranton, the founder of English Political Economy. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Cyclopedia** of Political, Constitutional, Statistical, and Forensic Knowledge. 4 vols. Small 4to. London, 1853. (*Two Copies.*)

**Von Savigny**, F. C. Of the Vocation of our Age for Legislation and Jurisprudence; translated from the German, by A. Hayward. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Godwin**, William. Inquiry concerning Political Justice, and its influence on morals and happiness. 2nd edition, corrected. 2 vols. 8vo. London 1796.

**Locke**, John. Two Treatises on Government. 8vo. London, 1772.

**Berkeley**, Bishop. Passive Obedience; or, the Christian doctrine of not resisting the Supreme Power. *Vide* his Works, vol. 2.

**Priestley**, Dr. On the first Principles of Government, and on the nature of Political, Civil, and Religious Liberty, including remarks on Education and on Church Authority. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1781.

**[Thornton**, Dr. R. J.] The Politician's Creed; or, Political Extracts: being an answer to these Questions,—What is the best Form of Government? and, What is the best Administration of a Government? By a lover of Social Order. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1799.

**Passy**, M. Des formes de gouvernements et des causes qui les déterminent. N.S.M., vol. 3. 1837.

**Dunoyer**, M. Des limites de la centralisation dans un système politique bien ordonné. *Ibid.*, vol. 4.

**Baudin**, M. (des Ardennes.) De l'esprit de faction par rapport à son influence sur les différents gouvernements. A. S. M. Vol. 1. 1796.

——————— De l'ostracisme. *Ibid.*, vol. 3. 1798.

——————— Des clubs et de leurs rapports avec l'organisation sociale. *Ibid.*, vol. 1. 1796.

**Humboldt**, Baron W. Von. The Sphere and Duties of Government; translated from the German, by Joseph Coulthard, jun. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————— Thoughts and opinions of a Statesman; *Vide* Small Books on Great Subjects, XV.

**Lieber**, Francis. Legal and Political Hermeneutics. 12mo. Boston, 1839.

——————— Manual of Political Ethics. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1838.

——————— On Civil Liberty and Self-Government. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Lewis**, G. Cornewall. On the Use and Abuse of Political Terms. 8vo. London, 1832.

———— On the Methods of Observation and Reasoning in Politics. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

———— On the influence of Authority in Matters of Opinion. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Bailey**, S. Essays on the Formation and Publication of Opinions, &c. Third edition, enlarged. 12mo. London, 1837.

**St. John**, J. A. The Nemesis of Power; Causes and Forms of Revolution. 16mo. London, 1854.

**Canilh.** Du pouvoir et de l'opposition dans la société civile. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Charrière.** La politique de l'histoire. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Politics for the People.** A weekly Periodical, Nos. 1 to 17, (all published.) 8vo. London, 1848.

**Lerminier.** De l'assassinat politique. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Quatrième série. Vol. 7.

———— De la presse politique. *Ibid.*, vol. 16.

———— Des théories et des affaires en politique. *Ibid.*

**The Political Primer**; or, Road to Public Honours. London, 1826.

**Taylor**, Henry. The Statesman. 12mo. London, 1836.

**Political Reformers**, Preparatory Studies for,—12mo London, 1810.

**Brougham**, Henry, Lord. Political Philosophy; in 3 parts: Second edition. 3 vols. in 2. 8vo. London, 1849.

I. Principles of Government; Monarchical Government.
II. Of Aristocracy, and Aristocratic Governments.
III. Of Democracy and Mixed Monarchy.

———— I.—Of Science. II.—Of Political Science. 18mo. London. 1846. *Knight's Library.*

**O'Brien**, W. Smith. Principles of Government; or, Meditations in Exile. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1856.

"To develope principles of Organization, Legislation, and Administration, which are generally applicable to all Free States."—Preface.

**Lindsay**, Lord. Progression by Antagonism: a theory,—touching the present position, duties, and destiny of Great Britain. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Ensor**, George. On National Government; first part: in 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1810.

"The Constitutional Part I now deliver to the Public."—Prelim. Dis.

**Milton**, John. Of the Tenure of Kings and Magistrates. *Vide* his works, vol. 4.

**Milton**, John. Civil Power not to compell in Religion. *Vide* his works, vol 5.

——— For a Free-Commonwealth, and against King-ship. *Vide* his works, vol. 5.

**Tucker's Tracts and Sermons.** 1 vol. 8vo. Containing :

Four Tracts, together with two Sermons, on Political and Commercial subjects. 1774.

Letter to the Rt. Hon. G. Grenville, occasioned by the publication of his speech, in the House of Commons, on the Motion for expelling Mr. Wilkes, Feb. 3rd, 1769. With a letter on the public conduct of Mr. Wilkes; published, Nov. 1st, 1768. *Vide*, also, Scarce Tracts, vol. 3.

**Spence**, George. Origin of the Laws and Political Institutions of Modern Europe. 8vo. London, 1826. (*Two Copies.*)

*Vide* Guizot, Histoire des Origines des Gouvernement Représentatif en Europe.

**Moseley**, Joseph. Political Elements; or, the Progress of Modern Legislation. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Saint-Priest**, le Cte. de. Histoire de la royauté. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Lacombe.** Histoire de la monarchie en Europe depuis son origine jusqu'à nos jours. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

*Voir* aussi, l'Histoire de la bourgeoisie, par le même auteur.

**Wilkes**, John. English Liberty : being a collection of Tracts, from 1762 to 1769, containing the private correspondence, public letters, speeches, and addresses of. Folio. London, ——.

**The Aristocracy of England ;—A** history for the People. By John Hampden, jun. 12mo. London, 1846.

*Vide* Farcy, Etudes Politiques.

**Junius.** Including Letters by the same Writer under other Signatures; new and enlarged edition ; with confidential and private correspondence; new evidence as to the Authorship, and an Analysis, by Sir H. Nicolas. By John Wade. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

(The Letters of Junius appeared first in the Public Advertiser, 1769-1772.)

——— discovered, [he is said to have been Governor Pownall] by Fred. Griffin. 12mo. Boston, 1854.

——— and his Works. The History of, and a Review of the Controversy respecting the Identity of Junius. [also] Portraits and Sketches by Junius. By John Jacques. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Remusat**, Ch. de. Junius. *Revue des Deux mondes*, nouvelle période, vol. 12.

**Burke**, Right Hon. Edmund. Works. 16 vols. 8vo. London, 1826-27.

See Belles Lettres where the Contents of the several Vols. are detailed.

——— The Wisdom and Genius of,—illustrated, from his Writings and Speeches ; with a Summary of his Life, by P. Burke. 12mo. London, 1845.

Burgh, James. Political Disquisitions; or, An Enquiry into Public Errors, Defects, and Abuses. 8vo. 3 vols. London, 1774-75.

Scarce Tracts. A collection of scarce and interesting Tracts, by Persons of Eminence, upon the most important Political and Commercial Subjects, 1763-1770. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1788.

Vol. I. Letter from the Cocoa-Tree to the country Gentlemen, by Dr. Francis
Address to the Cocoa-Tree, by Dr. Butler.
Character of the late Rt. Hon. H. B. Legge, by the same.
Defence of the Minority on the question of General Warrants, by the late Rt. Hon. C. Townshend.
Defence of the Majority, on the same question.
Letter concerning Libels, Warrants, the Seizure of Papers, and Sureties for the Peace, &c.; with a view to some late proceedings, &c.
Account of some proceedings, on the Writ of Habeas Corpus.
The Budget. by D. Hartley, Esq.
Remarks on the Budget, by Thomas Whateley, Esq.
Address to the Public, on the dismission of General Conway.
Counter-Address, on the same, by the Hon. Horace Walpole.

Vol. II. An honest man's Reasons for declining to take a part in the new Administration. (Ascribed to Chs. Lloyd.)
A Candid answer to the honest man's Reasons. (Ascribed to Sir Grey Cooper.)
Dr. Franklin's examination before the House of Commons, in support of the Repeal of the American Stamp Act.
Mr. Burke's short account of a short administration, and Mr. Lloyd's True history of a short administration.
Considerations on the Trade and Finances of this Kingdom. By Thos. Whateley, Esq.
State of the Nation, by the late Rt. Hon. Charles Townshend.
Speech against the suspending and dispensing Prerogative, &c.
The case of the Duke of Portland, respecting two leases, lately granted by the Lords of the Treasury to Sir James Lowther.
An inquiry into the legality of Pensions on the Irish establishment. By A. M'Aulay, Esq.

Vol. III. Speech of the Rt. Hon. Geo. Grenville, on the motion for expelling Mr. Wilkes.
Mr. Wilkes's letter to Mr. Grenville, in answer to his speech.
A letter on the public conduct of Mr. Wilkes.
A fair trial of the Important question.
The case of the Middlesex Election considered, by Mr. Dyson.

Vol. IV. Another letter to Mr. Almon, in the matter of Libel and the Law of Libel; with a postscript, on contempt of Court, &c.
Proceedings of His Majesty's Privy Council, upon an Address to remove Governor Hutchinson; with the speech of Lord Loughborough thereon.
The Duke of Newcastle's Letter, in answer to the Prussian Memorial, concerning Neutral Ships.
Address to the makers of Cider and Perry, by Mr. Dowdeswell.

**Bowles**, (John) of the Inner Temple. Tracts collected. Legal, Political, &c 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1791-1812.

Vol. I. Tracts: Legal and Political. 1793.

Two Letters, occasioned by a Motion in the House of Commons, respecting Libels; with an Appendix to the second letter. 1792.

Protest against T. Paine's "Rights of Man," addressed to the members of a Book Society, on their having purchased that work for the use of the Society. 1793.

Three Dialogues on the Rights of Britons, between a Farmer, a Sailor and a Manufacturer. 1793.

Answer to the declaration of the persons calling themselves the "friends of the Liberty of the Press." 1793.

The real grounds of the present war with France. 1793.

Vol. II. Collection of Tracts, published during the War; with a general preface. 1798.

The real grounds of the present War with France; with a postcript. 1793.

Objections to the continuance of the War, examined and refuted. 1793.

Reflections submitted to the consideration of the combined powers, 1794. With further reflections.

Thoughts on the origin and formation of Political Constitutions, suggested by the recent attempt to frame another new Constitution for France. 1796.

The dangers of premature peace. 1796.

Vol. III. Reflections on the political state of society at the commencement of the year 1800.

Reflections on the political and moral state of society, at the close of the 18th Century.

Supplement to preceding pamphlet, continued to the month of June 1801.

Origin of the War.

Vol. IV. Reflections at the conclusion of the War. 1801.

Letter to the Hon. C. J. Fox, in consequence of a publication, entitled "A sketch of the character of the Most Noble Francis, Duke of Bedford."

Thoughts on the late general election. 1802.

Letter to S. Whitbread, Esq., on his unqualified approbation of Mr. Lancaster's system of Education. 1807.

A second letter to S. Whitbread, Esq. containing observations on his bill, to establish parochial schools in South Britain, &c. 1808.

Strictures on the Motions made in the last Parliament, respecting the pledge which His Majesty demanded from his late Ministers. 1807.

Letter to the Right Hon. Spencer Perceval, respecting his Bill, for the prevention and punishment of Adultery. 1810.

A Regent not King, or, necessity the basis and limit of proceeding, in the appointment of a Regency. 1811.

The claims of the Roman Catholics considered, with reference to the safety of the established church, and the rights of religious toleration. 1812.

**Bentham, Jeremy.** Works on the Principles of Morals and Legislation, Penal Law, Codification, &c., published under the superintendence of his Executor, John Bowring. 11 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1843.

Vol. I. contains an Introduction to the study of the works of Bentham, by J. H. Burton; Vols. X. XI., contain Bowring's Memoirs of Bentham, including Autobiographical Conversations and Correspondence, and an Analytical Index to the Works, Memoirs, &c.

——— Theory of Legislation; translated from the French of Etienne Dumont, by Richard Hildreth. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1840.

*Note.* This Work is a professed translation of Bentham's Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation, his Principles of the Civil Code, and of the Penal Code, (contained in Vols. I. and II. of his Collected Works,) but Dumont says, "I have translated, not the words, but the ideas; I have sometimes made an abridgement, and at others a commentary."

**Bentham.** Sophismes parlementaires. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

——— Tactique des assemblées législatives, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Genève, 1816.

**Benthamiana**; or select Extracts from the Works of J. Bentham; with an outline of his opinions on the principal subjects discussed; edited by J. H. Burton. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1843.

**Cobbett's** Political Works: Selections from,—with Notes, Historical and Explanatory, by J. M. and J. P. Cobbett. 6 Vols. 8vo. London.

Vol. I. American Writings, 1794 to 1800. English Writings, 1801-1805.

Vols. II., III., IV., V., and VI. Extracts from his Political Register, March 1805, to June, 1835.

**Holland,** Henry Richard, Lord. Memoirs of the Whig Party, during my Time. Edited by his Son. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Roebuck,** John Arthur, M.P. History of the Whig Ministry of 1830, to the Passing of the Reform Bill. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852. Preceded by a General View of Affairs, 1815 to 1830.

**Parr,** Dr. Samuel. Notes on Whigs and Tories. *Vide* his Works, Vol. 8.

**Cooke,** G. Wingrove. The History of Party, from the rise of the Whig and Tory Factions to the passing of the Reform Bill. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1836-7.

Vol. I. A.D. 1666-1714. Vol. II. 1714-1762. Vol. III. 1762-1832.

**Whitty,** E. M. The Governing Classes in Great Britain:—Political Sketches. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Stanton,** H. B. Sketches of Reform and Reformers of Great Britain and Ireland. 12mo. New York, 1849.

"Large parts of it have appeared from time to time in the National Era of Washington."—Preface.

**Saunders'** Portraits and Memoirs of eminent living Political Reformers; with a sketch of the progress of Parliamentary Reform, from the attempt to repeal the Septennial Act in 1734, to the passing of the Reform Bill, in 1832; by William Howitt. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Shrewsbury**, John, Earl of. A third Letter to A. L. Phillipps, Esq., "to explain the duty of Government in regard to Ireland." 8vo. London, 1842.

**Bernard**, J. B. Theory of the Constitution compared with its Practice in ancient and modern times: How far the late Reform of Parliament is, or is not consistent with the Constitution; with plans for relieving the Public Disorders, in a manner to prevent such Disorders again. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Smith**, J. Toulmin. Government by Commissions Illegal and Pernicious; The Nature and Effects of Crown-appointed Commissions; The Constitutional Principles of Taxation; and, The Rights, Duties, and Importance of Local Self-Government. 8vo. London, 1849. (*Two copies.*)

**Administrative Reform Association.** Official papers, Nos. 1 to 7. 8vo. London, 1855.

These Papers are: (1) "The Address," (2) On the Executive of the English Government, (3) On the present Home Government, (4) On Appointments for Merit, (5) On Naval Administration, (6) First Report (7) Record of the Votes of M. P.'s 1854-5.

**Meadows**, T. T. Plan for the Union of the British Empire, and the improvement of the British Executive, by means of Public Service Competitive Examinations for all British Subjects. 1856. [Prefixed to his work on "The Chinese, and their Rebellions," though originally intended for separate publication.]

**Hazlitt**, William. Political Essays, with Sketches of Public Characters. 8vo. London, 1819.

**Parr**, Dr. Samuel. Remarks on Politics, Jurisprudence and Morals. *Vide* his Works, Vol. 3.

**Prentice**, Archibald. Historical Sketches and Personal Recollections of Manchester; to illustrate the progress of Public Opinion from 1792 to 1832. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Forsyth**, Robert. Political Fragments. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1830.

**Ramsay**, George. Political Discourses. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1838.

**Thompson**, Lieut.-Col. T. P. Exercises, Political and others. 6 vols. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Holland**, Lord. The Opinions of, as recorded in the House of Lords, from 1797 to 1841. Edited by D. C. Moylan. 12mo. London, 1841.

**Peel**, Sir Robert. Memoirs: Edited by Earl Stanhope and the Right Hon. E. Cardwell. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856-57.

Vol. I. The Roman Catholic Question, 1828-9.
" II. Formation of the New Government, 1834-5.
" " Repeal of the Corn Laws, 1845-6.

Peel, Sir Robert, and his Era; being a view of the chief Events and Measures of his Life and Time. 8vo. London, 1843.

——————— His Opinions expressed in Parliament and in Public. Second edition, with a Memoir. 8vo. London, 1850.

——————— Life and Times. By W. C. Taylor. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1846-1851.

The last volume is by Charles Mackay.

——————— The Political Life of; by T. Doubleday. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

——————— Speeches in Parliament; *vide* BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY, &c.

Duvergier de Hauranne. Du Royaume-Uni et du ministère de Sir Robert Peel en 1843. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 4.

Palmerston, Henry John, Viscount. Opinions and Policy of the Right Hon. Lord, as Minister, Diplomatist, and Statesman; with a Memoir, by G. H. Francis. 8vo. London, 1852.

——————————— The Foreign Affairs of Great Britain administered by. (Not published.) 8vo. London, 1841.

An Appendix containing the Plan and Policy laid down by Peter the Great. The English Secretary of State's Explanations with the Czar, 1719, etc.

*Vide* Ficquelmont, Lord Palmerston, l'Angleterre et le continent, etc., [HISTORY.]

D'Israeli, Benjamin, M. P. A Literary and Political Biography; [by Thomas Macknight.] 8vo. London, 1854.

Bentinck, Lord George. A Political Biography; by Benjamin D'Israeli, Fourth edition, revised. 8vo. London, 1852.

Thirty Years of Foreign Policy. A History of the Secretaryships of the Earl of Aberdeen and Viscount Palmerston; [by Thomas Macknight.] 8vo. London, 1855.

Roulin. Du système électoral anglais. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Quatrième série. Vol. 5.

Lemoinne, John. Des mœurs électorales de la Grande-Bretagne. *Ibid.* vol. 31.

——————— La loi des pauvres en Angleterre. *Ibid.*, nouvelle série, vol. 19.

——————— Des rapports de l'état et de l'église en Angleterre. *Ibid.* vol. 23.

——————— La jeune Irlande. *Ibid.*

Kossuth, Louis. Select Speeches of, condensed and abridged with [his] express sanction, by F. W. Newman. 8vo. London, 1853.

The Speeches selected, were mostly delivered in America.

**Alison**, Alexander. The Future; or, The Science of Politics. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Rollin**, Ledru. The Decline of England. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1850.

"The proof—I find in the History of [her] Institutions, of her Laws; her Government, her past Annals and recent Statistics." See Exposition p, 18.

**Montalembert**, Le Comte de. De l'avenir politique de l'Angleterre. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

———— The Comte de. The Political Future of England. From the French. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Perils of the Nation.** An Appeal to the Legislature, the Clergy, and the Higher and Middle Classes. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Remedies** suggested for some of the Evils, which constitute "The Perils of the Nation." 12mo. London, 1844.

**Evils of England**, Social and Economical. By a London Physician. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Buckingham**, James S. National Evils, and Practical Remedies; with the Plan of a Model Town. An Examination of some Moral and Political Problems, &c. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Meliora**; or Better Times to Come; being the Contributions of many Men, touching the present State and Prospects of Society. Edited by Lord Ingestre. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Pamphleteer**, The. Dedicated to both Houses of Parliament, (published at an average of four numbers annually,) 1813 to 1828. 58 numbers, complete in 29 vols. 8vo. London.

**Pamphlets**, (15) Various, 1822-1851. Typographical Marks for Authors. What is the Constitution? The Naval Forces of France and England compared. On the Consolidation of the Election Laws. Marriage with a Wife's Sister justified, &c.

**Political Tracts.** A collection of,—dating from 1763 to 1780. 4 vols. 8vo.

———— A collection of,—by Fox, Erskine, Macintosh, etc., 1793 *et seq.* 6 vols. 8vo.

———— A collection of,—(Various Authors.) 13 vols. 8vo.

N.B. For the Contents of these Volumes of Pamphlets, with other similar Vols. *vide* Encyclopedias, Periodicals, &c.

**Drummond**, Henry. M.P.P. Pamphlets on various subjects. 1 vol. 8vo. London. Containing:—

Elementary propositions on the Currency. 1848.
The Fate of Christendom. 1854.
On the future destinies of the Celestial Bodies. 1855.

**Gammage**, R. G. The History of the Chartist Movement, from its commencement, with an Appendix. 12mo. London, 1854.

[Entitled Part I., but it seems the work was not continued.]

**Gregory**, C. W., (Vice-President of United Patriots.) Public Opinion and Record of the Educated, Titled, and Talented Perpetrators of Crime and Injustice. Vol. I. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Morality of Public Men.** A Letter, and A Second Letter, to the Earl of Derby; by De Vere. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1852-3.

The Earl and some Members of his Government are brought under notice.

**Greg, W. R.** Essays on Political and Social Science, contributed chiefly to the *Edinburgh Review*. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Vol. 1. Arnold's Lectures on Modern History.
Arnold's Life and Correspondence.
Laing's German Catholic Schism.
Laing on Peasant Proprietorship, &c.
Unsound Social Philosophy.
Principles of Taxation.
England as it is.
Mary Barton.
Investments for the Working Classes.
English Socialism.
Progress and Hopes of Socialism.
Alison's History of Europe.

" II. The Fermentation of Europe.
Difficulties of Republican France.
France since 1848: [and] In January, 1852.
Nett Results of 1848 in Germany and Italy.
Shall we retain our Colonies?
Relation between Employers and Employed.
Sir R. Peel's Character and Policy
Prospects of British Statesmanship.
The Expected Reform Bill.
Representative Reform.

**Gray, Charles.** Social science; *vide* his Philosophy of Necessity, vol. 2.

**Cambacérès.** Discours sur la science sociale. A. S. M. vol. 3.

**Cordier.** La France et l'Angleterre, ou recherches sur les causes de prospérité et les chances de décadence des deux nations. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Rey, J.** Les institutions judiciaires de l'Angleterre comparées avec celles de la France. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

*Vide* Tapiés. La France et l'Angleterre [HISTOIRE.]
" Faucher. Etudes sur l'Angleterre [ECONOMIE POLITIQUE.]
" La Guéronnière. Les hommes d'Etat de l'Angleterre, etc., [HISTOIRE.]
" Beaumont, l'Irlande sociale, politique, etc., *Ibid.*

*Voyez* aussi dans l'HISTOIRE, les mémoires de Sully, de Richelieu, Mazarin, etc.

**Louvois.** Testament politique du Marquis de ———. 12mo. Cologne, 1665.

**Voltaire.** Politique et législation. *Voir* ses œuvres. Vol. 29 et 30.

**Mirabeau.** Œuvres complètes, précédées d'une notice sur sa vie et ses ouvrages; par M. Mérilhou. 9 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

Vol. I et II. Des Prisons d'état—Essai sur le despotisme.
" III, IV, V. Lettres à Sophie.
" VI. Histoire secrète de la cour de Berlin.
" VII, VIII, IX. Discours et opinions.

**Barnave.** Réflexions et discours politiques. *Voir* les œuvres de Barnave, vol. 1 et 2.

**Staël,** Mad. de. Considérations sur les principaux événements de la révolution française. *Voir* les œuvres de l'auteur. Vol. 13 et 14.

**Napoléon.** Recueil, par ordre chronologique, de ses lettres, proclamations, bulletins, discours sur les matières civiles et politiques, etc., formant une histoire de son règne, écrite par lui-même, et accompagnée de notes historiques, par M. Kermoysan. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

———— Ses opinions sur les hommes et les choses, recueillies par M. Hinard. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Chateaubriand.** Mélanges politiques—polémique—opinions et discours. *Voir* les Œuvres de l'auteur. Vol. 26–31.

*Voir* encore les Œuvres d'André et Joseph Chénier,—Buchez et Roux, Histoire parlementaire de la révolution française—Droz, Louis XVI,—Granier de Cassagnac, Histoire des causes de la révolution française, etc.,—Soulavie, Histoire de la décadence de la monarchie française—Ancillon, Histoire des révolutions du système politique de l'Europe, etc.

**Maistre,** Jos. comte de. Les soirées de Saint-Pétersbourg,—considérations sur la France, etc. *Voir* les Œuvres de De Maistre. (PHILOSOPHIE ET MORALE.)

*Vide* Lamennais, La politique dans ses rapports avec la religion.

**Lamartine.** Tribune. Vol. 13 et 14 de ses œuvres,—Politique rationnelle. Vol. 5.

**Courier,** Paul Louis. Œuvres complètes. 4. vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829–30.

*Vide* Timon, Livre des orateurs.

**Dictionnaire des Girouettes,** ouvrage dans lequel sont rapportés les discours, proclamations, écrits, faits sous les gouvernements qui ont eu lieu en France depuis 26 ans, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1815.

**Harcourt,** le comte J. d'. De la politique des français en 1846. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Alletz,** Ed. De la démocratie nouvelle, ou des mœurs et de la puissance des classes moyennes en France. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Guizot.** De la démocratie en France (janvier 1849). 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Saint-Hilaire,** Barthélemy. De la vraie démocratie. N. S. M. Vol. 7, 1850.

**Baude,** J. J. Du pouvoir exécutif et des assemblées législatives dans la république. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* nouvelle période. Vol. 6.

**Napoléon III.** Œuvres. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854–6.

——————— Political and Historical Works, with notes and a Memoir of his life. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Les grands corps politiques de l'Etat**; biographie complète des membres du sénat, du consul d'état et du corps législatif. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

**Cousin,** Victor. Nouvelle défense des principes de la révolution française et du gouvernement représentatif. *Ibid*, vol. 10.

**Carné,** L. de. Les fondateurs de l'unité française. 2 vol. Paris, 1856.

**Brochures politiques.** 1 vol. 16mo. Paris, 1847–49; contenant:

La France et la Sainte Alliance en Portugal, 1847, par E. Quinet.
Présidence de la république: qui nommerons-nous? Le Mans. 1848.
Discours prononcés par M. Dupin. 1849.
Réflexions sur la liberté de la Presse. 1849.
Capital et Rente, par Fred. Bastiat. 1849.
La vérité aux ouvriers, aux paysans, aux soldats, par F. Muret. 1849.
Paix et liberté ou le budjet républicain, par F. Bastiat. 1849.
Confession d'un communiste icarien. 1849.
Le socialisme; droit au travail, par Louis Blanc. 1848.
Le club de village, par Lamarque Plaisance. 1849.

**Cherbuliez.** Ordre social, simples notions. Brochure. 12mo. Paris, 1848.

**Sylvain-Eymard.** La politicomanie, ou coup-d'œil critique sur la folie révolutionnaire qui a régné en Europe depuis 1789, jusqu'au 2 décembre 1851. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Jouffroy,** Th. De la politique de la France en Afrique. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, quatrième série. Vol 14.

**Algérie.** De la législation musulmane en Algérie. *Ibid*, nouv. période, vol. 8.

*Voir* les *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences morales et politiques*; la collection de la *Revue des Deux Mondes*, y compris *l'Annuaire*; la *Revue Contemporaine, etc.*

**Chéruel, A.** Histoire de l'administration monarchique en France. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Dareste de la Chavanne.** Histoire de l'administration en France. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Dictionnaire général d'administration,** contenant la définition de tous les mots de la langue administrative. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Block.** Dictionnaire de l'administration française. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Depping.** Correspondance administrative sous le règne de Louis XIV. 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1856.

**Vivien.** Etudes administratives. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

Pour les ouvrages sur le droit administratif, *Voyez* ci-devant, DROIT FRANÇAIS

*Voir* aussi dans les mémoires et documents relatifs à l'histoire de France:

Sully, Economies royales—Thierry, monumens du Tiers-Etat—Varin, archives administratives de Reims—Depping, règlements sur les arts et métiers, etc.

**Taylor,** W. C. The Natural History of Society in the Barbarous and Civilized States; or, the origin and course of Human Improvement. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1841.

**Ferguson,** Adam. Essays on the History of Civil Society. 4to. Edinburgh, 1767.

**Vaughan,** Robert. The Age of Great Cities; or Modern Civilization viewed in its relation to Intelligence, Morals, and Religion. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Dodd,** George. The Food of London: a sketch of the Varieties, Sources of Supply, etc.; suspected Adulteration, and Machinery of Distribution of the Food for a community of 2,500,000. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Hall,** Charles. The Effects of Civilization on the People in European States. 12mo. London. 1850. (In Phœnix Library.)

**Guizot,** F. Histoire de la Civilisation en Europe, depuis la chute de l'Empire Romain jusqu'à la Revolution Française. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

——— The History of Civilization, from the Fall of the Roman Empire to the French Revolution; translated by W. Hazlitt. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Meadows,** T. T. Essay on Civilization, and its present state in the East and West. 1856. [Appended to his work on "The Chinese, and their Rebellions," though originally intended for separate publication.]

**Popular Tumults,** Illustrative of the Evils of Social Ignorance. 12mo. London, 1847. *Knight's Library.*

**Jennings,** Richard. Social Delusions, concerning Wealth and Want. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Revolt of the Bees.** Fourth edition. London, 1849. [In the Phœnix Library.]

**Owen,** Robert. A New View of Society; or, Essays on the formation of the Human Character, etc. Second edition. London, 1816.

*Vide* Mably, Observations sur l'histoire de France,—et Guizot, essais sur l'histoire de France, (HISTOIRE.)

**Guizot.** Histoire de la civilisation en France. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Gaume,** L'abbé. Histoire de la société domestique, ou influence du christianisme sur la famille. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Fourier,** Chs. Œuvres complètes. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841–5.

Vol. I. Théorie des quatre mouvements et des destinées générales.
" II–V. Théorie de l'unité universelle.
" VI. Le nouveau monde industriel et sociétaire.

**Ferrari,** M. Des idées et de l'école de Fourier depuis 1830. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* nouvelle série, vol. 9.

**Mitraud,** L'abbé. De la nature des sociétés humaines. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Ballanche.** Essai sur les institutions sociales,—le vieillard et le jeune homme,—essais de Palingénésie sociale. *Voyez* ses œuvres, vol. 2, 3, 4.

**Colins.** Qu'est-ce que la science sociale ? 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Reybaud, L.** Etudes sur les réformateurs ou socialistes modernes. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Sudre.** Histoire du communisme ou réfutation historique des utopies socialistes. 12mo. Paris, 1850.

**Derville.** Deux idées en face, ou la providence et le communisme. 12mo. Besançon, 1847.

**Comte, Aug.** Physique sociale. *Vide* Comte, philosophie positive, vol. 4, 5 et 6.

*Vide* Bastiat, vol. 4 et 5. [ECONOMIE POLITIQUE,]

**Proudhon.** Avertissement aux propriétaires, ou lettres à M. Considérant sur une défense de la propriété. 12mo. Paris, 1848.

——— Qu'est-ce que la propriété ?—premier mémoire,—recherches sur le principe du droit et du gouvernement. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

——— Lettre à M. Blanqui sur la propriété ; deuxième mémoire. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

——— Intérêt et principal. Discussion entre M. Proudhon et M. Bastiat. 18mo Paris, 1850.

——— Systèmes des contradictions économiques, ou philosophie de la misère. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Lavergne,** Léonce de. Les écrits de Proudhon. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* nouvelle série, vol. 22.

**Milsand.** L'anti-christianisme de M. Proudhon. *Ibid.*, déc. 1852.

*Voir* dans les œuvres d'Ozanam (BELLES-LETTRES) : La civilisation au 5e siècle, vol. 1 et 2.—Des origines du socialisme, extraits de *l'Ere Nouvelle*, et réflexions sur la doctrine de Saint-Simon, vol. 7.—Du protestantisme dans ses rapports avec la liberté, vol. 8.

**Agnès, J. A.** De la propriété considérée comme principe de conservation ou de l'hérédité. 2 vol. 8vo. Guingamp, 1839-40.

**Thiers.** De la propriété. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Troplong.** De la propriété, d'après le code civil. N.S.M. Vol. 7. 1850.

**Taillandier, S. R.** De l'athéisme allemand et du socialisme français. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* nouvelle série, vol. 19.

**Saisset, E.** Du passé et de l'avenir du socialisme. *Id.*, nouvelle période, vol. 1.

**Forcade, E.** La guerre du socialisme. *Id.*, nouvelle série, vol. 24.

**Montégut, Emile.** Le socialisme et les socialistes en Province. *Id.*, nouvelle période, vol. 3.

——————— De la maladie morale au XIXe siècle. *Id.*

**Lafarelle.** Du progrès social au profit des classes populaires non indigentes, suivi d'un plan d'une réorganisation disciplinaire des classes industrielles en France. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Debreyne,** P. J. C. Le salut de la France. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Cucheval-Clarigny.** La presse au XIXe siècle. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* décembre 1852, et janvier et août 1853.

**Moreau de Jonnes,** fils, A. La Prusse, son progrès politique et social. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Southey,** Robert. Colloquies on the Progress and Prospects of Society. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

[**Morgan,** J. M.] Hampden in the Nineteenth Century; or, Colloquies on the Errors and Improvement of Society. 1834. Colloquies on Religion and Religious Education [a Supplement.] 1837. 3 vols. 8vo.

———— The Christian Commonwealth. Folio. London, 1845.

**The British Controversialist and Inquirer**—Established for the deliberate discussion of important questions in Religion, Philosophy, History, Politics, Social Economy, etc. May 1850, to the close of 1855. 6 vols, 8vo. London, 1850-55.

**Burton,** J. H. Political and Social Economy: its practical applications. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1849.

[**Ellis.**] Outlines of Social Economy. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1850.

———— Questions and Answers suggested by some of the arrangements and relations of Social Life: being a Sequel to the Outlines, etc. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Fox,** W. J. Lectures on Morality, as modified by the various classes into which Society is divided. 8vo. London 1836.

———— Lectures, addressed chiefly to the Working Classes. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1845-49.

**Roussel,** N. Les nations catholiques et les nations protestantes comparées sous le triple rapport du bien-être des lumières et de la moralité. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

———— Catholic Nations and Protestant Nations Compared, in Wealth, Knowledge, and Morality. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Maccall,** William. National Missions; a series of Lectures. 8vo. London, 1855.

Historical, so far as to determine how "each nation" (in particular) has "its Mission."

**Chevenix,** Richard. On National Character; being an Inquiry into the causes which form and modify the Characters of Nations, in the State of Civilization. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Journal of Social Progress**, for 1854; being Part II. of the Monthly Journal of Progress; edited by W. K. Sullivan. 8vo. Dublin, 1854.

**Carey**, H. C. The Past; The Present; and The Future. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1848.

**Garvey**, M. A. The Silent Revolution; or, the future effects of Steam and Electricity upon the condition of mankind. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Wright**, John. Christianity and Commerce the Results of the Geographical Progression of Railways, and the probability of the Restoration of the Land of Promise to the Jews. 8vo. London.

**More**, Sir Thomas. Utopia; or, the Happy Republic; written in Latin by,—and translated into English by Raphe Robinson, A. D., 1551. A new edition, with copious notes, (including Dr. Warner's,) and a biographical introduction, &c., by T. F. Dibdin. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1808.

——————— Another copy, without notes; bound up with the New Atlantis, by Lord Bacon; an analysis of Plato's Republic, &c., by J. A. St. John. 12mo. London, 1838.

**Harrington**, James. The Oceana, and other works; with an account of his life, by John Toland. 4to. London, 1771. (With MS. notes, by Serjeant Heywood.)

**Mandeville**, Bernard de. The Fable of the Bees; or, Private Vices, Publick Benefits: with an Essay on Charity and Charity Schools, and the Nature of Society. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1732-33.

**Law**, William. Remarks on the Fable of the Bees; with an introduction by the Rev. F. D. Maurice: the Poem of the Fable; Mandeville on the Origin of Morality, &c. 8vo. Cambridge, 1844.

**Johnson**, Dr. Political Essays, and Tracts. *Vide* Johnson's works, vols. 2 and 3.

**Dymond**, Jonathan. On the Principles of Morality, and on the rights and obligations of Mankind. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Tyler**, J. E. Oaths; their origin, nature, and history. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Bentham**, Jeremy. Swear not at all. *Vide* his Works, vol. 5.

**Gisborne**, Thomas. An enquiry into the duties of Men, in the higher and middle classes of Society in Great Britain. Sixth edition, corrected. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1811.

——————— An enquiry into the duties of the Female Sex. 12mo. London, ——.

**Alexander**, William. The history of Women, from the earliest antiquity to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1782.

**Fullom**, S. W. The history of Woman, and her connexion with Religion, Civilization, and Domestic Manners, from the earliest period. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Laws concerning Women**;—A brief Summary of the most important, with a few observations thereon. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Davis**, J. E. On the Laws for the Protection of Women. (a Prize Essay.) 8vo. London, 1854.

**The Elective Franchise**;—The Right of Women to exercise: by Justitia. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Wollstonecraft**, Mary. A Vindication of the Rights of Woman; with Strictures on Political and Moral Subjects. 8vo. London, 1792.

**Woman's Rights and Duties**; with relation to their influence on Society and on her own condition; by a Woman. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1840.

**Reid**, Mrs. Hugo. A Plea for Woman. The importance and extent of her natural sphere of action, &c. 16mo. Edinburgh, 1843.

**Lethbridge**, J. Watts. Woman the Glory of the Man; showing the relations of her physical, social, intellectual, moral, and religious superiority over Man. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Milton**, John. Of Divorce; of Marriage; Bucer's judgment, &c.; Milton's defence of his book. *Vide* his Works, vol. 4.

[**Harness.**] Nuptiæ Sacræ; or, the Scriptural Doctrine of Marriage and Divorce. First published in 1801; now re-printed, by desire. 8vo. London, 1821. (Bound with other Pamphlets, by Rooke, &c.)

**Tebbs**, H. V. On the Scripture Doctrines of Adultery and Divorce, and on the criminal character and punishment of Adultery, by ancient laws. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Morgan**, H. D. Of Marriage, Adultery, and Divorce; a theological and practical view, with remarks on the ecclesiastical meaning of Fornication. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1826.

**Foster**, T. C. Review of the law relating to Marriage within the prohibited degrees; and of the considerations by which [it] is supposed to be justified. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Pusey**, E. B. Evidence given before the Commission appointed to inquire into the state and operation of the law of Marriage, as relating to the prohibited degrees,—with Preface by Dr. Pusey, and a Speech by E. Badely. 8vo. Oxford, 1849.

**Gibson**, James. Free Church, Glasgow. Marriage with the Sister of a deceased wife discussed, in the light of history, law, Scripture, &c., 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Harris**, John. Patriarchy; or, the Family: its Constitution and Probation. 8vo. London, 1855.

[**Domville**, Sir Wm.] The Sabbath. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849—1855.

Vol. I. An Examination of the Six Texts adduced from the New Testament, in proof of a Christian Sabbath.

" II. An inquiry into the supposed obligations of the Sabbaths of the Old Testament.

Hengstenberg, Prof. E. W. The Lord's Day; translated from the German, by James Martin, B. A. 8vo. London, 1853.

Debreyne. Le Dimanche. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

Cox, Robert. Sabbath Laws and Sabbath Duties, in relation to their natural and scriptural grounds, and to religious liberty. 8vo. Edinburgh. 1853.

Selden, John. The Duello, or Single Combat; with several kinds and ceremonious forms, described. *Vide* Opera Omnia, vol. III., part 1.

Sabine, Lorenzo. Notes on Duels and Duelling; with a preliminary historical Essay. Second edition. 12mo. Boston, 1856.

Spirituous Liquors,—The present State of the British Distillery; the evil consequences of any additional duties, &c.: wherein, also, gross impositions contained in a pamphlet, entitled, "Distilled Spirituous Liquors the Bane of the Nation," are fully detected. 8vo. London, 1736.

———— On the difference now set up between Gin and Rum, and our Mother Country and Colonies. (Written to favour Temperance.) 4to. London, 1760.

Morewood, Samuel. A history of the inventions and customs of ancient and modern nations in Inebriating Liquors; the present practice of distillation; with an illustration of the consumption and effects of Opium, &c., in the East. 8vo. London, 1838.

Fermented Liquors. Enquiries into the effects of,—by a Water Drinker, 8vo. London, 1814.

Grindrod, R. B. Bacchus; an Essay on the nature, causes, effects, and cure of Intemperance: First American, from third English edition; edited by C. A. Lee. 8vo. Hartford, 1848.

Mittermaier, Prof. On the effects of Drunkenness upon Criminal Responsibility, and the application of Punishment; from the German. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1841. (See Scarce Tracts, vol. 2.)

For other works on the effects of intemperance, *vide* MEDICAL SCIENCE.

Carpenter, W. B. On the Use and Abuse of Alcoholic Liquors, in Health and Disease; Prize Essay. 12mo. London, 1850. (Bound with a Charge [cognate to the Essay] delivered by the Recorder, at Birmingham, to the Grand Jury, in 1855.)

Buckingham, James S. A Plea for the Reign of Temperance and Peace, submitted to the Visitors of the Great Exhibition. 12mo. London, 1851.

World's Temperance Convention, held in London, August, 1846. The Proceedings of the,—with Papers, &c., presented. 8vo. London, 1846.

Gough, J. B. [The Temperance Advocate.] Autobiography; and Orations on Temperance. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Reid,** William. The Temperance Cyclopedia; compiled by Rev. W. Reid. Second edition. 12mo. Glasgow, 1855.

**Macnamara.** Peace, permanent and universal; its practicability, &c., (a Prize Essay.) 12mo. London, 1841.

**Burritt,** Elihu. The Works of. 12mo. London, 1848. "Devoted to the promotion of Peace among the Nations."

**Peace Congress.** Report of the Proceedings of the Second General,—held in Paris, August, 1849. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Mackey, A. G.** Lexicon of Free Masonry; its communicable Terms; its History, Traditions, and Antiquities; and an account of all the Rites and Mysteries of the ancient world. Third Edition, improved. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1855.

*Vide*, Zaccone, Histoire des Sociétés secrètes. Claval, Histoire pittoresque de la Franc-Maçonerie.

**Donaldson,** Paschal. The Odd Fellows' Text Book; an elucidation of the theory of Odd Fellowship; with forms, ceremonies, and odes with music, and a manual of practice. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Ansell,** Charles. On Friendly Societies. 8vo. London, 1835. *Vide*, also, Nieson's Vital Statistics.

**Ruggles,** Thomas. The History of the Poor: their Rights, Duties, and the Laws respecting them. A new edition; continued to the present time. 4to. London, 1797.

**Eden,** Sir F. M. The state of the Poor; or, an History of the Labouring Classes, from the conquest; with respect to their diet, dress, fuel, and habitation; and the various plans adopted for the relief of the poor; with a Chronological Table of the prices of labour, of provisions, &c. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1797.

**[Inquiry on the Poor Laws,** 1807.] The policy, humanity, and past effects of, with considerations on the supply of Food. 8vo. London.

**Pashley,** Robert. On Pauperism and Poor Laws. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Nicholls,** Sir George. History of the English Poor Law, in connection with the Legislation, &c., affecting the condition of the people. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Gaskell,** Peter. The Manufacturing Population of England; its moral, social, and physical conditions; the changes which have arisen from the use of Steam Machinery; with remarks on Infant Labour. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Tuckett,** J. D. History of the past and present state of the Labouring Population; shewing the extremes of opulence and destitution, &c.; with practical means for their employment and prosperity. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

Simmons, G. The Working Classes; their moral, social, and intellectual condition; with practical suggestions for their improvement. 12mo, London, 1849.

Mayhew, Henry. London Labour and the London Poor; Vol. I. The London Street Folk. 8vo. London, 1851.

Martineau, Harriet. Forest and Game Law Tales. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1845.

Agricultural Classes of Great Britain and Ireland: On the condition of the —with extracts from Parliamentary Reports, &c., 1833 to 1840, and remarks by the French Editor; with a preface by H. Drummond. Vol. I. State of Ireland. Vol. II. Agriculture in Great Britain. 2 Vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

Lewis, G. Cornewall. On local disturbances in Ireland; and on the Irish Church Question. 8vo. London, 1836.

Poor Laws. [England and Wales.] Extracts from the information received by His Majesty's Commissioners, as to the administration and operation of the Poor Laws. 8vo. London, 1833.

———— Report from His Majesty's Commissioners for inquiring into the administration and practical operation of the Poor Laws; with supplement. 8vo. London, 1834.

Poor Law Commissioners. First Annual Report of the,—8vo. London, 1835.

———————— Report from the,—on the training of Pauper Children; with appendices. 8vo. London, 1841.

———————— Report from the,—to the Home Secretary, on an inquiry into the sanitary condition of the Labouring Population of Great Britain; with appendices. 8vo. London, 1842. (*Two Copies.*)

———————— Reports of special Assistant,—on the employment of Women and Children in Agriculture. 8vo. London, 1843.

Labouring Population of Scotland. Reports on the sanitary condition of the,— 8vo. London, 1842.

Pour les ouvrages français relatifs au paupérisme, aux hôpitaux, et aux classes laborieuses, *Voir* Économie Politique.

Pour les ouvrages français relatifs à l'hygiène publique, *Voir* Sciences Médicales.

Health, Public. For works on Public Health, and Reports of the General Board of Health, respecting the sanitary condition of the labouring Classes, Model Lodging Houses, the Cholera, and other Epidemics, Interment in Towns, &c., *Vide* Medical Science.

**Health, Board of.** (Reports on the supply of Water). 1 vol. 8vo.

Report by the General Board of Health, on the supply of Water to the Metropolis. 1850.

——— Appendix, No. 1. Returns to Queries addressed to the several Metropolitan Water Companies.

——— Appendix, No. 2. Engineering Reports and Evidence.

——— Appendix, No. 3. Report and Evidence; Medical, Chemical, Geological, and Miscellaneous.

——— Appendix, No. 4. The Cesspool system at Paris.

Report and Papers of suggestions on the proposed gathering grounds for the supply of the Metropolis from the soft water springs of the Surrey Sands; by the Hon. Wm. Napier. 1851.

——————— (Reports on the supply of Water.) 1 vol. 8vo.

Minutes of Information collected on the practical application of Sewer Water and Town Manures to Agricultural Production. 1852.

Minutes of Information collected with reference to works for the removal of soil, water or drainage of dwelling houses and public edifices, and for the Sewerage and cleansing of the sites of Towns. 1852.

Minutes of Information collected in respect to the Drainage of the Land forming the sites of Towns, to road drainage, and the facilitation of the drainage of suburban Lands. 1852.

**Hospitals and Sisterhoods.** Second edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

[Taking for examples, "Protestant Sisterhoods on the Continent, and Religious Orders in the Roman Catholic Church."]

**Jameson,** Mrs. Sisters of Charity; Catholic and Protestant, abroad and at home. Second edition. Enlarged. 12mo. London, 1855.

——————— The Communion of Labour; a second Lecture on the social employments of Women. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Sisters of Charity,** and some visits with them. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Brownlow,** John. Memoranda; or, Chronicles of the Foundling Hospital, including Memoirs of Capt. Coram, [its projector,] etc. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Tait,** William, Surgeon. Magdalenism. An Inquiry into the extent, causes and consequences of Prostitution in Edinburgh. Second edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1842.

**Lunacy Reports.** Reports of the Metropolitan Commissioners in Lunacy; with a Supplemental Report, relative to the condition of the Insane in Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Conolly,** John. The construction and government of Lunatic Asylums and Hospitals; with Plans. 12mo. London, 1847.

——————— The Treatment of the Insane, without mechanical restraints. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Earle,** Pliny. Institutions for the Insane, in Prussia, Austria and Germany. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Earle, Pliny.** History, Description and Statistics of the Bloomingdale Asylum for the Insane. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Hood, W. C.** Suggestions for the future provision of Criminal Lunatics. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Du Boys.** Histoire du droit criminel des peuples modernes considéré dans ses rapports avec les progrès de la civilisation, depuis la chute de l'empire Romain jusqu'au XIXe siècle. Pour faire suite à l'histoire du droit criminel des peuples anciens. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Plint, Thomas.** Crime in England, as developed from 1801 to 1848. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Hill, Frederic.** Inspector of Prisons. Crime: its amount, causes, and remedies. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Beggs, Thomas.** The extent and causes of Juvenile Depravity. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Worsley, Henry.** Juvenile Depravity. Prize Essay. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Hill, (M.) and Cornwallis, (C. F).** Two Prize Essays on Juvenile Delinquency. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Carpenter, Mary.** Juvenile Delinquents, their condition and treatment. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Symons, Jelinger C.** Tactics for the Times; as regards the Dangerous Classes. 8vo. London, 1849.

——————— Papers, Pamphlets, and Speeches, on Reformatories of Juvenile Crime, and its treatment. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Murray, Patrick J.** Reformatory Schools in France and England. Recorders of Doncaster and of Birmingham, observations on "Mettray;" in 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1854-55.

**Macgregor, John.** The Law of Reformatories; or, Legislative measures for the establishment and support of Institutions for Juvenile Offenders; the suppression of juvenile mendicancy: with information as to the principal institutions, &c. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Lucas, Ch.** Théorie de l'emprisonnement, de ses principes, de ses moyens et de ses conditions pratiques. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Howard, John.** The State of the Prisons in England and Wales; with an account of some Foreign Prisons and Hospitals. Fourth edition. 4to. London, 1792.

**Howard, John.** An account of the principal Lazarettos in Europe; with Papers relative to the Plague: with some further observations on some Foreign Prisons and Hospitals; and on the present state of those in Great Britain and Ireland. Second edition. 4to. London, 1791.

This Volume also contains an Account of the Charter Schools in Ireland.

**Dixon,** Hepworth. The London Prisons; with an account of distinguished persons who have been confined in them, [and] a description of Provincial Prisons. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Jebb,** Major. Surveyor General of Prisons. Modern Prisons: their construction and ventilation. 4to. London, 1844.

**Combe,** George. On the principles of Criminal Legislation, and the practice of Prison Discipline. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Oscar:** King of Sweden. On Punishments and Prisons; translated by A. May. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Adshead,** Joseph. Prisons and Prisoners; with illustrations. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Prisons.** Projet de loi sur les—Discussion à la chambre des députés, (session de 1844.) 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Moreau,** Christophe. Défense du projet de loi sur les prisons. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Débats du Congrès pénitentiaire de Bruxelles,** septembre 1847. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Bérenger,** M. Des moyens propres à généraliser en France le système pénitentiaire, etc. N.S.M. Vol. 1.

——————— Rapport sur le concours relatif aux modifications que l'adoption du système pénitentiaire nécessiterait dans le code pénal. *Id.* Vol. 4.

——————— De la répression pénale, de ses formes et de ses effets. N.S.M. Première partie, vol. 8; seconde partie, vol. 9.

**Baude,** J. J. Du système pénal en France. La peine de mort, le bagne et la prison. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* septembre 1855.

**Roscoe,** W. On Penal Jurisprudence, and the Reformation of Criminals, Reports on Penitentiaries of Philadelphia, New York, and Massachusetts, &c. 8vo. London, 1819.

**Beaumont,** (Gustave,) et **De Tocqueville,** (Alexis.) Système pénitentiaire aux Etats-Unis et de son application en France, suivi d'un appendice sur les colonies pénales. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

——————————————— On the Penitentiary System in the United States, and its application in France; on Penal Colonies, and also Statistical Notes; translated, with additions, by F. Lieber. 8vo. Philadelphia. 1833.

**Prison Discipline Society,** Boston, 1826—1854. Reports, by the Secretary, the Rev. Louis Dwight; with a Memoir of Mr. Dwight, by W. Jenks, D. D. 8 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

——————————————— Vol. 8 also contains Prison Discipline in America, by F. C. Gray. London, 1848.

**Field, J.**; Chaplain. Prison Discipline: the advantages of the Separate System of Imprisonment; with an account of the discipline in the New Gaol at Reading. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Burt, J. T.**; Chaplain. Results of Separate Confinement, as administered at the Pentonville Prison. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Chesterton, G. L.**: Twenty-five years Governor of the House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields. Revelations of Prison Life; with an enquiry into Prison Discipline and Secondary Punishments. Second edition, revised. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Pentonville Prison.** Report of the Surveyor General of Prisons, on the construction, ventilation, and details of,—with plans. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Prisons.** Second Report of the Surveyor General of,—including Reports, &c., on the system of separate confinement, prison discipline, treatment of juvenile offenders, secondary punishments, &c. 8vo. London, 1847.

**India Reports.** Prison Discipline, &c. Report of the Committee on Prison Discipline, to the Governor General in Council, January, 1838. Folio. Calcutta, 1838.

**Bombay Police Records, Prisons, &c.**: [Bound in Folio.] Report of the Inspector of Prisons, North-Western Provinces. 8vo. Agra, 1846. Report of the Inspector, on the Management of Jails, from 1845 to 1851; and, on the State of Prison Discipline, in the North-Western Provinces; [with] Report for 1852. 4to. Agra, 1852-53.

**Hutchinson, James.** Observations on the General and Medical Management of Indian Jails, &c. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. Calcutta, 1845.

[**Indian Pamphlets, Civil Service.**] Extracts from Third Report of Inspectors of Prisons for the Home Districts, 1838.

[**Eden.**] Principles of Penal Law. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1771.

**Criminal Law**: On the Principles of. *Vide* Small Books on Great Subjects, X.

[**"Law," "1795—1810."**] A volume of Pamphlets, so lettered, contains: Romilly, Sir S. Observations on the Criminal Law, as it relates to Capital Punishments, 1810; also, in the same vol., is a copy of the following work. First edition, 1809.

**Montagu, Basil.** The Opinions of different Authors upon the Punishment of Death. Second edition. 3 vols. London, 1812-16.

**Lucas, Ch.** De la peine de mort; recueil des débats des assemblées législatives de la France sur la question de la peine de mort. 12mo. Paris, 1831.

**Guizot.** De la peine de mort en matière politique. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

**Wakefield,** E. G. Facts relating to the Punishment of Death in the Metropolis. Second edition; with an Appendix concerning Murder, for the sale of the dead body. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Rantoul,** R. Memoirs, Speeches, &c., including his celebrated Report on Capital Punishment, presented to the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, Feb. 22, 1836. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

*Vide* also: Princeton Essays: Second Series; pp. 343—375, for an Essay on Capital Punishment, including a Review, with copious extracts, from Mr. O'Sullivan's Report on the subject, presented to the Assembly of the State of New York, April 14, 1841.

**Cheever,** Dr. G. B. Punishment by Death: its authority and expediency. 12mo. New York, 1855.

*Vide* Olmstead, Noah and his times, for a discussion of this question. And, Bentham's Principles of Penal Law; in his works, vol. I., pp. 441—550.

**Pamphlets on Capital Punishment, &c.** 1 vol. 8vo. Containing:—

Speech of W. Ewart, M. P.. in the House of Commons, for an Inquiry into the expediency of maintaining Capital Punishment, 1856.

Criminal Lunatics: are they responsible? being an examination of "The Plea of Insanity;" by J. R. Reynolds, M. D. 1856.

Society for Promoting the Amendment of the Law:—Three Papers on Capital Punishment, read before the. By Edward Webster, A. H. Dymond, and Henry Mayhew, 7th July, 1856. Also, Thirteenth Annual Report of the Council,-with the Rules of the Society, and a List of Members, 1856.

**Clarkson,** Thomas. History of the rise, progress, and accomplishment of the Abolition of the African Slave Trade. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1808.

———— New edition, with remarks on the subsequent Abolition of Slavery. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Carey,** H. C. The Slave Trade, domestic and foreign: Why it exists, and how it may be extinguished? 12mo. London, 1853.

(A Slave, in this Author's regard, is any one dependent on his industry; and, at the same time, and by force of circumstances, subjected to the control of an arbitrary capitalist, or superior class. It does not, therefore, merely relate to Negro Slavery.)

**Stephen,** James. The Slavery of the West India Colonies delineated, and compared with the Slavery of other Countries, antient and modern. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824-30.

Vol. I., The State in point of Law. Vol. II., The State in point of Practice.

**Barclay,** Alexander. A practical view of the present state of Slavery in the West Indies; or, an Examination of Mr. Stephen's "Slavery of the British West India Colonies:" with observations on the decrease of the Slaves, &c., and on the probable effects of Legislative Emancipation, &c. 8vo. London, 1826. With which, there is bound,—The Consolidated Slave Law, with a Commentary, Marginal Notes, &c. Passed by the Parliament of Jamaica, Dec. 1826. Second edition. Jamaica, 1827.

**Stephen**, Sir George. Anti-Slavery Recollections: in Letters to Mrs. Beecher Stowe,—at her request. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Ward**, S. R. Autobiography of a Fugitive Negro: his Anti-Slavery Labours in the United States, Canada, and England. 8vo. London, 1855.

*Vide*, also, other works on Slavery in AMERICAN LAW, GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS.

## Political Economy, Commerce and Statistics.

## Economie Politique, Commerce et Statistiques.

**Canilh.** Dictionnaire d'économie politique. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Dictionnaire de l'Économie Politique**, contenant l'exposition des principes de la science, l'opinion des écrivains qui ont le plus contribué à ses progrès, la bibliographie générale de l'économie politique, avec une appréciation raisonnée des principaux ouvrages, par MM. Fr. Bastiat, H. Baudillart, Blanqui, Cherbuliez, Michel Chevalier, Ch. Dunoyer, Léon Faucher, Joseph Garnier, H. Passy, Quetelet, L. Reybaud, Horace Say, Vivien, Wolowski, et autres, sous la direction de MM. Ch. Coquelin et Guillaumin. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Desmeuniers.** Economie politique. *Encyclopédie Méthodique.* 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1784.

**Villeneuve-Bargemont**, A. de. Histoire de l'économie politique ou études historiques, philosophiques et religieuses sur l'économie politique des peuples anciens et modernes. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Blanqui**, A. Histoire de l'économie politique en Europe, depuis les anciens jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Reynier.** Economie rurale et publique des Celtes, des Germains et des autres peuples du Nord et du centre de l'Europe. 8vo. Genève, 1818.

——— Economie des Perses et des Phéniciens. 8vo. Genève, 1819.

**De Lamalle**, D. Economie politique des Romains. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Pecchio.** Economie politique en Italie: abrégé critique des économistes Italiens. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

*Voir* Bodin et son temps, par Baudrillard.

**Cazeaux.** Science économique d'après Sully et les anciens. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

——— Elements d'économie politique et privée. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

——— Bases de l'économie politique. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Pautet,** Jules. Manuel d'économie politique. 12mo. Paris, 1835. *Boret.*

**Canilh.** La théorie de l'économie politique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

——— Systèmes d'économie politique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1809.

**Dutens.** Philosophie de l'économie politique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

——— Défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

——— Appendice à la défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Playfair,** William. Inquiry into the causes of the Decline and Fall of Powerful and Wealthy Nations, to show how the prosperity of the British Empire may be prolonged. 4to. London, 1805.

**Smith,** Adam. Inquiry into the nature and causes of the Wealth of Nations; with a Life of the Author, Supplemental Dissertations, &c., by J. R. McCulloch. New Edition, enlarged. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1839.

——— Recherches sur la nature et les causes de la richesse des Nations, traduction de G. Garnier. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Twiss,** Travers. View of the progress of Political Economy in Europe, since the XVIth Century; a course of Lectures before the University of Oxford. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Mélanges d'Économie Politique.** 2 vol. 8vo., comprenant:

Vol. I. D. Hume, essais sur le commerce, le luxe, l'argent, l'intérêt de l'argent, les impots, le crédit public, etc.; Forbonnais, principes économiques; Condillac, le commerce et le gouvernement; Condorcet, mélanges d'économie politique; Lavoisier et Lagrange, de la richesse territoriale du royaume de France; essai d'arithmétique politique; B. Franklin, la science du bonhomme Richard, et autres opuscules: précédés de notices historiques sur chaque auteur, et accompagnés de commentaires et de notes explicatives, par MM. Eugène Daire et G. de Molinari. Paris, 1847.

Vol. II. Necker, sur la législation et le commerce des grains; Galiani, dialogues sur le commerce des grains; Montyon, quelle influence ont les diverses espèces d'impots sur la moralité, l'activité et l'industrie des peuples; J. Bentham, lettres sur la défense de l'usure; précédé de notices historiques, par M. Gust. de Molinari. Paris, 1848.

**Say,** J. B. Œuvres. 4 vol. 8vo.

Vol. I–II. Cours complet d'économie politique pratique. Troisième édition. Paris, 1852.

" III. Traité d'économie politique. Sixième édition. Paris, 1841

" IV. Œuvres diverses, contenant: catéchisme d'économie politique, fragments et opuscules inédits, correspondance générale, Olbie, etc. Paris, 1848.

——— Lettres à Malthus. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Say,** J. B. Catéchisme d'économie politique. 12mo. Paris, 1834.

——— Catechism of Political Economy: translated by J. Richter. Philadelphia, 1817.

**M'Vickar,** John. Outlines of Political Economy. New York, 1825.

**Cooper**, Thomas. Lectures on Political Economy. Columbia, S. C. 1826. *The three preceding works, bound in* 1 *vol.* 8vo.

**Destutt de Tracy.** Economie politique. *Voir* les œuvres de l'auteur, vol. 4,

**Turgot.** Œuvres : nouvelle édition, classée par ordre de matières, avec les notes de Dupont de Nemours, etc., précédée d'une notice sur la vie et les ouvrages de Turgot, par M. Eugène Daire. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris 1844.

**Physiocrates** : QUESNAY, DUPONT, MERCIER de la Rivière, l'abbé BAUDEAU. LE TROSNE, avec une introduction sur la doctrine des physiocrates, par M. Eugène Daire. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Passy.** Rapport sur le concours ouvert au sujet de l'école des Physiocrates, 1847. N.S.M. Vol. 6.

**Stewart**, Dugald. Lectures on Political Economy ; *vide* his collected Works, vols. 8 and 9.

**Ricardo**, David. Works ; with a notice of his life and writings, by J. R. McCulloch. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

Including the Principles of Political Economy, his Essays on the Funding system, and on Parliamentary Reform, his speech on the Ballot, &c.

———— Œuvres complètes ; traduites par Constancio et Fonteyraud, augmentées des notes de J. B. Say. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Scarbek.** Richesses sociales, suivi d'une bibliographie de l'économie politique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Sismondi**, Sismonde de. Etudes sur l'économie politique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Storch.** Henri. Cours d'économie politique, ou exposition des principes qui déterminent la prospérité des nations. 6 vol. 8vo. St. Pétersbourg, 1815.

**Atkinson**, William. Principles of Political Economy ; or of the Laws of the formation of National Wealth ; being the substance of a case delivered to the Hand Loom Weavers' Commission. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Sargent**, W. L. The Science of Social Opulence. 8vo. London, 1856.

Proceeding on the Assumption,—"Of a Colony cut off from the rest of the World."

**Eisdell**, J. S. On the Industry of All Nations ; or, The Principles of National Economy, and Taxation. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

Vol. I. On Production. Vol. II. On Distribution, Consumption, and Taxation.

**McCullagh**, W. Torrens. The Industrial History of Free Nations, in relation to their Domestic Institutions, and External Policy. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

**List**, Frederick. National System of Political Economy ; translated from the German, by G. A. Matile, including the Notes of the French translation, by H. Richelot ; with an Essay and Notes by S. Colwell. 8vo Philadelphia, 1856.

**Banfield**, T. C. Industry of the Rhine. I. Agriculture. II. Manufactures. [with] A View of the Social Condition of the Population. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1848. *Knight's Library.*

**Monson**, Sir W. Tracts. V. Divers Projects and Strategems for the Good of the Kingdom. VI. On the Benefit that will accrue from the Establishment of Fisheries on the Coasts of England, Scotland, and Ireland. [Time of Eliz.] *Vide* Churchill's *Collection of Voyages and Travels.* vol. 3.

**Bowen**, Francis. The Principles of Political Economy, applied to the condition, the resources, and the Institutions of the American People. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

**Franklin**, Benjamin. Essays on Political Economy and Commerce, *vide* his Works, Vol. 2.

**Bentham**, Jeremy. Manual of Political Economy, *vide* his Works, Vol. 3.

**Hodgskin**, Thomas. Popular Political Economy; Lectures delivered at the London Mechanics' Institution. 12mo. London, 1827.

**Marcet**, Mrs. Conversations on Political Economy. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo. London, 1839.

———— Another copy. Fifth Edition. 1839.

**Malthus**, Rev. T. R. Principles of Political Economy; with a view to their practical application. Second Edition, with additions from the Author's own Manuscript, and an original Memoir. 8vo. London, 1836.

———————— Another copy. First Edition. London, 1830.

———————— Œuvres: précedées d'une introduction par P. Rossi. 2 Vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

———————— Definitions in Political Economy; Rules to Guide political economists in the use of their Terms, &c. New Edition; with Remarks, by J. Cazenove. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Political Economy**, Essays on,—in which are illustrated the causes of the present National Distress, with appropriate Remedies. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Chalmers**, Thomas. On Political Economy, in connexion with the Moral State and Prospects of Society. 8vo. Glasgow, 1832.

*Vide* also, his Select Works, Vols. 9 and 10.

**Carey**, H. C. Principles of Political Economy. 4 parts, in 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1837-1840.

Part I. Of the Production and Distribution of Wealth.
" II. Of the Causes which retard the Wealth and Improvement of Man.
" III. Of the Causes which retard Increase of Mankind.
" IV. Of the Causes which retard Improvement in Political Condition.

**Rae, John.** Statement of some new principles of Political Economy, exposing the fallacies of some doctrines maintained in the Wealth of Nations. 8vo. Boston, 1834.

**Rossi, P.** Cours d'économie politique professé au collége de France. 4 vol. Paris, 1854.

**Bastiat, Frédéric.** Œuvres complètes, mises en ordre, revues et annotées d'après les manuscrits de l'auteur. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

Vol. I. Correspondance, mélanges.
" II. Le libre échange.
" III. Cobden et la Ligue, ou l'agitation anglaise pour la liberté des échanges. 1854.
" IV et V. Sophismes économiques. Petits pamphlets. 1854.
" VI. Harmonies économiques. 1854.

**Martinelli.** Perturbations sociales. Esquisse des œuvres de F. Bastiat. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

**Chevalier, M.** Cours d'économie politique fait au collége de France. Tomes 1 à 3. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Mill, J. Stewart.** Principles of Political Economy; with some applications to Social Philosophy. Second Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

———— Essays on some unsettled points of Political Economy. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Cochut, A.** Etudes sur les Economistes. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 5, 8, 14.

**Gouraud, Ch.** Tendances de l'économie politique en Angleterre et en France. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Avril, 1852.

**Reybaud, L.** L'économie politique en Angleterre. *Ibid.* Avril, 1855.

**Senior, N. W.** Political Economy; reprinted from the Encyclopædia Metropolitana. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— Four Introductory Lectures on Political Economy. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Gibbon, Alexander.** Delusions in the Political Economy, and consequent Errors in the Legislation of the United Kingdom. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1850.

**Opdyke, George.** On Political Economy. 12mo. New York, 1851.

**Newman, F. W.** Lectures on Political Economy. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Bastiat, M. Fred.** Essays on Political Economy. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Taylor, James.** Political Economy illustrated by Sacred History. (2 parts.) 12mo. London, 1852.

**Jennings, Richard.** Natural Elements of Political Economy. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Whately**, Abp. Introductory Lectures on Political Economy, delivered at Oxford, 1831; with remarks on Tithes, and on Poor Laws, and on Penal Colonies. Fourth Edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Say**, L. Richesse des nations. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Droz.** Economie politique. Troisième edition, précédée d'une introduction par M. Michel Chevalier. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Ott.** Economie sociale; coordonnée au point de vue du progrès. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Marbeau.** Economie sociale. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Agazzini.** La science de l'économie politique. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

**Thomas**, E. Science économique. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Bois-Aymé.** Economie politique; examen de quelques questions. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Molinari.** Etudes économiques. 16mo. Paris, 1845.

———— Entretiens sur les lois économiques et défense de la propriété. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Verri.** Méditations sur l'économie politique. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Dupuynode.** Etudes d'économie politique sur la propriété territoriale. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Phénomènes économiques**, leur analyse. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris et Nancy, 1853.

**De Laborde**, A. L'Esprit d'association dans tous les intérêts de la communauté. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Cormenin.** Entretiens de village. Huitième édition. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

**Carrel**, Armand. Œuvres littéraires et économiques, précédées d'une notice biographique. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Bailleul.** De la richesse et de l'impot. 8vo. Paris, 1816.

**Walras.** Nature de la richesse, et origine de la valeur. 8vo. Paris, 1831.

———— Richesse sociale. Br. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Dutens.** Prétendues erreurs. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Ponteyraud.** Mélanges d'économie politique, mis en ordre et augmentés d'une notice sur l'auteur, par Joseph Garnier. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Reybaud**, L. Economistes contemporains. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série. Vol 7.

**Parent**, Etienne. Trois lectures à l'Institut Canadien de Montréal, sur les sujets suivans:

1. Importance de l'étude de l'économie politique.
2. Du travail chez l'homme.
3. L'industrie considérée comme moyen de conserver la nationalité canadienne-française.

Voir *Répertoire National.* Vol. 4.

Journal des économistes: revue mensuelle de l'économie politique, des questions agricoles, manufacturières et commerciales. 42 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842–55.

*Voir* aussi, Ferussac, Bulletin des sciences géographiques, d'économie publique, etc.

McCulloch, J. R. The Principles of Political Economy; with inquiries respecting their application, and a sketch of the rise and progress of the Science. Fourth Edition, improved. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1849.

——————— Principes d'économie politique, traduits par A. Planche. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

——————— Essays on subjects connected with Economical Policy; with Biographical Sketches of Quesnay, Adam Smith, and Ricardo. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1853.

——————— The Literature of Political Economy; a classified Catalogue of Select Publications in that Science, with Historical, Critical, and Biographical Notices. 8vo. London, 1845.

Pamphlets on Political Economy, in 1 vol. 8vo. 1851-2.

On the Balance of Trade. (Newdegate.) Who gains by Free Trade? Rent no Robbery. (Makgill.) On a Property Tax. (Babbage and Scott.) The Evils of Joint Stock Banking. (Brown.) On Partnerships "en Commandite." (Hamber, Begbie, etc.) Competition, Labour Market, and Christianity. (Brown.)

*Vide* also, Sullivan's Journal of Progress, 1854, Part II. Social Progress, for articles on Political Economy, Banking, Partnership *en commandite*, Public Health, &c.

Malthus, T. R. On the Principles of Population; or, a view of its past and present effects on human happiness; with an Inquiry respecting the future mitigation of the Evils which it occasions. Fifth Edition, with additions. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1817.

Godwin, William. Enquiry concerning the power of Increase in the Numbers of Mankind, being an Answer to Mr. Malthus' Essay, &c. 8vo. London, 1820.

Place, Francis. Illustrations and proofs of the Principle of Population; an Examination of the proposed Remedies of Mr. Malthus, and a Reply to the Objections of Mr. Godwin. 8vo. London, 1822.

Everett, A. H. New Ideas on Population; with remarks on the theories of Malthus and Godwin. 8vo. London, 1823.

Senior, N. W. Two Lectures on Population, delivered before the University of Oxford, 1828; to which is added, a Correspondence between the Author and Mr. Malthus. 8vo. London, 1829.

Sumner, [Abp.] J. Bird. On the Records of the Creation, and on the Moral Attributes of the Creator; with particular reference to the consistency of the Principle of Population, with the Wisdom and Goodness of the Deity. Third Edition, corrected. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Sadler**, M. T. The Law of Population: a treatise in disproof of the Superfecundity of Human Beings, and developing the Principle of their Increase. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

———— Memoirs of the Life and Writings of M. T. Sadler, M.P., F.R.S., &c. 8vo. London, 1842.

**D'Ivernois**, Sir Francis. Mortalité des peuples. Br. 8vo. Genève, 1833.

**Marchal**. Lois de subsistance, avec une préface de M. de Cormenin. Br. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Cador**. Subsistance et populations. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Alison**, Archibald. The Principles of Population, and their connection with human happiness. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1840. (*Two Copies.*)

**Doubleday**, Thomas. The True Law of Population shown to be connected with the Food of the People. Third enlarged Edition, with Postscript. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Rickards**, G. K. Population and Capital: a Course of Lectures delivered before the University of Oxford, 1853-4. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Howlett**, Rev. J. Tracts on Population, &c., 1781-8, in 1 vol. 8vo. Containing:—

Examination of Dr. Price's Essays, on the Population of England and Wales.

Uncertainty of the present Population of this Kingdom, deduced from the accounts given by Dr. Price, Mr. Eden, Mr. Wales, and Mr. Howlett, 1781.

Essay on the Population of Ireland, 1786.

Enquiry into the influence which enclosures have had upon the Population of this Kingdom, 1786.

Enclosures, a cause of improved agriculture, of plenty and cheapness of provisions, of population, and of both private and national wealth; with observations upon the report of the London Committee, to consider the causes of the high prices of provisions, 1787.

The insufficiency of the causes to which the increase of our Poor, and of the Poor's Rates have been commonly ascribed; with an inquiry into the Mortality of Country Houses of Industry, &c., 1788.

**Seaman**, C. E. On the Progress of Nations in civilization, productive industry, wealth, and population. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Capital and Labour**: including the results of machinery. 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Library.*

**Morrison**, C. On the relations between Labour and Capital. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Kellogg**, Edward. Labour and other Capital: the rights of each secured, and the wrongs of both eradicated: or, an exposition of the cause why few are wealthy and many poor. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Freedley**, E. T. On Business; or, how to get money: an inquiry into the chances of success, and causes of failure in business. Fifth English, with additions from the fifth American edition. 8vo. London, 1853.

Abbott, George. Essay on the Mines of England; their importance as a source of National Wealth, and as a channel for the advantageous employment of private Capital. 8vo. London, 1838.

Responsibilities of Employers: See Small Books on Great Subjects. XVI.

Gray, John. Lectures on the nature and use of Money. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1848.

Lalor, John. Money and Morals: a book for the times. 8vo. London, 1852.

[Part I.—Dangers. II.—Precautions. III.—Path to the Remedy.]

Thompson, William Inquiry into the distribution of Wealth, most conducive to human happiness; applied to the newly proposed system of voluntary equality of wealth. 8vo. London, 1824.

Bentham, Jeremy. Defence of Usury. *Vide* his Works, vol. 3.

For other works on Usury; *Vide* Statute and Common Law, ante, p. 145.

Ramsay, George; On the distribution of Wealth. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1836.

Passy, H. Des causes de l'inégalité des richesses. N. S. M. Vol. 7. 1850.

Cochut, A. De la distribution des richesses en France. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle période. Vol. 1.

——— De l'industrie agricole en France. *Ibid.*, nouvelle série. Vol. 23–24.

——— Des ressources agricoles de l'Algérie. *Ibid.*, vol. 16, 17, 18, 24, et nouvelle période, vol. 1.

Benoiston de Chateauneuf et Villermé. Rapport d'un voyage fait dans les cinq départements de la Bretagne en 1840 et 1841, d'après les ordres de l'académie des sciences morales et politiques. N. S. M. Vol. 4.

Blanqui. Sur l'état économique et moral de la Corse en 1838. N. S. M. Vol. 3.

——— Sur la situation économique et morale de l'Espagne en 1846. *Ibid.*, vol. 6.

——— Sur la situation économique de nos possessions en Afrique. *Ibid.*, vol. 8.

Toublau, Félix. Etudes sur Colbert: ou exposition du système d'économie politique, suivi en France de 1661 à 1683. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

Chevalier, Michel. Des intérêts matériels en France. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

——— De l'industrie manufacturière en France. 18mo. Paris, 1841.

Ducru. Intérêts matériels dans le Midi de la France. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Dutens.** Du revenu de la France; sa formation et sa distribution, en 1815 et 1835. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Dareste.** Histoire des classes agricoles en France depuis Saint-Louis jusqu'à Louis XVI. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Royer.** Des institutions de crédit foncier en Allemagne et en Belgique. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Dumas.** Des institutions de crédit foncier et agricole dans les divers Etats de l'Europe. Publié par Josseau. 8vo. 1851.

**Intérêts de l'agriculture,** de l'industrie et du commerce. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Dupuynode.** Lois du travail. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Dupont—White.** Relations du travail avec le capital. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**D'Auvigny,** Mlle. Droits du travailleur. Essai sur les devoirs des maîtres. Traduit de l'anglais. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Faucher,** Léon. Droit au travail. Br. 12mo. Paris, 1848.

**Du droit de vivre.** Par un ancien manufacturier Lyonnais. Br. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Coquiel.** Enseignement industriel et limitation de la durée du travail en Angleterre. Br. 8vo. Bruxelles.

**Montaigu.** Organisation du travail et du commerce. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Simon,** C. G. Etude historique et morale sur le compagnonnage et sur quelques autres associations d'ouvriers depuis leur origine jusqu'à nos jours. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Rendu.** Conseils aux ouvriers. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Grimblot,** P. Des lois anglaises sur le travail des enfants dans les manufactures et dans les mines. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle période. Vol. 1.

**Cochut,** A. Du sort des classes souffrantes et des classes laborieuses. *Id.* 4e série. Vol. 19 et 32.

**Principes favorables au progrès de l'industrie en France;** par Ls. D. B. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1815.

**Say,** Louis. Considération sur l'industrie et la législation. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

**Leduc.** Industrie cotonnière. 16mo. Paris, 1841.

**Rondot.** Tissus de laine. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Clément.** Réforme industrielle. 16mo. Paris, 1848.

**Rodet.** L. D. De l'industrie manufacturière en France en 1844. *Id.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 7.

**Audiganne.** Industrie française, depuis la révolution de février. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

Coquelin, Ch. De l'industrie linière en France et en Angleterre. *Id.* 4e série. Vol. 19.

Le Play, M. F. Les ouvriers européens. Etude sur les travaux, la vie domestique et la condition morale des populations ouvrières de l'Europe. Folio. Paris, 1855.

Audiganne. Populations ouvrières. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Janvier, septembre et octobre 1851, février et avril 1852, janvier 1853.

Villermé. Etat physique et moral des ouvriers employés dans les manufactures de coton, de laine et de soie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

——— Associations ouvrières. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

Berès. Des classes ouvrières, moyens d'améliorer leur sort. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

Fix, Th. Etat des classes ouvrières. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

Merson. Classes ouvrières, de leur situation en France. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

Blanqui. Des classes ouvrières en France pendant l'année 1848. *Id.*

Reybaud, Louis. Mémoires sur les associations entre ouvriers ou entre patrons et ouvriers, fondées avec subvention de l'état. *Id.* Vol. 9.

*Voir* La Farelle, Progrès social.

Labourd. Intempérance, recherches historiques et statistiques sur l'intempérance des classes laborieuses; et sur les enfans trouvés. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

Parent-Duchatelet. De la prostitution dans la ville de Paris. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

Frégier. Des classes dangereuses de la population dans les grandes villes. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

De Curzon. Enfans trouvés; au point de vue de la législation, de la morale et de l'économie politique. 8vo. Poitiers, 1847.

Gouroff, M. de. Recherches sur les enfans trouvés et les enfans illégitimes, en Russie, et dans le reste de l'Europe, en Asie et en Amérique. Vol 1. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

Esquiros, Alp. Les enfans trouvés. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 13.

Roubaud. Des hôpitaux au point de vue de leur origine et de leur utilité. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

Debreyne, P. J. C. Colonie agricole monastique fondée à la Grande Trappe pour les jeunes détenus. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

Pour les ouvrages sur les prisons et les institutions pénitentiaires, *Voir* Politique et Législation.

Chastellux, Le marquis de. De la félicité publique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822..

**Hubbard.** Sociétés de prévoyance, ou de secours mutuel, et des bases sur lesquelles elles doivent être établies. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Naville.** Charité légale; ses effets et ses causes; et spécialement des maisons de travail et de la proscription de la mendicité. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Gérando, de.** De la bienfaisance publique. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Naudet.** De l'assistance publique chez les Romains. N. I. Vol. 13.

**Valleroux, M. E. Aubert.** De l'assistance sociale. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Monnier.** Histoire de l'assistance publique chez les peuples anciens et modernes. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Lérue.** Bienfaisance publique et privée, dans le département de la Seine Inférieure. 8vo. Rouen, 1852.

**Saint-Genez.** Assistance publique. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Marbeau.** Indigence et secours. 16mo. Paris, 1850.

——— Du paupérisme. 16mo. Paris, 1847.

——— Des crèches. 16mo. Paris, 1846.

**Dutouquet.** Classes pauvres à la campagne. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Béchard.** De l'état du paupérisme en France et des moyens d'y remédier. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**D'Esterno.** De la misère, de ses causes, de ses effets, de ses remèdes. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Dupuynode.** Prolétariat, lettres économiques. 12mo. Paris, 1848.

**Cherbuliez.** Causes de la misère tant morale que physique, et sur les moyens d'y porter remède. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**Marchand.** Du paupérisme. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Moreau,** Christophe. Du droit à l'oisiveté, et de l'organisation du travail servile dans les républiques Grecques et Romaines. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

——— Du problème de la misère, et de la solution chez les peuples anciens et modernes. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Berriat Saint Prix.** Recherches sur le paupérisme en France au 16e siècle. N. S. M. Vol. 4.

**Robert Guyard.** Du paupérisme en France, et sur les moyens d'y remédier. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Chamborand.** Paupérisme, suivi de la législation ancienne et moderne sur ce sujet. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Mezières.** L'économie ou remède au paupérisme. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Dupin.** Administration des secours publics. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Watteville.** Etablissemens de bienfaisance. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

——— Rapport sur les établissements de bienfaisance. 4to. Paris 1849.

Benvenuti. Maisons de bienfaisance. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Vée. Secours publics à Paris. 12mo. Br. Paris, 1849.

Lepas. Salles d'asile en Russie. Br. 12mo. Bruxelles et Paris, 1852.

*Voir* dans la section POLITIQUE et LEGISLATION: les ouvrages de Proudhon, Collins, Fourier, etc.

Canilh. Essai sur le revenu public. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

Sinclair, Sir John. History of the Public Revenue of the British Empire: of Income and Expenditure from the remotest period, to Michaelmas, 1802; with a review of the Financial Administration of William Pitt. Third edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1803-4.

Wells, Samuel. The Revenue and Expenditure of the United Kingdom. 8vo. London, 1834.

Wakefield, Daniel, jun. Public Expenditure; or, remarks on the inadequate and excessive pay of Public Servants. 8vo. London, 1834.

Hamilton, Robert. The rise and progress, the redemption and present state, and the management of the National Debt. Third edition, enlarged. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1818.

Pebrer, Pablo. Taxation, Revenue, Expenditure, Power, Statistics, and Debt of the whole British Empire; their origin, progress, and present state; and a plan for the liquidation of the National Debt. 8vo. London, 1833.

Pablo de Pebrer. Histoire financière de l'Empire Britannique, avec tableaux. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

Bailly, M. A. Exposé de l'administration générale et locale des finances du Royaume-Uni de la Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande. 2 vol. 8vo. 1837.

Doubleday. Thomas. Financial, Monetary, and Statistical History of England from the Revolution of 1688 to the present Time. 8vo. London, 1847.

Vaux, Thomas. Relative Taxation: the impolity of taxing malt, hops, beer, soap, candles, and leather; with reasons for a tax on property, &c., 8vo. London, 1823.

Income, or Property Tax. 1st. Part—On the advantages of substituting an Income Tax, for present taxes. 2nd. Part—On the different plans of an Income or Property Tax. 3rd. Part—On the means afforded by Income or Property Tax of reducing the National Debt, &c. 8vo. London, 1831.

McCulloch, J. R. On the principles and practical influence of Taxation and the Funding System. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Faucher**, Léon. Etudes sur l'Angleterre. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

——————— De l'impôt sur le revenu. Broch. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Coffinières.** Etudes sur le Budget, et spécialement sur l'impot foncier. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Puységur.** Impot foncier. Broch. 12mo. Toulouse and Paris, 1849.

**Tracts on Currency**, Bullion, Finance, &c.; by Ricardo, Chalmers, &c. 19 vols. 8vo. *Vide* "Pamphlets," entered with PERIODICAL WORKS.

**Wheatley.** John. Remarks on Currency and Commerce. 8vo. London, 1803.

**Fullarton**, John. On the regulation of Currencies; being an examination of the principles on which it is proposed to restrict the issues on Credit of the Bank of England, &c. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Mill**, R. H. The principles of Currency and Banking: being Lectures in Queen's College, Cork, 1853. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Jacob**, William. Historical inquiry into the production and consumption of the Precious Metals. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Stirling**, P. J. The Australian and Californian Gold Discoveries, and their probable consequences; with historical notices of the effects of the American Mines on European Prices in the XVI., XVII., and XVIII. Centuries .8vo. Edinburgh, 1853.

Sur la monnaie des Egyptiens, *Voir* le grand ouvrage d'Egypte, (HISTOIRE.)

**DuPuy.** Dissertation sur l'état de la monnaie romaine, principalement sous Constantin-le-Grand et quelques-uns de ses successeurs. A.I. Vol. 28.

——————— Dissertation sur la valeur du denier d'argent du temps de Charlemagne. A. I. Vol. 28.

*Voir* aussi les Ordonnances des Rois (DROIT FRANÇAIS.)

**Morin**, M. De l'or et de l'argent. A. I. Vol. 5.

**Langlès.** Dissertation sur le papier-monnaie des Orientaux. L. B. Vol. 4.

**Leber**, C. Essai sur l'appréciation de la fortune privée au moyen-âge, relativement aux variations des valeurs monétaires et du pouvoir commercial de l'argent: suivi d'un examen critique des tables du prix du marc d'argent, depuis Saint Louis. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Vauquelin.** Manuel de l'essayeur, suivi de l'instruction de M. Gay-Lussac sur l'essai des matières d'argent par la voie humide, etc., par M. D'Arcet. Edition revue et augmentée par A. D. Vergnaud. 12mo. Paris, 1836. *Roret.*

**Lachèze Degeneste**, M. Manuel de la garantie des matières et ouvrages d'or et d'argent. 12mo. Paris, 1839.

Liverpool, Charles, Earl of. Treatise on the Coins of the Realm. 4to. Oxford, 1805.

"To explain and elucidate the true principles of Coinage," p. 1.

Ruding, Roger. Annals of the Coinage of Great Britain. New edition. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1840.

Spelman, Sir Henry. On the Coin of the Kingdom. What Treasures were exhausted from England by the Supremacy of Rome. *Vide* his Works. Folio.

Halliwell, J. O. Some account of a collection of Bills, Accounts, and Inventories; illustrating the History of Prices between 1650 and 1750. 4to., privately printed. Brixton Hill, 1852.

Tooke, T. History of Prices and of the state of the Circulation from 1793 to 1837. 2 vols. In 1838 and 1839, vol. 3. From 1839 to 1847, inclusive, vol. 4. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1838–48.

Vols. I, II, also contain "A Sketch of the state of the Corn Trade in the last two Centuries."

" III. Remarks on the Corn Laws, and on our Banking System.

" IV. A general review of the Currency Question.

——— On the High and Low Prices. Pt. I. Bound up with:— Graham, Sir J. Corn and Currency. London, 1826; and Mushet, R., on the effects of the Issues of the Bank of England on Public Credit, Country Banks, &c. London, 1826. In 1 vol. 8vo.

——— On the state of the Currency, 1826; with, Thoughts and details on the High and Low Prices of the last 30 years. Parts II to IV. 8vo. In 1 vol.

Bailly, M. A. Histoire financière de la France, depuis l'origine de la monarchie jusqu'à la fin de 1786, avec un tableau général des anciennes impositions, et un état des recettes et des dépenses du trésor royal à la même époque. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

Surgy, M. de. Des finances. 3 vol. 4to. Paris. *Encyclopédie Méthodique.* Paris, 1784.

Gandillot. Science des finances. Paris, 1840.

Law. Son système et son époque, par A. Cochut. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

——— His scheme and times, the origin maturity and wreck of the Mississippi Scheme; from the French of A. Cochut. 12mo. London, 1856.

Desaubiez. Système de finances et d'économie publique, applicable aux divers gouvernemens de l'Europe et du Nouveau-Monde. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

Compte présenté au Roi en exécution de l'article II, de la loi des finances du 19 juillet 1845. 4to.

**Laboureau.** Comptabilité financière. Folio.

**Montcloux,** de. De la comptabilité publique en France. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Du Meril.** Organisation financière de la république. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Lavergne,** Léonce de. Comment on restaure les finances d'un grand pays. *Revue des deux Mondes*, nouvelle période. Vol 3.

**Cochut, A.** Politique financière de l'Autriche. *Ibid.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 3.

**Marizy.** L'Autriche, ses finances et ses grandes entreprises d'industrie *Ibid.*, juillet 1856.

**Chevalier,** Michel. Le comte Mollien—Les finances d'une monarchie au déclin et les finances d'un régime nouveau. *Revue des deux Mondes*, 15 juillet et 15 août, 1856.

**Currency,** Self-regulating and elastic, explained: with Chapters on the nature of Capital, and of Money; and an historical sketch of British Currency Systems. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Lauderdale,** Earl of. Tracts:—On Finance, 1798.—On Public Wealth, 1804.—On the Paper Currency, 1812. In 1 vol. 8vo. London.

**Currency of the British Colonies:** with conditions relating to Banking companies in the colonies; published by Authority. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Exchange tables reducing Currency into Sterling,** from 5 per cent. to 14½ per cent. Premium; also Tables reducing Sterling into Currency, and into Dollars and Cents, &c.; by E. J. Charlton. 8vo. Quebec, 1853.

**Gilbart, J. W.** Practical treatise on Banking. Fifth edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

——————— The same Work. Sixth edition, ("brought down to the present time.") 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Bell,** G. M. The Philosophy of Joint Stock Banking. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Macleod,** H. D. The Theory and Practice of Banking: with the principles of Currency, Prices, Credit, and Exchanges. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Banker's Common-place Book,** [containing brief treatises on Banking, &c.; by Johnson, Gilbart, Byles, and M'Culloch; with forms, &c.] 12mo. Boston, 1851.

**Gilbart** Prize Essay. On the adaptation of recent Discoveries and Inventions to the purposes of practical Banking; by Granville Sharp Third edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

(With various specimens of prepared Paper for Bank Notes, of Bank Seals, &c.

Bradbury, Henry. On the Security and Manufacture of Bank Notes; a Lecture delivered before the Royal Institution; with specimens of proposed Notes. 4to. London, 1856.

Lawson, W. J. The History of Banking; with the Origin, Rise, and Progress of the Banks of England, Ireland, and Scotland. 8vo. London, 1850.

——— The same work. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1855.

Gallas, Félix. Manuel complet de commerce, de banque et de change. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Roret.*

Courtois. Opérations de Bourse ou manuel des fonds publics français et étrangers. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

Coquelin. Du crédit et des banques. 12mo. Paris, 1848.

Dufresne. Crédit public, et dettes publiques. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

Cieszkowski. Du crédit et de la circulation. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

Dupuynode. Monnaie, crédit et impôt. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Condy-Raguet. Traité des banques et de la circulation. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

Noiron. Des banques en France. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

Faucher, Léon. Des banques coloniales. *Revue des deux Mondes*, nouvelle période. Vol. 8.

D'Esterno. Banques départementales en France; de leur influence sur les progrès de l'industrie. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

Esquiros, Alp. Les caisses d'épargne. *Revue des deux Mondes*, nouvelle série. Vol. 7.

Rapport à Sa Majesté l'Empereur, sur les caisses d'épargne, années 1848–1853. 4to. Paris, 1853.

——— sur les opérations de la caisse de retraite pour la veillesse, pour 1854. 4to. Paris, 1856. (Relié avec l'ouvrage précédent.)

Peuchet et Tremery. Manuel complet du banquier, de l'agent de change et du courtier. 12mo. Paris, 1841. *Roret.*

Boyard, N. J. B. La bourse et ses spéculations mises à la portée de tout le monde. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

Rondot. Valeurs officielles. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

Forcade, Eugène. Les institutions de crédit en France. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 mars, 1er avril, 15 mai, 1er juin, 1856.

Blaize. Des Monts-de-Piété, et des banques de prêts sur nantissement. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Watteville. Ad. de. Rapport à M. le ministre de l'intérieur sur l'administration des Monts-de-Piété. 4to. Paris, 1850.

**Gilbart,** J. W. The History of Banking in America: how far the Banking Institutions of America are adapted to this country, &c. 8vo. London, 1837. (2 copies.)

**Pratt,** J. T. History of Savings Banks in Great Britain and Ireland; and an account of Savings Banks in France. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Newland,** Abraham. Cashier of the Bank of England. Life of, with some account of that establishment, of the late correspondence of the Chancellor of the Exchequer with the Bank, &c. 12mo. London, 1808.

**Francis,** John. History of the Bank of England, its times and traditions. Third edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

———————— Chronicles and Characters of the Stock Exchange. 8vo. London, 1849.

*Vide* also, Law, the Financier, his Scheme, and Times; ante, page 264.

**Laing,** S. Great City Frauds of Cole, Davidson and Gordon; fully exposed by S. Laing. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Fenn's** Compendium of the English and Foreign Funds, Debts, and Revenues of All Nations; Banks, Railways, Mines, and Joint Stock Companies; objects of Investment which are Negotiable in London. Abstract of the Laws, &c., of the Stock Exchange. Fifth edition, 8vo. London, 1855.

**Ward,** R. A. On Investments:—the advantages and disadvantages of each kind of Investment, &c. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Francis,** John. Annals, anecdotes and legends: a chronicle on Life Assurance. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Morgan,** William. Of Annuities and Assurances on lives and survivorships; bound up with, Dr. Price on the state of the Population in England and Wales. 8vo. London, 1779.

**Milne,** Joshua. On the valuation of Annuities and Assurances on lives and survivorships; on the laws of mortality in different parts of Europe, including comparative Mortality. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1815.

**Jones,** David; On the value of Annuities and Reversions. 2 vols. 8vo London, 1844. *Lib. U. K.* Vols. 10-11.

**Corbaux,** Francis. The doctrine of Compound Interest, illustrated and applied to Annuities, and generally to prospective transactions, with new tables of compound interest, of the probabilities of life. &c. 4to. London, 1825.

———————— On the laws concerning Population, vitality, and mortality; with Tables of Mortality applicable to both sexes, and tables of compound interest. 8vo. London, 1838.

Willich, C. M. Tables for ascertaining, according to the Carlisle tables of Mortality, the value of lifehold, leasehold, and Church property, renewal fines, &c. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1853.

Davies, Griffith. On Annuities; with tables, based on the experience of the Equitable Society, and on the Northampton Tables of Mortality. 8vo. London, 1856.

Government Annuity Tables: of Annuities on single and two joint lives, for every combination of age and sex; founded upon the actual experience of the British Government tontines and life annuities, from July, 1693, to October, 1825; by J. Henry: in four parts. Part I. Male life. 8vo. London, 1856. [*Unbound.*]

*Vide*, also, Neison's Vital Statistics.

Merson. Assurances contre l'incendie. Br. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

Opérations Tontinières, par M. V. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

Dubernad. Principes d'indemnités en matière d'assurances maritimes. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

Naudet, M. Du prêt à intérêt chez les Romains. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle période, vol. 3.

Gremilliet. Du calcul des intérêts simples et composés, des annuités, des rentes et des placements viagers. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

Woodhouse, W. S. B. Interest Tables. 8vo. Toronto, 1853.

Laurie, James. Tables of simple interest, at 5, 4½, 4, 3½, 3, and 2½ per cent. per annum, from 1 day to 365 days, 1 month to 12 months, 1 year to 12 years. Also, tables of compound interest, with tables of commission or brokerage. Twentieth edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

Merry. Mercantile Calculator. 8vo. Montreal, 1853.

Cory, Isaac P. Practical treatise on Accounts, Mercantile, Partnership, Solicitor's, Private, &c., &c. A view of the discrepancies between the System of the Law and of Merchants; with a plan for the Amendment of the Law of Partnership, &c. 8vo. London, 1839.

Partnership "en commandite," or with limited Liabilities, for the Employment of Capital, the Circulation of Wages, and the revival of our Home and Colonial Trade. 8vo. London, 1848.

Foster, B. F. Double Entry elucidated. Sixth edition, improved. 4to. London, 1855.

Tremery, M. Manuel du teneur de livres, ou l'art de tenir les livres, en peu de leçons. 12mo. Paris. *Roret.*

Recss, Lestienne et Tremery, MM. Manuel pour la correspondance commerciale. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

Gilbert, M. Observations sur les mesures anciennes, (avec une planche). A.I. Vol. 28.

**Gosselin.** Recherches sur le principe, les bases et l'évaluation des différents systèmes métriques linéaires de l'antiquité. N.I. Vol. 6.

**Freret.** Essai sur les mesures longues des anciens. A.I. Vol. 24.

*Voir* aussi le *Grand Ouvrage d'Egypte* (HISTOIRE.)

**Dureau de la Malle.** Mémoire sur le système métrique des Romains. N.I. Vol. 12.

**Greaves, J.** On the Roman Foot and Denarius, from which the Measures and Weights used by the ancients may be deduced. *Vide* Churchill's Collection of Voyages and Travels vol. 2.

**Hussey, Robert.** On the ancient Weights and Money, and the Roman and Greek liquid Measures,—on the Roman and Greek foot. 8vo. Oxford, 1836.

**Palethorpe:** on Scripture Money, Weight, and Measure: being an equalisation of every item thereof with the British standard; *vide* THEOLOGY, AND HISTORY OF RELIGIONS.

**Alexander, J. H.** Universal Dictionary of Weights and Measures, ancient and modern; reduced to the standards of the United States of America. 4to. Baltimore, 1850.

**Kelly, P.** The Universal Cambist and Commercial Instructor: being a treatise on the exchanges, coins, weights and measures of all trading nations and their colonies. Second edition, corrected. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1835.

**Tate, William.** The Modern Cambist: forming a manual of foreign exchanges, in bills of exchange and bullion, with tables of foreign weights and measures. Seventh edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1852.

——— The same work. Eighth edition, with extensive alterations, and brought down to the present time. 8vo. London, 1856.

*Voir* dans les *Mémoires de l'Institut*: Méchain et Delambre. Base du système métrique décimal, ou mesure de l'arc du méridien compris entre les parallèles de Dunkerque et Barcelone, exécuté en 1792, et années suivantes. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1806-10.

**Doursther.** Poids et mesures; dictionnaire universel. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1850.

**Nelkenbrecher.** Manuel des monnaies, poids, mesures, cours des changes, fonds publics, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Souquet.** Métrologie française, ou manuel du système métrique. 8vo. Toulouse, 1840.

**Recueil Officiel** des ordonnances et instructions sur la fabrication et la vérification des Poids et Mesures. 8vo. Atlas 4to. Paris, 1839.

**Tarbé.** M. Manuel des Poids et Mesures, pour l'enseignement élémentaire. 12mo. Paris, 1840. *Roret.*

——— Manuel des Poids et Mesures, faisant suite au précédent. 12mo. Paris, 1840. *Id.*

Tarbé, M. Manuel des Poids et Mesures, à l'usage des ouvriers et des écoles. 12mo. Paris, 1840. *Roret.*

Nouhen, Achille. Manuel-comptes-faits, ou barême général des Poids et Mesures. 5 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1840. *Id.*

Baglet, M. Nouveau barême complet des Poids et Mesures, avec conversion facile de l'ancien système au nouveau. 12mo. Paris. *Id.*

Tarbé, M. Manuel des Poids et Mesures, des Monnaies, du Calcul Décimal et de la Vérification. 12mo. Paris, 1845. *Id.*

Pashley, C. W. The expediency of simplifying and improving the Measures, Weights and Money used in this country, without materially altering the standards. 8vo. London, 1834.

Decimalism. Part 1. Remarks on the decimalization of the Weights, Measures, and Moneys of Great Britain; by a Commercial Traveller. 8vo. London, 1855.

Bowring, Sir John. The Decimal system in Numbers, Coins, and Accounts; especially with reference to the United Kingdom. 8vo. London, 1854.

Yates, J. Paper on the French [decimal] system of Measures, Weights, and Coins; with an abstract of the discussion upon the paper; edited by C. Manby, F.R.S. (Taken from, minutes of proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers.) 8vo. London, 1854.

Slater, Robert. The principles involved in the decimalization of the Weights, Measures, and Moneys of the United Kingdom; the practicability of an alteration. 1855. Bound up with:—Laurie (James) Of the comparative merits of One Pound and Ten Pence as the ruling integer of a decimal currency. 1854. In 1 vol. 8vo.

[Indian Pamphlets; Geological, etc.,] containing:—

Memorandum explaining the principle of a Balance constructed for the Madras Treasury; by Lieut. Col. Smith. 1855.

Reports on the question of Weighing or Measuring Salt; by Lieut. De Lisle. 1851.

Weights and Measures: Report by the Secretary of State of the United States, (John Quincy Adams,) upon the proceedings in Foreign countries for establishing uniformity in weights and measures;—upon the regulations and standards thereof in the several States of the Union; with a proposed plan for fixing the standard for the United States. 8vo. Washington, 1821. Bound up with:—A Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a copy of Professor Hassler's Report on the Survey of the Coast of the United States, and the progress which has been made in the fabrication of Standard Weights and Measures, dated December, 1837:—Also, sundry clippings from newspapers, on this subject, published in 1834, 1835, 1836 and 1854. 1 vol. 8vo.

**Weights, Measures, and Balances.** Reports of the [United States] Superintendent for the construction of standard Weights, Measures and Balances, for the years 1845, 1846, 1847. (2 pamphlets.)

**Reports** of scientific investigations in relation to Sugar and Hydrometers, made under the superintendence of Professor A. D. Bache; by Professor R. S. McCulloh. 8vo. Washington, 1848. (Revised edition.)

**Report** of the computation of the Manual of Tables, to be used with the Hydrometer, adopted by the Treasury Department of the United States. 8vo. 1851.

**Manual** of Tables (above mentioned) to be used by the Revenue Officers of United States, with glass Hydrometers, indicating the per cents by volume of alcohol in spirituous liquors, for determining their relative value, &c.; calculated by Prof. R. S. McCulloh, Messrs. Baker and Reynolds, under the superintence of Prof. A. D. Bache. 12mo. 1849.

**Pagan,** William. Road Reform,—a plan for abolishing turnpike tolls and statute labour assessments, and for maintaining the roads by rate to be levied on horses. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1845.

**Sorivenor,** Harry. The Railways of the United Kingdom, statistically considered, together with the Railway accounts, rendered upon a uniform plan. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Spackman,** W. F. Analysis of the Railway interest of all companies, registered to the 31st October, 1845. Shewing the defects of the present system of management, &c. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Railway Pamphlets. &c., 1846-53:** in 1 vol. 8vo.

1.—The Guage question, by W. Harding, 1846.
2.—Reply to observations on the Report of the Guage Commission, 1846.
3.—Curiosities of communication; the road, the railway, the electric telegraph, the sail and the steamer, &c., 1851.
4.—The philosophy of railroads, by T. C. Keefer, C. E. Fourth edition. Montreal, 1853. (English and French copies, &c.)

**Sidney's** (Samuel) Guage evidence: the history and prospects of the Railway system, illustrated by,—with a map. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Morrison,** James. The influence of English Railway legislation on trade and industry: with an appendix of documents. 8vo. London, 1848. (*Two copies.*)

**Lardner,** Dionysius. Railway Economy: its management, prospects, and relations; commercial, financial, and social. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Bradshaw's** Railway Manual and Directory, for 1856: a hand-book, giving the history and position of each Company [in Great Britain, the continent of Europe, Africa, Australia, India, British North America, West Indies, South America, and United States;] with statistics, &c.; and an appendix of railway legislation, Parliamentary returns, and general information. 2mo. London, 1856.

**Audiganne**, M. A. Les grands travaux du XIXe siècle. Les chemins de fer en Europe er en Amérique. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. Janvier, février, mai 1855, et 15 août 1856.

**Cochut.** Des chemins de fer Autrichiens; de leur influence sur l'avenir de l'Europe Orientale. *Id.*, mars, 1855.

**Laugel**, A. Le chemin de fer du Pacifique et les expéditions Américaines dans l'Ouest, *Id.*, 1er août 1856.

*Voir* Michel Chevalier et Poussin, sur les voies de communication aux Etats Unis.

**Faucher**, Léon. De la souscription directe dans les entreprises de travaux publics. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. Quatrième série, vol. 14.

**Charlier**, V. Les chemins de fer, l'Etat, les compagnies. *Id.* Quatrième série. Vol. 17.

**Letronne.** L'Isthme de Suez. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. Quatrième série. Vol. 27.

**Baude**, J. J. De l'Isthme de Suez et du canal maritime à ouvrir de la Méditerranée à la Mer Rouge. *Id.* Mars, 1855.

**Talabot**, P. Le canal des deux mers d'Alexandrie à Suez; moyen d'exécution, avec une carte. *Id.* Mai, 1855.

**Dictionnaire Encyclopédique du Commerce**; Nouvelle rédaction du Dictionnaire de Savari, avec les nouveaux éléments du commerce, par l'abbé Baudeau, servant de discours préliminaire. 8 vol. 4to. Paris, 1789. *Encyclopédie Méthodique.*

**Dictionnaire du Commerce et des Marchandises**; contenant tout ce qui concerne le commerce de terre et de mer. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'un supplément renfermant les changements survenus dans les systèmes monétaires, les nouveaux modes de coter les changes des nations commerçantes, et divers articles sur les calculs d'amortissement, des annuités, des intérêts, etc., publié sous la direction de M. Guillaumin. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1855.

**McCulloch**, J. R. Dictionary, practical, theoretical, and historical, of Commerce, and Commercial Navigation: a new edition with a supplement. 8vo. London, 1849.

———— New edition, considerably improved. 8vo. London, 1854.

———— An American edition; by H. Vethake, L.L.D. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

(The Editor has confined himself in his additions, to matters relating to his own Country, not treated by the Author. Preface.)

**Palaiseau.** Encyclopédie Commerciale. 8vo. Nismes, 1828.

**Scherer**, H. Histoire du commerce de toutes les nations; traduite par H. Richelot et C. Vogel. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Duesberg.** Histoire du commerce chez tous les peuples, et dans tous les Etats. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Vincent,** W. Dean of Westminster. The Commerce and Navigation of the Antients in the Indian Ocean. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1807.

Vol. III. Contains the Voyage of Nearchus and the Periplus of the Erythræan Sea, translated.

**Gilbart,** J. W. Lectures on the History and principles of Antient Commerce. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Colquhoun,** P. On the Commerce and Police of the River Thames; suggesting a Legislative system of River Police, &c. 8vo. London, 1800.

**M'Culloch.** J. R. On Commerce, its principles and history. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Scrofani.** Commerce des nations. Br. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**Mauroy.** M. Du Commerce des peuples de l'Afrique Septentrionale dans l'antiquité, le moyen âge et le temps moderne comparé au commerce des Arabes de nos jours, ouvrage faisant suite à la "Question d'Alger en 1844." 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Pastoret,** de. Recherches sur le commerce des Romains. N. I. Vol. 3, 5, 7.

**Guignes,** M. de. Du commerce des Français en Egypte et en Syrie, avant les Croisades. A. J. Vol. 37.

*Voir* aussi dans le Grand Ouvrage d'Egypte, (Histoire); Mémoire sur l'Agriculture, l'Industrie et le Commerce d'Egypte, par P. S. Girard.

——— Commerce des Romains avec les Tartares et les Chinois. *Id.* Vol. 32.

——— Commerce des Chinois avec les nations Occidentales. *Id.* Vol. 46.

**Pardessus,** M. Mémoire sur le commerce de la soie chez les anciens, antérieurement aux 6e siècle de l'ère chrétienne, époque où l'éducation des vers à soie a été introduite en Europe. N. I. Vol. 15.

**Depping.** Commerce entre le Levant et l'Europe, depuis les Croisades jusqu'à la fondation des colonies d'Amérique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Grandmaison.** Commerce au moyen-âge. *Voir* Lacroix et Seré, *Le Moyen Age et la Renaissance.* Vol. 3.

**Ralegh,** Sir Walter. Touching Trade and Commerce with the Hollander, and other Nations. *Vide* his Works, vol. 8.

**Macpherson,** David. Annals of Commerce, Manufactures, Fisheries and Navigation, of the British Empire and other countries, from the earliest, to January, 1801, &c. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1805.

**Craik,** G. L. The History of British Commerce, from the earliest to the present day. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1844. *Knight's Library.*

**Melot,** M. Mémoire sur les révolutions du commerce des Iles Britanniques, depuis son commencement jusqu'à l'expédition de Jules-César. A. I. Vol. 16, 17, 18.

**Britten,** Bashley. Historical and Statistical view of the progress of British Commerce, from the Norman Conquest to the year 1851. (A folded Broad Sheet.)

**Africa.** Our Trade to. An Account of,— preceding the year 1697. *Vide Churchill's Collection of Voyages and Travels.* Vol. 5.

**Whitworth,** Sir Charles. State of the Trade of Great Britain in its Imports and Exports, progressively, from 1697. Part I. The Imports and Exports compared with the excess of each Country. Part II. Trade arranged [as to] each Country. Folio. London, 1776.

**Campbell,** John. Political Survey of Britain; the Situation, Lands, Inhabitants, Revenues, Colonies and Commerce of this Island. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1774.

**Talleyrand,** M. de. Mémoire sur les relations commerciales des Etats-Unis avec l'Angleterre, (1797.) A. S. M. Vol. 2.

*Voir* Dupin, Voyages dans la Grande-Bretagne, vol. 3 : force commerciale de la Grande-Bretagne.

**Colquhoun,** P. On the Wealth, Power and Resources of the British Empire, in every quarter of the World; the Rise and Progress of the Funding System; on the National Resources for the beneficial employment of a redundant Population, &c., with copious Statistical Tables. 4to. London, 1815.

**Price,** Doctor. On the present state of the Population in England and Wales. *Vide* Morgan, of Annuities, &c.

**State of the Nation, 1822:** The Finance, Foreign Relations, Home Department, Colonies and Board of Trade. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Browning,** G. Domestic and Financial condition of Great Britain; preceded by a Sketch of her Foreign Policy, and of the Statistics and Politics of France, Russia, Austria and Prussia. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Marshall,** J. Geographical and Statistical display of each section and Colony of the British Empire; with a like display of Russia, Prussia, France, Germany, Spain and Portugal, and the United States, and China. (In 2 parts.). [The Title to the II part.] A display of the Finances, Navigation and Commerce of Great Britain and Ireland,; of Receipt and Expenditure in each year, since 1793; of Exports and Imports in each year, since 1693; of the Balance of Trade, &c.; also, a complete view of the Corn Trade in each year, since 1699, etc. 4to. London, 1833.

**McQueen,** James. General Statistics of the British Empire. 8vo. London, 1836.

**McCulloch,** J. R. Description and Statistical account of the British Empire; its Extent, Physical capacities, Population, Industry, and Civil and Religious Institutions. Third edition, improved. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**McCulloch**, J. R. The same Work. Fourth edition, revised, with an Appendix of Tables. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Darton**, T. G. Statistical Tables, 1801 to 1851. Extracted from the Fourth edition of the Account of the British Empire; by J. R. McCulloch. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Porter**, G. R. The Progress of the Nation, in its Social and Economical relations, from the beginning of the XIXth Century. New edition. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Poole**, Braithwaite. Statistics of British Commerce; of the Productions, Manufactures, Imports and Exports, in Agriculture, Minerals, Merchandize, &c. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Pope**, Charles. The Yearly Journal of Trade, for 1836; [with Papers prepared in the Statistical Department of the Board of Trade.] First edition. 4to. London, 1836.

———————————————— for 1840. 8vo. London, 1846.

———————— The Yearly Journal of Trade, for 1854–5: comprising matters as to Laws, Treaties, Tariffs, Post, Telegraph, Railways, Parliamentary Papers, Law Cases, Statistics, Exchanges, &c., likewise Correspondence, Home, Colonial, and Foreign. Twenty-fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

———————— The Yearly Journal of Trade, 1856. Twenty-fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Buckland**, J. M. Annual Agricultural Statistics:—Suggestions for a National system of;—also, Tables and Forms. 8vo. Gloucester, 1854.

**Spackman**, W. F. Analysis of the Occupations of the People, shewing the relative importance of the Agricultural, Manufacturing, Shipping, Colonial, Commercial, and Mining interests of the United Kingdom and its dependencies, &c., compiled from the Census of 1841, &c. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Statistical Tables of Revenue, Trade, &c.**; of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and its dependencies, from 1820 to 1855. 48 vols. Folio. London.

*Vide*, also, the Sessional Papers of the House of Commons.

**Statistical Society of London.** Journal of the.—[1838-1855.] Vol. I to XVIII., with an Index to the first 15 vols. 8vo. London, 1839-55.

(Devoted to the collection and comparison of Facts, which illustrate the condition of Mankind. Introduction. Vol. I.)

**Statistical Companion for 1850**; by T. C. Banfield and C. Weld. 12mo. London, 1850.

———————————— **for 1854**; by T. C. Banfield. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Statistical Society, Dublin.** Journal of the,—Parts I to VII, January, 1855, to October, 1856.

**Smith, John.** Memoirs of Wool, woollen manufacture, and trade, particularly in England, from the earliest to the present times: with reflections, &c. Second edition enlarged. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1757.

**Bischoff, James.** History of the Woollen and worsted manufactures; and the natural and commercial history of Sheep, from the earliest to the present period. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Southey, Thomas.** The rise, progress and present state of Colonial Wools; comprising those of Australia, Van Diemen's Land and New Zealand, South Africa, British India, Peru, Chile, La Plata, and the United States of America; with some accounts of the Goat's Wool of Angora and India; and statistics to the latest date. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Ure, Andrew.** The Cotton Manufacture of Great Britain, investigated and illustrated; with a view of its comparative state in Foreign countries. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1836.

**Burn, Richard.** Statistics of the Cotton Trade; also, a history of its various inventions, improvements, &c. 8vo. London, 1847.

**[India.** Papers on Sugar, &c.]—Statistics of Sugar produced within the Presidencies of Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay. Folio. Calcutta, 1848.—Observations on the results of measures for improving the culture of Cotton, by J. F. Royle, 1847. (Lithographed.) On the export of Wheat from India to England. (Lithographed.) Summary of proceedings with the Government Cotton experiments in Bombay Presidency from 1830 to 1848. Folio. Bombay, 1849.

**India Pamphlets.** Tea, Opium and Cotton. 1 vol. 8vo. Containing:—

1. Essay on the cultivation and manufacture of Tea in Java; Translated from the Dutch by T. Horsfield. 1841.
2. Report on the manufacture of Tea in Assam. By C. A. Bruce, 1839.
3. The Tea Factories and Plantations in Kumaon and Gurhwal. 1854.
4. Report on the cultivation, preparation, and adulteration of Malwa Opium. By Mr. Impey, 1848.
5. Notes on Cotton agriculture as practised on the Government Cotton Farms in Coimbatore. By Dr. Wight, 1848.

**[Madras Records,** Revenue, &c.] Memorandum on Salt. 8vo. Madras, 1855.

**Reports** and documents connected with the proceedings of the E. India Company in regard to the culture and manufacture of Cotton, Raw Silk and Indigo. 8vo. London, 1836.

**India Revenue Reports, 1848.** Two Reports on the culture and manufacture of Indigo. 1851. Folio.

**Royle, J. F.** On the culture and commerce of Cotton in India and elsewhere; an account of experiments made by the East India Company, with Papers relating to the Great Exhibition. 8vo. London, 1851.

——————— A duplicate, presented by the East India Company.

——————— On the Productive Resources of India. 8vo. London, 1840.

——————— A duplicate, presented by the East India Company.

——————— The Fibrous Plants of India, fitted for cordage, clothing and paper; with an account of the cultivation, &c., of Flax, Hemp, &c. 8vo. London, 1855.

——————— A duplicate, presented by the East India Company.

*Vide* also, in India Reports, Botanic and Medical, A Paper (4 pp.) No. 954, on the subject of "the Fibres of India." Folio.

——————— On the production of Isinglass along the Coast of India, with a notice of its Fisheries. 8vo. London, 1842.

**[India Revenue Reports, &c., 1848-55.** Folio.] [Folded.] Table shewing the selling price of productions in various districts along the Ganges, at May and December, 1838.

**Western India.** Reports [on, "The capacity to grow Cotton," and economical condition of,—] to the Chambers of Commerce of Manchester, Liverpool, Blackburn, and Glasgow; by Alex. Mackay: edited by J. Robertson; with a Preface by T. Bazley. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Spry, H. H.** Suggestions received by the Agricultural Society of India, for the cultivation, &c., of useful and ornamental Plants, with a view to the improvement of the agricultural and commercial resources of India; compiled by,—8vo: Calcutta, 1841.

**Simmonds, P. L.** The Commercial products of the Vegetable Kingdom, forming a practical hand-book for the colonist, manufacturer, merchant, and consumer, in the cultivation, preparation, &c., of the various substances, obtained from trees and plants of tropical and sub-tropical regions. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Martin, R. Montgomery.** On the "English Opium Trade." *Vide* his work on China, &c.

**Sirr, H. C.** On the evils arising from the Opium Trade. *Vide* his China and the Chinese.

**New South Wales:** Reports of the Melbourne Chamber of Commerce, for the last two years. [1853.] *Vide* Westgarth's Victoria. Of the Commerce of Victoria, 1851-53. *Vide* Caldwell's Gold Era of Victoria.

**Bennett, J. W.** Ceylon: its productions, and commercial facilities. *Vide* his Ceylon, &c. *Vide*, also, Payne's Ceylon.

[India. Revenue Reports, &c.] Minute by F. Millett, 20th Sept., 1848, of the Revenue collected in Calcutta. Official correspondence on the system of Revenue, Survey and Assessment, in the Collectorates of Poona, &c., in the Bombay Presidency: with a prior correspondence in which the plan is discussed with reference to that followed in the North West Provinces, 1850. [Folded sheet.] Statistics of Land, Revenue, Area, and Population in the Districts of the N. W. Provinces.—Sketch of Measures for the Improvement of the Revenue, addressed to L. R. Reid, Secr., Bombay, 1838. Information regarding Revenue Survey Appointments, 10th October, 1853. In 1 vol. 8vo.

[Revenue, N. W. P.] Reports by the Sudder Board on the Revenue administration North Western Provinces, for the official year 1848–49, to 1852–53. 4to. Agra, 1851–54. Directions for Revenue Officers in the North Western Provinces, regarding the settlement and collection of the Land Revenue, &c. 8vo. Calcutta, 1850.

[India:—Revenue Lower Provinces, 1846–49.] (Three) Reports of the Revenue Administration of the Lower Provinces, for 1846–47 to 1848–49. Folio. Calcutta, 1848–1850.

[———————————— 1849–53.] (Four) Reports, for 1849–50, 1850–51, 1851–52, 1852–53. Folio. Calcutta, 1851–1854.

[Reports.—Revenue, &c., 1850–55.] Reports of the Revenue Administration of Hazareebaugh, Arracan, Tenasserim Provinces, and Assam, for 1850–51. Report of the Tenasserim Provinces, for 1851–52.—Of the Province of Arracan for 1851–52.—Of the Districts comprised in the Hazareebaugh Division for 1851–52.—Of the Province of Assam, for 1851–52. All folio. Calcutta, 1853-54.

(Two) Reports on the administration of the Salt Department of the Revenue of Bengal, for 1852–53, and 1853–54. Folio.

Madras Records.—Revenue, &c.] Plan for the Revenue Assessment of Kurnool, in 1843. Madras, 1854. Revenue Survey. Madras, 1855. (8vo.)

[Indian Pamphlets—Civil Service.] The Deccan Ryots and their Land Tenure. By H. Green, 1852.

———————— Directions for Settlement Officers, 1844.

———————— Settlement of the Land Revenue in the N. W. Provinces, 1850.

———————— Directions for collectors of Land Revenue in the N. W. Provinces, 1850.

———————— Observations on the Transit and Town duty system in Bengal, 1835.

Beal, James. Free Trade in Land: an inquiry into the laws of succession, and entails, as affecting the land, the farmer, and the laborer. 8vo. London, 1855.

**M'Donnell,** Alexander. Free Trade: or, an inquiry into the expediency of the Corn Laws,—the relations of our Foreign and Colonial Trade,—our Navigation system,—the Currency, &c. 8vo. London, 1826.

**Stirling,** P. J. The Philosophy of Trade; of profits and prices; including principles which determine the relative value of corn, labor, and currency. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Byles,** J. B. Sophisms of Free Trade and popular Political Economy, examined. Eighth edition, with additions. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Phillips,** Willard. Propositions concerning Protection and Free Trade. 12mo. Boston, 1850.

**Torrens,** R. On the external Corn Trade; [and] on the means of improving the condition of the labouring classes. New edition. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Prentice,** Archibald. History of the Anti-Corn-Law League. Vol. 1. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Duncklev,** Henry. The Charter of the Nations; or, Free Trade and its results: a Prize Essay on the Commercial Policy of the United Kingdom. 8vo. London, 1854. (*Three Copies.*)

**Forcade,** E. De la politique commerciale de l'Angleterre depuis Robert Walpole. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle série. Vol. 3.

**Cucheval-Clarigny.** Les conséquences politiques des réformes commerciales de Sir Robert Peel. *Ibid*, nouvelle période. Vol. 5.

**Perodeaud,** J. De l'influence des nouvelles lois de navigation en Angleterre et au dehors. *Ibid*, nouvelle période. Vol. 11.

**Tolenare.** Essai sur le commerce; sur les entraves qu'il éprouve en Europe. 8vo. Paris, 120.

**Gastaldi.** Liberté commerciale, crédit et banques. 8vo. Turin. 1840.

**Rœderer.** Libre échange et protection; études sur les deux systèmes opposés; seconde édition. Paris, 1841.

**Greeley,** Horace. Protection and free trade considered. 8vo. (P.)

**Clement.** Système protecteur en France depuis le ministère de Colbert jusqu'à la révolution de 1848. 8vo. Paris, 1754.

**Gouraud.** Liberté du commerce des nations; examen de la théorie anglaise du libre-échange. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Cerfberr.** Libre-échange; notes de voyages. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Fonfrède.** Système prohibitif. Br. 8vo. Paris.

**Chevalier,** Michel. Examen du système commercial connu sous le nom de système protecteur. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Le libre échange,** journal de l'association pour la liberté des échanges, rédigé par les principaux économistes français. Folio. Paris, 1846–47.

**Enquête** relative à diverses prohibitions établies à l'entrée des produits étrangers commencée le 8 octobre 1834. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1835.

**Enquête** sur les sucres. (1828.) 4to. Paris.

**Thunen.** Prix des grains; recherches sur l'influence que le prix des grains, la richesse du sol et les impôts exercent sur les systèmes de culture. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Modeste.** Cherté des grains. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Brock.** Du commerce des grains et des mesures à prendre en cas de cherté. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Troy, P.** Question des céréales. Toulouse, 1853.

**Dupin.** Le petit producteur français. 6 vol. 16mo. Paris, 1827.

**Annuaire générale du commerce et de l'industrie.** 8vo. Paris, 1855.

*Voir* sous le titre AGRICULTURE: Conseils généraux de l'agriculture, des manufactures et du commerce.

**Adam, W. P.** Thoughts on the policy of Retaliation, and its effect on the consumer, producer, and ship-owner. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Ricardo, J. L.** The Anatomy of the Navigation Laws. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Burritt, Elihu.** The Year-Book of the Nations, for 1855; Statistics of Population, Revenue and Expenditure, Imports and Exports, Shipping, Coinage, Education, Religion, &c., of the principal Nations of Europe, Asia and America. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Macgregor, John.** Commercial Statistics. A Digest of the productive Resources, commercial Legislation, Customs Tariffs, Shipping, Imports, and Exports, etc., of all nations. Including all British commercial Treaties with Foreign States. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1847-8.

**Forrester, J. J.** On Portugal, with the Author's Evidence on the Wine Duties, and his Surveys of the Wine Districts of the Alto-Douro; a comparison of the Resources and Commerce of Great Britain and Portugal. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Tennent,** Sir J. E. Wine, its Use and Taxation; the operation of Wine Duties on Consumption and Revenue. 8vo. London, 1855.

**James, W. Bosville.** Wine Duties considered Financially and Socially; being a reply to Sir J. E. Tennent, (as above.) 8vo. London, 1855.

**Steel,** David. The Ship Master's Assistant and Owner's Manual; containing complete information relative to the Mercantile and Maritime Laws and Customs. Twelfth edition. 8vo. London, 1810.

**Steel's Shipmaster's Assistant, &c.** New edition, re-written throughout, edited by G. Willmore. The Customs and Shipping Department, by G. Clements. The Commercial Department and Naval Book-Keeping, by W. Tate. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Blunt,** Joseph. The Shipmaster's Assistant and Commercial Digest; containing information necessary for Merchants, Owners and Masters of Ships. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Willmore,** (G.) and **Beedell,** (E.) The Mercantile and Maritime Guide. [The Law, Orders and Regulations, and practical information.] 8vo. Glasgow, 1856.

**Waterston,** W. Manual of Commerce; being a compendium of Reckoning Tables, &c., British and Foreign Monies, Weights and Measures, Foreign Exchanges, &c. New edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1855.

**Clements,** George. Customs Guide and British Tariff; also, the London Water Side Practice for 1851-52. Sixteenth annual edition. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Newdegate,** C. N., M.P. The Customs' Tariffs of all Nations; based upon the Work of M. Hübner, [and] brought down to the end of 1854. 4to. London, 1855.

*Voir* Bourget. Lois de douanes (DROIT FRANÇAIS.)

**Tariff or Rates** of Duties payable on Goods, &c., imported into the United States of America, from 1st December, 1846: containing all the recent Decisions of the Treasury Department, &c., arranged by E. D. Ogden. Fourth edition. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Canadian Tariff of 1856.** Also, the American Tariff of 1846; arranged by John Cameron. 8vo. Toronto, 1856. [2 copies]

**Villermé.** Les douanes et la contrebande. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Saulnier.** Droit de douane depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à la révolution de 1789; recherches historiques. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Lajonkaire.** Les douanes dans l'antiquité. Br. 8vo. Havre, 1854.

**Billet.** Du commerce, des douanes, et des systèmes des prohibitions. Br. 8vo. Paris. 1825.

**Saint-Féréol.** Système des douanes en France, depuis 1791 jusqu'à 1834. Br. 8vo. Marseilles, 1835.

**Droits différentiels,** 1844. Discussion de la loi des droits différentiels, en Belgique. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1844.

**Régime douanier de l'Algérie.**—Réforme des lois de Navigation.—Compagnies d'importation.—Tarif d'importation des Cafés.—Tarif d'importation du Cacao. (reliés en 1 vol. 4to.) Paris, 1850.

**British North American Colonies.** Reports on the Trade and Commerce of the,—complete Tabular Statements from 1829 to 1850, and for 1850 and 1851, (with Atlas); by Israel D. Andrews. Presented to the United States Senate. 2 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1851–53.

**Gesner,** Abraham. The industrial resources of Nova Scotia, comprehending the Physical Geography, Topography, Geology, Agriculture, Commerce, contemplated Railways, &c., of the Province. 8vo. Halifax, 1849.

**Sabatier, W.** Letter to the President of the Board of Trade, on the proposed Timber Duties, and on the value and importance of the British North American Colonies. London, 1821. (P).

*Vide* also in the AMERICAN COLLECTION:

Atcheson. Observations on the importance of the British North American Colonies.

Anderson. View of the importance of the British North American Colonies, &c.

Atkinson, Rev. Christopher. A Historical and Statistical account of New Brunswick, with advice to Emigrants.

Gesner, Abraham. New Brunswick; with Notes to Emigrants.

**Considérations sur l'Etat présent du Canada, (1758)**; et réflexions sommaires sur le commerce qui s'est fait en Canada. Voir *Mémoires sur le Canada*, (COLLECTION AMERICAINE.)

**Lebrun.** Tableau statistique des deux Canadas. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Tableaux du Commerce** et de la Navigation du Canada, publiés par ordre de la Législature; de 1841 à 1857. 8vo.

**Bliss, Henry.** Statistics on the Trade, Industry, and Resources of Canada. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Taylor, Henry.** The present condition of United Canada, as regards her Agriculture, Trade and Commerce. 8vo. Toronto, 1850. (P.)

*Voir* les Essais de MM. Lillie, Hogan, Taché, Morris, Langevin, etc., publiés en 1855; et le Rapport de M. J. C. Taché sur l'exposition universelle de 1855.

**Thomassy.** Pêcheries dans les deux mondes. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Fishery.** A scheme for improving the fishery at Nova Scotia and Newfoundland (manuscript bound.) 4to.

**Perley, M. H.** Report on the sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick. 8vo. Fredericton, 1852.

**Newfoundland.** Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the state of the trade to,— with an Appendix containing divers documents concerning said Island. Folio. London, 1793.

*Vide* in the AMERICAN COLLECTION:

Scoresby, Journal of a voyage to the Northern Whale fishery.

Anspach, Rev. L. A. A History of the Island of Newfoundland, containing a description of the Island, the banks, the fisheries, and the trade of Newfoundland and the coast of Labrador.

**Fur Trade.** A general history of the,— *Vide* introduction to MacKenzie's Voyage to Pacific Ocean

———— Origin and progress of the North West Company of Canada, with a history of the fur trade. 8vo. London, 1811. (P.)

**Fur Trade.** A sketch of the British fur trade in North America, with observations relative to the North West Company of Montreal. 8vo. London, 1816. (P.)

*Vide* also in the AMERICAN COLLECTION:

Umfreville, the present state of Hudson's Bay, containing a sketch of the fur trade.

Dobbs' Account of Hudson's Bay.

Dunn's History of the Oregon Territory and British North American fur trade.

**Turner,** Dawson. Miscellanies on Trade and Commerce, &c., Papers and Scraps, (in Print and Manuscript,) collected by Dawson Turner, in 1 vol. 4to.

——————— Pamphlets, &c., on the same subjects; collected by the same. Folio. 2 vols.

**Bengal External Commerce.** Report on the External Commerce of Bengal, for the year 1849–50, [with] Report, for 1851-52. Folio in 1 vol. Calcutta, 1851-54.

——————————————— Reports, for the year 1852-53, and for the year 1853-54. Folio in 1 vol. Calcutta, 1854-55.

**Bombay Commerce.** Report of the Commerce of Bombay, for the year 1848-49, ending July 31st; with Tables showing the extent and value of the Trade carried on with each Country. Folio. Bombay, 1850.

**Reports on the Commerce of Bombay;** for the year 1850-51, for the year 1851-52, for the year 1852-53, for the year 1853-54, ending April 30th; by H. Young. [The first time this period of the year is used.] For the year 1854-55; by R. Spooner. Folio in 1 vol. Bombay, 1852-55.

**Singapore Commerce and Shipping.** Tabular Statements of the Commerce and Shipping of Singapore, for the [Official year 1843-44; [with] Comparative Statement of the Trade, during the Official years 1842-43 and 1843-44. For the year 1844-45, and for the year 1845-46. Folio in 1 vol. Calcutta, 1845-47.

——————————————— For the year 1845-46, (other than the last mentioned.) For the year 1846-47, for the year 1847-48. Folio in 1 vol. Calcutta, 1848-49.

——————————————— Tabular Statements of the Commerce and Shipping of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, for the year 1848-49, for the year 1849-50, for the year 1850-51, for the year 1851-52, for the year 1852-53. Folio in 1 vol. Calcutta, 1850-54.

——————————————— For the year 1853-54. Folio. Calcutta, 1855.

Poucel. Intérêts réciproques de l'Europe et de l'Amérique. Br 8vo. Paris, 1849.

Knutt Bonde. La Suède et son commerce. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

Montigny. Manuel du négociant en Chine. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

Rondot. Commerce d'exportation de la Chine. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

Haussman, Aug. Canton et le commerce européen en Chine. *Id.*, nouvelle série, vol. 16.

Say, Horace. Relations commerciales entre la France et le Brésil. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

Tschaggeny. Commerce de la France avec l'Europe. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

Julliany. Commerce de Marseille. 3 vol. 8vo. Marseille, 1842.

Documents sur le Commerce extérieur, publiés en 1840, 1841 et 1842 dans le bulletin du ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Vol. I. et II: Pays d'Europe. Vol. III: Pays d'Asie et d'Océanie, d'Afrique et d'Amérique.

Annales du Commerce extérieur. 8vo. Paris.

*Voir* aussi les Annales maritimes et coloniales.

Rodet, D. L. Le commerce décennal comparé. France,—Grande-Bretagne, Etats-Unis. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Quatrième série, vol. 16.

———— Tendances du commerce des Etats-Unis. *Id.*, nouvelle série, vol. 8.

Sheffield, John Lord. Observations on the Commerce of the American States with an appendix containing tables of imports and exports, &c. 8vo. London, 1784.

———————— Observations sur le commerce des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Londres, 1789.

———————— Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States of America, with a view to their future commercial connections, particularly designed to expose the dangerous tendency of the arguments used in the pamphlet published by Lord Sheffield, &c. 8vo. London, 1784. (P.)

———————— A letter from an American now in London, containing strictures on Lord Sheffield's pamphlet. 8vo. London, 1784. (P.)

Pitkin, Timothy. A statistical view of the Commerce of the United States of America. 8vo. Hartford, 1816.

———— ———— Another edition. 8vo. New Haven, 1835.

De Bow, J. D. B. The Industrial Resources of the Southern and Western States, with historical and statistical sketches of the different states, and cities of the Union. 4 vols. 8vo. New York and New Orleans, 1853–54.

**United States of America ;** Reports of the Secretary of the Treasury on the Commerce and Navigation of the United States, for 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852.

For a series of these Reports, for 1812 to 1836, *vide* British and Foreign State Papers, vols. 1 to 25.

*Vide* also, for the Reports subsequent to 1849, the series of *Congressional Documents.*

**Commercial Regulations,** Digest of. Of Foreign Countries with which the United States have intercourse. 3 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1833-36.

Vol. I. Comprises Great Britain, Portugal, the Netherlands, Prussia, the Hanse Towns, Denmark, New Granada, Two Sicilies, Mexico.

" II. France, Russia, Belgium, Venezuela, Spain, Cuba, Havana.

" III. Austria, Tuscany, Sweden, Ionian Islands, Greece, Germany, Turkey, China, Muscat, Siam, Central America, Brazil, Buenos Ayres, Chili, Bolivia, Peru, Hayti and Sardinia.

**Report to Congress of United States,** of changes and modifications in the Commercial Systems of other Nations, during the year ending 30th September. 1855. 8vo. Washington, 1856.

**Connecticut,** State of; Statistics of the condition and Products of certain branches of Industry in,—for year ending 1st October, 1845; prepared by E. P. Tyler. 8vo. Hartford, 1846.

*Voir* aussi dans la COLLECTION AMERICAINE:

Raynal, histoire philosophique et politique des établissements et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, etc., (dans le 5e volume se trouvent des tableaux statistiques du commerce et de la navigation, et entre autres, un tableau du commerce de la Grande-Bretagne avec ses colonies du continent de l'Amérique depuis 1667 jusqu'en 1773.)

Hisfoire de la navigation, (contenant le commerce des Indes Occidentales.)

Rogers, Capt. Woodes' Voyage round the world, &c., with an introduction relating to the south sea trade, &c.

Winterbotham's Historical, Commercial, &c., view of the European settlements in America.

Mandrillon. Le voyageur américain; montant total du commerce de l'Amérique; pages 138 et suivantes.

Mill's Statistics of South Carolina.

Johnston's Notes on North America, agricultural, economical and social.

**Colton,** Calvin. Public Economy for the United States. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Bonynge,** Francis. The future wealth of America: [or, "Agricultural and Commercial Staples of and for America;"] with a Review of the China Trade. 12mo. New York, 1852.

**Talleyrand.** Sur les avantages à retirer de colonies nouvelles. A.S.M. Vol. 2.

**Clavé**, Félix. L'Ile de Cuba, et la liberté commerciale aux colonies. *Id.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 18.

**Our Free Trade policy**, examined with respect to its bearing upon native industry, our Colonial system, and the institutions and ultimate destinies of the nation: by a Liverpool Merchant. 8vo. Toronto, 1849. (P.)

**Torrens**, R. On Commercial and Colonial Policy, with an introduction as to some controverted questions in Political Economy. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Macdonnell**, Alexander. Colonial Commerce; the principles upon which the discriminating duties should be levied on Sugar. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Howitt**, William. Colonisation and Christianity: a History of the treatment of the Natives by the Europeans in all their Colonies. 12mo. London, 1838.

**Merivale**, Herman. Lectures on Colonization and Colonies: delivered before the University of Oxford in 1839, 1840 and 1841. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841-2.

**Wakefield**, E. G. A view of the Art of Colonization with reference to the British Empire; in Letters between a Statesman and a Colonist. Edited by E. G. Wakefield. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Gladstone**, Right Hon, W. E. "Our Colonies:" An Address delivered to the Members of the Mechanics' Institute, Chester, 1855. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Swainson**, William. New Zealand; the substance of Lectures on the Colonization of,—with notes. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Heurtier.** Rapport relatif à l'émigration européenne. 8vo. Paris. 1854.

**Baude**, J. J. Alger; du système d'établissement à suivre. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 4e série. Vol. 2.

**Reybaud**, L. Histoire et colonisation de la Nouvelle Zélande. *Id.* 4e série. Vol. 21.

**Saint-Firmin.** La colonie agricole de. *Id.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 12.

**Lavollé**, Charles. L'émigration européenne dans le nouveau monde. *Id.* 1er octobre 1852.

**Bure**, J. I. Familiar letters on Population, Emigration, Home Colonization, &c. 12mo. London, 1832.

**Bromwell**, W. J. History and Statistics of Immigration to the United States, from 1819 to 31st December, 1855: with notices thereof, prior to 1819, and an Appendix of Naturalization and Passenger Laws, &c. 8vo. New York, 1856.

*Vide* also, Sanderson's Republican Landmarks, views of American Statesmen on Foreign Immigration, &c. 1856. (*Ante* p. 178.)

**Scratchley**, Arthur. Industrial Investment and Emigration: a treatise on Benefit Building Societies, and on Associations for Land Investment and Colonization. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Burton**, J. H. The Emigrant's Manual: Australia, New Zealand, America, and South Africa; with a dissertation [on "Emigration in its practical application to individuals and Communities."] 8vo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Emigration**: Pamphlets on:

Letters &c. by Robert Gourlay, on emigration societies in Scotland, written in 1828 and 1829.

Account of Prince Edward's Island, addressed to intending emigrants; by J. L. Lewellin. Charlottetown, 1832.

The emigrant and traveller's guide to and through Canada, by John Murray. London, 1835.

Report of the court of directors of the Canada Company. 28th June, 1827. London, 1827.

Observations on the importance of the North American Colonies to Great Britain; by an old inhabitant of B. N. America. London, 1831.

Memoranda of a settler in Lower Canada, with hints to emigrants; by an emigrant farmer, (the Revd. J. Abbott,) Montreal, 1842.

Canada in 1848; an examination of the existing resources of B. N. America, with considerations on colonisation; by M. H. Synge, R. E. London, 1848.

Information for intending emigrants to Upper Canada; by F. Widder, Commissioner of the Canada Company, Toronto, 1st June, 1850.

**Archer's** Statistical Register of Victoria. 1855.

**Murray's** (Andrew) Victoria Nautical and Commercial Almanac for 1855. 12mo. Melbourne, 1855.

**Ford's** Australian Almanac for 1855.

**Waugh** and **Cox's** Australian Almanac, for 1856. (7th year.) 12mo. Sydney, 1856.

**Canadian Almanac**, for 1851 to 1857; originally published by Scobie, now by Maclear. 8vo. Toronto.

**Wolowski**. Etudes d'économie politique et de statistique. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Moreau de Jonnès**. Elémens de statistique, contenant les principes généraux de cette science. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

——————— Statistique des peuples de l'antiquité, les Egyptiens, les Hébreux, les Grecs, les Romains et les Gaulois. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

——————— Statistique de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Benoiston de Chateauneuf**. Mémoire sur la durée de la vie humaine dans plusieurs des principaux Etats de l'Europe. N.S.M. Vol. 6.

——————— Mémoire sur la durée des familles nobles en France. *Id.* Vol. 5.

**Benoiston de Chateauneuf.** De la durée de la vie chez les savans et les gens de lettres. *Id.* Vol. 3.

**Census of Great Britain, 1851.** Population Tables. II. Ages, Civil Condition, Occupations, and Birth Place of the People; with the the Numbers of the Blind, the Deaf and Dumb, and the Inmates of Workhouses, Prisons, Lunatic Asylums, and Hospitals. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1854.

——————————————— Religious Worship.—England and Wales. Report and Tables. 8vo. London, 1853.

——————————————— Education.—England and Wales. Report and Tables. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————————————— Religious Worship and Education.—Scotland. Report and Tables. 8vo. London, 1854.

For duplicates of the foregoing; and for further statistical tables of the Population of Great Britain and Ireland, from 1800 to the present time, *vide* the Sessional Papers of the House of Commons.

[India.] Deaths in Bombay during 1848, 1849, 1850; giving the particulars of "Ages," "Causes of Death," &c., and distinguishing the different Descents, Religions, Occupation, &c., of Subjects. 8vo. Bombay, ——.

**Report** on the Census of the North West Provinces of the Bengal Presidency, taken 1st Jan. 1853, compiled from official Documents; by G. J. Christian. 8vo. Calcutta, 1854.

[**Selections from Public Correspondence,** N. W. P.] Statistic, Area, and Population of the North-West Provinces, 1846.—Population of Delhie, and its Suburbs, 1847.

**Census of the Canadas, 1851-52.** Personal Census, (vol. I.) Agricultural Produce, Mills, Manufactories, Houses, Schools, Public Buildings, Places of Worship, &c., (vol. II.) 2 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1853–55.

**Recensement des Canadas, 1851-52.** 2 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1853-55.

Vol. I. Recensement personnel.
" II. Produits agricoles, moulins, usines, maisons, écoles, édifices publics, églises, etc.

**Dieterici.** Exposé économique et statistique des réformes opérées en Prusse depuis 1806 jusqu'à l'époque actuelle, traduit de l'allemand par A. Moreau de Jonnès, fils. *Voir* la Prusse, son progrès politique et social, par Moreau de Jonnès, fils.

**Statistiques, des ports maritimes de commerce.** Folio. Paris, 1839.

**Statistique** de l'industrie à Paris, résultant de l'enquête faite par la chambre de commerce pour les années 1847-1848. 4to. Paris, 1851.

**Archives statistiques du ministère des travaux publics,** de l'agriculture et du commerce, publiées par le ministre secrétaire d'Etat de ce département. 4to. Paris, 1837.

**Say,** Horace. Etudes sur la ville de Paris et le département de la Seine. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Statistique de la France,** publiée par le ministre des travaux publics, de l'agriculture et du commerce :—Territoire,—Population, —Agriculture,—Industrie manufacturière,—Arts et Métiers,—Commerce intérieur et extérieur,—Navigation,—Colonies,—Administration publique,—Finances,—Forces Militaires,—Marine,—Justice,—Cultes, —Instruction publique.

Volumes publiés :

Documents statistiques, Programme et spécimen. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1835.
Territoire et population. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1837.
——————————— 1 vol. Folio. 1855.
Agriculture. Région du Nord Oriental. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1840.
——————————— Midi Oriental. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1840.
——————————— Nord Occidental. 1 vol. Folio. Paris 1842.
——————————— Midi Occidental. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1842.
Industrie. Région du Nord Oriental. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1847.
——————————— Midi Oriental. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1848.
——————————— Nord Occidental. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1850.
——————————— Midi Occidental. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1852.
Commerce extérieur. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1838.
Administration publique. Etablissemens de bienfaisance. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1843.
——————————————————— de répression. 1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1844.

**Statistique de la Belgique.** Population, de 1841 à 1850. 10 vol. Folio. Bruxelles, 1843-1851.

**Annuaire de l'économie politique et de la statistique,** publié par MM. Joseph Garnier et Guillaumin, de 1845 à 1857. 13 vol. 12mo. Paris.

Cet *Annuaire* se divise en quatre parties: la *première* reproduit ce qu'il y a de plus important dans les comptes rendus officiels des grandes administrations de la France sur le recensement et le mouvement de la population, le commerce extérieur, la navigation, les finances, les caisses d'épargne, les banques, la justice criminelle, civile et commerciale, les voies de communication, etc.; la *seconde* partie est consacrée à la ville de Paris ; la *troisième* aux documens sur les pays étrangers, relatifs à leur population, à leurs budgets, à leur commerce, etc. ; la *quatrième* est réservée aux notes, notices, résumés, revues, etc.

**Les titres** suivans, extraits de la table de l'Annuaire pour 1855, donneront une idée des matières contenues chaque année dans ce recueil :

Mouvement de la population en France, en 1852.
Budget de 1855.—Résultats généraux des budgets depuis 1814.
Résumé du commerce extérieur de la France et de sa navigation pendant l'année 1853.—Tableau des importations et des exportations.
Mouvement du cabotage en 1853.
Opérations de la banque de France et de ses succursales.
Société générale de crédit mobilier, son but, son organisation.
Crédit foncier de France.
Opérations des caisses d'épargne en 1852 et 1853.

**Les titres** suivans, extraits de la table de l'Annuaire pour 1855—(*Continué.*)

Sociétés de secours mutuels.
Situation du paupérisme en France.
Industrie minérale, de 1847 à 1852.
Statistique postale.
Budget de la ville de Paris.—Tableau des décès en 1853.—Tableau des exportations.—Opérations du Mont de Piété.—Statistique de la population indigente.—Distribution de l'eau à Paris.
Autriche.—Budget de 1853, dette, commerce, industrie, etc.
Belgique.—Budget de 1854 et 55, dette, commerce, industrie.
Grande-Bretagne et Irlande.—Budget, commerce extérieur en 1853 et 1854, dette publique, banque d'Angleterre, navigation, taxes locales, chemins de fer, émigration, milices, postes, etc.
*Mêmes statistiques pour tous les principaux Etats de l'Europe et de l'Amérique.*
Résumé du commerce général du globe en 1854.
Distribution des professions en Angleterre.
Emigration européenne au XIXe siècle, etc., etc.

**Sixth Census of the United States,** Compendium of Population and Statistics; with an abstract of each preceding Census. Folio. Washington, 1841. (2 copies.)

——————————— Statistics under the Census Act. Folio. 1841.

**Seventh Census of the United States, 1850.** A statistical view of each of the States and Territories; arranged by Counties, Towns, &c., under [14] Divisions: embracing the aggregate tables for the United States compared with every previous census since 1790; notes upon the tables of each of the States, &c.; edited by J. D. B. De Bow, Superintendent. 4to. Washington, 1853. (2 copies.)

——————————— Abstract of, [with] Report of J. C. Kennedy, late Superintendent. 4to. 1853.

**Companion to the British Almanac.** From its commencement in 1828 to 1857, inclusive. 12mo. London. [This annual publication always contains much valuable statistical information concerning public events and the economical condition of the United Kingdom, during the past year; in addition to which it includes Papers on various subjects, of permanent interest and utility, of which the following have been selected, as deserving of special mention:—]

1828.

1. On the Calendar, and its successive reforms.
2. Days of the calendar.
3. Celestial Phenomena of the year.
6. Natural appearances of the English year.
7. The Tides, No. 1. *Vide* 1830, for No. 2—1835, for No. 3—1837 for, No. 4—1838, for No. 5.
8. On Chronology, with Chronological Tables from the creation of the world.
9. Statistical Tables of size, population, &c., of States throughout the world. *Vide* also, 1833, No. 11.
11. Population of Great Britain and Ireland, from 1700 to 1821.

## Companion to the British Almanac—(Continued).

**1828**—(Continued).

13. Population of France, from 1817 to 1825.
14. Terrestrial Latitudes and Longitudes.
15. Weights and Measures. *Vide* also 1830, No. 20, and 1835, No. 10.
16. Explanation of signs used in Mathematical operations.
17. Advice to the Poor on physical and moral improvement.
18. On Ventilation and Household cleanliness.
19. On Poisons; with directions as to antidotes.
21. On Commercial Assurances, &c.

**1829.**

1. On Almanacs, their history, &c. *Vide*, also, 1839, No. 5, and 1846, No. 1.
2. The Nautical Almanac, its history and uses.
6. On Comets. *Vide*, also, 1833, No. 1.
7. Observations of a Naturalist, &c.
9. Chronological Table of European Monarchs, from 800 to 1828.
10. Table of some leading observations and discoveries in Mathematics and Natural Philosophy; with names and dates.
11. Remarkable Plants, with dates of their introduction into England.. *Vide* also, 1831, No. 8.
12. Statistics of the world.
13. Increase of Inhabitants of Europe.
14. Population of China.
15. Population of Cities, Boroughs, and Towns in Great Britain and Ireland.
19. France and England compared: as regards Agriculture, the Arts and Crime.
21. Education in England, its progress and present state.
22. Influence of Education and of civilization in general on the diminution of Crime
24. Bills of Mortality. *Vide* also, all subsequent years.
25. Weights and Measures, agreeably to the act of uniformity.
26. Mortality of Infants.
27. On Clothing.
28. Intemperate use of Spirituous Liquors.
31. Establishments in Holland for the Relief of mendicity.
32. Savings' Banks. *Vide* also, 1832, No. 14, and subsequent years.

**1830.**

1. Eras of ancient and modern times and countries explained.
2. List of the correspondence of Eras with the year 1830.
7. Observations of a Naturalist.
8. Table of Refractions.
9. The Tides, No. 2.
10. Natural History of the Weather. (*Continued* in 1831, No. 7.)
11. Comparative Scale of Thermometers.
12. Chronological Table of the principal Geographical discoveries of modern European Nations.
13. Emperors of Constantinople, from 800 to 1829.
14. Reigning Sovereigns in Europe.
16. Number of Jews in different Countries.
18. Report on Vaccination. *Vide* also, all subsequent years.
19. Gold and Silver Foreign Coins.
20. French Measures and Weights at present in use.
23. Consumption of Coals in London, from 1801 to 1828.
27. The new Police Act; with Police Regulations.
28. Lists of Charitable Literary Scientific and professional Institutions, in and near London.

## Companion to the British Almanac—(Continued).

1831.

1. Division of the Day, in various parts of the world.
2. Table shewing the difference between London Time and that of the principal Towns in the United Kingdom.
7. Natural History of the Weather. (*Continued* from the *Companion* for 1830.)
8. List of conservatory Plants, with the dates of their introduction into England.
9. Chronological table of the principal Treaties between civilized nations from 1826 to 1830.
11. Chronology of Literature, its progress and contemporaneous state. *Vide*, also 1832, No. 11.
13. Tables for calculating the heights of Mountains.
14. On Life Assurance, with account of the different London Assurance Offices. *Vide*, also, 1846, No. 6.
15. Abstract of report on the state of the Poor in Ireland.
16. Abstract of report from committee on the East India Company, respecting the China trade. *Vide*, also, 1844, No. 8.

1832.

1. On Eclipses of the Sun and Moon: with a table of all the Eclipses which will take place before 1900. *Vide* also, 1847, No. 3.
2. Tables for the calculation of Tides.
9. Cholera morbus; a paper issued by the Board of Health. *Vide*, also, 1849, No. 2.
10. Chronological account of the connexion between England and India. *Vide*, continuation, in 1850, No. 5.
11. Literary Chronology: extended, and enlarged from the list given in the Companion for 1831.
12. History of the Funds; with tables.
14. Savings Banks. *Vide*, also, subsequent years.
15. Colonial Statistics, of population, trade, settlement and government.
17. Statistics of the United States of America: political, and on population, trade, public works, &c. *Vide*, also, 1844, No. 11, and 1855, No. 2.

1833.

1. On Comets. *Vide*, also 1835, No. 1.
8. Ephemeris of Halley's Comet in 1835–6.
10. Heights of [971] Mountains in Europe.
11. Statistics of the European States.
12. Population of Great Britain in the years 1811, 1821, and 1831. *Vide*, also, 1834, Nos. 16 to 18.
13. Population of the United States, from 1790 to 1830.
14. East India Trade; with an account of the E. I. Company, its powers, revenues, &c.
15. On the Bank of England: abstract of a report of committee of the House of Commons.
16. Summary of Savings Banks in England and Wales.
17. Tables for the use of Benefit Societies; by Mr. Finlayson.

1834.

1. On the Moon's Orbit.
10. On Wages and Prices.
11. State of Crime in Great Britain and Ireland.
12. Poor laws in the United States.
13. Savings' Banks annuities; with tables.
14. Tables of Mortality in England and Wales, from 1813 to 1830.
16–18. Population Tables for England, Ireland, &c. in 1821 and 1831, &c.
19. Tariff of duties, United States, fixed in 1832.

## Companion to the British Almanac—(Continued).

**1835.**

1. Halley's Comet.
3. On the Tides. No. 3.
4. Bills of Mortality.
6. Statistics of Crime in France. *Vide*, also 1836, No. 6.
7. Report of select committee on Sale of Corn.
8. Occupations of the people. *Vide*, also, 1845, No. 2, and 1855, No. 4.
9. English and French Tariffs.
10. Weights and Measures.
11. Savings' Banks returns. *Vide*, also, subsequent years.
13. Population, &c., of the Dioceses of England.

**1836.**

1. Old arguments against the Motion of the Earth. *Vide*, also, 1855, No. 1.
2. Medical police and jurisprudence.
6. State of Crime in England and Wales. Scotland and Ireland and France.
7. Results of the abolition of Negro Slavery.
9. Ecclesiastical revenues; from the report of the commissioners.
10. Municipal Corporation Act.
13. Population of European States.

**1837.**

1. On the Tides. No. 4.
2. Notices of English Mathematical and Astronomical writers between the Norman Conquest and the year 1600.
7. Operation of the Poor Law amendment Act. *Vide*, also, 1838, No. 13, and 1839, No. 14.
8. Post Office convention between Great Britain and France.
9. Registration and Marriage Acts. *Vide*, also, 1840, No. 4.
11. The Railways of Great Britain. *Vide*, also, 1838, No. 10.

**1838.**

1. On the Tides. No. 5.
2. Directions for collecting specimens of geology and mineralogy.
3. Directions for collecting and preserving plants in foreign countries, for a Herbarium
4. Directions for collecting zoological specimens.
5. On Cavendish's experiment, regarding the attraction of matter and the law of gravitation.
10. Railways of Great Britain, (*Continued* from 1837, No. 11.) *Vide*, also, subsequent years, up to 1853, inclusive.
11. Management of the Excise Revenue.
12. Short directory for searching the Public Records in the metropolis. *Vide*, also, 1841, No. 8.
13. Operation of the Poor Law amendment Act.
14. Steam navigation; with statistical tables. *Vide* also, 1839, No. 11, and 1851, No. 4.
15. New system of Two-penny Post.
16. General Surveys of the Kingdom: with notices of the Domesday Book, and other recorded Surveys. *Vide*, also, 1849, No. 2.

**1839.**

1. On the supposed influence of the Moon upon the weather.
2. On the Electricity of the atmosphere.
3. The application of arithmetic to medicine (Medical Statistics.)
4. Notices of the progress of the [Algebraic] problem of Evolution.
5. Early history of Almanacs. (*Continued* in 1840, No. 2.)

## Companion to the British Almanac—(Continued).

1839—(Continued).

9. History of laws regulating the trade in Wheat. *Vide*, also, 1842, No. 7.
10. Criminal tables for England and Wales. (*Vide*, also, subsequent years.)
11. Steam navigation. (*Continued* from 1838, No. 14.)
12. On the uniform Penny Postage. *Vide*, also, 1840, No. 7, and 1841, No. 7.
14. Operation of the Poor Law amendment Act.
16. Sale of Beer; with tables from 1830 to 1837.

1840.

1. On the calculations of Single Life contingencies, No. 1. *Vide* 1842, No. 1, for No. 2.
2. Historical notes on Almanacs. (*Continued* from 1839, No. 5.)
3. Medical and vital statistics: Public Health. *Vide*, also, 1841, No. 2, and subsequent years.
4. Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages. *Vide*, also, subsequent years.
7. History of the Post Office.
9. On the Census for 1841. *Vide*, also, 1842, No. 10.
10. On the establishment of an efficient Constabulary force.

1841.

1. On the use of small tables of Logarithms in commercial calculations, and on the practicability of a Decimal Coinage. *Vide* also, decimal coinage, in 1848, No. 1. and 1854, No. 1.
2. Statistics of disease and mortality in England and Wales in 1838.
3. Latitude and longitude.
7. Effect of the new Post Office arrangements upon the number of letters. *Vide* also, 1842, No. 8.
8. Record Offices.
10. Classification and analysis of the Import Duties.
11. Circumstances affecting the supply of Sugar and Coffee in the United Kingdom,

1842.

1. On Life Contingencies: (embracing two lives, &c.) No. 2.
2. Terrestrial and Celestial Globes.
3. The Marine Chronometer.
7. Corn trade, from 1828 to 1841.
8. Effect of Penny Postage on the number of letters, and on the Revenue of the Post Office.
10. Population of Great Britain—Census of 1841, &c. *Vide*, also, 1844, No. 2, and 1852, No. 3.
11. Table of the Population and territories belonging to the Prussian and Commercial League.
12. The Turnpike and Road interests, as affected by the Railways.

1843.

1. Recent applications of Electricity to the Arts. *Vide*, also, 1848, No. 4, 1853, No. 3, and 1857, No. 5,—on Electric Telegraphs.
2. Sanitary condition of the labouring population of Great Britain. *Vide*, also, 1848, No. 5, and 1855, No. 3.
4. References for the history of the Mathematical Sciences. *Vide*, also, 1851, No. 1, and 1852, No. 1.
6. The new and old Tariffs. *Vide*, also, 1846, No. 7.

## Companion to the British Almanac—(Continued).

**1844.**

1. On Arithmetical computation, and Mental Arithmetic. *Vide*, also, 1851, No. 1.
2. Population Returns, 1841. *Vide*, also, 1852 No. 3.
5. Pavements for Towns.
7. Chronology of affairs in China, from 1831 to the Treaty of Nankin, in 1843.
8. Trade with China, and Chinese tariff.
9. Statistics of the United States. *Vide*, also, 1855, No. 2.
11. Railways in the United States of America. *Vide*, also, 1853, No. 5.

**1845.**

1. On the Ecclesiastical Calendar, and the rule concerning the finding of Easter. *Vide*, also, 1846, No. 1.
2. Occupations of the People.
3. Population of Ireland.
6. Railways in Belgium.

**1846.**

1. On the earliest printed [astronomical] Almanacs.
2. The Foreign Exchanges.
3. Fluctuations of the Funds.
6. Life Insurance; comparative tables.
7. The Tariff and new Customs duties.

**1847.**

1. Progress of Education in England.
2. On Government Offices, and the Cabinet Council.
3. Recurrence of Eclipses and full Moons.

6–7. Customs Duties.

**1848.**

1. On Decimal Coinage. *Vide*, also, 1854, No. 1, and 1857, No. 1.
2. The Government School of Design.
4. Electric Telegraphs. *Vide*, also, 1853, No. 3.
5. Health of Towns. *Vide*, also, 1855, No. 3.
6. Odd Fellows and Friendly Societies. *Vide*, also, 1851, No. 5.
8. Baths and Wash-houses for the working classes. *Vide*, also, 1854, No. 3.

**1849.**

1. Supplementary remarks on the first six books of Euclid.
2. Ordnance Surveys; Metropolitan sanitary Survey.
3. The Cholera, (continued, in 1850, No. 3.)
4. Farm produce of Ireland in 1847. *Vide*, also, 1854, No. 6.
5. On the Progress of organic Chemistry.
6. Relative progress of the Population and Industrial Wealth.
7. On the variola ovis: (or Disease in Sheep.)
9. Emigration to the British Colonies.
10. European and other Powers, 1st January. 1848. (Before the revolutionary changes of that year.) *Vide*, also, 1850, No. 10.

**1850.**

1. On Ancient and Modern Usage in Reckoning, as applied to Years, Eras, Centuries, &c.
2. British and Irish Fisheries.
3. Public Libraries, at home and abroad.
5. Chronological account of the connexion between England and India. (*Continued*, from the Companion for 1832.)
6. The Coal Trade of London.
7. Supply of Water for the Metropolis.
8. Cholera.
10. European and other Powers on 1st November, 1849; (contrasted with the List before the Revolutions of 1848, given in 1849, No. 10.)

## Companion to the British Almanac—(Continued).

1851.

1. On some points in the History of Arithmetic.
2. The Queen's Colleges, Ireland.
4. On Ocean Steamers—Foreign Mails by,—to all parts of the World.
5. Supply of Cotton, Future Prospects.
6. Industrial Associations; Friendly Societies; and Limited Partnerships.

1852.

1. Recent discoveries in England and Germany, relative to the Controversy on the invention of Fluxions.
2. Great Exhibition of 1851; Facts and Figures.
3. Census of Great Britain, 1841 and 1851. *Vide*, also, 1854, No. 2.
4. The County Courts; their history and jurisdiction.
6. The Public Debts and Standing Armies of the European States.

1853.

1. On the difficulty of a correct description of Books.
2. Gold discoveries and their results.
3. Electric Telegraphs.
4. Cost of War: a Return of British Troops killed and wounded in military and naval actions, from 1793 to 1815.
5. Railways of the Continent and in America.
6. Chronology of Events in the Life of the Duke of Wellington.

1854.

1. On a Decimal Coinage. *Vide*, also, 1857, No. 1.
2. Census of Great Britain, 1851.
3. Public Baths and Wash-houses.
4. Progress of Administrative and Financial Improvement. *Vide*, also, 1856, No. 4.
5. New Customs Tariff.
6. Ireland; its Industrial and Commercial prospects.

1855.

1. Progress of the doctrine of the Earth's Motion, between the times of Copernicus and Galileo; being Notes on the Antegalilean Copernicans.
2. Census of the United States, 1850.
3. Sanitary state of Town Dwellings.
4. Occupations of the People.

1856.

1. Notes on the History of the English Coinage.
2. Schemes for obtaining Agricultural Statistics.
3. Shipwrecks and Life Boats.
4. Reorganization of the Civil Service.

1857.

1. Notes on the state of the Decimal Coinage.
2. Postal system at home and abroad.
3. On Arbitration in Trade disputes.
4. On the material progress of British India.
5. The Atlantic Ocean Telegraph.
6. Improvements in Bridge Building, &c.

**American Almanac, and Repository of Useful Knowledge,** from its commencement in 1830, to 1857, inclusive. 8vo. Boston. Containing:—Calendar and celestial phenomena for the year; statistics concerning the government, population, finances, education, religious denominations, commerce, and the post office establishments, of the United States, and of each State in the Union: meteorological information; and chronicle of events of the year, including obituary notices, for America and Europe, &c.

The Meteorological information is full, including notices of all celestial phenomena. It embraces points in all parts of the United States; the returns from consecutive years from the same places, and by the same observers, give a continuous series of observations of great value. In addition to which, the volumes contain other interesting and useful papers,—of which the following have been selected as deserving of special mention:

**1830.**

1.–13. Information connected with the Calendar, celestial changes, and astronomical phenomena. (Principally from Companion to British Almanac.)
14. Washington's Agricultural Notes.
15. Poor Richard revived; or, Remarks on industry, attention to business, and frugality.
16. On the Use of Fruit.
17. Use and Abuse of Ardent Spirits.
18. On Clothing. (C. B. A.)
19. On Ventilation. (C. B. A.)

Statistics, and General Information, concerning Foreign countries. (*This is continued in all subsequent volumes.*)

**1831.**

Map of the Eclipse of February 12, 1831.
1. Natural History of the Weather. (C. B. A.)
2–3–4. Shape, size, and density of the Earth; and its interior temperature.

Declaration of Independence, and Constitution of the United States; with Statistics of the Revolution.

Successive Administrations of Government; and Judiciary; from 1789 to 1829, with notices of the special duties of each Department and Court. (*Vide*, also, 1841, No. [3.])

Similar information, for individual States.

**1832.**

1. Natural History of the Weather.—(*Continued.*) (*Partly* taken from C. B. A.)
2. Aurora Borealis.
3. First Meridians of Longitude. (C. B. A.)

Valedictory Address of Washington to the People, on declining to be a Candidate for their future suffrages.

Executive Government: information respecting the duties, salary, &c., of the various officers in the employ of the,—

5. The Public Lands of the United States. (*Vide*, also, 1850, No. 15.)
11. The Census and Population of the United States.

Individual States; Population of the several Counties of,— at different periods.

Foreign Countries: full statistical accounts respecting; with obituaries and other historical information, will be found in this, and subsequent volumes.

American Almanac, &c.—(Continued).

1833.

1. On Red Snow.
2. Showers of Dust, and of soft substances, both dry and liquid.
3. On Meteoric stones.
   Washington's inaugural Address, 30th April, 1789.
4. On Mirage. 5. Halos. 6. Parhelia. 7. Lightning rods.

1834.

Map of the Eclipses of February, 12th, 1831, and November, 30th, 1834.

1. On Comets. (C. B. A.)
2. Influence of the Moon upon our atmosphere.

(1.) On Temperance.
(2.) American Colonization Society.
(3.) Periodical Literature throughout the world. *Vide*, also, 1835. (No. 3.)
   Members of the Colonial Congresses, from 1765, to 1788,—of the Convention and of all the Congresses since the Independence: with tables of Sessions of Congress, votes for Presidents, &c., from 1789 to 1833. *Vide*, also, 1857, No. 14.

1835.

3. The Meteors of November, 13th, 1833.

(1.) Life annuity, and other Tables; with value of the Right of Dower. (Reprinted in 1856. Nos. 28 and 29.)
(2.) Statistical views of Mortality in various countries of Europe.
(3.) Periodical Literature throughout the world.
(4.) Foreign Banks and Currency.
(5.) Steamboat explosions in the United States.
(6.) Agricultural and Rural Economy. (Continued, next year.)
(7,) (8,) (9.) Washington's punctuality; Franklin's and Jefferson's Moral Codes.

1836.

1. Statistics of Crime in France. (C. B. A.)
2. Pauperism in France.
3. Agriculture and Rural Economy.

29-30. General summary of Religious Denominations, and of Benevolent Institutions, in the United States.

1837.

1. Observations on the use of Anthracite coal.
2. State of Crime in Great Britain and Ireland. (C. B. A.)
3. Notices of Crime in the United States.
4. Public Libraries.

(1.) Statistical view of the Population of the United States from 1790 to 1830.
(2.) Cotton, its cultivation, manufacture and foreign trade.
   Individual States: notices of their Internal Improvements; and of the increased facilities of travelling therein.

1838.

1. Prognostics of the Weather.
2. Aurora Borealis of 25th January 1837.
3. Meteors of 13th November 1836.
4. Law relating to Aliens, as regards their right of holding and conveying property in the different States.
5. The London Periodical Press.
6. Publication of Books in England.
7. International Copyright.

## American Almanac, &c.—(Continued).

**1838**—(Continued).

8. Products of the Press in Germany, France and England.
9. Prices of 14 articles for 40 years.
10. Prices of Flour from 1796 to 1837.
11. Age and size of Trees.

(3.) The Tobacco Trade; from 1622 to 1835. *Vide*, also, 1842. No. 15.
Number and Capital of Banks in United States, from 1792 to 1836.

**1839.**

1. On the Calendar.
2. Expectation of Life, or Law of Mortality in England and Prussia.
3. Publication of Books.
4. Temperance, and the License Law of Massachusetts.

*General Index:* to vols. 1830–1839.

**1840.**

1. The List of American Writers.
2. The North-eastern Boundary.
3. Production and Consumption of Sugar.
4. Gold and silver produced and coined in 40 years.
5. Mortality of several Cities.
6. Prices of Wheat in England, from 1655 to 1837.
8. Produce of Copy-rights to celebrated Authors.
9. International Copyright.

(1.) Debts and Stocks of the several States. *Vide*, also, 1841, No. 13, and 1842, No. 13.
(2.) Steam Engines and Steamboat Navigation: History and Statistics.
(3.) American and Belgium Railroads.
(4.) to (9.) Trade of American Colonies and States, from 1697 to 1838.
Individual States: accounts of State Prisons, Penitentiaries and Insane Asylums therein, &c.

**1841.**

1. The Opium Trade.
2. The Slave Trade.
3. Mortality of Amputation.
4. Emigration to America, from 1825 to 1837.
5. Statistics of Ocean Navigation.
6. ——— of travelling in the United States.
7. Rates of Wages in several Countries of Europe.
12. Annual Expenditure and Losses by Public Defalcations, from 1789 to 1837.
13. Debts of the several States.
17. Exports of Flour and Wheat, from 1790 to 1838.

(3.) Principal Executive Officers of the United States Government, from 1789 to 1841.

**1842.**

13. Revenue, Expenditures, and Debts of the several States.
14. Rates of Interest, and punishment of Usury, in the several States.
15. Statistics of the Tobacco Trade, from 1821 to 1840.
16. Coffee Trade, from 1821 to 1840.
Population tables, according to Census of 1840, pp. 137, 261, &c.

**1843.**

18–19. Espy's theory of Storms; with objections thereto.

(11.) Debts of the several States, in 1842.
(12.) Statistics of the United States; collected under the Census of 1840.
(15.) Insane and Idiotic, Blind, Deaf and Dumb persons in the United States.
(16.) Manufacture and trade in Printed Cottons.
(17.) Whale Fishery of the United States. *Vide* also, subsequent years.
(18.) Tariff of Duties, of 1842.

## American Almanac, &c.—(Continued).

1844.

Map of the Eclipse of Dec. 9. 1844, in its path across the United States.

13. The Great Comet of 1843.

(12.) Sessions of Congress; Statistics of, from 1789 to 1843.

(13.) Senators and Representatives in Congress, with their periods of service, from 1789 to 1843. *Vide* also, 1854, No. 27.

(14.) Titles and abstracts of Public Laws passed in last Session of Congress. A similar article is inserted in all subsequent volumes.

1845.

8. Coinage of United States Mints, from 1792 to 1838. *Vide* also, 1846 and subsequent years.

9. Statistics of sale of Public Lands, from 1801 to 1843. *Vide*, also, 1850. No. 15.

10. Statements of United States Revenues and Expenditure, from 1789 to 1843. *Vide*, also, 1846 and subsequent years.

12. Mistakes in the Census of 1840.

14. Commercial Tables of Imports and Exports, Tonnage, &c., from 1821 to 1842. *Vide* also, 1848, No. 10, and subsequent years.

1846.

14. Espy's conclusions in Meteorology. (Wind and Storms.)

15. The influence of Agriculture on Climate, in lessening Streams, &c.

(7.) Post Office Statistics, from 1790 to 1844. *Vide* also, following years.

(13.) Comparative Ages and Longevity in the United States, of white, free-coloured and slave population.

(14.) Public and private Charities in Boston.

1847.

The Observatory of Paris.

Catalogue of the Orbits of all the Comets, of which the Orbits have been computed: chronologically, and systematically arranged.

11. How much does the Government cost in the United States and in Great Britain?

12. Railroads in the United States, and in Great Britain.

13. Tariff of Duties in 1846, and the Warehousing system.

1848.

The United States National Observatory at Washington.

The Great Telescope at Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Pingré's predicted Comet of 1848.

Table shewing the flowering and leaf budding season; days and depths of snow, for 37 years, in Maine, &c. *Vide* other years, for similar tables.

16. Comparative view of the Debts, Property, and Finances of the States. *Vide* also, 1849, and subsequent years.

25. Mexican Tariff.

26. Law of Imprisonment for Debt, in the several States.

27. The Electric Telegraph.

28. Abstract of the Laws of the United States concerning Patents.

29. Railroads in the United States. *Vide* also 1849, and subsequent years.

1849. **The Coast Survey of the United States.** By Lieut. Davis, U. S. N.

13. Increase of the Population of the United States as affected by Immigration.

14. The Ice Trade of the United States.

27. Statistics of the Army in Mexico.

29. Traffic of German Railways in 1847.

32. Commerce of the Lakes and Western Rivers.

*General Index*: to vols., 1840–1849.

**American Almanac, &c**—(Continued).

**1850.** **Melloni's Researches in Radiant Heat**; by Professor Lovering, of Harvard.

15. Public Lands; with Statistical Tables of sales and grants of lands, from 1787 to present time, &c.

16. Description of the Fairmount, Croton, and Cochituate Water-works.

32. Value of Breadstuffs and Provisions exported, from 1821 to 1848.

**1851.** **Animal Electricity**; by Professor Lovering.

14. Census of Charleston, S. C., in 1848.

15. Statistical view of the principal Public Libraries in Europe and America, in 1848.

16. Statistics of Coal.

**1852.** **Recent Discoveries in Astronomy**, relating to the Planets and Satellites of the Solar System; by Professor Lovering.

15. Emigration from Great Britain and Ireland, for 26 years. (1825—1850.)

29. Net Mint value of Gold and Silver Coins issued, in any part of the world, within the past 25 years. *Vide*, also, 1855, No. 29.

**1853.** **Recent Discoveries in Astronomy**, relating to the Comets; by Professor Lovering.

**1854.** **Atmospherical Electricity**; by Professor Lovering.

27. Senators and Representatives in Congress, from 1843 to 1853. (*Continued* from 1844, No. 13.)

**1855.** **Atmospherical Electricity**; (*Continued* from 1854.)

27. Comparative view of the condition of the Banks in the United States, in 1850–1, and 1853–4, and in earlier years. *Vide*, also, 1856, No. 26.

28. Amount of American Securities held abroad, in June, 1853.

29. Fineness and Value of certain Foreign Coins. *Vide*, also, 1856, 27.

**1856.** **Atmospherical Electricity**; (*Continued* from 1855.)

11. (Trade Returns,) includes quantity and value of Exports of Cotton, Rice, Tobacco, and Breadstuffs, since 1820.

25. (American Railroads,) includes Railroads in Canada; and notices of surveyed routes for a Railroad from the Mississippi, or its tributaries, to the Pacific Ocean. *Vide*, also, 1857, No. 25.

**1857.** **Terrestrial Magnetism**; by Professor Lovering.

11. Contains, besides the usual Commercial Tables, the quantity and value of Cotton, Rice, Tobacco, and Breadstuffs, Exported, since 1820. Price of Flour, and its average annual export, since 1800. Circulation of Specie and Bank notes; imports and exports of Coin and Bullion since 1821.

14. Votes for President and Vice-President, Electoral Votes of each State, and apportionment of Representation,—since 1789.
Popular Presidential Vote, since 1824.

25. Railroads in the United States, and in Canada; and surveys for Railroad to the Pacific Ocean.

# History. | Histoire.

## I. CHRONOLOGY, UNIVERSAL HISTORY, AND PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

## I. CHRONOLOGIE, HISTOIRE UNIVERSELLE, ET PHILOSOPHIE DE L'HISTOIRE.

Art (l') **de vérifier les dates** des faits historiques, des inscriptions, des chroniques et autres anciens monumens avant l'ère chrétienne, par le moyen d'une table chronologique, où l'on trouve les années de la période Julienne, les années du monde, les olympiades, les années de Rome, l'ère de Nabonassar, l'ère des Séleucides ou des Grecs, l'ère césaréenne d'Antioche, l'ère Julienne, l'ère d'Espagne, l'ère actiaque, le cycle de XIX ans, ou nombre d'or, &c., &c., et les chronologies des éclipses, &c., &c.; par un Religieux de la Congrégation de St-Maur. Imprimé pour la première fois sur les manuscrits des Bénédictins; mis en ordre par M. de Saint-Allais. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

Art (l') **de vérifier les dates** des faits historiques, des Chartes, des Chroniques et autres anciens monumens, depuis la naissance de Notre Seigneur &c., &c., par un Religieux de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur; ré-imprimé avec des corrections et annotations, et continué jusqu'à nos jours, par M. de Saint-Allais. 18 vol. 8vo., et table. Paris, 1818–1819.

Art (l') **de vérifier les dates,** depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'à nos jours; formant la continuation ou troisième partie de l'ouvrage publié sous ce nom par les Religieux Bénédictins de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur; cette partie, rédigée par une société de savans et hommes de lettres, et publiée par M. le Chevalier de Courcelles. 18 vol. 8vo., et 2 vol. de tables. Paris, 1821–1844.

Blair's (John) Chronological and Historical Tables, from the Creation to the present time; with additions and corrections; new edition, by Sir H. Ellis. 8vo. London, 1851.

Blair's Chronological Tables, revised and enlarged; comprehending the Chronology and History of the World, from the earliest times to the Russian Treaty of Peace, April 1856: by J. Willoughby Rosse. 12mo. London, 1856. *Bohn's Library.*

> "The student will readily perceive, that all that remains of *Blair* is the general "outline. The work has been entirely re constructed, and every line tested by "an examination with later and better authorities." (Preface.)

**Todd,** J. H. Historical Tablets and Medallions; illustrative of a system of artificial memory; exhibiting a connected outline of historical and biographical Chronology, etc. 4to. London, 1827.

**Nicolas,** Sir Harris. The Chronology of History, containing tables, calculations and statements, indispensable for ascertaining the dates of events, and of documents. New edition. 12mo. London, 1838.

**Haydn,** Joseph. Dictionary of Dates, and universal Reference, relating to all ages and nations; the origin and advance of human arts and inventions, etc. Sixth edition, with an index of leading names. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Putnam,** G. P. The World's Progress; a Dictionary of Dates; with tabular views of general history. 12mo. New York, 1850.

**Dictionnaire des Dates,** des faits, des lieux et des hommes historiques; ou les Tables de l'Histoire, répertoire alphabétique et chronologie universelle, &c., publié par une société de savans et de gens de lettres, sous la direction de M. A. L. d'Harmonville. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842–45.

**Henault,** le Président. Mémoire sur les abrégés chronologiques. A. I. Vol. 28.

**Belley,** l'Abbé. Dissertations sur les époques des Syro-Macédoniens. A. I. Vol. 26, 28, 30, 32, 35.

**Nauze,** M. de la. Histoire du Calendrier des Egyptiens. A. I. Vol. 14 et 16.

**Larcher.** Mémoire sur les périodes astronomiques et chronologiques des Egyptiens. N. I. Vol. I.

**Keller,** F. A. C. Abrégé pittoresque et mnémonique de l'histoire universelle donnant siècle par siècle la chronologie, la géographie, les monuments, les médailles, les portraits de grands hommes, etc. Folio. Paris, 1837.

**Rudimentary Chronology** of Civil and Ecclesiastical History, Art, Literature, and Civilization, from the earliest period to 1854. Vol. 1. 12mo. *Weale's Series.*

**Newton,** Sir Isaac. The Chronology of Antient Kingdoms amended; a short chronicle from the first memory of things in Europe, to the conquest of Persia by Alexander. *Vide* Newtonii opera. Vol. 5.

**Jones,** Sir William. On the Chronology of the Hindus, with a supplement. *See* his works. Vol. 1.

**Hales,** William. A new Analysis of Chronology and Geography, History and Prophecy upon Scriptural and Scientific principles. Second edition, improved. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

Vol. I. Chronology and Geography. Vol. II. Chronological History of the Old Testament and Apocrypha. Vol. III. Of the New Testament. Vol. IV. Profane Chronology.

**Crosthwaite**, Charles. Synchronology; the History, Chronology, and Mythology of the ancient Egyptians, Greeks, and Phœnicians, and the harmony between the chronology and that of the Holy Scriptures. 8vo. Cambridge, 1839.

*Vide* Bosanquet's Fall of Nineveh, considered with a view to the re-adjustment of Sacred and Profane Chronology.

**Ralegh**, Sir Walter. A Chronological Table, from the earliest times according to the Julian Period, the ordinary Chronology, &c. *Vide* his works. Vol. 7.

**Annales' Antiquitatis**; Chronological Tables of ancient history, Synchronistically and Ethnographically arranged. Folio. Oxford, 1835.

**Tegg's Dictionary of Chronology**: or, Historical and Statistical Register, from the Birth of Christ to the present time. Fifth edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Chronological Tables of the different Eras**, used by Christians, Hindoos, Mohammedans and Parsees, for the Century A.D. 1752 to 1852; published by the Bombay Presidency. 8vo. Bombay, 1850.

**Brown**, C. P. An Ephemeris; shewing the corresponding Dates, according to the English, Hindu and Mussulman Calendars; from A.D. 1751 until 1850. 8vo. Madras, 1850.

**De Morgan**, Augustus. The Book of Almanacs, with an Index by which the Almanac may be found for every year, whether in old style, or new, from any Epoch, up to A.D. 2000; with means of finding the day of any new or full Moon from B.C. 2000, to A.D. 2000. Small oblong vol. London, 1851.

**Brady**, John. Clavis Calendaria, or Analysis of the Calendar; illustrated with ecclesiastical history and classical anecdotes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1812.

**Anniversary Calendar**, Natal Book and Universal Mirror; from the Creation to the present Age. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1832.

**English Almanacks**; a consecutive series, from 1717 to 1820. 104 vols. 12mo.

Each volume appears to contain all, or most, of the Almanacks of the year, some of which are famous in story, as Partridge's Poor Robin, Gadbury, &c. They contain much curious astrological information in addition to their general historical interest.

**Times' Telescope**; or, complete guide to the Almanack; containing an explanation of Saints' Days and Holidays, with illustrations of British history, and notices of obselete rites and customs; with obituaries, and sketches of contemporary biography, &c.:—Also, Astronomical Occurrences in every Month, comprising remarks on the phenomena of the celestial bodies, &c.; and Notes of a Naturalist, explaining various appearances in the Animal and Vegetable Kingdom, &c.;—from its commencement in 1814 to the last published, in 1834. 21 vols. 12mo. London.

**British Almanac**, and Companion; published under the superintendence of the Society for the diffusion of Useful Knowledge; from its commencement in 1828 to 1857. 31 vols. 12mo. London.

**Army and Militia Almanac**, for 1856.

For the American Almanac, the contents of the Companion to the British Almanac, and for other Almanacs, containing Statistical information, *Vide* POLITICAL ECONOMY and STATISTICS; *ante*, pages 286, 289 to 300.

**L'Univers.** Histoire et description de tous les peuples. 63 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825-1854.

**Europe.**—38 volumes.

Vol. 1. Grèce.—Vol. 2. Italie et Sicile.—Vol. 3. Suisse et Tyrol.—Vol. 4. Suède et Norwége.—Vol. 5 et 6. Allemagne.—Vol. 7 et 8. Russie.—Vol. 9. Turquie.—Vol. 10. Pologne.—Vol. 11 et 12. France: Annales.—Vol. 13-24. France: dictionnaire encyclopédique.—Vol. 25-28. Angleterre.—Vol. 29. Belgique et Hollande.—Vol. 30 et 31. Espagne.—Vol. 32. Confédération germanique.—Vol. 33. Villes anséatiques.—Vol. 34. Portugal.—Vol. 35. Danemark.—Vol. 36 et 37. Italie Ancienne; Annales et Institutions.—Vol. 38. Iles de la Grèce.

**Asie.** 10 volumes.

Vol. 1 et 12. Chine.—Vol. 3. Inde.—Vol. 4. Palestine.—Vol. 5. Arabie.—Vol. 6. Tartarie. Afghanistan.—Vol. 7. Syrie.—Vol. 8. Japon. Indo-Chine. Ceylon, &c.—Vol. 9. Phénicie. Babylonie. Assyrie. Palmyrène, &c.—Vol. 10. Perse.

**Afrique.** 7 volumes.

Vol. 1. Egypte.—Vol. 2. Carthage, Numidie et Mauritanie.—Vol. 3. Sénégambie, Guinée, Nubie et Abyssinie.—Vol. 4. Iles de l'Afrique.—Vol. 5. Empire de Maroc.—Vol. 6. Egypte, sous la domination française.—Vol. 7. Algérie, Tripoli et Tunis.

**Amerique.** 5 volumes.

Vol. 1. Bréail, Colombie et Guyane.—Vol. 2. Etats-Unis d'Amérique.—Vol. 3. Chili, Patagonie, Iles diverses.—Vol. 4. Mexique, Guatemala et Pérou.—Vol. 5. Antilles, Canada, Californie, &c.

**Oceanie.** 3 volumes.

**Bossuet.** Discours sur l'Histoire universelle. *Voir* les œuvres de Bossuet. Vol. 35.

**Aubigné**, Agrippa d'. Fragmens d'histoire universelle. *Voir* les mémoires de d'Aubigné.

**Le Sage.** Atlas historique, généalogique, chronologique et géographique. Grand in-folio.

**Cahen**, S. Manuel d'Histoire universelle, depuis le commencement du monde jusqu'à 1836. 12mo. Paris, 1836.

**Cantu**, César. Histoire universelle, traduite par Eugène Aroux et P. Leopardi. 19 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Ségur.** Histoire universelle, contenant l'histoire ancienne, romaine et du Bas empire. 12 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Daunou, P. C. F.** Cours d'études historiques. 20 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842-49.

Vol. 1. Critique historique.—Vol. 2. Usage de l'histoire. Géographie.—Vol. 3, 4, 5 et 6. Chronologie.—Vol. 7. Art d'écrire l'histoire.—Vol. 8 et 9. Hérodote.—Vol. 10. Thucydide.—Vol. 11. Xénophon.—Vol. 12. Polybe. Intervalle entre Polybe et Diodore. Diodore.—Vol. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 et 19. Histoire Romaine. Denis d'Halicarnasse. Tite-Live.—Vol. 20. Systèmes philosophiques applicables à l'histoire.

**Condillac.** Cours d'histoire. *Voir* Œuvres de Condillac. Vol. 7-15.

**Dictionnaire de l'Histoire,** précédé d'une histoire du Blason. 6 vol. 4to. Paris, 1794-1804. *Encyclopédie Méthodique.*

Une partie du 6e volume est consacrée à la chronologie de l'histoire.

**Court de Gebelin, (M.)** Monde primitif, analysé et comparé avec le monde moderne. 9 vol. 4o. Paris, 1773-1782.

*Voir* Picart, Superstitions anciennes et modernes. Cérémonies et coutumes religieuses de tous les peuples du monde.

**Bouillet, M. N.** Dictionnaire universel de l'histoire et de la géographie contenant: 1o. l'histoire proprement dite, résumé de l'histoire de tous les peuples anciens et modernes avec la série chronologique des souverains de chaque Etat, etc.; 2o. La biographie universelle; 3o. La mythologie; 4o. La géographie ancienne et moderne. Dixième édition, augmentée d'un supplément, et approuvée par le Saint-Père. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Ralegh, Sir Walter.** General History of the World from the Creation; until the Romans made conquest of Asia and Macedon. *Vide* Ralegh's Works, vols. 2 to 7.

**Universal History,** from the earliest accounts to the present time, compiled from original Authors. [Ancient History,] 18 vols. [Modern History,] 42 vols.; in all 60 vols. 8vo. London, 1779-1784.

The Index to Ancient History is in vol. 18th.

**Tytler, A. F.** Universal History from the Creation of the World to the beginning of the Eighteenth Century. 6 vols. 12mo. London, 1834. *Fam. Libr.*

——————— Elements of General History, Ancient and Modern; with a continuation to the death of George III, by Dr. Nares: new edition continued to the death of William IV. with a view of Ancient and Modern Geography. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Universal History** on Scripture Principles, from the Creation to the dawn of the Reformation, A. D. 1513. 6 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Ramsey, David.** Universal History Americanised; from the earliest records to 1808: to which is annexed a brief view of History from 1808 to the Battle of Waterloo. 12 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1819.

**Quin,** Edward. Universal History from the Creation to A.D. 1828, divided into twenty-one periods. 12mo. London, 1838: with an Historical Atlas of twenty-one maps of the World as known at different periods, coloured according to the political changes of each period: A new edition, brought down to the present time. Folio. London, 1846.

**Gibbon,** Edward. Outlines of the History of the World, from the 9th to the 15th centuries. *Vide,* his Miscellaneous Works, vol. 3.

**Wright,** J. B. Manual of Universal History on the basis of Ethnography; the most remarkable events that have taken place among the principal Nations; with descriptions of their characteristics.—The primeval period. 12mo. Bath —.

**Maunder,** Samuel. Treasury of History; being a General History, both Ancient and Modern of all the Principal Nations; to which is added, a History of the United States to the present time. Edited by J. Inman. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

**Prince,** P. A. Parallel History: An Outline of the History and Biography of the World, contemporaneously arranged. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1842-3.

Vol. I. The History of the Ancient and Middle Ages.
" II. Modern History to the French Revolution.
" III. From the outbreak of that Revolution to the present day.

**[Malkin,** A. T.] Historical Parallels. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1846. *Knight's Libr.*

**Creasy,** E. S. The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World; from Marathon to Waterloo. Fifth edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Bigland,** John. View of the World: A delineation of the natural and artificial features of each country, and a narrative of the different nations, their revolutions, and progress. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1810.

**Ferrario,** Giulio. Il Costume Antico e Moderno o Storia del Governo, della, Milizia, della Religione, delle Arti, Scienze ed Usanze di tutti i Populi Antichi e Moderni. Europa.—6 Tomes en 10. Asia.—4 Tomes. Africa,—2 Tomes. America.—2 Tomes, (in all) 18 vols. 4to. Milano, 1817-26.

**Grellmann,** H. M. G. Dissertations on the Gypsies, their manner of Life, &c., Marriages and Education, Death and Burial, Religion, Language, Sciences, Arts, &c., with an enquiry concerning their origin and first appearance in Europe; from the German. 8vo. London, 1807.

**Hoyland,** John. Historical Survey of the Customs, Habits, and present state of the Gypsies; designed to promote the amelioration of their condition. 8vo. York, 1816.

**Borrow,** George. The Zincali; or an account of the Gypsies of Spain. 8vo. London, 1846. *Home and Colon. Libr.*

**Zaccone,** Pierre. Histoire des sociétés secrètes, politiques et religieuses. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

Clavel. Histoire pittoresque de la franc-maçonnerie. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

Barrau, J. J. Histoire politique des peuples musulmans depuis Mahomet jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

Schlegel, Frédéric. Tableau de l'histoire moderne. Traduit de l'allemand par M. J. Cherbuliez. 2 vol. en 1, 8vo. Paris, 1831.

Michelet. Précis de l'histoire moderne. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

Voltaire. Essai sur l'histoire générale et sur les mœurs et l'esprit des nations, depuis Charlemagne jusqu'à nos jours. *Voir* les œuvres de Voltaire, vol. 16-19.

Villemain. Etudes d'histoire moderne. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Annuaire des Deux Mondes; Histoire générale des divers Etats. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris.

Cet Annuaire publié depuis 1850, par la direction de la *Revue des Deux Mondes*, résume chaque année les documents et les faits propres à l'histoire des divers pays ayant un rôle actif dans le monde. Les titres suivants extraits de la table de l'Annuaire pour 1854 donneront une idée de l'importance et de l'étendue de ce recueil:

*Les Cabinets en* 1853.—Physionomie générale du monde politique.

*Histoire des Etats Européens.* 1o. *Race Latine*:—La France, la Belgique, la Suisse, l'Italie, la Sardaigne, Toscane, Parme, Modène, Etats Romains, Royaume des Deux Siciles, Espagne, Portugal.

2o. *Race Anglo-Saxonne*:—La Grande Bretagne et les colonies de l'Angleterre.

3o. *Race Scandinave*:—Suède et Norvége, Danemark.

4o. *Race Germanique*:—Les Pays-Bas, l'Allemagne, la Confédération Germanique, les Petits Etats et les Etats secondaires, la Prusse, l'Autriche.

5o. *Race Slave*:—Russie.

6o. *Race Turco-Slave*:—Empire Ottaman, Grèce.

7o. *Race Anglo-Américaine*:—Etats Unis.

8o. *Race Hispano-Américaine*:—Etats Unis Mexicains, Républiques de l'Amérique Centrale, Républiques de l'Amérique du Sud.

9o. *Etats de l'Afrique et de l'Asie.*

Chaque volume est suivi d'un Appendice contenant le texte des Documents, Papiers d'Etat, Conventions et Traités, etc.

Lesur. Annuaire historique universel ou histoire politique, de 1818 à 1857. 30 vol. 8vo. Paris.

The Historical Register; containing a relation of transactions, Civil and Military, Foreign and Domestic, with a Diary of Remarkable Events, &c., from the last day of July, 1714. [Date of accession of King George I.,] to the first day of January, 1716, in 2 vols.

——————— Containing a relation of all transactions, Foreign and Domestic, No. 1 to No. 92, being published quarterly, from 1716 to 1738, inclusive, in 23 vols. Forming, with the 2 vols. preceding, a complete set of this work, in 26 vols. 8vo. London.

**The Annual Register**; or, a view of History and Politics, &c., for the year 1758, and for the successive years, to 1855, [with the omissions of 1764, Vol. VII; 1787, Vol. XXIX; 1788, Vol. XXX; 1790, Vol. XXXII; 1805, Vol. XLVII; 1820, Vol. LXII, (1st Part,); 1824, Vol. LXVI; 1831, Vol. LXXXIII;] with a General Index from its commencement in 1758 to the year 1819. 8vo. London, 1826.

**Bulletin** des sciences historiques, antiquités, phylologie, publié sous la direction de M. le Baron de Férusac. 19 vol. 8vo., et table. Paris, 1824-1831.

*Voir* dans la bibliothèque de poche (ENCYCLOPEDIES): Curiosités Historiques; Curiosités Anecdotiques; Curiosités des Traditions, etc.

**Passy.** Des causes qui ont influé sur la marche de la civilisation dans les diverses contrées du monde. N. S. M. Vol. 5.

**Anselme,** l'Abbé. Des monuments qui ont suppléé au défaut de l'écriture et servi de mémoires aux premiers historiens. A. I. Vol. 4 et 6.

**Salverte,** Eusèbe. Essai historique et philosophique sur les noms d'hommes, de peuples et de lieux. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Volney,** C. F. Les Ruines, ou méditation sur les révolutions des Empires. *Voir* Œuvres de Volney, vol. 1.

———— Leçons d'histoire. *Id.*, vol. 7.

**Chateaubriand.** Essais sur les révolutions. *Voir* les Œuvres de l'auteur, vol. 2 et 3

———— Etudes historiques. *Id.*, vol. 4 et 7.

**Esquiros,** A. Du mouvement des races humaines. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série, vol. 10.

———— Des études contemporaines sur l'histoire des races. *Id.*, vol. 21.

**Girardin,** Saint-Marc. De la destinée des villes. *Id.* Quatrième série, vol. 24.

**Lucas,** Samuel. History as a condition of Social Progress; a lecture delivered at the Philosophical Institution, Bristol, April 11th, 1853. 12mo. London, 1853.

(*Murray's Railway Reading:* bound up with, The Flower Garden, &c.)

**Bunsen,** C. C. J. Outlines of the Philosophy of Universal History applied to Language and Religion. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Mackay,** Charles. Memoirs of extraordinary Popular Delusions. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Schlegel,** Frederick Von. The Philosophy of History, in a course of lectures; translated, with a Memoir of the Author, by J. B. Robertson. Sixth edition, revised. 8vo. London, 1848. *Bohn's Stand. Lib.*

———— Philosophie de l'histoire; traduit de l'Allemand par M. l'Abbé Lechat. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Vico.** La science nouvelle; traduite par l'auteur de l'Essai sur la formation du dogme catholique. 12mo. Paris, 1844.

Ferrari, J. Essai sur le principe et les limites de la philosophie de l'histoire. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Guizot. Nos mécomptes et nos espérances. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 18.

Eöktein, le Baron d'. De la philosophie de l'histoire. *Id.*, vol. 19.

## II. MYTHOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES AND NUMISMATICS.

## II. MYTHOLOGIE, ARCHÉOLOGIE ET NUMISMATIQUE.

Noël, François. Dictionnaire de la fable, ou de Mythologie grecque, latine, égyptienne, celtique, persane, syriaque, indienne, chinoise, mahométane, slavone, scandinave, africaine, américaine, etc. Quatrième édition. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1823.

Dubois, N. A. Manuel de mythologie. 12mo. Paris, 1836. *Roret.*

*Voir* l'Histoire des religions, pp. 52-56 du présent catalogue.

Mongez. Dictionnaire d'antiquités, de mythologie, de diplomatique et de chronologie. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1786-94. *Encycl. Méthod.*

Jones, Sir William. Of the Gods of Greece, Italy, and India. *Vide* his works, vol. 1.

Bryant, Jacob. A New System, or an Analysis of ancient Mythology: an attempt to divest tradition of fable, &c. Third edition, account of the author, and observations relating to various parts of ancient history. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1807.

Bell, John. New Pantheon; or Historical Dictionary of the Gods, Demi-Gods, Heroes, and fabulous persons of Antiquity; with their temples, priests, altars, oracles, &c. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1790.

Poocoke, E. India in Greece; or, Truth in Mythology: containing the sources of the Hellenic Race, &c., and the Bud'histic Propaganda in Greece. 12mo. London, 1852.

Keightley, Thomas. The Mythology of ancient Greece and Italy. 8vo. London, 1831.

For Classical Mythology; *vide*, also, Spence's Polymetis,—Eschenburg, Manual of Classical Literature—Smith's Dictionaries, viz: Classical, and of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology.

——————— The Fairy Mythology, illustrative of the Romance and Superstition of various Countries. London, 1850. *Bohn's Antiq. Libr.*

Christmas, Henry. Universal Mythology:—an account of the most important Mythological systems; with remarks on the Koran and the Talmud. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Jones,** Sir William. Lettre à Monsieur A——. Du P——, dans laquelle est compris l'examen de sa traduction des livres attribués à Zoroastre. *Vide* his works, vol. 4.

———————— Extracts from the Vedas. *Vide* his works, vol. 6.

———————— On the Mystical Poetry of the Persians and Hindus. *Vide* his works, vol. 1.

———————— Various Hymns of the Hindu Mythologies; translated. *Vide* his works, vol. 6.

*Vide* also, the section of works on the *Religions and Mythologies of the East*, at the end of THEOLOGY AND HISTORY OF RELIGIONS.

**Keyser,** Professor R. The Religion of the Northmen; translated by B. Pennock. 12mo. New York, 1854.

**Mallet,** M. Northern Antiquities; or an Historical account of the Ancient Scandinavians; translated by Bishop Percy. New edition, with a translation of the Prose Edda, &c.; by J. A. Blackwell,—an abstract of the Eyrbyggja Saga; by Sir Walter Scott. London, 1847. *Bohn's Antiq. Libr.*

**Pigott,** Grenville. Manual of Scandinavian Mythology; containing an account of the two Eddas, and of the religion of Odin. 12mo. London, 1839.

**Grey,** Sir George. Polynesian Mythology, and ancient traditional history of the New Zealand Race. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Montfaucon,** Bernard de. L'antiquité expliquée et représentée en figures. 5 tomes en 10 volumes. Folio. Paris, 1722.

———————— Supplément au livre de l'antiquité expliquée et représentée en figures. 5 volumes. Folio. Paris, 1757.

**Raoul-Rochette.** Mémoires d'archéologie comparée, asiatique, grecque et étrusque, (avec neuf planches). N. I. Vol. 17.

**Mongez,** M. Mémoire sur les trois grandes camées antiques, (avec deux planches). N. I. Vol. 8.

**Larcher.** Mémoire sur les vases thériclèens. A. I. Vol. 43.

**Müller,** O. Manuel d'archéologie, traduit de l'allemand, par P. Nicard. 3 vol. 12mo. Avec atlas. 12mo. Oblong. Paris, 1841. *Roret.*

**Batissier,** L. Elémens d'archéologie nationale, précédés d'une histoire de l'art monumentale chez les anciens. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**Jal, A.** Archéologie navale. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Renier.** Mélanges d'Epigraphie. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

*Voir* ci-après dans la section des BEAUX-ARTS: Clarac, Musée de sculpture antique et moderne; Gailhabaud, Monumens anciens et modernes.

*Voir* plus loin, sous le titre: HISTOIRE DE FRANCE, les ouvrages relatifs à l'archéologie française.

Bourrassé. Archéologie chrétienne, ou précis de l'histoire des monumens religieux du moyen-âge, 8vo. Paris, 1847.

Didron. Iconographie chrétienne. Histoire de Dieu. 4to. Paris, 1842.

Bottin. Mélanges d'archéologie, précédés d'une notice sur la société royale des antiquaires de France. 8vo. Paris, 1831.

**Annales Archéologiques** publiées par Didron aîné, secrétaire du comité historique des arts et monumens, avec la collaboration des principaux archéologues, architectes, dessinateurs et graveurs français et étrangers. Revue périodique paraissant tous les deux mois. 17 vol. 4to. Paris, 1844,-1857.

**Revue Archéologique** ou recueil de documents et de mémoires relatifs à l'étude des monuments et à la philologie de l'antiquité et du moyen-âge, par les principaux archéologues français et étrangers ; ouvrage accompagné de planches gravées d'après les monuments originaux ; de 1844 à 1857. 13 vol. 8vo. Paris.

*Voir* ci-après sous le titre BEAUX-ARTS : D'Agincourt, Histoire de l'art par les monumens.—Du Sommerard, Les Arts au moyen-âge.

**Mémoires de l'Académie celtique,** ou recherches sur les antiquités celtiques, gauloises et françaises. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1807-1810.

——— et dissertations sur les antiquités nationales et étrangères, publiés par la ociété royale des antiquaires de France. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817-1834.

——— Nouvelle série. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835-1840.

**Curiosités** des beaux arts et de l'archéologie. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Fosbrooke,** T. D. Encyclopedia of Antiquities, and Elements of Archæology, Classical and Mediæval. New edition, with improvements. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Vaux,** W. S. W. Handbook to the Antiquities in the British Museum,—of the remains of Greek, Assyrian, Egyptian, and Etruscan Art preserved there. 8vo. London, 1851. *Murray's Hand Books.*

References may be had to Wordsworth's Greece, to Walpole's Memoirs relating to Turkey, and to the Voyages and Travels of Chandler, Fellows, Dodwell, and others, in Asia Minor and Greece; to Rennell's Comparative Geography of Western Asia, to the Maps published by the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, and to Wilkinson's Classical Atlas, &c. &c., as serving to illustrate many matters of Antiquity.

*Vide,* also, for works relating to British Antiquities, Customs, Arts, Dresses, &c., BRITISH HISTORY. For French Costumes, *vide* HISTOIRE DE FRANCE.

**Hope,** Thomas. Costume of the Ancients. New edition, much enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Mongez.** Recherches sur les habillemens des anciens. N. I. Vol. 4.

**Ferrario,** Giulio. Il Costume Antico e Moderno di tutti i Popoli. 18 vols. 4to. Milano, 1817—1826.

Cet ouvrage le plus étendu qui existe sur les costumes.

**Barthélemy**, J. B. A. Manuel de Numismatique ancienne. 12mo. Avec Atlas 12mo. oblong. Paris, 1851. *Roret.*

**Müller.** Numismatique d'Alexandre-le-Grand, suivie d'un appendice contenant les monnaies de Philippe II et III. 8vo., et atlas 4to. Copenhague, 1855.

**Tôchon.** Médailles des nomes ou préfectures de l'Egypte. 4to. Paris, 1822.

**Dufour.** Atlas de géographie numismatique. Folio. Paris, 1838.

**Trésor de Numismatique et de Glyptique,** ou recueil général de médailles, monnaies, pierres gravées, bas-reliefs, etc., tant anciens que modernes, les plus intéressants sous le rapport de l'art et de l'histoire, gravés par les procédés de M. Achille Collas, sous la direction de MM. Paul Delaroche, Henriquel Dupont et Charles Lenormant. 16 vol. Folio.

Nouvelle galerie mythologique. Paris, 1850.
Numismatique des rois grecs. Paris, 1849.
Recueil général de bas-reliefs et d'ornemens, ou Mélanges typoglyptiques. Ivoires.—Meubles.—Armes.—Bijoux. Paris, 1836.
Iconographie des empereurs romains et de leurs familles. Paris, 1842.
Choix historique des médailles des Papes, depuis le milieu du XVe siècle jusqu'à nos jours. Paris, 1839.
Médailles coulées et ciselées en Italie aux XVe et XVIe siècles. Paris, 1834.
Bas-reliefs du Parthénon et du Temple de Phigalie. Paris, 1834.
Sceaux des rois et reines de France. Paris, 1834.
Sceaux des communes, communautés, évêques, abbés et barons. Paris, 1837.
Médailles françaises, depuis le règne de Charles VII jusqu'à celui de Louis XVI. Première partie. Paris, 1836.
Médailles françaises, depuis le règne de Charles VII jusqu'à celui de Louis XVI. Deuxième partie. Œuvre de Dupré et Warin. Paris, 1834.
Médailles de la Révolution française, depuis l'ouverture des Etats-Généraux (5 mai 1789) jusqu'à la proclamation de l'Empire (13 mai 1804). Paris, 1836.
Collection des médailles de l'Empire français et de l'empereur Napoléon. Paris, 1840.
Sceaux des rois et reines d'Angleterre. Paris, 1835.
Choix de médailles exécutées en Allemagne aux XVIe et XVIIe siècles. Paris, 1841.
Histoire par les monuments de l'art monétaire chez les modernes. Paris, 1846.

**Barthélemy**, J. B. A. Manuel de numismatique du moyen-âge et moderne. 12mo, avec Atlas 12mo oblong. Paris. *Roret.*

——————— Essai d'une paléographie numismatique. A. I. Vol. 24, 26 et 27.

**Raoul-Rochette.** Essai sur la numismatique tarentine, (avec cinq planches), 1833. N. I. Vol. 14.

**Saulcy**, M. de. Recherches sur la numismatique punique. N. I. Vol. 15.

**Belley**, l'Abbé. Observations historiques sur les médailles et les inscriptions de la ville de Sardes, de celle de Cidyessus en Phrygie, celle d'Hyrgalée et celle de Sébaste. A. I. Vol. 18 et 35.

Valois, M. de. Observations sur le catalogue général des médailles impériales. A. I. Vol. 12, 14, 16.

———— Reflexions sur quelques médailles antiques qui n'ont point encore été publiées. A. I. Vol. 18.

Oudenet. Observations sur quelques médailles antiques. A. I. Vol. 1.

Lebeau, l'aîné. Mémoires sur les médailles de restitution. A. I. Vol. 21 et 24.

Akerman, J. Y. Numismatic Manual, [of Ancient and Modern Coins.] 8vo. London, 1841.

Ruding, R. Annals of the Coinage of Great Britain and its Dependencies, from the earliest period to the Reign of Victoria; to which is added an Index of every Coin engraved. Third edition. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1840.

Burn, J. H. Descriptive Catalogue of the London Traders, Taverns, and Coffee-house Tokens, current in the 17th century, presented to the Corporation [of London] Library, by H. B. Hanbury Beaufoy. Second edition. Printed for the use of Members of the Corporation. 8vo. London, 1855.

Humphreys, H. Noel. The Coin Collector's Manual: an account of the origin and progress of Coinage, to the Fall of the Roman Empire, and of the Coinage of Modern Europe, especially of Great Britain. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1853. *Bohn's Scient. Library.*

Pettigrew, T. J. History of Egyptian Mummies; of the Worship and Embalming of Sacred Animals by the Egyptians, with Remarks on the Funeral Ceremonies of different Nations, and on the Mummies of the Canary Islands, Peruvians, Burman Priests, &c. 4to. London, 1834.

Browne, Sir Thomas. Hydriotaphia: Urn-Burial, a discourse of Urns found in Norfolk, &c. *Vide* his Works, vol 3.

Spelman, Sir H. De Sepultura; or, the Place and Office of Burial. *Vide* his Works, folio.

Madden, R. R. The Shrines and Sepulchres of the Old and New World; Records of Pilgrimages in Many Lands, and Notices of the Funeral Customs of Nations, ancient and modern. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

## III. ANCIENT HISTORY. | HISTOIRE ANCIENNE.

**Chasles,** Phil. Etudes sur l'antiquité. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

**Guérin-du-Rocher** l'Abbé. Histoire véritable des temps fabuleux; accompagnée de l'Histoire véritable des temps fabuleux, par l'Abbé Chapelle; et de l'Hérodote historien du peuple hébreu, par l'Abbé J. J. Bonnaud. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Goguet.** Origine des lois, des sciences et des arts. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Volney,** C. F. Recherches nouvelles sur l'histoire ancienne. *Voir* Volney Œuvres. Vol. 5 et 6.

**Rollin,** Chs. Œuvres complètes; nouvelle édition accompagnée d'observations et d'éclaircissemens historiques, par Letronne. 30 vol. 8vo. et Atlas 4to. Paris, 1821-27.

Vol. 1-12. Histoire ancienne.—Vol. 13-25. Histoire Romaine.—Vol. 26-29. Traité des Etudes.—Vol. 30. Œuvres diverses.

——— The Ancient History of the Egyptians, Carthaginians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes and Persians, Macedonians and Grecians, translated. New edition. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Forster,** C. Historical Geography of Arabia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

Herein the author ascertains that "all the chief Ishmaelitish tribes" may be found "upon the same ground which they occupied in the days of Moses" Dedication.

**Wheeler,** J. T. The Life and Travels of Herodotus, an Imaginary Biography; illustrative of the History, Manners, Religion, Literature, Arts, and Social Condition of the Greeks, Egyptians, Persians, Babylonians, Hebrews, Scythians, &c., in the days of Pericles and Nehemiah. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

——— The Geography of Herodotus, devoloped, &c., from modern researches and discoveries. 8vo. London, 1854.

*Vide*, also, Rennell's comparative [ancient and modern] Geography of Western Asia.

**Heeren,** A. H. L. Historical Researches into the Politics, Intercourse, and Trade of Principal Nations of Antiquity. Part I. Asiatic Nations. Various Geographical and Philological Appendixes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

——— ——— A Manual of Ancient History, particularly with regard to the Constitutions, the Colonies, and the Commerce of the States of Antiquity; translated. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Niebuhr,** B. G. Lectures on Ancient History:—The History of the Asiatic Nations, the Egyptians, Greeks, Macedonians, and Carthaginians; translated by Leonhard Schmitz, with additions, &c. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Taylor**, W. C. The Student's Manual of Ancient History;—The Political History, Geographical position, and Social state of the Nations of Antiquity. Sixth edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Sacy**, Silvestre de. Mémoire sur divers évènements de l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet. A. I. Vol. 48.

**Mignot**, l'Abbé. Mémoires sur les Phéniciens. A. I. Vol. 34, 36, 38, 40 et 42.

**Hoefer**, Ferd. Chaldée, Assyrie, Médie, Babylonie, Mésopotamie, Phénicie, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Persia**, and other Kingdoms of the East not mentioned above: for notices of their early history, *vide*, HISTORY OF ASIA. (Oriental Translation Fund Publications, &c.)

**Gosse**, P. H. Assyria; her Manners and Customs, Arts and Arms; restored from her Monuments. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Sévin**, l'Abbé. Recherches sur l'histoire d'Assyrie. A. I. Vol. 3.

**Fréret**. Essai sur l'histoire et la chronologie des Assyriens, (avec une planche.) A. I. Vol. 5.

**Brosses**, le président de. Mémoires sur l'empire d'Assyrie et sur la monarchie de Ninive. A. I. Vol. 21 et 27.

**Larcher**, M. Mémoire sur quelques époques des Assyriens. A. I. Vol. 45.

**Anquetil du Perron**. Mémoire sur le commencement et la durée de l'empire assyrien. A. I. Vol. 40.

———Mémoire sur l'empire des Mèdes et des Perses comparés avec la dynastie des Kéaniens. A. I. Vol. 40.

———Sur les dynasties des Peschadiens et des Kéaniens. A. I. Vol. 42.

**Bougainville**, M. de. Mémoire sur la monarchie des Mèdes. A. I. Vol. 23.

**Anquetil du Perron**. Recherches sur les migrations des Mardes, ancien peuple de l'Asie. A. I. Vol. 45 et 50.

**Sévin**, l'Abbé. Recherches sur l'histoire de Carie—sur les rois de Lydie—sur les rois de Pergame—sur les rois de Bithynie. A. I. Vol. 5, 9, 12, 15 et 16.

**Belley**, l'Abbé. Observations sur l'histoire de la ville de Pergame—sur celle de la ville de Tarse,—sur celle de Césarée en Cappadoce—et sur celle d'Ancyre en Galatie. A. I. Vol. 36, 37, 38 et 40.

**Fergusson**, James. The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored: an Essay on ancient Assyrian and Persian Architecture. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Eichhoff**. Etudes sur Ninive et Persépolis. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Vaux**. W. S. W. Nineveh and Persepolis: an historical sketch of ancient Assyria and Persia, with an account of recent researches in those countries. Third edition enlarged. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Bosanquet**, J. W. The Fall of Nineveh and the Reign of Sennacherib, chronologically considered, with a view to the readjustment of Sacred and Profane Chronology. 8vo. London, 1853

**Rich**, C. J. Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan and on the site of Ancient Nineveh; and an account of a visit to Shirauz and Persepolis. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

———— A Journey to the site of Babylon in 1811. Memoirs on the Ruins: (Remarks on the Topography, by Major Rennell;) with a Journey to Persepolis; edited by his Widow. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Maurice**, Thomas. Observations connected with Astronomy, and ancient history, on the Ruins of Babylon, as described by C. J. Rich. 4to. London, 1816.

**Hoefer**, Ferd. Mémoires sur les ruines de Ninive. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Layard**, A. H. Nineveh and its remains: with an account of the Chaldæan Christians, the Yezidis or Devil-worshippers; and an Inquiry into the manners and arts of the ancient Assyrians. Fifth edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— Discoveries in the Ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, &c., being the result of a second expedition. 8vo. London, 1853.

———— The same work. 8vo. New York, 1853.

———— Popular account of Discoveries at Nineveh, (from his larger work.) New edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

*Vide* Pococke's description of the East, for full Antiquarian accounts of Eastern countries.

**Saint-Martin.** Sur l'origine des Maures et de plusieurs autres peuples. N. I. Vol. 12.

————Sur le règne d'Osymandras. N. I. Vol. 12.

————Sur une émigration égyptienne en Ethiopie. *Ibid.*

**Fourmont.** De l'origine des Ethiopiens. A. I. Vol. 5.

**Letronne.** Mémoire sur la civilisation égyptienne depuis l'établissement des Grecs jusqu'à la conquête d'Alexandre. N. I. Vol. 17.

**Champollion-Figeac.** Histoire et description de l'Egypte ancienne. 8vo. (avec carte et gravures). Paris, 1839.

**Egypte.** Description de l'Egypte, ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Egypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française; (ouvrage publié principalement sous la direction de M. Jomard, et exécuté aux frais de l'Etat.) 9 vol. folio de texte, et 11 vol. folio atlas, de planches. Paris, 1809-1828.

Cet ouvrage connu sous le nom de *Grand Ouvrage d'Egypte* se divise de la manière suivante, savoir:

**Texte.** *Antiquités-Descriptions*, 2 vol. composés de 26 chapitres, imprimés séparément.

gypte. Description de l'Egypte, etc.—(Continuation).

Texte. *Antiquités—Mémoires*, 2 volumes.

——— *Etat moderne*, 2 volumes reliés en trois.

——— *Histoire Naturelle*, 2 volumes.

Les Planches sont au nombre de 894, non compris 31 que contiennent les volumes de texte.

Les Antiquités en contiennent 352 reliées en 5 volumes.—L'Atlas géographique 53 en 1 volume.—L'Etat moderne, 151, en 2 volumes (le 2e volume comprend les arts et métiers, les costumes et portraits, vases, meubles, instrumens, inscriptions, monnaies.)

L'Histoire Naturelle se compose de trois volumes de planches, savoir: vol. I Mammifères, oiseaux, reptiles, poissons, 62 planches. Vol. II. Cephalopodes, gasteropodes, coquilles, annelides, crustacés, arachnides, myriapodes, etc., 105. Vol. III, Botanique, minéralogie, 77 planches.

Au nombre des ouvrages importants relatifs à l'ancienne Egypte, compris dans cette collection sont les suivans:

Description de l'île de Philæ, par Michel-Ange Lancret. *Antiquités-Descriptions.* Vol, 1

Description de Syène et des cataractes par M. Jomard. *Ibid.*

Description de l'île d'Eléphantine par le même. *Ibid.*

Description d'Erment ou d'Hermonthis, par le même. *Ibid.*

Description générale de Thèbes par MM. Jollois, Dervilliers, Jomard et Costaz.

Description générale de Memphis et des Pyramides, accompagnée de remarques géographiques et historiques, par M. Jomard. *Ibid.*, vol. 2.

Description des antiquités de la ville et de la province du Kaire, par le même. *Ibid.*

Description des antiquités de l'Heptanomide, par le même. *Ibid.*

Description des antiquités d'Alexandrie et des environs, par M. de Saint-Cenis. *Ibid.*

Description des antiquités situées dans l'Isthme de Suez. *Ibid.*

Description des antiquités de Denderah, par MM. Jollois et Devilliers. *Ibid.*

Recherches sur les bas-reliefs astronomiques des Egyptiens, par MM. Jollois et Devilliers. *Antiquités—Mémoires*, vol. 1.

Mémoire sur la musique de l'antique Egypte, par M. Villoteau. *Ibid.*

Mémoire sur le système métrique des anciens Egyptiens, par E. Jomard.

Recherches sur les sciences et le gouvernement de l'Egypte, par M. Fourier. *Id.*

Mémoire sur la population comparée de l'Egypte ancienne et moderne, par M. Jomard. *Ibid.*, vol. 2.

Remarques et recherches sur les pyramides d'Egypte. *Ibid*, vol. 2.

hampollion, le jeune. Monumens de l'Egypte et de la Nubie, d'après les dessins exécutés sur les lieux, par Champollion le jeune, et les descriptions autographes qu'il en a rédigées, publiés par une commission spéciale. 4 vol. gr. folio Paris, 1835-45.

n, F. C. Antiquités de la Nubie, ou monuments inédits des bords du Nil, situés entre la première et la seconde cataracte, dessinés et mesurés en 1819. Folio (avec 60 planches). Paris, 1821-27.

bas. Obélisque du Luxor. Folio. Paris 1839.

ronne. Recueil des inscriptions grecques et latines de l'Egypte, étudiées dans leur rapport avec l'histoire politique, l'administration intérieure, les institutions civiles et religieuses de ce pays depuis la conquête d'Alexandre jusqu'à celle des Arabes. 2 vol. 'to. Paris, 1842.

**Champollion,** le jeune. Précis du système hiéroglyphique des anciens Egyptiens, ou recherches sur les éléments premiers de cette écriture sacrée, sur leurs diverses combinaisons, et sur les rapports de ce système avec les autres méthodes graphiques égyptiennes. 2de édition, revue par l'auteur et augmentée de la lettre à M. Dacier relative à l'alphabet des hiéroglyphes phonétiques employés par les Egyptiens sur leurs monuments de l'époque grecque et de l'époque latine. 2 vol. 8vo., dont un pour les planches. Paris, 1828.

——————— Dictionnaire égyptien en écriture hiéroglyphique, par J. F. Champollion le jeune ; publié d'après les manuscrits autographes, et sous les auspices de M. Villemain, ministre de l'instruction publique, par M. Champollion-Figeac. Folio. Paris, 1841.

——————— Grammaire égyptienne, ou principes généraux de l'écriture sacrée égyptienne appliquée à la représentation de la langue parlée, par Champollion le jeune ; publiée sur le manuscrit autographe, par l'ordre de M. Guizot, ministre de l'instruction publique. Folio. Paris, 1836.

**Lepsius,** Richard. Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia, and the Peninsula of Sinai: with extracts from his Chronology of the Egyptians, [chiefly] with reference to the exodus of the Israelites ; and a table of the Egyptian Dynasties ; translated from the German, by Leonora and Joanna B. Horner. 8vo. London, 1853. *Bohn's Antiq. Lib.*

This work gives an account of the Scientific expedition sent by the King of Prussia to Egypt. in 1842, to investigate and collect, with an historical and antiquarian view, the ancient Egyptian Monuments in the Nile valley and upon the Peninsula of Sinai.

For other works, whether historical or topographical, illustrating Biblical Antiquities, and the Bible Lands, *vide* THEOLOGY, AND HISTORY OF RELIGIONS.

**Laborde,** Léon de. Journey through Arabia Petræa, to Mount Sinai, and the excavated City of Petra, the Edom of the prophecies: translated, with abridgment, from the French ; with illustrative notes from Burckhardt and other travellers, and a preliminary account of ancient Idumea, by the translator. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Forster,** Rev. Charles. On the Monuments of Egypt,—*vide* Part II, On the Monuments of Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia,—*vide* Part III, of Forster's one Primeval Language.

**Young,** Thomas. Discoveries in Hieroglyphical Literature, and Egyptian Antiquities ; including the Author's Original Alphabet, as extended by Champollion. 8vo. London, 1823.

**Gliddon,** G. R. Ancient Egypt:—early Egyptian History, Archæology, &c. 4to. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Osburn,** William. The Monumental history of Egypt, as recorded in the Ruins of her Temples, Palaces, and Tombs. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

Vol. I.—From the first Colonization to the visit of Abram.
" II.—From the visit of Abram to the Exodus.

Heath, D. J. The Exodus Papyri ; with a historical and chronological introduction, by Miss F. Corbaux. 8vo. London, 1855.

"Fragments written under the last King of the 19th Dynasty, during whose reign the Exodus of the Children of Israel took place."—*Vide* Introduction.

Abdallatif's Description of the Ancient Monuments of Egypt, [A. D.-1203,] translated into French, by M. De Sacy ; with notes. For an English translation, *vide* Pinkerton's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*. Vol. 15.

Hawks, F. L. The Monuments of Egypt ; or, Egypt a Witness for the Bible. Second edition. 8vo. New York, 1850.

Greaves, J. Description of the Pyramids in Egypt. *Vide* Churchill's Collection of Voyages, &c., vol. 2.

Perring, J. E. The Pyramids of Gizeh, from actual survey and admeasurement, illustrated with notes and references to the several plans, taken on the spot, by E. J. Andrews. Part I.—The great pyramid. Part II.—The second and third pyramids ; three to the southward of the third, and three to the eastward of the great pyramid. Part III.—The pyramids to the southward of Gizeh and at Abou Roash : also, Campbell's tomb, and a section of the rock at Gizeh ; accompanied by remarks on the hieroglyphics, by S. Birch. Three parts in 1 vol. Folio. London, 1839—1842.

Vyse, Col. Howard. Operations carried on at the Pyramids of Gizeh, in 1837 ; with an account of a voyage into Upper Egypt, and an appendix 3 vols. 4to. London, 1840.

Wilkinson, Sir J. Gardner. Topography of Thebes, and general view of Egypt ; of the principal objects worthy of notice ; with remarks on the manners and customs of the Ancient Egyptians, and on the productions of the country. 8vo. London, 1835.

———————— The Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, their private Life, Government, Laws, Arts, Manufactures, Religion, Agriculture and early History. Third edition. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

———————— A popular account of the Antient Egyptians, abridged from the above work. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

*Vide*, also Wilkinson, on modern Egypt and Thebes, for information on Antiquities.

Bunsen, C. C. J. Egypt's place in Universal History ; an historical investigation ; translated from the German, by C. H. Cottrell. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848—1854.

Kenrick, John. Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

Champollion. L'Egypte sous les Pharaons. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

**Sharpe**, Samuel. Egyptian Inscriptions, from the British Museum and other sources. Folio. London, 1837. [Published as a companion to Dr. Young's vol. of "Hieroglyphics."]

——————— The history of Egypt under the Ptolemies. 8vo. London, 1838.

——————— The history of Egypt under the Romans. 8vo. London, 1842.

——————— The history of Egypt, from the earliest times till the Conquest by the Arabs. Third edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

N. B.—In this edition, the author unites his "Early History of Egypt, 1836," with the two histories above mentioned,—making "many additions and corrections." Preface, p. XIII.

**Kenrick**, John. Phœnicia. 8vo. London, 1855. [Treating on its geography, the origin of the nation, the colonies, alphabet, language, &c., commerce, manufactures, &c., government, religion, and history.]

**Cory**, I. P. Ancient fragments of the Phœnician, Chaldæan, Egyptian, Tyrian, Carthaginian, Indian, Persian, and other writers; with an inquiry into the Philosophy and Trinity of the Ancients. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Sanchoniatho's** Phœnician History, translated; with a continuation by Eratosthenes Cyrensæus's Canon, with remarks, proving them to contain a series of Phœnician and Egyptian Chronology, from the first man to the first Olympiad; by R. Cumberland, D. D., with an account of the author, &c., by S. Payne. 8vo. London, 1720.

**Cumberland**, Rt. Rev. R. Origines Gentium Antiquissimæ; or, attempts at discovering the times of the first planting of nations. 8vo. London, 1724.

**Gray**, Mrs. Hamilton. The history of Etruria. Part I.—From the foundation of Tarquinia to the foundation of Rome. Part II.—From [thence] to the general peace, B. C., 348. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Dennis**, George. The Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Betham**, Sir William. Etruria—Celtica, Etruscan Literature and Antiquities, compared and identified with the Iberno-Celtic, and both shown to be Phœnician. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Niebuhr**, G. B. Lectures on Ancient Ethnography and Geography, comprising Greece and her Colonies, Epirus, Macedonia, Illyricum, Italy, Gaul, Spain, Britain, the North of Africa, &c., translated by Dr. L. Schmitz. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Rennell**, Major James. Observations on the Topography of the Plain of Troy, and on objects within and around it, alluded to in the Iliad. 4to. London, 1814.

**Bougainville**, M. de. Vues générales sur les antiquités grecques du premier âge et sur les premiers historiens de la nation grecque, considérés par rapport à la chronologie. A. I. Vol. 29.

*Voir* parmi les Classiques grecques Hérodote, Thucydide, Xénophon, Diodore de Sicile, Denis d'Halicarnasse, Plutarque, Photius, etc.

**Rochefort**, M. de. Mémoire sur Hérodote. A. I. Vol. 39.

**Geinoz**, l'Abbé. Défense d'Hérodote contre les accusations de Plutarque. A. I. Vol. 19, 21, 23.

——————— Observations sur le premier livre d'Hérodote. A. I. Vol. 16, 18 et 23.

**Fréret**, M. Observations sur la Cyropédie de Xénophon. A. I. Vol. 4, 7.

**Saint-Martin**. Considérations sur les systèmes d'Hérodote et de Diodore. N. I. Vol. 12.

**Boivin**, l'aîné. Sur Diodore de Sicile et Denis d'Halicarnasse : trois mémoires. A. I. Vol. 2.

**Petit-Radel**. Sur la véracité de Denis d'Halicarnasse. N. I. Vol. 5.

**Gédoyn**, l'Abbé. Extraits de Photius, accompagnés de notes. A. I. Vol. 14 et 16.

**Fréret**. Observations générales sur l'origine et sur l'ancienne histoire des premiers habitants de la Grèce. A. I. Vol. 21 et 47.

**Gibert**. Dissertation sur les premiers habitants de la Grèce. A. I. Vol. 25.

**Geinoz**, l'Abbé. Recherches sur l'origine des Pelasges, avec l'histoire de leurs migrations. A. I. Vol. 14 et 16.

**Dupuis**. Mémoires sur les Pélasges. L. B. Vol. 2 et 3.

**Banier**, l'Abbé. Dissertation sur la conquête de la toison d'or. A. I. Vol. 9 et 12.

——————— Histoire de Medée. A. I. Vol. 14.

**Valois**, M. de. Histoire de la première guerre sacrée : en trois parties. A. I. Vol. 7.

———————Histoire de la seconde guerre sacrée ; en trois parties. A. I. Vol. 9 et 12.

**Larcher**. Sur l'histoire de Cadmus. A. I. Vol. 48.

———————Sur Phidon, roi d'Argos. A. I. Vol. 46.

**Sainte-Croix**. Mémoire sur l'histoire des Messéniens. A. I. Vol. 45.

**Sallier**, l'Abbé. Histoire de l'île de Délos. A. I. Vol. 3.

**Nauze**, M. de la. Recherches historiques sur les différens peuples qui s'établirent en Epire avant la guerre de Troie. A. I. Vol. 7.

**Visconti**, E. Q. Iconographie grecque : recueil de portraits authentiques d'empereurs, rois, et hommes illustres de l'antiquité. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1811.

**Matter,** M. Manuel de l'histoire de la Grèce depuis les premiers siècles jusqu'à l'établissement de la domination romaine; accompagné d une table chronologique de l'histoire grecque, etc., par M. Bartholmess. 12mo. Paris, 1839. *Roret.*

**Clavier,** M. Histoire des premiers temps de la Grèce, depuis Inachus jusqu'à la chûte des Pisistratides. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1809.

**Barthélemy.** Voyage du jeune Anacharsis en Grèce. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

**Barthélemy,** the Abbe. Travels of Anacharsis the younger in Greece, during the middle of the Fourth Century before the Christian Era. 7 vols. 8vo., and an 8th vol., 4to. of Maps, Plans, &c., illustrative of the Geography and Antiquities of Ancient Greece. In all 8 vols. London, 1806.

**Hamilton,** (W. D.,) and **Levien,** (E.) Outlines of the History of Greece, in connexion with the rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. 12mo. London, 1854.

**St. John,** J. A. The Hellenes: the History of the Manners of the Ancient Greeks. New Edition. 3 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1844.

*Vide* also, Becker's Charicles; or, private life of the ancient Greeks.

**Heeren,** A. H. L. Ancient Greece. ["Essays which relate to political Institutions of the Greeks,"] translated by G. Bancroft; also, three Treatises by the same Author, [on] the Reformation; Political Theories; [and on] the Continental Interests of Great Britain. New and improved edition. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Wachsmuth,** William. The Historical Antiquities of the Greeks, with reference to their Political Institutions; translated by Edmund Woolryeh. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Boeckh,** Augustus. The Public Economy of Athens; [with] a Dissertation on the Silver Mines of Laurion, translated by Sir G. C. Lewis. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Bulwer,** E. Lytton. Athens: its Rise and Fall; with views of the Literature, Philosophy, and Social Life of the Athenian people. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Müller,** C. O. The History and Antiquities of the Doric Race, translated by H. Tuffnell and G. C. Lewis. Second Edition, revised. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Alexander the Great:** The Life and Actions of. By J. Williams. Second Edition. 12mo. London, 1829. *Fam. Libr.*

**Malkin,** F. History of Greece, from the earliest times to its subjection to Rome. *L. U. K. Vol.* 18.

**Grote,** George. History of Greece. I. Legendary Greece. II. Historical Greece. [To the death of Agathokles, Despot of Syracuse, B.C. 389.] 12 vols. 8vo. London, 1851-56.

Thirlwall, Connop. The History of Greece; [to the reduction of Greece into a Roman Province, B. C. 146.] 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

Finlay, George. Greece under the Romans; from its conquest, until the extinction of the Roman Empire in the East. B. C. 146—A. D. 717; The History of the Byzantine Empire, A. D. 716 to 1204; The History of the Greek Empire of Nicæa and Constantinople, A. D. 1204 to 1453. 2 vols.

——————— The History of Greece, from its conquest by the Crusaders to its conquest by the Turks, &c., 1204—1461. (1 vol.) The History of Greece, under the Othoman and Venetian Domination, A. D. 1453—1821. (1 vol.) In all 5 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1844-56.

Polybius. The General History of,—translated by Mr. Hampton. Fifth Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1823.

Beulé, E. L'acropole d'Athènes. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

——————— Etudes sur le Péloponèse. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

*Vide*, also, Dodwell's Classical tour in Greece.

Grævius, (Joan.-Georg.), Jac. Gronovius, etc. Thesaurus antiquitatum græcarum et romanarum. 39 vol. Folio. Fig.

Cette importante collection se compose des articles suivants:

Thesaurus græcarum antiquitatum, congestus a Jac. Gronovio. 13 vol. Lugduni-Batavor. 1697-1702.

Thesaurus antiquitatum romanarum, congestus a J.-G. Grævio. 12 vol. Trajecti ad Rhœn. 1694.

Novus Thesaurus antiquitatum romanarum, congestus ab Alb.-H. de Sallengre. 3 vol. Hagœ-Comit. 1716.

Utriusque Thesauri antiquitatum romanarum græcarumque nova supplementa a Jo. Poleno. 5 vol. Venetiis, 1737.

Lexicon antiquitatum romanarum, auctore Sam. Pitisco. 2 vol. Leovardiæ.

Inscriptiones antiquæ totius orbis romani, in absolutissimum corpus redactæ a Jano Grutero. 4 vol. Amstelod. 1707.

Roux, Aîné. Herculanum et Pompéi. Recueil général des peintures, bronzes, mosaïques, etc., découverts jusqu'à ce jour. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

Vol. I. Décorations architecturales.
" II. Compositions.
" III. Tableaux.
" IV. Figures isolées.
" V. Frises, mosaïques, etc.
" VI. Statues.
" VII. Bustes, Lampes.

Pompeii; Its Destruction and re-discovery. 12mo. London, 1847. *Knight's Library.*

Barthélemy. Mémoire sur les anciens monumens de Rome, (avec quatre planches.) A. I. Vol. 28.

Texier. Mémoires sur la ville et le port de Fréjus, (avec six planches). N. I. Vol. 2. (E. 2e série.)

**Peyre.** Antiquités de la ville de Trèves, (avec sept planches). L. B. Vol. 2.

**Raoul-Rochette.** Mémoires sur les antiquités chrétiennes des catacombes. N. I. Vol. 13.

**Leclerc,** J. Victor. Des journaux chez les Romains; recherches précédées d'un mémoire sur les annales des Pontifes, et suivies de fragmens des journaux de l'ancienne Rome. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Montfaucon,** Dom. Bernard de. Les modes et les usages du siècle de Théodose-le-Grand et d'Arcadius son fils. A. I. Vol. 13.

**Naudet,** M. Sur les récompenses d'honneur chez les Romains. N. S. M. Vol. 5.

**Couture,** l'Abbé. De la vie privée des Romains. A. I. Vol. 1.

**Nadal,** l'Abbé. Du luxe des dames romaines. A. I. Vol. 4.

**Sallier,** l'Abbé. Sur la certitude de l'histoire des quatre premiers siècles de Rome. A. I. Vol. 6.

**Levesque,** M. Doutes, conjectures et discussions sur différens points de l'histoire romaine. N. I. Vol. 2.

**Brosses,** le Président de. La seconde guerre servile, ou la révolte de Spartacus en Campanie. A. I. Vol. 37.

——————————— Vie de Scaurus. A. I. Vol. 24.

——————————— Vie du consul Philippe. A. I. Vol. 27.

**Ihne,** W. Researches into the History of the Roman Constitution; with an Appendix upon the Roman Knights. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Levien,** Edward. Outlines of the History of Rome, from the earliest period to the end of the Punic War. Vol 1. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Niebuhr,** B. H. Lectures on the History of Rome, from the earliest times to the fall of the Western Empire; edited by Dr. L. Schmitz. Third Edition, with additions. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

——————— History of Rome. Vols. I. and II., translated by J. C. Hare and C. Thirlwall; Vol. III., translated by Dr. L. Schmitz. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1847-51.

**Lewis,** Sir G. Cornewall. Inquiry into the credibility of the Early Roman History. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Arnold,** Thomas. The History of Rome, [from its earliest times to the end of the 2nd Punic War.] 3 vols. in 2. 8vo. New York, 1846.

——————— History of the later Roman Commonwealth, from the end of the 2nd Punic War, to the death of Julius Cæsar; and of the Reign of Augustus; with a Life of Trajan. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Keightley,** Thomas. The History of Rome, to the end of the Republic. Sixth Edition. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Long**, G. The Civil Wars of Rome; Select Lives, translated from Plutarch; with Notes. 5 vols. 12mo. London, 1844-48. *Knight's Libr.*

*Voir* plus haut Rollin, Histoire romaine.

**Vertot**, l'Abbé de. Histoire des révolutions de la république romaine. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Champagny**, F. de. Les Césars. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 4e série, vol. 7, 12, 13 et 18.

**Crevier.** Histoire des empereurs romains depuis Auguste jusqu'à Constantin. 9 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Dezobry.** Rome au siècle d'Auguste, ou voyage d'un Gaulois à Rome. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

*Vide*, also, Gallus; Roman scenes in the time of Augustus; by Becker.

**Bergier**, Nicolas. Histoire des grands chemins de l'empire romain. 2 vol. 4to. Bruxelles, 1728.

**Lafon**, Mary. Rome ancienne et moderne. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Diderot.** Essais sur les règnes de Claude et de Néron. *Voir* les œuvres de Diderot, vol. 11 et 12.

**Machiavel.** Discours sur Tite-Live. *Voir* les œuvres de Machiavel, vol. 1.

**Liddell**, H. G. History of Rome, from the earliest times to the establishment of the Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Merivale**, Charles. History of the Romans under the Empire. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1852-56.

**Montesquieu.** Grandeur et décadence des Romains. *Voir* ses œuvres.

**Gibbon**, Edward. History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, with Notes by H. H. Milman. Second Edition. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

———— The same History, with variorum notes; edited by an English Churchman. 7 vols. 8vo. London, 1853-55. *Bohn's Lib.*

———— [His] Vindication of some passages in Chaps. 15 and 16 of the [above] History. *Vide* his Miscellaneous Works, Vol. 3.

**Gell**, Sir William. The Topography of Rome and its vicinity; a new edition, revised and enlarged, by E. H. Bunbury. 8vo. London, 1846. With Map, folded and bound apart.

**Whiteside**, James. The Vicissitudes of the Eternal City; or Ancient Rome, with Notes, Classical and Historical. 12mo. London, 1849.

*Vide*, Head's Rome; its Antiquities, &c. *Vide*, also, Belles Lettres (*Greek and Latin Classics,*) for historical writings of ancient authors.

**Mahon**, Lord. The Life of Belisarius. [Historical, from his first Expedition, A. D. 525 to 565.] 8vo. London, 1829.

**Fléchier.** Histoire de Théodose-le-Grand. *Voir* les œuvres de Fléchier, Vol. VI.

**Lebeau.** Histoire du Bas-Empire, continuée par M. Brosset, jeune. 21 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824-1836.

**Thierry,** Amédée. Histoire d'Attila et de ses successeurs jusqu'à l'établissement des Hongrois en Europe. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Villehardouin,** Geoffroy de. De la conquête de Constantinople ; et continuation d'après les mémoires de Henri de Valenciennes. *Voir* la collection des chroniques nationales françaises (collection Buchon), vol. 4 et 5.

**DuCange.** Histoire de l'empire de Constantinople sous les empereurs français jusqu'à la conquête des Turcs. *Voir* la collection Buchon, vol. 1.

## IV. HISTORY OF EUROPE.—HISTOIRE DE L'EUROPE.

GENERAL EUROPEAN HISTORY, (INCLUDING THE HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE-AGES, AND OF THE CRUSADES.)

HISTOIRE GENERALE DE L'EUROPE, (Y COMPRIS L'HISTOIRE DU MOYEN-AGE ET CELLE DES CROISADES.)

**Coote,** C. The History of Ancient Europe from the earliest times, to the subversion of the Western Empire ; with a survey of Revolutions in Asia and Africa. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1815. [Written to connect with the following.]

*Vide,* Lebeau, Histoire du Bas Empire, and Finlay's History of the Byzantine Empire, in ANCIENT HISTORY.

**Russell,** William. The History of Modern Europe; with an account of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire, and the progress of society from the rise of the modern Kingdoms. New edition, continued to [1850.] 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Miller,** George. History, philosophically illustrated, from the fall of the Roman Empire, to the French Revolution. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Arnold,** Thomas. Introductory Lectures on Modern History, delivered in 1842 : with the Inaugural Lecture, in December, 1841. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Smyth,** Professor W. Lectures on Modern History, from the Irruption of the Northern Nations, to the close of the American Revolution. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Taylor,** W. C. The Student's Manual of Modern History ; of the principal European Nations, their political history, and the changes in their social condition ; with a history of Colonies founded by Europeans. Fifth edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Temple**, Sir William. His, and other Ministers of State's, Letters on transactions in Christendom, from 1665 to 1672. *Vide* his Works, vol. 3.

———— Memoirs of Christendom, 1672 to 1680. *Vide* his Works, vol. 1.

**Hill**, Right Hon. Richard. (Envoy to the Duke of Savoy.) The Diplomatic Correspondence of, from July, 1703, to May, 1706, supplemental to the history of Europe; relative to the Spanish succession, the Vaudois, the Wars of the Cevennes, Piedmont and Lombardy, during that period; with autographs of illustrious individuals; edited by W. Blackley. 1 vol. in 2. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Lacépède**. Histoire générale de l'Europe. 18 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Guizot**. Histoire de la civilisation en Europe. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

—— History of Civilization, from the fall of the Roman Empire to the French Revolution [of 1789]; translated by W. Hazlitt. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Ozanam**, A. F. Introduction à une histoire de la civilisation aux temps barbares. *Voir* les œuvres d'Ozanam. Vol. 1 et 2.

**Chasles**, Philarète. Etudes sur les premiers temps du christianisme et sur le moyen-âge. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

**Lacroix** et **Seré**. Le moyen-âge et la renaissance; histoire et description des mœurs et usages, du commerce et de l'industrie, des sciences, des arts, des littératures et des beaux arts en Europe. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1848.

Pour l'histoire des Arts au moyen-âge, *Voir* la section des BEAUX-ARTS.

**Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes**, revue d'érudition consacrée principalement à l'étude du moyen-âge. De 1839 à 1857. 17 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Guignes**, M. de. Recherches sur quelques-uns des peuples barbares qui ont envahi l'empire romain et se sont établis dans la Germanie, les Gaules et les autres provinces du Nord. A. I. Vol. 28.

**Bonnemère**. Histoire des paysans depuis la fin du moyen-âge jusqu'à nos jours. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

*Voir* Lecombe, Histoire de la Monarchie en Europe.

**Strauss**, G. L. Moslem and Frank: or, Charles Martel and the Rescue of Europe from the Saracens; being vol. 1 of the Historic sketches. 12mo. London, 1854. *Weale.*

**Comyn**, Sir Robert. The History of the Western Empire, from its restoration by Charlemagne, to the accession of Charles V. 2 vols. 8vo. Madras, 1837.

**James**, G. P. R. The History of Charlemagne; with a sketch of the state of France, from the fall of the Roman Empire to the rise of the Carlovingian Dynasty. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Michaud**, Joseph. Histoire des Croisades, avec un appendice par M. Huillard-Breholles. Septième édition. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

———— Bibliothèque des Croisades, contenant les chroniques de France, d'Italie, d'Angleterre, d'Allemagne, et du nord de l'Europe; les chroniques grecques, turques, arméniennes et arabes. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Guibert de Nogent.** Histoire des Croisades. *Voir* les Mémoires sur l'histoire de France, collection Guizot. Vol. 9.

**Guillaume de Tyr.** Histoire des Croisades, ou histoire des faits et gestes dans les régions d'outre-mer. *Ibid.*, vol. 16.

**Bernard**, le trésorier. Histoire des Croisades, continuation de Guillaume de Tyr. *Ibid.*, vol. 19.

**Albert d'Aix.** Histoire des Croisades. *Ibid.*, vol. 20.

**Raymond d'Agiles.** Histoire des Francs qui ont pris Jérusalem. *Ibid.*, vol. 21.

**Jacques de Vitry.** Histoire des Croisades jusqu'en 1219. *Ibid.*, vol. 22.

**Raoul de Caen.** Des faits et gestes du prince Tancrède, pendant l'expédition de Jérusalem. *Ibid.*, vol. 23.

**Robert le Moine.** Histoire de la première croisade. *Ibid.*, même volume.

**Foulcher de Chartres.** Histoire des Croisades. *Ibid.*, vol. 24.

**Odon de Deuil.** Histoire de la Croisade de Louis VII. *Ibid.*, même volume.

**Roger**, P. La noblesse de France aux Croisades. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Chronicles of the Crusades**; of the Crusade of Richard Cœur de Lion, by Richard of Devizes and Geoffrey de Vinsauf; and of the Crusade of Saint Louis, by Lord J. de Joinville: with Notes. 8vo. London 1848. *B. Antiq. Libr.*

**Itinerarium Regis Richardi, &c.**; in Terram Hierosolymorum: G. Vinisauf, [cum] Historia captionis Damietæ. *Vide* Fell and Gale, Scriptores Angl. vol. II, No. 4.

**St. Louis' Expedition to Egypt, in 1248**; with Notes and Dissertations of M. DuCange and M. de la Bastie. *Vide* Memoirs of Joinville, in the series of *Chronicles*. (HISTORY OF ENGLAND.)

**Fuller**, Thomas. The History of the Holy War. 12mo. London, 1840.

**Froissart's** (Sir J.) Chronicles; by Lord Berners. 2 vols. 4to. 1812. *Vide* in the series of *Chronicles*. *Ibid.*

**Monstrelet**, E. De. Chronicles; by J. Johnes. 5 vols. 4to. 1809. *Vide* series of *Chronicles*. *Ibid.*

**Comines**, Philip De. Memoirs, edited, with Life and Notes, by Scoble, vol. 1. *Bohn's Libr.*

Hallam, Henry. View of the state of Europe during the Middle Ages. Ninth edition. 2 vols. Supplementary notes. Vol. 3. 8vo. London, 1846-48.

Secret Societies of the Middle Ages. 12mo. London, 1848. *Knight's Libr.*

Sinnett, Mrs. Percy. Byways of history. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.
Containing passages in the history of the Teutonic Knights, of the Peasant war, and other matters of German history in the middle ages.

Addison, C. G. The Knights Templars, "a History of the Order." Second edition. 8vo. London, 1842.

Vertot, l'Abbé. Histoire des chevaliers de Malte. *Voir* ses œuvres. Vol. 6 à 12.

Taaffe, John. The History of the Holy, Military, Sovereign Order of St. John of Jerusalem; or Knights Hospitallers, Knights Templars, Knights of Rhodes, Knights of Malta. 4 vols. in 2. 8vo. London, 1852.

Gautier de Sibert. Histoire des Ordres Royaux, Hospitaliers Militaires de Saint Lazare de Jérusalem. 4to. Paris, 1772.

Ranke, Leopold. The Ottoman and the Spanish Empires in the 16th and 17th centuries (Charles V, to Philip III:) from the German, by W. K. Kelly. 8vo. London, 1843.

Charles V. The History of the reign of,—by W. Robertson. *Vide*, his Works, Vols. 3, 4, and 5.

——— History of the reign of.—by William Robertson, D.D.; with an account of the Emperor's Life after his Abdication; by W. H. Prescott. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1857.

——— The Cloister Life of the Emperor, by W. Stirling. 12mo. London, 1852.

——— Son abdication, son séjour et sa mort au monastère de Yuste; par Mignet. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

——— Correspondence with his Ambassadors, by W. Bradford. 8vo. London, 1850.

Reresby, Sir John. The Travels and Memoirs of,—exhibiting a view of the Governments, &c. in the principal States of Europe during Cromwell's Usurpation, with Anecdotes of the Courts of Charles II, and James II. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1821.

Malcolm, J. P. Miscellaneous Anecdotes of the manners and history of Europe, during the reigns of Charles II, James II, William III, and Anne. 8vo. London, 1835.

Raumer, Fredk. Von. History of the 16th and 17th centuries, illustrated with original documents; from the German. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1811.

**Chapman,** B. The History of Gustavus Adolphus, and of the thirty years war, with some account of its conclusion by the peace of Westphalia, anno 1648. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Schiller.** Histoire de la guerre de trente ans : traduite par Madame la Baronne de Carlowitz. 12mo. Paris, 1841.

**Ryswick.** The Acts and Negotiations, together with the particular articles at large of the general Peace concluded at,—to which is premised the Negotiations and Articles of the Peace concluded at Turin between the French King and the Duke of Savoy. 8vo. London, 1698.

**Ancillon.** Tableau des Révolutions du système politique de l'Europe, depuis la fin du 15e siècle. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Heeren,** A. H. L. A Manual of the History of the Political System of Europe and its Colonies, from the close of the 15th century to its re-establishment upon the fall of Napoleon ; translated. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Schlosser,** F. C. History of the 18th century and of the 19th till the overthrow of the French Empire, with reference to Mental Progress, translated with a preface and notes, by D. Davidson. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**State Papers and Correspondence,** illustrative of the Political and Social state of Europe, from the Revolution to the Accession of the House of Hanover. Edited, with Historical Introduction, Memoirs, and Notes, by J. M. Kemble 8vo. London, 1857.

**Russell,** Lord John. Memoirs of the affairs of Europe, from the peace of Utrecht. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1824.

**Marlborough,** John Churchill, Duke of. Letters and Dispatches, from 1702 to 1712 : edited by Sir George Murray. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.
The Editor in vol. V, adds "Biographical Notices," "devoted to distinguished "personages who figured during the War of Succession as the Duke of "Marlborough's colleagues; or as his opponents in the Cabinet," [or] "in "the Field," [including] "some short sketches of the lives of the French "Marshals and other Commanding Officers, who were successively opposed "to the great English Captain."
*Vide*, also, Lives of Marlborough, by Alison and Coxe.

**Drinkwater,** J. History of the Siege of Gibraltar, 1779–1783 ; with an account of that Garrison from the earliest periods. 12mo. London, 1844. *Colonial Libr.*

**Alison,** Archibald. History of Europe from the commencement of the French Revolution to the Restoration of the Bourbons in MDCCCXV. New edition. 14 vols. 8vo. London, 1849-50. With an illustrative Atlas, prepared under Alison's direction, by A K. Johnston, which includes a vocabulary of military and marine terms. Small 4to.

——————— History of Europe from the fall of Napoleon in MDCCCXV, to the Accession of Louis Napoleon in MDCCCLII. Vols. 1 to 5. 8vo. London, 1852–56.

**Smyth**, Prof. W. On the French Revolution; Lectures on history, second and concluding series. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Croker**, J. W. History of the Guillotine. 12mo. Murray, 1853.

Partly antiquarian, detailing, however, some revolutionary executions.

**Bunbury**, Sir Henry. Narratives of some passages in the great War with France, from 1799 to 1810. 8vo. London, 1854. [As transacted in Holland, Egypt, and the Mediterranean.]

**Bulletins of the Campaign, 1793–1815.** Compiled annually from the London Gazette, [published by Government.] 23 vols. in 22. 12mo. London.

**Southey**, Robert. History of the Peninsular War. New edition. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1828–37.

The Author concludes his work with a list of publications concerning the Peninsular War.

**Foy.** Guerre de la Péninsule. 4 vol. 8vo., et Atlas. Paris, 1828.

**Napier**, W. F. P. History of the War in the Peninsula and in the South of France, from the year 1807 to the year 1814. 6 vols. 8vo., (of various editions.) London, 1836–48.

The Author takes up the defence of his work in discourses prefixed to vols. I, III, V and VI, in reply to animadversions thereon, by Lord Strangford, the Quarterly Review, Mr. D. M. Perceval, Col. Gurwood, Mr. Alison, Sir W. Scott, and Lord Beresford, &c. The Preface to vol. I, has moreover "Observations illustrating Sir John Moore's Campaign."

**Larpent**, Sir George. The Private Journal of Judge-Advocate Larpent, attached to the Head Quarters of Lord Wellington during the Peninsular War, from 1812 to its close. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Londonderry**, Marquis of. Story of the Peninsular War. New edition. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Gleig**, G. R. Story of the Battle of Waterloo. 12mo. London, 1848. *Colonial Libr.*

**Siborne**, Capt. W. History of the War in France and Belgium in 1815; containing minute details of the Battles of Quatre-Bras, Ligny, Wavre, and Waterloo. Third and revised edition, with remarks on G. R. Gleig's "Story of Waterloo." 8vo. London, 1848. With an Atlas, 4to.

**Wellington**, Arthur, Duke of. Dispatches, during his various Campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries, and France, from 1799 to 1818, by Lieut. Col. Gurwood. New edition. 12 vols. With an Index; 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1837–9.

The final period of the series is at the end of 1815. The Editor's "Conclusion," vol. XII, says: "It has been thought advisable here to conclude this work, "and not to insert in it, as was proposed, the Dispatches of 1816, 17 and "1818, &c."

**Nelson,** Vice Admiral, Lord Viscount. Dispatches and Letters; with Notes edited by Sir N. H. Nicolas. 1777–1805. 7 vols. 8vo. London, 1845–6.

**[Flassan.]** Histoire du Congrès de Vienne. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Beaumont-Vassy.** Histoire des Etats Européens depuis le Congrès de Vienne. 5 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Lefebvre,** Armand. Histoire politique des cours de l'Europe depuis la paix de Vienne jusqu'à la guerre de Russie. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Quatrième série. Vol. 14.

**Croly,** George. Historical Sketches, Speeches, and Characters. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Cayley,** E. S. The European Revolutions of 1848. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Ungewitter,** F. H. Europe, past and present: with separate descriptions and statistics of each state. 12mo. New York, 1850.

**Gervinus,** G. G. Introduction to the history of the 19th century; from the German. With a brief notice of the author. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Wilks,** Washington. The half century: its history, political and social. Second edition enlarged. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Laing,** Samuel. Observations on the social and political state of the European people in 1848 and 1849; being the second series of the Notes of a Traveller. 8vo. London, 1850.

## (*a*) HISTORY OF ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, AND IRELAND.

**Monumenta Historica Britannica**; or, Materials for the History of Britain, from the earliest period to the end of the Reign of King Henry VII., Vol. I, (extending to the Norman Conquest,) prepared and illustrated with Notes, by H. Petrie, keeper of the Records in the Tower, assisted by the Rev. J. Sharpe. Folio. London, 1848.

This Work "was undertaken (in the year 1823,) in pursuance of an Address of the House of Commons. The volume was not finished by Mr. Petrie, and since his death it has been completed, and the prefatory matter added, by Mr. T. Duffus Hardy; it is now published by command of Her Majesty."

Contents:

General Introduction, p. 1—47. recites in the order of publication, "the portion" [of] "the Materials for the History of Britain" [which] "has been printed during the last three Centuries," with observations on Authors and Editions in question, and is followed by an account of Mr. Petrie's plan "for the publication of the Materials for the History of Britain," which is compared with Bouquets' system in the "Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et de la France."

**Monumenta Historica Britannica**—(Continued).

Preface: the contents of the First Volume and Appendix. List of Works similar to those already described, "to the end of the 18th Century,"—"which have since appeared," without comment.

On the Chronology of the Mediæval Historians, with a Chronological abstract B.C. 59—A.D. 498.

Excerpta de Britannia ex Scriptoribus Græcis atque Latinis, &c.

Remarks on Ancient British Coins, and Descriptive Catalogue, with Plates.

Fac-Similes of MSS. (various): Map of Britannia Romana.

Gildæ de Excidio Britanniæ, et Epistola.

Eulogium Britanniæ, Nennio.

Ven. Bedæ. De Sex hujus Sæculi Ætatibus et Historia Ecclesiastica.

The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle; (original text and English version.)

Asserius de Rebus Gestis Ælfredi, An. 849—887.

Fabii Ethelwardi Chronicorum, ab Orbe condito ad 975.

Florentii Chronicon ex Chronicis, ab Initio Mundi ad 1118.

——— Appendix. Nomina Archiepiscoporum et Episcoporum Angliæ [cum]—Genealogia Regum.

Simeonis Dunelmensis Historia de Gestis Regum ad A.D. 616—957.

Henrici Huntendunensis Historia Anglorum, ab B.C. 60—A.D. 1154.

"L'Estorie des Engles, solum la Translation Maistre Geffrei Gaimar." [In old French verse,] begins with the arrival of Cerdic, 495, and ends with the death of William Rufus, 1099.

Annales Cambriæ, ab A.D. 444, ad 1066.

Brut y Tywysogion; or, the Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. (Welsh text and English Version,) A.D. 681—1066.

De Bello Hastingensi Carmen.

Indexes.

**Davies, Edward.** Celtic researches on the origin, traditions, and language of the ancient Britons; with some sketches of primitive society. 8vo. London. 1804.

**De Courson.** Histoire des peuples bretons. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Houard, M.** Mémoire sur les antiquités galloises. A. I. Vol. 50.

**Betham.** Sir William. The Gael and Cymbri; or the origin and history of the Irish Scoti, Britons, and Gauls; and of the Caledonians, Picts, Welsh, Cornish, and Bretons. 8vo. Dublin, 1834.

**Poste, Beale.** Britannic Researches: or, new facts and rectifications of ancient British history. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Thackeray, Francis.** Researches into the ecclesiastical and political state of ancient Britain under the Roman Emperors; with observations connected with the Christian religion during the first five centuries. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**[Herbert, Algernon].** Britannia after the Romans; being an attempt to illustrate the religious and political revolutions of that province in the fifth and succeeding centuries. 2 vols. bound with: An essay on the Neo-Druidic heresy in Britannia. In 1 vol. 4to. London, 1836–38.

**Roberts.** Peter. The Chronicle of the kings of Britain; translated from the Welsh, attributed to Tysilio, and illustrated; to which are added: Dissertations, on the history and epistle [of] Gildas.—On the authority of the Brut.—The population of Britain.—The laws of Dyfnwal Moelmyd: and on the ancient British church. 4to. London. 1811.

The history ends at the death of "Cadwallader, the last [British] sovereign."

**The History of Wales,** written in British by Caradoc, englished by Dr. Powell, and augmented by W. Wynne.—A description of Wales, by Sir J. Price. New edition, enlarged, with pedigrees of Families. [An appendix of State papers, &c.] 8vo. London. 1774.

From Idwallo, the first King of Wales [proper], A. D. 690, to Llewellin III., the last sovereign Prince, 1281.

**Appleyard,** E. S. Welsh sketches; (historical, from the earliest times, to the "close of the 15th century.") Second edition. 12mo. London, 1852.

**[Giraldus Cambrensis.]** Itinerarium Cambriæ Balduini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, par Walliam Legationis descriptio, Silv. Giraldo. Cum annotationibus D. Poweli, S. T. P. 4to. London, 1804. *Vide* also, English Historical Society publications.

———————— The Itinerary of Abp. Baldwin through Wales, MCLXXXVIII, by Giraldus De Barri; translated, and illustrated, and a Life of Giraldus by Sir R. C. Hoare. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1806.

**Woodward,** B. B. The history of Wales from the earliest times, to its final incorporation with the kingdom of England; with notices of its geography, etc., and of the religion and literature, laws, customs, manners and arts of the Welsh. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Wright,** Thomas. The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon: a History of the early Inhabitants of Britain, down to the Conversion of the Anglo-Saxons. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Milton,** John. The History of England to the Conquest: *Vide* his Works, vol. 5.

**Turner,** Sharon. The History of the Anglo-Saxons, from the earliest period to the Norman Conquest. 3 vols. 8vo. Seventh edition. London, 1852.

**Palgrave,** Sir F. History of England;—The Anglo-Saxon Period. London, 1831. *Fam. Library.*

**Lappenberg,** Dr. J. M. A History of England under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, from the German, by B. Thorpe, with additions, etc., by the Author and the Translator. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Kemble,** J. M. The Saxons in England; a History of the English Commonwealth till the Period of the Norman Conquest. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

MacCabe, W. B. A Catholic History of England: Part I, England; its Rulers, Clergy, and Poor, before the Reformation, as described by the Monkish Historians. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1847-54.

This History leaves off unfinished, at the Battle of Hastings.

Alfred the Great, The Moderate Monarchy, described in a narrative of the Life and Maxims of Alfred and his Counsellors, from the German of A. V. Haller, to which are added, Notes, &c., on the present state of the British Constitution, by F. Steinitz. 12mo. London, 1849.

———— The Life and Times of, drawn up from ancient Chroniclers; Alfred's Will and Proverbs, the Treaty between Alfred and Guthrum, &c. A Chronological summary of Saxon History, etc., by J. A. Giles, D. C. L. Second edition. 8vo. Oxford, 1854.

———— Life, by Pauli, with his Anglo-Saxon version of Orosius, &c., *B Antiq. Libr.*

———— Life, by Sir John Spelman, and T. Hearne. *Vide* Hearne's Works, vol. 1.

Akerman, J. Y. An Archaeological index, to Remains of Antiquity of the Celtic, Romano-British, and Anglo-Saxon periods. 8vo. London, 1847.

*N. B.*—The ancient Authors of the British and Anglo-Saxon Histories, and of some various editions, will be found in the Monumenta Historica, Fell and Gale, Anglic. Scriptorum Veterum, the publications of the English Historical Society, the Collection of Chronicles, (4to.), and Hearne's collected works. Translations of some of them are included in *Bohn's Antiquarian Library.*

Stow, John. Annales; or, a general Chronicle of England; continued and augmented, with matters forraigne and domestique, ancient and modern unto this present year, 1614; by Edmund Howes, Gent. Folio. London, 1615.

Speed, John. The History of Great Britaine under the Conquests of the Romans, Saxons, Danes, and Normans; their Originals, Manners, Habits, Warres, Coines, &c.; the successions and issues of the English Monarchs from Julius Cæsar to King James. Third edition, enlarged. Folio. London, 1650.

———— The Theatre of the Empire of Great Britaine: presenting an exact Geography of England, Scotland, Ireland, and the Iles adjoyning: with the Shires, Hundreds, Cities and Shire-townes, within the Kingdome of England.—described, [Plans of Cities, Arms of the great Families of the Shires, Battle-scenes which happened there, &c., are conjoined to the County-maps.] London, 1657; [placed after] —A Prospect of the most famous Parts of the World, viz: Asia, Africa, Europe, America; with the Kingdomes therein contained. London, 1662. Folio.

**Larrey**, Monsieur de. Histoire d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse et d'Irlande. 4 vol. folio. Rotterdam, 1707-18.

**Rapin de Thoyras.** History of England; translated from the French, with notes, and a continuation from the Revolution to the Accession of George II.; by Nicholas Tindal. 4 vols. in 5. Folio. London, 1732–1747.

**Baker**, Sir Richard. Chronicle of the Kings of England, from the time of the Romans, to the death of James I.: with a continuation to 1660, by E. Phillips; and a continuation to the death of George I. (1727.) Folio. London, 1733.

———————— Animadversions on this Work; by Thomas Blount. 12mo. Oxford, 1673.

*Vide* also, Grafton's, and Holinshed's Histories of England, among the "Chronicles." *Post.*

[**Kennet**, White.] A complete History of England; with the Lives of all the Kings and Queens thereof; from the earliest account of time, to the Death of King William III.; the whole illustrated with notes. Second edition, corrected, &c. 3 vols. Folio. London, 1719.

Vol. I. (1.) The History of Britain to William the Conqueror; by John Milton.
(2.) From the Conquest to the end of King Edward III.; by Samuel Daniel
(3.) The Reign of Rich. II., Hen. IV., Hen. V., and Hen. VI.
(4.) The Reign of Edward IV.; by John Habington.
(5.) The Lives of Edward V., and Richard III.; by Sir Thomas Moore Translated from the Latin original.
(6.) The Life of Richard III.; by George Buck.
(7.) The Life of Henry VII.; by Lord Bacon.
" II. (1.) The History of Henry VIII.; by Lord Herbert of Cherbury.
(2.) The Life of Edward VI.; by Sir John Hayward.
(3.) The Life of Queen Mary; translated from the Latin of Bp. Godwin, by J. H.
(4.) The History of Queen Elizabeth; by William Cambden, newly done into English.
(5.) The Annals of James I.; by W. Cambden.
(6.) The History of James I.; by Arthur Wilson.
" III. (1), (2), (3), (4), (5.) The History and Life of Charles I., Charles II., James II., William and Mary, William III.

Mr. Oldmixon, in the Preface to "History of England," *i. e.*, of Hen. VIII., Edw. VI., Mary and Elizabeth, p. 1, speaks of "having been the Editor" of this History.

**North**, Roger. Examen; or, an enquiry into the credit and veracity of a pretended "Complete History;" shewing the falsities and abuses of truth contained in it; with Memoirs occasionally inserted: to vindicate the Honour of Charles II., and his happy reign from aspersions. 4to. London, 1740.

**Annals of England**; an Epitome of the,—from cotemporary Writers, the Rolls of Parliament, and other public records; with an introduction, and notes. Vols. 1, 2, (to the Death of Charles I.) 12mo. Oxford, 1855–56.

Lingard, John. The History of England, from the Invasion of the Romans, to the Accession of William and Mary, in 1688. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged. 10 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

Lingard, Le docteur John. Histoire d'Angleterre. Traduite de l'anglais, par le Baron de Roujoux. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

Henry, Robert. The History of Great Britain from the Invasion of Julius Cæsar, [to the Accession of Edward VI., A. D. 1547], written on a new plan. 12 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

Mackintosh, Sir James. The History of England, from the earliest times to the final establishment of the Reformation. New edition, revised by the Author's son. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

The History of England, from the Invasion of Julius Cæsar to the present Reign, viz :—

Hume, David. The History, to the Revolution in 1688; New edition, with the Author's last improvements, to which is prefixed, his life; written by himself. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

Smollett, T. The History, from the Revolution, to the Death of George II, designed as a continuation of Hume's History. New edition, with the Author's last improvements. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

Hughes, T. S. The History, from the Accession of George III, to the Accession of Victoria, 1837; being the completion of the History of England. Third edition, with the Author's improvements, to which is prefixed, a preliminary Essay. 7 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

Walter, H. A History of England, in which it is intended to consider Men and Events on Christian Principles; from the earliest periods to the Parliamentary Reform Bill, in 1832. 7 vols. 12mo. London, 1839.

Gleig. G R. The Family History of England, published under direction of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge; from the earliest times, to the Accession of Victoria. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

Hamilton, W. D. Outlines of the History of England; with reference to the origin and progress of the English constitution, from the invasion of the Romans to the present time. 4 vols. Bound in 1. 12mo. London, 1852–55. *Weale's series.*

The Pictorial History of England; being a History of the people as well as a History of the Kingdom; by George L. Craik and Charles MacFarlane, &c.; from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1820. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

——————————— Index to the Pictorial History, forming a chronological key to events, the lives of remarkable persons, and the progress of the country; by H. C. Hamilton. 8vo. London, 1850.

——————————— The History of England during the thirty years' peace, 1815—1846; by Harriet Martineau. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849-50.

**Wade**, John. British History chronologically arranged ; comprising, a classified analysis of events and occurrences in Church and State ; and of the constitutional, political, commercial, intellectual and social progress of the United Kingdom, from the invasion of the Romans to A. D. 1847. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Becket**, Gilbert A'. The Comic History of England ; with engravings, &c. ; by Leech. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848–1851.

The work terminates with the reign of George II.

**Whittaker's** improved Edition of **Pinnock's Goldsmith's** History of England ; by W. C. Taylor ; continued by W. H. Pinnock. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Galebert et Pellé.** Histoire et description de l'Angleterre. 3 vol. 8vo. (avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1842.

———————— Angleterre, Ecosse et Irlande. 8vo. (avec carte et gravures). Paris, 1844.

**Granger**, Rev. J. A Biographical History of England, from Egbert the Great to the Revolution ; consisting of characters disposed in different classes, and adapted to a catalogue of engraved Heads, as a help to a knowledge of Portraits ; with Anecdotes and Memoirs of persons, not to be found in any other work. Fifth edition ; with upwards of 400 additional Lives. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Sandford**, Francis. A Genealogical History of the Kings and Queens of England, and Monarchs of Great Britain, &c., from Anno 1066 to 1707. Their several Lives, Marriages, and Issues, Places of Burial and Monumental Inscriptions. Also, their Effigies, Seals, &c., to the beginning of Charles II reign. Continued to this time, with many new Sculptures, etc.,—the descents of divers families now flourishing, maternally descended from the said Monarchs, or from collateral Branches of the Blood-Royal of England ; by Samuel Stebbins. Folio. London, 1707.

**Burke**, J. B. The Royal Families of England, Scotland and Wales, with their descendents, Sovereign and subjects. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Gibbon**, Edward. Antiquities of the House of Brunswick. *Vide* his Miscellaneous works, vol. 3.

**Halliday**, Andrew. A history of the House of Guelph, or Royal Family of Great Britain, from the earliest period to the Accession of George I to the Throne, with original documents. 4to. London, 1821.

**Hall**, Mrs. Matthew. The Queens of England, before the Norman Conquest. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

**Strickland**, Agnes. Lives of the Queens of England from the Norman Conquest : from official and other authentic documents. New edition, revised and augmented. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Strickland**, Agnes. Lives of the Queens of Scotland and English Princesses, connected with the Royal Succession of Great Britain. Vols. 1 to 6. 8vo. London, 1850–56.

**Anne**, Boleigne. Extracts from the Life of,—by G. Wyatt, son of Sir T. Wyatt. *Vide* Appendix to Cavendish's Life of Wolsey, by Singer.

**Green**, Mary A. Everett. Lives of the Princesses of England. Vols. 1 to 5. 8vo. London, 1850-54.

———— Letters of Royal and Illustrious ladies of Great Britain, from the commencement of the 12th century to the close of the Reign of Queen Mary, 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Caroline-Matilda.** [Princess of England.] Queen of Denmark. Letters and Papers, respecting.—*Vide* Wraxall, Posthumous Memoirs, Appendix vol. 3.

**Doran**, (Dr.) Lives of the Queens of England, of the House of Hanover. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

## RECORDS OF ENGLAND.

*Chiefly published by the authority of the Commissioners for Public Records.*

**Ancient Laws and Institutes of England**, comprising laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon kings, from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with an English translation of the Saxon; the laws called Edward the Confessor's; the laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry I.; also, Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from the 7th to the 10th century; and the ancient Latin version of the Anglo-Saxon laws:—with a compendious glossary, &c. Folio. 1840.

This is a portion of the works intended to be collected as Materials for the History of Britain.

**Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales**, comprising laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good, modified by subsequent regulations, up to the conquest by Edward I.; and anomalous laws, consisting principally of institutions which, by the statute of Ruddlan, were admitted to continue in force; with an English translation of the Welsh. Also, a few Latin transcripts, containing digests of the Welsh laws, principally of the Dimetian code. With a glossary, &c. Folio. 1841.

This is a portion of the works intended to be collected as Materials for the History of Britain.

**Statutes of the Realm**, from Magna Carta, to the end of the reign of Queen Anne. 11 vols. Folio. 1810-1828.

For this edition, each statute has been copied from the original Record; and every Public Act is given, many of which are omitted in the common collections. Vols. 1 and 2 are out of print. Our copy begins with vol. 3, anno 1509.

**Parliamentary Writs**, and writs of Military Summons, together with the records and muniments relating to the suit and service due and performed to the King's High Court of Parliament, and the Councils of the Realm, &c., temp. Edward I., II. 2 vols in 4 parts. Folio. 1827-1834.

**Modus tenendi Parliamentum**; an ancient treatise on the mode of holding the Parliament in England. 8vo. 1846.

**Calendars of the ancient Charters, &c.**; and of the Welsh and Scottish Rolls in the Tower of London, &c.; with notes of proceedings respecting the Scottish records, and the transactions of the Scottish Parliament, 1639-1650;—Memoranda on the affairs of Ireland: and an introductory account of the state of the Public Records from the conquest to the present time: by Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bt. 4to. London, 1772.

(This work was not published by the Government.)

**Rymer's Fœdera**; continued by Sanderson. Third edition, by Geo. Holmes. 10 vols. Folio. Hagæ, 1745.

This invaluable collection contains copies of treaties, leagues, manifestoes, correspondence and other public documents, between England and other States, from the Conquest in 1066 to 1653. It presents important illustrations of English and general European history.

———— New edition, considerably enlarged and corrected, by Dr. Adam Clarke, J. Caley, and F. Holbrooke. 3 vols. in 6 parts: extending from 1066 to 1377. Folio. London, 1816-1830.—[N.B. This work was suspended in 1831, by order of the Commissioners, "on account of defects and doubts as to the plan."]

**Domesday Book**, seu liber censualis Willelmi I. Regis Angliæ, inter archivos Regni in domo capitulari Westmonasterii asservatus. Vols. 1 et 2. Folio. 1783.

This, the most ancient Record in the kingdom, is the register from which judgment was to be given upon the value, tenure, and services of the lands therein described. It was made in consequence of a survey ordered by the Conqueror, and completed in 1086.

———— Vol. 3, containing Indices to Domesday. Folio. 1811.

———— Vol. 4. This is a supplementary volume to Domesday, and contains: I. The Exon Domesday. II. Inquisitio Eliensis. III. The Winton Domesday. IV. The Bolden book, or survey of the palatinate of Durham, made in 1183. This volume was published in 1816. Folio.

———— General introduction to Domesday; with improved indices. By Sir Henry Ellis. 2 vols. 8vo. 1833.

**The Great Rolls of the Pipe**, of the 2nd., 3rd., and 4th years of the reign of King Henry II. 1155—1158. 8vo. 1844.

**Liber Niger Scaccarii.** (Temp. Henry II.) *Vide* Hearne's works, vols. 60, 61.

**The Great Roll of the Pipe**, for the 1st. year of the reign of King Richard I. 1189—1190. 8vo. 1844.

**Abbreviatio Placitorum.** Rich. I.—Edw. II. Folio. 1811.

These are abstracts of Pleadings, collected from the Curia Regis Rolls and the Rolls of the Kings' Bench.

**Rotuli Curiæ Regis.** Rolls and Records of the Court held before the Kings' Justiciars or Justices. 6 Ric. I.—1 John. 2 vols. 8vo. 1835.

**Fines**, sive Pedes Finium, sive Finales Concordiæ in Curia Domini Regis. 7 Ric. I. — 16 John. (1195—1214.) In Counties. 2 vols. 8vo. 1835—1844.

These are Fines of Lands; a full description of which will be found in Blackstone's Commentaries.

**Rotuli Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati.** A. D., 1199—1216. Folio. 1837.

These are Royal Grants of lands, dignities, liberties, &c., to the nobility and commonalty; and of lands, liberties, privileges, &c., to ecclesiastical, eleemosynary, and lay corporations, &c.

**Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati**, temp. Regis Johannis. 8vo. 1835.

These are oblations or fines paid to the King for the enjoyment of honours, offices, lands, liberties, and privileges.

**Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Lond.** Folio. 1802.

The Patent Rolls contain grants of offices and lands; restitutions of temporalities to ecclesiastical persons; patents of creation; licenses which pass the Great Seal, commissions, &c.

These Rolls commence 3 John; but this is a Calendar to a selection only, not later than 23 Edw. IV.

**Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum et Inquisitionum** ad quod damnum. Folio. 1803.

The first part of the volume contains a Calendar to the Charter Rolls. 1 John —Edwd. IV. (1199—1483.)

The second part is a Calendar to the "Inquisitions," which were taken when any grant of a market, fair, or licence of alienation of lands was solicited, to inquire, by a jury, whether such grant or alienation was prejudicial to the King, or to others. The Calendar ranges from 1 Edw. II. to 38 Hen. VI.

**Rotuli de Liberate ac de Misis et Præstitis.** 8vo. 1844.

This volume contains the Liberate, the Misæ, and the Præstita Rolls of certain years of King John's reign. They relate to the payment of money out of the Treasury, and the expenses of the Court.

**Rotuli Normanniæ in Turri Londinensi asservati.** A. D., 1200—1205; also, from 1417 to 1418. 8vo. 1835.

These Rolls contain letters and grants of the Kings of England, almost exclusively relating to the Norman Provinces held by the English Crown.

**Rotuli Litterarum Patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati.** A. D., 1201 to 1216. Folio. 1835.

During the reign of the Plantagenets, the Letters Patent are of a very diversified and interesting nature; and there is scarcely a subject connected with the history and government of the country, or with its internal affairs, which may not receive illustration from the Patent Rolls.

**Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati.** 2 vols. Folio. 1833—1844.

The first vol. comprises, A. D., 1204 to 1224. The second vol. 1224—1227 These Close Rolls are Mandates, Letters and Writs, addressed, in the King's Name, to individuals, for special and particular purposes; and were folded, or closed up, and sealed outside with the Great Seal. Information, on almost every subject, is to be obtained from these important Rolls.

**Rotulorum Originalium in Curia Scaccarii Abbreviatio.** Henry III.—Edward III. 2 vols. Folio. 1805–1810.

These are abstracts of the Originalia, which are the Estreats transmitted from the Court of Chancery to the Court of Exchequer, of all Grants from the Crown inrolled on the Patent and other Rolls, whereon any rent is reserved, or salary payable, or service to be performed.

**Rotuli Hundredorum:** Temp. Henry III, and Edward I, in Turri Lond. et in Curia Receptæ Scaccarii Westm. asservati, 2 vols. Folio. 1812-1818.

These Hundred Rolls are Inquisitions taken under a commission issued by Edward I, in 1274, to inquire into the state of the Demesnes and of the Rights and Revenues of the Crown, which had suffered by the frauds of Ecclesiastics and Laymen. Also, into numerous exactions and oppressions of the people committed by the Nobility, Sheriffs, and other ministerial Officers.

**Placita de Quo Warranto:** Temp. Edw. I. II. III., in Curia Receptæ Scaccarii Westm. asservata. Folio. 1818.

These are Pleadings to try by what right parties held or claimed manors, liberties, privileges, &c. These chiefly had reference to the inquisitions previously taken, called Rotuli Hundredorum, which latter were delivered to the Justices in Eyre in order to hold pleas upon the claims stated therein.

**Testa de Nevill,** sive Liber Feodorum in Curia Scaccarii, temp. Henry III, and Edward I. Folio. 1807.

Containing an account of Fees holden *in capite*, or in Frankalmoigne; of Marriages, and Churches, in the Gift of the King, of Escheats, &c.

**Excerpta e Rotulis Finium,** in Turri Londin. asservatis Henry III. 1216-1272. 2 vols. 8vo. 1835.

These are selections from the Fine Rolls, for the purposes of Genealogy. The Fine Rolls contain a great variety of matter relating to property, descents, affairs of the Jews, &c.

**Pell Extracts:** published under the direction of the Comptroller of the Exchequer:—

Issues of the Exchequer, containing payments made out of His Majesty's Revenue, extracted from the Pell Records; Henry III—Henry VI. 4to. 1837.

Issues of the Exchequer, containing like matter to the above, 44 Edw. III. (1370.) 4to. 1835.

Issues of the Exchequer, temp. Jac. I. 4to. 1836.

**Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ**, auctoritate, P. Nicholai IV, circa 1291. Folio. 1802.

This is the Taxation of the Tenths of all Ecclesiastical Benefices, granted by Pope Nicholas IV, to Edw. I, towards the expense of an expedition to the Holy Land. By this, all the Taxes, both to our Kings and the Popes, were regulated until the Survey of 26 Henry VIII., known as the "Valor Ecclesiasticus." *Which see, below.*

**Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem sive Escaetarum.** 4 vols. Henry III—Richard III. 4 vols. Folio. 1806-1828.

These are Calendars to the Inquisitions taken to inquire what lands any person died siezed of, their quantity and value, and by what rents or services the same were held; and respecting the next heir, that the King might be informed of his right of Escheat or wardship. They are the best evidences of the descents of families and of property.

**Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem**, &c. 3 vols. Folio. 1823-1834.

Vol. I, part 1. Calendar to the Inquisitions. Edw. I.—Car. I.

(These Inquisitions are similar to those described in the note to the preceding work.)

" I, part 2. Calendar to the Pleadings, &c., Henry VII—Phil. and Mary.

" II and III Ditto 1—45. Eliz.

The Pleadings consist of Bills, Answers, Depositions, and Surveys, in suits exhibited in the Duchy Court of Lancaster.

**Rotuli Scotiæ** in Turri Londinensi et in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservati, 19 Edward I. 8 Henry VIII. (1290–1517.) 2 vols. Folio. 1814–1818.

Documents relating to the political transactions between England and Scotland; and to various miscellaneous matters of great interest to the historian and antiquary.

**Documents** and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, and the transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. 8vo. 1837.

——— Illustrative of English History in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records in the Department of the Queen's Remembrancer of the Exchequer. Folio. 1844.

**The Ancient Kalendars** and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer; together with other Documents, illustrating the History of that Repository. 3 vols. 8vo. 1836.

**Inquisitiones Nonarum**, temp. Edward III. Folio. 1807.

These are Inquisitions taken, upon oath, by a commission issued pursuant to Stat. 14, Edward III. Stat. 1, ch. 20, which granted to the King a subsidy of the 9th lamb, the 9th fleece, and the 9th sheaf.

**Calendars** of the Proceedings in Chancery in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to which are prefixed examples of earlier proceedings in that Court, from Richard II. to Elizabeth, from originals in the Tower. 3 vols. Folio. 1827–1832.

**Registrum vulgariter nuncupatum.** "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice M.S. Harleian. Folio. 1838.

The first and second portions of this Record, contain a collection of Extents of Manors, &c., taken chiefly in 26 Edward III, in the Counties of Caernarvon and Anglesey, and in the bishopriek of Bangor. A third portion contains Records under the title "Leges et Consuetudines Walliæ." Then follows a collection of Inquisitions and Pleadings, before the Justices Itinerant in North Wales, &c. Afterwards particulars regarding the temporalities of the See of Bangor (22 Richard II,) and of the possessions of the Clergy therein. After which, some smaller Records.

**Proceedings** and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England, from 10 Richard II. to 33 Henry VIII. 7 vols. 8vo. 1834–37.

**Valor Ecclesiasticus,** temp. Henry VIII. Auctoritate Regia institutus. 6 vols. Folio. 1811–1834.

This is a survey of the whole ecclesiastical property of England and Wales, in the state in which it stood on the eve of the Reformation, to ascertain the value, in order to the payment of the First Fruits and Tenths of the benefices, &c. This superseded the former survey, known as the "Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ." *Which see, above.*

**State Papers,** temp. Henry VIII. 11 vols. 4to. 1830–1852.

Vol. I. Correspondence between Henry VIII, and Cardinal Wolsey, and other Ministers, &c.
" II, III. Correspondence between the Governments of England and Ireland.
" IV, V. Correspondence relative to Scotland and the Borders.
" VI–XI. Foreign Correspondence; with General Index.

**Catalogue** of the Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library, deposited in the British Museum. Folio. 1802.

———— of the Lansdowne MSS. in the British Museum. 2 vols. Folio. 1812–1819.

The first part being a catalogue to the Burleigh Papers; the second part containing the Cæsar and Kennet Papers, &c.

———— of the MSS. in the Harleian Library, in the British Museum. 4 vols. Folio. 1808—1812.

The preceding Catalogues are very valuable, on account of the importance of the Manuscripts to which they refer, as materials for history, biography, topography, and for every branch of literature.

## RECORDS OF SCOTLAND.

**Inquisitionum** ad Capellam Domini Regis Retornatarum, quæ in Publicis Archivis Scotiæ ad huc asservantur, abbreviatio. From about 1546 to the end of the 17th century. 3 vols. Folio, 1811—1816. (A supplementary vol. was also published in 1816, which we lack.)

The above is an abridgement of the Scottish Inquisitions, which originate in Writs of Mortancestry, or Writ of Succession. With certain limitations, they may be considered as exhibiting an authentic history of the transmission, by inheritance, of most of the landed property in Scotland, as well as that of the descent of most of its principal families.

**Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum in Archivis Publicis asservatum.** A. D., 1306—1424. Folio. 1814. This is a collection of Royal Charters of Scotland.

**The Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland,** from 1124 to the Union with England. 11 vols. Folio. 1814—1846.

**The Acts of the Lords Auditors of Causes and Complaints;** or, Acta Dominorum Auditorum. A. D., 1466—1494. Folio. 1839.

**The Acts of the Lords of Council in Civil Causes;** or, **Acta** Dominorum Concilii. A. D., 1478—1495. Folio. 1839.

---

**Account of the most important Records of Great Britain,** and the publications of the Record Commissioners, together with other miscellaneous information. [By C. P. Cooper.] 2 vols. 8vo. 1832.

**Notes of Materials for the History of Public Departments;** containing the departments of the Treasury, the Secretaries of State, the Signet Office, the State Paper Office, the Board of Trade, the Office of Woods, Forests, Land Revenues, Works, and Buildings, and the Public Record Office. By F. S. Thomas. Folio. 1846.

**Hand-book to the Public Records.** By F. S. Thomas, Secretary of the Public Record Office. 8vo. 1853.

**Sims,** Richard. Manual for the Genealogist, &c.,—consisting of descriptions of Public Records; Parochial, and other Registers, &c., &c. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Papers** relative to the project of building a General Record Office, with Plans. 8vo. 1835.

**Reports** of the Proceedings of the Record Commissioners, 1800 to 1819, with appendices. 3 vols Folio. [From 1819 to 1831, their proceedings have not been printed.] Reports of proceedings, from 1831 to 1837. 1 vol. Folio.

**Annual Reports** of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, for the years 1840 to 1855, inclusive. 3 vols. Folio.

---

## PUBLICATIONS OF THE IRISH RECORD COMMISSIONERS.

**Liber Munerum Publicorum Hiberniæ,** 1152—1827; or, the Establishments of Ireland, from the 19th of King Stephen, to the 7th Geo. IV A report, by Rowley Lascelles; with observations, explanatory, added by the authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. 2 vols. Folio. 1852. [This work affords abundant information concerning the official history of Ireland.]

**Rotulorum Patentium et Clausarum** Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium. Henry II.—Henry VII. Vol. I. pars 1. Folio. 1828.

These Patent and Close Rolls contain grants of land, creations of honours, charters of incorporation, grants of offices, King's letters, and other State documents, with several inquisitions, deeds, conveyances, and Chancery proceedings

**Calendar to Patent Rolls,** 5 Henry VIII.—37 Henry VIII. Also, temp. 1 James—16 James I. 2 vols. Folio.

These vols. being in partial continuation of the preceding Work, are incomplete, and have been left unfinished by the Commission.

**Chartæ, Privilegia et Immunitates.** Henry II—Richard II. (1171-1395.) Folio. This work has also been left unfinished.

It is a collection of Charters to Cities, Towns and other Corporations, and was proposed to be called *Acta Regia Hibernica.*

**Inquisitionum in officio** Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatarum, repertorium. Vols. 1 and 2. Folio. 1826–1829.

These consist of Inquisitions *post mortem*, and Inquisitions on Attainder. The former generally commence temp. Queen Elizabeth, a few being prior to that period, and cease soon after the Restoration of Charles II, when the feudal tenures were abolished. They are the best evidence of the descent of families, and of the transfer and possession of property at the period. The Inquisitions on Attainder show what persons have been attainted, occasioning their Estates to pass into the King's hands.

**Reports and Proceedings** of the Irish Record Commissioners. 1810–1825: embracing Reports 1–15. 3 vols. Folio.

In 1828, their 16th and 17th Reports, and in 1830, their 18th and 19th Reports were published; and are to be found in the Parliamentary Sessional Papers.

---

**Nicholson,** Bp. W. The English, Scotch, and Irish Historical Libraries; a short view of our Historians, either in Print or Manuscript; account of our Records, Law Books, Coins, etc; a defence of the English Historical Library. New Edition, corrected. 4to. London, 1776.

**Mackray,** William Dunn. Manual of British Historians to A. D. 1600, containing a Chronological account of the Early Chroniclers and Monkish Writers, their Printed Works and unpublished MSS. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Fell,** (John,) Bishop of Oxford, and **Gale,** (Thomas,) Dean of York. Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores. 3 vols. Folio. Oxoniæ, 1684-1691.

Vol. I. Rerum Anglicarum Scriptorum Veterum. Tom. I. Quorum Ingulfus nunc primum integer, Cæteri nunc primum prodeunt. (Contents):

Ingulfi Croylandensis Historia. [A.D. 626–1089.]
Petri Blesensis, continuatio ad Ingulfi. [A.D. 1090–1117.]
Chronica de Mailros. [A. D. 735–1270.]
Annales Burtonenses. [A.D. 1004–1263.]
Historia Croylandensis continuatio. [A.D. 1149–1486.]

**Fell, John, &c.** Historia Anglicanæ Scriptores—(Continued).

N. B. Darling's Cyclopædia Bibliographica, (from which we have given the Chronological periods, as above,) says, "Only one vol. has been published of this Collection; the Editors were Bp. Fell and William Fulman." Monumenta Historica Britannica, vol. I. Gen. Introduction, p. 18, says, "the Collection [was] edited by W. Fulman, under the auspices of Bp. Fell."

Vol. III. Historiæ Britannicæ, Saxonicæ, Anglo-Danicæ, Scriptores XV. ex vetustis Codd. MSS. Editi, Opera T. Gale. (Contents):

1. Gildas. [whose History ends A.D. 560.] De Excidio Britanniæ.
2. Eddius. Vita S. Wilfridi Episc Eboracensis. A.D. 720.
3. Nennius. [whose Hist. ends A.D. 688.] Historia Britonum.
4. Asser. Annales Asserii. [concludes A.D. 914.]
5. Ranulph. Higdenus. [concludes 1060.] Polychronicon.
6. Gul. Malmesburiensis. Antiquitates Glastoniensis Ecclesiæ.
7. ——————— De Pontificibus.
8. Liber de Fundatione et Benefactoribus Cœnobii Ramisiensis.
9. Historia Ecclesiæ Eliensis. (Anonymous.).
10. ——————— (Thomas Elyensis.)
11. Joannis Wallingford, Chronica.
12. Ranulph de Diceto de Regibus Britonum. (The history ends A.D. 689.)
13. Anonymous. De Partitione Provinciæ in Schiras, et Episcopatus, et Regna.
14. Joannis Fordun Scoti Chronicon. (ends A.D. 1066.)
15. Flaccus Alcwin. De Pontificibus etc. Ecclesiæ Eboracensis, Poema.

Here follows, Appendix Antiquitatum Britannicarum. (of 10 Pieces, some of which are,) Ptolemæi Descriptio, Antonini Itinerarium, Anonymus Geographus de Britannia, Hydæ Saxonicæ, Consuetudines etc., ex Libro Doomesday, &c.

N.B. There precedes the above title, a short title, viz: Historiæ Britannicæ et Anglicanæ Scriptores XX, 2 Voluminibus comprehensi," of which the volume just described is the 1st; the second follows:

Vol. II. Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores Quinque, ex vetustis Codicibus MSS. nunc primum in lucem editi. Vol II. Folio. Oxoniæ, 1687.

1. Annales Marganenses [de Margan.] sive Chronica a temp Sti Edwardi Regis ultimi de progenie Anglorum. [ends A.D. 1232.]
2. Chronicon T. Wilkes, aliter Chronicon Salisburiensis Monasterii. [from the Conquest, to A.D 1304.]
3. Annales Waverleiensis [A.D. 1066—1291.]
4. G. Vinisauf. Itinerarium Regis Richardi, etc. in Terram Hierosolymorum, [with] Historia Captionis Diametæ.
5. Waltori de Hemingford. De Gestis Regum Angliæ. [A.D. 1066–1300.]

N.B. That this is the correct account of the order of the last 2 vols. (although bound differently, and though the vol. made the last was published before the other.) is established clearly, by a leaf added at the end of the 1st, which gives the contents of vol. I, and vol. II., as entered here.

**Selden, John.** Analecton Anglo Britannicon; usque ad Normanni adventum attinento.--Judicium de X Historiæ Angliæ Scriptoribus.—Notæ et Spicilegium Eadmeri Historiæ sui Seculi. *Vide* Opera Omnia, vol. II. part 2.

**English Historical Society's Publications.** 29 vols. in 26. 8vo. London, 1838–1856.

[This Society undertook "to print an accurate, uniform, and elegant edition of the most valuable English Chronicles," [and] "simultaneously a few additional volumes, containing, "Lives of Saints, Letters, State Papers, Historical Poems,"—"Proceedings of Councils," and various Church Papers of authority.] The following is a List of their Publications:—

*Gildas de excidio Britanniæ.* (Prefixed is, Vita S. Gildæ, auctore aradoco Lancarvanensi.)

[*Nennius.*] Nennii Historia Britonum, [both] recensuit J. Stevenson.

*Chronicon Ricardi Divisiensis,* de Rebus Gestis Ricardi I. R. Angliæ, nunc primum typis mandatum, curante J. Stevenson. (The above 3 vols. bound in 1.)

*Bedæ,* Venerabilis. Opera Historica, ad Fidem Codicum MSS. recensuit J. Stephenson. 2 vols.

Vol. I. Historia Ecclesiasticæ Gentis Anglorum. (The Society's General Introduction to their Publications, is placed here.)

" II. (Minora vie.) Lives of St. Cuthbert, and of the Abbots Benedict, Ceolfrid, Eosterwin, Sigfrid, &c. A Chronicle of the World, Epistles, (various, some written by S. Gregory, included,) with anonymous Biographical Tracts, regarding S. Cuthbert, and others.

*Code Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici.* Opera J. M. Kemble. 6 vols.

Vol. I. Introduction, p. i—cxvii. Documents, No. 1—240. Date A.D. 604—838.

" II. Introduction, p. i—xii. Documents, No. 241—527. Date A.D. 839—966.

" III. Preface, p. v—xliii (containing "a little Glossary" of old Welsh words, retained by the Anglo-Saxons.) Documents, No. 528—726. Date A.D. 966—1016; with an Appendix of Anglo-Saxon Supplements to Latin Charters given before.

" IV. Preface, p. v—vii. Documents, No. 727—981. Date A.D. 1018–1066.

"The number of instruments in the vernacular tongue, contained in this vol. is large," and "of the utmost value, from the light they throw upon the private life of our Forefathers."

" V. Documents, No. 982, (of Ethelbert, K. of Kent) no date, to No. 1217. Date A.D. 958.

" VI. Preface, p. v—xxix, "containing a list of MSS. and printed Books, used in the compilation of the work." Documents, No. 1218 to 1369; with an Appendix, of 6 more in Anglo-Saxon supplemental to some published before in Latin. Also, Index to the Names of Places; [a collation of ancient with modern Names.]

*Willelmi Malmesbiriensis,* Monachi, Gesta Regum Anglorum, atque Historia Novella, ad Fidem Codicum MSS. recensuit T. D. Hardy. 2 vols.

Gesta Regum Anglorum, begins with the arrival of the Romans, concludes, A.D. 1127; this work occupies vol. I and vol. II for the first part.

Vol. II, contains, besides, Preface, p. v—xxvii. Hist. Novella. A.D. 1125—1143, and Index.

**English Historical Society's Publications—(Continued).**

[*Willelmi de Newburgh.*] Historia Rerum Anglicarum Willelmi Parvi Ord. S. Augustini Canonici Regularis in Cœnobio B. Mariæ de Newburgh; recensuit H. C. Hamilton. A.D. 1066 to A.D. 1197. 2 vols.

*Rogeri de Wendover Chronica*, sive Flores Historiarum, nunc primum edidit H. O. Coxe Appendix in qua Lectionum Varietas additionesque, quibus Chronicon istud ampliavit et instruxit Matthæus Parisiensis. 5 vols.

Vol. I. Preface, p. v—xxxv. History, A.D. 447—1066.
" II. History, A.D. 1067—1189.
" III. History, A D. 1189—1216.
" IV. History, A.D. 1216—1235, and Index.
" V. Appendix. Introduction, p. v—xvi. Matthæi Parisiensis lectiones variæ.

*Triveti*, F. Nicholai. Annales: Sex Regum Angliæ, qui a Comitibus Andegavensibus originem traxerunt. (A. D. 1136—1307), ad Fidem Codicum MSS.; recensuit Thomas Hog, [with introduction.]

*Adami Murimuthensis Chronica sui temporis*, 1303—1346, cum eorundem continuatione (ad 1380,) a quodam anonymo; ad Fidem Codicum MSS.; edidit et recensuit T. Hog, [with introduction, bound with,]

*Gesta Stephani.* R. Anglorum et D. Normannorum: incerto Auctore, sed contemporaneo olim, ex Vetere Codice M.S. ab A. Duchesne edita, denuo recensuit, Notisque illustravit, R. C. Sewell.

*Chronique de la traison et mort de Richart Deux, Roy Dengleterre*, mise en lumière d'après un M.S. de la bibliothèque royale de Paris; avec les variantes fournies par 10 autres MSS. des éclaircissements, et un glossaire, par B. Williams. [French and English, with introduction.]

*Florentii Wigorniensis monachi Chronicon ex Chronicis*, ab Adventu Hengesti et Horsi in Britanniam usque 1117, cui accesserunt continuationes Duæ, una ad 1141, altera ad 1295, perducta, ad Fidem Codicum MSS.; edidit, brevique adnotatione illustravit, B. Thorpe. 2 vols.

*Chronicon Domini Walteri de Hemingburgh*, vulgo Hemingford nuncupati, Ord. Sancti Augustini Canon. Reg. in Cœnobio B. Mariæ de Gisburn.—De Gestis Regum Angliæ, [A.D. 1048 to A.D. 1346,] ad Fidem MSS.; recensuit H. C. Hamilton.

*Henrici Quinti Angliæ Regis*, Gesta, cum Chronica Neustriæ, Gallicé, ab Anno 1414 ad 1422, ad Fidem Codicum MSS.; recensuit Chronicam traduxit, notisque illustravit, B. Williams, [with introduction.]

**Bohn's Antiquarian Library**, contains the following early Chronicles, in the form of English Translations. 20 vols. 8vo. London, 1847-54. (viz :)

*Bede*, (*The Venerable.*) Ecclesiastical History of England. [ends A. D. 766,] also, The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, [ends A. D. 1154,] with illustrative Notes, edited by J. A. Giles.

**Bohn's Antiquarian Library**—(Continued).

*Six Old English Chronicles*, of which two are now first translated from the Latin.
I. Ethelward's Chronicle from the beginning of the World to A. D. 975.
II. Asser's Annals of the Reign of Alfred; A. D. 849 to 887.
III. Geoffrey of Monmouth. British History, [ends, A. D. 688].
IV. The Works of Gildas, surnamed The Wise. [His history, ends A. D. 560.]
V. Nennius' History of the Britons, [ends A. D. 688.]
VI. Richard of Cirencester. On the ancient state of Britain, [principally topographical.]

*Alfred the Great.* The Life of, from the German of Dr. R. Pauli:—Alfred's Anglo-Saxon version of Osorius's Geography and History of the World. With a literal translation, and an Anglo-Saxon Alphabet [outline of Grammar,] and Glossary, by B. Thorpe.

*Ordericus Vitalis.* The Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy, translated, with Notes, and the Introduction of Guizot, by T. Forester. The History, is from the Birth of Christ to A. D. 1130.

*William of Malmesbury's* Chronicle of the Kings of England, from the earliest period, to the Reign of K. Stephen, with Notes and Illustrations, by T. A. Giles. [ends A. D. 1142.]

*Henry of Huntingdon.* The Chronicle of, from the Invasion of Julius Cæsar to the accession of Henry II. [A. D. 1154, with his "Letter to Walter, on the Bishops and other illustrious Men of his Age."] Also, the Acts of Stephen, [Anonymous,] translated and edited by T. Forester.

*Roger de Hoveden.* The Annals of, comprising, the History of England, and of other Countries of Europe, translated from the Latin, with Notes and Illustrations, by H. T. Riley. Vol. 1. A. D. 732 to 1180. Vol. II. A. D. 1181-1201.

*Roger of Wendover's* Flowers of History; comprising, the History of England from the Descent of the Saxons to A. D. 1235. Formerly ascribed to Matthew Paris, translated from the Latin, by J. A. Giles. 2 vols

There is "A Chronological Table of early English Chronicles," prefixed.

*Matthew Paris's* English History from the year 1235 to 1273, translated from the Latin, by J. A. Giles. Vol. III, including a General Index to Matthew Paris and Roger of Wendover. 3 vols

Vol. III. Has "Additamenta" being "the most important articles" of a collection of Original Documents, compiled by Matthew Paris.

*Florence of Worcester.* The Chronicle of, with the two continuations; comprising Annals of English History, from the Departure of the Romans, to the reign of Edw. I. [A. D. 1295]. His own Chronicle ends A. D. 1117. The first continuation, A. D. 1140. The second, at the date the whole work ends.

The work treats largely on the History of the Heptarchy, and on Scottish affairs.

*Matthew of Westminster.* The Flowers of History, especially such as relate to the affairs of Britain, collected by,—translated from the original, by C. D. Yonge. Vol. 1. B C. 4004 to A. D. 1066. Vol. II. A. D. 1066-1307.

**Bohn's Antiquarian Library**—(Continued).

*Ingulph's* Chronicle of the Abbey of Croyland; with the continuations, by Peter of Blois and Anonymous writers, translated from the Latin with Notes by H. T. Riley.

The end of Ingulph's History is A. D. 1089, of Peter of Blois, 1117. A second continuation ends, 1469. A third, 1486. A fourth, [and the last,] is confined to that year only.

*Chronicles of the Crusades*, being contemporary narratives of the Crusade of Richard Cœur de Lion, by Richd. of Devizes and Geoffrey de Vinsauf, and of the Crusade of St. Louis, by Lord J. De Joinville, [translated] with illustrative Notes. An Appendix to Joinville's Memoirs is an Arabian account of the same Crusade.

N.B.—The Original Texts of the Histories by Gildas, Nennius, Bede, Geoffry of Monmouth, William of Malmesbury, Roger of Wendover, Ingulph with continuations, the Acts of Stephen, Richard of Devizes, and Geoffrey De Vinsauf's Memoirs of Richard Cœur de Lion, occur in Fell and Gale's "Rerum Anglicarum Scriptorum Veterum," or among the Works published by the English Historical Society; sometimes, indeed, in both.

**Chronicles of Great Britain and France**; and works on British history and antiquities; [including Somers' Tracts and the Harleian Miscellany.] 84 vols. 4to. London, v. d. (A fine series, uniformly bound.)

[*Giraldus Cambriensis*]. Itinerarium Cambriæ, seu laboriosæ Baldvini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi per Walliam Legationis accurata descriptio. Auctore Silv. Giraldo Cambrense. Cum annotationibus D. Poweli. 1804. [With a map of Wales, describing the military stations of the Romans.]

——————— The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales. A. D. 1188. By Giraldus De Barri; translated and illustrated with views, annotations, and a Life of Giraldus, by Sir R. Colt Hoare. 1806. 2 vols.

Vol. I. The life of Giraldus, with an account of his MSS.—An introduction to the history of Cambria, prior to 1188.—The Itinerary of Abp. Baldwin, etc.

Vol. II. The Itinerary (*continued*); "the Hirlas," or Drinking Horn, a poem by Owain of Powys—Description of Wales by Giraldus; with supplement, by Sir R. C. Hoare. Architectural instructions, and list of books relating to Wales.

*Joinville, John, Lord de.* Memoirs of, written by himself, containing a history of part of the life of Louis IX of France, surnamed St. Louis; to which are added: Notes and Dissertations of M. DuCange, with dissertations of M. le Baron de la Bastie, on the life of St. Louis, and M. l'Evêque de la Ravalière, and M. Falconet, on pilgrims to the holy land,—on the assassins of Syria, &c.; the whole translated by T. Johnes, Esq. 2 vols. Hafod., 1807.

## Chronicles of Great Britain and France—(Continued).

*Froissart, Sir John.* Chronicles of France, Spain, Portugal, Scotland, Brittany, Flanders, and the adjoining countries; translated from the original French at the command of King Henry VIII, by John Bourchier, Lord Berners. To which are added, a Memoir of the Translator, and a copious index. 1812. 4to. 2 vols.

Re-printed from Pynson's edition of 1523 and 1525; with the names of places and persons corrected, otherwise, without a change of Spelling; the history is "of the warres of France and of Ingland" [&c.] "syth the yere of our Lorde God 1326" (*vide* vol. 1, p, 2) [to] "the yere of our Lorde God 1400."

*Monstrelet, Enguerrand de.* The Chronicles of, containing an account of the cruel civil wars between the houses of Orleans and Burgundy; of the possession of Paris and Normandy by the English,—their expulsion thence,—and of other memorable events that happened in France, as well as in other countries. Beginning at the year 1400, where that of Sir J. Froissart finishes, and ending at the year 1467, and continued by others to the year 1516; translated by T. Johnes, with life of Monstrelet, and notes. Hafod., 1809. 5 vols.

Vol. 5 contains 51 historical etchings, from the oldest originals, illustrating the chronicles; and a general index.

[*Arnold's Chronicle.*] The Customs of London, otherwise called Arnold's Chronicle, containing, among divers other matters, the original of the celebrated poem of The Nut-brown Maid; reprinted from the 1st edition with the additions included in the 2nd. 1811.

Contents. See Advertisement, p. v–xii which describes the book as "an extraordinary medley of information, consisting of a list of Mayors and other officers; of charters, municipal regulations, assises of Bread, legal and mercantile forms and documents, family and other receipts, with some few historical matters." The poem occurs, p. 198-208.

[*Hardyng.*] The Chronicle of John Harding, containing: an account of public transactions from the earliest period to the beginning of the reign of King Edward IV., together with the continuation of R. Grafton to the 34th year of K. Henry VIII., to which are added, a biographical and literary preface, and an Index by H. Ellis. 1812.

[*Rastell.*] The Pastime of People, or the Chronicles of divers realms, and most especially of the realm of England, by John Rastell [ending 1485.] Now first reprinted and systematically arranged, with facsimile wood-cuts. Portraits [of Popes and Princes,] with an advertisement by J. F. Dibdin. 1811.

*Fabyan, Robert.* The new Chronicles of England and France; in two parts; named by himself, the Concordance of Histories; to which are added, a biographical and literary preface, and an index, by H. Ellis. 1811.

Fabyan begins his history with Brute's entry into Albion, and ends it at the 1st year of Henry VIII. [1509]; it was continued by others to the end of Queen Mary [1559].

**Chronicles of Great Britain and France**—(Continued).

*Hall's Chronicle*, containing the history of England during the reign of Henry IV. and the succeeding monarchs to the end of the reign of Henry VIII., in which are described the manners and customs of those periods. 1809.

*Grafton's Chronicle*; or history of England, to which is added his table of the bailiffs, sheriffs, and mayors of the city of London; from the year 1189 to 1568 inclusive. 2 vols. 1809.

[Original title:] A Chronicle at large, and meere History of the Affayres of Englande, and Kinges of the same, deduced from the creation of the Worlde, vnto the first habitation of thys Islande: and so by Contynuance vnto the 1st yere of the Reigne of our most deere and Sovereigne Lady Queene Elizabeth: collected out of Sundry Aucthors. A. D. 1569.

There is a second copy of "Grafton" in the library.

*Holinshed's Chronicles* of England, Scotland and Ireland, first collected and published by Raphaell Holinshed, William Harrison, and others: Now newlie augmented and continued to the yeare 1586, by John Hooker, alias Vowell, and others. &c. 3 vols. in 6. 1807-8.

(Original title.)

The first and second volumes of Chronicles, comprising

1. The Description and Historie of England.
2. The Description and Historie of Ireland.
3. The Description and Historie of Scotland,

The third Volume of Chronicles beginning at Duke William the Norman, and descending by degrees of yeares to all the Kings and Queenes of England, in their orderlie successions, by R. Holinshed, by him extended to the yeare 1577, now newlie continued to the yeare 1586.

**Brand, John.** Observations on Popular Antiquities [of Great Britain], chiefly illustrating the Origin of our Vulgar Customs, Ceremonies, and Superstitions, arranged and revised by Henry Ellis. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1813.

Vol. I. Includes the days of more particular Note in the Calendar, taken in chronological order, "The Customs at Country Wakes, Harvest Home, Sheep Shearings," &c. The observance of the day of Queen Elizabeth's accession, and the Custom of the Montem at Eton; and there follow some observances and customs of more general use.

" II. Customs and ceremonies (1) of Child-Bearing, Churching, and Christening, (2) of Marriage, (3) At Deaths. Of Bowing towards the Altar.

Then, of Drinking customs, Barbers' Signs, &c. Customs concerning Wells, &c. Notices concerning Sports and Games, &c. Fairy Mythology, Apparition of the Devil, Witchcraft, Ghosts, Gipsies, Obsolete Punishments, Omens, Charms, Divination, Vulgar Errors Neck verse, &c., &c. Will with a Wisp. Index for the 2 volumes.

*Another copy.* 12*mo.* 3 *vols. London*, 1849.

**Strutt, Joseph.** The Sports and Pastimes of the people of England; from the earliest period to the present time: illustrated by engravings selected from ancient paintings, &c. 2d edition. 4to. London, 1810.

Contents. Book I. Rural Exercises practised by Persons of rank.

" II. Rural Exercises generally practised.

**Strutt,** Joseph. The Sports, &c., of the People of England—(Continued).

Book III. Pastimes usually exercised in, or near, Towns and Cities.
" IV. Domestic amusements, and pastimes [of] particular Seasons.
Appendix. An account of the Manuscripts from which the plates are taken.

**The Harleian Miscellany:** A Collection of scarce, curious and entertaining Pamphlets and Tracts, selected from the Library of Edward Harley, second Earl of Oxford; with historical, political and critical annotations, by W. Oldys, and some additional corrections and notes by Thomas Park;—by whom also, the supplementary vols. IX and X, were selected. 10 vols. 4to. London, 1808–1813.

**Somers,** Lord. A Collection of scarce and valuable Tracts; chiefly such as relate to the History and Constitution of these Kingdoms, selected from the Royal, Cotton, Sion and other Libraries; particularly that of the late Lord Somers. The second edition, revised, augmented and arranged by Walter Scott. 13 vols. 4to. London, 1809–15.

N. B. "Those Tracts" "now received into the collection for the first time" are severally pointed out, and throughout the series, the Tracts have "introductory remarks, and notes," appended.

Vol. I. W. Scott's Advertisement:—Tracts relating to King John, Edward II, Edward III, Richard II, Henry VII, Henry VIII, and Queen Mary.

Tracts during the reign of Queen Elizabeth; Ecclesiastical,—Civil,—Military,—Miscellaneous.

" II. Tracts during the reign of James I: Ecclesiastical,—Historical.
" III. ———————————————— Miscellaneous.
" IV. Tracts during the reign of Charles I: Ecclesiastical,—Historical, (of which, a distinct class is made of those "relating to the Earl of Strafford.")
" V. Tracts during the reign of Charles I: Historical Tracts, (continued,)—Military Tracts,—Miscellaneous.
" VI. Tracts during the Commonwealth: Ecclesiastical,—Civil.
" VII. ———————————————— Military,—Miscellaneous.
—Tracts during the reign of Charles II: Ecclesiastical,—Historical.
" VIII. Tracts during the reign of Charles II: Civil Tracts, (continued)—Miscellaneous Tracts.
" IX. Tracts during the reign of James II: Ecclesiastical,—Civil,—Miscellaneous Tracts.
—Tracts during the reign of William III: Ecclesiastical.
" X. Tracts during the reign of William III: Historical.
" XI. ———————————————— Historical, (continued),—Military,—Miscellaneous Tracts.
" XII. Tracts during the reign of William III: Miscellaneous, (continued.)—Tracts during the reign of Queen Anne: Ecclesiastical,—Civil.
" XIII. Tracts during the reign of Queen Anne: Civil,—Military Tracts.—Tracts during the reign of George I.: Ecclesiastical,—Civil,—Miscellaneous.

Fuller, Thomas. The History of the Worthies of England: endeavoured, new edition, with a few explanatory Notes, by John Nichols. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1811.

The Editor says (Preface, p. vi), "it has been considered advisable to preserve "the text of Dr. Fuller—retaining his orthography, &c., and silently sup- "plying several dates which had been at first left blank."

"He is happy, in the additions to the County of Kent, by Sir Egerton Brydges, "to exhibit a specimen for so laudable an undertaking.

Vol. I. Memoirs of the Author. The Prefatory Introduction, (p. xii), gives "the heads of preliminary Discourses" and these "will best explain the contents of the Book." Some (remarkable) chapters we specify:

Chap. II. Of the National Commodities; as the Manufactures, Wonders, Buildings, Local Proverbs, Medicinal Herbs, Waters, &c.

" XI. Of Benefactors, &c. "Wherein also choise Charities are recom- "mended to Men of Estates."

" XIV. Catalogues of the Gentry under Henry VI. Of the Sheriffs, &c.

" XVII. Of the often altering of Sirnames.

" XXIII. Of the Authors from whom our intelligence [in this work] hath been derived.

The Worthies of England, by Counties alphabetically taken. Barkshire to Leicestershire.

Vol. II. The Worthies of England, Lincolnshire to Yorkshire.

The Principality of Wales, The Worthies of Wales generally, and by Counties.

Indexes. (1) To the Natural Commodities and Manufactures. (2) To the Worthies.

Hearne, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections; completed with one or two more works eligibly connected with those of that author: uniformly bound. 85 vols. 8vo. Oxford and London. *v. d.*

An eminent antiquiry (1678-1735.) Assistant Librarian of the Bodleian Library, 1731. "His editions of early English Historians, are in great reputation, and of great rarity and great price." Darling's Cycl. Biblio.

Vol. I. *Alfred the Great.* The Life of,—by Sir John Spelman, Bt.; with considerable additions and several Historical Remarks, by T. Hearne. Oxford, 1709.

" II. to X *John Leland*, the Antiquary. The Itinerary of,—published by T. Hearne. 9 vols. 12mo. Oxford, 1710.

" 1 (Also contains) Leland's New Year's Gift; and a discourse [on] some antiquities lately found in Yorkshire.

" 2 (Also contains) Leland's Næniæ upon the death of Sir T. Wyatt; and an account of some Antiquities of Oxford. An Oration before Henry VII, at Cambridge. Doctor Plot's account of England and Wales. Oxford, 1711.

" 3 (Also contains) Antoninus' Itinerary through Britain; with Doctor Talbot's Notes.

" 4 (Also contains) An account of some Antiquities in Yorkshire. Oxford, 1711.

" 5 (Also contains) W. Vallans. Accounts of parts of Hertfordshire; and, a Letter on Antiquities between Windsor and Oxford. Oxford, 1711.

**Hearne**, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Vol. 6 (Also contains) Observations relating to the Antiquities, and Natural History of England. An Essay on the courses of the 4 Roman Ways.

" 7. Preface; containing a Letter from Doctor W. Kennett, Mr. Hearne's answer. Dissertation on the Anglo-Saxon word Æstel.

" 8 (With,) Adiscourse on the Stunsfield tessellated pavement. An account of a Manorial Custom, at Woodstock; and of some Antiquitieslately found in London. Oxford, 1712.

" 9 Contains:—Leland's Genethliacon Eadverdi principis Cambriæ, and his Cygnae Cantis. Nic. Fitzherbert's description of the University of Oxford; Review and various readings, &c, of the whole Work, and T. Allen's note upon Bale de Script. Britann. Oxford, 1712.

Vol. XI to XIX. *John Leland*, the Antiquary. Itinerary of,—published by T. Hearne. The second edition: collated and improved from the original M. S., with the addition, also, of a General Index. Oxford, 1744–5.

" XX. *H. Dodwelli de Parma Equestri*, accedit T. Neli Dialogus inter Reg. Elizabetham et Com. Leycestriæ et Acad. Oxon. Cancelarium in quo de Academiæ Ædificiis agitur; recensuit T. Hearne, qui et Dodwelli Operum Catalogum præmisit. Oxon, 1713.

" XXI to XXVI. *J. Lelandi*, Antiquarii de ebus Britannicis Collectaneæ, (originally published, 1612,) ex Autographis descripsit ediditque T. Hearnius, qui et Appendicem subjecit; Notis et Indice adornavit. 6 vol. Oxonii, 1715.

Vol. 1. Has Editor's Præfatio, p. iii—xli. E. Litteris Patentibus de Promotionibus, &c., J. Lelandi Antiquarii. A Letter by Mr. Bagford, in which are remarks relating to London, and some things about Leland, ita J. Lelandi. Many particular histories of Monasteries, Churches, Hospitals and Tombs, &c., with Biographical notices of Saints, Abbots and others, (these in Latin); also, un Role de ceux queux veignont in Angleterre oves que Roy William le Conquerour. William Bastardes Childerne, with some other genealogical notes about the Kings of England, down to Edward III. [Extract,] owte of the Geneology of the Kinges of Scottes. Thinges excerptid owte of an old Englisch Boke yn Ryme of the Gestes of Guarine and his Sunnes. Some other thinges of the Guarines, translated owte of an olde French Historie yn Ryme. The progenie of the Erle of Arundale. The Genealogie of the Countes of Guarine, alias Surreie, and specially Totius Operis conspectus, [shewing in their order, the contents of all 6 vols,] p. lxxxvii—cix.

" 2. (Tomi 1, Pars secunda,) according to the original edition. Many Latin Records belonging to Ecclesiastical History—regarding the rise of Diocesan Churches and the series of Bishops who have occupied them; some Chronicles of Abbeys—with Lives of some Ecclesiastics; some secular Chronicles, Extracts from ancient Statutes; several remarkable things extracted out of an Epitome of a French Chronicle owte of books of Chroniques. Notable Thinges translated into Englisch, out of a Book, caullid Scala Chronica yn Frenche and Prose. An ould Roule of Armes. The Geneologie of the Dukes of York, &c.

**Hearne, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).**

Vol. 3. (Tom. 2. According to the original edition.) How England should have Homage and Feaulty of Scotlande. Extracts from Latin Chronicles and early Histories, as those of Sylvester Giraldus, Geoffrey of Monmouth, William Thorn, from Gildas, Giraldus Cambrensis; Epigrams and Epitaphs, from a most ancient M. S. Extracts from Bede's Church History and the Lives he wrote. Extracts from Lives of Saints, Monks, &c., written by others; From the History of Roger Hovedon and from Annals conjoined to his History; from various Books by William Meldunensis, Henry of Huntingdon, Ailred, Walter Hemmingburg, N. Trivet and R. Bacon; From the Annals of Mathew Paris; a chronicle of some Franciscans; the History of Simeon of Durham; from Ralph Higden's History; the Polychronicon, &c., with criticisms and illustrations by Leland. Likewise some notices of J. Wiclif and Reginald Pecock. Extract from an old Chronicle 1095–1252. From Wike's Annals, a Life of Thomas Beket, &c., and Extracts from Harding and Fabian's Chronicles, &c.

" 4. (Tom. 3, as in the original edition.) Ex-Dictionario Britannico; Various Catalogues of ancient Libraries, generally Monastic, many Topographical Descriptions. Saints Lives, or Passages therefrom, with mention in respect of some of their places of sepulture. Ex-Radulphi de Origine Britannorum, and description of parts of Wales. Explication of some Saxon Names, Extracts from a Book called "The Old Englisch Historie." The Genealogy of the Earls of Warwick. (Latin.) DeGestis Abbatum S Albani, &c.

" 5. Appendices ad. J. Lelandi Collectanea. Para. 1.

Lelandi Defensio Gallofridi Arturii Monumetensis contra Polyd. Virgilium.

——— Assertio inclytissimi Arturii Regis Britanniæ. First Edit. London, 1554.

——— Laudatio Pacis,—Principium, ac illustrium aliquot et Eruditorum in Anglia virorum--Encomia. (in Latin verse.)

R. Parkeri. Cantabrigiensis sive Collegiorum umbratilis delineatio.

Vita Guil. Chappel Episcopi Corcagiensis et Rossensis.

" 6. Appendices, etc. Para. 2.

Of the Feast of the Inthronization of Archbishop [Nevell] of York (temp. Edward IV.) The service of the BaronBishop, within the close. Of Archbp. Warham of Canterbury's Inthronization, and the Feast accompanying. Notices of other ceremonial Feasts. A Dietarie, with Injunctions for temperate Living. On the prices of Corn and Wine, and about Provision for the Poor. T. Brooke's Verses written the daye before [he] sufferyd Deathe, Browne Willis' View of the Mitred Abbeys, with a Catalogue of their respective Abbots, with observations by T. Hearne. J. Leland. Bononia Gallo-Mastix. [In Laudem Henry 8.] R. Gale. Letter on the Great Roman ways. Editoris Notæ in totum hoc opus. Index to all. Operum nostrorum, hactenus impressorum; Catalogus.

Vol. XXVII. *Aluredi Beverlacensis*, Annales, sive Historia de Gestis Regum Britanniæ, edit. T. Hearnius, qui et Præfatione, notis, &c. illustravit, Oxonii 1716.

**Hearne, Thomas.** Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Vol. XXVIII. [*Sir Thomas More.*] Guil. Roperi Vita D. Thomæ Mori, [English text] accedunt Mori Epistola de Scholasticis, quibusdam trojanos sese appellantibus; Academiæ Oxoniensis epistolæ et orationes aliquot multæ. Anonymi Chronicon Godstovianum, &c. edidit T. Hearnius, qui et notas subjecit. Oxon, 1716. [with] J. Pointer's account of a Roman Pavement at Stansfield, [and] J. Woodward's account of some Roman and other antiquities lately digged up near Bishops-gate, London, 1713.

A collation is made of the printed text, with a M. S. copy, by "J. Lewis," with the various readings very distinctly written in the margin: this gives rise to the following note (M.S.) on the cover.

"The curiosity of this copy above any other is that it contains the "variations of a M.S. of Roper's of the time of Henry VIIIth, much "superior to the one Hearne printed from, as an examination of "the various readings will shew."

Vol. 35, [Sprotti Chronica], p. 330–333, repeats "things written at the beginning and end of Sir T. More's Works," which book belonged once to the Ropers of Eltham:" they are principally genealogical of the Ropers or Roopers: likewise vol. 61 p. 744-749, has more matter supplementary.

Vol. 34, [Camdeni Annales 3,] at the bottom of p. 1005 is this notice, In epistolis et orationibus Acad. Oxon. lacunam observavimus 6 paginarum, quam è Bibliotheca Harleiana tandam supplevit, &c. Hunc autem in modum se habet hocce supplementum, p. 72, inserendum. *Vide* p. 1006–1012, consisting in papers, by R. Dudleio, Com. Leycestr. and T. Younge, Episcopo Ebor.

" XXIX. *Rossi Warwicensis.* Historia Regum Angliæ, notisque T. Hearnius accedit J. Lelandi Nænia in Mortem H. Duddelegi hactenus ineditum, Oxonii 1716. There will be found besides the preface by the Editor, Leland's notice of J. Ross, and Dugdale's description of Guy's Cliff

" XXX. [The above two works,] Editio secunda. Oxonii, 1745. This edition is differing from the former [only] in the omission of p. 37—40. The want which may be seen of Leland's Nænia, &c., is an imperfection of the copy.

" XXXI. Vita Henrici V. Regis Angliæ Titi Livii Foro Juliensis [of Friuli], accedit Sylloge Epistolarum a varus principibus scriptarum codicibus calamo exaratis descripsit ediditque T. Hearnius notisque subjecit. Oxonii, 1716.

Part of a letter of Henry V. and E. of Cambridge letter to him. Various letters of Henry VIII and of his Queens Katherine, Ann Boleyn and Jane Seymour, (some of these to Cardinal Wolsey, and others in the service of the Crown.) Various letters of P. Edward and of Edward VI, of "Lady Mary" during her Father's and her Brother's Reigns. Of Queen Mary [one to K. Philip] and letters of both to the Pope. A letter of Ann of Cleves to P. Mary. Various compositions, with letters of "Lady Elizabeth." Letters of Queen Elizabeth, often touching Government. Letters of Jam.es [King of the

Hearne, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Scots.] University compliments to James. Remains of his Queen Anna, of P. Henry and P. Charles. Letters of K. Charles I. and II. [Again,] Letters of Elizabeth and James. Some of Elizabeth, daughter of James, Queen of Bohemia. Henry V, Proclamation and Writ [concerning] Sir J. Oldcastle, Lord Cobham; and the Dying Words of K. James I. N. B. Historical incidents are noticed occasionally through the whole series, in the words of contemporaries.

Vol. XXXII. XXXIII. XXXIV. [*Elizabeth.*] Guil. Camdeni Annales rerum Anglicarum et Hibernicarum regnante Elizabetha, multisque additionibus locupletato eruit ediditque T. Hearnius. 1 vol. bound in 3. A. D. 1717.

Vol. 1. T. Hearnius Lectori p. 5—150. Index in præfationem nostram, 151—158. List of such as were executed in Henry VIII's time, 159—161. 162—175, [E. Codice M. S.] The death of the Queen of Scotts, as reported, to Sir William Cecile,—[E. Guntono, p. 77.] The manner of the solemnity of [her] funeral, with her son K. James' letter "wrote to the church of Peterburgh, 25 years after," in obedience to which the body of the Queen was taken up, 1612, and translated to Westminster. After, list of subcribers 4 leaves, the orig. Title, as cited by Hearne, only expressing, Volumen primum, conplectens partem primam T. Hearnius T. Rawlinsono. 8 leaves. Guil. Camdenus Lectori, 8 leaves. Portrait of Elizabeth, the 2nd. one, facing the title, apparatus, p. 1—28. Annales, Pars 1. p. 25—199.

" 2. Orig. Title, (adds) complectens partem secundam et tertium: the paging continued from vol. 1. p. 203—587. Finis voluminis 2di quo clauditur tomus primus.

" 3. Orig. Title adds, complectens operis tomum secundum, sive partem quartam: the paging continued, p. 591—912. Notæ, p. 913—961, among which are placed, "A trew coppie of Sir J. Perrott's testament, 1592. An account of an agreement between Q. Eliz. and the United Provinces wherein she supported them, and they stood not to their agreement, by Sir T. Bodley. The Queen's Proclamation against the E. of Essex, and a letter concerning the E. of Essex, and an Index p. 962—999. Catalogue of works hitherto published by Hearne, p. 1000—1005.

N B. Vol. 49. (Hemingi Chart. Eccl. Wigorn, Vol. II.) p. 707—711, gives a body of various readings, lately collected, in respect of "The reporte of the E. of Essex's death," as used by Hearne.

N B. Vol. 58. Elmham, Vita Henri V. (Appendix,) p. 412—417. *Vide* various readings of Sir J. Perrott's Will; with a defense of his Government of Ireland.

" XXXV. *Thomæ Sprotti Chronica* descripsit ediditque, T. Hearnius qui et alia quædam opuscula MSS. à seipso itidem descripta subjecit, Oxonii, 1719.

p. iii—xlii T. Hearnius Lectori, p. xliii—lx. Ad. præfat Appendix. No. 1. A letter in commendation of Sir E. Dering,

**Hearne, Thomas.** Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

No. 2. Epistola, J. Pearsoni Episcopi, &c., No. 3. Sacerdotis confessio antiqua, [in Metre,] [suspected] lxi—lxix. T. Sprotto testimonia ac judicia. p. 1—124 Chronica. p. 125—164. Fragmenti Sprottiana, p. 165—168. Chronica de tempore mundi, p. 169—220. A tract from an old MS. relating to Peterburg and Ramsey Abbies p. 223—252 de Nich. Cantalupo testimonia ac judicia, p. 253—280. N. Cantalupi de universitatis Cantabrigiensis. bullae Papales &c., p. 281—306. A remarkable fragment relating to Edw. IV p. 306.—324, Index.

Vol. XXXVI. XXXVII. XXXVIII. *Guil. Neubrigensis*, historiæ, sive chronica rerum Anglicarum; uberrimis additionibus locupletata, longeque emendatius quam antehacedita T. Hearnii qui et præter J. Picardi annotationes, suas etiam notas &c., accedunt homiliæ tres eidam guilielmo adscriptæ. 1 vol. bound in 3. Oxonii, 1719.

Vol. 1. Dedication and preface, p. iii—lxxv.—Appendix lxxvi. xc. p. 77. Alphabetum Britannicum, è cod. MS. p. 77—82. A vindication of Jeffery of Monmouth, p. 82.—88. The battle of Chevy Chace written by R. Sheale, different from the common one, out of old M.S. p. 88.—90. &c., p. xci.—xciii. G. Silvii Epistola Edit Antverpiensi præmissa, D. Elizabethæ Reginæ, p. xciv.—cvi. J. Picardi Proloquium, p. cvii.—cxxii. Auctoris Vita etc. The text, p. 1—14. Epistola Apologetica, &c., Proœmium p. 15.—346.

Volumen secundum, p. 347—600. Hist. Angl. Finis.

Volumen tertium p. 601—683. J. Picardi Notæ, 684—817. T. Hearnii Notæ, et Spicilegium, herein are noticeable a part of the register of the convent of the Holy Trinity, Aldgate] p. 688—710. Reges, Saxones et Normanni. Notitia ecclesiastica, p. 720—28. [being copies from old MSS.] "A discourse about Fair Rosamund and the Nunnery of Godstowe, with occasional notes about Binsey," p. 730—802, concluding with examples of the extraordinary punishment of sacrilege. Ex historia Anglicana à Bartholomæo de Cotton, anno 1292, conscripta, p. 810—817. Homilia Tres, Guil. Neubrigensis, p. 819—902. Index, 903—935.

Vol. XXXIX. A Collection of curious Discourses, written by eminent Antiquaries, upon several heads in our English Antiquities. Now first published by T. Hearne. Oxford, 1720.

p. xiii—cxxxiv.—The publisher's Preface, [in which, p. cxxii, is a table of 'Verba Abbreviata in Libro de Domesday,']

The Discourses, and other Pieces, including the Preface, are 59 in number, and may be classified as follows:

On the Laws of England. Nos. 2 and 3.

On Sterling Money. Nos. 4, 5, 6, and 7.

Of the Shire-Division of England. Nos. 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

Of Terms for Administration of Justice. Nos. 13 and 14.

Of the Antiquity of Cities, and of the Dimensions of England. Nos. 15, 16, 17, and 18.

Hearne, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Of Heralds. Nos. 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 47, and 48.
Of Houses, or Inns of Court, and of Chancery. Nos. 25, 26, 27, and 28.
Of the Office of Chancellor. No. 41.
Of Knights made by Abbots. Nos. 29 and 30.
Of the Diversity of the Names of this Island. Nos. 31, 32, 33, and 34.
Of the Privilege, &c., of Castles; and Privilege, &c., of Towns. Nos. 35 and 36.
Of Dimension of Land. No. 37.
Of Motts [Mottoes] and Arms in England. Nos. 38, 39, and 43.
Foresta. No. 40.
Of Epitaphs. No. 42. Sir J. Whitlock's Epitaph; No. 49.
Of Baron. No. 44.
Questions and Answers about the Ancient Britons. Nos. 45 and 46.
Mr. Camden's Will. No. 50.
Letters of Dig. Wbear; Dr. T. Smith; Abp. Laud. Nos. 51, 53, and 54.
Fragmentum Josephi, (vel. ?,) in quo Hade agitur. No. 52.
Notices of Matters relating to the University of Oxford. Nos. 55, 56, and 57.
Of the Bells of Bristol and Osney. Nos. 58 and 59.

Vol. XL. *Textus Roffensis:* accedunt Professionum Antiquorum Anglise Episcoporum Formulæ de canonica Obedientia Archiep. Cantuariensibus præstanda et L. Hutteni Dissertatio [in English] de Antiquitatibus Oxoniensibus, è MSS., descripsit ediditque T. Hearnius. Oxonii, 1720.

p. iii—xlv.—T. Hearnius Lectori. p. 1—242. Textus Roffensis. p. 243—271. Formulæ de Canonica Obedientia. p. 272—378. Antiquities of Oxford, p. 379—410. Appendix: (4 Nos relating to Rochester.) Extracts from MSS., (2 Nos.) A. Wood's account of L. Hutten; No. 7. The manner of creating Sir C. Hatton, Chancellor of Oxford, 1588; No. 8. Papers relating to that University, Nos. 9 and 10. Of certain opposite writers about "Edmund Campion and his Confederates;" No. 11. Notes concerning Merton College and Church.

" XLI. *Roberti de Avesbury Historia de mirabilibus Gestis Edvardi* III., accedunt, 1 Libri Saxonici, qui ad manus Joannis Joscelini, venerunt. 2 Nomina eorum, qui scripserunt Historiam Gentis Anglorum, et ubi exstant per J. Joscelinum, è MSS., descripsit ediditque T. Hearnius. Oxon., 1720.

p. iii—xlii.—T. Hearnius Lectori. p. xliii—xlvii. Testimonia de R. de Avesbury. Hist. Edvardi III. p. 1—255. Minutiæ; p. 256—266. Libri Saxonici, &c.; p. 267-8. Qui scripserunt Historiam, &c. p. 269—298. Appendix; p. 299—362. Directiones procedendi in Rebus Academicis; et Missæ et Dirige pro particularibus Personis celebrandæ, and [in the Univ. of Oxford,] Notæ relating to Oxford, (è MSS); p. 314—328. A Letter on the Privileges of the University, with the Form of degrading Mr. William Prynne; p. 329—331. Roll of Tenants of the Royal Manor of Woodstock; p. 331—346.

Letters of King Henry VIII. to Anne Bolen; p. 347—362: "faithfully transcribed from a copy taken (1682) from the Originals in the Vatican."

**Hearne, Thomas.** Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Vol. XLII-XLVI. *Johannis de Fordun*, Scotichronicon una Supplemento ac continuatione, è MSS., eruit ediditque, T. Hearnius. 5 vols. Oxonii, 1722.

After a Preface, the texts of the various Chronicles combined extend through the 4 first vols.

Vol. 5.—Appendicem continens: an account of Fordun, by Nicolson: with Hearne's notes.—Prayers and Practices, which were recommended to use, by Grants of Pardon promised therefor.

W. Boweri Præfatiuncula in Scotichronicon,—S. Edmundo, Archiep. Cantuar. Epistolæ. P. Innocent IV.—Indulgences and Statutes, to the Church and Monastery of St. Augustin.

The History of Coventry from MS., (Annals, 1349—1675.)

Charta Roberti Seneschalli Scotiæ, cum observationibus quibus Regiæ Stuartorum stirpis, ab-inusta labe vindicantur.

(This piece, was first published at Paris, 1695. *Vide* p. 1538.)

An account of an old MS., (historical,)—with a Chronology, extracted for this work.

J. Seldeni Præfatione ad X. Scriptores.

Tabula Monasteriorum Scotiæ. Auctarium Scotichronici.

De Johanne Anglico; Papa vera Femina. (Old Rhyme.)

Metra de illustri Bello de Bannockburn Indicea.

" XLVII. *The History and Antiquities of Glastonbury*,—to which are added:—(1) The Endowment and Orders of Sherington's Chantry, St. Paul's. (2.) Dr. Plot's letter, concerning Thetford. A Preface and an Appendix subjoyn'd, by the publisher, T. Hearne. Oxford, 1722.

The body of the work is not by Hearne; but was drawn up by one of his acquaintance. The Author's own Title follows Hearne's Preface.

"A little Monument to the once famous Abbey and Borough of Glastonbury;" to which is added: an account of the miraculous Thorn, &c.; and the wonderfull Wallnut Tree, &c.; Charters and Instruments to strengthen the Authority, &c.; the Life of King Arthur, who there lay'd buried, &c. Finish't, April the 28th, 1716.

Besides are—

"Some Fragments relating to the British Antiquities."—p. 237.

"Some Notes out of MSS., in Corpus Christi Coll., Oxon.;—of the expenses of [its] Foundation."—p. 285.

Index Librorum quos Johannes de Bruges, Monachus, scripsit ad Opus Coventr. Ecclesiæ.—p. 291.

Ancient Rules of Commemorations in the University of Oxford.—p. 295.

Formula Antiqua Nuptias.—p. 309.

" XLVIII, XLIX. *Hemingi Chartularium Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis*, è MSS. descripsit ediditque T. Hearnius, qui et eam partem Libri de Domesday, quæ ad Ecclesiam pertinet Wigorniensem, aliaque ad Operis subnexuit. 2 vols. Oxonii, 1723.

Vol. 1.—Contenta in hoc Opere, p. iii—l. Ad Lectorem—Tho. Hearnius; Nos. li—cxix. Liber de Terris et Redditibus Monasterii, &c., in quo continentur plurimæ Merciorum Regum aliorumque Chartæ vetustissimæ, p. 1—316.

Hearne, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Vol. 2.—(Continuation,) p. 319—475. Notes on local Antiquities by R. Graves; p. 638—645. An old account of some of our British writers; p. 645—652. A short discourse relating to the same, by Hearne; p. 653—674. Index, p. 682—701.

Vol. I., II. *Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle.* Transcribed and published from a MS., by T. Hearne, to which is added, a Glossary, &c., a continuation by the author himself of this Chronicle from a MS. 2 vols. Oxford, 1724. (This Chronicle is rhymed, and is composed in old English.)

Vol. 1. The publisher's Preface, p. v–lxxxv. The Chronicle, p 1–364

" 2. The Chronicle, p. 367—571, (concluded)—De Mirabilibus Britanniæ, out of an old MS. p. 572, et seq. "A Petegreu [Pedigree] fro William Conquerour, lynnyally descendyng unto King Henry VI, p. 585, et seq. Some remarks upon Geffry Chaucer and his writings, p. 596, et seq. Glossary. 612—743; (inserted) at p. 615, is a form of excommunication, against robbers of the Church; at p. 624, is "The Fourme of Bidding of the Common Prayers." (Edward VI, temp.) For the use of the sign of the Cross, p. 668–9. "Papers about the Queen of Scots" p. 673, (with Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the King Frederick of Denmark, immediately before p. 671.) On the calling of Christmas "Yule," and on the "Prone," or "Bidding the Prayers." p. 679–684. On the uses of the Epithets, "Sire, Dominus, Lord, Seignior, Sir," p. 705—707. —Concerning a [very old] Book printed at Tavistock, and on the earliest Printing in England, and as well concerning the industry of Monks in promoting learning, p. 707—714. A Fragment, rhymed, in old English, about the name and division of England, p. 731, 733.—On Whitsontide, (*i.e.*, on the origin of the name, p. 739–40.) Index, 744—792.

" LII., LIII. *Peter Langtoft's Chronicle*, (as illustrated by Robert of Brunne), from the death of Cadwalader to the end of King Edward the First's reign, transcribed and published from a MS., by T. Hearne, to which are added, a Glossary of obsolete words, &c.; and (1.) A Roll of Glastonbury Abbey Estates at the dissolution. (2.) An Account of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen near Scroby. (3.) Tracts; the first, about Roman Antiquities, in Somersetshire, the second concerning Stonehenge. 2 vols. Oxford, 1725. This Chronicle is in rhyme.

Vol. 1. The publisher's Preface, p. ix—xcii. Appendix to his Preface, p. xciv–cxxvi. Pieces regarding Peter de Langtoft and Rob't of Brunne, Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 7. Robert of Brunne's Prologue No. 6. No. 10, 11 of the Nunnery of Little-Gidding, Hunts, by a Company of Farrars.' (The last of these was printed before, in 1641.) No. 12. Dr. Wallis' account of his own life. No. 14. Inscriptiones singulares. Nos. 15 and 26. Concerning Stonehenge. No. 16. An account of St. Wenefride, from MS. No. 19. Bp. Wren's testimony of P. Charles' (after-

**Hearne, Thomas.** Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

wards Charles I) true attachment to the Church of England, &c. No. 20. Mr. Graves' Letter concerning Campden Glocestershire. The Chronicle, p. 1—230. (Close of Henry III.)

Vol. 2. The Chronicle (concluded), p. 235—341. Survey of Estates of the Monastery of Glastonbury, made for Henry VIII, p. 343—388. Of the Hospital. Roman Antiquities, and Stonehenge, (and 3 pieces mentioned in title), p. 389—480. The Glossary, including some pieces concerning Henry VIII, his marriages and the dissolution of the Monasteries. Index.

Vol. LIV, LV. *Joannis Confratris et Monachi Glastoniensis Chronica*, sive Historia de Rebus Glastoniensibus, è MS. descripsit ediditque T. Hearnius, et ex eodem Codice Historiolam de S. Mariæ Glastoniensis,—Multaque excerpta è Rdi. Beere, (Abbatis. Glaston.) Terrario hujus Cœnobii subjecit accedunt, ex egregio MS., &c. et Appendix. 2 vols. Oxonii, 1726.

Vol. 1. Editoris Præfatio in qua de Officinis in Anglia veterum Monetariis, p. 9—55. Joannis Glaston, Historia, p. 1—283.

" 2. Excerptæ è Richardi Beere, p. 287—357. Consuetudo Luminarii in Ecclesiæ, p. 358—365. [Particular Charters, and Index to all,] p. 366—422. Librorum Glastoniensis Ecclesiæ, anno graciæ, 1247, p. 423—444. Reliquiæ, p. 445—454. Letter concerning the death of Ant. à Wood, p. 445—458. Epistolæ Duæ de St. Ignatii Epistolarum, p. 459—489. John Dee's supplication and articles for the preservation of the ancient monuments and old writers, p. 490—495. His rehearsal of his studious life for the space of half a hundred years, p. 497—551. Extracts out of his Book of Discoveries, p. 552—556. An ancient Kalendar of the Augustin Friars, p. 557—566. Fragment in Anglo-Saxon of the Wars of that people with the Danes, p. 570—577. Indulgentia Monasterii Glastoniensis concessa, p. 579. Index, 581—605. Reliquiæ Bodleianæ Bodleii illustrimi Epistolas, &c. p. 612—645.

" LVI, LVII. *Adami de Domerham Historia de Rebus Gestis Glastoniensibus*, e MS. descripsit primusque in lucem protulit T. Hearnius. Qui et Guil. Malmesburiensis de Antiquitate Ecclesiæ Glastoniensis, et Edmundi Archeri Excerpta e Registris Wellensibus. 2 vols. Oxonii, 1727.

Vol. 1. (Contents,) Editoris Præfatio p. ix et seq. Nos. 2, 3 et 4 concerning the Roman Inscription at Chichester, p. xxxvii—lvi. E. Statutis Collegii Novi, p. lix—lxiv. Excerpta ad Cœnobium Muchelneyense pertinentia, p. lxxii, xcvi. Guil. Malmesburiensis de Antiquitate, &c. p. 1—122. (2 Elections of Abbots are reported. p. xcvii—ciii, and p. 123–183.) Perambulationes Forestarum Quinque, p. 184—201. Observationes ad Pretia ac valorem rerum spectantes, p. 202—227. Chartæ quædam, cum aliis aliquot instrumentis p. 228—299

" " 2. Adami de Domerham Historia, p. 303—596. Auctarium p. 597—675. Notæ, 676—689. Index, 690—716. A letter of Soldon, Emperor of the Turks, to a Christian King, (*i. e.* to Saladin.) p. 727-28, Anthony Wood's last Will, p. 731-33.

**Hearne, Thomas.** Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Vol. LVIII. *Henrici Quinti.* Thomæ de Elmham Vita et Gesta [Henry V.] Anglorum Regis a MSS. descripsit et primus luci dedit T. Hearnius. Oxonii, 1727.

Editoris Præfatio p. vii-xxxvi. Text of T. de Elmham, p. 1-343. Appendix Nos. 1, 2, 3, refer to the Author (T. Elmham) No. 4, Queremonia M. J. Somerset. Physici Dom. H. R. 6, de Ingratudine Univ. Cantabrigiæ. (Latin verse.) No. 5, Observations on Somerset's complaint by Mr. Baker. No. 6. Poem on the Siege of Harfleet and Batayl of Agencourt. No. 9. Prologus in Chronica Regum nobilium Angliæ, p. 384—387. An Act drawn by "Polidorus Virgilius." Index, 392—406.

" LIX. *Richardi II. Angliæ Regis.* Historia Vitæ et Regni, a monacho de Evesham consignata; accesserunt, J. Rossi Historiola de Comitibus Warwicensibus. J. Berebloci De Rebus Gestis Oxoniæ, ibidem commorante Elizabetha Regina: et D. Ric. Wynni de Caroli Walliæ Principes Famulorum in Hispaniam Itinere, A.D. 1623, e MSS. nunc primus edidit T. Hearnius. Oxonii, 1729.

P. vii-xxxvii. Præfatio, p. 1—216 Vita R. Ricardi II, p. 217—249. J. Ross' Account of the Earls of Warwick, (in English), p. 251—296. De Rebus Gestis, Oxoniæ, p. 297—341. The P. Charles' Servants Journey, (in English.) Appendix, p. 342—409 (includes) De Laude Universitatis Oxoniæ, in Latin verse. The Story of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, (the Great Earl.) Sir S. D'Ewes account of P. Charles' Journey into Spain. George Villars, Duke of Buckingham's Mischiefs, with an account of his Death. His "exquisite Beauty." The fall and great vices of Lord Bacon. Curæ secundæ p. 389—409 contains, a notice of J. Wiclef. A Mandate of Bp. Arundel of Ely against a Mock Bishop [then ex'ant]. Another concerning a Warlike Bishop. A short account of the admission of J.de Fordham, as Bishop of Ely. Of the Duke of Buckingham and P. Charles, and of an apparition of the Duke's Father. Index, 410—431.

" LX. LXI. *Liber Niger Scaccarii*, e Codice, calamo exarato, descripsit and nunc primum edidit T. Hearnius. Qui et Wilhelmi que etiam Worcestrii Annales Anglicarum [antehac itidem ineditos] subjecit. 2 vols. Oxonii 1728.

A Note on the fly-leaf of the 1st vol. says:

"Liber Niger Scaccarii intitulat: De Necessariis Scaccarii observan-
"tiis, script. a Gervasio Tilburiensis temp. R. Hen. II, comprend.
"Juramenta et admissiones Ministrorum Scaccarii inferior, (*Vide*
"Report of the Lords Committees appointed, &c. to view the
"Publick Records, p. 35."

Vol. 1. Præfatio, p. ix-xl.—Text, p. 1. 396.

" 2. Catalogus Tenentium Terras, temp. R. Hen. II, p. 399—423. Wilhelmi Wyrcester Annales, p. 424—521. [at p. 425—9.] is Lamentation in latin verse, for K. Edw. II. W. Wyrcester, Anecdota, &c., p. 522—541. De Guilh. Botonero, et Guilh. Worcestrio, p. 544—550.

**Hearne**, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Notes, Antiquities of Oxford and places near, p. 559-594, of Abingdon and the "New Cross at Coventre," p. 594—604. Notæ, &c. Abp. Rotherham's [of York] Will, Statutes of College of Rotherham; Kentish Fanatics' Petition for the capital punishment of K. Charles, p. 694—714. Index, p. 715—739.

Vol. LXII. *Johannis de Trokelowe* Annales Edvardi II. Henr. de Blaneforde Chronica, et Edvardi II Vita a Monacho Malmesburiensi enarrata, e MSS. nunc primus divulgavit T. Hearnius. Qui et Appendicem, ab Edm. Achero communicata, subjunxit. Oxonii, 1729.

Editoris Præfatio, p. vii–xxxiv. Trokelowe, Annales, p. 1—66. Blaneforde Chronica, p. 67—91. Vita Edvardi II, p. 93—250. Of the Canonization of William de Marchia, Bp. of Bath and Wells, Commission to shut up a Monk, in his Apartment during life, Charters of Hospital at Ilchester, &c, communicated by Dr. Archer, p. 251—272.

Notæ MSS. ipsius Joannis Bale adjectæ codici impresso de Scriptoribus, &c., p. 276–293. Ordinationes Coll. Oriel, in quibus et Statuta Universitatis Oxon. ab Edvardo VI, &c., p. 295–372. A "Remembrance" of Rich. III, found at Leycester, p. 379–381, of Guil. de Marchia, p. 393–4. Usages and Rules observed relating to the Beard, p. 394–5. Orders at New Coll. as to sports, &c., p. 396–414. Index.

" LXIII. LXIV. *Thomæ Caii*, Vindiciæ Antiquitatis Academiæ Oxoniensis, contra Joannem Caium Cantabrigiensem, in lucem emisit T. Hearnius. Qui porro Ant. à Wood Vitam, a seipso conscriptam, et H. Humphreys de Viris claris Cambro Britannicis observationes, sed et Reliquias quasdam, ad Familiam Ferrariorum, de Gidding Parva, subnexuit. 2 vols. Oxonii, 1730.

Vol. 1. Præfatio, p. ix–lxiii. Concerning Dr. J. Caius, of Cambridge, p. liv-v. Vita T. Caii, cum Latine tum Anglice, lvii–lxii. Dissertatio de MSS. modum creandi Artium Magistros, lxv–lxxxi. Of the Cathedral Church and the great Bell, Lincoln, lxxxii–lxxxiv. Speech to the D. of Monmouth when installed Chancellor at Cambridge. De Antiquitate Cantabrigiensis, J. Caio, (Excusum Lond. 1568) p. 1–256. Scriptorum quibus usus est, &c. Index, p. 257–272. T. Caii Assertio Antiq. Oxon. Acad. cum Oxoniensis Historiola, p. 273–810.

Vol. 2. T. Caii Animadversiones, de Antiquitate Cantabrigiensis, p. 315, 437. The Life of Anthony à Wood; now first printed, p. 438–603. Bp. Humphreys' Additions &c., to Athenæ et Fasti Oxonienses, 605–677. Papers relating to the Protestant Nunnery of Little Gidding, and some Historical Notes about the Ferrars, particularly that Mirrour of Piety Mr. Nicholas Ferrar, including 2 Letters of Mr. E. Lenton, about the Nunnery. 2 Letters of Mr. John Ferrar's to Dr. Basire, about Bibles, with some remains of the Maiden Sisters Exercises. p. 683–794. Mr. N. Ferrar's Elogium, by Mr. Crashaw, with Notices of his works, are given, p. 809–815. 6 Extracts from A. à Wood's Diary, &c. p. 805.

Hearne, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Vol. LXV. LXVI. *Walteri Hemingford,* canon de Gisseburne, Historia de Rebus Gestis Edvardi I, Edvardi II, and Edvardi III. Accedunt Edv. III, Historia per Anonymum; Narratio de Processu contra Reginald. Peacockium, excerpta Historica e T. Gascoignii Dictionario Theologico; Libellus Caroli I, ab urbe Oxoniensi fuga, Notitiaque Domorum Religiosarum in Diœcesi Batho-Wellensi, e MSS. nunc primus publicavit, T. Hearnius. 2 vols. Oxonii, 1731.

Vol. 1. Præfatio, p. ix-cxvi. [see p. lxxxvi-lxxxvii, a copy of the Abp. of Canterbury's assignment of R. Peacock, to confinement in the Monastery of Thorney, with his provisions for his proper Entertainment.] Various Notices of W. Hemingford, p. cxvii-cxxii.

Notæ in partem Hemingfordii, p. cxxiii–cl. Concerning Reginald Peacock's Opinions, p. cli-cliii. Mr. Dodwell of the power of Metropolitan's to deprive Suffragan Bishops, p. cliii–clx. Processus sub Brevibus quibus J. Whethamstede fuit iterum post resignationem in Ecclesiæ S. Albani reelectus, p. clx-clxxvii. Bp. Lloyd's account of the Execution of the D. of Monmouth, p. clxxvii-clxxx. Bp. Tounson, account of the last behaviour of Sir W. Raleigh, p. clxxxiv-clxxxvi. W. Hemingford. Historia Edvardi I, II. p. 1–263.

Vol. 2. p. 267–386. Chronicon Edvardi III, p. 387–452. Anonymi Historia, p. 453–477. Notæ in Vitam Ricardi II, p. 480–502. The Narrative of R. Peacock's censure and abjuration (2 pieces,) p. 504–550. Collectanea Historica ex Dictionario, T. Gascoignii, p. 551–583, of K. Charles' Escape from Oxford, in 1646, p. 585–642. Dr. Archer: account of Religious Houses, and Names of Chambers and other Rooms in the late Abbey of Glastonbury, p. 643–666 The Religious Houses in Somersetshire, by T. Strachey, p. 667–685. Annotationes, [treating on] Bachalarium; the foundation of the University of Oxford; of King Ina, and Glastonbury Antiquities., p. 686–720. Index.

" LXVII. LXVIII. *Thomas Otterbourne,* et Johannes Whethamstede. [Duo Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores Veteres,] ab origine gentis Britannicæ usque ad Edvardum IV, e MSS. nunc primus eruit T. Hearnius, accedunt.—De Vita et Miraculis Henrici VI, per Joh. Blakmannum; Statuta Hospitalis de Ewelme, Litteræ de Rebus Gestis, A. D. 1523 and 1524, in quibus Epistolæ autographæ perpaucæ Margaret, Scotorum Reginæ. F. Godwyni Catalogus Episc. Bathoniensium et Wellensium H. Humphreys de Decanis Bangor. et Asaph. 2 vols. Oxonii, 1732.

Vol. 1. Præfatio, p. ix–lxxxvii, which includes "A Prayer to holy Kynge Henry," and "Two lytell Prayers, which Kynge Henry the syxte made." Appendix No. 8, is Julii II, P. Bulla in qua postulat, ut de Henr. VI, virtutibus diligenter inquiratur The Appendix, (also includes,) various Notices of Otterbourne, No. 1 to 6 inclusive, No. 7. Account of a MS, De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. No. 9–13. Notices of J. Whethamstede, No. 15. The proceedings against Wm. Bridell, Lieut. in one of the Regiments of Scholiers, &c., of Oxford, at a Court of warre. No

**Hearne, Thomas.** Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

16. An account of Mondonus Belvaleti Catechismus Ordinis Periscelidis. T. Otterbourne Chronica p. 1-283. Collectarium Regis Henrici VI, J. Blackman. p. 285–307.

Vol. 2. J. de Whethamstede Chronicon. p. 311–540. Of the Almshouse of Ewelme, p. 574–632. Divers letters relating to the affairs of the North, 1523 24, several of which are by Q. Margaret of Scotland, p. 638–718. Catalogus, with Notices concerning several Bishops of Bath and Wells, p. 719–732. Bp. Humphreys Catalogue of the Deans of Bangor from 1500, p. 733–751. Annotationes [p. 734—38, is Exemplar Literarum Bonifacio P. per Magnates Angliæ in defensione Superiotatis, apud Scotos, Anno 1300.] p. 752–789. Index.

Vol. LXIX. LXX. *Prioratus de Dunstaple,*—Chronicon sive Annales, una cum Excerptis e Chartulario ejusdem Prioratus. T. Hearnius e MSS. descripsit primusque vulgavit, accedit. Appendix. Oxonii, 1733. [A.C. 1–1459.]

Vol. 1. Præfatio, p. vi–lxvii. Notitia Chartularii de Dunstaple per H. Wanleium, p. lxviii–xcvii. Annales Ricardi de Morins, Prior, cum Continuationibus, p. 1–411.

" 2. Chronicon sive Annales, p. 413—675. Excerpta e Chartulario, p. 677—713. Appendix, p. 714—833. [including,] Verses concerning the Name and Armes of Dunstaple. (No. 4.) Some Charters of Cambridge and Oxford, Nos. 5, 6, 7. "Donstable Priors," No. 8. "Of the Musterings of the University of Oxford, with other things that happened there, 1642–43," No. 9. "Letters relating to K. Charles' Escape from Oxford," and his "Straits," &c., No. 10. [Additional Letters written by the King, and Notes, *vide* Vol. 72, p. 866–873,] "Historia Guidonis de Warwyke," e MS., No. 11. A remarkable passage relating to O. Cromwell, No. 12. Notæ, p. 834–39. Index, p. 840–907.

" LXXI. LXXII. *Henrici II. et Ricardi I.* Benedictus, Abbas Petroburgensis de Vita et Gestis. e MS. descripsit et nunc primus edidit T. Hearnius accesserunt alia. 2 vols. Oxonii, 1735. [A.D. 1170–1192.]

Vol. 1. Præfatio, p. iv—xxvii. Appendix ad Præfationem, p. xxviii—lxiv. [including,] Notæ de Benedicti Historiæ, Nos. 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and No. 11. No. 3 of Dr. Andrew Borde, and his Books, No. 9, 10. (curious.) Text, p. 1–380.

" 2. Text, p. 381–747. Lamentatio de Morte Regis Ricardi, (Latin Verse,) 748–750. The Relick of The Blood of Hales,—some Calumnies thrown upon the Religious Houses detected, p. 751–763. The Peregrination of Doctor Boarde, of England and Wales, p. 764–804. Index, 808—854.

" LXXIII. *Reliquiæ Bodleianæ:* or, Some Genuine Remains of Sir Thomas Bodley, containing His Life, (by himself,) the first Draught of the Statutes of the Publick Library at Oxford, and a Collection of Letters to Dr. James, &c., published from the Originals. London, 1703

Hearne, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Preface, on Ancient Libraries, particularly in England, till the foundation of the Bodleian Library.

Vol. LXXIV, LXXV. *Ductor Historicus:* or, a short System of Universal History, and an Introduction to the Study of it. The 4th Edit., augmented and improved, by T. Hearne. 2 vols. London, 1724. Vol. II., 1723.

Vol. 1. Dedication and Preface; Advertisement to the 3rd Edit. Book I. Chronology, p. 1–96. Book II. Introduction to History, and a character of Historians, p. 97–178. Book III. Of the Ancient Monarchies, p. 179–450. The Index.

" 2. The Preface, p. iii—xii. Book I. Roman Monarchy, from the birth of Christ, to the removal of the Imperial Seat to Constantinople, p 1–152. Book II. From the translation of the Empire, to the Reign of Charles the Great, p. 153–248. Book III. The History of the Persians, Goths, &c., and more particularly of the Saxon-Heptarchy, with an account of Mahomet and the Saracen Caliphs, [and] of the Foundation of some Cities, &c. p. 249–405. Index.

N.B. T. Hearne, in 2nd vol. of Langtoft's Chronicle, (vol. 53,) p. 680, says of this, that it was "both printed and published without my knowledge and privity; nor, indeed, had I hand in any of the editions, excepting in the 2nd edit. of the 1st vol., and the 1st edit. of the 2nd vol."

A former proprietor, from Bowyer's Anecdotes, has noted on fly leaf, "Mr. P. Morant revised, corrected, and made large additions thereto."

" LXXVI, LXXVII. [*Leland.*] Commentarii de Scriptoribus Britannicis auctore Joanne Lelando Londinate; ex Autographe, nunc primus edidit Antonius Hall, A.M. Coll. Reg. Oxon. Socius. 2 vols. Oxonii, 1709.

Vol. 1. Dedicatio, Præfatio (3 leaves) Vita Auctoris, Testimonia, (4 leaves) Lelandi Commentarii, p. 1–255.

" 2. Lelandi Commentarii p. 257–486. Index and Index Cognominum, (also,) Index Scriptorum à Lelandi laudatorum, (with) Explanatio Vocum Geographicum ad Britanniam spectantium.

N.B. These volumes are probably included in the series of Hearne's Works, because they may make the Collection of Leland's Works complete, including what Hearne has himself published.

" LXXVIII, LXXIX. *Nicolai Triveti,* (Dominicani.) Annales Sex Regum Angliae, e codice Glastoniensi nunc primum emendate edidit Ant. Hall. Oxonii, 1719. N. Triveti Annalium Continuatio; ut et Adami Murimuthensis Chronicon, cum ejusdem Continuatione; accedunt. Joannis Bostoni Speculum Cœnobitarum, et Edmundi Boltoni Hypercritica, omnia nunc primus edidit è MSS. Ant. Hall. Oxonii, 1722. (The two vols. were not published as vol. 1st and 2nd.)

**Hearne**, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

Dedicatio, Præfatio, (4 leaves,) Testimonia de Vita et Scriptis N. Triveti, (8 leaves,) Annales, p. 1–347. Index.

Dedicatio, Præfatio, (3 leaves,) Testimonia, A. Muremuth, et J. Boston, (2 leaves,) Treviti Annalium Continuatio, p. 1—29. A. Muremuth, Chronicon [et] Continuatio, (1302—1380,) p. 30—152. J. Bostoni Speculum, p. 153—192. E. Bolton, Hypercritica; or a Rule of Judgement for writing or reading our Historys, delivered by occasion of an Epistle prefixed by Sir H. Savile, to his edition of some of our oldest Historians, p. 193—244. Index.

Vol. LXXX. Vindication of those who take the Oath of Allegiance to his present Majestie from Perjurie, Injustice, and Disloyaltie, charged upon them, &c. In a letter to a Non-Juror. Printed, 1731.

Another Title given is, "The Oath of Allegiance vindicated by Mr. Hearne, now a Non-Juror." The Discourse "To the Reader," is remarkable for its notices of the course of Life, mass of writings and Publications, indiscretions, and mistakes of Hearne.

The Preface, although professedly an apology, is a powerful Satire. The editor must be surely one who was complying with the new Allegiance.

N.B. A note, in vol. 81, p. i., says,—The Preface was by the Rev. Mr. Bilston.

" LXXXI. Impartial Memorials of the life and writings of Thomas Hearne, M. A., by several hands, [his portrait is inserted in the title.] London, 1736.

This verse is appended to the portrait:

Hearnius behold! in closet close y pent.
Of sober Face, with learned Dust besprent;
To future Ages will his Dulness last,
Who hath preserv'd the Dulness of the past.

" LXXXII. A Catalogue of the valuable library of that great antiquarian Mr. Thomas Hearne of Oxford, and of another gentleman of note,—consisting of a great variety of uncommon books, and scarce ever to be met withal, &c., which will begin to be sold very cheap, the lowest price marked in each book, at T. Osborne's shop in Gray's Inn, on Monday, 16th day of February, 1735–6.

The catalogue in small print, extends to 196 pages. The number of books named is 6776. "Among [which, as the title announces] are a very large, curious, and valuable Collection of Old Tracts, and scarce Pamphlets, great numbers relating to the Parliamentary Affairs of Great Britain and Irelande. The Histories of France, Italy, Spain, Germany, Muscovy, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, Asia, Africa and America."

Bound up with the above, is:

A Catalogue of the library of the Rev. Dr. Brett, consisting of several thousand volumes in most Languages and Faculties, in excellent condition, all Gilt or Letter'd, which will be sold very cheap, the price mark'd in each Book, on Wednesday the 20th of April, at Tho. Woodman's, Bookseller at Camden's Head, next door to Horace's Head, in NewRoundCourt in the Strand.

Hearne, Thomas. Works and Historical Collections—(Continued).

This catalogue extends to 37 pages. The number of books 1113 Dr. Brett "was a learned, pious, and indefatigable Author." [1667–1743.] A clergyman of the Church of England and a Non-Juror.

Vol. LXXXIII, LXXXIV. The Lives of those eminent antiquaries John Leland, Thomas Hearne, and Anthony à Wood; with an authentick account of their respective Writings and Publications, from Original Papers; in which are occasionally inserted Memoirs relating to many eminent Persons, and various parts of Literature. 2 vols. Oxford, 1772.

Vol. 1. Part. I. The Life of J. Leland, in the reign of King Henry VIII., to which is added:

1. The Antient Treatise of Leland's New Year's Gyfte to King Henry, with the Commentaries of J. Bale, first printed in 1549; also,

2. A summary account of the said J. Bale, sometime Bishop of Ossory.

Part. II. The Life of Mr. Thomas Hearne, from his own M. S. copy: Catalogus Operum T. Hearnii. [Appendix.] No. II. Dr. Tanner's Letter to contradict the report that Mr. Hearne had died a Roman Catholic. No. III. The Last Will, &c., of T. Hearne.

Vol. II. The Life of Anthony à Wood from 1632 to 1672, written by himself, and published by Mr. T. Hearne; continued to the time of his death, from authentic materials, with notes; and several curious original papers, never before printed.

Index—which specifies "many persons" of whom notices occur.

" LXXXV. Acta Apostolorum græco-latine, litteris majusculis. E codice Laudiano, characteribus unciliabus exarato, et in Bibliotheca Bodlejana adservato descripsit ediditque T. Hearnius, A. M. Qui et Symbolum Apostolorum ex eodem codice subjunxit. [Large paper.] Oxonii, 1715.

Præfatio, p. iii-vii. Engraved alphabets, latin and greek fac-similes of characters of the MS. "There are only 120 copies of this Book printed, all done on Royal Paper." Author's Advertisement, p. viii. It is of great rarity and value, and has brought £20 at a sale.

---

**Reliquiæ Hearnianæ**: the Remains of Thomas Hearne, M. A. of Edmund Hall. Being extracts from his MS. Diaries. Collected, with a few notes, by Philip Bliss, Principal of St. Mary's Hall. 8vo. Oxford, 1857.

**Warburton,** Acton. Rollo and his Race; or, Footsteps of the Normans. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1838.

**Bruce,** J. Collingwood. The Bayeux Tapestry elucidated. 4to. London, 1856.

**Thierry,** Aug. Histoire de la conquête de l'Angleterre par les Normands, de ses causes et de ses suites jusqu'à nos jours. 9e édition. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

*Voir* Dix ans d'études, du même auteur.

——— History of the Conquest of England by the Normans; its causes, and its consequences in England, Scotland, Ireland, and on the Continent; translated by W. Hazlitt. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Bonnechose,** M. Emile de. Les quatre conquêtes de l'Angleterre. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Guillaume le conquérant;** ou, l'Angleterre sous les Normands. Ouvrage revu par M. Guizot. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

*Voir* Montfaucon, monumens de la monarchie française, Vol. 2.

*Voir* aussi dans les Memoirs relatifs à l'Histoire de France:

Vie de Guillaume le conquérant, *Collection Guizot*, Vol. 29.

Précis des guerres entre la France et l'Angleterre, et mémoires sur Duguesclin. *Collection Pétitot*, Vol. 4 et 5.

**Henry II. Richard, John.** The History of the Reign of Henry II, and his Sons; from 1154 to 1216, in which the character of Thomas à Becket is vindicated, &c., by Joseph Berington. 4to. London, 1790.

*Vide*, also, Hearne's Works, vol. 31.

**Richard Cœur-de-Lion.** A History of the Life of Richard, King of England; by G. P. R. James. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854. *B. Ant. Lib.*

**Edward III,** King of England. The Life of, with reflections on his political and military conduct. 8vo. London, 1734. [A Pamphlet, bound with "The Fall of Buckingham."]

**Edward the Black Prince.** The History of the Life of, and of various events which occurred during the Reign of Edward III. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Edouard III** et les bourgeois de Calais ou les Anglais en France. Ouvrage revu par M. Guizot. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Brady,** R. An introduction to the Old English History, in three Tracts: 1st. An answer to Mr. Petyt's "Rights of the Commons asserted," and a book, called, Jani Anglorum Facies Nova. 2nd. An answer to a book, intituled, Argumentum Anti Normanicum. The 3rd. An exact History of the succession of the Crown of England: together with an Appendix, containing several records, and a series of Parliaments, before and after the Conquest, to the end of the Reign of Henry III.; and, a Glossary of Words in our antient Records, Laws, &c. Folio. London, 1684.

The Appendix shews the relation of the Crown to its tenants, to have made the basis for both Civil and Military service of the Crown. It includes a Statute regulating "the succession to the Crown of Scotland, made in 1373."

Brady, Doctor R. A complete History of England, from the first entrance of the Romans, unto the end of the Reign of Henry III,; a continuation, containing the Lives and Reigns of Edwards I., II. and III., and Richard II. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1685-1700.

The 1st vol. is dedicated to King James II. The general preface shews the derivation of the early forms of Government and of the Law in the Land; and a large Appendix, contains many Papers illustrative of the same topics, and confirmatory of the Author's version of the History, with King John's Great Charter, collated with the M. S. in Bennet College Library, &c. The Author in his title mentions these other particulars of his History, viz: "The differences between the Secular and Ecclesiastic Powers, between the Barons and our antient Kings; our Foreign Wars, the Conquest of Ireland, &c.;" all delivered in plain matter of fact, often, indeed, a translation from the old Chronicles.

The 2nd. vol. has an "Appendix:" containing many State Papers, which relate to the discords of the King and the Barons, and the Wars of the English in France; of these a large number are in old French.

Tyrrell, James. The general History of England, as well Ecclesiastical as Civil, from the earliest accounts of Time; taken from the most antient Records, Manuscripts and Histories, from the beginning of the Reign of William I., to the end of the Reign of Richard II. 3 vols., bound in 5. Folio. London, 1696-1704.

As also, an Appendix, representing the most material arguments and authorities for and against the antiquity of the Commons summoned to Parliament before the 49th Henry III; with a disquisition whether the Commons had any other Representatives in Parliament than the Tenants in Capite before?

The title of the 1st volume makes the final period of the History, "to the Reign of his present Majesty King William," but it did not proceed beyond Henry III. The Author, in his Preface, speaks of Doctor Brady's History respectfully, but adds that he "will differ from him, where the truth of our History as well as our ancient Laws and Constitutions will justify." The two Authors indeed were rivals.

Vol. 1. Contains also, a general Introduction (of great length) relating to the State of Government and Law in the British and Anglo-Saxon Times.

" 2. Has its own Preface, explaining and vindicating Tyrrell's way of writing the History. The Introduction examines "the Title by Conquest of William I." The case of the continuance, or abrogation, of the Anglo-Saxon Laws and usages. The case of succession to the Crown, and of exemptions of the Clergy, &c. Vol. II.—Part 2nd. (bound, vol. 3,) has an Appendix, containing: "the several Charters of Liberties granted by King's of the Norman Race," &c.

" 3. Part 1st, Preface: Introduction, designed to acquaint the reader "with alterations, or new institutions, in the Civil and Ecclesiastical Govern. ment," contemporary with the History. Vol. III., part 2nd. The History concluded; the Appendix, with a preface, which names the principal writers, of different views to the author, whom he controverts herein. Both Brady and Tyrrell used excellent old Authors, of whom they give often a critical account.

**Piers Ploughman.** The Vision and Creed of,—Edited from MS., with a Historical Introduction, Notes, and a Glossary, by T. Wright, F.S.A. Second and revised edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

"An important illustration of the Political History of our Country during the Fourteenth century." Preface. "A Religious Satire," *in metre*, wherein "the vices of almost every Profession are attacked."

**Mirror for Magistrates.** [In 5 Parts.] Reprinted from the editions of 1578 and 1587. Edited by Joseph Haslewood. 2 vols. bound in 3. 4to. London, 1815. [A body of old English epic Poetry, illustrating history.]

Vol. 1. containing Part I., wherein may bee seene by Examples passed in this Realme, with how greevous Plagues, Vices are punished in great Princes and Magistrates, etc.; by John Higgins. Part II.—The Falles of the infortunate Princes of this lande; from the Conquest of Cæsar unto the comyng of Duke William the Conqueror; by Thomas Blener-hasset.

" 2. Part III.—["Legends from the Conquest."] The subjects are not all Princes, but of various Ranks. By Ferrers, Cavyll, Chaloner, Phaer, Baldwin, Skelton, Dolman, Sackville, Segar, Dingley, Churchyard, and Drayton. Parts IV. and V.—by Richard Niccols. The 4th Part on various Princes. The 5th on "England's Eliza; or the victorious and triumphant Reigne of that Virgin Empresse Elizabeth, Queene of England, France, and Ireland."

**Ellis,** Sir Henry. Sec. A. S. Original Letters, illustrative of English History; including Royal Letters from Autographs, with Notes and Illustrations. Second edition. First series: London, 1825; 3 vols. Second series: London, 1827; 4 vols. Third series: London, 1846; 4 vols. In all, 11 vols. 8vo.

I. Series.—Vol. 1. Letters from the Reign of Henry V. to Henry VIII.

" 2. Letters of the reign of Henry VIII. (continued.) Letters of the Reigns of Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth.

" 3. Letters of the Reign of Elizabeth (continued.) Letters from the Reign of James I. to the reign of George I.

II. Series.—Vol. 1. Letters of the Reigns of Henry IV. and V. Letters of the Reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII., and of Henry VIII.

" 2. Letters of the Reign of Henry VIII. (continued.) Of the Reign of Edward VI. Of the Reigns of Mary and Elizabeth.

" 3. Letters of the Reign of Elizabeth (continued.) Of the Reigns of James I. and Charles I., and during the Usurpation of Cromwell.

" 4. Letters of the Reign of Charles II. and of the Reigns of James II., and William and Mary.

III. Series.—Vol. 1. Specimens of early Correspondence in England, [Latin usually,] from William the Conqueror to Henry V. Letters from the Reign of Henry V. to Henry VII. Of the Reign of Henry VIII.

**Ellis**, Sir Henry. Original Letters, &c.—(Continued).

III Series.—Vol. 2. Letters of the Reign of Henry VIII. (continued.)

" 3. Letters of the Reign of Henry VIII. (continued.) Of the Reigns of Edward VI. and Mary. Of the Reign of Elizabeth.

" 4. Letters of the Reign of Elizabeth (continued.) Of the Reigns of James I. Charles I. Charles II. and James II. From the Reign of William III. to George III.

——— Original Letters from eminent Literary Men of the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries, with Notes and Illustrations. 4to. Printed for Camden Society. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Halliwell**, J. O. Letters of the Kings of England, private as well as public, [Anno 1190 to 1649]; with an Historical Introduction and Notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Paston Letters.** Original Letters written during the Reigns of Hen. VI, Edw. IV, and Rich. III; by Persons of Rank or Consequence: containing many curious Anecdotes, elucidating Public Matters, likewise Private Manners, with Notes, by J. Fenn, F.A.S. A new edition in Chronological Order, &c., by A. Ramsay. 8vo. London, 1849.

**The Phenix**: or, a Revival of Scarce and valuable pieces, from the remotest antiquity down to the present times. (Manuscript and Printed [original.]) Edited by a Gentleman who has made search after such for 20 years. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1707-8.

They concern the Christian Religion and English History; illustrating History from the times of Henry VIII. to William III. inclusive.

**Nicolas**, Sir Harris. History of the Battle of Agincourt, and of the Expedition of Henry V, into France in 1415. The Roll of the Men at Arms in the English Army, [and an Appendix of many contemporary Papers.] Third edition. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Richard III.** As Duke of Gloucester and King of England; by Caroline A. Halsted. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

——— Historic Doubts on the Life and Reign of; by Horace Walpole. London, 1766, [with] An Answer to Mr. Walpole's Historic Doubts; or, An Attempt to confute him from his own Argument. 4to. London, 1768.

**Turner**, Sharon. The History of England during the Middle Ages; comprising the Reigns from the Norman Conquest to Henry VIIth, inclusive, and [concluding with] the Literary History of England. Fifth edition. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

[**Brougham**, Lord.] History of England and France under the House of Lancaster; with a View of the Early Reformation. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Dugdale,** Sir W. Monasticon Anglicanum: a History of the Abbies and other Monasteries, Hospitals, Frieries, and Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, with their dependencies, in England and Wales; also, of all such Scotch, Irish, and French Monasteries, as were connected with Religious Houses in England: with an account of their respective foundations, &c., and of their possessions, as well temporal as spiritual; originally published in Latin. Folio. 6 vols. bound in 8. London, 1849.

A Reprint of "a New Edition, enriched with a large accession of materials taken from Leiger Books, Chartularies, Rolls, and other documents preserved in the National Archives, Public Libraries, &c. The history in English of each religious foundation being prefixed to its Latin charters, by J. Caley, Sir H. Ellis, and the Rev. B. Bandinel. 1812—1830."

**Lower,** M. A. The Chronicle of Battle Abbey from 1066 to 1176, now first translated, with notes, and an abstract of the subsequent history of the establishment. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Jocelin of Brakelond.** Monastic and Social Life in the 12th century, as exemplified in the Chronicles of, from 1173 to 1202, translated with notes, &c, by T. E. Tomlins. 8vo. London, 1844. (Bound with Stow's London.)

**Old England:** A Pictorial Museum of Regal, Ecclesiastical, Baronial, Municipal, and Popular Antiquities. (C Knight.) 2 vols. Folio. London, 1844.

**Fosbrooke,** T. D. British Monachism; or, Manners and Customs of the Monks and Nuns of England: [also,] of Ancient Pilgrims, Hermits, &c., with select Poems. 3rd edition. 8vo. London, 1843.

*Vide*, also, Wright on the Suppression of Monasteries in England.

**Ackermann,** R. History of the Abbey Church of St. Peters, Westminster; its antiquities and monuments. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1812.

**Britton,** John. The history and antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, with engravings of that edifice; also, etchings of the monuments and sculpture, including Biographical anecdotes of the Bishops, &c., connected with the church. The history and antiquities of the See and Cathedral Church of Winchester, with engravings and Biographical anecdotes of the Bishops, &c. The history and antiquities of the See and Cathedral Church of Norwich, with engravings and biographical anecdotes of the Bishops, &c. The history and antiquities of the Metropolitical Church of York, with engravings and biographical anecdotes of the Archbishops. 4 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1814-19.

——————— The history and antiquities of the See and Cathedral Church of Litchfield, with engravings and biographical anecdotes of the Bishops of Litchfield and Coventry. The history and antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Oxford, with engravings and biographical

anecdotes of the Bishops, etc. The history and antiquities of the Metropolitical Church of Canterbury, with engravings and biographical anecdotes of the Archbishops, &c. The history and antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Wells, with engravings and biographical anecdotes of the Bishops of Bath and Wells. 4 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1820-24.

Britton, John. The history and antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Exeter, with engravings and biographical anecdotes of the Bishops. The history and antiquities of the Abbey and Cathedral Church of Peterborough, with engravings and biographical anecdotes of persons connected with the establishment. The history and antiquities of the Abbey and Cathedral Church of Gloucester, with engravings and biographical anecdotes. 3 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1826-36.

——— The history and antiquities of the Abbey and Cathedral Church of Bristol, with engravings and biographical anecdotes of persons connected with the establishment. The history and antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Hereford, with engravings and biographical anecdotes. The history and antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Worcester, with engravings, an architectural description and biographical anecdotes. The history and antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln, with engravings and biographical anecdotes of eminent persons connected with the establishment, by C. Wild. Second edition. 4 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1821-37.

——— Graphical and literary illustrations of Fonthill Abbey, with heraldical and genealogical notices of the Beckford family. The history and antiquities of Bath Abbey Church, with biographical anecdotes of persons interred in that edifice, and an Essay on Epitaphs, in which its principal monumental inscriptions are recorded. An Historical and Architectural Essay relating to Redcliffe Church, Bristol, illustrated, with an account of the monuments; anecdotes of persons interred within its walls; also, an essay on the life and character of T. Chatterton. 3 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1813-1825.

——— The Architectural Antiquities of Great Britain, in a series of views, elevations, plans, sections and details of various ancient English edifices, with historical and descriptive accounts of each. Vol. 5, containing a chronological history and illustrations of Christian Architecture. 5 vols. 4to. London, 1807-1826.

Vol. I. Treats on the Priory Churches at Colchester and Dunstable, King's College Chapel, English Round Churches, 4. Crosses 18. Malmesbury Abbey, Colchester Castle, and other subjects more briefly.

" II. Treats on Stewkley Church; St. John's, Devizes; St. Peters, Northampton; Henry VII. Chapel: and proceeds with "Ancient Domestic Architecture," in which class occur, Windsor Castle, Audley End, Hengrave Hall, Holland House, Longleat, Eton College, East Basham House, Wollaton Hall, &c.

**Britton,** John. The Architectural Antiquities of Great Britain—(Continued).

Vol. III. Treats on Castle Acre Priory Church, Collegiate Church, Manchester: Waltham Abbey Church, Hedingham Castle, St. George's Chapel, Windsor; Roslyn Chapel, St. Nicholas and Red Mount Chapels, Lynn; College Gate House, Bristol; Abbey Gate House, Bury; two Priory Churches, St. James' Tower, Bury; Norwich Cloisters, School's Tower, Oxford; Round Church, Cambridge; and King's College Chapel, and St. Mary's Porch, &c.

" IV. Treats on Louth Church, the Beauchamp Chapel, Barfreston Church, Wenlock Priory Church, Buildwas' Church, Lendisfarne Church, Croyland Abbey Church, Walsingham Church, Tynemouth Priory, Boston Church, St. Peter's and the Chapter House, Oxford; Kirstall and Glastonbury Abbeys; Ludlow, Stoke Say, Conisborough, Bolton, Thornbury, Rochester, Castle Riding, Norwich, Caernarvon, Kenilworth and Warwick Castles, and Crosby Hall, &c. This vol. has a list of dates and ages of the specimens contained in the 4th vol. First period, to 1100, second period, 1100 to 1250, third period, 1250 to 1400, fourth period, 1400 to 1600.

" V. Contents: of the Introduction of Christianity into Britain, the successive social state of the people, and the origin and history of Monachism. Chap. I. Of the terms used to denote the various styles of ecclesiastical architecture, with a brief analysis of the principal works on that subject, &c. Chap. II. Of ancient Christian Architecture in Britain; characteristics of the periods of pointed Architecture. Chap. III. Descriptive accounts of Buildings, to illustrate the progressive styles of Christian Architecture in England, with 86 engravings, fonts, pinnacles, doorways, spandrels, etc. Piscinas, windows, ground plans, etc., are grouped in particular engravings.

The Appendix: No. 1. A list of Architects and Founders of ancient buildings in Britain. No. 2. Chronological list of Ecclesiastical Edifices. No. 3. List of Architectural Monuments. Nos. 4 and 5. Lists of Pulpits and Fonts. No. 6. The Stone Crosses. No. 7. Glossary of Terms.

**Carlisle,** Nicholas. An Account of the Commission concerning Charities in England and Wales; and an Illustration of several Old Customs and Words which occur in their Reports. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Edwards,** H. A Collection of Old English Customs, and Curious Bequests and Charities; from the Reports made by the Commissioners for Charities. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Cabinet Pictures of English Life,** [that] "Chaucer shows us," by J. Saunders. 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Library.*

**Strutt,** Joseph. Of the Dress and Habits of the People of England, from the establishment of the Saxons to the present time. An Introduction: of Ancient habits in use among Mankind, from the earliest time to the conclusion of the 7th century, with critical and explanatory notes, by J. R. Planché, F. S. A. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1842.

**Planché,** J. R. History of British Costume, from the earliest period to the close of the 18th century. 12mo. London, 1847. *Knight's Lib.*

**Hallam**, Henry. The Constitutional History of England, from the Accession of Henry VII. to the death of George II. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1827.

**Hardwicke**, Lord Chancellor. Miscellaneous State papers, from 1501 to 1726. Henry VII—George II. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1778.

Vol. I. Preface, which tells, that "in these volumes" "the different modes and fashions of upwards of two centuries, are exhibited in regular succession," contents Nos. 1 to 28. Papers and sets of papers from 1501—1625, with Appendix, mostly relating to affairs in England, in 1588, the year of the Spanish Invasion.

Vol. II. No. 1. Letters of Charles I. No. 2. Papers relative to the Isle of Rhé Expedition. No. 3. About a Treaty with the Flemings. No. IV. Scotch Troubles. No. 5. Monmouth's Rebellion. No. 6. Partition Treaty. No. 7. The Somers Papers. No. 8. The Treaty of Utrecht, &c. Nos. 9 and 10. Lord Stair's Embassy in France. No. 10. Miscellanies.

**Raumer**, Fred. Von. The Political History of England, from the Accession of Henry VII. to the Restoration of Charles II. vols. 1 & 2. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Sadler**, Sir Ralph. The State Papers and Letters of,—edited by A. Clifford; to which is added, a Memoir of Sir R. Sadler; with notes, by Walter Scott. 2 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1809.

Vol. I. Memoir,—His Letters and Negotiations in Scotland (1stly.) in 1539-40. and 2ndly., in 1543. His "Accompt" as Treasurer Gen'l. of the Army sent by Protector Somerset into Scotland. His Letters during the War of the Scottish Reformation, &c., 1559-60.

Vol. II. Letters during the Northern Insurrection, [1569 70]—Papers concerning the "Rebels Forfeited." Letters relating to Mary of Scotland, during her Imprisonment. Private and Family particulars.

**English Reformation**. For works relating to the,— *Vide* THEOLOGY, AND HISTORY OF RELIGIONS. Also, the life of Bishop Fisher, by TURNER. 2 vols. 1855.

**Six Letters**, containing particulars of the arrest of Queen Anne Boleyn, and her behaviour in the Tower; (also,) Original Letters illustrative of Passages in the Life of Wolsey. *Vide* Appendix, Cavendish's Life of Wolsey, by Singer. *Vide*, also, Hearne's Works, vol. 81 and 41.

**Audin**, M. Histoire de Henri VIII, et du schisme d'Angleterre. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Guistinian**, Sebastian. Four years at the Court of Henry VIII. Dispatches of the Venetian Ambassador, Jany. 12th, 1515, to July 26th, 1519; translated by Rawdon Brown. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Wolsey**, Cardinal. The life of,—by George Cavendish, his gentleman-usher; with notes and illustrations, by S. W. Singer. Second edition. London, 1827.

*Vide*, also, life of Wolsey, in Wordsworth's Ecclesiastical Biography.

**Wolsey**, Cardinal. Who wrote Cavendish's life of Wolsey? [by the Rev. Joseph Hunter, F. S. A.] 4to. London, 1814.

——— Life,— *Vide* Forster's British Statesmen, vol. 1.

——— also, Lives, *Lib. U. K.*, vol. 26.

**Lodge**, Edmund. Illustrations of British History, biography, and manners, in the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, and James I., in a series of papers selected from MSS.; containing a great part of the correspondence of Elizabeth, &c., with the Earl of Shrewsbury, during the 15 years in which Mary, Queen of Scots, remained in his custody. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1791.

**Tytler**, P. F. England, under Edward VI., and Mary; with the contemporary history of Europe, illustrated in a series of original letters, with historical introductions and notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Nares**, Edward. Memoirs of the life and administration of William Cecil, Lord Burghley, in the reigns of Edward VI. and Elizabeth: containing a view of the times in which he lived; of many persons with whom he was connected; with extracts from his correspondence, &c. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1828-31.

**Burghley**, W. Cecill, Lord. State papers relating to affairs in the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, from 1542 to 1596, —from original letters, &c., left by Lord Burghley. Edited by S. Haynes—vol. I.; by W. Murdin—vol. II. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1740—1759.

——— Life, — *Vide*, Forster's British Statesmen; vol. 1.

**Birch**, Thomas. Memoirs of Queen Elizabeth, from the year 1581, till her death; in which, the intrigues of her Court, and the conduct of Robert, Earl of Essex, are illustrated; from original papers. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1754.

**Hatton**, Sir Christopher. Memoirs of his times; his correspondence with the Queen, &c. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Townshend**, H. Historical Collections of the four last Parliaments of Queen Elizabeth, wherein is contained the compleat journals of the Lords and Commons, as also, the more particular behaviour of worthy members; the motions, speeches, &c. Folio. London, 1680.

**Raumer**, Fred. Von. Contributions, &c., from the British Museum and State Paper Office. Queen Elizabeth and Mary, Queen of Scots. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Oldmixon**, John. The history of England, during the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Queens Mary, and Elizabeth; including the history of the Reformation of the Churches of England and Scotland; wherein little use has been made of Fuller, Heylin, Burnet, Collier, &c. The author's design being, to shew, as well, What it might have been, in the opinion of the first Reformers,—As what it was. Also; including a history of Mary, Queen of Scots. Folio. London, 1739.

In his Preface, the author censures other authors who had written on the same events. Concerning his own work, he says:—"In my history of the Reformation, I have thrown out so much of what related to Church-men, rather than to Church matters, that I have not therewith much interrupted the course of the Civil History."

The volume concludes with the title of a work he had postponed to publish "almost 10 years;" and which, it seems, never was published; viz.:—

"The History of Christianity; being an attempt to prove the perpetuity of the Faith in its Purity, through all the dark ages of Popery, to the Reformation; interspersed with civil history and remarks on Ecclesiastical historians: in seven Books."

———— The history of England, during the Reigns of the Royal House of Stuart; wherein, are several original letters from Charles II., James II., Oliver Cromwell, &c., as also, Lord Saville's forg'd letter of invitation, which brought the Scots into England, (1640) —never before published: [with] some account of the liberties taken with Clarendon's history before it came to the Press, &c. Folio. London, 1730.

———— The history of England, during the Reigns of William and Mary, Queen Anne, and George I.; being the sequel of the reigns of the Stuarts. It contains a very exact account of the debates in Parliament, and short extracts of remarkable political pieces, of [the] time; to set forth the designs of the enemies to our Constitution; [with] a vindication of the author, against the charge of partiality. Folio. London, 1735.

The author finds "the Enemies of the Constitution" from the beginning of his history, to be "those men—of a flaming zeal, for what [they] were pleased to call the Church." He finds, too, in the reputed "Rebellion" our "ancestors' brave and necessary defence of their Religion and Liberty." *Vide* the Dedication, p. iv., of the 1st. vol. To each vol., a Preface is attached; which is controversial on the subject of other histories of these times.

**Cary**, Robert, Earl of Monmouth. Memoirs written by himself, which exhibit a picture of Queen Elizabeth and King James I.; and, Naunton's (Sir Robert) Fragmenta Regalia, being a history of Queen Elizabeth's Favourites, with explanatory annotations. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1808.

**Winwood,** Sir Ralph. Memorials of affairs of State in the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth and King James I. collected (chiefly) from the original papers of Sir R. Winwood, sometime one of the Secretaries of State, comprehending likewise the negotiations of Sir H. Neville and others at the Courts of France and Spain, and in Holland, Venice, &c.; by E. Sawyer. 3 vols. Folio. London, 1725.

"These papers are digested, in an exact series of time."

Vol. I. Papers 1596 to 1602, the end of the Reign of Elizabeth.
" II. Papers 1603 to 1608, } James I. Reign.
" III. Papers 1609 to 1613, }

**James I.** The progresses, processions and magnificent festivities of King James the First, his Consort, Family and Court: comprising 40 Masques and Entertainments, and 10 Civic Pageants; original letters, annotated lists of the peers, etc. who received honours of King James; illustrated with notes by John Nichols F.S.A. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1828.

——— The Court and times of;—A series of letters, giving a detail of the public transactions and events in Great Britain during that period, transcribed by T. Birch. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Eliot,** Sir John. Life,—*Vide* Forster's British Statesmen, vol. 2.

**Cecil,** Robert. Earl of Salisbury. Life,—*Vide* Forster's B. Statesmen, vol. 5.

**D'Ewes,** Sir Simonds. The autobiography and correspondence of,—during the reigns of James I, and Charles I. edited by J. O. Halliwell. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

An eminent member of parliament, during the period. The work contains much information on parliamentary and general affairs.

**Strafford,** Earl of, Life. *Vide* Forster's British Statesmen, vol. 2.

——— ——— Trial; *Vide* Rushworth's Historical Collections. Vol. 8.

**Harris,** William. Historical and critical account of the lives and writings of James I, and Charles I, and of the lives of O. Cromwell and Charles II., from original writers and State papers. New edition, with a life of the author, and a life of Hugh Peters. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

**Vaughan,** Robert. The history of England under the House of Stuart, including the Commonwealth. A. D. 1603—1688. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840. *Libr. of U. Knowl.* Vols. 21, 22.

**Hampden,** John. Some memorials of,—and of his party and his times, by Lord Nugent. Third edition revised, with a memoir of the writer. 12mo. London, 1854.

——— ——— ——— His life, *Vide* Forster's British Statesmen. vol. 3.

**Macgregor,** John. The history of the British Empire, from the accession of James I, [to the end of the Protectorate of O. Cromwell.]—With a review of the progress of England from the Saxon Period to the year 1603. Vols. 1, 2. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Disraeli,** Isaac. Commentaries on the Life and Reign of Charles the First. New edition revised by the author, and edited by his son. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Charles I.** Memoirs of King Charles, and of the Loyalists who suffered in his cause, with portraits. 8vo. London, 1795.

———— England's worthies, under whom all the civill and bloudy warres since 1642 to 1647 are related, by John Vicars, [with his memoir.] 8vo. London, 1647. Reprinted. London, 1845.

**Hutchinson,** Colonel. Governor of Nottingham Castle, &c., The life of,—and the Siege of Lathom House. *Vide* BIOGRAPHY.

**Cary,** Henry. Memorials of the great Civil War in England, from 1646 to 1652; edited from original letters in the Bodleian Library. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Hillier,** George. A Narrative of the attempted escapes of Charles I. from Carisbrook Castle, of his detention in the Isle of Wight from Nov. 1647, to the seizure of his person by the army in Nov. 1648, including the letters of the King to Col. Titus. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Nalson,** John. A Collection of the affairs of State, from the Scotch Rebellion in 1639, to the murthur of King Charles, wherein the series of troubles in England, Scotland, and Ireland are faithfully represented. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1682–83.

**Charles I.** The Workes of King Charles the Martyr: with, a collection of Declarations, Treaties, and other Papers, concerning the differences betwixt his said Majesty, and his two Houses of Parliament [Title of Vol. I—Vol. II. has this added:] clearly manifesting the Justice of his Cause; his Sinceritie in Religion; His constant Endeavours for Peace. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1662.

Vol. I. has a second title, as follows:—"The Workes of King Charles I., Defender of the Faith; with the History of his Life: as, also, His Triall and Martyrdome." In this volume occurs "Eikon Basilike,—Papers concerning Church Government,—Prayers, &c."

———— **Eikon Basilike:** The Pourtraicture of His sacred Majestie in his Solitudes and Sufferings. 8vo. (London, 1648.) Reprinted, 1824.

———— (**Wordsworth,** Christopher.) "Who wrote Eikon Basilike?" considered and answered, by—. London, 1824. King Charles the First, the Author of Icon Basiliké furthur proved, in reply to the Objections of Dr. Lingard, Mr. Todd, Mr. Broughton, the Edinburgh Review, and Mr. Hallam. Cambridge, 1828. Documentary Supplement [to the first piece] including recently discovered Letters and Papers. 1 vol. 8vo

———— (**Mackintosh,** Sir James.) Of the authorship of Eikon Basilike. *Vide* his Works, vol. 1.

**Milton**, John. Answer to Eikon Basilike. *Vide* his Works, vol. 3.

——————— "Pro Populo Anglicano Defensio," and four other pieces relating to it. *Vide* his Works, vol. 6.

——————— The same, in English. *Vide* his Works, vol. 6.

**Ludlow**, Edmund. Memoirs:—with a collection of Original Papers to confirm important passages, [also, containing:] The Case of King Charles I. Folio. London, 1751.

The King's Case is:—An Appeal concerning his Tryal in the High Court of Justice, being, What was intended to have been delivered at the Bar, if the King had put himself upon a fair Tryal: With an Opinion concerning the Death of James I., the Loss of Rochel, and the Blood of Ireland, by John Cook."

**Maseres**, Francis. Select Tracts relating to the Civil Wars of England in the reign of King Charles I. 2 parts bound in 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1815.

1. May's Breviary of the History of the Parliament.
2. Lilly's Observations on the Life and Death of King Charles I.
3. Lord Hollis's Memoirs from 1641 to 1648.
4. Sir J. Berkley's Memoirs of his Negotiation for restoring King Charles I.
5. Major Huntingdon's Reasons to lay down his Commission.
6. Short Memorials of Lord Fairfax, by himself.
7. Hobbes. History of England. 1640 to 1660.
8. Remarks on some passages of the foregoing History, which appear erroneous.
9. The Interest of England stated. "Thought to have been written by John Feil."
10. Dr. Price [Chaplain to the Duke of Albemarle]. The Mystery, &c. of His Majesty's Restoration laid open.

**Lives of John Pym and John Hampden.** *Vide* Forster's British Statesmen, vol. 3.

——————— **Sir Harry Vane and Henry Marten.** *Ibid.*, vol. 4.
*Vide* also, Johnson's Memoirs of John Selden.

**Rushworth**, John. Historical Collections, [with] the Tryal of Thomas, Earl of Strafford. Second edition. 8 vols. Folio. London, 1721.

Part 1.—Vol. I. Of passages of State, matters in Law, proceedings in five Parliaments, Anno 1618 to Anno 1629.

" 2.— " II, III. Of the principal matters from the dissolution of the Parliament, 1629, until the summoning of another, 1640, quickly dissolved, [and of a 2nd Parliament before the end of the year,] with some remarkable passages, in and out of Parliament.

" 3.— " IV, V. Of the principal matters from the Meeting of the Parliament, Nov. 3, 1640, to the end of the year 1644; wherein is an account of the rise and progress of the Civil War to that period.

" 4.— " VI, VII. Of the principal matters from the beginning of 1645, to the death of King Charles, 1648; with account of the Civil War to that period.

" VIII. The Tryal of Earl of Strafford, Lord Lieut. of Ireland; upon an impeachment by the Commons, begun 22nd of March, 1640, and continued until 10th of May, 1641; shewing the form of Parliamentary Proceedings in an Impeachment of Treason, [with] account of some other matters, transacted in Parliament, and some arguments relating to a Bill of Attainder.

**Fairfax Correspondence.** Memoirs of the Reign of Charles the First, (1625–1642,) edited by G. W. Johnson. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

———————— Memorials of the Civil War; comprising the concluding volumes of the Correspondence of the Family of Fairfax, with Personages engaged in that Contest; now first published, edited by Robert Bell. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

Mr. Johnson prefixes to the Memoirs of Charles I.,—an Historical and Biographical Memoir of the Fairfax family.

Mr. Bell details the Correspondence, from 1648 to 1670, giving afterwards a collection of "Miscellaneous Letters," which, although generally not later than 1700—yet are sometimes of a later date; and one is as late as 1792. A personal narrative of Mr. Harrison, (time of the Civil War); and, "The Impeachment of the Malignants," reprinted from the original published 1647, are also given.

**Clarendon,** Edward, Earl of. History of the Rebellion and civil wars in England. 3 vols. in 6. 8vo. Oxford, 1807. (Vol. 1st. not uniform.)

**Clarendon,** Edward, Earl of. State Papers collected by,—commencing from the year 1621; containing the materials from which the History of the Great Rebellion was composed, and the authorities on which the truth of his relation is founded. 3 vols. Folio. Oxford, 1767, 1773, 1786.

The preface, Vol. I., says, that "Papers of a private nature are rejected from publication," but they are the subject of "a separate Index." "The Papers are disposed according to their respective dates." "Translations of Spanish and Italian Papers are subjoined," but not of "Latin or French."

Vol. I. "The Papers in the present volume, relate chiefly to Foreign Transactions," dating 1621–1637. The Appendix has Papers relating to the Spanish match.

" II. The sole Editor of this volume, Doctor R. Scrope, (one of two engaged in editing the 1st vol,) makes the Title, simply "State Papers," disallowing the statement made in the first Title, as to their use by Lord Clarendon, in his History. He notices "many curious despatches of Secretary Windebank." The dates range from 1637 to 1651, when Charles II was safely landed on the Continent, after the Fight at Worcester. The Appendix has Papers of earlier date; some regarding "the French Match."

" III. "State Papers," has T. Monkhouse, for Editor, (Doctor Scrope being dead.) In this volume "a Glare of Light" is "thrown upon the History of the Restoration," dates are from 164⅓ to 1660, and still later in the Supplement. Some Papers of negociations of the King with the Scotch Presbyterians, and many relating to the preservation and new settlement of the English Church, are found here.

**Clarendon,** Edward, Earl of. Life and Administration of; with original correspondence, and papers. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Guizot,** M. Histoire de la révolution d'Angleterre depuis l'avènement de Charles I, jusqu'à sa mort. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Guizot,** M. History of the English Revolution of 1640; from the Accession of Charles I, to his death; translated by W. Hazlitt. 8vo. London, 1851.

——— Histoire de la république d'Angleterre et de Cromwell, 1649-1658. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

——— History of Oliver Cromwell and the English Commonwealth, from the Execution of Charles I, to the Death of Cromwell; translated by A. R. Scoble. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

——— Portraits politiques des hommes des différents partis parlementaires, cavaliers, républicains, nivelleurs. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

——— Monk. Chûte de la république et rétablissement de la monarchie en Angleterre, en 1660. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Godwin,** William. History of the Commonwealth, from its commencement to the Restoration of Charles II. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Oliver Cromwell.** Literæ Senatus Anglicani; nec non Cromwellii, &c., Scriptum D. Protectoris, atque Sententia Consilii Sui, editum. *Vide* Milton's Works, vol. 7.—The same, in English, vol. 8.

——— Letters and Speeches of,—with elucidations by Thomas Carlyle. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

——— Life of;— *vide* Forster's British Statesmen, vols. 6, 7.

**Chasles,** Philarète. Olivier Cromwell, sa vie privée et sa correspondance. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

**Noble,** Mark. Memoirs of the Protectorate House of Cromwell, from an early period to the present time, (vol. I.) Memoirs of several Persons and Families, allied to, or, descended from the Protectorate House; a Catalogue of Persons raised to Honors by the Cromwells, &c., (vol. 2.) 2 vols. 8vo. Birmingham, 1784.

——— The Lives of the English Regicides, and other Commissioners of the pretended High Court of Justice appointed to sit in Judgment upon King Charles I. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1798.

**[Miscellanies.]** Collection of Papers, found in the study of the late M. of H[alifax.] 8vo. London, 1703.

Among them are the Commission of "General" given to Monk; and secret transactions, done for Charles I.

**Whitelocke,** Bulstrode. Memorials of English Affairs, from the beginning of the Reign of King Charles I, to King Charles II, his happy Restoration. New edition, with additions, &c. Folio. London, 1732.

——— Ld. Commissioner. A Journal of the Swedish Ambassy, 1653-54, from the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with original Papers. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1772.

**Thurloe**, John. A collection of the State Papers of J. Thurloe, Secretary [first] to the Council of State, and afterwards to the Two Protectors, Oliver and Richard Cromwell, containing authentic Memorials of the English Affairs, from 1638 to the Restoration of King Charles II. Including also, Original Letters and Papers communicated by the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Earl of Shelburn, etc., to which is prefixed, The Life of Mr. Thurloe, and an Index to each volume. 7 vols. Folio. London, 1742.

The collection contains, besides, letters from high State personages in England, to and from English Embassadors, etc., to Foreign States, letters from the leading English Commanders by land and sea, from the Lord Deputies of Ireland, from the Governors of English Plantations in America; intercepted letters, and letters of secret intelligence from all parts; papers regarding plots; Parliamentary Papers; Treaties, Memorials, etc.; Financial Accounts, various proposals made to Government, etc.

**Carte**, Thomas. A collection of original Letters and Papers, concerning the affairs of England, from the year 1641 to 1660; found among the Duke of Ormond's Papers. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1739.

**Evelyn**, John. Diary and Correspondence of, [1631—1674.] The private correspondence between Charles I, and Sir Edward Nicolas, and between Sir Edward Hyde and Sir Richard Browne; edited from the original MSS. by W. Bray. New edition, revised and enlarged. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

The Diary begins 1620 and ends 1706, "Letters of Mrs. Evelyn," are also included.

**Brodie**, George. History of the British Empire, from the Accession of Charles I, to the Restoration; and an Examination of Mr. Hume's Statements relative to the character of the English Government. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Hollis**, Thomas. Memoirs of,—Quique sui Memores alios facere merendo: Virgil Æn.; with an Appendix. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1780.

Lowndes says they were "privately printed."—Of the subject of these Memoirs we find he was remarkable for "his affectionate attachment to our late American Colonies." "He was a firm active friend to Men of Letters, and to the liberty of the Press." "The works of British Patriots of the last, [the 17th] century, he frequently reprinted at his own expense and dispersed through Great Britain and her Colonies," [and] "Europe," Engravings, medals, &c., he circulated as well as books. He also applied himself with a devotion partaking of reverence to enquiring after facts, or mementos of Cromwell, Milton, and Marvell, and he perpetuated the interest he took in them, to their descendants whenever he met with them.

The Appendix contains notices "of several eminent men to whom Mr. Hollis paid great regard," viz: John Milton, Algernon Sidney, John Poynet, Edmond Ludlow, John Trenchard, Richard Baron, Sir S. Morland. [Papers (annexed) relative to these Memoirs, are] of Mr. Hollis' Benefactions to Harvard College, and of some other of his charities abroad, &c. The character of Dr. Mayhew of Boston. Scaliger's Opinion of the original Manner of

Printing. Some discourses concerning Milton's "Effigies" and works. Some state Papers of Charles I and II, James II. A "Decree of the Star Chamber, concerning printing," and various pieces respecting free printing. Some "Remains" of Charles I. Notes on some old Coins and Cannon. Various papers regarding the Hanoverian Succession, Popery, Popish Seminaries (abroad) for English and Irish Children, against the progress of Popery: Others, regarding the Arts, Literature and Authors: Moreland's dedication to O. Cromwell: Hollis' Collections in favor of the doctrine of Bridling of Kings: Elegies on Sidney, Bradshaw's Epitaph, &c.

**Charles II,** in the Channel Islands: a contribution to his Biography and to the History of his Age; by S. Elliott Hoskins. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

The Chronicle [a contemporary M.S.] which forms the basis of the present work is entitled, "Journal et recueil de choses remarquables en l'Isle de Jersey, arrivés pendant les guerres civiles sous les Regnes des Rois Charles Ier et IInd." Preface, p. 6.

The Author's purpose however, which he fulfils by using all good historical materials of which he can avail himself, is "to present a continuous narrative of Charles' proceedings, from his first coming to Bristol to the period of his meeting the Scotch commissioners at Breda, 1643." Preface, p. 11.

**Grammont,** Count. Memoirs of the Court of Charles II; with Illustrations by Sir W. Scott. Also, the personal History of Charles' Escape after the Battle of Worcester, and the Boscobel Tracts; carefully edited. 8vo. London, 1846. *Bohn Lib.*

*Vide*, also, Cunningham's Story of Nell Gwyn.

**Temple,** Sir William. Letters to the King [Charles II], Prince of Orange, &c.; with an introduction to the History of England. *Vide* his Works, vol. 4.

**Sidney,** Hon. Henry. Diary of the Times of Charles II; including his correspondence with the Countess of Sunderland, &c., and letters illustrative of the Times of James II, and William III, &c.; edited with notes by R. W. Blencowe. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**De Foe,** Daniel. A Journal of the Plague Year; or, Memorials of the Great Pestilence in London, 1665; with historical notes, by E. W. Brayley. London, 1835. *Fam. Lib. Vide*, also, De Foe's Works, vol. 5.

**Reresby,** Sir John. The Travels and Memoirs of,—the former in the principal States of Europe, during the time of Cromwell's usurpation; with anecdotes and secret history of the courts of Charles II, and James II. 8vo. London, 1821.

**Pepys,** Samuel. Secretary to the Admiralty in the Reigns of Charles II, and James II. Diary and Correspondence; with life and notes by Richard, Lord Braybrooke. Fourth edition, revised and corrected. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Carrel,** Armand. Histoire de la contre-révolution en Angleterre, sous Charles II et Jacques II. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Lafayette,** Madame de. Histoire d'Henriette d'Angleterre, Duchesse d'-Orléans. (1661—1670.) 12mo. Paris, 1853.

Cette princesse est la fille de Charles Ier., et la sœur de Charles II.

**Guizot,** F. L'amour dans le mariage. (ou Lord William Russell et Lady Russell, episode de la Révolution d'Angleterre.) 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Jesse,** John H. Memoirs of the Court of England, under the House of Stuart, including the Commonwealth. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

——————— Memoirs of the Court of England, from 1688, to the death of George II. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Burnet,** Bishop History of his own Time, from the Restoration of Charles II to the Treaty of Utrecht, in the Reign of Anne. New edition, with notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Osborne,** Thomas, Earl of Danby and Duke of Leeds. His Life. *Vide* Forster's *British Statesmen.* Vol. 5.

**Thoresby,** Ralph. The Diary of,—1677-1724, from the original MS. By Joseph Hunter. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1832.

——————————— Letters of Eminent Men, addressed to R. Thoresby, from the originals. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Macpherson,** James. The History of Great Britain, from the Restoration to the Accession of the House of Hanover. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1775.

——————————— Original Papers, containing the secret History [for the same period,] to which are prefixed, Extracts from the Life of James II., as written by himself. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1775.

The volumes contain the Papers of the family of Stuart, and those of the House of Brunswick Lunenburgh.—*Advertisement.*

**Somerville,** Thomas. The History of the Political Transactions and of Parties, from the Restoration of King Charles II. to the death of King William. 4to. London, 1792.

——————————— The History of Great Britain during the Reign of Queen Anne. A dissertation concerning the danger of Protestant Succession, during the last years of her Reign, and an Appendix of original Papers. 4to. London, 1798.

**Dalrymple,** Sir John. Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland, from the Dissolution of the last Parliament of Charles II., till the Capture of the French and Spanish Fleets at Vigo. [1702.] 2 vols. in 1. Appendix 2 parts in 1 vol. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1771–78.

**James II.,** King of England, &c.: The Life of,—Collected out of Memoirs writ by his own hand, together with the King's Advice to his Son, &c., from the original Stuart MSS., by the Rev. J. S. Clarke. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1816.

**Somers,** Lord. Account of his Life and Writings, with notices of public affairs; by H. Maddock. 4to. London, 1812.

**Ellis' Correspondence.** Letters written during 1686-87-88, addressed to John Ellis, Esq., comprising many particulars of the Revolution, Anecdotes, &c. Edited, with Notes, by the Hon. G. A. Ellis. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Macaulay,** T. B. The History of England, from the Accession of James II. Vols. I. to IV., [to 1697.] 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1850–55.

——————— Histoire d'Angleterre. Vol. 1 et 2, traduite de l'anglais par le baron Jules de Peyronnet. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Mackintosh,** Sir James. Of the Causes of the Revolution of 1688, *vide* his Works, Vol. 2.

**Ward,** R. Plumer. An Historical Essay on the real character, &c., of the Revolution of 1688, in which the opinions of Mackintosh, Price, Hallam, Fox, Lord John Russell, Blackstone, Burke, and Locke, the Trial of Lord John Russell, and the merits of Sidney, are critically considered. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1838.

**Dahlmann,** F. E. The History of the English Revolution, translated from the German. by H. E. Lloyd. 8vo. London, 1844.

Beginning with the History of "the Tudors, 1485," to the flight of James II, 1688.

**Welwood,** James. Memoirs of Transactions in England, for the last Hundred years preceding the Revolution, in 1688. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1700.

**Clarendon,** Henry, Earl of. Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, during the reign of James II. The State Letters of,— and his Diary, 1687-90, from the originals. 2 vols. 4to. Oxford, 1763.

An Historical Preface gives many particulars of the first Earl, his Father. An Appendix contains, Abp. Sancroft's Papers regarding James IInd's. embroilment with the Church of England, and the University of Oxford.

**Burton,** Richard. The History of the House of Orange; of his Majesty's own Heroic Actions till the late Revolution, with the History of William and Mary, from their Majestys' happy Accession to this time, [1693.] New edition. 4to. London, 1814.

**William III.** The Life and Times of William III., King of England, and Stadtholder of Holland; by the Hon. Arthur Trevor. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Grimblot,** Paul. Letters of William III., and Louis XIV., and of their Ministers; illustrative of the Domestic and Foreign Politics of England, from the Peace of Ryswick to the Accession of Philip V., of Spain, 1697 to 1700; edited by Grimblot. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Vernon,** John, Secretary of State. Letters, illustrative of the reign of William III., [and after] from 1696 to 1708, addressed to the Duke of Shrewsbury, by J. Vernon; edited by G. P. R. James. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Ralph,** James. History of England during the Reigns of K. William, Q. Anne, and K. George I, with a review of the Reigns of the Royal Brothers, Charles and James, in which are to be found the seeds of the Revolution. 2 vols. folio. London, 1744-46. *Vide*, also, Oldmixon's History of Will. and Mary and to George I.

**Marchmont,** Earls of. A selection from the Papers of the,—illustrative of events, from 1685 to 1750; edited, with an historical preface, by Sir G. H. Rose. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Carstares.** State Papers and Letters, [1689—1711,] addressed to William Carstares, (confidential Secretary to K. William, afterwards Principal of the University of Edinburgh,) relating to the Public Affairs of Great Britain, but more particularly in Scotland; to which is prefixed the Life of Mr. Carstares, (from the originals); by Joseph M'Cormick. 4to. Edinburgh, 1774.

With "Short memoirs of the Statesmen, whose Letters are contained in this collection," from a MS. The Duke of Argyle, Cockburn, Earl of Oxford, the Johnstons, E. of Marchmont, Ogilvy, Lord Seafield, Earl of Portland, L. Adv. Sir J. Stuart, &c., are among the writers.

**Talbot,** Charles, Duke of Shrewsbury. Private and original correspondence of [1689—1708,] with King William, the leaders of the Whig Party, &c., illustrated with Narratives Historical and Biographical, from Family Papers; by William Coxe. 4to. London, 1821.

The Correspondence, besides that with William III, is with Adm. Russell, Visct. Galway, Earls of Portland, Jersey, Sunderland, and Orford, Sir Joseph Williamson, Lords Somers, Wharton, and Montague.

**Lexington,** Robert Sutton, Lord. The Lexington Papers; or some account of the Courts of London and Vienna at the conclusion of the 17th century, from the official and private correspondence of Lord Lexington, Minister at Vienna, 1694—1698; edited, with notes, by the Hon. H. Manners Sutton. 8vo. London, 1851.

The Book also contains "his Letters during his residence at Madrid," 1712-13, and "Extracts from the Dutch Minister at Vienna's Journal, in the years "1688-9."

**De Foe,** Daniel. History of the Union between England and Scotland, with considerations of a like Union between this country and Ireland; and a life of De Foe, by Chalmers. 4to. London, 1786.

**Union of England and Scotland.** Report to Secretary of State, by the Keeper of the State Paper Office, in 1779, on the circumstances which produced the Union; on its effects upon the interests of both Kingdoms; and on the Political and Commercial influence of Great Britain in Europe: with an Appendix of curious and important papers, including, the English and Scottish Border Laws, &c. 3 vols 8vo.

This work was not published, but only printed for the use of Government. It is now rarely met with.

**Bolingbroke,** Henry St. John, Visct. Letters and Correspondence, public and private, during the time he was Secretary of State to Queen Anne, with State Papers, Notes, and a translation of the Foreign Letters. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1798.

**Marlborough,** Sarah, Duchess of. Memoirs of, and of the Court of Queen Anne; by Mrs. A. T. Thomson. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

———————————— Private correspondence of,—Illustrative of the Court and Times of Queen Anne; her sketches and opinions of her contemporaries, and the select correspondence of her husband. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Harvey,** John, Lord. Memoirs of the Reign of George II, from his Accession to the Death of Queen Caroline; edited by J. W. Croker. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Walpole,** Horace. Reminiscences of the Courts of George I and II, *vide* his Letters (Miscellaneous). 6 vols. 8vo.

———————— Memoirs of the Reign of George II, edited with a preface and notes, by the late Lord Holland. [1751 to the death of the King]. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

**George II, and his Queen Caroline.** Memoirs of the Court and Times of,— including letters of the most celebrated persons of the time, to Viscountess Sundon, Mistress of the Robes, exhibiting much History, not mentioned by our Historians. Published from the Originals, by Mrs. Thomson. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Coxe,** William. Memoirs of the Life and Administration of Sir Robert Walpole, with original Correspondence and Papers. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1798

Vol. I. Memoirs. Vol II. Correspondence, 1700 to 1730. Vol. III. Correspondence, 1730 to 1745.

———— Memoirs of the Administration of Henry Pelham, collected from the Family Papers, &c. [1743 to 1754.] (Posthumous publication.) 2 vols. 4to. London, 1829.

**Mahon,** Lord. History of England from the Peace of Utrecht to the Peace of Versailles, 1713–1783. 7 vols. 8vo. London, 1853–4.

Historical Register, *Vide* HISTORY OF EUROPE.

Annual Register, from 1758 to the present time, *Vide* HISTORY OF EUROPE.

**Dodington,** G. Bubb. Baron of Melcombe-Regis. The diary of,—from March 8, 1748-9 to February 6, 1761, with Papers referred to in the Diary, by H. P. Wyndham. 8vo. London, 1784.

**Waldegrave,** James Earl of, and Governor to the Prince of Wales, afterwards George III. Memoirs, from 1754 to 1758. 4to. London, 1821.

**Chamberlayne**, John. The present state of Great Britain; with divers remarks upon the ancient state thereof. The 38th edition of the South part,—England: the 17th of the North part,—Scotland. To which is added, a catalogue of offices and officers, ecclesiastical, civil, military, &c. 8vo. London, 1755.

**Chalmers**, George. On the comparative strength of Britain during the present and four preceding Reigns. Of the losses of her trade from every War, &c. 8vo. 1786. In a vol., lettered, "Estimate, 1786."

**Chesterfield**, Philip Dormer Stanhope, Earl of. Miscellaneous works of—to which are prefixed memoirs of his life [1694—1773.] tending to illustrate the history of his time, by M. Maty. 3 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1777.

——————— The letters and works of, including letters and papers, now first published; and Speeches in the House of Lords, and in the Irish Parliament: edited, with notes, by Lord Mahon. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1845–53.

**Chatham**, William Pitt, Earl of. Anecdotes of the Life of, and of the principal events of his time; with his speeches in Parliament from 1736 to 1778. Fifth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1796.

——————————— Correspondence of [1741, to 1778] published from original MSS. edited by the executors of his son John, Earl of Chatham. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1838–40.

**Grenville Papers**: being the correspondence of Richard, Earl Temple, and the Right Hon. George Grenville, their friends and contemporaries; from the original MSS.; edited, with notes, by W. J. Smith. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1852–53.

"The correspondence extends over a period of more than 30 years, commencing in 1742."—Preface.

**Bedford**, John, fourth Duke of. Correspondence, selected from the originals at Woburn, with an Introduction by Lord John Russell. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

"Authentic materials for the illustration of the history of England from 1744 to 1770."—Introduction.

**Malmesbury**, James Harris, Earl of. Diaries and correspondence; [1767–1809] containing an account of his Missions, at the Court of Madrid, to Frederick the Great, Catherine II. and at the Hague: and of his special Missions to Berlin, Brunswick, and the French Republic; edited by his grandson. Second edition. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Buckingham and Chandos**, the Duke of. Memoirs of the Court and Cabinets of George the Third; from original family documents. [1782–1810.] 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1853–55.

——————————— Memoirs of the Court of England during the Regency, 1811 to 1820; from original family documents. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Scott,** Sir Walter. Biographical memoir of George III. *Vide* his Works, vol. 4.

**Adolphus,** John. The history of England, from the Accession to the decease of King George the Third. Vols. I. to VII., [all published, 1760—1804.] 8vo. London, 1840-45.

**Massey,** William. A history of England, during the reign of George III. Vol. I. [1745—1770.] 8vo. London, 1855.

**D'Arblay,** Madame. Diary and letters; [1778—1840.] With an introductory memoir; edited by her niece. 7 vols. 8vo. London, 1842-46.

She was keeper of the Robes to the Consort of George III., and the work is full of anecdotes, illustrative of life at the Court.

**Walpole,** Horace, Earl of Orford. Letters, from 1735 to 1797, including many now first published, to which is prefixed, his reminiscences of the Courts of George I. and II.; and a sketch of the life of Walpole, by Lord Dover. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

This series contains his letters to Sir Horace Mann, 1741-1760.

———————————— Letters to Sir Horace Mann, his Britannic Majesty's Resident at the Court of Florence, from 1760 to 1785. Concluding series. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

———————————— Correspondence with the Rev. William Mason, (1763,—1797.) Edited, with notes, by the Rev J. Mitford. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

———————————— Letters addressed to the Countess of Ossory, from 1769 to 1797. Edited, with notes, by the Right Hon. R. Vernon Smith, MP. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848

**Berry,** Mary. England and France: a comparative view of the social condition of both countries, from the restoration of Charles II. to the present time. New edition. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Rockingham,** the Marquis of. [Twice Prime Minister.] Memoirs of—and his contemporaries, with original letters and documents. [1760—1782.] By George Thomas, Earl of Albemarle. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Wraxall,** Sir N. W. Posthumous Memoirs of my own time. [1784—1789.] Second edition. 2 vols 8vo. London, 1836.

**Burke,** Right Hon. Edmund. *Vide* his collected Works; also, BIOGRAPHY.

**Fox,** Charles James. Memorials and Correspondence of,—1770 to 1806, Edited by Lord John Russell. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1853-1855.

———————————— Character of, with Note upon his history of James II. See Parr's Works, vol. 4.

**Pitt,** Right Hon. William. Memoirs of the Life of,—to 1793. By George Tomline, Bishop of Winchester. Third edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1821.

**Pitt,** Right Hon. William. History of the political life of,—including some accounts of the times in which he lived. By John Gifford. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1809.

**Sidmouth,** Right Hon. Henry Addiagton, Viscount. The Life and Correspondence of,—by the Hon. G. Pellew. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Perceval,** Right Hon. Spencer. The Life and Administration of; a detail of his assassination, etc., by C. V. Williams. 12mo. London, 1812.

**Liverpool,** Earl of. Memoirs of the Public Life and Administration of. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Canning,** Right Hon. George. The Political Life of, from his acceptance of the Seals in 1822, to his death in 1827, with a review of Foreign affairs subsequently; by A. G. Stapleton. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Wellesley,** Richard, Marquess. Memoirs and Correspondence of,—comprising letters and documents, now first published from original MSS., by R. R. Pearce. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Wellington,** Duke of. Life, &c., *vide* BIOGRAPHY.

**Peel,** Sir Robert. Life, &c., *vide* POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

**Castlereagh,** Viscount, 2nd Marquis of Londonderry. Memoirs and Correspondence of,—edited by his brother. First series, on the Irish Rebellion—the Union with Ireland—Concessions to R. Catholics and Emmett's Insurrection. 4 vols. Second series, Military and Miscellaneous. 4 vols. Third series, Military and Diplomatic. 4 vols. 1798—1822. In all, 12 vols. 8vo. London, 1850, 1851, 1855.

**Brougham,** Lord. Historical sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the time of George III. Three series. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1839-43.

The 1st series also includes, "Remarks on Party;" and the 3rd series, "Remarks on the French Revolution." To each series, there is an appendix, wherein subjects of other times are treated,—as the case between Queen Elizabeth and Mary, Queen of Scots, in the 1st series,—and between Lord Bolingbroke and Sir Robert Walpole, in the 3rd series.

**Bulletins of State Intelligence;** consisting of official documents, compiled annually from the London Gazette, from 1793 to 1853. 61 in 60 vols London, viz:—

Bulletins of the Campaign, 1793 to 1815. [1801-2 in 1 vol.] 22 vols.
——— of State Intelligence, &c., 1816—1848, [inclusive of affairs of Peace as well as of War.] 33 vols.
——— —— and other State Intelligence, 1849 to 1853. 5 vols.
*Vide* also, British and Foreign State Papers, 1812—1837. 25 vols.

**Fonblanque,** Albany. England under seven Administrations. Vols. 1 and 2. 12mo. London, 1837.

**Inquiry** into the State of the Nation, etc., 1806, with, An answer to the Inquiry. 1 vol. 8vo.

*Vide* also, some Historical works in BRITISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, AND LAW OF PARLIAMENT.

**Wright,** Thomas. England, under the House of Hanover; its history and condition during the reigns of the three Georges, illustrated from the Caricatures and Satires of the day. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Gillray,** James. Historical and descriptive account of the caricatures of,—comprising a political and humourous history of the latter part of the reign of George III., by T. Wright and R. H. Evans. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Hamilton,** Lady Anne. Secret history of the Court of England, from the accession of George III. to the death of George IV., including full particulars of the death of the Princess Charlotte. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Galt,** John. Diary, illustrative of the times of George IV., interspersed with original letters from the late Queen Caroline, and other distinguished persons; edited by Galt. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1838-39.

**Croly,** George. Personal history of George IV., with anecdotes of distinguished persons of the last 50 years. Second edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1841.

**Langdale,** Hon. Charles. Memoirs of Mrs. Fitzherbert, with an account of her marriage with the Prince of Wales, afterwards George IV. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Wright,** G. N. The life and reign of William IV. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Johnston,** William. England as it is, political, social, and industrial, in the middle of the nineteenth century. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Michelsen,** Edwd. H. England: since the accession of Victoria; an historical resumé of the Parliamentary Proceedings, and the successive developement of the country; and an historical survey of the principles of Protection and Free Trade, propounded; with statistical tables. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Wade,** John. England's Greatness, its rise and progress in Government, Laws, &c. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Regnault,** Elias. Histoire criminelle du gouvernement Anglais. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Chasles,** Philarète. Etudes sur l'Angleterre au 18e siècle. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1846.

**Remusat,** Ch. de. L'Angleterre au 18e siècle. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**La Gueronnière.** Les hommes d'Etat de l'Angleterre au 19e siècle. 12mo Paris, 1855.

**Doyle,** Rychard. Manners and Cvstoms of ye Englyshe, drawn from ye Qvick by,—to which be added some extracts from Mr. Pips, hys diary, contributed by Percival Leigh. 2 vols. Oblong. London, 1849.

Flequelmont, le Cte. de. Lord Palmerston, l'Angleterre et le Continent. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

Tapiès. La France et l'Angleterrè, ou statistique morale et physique de la France comparée à celle d'Angleterre sur tous les points analoques. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

Nougarède de Fayet, Auguste. Lettres sur l'Angleterre et sur la France. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846–1847.

Creasy, E. S. The invasions and the projected invasions of England, from the Saxon times; with remarks on the present emergencies. 12mo. London, 1852.

## HISTORY OF SCOTLAND.

Wilson, Daniel. The Archæology and Prehistoric Annals of Scotland. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1851.

Ritson, Joseph. Annals of the Caledonians, Picts, and Scots; and of Strathclyde, Cumberland, Galloway, and Murray. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1828.

Pinkerton, John. Enquiry into the History of Scotland, preceding the Reign of Malcolm III., (1056) including the authentic History of that period. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1814.

This Edition includes, also, "A Dissertation on the origin and progress of the Scythians or Goths"

——————— The History of Scotland, from the Accession of the House of Stuart, to that of Mary, with Original Papers. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1797.

Marie-Stuart. Son Histoire, par M. Mignet. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

Mary, Queen of Scotland: History of,—by Mignet; translated by A. R. Scoble. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

——————————— Life of,—*vide* Strickland's Queens of Scotland, vols. 3, 4, 5 and 6.

——————————— Lettres, Instructions, et Mémoires de Marie Stuart, Reine d'Ecosse; publiés sur les originaux, et accompagnés d'un resumé chronologique; par le Prince Alexandre Labanoff. 7 vol. 8vo. Londres, 1844.

*Vide* Oldmixon's History of England, *temp.* Henry VIII to Elizabeth, for "A History of Mary, Queen of Scots. Also, Raumer's Contributions on Queen Elizabeth, and Mary, Queen of Scots. Sadler's State Papers, vol 2, (Letters, &c., concerning Mary, Queen of Scots.) Brougham's Statesmen, *temp.* Geo. III. First series. Appendix IV.

Tytler, P. F. History of Scotland, from Alexander III., [A.D. 1149,] to James VI., 1603. Third edition. 7 vols. and Index. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Papiers d'Etat**, pièces et documents inédits ou peu connus relatifs à l'histoire de l'Ecosse au 16e siècle, tirés des Bibliothéques et des archives de France, et publiés pour la Bannatyne Club d'Edimbourg, par A. Teulet. 2 vol. 4to. Paris.

**Ridpath**, George. The Border History of England and Scotland, from the earliest times to the Union of the Two Crowns; a detail of the transactions of the Two Nations with one another; accounts of remarkable Antiquities, and Anecdotes of distinguished Characters; revised and published by the Author's brother. 4to. London, 1810.

**Laing**, Malcolm. The History of Scotland, from the Union of the Two Crowns on the Accession of James VI. to the Throne of England, to the Union of the Kingdoms, in the Reign of Anne; with a Dissertation on the participation of Mary, Queen of Scots, in the Murder of Darnley. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1804.

**Holinshed.** History of Scotland; *vide*, English Chronicles, ante, page 353.

**Napier**, Mark. Montrose, and the Covenanters; illustrated from Letters and Documents;—embracing the times of Charles I., from the rise of the Troubles in Scotland, to the Death of Montrose. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Chambers**, Robert. History of the Rebellions in Scotland under Montrose, Dundee, Mar, and Prince Charles Stuart. 5 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1829.

**Law**, Rev. Robert. Memorials; or, the things that fell out in Britain, from 1638 to 1684; edited by C. K. Sharpe. 4to. Edinburgh, 1819. [chiefly relating to Scotland.]

**Burton**, John H. History of Scotland, from the Revolution to the extinction of the last Jacobite Insurrection, (1689–1748.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Union between England and Scotland.** For works concerning, *vide ante* page

*Vide*, also, Dennistoun's Memoirs of Sir Robert Strange, and his brother-in-law, Andrew Lumisden, the latter, for 18 years, Secretary to the Stuart Princes, with curious notices of the Court and Times of the Pretender.

**Lockhart Papers**; containing Memoirs, &c., upon the Affairs of Scotland, from 1702 to 1715, by George Lockhart, of Carnwath; his correspondence with the Son of James II. (1718 to 1728,) and his other political writings. Also, Journals and Memoirs of the young Pretender's Expedition, in 1745, by officers in his Army, from original MSS. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1817.

**Culloden Papers.** An extensive and interesting Correspondence, from 1625 to 1748; including numerous letters from Lord Lovat, and other distinguished persons, with occasional State Papers of much historical importance, from the originals; with an introduction, containing Memoirs of Duncan Forbes, Second President of the Court of Session. 4to. London, 1815.

*Vide*, also, the Carstare's Papers, *ante p.* 391.

**The Stuart Papers.** [Letters of Francis Atterbury, Bp. of Rochester, to the Chevalier de St. George, and some of the adherents of the House of Stuart,] from the originals, in possession of the Queen, with a preface, notes, and Appendix, by J. H. Glover. Vol. 1, [all printed.] 8vo. London, 1847.

The preface gives particular information respecting "a large mass of papers" accumulated by the Chevalier de St. George, and his Sons.

**Mahon,** Lord. "The Forty-five:" being a narrative of the Insurrection of 1745; [with] Letters of Prince Charles Stuart. 12mo. London, 1850. (*Two copies.*)

**Cockburn,** Henry. Memorials of his time, [1779—1830.] 8vo. Edinburgh, 1856.

A "private account of the distinguished men," [and] "important events that" [have] "marked the progress of Scotland during my day."—*Lord Cockburn.*

**Browne,** James. A History of the Highlands, and of the Highland Clans. 4 vols. 8vo. Glasgow, 1838.

**Smibert,** Thomas. The Clans of the Highlands of Scotland, with delineations of their Tartans, and Family Arms. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1850.

**Dalyell,** J. G. The Darker Superstitions of Scotland. 8vo. Glasgow, 1835.

**New Statistical Account of Scotland,** [of the Parishes of the several Counties,] by the Ministers of the respective Parishes. 15 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1845—1852.

"A monument of the intelligence of [the Clergy] and of [their] varied and intimate acquaintance with the Affairs, History, Condition, and Resources of their Parishes."—*From Report on the Work, received by the General Assembly.*

**Sinclair,** Sir John. Analysis of the Statistical Account of Scotland; with a view of the History of that country, and Discussions on some branches of Political Economy. 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1838.

**Dawson,** J. H. Statistical History of Scotland, abridged. 8vo. Edinbourgh, 1853.

**Billings,** R. W. The Baronial and Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland, an account of,—illustrated with many engravings. 4 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1845—52.

This work contains notices of the history and affinities of Scottish Architecture.

**Scott,** Walter. The Border Antiquities of England and Scotland;—Of Architecture and Sculpture, and other vestiges of former ages: with incidents of Border History, &c., and original Poetry. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1814.

**Anderson,** George and Peter. Guide to the Highlands and Islands of Scotland, including Orkney and Zetland; also, Directions for visiting the Lowlands of Scotland, with descriptive notices. Third edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Teignmouth,** Lord. Sketches of the Coasts and Islands of Scotland, and of the Isle of Man, and illustrative of the progressive revolution in the economical, moral and social condition of the inhabitants. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1836.

## HISTORY OF IRELAND.

**Wood,** Thomas. Inquiry concerning the Primitive Inhabitants of Ireland, illustrated by Ptolemy's Map. 8vo. London, 1821.

**O'Reilly,** E. A Chronological account of Irish Writers, commencing with the earliest. Vide *Literary History.* BELLES LETTRES.

**O'Connor's** Chronicles of Eri ; being the History of the Gaal Sciot Iber, or, the Irish People ; from MSS. in the Phœnician. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

The course of this History is prior to the Christian Era.

**D'Alton,** John. The History of Ireland, from the earliest period to the year 1245 ; when The Annals of Boyle,—the running text Authority,—terminate : with an Essay on the Native Annalists, etc., and Notices of the Barony of Boyle. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1845.

**Four Masters.** Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the,—from the earliest period, to the year 1616 ; edited from MSS., with a Translation and copious Notes, by J. O'Donovan, M.R.I.A. 6 vols. and Index. 7 vols. 4to. Dublin, 1851.

**Holinshed.** History of Ireland ; *vide,* ante *English Chronicles,* page 353.

**Stafford,** Thomas. Pacata Hibernia,—Ireland appeased and reduced ; or, a History of the Wars of Ireland, in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. 2 vols. 8vo. London, reprinted, 1821. Original edition. 1633.

**Davies,** Sir J., Atturney Generall. A discoverie of the true causes why Ireland was never entirely brought under obedience, until his Maiestie's [James I.] happie Reigne. [First edition, 1612.] 12mo. London, 1747. The vol. is lettered, "Ireland, 1747."

**Moore,** Thomas. History of Ireland, from the earliest times, to the year 1646. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1837.

**Carte,** Thomas. The History of James, Duke of Ormonde, from his birth, in 1610, to his death, in 1688, wherein is contained an account of Affairs, particularly of Ireland, under his Government ; A Collection of Letters by his Grace, the King, &c., &c., serving to verify the History. 3 vols. Folio. London, 1735-36.

**Curry,** John. Historical and critical review of the Civil Wars in Ireland, from the Reign of Queen Elizabeth to the Settlement under King William ; with the state of the Irish Catholics, until the relaxation of the Popery Laws, in 1778, from Records, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1786.

**Carey**, M. Vindiciæ Hibernicæ; or, an attempt to expose a few of the errors and falsehoods respecting Ireland, in the Histories of May, Temple, Whitelock, Borlase, Rushworth, Clarendon, Cox, Carte, Leland, Warner, Hume, &c., particularly in the Tales of the Massacre of 1641. 8vo. London, 1819.

**Musgrave**, Sir Richard. Memoirs of the different Rebellions in Ireland, from the arrival of the English: also, a detail of that of 1798; with the History of the Conspiracy which preceded it. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1802.

**Maxwell**, W. H. History of the Irish Rebellion in 1798; with Memoirs of the Union, and Emmett's Insurrection in 1803. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Croker**, T. Crofton. Researches in the South of Ireland, illustrative of the Scenery, Architectural Remains, and the Manners and Superstitions of the Peasantry; with, A private Narrative of the Rebellion of 1798. 4to. London, 1824.

**Madden**, R. R. The United Irishmen, their Lives and Times. 1st Series, 2 vols.; 2nd Series, 2 vols.; 3rd Series, 3 vols. 7 vols. 12mo. Dublin, 1842, 1843, 1846.

**Tone**, Theobald Wolfe. Founder of the United Irish Society. Life of,—written by himself, and continued by his son; with his political writings; his mission to France; with a Diary of his Negotiations for the liberation of Ireland, &c.: edited by his son, [W. T. Wolfe Tone] with an account of his own Education, and Campaigns under Napoleon. 2 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1826.

*Vide*, also, *Autobiography*, vol. 19.

**Fitzgerald**, Lord Edward. The Life and Death of,—by Thomas Moore. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1831.

**Holt**, Joseph. General of the Irish Rebels, in 1798. Memoirs, edited from his original MSS., by T. Crofton Croker. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Sampson**, William. An Irish exile. Memoirs, and adventures in various parts of Europe; with an historical sketch of the British connexion with Ireland, &c.; and an introduction on the causes of the Irish Insurrection of 1798: 12mo. London, 1832. *Vide*, Autobiography, vol. 33.

**Barrington**, Sir Jonah. Historic Memoirs of Ireland; comprising Secret Records of the National Convention, the Rebellion, and the Union; with delineations of the principal Characters connected with these transactions. Second edition. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1833.

———— Sketches of his own Times. 12mo. New York 1853.

**Grattan**, Right Honorable Henry. Memoirs of the Life and Times of,—by his son. New edition. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

Vol. 5 contains an Appendix of his Letters, and other pieces relating to Irish affairs. 1793—1813.

**Cloncurry**, Lord. The Life, Times and Contemporaries of, by W. J. Fitzpatrick. 12mo. Dublin, 1855.,

"Perhaps no life of the last generation, except O'Connell's, has so wide an Historical interest".—*Preface.*

**Lewis**, G. C. On Local disturbances in Ireland in 1836, &c. *Vide* ante, p. 243.

**Campbell**, James. Ireland, its History, past and present, elucidated. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Smith**, G. L. Ireland: Historical and Statistical. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1844-1849.

**Wakefield**, Edward. An account of Ireland, Statistical and Political. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1812.

**Martin**, R. M. Ireland, before and after the Union with Great Britain. Third edition, with aditions. 8vo. London, 1848.

For Parliamentary History of Ireland, *vide*, ante, p. 120; see, also, pp. 121, 229, 230.

**Repeal of the Union.** Essays on the,—to which the Association Prizes were awarded; with a Supplemental Essay, published by the Repeal Association. 8vo. Dublin, 1845.

**Dewar**, Daniel. Observations on the Character, Customs, and Superstitions of the Irish; and on some causes which have retarded the Improvement of Ireland. 8vo. London, 1812.

**Foster**, T. C., the "Times" Commissioner. Letters on the Condition of the People of Ireland; reprinted with Additions, and copious Notes, from "The Times." Second edition. 8vo. London, 1847.

First published at intervals, immediately after they were written, in the period between August, 1845, and January, 1846.

## LOCAL AND COUNTY HISTORIES OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

*Vide* Camden's Britannia; in GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, &c.

**Lewis**, Percival. Historical Inquiries concerning Forests and Forest Laws, with Topographical Remarks upon the ancient and modern state of the New Forest. 4to. London, 1811.

**Windsor Castle and its Environs**; including Eton College; by L. Ritchie. Second edition, with additions by E. Jesse. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Pyne**, W. H. The History of the Royal Residences of Windsor Castle, St. James's Palace, Carlton House, Kensington Palace, Hampton Court, Buckingham House, and Frogmore; with 100 coloured illustrations. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1819.

**The Beauties of England and Wales**; or delineations, Topographical, Historical, and descriptive; with an Introduction, comprising, Observations on the History and Antiquities of the Britons; the Romans in Britain; the Anglo-Saxons: the Anglo-Danes, and the Anglo-Normans, with remarks on the progress of Architecture in succeding ages, by J. Norris Brewer. 18 vols. bound in 25. 8vo. London, 1801-1818.

Vols. I—VII. Counties contained.—Bedfordshire, Berkshire, and Buckinghamshire; Cambridgeshire, Cheshire and Cornwall:—Cumberland, Isle of Man, and Derbyshire:—Devonshire and Dorsetshire;—Durham, Essex and Gloucestershire;—Hampshire, Isle of Wight and Herefordshire, by E. W. Brayley and John Britton. Vol. VIII. Kent, by E. W. Brayley. Vol. IX. Lancashire, Leicestershire and Lincolnshire by J. Britton. Vol. X. Middlesex, with a full description of London, in 4 parts. Parts 1 and 2, by E. W. Brayley. Part 3, in 2 vols., by J. Nightingale. Part 4, by J. N. Brewer, Vol. XI. Monmouthshire, Norfolk, and Northamptonshire by J. Evans and J. Britton. Vol. XII. (Part 1.) Northumberland and Nottinghamshire, by J. Hodgson, and F. C. Laird. Part 2. Oxfordshire and Rutlandshire by J. N. Brewer. Vol. XIII. Parts 1 and 2. Shropshire, Somersetshire, and Staffordshire, by J. Nightingale. Vol. XIV. Suffolk, Surrey, and Sussex, by F. Shoberl. Vol. XV. Part 1. Wiltshire, by J. Britton. Part 2. Wiltshire, (concluded) Warwickshire, Westmoreland, and Worcestershire, by J. Britton, J. N. Brewer, J. Hodgson and F. C. Laird. Vol. XVI. Yorkshire, by J. Bigland. Vol. XVII. North Wales, by J. Evans. Vol. XVIII. South Wales, by T. Rees.

**The Beauties of Scotland**; containing an account of the Agriculture, Commerce, Mines, and Manufactures; of the Population, Cities, Towns, etc., of each County, [by R. Forsyth.] 5 vols 8vo. Edinburgh, 1805-8.

**The Beauties of Ireland**: being delineations, Topographical, Historical, and Biographical of each County, by J. N. Brewer. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1825-6.

**The Land We Live in**: a Pictorial and Literary Sketch Book of the British Empire, published by Charles Knight. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1847-49.

**London.** A Survey of London written in the year 1598, by John Stow. New edition, edited by William J. Thoms. 8vo. London, 1842.

**The Microcosm of London**: [R. Ackermann's] with coloured plates designed by Rowlandson and Pugin. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1810.

**London**: edited by Charles Knight, with many Illustrations. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1841-44.

The work is a collection of 150 Treatises, Historical as well as Topographical on Customs and Manners, Municipal Government, Public Economy, the Institutions of Trade, Education, Police, Charity, of the Fine Arts, and Public Amusements; by Saunders, Weir, Platt, Crnik, Dodd, Planché, Fairholt and others.

**New Survey of London**: fully developing its Antiquity, History, and Architecture, various Galleries of Arts, Parks, etc. Trade and Manufactures, Government &c. and its Geography, Geology, and Natural History: illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. (Weale.) London, 1853.

**Pictorial Hand-book of London**, comprising its Antiquities, Architecture, Arts, Manufacture, Trade, and Institutions, Exhibitions, &c., with some account of the Suburbs, and a Map. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Murray's Hand-Books**. London, Past and Present, 1850. London in 1854. Both by P. Cunningham F. S. A. 2 vols. 12mo.

**Herbert**, William. The History of the Twelve great Livery Companies of London. Compiled from their Records, with accounts of each Company; its origin, Constitution, Government, Dress, Customs, Halls, and Charities; including Notices of Metropolitan Trade and Commerce, as originally concentrated in those Societies, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Burn**, J. H. Descriptive Catalogue of the London Traders, Tavern, and Coffee-House Tokens, current in the Seventeenth Century, presented to the Corporation Library, by H. B H. Beaufoy. 8vo. London, 1853.

This work contains many Antiquarian notices of localities in London.

**Low**, Sampson, junior. The Charities of London:—Benevolent, Educational, and Religious; their origin and design, progress, &c. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Cornwall**. Antiquities, Historical and Monumental, of the County of, consisting of Essays on the first Inhabitants, Druid Superstition, Customs, and Remains of remote Antiquity in Britain, &c., exemplified by Monuments now extant in Cornwall; with a Vocabulary of the Cornu-British Language, by W. Borlase. Second edition, with additions. Folio. London, 1779.

———— By the same Author. The Natural History of Cornwall, &c., Of the stones, Metals, Tin, and the manner of mining; the Constitution of the Stannaries, &c., of Vegetables, rare Birds, Fishes, Quadrupeds, &c. Of the Inhabitants, their Manners and Customs, Plays, Exercises, Festivals, Language, &c. Folio. Oxford, 1758.

*Vide*, also, Collins' Rambles beyond Railways; or Notes in Cornwall in 1852.

**Devonshire**. Collectanea Curiosa Antique Dunmonia; or an Essay on some Druidical Remains in Devon, as also on its Ancient Camps, &c. Some Numismatic Memoranda; a list of Exeter trading Tokens, &c., by W. T. P. Shortt. 8vo. Exeter, 1841.

**Dorsetshire**. The History and Antiquities of the County of Dorset: compiled from the best and most ancient Historians, &c., with a copy of Domesday Book, and the Inquisitio Gheldi for the County, with some particulars of Natural History; by John Hutchins. 2 vols., folio. London, 1774

**Essex.** The History and Antiquities of the County of Essex, compiled from the best and most ancient Historians, and brought down to the present time; by Philip Morant, 2 vols., folio. London, 1768.

**Hereford.** Collections towards the History and Antiquities of the County of Hereford, by John Duncumb. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1804-1812.

The 2nd vol. on the title page is called Vol. II, Part 1st. It is all that was published, however, and contains 40 pages more than Lowndes finds by collation in the 2nd vol.

**Kent.** The History and Topographical Survey of the County of Kent; containing the ancient and present state of it, Civil and Ecclesiastical; collected from the Public Records, &c.; by Edward Hasted. Second edition, corrected and continued. 12 vols. 8vo. With Maps of the Hundreds. Folio Canterbury, 1797—1801.

——— Historical, Topographical, and descriptive account of the Weald of Kent, by T. D. W. Dearn. 8vo. Cranbrook, 1814.

——— Consuetudines Kanciæ. A history of Gavelkind and other remarkable Customs of the County of Kent, by Charles Sandys. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Northampton.** The History and Antiquities of the County of Northampton; by George Baker. 2 vols in 1. Folio. London, 1822—1830.

**Surrey.** The History and Antiquities of the County of Surrey; from the best and most authentic Historians, &c., with a fac-simile copy of Domesday, by Rev. O. Manning, continued to the present time, by W. Bray, 3 vols. Folio. London, 1804—1814.

——— A topographical History of Surrey, by E. W. Brayley, assisted by John Britton and E. W. Brayley, junior; the geological section by Gideon Mantell: the illustrative department under the superintendence of T. Allom. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Robertson,** David. A tour through the Isle of Man; to which is subjoined a review of the Manks history. 8vo. London, 1794.

**Train,** Joseph. An Historical and statistical account of the Isle of Man, from the earliest times to the present date; with a view of its laws, customs, and superstitions. 2 vols. 8vo. Douglas, Isle of Man, 1845.

**Jacob,** John. Annals of some of the British Norman Isles, constituting the Bailiwick of Guernsey, from private MSS., public documents, &c. Part I., comprising the Casket Lighthouses, Alderney, Sark, Herm, and Jethou, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Le Quesne,** Charles. A constitutional history of Jersey, [from the times of Norman dominion.] 8vo. London, 1856.

*Vide*, also, Charles II. in the Channel Islands, by S. E. Hoskins.

## NAVAL AND MILITARY HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

**Charnock**, John. Biographia Navalis; or Impartial Memoirs of officers of the Navy of Great Britain, from the year 1660 to the present time. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1794-98.

**Brenton**, E. Pelham. The Naval History of Great Britain from the year 1783 to 1786. A new and improved edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**James**, William. The Naval History of Great Britain from the Declaration of War by France in 1793. A new edition, with additions and Notes, and an account of the Burmese War, and the Battle of Navarino, by Capt. Chamier. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

*Vide*, also, Charnock, Marshall, and O'Byrne, collected Naval Biographies, and Dictionaries, in BIOGRAPHY.

**Monson**, Sir W. Tracts: I. Of the English and Spanish Fleets during the War in Queen Elizabeth's time, with remarks on the Actions.—II. Remarks on the Actions in the time of James I.—III. Particulars relating to the Office of Lord High Admiral, and of the Ministers and Officers under him. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 3.

**Allen**, Joseph. Battles of the British Navy. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Curling**, J. B. Some account of the ancient Corps of Gentlemen-at-Arms. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Historical Records of the British Army**, (prepared under the direction of the Adjutant General) comprising the History of every Regiment in Her Majesty's Service. By Richard Cannon. 8vo. London, *v. d.*

[In the Parliamentary Library are the following Regimental Histories.] viz;

The Life Guards, from its formation in 1660 to 1836. Second edition. 1840.

The Oxford Blues, from 1661 to 1846, by Edmond Packe, late Capt. 1847.

The Coldstream Guards,—Origin [1650] and services of,—by Col. MacKinnon. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

The 1st, or the Royal Dragoons, from its formation, 1661 to 1839. London. 1837.

The 1st, or King's Dragoon Guards, from the formation in 1685 to 183[illegible] London, 1837.

The 2nd, or Royal North British Dragoons, commonly called The Scots' Greys, 1678 to 1839. London, 1840.

The 2nd, or Queen's Dragoon Guards: (Queen's Bays). from 1685 to 183[illegible] London, 1837.

The 3rd, or Prince of Wales' Dragoon Guards, from 1685 to 1838. London. 1838.

The 3rd, or King's Own Light Dragoons, from 1685 to 1846. London, 184[illegible] A Duplicate.

The 4th, or Queen's Own Dragoons, from 1685 to 1842. A Duplicate. London. 1843.

## Historical Records of the British Army—(Continued).

The 4th, or Royal Irish Dragoon Guards, from 1685 to 1838. London, 1839.
The 5th, or Princess Charlotte of Wales' Dragoon Guards, from 1685 to 1838. London, 1839.
The 6th, or Inniskilling Dragoons. 1689 to 1846. London, 1847.
The 6th Dragoon Guards, or The Carabineers. 1685 to 1839. London, 1839.
The 7th, or Princess Royal's Dragoon Guards. 1688 to 1839. London, 1839.
The 7th, or Queen's Own Hussars. 1690 to 1842. London, 1842.
The 8th, or King's Royal Irish Hussars. 1693 to 1843. London, 1844.
The 9th, or Queen's Light Dragoons;—Lancers. 1715 to 1841. London, 1841.
The 10th, The Prince of Wales' own Hussars. 1715 to 1842. London, 1843.
The 11th, or Prince Albert's Own Hussars. 1715 to 1842. London, 1843.
A Duplicate.
The 12th, or Prince of Wales' Lancers. 1715 to 1842. London, 1842.
A Duplicate.
The 13th, Light Dragoons. 1715 to 1842. London, 1842.
The 14th, or the King's Light Dragoons. 1715 to 1846. London, 1847.
A Duplicate.
The 15th, or the King's Hussars. 1759 to 1841. London, 1841.
The 16th, or the Queen's Lancers. 1759 to 1841. London, 1842.
The 17th Light Dragoons, Lancers: 1759 to 1841. London.
The 1st, or Royal Regiment of Foot, an account of its origin in the Reign of James VI. of Scotland, and of its subsequent services to 1846. London 1847.
The 2nd, or Queen's Regiment of Foot 1661 to 1837. London, 1838.
The 3rd Regiment of Foot, or The Buffs, formerly the Holland Regiment. 1572 to 1838. London, 1839.
The 4th, or King's Own Regiment of Foot. 1680 to 1839. London, 1839.
The 5th Regiment of Foot, or Northumberland Fusiliers. 1674 to 1837. London 1838.
The 6th, or Royal 1st Warwickshire Regiment of Foot. 1674 to 1838. London, 1839.
The 7th Regiment, or the Royal Fusiliers. 1685 to 1846. London, 1847.
The 8th, or The King's Regiment of Foot. 1685 to 1844. London, 1844.
The 9th, or The East Norfolk Regiment of Foot. 1685 to 1847. London, 1848.
The 10th, or The North Lincolnshire Regiment of Foot. 1685 to 1847. London, 1847.
The 11th, or The North Devon Regiment of Foot. 1685 to 1845. London, 1845.
The 12th, or The East Suffolk Regiment of Foot. 1685 to 1847. London, 1848.
The 13th, First Somerset, or the Prince Albert's Regiment of light Infantry. 1685 to 1848. London, 1848.
The 14th, or The Buckinghamshire Regiment of Foot. 1685 to 1845. London, 1845.
The 15th, or The Yorkshire East Riding Regiment of Foot. 1685 to 1848. London, 1848.
The 16th, or The Bedfordshire Regiment of Foot 1688 to 1848. London, 1848.
The 17th, or The Leicestershire Regiment of Foot. 1688 to 1848. London, 1848.
The 18th, or The Royal Irish Regiment of Foot. 1684 to 1848. London, 1848.
The 19th, or The 1st Yorkshire North Riding Regiment of Foot. 1688 to 1848. London, 1848.
The 20th, or The East Devonshire Regiment of Foot. 1688 to 1848. London, 1848.

**Historical Records of the British Army**—(Continued).

The 21st, or The Royal North British Fusiliers. 1678 to 1849. London, 1849
The 22nd, or The Cheshire Regiment of Foot. 1689 to 1849. London, 1849.
The 23rd, or The Royal Welsh Fusiliers. 1689 to 1850. London, 1850.
The 31st, or The Huntingdonshire Regiment of Foot, 1702 to 1850, to which is appended, an account of the services of the Marine Corps from 1664 to 1748: the 30th, 31st, and 32nd, Regiments, having been formed in 1702 as Marine Corps and retained from 1714 as Regiments of Regular Infantry. London, 1850.
The 34th, or The Cumberland Regiment of Foot. 1702 to 1844. London, 1844.
The 36th, or The Herefordshire Regiment. 1701 to 1852. London, 1853.
The 39th, or The Dorsetshire Regiment of Foot. 1702 to 1853. London, 1853.
The 42nd, or The Royal Highland Regiment of Foot: containing an account of the Formation of six Companies of Highlanders in 1729; which were Regimented in 1739, and of their subsequent services to 1844 London, 1845.
The 46th, or The South Devonshire Regiment of Foot. 1741 to 1851. London, 1851.
The 53rd, or The Shropshire Regiment of Foot. 1755 to 1848. London, 1849.
The 56th, or The West Essex Regiment of Foot. 1755 to 1844. London, 1844.
The 61st, or The South Gloucestershire Regiment of Foot. 1758 to 1844. London, 1844.
The 67th, or The South Hampshire Regiment of Foot. 1758 to 1849. London, 1849.
The 70th, or The Surrey Regiment of Foot. 1758 to 1848. London, 1849.
The 71st Regiment,—Highland Light Infantry. 1777 to 1852. London, 1853.
The 72nd Regiment,—or the Duke of Albany's Own Highlanders. 1778 to 1848. London, 1848.
The 73rd Regiment, from the period of its being raised as the second Battalion of the 42nd Highlanders, 1780 to 1851. London, 1851.
The 74th Regiment, Highlanders. 1787 to 1850. London, 1850.
The 86th or Royal County Down Regiment of Foot. 1793 to 1842. London, 1842
The 87th, or The Royal Irish Fusiliers. 1793 to 1853. London, 1853.
The 88th Regiment of Foot, or Connaught Rangers. 1793 to 1837. London, 183[illegible]
The 92nd Regiment, originally named, "The Gordon Highlanders" &c. 17[illegible] to 1850. London, 1851.

**Wellington,** Duke of. The General Orders of Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington, in Portugal, Spain and France, from 1809 to 1814, and the Low Countries and France, in 1815; compiled from the volumes issued to the General and Staff Officers and Officers Commanding Regiments in the above Campaigns; by Lieut. Col. John Gurwood. 8vo. London, 1832.

——— The Victories of Wellington and the British Armies. New edition, completed to the present time. 8vo. London, 1852. *Bohn's Illustr. Libr.*

**East India Military Calendar:** Containing the services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army; with Biographical notices. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1823-26.

**Johns,** Major, and **Nicolas,** Lieut. P. H. The Calendar of Victory: being a Record of British valour and conquest by Sea and Land, on every day in the year. 8vo. London, 1855.

## HISTORY OF BRITISH COLONIES.

**Martin,** R. M. History of the Colonies of the British Empire in the West Indies, South America, North America, Asia, Austral-asia, Africa, and Europe; comprising the Area, Agriculture, Commerce, Manufactures, &c, &c., of each Colony, with the Charters and Seals: from the records of the Colonial Office. 8vo. London, 1843.

——— The British Colonies; their History, extent, condition, and resources. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1849—1855.

Vol. I. British North America.
II. Austral-asia:—Island Continent.
III. Islands in the Southern Pacific, [Van Diemen's Island, New Zealand, &c., The Falkland Islands, the Auckland Islands, &c.,]
IV. British Possessions in Africa: [also] in the West Indies and in Southern and Central America.
V. British India; its History, Topography, Government, Military defence, Finance, Commerce and staple Commodities: with an exposition of its Social and Religious state.

**Ritchie,** Leitch. History of the Oriental Nations, chiefly Possessions of Great Britain, comprising India, China, Australia, South Africa, and her other dependencies in the Eastern and Southern Seas; an account of their Religion, Laws, Manners and Customs, Commercial Resources, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

## (*b*) HISTOIRE DE FRANCE.

[Pour la géographie de la France, *voir* ci-après la section GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES.]

**Thierry,** Amédée. Histoire des Gaulois depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à la soumission entière de la Gaule à la domination romaine. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

*Voir* dans les Classiques latins les commentaires de Jules César, &c.

**Berlier.** Précis historique de la Gaule sous la domination romaine. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Courson,** A. de. Histoire des peuples bretons dans la Gaule et dans les Iles britanniques. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1846.

**Fontenu,** l'Abbé. Dissertations sur quelques camps connus en France sous le nom ee *Camps de César*. A. I. Vol. 10, 13 et 14.

**Jollois, M.** Mémoire sur les antiquités romaines et gallo-romaines de Paris, contenant la découverte d'un cimetière gallo-romain entre la Rue Blanche et la Rue de Clichy; suivi d'un résumé statistique sur les antiquités trouvées en divers temps et en différents lieux dans Paris, avec vingt-trois planches). N. I. (E. 2de série.) Vol. 1.

**Mémoires de l'Académie celtique.** 14 nos. en 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1807.

**Mémoires de la société des Antiquaires de France.** 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817–1834.—Nouvelle série, 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835-1844.

**Fontenay,** de. Manuel de l'amateur de jetons. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Louandre,** Ch. Les études historiques et archéologiques en Province. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* nouvelle période, vol. 11, 12.

*Voyez* les ouvrages suivants dans la collection des *Documents inédits sur l'histoire de France :*

Iconographie chrétienne.—Histoire de Dieu, par M. Didron. 4to. Paris, 1842.

Compte des dépenses de la construction du château de Gaillon, publiés d'après les régistres manuscrits des trésoriers du cardinal d'Amboise, par M. Ach. Deville. 4to. et un atlas in-folio. Paris, 1850.

Architecture monastique, par M. Albert Lenoir. 4to. Paris, 1852.

Statistique monumentale de Paris, par Albert Lenoir. Folio.

Peintures à fresque de Saint-Savin, département de la Vienne, texte par M. P. Mérimée, dessins par M. Gérard Séguin, lithographiés en couleur par M. Engelmann. Folio, et atlas grand folio. Paris, 1844-1845.

Monographie de la cathédrale de Chartres. Architecture, sculpture d'ornement et peinture sur verre, par J. B. L. Lassus. Statuaire et peinture sur mur par Amaury Duval. Texte, dessins et lithographie par Didron. Folio. Paris, 1842, et années suivantes. (*Ouvrage en cours de publication.*)

Monographie de l'église Notre-Dame de Noyon. Plans, coupes, élevations et détails, levés, mesurés et dessinés par Daniel Ramée ; texte par M. Vitet. 8vo. et atlas. Paris.

**Montfaucon,** Bernard de. Les monuments de la monarchie française qui comprennent l'histoire de France, avec les figures de chaque règne que l'injure des temps a épargnées. 5 vol. Folio. Paris, 1729.

Tome I. Origine des Français, et suite des rois jusqu'à Philippe I.
" II. Conquête de l'Angleterre par Guillaume, duc de Normandie.
" III, IV, V. Suite des rois jusqu'à Henri IV.

**Hugo,** A. Histoire générale de France, illustrée par les monuments. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836–1843.

**Lebas,** M. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de l'histoire de France. 12 vol. Paris, 1836.

**Chéruel,** A. Dictionnaire historique des institutions, mœurs et coutumes de la France. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Patria.** La France ancienne et moderne, morale et matérielle, ou collection encyclopédique et statistique de tous les faits relatifs à l'histoire physique et intellectuelle de la France et de ses colonies. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Mezeray,** E. F. de. Histoire de France depuis Pharamond jusqu'à maintenant, œuvre enrichie de plusieurs belles et rares antiquités, etc. 3 vol. Folio. Paris, 1685.

**Hénault,** le Président. Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire de France depuis Clovis, jusqu'à la mort de Louis XIV ; continué jusqu'aux événements de 1830, par Michaud. Quatrième édition. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Anquetil,** L. P. Histoire de France depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à la mort de Louis XVI; nouvelle édition, continuée jusqu'en 1830, par M. Th. Burette. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Michelet,** Jules. Histoire de France. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833–1854.

**Martin,** Henri. Histoire de France, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'en 1789, (ouvrage qui a obtenu le grand prix Gobert), nouvelle édition augmentée d'un nouveau travail sur les origines nationales. Vol. 1 à 7. 8vo (en cours de publication.) Paris, 1855.

**Gabourd,** Amédée. Histoire de France, depuis les origines gauloises jusqu'à nos jours. Vol. 1 à 4. 8vo. (en cours de publication.) Paris, 1855.

**Lavallée,** Théophile. Histoire des Français depuis le temps des Gaulois jusqu'en 1830. 2 vol. 8vo., ornés de 80 gravures sur acier. Paris, 1845.

**Bonnechose.** Histoire de France depuis l'origine jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris. Dixième édition.

**Voltaire.** Annales de l'Empire depuis Charlemagne. *Voir* les œuvres de Voltaire, vol. 25.

**Chateaubriand.** Analyse raisonnée de l'histoire de France. *Voir* les œuvres de Chateaubriand, vol. 6 et 7.

**Ranken,** Alexander. The History of France, Civil and Military, Ecclesiastical, Political, Literary, Commercial, &c., from its Conquest by Clovis, A. D., 486, to the death of Louis XVI, A. D., 1793. 9 vols. 8vo. London, 1801–1822.

**Chronicles of Rabbi Joseph, &c.**; or, "The Book of the Days of the Kings of France." [A. D. 613—1317,] etc. *Vide* "Oriental Translations" in HISTORY OF ASIA.

**Crowe,** E. E. The History of France, [from the earliest times to 1814.] 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1830–44.

**Stephen,** Sir James. Lectures on the History of France. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Smedley,** Edward. The History of France. (Part I), from A. D. 843, to A. D., 1529. 8vo. London, 1836. *Lib. U. Know.*, vol. 23.

**Long,** George. France and its Revolutions: a Pictorial History, 1789–1848. 8vo. London, 1850.

Pour l'histoire documentaire de la France, *Voir* les Ordonnances des Rois,—les Capitulaires,—les Recueils de Traités, etc.

**Tooke,** William. The Monarchy of France: its rise, progress, and fall. 8vo. London, 1855.

An Appendix contains, "The New French Calendar adjusted to the Old." "An alphabetical list of the Deputies to the States General, with some "Biographical Notices."

**Quinet,** Edgar. Philosophie de l'histoire de France. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er mars, 1855.

**Thierry,** Augustin. Lettres sur l'histoire de France—et dix ans d'études historiques. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

———— Temps Mérovingiens. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

———— Histoire du Tiers-Etat. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Mably,** l'Abbé de. Observations sur l'histoire de France. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Guizot.** Essais sur l'histoire de France, pour servir de complément aux observations sur l'histoire de France de l'Abbé de Mably. Paris, 1847.

———— Histoire de la civilisation en France. 4 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Soulavie.** Histoire de la décadence de la monarchie française. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1803.

———— Tableaux de l'histoire de la décadence de la monarchie française. 4to. Paris, 1803.

**Chéruel.** Histoire de l'administration monarchique en France depuis l'avènement de Philippe-Auguste jusqu'à la mort de Louis XIV. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Pasquier,** Et. Recherches sur la France. *Voir* les œuvres de Pasquier, vol. 1 et 2.

**Bouquet,** D. Mart. Recueil des histoires des Gaules et de la France, &c. accompagné de sommaires, de tables et de notes. 20 vol. Folio. Paris, 1738–1840.

Vol. I. Extraits des géographes, historiens, philosophes, poètes, et autres écrivains grecs et latins concernant les Gaules et ce qui s'y est passé avant l'arrivée des Français

" II et III, Chroniques, fragments, extraits, annales et autres monuments concernant ce qui s'est passé dans les Gaules sous les rois de la première race.

" IV. Contenant les lettres historiques, les lois, les formules, les diplômes, et plusieurs autres monuments qui concernent les Gaules et la France sous les rois de la première race.

" V. Contenant ce qui s'est passé sous les règnes de Pépin et de Charlemagne, avec les lois, ordonnances et diplômes de ces deux rois.

" VI. Contenant les gestes de Louis le Débonnaire, avec les lois, ordonnances et diplômes de ce prince.

" VII. Contenant les gestes des fils et petits-fils de Louis le Débonnaire, avec les capitulaires de Charles le Chauve.

" VIII. Contenant ce qui s'est passé depuis le commencement du règne de Louis le Bègue jusqu'à la fin du règne de Louis V.

" IX. Contenant ce qui restait à publier des monuments de la seconde race des rois de France, depuis le règne de Louis le Bègue jusqu'à celui de Hugues Capet. [Ce volume et le suivant sont de J. B. et Ch. Haudiquier.]

" X. Depuis Hugues Capet jusqu'à Henri I.

" XI. Règne de Henri I. (par Housseau, Precieux et Poirier.)

**Bouquet, D. Mart.** Recueil des histoires des Gaules, etc.—(Continuation).

Vol. XII, XIII, XIV, XV et XVI. Contenant ce qui s'est passé sous les trois règnes de Philippe I., Louis VI, dit le Gros, et Louis VII, surnommé le Jeune. [Par D. Brial.]

" XVII, XVIII et IXX. Contenant les monuments des règnes de Philippe-Auguste et de Louis VIII. Par le même.

" XX. Contenant la première livraison des monuments des règnes de Saint-Louis de Philippe le Hardi, de Philippe le Bel, de Louis X, de Philippe V, et de Charles IV. Par MM. Daunou et Naudet.

**Collection des mémoires** relatifs à l'histoire de France depuis la fondation de la Monarchie française jusqu'au XIIIe siècle, avec une introduction, des suppléments, des notices et des notes, par GUIZOT. 31 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823–1835.

Vol. I. Introduction, considérations sur les Gaulois, les Francs et les Français, par Bourdon de Ligoris.—Fragment de l'histoire de France, par Auguste Trognon.

" I. *(bis.)* Grégoire de Tours, histoire des Francs.

" II. Grégoire de Tours (suite et fin), 591—Frédégaire, Chronique, 583–768.—Vie de Dagobert I. 602–651.—Vie de Saint-Léger, 660–680.—Vie de Pépin le vieux, dit de Landen, 622–752.

" III. Eginhard.—Annales des rois Pépin, Charlemagne et Louis le Débonnaire.—Vie de Charlemagne.—Moine de Saint-Gall, des faits et gestes de Charles le Grand, 768–814.—Thegan, de la vie et des actions de Louis le Débonnaire, 824–829.—Anonyme, dit l'Astronome, Vie de Louis le Débonnaire.—Nithard, Histoire des dissensions des fils de Louis le Débonnaire, 814–843.

" IV. Ermold le Noir, faits et gestes de Louis le Pieux (le Débonnaire,) poëme, 814–829.—Hincmar et autres, Annales de Saint-Bertin, 741–882.—Annales de Metz, 882–903.

" V. Flodoard, Histoire de l'église de Reims depuis sa fondation jusqu'en 949.

" VI. Abbon, le siége de Paris par les Normands, poëme. 885—887.—Flodoard, Chronique, 857–978.—Raoul Glaber, Chronique, 843–1046.—Helgaud, Vie du roi Robert, 996–1031.—Adalberon, évêque de Laon, poëme satirique, 1006.

" VII. Odon, moine de Saint-Maur, Vie de Bouchard, comte de Melun, 987–1031.—Fragment de l'histoire des Français, par un anonyme, 985–1108.—Hugues, moine de Fleury, Chronique, 987–1108.—Procès-verbal du sacre de Philippe I, 1059.—Hugues de Poitiers, Histoire du monastère de Vezelai, 1140–1167.

" VIII. Suger. Louis-le-Gros. Louis VII. Galbert.

" IX. Guibert de Nogent. Histoire des Croisades.

" X. Guibert de Nogent, sa vie par lui-même.—Vie de Saint Bernard, abbé de Clairvaux, etc.

" XI. Rigord et Guillaume le Breton.—Vie de Philippe Auguste.

" XII. Guillaume le Breton, sa Philippide, poëme.

" XIII. Guillaume de Nangis.—Chronique.

" XIV. Pierre de Vaulx-Cernay.—Histoire de la guerre des Albigeois.

" XV. Histoire de la guerre des Albigeois.—Guillaume de Puy-Laurens, Gestes glorieux des Français, Chronique de Simon de Montfort.

" XVI, XVII et XVIII. Guillaume de Tyr, Histoire des Croisades.

" XIX. Bernard, le Trésorier. *Idem.*

**Collection des mémoires** relatifs à l'histoire de France—(Continuation).

Vol. XX. Albert d'Aix. Histoire des Croisades.
" XXI. Raymond d'Agiles. *Idem.*
" XXII. Jacques de Vitry. *Idem.*
" XXIII. Raoul de Caen. Tancrède.—Robert le Moine, Histoire de la 1ère croisade.
" XXIV. Foulcher de Chartres,—Histoire des Croisades.—Odon de Deuil, Croisades de Louis VII.
" XXV—XXVIII. Orderic Vital, Histoire des ducs de Normandie.
" XXIX. Guillaume de Jumiège, Histoire des Normands, jusqu'en 1137.—Guillaume de Poitiers, Vie de Guillaume le Conquérant.
" XXX. Table des mémoires.

**Collection des Chroniques nationales françaises** écrites en langue vulgaire du 13e au 16e siècle, avec notes et éclaircissements, par J. A. Buchon. 47 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826-29.

Vol. I et II. Histoire de l'empire de Constantinople, par Ducange.
" III. Chronique de Godefroy de Ville-Hardouin, et continuation de Henri de alenciennes.
" IV. Chronique grecque anonyme de l'établissement des Français en Morée.
" V et VI Chronique de Ramon Muntaner (1206-1328,) traduite du Catalan.
" VII et VIII. Chroniques des royaux lignages.
" IX. Chronique métrique de Godefroy de Paris, et tailles des bourgeois de Paris.
" X. Vie de Froissart, par La Curne de Ste Palaye.
" XI à XXIV. Chroniques de Froissart.
" XXV à XXXII. Chroniques de Monstrelet.
" XXXII et XXXIII. Mémoires de Jean Lefebvre.
" XXXIV. Chronique et procès de la Pucelle d'Orléans.
" XXXV et XXXVI. Remarques chroniques de Matthieu de Coussy.
" XXXVII à LX. Mémoires de Jacques du Clerc.—Journal d'un bourgeois de Paris.
" XLI Chronique de Jacques de Lalain, par G. Chastellain.
" XLII et XLIII. Chronique des Ducs de Bourgogne. (1464-1479,) par G. Chastellain.
" XLIV à XLVII. Chroniques de Jean Molinet, [1474 à 1506].

**Collection complète** des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France, depuis le règne de Philippe-Auguste jusqu'au commencement du XVIIe siècle; avec des notices sur chaque auteur et des observations sur chaque ouvrage, par M. Petitot. 52 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

Vol. I. Discours préliminaire par M. Petitot, Aîné.—Avis sur l'irrégularité de l'ancienne orthographe.—Geofroy de Ville-Hardouin.—De la conquête de Constantinople.—Décadence de l'Empire Latin.
" II. Tableau du règne de St. Louis.—Histoire de St. Loys, par Jean Sire de Joinville.
" III. Extraits des manuscrits arabes relatifs au règne de St. Louis, traduits par Cardonne.—Dissertations sur l'histoire de Saint Louys, par Du Cange.

**Collection complète des mémoires, etc.—(Continuation).**

Vol. IV-V. Précis des guerres entre la France et l'Angleterre depuis 1076 jusqu'à 1830, servant d'introduction aux mémoires sur Du Guesclin, par M.A.Petitot.--Anciens Mémoires du XIVe siècle où l'on apprendra les aventures de Bertrand Du Guesclin, traduits par Le Febre.—Observations relatives aux mémoires sur Du Guesclin.

" V-VI. Le livre des fais et bonnes mœurs du Sage Roi Charles V, par Christine de Pisan.—Observations sur l'histoire du Roi Charles V.—Tableau du règne de Charles VI.

" VI-VII. Histoire du maréchal de Boucicaut ; mise en lumière par Th. Godefroy —Mémoires de Pierre de Fenin.

" VIII. Tableau du règne de Charles VII.—Mémoires concernant la Pucelle d'Orléans.—Supplément des mémoires sur Jeanne d'Arc.—Histoire d'Artus III, duc de Bretagne, comte de Richemont, mise en lumière par Th. Godefroy.—Mémoires relatifs à Florent, Sire d'Illiers.

" IX. Précis de l'origine, des progrès et de la décadence de la seconde maison de Bourgogne.

" X. Les mémoires d'Olivier de La Marche.

" XI. Mémoires de Jacques Du Clercq.—Introduction aux mémoires de Philippe de Comines.

XIII. Mémoires de Philippe de Comines.

" XIV. Histoire de Louys XI, ou chronique scandaleuse de Jean de Troyes. Tableau do règne de Charles VIII.—Mémoire de Guillaume de Villeneuve.—Le Panegyrie du Chevalier sans reproches, ou mémoires de la Trémouille, par J. Bouchet.

" XV. Tableau du règne de Louis XII.—Très-joyeuse, plaisante et récréative histoire du bon Chevalier sans paour et sans reprouche, le gentil Seigneur de Bayart.

" XVI. Histoire des choses mémorables du reigne de Louis XII et François 1er, par Robert de La Mark, Seigneur de Fleurange et de Sedan.—Journal de Louise de Savoie, Duchesse d'Angoulesme.

" XVII. Introduction aux mémoires de Du Bellay.

" XVII-XIX. Les mémoires de Martin et Guillaume Du Bellay.

" XX. Introduction aux mémoires sur les règnes de Henri II, François II, Charles IX, Henri III et Henri IV.

" XX-XXII. Commentaires de Messire Blaise de Montluc.

" XXIII-XXV. Mémoires de Gaspar de Saulx, seigneur de Tavannes.

" XXVI-XXVIII. Mémoires du Maréchal de Vieilleville.

" XXVIII-XXX. Mémoires de François de Boyvin, chevalier, baron du Villars.

" XXXI-XXXII. Commentaires des dernières guerres en la Gaule Belgique, par François de Rabutin.—Le siége de Metz par l'Empereur Charles V en 1552.—Discours de Gaspar de Colligny, sur le siège de Saint-Quentin.—Mémoire du voyage du Duc de Guise en Italie, [1556-57,] par M. de la Chastre.—Mémoires de Guillaume de Rochechouart.

" XXXIII. Mémoires de Michel de Castelnau.

" XXXIV. Mémoires de Jean de Mergey.—Mémoires de François de La Noue.—Mémoires d'Achille Gamon.—Mémoires de Jean Philippe.

" XXXV. Mémoires du Vicomte de Turennes.—Mémoires des choses advenues en France en guerre depuis 1560 jusqu'à 1596, par Guillaume de Sceaux, seigneur de Tavannes.

**Collection des mémoires** relatifs à l'histoire de France—(Continuation).

Vol. XXXVI. Mémoires de Philippe Hurault, comte de Cheverny.—Mémoires de Philippe Hurault, Abbé de Pontlevoy, Evêque de Chartres.

" XXXVII. Mémoires de Marguerite de Valois, Reine de France et de Navarre.—Mémoires de Jacques-Auguste de Thou, depuis 1553 jusqu'en 1601.

" XXXVIII. Mémoires de Jean Choisnin.—Mémoires de Mathieu Merle, baron de Salavos.

" XXXVIII-XLII. Chronologie novenaire, par Palma Cayet, contenant l'histoire de la guerre sous Henri IV.—Mémoires de Jacques Pape, Seigneur de Saint Auban.

" XLIV. Mémoires d'Estat, par M. de Villeroy.—Mémoires du Duc d'Angoulesme.

" XLV-XLIX. Mémoires et Journal de Henri III, Henri IV et Louis XIII, par Pierre de l'Estoile.—Procès-verbal de Nicholas Paulin qui contient l'histoire de la Ligue [1585–1588.—Relation faite par Jacques Gillot.—Mémoires de Cl. Groulard.—Mémoires de Michel de Marillac.

" L-LI. Mémoires de Fontenay-Mareuil [1609–1627].

" LII. Table générale et analytique des mémoires.

**Collection des Mémoires** relatifs à l'histoire de France, depuis l'avènement de Henri IV, jusqu'à la paix de Paris, conclue en 1763, avec des notices sur chaque auteur, et des observations sur chaque ouvrage, par M. PETITOT. 78 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

Tomes I-IX. Discours préliminaires, par M. Pétitot, aîné.—Introduction aux Œconomies royales.—Mémoires des sages et royales Œconomies d'Etat de Henri le Grand, par Sully, [1571-1611.]—Testament du Cardinal de Richelieu.—Memoires.

X-XI. Histoire de la mère et du fils.—Succincte narration des grandes actions du roi Louis XIII.—Précis de l'histoire des Provinces-Unies des Pays-Bas, par M. Laurent.

XI-XVI. Les négotiations du président Jeannin.—Mémoires du Maréchal d'Estrées.

XVI-XVII. Mémoires sur la régence de Marie de Médicis, par Pontchartrin. [1612-20.]

XVIII-XXI. Mémoires du Duc de Rohan, et de Bassompierre.

XXII-XXX. Mémoires du Cardinal de Richelieu [1610-1638.]

XXXI-XXXII. Mémoires de Gaston, duc d'Orléans.—Mémoires du Sieur de Pontis, [1599-1627.]—Mémoires de Robert Arnauld d'Andilly, Notice sur Port-Royal, par M. Pétitot, aîné.—Mémoires de l'Abbé Arnauld.—Mémoires de la duchesse de Nemours, [1648-1653.]

XXXV. Introductions aux mémoires relatifs à la Fronde, par M. Pétitot, aîné.

XXXV-XXXVI. Mémoires du Comte de Brienne [1614-1661.]

XXXVI-XL. Mémoires de Madame de Motteville.—Portrait de la Reine Anne d'Autriche.—Testament de la Reine.

XL-XLIII. Mémoires de Mademoiselle de Montpensier [1627.]

XLIV-XLVI. Mémoires du Cardinal de Retz, [1648-49.]

XLVII. Mémoires de Guy Joly [1643-65.]—Mémoires concernant le Cardinal de Retz, par Cl. Joly.

**Collection des mémoires** relatifs à l'histoire de France—(Continuation).

XLVIII. Mémoires de Valentin Conrart, premier secrétaire perpétuel de l'académie française [1652..]—Mémoires du père Berthod.
XLIX-LI. Mémoires du Marquis de Montglat, [1610-55.]
LI. Mémoires de la Châtre.
LI-LII. Mémoires de La Rochefoucauld, [1630-52.]
LII. Mémoires de J. H. de Gourville, [1649-97.]
LIII-LVI. Mémoires de Pierre Lenet, [1649-50.]—Mémoires du Comte de Montrésor, [1632-37.]—Relation de Fontrailles.
LV-LVI. Mémoires du Duc de Guise, [1647-48.]
LVI-LVII. Mémoire du Maréchal de Grammont, [1604-77.]—Mémoires du Maréchal Du Plessis, [1627-71.]
LVIII-LIX. Mémoires de M * * * [1643-90.]—Mémoires de P. de La Porte.
LX-LXIII. Mémoires d'Omer Talon.—Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de Louis XIV, par l'Abbé de Choisy.
LXIV. Mémoires du Chevalier Temple, [1673-79.]—Histoire de Madame Henriette d'Angleterre, par Madame de Lafayette.
LXV. Mémoires de la Cour de France pour les années 1688 et 1689, par Madame de Lafayette.—Mémoires du Marquis de La Fare, [1673-93.]
LXV et LXVI. Mémoires du Maréchal de Berwick, [1685-1734.—Souvenirs de Madame de Caylus.
LXVII-LXVIII. Mémoires du Marquis de Torcy, [1697-1710.]
LXVIII-LXXI. Mémoires du Maréchal de Villars, [1701-33.]
LXXI-LXXIV. Mémoires du Duc de Noailles, [1682-1755.]
LXXIV-LXXV. Mémoires du Comte de Forbin, [1675-1689.]
Mémoires de Duguay-Trouin.—Avis et notes sur le texte des mémoires, par M. Foucault.
LXVI et LXVII. Mémoires secrets sur Louis XIV et Louis XV, par Duclos [1701-1726.]—Histoire des causes de la guerre de 1756.
LXVII. Mémoires de Madame de Staal.
LXVIII. Table générale et analytique des mémoires, par Delbare.

**Documents** relatifs à l'histoire de France; publiés par la Société de l'Histoire de France. 60 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835–1855.

L'Ystoire de li Normant.
Histoire ecclésiastique des Francs; par Grégoire de Tours. 4 vol.
Lettres du Cardinal Mazarin.
Mémoires de Pierre de Fenin.
Histoire de la conquete de Constantinople; par Geoffroi de Villehardouin.
Orderici Vitalis Historia ecclesiastica. 5 vol.
Correspondance de Maximilien Ier, et de Marguerite d'Autriche. 2 vol.
Histoire des ducs de Normandie et des rois d'Angleterre, suivie de la relation du tournoi de Ham.
Œuvres complètes d'Eginhard. 2 vol.
Mémoires de Philippe de Commynes. 3 vol.
Lettres de Marguerite d'Angoulême. 1 vol.
Procès de condamnation et de réhabilitation de Jeanne d'Arc; par J. Quicherat. 5 vol.
Les coutumes du Beauvoisis; par Philippe de Beaumanoir. 2 vol.
Chronique latine de Guillaume de Nangis. 2 vol.
Mémoires du Comte de Coligny-Saligny, et du Marquis de Villette.

**Documents** relatifs à l'histoire de France—(Continuation).

Richer, histoire de son temps. 2 vol.
Registres de l'hôtel-de-ville de Paris pendant la Fronde. 3 vol.
Vie de Saint Louis; par Le Nain de Tillemont. 6 vol.
Journal historique et anecdotique du règne de Louis XV; par Barbier. 3 vol.
Bibliographie des Mazarinades. 3 vol.
Choix de Mazarinades. 2 vol.
Compte de l'argenterie des rois de France au quatorzième siècle, d'après les manuscrits originaux. 1 vol.
Mémoires de Daniel de Cosnac, Archévêque d'Aix. 2 vol.
Journal d'un bourgeois de Paris sous François Ier.
Nouvelles lettres de la reine de Navarre adressées au roi François Ier, son frère.
Mémoires de Mathieu Molé. 2 vol.
Histoire des règnes de Charles VII, et de Louis XI; par Thomas Pasin. 1er vol.

**Annuaires historiques**, publiés par la société de l'Histoire de France depuis 1837 jusqu'à nos jours. 20 vol. 18mo. Paris.

Ce recueil, outre les notions qui se trouvent ordinairement dans les calendriers, contient divers travaux relatifs à l'histoire, à la géographie, à la littérature, &c., dont les titres suivants extraits, de la collection, donneront une idée:

Provinces et Pays de la France. Année 1837.
Liste des grands fiefs de la Couronne. Année 1839.
Notice sur les pays d'Etats. Année 1852.
Liste des pairies en France. Année 1839.
Parlements et Cours souveraines. Année 1839.
Liste des Baillages et Sénéchaussées en France. Année 1850.
Divisions financières de la France avant 1789. Année 1840.
Palais et maisons des rois de France. Année 1841.
Liste alphabétique des évêchés de la chrétienté, anciens et modernes. Année 1844.
Archévêchés et évêchés de France. Année 1838.
Monastères de France. Année 1838.
Topographie ecclésiastique de la France jusqu'en 1790. Années 1853, 1854.
Liste chronologique des souverains de la France. Année 1837.
Gouvernements depuis 1793. Année 1844.
Chronologie des Etats Généraux. Année 1840.
Liste des ministres de la justice, des affaires étrangères, de la marine, de la guerre, de l'intérieur, des finances, de la police, des cultes, du commerce et de l'instruction publique, depuis François Ier. Année 1844.
Liste des ambassadeurs et autres agents politiques de la cour de France près les puissances étrangères jusqu'en juillet 1830. Année 1850.
Liste des ambassadeurs et autres agents politiques des puissances étrangères en France. Année 1850.
Plénipotentiaires de la France et autres puissances européennes dans les congrès et les conférences tenus depuis le XVIe siècle. Année 1848.
Ephémérides de la révolution, de 1787 à 1804. Année 1842.
Ephémérides de l'histoire de France, de 1804 à 1842. Année 1843.
Evénements historiques de France, avant 1789. Année 1837.
Evénements historiques de France, depuis 1789. Année 1838.
Chronologie des papes. Année 1852.
Liste des archévêques et évêques de France. Années 1845, 46, 47, 48, 49 et 51.

**Collection des meilleures Dissertations,** notices et traités particuliers relatifs à l'Histoire de France, composée, en grande partie, de pièces rares, ou qui n'ont jamais été publiées séparément; pour servir à compléter toutes les collections de mémoires sur cette matière. Par C. Leber, et autres. 20 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

Vol. I. Origine des Français.—Origine de la monarchie française.

" II. Géographie de la France au temps des Romains et sous la première et la seconde race.—Des noms de lieux Français.

" III. Culte des Gaulois, druidisme; établissement de la religion chrétienne dans les Gaules; anciens évêques de France; liberté de l'église gallicane; pragmatique-sanction; concordat de François Ier; des Juifs; police religieuse.

" IV. Lois saliques; anciennes constitutions du royaume; succession du trône régences.—Autorité, prééminence et titres de nos rois.

" V. Gouvernement ancien; état des personnes.

" VI. Titres, offices, dignités.—Des ducs, comtes, marquis, barons, etc.—Des principaux officiers de la couronne.—Vénalité des charges; pairie, magistrature; administration de la justice sous les trois races; duels.

" VII. Du bourreau, de la basoche, etc.—Milice ancienne, garde du roi; étendards cri de guerre, &c.—Revenu public; apanages; monnaies.

" VIII. Solennités publiques, coutumes et usages royaux.—Origine des sobriquets.—Origines et variations de différents usages singuliers, plaisants ou curieux.—De l'origine de l usage de planter le mai.—De l'origine du poisson d'avril.—De l'origine de l'usage de faire des souhaits en faveur de ceux qui éternuent

" IX. Origines et variations des divertissements, joyeuses coutumes, folles pratiques, mascarades, farces, extravagances et autres usages bizarres et curieux.—Origine du charivari.

" X. De l'origine des étrennes.—Origine du jeu de Piquet.—Recherches historiques sur les cartes à jouer.—Dissertations sur l'origine des carrosses.

" XI. Des usages relatifs aux baptêmes et aux mariages.—De l'établissement des postes en France.—De l'origine des hôtelleries.—Des sorciers.—Ancienne noblesse; cours d'amour.

" XII et XIII. Chevalerie, tournois, carrousels; de la chevalerie ancienne et moderne, par le P. Menestrier.

" XIV et XV. Sciences, lettres, arts.—Histoire de la langue française.—Etat des lettres en France au moyen-âge.

" XVI. Commerce des Gaulois, des Français sous la première race de l'Orient avant les Croisades; du moyen-âge; marine, boussole, vitraux, arts divers.

" XVII et XVIII. Election de Hugues Capet; querelles politiques; coups d'état; exécutions capitales, meurtres, massacres, etc.—Dissertations sur Jeanne d'Arc.—Massacre de la Saint-Barthélemy.

" XIX. Etat de la maison royale de France; inventaires, comptes et réglements anciens, avec prix, depuis le 13e siècle jusqu'au 14e.

XX. Recherches sur les communes et sur les bourgeoisies, par de Bréquigny.—Particularités curieuses de l'histoire galante de quelques-uns de nos rois.

**Archives curieuses** de l'histoire de France, depuis Louis XI jusqu'à Louis XVIII, ou collection de pièces rares et intéressantes, telles que chroniques, mémoires, pamphlets, lettres, vies, procès, testaments, exécutions, sièges, batailles, massacres, entrevues, fêtes, cérémonies funèbres, etc., etc., etc.; publiées d'après les textes conservés à la bibliothèque royale, et accompagnées de notices et d'éclaircissements; ouvrage destiné à servir de complément aux collections Guizot, Buchon, Petitot et Leber; par M. L. Cimber, et autres personnes employées à la bibliothèque royale. 27 vol. 8vo. En deux séries. Paris, 1834 1840.

**Brequigny,** M. de. Table chronologique des diplômes, chartes, titres et actes imprimés concernant l'histoire de France. 6 vol. Folio. Paris, 1769–1850

Tomes I et II. Diplômes et Chartes de 142 à 1136.
" III: 113 " 1137 à 1179.
" IV, V, VI. (Par M. Pardessus.) 1180 à 1270.

———————— Diplomata, Chartæ, Epistolæ, Leges, aliaque instrumenta ad res gallo-francicas spectantia prius collecta a VV. CC. De Brequigny et La Porte Du Theil, nunc nova ratione ordinata, plurimumque aucta, jubente ac moderante academia inscriptionum et humaniarum litterarum edidit J. M. Pardessus. 2 vol. Folio. Lutetiæ Parisiorum, 1843-49.

Vol. I. 417–627. Vol. II. 698–751.

**Diplomata et Chartæ Merovingiæ** ætatis in archivo Franciæ asservata. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Collection de Documents inédits** sur l'histoire de France, publiées par ordre du gouvernement et par les soins du ministre de l'instruction publique et des cultes. 4to.

Eléments de Paléographie pour servir à l'étude des documents inédits sur l'histoire de France, publiés par ordre du Roi, et par les soins du ministre de l'instruction publique, par M. Natalis de Wailly. 2 vol. Paris, 1838.

Archives de la ville de Reims; collection de pièces inédites pouvant servir à l'histoire des institutions dans l'intérieur de la Cité, par Pierre Varin. 7 tomes en 10 volumes. Paris, 1839–1853.

Captivité du roi François Ier. par M. Aimé Champollion-Figeac. Paris, 1847.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Bertin, publié par M. Guérard. Paris, 1840.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Père de Chartres, publié par M. Guérard, membre de l'Institut de France. 2 vol. Paris, 1840.

Cartulaire de l'église Notre-Dame de Paris, publié par M. Guérard, avec la collaboration de MM. Géraud, Marion et Deloye. 4 vol. Paris, 1850.

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Savigny, suivi du petit Cartulaire de l'abbaye d'Ainay, publié par Aug. Bernard. 2 vol. Paris, 1853.

Chronique de Bertrand Duguesclin, par Cuvelier, trouvère du XIVe siècle, publié pour la première fois, par Charrière. 2 vol. Paris, 1839.

Chronique des ducs de Normandie, par Benoist, trouvère anglo-normand du XIIe siècle, publié pour la première fois d'après un manuscrit du musée britannique, par Francisque Michel. 3 vol. Paris, 1836.

## Collection de documents inédits, etc.—(Continuation).

Chronique des religieux de Saint-Denis, contenant le règne de Charles VI, de 1380 à 1422, publiée en latin pour la première fois, et traduite par M. L. Bellaguet, précédée d'une introduction par M. de Barante. 6 vol. Paris, 1839–1852.

Correspondance de Henri d'Escoubleau de Sourdis, archévêque de Bordeaux, chef des conseils du roi en l'armée navale, commandeur du Saint-Esprit, primat d'Aquitaine, etc., augmentée des ordres, instructions et lettres de Louis XIII et du cardinal de Richelieu à M. de Sourdis concernant les opérations des flottes françaises de 1636 à 1642, et accompagnée d'un texte historique, de notes et d'une introduction sur l'état de la marine en France sous le ministère du cardinal de Richelieu, par Eugène Sue. 3 vol. Paris, 1839.

Correspondance administrative sous le règne de Louis XIV entre le cabinet du roi, les secrétaires d'Etat, le chancelier de France, et les intendants et gouverneurs des provinces, les présidents, procureurs et avocats généraux des parlements, et d'autres cours de justice, les gouverneurs de la Bastille, les évêques, les corps municipaux, etc., recueillis et mis en ordre par C. B. Depping. 4 vol. (3 publiés.) Paris, 1850–1852.

Recueil des monuments inédits de l'histoire du Tiers-Etat, par Aug. Thierry. 2 vol. Paris, 1850.

Procès-verbaux des séances du conseil de régence du roi Charles VIII, pendant les mois d'août 1484 à janvier 1485, publiés d'après les manuscrits de la bibliothèque royale, par A. Bernier. Paris, 1834.

Procès-verbaux des Etats-Généraux de France en 1593, recueillis par Auguste Bernard. Paris 1842.

Journal des Etats-Généraux de France tenus à Tours en 1484, sous le règne de Charles VIII, rédigé en latin par Jehan Masselin, député du Bailliage de Rouen, publié et traduit pour la première fois sur les manuscrits inédits de la bibliothèque du roi, par A. Bernier. Paris, 1835.

Lettres des rois, reines et autres personnages des cours de France et d'Angleterre depuis Louis VII jusqu'à Henri IV, tirées des archives de Londres, par Bréquigny, et publiées par Champollion-Figeac. 2 vols. Paris, 1839–1845.

Recueil des lettres missives de Henri IV, publié par M. Berger de Xivrey, membre de l'Institut de France. 7 vol. Paris, 1843–1853.

Le livre de Jostice et de Plet, publié pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit unique de la bibliothèque nationale, par Rapetti, avec un glossaire des mots hors d'usage, par Chabaille. Paris, 1850.

Documents historiques inédits tirés des collections manuscrites de la bibliothèque royale et des archives ou des bibliothèques des départements, publiés par Champollion-Figeac. 4 vol. Paris, 1841–1848.

Mémoires militaires relatifs à la succession d'Espagne sous Louis XIV, extraits de la correspondance de la cour et des généraux, par le lieutenant-général de Vault, directeur du dépôt de la guerre, mort en 1790; revus, publiés et précédés d'une introduction par le lieutenant-général Pelet. 8 vol. et atlas. Paris, 1851–1852.

Négociations de la France, dans le Levant, ou correspondances, mémoires et actes diplomatiques des ambassadeurs à Constantinople, et des ambassadeurs envoyés ou résidents à divers titres à Venise, Raguse, Rome, publiés pour la première fois par Charrière. 3 vol. Paris, 1839.

Négociations relatives à la succession d'Espagne sous Louis XIV, ou correspondances, mémoires et actes diplomatiques concernant les prétentions et l'avènement de la maison de Bourbon au trône d'Espagne, accompagnées d'un texte historique et précédées d'une introduction, par M. Mignet. 4 vol. Paris, 1835–1842.

## Collection de documents inédits, etc.—(Continuation).

Négociations diplomatiques entre la France et l'Autriche, durant les trente premières années du XVIe siècle, publiées par M. Le Glay, correspondant de l'Institut, conservateur des archives du département du nord. 2 vol. Paris, 1845.

Négociations, lettres et pièces diverses relatives au règne de François II, tirées du porte-feuille de Sébastien de l'Aubespine, évêque de Limoges, par Louis Pâris. Paris, 1841.

Les Olim ou arrêts rendus par la cour du roi, sous les règnes de Saint-Louis, Philippe-le-Hardi, Philippe-le-Bel, Louis-le-Hutin, Philippe-le-Long. 4 vol. Paris, 1839.

Papiers d'Etat du cardinal de Granvelle, d'après les manuscrits de la bibliothèque de Besançon, publiés sous la direction de M. Ch. Weiss. 13 vol. (9 publiés.) Paris, 1841 et années suivantes.

Lettres, instructions diplomatiques et papiers d'Etat du cardinal de Richelieu, recueillis et publiés par M. Avenel. 5 vol. (1 publié.) Paris, 1853.

Paris sous Philippe-le-Bel, d'après les documents, originaux et notamment d'après un manuscrit contenant le rôle de la taille imposée sur les habitants de Paris en 1292, publié pour la première fois par H. Géraud, élève de l'école de Chartres. Paris, 1837.

Procès des Templiers, publié par M. Michelet. 2 vol. Paris, 1841–1851.

Relations des ambassadeurs vénitiens sur les affaires de France au XVIe siècle. recueillies et traduites par M. N. Tomasseo. 2 vol. Paris, 1838.

Réglements sur les arts et métiers de Paris, rédigés au XIIIe siècle, et connus sous le nom de livre des métiers d'Etienne Boileau, publié pour la première fois en entier avec des notes et une introduction, par G. B. Depping. Paris, 1853.

Histoire de la Croisade contre les hérétiques Albigeois, écrite en vers provençaux par un poéte contemporain, traduite et publiée par M. de Fauriel. Paris, 1837.

Œuvres inédites 'Abelard, par MM. Victor Cousin. Paris, 1836.

Les quatre livres des rois, traduits en français du XIIe siècle, suivi d'un fragment de moralités sur Job, et d'un choix de sermons de Saint-Bernard, publiés par M. Leroux de Liney. Paris, 1841.

L'éclaircissement de la langue française, par Jean Palsgrave, suivi de la grammaire de Giles de Guez, publiés pour la première fois en France, par F. Genin. Paris, 1852.

Iconographie chrétienne—Histoire de Dieu, par M. Didron. 4to. Paris, 1842.

Comptes des dépenses de la construction du château de Gaillon, publiés d'après les régistres manuscrits des trésoriers du cardinal d'Amboise, par M. Ach. Deville. 1 vol. 4to, et un atlas Folio. Paris, 1850.

Architecture monastique, par M. Albert Lenoir. 1 vol. 4to. Paris, 1852.

Statistique monumentale de Paris, par Albert Lenoir. In-folio.

Peintures à fresque de Saint-Savin, département de la Vienne, texte par M. P. Mérimée, dessins par M. Gérard Séguin, lithographiés en couleur par M. Engelmann. 1 vol. in-folio, et atlas grand in-folio. Paris, 1844–1845.

Monographie de la cathédrale de Chartres. Architecture, sculpture d'ornement et peinture sur verre, par J. B. Lassus. Statuaire et peinture sur mur par Amaury Duval. Texte, dessins et lithographie par Didron. Folio. Paris, 1842, et années suivantes. (*Ouvrage en cours de publication.*)

Monographie de l'église Notre Dame de Noyon. Plans, coupes, élévations et détails, levés, mesurés et dessinés par Daniel Ramée, texte, par M. Vitet. 8vo., et atlas. Paris.

Gavard. Galeries historiques de Versailles. 10 vol. Folio. Paris, 1838.

——— Supplément aux galeries historiques de Versailles. 6 vol. Folio. Paris.

Pour plus de détails sur cet ouvrage, *Voir* ci-après la section des Beaux-Arts.

Galerie des Victoires et conquêtes de l'armée française et de tous les régiments depuis les premiers temps de la monarchie jusqu'à nos jours, par MM. Pascal, Du Camp, Brahaut, Licart, d'après MM. Thiers, Thierry, Vaulabelle, etc., comprenant en outre l'histoire de notre conquête d'Afrique par P. Christian. Edition illustrée par MM. Philippoteaux, Bellangé, T. Johannot, etc. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Costumes militaires français depuis l'organisation des premières troupes régulières en 1439 jusqu'en 1789. Dessins et texte par MM. De Noirmont et de Marbot. 2 vol. folio, illustrés, gravures coloriées. Paris.

Daniel, Le. P. Histoire de la milice française depuis l'établissement de la monarchie française jusqu'à la fin du règne de Louis-le-Grand. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1721.

Monthyon. Ministres célèbres de France, de 1660 à 1791. 8vo. Paris, 1812.

Dreux du Radier. Anecdotes des reines et régentes de France. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1808.

Bush, Mrs. Forbes. Memoirs of the Queens of France. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

Taylor, W. Cooke. Memoirs of the House of Orleans; including sketches and anecdotes of distinguished characters in France during the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

Hallez. Des Juifs en France. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

Guérin, Léon. Histoire maritime de France, contenant l'histoire des villes et provinces maritimes, des combats de mer, des navigations, voyages autour du monde, découvertes, colonisations, de la marine en général, jusqu'à l'année 1850. Nouvelle édition, illustrée de 36 gravures sur acier. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

Jal, A. Documents inédits sur l'histoire de la marine au XVIe siècle. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

Joinville, le Prince de. Note sur l'état des forces navales de la France en 1844. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle série. Vol. 6.

La Gravière, Jurieu de. La marine militaire de la France en 1845. *Ibid.*, Vol. 10.

——— ——— La dernière guerre maritime. *Ibid.* Vol. 16-17.

Reybaud, Louis. De la marine en France en 1846. *Ibid.* Nouvelle série, Vol. 13.

*Voir* dans la section Biographie, l'histoire des célèbres navigateurs français, et dans la section des Voyages, Estancelin, voyages et découvertes des navigateurs Normands.

**Depping,** M. Histoire des expéditions maritimes des Normands. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Charlemagne,** et sa Cour; par B. Haureau. 12mo. Paris, 1835.

**Beugnot,** Arthur. Essai sur les institutions de St.-Louis. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Paris,** Mathieu. La Jacquerie. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Marchangy,** M. de. Tristan le voyageur; ou, la France au XIVe siècle. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825–26.

———————— La Gaule poétique. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Barante,** de. Histoire des ducs de Bourgogne, de la maison de Valois. 12 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Jacques Cœur et Charles VII,** ou la France au 15e siècle; étude historique, précédée d'une notice sur la valeur relative des anciennes monnaies françaises, &c.; par P. Clément. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Jeanne d'Arc;** par J. Michelet. 12mo. Paris, 1853

———————— Siége d'Orléans et honneurs rendus à la Pucelle; par J. Quicherat. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Joan of Arc.** Reprinted from Lord Mahon's historical essays. 12mo. London, 1853. *Murray's Library.*

**Louis XI. et Charles le Téméraire;** par J. Michelet. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Anne,** Duchess of Britanny, twice Queen of France. Memoirs of,—by L. S. Costello. 12mo. London, 1855.

**François Ier,** et sa cour; par B. Haureau. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

———— **1st.** The Court and Reign of,—by Miss Pardoe. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

**Marguerite d'Augoulême,** Queen of Navarre, Sister of Francis I of France. The life of, and also the private correspondance with Francis I, &c.; by Martha W. Freer. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Ranke,** L. Histoire de France, principalement pendant le 16e et le 17e siècles. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

———————— Civil Wars and Monarchy in France, in the 16t and 17th centuries; a History of France principally during that period, translated by M. A. Garvey. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Mérimée,** P. Chronique du règne de Charles IX, suivie de la double méprise et de la Guzla. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Bussierre,** M. le Vicomte de. Histoire de la guerre des paysans, 16e siècle. 2 vol. 8vo. Plancy, 1852.

**Henry IV,** King of France and Navarre. The Life of;— by G. P. R. James. 3 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Brantome.** Œuvres: accompagnées de remarques historiques et critiques. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822

**Anecdotes** historiques et littéraires, racontées par l'Etoile, Brantôme et autres. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Id.*

**Tallemant des Reaux.** Historiettes. Vol. 1 à 4. 8vo. Paris.

**D'Auton, Jean.** Chroniques de l'histoire de France, publiées par P. L. Jacob, bibliophile, (Lacroix.) 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Bazin.** Histoire de France sous Louis XIII, et sous le ministère du cardinal Mazarin, 1610–1661. 4 vol. 12mo Paris, 1846.

**Ancre, le Maréchal d'.** Son assassinat. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Richelieu,** le Cardinal de. Par H. Corne. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Cinq-Mars.** Sa conjuration. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Motteville,** Mme. de. Mémoires sur Anne d'Autriche et sa cour. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Mazarin,** le Cardinal. Par H. Corne. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Locmaria,** le Comte de. Histoire du règne de Louis XIV. 2 vol. 8vo. Plancy, 1853.

**Clément, P.** Administration de Colbert, précédée d'une notice historique sur Nicolas Fouquet, surintendant des finances. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Cochut, A.** Le Ministère de Colbert. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* nouvelle série, vol. 15.

**Voltaire.** Siècle de Louis XIV. Vol. 22 de ses œuvres.

**Louis XIV,** and the court of France in the 17th century. 2 vols. 8vo. New-York, 1847.

———— His life and times; by G. P. R. James. New edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1851. *Bohn's Lib.*

**Law.** Son système et son époque, par A. Cochut. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Law,** the Financier. His scheme and times; the origin, maturity and wreck of the Mississippi Scheme (by P. A. Cochut). 12mo. London, 1856.

**Maintenon,** Mme. de. Par Gustave Héquet. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Saint-Simon, M.** le Marquis de. Mémoires complets et authentiques sur le siècle de Louis XIV et la régence; publiés pour la première fois sur le manuscrit original écrit de la main de l'auteur. 21 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829–1830.

———————— Louis XIV et sa cour. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

———————— Le Régent et la cour de France sous la la minorité de Louis XV. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Danjeau.** Journal du Marquis de —, publié par MM. Dussieux, Soulié, &c.; avec les additions inédites du duc de Saint-Simon. Vol. 1 à 7 (en cours de publication). 8vo. Paris, 1854-57.

**Louis XV.** Sa vie privée. 4 vol. 12mo. Londres, 1788.

———— The private life of —, in which are contained the principal events, remarkable occurrences, and anecdotes of his reign, translated by J. O. Justamond. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1781.

**Dubois,** le Cardinal. Ses mémoires secrets et sa correspondance, par M. L. de Sévelinges. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1815.

**Berwick,** le Maréchal. Mémoires. 2 vol. 8vo. Suisse, 1778.

**Ségur,** M. le Comte de. Mémoires, ou souvenirs et anecdotes. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1844.

**Lacretelle.** Histoire de France pendant le 18me siècle. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Dareste de la Chavanne.** Histoire des classes agricoles en France depuis Saint-Louis jusqu'à Louis XVI. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Louis XVI.** Anecdotes du temps de Louis XVI. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Droz,** Joseph. Histoire du règne de Louis XVI, pendant les années où l'on pouvait prévenir ou diriger la révolution française. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Granier de Cassagnac.** Histoire des causes de la révolution française. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Russell,** Lord John. The causes of the French Revolution. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Tocqueville,** Alexis De. On the state of Society in France before the Revolution of 1789; and of the causes which led to that event; translated by H. Reeve. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Moniteur.** Réimpression de l'ancien Moniteur, depuis la réunion des Etats-Généraux jusqu'au Consulat. 31 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840–1845, avec 1 vol. d'introduction historique.

**Mirabeau.** Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de France. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

———— Recollections of, and of the two first Constituent Assemblies. 8vo. London, 1832.

———— A life-history, vol. I. Trial; vol. II, Triumph. 2 vol. 12mo. London, 1838.

*Voir* les Œuvres de Mirabeau, de Barnave, des deux Chénier, etc.

**Carlyle, Thomas.** The French Revolution; A History. *Vide* Carlyle's Works.

**Mackintosh, Sir James.** Defence of the French Revolution, 1793.—On the State of France, 1815. *Vide* his Works, vol. 3.

**Buchez et Roux-Lavergne.** Histoire parlementaire de la révolution française depuis 1789 jusqu'en 1815. 40 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834–1838

**Thiers, M. A.** Histoire de la révolution française. 10 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Folio. Paris, 1855.

**Mignet**, F. A. Histoire de la révolution française depuis 1789 jusqu'en 1814. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Michelet**, J. Histoire de la révolution française. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847–1853

**Blanc**, Louis. Histoire de la révolution française. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Lamartine.** Histoire des Girondins. 8 vol. 8vo., ornée de 32 portraits. Paris, 1848.

——— History of the Girondists; or personal Memoirs of the Patriots of the French Revolution; translated by H. T. Ryde, 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849. (*Two Copies.*)

——— Histoire des constituants. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Duval**, G. Souvenirs de la Terreur, de 1788 à 1793. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Terreur.** Anecdotes du tems de la Terreur. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Monseignat**, Ch. de. Un chapitre de la révolution française. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Beauchesne**, M. A. de. Louis XVII, sa vie, son agonie, sa mort; captivité de la famille royale au Temple. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Pastoret**, le Marquis de. Madame Marie-Thérèse de France, fille de Louis XVI. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

**Barante**, de. Histoire de la convention nationale. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851-1853

——— Histoire du directoire de la république française. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Challamel**, Augustin. Histoire-musée de la république française depuis l'assemblée des notables jusqu'à l'Empire. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Fain**, le Baron. Manuscrit de l'an trois (1794-1795,) contenant les premières transactions des puissances de l'Europe avec la république française. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Robespierre**, Maximilien. Mémoires authentiques. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

——— The life, with extracts from his correspondence by G. H. Lewes. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Barruel**, l'Abbé. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du Jacobinisme. 4 vol. 8vo. Hambourg, 1798.

**Levasseur.** Mémoires. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Collection des mémoires** relatifs à la révolution française, avec des notices sur leurs auteurs et des éclaircissements historiques; par MM. Berville et Barrière. 60 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820–1827.

Mémoires de Madame Roland, avec une notice sur sa vie, des notes et éclaircissements historiques. 2 vol.

Mémoires du marquis de Ferrières. 3 vol.

## Collection des mémoires, etc.—(Continuation).

Mémoires de Linguet sur la Bastille et de Dussaulx sur le 14 juillet.

Mémoires du marquis de Bouillé, lieutenant-général des armées du roi, chevalier de ses ordres, gouverneur de Douai, membre des deux assemblées des notables, et général-en-chef de l'armée de Meuse, Sarre et Moselle.

Mémoires du Baron de Besenval. 2 vol.

Mémoires de Bailly. 3 vol.

Mémoires de Weber, concernant Marie-Antoinette, archi-duchesse d'Autriche et reine de France et de Navarre. 2 vol.

Relation du départ de Louis XVI, le 20 juin 1791, écrite en août 1791, dans la prison de la Haute Cour Nationale d'Orléans, par M. le duc de Choiseul, pair de France, et extraits de ses mémoires inédits.

La vie et les mémoires du général Dumouriez. 4 vol.

Mémoires sur la vie privée de Marie-Antoinette, reine de France et de Navarre, suivis de souvenirs et anecdotes historiques sur les règnes de Louis XIV, Louis XV, et Louis XVI; par Madame Campam. 3 vol.

Mémoires sur l'affaire de Varennes, contenant le mémoire inédit de M. le marquis de Bouillé (comte Louis); deux relations également inédites de MM. les comtes de Raigecourt et de Damas; celle de M. le capitaine Deslon, et le précis historique de M. de Valory.

Mémoires sur les journées de septembre 1792; par Jourgniac de Saint-Méard, le marquis de Fausse-Lendry, l'abbé Sicard et Gabriel Aimé Jourdan; suivis des délibérations prises par la commune de Paris, et des procès-verbaux de la mairie de Versailles.

Mémoires de Madame la marquise de Bonchamps; rédigés par la comtesse de Genlis, suivis des pièces justificatives.—Mémoires de la marquise de La Rochejacquelein, écrits par elle-même, et rédigés par M. de Barante.

Mémoires sur les prisons, contenant les mémoires d'un détenu, par Riouffe-l'Humanité méconnue, par J. Paris de l'Epinard, l'incarcération de Beaumarchais; le tableau historique de la prison de Saint-Lazare, avec une notice sur la vie de Riouffe. 2 vol.

Mémoires de Louvet de Couvray, député à la convention nationale.— Lettre de M. Jullien aux éditeurs de la collection.

Mémoires sur la Vendée, comprenant les mémoires inédits d'un ancien administrateur militaire des armées républicaines et ceux de Madame de Sapinaud.

Mémoires de Meillan, député par le département des Basses-Pyrénées à la convention nationale.

Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la ville de Lyon pendant la révolution; par l'abbé Aimé Guillon de Montléon. 2 vol.

Mémoires politiques et militaires du général Doppet.

Mémoire historique sur la réaction royale et sur les massacres du Midi par le citoyen Fréron, ex-député à la convention nationale, et commissaire du gouvernement dans les départements méridionaux, avec les pièces justificatives.

Mémoires sur la convention et le directoire; par A. C. Thibaudeau. 2 vol.

Mémoires de Rivarol.

Mémoires historiques et militaires sur Carnot; rédigés d'après ses manuscrits, sa correspondance inédite et ses écrits, précédés d'une notice par P. E. Tissot.

Mémoires de Madame Du Hausset, femme de chambre de Madame de Pompadour.

Journal de Cléry, suivi des dernières heures de Louis XVI; par Edgeworth de Firmont; du récit des événements arrivés au Temple, par Madame Royale, fille du roi, et d'éclaircissements historiques, tirés de divers mémoires du temps.

**Collection des mémoires**, etc.—(Continuation).

Histoire de la convention nationale; par Durand de Maillane, suivie d'un fragment historique sur le 21 mai; par le comte Lanjuinais, pair de France.

Mémoires du marquis d'Argenson, ministre sous Louis XV; publiés par René d'Argenson.

Le Vieux Cordelier, journal politique; rédigé en l'an II, par Camille Desmoulins, député à la convention nationale.—Causes secrètes de la journée du 9 au 10 thermidor an II, suivies des mystères de la mère de Dieu dévoilés; par Vilate, ex-juré au tribunal révolutionnaire.—Précis historique inédit des événements de la soirée du 9 thermidor an II, par C. A. Meda gendarme, chargé de réduire la commune de Paris et les conventionnels insurgés, avec une notice sur la vie de l'auteur, mort général de brigade et baron.

Mémoires, souvenirs, opinions, écrits du duc de Gaëte, ancien ministre des finances, ex-député, gouverneur de la banque de France. 2 vol.

Mémoires sur la catastrophe du duc d'Enghien.

Guerre de la Vendée et des chouans contre la république. 6 vol.

Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des événemens de la fin du dix-huitième siècle depuis 1760 jusqu'en 1806–1810; par un contemporain impartial, M. l'abbé Georgel, jesuite, publiés par M. Georgel, ancien avocat du parlement de Nanci, à la cour de Trèves, et à la cour de cassation, neveu et héritier de l'auteur. 6 vol.

Mémoires de l'abbé Morellet, de l'académie française, sur le dix-huitième siècle et sur la révolution: précédés de l'éloge de l'abbé Morellet; par M. Lemontey, membre de l'Institut, académie française. 2 vol.

**Genlis**, Mme de. Mémoires inédits sur le dix-huitième siècle et la révolution française, (1756 à 1825). 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Bailly**, M. Choix d'anecdotes anciennes et modernes, suivi d'un précis historique sur la révolution française. Cinquième édition, augmentée par Mme Celnart. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1828. *Roret.*

**Thiers.** Histoire du consulat et de l'empire. Vol. 1 à 14. 8vo. Paris.

——— Atlas de l'histoire du consulat et de l'empire. 4to. Paris, 1855.

——— Vignettes et portraits. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Chambray**, le Marquis de. Histoire de l'expédition de Russie. 3 vol. 8vo. Et atlas. Paris, 1838.

**Giguet**, P. Campagne d'Italie. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Vues des champs de bataille** de Napoléon en Italie dans les années 1796, 1797 et 1800, dessinées sur les lieux par M. Bagetti, gravées et terminées au dépôt de la guerre sous la direction de M. Pelet; 67 planches. Folio. Paris, 1835.

**Atlas des campagnes de l'Empereur Napoléon**, en Allemagne et en France, gravé sous la direction de M. Pelet, dédié à l'armée française. Au dépôt de la guerre. 17 planches reliées en 1 vol. gr. folio. Paris, 1844.

**Carte des campagnes** de Napoléon, en 1805, 1807, 1808—Empire français en 1805—Opérations sur le haut Danube, la Passarge et la Laaber. 4 feuilles. 1 étui. 8vo.

**Fain,** le Baron. Manuscrit de 1813, contenant le précis des évènements de cette année. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Villemain.** Souvenirs contemporains d'histoire et de littérature. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Bourrienne,** M. de. Mémoires sur Napoléon, le directoire, le consulat, l'empire et la restauration. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Soult,** Duc de Dalmatie. Mémoires publiés par son fils. Vol. 1 à 3. 8vo. Et atlas, folio. Paris, 1854.

**Pulbusque,** L. V. de. Lettres sur la guerre de Russie en 1812. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

**Fain,** le Baron. Mémoires des contemporains. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Louis-Philippe.** Mon journal. Evènements de 1815. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Joseph,** le Roi. Mémoires et correspondance politiques et militaires, publiés, annotés et mis en ordre par A. Ducasse. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Du Casse,** A. Histoire des négotiations diplomatiques relatives aux traités de Mortfontaine, de Luneville et d'Amiens, pour faire suite aux mémoires du Roi Joseph. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Abrantès,** la Duchesse d'. Mémoires. 12 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Bégin,** E. Histoire de Napoléon, de sa famille, et de son époque au point de vue de l'influence des idées napoléoniennes sur le monde. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Norvins,** M. de. Histoire de Napoléon. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Dumas,** Alexandre. Napoléon, avec 12 portraits en pied. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Chambure,** Auguste de. Napoléon et ses contemporains, suite de gravures avec texte. 4to. Paris, 1824.

**Bonaparte** au Caire. 8vo. Paris, an VII.

**Hinard,** Damas. Napoléon, ses opinions et jugements sur les hommes et les choses. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Ségur,** M. le général comte de. Histoire de Napoléon et de la grande armée pendant l'année 1812. Seizième édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Napoléon.** Recueil par ordre chronologique de ses lettres, proclamations, bulletins, discours sur les matières civiles et politiques, formant une histoire de son règne écrite par lui-même et accompagnée de notes historiques, par M. Kermoysan. Tome 1er. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Beauterne,** de. Conversations religieuses de Napoléon. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Napoleon Buonaparte.** The history of. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1829. *Fam. Libr.*

**Buonaparte.** The Court and Camp of. 12mo. London, 1829. *Fam. Libr.*

**Napoleon Buonaparte.** Life of,—by William Hazlitt. Second edition, revised by his son. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Las Cases**, de. Mémorial de Ste. Hélène. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1852.

**Napoleon in exile**; or, A Voice from Ste. Helena; the opinions and reflections of Napoleon on the most important events of his life and government; by Barry O'Meara. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Napoleon Buonaparte.** The Nativity of,—wherein is predicted his rise, fall, exilement and death; by William Horner. 8vo. Hull, 1821.

Bound up with:

An account of Hadley's Quadrant, and how to use it. London, 1772.

A Meteorological Register, kept at Mansfield Woodhouse, from 1785 to 1794; and continuations for the years 1794 and 1795, 1800, 1801 and 1805; with remarks on the weather, &c.; [by Hayman Rooke.]

——— History of the Captivity of,—at Ste. Helena: from the letters and journals of the late Sir Hudson Lowe, and official documents: by W. Forsyth. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Hudson Lowe**, (Sir,) et ses mémoires sur la captivité de Ste. Hélène, par M. de Viel Castel. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 janvier, 1855.

**Napoleon Buonaparte.** Historic doubts relative to,—[by Abp. Whately,] and historic certainties respecting the early history of America; by Rev. Aristarchus Newlight. 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Napoléon.** Histoire de,—du roi de Rome (duc de Reichstadt), et de la famille Bonaparte, suivie de l'histoire des Maréchaux de France, par Chopin et Leynadier; terminée par l'histoire de Napoléon III, empereur des Français, par Emile Marco de Saint-Hilaire, et du voyage du Prince Louis Napoléon dans le Midi de la France, par Amédée de Césena; ouvrage illustré de gravures. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Napoleon Dynasty**, or the History of the Bonaparte Family; by the Berkeley Men. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Saint-Hilaire**, Marco de. Anecdotes du temps de Napoléon 1er. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Las Cases**, le comte de. Souvenirs de l'empereur Napoléon 1er. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Dollé**, Frédéric. Histoire des six restaurations. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**Vaulabelle.** Histoire des deux restaurations jusqu'à l'avènement de Louis-Philippe. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Lamartine.** Histoire de la restauration. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

——— The History of the Restoration of Monarchy in France. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1851–2.

**Crowe**, E. E. History of the Reigns of Louis XVIII and Charles X. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Blanc**, Louis. Histoire de dix ans, 1830–1840. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Regnault,** Elias. Histoire de huit ans, 1840-1848, faisant suite à l'histoire de dix ans, par Louis Blanc. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Beaumont-Vassy.** Histoire de mon temps. Première partie, règne de Louis Philippe ; seconde république. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Broglie,** Albert de. M. de Chateaubriand ; étude morale et politique. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle période, vol. 7.

**Montalivet,** Comte de. Louis Philippe et sa liste civile. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle période, vol. 8.

**Dumon,** S. De l'équilibre des budgets sous la monarchie de 1830. *Id.*, vol. 3.

**D'Haussonville,** M. O. De la politique extérieure de la France depuis 1830. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle série, vol. 24 : et nouvelle période, vol. 2 et 5.

**Du Camp,** Jules. Histoire de la révolution de février. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Dunoyer.** Révolution du 24 février. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Castille.** Histoire de la seconde république française. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Lamartine.** Histoire de la révolution de 1848. 2 vol. 8vo. Troisième édition. Paris, 1852.

———— History of the French Revolution of 1848. 12mo. London, 1852.

**St. John,** Percy B. The three days of February, 1848 ; with sketches of Lamartine, Guizot, &c. 12mo. New York, 1848.

**Marvel,** Ik. The Battle Summer; transcripts from personal observations in Paris, in 1848. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Simpson,** J. P. Pictures from revolutionary Paris, sketched during the first phasis of the Revolution of 1848. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1849.

**Corkran,** J. F. History of the National Constituent Assembly, from May 1848. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Chamier,** Captain. A review of the French revolution of 1848 : from the 24th of February to the election of the first President (31 January 1849.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

———— France and the French, from the outbreak of the Revolution in 1848, to the election of Napoleon the Little as first President. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London 1852.

A copy of the foregoing work, altered only in the title.

**Louis Napoleon,** Prince. The Prisoner of Ham : authentic details of the captivity and escape of, by F. T. Briffault. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Louis Napoleon Bonaparte,** First President of France. Biographical and personal sketches, including a visit to the Prince at Ham, by H. Wikoff. 12mo. New York, 1849.

**Louis Napoleon Bonaparte.** Letters of "an Englishman," on Louis Napoleon, the Empire, and *coup d'état*: reprinted, with additions, from "the Times." 8vo. London, 1852.

**Louis Napoleon** and his Times: with notices of his writings; a memoir of the Bonaparte Family; and a sketch of French history: by H. W. DePuy. 12mo. Buffalo, 1852.

**Louis Napoleon Bonaparte,** President of the French Republic. His political and historical works. Now first collected, with memoir of his life, brought down to 1852, and occasional notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Du Bois,** Louis. Recherches archéologiques, historiques, biographiques et littéraires sur la Normandie. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Labutte,** A. Histoire des Ducs de Normandie. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Janin,** M. Jules. La Normandie historique, pittoresque et monumentale 8vo, orné de 180 gravures, 23 vignettes sur acier et 2 cartes. Paris.

**Cochet,** M. l'Abbé. La Normandie souterraine. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Daru.** Histoire de la Bretagne. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Janin,** M. Jules. La Bretagne historique, pittoresque et monumentale, illustrée de vues générales, scènes historiques, et portraits gravés sur acier, de 18 costumes coloriés et d'une carte de la Bretagne. 8vo. Paris.

**Chevalier,** Pitre. La Bretagne ancienne et moderne, avec des chants populaires inédits, 150 gravures, une série de types et costumes bretons, un portrait de M. de Chateaubriand et 2 cartes géographiques. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Touraine,** la. Histoire et monuments; publiés sous la direction de l'Abbé J. J. Bourassé. Grand 4to. Orné de magnifiques gravures sur acier. Tours, 1855.

**Guilbert,** Aristide. Histoire des villes de France, avec une introduction générale pour chaque province; chroniques, traditions, légendes, institutions, coutumes, mœurs, statistiques locales, par une société de savants, de magistrats, d'administrateurs et d'officiers généraux. 6 vol. 8vo., ornés de magnifiques gravures sur acier, des armes coloriées de villes et de provinces, et d'une carte générale de la France par provinces. Paris, 1845–48.

**Lacombe,** M. Histoire de la bourgeoisie de Paris. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Arago,** Jacques. Histoire de Paris. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852–1853.

**Paris:** its historical buildings and its revolutions, revised to the present time. 12mo. London, 1849. *Knight's Lib.*

**Imperial Paris**; including new scenes for old Visitors, by W. B. Jerrold. 12mo. London, 1855.

*Voir* dans la section des VOYAGES, Paris, Illustré; et autres guides des voyageurs dans les villes et provinces de France.

**Galibert**, Léon. L'Algérie ancienne et moderne, depuis les premiers établissements des Carthaginois jusqu'à l'expédition du général Randon, en 1853. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Dureau de la Malle.** Constantine, recueil de renseignements sur cette province. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Tableau** de la situation des établissements français dans l'Algérie.

1846-1847-1848-1849. .....1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1851.
1850-1852. .....1 vol. Folio. Paris, 1853.
1852-1854. .....2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1855.

**Algérie.** Aperçu sur la situation politique, commerciale et industrielle des possessions françaises dans le nord de l'Afrique, au commencement de 1836. 8vo. 1836.

**Rapport** adressé à M. le Président de la république par le ministre de la guerre sur le gouvernement et l'administration des tribus arabes de l'Algérie. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Vaillant**, le Maréchal. Rapport présenté à l'Empereur sur la situation de l'Algérie, en 1853. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Observations** de M. le Maréchal Gouverneur-Général sur le projet de colonisation présenté pour la province d'Oran, par M. le Lieutenant-Général Lamoricière. 8vo.

**Voulx**, A. de Tachrifat. Recueil de notes historiques sur l'administration de l'ancienne Régence d'Alger. 8vo. Alger, 1852.

**Galerie française**, ou collection de portraits des hommes et des femmes qui ont illustré la France dans les 16e, 17e et 18e siècles, avec des notices et des *fac-simile*, par une société d'hommes de lettres et d'artistes. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1821.

**Iconographie française**, ou choix de deux cents portraits d'hommes et de femmes qui se sont acquis en France, depuis le règne de Charles VII, jusqu'à la fin de celui de Louis XVI, le plus de célébrité soit dans le gouvernement, l'église, les armées, les sciences, les lettres et les arts, soit aussi par leurs intrigues, leur vertus, leur beauté ou leurs fautes: accompagnés d'autant de *fac-simile*, et lithographiés d'après les peintures, sculptures, dessins des plus célèbres artistes; publié par Madame Delpech. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1840.

*Voir* ci-après la section BIOGRAPHIE, et en particulier: Le Plutarque français, Le miroir de la France, etc.

**Iconographie des contemporains**, ou portraits des personnes illustres, depuis 1789 jusqu'en 1829, (200 portraits). 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1832.

**Français peints par eux-mêmes, les**—Encyclopédie morale de la France, au XIXe siècle, par toutes les sommités littéraires de l'époque; dessins par MM. Gavarni, Granville, Tony Johannot, Charlet, Lami, Monnier, etc. 9 volumes. 8vo., illustrés, gravures coloriées.

Ces 9 volumes se divisent ainsi:
Français, 5 volumes.
Province, 3 "
Le Prisme, 1 "

Le premier volume contient une table des articles selon leur ordre dans chaque volume; une liste alphabétique des noms des auteurs; de plus, une table alphabétique des sujets traités dans la publication.

**Pictures of the French:** A series of literary and graphic delineations of the French character, by Jules Janin, Balzac, Cormenin, and others. 8vo. London, 1840.

## (c) HISTORY OF OTHER EUROPEAN STATES.

## HISTOIRE DES AUTRES ETATS DE L'EUROPE.

**Grævius,** J. G. Thesaurus antiquitatum et historiarum Italiæ, collectus cura et stud. Joan.-Georg. Grævii, et ad finem perductus a P. Burmanno. 9 tom. in 30 vol. in-fol. Lugd. Batav., 1704–23.

**Procter,** Colonel. The history of Italy, from the fall of the Western Empire to the commencement of the wars of the French Revolution. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Guiccardini,** Francesco. The history of Italy, from the year 1490 to 1532; translated by A. P. Goddard. 10 vols. 8vo. 1753–56.

**Dennistoun,** James. Memoirs of the Dukes of Urbino, illustrating the Arms, Arts, and Literature of Italy, from 1440 to 1630. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Francesco Sforza,** Duke of Milan. Life and times of,—with a preliminary sketch of the history of Italy, by W. Pollard Urquhart. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1852.

**Artaud,** le Chev. L'Italia.—De La Salle. La Sicile. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures). Paris, 1835.

**Botta,** Ch. Histoire d'Italie de 1789 à 1814. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.
*Voir* dans les œuvres de Mad. de Staël: Corinne ou l'Italie.

**Mazzini,** André Louis. De l'Italie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**La Forge,** Anatole de. Des vicissitudes politiques de l'Italie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Balmès,** M. Pie IX, pontife et souverain. 8vo Paris, 1848.

**Italie.** Le parti constitutionnel et le parti républicain en Italie en 1848. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, nouvelle série, vol. 22.

——— L'Italie et la révolution italienne de 1848, par Mme. la princesse de Belgioso. *Ibid.*, vol. 24.

——— L'Aristocratie italienne. *Ibid.*, vol 15.

**Balleydier,** A. Histoire de la révolution de Rome. 2 vol. 8vo Paris, 1851.

*Voir* Mary Lafon, Rome ancienne et moderne (HISTOIRE ANCIENNE.)

**Mariotti,** L. Italy, Past and Present. 12mo. London, 1848.

——— Italy in 1848. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Wrightson,** R. H. A History of modern Italy, from the first French Revolution to 1850. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Whiteside,** James. Italy in the Nineteenth Century. Fifth edition, with additions. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1851. *Vide* also, his Vicissitudes of the Eternal City, in ANCIENT HISTORY.

**Raumer,** Frederic Von. Italy and the Italians 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1840.

**Cochrane,** A. B. Young Italy. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Mazzini,** Joseph. Royalty and Republicanism in Italy ; or notes and documents relating to the Lombard Insurrection, and to the Royal War of 1848. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Orsini,** Felice. The Austrian dungeons in Italy. A Narrative of fifteen months imprisonment and final escape ; translated by J. M. White. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Pepe,** Lieut.-Genl. Narrative of scenes and events in Italy, from 1847 to 1849, including the Siege of Venice ; translated from the unpublished M. S. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Pacca,** Bartolomeo. Historical Memoirs of Cardinal Pacca, Prime Minister to Pius VII, from the Italian, by Sir G. Head. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Farini,** L. C. The Roman State, from 1815 to 1850 ; translated, vols. 1, 2, 3, by Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone. Vol. 4, translated under (his) direction, by a Lady. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1851–54.

**Giannone,** Pietro. The Civil History of the Kingdom of Naples ; wherein is contained the history of that Kingdom, (comprising also the general affairs of Europe) from the earliest times till the year 1723 ; also the history of the civil, canon, and feudal laws ; the ecclesiastical polity; the succession of the popes, etc. : translated by Capt. J. Ogilvie. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1729-31.

**Amari,** Michele. History of the war of the Sicilian Vespers ; edited with introduction and notes, by the Earl of Ellesmere. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Reumont, A. de.** The Carafas of Maddaloni: Naples under Spanish Dominion; from the German of,—8vo. London, 1854. *Bohn's S. Lib.*

"An account of the vicissitudes of a noble Neapolitan Family, combined with the history of Naples."

**Saavedra.** Insurrection de Naples en 1647; traduit de l'espagnol par le Baron Hervey de Saint-Denis. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Colletta.** Histoire du Royaume de Naples depuis Charles VII jusqu'à Ferdinand IV, (1734 à 1825.) 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Lavergne, Leonce de.** Naples en 1841. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 4e. série. Vol. 26.

**Pignotti, Lorenzo.** The history of Tuscany from the earliest era; an account of the revival of letters, sciences, and arts, including memoirs of the family of the Medici; translated by John Browning. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1826.

**Delecluze.** Florence, et ses vicissitudes, 1215—1790. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Napier, H. E.** Florentine history, from the earliest authentic records, to the accession of Ferdinand III. Grand Duke of Tuscany, [1815.] 6 vols. 12mo. London, 1846—47.

**Machiavel:** History of Florence. *Vide* his works, vol. 1.

**Lorenzo de Medici,** called the Magnificent. The life of. By W. Roscoe. Ninth edition; revised by his son. 12mo. London, 1847.

*Vide*, also, Roscoe's life of Leo X. in HISTORY OF RELIGIONS.

**Daru, P.** Histoire de Venise. 9 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Sketches** from Venetian history 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1831. *Fam. Lib.*

**Flagg, Edmund.** Venice; from the invasion of Napoleon in 1797 to the Capitulation to Radetzky in 1849. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Gallenga, Antonio.** History of Piedmont. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Smyth, Capt. W. H.** Sketch of the present state of the Island of Sardinia, [including its political history.] 8vo. London, 1828.

**Tyndale, J. Warre.** The Island of Sardinia, including the manners and customs of the Sardinians, and the antiquities and modern objects of interest; to which is added, some account of the House of Savoy. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1849.

**La Gravière.** La Sardaigne en 1842. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série. vol 3.

**Bazancourt, le Baron de.** Histoire de la Sicile. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Bussierre, Th. de.** Lettres sur la Sicile. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 4e série. vol. 5.

**Gaillard, M.** Memoires historiques et critiques sur les Lombards. A. I. vol. 32, 35, 43.

**Golbéry**, Ph. de. Histoire et description de la Suisse et du Tyrol. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1838.

**Planta**, Joseph. The history of the Helvetic confederacy. Second edition. 3 vols. London, 1807.

**Vieusseux**, A. The history of Switzerland, to the present time, including the wars of Independence, the Confederations of the Cantons, the Reformation, struggles during the French Revolution, &c. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Zschokke**, Heinrich. The history of Swizterland for the Swiss people, with a continuation to 1848 by E. Zschokke; translated by F. G. Shaw. 12mo. New York, 1855.

**Circourt**, Adolphe de. La Suisse en 1847. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle série, vol. 17.

**Lajenevais**, F. de. La Suisse depuis la révolution de février. *Ibid.*, nouvelle période, vol. 8.

**Motley**, J. L. The Rise of the Dutch Republic. 3 vols. 8vo. London 1856.

**Elizabeth**, Princess Palatine of Bohemia, Memoirs of—, including her correspondence with the great men of her day, and memoirs of the Court of Holland under the Princes of Orange; by the Baroness Blaze de Bury. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Netherlands.** Minutes of the civil, ecclesiastical and literary history of the,—*Vide* Life of Grotius.

**Davies**, C. M. The History of Holland and the Dutch Nation, from the beginning of the 10th century to the end of the 18th, including an account of the municipal institutions, the rise and progress of the Reformation in Holland, &c. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Mackintosh**, Sir *James*. On the affairs of Holland, 1667–1686. *Vide* his Works, vol. 2.

**Schiller**, Frederick. History of the Revolt of the Netherlands; translated by A. J. W. Morrison. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851. (Being vols. 1 and 2 of Schiller's Works, in *Bohn's Libr.*)

**Diplomatic Papers**, and protocols of Conferences relative to the affairs of Belgium. *Vide* INTERNATIONAL LAW.

**Van Hasselt.** Histoire et description de la Belgique et de la Hollande. 8vo. (Avec cartes et gravures). Paris, 1845.

**Saint-Leu**, le Comte de. Documents historiques sur la Hollande. 3 vol. 8vo. Londres, 1820.

**DeReste**, B. Etablissements des Hollandais dans les mers du Nord; ouvrage traduit du Hollandais. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1791.

**La Gravière**, Jurien de. Les Molusques sous la domination hollandaise. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle période, vol. 12.

Jaucigny. Les Indes hollandaises en 1848. *Ibid.*, nouvelle série, vol. 24, et nouvelle période, vol. 1.

White, Charles. Révolution Belge de 1830. Traduit de l'anglais par Miss Mary Corr. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1836.

Champagnac, J. B. J. Guillaume le Taciturne et sa dynastie. Histoire des Pays-Bas. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

Robin, Eug. La Belgique, sa nationalité, sa situation. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle série, vol. 1.

Roger, A. Les hommes politiques de la Belgique. *Id.*, 4e série, vol. 1.

Bergson, J. La Hollande depuis 1815. *Id.*, nouvelle période, vol. 12

Marmier, X. La Hollande. *Id.*, 4e série, vol. 25, 26, 27, 28.

Esquiros, Alp. d'. La Néerlande et la vie hollandaise. *Ibid.*, années 1855 et 1856.

Dunham, S. A. The History of Spain and Portugal. 5 vols. 12mo. London, 1832.

Busk, M. M. The History of Spain and Portugal, from B. C. 1000 to A. D. 1814. 8vo. London, 1833. *Libr. U. K.* Vol. 25.

Murphy, J. C. The History of the Mahometan Empire in Spain; containing their institutions, conquests, literature, arts, sciences, and manners, to the expulsion of the Moors. 4to. London, 1816.

——— ——— The Arabian Antiquities of Spain, [displayed in a series of engravings.] Extra-folio. London, 1813. Anno Hegira 1228.

The History preceding is "designed as an introduction" to this work.

History of the Mahommedan Dynasties in Spain; extracted from the Nafhu-t-tib min ghosni-l-Andalusi-r-rattib wa Tarikh Lisanu-d-din Ibni-l-Khattib, by Ahmed Ibn Mohammed Al-Makkari. Translated from copies in the British Museum, with notes on the history, geography and antiquities of Spain, by P. De Gayangos. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1840-43. (O. T. F.)

"Presenting a continuous history of the conquests and settlements of the Mohammedans in Spain," p. xiii, "till the final expulsion of the Mohammedans from the Peninsula." p. xv.

Vol. II has an Appendix of illustrative passages from other Arabian Histories.

Condé, J. A. History of the Dominion of the Arabs in Spain. From the Spanish of Condé, by Mrs. J. Foster. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1854. *Bohn's S. Libr.*

The Arabs in Spain; an historical narrative. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1840.

*Vide*, also, the Chronicles of the Conquest of Granada, in Washington Irving's Works, vol. 14.

Petit-Radel. Mémoire sur les origines des plus anciennes villes de l'Espagne. N. I. Vol. 6.

Renard. Lucien. Histoire d'Espagne; temps primitifs. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Lavallée et Guerout.** Espagne. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

——— L'Espagne, depuis l'expulsion des Maures jusqu'a l'année 1847.—Lacroix, Fréd. Iles Baléares et Pythiuses.—Grégory, Sardaigne.—Friess de Colonna. Corse. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures). Paris, 1850.

**Du Hamel.** Histoire constitutionelle de la monarchie espagnole, de 411 à 1833. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**De Ayala,** Don J. L. The History of Gibraltar, from the earliest occupation by the Saracens ; with details of conflicts between the Moors and the Christians until its surrender in 1462. With a continuation to modern times by J. Bell. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Chronicle of the Cid,** from the Spanish, by Robert Southey. 1st Amer. edit 8vo. Lowell, 1846.

**George,** Anita. Memoirs of the Queens of Spain from the period of the conquest of the Goths, &c.; edited, with an introduction and notes, by Miss J. Pardoe. Vols. 1 and 2 (to Isabel the Catholic). 12mo. London, 1850.

**Charles V.** Life of. *Vide* HISTORY OF EUROPE.

**Philip II.,** King of Spain. History of the reign of. By W. H. Prescott. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

——— History of the reign of. By R. Watson. Fourth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1785.

**Philip III.** The History of the reign of. The first four books by R. Watson, the last two by W. Thomson. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Philip IV and Charles II.** Memoirs of Spain during the reigns of,—from 1621 to 1700 ; by John Dunlop. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1834.

——— Et la sœur Marie d'Agréda, correspondance inédite, traduite de l'espagnol par Germond de Lavigne. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Mahon,** Lord. History of the War of the Succession in Spain [1700-1714]. 2nd edition. 8vo. London, 1836.

**House of Bourbon.** Memoirs of the Kings of Spain of the House of Bourbon, from the accession of Philip V. to the death of Charles III.: 1700 to 1788 : drawn from original documents, by W. Coxe. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1813.

**Custine,** de. L'Espagne sous Ferdinand VII. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Siéges** en Espagne, en 1811 et 1812. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Walton,** W. The Revolutions of Spain [from 1808 to 1836], with biographical sketches of distinguished personages, including a narrative of the Peninsula war. 2 vols in 1. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Twelve Months in the British Legion** [in Spain, 1835-6], by an officer of the Ninth Regiment. 12mo. London, 1836.

**Richardson**, Major. Movements of the British Legion, with strictures on the conduct pursued by General Evans. Second edition, with a continuation, from May, 1836, to March, 1837. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Wallis**, S. T. Spain: her institutions, politics, and public men. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Lavergne**, Leonce de. De l'état présent et de l'avenir de l'Espagne. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 4.

**Alaux**, Gustave d'. Le pamphlet et les mœurs politiques en Espagne. *Id.*, vol. 19.

**Didier**, Ch. L'Espagne depuis 1830. *Id.* 4e série. Vol. 5.

**Latour**, de. Etudes sur l'Espagne. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Mazade**, Ch. de. L'Espagne moderne. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Kinsey**, W. M. Portugal illustrated; embellished with a map, plates of coins, costumes, landscape scenery, &c. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1829.

"The history of Portugal forms an important part of the illustration of this work."

**Vertot**, l'Abbé. Histoire des révolutions du Portugal. Vol. 5 de ses œuvres.

**Lasteyrie**, Jules de. Le Portugal depuis la révolution de 1820. *Id.* 4e série. Vol. 27.

**Durrieu**, X. Le Portugal, en 1845. *Id.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 9.

**Alaux**, Gustave d'. Le Portugal en 1850. *Id.* Nouvelle période. Vol. 7.

——— Le Portugal à l'avènement de Don Pedro V. *Id.* Mai, 1856.

**Ozanam.** Les Germains avant le christianisme, recherches sur les origines, les traditions, les institutions des peuples germaniques, et sur leur établissement dans l'Empire Romain. *Voir* les œuvres d'Ozanam. Vol. 3 et 4.

**De Ring**, M. Mémoires sur les établissements Romains du Rhin et du Danube, principalement dans le sud-ouest de l'Allemagne. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris 1852.

**Mignet.** Comment l'ancienne Germanie est entrée dans la société civilisée de l'Europe Occidentale. N. S. M. Vol. 3.

**Stael**, Mad. de. De l'Allemagne. *Voir* les œuvres de l'auteur. Vol. 10, 11 et 12.

**Luden.** Histoire d'Allemagne, traduite et continuée par M. Aug. Savagner. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Lebas**, Ph. L'Allemagne. 2 vol. 8vo. (Avec cartes et gravures.) Paris, 1839.

**Kohlrausch**, Frederick. History of Germany; from the earliest period to the present time. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Menzel**, Wolfgang. The History of Germany, from the earliest period to the present time; from the fourth German edition, by Mrs. G. Horrocks. 8 vols. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Walstein.** Sa conspiration. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Schiller.** Histoire de la guerre de 30 ans; traduite de l'allemand. 12mo. Paris.

——— History of the thirty years war [ended by the Peace signed at Munster, 1648]. Translated by A. J. W. Morrison. 8vo. London, 1851. *Bohn's S. Libr.*

*Vide*, also, Chapman's History of Gustavus Adolphus, and of the thirty years war.

**Austin**, Mrs. Germany, from 1760 to 1814; or sketches of German Life, from the decay of the empire to the expulsion of the French. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Hawkins**, Bisset. Germany; the spirit of her history, literature, social condition, and national economy; illustrated by statistics, and by comparison with other countries. 8vo. London, 1838.

**DeBury**, Baroness Blaze. Germania; its courts, camps, and people. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

"Here is the history of the German Assemblies."

• **Frederici Secundi.** Historia diplomatica, sive constitutiones, privilegia, mandata, instrumenta quæ supersunt istius imperatoris et filiorum ejus; accedunt epistolæ paparum et documenta varia, collegit et notis illustravit J. L. A. Huillard-Breholles. 4 tom. in 7 vol. 4to. Parisiis, 1852.

**Matter**, M. De l'état moral, politique et littéraire de l'Allemagne. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Chasles**, Philarète. Etudes sur l'Allemagne ancienne et moderne. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Chevalier**, Michel. Les gouvernements absolus de l'Allemagne. *Revue des deux Mondes*, 4me série, vol. 29.

**Taillandier**, S. R. Situation politique de l'Allemagne, depuis 1830. *Id.*, nouvelle série. Vol. 13.

——————— Publicistes révolutionnaires de l'Allemagne. *Id.*, nouvelle période. Vol. 1.

——————— Histoire du parlement de Francfort. *Id.*, vol. 2, 3, 4.

——————— L'Allemagne pendant le congrès de Paris. *Id.*, Juillet et Août 1856.

**Heine**, Henri. De l'Allemagne. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Cazalès**, F. de. Etudes historiques et politiques sur l'Allemagne. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 4me série, vol. 20, 22, 24, 27 et 29.

**Mentelle**, M. Essai historique et statistique sur les accroissements et les pertes qu'a successivement éprouvés la maison d'Autriche depuis l'avènement de Rodolphe de Habsbourg à l'empire jusques et y compris les traités de Presbourg et d'Austerlitz. N.I. Vol. 6.

**Coxe**, William. History of the House of Austria, from Rhodolph to the death of Leopold II, 1218 to 1792. Third edition. 8 vols. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Thompson**, E. P. Austria: [its institutions, policy, and statistics.] 8vo. London, 1849.

**Balleydier**, Alph. Histoire des révolutions de l'empire d'Autriche en 1848 et 1849. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Stiles**, W. H. Austria in 1848–49. A history of the late Political Movements in Vienna, Milan, Venice, and Prague; of the Campaigns in Lombardy, of the Revolution in Hungary; and historical sketches of the Austrian Government and Provinces. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Pulszky**, Theresa. Memoirs of a Hungarian Lady; with a historical introduction [on Hungary,] by Francis Pulszky. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Hungary and its Revolutions**, from the earliest period to the 19th century; with a Memoir of Louis Kossuth, by E. O. Szabad. 8vo. London, 1854. *Bohn's Libr.*

**Klapka**, General. Memoirs of the War of Independence in Hungary. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Gorgei**, Arthur. My Life and Acts in Hungary in 1848 and 1849. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Balleydier**, Alphonse. Histoire de la guerre de Hongrie en 1848—1849. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Desprez**, H. La Hongrie et le mouvement Magyare, *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle série, vol. 20.

———— La fin de la guerre de Hongrie. *Id.*, vol. 4.

**Thouvenel**, Ed. La Hongrie. *Id.*, 4me série, vol. 16.

———————— La Valachie en 1839. *Id.*, vol. 18.

**Langsdorff**, E. de. La Hongrie en 1848. *Id.*, nouvelle série, vol. 22, 23 et 24.

———————— La Transylvanie depuis le XVIIe siècle jusqu'à 1849. *Id.*, nouvelle période, vol. 2 et 3.

**Paget**, John. Hungary and Transylvania; with remarks on their condition, social, political, and economical. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Paton**, A. A. The Goth and the Hun; or, Transylvania, Debreczin, Pesth, and Vienna, in 1850. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Wilkinson,** Sir G. Dalmatia and Montenegro: with a journey to Mostar, in Herzegovina, and remarks on the Sclavonic Nations; the history of Dalmatia and Ragusa, the Uscocs, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Macgregor,** John. Sketches, historical, and descriptive, of the Austrian and Ottoman Empires: a view of the power of Prussia; and remarks on Russia, France, &c. Vol. 1st (all published.) 8vo. London, 1851.

**Krasinski,** Count V. Panslavism and Germanism. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Frederick II.,** King of Prussia. Posthumous works of,—translated from the French, by Thomas Holcroft. 13 vols. 8vo. London, 1789.

Vol. I.—The History of my Own Times.
" II, III.—The History of the Seven Years War.
" IV.—Memoirs from the Peace [1763] to the Partition of Poland; and of the Bavarian War.
" V.—Political, Philosophical, and Satirical Miscellanies.
" VI, VII, VIII.—Correspondence between Fred. II. and M. De Voltaire.
" IX.—Correspondence between Fred. II. and M. Jordan.
" X.—Correspondence between Fred. II. and the Marquis D'Argens.
" XI.—Correspondence between Fred. II. and M. D'Alembert.
" XII.—Correspondence between Fred. II. and Messrs. D'Alembert, De Condorcet, Grimm, and D'Arget.
" XIII.—Correspondence between Fred. II., the Prince of Prussia, and General Fouquet. Miscellanies.

**Frederick II.,** and his Times. Contributions to Modern History, from the British Museum and the State Paper Office; by F. Von Raumer. 12mo. London, 1837.

**Frederick the Great;** his Court and Times; edited, with an introduction, by Thomas Campbell. Second edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Bareith,** Margravine of,—Sophia Wilhelmine, of Prussia, Sister of Frederick the Great. Memoirs of:—written by herself; (Anno, 1706 to 1742.) Translated. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1812.

——————— Another copy. *Vide*, Autobiography, vols. 20, 21.

**Ranke,** Leopold. Memoirs of the House of Brandenburg, and history of Prussia, during the 17th and 18th centuries; from the German, by Sir Alex. and Lady Duff Gordon. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Louisa,** Queen of Frederick William III. Memoirs of the private life and opinions of,—by Mrs. Charles Richardson. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Forster,** Charles. Histoire et description de la Pologne. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1840.

**Rulhière,** Histoire de l'anarchie de Pologne. *Voir* les œuvres de Rulhière, (Belles Lettres,) vol. 3, 4, 5, 6.

**Ferrand,** M. Histoire des trois démembremens de la Pologne, pour faire suite à l'histoire de l'anarchie de Pologne, par Rulhière. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Thomas**, Alexandre. L'émigration et la démocratie polonaises. *Revue des deux Mondes*. Nouvelle série, vol. 21.

——————— De la propagande démocratique en Pologne. *Ibid.*, vol. 22.

**Desprez**, H. Les Polonais dans la Révolution Européenne. *Ibid.*, nouvelle période, vol. 23.

**Fletcher**, James. The history of Poland, from the earliest period to the present time; with a narrative of the recent events. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Mackintosh**, Sir James. Of the Partition of Poland. *Vide* his Works, vol. 2.

**Nordynski**, Joseph. History of the late Polish Revolution, and the events of the campaign. 8vo. Boston, 1832.

**Milton**, John. A brief history of Moscovia. *Vide* his Works, vol 8.

**Strahlenberg**, P. J. Von. An Historico-Geographical description of the North and Eastern parts of Europe and Asia; particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary; both in their ancient and modern state, &c.; translated from the German. 4to. London, 1738.

**Herberstein**, Baron Sigismond Von. Notes upon Russia; being a translation of the earliest account of that country, entitled, "Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii," by the Baron Von Herberstein, Ambassador from the Court of Germany, in the years 1517 and 1526; translated, with notes and introduction, by R. H. Major. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851-2. (*Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*)

Vol. I.—In this vol., the editor gives "a list of the various travellers to "Russia, before Herberstein, and of authors, whether travellers, or otherwise, "making allusion to the country; the biography of Herberstein, and the "history of his book follow, and certaine letters, in verse, by Master G. "Turbervile, out of Moscovie." [temp. Queen Elizabeth.]

Vol. II., also contains, Prince A. Lobanoff's notices of some additional writers who preceded Herberstein, and a supplement—"Of the North-East Frostie "Seas, and Kingdomes lying that way, &c., gathered in part, and done into "Englyshe, by Richarde Eden."

"The originals of them appeared in the interval between Herberstein's first journey to Russia, and the publication of his work, in 1549." (Editor.)

**Ouvaroff**, le Comte Alexis. Recherches sur les antiquités de la Russie méridionale et des côtes de la mer noire. Texte, 1 vol., folio. Atlas, 1 vol., gr. folio. Paris, 1845.

**Balbi**, Adrien. De la marche de la civilisation en Russie. *Voir* Balbi, Introduction à l'Atlas Etnographique.

**Chopin**. Histoire et description de la Russie. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1838.

**Karamsin**, M. Histoire de l'empire de Russie; traduite par MM. St.-Thomas Jauffret et Divoff. 11 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819–1826.

**Manstein,** General C. H. V. Contemporary Memoirs of Russia, from 1727 to 1744; re-edited and compared with the original French. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Bell,** Robert. A history of Russia [to the Treaty of Tilsit, 1807.] 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1836–38.

**Rabbe,** (Alphonse), and **Duncan,** (Jonathan). History of Russia, from the foundation of the Empire by Rourick, to the close of the Hungarian War. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

Rabbe's History is translated from the French, which ending with the record of the "disastrous failure of the French invasion," is continued by Duncan to the period named.

**Kelly,** W. K. History of Russia, from the earliest period to 1855; compiled from Karamsin, Tooke, and Segur, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855. *Bohn Lib.*

**Voltaire.** Histoire de l'empire de Russie sous Pierre-le-Grand. *Voir* les œuvres de Voltaire, vol. 24.

**Peter the Great.** Memoir of the Life of. 12mo. London, 1832. *Fam. Lib.*

**Catherine II,** Empress of Russia. The Life of. Fourth edition, with great additions, by W. Tooke. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1800.

———— Memoirs of the Court and Reign of;—with a survey of the Romanoff Dynasty; embracing the Reign of Nicholas, Fall of Sevastopol, &c.; by S. M. Smucker. 12mo. New York, 1855.

**Alexander I, and Nicholas.** Secret History of the Court and Government of Russia under,—By J. H. Schnitzler. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Nicholas.** What I saw of the Emperor and his family; by Turnerelli. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Haxthausen,** Baron Von. The Russian Empire, its people, institutions, and resources; translated by Robert Farie. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Morell,** J. R. Russia self-condemned: Secret and inedited Documents connected with Russian History and Diplomacy; translated and edited by,—8vo. London, 1854.

**Evans,** Sir de Lacy. On the Designs of Russia. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Urquhart,** David. Progress of Russia in West, North, and South. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Russia in the East.** The Progress and present position of,—An historical summary; [by Sir John MacNeil.] Third edition, brought down to the present time. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Chesney**, Colonel. The Russo-Turkish Campaigns of 1828 and 1829; with the diplomatic correspondence between the Four Powers, and the secret correspondence between the Russian and English Governments. 12mo. New York, 1854. (Two copies.)

**Turnerelli**, E. T. Russia on the Borders of Asia.—Kazan, the ancient Capital of the Tartar Khans; with an account of the Province, the Tribes which form its population, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Milner**, Thomas. The Crimea, its ancient and modern History: the Khans, the Sultans, and the Czars; with notices of its scenery and population 12mo. London, 1855.

**Muntz**, Theodore. Krim-Girai, Khan of the Crimea; translated from the German of,—by the Hon. W. G. C. Eliot. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Famin**, César. Crimée, Circassie et Georgie.—Boré, Arménie. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris.

**Fonton**. La Russie dans l'Asie mineure, ou Campagnes du Maréchal Paskevitch en 1828 et 1829, et Tableau du Caucase. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Cazalès**, F. de. Établissements Russes dans l'Asie occidentale. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. 4e série. vol. 15.

**Thouvenel**, Ed. Progrès de la Russie dans l'Asie centrale. *Ibid.* Vol. 28.

**Chambray**, le Marquis de. Histoire de l'expédition de Russie. 3 vol. et atlas. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Custine**. La Russie en 1839. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1846.

**Russie**. Essai sur l'histoire ancienne et moderne de la Nouvelle-Russie; statistique des provinces qui la composent, etc. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Tegoborski**, M. L. de. Etudes sur les forces productives de la Russie. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Galitzin**, le Prince Emmanuel. La Russie du 17e siècle dans ses rapports avec l'Europe occidentale, récit du voyage de Pierre Potemkin, envoyé en embassade par le Tsar Alexis Mekhaëlovitch à Philippe IV d'Espagne, et à Louis XIV en 1663, précédé d'un aperçu de l'état social et politique des trois pays à cette époque. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Lacroix**, M. Frédéric. Les mystères de la Russie. 8vo. Paris, 1845. 2 exemplaires.

**Lamartine**. Histoire de la Russie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Le Duc**. La Russie contemporaine. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Suzannet**, le Cte. de. Les Provinces du Caucase sous la domination Russe. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. 4e série. Vol. 26.

**Marmier**, X. La Russie en 1842. *Ibid.* Vol 32, et nouvelle période, vol. 1, 2.

**Müffling,** Baron. Narrative of my Missions to Constantinople and St. Petersburg, in the years 1829 and 1830; translated by David Jardine. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Bouvet,** Francisque. Turkey, Past and Present. The Russian Question; or, the Crisis in the East; authorised translation, by J. Hutton. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Jesse,** Captain. Russia and the War. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Pamphlets** on the War with Russia. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Young,** Mrs. Our Camp in Turkey, and the way to it. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Russell,** W. H. Correspondent of "The Times." The War; from the Landing at Gallipoli to the death of Lord Raglan; and from Lord Raglan's death to the evacuation of the Crimea. Reprinted, with additions and corrections. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1855-6.

**Geffroy,** A. Des intérêts du Nord Scandinave dans la guerre d'Orient. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 fev., 1er juillet, 15 sept., et 1er nov., 1855, et 15 avril, 1856.

**Poujade.** Scènes de la vie politique et militaire en Orient, 15 dec., 1855, et 15 avril, 1856

**Simpson,** William. The Seat of War in the East. Two Series. Folio. London, 1855. With Descriptive Sketches, illustrating Mr. Simpson's Drawings; by Geo. Brackenbury. 4to. London, 1855–6.

**Hamlay,** Lieut.-Col. E. B. The Story of the Campaign of Sebastopol; written in the Camp. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1855.
This originally appeared in "Blackwood's Magazine."

**Duncan,** Charles. A Campaign with the Turks in Asia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Klapka,** General G. The War in the East, from 1853 till July 1855. An Historico-Critical sketch of the Campaigns on the Danube, in Asia, and in the Crimea; translated from the original M.S., by A. Medyanszky. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Chambers,** W. and R. Pictorial History of the Russian War, 1854-5-6; with Maps, Plans, and Wood Engravings. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1856.

**Lake,** Col. A. Kars and Our Captivity in Russia; with Letters from Gen. Williams, Major Teesdale, and the late Captain Thompson. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Sandwith,** Humphrey. Narrative of the Siege of Kars; and of the six months resistance by the Garrison; A narrative of Travels in Armenia and Lazistan; with remarks on the present state of Turkey. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Oliphant,** Laurence. The Trans-Caucasian Campaign of the Turkish Army, under Omer Pasha. A personal narrative. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Hughes**, R. E. Two Summer Cruises, with the Baltic Fleet, in 1854-5, being the Log of the "Pet" Yatch. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Ranke**, L. Ottoman and Spanish Empires; *vide* HISTORY OF EUROPE.

*Vide*, also, *ante* (History of Spain) for Works on the dominion of the Arabs in that country.

**Knolles**, Richard. The Turkish History, from the Original of that Nation; with the Lives and Conquests of their Princes and Emperors; continued to the year 1687. Whereunto is added, The present state of the Ottoman Empire, by Sir Paul Rycaut. Sixth edition. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1687.

**Finlay**, George. The History of the Empire of Trebizond, 1204–1461, &c. *Vide*, Finlay's Mediæval Greece, in ANCIENT HISTORY.

**Hammer**, M. de. Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman; traduite de l'Allemand par M. Dochez. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Creasy**, E. S. History of the Ottoman Turks, from the beginning of their Empire, to the present time; chiefly founded on Von Hammer. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Turkey**: Its History and Progress, from the Journals, &c., of Sir J. Porter, 15 years ambassador at Constantinople; continued to the present time, with a Memoir of Sir J. Porter, by Sir G. Larpent. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Valon**, A. de. La Turquie sous Abdul-Medjid. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, Nouvelle série, vol. 6 et 12.

**Poujoulat**, M. Baptistin. Histoire de Constantinople, comprenant le Bas-Empire et l'Empire Ottoman. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Jouannin et Van Gaver.** Histoire et description de la Turquie. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1840.

**Lamartine.** Histoire de la Turquie. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Vaillant**, J. A. La Romanie, ou histoire, langue, littérature, orographie, statistique des peuples de la langue d'or, Ardaliens, Vallaques et Moldaves, résumés sous le nom de Romans. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Quinet**, Edgar. Les Roumains, leur histoire et leurs princes. *Revue des deux Mondes*, 15 janvier et 1er mars, 1855.

**Robert**, Cyprien. Le monde Slave; son passé, son état présent, et son avenir. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Ranke**, Leopold. The History of Servia and of the Servian revolution, of the insurrection in Bosnia, from the German, by Mrs. Kerr.—The slave provinces of Turkey; from the French of C. Robert. 8vo. London, 1853. *Bohn's Libr.*

**Bystrzonowsky.** Sur la Serbie dans ses rapports européens avec la question d'Orient. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Cadalvene et Barrault.** Deux années de l'histoire d'Orient, 1839–1840. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Rolland,** Ch La Turquie contemporaine : hommes et choses ; études sur l'Orient. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Ubicini.** La Turquie actuelle. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Jouve,** E. Guerre d'Orient. Voyage à la suite des armées alliées en Turquie, en Valachie et en Crimée. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Marmont,** Marshal. The present state of the Turkish Empire ; translated, with notes on the relations of England with Turkey and Russia, and brought down to the present time, by Sir F. Smith. Second edition, revised. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Michelsen,** E. H. The Ottoman Empire and its resources ; with statistical tables, preceded by a sketch of the events in connection with the country during the last 20 years. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

*Vide*, also, INTERNATIONAL LAW, for

Treaties, &c., between Turkey and Foreign powers, 1535-1855.

Correspondence relative to the war of Mehemet Ali with the Sultan, &c.

——————— relative to the Latin and Greek Churches in Turkey.

**Finlay,** George. The History of Greece, under the Othoman and Venetian domination. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1856.

*Vide*, The History of Greece, for earlier periods, by this Author, in ANCIENT HISTORY.

**Tennent,** Sir J. E. The History of modern Greece from its conquest by the Romans, B. C. 146, to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Gordon,** Thomas. History of the Greek Revolution and of the wars and campaigns arising from the struggles of the Greek patriots in emancipating their country. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1844.

**Papers** relative to the affairs of Greece, 1826–1832. [Published by the British Government.] 8vo. London, 1835.

**Parish,** H. H. The Diplomatic History of the monarchy of Greece, from the year 1830, shewing the transfer to Russia of the Mortgage held by British capitalists over its property, etc. 8vo. London, 1838.

*Vide*, also, the Life of Ali Pacha, for a history of modern Greece.

**Thouvenel,** Ed. Constantinople sous Abdoul-Medjid. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 4e série, vol. 21.

**Duvergier de Hauranne.** De la situation de la Grèce et de son avenir. *Id.*, nouvelle série, vol. 8.

**Cottu,** Ch. L'Ile de Rhodes. *Id.* Vol. 5.

**Valon,** Alex. de. Malte. *Id.* Vol. 10.

**Raoul-Rochette.** Athènes sous le roi Othon. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 4e série, vol. 16.

**About,** Edmond. La Grèce contemporaine. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Bosset,** Lieut. Col. C. P. de. Parga, and the Ionian Islands; comprehending a refutation of the Mis-statements of Sir T. Maitland, on the subject ; with a report of a trial between that officer and the author. 8vo. London, 1821.

**Davy**, John. Notes and observations on the Ionian Islands and Malta. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Kendrick**, T. T. C. The Ionian Islands.—Manners and Customs; sketches of the ancient history; with anecdotes of the Septinsulars. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Napier**, C. J. J. On the Colonies, especially on the Ionian Islands. *Vide* COLONIAL LAW.

**Jervis**, H. J. W. History of the Island of Corfu, and of the republic of the Ionian Islands. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Kéralio**, M. de. Mémoire sur l'origine du peuple Suédois (Cimmériens et Cimbres.) A. I. vol. 46

**Calleville**. Révolutions de Norvége, suivies du tableau de l'état de ce pays. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**Vertot**. Histoire des révolutions de la Suède, suivie d'un abrégé chronologique de l'histoire de Suède. 8vo. Paris, 1819. Vol. 4 de ses œuvres.

**Voltaire**. Histoire de Charles XII. *Voir* les œuvres de Voltaire, vol. 23.

**Beaumont-Vassy**, le Vicomte de. Les Suédois depuis Charles XII, jusqu'à Oscar Ier. 12mo. Paris 1847.

**Lebas**, Ph. Suède et Norwége. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1851.

**Williams**, J. The rise, progress, and present state of the United Provinces, Denmark, Sweden, Russia and Poland; or observations on the nature, constitution, religion, laws, policy, &c., of each Government, of the people, military forces, revenues, &c., and the various revolutions which have happened in them. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1777.

**Twiss**, Travers. On the Relations of the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein, to the Crown of Denmark and the Germanic confederation, and on the treaty-engagements in reference thereto. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Dunham**, S. A. History of Denmark, Sweden and Norway. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1839.

**Caroline Matilda**, Queen of Denmark. Memoir of,—with an account of of the Revolution in Denmark, in 1762; *Vide*, memoirs, &c., of Sir R. M. Keith. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Fryxell**, Anders. The history of Sweden, translated, [by Anne Von Schoultz,] edited by Mary Howitt. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1844.

**Gustavus Vasa**, King of Sweden; Life of,—with extracts from his correspondence. 8vo. London 1852.

**Gustavus Adolphus**. The history of—, and of the thirty years war, up to the King's death. By B. Chapman. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Pontoppidan**, Erich. An account of the Norwegian Nation. *Vide* chapters IX, X. of his Natural history of Norway. Vol. 2.

**The Heimskringla**; or Chronicle of the Kings of Norway; translated from the Icelandic of Snorro Sturleson, with a preliminary dissertation by Samuel Laing. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Marmier,** X. Lettres sur le Nord: Danemark, Suède, Norvége, Laponie et Spitzberg. 2 vol. 12mo. Reliés en 1. Paris, 1845.

**Léouzon Le Duc.** La Finlande, son histoire primitive, sa mythologie, sa poésie épique, avec la traduction de sa grande épopée, le Kalewala, sa condition politique et sociale, depuis la conquête russe. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Geffroy,** M. A. La Suède, avant et depuis le traité de Paris. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, juin, 1856.

**Scheffer,** John. The History of Lapland, wherein are shewn the origin, manners, habits, marriages, conjurations, &c., of that people, (translated.) Folio. Oxford, 1674.

**Marmier,** X. Histoire de l'Islande. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

## V. HISTORY OF ASIA.—HISTOIRE DE L'ASIE.

**La Martinière,** Bruzen de Introduction à l'histoire de l'Asie, de l'Afrique et de l'Amérique, pour servir de suite à l'introduction à l'histoire du Baron de Pufendorff. 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1735.

**D'Herbelot,** B. Bibliothèque Orientale; ou, Dictionnaire contenant tout ce qui fait connaître les peuples de l'Orient; leurs histoires et traditions, leurs religions et leurs sectes, leurs gouvernemens, loix, mœurs, coutumes, et les révolutions de leurs empires; les arts et les sciences; les vies de tous ceux qui se sont rendus illustres; Des critiques et des extraits de leurs livres, écrits en Arabe, Persan ou Turc, etc.; par M. D'Herbelot, et continuée par MM. C. Visdelou et A. Galand. 4 vol. 4to. A la Haye, 1777–1779.

**Ouseley,** Sir William. The Oriental Collections [for 1797–1798]: consisting of original Essays and Dissertations, Translations and miscellaneous Papers; illustrating the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia; edited by W. Ouseley. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1797–98.

These Collections were made "by learned and ingenious Orientalists resident" [in Great Britain], to co-operate with their "fellow Countrymen in India," whose "researches in Asiatick Literature have not been wasted on a barren soil;" like the Asiatick Researches, they were intended to be published annually, but the 3rd and last vol. (not in the Library) was published in 1800.

*Vide*, also, the Asiatick Researches, and the Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society.

**Klaproth,** H. Asia Polyglotta, ou classification des peuples de l'Asie, d'après l'affinité de leurs langues, avec d'amples vocabulaires comparatifs de tous les idiomes asiatiques. 4to. Paris, 1829.

**Journal Asiatique**, ou recueil de mémoires, d'extraits et de notices relatifs à l'histoire, à la philosophie, aux langues et à la littérature des peuples Orientaux, publié par la société asiatique. 63 vol. Cinq séries. Paris, 1822-1855.

*Voir*, ci-devant (HISTOIRE DE L'EUROPE), les ouvrages sur l'empire de Russie, et en particulier, Fonton: La Russie dans l'Asie Mineure, &c.

*Voir*, aussi, Ternaux-Compans, bibliothèque Orientale.

**Radjatarangini.** Histoire des rois du Kachmer (texte sanscrit), traduite et commentée par M. A. Troyer, et publiée aux frais de la Société Asiatique. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840–1852.

---

PUBLICATIONS OF THE ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND, CONCERNING THE HISTORY OF THE EAST.

**Chronique de Tabari.** Chronique d'Abou-Djafar Mohammed Tabari, &c.; traduite sur la version Persane d'Abou-Ali Mohammed Belami, par L. Dubeux. 4to. Tome 1er. Paris. 1836.

"A highly esteemed and very authentic History—containing accounts of the Patriarchs, Prophets, and Philosophers; and of Mohammed and the Khalifs."

**El-Mas'ùdi's Historical Encyclopædia**, entitled, "Meadows of Gold and Mines of Gems;" translated from the Arabic, by A. Sprenger. Vol. 1. London, 1841.

"El-Mas'ùdi has a just claim to be called the Herodotus of the Arabs: combining, like Herodotus, Ethnography and Geography with History."

"Even his History of the Creation is of interest, for he unites the traditions in the East with the documents of Moses and Sanchoniaton."—Preface, p. ix, x.

**Blakesley**, J. W. The Early Medo-Persian History, founded on the rock-inscriptions of Behistun. *Vide* Philolog. Soc. Papers, vol. 6.

**Mirkhond's History, &c.** History of the early Kings of Persia, from Kaiomars, [first King] to the Conquest of Iran, by Alexander the Great. Translated from the original Persian of Mirkhond, with notes and illustrations, by D. Shea. London, 1832.

"Part of Mirkhond's General History of the East." [The Rauzat-us-Safâ.] The Shâh Nâmeh of the Poet Firdausi, ["The Annals, &c., of Persia, from Kaiûmers to A.D. 636."] *Vide* BELLES LETTRES.

**Nader Chah**, connu sous le nom de Thahmas Kulikhan, Empereur de Perse. Histoire de,— traduite d'un MS. Persan; [par Sir W. Jones.] avec notes. *Vide* his Works, vol. 5.

——— Introduction to the History of. Part I. A description of Asia. Part II. A short History of Persia. *Vide* Sir W. Jones' Works, vol. 6.

**Correspondence** relating to Persia and Affghanistan, (Official.) *Vide* INTERNATIONAL LAW.

**History of the Afghans**: translated from the Persian of Neamet Ullah, by B. Dorn. (2 parts.) 4to. London, 1829—1836.

"The Afghans claim to be descended from the Jews." It contains "An account of the Afghan-Tribes" (*Vide* Catal. of Translat. appended to History of Gujarat.)

**Life of H[afiz]R[ehmut] Khan**, written by his son, the Nuwab Moostujab Khan. Abridged and translated from the Persian, by C. Elliott, 8vo. 1831. (An Afghan Prince; he died, A.D., 1774.)

"Personally engaged in almost every great action, during 30 years, his life may furnish some materials of History."—Preface.

**History of Gujarat.** The Political and Statistical History of Gujarat, translated from the Persian of Ali-Mohammed Khan, Annotations and Introduction by J. Bird. 8vo. London, 1835.

The History ends at the death of Akbar, A.D., 1605.

**Tofut-ul-mujahideen.** An historical work in the Arabic Language, translated by M. J. Rowlandson. 8vo. London, 1833.

"A History of the first settlement of the Mohammedans in Malabar, and of their subsequent struggles with the Portuguese"

**Memoirs of Timur.** The Mulfuzàt Timùry, or, Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timur, written in the Jagtay Turky Language: turned into Persian by Abu Talib Hussyny, and into English by C. Stewart. 4to. 1830.

[**Miscellaneous Translations.** Vol. II, No. 6.] Account of the Grand Festival held by Amir Timur on the Plains of Kaneh Gul, after his return from the Defeat of Bayazid, translated from the Mulfuzàt Timuri, by Col. Francklin.

**Memoirs of Humayun.** The Tezkereh al Vakiàt, or Private Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Humayun, written in Persian by Jouher, a domestic of His Majesty; translated by C. Stewart. 4to. London, 1832.

[**Miscellaneous Translations,** Vol. II, No. 2.] Of the Siege and Reduction of Chaitûr by the Emperor Akbar, from the Akbar-namah, translated by D. Price.

**Memoirs of Jahangueir.** Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir, written by himself; and translated from a Persian Manuscript, by D. Price. 4to. 1829.

**Mahomedan Power in India.** The Siyar-ul-Mutakherin, a History of the Mahomedan Power in India, during the last century, by Mir Gholam Hussein-Khan, collated with the Persian original by J. Briggs. Vol. 1. 8vo. London, 1832.

**The History of Hydur Naik**, otherwise styled—Hydur Ali Khan Bahadoor, Nawaub of the Karnatic Balaghaut; written by Meer Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, translated by W. Miles. 8vo. London, 1842.

**The History of Tipu Sultan,** being a continuation of the Neshani Hyduri; [the History preceding, and written by the same Author.]—translated by W. Miles. 8vo. London, 1844.

**The History of the Temple of Jerusalem:** translated from the Arabic M.S. of the Imam Jalal-addin al Siuti; with notes and illustrations, by J. Reynolds. 8vo. London, 1836.

"The contents of the first chapter would justify us in entitling it "a History of Jerusalem" generally." "In the following chapters [the Author] proceeds "to describe the glorious Rock, the Temple of Solomon, the Mosque of "Omar founded upon its site," &c., &c., "and the different spots of peculiar sanctity to be found in Palestine and Syria are described."—Preface, xxv, vi.

**[Miscellaneous Translations.** Vol. II, No. 1.] Genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia, by Prince Hubboff, translated from the Armenian into Russian, from the Russian into English, and compared with the original Armenian MS., 1834.

**The History of Vartan,** and of the Battle of the Armenians: containing an Account of the religious wars between the Persians and Armenians; by Elisæus Bishop of the Amadunians, translated from the Armenian, by C. F. Neumann. 4to. 1830.

**[Translations from the Chinese and Armenians,** No. 3.] Vahram's Chronicle of the Armenian Kingdom of Cilicia during the time of the Crusades. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Avdell,** Johannes. History of Armenia, by F. Michael Chamich, from B.C., 2247, to the year of Christ 1780, from the original Armenian: [with] a continuation to the present. 2 vols. 8vo. Calcutta, 1827. (Not published by the O. T. F.)

**The Chronicles** of Rabbi Joseph, Ben Joshua, Ben Meir, the Sphardi, (A.D., 613—1317;) translated from the Hebrew, by C. H. F. Biallobloetzky. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835–36.

[The following is part of the original title, p. xi.] "The book of the days of the Kings of France, and the Kings of the House of Othman the Turk, which the wise Rabbi Joseph, the son of Joshua, &c., compiled:—In it are told all the Wars and events which came to pass, and happened to us, in the Kingdom of Edom, [Europe, or Rome,] and of Ishmael [Turkey] from the time when it became a Nation. And in this book are found the persecutions and captivities of the sons of our nation, which came to pass in the Kingdoms of France, Spain, Germany, &c."

**Maritime Wars of the Turks.** The History of;—translated from the Turkish of Haji Khalifeh, by J. Mitchell. (Not continued beyond A.D., 1553—A.H., 961.) 4to. London, 1831.

**Annals of the Turkish Empire,** from 1591 to 1659 of the Christian Era, by Naima, translated from the Turkish, by C. Fraser. Vol. 1. 4to. London, 1832.

For other histories of the Turkish Empire, *vide, ante* p. 449.

**The History of the War in Bosnia,** during 1737–8 and 9, translated from the Turkish by C. Fraser. 8vo. 1830.

**[Miscellaneous Translations.** Vol. II, No. 3.] Short History of the secret motives which induced Alemdar Mustafa Pasha, &c., to depose Sultan Mustafa and restore to the Throne Sultan Selim. [A.D., 1807.]

**Sultans Mamlouks de l'Egypte,** ouvrage écrit en Arabe, par Taki-Eddin-Ahmed-Makrizi, traduit en français, avec notes philologiques, historiques, géographiques, par M. Quatremère. 2 tomes en 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1837–42–45.

**Geographical Works of Sadik Ispahani.** With these find, a critical Essay on various Manuscript Works, Arabic and Persian, illustrating, the History of Arabia, Persia, Turkomania, India, Syria, Egypt, Mauritania and Spain, translated by J. C., from a Persian MS. : edited [with additions] by Sir W. Ouseley. 1832.

---

**Falconet,** M. Dissertation sur les Assasins, peuple d'Asie. (Avec une carte.) A. I. Vol. 17.

**Sacy,** Silvestre de. Mémoire sur la dynastie des Assasins. N. I. Vol. 4.

**Hammer,** Joseph Von. The History of the Assassins, from the German by O. C. Wood. 12mo. London, 1840.

*Vide,* "on the Assassins," Joinville's memoirs, in the 4to chronicles (ante, p. 351,) also the Hon. F. Walpole's, "the Ansayrii and the Assassins," in GEOGRAPHY &c.

**Burckhardt,** J. L. Materials for a history of the Wahabys ; Notes collected during his Travels. *Vide* Burckhardt's Travels, vol. 4.

**Ockley,** Simon. The history of the Saracens ; comprising the lives of Mohammed and his successors, to the death of Abdelmelik, the 11th Caliph. 12mo London, 1848. *Bohn's S. Libr.*

With Notes from the researches of later writers, and a synoptical view of later Saracenic History.

**Yanosky et David.** Syrie ancienne et moderne. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1848.

**Segur-Dupeyron.** La Syrie et les Bédouins sous l'administration turque. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 15 mars et 15 avril 1855.

**Napier,** Commodore Sir Charles. The war in Syria, in 1839-40. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1842.

For works on the history and topography of the Holy Land, *Vide,* THEOLOGY AND HISTORY OF RELIGIONS.

**Mongez.** Mémoire sur Persépolis. L. B. Vol. 3.

**Sacy,** Silvestre de. Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse. A. I. Vol. 47.

——— Mémoire sur divers monumens Sassanides. N. I. Vol. 2.

**Mongez,** M. Mémoires sur les costumes des Perses (avec six planches.) L. B. Vol. 4.

**Dubeau, Louis.** La Perse. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1841.

**Malcolm, Sir John.** The history of Persia, from the most early period to the present time: containing an account of the religion, government, usages, &c. of that kingdom. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1815.

*Vide*, also, Malcolm's Life and Correspondence. 2 vols. 1856.

**Hanway, Jonas.** The Revolutions of Persia: containing the reign of Shah Hussein, with the invasion of the Afghans, &c., &c., [with] a chronological abridgement of the Persian Monarchy, from its first foundation. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1753.

**Saint-Martin, M. J.** Fragments d'une histoire des Arsacides. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Mirkhond.** Histoire des Sassanides, (texte persan.) 8vo. Paris, 1843.

——— Histoire des sultans du Kharezm, (texte persan) 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Desvergers et Jomard.** Histoire et description de l'Arabie. 8vo (Avec carte et gravures) Paris, 1847.

*Voir* Zoroastre, Confucius et Mahomet, par Pastoret.—et Barrau, Histoire des peuples Musulmans.

**Price, Major D.** Essay towards the history of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mohammed, arranged from the Tarikh Tebry, &c. 4to. London, 1824.

——— ——— Chronological Retrospect, or memoirs of Mahommedan history, from the death of the Arabian Legislator to the accession of Akbar and the establishment of the Moghul Empire in Hindustaun from Original Persian Authorities. 3 vols. in 4. 4to. London. 1811-1821.

**Fresnel.** L'Arabie. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 4e. série. Vol. 16.

**Erskine, William.** History of India under the two first Sovereigns of the House of Taimur, Báber, and Humáyun. [A. D. 1494-1556.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Briggs, John.** History of the rise of the Mahomedan Power in India till A. D. 1612,—translated from the original Persian of Mahomed Kasim Farishta;—Of the conquest, by the Kings of Hydrabad, of the Northern Circars, &c.; with notes. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Elliot's** Index to the General histories of Mohammedan India; *Vide* BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Shurreef, Jaffur.** Qanoon-e-Islam, or the customs of the Moosulmans of India; their various rites and ceremonies, from birth till death, composed under the direction of,—and translated by G. A. Herklots. 8vo London, 1832.

**Maurice**, Thomas. The history of Hindostan ; its arts, and its sciences, as connected with the history of the other great empires of Asia, during the most ancient periods of the world. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1795-98.

Vol. I also, discusses the Indian cosmogony; the four grand astronomical periods, the longevity of the primitive race; Also, in ample detail, the Indian and other accounts of the Deluge; with inquiries relative to the exaggerated chronology of Eastern Empires, and notes on astronomy.

Vol. II. Part I. continuing from vol. I, the history of the seven remaining Indian Avatars; and of events in the earliest postdiluvian ages. Part II, the history of the four remaining Indian Avatars, including the life of Chreema' and the Avatars of Buddha.

The history of the earliest Tartar, Persian and Grecian Invasions of Hindostan.

———————— The modern history of Hindostan ; comprehending that of the Greek Empire of Bactria, and other great Asiatic Kingdoms, commencing at the death of Alexander (to the end of the Mogul History, A. D. 1788. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1802-3.

**Tod**, James. Annals and antiquities of Rajast'han or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1829–1832.

**Elphinstone**, Mount-stuart. An account of the Kingdom of Caubul and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India ; comprising a view of the Afghaun Nation, and a History of the Dooraunee Monarchy. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1819.

*Vide*, among the Oriental Translation Publications, *ante* page 454, a history of the Afghans :—Also, Sir G. Rose on the identity of the Afghans with the lost Ten Tribes of Israel, *ante* page 21.

———— ———— ———— The history of India (from the first to the year A. D. 1761) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

"Conducted under the guidance of impressions received in India." Author.

**Spier**, Mrs. Life in Ancient India; [its history, religion, literature, &c.] 12mo. London, 1856.

**Taylor**, W. C. Ancient and Modern India, revised and continued to the present time, by P. J. Mackenna. Second edition, with improvements. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Wytfliet**. Histoire universelle des Indes Orientales et Occidentales. 4to. Douay, 1607.

**Jancigny et Raymond**. Histoire et description de l'Inde. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1845.

**Lanoye**, F. de. L'Inde contemporaine. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Orme**, Robert. Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan, from the year 1659.—Origin of the English establishment, &c., at Broach and Surat ; and a general idea of the Government and People of Indostan, [with] an account of the life and writings of the Author. 4to. London, 1805.

Orme, Robert. History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from 1745 to 1761, [with] a Dissertation on the Establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors in India. New edition. 2 vols. in 3. 4to. London, 1803.

Historical Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and the Army in India, in the years 1755, 1756, 1757, &c. [*Vide*] Ives' Voyage from England to India.

St. John, Horace. History of the British Conquests in India. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1852.

Hough, Major W. History of British military exploits, and political events in India, Afghanistan, and China, from the capture of Calcutta in 1757, to the Battle of Chillianwalla in 1849. 12mo. London, 1853.

Insurrection in Banaris, 1781. A Narrative of,—and of the transactions of the Governor-General in that District, with an Appendix. 4to. Calcutta, 1853.

Mill, James. The History of British India :—fourth edition, with notes. [6 vols.,] and Continuation, viz: Wilson, H. H. The History of British India, from 1805 to 1835. [3 vols.] 9 vols. 8vo. London, 1840-1848.

Gleig, G. R. The History of British India. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1835. *Fam. Libr.*

Thornton, Edward. The History of the British Empire in India. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1841-45.

——————— A second copy, presented by the East India Company.

Auber, Peter. History of the rise and progress of British Power in India, from official and unpublished documents. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

Martin, M. British India: its History, condition, &c., in 1855, *vide* his British Colonies, vol. 5.

Malcolm, Sir John. The political History of India, from 1784 to 1823. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1826.

——————— late Governor of Bombay: The Life and Correspondence of,—from unpublished Letters and Journals, by J. W. Kaye. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

Kaye, J. W. The Administration of the East India Company; a History of Indian progress. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1853.

For Charters of the East India Company, with other documents respecting their Title and Authority, *vide* COLONIAL LAW.

Tucker, H. St. George. Memorials of Indian Government;—being from the papers of,—edited by J. W. Kaye. 8vo. London, 1853.

——————— late Chairman of the East India Company; Life and Correspondence of,—by J. W. Kaye. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Metcalfe**, Charles, Lord, late Governor General of India, &c. The Life and Correspondence of,—from unpublished Letters and Journals, by J. W. Kaye. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

———————— Selections from the Papers of,—edited by J. W. Kaye 8vo. London, 1855.

**Campaigns** against the Affghans, Biluchis, and Sikhs, 1838-1846: *vide* a supplement to the Victories of Wellington, in *Bohn's Illustrated Library*.

**Wilton**, J. H. Scenes in a Soldier's Life; being a narrative of the principal Military events in Scinde, Beeloochistan and Affghanistan, during 1839 to 1843. 12mo. Montreal, 1848.

**Napier**, Sir Charles. History of his Administration of Scinde, and Campaign in the Cutchee Hills, by Sir William Napier. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Napier**, Sir C. J. Defects, civil and military, of the Indian Government; —edited by Sir W. F. P. Napier. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1853.

[**India Records, Napier, &c.**] Papers relating to the resignation of General Napier. 8vo. Calcutta, 1853.

Published by authority, in the way of a Defence against Charges in the foregoing books.

**Hart**, Major T. Papers relating to the case of,—printed for the use of the Proprietors of the East India Company. 4to. London, 1816.

**Cameron**, C. H. On the Education and Official employment of natives of India. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Dodwell and Miles.** Alphabetical Lists of the Hon. E. I. Company's Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Civil Servants, with their respective appointments, from 1780 to 1839. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

**General Register** of the East India Company's Civil Servants of the Bengal Establishment, from 1790 to 1842, retirements, deaths, &c. A list of the Governors General; settlements of rank, &c., &c., by Ramchunder Doss. 8vo. Calcutta, 1844.

For East India Military Calendar, *vide* NAVAL AND MILITARY HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

**Dost Mohammed Kahn**,— Amir of Kabul; with his political proceedings toward the English, Russian, and Persian Governments, including the victory and disasters of the British Army in Afghanistan; by Mohan Lal. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Kaye**, J. W. History of the War in Afghanistan, from letters and journals of Officers employed in Afghanistan, throughout the period of [the] British connexion. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Postans**, T. Observations on Sindh; its inhabitants, and its productive capabilities; a sketch of its History; a narrative of recent events, with an account of the connection of the British Government with that country. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Napier**, W. F. P. The Conquest of Scinde, with some Introductory passages in the Life of General Sir C. J. Napier. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Outram**, Lieut. Col. The Conquest of Scinde; a Commentary. 8vo. London, 1846.

Prepared as a general correction of the foregoing work, and a vindication of the writer from imputations which apply to him in particular.

**Dry Leaves from Young Egypt.** [Scinde;] by an ex-Political. 8vo. London, 1851.

Dedicated to Lieut. Col. Outram; written to draw "attention to the cause of the fallen Amirs" of Scinde.

**Cunningham**, J. D. A History of the Sikhs, from the origin of the nation, to the Battles of the Sutlej. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Martin**, Montgomery. The History, Antiquities, Topography, and Statistics of Eastern India; the districts of Behar, Shahabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Ronggopoor, and Assam; surveyed under the orders of the Supreme Government. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Biornstierna**, le Cte. de. Tableau de l'empire britannique dans l'Inde: traduit de l'Allemand par M. Retit de Baroncourt. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Warren**, le Cte. Edouard de. L'Inde Anglaise, en 1843–1848. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Dubois**, Abbé J. A. Of the Character, Manners, and Customs of the People of India; and of their Institutions, Religious and Civil; from the French M. S. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1818.

**Ward**, W. View of the History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindoos; their Manners and Customs, etc. Third edition, greatly improved. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1817.

**Acland**, C. Account of the Manners and Customs of India. 12mo. London, 1847. *Colon. Lib.*

**Knighton**, William. The private Life of an Eastern King; [in relation to Oude.] Revised edition. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Peggs**, J. India's Cries to British Humanity, relative to the Suttee, Infanticide, Idolatry, Ghaut Murders, and Slavery; with hints for the melioration of the state of society in British India, &c. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Thugs** (The) Illustrations of the History and Practices of,—and of proceedings for the suppression of the crime of Thuggee. 8vo. London, 1837.

**[Trial of Doodoo Meea, &c.]** Proceedings in two Cases tried before the Session Judge of Dacca,—in which Doodoo Meea, and his followers, belonging to the Sect of Hadjees, or Ferazees, were charged with unlawful assemblage, wounding, plunder, arson, &c., 1848; with

Lieut.-Col. Sleeman's Report on Budhuk, alias Bagree Decoits, and other Gang robbers, by hereditary profession ; and on the measures adopted for their suppression, 1849. Both folio, in 1 vol. Calcutta, 1848–49.

[**Bombay Police Records, 1853.**] Selections from the Records of Government, in the Police Branch.—(No. 1) has several papers by Capt. Hervey, Superintendent for the suppression of Thuggee, and Decoitee : informing Government of the places, habits and pursuits of the Decoits, and other such people ; he gives a list of 71 tribes, wandering and predatory, of the Bombay Presidency.

**Bushby**, H. J. Widow-Burning : a narrative of the terrible solemnity at Oodypore, on the 30th of August, 1838 ; with a discussion of Hindoo doctrines connected with it. 12mo. London, 1855.

[**India Records,—Napier, &c.**] History of Operations for the suppression of Human sacrifice, and Female infanticide, in the hill tracts of Orissa. 8vo. Calcutta, 1854.

[**Indian Pamphlets, Antiquities.**] Prize Essay on Female Infanticide ; by C. R. Mody. 8vo. 1849.

**Wilson**, John. History of the suppression of Infanticide in Western India : including notices of the Provinces and Tribes in which the practice has prevailed. 8vo. Bombay, 1855. (A duplicate, presented by the E. I. Company.

[**India Pamphlets.** Antiquities and Miscellaneous.] Description of the antiquities at Kalirejar ; by Lieut. Maisey. 1848.

———————— Ancient inscription found at Aden. 1842.

**Malcolm.** Sir John. Report on the Province of Malwa and adjoining Districts, submitted to the Supreme Government of British India. 4to. Calcutta, 1822.

[**India.—Papers on Sugar, &c.**] Statistical Reports on the Pergunnahs of Padshapoor ; and 7 others in the southern Mahratta country ; by Thomas Marshall, Statistical Reporter, with observations by [the] principal collector. Folio. Bombay, 1822.

[**Reports-Revenue, Punjab.**] General Report upon the Administration of the Punjab Proper, for the years 1849–50 and 1850–51, with a notice of the Cis and Trans-Sutlej Territories. Folio. London, 1854.

[**India Revenue Reports, &c.**] Lieut. Macpherson's Report upon the Khonds of Ganjam and Cuttack. Calcutta, 1842.—Report on the Settlement in Kangra ; by G. C. Barnes. Lahore, 1855.—Report on the Settlement of Chuklah Azingurh. 1837.—Suggestions by Committee of Madras Literary Society, &c., to Government, that officers should furnish lists of places which contain ancient buildings, or other objects of interest. (*All*) Folio.

[**Report on Kumaon and Guhrwal.**] Official Reports: viz., Statistical Sketch of Kumaon; by G. W. Traill; with large additions by J. H. Batten.—Report on the Copper Mines of Kumaon, by H. Drummond; Experiments at the Pokree Mine; by J. T. Lushington.—Glossary of terms in use among the Hill village communities, &c.; all edited by J. H. Batten. 8vo. Agra, 1851.

[**Revenue, N. W. P.**] Report on Ajmeer and Mairwara; viz: on the Settlement of the Land Revenue [there,] up to the commencement of 1853; by C. G. Dixon. Agra, 1853.—Report on the Settlement of the District of Seharunpore; by E. Thornton, 1st Feb. 1839. Both 4to.

[**Bombay Records, Statistics, &c.**] Statistical Report of Cambay; by A. Summers. 1854.—Report on the southern Districts of the Surat Collectorate; by A. F. Bellasis. 1854.—Report on Foras Lands in Bombay appropriated by Government on the occasion of a memorial for compensation. 1854.—Statistical Report of the Colaba Agency; by W. M. Hearn. 1854.

[**India Reports—Botanic and Medical.**] Two Papers; viz: No.40 and No. 140 of P. C. S. relating to Pensions of the Carnatic Stipendiaries, and accounts between them and the Bengal Government. Folio. 1854.

[**Bombay Records: Sawunt Waree, &c.**] Sawunt Waree; Memoir on the State of; by W. Courtney, and J. W. Auld.—A Paper relative to; by G. Hutchinson.—A Census of the Districts for the year 1851; by H. L. Anderson.—Observations on Ancient Copper Tablets excavated there. Statistical Report on the Portuguese Settlements in India; by Capt. Kol, with copies of Treaties, &c., with Sawunt Waree 1730 and 1843, between Great Britain and Portugal, between 1661 and 1850. 8vo. Bombay, 1855.

**Bombay Records; Scientific Tours, &c.** Tours for scientific and economical research, made in Guzerat, Kattiawar, and the Conkuns in 1787–88 by Dr. Hove; published under the care of A. Gibson, F.L.S. 1855.—Memoir on the Makee Kanta, in 1845; by J. R. Keily; Statement, by W. Lang, 1842.—Miscellaneous Information relative to the Edur State, &c.; by W. Miles. 1821. Engagements relative to Rights in Mahee Kanta. 8vo. Bombay, 1855.

[**Bombay Records; Survey, &c., of Sind.**] Official Correspondence relative to the Survey and Revenue Settlement of Sind.—A History of Sind from the commencement of the 8th to the end of the 16th century; by Mahomed Masoom Namé, from the Persian by Major Malet, &c. 8vo. Bombay, 1855.

[**Indian Pamphlets, Antiquities, &c.:**]

Translation of the History of Sindh; by Lieut. Postans.

A Reply to the misrepresentations on Khond affairs, published in the Calcutta Review, 1849.

Facts relative to the removal of J. F. Anderson, from the office of clerk of Vepery Church, 1852.

**India Reports**, 1 vol. 8vo. On the settlement of the Districts of Mynpooree, Moozuffurnuggur, Agra, Cawnpore, Zillah Etawah, Gurhwal, Delhie, Zillah, Humeerpore, Pergunnahs Calpee, Humeerpore, Jelalpoor, Khurella, and Koonch, 1842 to 1846.

**India Pamphlets.** Topographical, &c. 1 vol. 8vo. Containing:—

Historical sketch of the Bheel Tribes. By Capt. D. C. Graham.
Dorjè-Ling, 1838.
Report on the Khalsa villages of Ajmere. By Lieut.-Col. Sutherland, 1841.
Reports by the agent on tours made by him through the Districts attached to the political agency of the S. W. Frontier, in 1840, 1844, and 47.
General features of Chusan, with remarks on the Flora and Fauna of that Island. By T. Cantor, M. D.
Report upon the general condition of the province of Katteewar in 1842. By Capt. G. Le G. Jacob.
Extract from a report on the District of Babriawar. By Capt. G. Le G. Jacob. 1846.
Report on the settlement of Dehra Doon. By A. Ross, 1852.
Report on the High Road between Mhow and Saugor. By Capt. Lake, 1853.
Third report on Tenasserim,—the surrounding nations,—inhabitants, natives, and foreigners,—character, morals, and religion. By J. W. Helfer, M. D.

**Crawford**, John. History of the Indian Archipelago; an account of the manners, arts, languages, religions, institutions, and commerce of its inhabitants. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1820.

**St. John**, Horace. The Indian Archipelago; its history and present state. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Grant**, Charles. The history of Mauritius, or the Isle of France, and the neighbouring Islands; from their first discovery to the present time; composed from the papers of Baron Grant, by his son. 4to. London, 1801.

**Pridham**, Charles. An historical, political, and statistical account of Mauritius, and its dependencies. 8vo. London, 1849.

———————— An historical, political, and statistical account of Ceylon, and its dependencies. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Sirr**, H. C. Ceylon and the Cingalese; their history, government, and religion, produce, revenue, and capabilities of the Island; the manners and customs of the people. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850

**Newbold**, T. J. Political and statistical account of the British settlements in the Straits of Malacca, viz: Pinang, Malacca, and Singapore, with a history of the Malayan States of the Peninsula. 2vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Leyden**, Dr. J. Malay Annals, from the Malay language; with introduction, by Sir T. S. Raffles. 8vo. London, 1821.

**Raffles**, Sir T. S. Governor of Java, &c. The history of Java. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1817.

*Vide*, also, his life and correspondence, in BIOGRAPHY.

**Stavorinus'** account of Java and Batavia; also of Celebes, Amboyna, &c. *Vide*, Pinkerton's Collection of Voyages and Travels, Vol. 11.

**Marsden,** William. The history of Sumatra; of the government, laws, customs, and manners, of the native inhabitants; a description of the natural products, and a relation of the ancient political state of that Island. 4to. London, 1811.

**Navarette,** F. D. F. Account of the Empire of China; historical, political, moral, and religious: (about 1675). *Vide* Churchill's Collection of Voyages and Travels, Vol. 1.

**Fourmont,** l'aîné. Dissertation sur les annales chinoises. A. I. Vol. 13.

**Guignes,** M. de. Examen critique des annales chinoises, ou mémoire sur l'incertitude de la chronologie chinoise. A. I. Vol. 36 et 43.

**Fréret,** M. Traité touchant la certitude et l'antiquité de la chronologie chinoise. A. I. Vol. 10, 15, 18.

**Guignes,** M. de. Mémoire dans lequel on examine quelle fut l'étendue de la Chine depuis sa fondation jusqu'à l'an 249 avant J.-C., et en quoi consistait la nation chinoise dans cet intervalle. A. I. Vol. 42.

———— Observations sur plusieurs familles juives établies anciennement à la Chine. A. I. Vol. 48.

**Pauthier** et **Bazin.** Histoire et description de la Chine ancienne et moderne. 2 vol. 8vo. (Avec gravures.) Paris, 1837—1853.

**Malpière,** D. B. de. La Chine, mœurs, usages et costumes. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1825—1827.

**Bonacosi,** le Comte Alexandre. La Chine et les Chinois. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Du Halde,** le P. J. B. Description géographique et historique de l'empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie chinoise. 4 vol. Folio. Paris, 1735.

———— Description of the Empire of China, and Chinese Tartary, the Kingdoms of Korea, and Tibet; containing the history, natural as well as civil, of those countries; from the French, with notes by the translator. 2 vols in 1. Folio. London, 1738.

The 2nd vol. contains an account of the state of philosophy, religion, and the sciences in China, with essays on morality, liberty and government, extracted from Chinese books.

**Williams,** S. W. The Middle Kingdom; a survey of the geography, education, social life, arts, religion, &c., of the Chinese Empire and its inhabitants. Third edition. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Thornton,** Thomas. A history of China, from the earliest records, to the treaty with Great Britain, in 1842. Vol. 1. (which ends, A. D. 402, all published.) 8vo. London, 1844.

**Auber,** Peter. China, an outline of its government, laws, and policy; and of the British and Foreign Embassies to,—and intercourse with that Empire. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Staunton,** Sir G. T. Miscellaneous notices relating to China, and our intercourse with that country, including, a few translations from the Chinese; a new edition, accompanied by observations on the events which have affected our Chinese commerce, 1822—1850. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Martin,** R. M. China; political, commercial, and social; in an official Report to Her Majesty's Government. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

"The object of the following pages is to offer in a condensed view the past history and present state of China in its domestic and foreign relations," &c. Preface.

**Davis,** Sir J. F. China, during the war and since the peace. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Meadows,** T. T. The Chinese and their Rebellions, viewed in connection with their philosophy, ethics, legislation, and administration; also, an essay on civilization and its state in east and west. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Callery et Yvan,** MM. L'insurrection en Chine. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

——————————— History of the insurrection in China, with notices of the christianity, creed and proclamations of the insurgents: from the French, by J. Oxenford. 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Mémoires** concernant les Chinois, par des missionnaires de Pékin. 15 vol. 4to. Paris, 1850.

**Question Anglo-Chinoise.** *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 4e série, vol. 31.

**La Gravière,** Jurieu de. L'Empire céleste, depuis la guerre de l'opium. *Ibid.,* nouvelle période, vol. 11 et 12.

**Pallegoix.** Description du royaume de Thai ou Siam. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Fishbourne,** Capt. Impressions of China, and the present revolution, its progress and prospects. Small 4to. London, 1855.

**Memorials** of the Empire of Japan in the 16th and 17th centuries, edited, with notes, by Thomas Rundall, with a Map. 8vo. London, 1850. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

The preface reviews the transactions of European nations with Japan, from the first to the present time.

Part I. A description of the Empire in the 16th cent. is from "the firste booke of relations of Moderne States." Harleian M.S.

Part II. The letters of William Adams 1611 to 1617, (resident in Japan from 1600.) Notes, geographical, statistical, and moral, with an account of the government, and select historical facts.

**Kaempfer,** Engelbertus. History of Japan: giving an account of the ancient and present state and Government of that empire; of its temples, castles, &c., of its minerals, plants, animals, &c.; of the Emperors, ecclesiastical and secular; of the customs, manufactures, &c. of the natives, and of their commerce with the Dutch and Chinese; with a description of the kingdom of Siam; translated from the original M. S. by J. G. Scheuchzer, with a life of the author. 2 vols. Folio. 1728.

**Kaempfer, Engelbertus.** The same work: *Vide* Pinkerton's Collection of Voyages and Travels. Vol. 8.

**Richard's History of Tonquin:** *Vide* Pinkerton's Collection, Vol. 9.

**Bovis' History of Cochin China:** *Ibid* Vol. 9.

**Jancigny.** Japon, Indo-Chine, Siam, Ceylon, &c. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1850.

**Snodgrass, Major.** Narrative of the Burmese War, detailing the operations of the [British] Army, from its landing at Rangoon, in May, 1824, to the conclusion of Peace, in February, 1826. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Sangermano.** (The Rev. Father.) A description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from native documents, by;—and translated from his MS., by W. Tandy D. D. 4to. Rome, 1833. (O. T. F.)

The Preface is by Cardinal Wiseman,—the Author wrote in Italian. His work describes the religion of the Burmese, their cosmography, History, code, or golden rule, literature, and sciences, &c.

**Japan.** Annales des Empereurs du Japon, Nipon o dai itsi Ran; traduites par M. I. Titsingh, [etc.,] attachés au Comptoir Hollandois de Nangasaki; sur l'original Japonais-Chinois. Notes et un apercu de l'histoire mythologique du Japon, par M. J. Klaproth. 8vo. Paris, 1834, (O. T. F.)

**[Translations from the Chinese and Armenian, No. 1.]** History of the pirates who infested the China Sea, from 1807 to 1810. 8vo. London, 1831. (O. T. F.)

**San Kokf Tsou Ran Jo Sets,** ou aperçu général des Trois Royaumes; de l'original Japanois-Chinois, par M. J. Klaproth. 8vo. Paris, 1832. (O. T. F.) Plates and Maps to accompany the foregoing work. 1 vol. 4to. [O. T. F.]

La Corée—Les Iles' Lieou Khieou—at l'Isle de Yeso—are described, with historical notices, vocabularies, &c.

## VI. HISTORY OF AFRICA. | HISTOIRE DE L'AFRIQUE.

**Heeren, A. H. L.** Historical researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians and Egyptians. Translated from the German. Second edition. Corrected throughout, and to which is added an Index, a Life of the author, new Appendixes, and other additions. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford 1838.

For works on the History of the Ancient Kingdoms of Africa, *vide* ANCIENT HISTORY.

**D'Avesac.** Afrique; esquisse générale.—**Dureau de la Malle et Yanoski.** Carthage.—**Lacroix, Louis.** Numidie et Mauritanie.—**Yanoski.** L'Afrique chrétienne, et domination des Vandales en Afrique. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures). Paris, 1844.

**Tardieu,** Amédée. Sénégambie et Guinée.—**Chérubini.** Nubie.—**Desvergers,** Noel. Abyssinie. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures). Paris, 1847.

**D'Avesac.** Iles de l'Afrique. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures). Paris, 1848.

**Hoefer,** F. Afrique australe, orientale et centrale; empire du Maroc. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1848.

**Girardin,** Saint-Marc. Etudes d'histoire comparée sur l'Afrique. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 4e série, vol. 27, 31, 32.

**Castellane,** P. de. Souvenirs de la vie militaire en Afrique. *Ibid.*, nouvelle période, vol. 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 et 12.

**Le grand ouvrage d'Egypte** contient sur l'Egypte moderne les mémoires suivants :

Mémoires sur la communication de la mer des Indes à la Méditerrannée par la mer Rouge et l'Isthme de Suez, par M. J. M. Le Père. *Description de l'Egypte:* Etat moderne. Vol. 1.

Mémoire sur les finances de l'Egypte depuis sa conquête par le sultan Selym Ier jusqu'à celle du général en chef Bonaparte, par le comte d'Estève. *Ibid.*

Mémoires et observations sur plusieurs maladies qui ont affecté les troupes de l'armée française pendant l'expédition d'Egypte, par le baron Larrey. *Ibid.*

De l'état actuel de l'art musical en Egypte, par M. Villoteau. *Ibid.*

Mémoire sur la construction de la carte d'Egypte, par M. Jacotin. *Ibid.*, vol. 2.

Mémoire sur le Megyâs de l'île de Roudah, par J. J. Marcel. *Ibid.*

Mémoire sur la ville d'Alexandrie, par Gratien Le Père. *Ibid.*

Essai sur les mœurs des habitants modernes de l'Egypte, par M. de Chabrol. *Ibid.*

Description de la ville et de la citadelle du Kaire, par M. Jomard. *Ibid.*

Index géographique, ou texte général des noms de lieux de l'Egypte, par le même. *Ibid.*

Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire des Mamlouks d'Egypte depuis leur origine jusqu'à la conquête des Français, par M. Delaporte. *Ibid.*, vol. 3.

Mémoire sur les monnaies d'Egypte, par M. Samuel Bernard. *Ibid.*

Mémoire sur l'agriculture, l'industrie et le commerce de l'Egypte, par M. P. S. Girard. *Ibid.*

Arts et métiers. Explication des planches.

Préface historique, par Fourier. *Antiquités-descriptions, planches, vol.* 1.

**Marcel,** J. J. L'Egypte depuis la conquête des Arabes jusqu'à la domination française.—**Ryme,** Amédée. L'Egypte sous la domination française. —L'Egypte sous la domination de Mehemet-Aly. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1848.

**Yates,** W. H. The Modern History and condition of Egypt; its climate, disease, and capabilities; with an account of the proceedings of Mohammed Ali Pascha, from 1801 to 1843; with illustrations of Scripture, and the progress of civilization. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Egypt under Mehemet-Ali;** by Prince P. Muskau; translated from the German, by H. E. Lloyd. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Cadalvene et Breuvery.** L'Egypte et la Nubie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Davésiés,** L. L'Egypte moderne. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Quatrième série, tome 3.

———— Mohamed-Ali, vice-roi d'Egypte, *Ibid.*, vol. 1.

**Colin,** A. Lettres sur l'Egypte. *Ibid.* Quatrième série, vol. 13, 14 et 17.

**Girardin,** Saint-Marc. Aperçu général sur l'Egypte. *Ibid.*, vol. 23.

**Pavie,** Theodore. Les Harvis de l'Egypte et les Jongleurs de l'Inde. *Ibid.*, vol. 23.

**Lèbre,** A. Des études égyptiennes en France. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 4e série, vol 31.

**Wilson,** Rev. J. L. Western Africa; its History, condition, and prospects, 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Bowdich,** T. E. Mission from Cape Coast Castle to Ashantee, with a statistical account of that Kingdom, [its History,] and geographical notices of other parts of Africa. 4to. London, 1819.

**Chase,** J. C. The Cape of Good Hope, and the Province of Algoa Bay, &c., with statistics of the Colony, and a history of the British settlement there. By J C. Chase, a settler of 1820; edited by J. S. Christopher. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Christopher,** J. S. Natal, Cape of Good Hope: descriptions of this Colony from the year 1575 to the present time, by Government Officials and Travellers, &c. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Montagu,** John. Colonial Secretary at the Cape of Good Hope. Biography of,—with a sketch of Public Affairs at the Cape, from 1843 to 1853, during his term of Office, by W. A. Newman. 8vo. London. 1855.

**Holden,** Rev. W. C. History of the Colony of Natal, South Africa; a brief history of the Orange River sovereignty, and of the various races inhabiting it, the Great Lake Ngami, Commandoes of the Dutch Boers, &c. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Ward,** Harriet. The Cape and the Kaffirs; Five years in Kaffirland, with Advice to Emigrants; [historical notes] and the most recent information regarding the Colony. Third edition. 12mo. London, 1851.

**King,** Capt. W. R. Campaigning in Kaffirland, or scenes and adventures in the Kaffir War of 1851–2. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

"Mainly embracing the movements of one division only in the operations of the Kaffir War"

*Vide,* also, Martin's British Colonies, vol. 4. "British Possessions in Africa," Ritchie's History of the Oriental Nations, &c.

**Ellis,** Rev. William. History of Madagascar: comprising also the progress of the Christian Mission established in 1818; and an account of the recent persecution of the native Christians. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Madagascar,** Past and Present: with considerations as to the political and commercial interests of Great Britain and France; and as to the progress of Christian civilization, by a Resident. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Brooke,** T. H. History of the Island of St. Helena, from its discovery by the Portuguese to the year 1806. 8vo. London, 1808.

**Santo's** History of Eastern Ethiopia: *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 16.

**Morgan,** J. History of Algiers; an epitome of the general history of Barbary, from the earliest times. 4to. London, 1731.

**Rozet et Carette.** Algérie. HOEFER, F. Etats Tripolitains. FRANK et MARCEL. Tunis. 8vo. (Avec carte et gravures.) Paris, 1850.

**Daumas,** le génl. Mœurs et coûtumes de l'Algérie. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Borrer,** Dawson. Narrative of a Campaign against the Kabaïles of Algeria; with the Mission of M. Suchet to the Emir Abd-el-Kader for an exchange of prisoners. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Glas'** History of the Canary Islands. *Vide* Pinkerton's Collection of Voyages and Travels, vol. 16.

For the History of Egypt, Carthage, &c., *vide* ANCIENT HISTORY.

**Brun-Rollet.** Le Nil Blanc et le Soudan; études sur l'Afrique centrale, mœurs et coûtumes des sauvages. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Thomassy.** Le Maroc et ses caravanes, ou relations de la France avec cette empire. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

## VII. HISTORY OF AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA.

## HISTOIRE DE L'AUSTRALIE ET DE LA POLYNÉSIE.

**Martin,** M. Australasia and Polynesia; their history. *Vide* his British Colonies, vols. 2 and 3.

**Australia, Tasmania, &c.:** their rise, progress and present state. By an Englishman. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Grey,** Sir George. Polynesian Mythology, and ancient traditional history of the New Zealand race, as furnished by their priests and chiefs. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Ellis,** William. Polynesian Researches, during nearly eight years in the Society and Sandwich Islands; a new edition, enlarged. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Jarves,** J. J. History of the Hawaiian, or Sandwich Islands, from the earliest traditionary period to the present time. 12mo London, 1842.

**Russell,** Right Rev. M. Polynesia; or, an historical account of principal Islands in the South Sea, including New Zealand; the introduction of Christianity, and the actual condition of the inhabitants, &c. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1842.

**Wakefield**, E. J. Adventures in New Zealand, from 1839 to 1844 ; with some account of the beginning of the British colonization of the Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Taylor**, Rev. R. Te-ika-a-maui ; or, New Zealand and its inhabitants,—the origin, manners, customs, mythology, religion, rites, songs, proverbs, fables, and language of the natives ; with the geology, natural history, productions, and climate of the country ; its state as regards Christianity —sketches of the principal chiefs, &c. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Martin**, John. An account of the natives of the Tonga Islands, in the South Pacific Ocean, &c, from the communications of Mr. W. Mariner. Second edition ; with additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

"He brought me memoranda of the principal events at the Tonga Islands, "in the order in which they had happened during his residence [for several "years] there," &c. Introduction, p. xxii.

**Wentworth**, W. C. A statistical, historical, and political description of New South Wales, and its dependent settlements in Van Diemen's Land. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1820.

**Lang**, J. D. An historical and statistical account of New South Wales, (brought down to 1st July, 1852,) including a visit to the Gold Regions, and a description of the Mines. Third edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Dutton**, Francis. South Australia and its Mines ; with an historical sketch of the Colony, to the period of Capt. Grey's departure. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Westgarth**, William. Victoria ; late, Australia Felix ; being an historical and descriptive account of the Colony and its Gold Mines ; containing the Reports of the Melbourne Chamber of Commerce for the last two years. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1853.

**Caldwell**, Robert. The Gold Era of Victoria ; the present and future of the Colony in its commercial, statistical, and social aspects. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Rienzi**, M. de. Océanie, Malaisie, Polynésie, Mélanésie, et Australie. 3 vol. 8vo. (Avec 310 planches et une carte.) Paris.

**Brainne**, Ch. La Nouvelle-Calédonie 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Merruau**, Paul. Les convicts en Australie. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Pilorgerie**, Jules de la. Histoire de Botany Bay. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Dulaurier**, Ed. Des langues et de la littérature de l'archipel d'Asie sous le rapport politique et commercial. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 4e série. Vol. 27.

*Voir* ci-après la section GEOGRAPHIE et VOYAGES, et en particulier le voyage dans l'Océanie de Dumont d'Urville.

**Dumoulin.** Iles Taïti, esquisse historique et géographique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Murray**, T. B. Pitcairn : the Island, the People, the Pastor. [Bound with] Pitcairn's Island, by Burrows. 12mo. London, 1853.

# Biography. | Biographie.

## I. GENERAL BIOGRAPHY. | I. BIOGRAPHIE GÉNÉRALE.

**Plutarch's** Lives of illustrious men; from the original Greek, with notes, critical and historical, and a life of Plutarch; by J. Langhorne and W. Langhorne. New edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Plutarque.** Vies des hommes illustres; traduit par A. Pierron. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Secousse, M.** Remarques sur quelques vies écrites par Plutarque, et en particulier sur celles de Camille, Lucullus, Pompée, Crassus, Caton d'Utique, César, Cicéron, Brutus, Antoine. A. I. Vol. 5 et 7.

**Visconti.** Iconographie grecque. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1811.

*Voir* aussi dans les classiques latins, Cornelius Nepos. De Viris illustribus.

**Moréri,** Louis. Le Grand Dictionnaire historique ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane, etc. 8 vol. Folio, dont 2 de supplément. Paris, 1725–1735.

**Bayle,** Pierre. Dictionnaire historique et critique. Nouvelle édition augmentée de notes extraites de Chaufepié, Joly, La Monnoye, L. J. Leclerc. Le Duchat, Prosper Marchand, etc. 16 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

———— A general Dictionary, historical and critical; a translation, with corrections printed in the late edition at Paris, and interspersed Lives, never before published; and Reflections on such passages as seem to favour Scepticism, &c., by J. P. Bernard, T. Birch, and J. Lockman. 10 vols. Folio. London, 1734-1741.

**Chalmers,** Alexander. The general Biographical Dictionary; containing the Lives and writings of Eminent Persons; particularly the British and Irish: New edition, revised and enlarged. 32 vols. 8vo. London, 1812-17.

**Gorton,** John. A general Biographical Dictionary. New edition. 3 vols. 1847, to which is added, a supplementary volume (1851) completing the work to the present time. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1847-1851.

**Rose,** H. J. A new general Biographical Dictionary, projected and partly arranged by,—12 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

"It is a duty to state, that a considerable portion of it was executed under arrangements made by him, although no part was subjected to his revision:" in consequence of his decease, the work was placed in the hands of other Editors.

**Cyclopædia of Biography**; a series of original Memoirs of distinguished persons of all times; with illustrations, edited by Elihu Rich. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Appleton's Cyclopædia of Biography**; a series of original memoirs of the most distinguished persons of all times. 4to. New York, 1856.

Not much altered from Rich's Cyclopædia, except by the addition of some American Lives.

**[Michaud.]** Biographie universelle ancienne et moderne, ouvrage redigé par une société de gens de lettres et de savants. 82 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1811–1849.

**Jacquelin,** J. A. Manuel de biographie, revu et augmenté par M. Noël. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1835. *Roret.*

**Feller,** F. X. de. Biographie universelle, ou dictionnaire historique des hommes qui se sont fait un nom par leur génie, leurs talents, vertus, erreurs ou crimes; Edition revue et continuée jurqu'en 1848, sous la direction de M. Ch. Weiss, et de M. l'abbé Busson, et suivie d'un supplément. 8 vol. en 4. 8vo. Paris, 1840–1850.

**Lalanne,** (Lud.,) **Renier,** (L.,) et autres. Biographie portative universelle. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Delarue,** Th. Isographie des hommes célèbres; ou collection de fac-simile de lettres autographes et signatures. 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1843.

**Biographical Dictionary**; Published by the Society for the diffusion of Useful Knowledge, (for the letter A.; being all that has been published.) 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1842–4.

**Autobiography of Eminent Persons**: [of different Nations.] 34 vols. bound in 17. 12mo. London, 1826-32.

The several lives are distributed under their proper names, in the second part of this class. The 34th volume of this series is wanting.

**Myers,** Frederic. Lectures on Great Men; with a preface, by T. H. Tarlton. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1856.

On Luther, Columbus, Xavier, Peter of Russia, Wycliffe, More, Cranmer, Cromwell, Savonarola, Ximines, De Coligny, and Washington.

**Emerson,** R. W. Representative Men; seven lectures. 12mo. Boston, 1849.

Herein, Pluto, Swedenberg, Montaigne, Shakespeare, Napoleon, and Goethe are treated on, in six lectures; and a lecture is added "On the Uses of Great Men."

**Biography of Eminent Persons**; consisting of Galileo, Kepler, Newton, Mahomet, Wolsey, Sir E. Coke, Lord Somers, Caxton, Blake, Adam Smith, Niebuhr, Sir C. Wren, and Michael Angelo. 8vo. London, 1833. *Libr. of U. K.*, vol. 26.

**Arnault,** (A. V.) **Jay,** (A.) **Jouy,** (E.) **Norvins,** (J.) et autres. Biographie nouvelle des contemporains. 20 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820–1825.

**Iconographie des contemporains.** 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1832.

**Men of the Times,** [including, also, Women of the Time]. Biographical sketches of eminent living characters. 12mo. London, 1856.

——— ——— ——— ——— or sketches of living Notables. (An earlier edition; reprinted.) 12mo. New York, 1852.

**Curiosités biographiques.** 12mo. Paris, 1846.

**Oettinger.** Bibliographie biographique universelle; dictionnaire des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de la vie publique et privée des personnages célèbres de tous les temps. 2 vol. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1854.

L'Encyclopédie des gens du monde—l'Encyclopédie du XIXe siècle—le Dictionnaire de la conversation—le Dictionnaire des dates—le Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie de Bouillet, &c., contiennent aussi la biographie des hommes célèbres.

Pour la vie des auteurs sacrés, *voir* Ceillier, Histoire générale des auteurs sacrés, &c. (THEOLOGIE, RELIGION, &c.)

Pour les histoires générales et particulières des Saints et Saintes, *voir* les pages 24 et 25 du présent catalogue;

Pour celles des papes, page 31, et pour la biographie du clergé, page 33.

Pour la biographie des philosophes, *voir* page 57 du présent catalogue. La même section (PHILOSOPHIE et MORALE) mentionne entre autres, la vie de Kant, par Sainte, la vie de Maire de Biran, celle de Ramus, par Waddington, celle du Vicomte de Boëald, celle de la Béotie, par Payen, &c.

Le Dictionnaire de l'économie politique, de Coquelin, Guillaumin &c., contient des notices biographiques sur les principaux économistes.

Le grand Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, publié sous la direction de F. Cuvier, est suivi d'une biographie des plus célèbres naturalistes.

*Voir* dans la section des BEAUX-ARTS: Fétis, Biographie universelle des musiciens.—Choron et Fayolle, Dictionnaire historique des musiciens.—Quatremère de Quincy, Biographie des plus célèbres architectes, de 1050 à 1850.—Pour les biographies d'artistes, *voir* aussi le journal l'*Artiste*.

Le 3e volume des œuvres complètes de François Arago contient la biographie des principaux astronomes.

Chaptal, Parfait fermier, contient la biographie des agronomes célèbres. [*Voir* AGRICULTURE, &c.]

Le Dictionnaire de médecine (encyclopédie méthodique) contient la biographie des médecins célèbres, avec des notices de leurs ouvrages. *Voir* aussi dans la même section [SCIENCE MEDICALE] le Dictionnaire historique de la médecine, et Renouard, Histoire de la médecine. Les Mémoires de l'académie de médecine contiennent aussi les éloges des membres décédés.

Le vol. 1er des Œuvres de Fontenelle contient les éloges d'un grand nombre d'Académiciens, et, entre autres, de Bernouilly, Vauban, Tournefort, Bourdelin, Cassini, Mallebranche, Leibnitz, Saurin, &c.

Pour les biographies et portraits littéraires des poètes, romanciers et autres écrivains, *Voir* en général la section BELLES LETTRES, et en particulier, l'Histoire littéraire de la France par les Bénédictins de St-Maur, les ouvrages de Sainte-Beuve, La Harpe, Mennechet, Villemain, Nisard, Houssaye, Jules Janin, G. Planche, Chaudes-Aigues, &c.

*Voir* aussi la *Revue des Deux Mondes*, la *Revue contemporaine*, les Mémoires des Académies, &c.

**Colet,** Mme. Louise. Enfances célèbres. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**La Barre Duparcq,** de. Portraits militaires, esquisses historiques et stratégiques. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Mignet.** Portraits and Notices. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Capefigue.** Diplomates Européens, contenant les notices suivantes :—1o., le Prince de Metternich ; 2o., le Comte Pozzo di Borgo ; 3o., le Prince de Talleyrand ; 4o., le Baron Pasquier ; 5o., le Duc de Wellington ; 6o., le Duc de Richelieu ; 7o., le Prince de Hardenberg ; 8o., le Comte de Nesselrode ; 9o., Lord Castlereagh. 8vo. Paris.

**Biographia Britannica** ; or, the lives of the most eminent persons who have flourished in Great Britain and Ireland, from the earliest ages to the present time. 6 vols. ; the 6th in 2 parts, the 2nd part containing the supplement : bound in 7 vols. Folio. London, 1747—1766.

**Biographia Britannica** ; second edition, with corrections, enlargements, and the additions of new lives, by Andrew Kippis, and other gentlemen ; [brought down alphabetically only to Fasto.] 5 vols. Folio. London, 1778—1793.

**Birch,** Thomas. Heads of illustrious persons of Great Britain, engraven by Houbraken and Vertue ; with their lives and characters. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1813.

**Lodge,** Edmund. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ; with memoirs of their lives and actions. 8 vols. 12mo. London, 1849-50. *B. Illust. Lib.*

For Lives of the Kings and Queens of England and Scotland, *Vide* HISTORY OF ENGLAND ; and for Lives of Sovereigns, generally, *Vide* HISTORY.

**Portrait Gallery of British Worthies.** The Cabinet,—(72 engravings.) 12 vols. 12mo. London, 1845-47. *Knight's Lib.*

**[Knight's]** Old England's Worthies ; a Gallery of Portraits from authentic copies ; accompanied by full and original biographies : [beginning with King Henry II., (1133—1189) ; ending with John Smeaton, 1724—1792.] Folio. London, 1853.

**National Portrait Gallery** of Illustrious and Eminent Personages of the 19th century ; with memoirs. 5 vols. 4to. London, 1834-35.

**Saunders' Portraits and Memoirs of Political Reformers** ; with a sketch of the progress of Parliamentary Reform ; by William Howitt. 4to. London, 1840.

**Fuller,** T. History of the Worthies of England. New edition ; containing notices of Worthies of England since the time of Fuller ; by R. A. Nuttall. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Vicars,** J. England's Worthies ; in recounting whose lives, the history of the Civil Wars are related, 1642–47. (Reprint.) Small 4to. London, 1845.

**Biographies** of Bradshaw, Ireton, Harrison, Hugh Peters, &c. 1 vol. 12mo. London, 1832. *Fam. Lib.*—(Trial of Charles I., &c.)

**Cromwell and Bunyan**; by R. Southey. (Select Biographies.) 1844. *Col. Libr.*

**Clarendon,** Lord Chancellor. Lives of the friends and contemporaries of,—illustrative of portraits in his Gallery; by Lady Theresa Lewis. 3 vols 8vo. London, 1852.

**Burnet,** Bishop. Lives of Sir M. Hale, Bp. Bedell, and Life and Death of the Earl of Rochester. 18mo. London.

**Lives** of those eminent Antiquaries,—John Leland, Thomas Hearne, and Anthony à Wood,—with an account of their respective writings and publications; in which are inserted Memoirs relating to many eminent persons, and various parts of literature. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1772. [Hearne's Chronicles, vols. 83, 84.]

**North,** Roger. Lives [dating in 17th cent.] of Francis Dudley, and John North. New edition, with notes and illustrations, historical and biographical. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1826.

**Devereux,** Hon. W. B. Lives and Letters of the Devereux, Earls of Essex, in the reigns of Elizabeth, James I, and Charles I. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Pocock, Pearce, Newton,** and **Skelton.** The Lives of Dr. E. Pocock by Dr. Twells; of Dr. Z. Pearce, and Bishop Newton, by themselves; and of the Rev. P. Skelton, by Mr. Burdy. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1816.

**Scott,** Sir Walter. Biographical Memoirs of Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Cumberland, Goldsmith, Johnson, Sterne, Mackenzie, Walpole, &c. Of Miss C Smith, Sir R. Sadler, J. Leyden, Miss Seward, De Foe, Lord Byron, the Duke of York, &c. *Vide* his Works, vols. 3 and 4.

**Tytler,** P. F. Lives of the Scottish Worthies. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1831. *Fam. Lib.*

Vol. I. Alex. III; Michael Scott; Sir W. Wallace; Robert Bruce.
" II. Rob. Bruce (ended); J. Barbour; A. Wynton; J. De Fordun; James I.
" III. James I (ended); R. Henryson; W. Dunbar; Gavin Douglas; and Sir D. Lindsay; with antiquarian illustrations.

**Lindsays.** Lives of the,—or, a Memoir of the Houses of Crawford and Balcarres; by Lord Lindsay;—Extracts from the official correspondence of the 6th Earl of Balcarres;—Personal narratives by his (4) brothers, and by his sister, Lady Anne Barnard. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Chambers,** Robert. Biographical Dictionary of eminent Scotsmen; (3 vols.) with supplement containing the biographies to the present time; by T. Thomson, (1 vol.) 4 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1845–1855.

**Curran,** J. P. Sketches of the Irish Bar; with Essays, literary and political. New edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1855.

———— And his contemporaries, Lives of; by Charles Phillips. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Sheil**, R. S. Sketches, Legal and Political: edited, with notes, by M. W. Savage. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Foss**, Edward. The Judges of England; with sketches of their Lives, and notices connected with the Courts at Westminster, from the time of the conquest to the Reign of Richard III, [1066–1485]. Vols. 1 to 4. 8vo. London, 1848–51.

**Campbell**, John, Lord. Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England: from the earliest times till the Reign of of George IV. Third edition. 7 vols. 8vo. London, 1848–50.

———————— Lives of the Chief Justices of England. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Manning**, J. A. Lives of the Speakers of the House of Commons, [1377-1835.] 8vo. London, 1850. (*Two copies.*)

**Forster**, John. Lives of eminent British Statesmen. 7 vols. (Vol. V, is by T. P. Courtenay.) 12mo. London, 1831–38.

Vol. I. Sir T. More, Wolsey, Cranmer, Cecil, Lord Burleigh.
" II. Sir J. Eliot, Earl of Strafford.
" III. John Pym, John Hampden.
" IV. Sir H. Vane, Henry Marten.
" V. Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, Osborne, Earl of Danby.
" VI, VII. Oliver Cromwell.

**Brougham**, Lord. Historical Sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the Reign of George III; with remarks on Party, (1st series, and 2nd edition,) and remarks on the French Revolution (3rd series). 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1839-43.

The selection is of European characters, and some Essays on earlier Statesmen are given.

———————— New edition, revised and enlarged. 1855. *Vide* Brougham's Works, vols. 3, 4, and 5.

**British Cabinet in 1853.** 12mo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Charnock**, John. Biographia Navalis; or, Memoirs of the lives and characters of the Officers of the Navy of Great Britain, from 1660 to the present time; with portraits. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1794-98.

**Marshall**, J. Royal Naval Biography; or, Memoirs of the services of all the Flag Officers, Superannuated Rear-Admirals, retired Captains, post Captains, and Commanders, on the Admiralty List, at the commencement of 1823; a series of notes, which contain an account of all the Naval actions, &c., from 1760 to the present period. 4 vols. bound in 8. 8vo. (1823–35.) Supplement, bound in 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1827-1830.

**O'Byrne**, W. P. Naval Biographical Dictionary; comprising the life and services of every living officer, from the rank of Admiral of the Fleet, to that of Lieutenant. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Brougham,** Lord. Lives of philosophers and men of letters and science, who flourished in the time of George III. New edition revised. 12mo. London 1855. *Vide* Brougham's Works, vols. 1 and 2.

Contents: Voltaire, Rousseau, Hume, Robertson, Black, Watt, Priestley, Cavendish, Davy, Simson, Johnson, Gibbon, Adam Smith, Lavoisier, D'Alembert, Sir Joseph Banks.

———————— First edition, not including all the above Lives. 8vo., London. 1845.

**Men of Sciences.** *Vide* Sketches of the Lives of some,—in Playfair's Works, vol. 4, and Young's Works, vol. 2.

**British Physicians.** Lives of. 12mo. London, 1830. *Fam. Lib.*

**Architects.** Biographies of,—*Vide* FINE ARTS.

**Sculptors.** Biographies of,—*Vide* FINE ARTS.

**Painters and Engravers.** Biographies of,—*Vide* FINE ARTS.

**Creasy,** E. S. Memoirs of eminent Etonians; with notices of the early history of Eton College. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Southey,** Robert. Lives and Works of our uneducated poets; an introductory essay [to] "attempts in verse by John Jones." 12mo. London, 1831.

**Johnson,** Dr. The Lives of the English Poets. *Vide* Johnson's Works, vols. 9, 10, 11.

**Cary,** Rev. H. F. The Lives of the English Poets, from Johnson to Kirke White; a continuation of Johnson's Lives. 12mo. London, 1846.

*Vide* Cary's Works, Vol. 3.

**Cary,** H. F. Early French Poets, &c. 12mo. London, 1840.

See Cary's Works, Vol. 4

**Austin,** W. S. and **Ralph,** J. Lives of the Poets Laureate; with an introductory Essay on the title and office. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Stebbing,** Henry. Lives of the Italian Poets. Second edition, with numerous additions. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Godwin,** W. Lives of the Necromancers; or, an account of the most eminent persons who have claimed, or to whom has been imputed, the exercise of Magical Power. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Hale,** Mrs., S. J. Woman's Record; or, sketches of all distinguished women, from the "Beginning," till 1850; arranged in four eras, with selections from Female writers of every age. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Aguilar,** Grace. The Women of Israel. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1854.

**Kavanagh,** Julia. Women of Christianity exemplary for Acts of Piety and Charity, with portraits. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Starling,** Miss. Noble deeds of Woman; or, Examples of Female courage and virtue. Fifth edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Elwood,** Mrs. Memoirs of Literary Ladies of England, from the commencement of the last century. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1843.

The Oriental Translation Fund Publications, include the following collective and separate Biographies :

Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary.
Notices of Persian Poets, by Sir G. Ouseley.
Life of Hafiz Rehmout Khan.
Life of Mohammed Ali Hazin; with,
Lives ofcertain Moghul Emperors, assigned in this Catalogue to HISTORY.

*Voir* Tassi, Littérature Hindoue. Vol. I. Biographie et Bibliographie, &c. [BELLES LETTRES.]

**Mennechet,** Ed. Le Plutarque français, vies des hommes et femmes illustres de la France, avec leurs portraits en pied. 8 vol. 4to. Paris, 1838.

**Lebrun,** Charles. Le Miroir de la France. 2 vol. 8vo. (Chaque volume contenant 12 portraits.) Paris, 1855.

**Courcelles,** de. Dictionnaire historique et biographique des généraux français, depuis le onzième siècle jusqu'en 1824. 9 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820—1824.

———— Dictionnaire des pairs de France. *Voir* ART HERALDIQUE ET GENEALOGIQUE.

**Brantome.** Œuvres. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822—23.

**Monthyon.** Ministres célèbres de France, de 1660 à 1791. 8vo. Paris, 1812.

**Guérin,** Léon. Les navigateurs français. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Levot,** P. Biographie bretonne. 8vo. Vannes, 1852.

*Voir* Dubois, Recherches archéologiques, biographiques &c., sur la Normandie. [HISTOIRE DE FRANCE.]

**Lacombe,** M. Francis. Les bourgeois célèbres de Paris. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Deumier,** J. Le Fevre. Célébrités d'autrefois ; essais biographiques et littéraires. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**[Loménie.]** Galerie des contemporains par un homme de rien. 10 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1844.

**Mirecourt,** Eug. de. Les contemporains 17 vol. 18mo. Paris, 1856.

*Voir* la section de l'HISTOIRE DE FRANCE, et en particulier la Galerie française, l'Iconographie française, &c.

On trouve dans la *Bibliothèque de l'école des Chartres* des notices biographiques sur plusieurs écrivains du moyen-âge.

Les collections des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France, de Guizot, Petitot, Buchon, &c., contiennent des notices sur chaque auteur.

Les Annales du Barreau français contiennent des notices sur la vie de chaque orateur. *Voir* DROIT FRANCAIS.

*Voir* dans la section POLITIQUE ET LEGISLATION, le Dictionnaire des Girouettes—les Grands Corps politiques de l'Etat, &c.

## II. SEPARATE LIVES.—BIOGRAPHIES SPÉCIALES.

**Abernethy,** John (Surgeon.) Memoirs, with a view of his Lectures, Writings and character; by G. Macilwain. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Agnew,** Sir Andrew. Memoirs of his Life; by Thomas McCrie. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Agréda,** Sœur Marie d'. Correspondance inédite avec Philippe IV, roi d'Espagne, traduite de l'Espagnol avec une introduction par Germond de Lavigne. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Aguesseau,** le Chevalier d'. Son éloge par Thomas. *Voir* œuvres de Thomas, vol. 3.

**Alfieri,** Victor. Memoirs of his Life and Writings, written by himself; translated from the Italian. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1810.

**Ali Pacha,** (of Jannina.) The Life of, &c. Second edition, with alterations and additions. 8vo. London, 1823.

**Ampère,** A. M. Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Fr. Arago, vol. 2.

**Ameilhon.** Son éloge historique. A.I., vol. 5.

**Ancillon.** Notice sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par M. Mignet. *Voir* Mignet, notices, portraits historiques et littéraires, vol. 2.

**Andryane,** Alex. Mémoires d'un prisonnier d'état. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Augoulême,** Duchess of. Filia Dolorosa. Memoirs of Marie-Thérèse-Charlotte,—by Mrs. Romer. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Anquetil.** Notice historique. N.I., vol. 4.

**Anquetil du Perron.** Eloge historique. N.I., vol. 3.

**Anselme,** l'Abbé. Notice historique. A.I., vol. 14.

**Anville,** d'. Notice historique. A.I., vol. 45.

**Arétin,** l'. Sa vie et ses œuvres, par Philarète Chasles. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 15 octobre et 15 décembre 1834.

**Argenson,** le Comte d'. Notice. A.I., vol. 34.

**Argenson,** le Marquis d'. Notice. A.I., vol. 27.

**Arnold,** Thomas, (Master of Rugby.) Life and Correspondence: by A. P. Stanley. Seventh edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Arnould,** Sophie. Portrait, par Arsène Houssaye. *Voir* Houssaye, portraits, du XVIIIe siècle, vol. 1.

**Aubigné,** Agrippa d'. Mémoires publiés pour la première fois, par Lalanne. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Bacon,** Lord. Life of; by Lord Campbell. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Bailly.** Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* œuvres de Frs. Arago, vol. 2.

——— Son éloge, par Lacretelle. *Voir* mémoires de l'institut, discours et rapports, vol. 3.

**Baird,** Sir David. Life of; by Theodore Hook. New edition, revised and corrected. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Balmès,** Dom Jaime. Sa vie et ses œuvres, par Ch. de Mazade. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 octobre 1853.

**Barnave.** Sa vie, par M. Berenger (de la Drome.) *Voir* œuvres de Barnave, vol. 1.

**Barre,** de la. Notice. A.I., vol. 14.

**Barrington,** Viscount W. W. Political Life, compiled from original Papers, by his Brother Shute, Bishop of Durham. 4to. London, 1814.

**Barrow,** Sir John. Autobiography; including reflections, observations and reminiscences at home and abroad, from early life to advanced age. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Bart,** Jean. Son histoire par Vanderest. 12mo. Paris.

**Barthélemy,** l'Abbé. Son éloge, par M. de Boufflers. *Voir* mémoires de l'institut, discours et rapports, vol. 1.

**Bastie,** le Baron de la. Notice. A.I., vol. 16.

**Bathurst,** Bishop. Memoirs and Correspondence of; by his daughter, Mrs. Thistlethwayte. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Batteux,** l'Abbé. Eloge historique A.I., vol. 45.

**Bayard.** *Voir* De la Barre, *portraits militaires*, vol. 2.

——— *Voir* les mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France, (collection Petitot), vol. 15 et 16.

**Beattie,** Dr. James. Account of his Life and Writings, including many of his original Letters, by Sir Wm. Forbes. 12mo. London, 1824.

**Beauchamp,** de. Notice. A.S.M., vol. 3.

**Beaumarchais** et la société du XVIIIe siècle, d'après des documents inédits, par M. Louis de Loménie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Beauvau.** Son éloge, par M. de Boufflers. *Voir* mémoires de l'institut, discours et rapports, vol. 1.

**Belisarius.** Life of, by Lord Mahon. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Bell,** Dr. Andrew. The Life of, comprising the history of the system of Mutual Tuition: the 1st. vol., by Robert Southey, edited by Mrs. Southey; the two last by his son, the Rev. C. C. Southey. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Belley,** l'Abbé. Notice. A.I., vol. 38.

**Bentley,** Dr. [Master of Trinity College, Cambridge.] Life; with an account of his Writings, and Anecdotes of many distinguished Characters; by J. H. Monk. Second edition, revised and corrected. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Bernard,** Saint. Sa vie, par Guillaume, Abbé de Saint-Thierry, &c. *Voir* mémoires sur l'histoire de France, (collection Guizot,) vol. 10.

**Bernardin de St. Pierre.** Essai sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par Aimé Martin. *Voir* les œuvres de Bernardin de St. Pierre, vol. 1.

**Bernis,** le Cardinal de. Son éloge, par M. de Feletz. *Voir* mémoires de l'institut, discours et rapports, vol. 3.

**Berwick,** le Maréchal de. Mémoires. 2 vol. 8vo. Suisse, 1778.

**Bignon,** Ed. Notice historique, par Mignet. *Voir* Mignet, notices et portraits, vol. 2.

**Blake,** Admiral. Life, based on family and state papers. 12mo. London, 1852.

——————— *Vide* Lives. *Lib. U. K.* Vol. 26.

**Blessington,** Lady. The literary life and correspondence of, by R. R. Madden. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Boileau Despréaux.** Notice, A. I., vol. 3.

——————————— *Voir* les œuvres de Boileau, vol. 1

**Bolingbroke.** Lord. Memoirs; by G. W. Cooke. Second edition, revised and corrected. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

——————— Sa vie et son temps, par Chs. de Rémusat. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 1er et 15 août, 1er et 15 septembre, 1er Octobre, 1853.

**Bossuet.** Sa vie par le Cardinal de Bausset. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

**Boswell,** James. Letters; addressed to the Rev. W. J. Temple; now first published; with an introduction and notes. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Boufflers.** Son portrait par Houssaye. *Voir* portraits du 18e siècle, vol. 2.

**Brantome.** Sa vie, par M. de Monmerqué. *Voir* les œuvres de Brantôme, vol. 1.

**Brooke,** Sir James. Rajah of Sarawak. Private letters, narrating the events of his life; from 1838 to the present time; edited by J. C. Templer. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Broussais.** Notice historique, par Mignet. *Voir* notices et portraits, vol. 1.

**Brydges,** Sir Egerton. Autobiography, times, opinions, and contemporaries. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Buffon.** Portrait, par Houssaye. *Voir* portraits du 18e siècle, vol. 2.

**Bunyan,** John. Life of, by Robert Southey. 12mo. London, 1844. *Colon. Libr.*

**Burgundy,** Mary, Duchess of. Memoirs of, and her contemporaries; by L. S. Costello. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Burke,** Rt. Hon. Edmund. Memoir of, with specimens of his poetry and letters, and an estimate of his genius and talents, by James Prior. 8vo. London, 1824.

——————————————— A new edition of the above. *Vide Bohn's Stand. Libr.*

**Burke,** Rt. Hon. Edmund. Correspondence; between the year 1744, and the period of his decease, in 1797; by Earl Fitzwilliam, and Sir R. Bourke. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

———————— Memoir of his political life; with extracts from his writings; by George Croly. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1840.

———————— Wisdom and genius of, with life by Peter Burke. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Burke.** Sa vie et ses écrits, par Chs. de Rémusat. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 jan. et 1er février 1853.

**Butler,** Charles. Of Lincoln's Inn. Reminiscences of. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824-27.

**Byron,** Lord. Letters and journals; with notices of his life, by Thos. Moore. Third edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Canning,** George. Life; by Robert Bell. 12mo. London, 1846. *Vide*, also, ENGLISH HISTORY.

**Cartwright,** E. Inventor of the power loom. Life of. *Vide* USEFUL ARTS.

**Cartwright,** Major. Life and correspondence; edited by his niece. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1826.

**Cary,** Rev. H. F. Memoir of, with his literary journal and letters, by his son. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Cavendish,** The Hon. H. Founder of the Cavendish Society. Life of, &c. *Vide* CHEMISTRY.

**Caxton.** *Vide* Lives, &c., *Lib. U. K.* Vol 31. Also *Knights' Libr.*

**Cabanis.** Notice, par Mignet. *Voir* Notices et portraits, vol. 2.

**Candolle,** Pyramus de. Son éloge, par Flourens. *Voir* Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, vol. 19.

**Carnot.** Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago, vol. 1.

**Carré.** Notice sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par M. Leroux. *Voir* Touillier, Droit français, vol. 16.

**Catinat.** *Voir* De La Barre, Portraits militaires, vol. 1.

**Caussin.** Notice sur sa vie, par M. Daunou. *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 14.

**Caylus,** le Comte de. Notice. A. I. Vol. 24.

**Cellini.** Memoirs of, written by himself; containing a variety of information respecting the arts, and the history of the XVIth century, collated with the new text of G. Molini, with notes, by G. P. Carpani, translated by T. Roscoe. 8vo. London, 1850. *Bohn's Libr.* *Vide*, also, *Autobiography*, vols. 16 and 17.

**César,** Jules. *Voir* De La Barre, Portraits militaires, vol. 2.

**Chalmers,** Dr. Thomas. Memoirs of his life and writings; by his son-in-law, the Rev. W. Hanna. 4 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1851-2.

**Champollion**, le jeune. Notice sur sa vie, par M. Silvestre de Sacy. *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 12.

**Charke**, Charlotte. An actress and a daughter of Colley Cibber. Narrative of her life. *Vide Autobiography*, vol. 7.

**Charles** le Bon, Comte de Flandre. Légende du bienheureux,—par Gilbert de Bruges. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Charlet.** Sa vie, ses œuvres, ses lettres, par M. de la Combe. *Revue contemporaine*, vol. 11 et 12.

**Chateaubriand.** Sa vie et ses écrits, par Collombet. 8vo. Lyon, 1851.—*Voir* aussi le 1er volume de ses œuvres.

**Chatterton**; an essay,—by the Rev. S. R. Maitland. 8vo. London, 1857.

*Vide*, also, Masson's Essays, for a full and recent biography of Chatterton.

**Chénier**, André. Sa vie et ses ouvrages, par H. de Latouche. *Voir* les œuvres posthumes d'André Chénier.

**Chénier**, J. M. *Voir* sa vie, en tête de ses œuvres.

**Chesterfield**, Earl of. Memoirs and correspondence; by M. Maty. *Vide* BELLES-LETTRES.

**Cibber**, Colley. [Comedian]. Apology for the life of, &c.; with notices, by E. Bellchambers. 8vo. London, 1822.

———— *Vide*, also, *Autobiography*, vol. 1.

**Cicero**, M. T. Life of, by Dr. Middleton. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Cicéron.** Sa vie et ses œuvres. *Voir* les œuvres de Cicéron, vol. 1. [Collection Nisard.]

**Clarke**, Dr. E. D. [The Traveller.] Life and remains. 4to. London, 1824.

**Clinton**, F. H. Literary remains of; consisting of an autobiography and literary journal, and essays on theological subjects; edited by the Rev. C. J. F. Clinton. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Clive**, Robert, First Lord. Life of,—by G. R. Gleig. 1848. *Col. Libr.*

**Cloncurry**, Lord. The Life, Times and Contemporaries of,—by W. J. Fitzpatrick. 12mo. Dublin, 1855.

**Cobham**, Sir J. Oldcastle, Lord. Life and Times of,—by T. Gaspey. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Cœur**, Jacques. The French Argonaut. Life and Times,—by L. S. Costello. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Coke**, Sir Edward. Lord Chief Justice in the Reign of James I. Life of,—with memoirs of his Contemporaries; by C. W. Johnson. 2 vols. 8vo London, 1837.

———— *Vide* Lives, *Libr. U. K.* Vol. 26.

**Colbert.** Histoire de sa vie et de son administration; par P. Clément. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

Coleridge, S. T. Biographia literaria. *Vide* his Works, vol. 3.

——— *Vide*, also, Cottle's Reminiscences.

Collin d'Harleville. Sa vie, par Andrieux. *Voir* les œuvres de Collin d'Harleville, vol. 1.

Columbus, Christopher. Lives of,—*Vide* AMERICAN HISTORY.

Comte, Chs. Notice sur sa vie et ses travaux, par M. Mignet. *Vide* Mignet, notices et portraits, vol. 2.

Condé, Louis, Prince of. Surnamed the Great. Life of,—by Lord Mahon. 1845. *Col. Libr.*

——— Notice par de la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits militaires*, vol. 2.

Condorcet. Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago, vol. 2.

Coquillart, Guil. Sa vie intime et ses écrits, par Chs. d'Héricault. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er septembre et 1er novembre, 1854.

Corneille, P Sa vie, par Fontenelle. *Voir* les œuvres de Corneille, vol. 1.

——— Histoire de sa vie et de ses ouvrages, par Jules Tachereau. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

*Voir*, aussi, Guizot, Corneille et son temps, (BELLES LETTRES.)

Corrége. Sa vie et ses œuvres, par Planche. *Voir* Planche, *Etudes sur les Arts.*

Cotes, Professor. Correspondence with Sir Isaac Newton. *Vide* NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. (Newton and Cotes Correspondence.)

Cottle, Joseph. Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1848.

Courier, Paul Louis. Essai sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par Armand Carrel. *Voir* œuvres de P. L. Courier, vol. 1.

Cousin, Victor. Par Baudrillart. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 janvier, 1850.

——— Par Gustave Planche. *Voir* Planche, *Etudes littéraires.*

Cradock, J. Memoirs. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

Crébillon. Son éloge, par D'Alembert. *Voir* les œuvres de Crébillon, vol. 1.

Creichton, Capt. John. Memoirs; drawn up by Jonathan Swift. Vide *Autobiography*, vol. 11.

Cromwell, Oliver. Lives of,— *Vide* ENGLISH HISTORY.

Cuvier, F. Son éloge, par Flourens. Voir *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 18.

——— Son éloge, par C. L. Laurillard. *Voir* Cuvier, Ossements fossiles, vol. 1.

Dacier. Notice sur sa vie, par M. Silvestre de Sacy. *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 12.

**Dalton**, John. (President of Lit. and Phil. Soc. Manchester.) Life ; *Vide Cavendish Society* Publications, in CHEMISTRY.

**Dante.** His Life and Times ; by Count Cesare Balbo : from the Italian, by F. J. Bunbury. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Daru.** Son éloge, par M. Viennet. *Voir* Daru, Histoire de Venise, vol. 1.

**Daunou.** Notice historique sur sa vie et ses travaux, par M. Mignet *Voir* Mignet, *Notices et Portraits*, vol. 1.

**David**, d'Angers. Par M. Gustave Planche. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er mars 1856.

**Deffand**, Mad. du. Lettres à Horace Walpole. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**De Foe**, Daniel. Memoirs of his Life and Times ; containing a review of his Writings and his opinions upon matters, civil and ecclesiastical, by Walter Wilson. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Delessert.** Benjamin. Son éloge, par Flourens. Voir *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 22.

**Desaix.** Portraits par De la Barri Duparcq. *Voir Portraits militaires*, vol. 2.

**Descartes.** Son éloge, par Thomas. *Voir* les œuvres de Thomas, vol. 3.

**De Stael**, Madame. Life and Times; by Maria Norris. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Destutt de Tracy.** Notice historique sur sa vie et ses travaux, par M. Mignet. *Voir* Mignet, *Notices et portraits*, vol. 1.

**Diderot.** Mémoires historiques et philosophiques sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par J. A. Naigeon. *Voir* les œuvres de Diderot, vol. 22.

**Digby.** Sir Kenelm, (Gent. of the Bedchamber to Charles I.) Private Memoirs, written by himself : from the original MSS : with an introductory Memoir. 8vo. London, 1827.

**D'Israeli**, Benjamin. Literary and Political Biography ; addressed to the New Generation. 8vo. London, 1854.

The writer is not his admirer:—"Mr. Disraeli" he says "has been a political Ishmael."

**D'Oberkirch**, Baroness. Memoirs, written by herself, and edited by her Grandson, the Count de Montbrison. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Dodington**, G. Bubb. Diary, [1749 to 1761.] Vide *Autobiography*, vol. 1, Also, HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

**Donoso Cortès.** Par Ch. de Mazade. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er juillet, 1850.

**Douglass**, Frederick. My Bondage and my Freedom. I. Life as a Slave. II. Life as a Freeman : with an introduction by Dr. J. M. Smith. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Drake**, Sir Francis. Life, Voyages and Exploits; with original Letters, by John Barrow, 1844. *Col. Lib.*

———— *Vide*, also, his Voyages, in Harris' *Collection of Voyages and Travels.*

**Droz**, Jos. Notice sur sa vie et ses travaux, par M. Mignet. *Voir* Mignet, *Notices et portraits*, vol. 2.

**Drury**, Robert. Adventures of,—during his 15 years captivity on the Island of Madagascar: written by himself. *Vide Autobiography*, vol. 5.

**Dryden's** Life, by Sir W. Scott. *Vide* Scott's Works, vol. 1.

**Dubarry**, la Comtesse. Lettres originales. 12mo. Paris, 1779.

———— Life and Letters, vide *Autobiography*, vols 29, 30, 31, 32.

**Dubois**, le Cardinal. Ses mémoires secrets et sa correspondance inédite, par M. de Sévelinges. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1815.

**Duguay-Trouin.** Son éloge, par Thomas. *Voir* les œuvres de Thomas, vol. 3.

**Duguesclin.** Sa biographie, par De la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits militaires*, vol. 1.

———— *Voir* HISTOIRE DE FRANCE (Collection Petitot) vol. 4 et 5.

**Dumarsais.** Son éloge, par d'Alembert. *Voir* les œuvres de Dumarsais, vol. 1.

**Dumoulin.** Sa vie, par Henrion de Pansey. *Voir* Dumoulin, Traité des fiefs.

**Dumouriez.** Sa vie, par De la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits militaires*, vol. 1.

———— Sa vie et ses mémoires. Voir *Mémoires relatifs à la révolution française*, vol. 17-20.

**Duperré**, l'Amiral. Sa vie, par Chasseriau. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Dupuis**, Louis. Notice sur sa vie par M. Walckenaer. *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 14.

**Eldon**, Lord Chancellor. Public and private life, with selections from his Correspondence; by Horace Twiss. Third edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Ellwood**, Thomas. The Quaker. History of his life. Vide *Autobiography*, vol. 11.

**Erasme.** Par D Nisard. *Voir* Nisard, Etudes sur la renaissance.

**Erasmus.** Life of;—by J. Jortin; with remarks upon, and extracts from his works. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1758-60.

**Espinay**, Mad. de l'. Mémoires et correspondance, précédés d'une étude sur sa vie et ses œuvres; par L. Enault. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Estienne**, Henri. Essai sur sa vie et ses œuvres; par Léon Feugère. *Voir* Estienne, Conformité du langage, etc.

**Eugene**, Prince of Savoy. Memoirs; vide *Autobiography*, vol. 8.

**Exmouth**, Admiral Viscount. Life;—by Edward Osler. Revised edition. 12mo. London, 1841.

**Faucher**, Léon. Sa biographie, par Léonce de Lavergne. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er janvier, 1855.

**Fénélon**. Sa vie; par le Cardinal Bausset. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

———— Par Lamartine. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

———— Life and opinions of. *Vide* Upham's Life of Madame Guyon.

For the Maxims of the Saints, by Fenelon, in the substance of them, *vide* p. 418-446 of Upham's Work.

**Ferguson**, James, F. R. S. Short account of his life; by himself. Vide *Autobiography*, vol. 6.

**Ferrar**, Nicholas. Two Lives of, by his brother John, and by Dr. Jebb; edited with illustrations by J. E. B. Mayor, [being] Cambridge in the 17th century. Part I. 12mo. Cambridge, 1855.

———————— Life, by Dr. Peckard. *Vide* Wordsworth's Ecclesiastical Biography, vol. 4.

**Fielding**, Henry. Life;—with notices of his writings, his times, and his contemporaries; by Frederick Lawrence. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Fisher**, Bp. of Rochester, in the Reign of Henry VIII. Life;—with illustrative documents; by the Rev. J. Lewis, author of the Life of Wickliffe, &c., from the original MSS.; with an introduction by T. Hudson Turner. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Fitzgerald**, Lord Edward. Life and Death; by Thomas Moore. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1831.

**Flamsteed**, John. First Astronomer Royal. Account of the Life and Writings of;—by Baily. 4to. London, 1835. *Vide* NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

**Fleury**, M. Memoirs of,—*Vide* Hook's History of the French Stage.

**Florian**. Sa vie et ses ouvrages, par P. J. Sthal. *Voir* Fables de Florian. BELLES LETTRES.

**Fontenelle**. Notice sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par J. B. Campagnac. *Voir* les oeuvres de Fontenelle. Vol. 1.

**Foster**, John. Life and correspondence; edited by J. E. Ryland, with notices of Mr. Foster as a preacher and a companion, by John Sheppard. 2 vols in 1. 12mo. Boston, 1850.

**Fox**, Rt. Hon. C. J. Memorials of, &c.,—by Lord J. Russell. *Vide* HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

———— Par Chs. de Rémusat. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er janvier, 1856.

—— George. The first of the Quakers. A popular life of,—with remarks upon the imperfect Reformation of the Anglican Church, and the consequent spread of dissent; by Josiah Marsh. 8vo. London, 1847.

Fresnel. Son éloge par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago. Vol 1.

Froissart. Sa vie par la Curne de Sainte-Palaye. *Collection des Chroniques*, &c., (Buchon.) Vol. 1.

Fry, Elizabeth. A memoir of,—by her daughter, Mrs. Francis Cresswell; abridged from the larger memoir, with alterations and additions. 12mo. London, 1856.

Fuller, Thomas. D. D., obiit 1661. Memoral of the life and works of,—by A. T. Russell. 12mo. London, 1844.

Fulton, Robert. Life of,—*Vide* ENGINEERING.

Furetière, A. Sa vie et ses œuvres, par F. Wey. *Revue Contemporaine.* Vol. 2 et 3.

Furgole. Sa vie et son éloge. *Voir*, Desquiron, Nouveau Furgole. Vol. 1.

Galilée. Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago. Vol. 3.

——— Sa vie et ses travaux par Libri. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 1er juillet, 1841.

Galileo. *Vide* Lives. *Lib. U. K.* Vol. 26.

Galt, John. Autobiography. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

Gay-Lussac. Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago. Vol. 3.

Gent, Thomas. Printer of York. Life of,—written by himself. 8vo. London, 1832.

Gervinus. Par M. Saint René Taillandier. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 1er mars, 1856.

Gibbon, Edward. Memoirs of his life and writings, composed by himself with notes, by Lord Sheffield. *Vide* his Miscellaneous works, vol. 1.

——————— Another copy. *Vide Autobiography.* Vols. 14 and 15.

Gifford, William. Editor of the Anti-jacobin, the Quarterly Review, &c. Memoirs, Vide *Autobiography*, vol. 11.

Godolphin, Mrs. The life of,—by John Evelyn; edited by Samuel Wilberforce, Bishop of Oxford. 12mo. London, 1849.

Goethe, Thos. Life and works of,—with sketches of his age and contemporaries, by G. H. Lewes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

——————— Essai sur sa vie et ses ouvrages par H. Blaze. *Voir* Goethe Faust.

Goldoni, Carlo. The dramatist. History of his life and writings, from the French, by J. Black. Vide *Autobiography*, vols. 23, 24.

Goldsmith, Oliver. The life and times of, by John Forster. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————————— First edition, 1848.

Gough, J. B. The Temperance Orator. Autobiography; with a continuation of his life to the present time. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Gresham**, Sir Thomas. Founder of the Royal Exchange. Life of. 12mo. 1845. *Knight's Libr.*

**Grey**, Lady Jane. Memoirs and literary remains of,—by Sir Harris Nicolas. 12mo. London, 1832.

**Grotius**, Hugo. The life of, with brief minutes of the civil, ecclesiastical, and literary history of the Netherlands, by Charles Butler. 8vo. London, 1826.

**Guibert de Nogent**. Sa vie par lui-même. *Voir* HISTOIRE DE FRANCE. (*Collection Guizot.*) Vol. 10.

**Guibert**. Portrait par De la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits Militaires*, vol. 2.

——— Son éloge par Mad. de Staël. *Voir* les œuvres de Mad. de Staël. Vol. 17.

**Gurney**, J. J. Memoirs of,—with selections from his journal and correspondence, edited by J. B. Braithwaite. Second edition. 2 vols. 12mo. Norwich, 1855.

**Gustave-Adolphe**. Notice historique par De la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits Militaires*, vol. 2.

**Guttemberg**. Par Lamartine. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Guyon**, Madame. Life, religious opinions and experience; with some account of the history and opinions of Fenelon, archbishop of Cambray, by T. C. Upham. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Gwyn**, Nell. The story of, and the sayings of Charles II; related and collected by Peter Cunningham. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Hall**, Rev. Robert. Memoir of,—by O. Gregory; with an Essay on his character and writings, by John Foster. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Hardwicke**, Lord Chancellor. Life;—with selections from his correspondence, diaries, speeches, and judgments; by George Harris. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Harris**, General, Lord. The life and services of, during his campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India; by S. R. Lushington, his private secretary. 8vo. London, 1840.

——— The same work. Second edition; revised. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Hastings**, Warren. Memoirs of the Life of,—compiled from original papers; by the Rev. G. R. Gleig. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Hatton**, Sir C. Memoirs of his life and times; including his correspondence with the Queen and other distinguished persons; by Sir H. Nicolas. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Hautefort**, Mad. de. Par M. Victor Cousin. *Revue des deux Mondes*, 15me janvier, 1856.

**Haydn**. Sa vie, par Stendhal. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

Haydon, B. R. Life of. *Vide* FINE ARTS.

Hemans, Mrs. Memorials of,—with illustrations of her literary character, from her private correspondence; by H. F. Chorley. Second edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1837.

Henry, Walter. Events of a military life: being recollections, after service in the Peninsular War, Invasion of France, the East Indies St. Helena, Canada, and elsewhere. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1843.

Herbert, Edward, Lord, of Cherbury. Life of,—written by himself. Fourth edition. 4to. London, 1792.

———— Another copy; Vide *Autobiography*, vol. 8.

Herschell. Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago, vol. 3.

Hill, Rev. Rowland. The Life of,—by the Rev. Edwin Sidney. 8vo. London, 1834.

Hiowen-Thsang. Sa vie et ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis 629 jusqu' en 645. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Hippocrate. Sa vie et ses écrits, par Paul de Remusat. *Revue des deux Mondes*, 1er août, 1855.

Hoche, le Général. Sa vie, par Rousselin. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, An. 7.

Holberg, Lewis: (the Danish Author.) Memoirs; written by himself, in Latin, and now first translated into English. Vide *Autobiography*, vol. 12.

Holland, Henry Richard, Lord. Foreign Reminiscences. Edited by his son. 12mo. New York, 1851.

Hook, Theodore. The Life and Remains of,—by R. H. D. Barham. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1849.

———— A Sketch; bound up with Maurel's Wellington. (*Murray's Railway Reading.*)

Horner, Francis. M. P. Memoirs and Correspondence of. Edited by his brother, Leonard Horner. Second edition; with additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Hospital, Michel de l'. Essai sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par P. J. S. Dufey. *Voir* œuvres de l'Hospital, Harangues, vol. 1.

———— ———— Son éloge, par Droz. *Voir* œuvres de Droz, vol. 2.

Howard, John. A memoir;—by Hepworth Dixon. New edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

———— Correspondence; with a brief memoir and illustrative anecdotes; by the Rev. J. Field. 12mo. London, 1855.

Humboldt, A. and W. Lives of the Brothers; translated and arranged from the German of Klencke and Schlesier; by Juliette Bauer. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Hume,** David. Sa vie et ses ouvrages, par Cucheval-Clarigny, d'après sa correspondance. *Revue des deux Mondes*, 1er Novembre, 1856.

——— ——— Life ;—written by himself. Vide *Autobiography*, vol. 2.

——— ——— Private correspondence, between the years 1761 and 1776. 4to. London, 1820.

**Hunt,** Leigh. The Autobiography of,—with Reminiscences of Friends and Contemporaries. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Hutchinson,** Colonel. Memoirs of,—with anecdotes of many of his Contemporaries, &c., and a summary review of public affairs ; written by his widow, Lucy ; [with] the Life of Mrs. Hutchinson, by herself. To which is added, an account of the Siege of Lathom House. Eighth edition. 8vo. London, 1854. *B. S. Lib.*

**Impey,** Sir Elijah. Memoirs, with anecdotes of Warren Hastings, Sir Philip Francis, Nathaniel B. Halhed, &c., compiled from authentic documents, in refutation of the calumnies of T. B. Macaulay ; by his son, E. B. Impey. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Irving,** Rev. Edward. An Ecclesiastical and Literary Biography, by Washington Wilks. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Jeanne d'Arc ;** Par Michelet. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

——— ——— Life ;—by Lord Mahon. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Jebb,** Bp. The Life of,—with a selection from his Letters, by Charles Forster. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

——— Thirty years correspondence between Dr. Jebb and Alexander Knox ; edited by Charles Forster. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1835.

**Jeffrey,** Lord Advocate. Life of,—with a selection from his correspondence, by Lord Cockburn. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1852.

**Jenner,** Dr. J. Life and Correspondence ; with illustrations of his doctrines, by Dr. J. Baron. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Joan of Arc.** *Vide* Jeanne d'Arc.

**Johnson,** Dr. Samuel. The Life of,—including a Journal of his tour to the Hebrides, by J. Boswell ; to which are added, anecdotes by Hawkins, Piozzi, Murphy, Tyers, Reynolds, Steevens, &c., and notes by various hands. 10 vols. 12mo. London, 1835.

**Jones,** Sir William. Memoirs of his Life, writings, and correspondence ; by Lord Teignmouth. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1806.

**Jordan,** Mrs. The Life of,—with original private correspondence, and anecdotes of her contemporaries, by James Boaden. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Judson,** Dr. A Memoir of his Life and Labours ; by Francis Wayland. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Jussieu,** A. L. de. Son éloge, par Flourens. *Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences.* Vol. 17.

**Kames,** Henry Home, Lord. Memoirs of his Life and writings, [by A. F. Tytler,] containing sketches of the progress of literature and general improvement in Scotlond. 2 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1827.

It had a Supplement, published in 1810.

**Keats,** John. Life, letters, and literary remains; edited by Richard Monckton Milnes. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Keith,** Sir R. M. Memoirs and correspondence; with a memoir of Queen Carolina Matilda of Denmark, &c., edited by Mrs. G. Smyth. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Kelly,** Thomas Alderman of London. Passages from the private and official life of,—with extracts from his correspondence, by R. C. Fell. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Ken,** Thomas Bp. of Bath and Wells. The Life of,—by a layman. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

In 2 parts: the 1st, during his connection with the National Church. The 2nd part, from his refusing the Oath of Allegiance, to the Revolution, 1688.

**Kent,** H. R. H. Edward, Duke of. The Life of,—with extracts from his correspondence, and original letters; by Erskine Neale. 8vo. London 1850.

**Kepler.** Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago, vol. 3.

——— *Vide* Lives, *Lib. U. K.*, vol. 26.

**Knox,** Alexander. *Vide* Bishop Jebb.

**Kotzebue,** Augustus Von. Life and literary career, with Journal of his exile to Siberia, vide *Autobiography*, vols. 9, 10.

**Lackington,** James. Bookseller. Memoirs, vide *Autobiography*, Vol. 18.

**LaFontaine.** Histoire de sa vie et de ses ouvrages par Walckenaer. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Lamb,** Charles. Life and Letters, by Talfourd; *vide* BELLES LETTRES.

——————— Sa vie intime et littéraire, par Eug. Forcade. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 janvier, 1849.

**Lamb,** R. [Late Sergeant in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, and who served in the American War.] Memoir of his own Life. 8vo. Dublin, 1811.

**Lamoignon.** Vie de M. le président Lamoignon, d'après les mémoires du temps et les papiers de la famille. *Vide* Richer, Arrêtés de Lamoignon, vol. 1.

**Langdale,** Henry, Lord. Memoirs of,—by T. D. Hardy. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Lannes.** Portrait par De la Barre Duparcq. Vide *portraits militaires*, vol. 2.

**Lanoue.** Portrait par De la Barre Duparcq. Vide *portraits militaires*, vol. 1.

**Laplace.** Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago, vol. 3.

**Laprade.** Par M. Gustave Planche. *Revue des deux Mondes*, 15 janvier, 1856.

**Lavater.** Notice biographique par Moreau (de la Sarthe). *Voir* les œuvres de Lavater, vol. 1.

**Lawrence,** Sir Thomas. Life of,—*Vide* FINE ARTS.

**Leibnitz.** His Life, by J. Brücker, in Latin. *Vide* Leibnitz Opera, vol. I.

**Lesueur,** Eustache. Par Vitet. *Revue des deux Mondes,* 1er juillet 1841.

**Letronne.** Notice sur sa vie, par M. Walckenaer. *Memoires de l'académie des sciences,* vol. 18.

**Ligne,** le prince de. Lettres et pensées. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1809.

**Lilly,** W. History of his life and times, from 1602 to 1681, written by himself, in the 69th year of his age. 8vo. London, 1822. *Vide* also *Autobiography,* vol. 2.

**Locke,** John. The Life of,—with extracts from his correspondence, journals, and common-place books; by Lord King; New edition, with additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Longueville,** Madame de. Par M. Victor Cousin. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Longueville,** Madame de. The youth of, or new revelations of Court and Convent in the 17th century; from the French of Victor Cousin; by T. W. Ricord. 8vo. New-York, 1854.

**Lovat,** Simon Fraser, Lord. Memoirs of his life, [1676–1714]; written by himself in French; translated from the original MSS. 8vo. London, 1797.

**Luther.** Les propos de table de Martin Luther, par Gustave Brunet. 12mo. Paris, 1844.

**Lyttelton,** Lord. Memoirs and correspondence of,—from 1734 to 1773; compiled and edited by Robert Phillimore. 2 vols. London, 1845.

**Machiavel.** Son histoire. *Voir* Œuvres de Machiavel, vol. 1.

**Mackintosh,** Sir James. Memoirs of the life of,—edited by his son. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Maintenon,** Mad. de. Par Gustave Héquet. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Malesherbes.** Lamoignon de. Son éloge, par M. Dupin. *Mémoires de l'Institut,* Discours et rapports, vol. 4.

**Malus.** Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago, vol. 3.

**Marc-Aurèle.** Son éloge, par Thomas. *Voir* les œuvres de Thomas, vol. 2.

**Marivaux.** Par Houssaye: Portraits du 18e siècle, vol. 2.

**Marlborough,** John Churchill, Duke of. The Life of,—with some account of his contemporaries and of the war of the succession; by Archibald Alison. Second edition, enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1852.

——— ——— ——— ——— Memoirs, with his original correspondence; collected by Wm. Coxe. New edition, revised by John Wade. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1847–48.

*Vide,* also, his Dispatches in HISTORY OF EUROPE; and the Memoirs and correspondence of the Duchess of Marlborough, in the HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

**Marmontel.** Son éloge, par l'Abbé Morellet. *Mémoires de l'Institut*, Discours et rapports, vol. 1.

———— Memoirs; written by himself; with anecdotes of the principal characters of the 18th century. Vide *Autobiography*, vols. 3 and 4.

**Marot,** Clément. Essai sur sa vie et ses ouvrages. *Voir* les œuvres de Marot, vol. 1.

**Martyn,** Rev. Henry. A memoir of,— by John Sargent. Eighteenth edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

———————— Letters. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Masséna.** Notice, par De la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits Militaires*, vol. 1.

**Mathews,** Charles. [The comedian.] Memoirs;—by Mrs. Mathews. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1838-9.

**Mélanchthon.** Par Nisard. *Voir* Nisard, études sur la renaissance.

**Merlin,** le Comte. Notice historique sur sa vie et ses travaux, par M. Mignet. Voir *Notices et portraits*, vol. 1.

**Metastase.** Sa vie, par Stendhal. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Metcalfe,** Charles, Lord. Late Governor General of India, and Governor General of Canada, &c. Life and Correspondence; by John Wm. Kaye. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Michel-Ange.** Sa vie, par Stendhal. *Voir* Stendhal, Histoire de la Peinture en Italie.

**Michael-Angelo.** Life of. *Vide* FINE ARTS.

**Miller,** Hugh. My Schools and Schoolmasters; or, the story of my education. An Autobiography. 12mo. Boston, 1856.

**Millevoye.** Sa vie, par De Pongerville. *Voir* les œuvres de Millevoye, vol. 1.

**Milton,** John. Account of his Life, opinions and writings; with an Introduction to Paradise Lost; by Thomas Keightley. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Mirabeau.** Essai sur sa vie, par M. Mérilhou. *Voir* les œuvres de Mirabeau, vol. 1.

———— *Vide* HISTORY OF FRANCE.

**Molière.** Sa vie, par Grimarest. *Voir* œuvres de Molière, vol. 1.

———— Sa vie, par Genin. *Voir* Lexique comparé de la langue de Molière.

———— Histoire de sa vie et de ses ouvrages, par Jules Taschereau. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Moncey.** Notice par de la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits militaires*, vol. 1.

**Monge,** Gaspard. Son éloge, par Frs. Arago. *Voir* les œuvres d'Arago, vol. 2.

**Mongez.** Notice sur sa vie, par M. Walckenaer. Voir *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 18.

**Montagu,** John. *Vide* HISTORY (Cape of Good Hope.)

**Montaigne.** Sa vie publique, par Alp. Grün. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

——— ——— Son éloge, par Villemain. *Voir* les œuvres de Villemain.

**Moore,** Thomas. Sa vie et ses mémoires, par Eug. Forcade. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 février, 1858.

——— ——— Memoirs, Journal and Correspondence; edited by Lord John Russell. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1853–56.

**More,** Hannah. Life; with selections from her correspondence. 12mo. London, 1856.

**More,** Sir Thos. Life, by Roper; *Vide* Hearne's Engl Chronicles, vol. 28.

——— ——— Life, by Mackintosh. *Vide* his Works, vol. 1.

——— ——— Life. *Vide* Forster's British Statesmen, vol. 1.

**Morus.** Son histoire, par Th. Stapleton; traduite du Latin, par Alexandre Martin. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

——— *Voir* Nisard, Etudes sur la Renaissance.

**Morrison,** Dr. R., of China. Memoirs of the Life and Labours of,—by his widow; with critical notices of his Chinese works, by Samuel Kidd, and original documents (generally respecting affairs beyond the Ganges and in China.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Mozart.** Sa vie, par Stendhal. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Muller,** Jean de. Sa biographie. 8vo.

**Necker.** Sa vie privée. *Voir* les œuvres de Madame de Staël, vol. 17.

**Nelson,** Admiral Lord. Memoirs of his Life; by T. J. Pettigrew. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 18 9.

——— ——— The Life of. By R. Southey. 12mo. 1830. *Fam. Lib.*

——— ——— Dispatches; *vide* HISTORY OF EUROPE.

——— Par Lamartine. 12mo Paris, 1853.

**Newland,** Abraham. Cashier of the Bank of England. The Life of;—with some account of that establishment. 12mo. London, 1808.

**Newton,** Sir Isaac. Life; by D. Brewster. 12mo. London, 1831. *Fam. Lib.*

——— ——— Memoirs of his Life, Writings, and Discoveries; by Sir David Brewster. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1855.

——— ——— *Vide* Lives, *Lib. U. K.*, vol. 26.

——— ——— and **Cotes.** Correspondence. *Vide* NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

——— ——— Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les Œuvres de Fr. Arago, vol. 3.

**Ney.** Portrait par de la Barre du Parcq. Voir *Portraits militaires*, vol. 2.

**Niebuhr,** B. G. Life and Letters; with essays on his character and influence, by Chevalier Bunsen, and Professors Brandis and Loebell 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

———— *Vide* Lives, *Lib. U. K.*, vol. 26.

**Nivernois,** Duc de. Son éloge, par M. F. de Neufchateau. *Voir* Mémoires de l'Institut, discours et rapports, vol. 1.

———— Son éloge; par M. Dupin. *Ibid.*, vol. 3.

**Nolte,** Vincent. Fifty years in both Hemispheres, or reminiscences of the life of a former Merchant; from the German. 12mo. New York, 1854.

**O'Connell,** Daniel, M. P. Personal recollections of the late;—by W. J. O'Neil Daunt. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Palisser,** Admiral Sir Hugh. The Life of;—by Robert M. Hunt. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Palissey the Potter.** The Life of;—by Henry Morley. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Parny.** Notice sur sa vie et ses ouvrages; par M. de Jouy. *Mémoires de l'Institut*, discours et rapports, vol. 1.

**Parr,** Dr. Samuel. Memoirs of his Life, writings and opinions; with biographical notices of many of his friends, pupils, and contemporaries; by the Rev. W. Field. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

———— Memoirs of;—by Johnstone. *Vide* his collected works, vol. 1.

**Pasquier.** Etienne. Essai sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par Léon Feugère. *Voir* les œuvres de Pasquier, vol. 1.

———— Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, vol. 16.

**Penn,** Admiral Sir William. Memorials of his professional life and times, by Granville Penn. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Penn,** William. An Historical Biography, from new sources; with an extra chapter on the "Macaulay charges;" by W. H. Dixon. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1851.

**Perthes,** Frederick. Memoirs of,—or Literary, Religious and Political Life in Germany, from 1789 to 1843; from the German of C. T. Perthes. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1856.

**Peterborough,** Charles Mordaunt, Earl of. [1658—1735.] Memoirs of, with selections from his Correspondence; by Eliot Warburton. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Petrarch,** (died 1374.) Life and Times of;—with notices of Boccaccio and his illustrious Contemporaries; by Thomas Campbell. Second edition, 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Picton,** General Sir Thomas. Memoirs, including his Correspondence, from originals in possession of his family, &c. ; by H. B. Robinson. Second edition, revised, with additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Piron.** Par Houssaye ; Portraits du 18e siècle, vol. 1.

**Perez,** (Antonio) et **Philippe II.** Par Mignet. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Poisson.** Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago. Vol. 2.

**Pompadour,** Marquise de. Ses lettres, depuis 1753 jusqu'en 1772 ; en trois parties. 12mo. Londres, 1772.

**Pope,** Sir Thomas, (Founder of Trinity College, Oxford.) The Life of,— with an Appendix of papers never before printed. Second edition, enlarged and corrected ; by Thomas Wharton. 8vo. London, 1780.

**Porteus,** Bishop of London. The Life of; by the Rev. Robert Hodgson. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1821.

**Pougens.** Notice sur sa vie, par M. Silvestre de Sacy. *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 12.

**Poussin,** Nicolas. Sa vie et ses ouvrages, par Ch. Clément. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 février 1850.

**Prévost,** l'Abbé. Par Houssaye ; Portraits du 18e siècle, vol. 1.

**Racine,** Jean. Mémoire sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par Louis Racine. *Voir* Œuvres de Jean Racine, vol. 1.

**Raffles,** Sir T. S. Memoirs of his life and public services [in the Government of Java, and in that of Bencoolen, 1811–1824] ; with details of the commerce and resources of the Eastern Archipelago, and selections from his correspondence ; by his widow. 4to. London, 1830.

**Raphaël.** Histoire de sa vie et de ses ouvrages, par Quatremère de Quincy. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Raynouard.** Sa vie et ses ouvrages, par Ch. Labitte. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 janvier 1837.

———— Notice historique, par Walckenaer. *Voir* Mémoires de l'Institut, *Académie des sciences*, vol. 15.

**Regnault de St. Jean d'Angély.** Son éloge, par M. de Jouy. *Voir* Mémoires de l'Institut, discours et rapports, vol. 3.

**Rembrandt.** Sa vie et ses œuvres, par G. Planche. *Voir* Planche, Études sur les arts.

**Rémusat,** Abel. Notice sur sa vie, par M. Silvestre de Sacy. *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 12.

**Rennelle,** le Major. Notice sur sa vie, par le baron Walckenaer. *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 14.

**Reynolds,** Sir Joshua. Life of. *Vide* FINE ARTS.

**Reynolds,** Thomas. The Life of ; by his son, Thomas Reynolds. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

Richelieu, le Cardinal. Par H. Corne. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

Richter, J. P. F. Life of;—compiled from various sources; together with his autobiography, from the German. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1845.

Ritson, John. The Letters of;—to which is prefixed a memoir of the author; by Sir H. Nicolas. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1833.

Rivarol. Par Houssaye; Portraits du 18e siècle, vol. 1.

Robespierre. Ce bon Monsieur de Robespierre! par Chs. Chabot. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

———— Life of. By G. H. Lewes. *Vide* HISTORY OF FRANCE.

Robinson, Mrs. Memoirs. Vide *Autobiography*, vol 7.

Rodney, Admiral Lord. The Life and correspondence of;—by Major General Mundy. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

Roederer, le Comte. Notice historique sur sa vie et ses travaux, par M. Mignet. Voir *Notices et portraits*, vol. 1.

Rolland, Madame. Ses mémoires. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

Romilly, Sir S. The Life of,—written by himself; with a selection from his correspondence; edited by his sons. Third edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1842.

Rossi. Notice sur sa vie et ses travaux, par M. Mignet. *Voir* Mignet, Notices et portraits, vol. 2.

Rossini. Sa vie et ses œuvres, par H. Blaze de Bury. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er et 15 mai, et 1er juin 1854.

———— Sa vie, par Stendhal. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

Rousseau, J. J. Histoire de sa vie et de ses ouvrages, par Musset-Pathay. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

———————— Sa vie et ses ouvrages, par Saint-Marc-Girardin. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er janvier, 15 février, 1er mai, 1er août, 15 novembre 1852; 15 juin, 15 septembre, 1er octobre 1853; 1er août, 15 septembre, 15 décembre 1854.

Royer-Collard. Par Adolphe Garnier. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 octobre 1851.

Rubens. Sa vie et ses ouvrages, par Gustave Planche. *Voir* Planche, Etudes sur les arts.

Russe. Mémoires d'un seigneur russe; traduits du russe par Ernest Charrière. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

Russell, William, Lord. The Life of;—by Lord John Russell. Fourth edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

Russell, Lady Rachel. Letters of;—edited by Lord John Russell. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

———————— *Vide* also, ENGLISH HISTORY, *ante*, page 389.

**Sablé,** Mad. de. Par Victor Cousin. 8vo Paris, 1854.

**Sacy,** Silvestre de. Notice sur sa vie, par M. Daunou. *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences,* vol. 12.

**Saint-Hilaire,** Etienne Geoffroy. Son éloge, par Flourens. Voir *les Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences,* vol. 23.

**Saint-Martin.** Notice sur sa vie, par M. Silvestre de Sacy. *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences,* vol. 12.

**Saint-Simon,** le Duc de. Sa vie et ses écrits, par Eug. Poitou. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 1er septembre 1855.

**Salt,** Henry. The African Traveller. The Life and correspondence of; by J. J. Halls. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Sampson,** William. (an Irish Exile.) Memoirs. Vide *Autobiography,* vol. 33.

**Sarpi,** Fra-Paolo. Notice sur sa vie. *Voir* Histoire du concile de Trente, par Sarpi, vol. 1.

**Sane,** Maurice, Comte de. Son éloge, par Thomas. *Voir* les œuvres de Thomas, vol. 2.

**Saumarez,** Admiral Lord, De. Memoirs and correspondence of; from original papers; by Sir John Ross. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Schiller,** F. The Life of;—with an examination of his Works; by T. Carlyle. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1845.

——— Sa vie. *Voir* les œuvres dramatiques de Schiller, vol. 1.

**Scott,** Sir Walter. Memoirs of the Life of; by J. G. Lockhart. Second edition. 10 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1839.

**Séguier,** A. L. Son éloge, par M. Portalis. *Mémoires de l'Institut,* discours et rapports, vol. 1.

**Selden,** John. Memoirs of; and notices of the political contest during his time; by G. W. Johnson. 8vo. London, 1835.

——— Vita Joannis Seldeni. D. Wilkins. *Vide* Selden's opera omnia, vol. 1.

**Selwyn,** (George,) and his contemporaries; with memoirs and notes; by J. H. Jesse. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1843–4.

**Seydlitz.** Notice par De la Barre Duparcq. Voir *portraits militaires,* vol. 2.

**Shakspeare,** William. The Life of;—including many particulars respecting the Poet and his Family never before published; by J. O. Halliwell. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Sheil,** R. Lalor. Memoirs of;—by W. T. McCullagh. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Sheridan,** R. B. Memoirs of his Life; by Thomas Moore. Third edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Shipp,** John, (Lieut. in 87th Regt.) Memoirs of his extraordinary military career; written by himself. New edition. 12mo. London, 1840.

**Siddons**, Mrs. Life; by Thomas Campbell. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Sidney**, Sir Philip, [died 1586.] Memoirs of his life and writings; by T. Zouch. 4to. York, 1805.

**Sieyès**, M. le Comte de. Notice historique sur sa vie et ses travaux, par M. Mignet. *Voir* Notices et Portraits, vol. 1.

**Silvio-Pellico.** Sa vie, ses œuvres, ses amitiés, ses lettres inédites, par M. Marchèse. *Revue contemporaine*, vol. 15 et 16.

**Simeon**, Rev. Charles. Memoirs of his Life; with a selection from his writings and correspondence; edited by W. Carus. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Siméon**, le Comte. Notice sur sa vie et ses travaux, par M. Mignet. *Voir* Mignet, Notices et portraits, vol. 2.

**Sinclair**, Sir John. Memoirs of his life and works; by his son. 2 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1837.

———————— The correspondence of; with reminiscences of the most distinguished characters (British and Foreign) during the last fifty years: illustrated by facsimiles of two hundred autographs. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Sismondi**, M de. Notice sur sa vie et ses travaux, par M. Mignet. *Voir* Mignet, Notices et portraits, vol. 2.

**Smith**, Dr. Adam. *Vide* Lives. *Lib. U. K.*, vol. 26. Also, Brougham's Men of Letters and Science.

——— Dr. J. Pye. Memoirs of his Life and Writings; by John Medway. 8vo. London, 1853.

——— Admiral Sir Sidney. Life and correspondence of; by John Barrow. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

——— Sidney. A Memoir of;—by his daughter, Lady Holland; with a selection from his Letters, edited by Mrs. Austin. Third edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

———————— Another copy. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1855.

**Socrate.** Sa vie et sa mort racontées par Xénophon et Platon. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Somers**, Lord Chancellor. An account of the life and writings of, and of Public Affairs, &c., by H. Maddock. 4to. London, 1812.

———————————— *Vide*, also, Lives. *Lib. U. K.*, vol. 26. And, Campbell's Lives of the Chancellors.

**Southey**, Robert. Life and correspondence; edited by his son, the Rev. C. C. Southey. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

———————— Selections from the Letters of;—edited by his son-in-law, J. W. Warter. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

———————— *Vide*, also, Cottle's Reminiscences.

**Souvarof.** Notice, par de la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits militaires*, vol. 1.

**Spelman,** Sir Henry. The Life of. By Bishop Gibson. *Vide* his English Works, folio.

**Staal,** Mme. de. Deux années à la Bastille. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Staël,** Mad. de. Notice sur son caractère et ses écrits, par M. Necker de Saussure. *Voir* les œuvres de Mad. de Staël, vol. 1.

**Sterling,** John. The Life of. By Thomas Carlyle. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1852.

———— Life. By J. C. Hare. *Vide* Sterling's Essays, vol. 1.

**Stothard,** Thomas, R. A. Life of; with personal reminiscences; by Mrs. Bray. 4to. London, 1851.

**Strange,** Sir Robert, [Engraver], and his brother-in-law, Andrew Lumisden, private secretary to the Stuart Princes. Memoirs; by James Dennistoun. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1855.

**St. Vincent,** Admiral John Jervis, Earl of. Life and correspondence; by E. P. Brenton. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Sully.** Son éloge, par Thomas. *Voir* les œuvres de Thomas, vol. 3.

**Swartz,** C. F. Memoirs of his Life and Correspondence; to which is prefixed a sketch of the History of Christianity in India; by H. Pearson. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Swedenborg.** A Biography and an Exposition; by E. P. Hood. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Swift,** Dean. Life. *Vide* Scott's Works, vol. 2.

**Tallemand des Réaux.** Sa vie et ses mémoires, par Monmerqué. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 septembre, 1835.

**Talleyrand,** Chs. Maurice de. Son histoire politique et privée, par L. G. Michaud. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

———————————— Notice, par M. Mignet. *Voir* Notices et portraits, vol. 1.

**Tasse,** le. Sa vie et ses écrits. *Voir* Jérusalem délivrée, vol. 1.

**Tasso,** Torquato. The Life of. By R. Milman. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Taylor,** William, of Norwich. Memoirs of his life and writings; containing his correspondence of many years with the late Robert Southey, and original letters from Sir Walter Scott, and other eminent literary men; edited by J. W. Robberds. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Teignmouth.** John, Lord. Memoirs of his life and correspondence; by his son. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Telford,** T. Life, &c. *Vide* ENGINEERING.

**Temple,** Sir William. Memoirs of his Life, Works and Correspondence; by the Rt. Hon. T. P. Courtenay. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Thibault.** Recherches sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par P. Tarbé. *Voir* les Chansons de Thibault, (BELLES LETTRES.)

**Thomas.** Sa biographie, par M. Saint-Surin. *Voir* les œuvres de Thomas, vol. 1.

**Thoresby,** Ralph. The Diary of,—1677-1724, published from MSS.; by T. Hunter. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

———— Correspondence of eminent men, addressed to. 2 vols. 8vo. London. 1832.

**Thurot.** Notice sur sa vie, par M. Silvestre de Sacy. Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, vol. 12.

**Tooke,** J. Horne. Memoirs, interspersed with original documents. By Alexander Stephens. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1813.

**Toullier.** Son éloge, par Ch. Paulmier. *Voir* Toullier, droit civil français, vol. 16.

**Toussaint,** L'Ouverture. The Negro-patriot of Hayti; the Life of. *Vide* AMERICAN HISTORY.

**Turenne.** Notice, par de la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits militaires*, vol. 1.

**Turgot.** Notice sur sa vie, par Eug. Daire. *Voir* les œuvres de Turgot, vol. 1.

**Trenck,** le Baron de. Ses aventures, par Paul Boiteau. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Vadé.** Par Houssaye: *Portraits du 18e siècle*, vol. 2.

**Vanderbourg.** Notice sur sa vie, par M. Daunou: *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences*, vol. 14.

**Vauban.** Notice historique, par de la Barre Duparcq: *Portraits militaires*, vol. 1.

**Vaux,** James Hardy. Memoirs; written by himself. *Vide Autobiography*, vol. 13.

**Vega,** Lope Felix de. Some accounts of the Life and Writings of. By Lord Holland. 8vo. London, 1806.

**Vendome.** Notice, par de la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits militaires*, vol. 2.

**Véron,** le Docteur. Mémoires d'un bourgeois de Paris. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853-54.

**Vicq-d'Azir.** Son éloge historique, par Lemontey. *Mémoires de l'Institut*, discours et rapports, vol. 2.

**Vidocq,** E. F. Principal Agent of the French Police until 1827. Memoirs; written by himself. *Vide Autobiography*, vols. 25, 26, 27, 28.

**Villars.** Notice, par de la Barre Duparcq. Voir *Portraits militaires*, vol. 2.

**Vinci,** Léonard de. Sa vie, par Stendhal. *Voir* Stendhal, histoire de la peinture en Italie.

**Vital,** Ordéric. Essai sur sa vie, par L. D. *Voir* Ordericæ Vitalis, historia ecclesiastica, etc., vol. 1.

**Volney,** C. F. Sa biographie, par Adolphe Bossange. *Voir* les œuvres de Volney, vol. 1.

**Volta,** Alex. Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago, vol. 1.

**Voltaire.** Sa vie, par Noël. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——— Les ennemis de Voltaire, par Ch. Nisard. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

——— Sa vie, par le Marquis de Condorcet. *Voir* les œuvres de Voltaire, vol. 70.

——— Memoirs, written by himself; with introduction and sequel condensed from the Life by Condorcet. *Vide Autobiography.* vol. 2. *Vide,* also, Brougham's Men of Science, &c.

**Walckenaer,** le Baron. Son éloge historique, par M Naudet. *Memoires de l'Academie des sciences,* vol. 18.

**Walpole,** Horace, Earl of Orford. Sketch of the Life of. By Lord Dover.

**Walstein.** Sa conspiration, par Sarrazin. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Vide* his Letters, (Miscellaneous,) vol. 1.

**Walton,** Rt. Rev. Brian. (Editor of the Polyglot Bible.) Memoirs of his life and writings; with notices of his coadjutors, by the Rev. H. J. Todd. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1821.

**Ward,** Robert Plumer. Memoirs of the Political and Literary Life of,—with selections from his literary remains; by the Hon. Edmund Phipps. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Watson,** Bishop of Llandaff. Anecdotes of the Life of. By himself. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Watt,** J.: (Inventor.) Life, &c., *Vide* ENGINEERING.

——— Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de F. Arago, vol. 1.

**Waynflete,** Bishop. (Founder of Magdalen College, Oxford.) The Life of,—collected from records, and other authentic evidences; by Richard Chandler. 8vo. London, 1811.

**Webster,** Daniel. Private Correspondence; edited by Fletcher Webster; including D. Webster's autobiography; and a sketch of the life of his brother Ezekiel. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1857.

For D. Webster's public life, *vide* AMERICAN GOVERNMENT, &c.

**Wellington,** The Duke of. Life; compiled from his dispatches, and other records and documents; by G. Soane. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1839-40. *Fam. Lib.*

——— Life; by W. H. Maxwell. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Wellington.** The Duke of. Life; Military and Civil of,—digested from the materials of W. H. Maxwell, and, in part, re-written by an Old Soldier; with some account of his Funeral. 8vo. London, 1852. *B. Illust. L.*

———————— His Character, Actions, and Writings; by Jules Maurel: with a preface by Lord Ellesmere. Third edition; revised. 12mo. London, 1853.

———————— Life; with that of Sir Robert Peel: from the London "Times." 12mo. New York, 1852.

———————— The Life of. By J. H. Stocqueler. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

———————— Dispatches and General Orders. *Vide* HISTORY.

———————— Par De la Barre Duparcq. *Portraits militaires*, vol. 1.

**Wesley,** John. The Life of,—and the rise and progress of Methodism: by Robert Southey. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1820.

**White,** J. Blanco. Life; written by himself; with portions of his correspondence: edited by J. H. Thom. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Whitefield,** Rev. George. Memoirs and Journals. *Vide Autobiography*, vol. 6.

**Wikoff,** Henry. My Courtship, and its consequences. 12mo. London, 1855.

———————— The Adventures of a Roving Diplomatist. 12mo. London, 1857.

**Wilberforce,** William. The Life of,—by his sons, R. J. and S. Wilberforce. Second edition. 5 vols. 12mo. London, 1839.

**Wilkes,** John. The Correspondence of; with his friends: from the original MSS.: in which are introduced Memoirs of his life, by John Almon. 5 vols. 12mo. London, 1805.

**Wilkie,** Sir David. Life of,—*Vide* FINE ARTS.

**Wolfe,** Rev. C. Remains,—with a brief memoir of his life; by A. Russell. Ninth edition. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Wordsworth,** William. Poet-Laureate. Memoirs of,—by Christopher Wordsworth. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

———————— Biography of. By E. P. Hood. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Working-Man.** Memoir of a,—12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Working-Man's Way in the World;**—Being the Autobiography of a Journeyman Printer. 12mo. London, ——.

**Wren,** (Sir Christopher) and his times: with illustrative sketches and anecdotes of distinguished personages in the 17th century; by James Elmes. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Ximenès**, le Cardinal. Sa vie, par Fléchier. *Voir* les œuvres des Fléchier, vol. 6.

———— ———— Par Léonce de Lavergne. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 mai, 1841.

**Young**, Thomas. (M.D., F.R.S., and one of the Foreign Associates of the National Institute of France.) Life of,—by George Peacock, Dean of Ely. 8vo. London, 1855.

———— Son éloge, par Arago. *Voir* les œuvres de Frs. Arago, vol. 1.

## Heraldry and Genealogy. | Art Héraldique et Généalogique.

**Court de Gebelin.** Histoire des symboles, des armoiries et du blason chez les anciens. *Voir* Court de Gebelin, Monde primitif, vol. 8.

**Histoire du Blason.** *Voir* Dictionnaire d'Histoire, *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Pautet du Parois.** Manuel du blason, ou code héraldique. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Foncemagne**, de. De l'origine des armoiries. A.I., vol. 20.

**Eysenbach**, G. Histoire du blason, et science des armoiries. 8vo. Tours, 1848.

**Science héraldique** au moyen-âge, par Emile de la Bedollière. *Voir* Lacroix et Séré, *Le moyen âge et la Renaissance*, vol. 4.

**Escbavannes**, Jouffroy d'. Armorial universel, précédé d'un traité complet de la science du blason. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Grandmaison**, Ch. Dictionnaire héraldique. Paris, 1853.

**Clark**, Hugh. Introduction to Heraldry. Fourteenth edition. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Noble**, Mark. History of the College of Arms, and the lives of all the Kings, Heralds, and Pursuivants, from the reign of Richard III, founder of the College, to the present time; with a preliminary dissertation, relative to the different Orders in England, particularly the Gentry, since the Norman Conquest. 4to. London, 1805.

**Banks**, T. C. Genealogical and Heraldic Gleanings, illustrative of the History and descent of the English Nobility; with notes on the early Parliamentary Assemblies, Writs of Summons, Trial of Peers, Extinct Royal Families of England, &c., with additions and emendations to the 3 vols. of his "Dormant and extinct Baronage of England." 4to. London, 1837.

**Spelman**, Sir Henry. Comites Marescalli Angliæ: De Milite, dissertatio. *Vide* his Works. Folio.

**Nicolas**, N. H. Synopsis of the Peerage of England; exhibiting the date of creation, descent, and present state of every title of Peerage which has existed in this country since the Conquest. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1825.

**Crawfurd**, George. The Peerage of Scotland; and historical and genealogical account, &c. Folio. Edinburgh, 1716.

**Lodge's** Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire for 1855, corrected throughout by the Nobility. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Who's Who**, in 1855, an Index to people of rank and Public Officers. 12mo. London.

**Dod**, C. R. Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland, for 1849. 8vo. London.

——— The same, including all the Titled Classes, for 1854. 8vo. London.

**Burke**, J. B. Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire. Fourteenth edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

——— ——— Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

——— ——— The Royal Families of England, Scotland and Wales, with their descendants. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

*Vide*, also, ENGLISH HISTORY, *ante*, page 338.

——— ——— A visitation of the Seats and Arms of the Noblemen and Gentlemen of Great Britain. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Burke**, (John,) and **Burke**, (J. Bernard.) Encyclopædia of Heraldry, or General Armory of England, Scotland and Ireland. Third edition, with supplement. 8vo. London, 1844.

**County Genealogies**, collected by Wm. Berry, Registering Clerk in the College of Arms. 7 vols. Folio. London, *v. d.*, (viz:)

Pedigrees of Berkshire Families, printed in Lithography, 1837.—Pedigrees of Essex Families, printed in Lithography.—Pedigrees of Families in the County of Hants, 1833.—Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Kent, 2 vols., 1830.—Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Sussex, 1830.—Pedigrees of Families in Hertfordshire, 1842.

**Robson,** Thomas. British Herald ; or Cabinet of Armorial Bearings of the Nobility and Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland. 3 vols. 4to. Sunderland, 1830.

**Sims,** R. An Index to the Pedigrees and Arms in the Herald's Visitations in the British Museum. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Carlisle,** Nicholas. Account of the several Foreign Orders of Knighthood, and other marks of honourable distinction, especially of such as have been conferred on British subjects ; with the names and achievements of those who have been presented with Honorary Swords, or Plate, by the Patriotic Fund Institution. 4to. London, 1839.

**Perrot,** A. M. Collection historique des Ordres de Chevalerie civils et militaires. 4to. Paris, 1846.

**Sims,** Richard. A Manual for the Genealogist, Topographer, Antiquary, and Legal Professor ; Descriptions of Public Records ; Parochial and other Registers ; Wills ; County and Family Histories ; Heraldic Collections, &c., &c. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Drummond,** Henry. Histories of Noble British Families; with biographical notices of the most distinguished individuals in each. Illustrated by their Armorial Bearings, Portraits, Monuments, Seals, &c. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1846.

Vol. I. Contains the Families of Ashburnham, Arden, Compton, Cecil, Harley, and Bruce.

" II. The Families of Perceval, Dunbar, Hume, Dundas, Drummond, and Neville.

**Lower,** M. A. On English surnames. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1844.

——————————— Third edition, enlarged ; entitled an Essay on Family nomenclature, historical, etymological, and humorous: with several illustrative appendices. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Family Crests** (The Book of) : comprising nearly every bearing, with its Blazonry, alphabetically arranged ; with over 4000 engravings ; a Dictionary of Mottos, &c. Seventh edition, enlarged. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Moule,** Thomas. Bibliotheca Heraldica Magnæ Britanniæ : with a supplement enumerating the principal Foreign Genealogical works. 8vo. London, 1822.

——————————— Heraldry of Fish ; notices of the principal families bearing Fish in their Arms. 8vo. London, 1842.

*Voir* (HISTOIRE UNIVERSELLE) Salverte, Essai historique et philosophique sur les noms d'hommes, de peuples et de lieux.

**Désormeau.** Mémoire sur la noblesse française, où l'on examine quelle fut son origine, &c. A.I., vol. 46.

La Curne de Sainte Palaye. Mémoires sur l'ancienne chevalerie, considérée comme un établissement politique et militaire. A.I., vol. 20.

Caylus, le Comte de. Sur l'origine de l'ancienne chevalerie. A.I., vol. 28.

Chasles, Philarète. La chevalerie au moyen-âge. *Voir* Lacroix et Seré, *Le moyen-âge et la Renaissance*, vol. 1.

Dacier, M. Recherches historiques sur l'établissement et l'extinction de l'ordre de l'Etoile. A.I., vol. 39.

Voir *Collection des meilleures dissertations sur l'Histoire de France*, vol. 12 et 13.

Ashburton, Richard Barrè, Lord. Genealogical Memoirs of the Royal House of France, forming a commentary upon the Genealogical Table of that House, MDCCCXVIII. Folio. London, 1825.

Courcelles, de. Histoire généalogique et héraldique des pairs de France et des principales familles nobles du royaume. 12 vol. 4to. Paris, 1822–33.

## Geography, Topography, Voyages and Travels. | Geographie et Voyages.

### I. UNIVERSAL GEOGRAPHY; INCLUDING GAZETTEERS, AND ATLASSES.

### I. GEOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE; Y COMPRIS CARTES GÉOGRAPHIQUES ET HYDROGRAPHIQUES.

Thévet, André. Cosmographie universelle. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1575.

Abbott, G. A briefe description of the whole world. 12mo. London, 1622.

Blaeu, Jean. La théâtre du monde; ou nouvel atlas mis en lumière par J. Blaeu. 6 vol. Folio. Avec cartes. Paris, 1649–1655.

Mestivier. Cosmographie. 8vo. Orléans, 1841.

Humboldt, Alexandre de. Cosmos; essai d'une description physique du monde, traduit par MM. Faye et Galusky. 3 tomes en 4 vol., (with translation, by Lieut. Col. Sabine.) *Vide* PHYSIQUE et CHIMIE.

Huot, J. J. N. Manuel de géographie physique. 12mo. Paris, 1830. *Roret.*

**Desmarets, Bory, Ferry, Huot,** &c. Géographie physique. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1795-1828. *Encyclopédie Méthodique.*

——— Atlas de géographie physique. 4to. Paris, 1828. *Ibid.*

**Villiers,** Alexandre de. Manuel de géographie. 12mo. Paris, 1835. *Levet.*

**Malte-Brun.** Géographie universelle, ou description de toutes les parties du monde sur un plan nouveau d'après les grandes divisions du globe, précédée de l'histoire de la géographie chez les peuples anciens et modernes et d'une théorie générale de la géographie mathématique et politique. 5e édition, augmentée de toutes les nouvelles découvertes par M. J. J. N. Huot. 6 vol. 8vo, et atlas. Paris, 1847.

**Lavallée, Th.** Géographie universelle de Malte-Brun entièrement refondue et mise au courant de la science. Vol. 1 et 2. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Balbi.** Géographie sur un nouveau plan. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

——— Atlas etnographique. Folio. Paris, 1826.

——— Introduction à l'atlas etnographique du globe. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Malte-Brun and Balbi.** System of Universal Geography, founded on the works of,—embracing the history of geographical discovery, the principles of mathematical and physical geography, and a description of all the countries of the world. New edition, revised and corrected. 8vo. London, 1851.

**D'Edrisi.** Géographie, traduite de l'arabe en français. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1836.

**Guibert, A.** Dictionnaire géographique et statistique, rédigé sur un plan entièrement nouveau. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Geographical Science.** Manual of,—Part I., containing, Mathematical Geography, by M. O'Brien; Physical Geography, by D. T. Ansted; Chartography, by J. R. Jackson; and theory of Description and Geographical Terminology, by C. G. Nicolay. 8vo. With an illustrative Atlas, folio. London, 1852.

**Jackson, J. R.** What to Observe; or, the Traveller's Remembrancer. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Galton, Francis.** The Art of Travel; or, shifts and contrivances available in wild countries. Second edition, enlarged. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Wittich, W.** Curiosities of Physical Geography. First and second series. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Geographical Society of London:** The Royal,—Journal containing the Proceedings of the Society, and Contributions on Geographical science, discoveries, explorations, &c., by various authors. Vols. 1 to 26. 27 vols. 8vo. London, 1833-1856.

——— General Index to first 20 vols. 8vo. London.

Bohun, (Edward,) and **Bernard**, (J. A.) Geographical description of all countries in the world. Folio. London, 1693.

**McCulloch**, J. R. Dictionary: Geographical, Statistical, and Historical. New edition, with supplement. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Johnston**, A. K. Dictionary of Geography, or general Gazetteer. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Baldwin**, (Thomas,) and others. Universal Pronouncing Gazetteer. Ninth edition Small 4to. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Harper's** Statistical Gazetteer of the World; particularly describing the United States of America, Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia; by J. Calvin Smith. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Bouillet**, M. N. Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de géographie ancienne et moderne. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'un Supplement, et approuvée par la Saint-Père. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Blackie**, W. G. The Imperial Gazetteer; a general Dictionary of Geography, physical, political, statistical, and descriptive. 2 vols. 8vo. Glasgow, 1855.

**Vincent**, William. The Periplus of the Erythean Sea, part II: containing an account of the Navigation of the Ancients, from the Red Sea to the Island of Ceylon, &c. 4to. London, 1805.

**Freret**. De la géographie ancienne. N. I. Vol. 16.

**Gosselin**. Recherches sur la géographie ancienne. A. I., vol. 47, et N. I., vol. 1 et 9.

**Barre**, de la. Essai sur les mesures géographiques des anciens. A. I., vol. 19.

*Voir* parmi les classiques, les grands et petits géographes, (BELLES-LETTRES.)

**Mentelle**. Géographie ancienne. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1787-92. *Encyclopédie Méthodique.*

——— et **Robert**. Géographie moderne. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1789. *Id.*

**Bonne**. Atlas de géographie ancienne, du moyen-âge et moderne, 140 cartes doubles. 2 vol. 4to. *Id.*

[**Holmes**, l'Abbé.] Nouvel abrégé de géographie moderne: suivi d'un appendice et d'un abrégé de géographie sacrée, à l'usage de la jeunesse. 8vo. Nouvelle édition. Québec, 1854.

*Voir*, aussi, dans la section HISTOIRE UNIVERSELLE, l'Univers pittoresque, ou histoire et description de tous les peuples du monde.

**Wilkinson's Atlas Classica**; being a collection of Maps of the Countries mentioned by the Ancient Authors, both sacred and profane; with their various subdivisions at different periods. New edition, corrected and improved. Folio. London, 1842.

**Quin**, Edward. Historical Atlas; in a series of Maps of the World, as known at different periods, from the Deluge to the present time; coloured according to the political changes of each period. New edition, by W. Hughes. Folio. London, 1846.

**Speed, J.** A Prospect [*i. e.* Atlas,] of Asia, Africa, Europe and America. Folio. London, 1662. (Bound up with, his "Theatre of Great Britain.")

**Maps** of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge; constituting an Atlas of the World: with ancient and modern Maps of many Countries, and 50 plans of Cities. Folio. London, 1844. [bound up with:]

——— Mickleburgh's Index to (modern) places, with references to the Maps, 1844; [and] six Maps of the Stars, 1832. Folio.

**Hall, Sidney.** General Atlas, constructed from New Drawings; with coloured boundaries. Folio. London, 1846.

**Johnston, A. K.** National Atlas, of Historical, Commercial and Political Geography; with Maps of Physical Geography, and Ethnographic Maps of Europe. Folio. Edinburgh, 1846.

——————— Physical Atlas, viz: of Geology, Hydrography, Meteorology, and Natural History. Large folio. Edinburgh, 1850.

**Atlas** of Physical and Historical Geography, to accompany the Manual of Geographical Science; engraved by J. W. Lowry, under the direction of D. T. Ansted and C. G. Nicoley. Folio. London. 1852.

**Colton's** Atlas of the World, illustrating Physical and Political Geography; by G. W. Colton. With descriptions, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical; by R. S. Fisher. 2 vols. Folio. New York, 1856.

Vol. I. North and South America.
" II. Europe, Asia, Africa, and Oceanica.

**Black's** Atlas of North America: a series of twenty maps, constructed and engraved by John Bartholomew; with an Introduction and Index. Folio. Edinburgh, 1856.

For other American Atlasses, or series of Maps, *vide* AMERICAN GEOGRAPHY.

**Brué.** Atlas universel de géographie physique, politique, ancienne et moderne, contenant les cartes générales et particulières de toutes les parties du monde, rédigé conformément aux progrès de la science pour servir à l'intelligence de l'histoire, de la géographie et des voyages. Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée par Charles Picquet, et composée de 65 feuilles. Folio. Paris.

**Andriveau-Goujon.** Atlas classique et universel de géographie ancienne et moderne. Folio. Paris, 1856.

**Bulletin** de la Société de géographie. 65 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822–1856.

**Ferussac,** de. Bulletin des sciences géographiques, etc., voyages, etc. 28 vol. 8vo. et table 1 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824–1831.

**Fleurieu.** Division hydrographique du globe. 4to. Paris, an VII.

**Admiralty Charts.** Series of,—Published at various times; but all corrected to the latest dates; (say, February, 1855;) according to information received at the Hydrographer's Office; 15 sections, bound in 23 volumes. Folio. London.

*Section I.—English and Irish Channels, and Coasts of the United Kingdom.*

Vol. 1.—English and Irish Channels, South and West Coasts of England, Wales, and Scotland.

" 2.—West and East Coasts of Scotland, East Coast of England.

" 3.—Irish Coast, Channel Islands.

*Section II.—North Sea, and adjacent Coasts.*

" 4.—North Sea, and adjacent Coasts.

*Section III.—Baltic and North Seas, and adjacent Coasts.*

" 5.—Baltic Sea; Norway, South Coast; Gulf of Bothnia, Coast of Prussia, &c.

*Section IV.—North and West Coasts of France, Spain, and Portugal.*

" 6.—North and West Coasts of France, Spain, and Portugal.

*Section V.—Mediterranean, Black Sea, and Sea of Azov.*

" 7.—Mediterranean Sea; Coast of Spain, and Balearic Islands; South Coast of France; West Coast of Italy; Corsica and Sardinia, Sicily, Malta, Adriatic Sea, Ionian Sea.

" 8.—Grecian Archipelago; Coasts of Greece and Turkey; Black Sea and Islands, &c.

" 9.—Coasts of Asia Minor, Karamania, Syria, and North Africa.

*Section VI.—North America, (North and East Coasts,) Newfoundland, &c.*

" 10.—North America, Labrador, Newfoundland, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Prince Edward's Island.

" 11.—Cape Breton, River St. Lawrence; Lakes and Rivers of Canada; Nova Scotia; Bay of Fundy; East Coast of America.

*Section VII.—Atlantic Ocean and Islands.*

" 12.—Atlantic Ocean; Azores; Madieras; Canary Islands; Cape Verde Islands.

*Section VIII—West Indies, and Gulfs of Mexico, Honduras, Darien, &c.*

" 13.—West Indies, and the adjacent Gulfs of Mexico, Honduras, Darien, &c.

" 14.—Gulf of Mexico; Virgin Islands; Venezuela; New Granada; Guatemala, &c.

*Section IX.—South America, East Coast.*

" 15.—South America, East Coast.

*Section X.—America, West Coast.*

" 16.—North and South America, West Coasts.

*Section XI.—Africa, Madagascar, Mauritius, Red Sea, &c.*

" 17.—Africa, West and South Coasts.

" 18.—Africa, East Coast; Madagascar; Mauritius; Isle Bourbon; Indian Ocean; Red Sea.

*Section XII.—East Indies, from Red Sea to Sunda Strait.*

" 19.—East Indies; Coast of Arabia; Gulf of Persia; Malabar; Ceylon; Gulf of Bengal; Malacca; Singapore; and parts of the Indian Archipelago.

*Section XIII.—Indian Archipelago, China Sea, Japan, &c.*

" 20.—Indian Archipelago; Java; Banda Sea; Moluccas, Celebes, Borneo, Philippine Islands, &c.

" 21.—China Seas, Malay, Siam, Cambodia, Cochin China, Coasts of China, Korean Archipelago, Kamtchatska.

*Section XIV.—Australia, New Zealand, &c.*

" 22.—Australia.

" 23.—Arafura Sea; New Guinea; Tasmania; New Zealand,—bound up with:

*Section XV.—Pacific Ocean.*

**Sailing Directions**, published by the Board of Admiralty, to accompany the Charts:—

Sailing Directions for the English Channel; including the South Coasts of England and Ireland, and an account of the Channel Islands, by Captain M. White. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1850.

——————— Channel Directory, also, the Pharonology of the Channel, (to accompany Laurie's Charts.) 8vo.

——————— North Sea; Laurie's Directory for the North Sea and its Harbours; describing the Eastern coasts of Great Britain, and the coasts of Europe. The eighth edition, by A. G. Findlay. 8vo. London, 1855.

——————— From Sunderland Point, to Berwick, including the Farn Islands, by E. J. Johnson. 8vo. London, 1836.

——————— Bristol Channel, by H. M. Denham. 8vo. London, 1839.

——————— Coast of Wales, by W. L. Sheringham, C. G. Robinson, and H. M. Denham. 8vo. London, 1843.

——————— North East, North, and North West coasts of Ireland, by W. Mudge, and G. A. Frazer. 8vo. London, 1842.

——————— Lower Shannon, and for Lough Derg; with Hydrographic Notices of Lough Ree, and Lough Erne, by J. Wolfe. 8vo. London, 1850.

Tide Tables for the English and Irish Ports, for the year 1855. 8vo. London.

The Light Houses of the British Islands, to March, 1854. 8vo. London.

The Norway Pilot. Part I.—From the Naze to the Kattegat, from the works of Admirals Löwenörn and Klint, and of Prof. Hansteen. 8vo. London, 1854.

The Danish Pilot, by V. Admiral Zahrtmann. 8vo. London, 1853.

Sailing Directions for the Baltic Sea, and the Gulf of Finland, by Admiral G. Klint, (bound with) Supplementary Directions; and views in the Baltic, adapted to the directions; in 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1854-55.

The Bothnia Pilot, by Adm. G. Klint. 8vo. London, 1855.

The Belgian, Dutch, Hanoverian, Danish, Prussian, Russian, Swedish, and Norwegian Lights, to April, 1855. 8vo. London.

Directions for making and entering the Port of Bayonne. 8vo. London, 1831.

——————— For the River Douro, by E. Belcher. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1847.

——————— For entering the River Tagus, by G. Biddlecombe. 8vo. London, 1854.

The Light Houses on the N. and W. coasts of France, Spain, and Portugal, to February, 1854. 8vo. London, 1854.

Sailing Directions for the Dardanelles, the Sea of Marmora, and the Bosphorus, by M. LeGras; translated from the French. 8vo. London, 1855.

New Sailing Directions for the Mediterranean Sea, &c. Part I.—From the Strait of Gibraltar, to the River Var, (N.) and the coasts of Morocco and Algiers, (S.) Part II.—Containing the central portion, [and Islands belonging N. and S.] Part III.—Comprising the Grecian Archipelago, the Black Sea, the Sea of Azov, and the Levant: by J. W. Norie. A new edition, revised by J. S. Hobbs. 8vo. London, 1848.

The Black Sea Pilot, by T. DeMarigny [his directions are further extended to the Sea of Azov,] translated from the French. 8vo. London, 1855.

The Light Houses of the Mediterranean, Black Sea, and Sea of Azof, to November, 1853. 8vo. London, 1853.

Survey of the coast of Karamania, by F. Beaufort, in 1811 and 1812. 8vo. London, 1820.

Sailing Directions for the Western Coast of Africa. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Sailing Directions, published by the Board of Admiralty—(Continued).**

Light Houses of the West and South Coasts of Africa, to January, 1855. 8vo. London.

Sailing Directions for the Gulf and River of St. Lawrence, by H. W. Bayfield. 2 vols. Vol. 1. (Second edition.) 8vo. London, 1843. Vol. 2. 8vo. London, 1847.

Light Houses on the Coasts and Lakes of British North America, to September 1853. 8vo. London.

The West India Directory; Vol. 1.—Directions for Navigating the Caribbean Sea, and the Gulf of Mexico; with a description of the Coast of Colombia, Yucatan, Mexico, and Florida, &c. 8vo. London, 1829.

The Light Houses on the West India Islands, and the adjacent Coasts, to August, 1853. 8vo. London.

The Light Houses, Beacons, &c., of the United States, to August, 1853. 8vo. London.

The Light Houses on the Eastern and Western Coasts of South America, and of the Western Coast of North America, to November, 1853. 8vo. London.

Remarks on the Rivers of Berbice and Demarara, by J. Petley. 8vo. London, 1845.

Directions for the Bar and River of Aracati, or Jaguarybe, by R. Dickson; and Remarks on approaching the River from the Eastward. 8vo. London, 1832.

Sailing directions for South America: Part II. La Plata, Patagonia, Magellan Strait, Tierra del Fuego, Falkland Islands, Staten Island, Chili, Bolivia, and Peru, by Captains King and Fitzroy. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1851.

Memoir of the Navigation of South America, by Capt. B. Hall. 8vo. London, 1825.

Seaman's Guide round Java, to the Islands East of Java, and through the Straits of Banca and Gaspar, by Baron Melvill and H. D. A. Smits, in the Dutch Navy. 8vo. London, 1852.

Sailing directions for the Arafura Sea; compiled from narratives [of Dutch Officers,] by G. W. Earl. 8vo. London, 1837.

Australia Directory; Vol. 1, by J. Burdwood, from Cape Leeuwin to Port Stephens, including Bass Strait, and Tasmania. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

Australian Views; North-east Coast,—between Sandy Cape, and Endeavour Strait, for the navigation of Inner passage to Torres Straits, by J. C. Wickham, and H. White. Oblong vol. London, 1843.

Directions for the Inner route from Sydney to Torres Strait, surveyed by Capt. King, (with) Directions for the outer passage, by way of the Barrier Reefs, by Capt. Blackwood. 8vo. London, 1847.

Light Houses of South Africa, East Indies, Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, to December 1853. 8vo. London.

---

**Admiralty Charts, Plans, Views, and Sailing Directions, &c. Catalogue of,**—Enumerating every Chart, &c., contained in the preceding volumes; with particulars as to scale, size, price, &c. Published by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 8vo. London, 1855.

**For other Works**—published under the authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty—*vide* NAUTICAL SCIENCE.

**Tuckey**, J. E. Maritime Geography and Statistics; or, a description of the Ocean and its Coasts, Maritime Commerce, Navigation, &c. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1815.

The introduction treats, concisely, of the progress of Maritime discovery.

**Keller**, F. A. E. Exposé du régime des courants observés depuis le 16e siècle jusqu'à nos jours dans la Manche et la mer d'Allemagne et de leur supputation dans la navigation générale à l'aide du routier-compteur. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Cartes hydrographiques**, publiées par le gouvernement français, dressées au dépôt de la Marine, à Paris, principalement par MM. Daussy, Keller, Beaufort, Wissocq, Le Saulnier, Graves, &c. &c., et par les ingénieurs hydrographes de la Marine.

**Carte** hydrographique des parties connues de la terre, dressée sur la projection de Mercator, par C. L. Gressier, publiée en 1835.

——— de l'Océan atlantique septentrional, 1854.

——— de l'Océan atlantique méridional, publiée en 1854.

**Plan** du mouillage d'Eske Fiord (Islande), levé en 1854 et publié en 1855.

**Croquis** des mouillages de Spath et de Svartas River (Islande), levé en 1854.

**Carte des cotes de France**, environs de Brest, levée en 1816, 1817 et 1818, et publiée en 1823.

———, partie comprise entre le Raz-de-Sein et Lorient levée en 1818 et 1819, et publiée en 1824.

———, partie comprise entre Lorient et Saint-Nazaire, levée en 1819, 1820 et 1821, et publiée en 1829.

———, embouchure de la Loire, levée en 1821 et 1822, et publiée en 1826.

———, partie comprise entre l'île d'Yeu et la pointe des Baleines, levée en 1822, et publiée en 1832.

———, Pertuis-Breton, Pertuis-d'Antioche et Pertuis-de-Maumusson, levée en 1824 et 1825, et publiée en 1832.

———, embouchure de la Gironde et de ses environs, levée en 1825, et publiée en 1831.

———, cours de la Gironde et partie de la Garonne et de la Dordogne, levée en 1825, et publiée en 1831.

———, environs du bassin d'Arcachon, levée en 1826, et publiée en 1830.

———, partie comprise entre Mimizan et la frontière d'Espagne, levée en 1826, et publiée en 1829.

———, partie comprise entre la pointe de Barfleur et le cap de la Hève, baie de la Seine, levée en 1833 et 1834, et publiée en 1840.

———, partie comprise entre l'île Bréhat et Barfleur, levée en 1829, 30, 31, 32 et 33, et publiée en 1838.

———, partie comprise entre le Hâvre-de-Carteret et Barfleur, levée en 1832 et 1833, et publiée en 1838.

———, partie comprise entre le cap Frehel et le Havre-de-Carteret, levée en 1829, 31 et 32, et publiée en 1838.

———, partie comprise entre le cap Gris-Nez et la frontière de Belgique, levée en 1836, et publiée en 1841.

———, partie comprise entre la pointe de Saint-Quentin et Calais, levée en 1835 et 1836, et publiée en 1841.

**Cartes hydrographiques**, etc.—(Continuation).

**Carte des cotes de France**, partie comprise entre Fécamp et la pointe de Saint-Quentin, levée en 1834 et 1835, et publiée en 1841.

——————————, partie comprise entre Dives et Saint-Valéry-en-Caux, embouchure de la Seine, levée en 1834, et publiée en 1841.

—————————— partie comprise entre le cap Frehel et l'île Brehat, levée en 1830 et 1831, et publiée en 1838.

—————————— partie comprise entre l'île de Bas et l'île Brehat, levée en 1837 et 1838, et publiée en 1843.

—————————— partie comprise entre l'île d'Ouessant et l'île de Bas, levée en 1837 et 1838, et publiée en 1843.

**Plan** de l'embouchure de la Seine, (environs du Hâvre), levé en 1853, et publié en 1855.

**Carte** générale des sondes d'atterrage des côtes occidentales de France et des côtes septentrionales d'Espagne faites en 1828 et 1829; publiée en 1847.

**Plan** de la rade de Cherbourg, d'après les travaux hydrographiques exécutés en 1850, publié en 1853.

**Carte** des atterrages des côtes méridionales de France, levée en 1844 et 1845, et publiée en 1851.

**Cartes** particulières de la côte septentrionale d'Espagne, publiée en 1833.

**Carte** des côtes d'Espagne, partie de la Galice, depuis le cap Ortorgal jusqu'au Sileiro, d'après les plans levés en 1787.

——— réduite de la côte du Portugal, depuis le cap Sileiro, jusqu'à la barre de Huelba, avec les plans particuliers des principaux ports, publiée en 1816.

——— des îles Açores, d'après les travaux exécutés en 1843 et 1844, par le capitaine A. T. E. Vidal, de la marine anglaise.

——— générale des sondes de la Manche faites en 1840 et 1841, publiée en 1846.

——— de la partie méridionale de la Mer du Nord, rédigée par M. Gressier, publiée à Paris, 1847.

——— réduite de la Mer du Nord comprenant les côtes orientales des Iles Britanniques et les côtes opposées du Continent depuis le Pas de Calais jusqu'à Bergen et aux îles Shetland, dressée pour le service des vaisseaux français, et publiée en 1807.

——— réduite du Skagerak, comprenant la côte de Norwège, de Linders-naes à Faerder, et la côte de Suède, de Frédérichshall à Gotheborg; d'après les observations et les plans des officiers danois et suédois, publiée pour le service des vaisseaux français, en 1813.

——— réduite du Cattegat comprenant la côte de Suède depuis Marstrand jusqu'à Landscrone, la côte du Jutland depuis le cap Skagen jusqu'à l'entrée des Belts, et la côte septentrionale de l'île de Séelande d'après les observations et les cartes danoises et suédoises les plus récentes; dressée pour le service des vaisseaux français, 1813.

——— réduite de la mer Baltique contenant le golfe de Finlande d'après les cartes suédoises et russes les plus récentes, 1815.

——— réduite de la mer Baltique, contenant les entrées de cette mer et les côtes des îles Danoises, les côtes méridionales de Suède, du cap Kullen à Christianopel et les côtes d'Allemagne, depuis Travemunde jusqu'à Colberg; 1815.

——— réduite de la mer Baltique, contenant partie de l'île d'Oland et de la côte sud-est de la Suède, les côtes de Poméranie, de Prusse et de Courlande, depuis Colberg jusqu'à Libau, 1815.

——— réduite de la mer Baltique, contenant partie de la côte de Suède, de l'île d'Oland à Stockholm, les îles de Gothland, d'Oesel, et de Dago, et les côtes du golfe de Riga, 1815.

## Cartes hydrographiques, etc.—(Continuation).

Carte réduite de la mer Baltique, contenant les entrées de Stockholm et celles des golfes de Finlande et de Bothnie, 1815.

——— réduite de la mer Baltique, contenant le golfe de Bothnie, 1815.

——— des côtes de la mer Méditerranée, partie comprise entre Marseille et Plombino, en 1832.

——— générale de la mer Méditerranée, 1èr feuille, publiée en 1849, 2nd feuille, en 1851.

——— du bassin compris entre la Sardaigne, l'Italie et la Sicile, publiée en 1851.

——— des côtes occidentales d'Italie, partie comprise entre Livourne et l'embouchure du Tibre, 1843. Plan du port de Civita Vecchia, levé en 1818.

——— des côtes de Sicile et de la régence de Tunis, comprenant la partie sud de la Sardaigne et l'île de Malte, publiée en 1840.

——— de l'entrée de l'Adriatique et du bassin compris entre l'île de Malte et le cap Matapan, publiée en 1840.

——— réduite du golfe de Venise, assujettie aux observations faites en 1818 par M. Gauttier; publiée en 1820; et comprenant:

1o. Plan de la ville et du port d'Ancône.—2o. Plan du port et de la rade de Brindisi.—3o. Mouillage des îles Tremiti, levé par Gauttier en 1818.—4o. Plan du port d'Otrante.—5o. Plan de la ville et du port de Trieste.

——— réduite de la mer de Marmora; publiée en 1826.

Plan du canal des Dardanelles ou Hellespont.

——— du canal de Constantinople ou Bosphore.

Carte de l'entrée des Dardanelles, comprenant le golfe d'Adramyti, les îles de Mitylène, de Ténédos, de Lemnos et de Strati; publiée en 1855.

——— de la côte de Karamanie, depuis l'île de Rhodes jusqu'au cap Khélidonia; publiée en 1855.

——— de la côte de Karamanie, comprenant le golfe d'Andalie; publiée en 1855.

——— des îles de Rhodes, Kos, &c., et des golfes de Kos, Doris, Symi et Marmaria; publiée en 1855.

——— du golfe de Saros, comprenant l'entrée des Dardanelles, les îles Imbros, Samothraki, etc.; publiée en 1855.

——— des golfes de Salonique, de Cassandre et de Monte Santo; publiée en 1855.

——— réduite de la mer Noire, assujettie aux observations faites en 1820, par M. Gauttier; publiée à Paris en 1822.

——— des îles Canaries, et d'une partie des côtes occidentales d'Afrique; publiée en 1780.

——— réduite de la côte occidentale d'Afrique, depuis le cap Bojador jusqu'aux îles de Los, levée en 1817 et 1818; publiée en 1829.

———, partie comprise entre les îles de Los et le cap Lopez; publiée en 1833.

———, partie comprise entre le détroit de Gibraltar et le cap Chir, levée en 1835 et publiée en 1848.

———, partie comprise entre le cap Chir et le cap Bojador, levée en 1835, et publiée en 1849.

———, partie comprise entre le cap Formose et le cap Frio; publiée en 1833.

——— des côtes d'Afrique depuis le cap Frio jusqu'à la Baie d'Algoa; publiée en 1833.

——— des côtes méridionales d'Afrique, et de l'entrée du canal de Mozambique; publiée en 1838.

**Cartes hydrographiques, etc.—(Continuation).**

Carte du canal de Mozambique et de l'île de Madagascar; publiée en 1838.

———, de la côte septentrionale d'Afrique, partie comprise entre Alger et l'Ile de la Galite, publiée en 1836.

———, partie comprise entre Alger et les îles Zafarines, publiée en 1836.

———, des îles situées à l'est et au nord-est de Madagascar; dressée par M. P. Dumay, d'après les travaux les plus récents, et publiée à Paris, en 1838.

———, de la Mer Rouge, publiée en 1840.

———, de l'entrée de la Mer Rouge, publiée en 1840.

———, du détroit de Bab-El-Mandel, levée en 1838.

———, des côtes d'Arabie et de Perse, comprenant depuis l'île de Socotra jusqu'à Bombay, publiée en 1840.

———, des côtes de l'Hindoustan, depuis Bombay jusqu'au Godavery, et des îles Maldives et Chagos, publiée en 1839.

———, du golfe de Bengale, publiée en 1839.

———, des îles Sumatra, Java, et Bornéo, et des mers environnantes, publiée en 1839.

———, de la mer de Chine, publiée en 1838.

———, des côtes orientales de Chine, publiée en 1842.

Reconnaissance hydrographique de la côte orientale de Corée, et d'une partie de la Tartarie chinoise reconnue par la corvette La Capricieuse, commandée par Mr. Rocquemaurel, levée et dressée en 1852 par M. Mouchez, publiée en 1854.

Carte générale de la mer des Indes, dressée en 1837.

——— des mers australes, partie comprise entre les méridiens du cap de Bonne-Espérance et du port du Roi Georges; publiée en 1842.

——— générale de l'Océan Pacifique, dressée par M. C. A. Vincendon-Dumoulin, en 1851.

(Pour les autres cartes de l'Océan Pacifique, et pour les cartes de diverses parties de l'Océanie, *voir* l'Atlas hydrographique, accompagnant le voyage de Dumont d'Urville.)

——— de la partie septentrionale de l'Archipel, publiée en 1854.

———, de la partie méridionale de l'Archipel, publiée en 1854.

———, de l'Océan Atlantique Arctique, dressée en 1852, et publiée en 1854.

——— des îles Philippines, dressée d'après les travaux les plus récents, et publiée en 1840.

——— de la partie du grand Archipel d'Asie, comprise entre Java, la Nouvelle Guinée et la Nouvelle Hollande; dressée d'après les travaux les plus récents, et publiée en 1840.

——— de la partie sud-ouest de la Nouvelle Hollande, publiée en 1846.

——— de la Tasmanie et des terres environnantes, (partie méridionale de la Nouvelle Hollande, comprise entre le port Macquarie et la baie Fowers), publiée en 1847.

——— réduite de la côte septentrionale du Brésil, partie comprise entre les atterrages de Maranham et le cap Nord, levée et dressée en 1844, et publiée en 1846.

Cartes réduites de la côte méridionale du Brésil, comprise entre la pointe nord de l'île de Sainte-Cathérine et le Rio-Grande-de-San-Pedro; levée en 1831, publiée en 1838.

——— réduite de la côte du Brésil, comprise entre l'île Santa-Catharina et Maranham, publiée à Paris en 1826.

**Cartes hydrographiques, etc.**—(Continuation).

Carte réduite de la rivière de La Plata, depuis les caps de Sainte-Marie et Saint-Antoine jusqu'aux îles de Homos et de Buenos-Ayres; levée en 1830, 31 et 32, publiée en 1833.

——— de la partie occidentale de l'Amérique, comprenant le Pérou, la Bolivie et le nord du Chili, publiée en 1847.

——— des côtes du Chili et de la Patagonie occidentale, publiée en 1847.

——— particulière du golfe du Mexique, partie comprise entre la baie de Tampa et les bouches du Mississippi, dressée d'après la carte d'Edmund Blunt; publiée en 1854.

——— du golfe du Mexique, publiée en 1843.

——— des Antilles, publiée en 1822.

——— réduite des côtes de la Guyane, comprenant depuis les bouches de la rivière des Amazones jusqu'à l'île de la Trinité, publiée en 1817.

——— de la partie de la côte nord-ouest de l'Amérique, reconnue par le capitaine Georges Vancouver, pendant les années 1792, 1793, 1794. 3e voyage.

——— du côté nord-ouest de l'Amérique, reconnu par le capitaine Vancouver. 4e voyage. 7 cartes.

Carte des côtes de l'île de Terre-Neuve, partie orientale, du cap St-Jean au cap Bonavista, publiée en 1854.

——— particulière de la côte nord de Terre Neuve, comprise entre le cap d'Oignon et les îles Blanches; levée en 1850 et 1851, publiée en 1854.

——— de la côte orientale de l'Amérique septentrionale, du détroit de Belle-Ile à Boston, comprenant l'île et les bancs de Terre-Neuve, dressée d'après les travaux les plus récents, publiée en 1853.

———, partie comprise entre New-York et la rivière St-Jean, publiée en 1834.

———, partie comprise entre la baie de Gaspé et New-York, publiée à Paris en 1834.

New-York, ses mouillages et ses atterrages, d'après la carte levée trigonométriquement sous la direction de F. R. Hassler, surintendant de la reconnaissance des côtes des Etats-Unis, et publiée en 1845.

**Coast Survey of the United States of America.** Report of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, for the years 1849, 1850 and 1851. 8vo., with 4to Atlas for 1851.

——— For the years 1852, 1853 and 1854. 4to. (Duplicate of the Reports for 1851 and 1852.)

——— Rolls of Charts, accompanying the above, 1848–1855.

This valuable collection was presented by the American Government to the Library.

*Voir* ci-après la partie géographique et hydrographique des voyages autour du monde, et des grands voyages de Dumont d'Urville, Lefebvre, Gaimard, etc.

## II. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, &c., AND VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

### RECUEILS DE VOYAGES, ET VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE.

**Locke,** John. An introductory discourse, containing the History of Navigation from its original to this time, in which he gives the catalogue and character of most books of travels. Prefixed to Churchill's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 1. *Vide*, also, Locke's Works.

—— Histoire de la navigation, son commencement, ses progrès et ses découvertes jusqu'à présent; traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1722.

**[Pinkerton.]** Retrospect of the origin and progress of discovery in ancient and modern times; to which is appended, a Catalogue of books of voyages and travels. *Vide*, Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 17.

**Cooley,** W. D. The history of maritime and inland discovery. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1830.

**Harris,** John. The History of the Circum-navigators of the Globe, the discovery, settlement and commerce of the East Indies, &c. *Vide* vol. 1, of Harris' *Collection of Voyages.*

**Ramusio,** Giov. Bat. Terza editione delle navigationi e viagi racolte gia da Gio. Bat.. Ramusio. 3 vol. Folio. Venezia, vol. 1, 1563, vol. 2, 1583, vol. 3, 1565.

**Hakluyt,** Richard. The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or overland. 3 vols. Folio. London, 1599–1600.

**Purchas,** Samuel. His Pilgrimage, or relations of the world and the religions observed in all ages and places discovered, from the creation unto this present; in four parts. This first containeth a theologicall and geographicall historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Islands adjacent. Folio. London, 1617.

The eight and ninth Books of the above work refer to the early discoveries of America.

**[Justel.]** Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, contenant: 1. Une description de l'île de la Jamaïque; relation et histoire de l'Isle des Barbades; extrait de l'histoire d'Ethiopie de Telles; description de l'Ile de Saint Christophe; relation touchant les Caraibes, par le sieur de la Borde; relation de la Guiane; relation du voyage fait sur les côtes d'Afrique en 1670 et 1671. Le tout enrichi de figures et de cartes géographiques. 4to. Paris, 1684.

—— Même édition, mais moins étendue que la précédente.

**Thevenot,** Recueil de voyages. 12mo. Paris, 1681.

**Estancelin.** Voyages des navigateurs normands en Afrique, dans les Indes orientales et en Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

**Ternaux-Compans.** Archives des voyages, ou collection d'anciennes relations inédites ou très-rares. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**The Geographical works of Sadik Isfahani**; translated by J. C.; edited by Sir W. Ouseley. 8vo. London, 1832. (O. T. F.)

Viz: Two works, I. Tahkik al Irâb, which "gives in alphabetical order, the names of countries, cities, rivers, etc., with short descriptions." II. Takwim al Buldân, which is similar to the foregoing, and gives also the degrees of longitude and latitude.

**Ibn Batûta.** The Travels of;—translated from the abridged Arabic manuscript copies, with notes illustrative of the history, geography, botany, antiquities, &c.; by the Rev. S. Lee. 4to. 1829. (O. T. F.)

"Ibn Batûta spent above 20 years in travelling in the 14th century, he gives very interesting notices of Spain, Greece, Ceylon, Java, &c., he gives long accounts of Nigritia, the Maldive Islands, and China, to which he went as Ambassador from the Court of Dehli." (*Vide* 1st Report.) Prof. Lee informs "the reader" (in his Preface xii—xvii) of 23 "Arabic and Persian works," which he has "cited," "what they are, and where the copies cited are to be found." Attached to this work, is a "Report of the proceedings of the first General Meetings, of the Subscribers," which at p. 12, includes a "Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts presented by Sir R. Malet."

**Travels of Evliya.** Narrative of Travels in Europe. Asia, and Africa, in the 17th century, by Evliya Efendî; translated, with abridgment, from the Turkish, by J. Von Hammer. [Part 1.] 4to. London, 1834.

"He conceived he had a special call in a Dream" to be a Traveller, and spent 41 years in travelling. Pref. v, xii.

[**Miscellaneous Translations.** Vol. 1. No. 1.] Notes of a Journey into the interior of Northern Africa; by Hadji Ebn-ed-din El-Egwaati; translated from the Arabic, by W. B. Hodgson. 1831. (O. T. F.)

**The Travels of Macarius,** Patriarch of Antioch; written by his attendant Archdeacon, Paul of Aleppo, in Arabic; translated by F. C. Belfour. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1836. (O. T. F.)

There is a "perpetual recurrence of the Greek Church ceremonies,—serving to mark the Calendar of the Journal." [This gives] "frequent opportunities for remarks on the moral and religious principles of the various nations whom he visits." (Preface.) "The Patriarch's Journey" [was] "through Syria, Anatolia, Rumelia, Walachia, Moldavia, and Russia, between the years 1653 and 1663."

**Burney,** James. A chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean, from the earliest discovery of that Sea by Europeans. 5 vols. 4to. London, 1803.

**Asher,** A. Essay on the collection of Voyages and Travels edited and published by Levinus Hulsius, and his successors, from 1598 to 1660; 4to. Berlin, 1839 (only 120 copies printed.)

**Harris,** John. Complete collection of Voyages and Travels, (above 400 of the most authentic,) in Europe, Asia, Africa and America. Best edition. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1764.

**Smith,** Capt. John. Travels and adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 2.

**Drake,** Sir Francis. Life, Voyages, &c. *Vide* BIOGRAPHY.

**Travels** of the Jesuits in various parts of the world, compiled from their letters, (lettres édifiantes et curieuses, etc.,) by J. Lockman. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1743.

**Churchill.** A collection of Voyages and Travels in different parts of the Globe, some now first printed from M S S., others now first in English Printed by assignment from Messrs. Churchill. 6 vols. Folio. London, 1732-1739.

**Pinkerton,** John. A general collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels of the World. 17 vols. 4to. London, 1808-14.

**Conder,** Josiah. The Modern Traveller ; a description of the various countries of the globe, compiled from latest and best authorities, with maps and plates. 33 vols. 12mo. London, 1830.

NB. References to the principal contents of the collections of Churchill, Pinkerton and Conder, will be found in their proper sections, in this class.

**Clarke,** E. D. Travels in various countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa. 6 vols. 4to. London, 1813—1823.

Vol. I.—Russia, Tartary, and Turkey.

" II., III., IV.—Greece, Egypt, and the Holy Land; with a supplement (to vol. 4.) respecting his journey from Constantinople to Vienna; containing his account of the gold mines of Transylvania and Hungary.

" V., VI.—Scandinavia; including Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Lapland, and Finland.

Vol. 6 contains a Prefatory Advertisement, announcing the death of Dr. Clarke, with a Prospectus for the publication of his "Life and Remains,"—for which, by G. Otter, *vide* BIOGRAPHY.

**Walpole,** The Rev. Robert. Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey ; edited from M.S. Journals, [of distinguished travellers in certain parts of Europe, Asia and Africa:] by R. Walpole ; [with a preliminary dissertation on the system of government, and causes of the weakness and decline of the Turkish Monarchy.] 4to. London, 1817.

This work includes papers on the Morea, Mount Parnassus and its neighbourhood, Attica, on the Natural History of Greece, and Cyprus, &c., from the Journals, &c., of the late Dr. Sibthorp. Letters from Professor Carlyle, during his residence in Turkey. An account of the Monastic Institutions, and Libraries, of Mount Athos, by Dr. Hunt. Papers on the Natural History, Agriculture, &c., of Greece, by Dr. Hume, Mr. Hawkins, &c. Papers on Grecian Antiquities, Architecture, Painting, &c., and on Topography of Greece, from the M.S. of the late Colonel Squire, by Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Wilkins and the Editor

**Walpole, R.** Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey—(Continued).

Observations on Egyptian Antiquities, from the Journal of Mr. Davison, and by the Editor; Manners and Customs, Topography, &c. of modern Egypt, by Dr. Hume and Capt. Light. On the Mines of Laurium, and the Coinage of the Athenians, &c., by the Earl of Aberdeen and the Editor.

———— Travels in various countries of the East ; a continuation of the foregoing Work. 4to. London, 1820.

This volume contains further extracts from the Papers of Dr. Sibthorp, and from the Journals of Dr. Hunt, and Mr. Hume, respecting Grecian Antiquities, Topography, Natural History, &c. Accounts of Journeys through Asia Minor, by the late W. G. Browne (with a memoir of him) ; and by Lt. Col. Leake; the late Lt. Col. Squire and by J. N. Fazakerley, Esq. A Journey through Little Tartary ; Greek and Arabic and Egyptian Inscriptions, &c., &c.

**Curzon.** Robert. Visits to Monasteries in the Levant. 12mo. London, 1849.

Part I. Egypt in 1833.
" II. Jerusalem and the Monastery of St. Sabba.
" III. The Monasteries of Meteora and Mount Athos; with full accounts of their Libraries.

For Pococke's description of the East, and some countries of Europe: 2 vols. Folio, 1743: and, Prime's Travels in Europe and the East; 2 vols., 8vo. 1855; *vide post*, section V., (Asia.)

**Monson,** Sir W. Discoveries and enterprises of the Spanish and Portuguese. *Vide* his Naval Tracts, (the 4th) in Churchill's *Collection*. Vol. 3.

**Howison,** John. European Colonies in various parts of the world, in their social, moral and physical condition. 2 vols 8vo. London, 1834.

**Wagener,** Z. Voyages of, through Europe, Asia, Africa and America, *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*. Vol. 2

**Careri,** Dr. J. Gemelli. Voyage round the World, a description of Turkey, Persia, India, China, the Philippine Islands, and New Spain,—from the Italian. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*. Vol. 4.

**Pigafetta's** Voyage round the World. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*. Vol. 11.

**Hall,** Basil. Fragments of voyages and travels, in various parts of the globe, for the use of young persons, I. II. III. series. 9 vols. 12mo. London, 1831–1833.

**Dampier,** Capt. William. Collection of Voyages round the World. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1729. (vol. 1 wanting.)

———— Nouveau voyage autour du monde, où l'on décrit en particuliers l'Isthme de l'Amérique. 5 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam 1717.

**Rogers,** Captain Woodes. A cruising Voyage round the World, between 1708 and 1711. 8vo. London, 1712.

**Wood,** Capitaine. Voyage à travers le détroit de Magellan. Vol. 5 des voyages de Dampier.

**Sharp.** Journal de l'expédition du capt. Sharp. *Voir* Dampier, vol. 5.

**Cowley.** Voyage autour du monde. Vol. 5 du voyage de Dampier.

**Noort**, Oliver Van. Voyage round the World, (the first attempted by the Dutch,) 1598-1601. Churchill's *Collection*. Vol. 1.

**Spilbergen**, George. Voyage round the World, 1614-17. Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 1.

**Schouten**. MM. Cornilison and Lemaire Jacques.) Voyage around the world, 1615-1617. *Harris*, vol. 1.

**Cook**, Captain James. Voyages round the world. 8 vols. 4to. and atlas, folio. London, 1773-1785.

Vols. I. II. III. Account of voyages undertaken by order of his Majesty K. George III, for making discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, and successively performed by commodore Byron, Captains Wallis, Carteret, and Cook; drawn up from their journals, and from the papers of Joseph Banks, Esq., by John Hawkesworth. 3 vols.

" IV. V. Voyage towards the South Pole, and round the world, performed in H. M's ships Resolution and Adventure, in 1772-1775, by James Cook, commander of the Resolution; with Capt. Furneaux's narrative of his proceedings in the Adventure during the separation of the ships. 2 vols.

" VI. VII. VIII. Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, for making discoveriesin the Northern Hemisphere, performed under the direction of Captains Cook, Clerke and Gore, in the years 1776 to 1780. 3 vols.—Vol. 1 and 2, written by Capt. Cook; Vol. 3, by Capt. James King.

N. B. Abstracts of Cook's three voyages will be found in Pinkerton's Collection, vol. 11.

**La Pérouse**. Voyage autour du monde en 1785, rédigé par Milet Dureau. 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1797.

**Dixon**, Capt. George. Voyage round the World in 1785-88. 4to. London, 1789.

**Vancouver**, George. Voyage de découverte à l'Océan Pacifique du Nord et autour du monde; ordonné par le roi d'Angleterre principalement dans la vue de constater s'il existe, à travers le continent de l'Amérique, un passage pour les vaisseaux de l'Océan Pacifique du nord à l'Océan Atlantique septentrional, et exécuté en 1790-95. Traduit de l'anglais. Ouvrage enrichi de figures, et avec un grand atlas. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, an VIII.

**Marchand**, Etienne. Voyage autour du monde pendant les années 1790-91-92, précédé d'une introduction historique, avec carte et figures par M. Fleurieu. 5 vol. 8vo. et atlas 4to. Paris, an VI.

**Krusenstern**. Voyage autour du monde, en 1803–4–5–6, par les ordres d'Alexandre 1er, empereur de Russie. 2 vol. 8vo et atlas. Paris, 1821.

**Dentrecasteaux**. Voyage à la recherche de La Pérouse. 2 vol. 4to, et atlas. Paris, 1808.

**Freycinet.** Voyage autour du monde, en 1817, 18, 19 et 20. 4 vol. 4to., et atlas, folio. Paris, 1826.

**Kotzebue,** Von. New Voyage around the World, in 1823-24-25, and 26. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

**King, Fitzroy,** and **Darwin.** Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of H. M's ships Adventure and Beagle, between the years 1826 and 1836, describing their examination of the southern shores of South America, and the Beagle's circumnavigation of the globe. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

Vol. I. Proceedings of the first expedition, 1826–1830, under the command of Capt. P. Parker King.

" II. ——— ——— second expedition, 1831—1836, under the command of Capt. R. Fitzroy: with an appendix, in a separate volume.

" III. Journal and remarks, by Charles Darwin, on the Natural History of the voyage.

*Vide* the Zoology of the Beagle's voyage, 5 vols. 4to. in NATURAL HISTORY.
Also, Darwin's Naturalist's voyage round the world, in *Home and Colon. Lib.*

**Bougainville.** Journal de la navigation autour du globe, de la frégate *La Thétis* et de la corvette *l'Espérance*, en 1824, 1825 et 1826. 2 vol. 4to. Atlas 2 vol., grand folio. Paris, 1837.

**Du Petit-Thouars.** Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate *La Vénus*, en 1836–1839. Tomes de 1 à 4, et de 6 à 10, 8vo., (le tome 5 ne sera pas publié,) 1 atlas, gr. monde; et 3 atlas gr. folio. Paris, 1840.

**Vaillant.** Voyage autour du monde, exécuté en 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette *La Bonite*. 14 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

Texte, relation du voyage, 3 vol.
" botanique, 2 vol.
" physique, 4 vol.
" Zoologie, 2 vol.
3 atlas grand folio.

**Laplace.** Campagne de circum-navigation, en 1837, 38, 39 et 40. 6 vol. gr. 8vo. Paris, 1841. *Voir* ci-après SCIENCES NATURELLES.

**Arago,** Jacques. Voyage autour du monde; ouvrage illustré de 25 grandes vignettes, portraits, et de 150 gravures dans le texte, précédé d'une introduction, par M. Jules Janin. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Belcher,** Capt. Sir Edward. Voyage round the World, in 1836 to 1842; including details of the naval operations against China, in 1840-1. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Wilkes,** Charles. Narrative of the United States' Exploring Expedition, during the years 1838 to 1842. 5 vols. and Atlas. 8vo. New York, 1851.

**Simpson,** Sir George. Governor in Chief of the Hudson's Bay Territory. Narrative of a Voyage round the World in 1841-2. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Macgillivray,** John. Narrative of the Voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake, during the years 1846-1850, including discoveries in New Guinea, the Louisiade Archipelago, &c, 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

Seemann, B. Voyage of the ship Herald round the Globe, in 1845-51. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Gerstaecker, F. Narrative of a Journey round the World. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

Elwes, Robert. A sketcher's Tour round the World ; with illustrations. 8vo. London, 1854.

Taylor, Bayard. Travels. 5 vols. 12mo. New York, 1855-6.

Vol. I. Views a-foot: or, Europe seen with knapsack and staff.
" II. California and Mexico.
" III. Journey to Central Africa.
" IV. Palestine, Asia Minor, Sicily and Spain.
" V. India, China and Japan.

Murray's Hand-Books for Travellers. 12mo. London. (Uniformly bound,) viz :

**Travel-Talk**; being, Questions, Phrases, and Vocabularies, in English German, French and Italian; for Englishmen Abroad, or Travellers in England. Eleventh edition. 1855.

**Northern Europe**; Denmark, Sweden, Finland, and Russia, in two parts New edition. 1849. 2 vols.

**Northern Germany**; Holland, Belgium, Prussia, &c., and the Rhine from Holland to Switzerland. Tenth edition. 1854.

**Southern Germany**; Würtemberg, Bavaria, Austria, Tyrol, Salzburg, Styria, &c., the Austrian and Bavarian Alps, and the Danube from Ulm. Seventh edition. 1855.

**London**; Past and Present: by P. Cunningham. 1850.

——— in 1854; by P. Cunningham.

——— The Antiquities in the British Museum, Greek, Assyrian, Egyptian, and Etruscan; by W. S. W. Vaux. 1851.

——— (In and Near.) The Public Galleries of Art; with notices of painters, &c., by Mrs. Jameson. (Respecting) the National Gallery, Windsor Castle, Hampton Court, Dulwich Gallery, Barry's Pictures, and Soane's Museum, 1845.

**France**. Normandy, Brittany, the Rivers Seine, &c., &c., the French Alps, Dauphine, Provence, and the Pyrenees. Fifth edition. 1854.

**Spain**; by R. Ford. Pt. I. Andalucia, Ronda and Granada, Murcia, Valencia, and Catalonia; portions suited for the Invalid.—II. Leon, Gallicia, the Asturias, the Castiles, Basque Provinces, Arragon, and Navarre. Third edition. 1855. 2 vols.

**Portugal**, Lisbon, Alemtejo, &c., Algarve, Estramadura, Beira, Minho, Tras os Montes. 1855.

**Switzerland** and the Alps of Savoy and Piedmont. Sixth edition. 1854.

**Northern Italy**; Pt. I. Sardinia, Lombardy, and Venice, Parma, &c.—Pt. II. Lucca, Pisa, Florence, &c. Fifth edition. 1854. 2 vols.

**Central Italy**; Pt. I. Southern Tuscany and Papal States.—Pt. II. Rome and its Environs. Third edition. 1853. 2 vols.

**Murray's Hand-Books for Travellers**—(Continued).

**Southern Italy**;—The Continental portion of the Two Sicilies, City of Naples, &c., Islands of the Bay, and a portion of the Papal States; by O. Blewitt, 1853.

**Greece**, the Ionian Islands, the Kingdom of Greece, Islands of the Ægean Sea, Albania, Thessaly, and Macedonia. New edition. 1854.

**Turkey**, describing, Constantinople, European Turkey, Asia Minor, Armenia, and Mesopotamia. Third edition. 1854.

**Egypt**;—The Nile to the second Cataract, Alexandria, Cairo, the Pyramids and Thebes, the Transit to India, the Oases, &c.; by Sir G. Wilkinson. New edition. 1847.

## III. POLAR VOYAGES. | VOYAGES POLAIRES

**Forster**, J. R. History of the voyages and discoveries made in the North; translated from the German. 4to. London, 1786.

**Tytler**, Patrick Fraser. Historical view of the progress of discovery on the Northern Coasts of America; with descriptive sketches of natural history, by James Wilson, Esq. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1832.

——————— Another edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1833.

——————— The same work, with continuation and account of the Hudson's Bay Territories, by R. M. Ballantyne. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Murray**, Hugh. Historical account of discoveries and travels in North America, including the United States, Canada, the shores of the polar sea, and the voyages in search of a North West Passage. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Shillinglaw**, John J. A narrative of Arctic discovery, from the earliest period to the present time, with the details of the measures adopted for the relief of the expedition under Sir John Franklin. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Narratives of Voyages towards the North-West**; in search of a passage to Cathay and India. Anno, 1496 to 1631. *Vide* Hakluyt Society Publications.

**North-West Passage.** A catalogue of the English Voyages undertaken for the finding of a North West Passage to the north parts of America, to Meta incognita, and the backeside of Groenland, as farre as 72 degrees and 12 minutes. Hakluyt's Voyages, vol. 3, comprising:

**Cabota**, Sebastian. His voyage to the north part of America, for the discovery of a north-west passage in 1497.

**Frobisher**, Martin. His first, second, and third voyage, in 1576, 77, 78. *Vide* also, *Pinkerton*, vol. 12.

**Davis**, John. His first, second, and third voyage, in 1585, 86, 87. *Vide* also, *Pinkerton*, vol. 12.

**Hudson**, Henry. His discoveries toward the North Pole, set forth in May, 1607. *New York Hist. Coll.*, vol 1.

——— ——— His second, third and fourth voyage to the North, in 1608-9-10. *Ibid.*

**Gatonbe.** Voyage into the North West Passage in 1612. *Churchill*, vol. 6.

**Monk**, John. Voyage in 1619 and 1620 to Hudson's Straits, to discover a passage betwixt Greenland and America, to the West Indies; translated from the Dutch. *Id.*, vol. 1.

**James**, Thomas. Strange and dangerous Voyage for the discovery of a North West Passage, in 1631-32. *Id.*, vol. 2.

**Pontanus**, J. I. Dissertation concerning the North East Passage. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 1.

**Willoughby**, Sir Hugh. Voyages to the Northern parts of Russia and Siberia. *Id.*

**Dutch Voyages** to the North of Europe; first, second and third. *Id.*

**Onthier's** Journal of a Voyage to the North. *Id.*

**Kergueland's** Voyage to the North. *Id.*

**Allison's** Voyage to Archangel. *Id.*

**Samoiedia** and the **Samoiedes.** Account of. *Id.*

**Spitzbergen.** Journal kept by Seven Sailors, who passed the winter 1633-34 there. *Id.* Also, Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 2.

——— ——— Account of a Shipwreck near, in 1646. *Id.*

——— ——— Le Roy's Narrative of Four Russian Sailors cast upon the Island of. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 1.

——— ——— Backstrom's Voyage to. *Id.*

**Maupertius**, M. Memoir of his Journey and Operations, to take the measure of a degree of the Meridian, at the Polar Circle. *Id.*

**Middleton**, Christopher. An attempt made for the discovery of a passage to the South Seas from Hudson's Bay, (1741.) *Harris*, vol. 2.

**Dobbs**, Arthur. Account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of certain voyages thither and of the probability of a North West Passage. 4to. London, 1744.

**Ellis**, Henry. Voyage to Hudson's Bay, for discovering a North West Passage. 8vo. London, 1748.

——— ——— Voyage de la Baie d'Hudson, fait en 1746-7 pour la découverte du passage au nord-ouest, traduit et augmenté. 8vo. Leyde, 1750.

——— ——— Le même ouvrage. 2 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1749.

**North-West Passage.** Reasons for a,—through Hudson's Straights and Chesterfield Inlet. 8vo. London, 1849. (P.)

**Hearne**, Samuel. A journey from Prince of Wales' Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean, undertaken, by order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the discovery of Copper Mines, a North West Passage, &c., in the years 1769–72. 4to. London, 1795.

**Phipps**, John C. A Voyage towards the North Pole, by His Majesty's command, in 1773. Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol 1.

———— Journal. Appendix to it. *Ibid.*

———— Voyage au pole boréal, fait en 1773. 4to. Paris, 1775.

**Cook**, James. A voyage to the Pacific Ocean, for making discoveries in the northern hemisphere; performed under the direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, in the years 1776-77-78-89 and 80. 3 vols. 4to. Vol. 1 and 2, written by Capt. Cook, vol. 3, by Capt. J. King. London, 1784–5.

**Ross**, John. A Voyage of discovery made under the orders of the Admiralty, for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay, and inquiring into the probability of a North West Passage, with plates and maps. 4to. London, 1819.

**Parry**, Wm. Edw. Journal of a Voyage for the discovery of a North West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, in the years 1819–1820; with scientific and other observations. 4to. With plates and charts. London, 1821.

**Fisher**, Alexander. Journal of a Voyage of discovery to the Arctic regions, in 1819, 1820. 8vo. London, 1821.

**Franklin**, John. Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in 1819–20–21 and 22; illustrated by plates and maps. 4to. London, 1823.

**Parry**, Wm. Edw. Journal of a second voyage for the discovery of a North West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; in 1821, 1822 and 1823. 4to. London, 1824.

**Lyon**, Capt., G. F. The private Journal of,—during the recent Voyage of discovery under Capt. Parry. 8vo. London, 1825.

———— A brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Th. Rowe's "Welcome," in the year 1824. 8vo London, 1825.

**Beechey**, Capt., F. W. Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions, in the years 1825–26–27–28; with maps and engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

A Zoology and a Botany belonging to this Voyage will be found in NATURAL HISTORY.

**Franklin**, John. Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in 1825–26 and 27; by John Richardson, Surgeon and naturalist to the Expedition. 4to. London, 1828.

Ross, Sir John. Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North West Passage, and of a residence in the Arctic Regions, during the years 1829–33. 4to. London, 1835.

———————— Appendix to the above narrative, including the reports of Capt. J. C. Ross, and the discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole. 4to. London, 1835. (bound with the Narrative.)

The same volume contains Dialogues in the English, Danish and Esquimaux languages, sketches of Natural history, a biography of the crew, and a list of the subscribers to the work.

———————— Relation du second voyage à la recherche d'un passage au nord-ouest, et de la résidence dans les régions Arctiques de 1829 à 1843 ; traduit de l'anglais par A. J. B. Defauconpret. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

Back, Capt. Narrative of the Arctic land expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the shores of the Arctic Ocean, in 1833, 34 and 35. 8vo. London, 1836.

———————— Voyages dans les régions Arctiques à la recherche du Capt. Ross ; traduit de l'anglais par M. P. Cazeaux. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

King, Richard. Narrative of a Journey to the shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1833–4–5, under the command of Capt. Back ; by R. King, Surgeon and Naturalist to the expedition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

Simpson, Thomas. Narrative of the discoveries in the North West Coast of America, in 1836–39. 8vo. London. 1843.

Goodsir, R. A. An Arctic voyage to Baffin's Bay and Lancaster Sound, in search of friends with Sir John Franklin. 12mo. London, 1850.

Snow, W. Parker. Voyage in the Arctic seas, in search of Sir John Franklin. 8vo. London, 1851.

Richardson, Sir John. Arctic searching expedition. Journal of a boat voyage in search of Sir John Franklin. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

Bellot. Journal d'un voyage aux mers polaires à la recherche de Sir John Franklin, en 1851–2, précédé d'une notice sur la vie et les travaux de l'auteur, par Julien Lemer. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Kane, Dr. Elisha Kent. The Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. 8vo. New York, 1854.

Belcher, Sir Edward. The last of the Arctic voyages, being a narrative of the expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, during the years 1852-53-54 ; with notes on the Natural History, by Sir John Richardson, Professor Owen, Ths. Bell, J. W. Salter and Lovell Reeve. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

King, Dr. The Franklin expedition from first to last. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Kane,** Dr. Elisha Kent. Arctic explorations in the years 1853-54-55. The second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856. (*Two copies.*)

**Hervé,** (A.) et **De Lanoye,** (F.) Voyages dans les glaces du pole arctique à la recherche du passage nord-ouest ; extraits des relations de Sir John Ross, Edw. Parry, John Franklin, Beechey, Back, Mac Clure et autres navigateurs célèbres. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

*Vide* Monk, Voyage to Hudson's Bay, with a description of old and new Greenland.

**Greenland.** Journal of seven sailors who passed the winter of 1633–34 in the island of Maurice. —*Churchill,* vol. 2.

———— Wonderful preservation of eight Englishmen in Greenland, anno 1630, with a description of the chief places, by Ed. Pelham, one of them. *Ibid.*, vol. 4.

———— An account of—, sent to M. de la Motte le Vayer, by La Peyrère, anno 1646. *Ibid*, vol. 2.

**Egede,** Hans. A description of Greenland, from the Danish. 8vo. London, 1745.

———— The same, with an historical introduction, &c. 8vo. London, 1818.

———— Histoire et description du Groënland, traduites en français par D. R. D P. 12mo. Copenhague, 1763.

**O'Reilly,** Bernard. Greenland and the adjacent seas and the north-west passage to the Pacific Ocean, in a voyage to Davis Strait, in 1817. 4to. London, 1818.

**Scoresby,** W. junior. An account of the Arctic regions, with a history and description of the northern whale fishery. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1820.

———— Journal of a voyage to the northern whale fishery, including researches and discoveries on the eastern coast of West Greenland, in 1822. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1823.

**Graah,** W. A. Narrative of an expedition to the east coast of Greenland, translated from the Danish by G. G. MacDougall. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Burney,** James. A chronological History of North Eastern Voyages of discovery, and of the early navigations of the Russians. 8vo. London, 1819.

**Coxe,** Wm. Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1787.

———— A comparative view of the Russian discoveries with those made by Captains Cook and Clerke ; and a sketch of what remains to be ascertained by future navigators. 8vo. London, 1787, (bound with the preceding work.)

**Coxe**, Wm. Les nouvelles découvertes des Russes entre l'Asie et l'Amérique, traduit de l'anglais. 4to. Paris, 1781.

**Kamtschatka.** An account of its Geography, soil, climate and inhabitants. *Harris*, vol. 2.

**D'Aulnet**, Léonie. Voyage d'une femme au Spitzberg. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Bib. Ch. Fer.*

**Gaimard**, P. Voyages en Islande et au Groënland exécutés pendant les années 1835 et 1836 sur la Corvette *La Recherche*. 8 vol. 8vo. accompagnés de 3 atlas folio et de 1 8vo. Paris, 1839—1843.

Histoire de l'Islande depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours, par M. Xavier Marmier. 8vo.

Langue et littérature Islandaises, par le même. 8vo.

Astronomie, physique et magnétisme, par M. Victor Lottin. 8vo.

Géologie, minéralogie et botanique, par le Dr. Eug. Robert. 8vo., et 36 planches.

Zoologie, médecine et statistique, par le même. 8vo., et 50 planches gravées, tirées en couleur et retouchées au pinceau.

Histoire du voyage, par MM. P. Gaimard et Eug. Robert. 2 vol. 8vo., et 150 planches, en 2 vol. folio.

Journal du voyage, par M. Eug. Méquet. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Coxe.** Les découvertes des Russes entre l'Asie et l'Amérique, avec l'histoire de la conquête de la Sibérie ; traduit de l'anglais. 4to. Paris, 1781.

**Staehlin**, J. Von. Account of the new Northern Archipelago, lately discovered in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir ; with a narrative of four Russian Sailors cast away on the Island of East Spitzbergen ; by P. L. Le Roy. 12mo. London, 1774.

**Wrangell**, F. Le Nord de la Sibérie, voyage parmi les peuplades de la Russie Asiatique et dans la mer glaciale, [1820—1823.] 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

———— Expedition to the Polar Sea. New edition. Edited by Lt. Col. Sabine. 12mo. London, 1844.

**Cook**, Capt. James. Voyage towards the South Pole, in 1722 to 1775. *Vide* his Voyages, vols. 4 and 5.

**Ross**, Capt. Sir J. C. Voyage to the Antarctic Regions, in 1839 to 1843. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847. (*Two copies.*)

**Dumont-D'Urville**, et autres voyageurs au Pole Sud. *Voir* ci-après OCEANIE.

**Burney**, James. A chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea, *vide* post, POLYNESIA.

## IV. EUROPE.

**Ménard,** M. Description de la province Narbonnaise selon le texte de Pline. A. I. Vol. 25, 27, 29 et 32.

**Kéralio,** M de. De la connaissance que les anciens ont eue des pays du nord de l'Europe. A. I. Vol. 45.

**Cluverius,** Philip. Geographia antiqua Italiæ, Siciliæ, Sardiniæ, Corsicæ et Germaniæ 4 vol. Folio. Lugdunii Batavorum, 1619–1631.

**Carte** militaire des principaux états d'Europe. 5 feuilles. 1 étui. 8vo. Paris.

——— de la partie nord-est de l'Espagne. 13 feuilles. 1 étui. 8vo. Paris.

——— de la Russie européenne en 77 feuilles, exécutée par le dépôt général de la guerre. 10 étuis. 8vo. Paris.

——— de la Prusse orientale et occidentale, en 25 feuilles. 2 étuis. 8vo. Paris.

——— de la Pologne en 26 feuilles. 2 étuis. 8vo. Paris.

——— des pays compris entre la France, les Pays-Bas et le Rhin. 15 feuilles. 2 étuis. 8vo. Paris.

——— de la Grèce en 12 feuilles. 1 étui. 8vo. Paris.

**Richard.** Guide classique du voyageur en Europe, orné d'une carte routière dressée par A. H. Dufour. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

——— Guide du voyage en France et en Belgique ; avec cartes, etc. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

——— Itinéraire de Paris à Marseille ; illustré. 12mo. Paris.

——— Guide du voyageur aux Pyrénées ; avec cartes. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——— Guide du voyageur en Hollande. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

——— Guide pittoresque du voyageur en Belgique ; accompagnée d'une carte routière de la Belgique et de la Hollande, par A. H. Dufour. 12mo. Paris, 1855

——— et **Hocquart,** E. Guide du voyageur dans la France monumentale ; avec une carte générale archéologique de la France. 12mo. Paris.

——— et **Quétin.** Guide du voyageur en Espagne et en Portugal ; avec une carte routière des deux royaumes. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——— Bains d'Europe. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Mornand,** Félix. Guide-Cicérone en Belgique. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Du Pays,** A. J. Itinéraire de l'Italie et de la Sicile ; avec cartes et plans. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Joanne,** (Ad.), et **Richard.** Itinéraire de la Grande-Bretagne.—L'Angleterre et l'Irlande ; par Richard.—L'Ecosse ; par Ad. Joanne ;—avec cartes, par A. H. Dufour. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

——— Bade et la forêt noire. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

Joanne, Ad. Itinéraire de la Suisse; avec cartes, plans et vues. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

———— Itinéraire de l'Allemagne; avec une carte routière. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

———— Spa et ses environs, itinéraire descriptif et historique. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

Planchard, Ph. Itinéraire de Paris à Constantinople. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

Le Duc, L. Léouzon. La Baltique. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

Careri, Dr. J. Gemelli. Travels through Europe. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection of Voyages*, vol. 6.

Laing, Samuel. Notes of a Traveller on the Social and Political state of European people, 1848–49. 8vo. London, 1850.

Colman, Henry. Letters on European Life and Manners. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1849.

Harris, John. Voyages and discoveries towards the North, and through most of the countries of Europe. *Vide* Harris' *Collection of Voyages*, vol. 2.

Catlin, George. Notes of eight years Travels and Residence in Europe, with his North American Indian collection; with incidents of the adventures of parties of American Indians whom he introduced to the Courts of England, France, and Belgium. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

Silliman, Prof. Visit to Europe, in 1851. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1853.

Stowe, Harriet Beecher. Sunny Memories of Foreign Lands. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

Marvel, Ik. Fresh Gleanings; or, a New Sheaf from the old Fields of Continental Europe. 8vo New York, 1851.

Willis, N. P. Pencillings by the Way. New edition. 8vo. London, 1842.

Skippon, Philip. Journey through the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, Vol. 6.

Talfourd, T. N. (Supplement) to Vacation Rambles and Thoughts. 12mo. London, 1834.

D'Aubigne, J. M. Tour in Germany, England, and Scotland, in 1845. 8vo. London, 1848.

Upcott, Wm. A Bibliographical account of the principal Works relating to English Topography. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

Camden, Wm. Britannia; or, chorographical description of the flourishing Kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the islands adjacent, from the earliest antiquity; translated from the edition published by the Author, in 1607; enlarged by the latest discoveries, by Richard Gough; with a life of Camden, maps, and other illustrations. 3 vols. Folio. London, 1789.

*Vide*, also, Local and County Histories of Great Britain and Ireland, *ante* pp. 402–405.

Spelman, Sir H. Villare Anglicum; or, a view of the Towns of England. *Vide* his Works, folio.

**Knight**, Charles. The Geography of the British Empire; a Gazetteer of the United Kingdom, and its Colonies. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1853.

**Cosmo III.**, Grand Duke of Tuscany. Travels through England, (in 1669,) from the Italian MS. With an account of his life; and 39 views, delineated at that period, with portrait. 4to. London, 1821.

**Dugdale & Burnett.** England and Wales delineated; with many maps and views. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Raumer**, F. Von. England in 1835, in letters; translated by Sarah Austin, and H. E. Lloyd. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1836.

**Mackenzie**, A. Slidell. The American in England. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1835.

———————— Another copy. 12mo. Aberdeen, 1848.

**Johnston**, Wm. England in the middle of the 19th Century; political, social, and industrial. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Head**, Sir George. Home Tour through England, Scotland, and Ireland, and especially the Manufacturing Districts, in 1835. New edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Taylor**, W. C. Notes of a Tour in the Manufacturing Districts of Lancashire. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Thorne**, J. Rambles by Rivers: The Duddon; The Mole; The Adur, &c., 1844. *Knight's Library.*

———————— The Avon, 1845. *Ibid.*

———————— The Thames, 1847-49. 2 vols. *Ibid.*

**White.** A Londoner's Walk to the Land's End. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Collins**, W. W. Rambles beyond Railways; or, Notes [in Cornwall] taken afoot. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Coxe**, A. C. Impressions of England; or, Sketches of English Scenery and Society. 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Woodward's** Tourist in Wales; comprising views of picturesque scenery, Towns, Castles, Antiquities, Seats of the Nobility, &c. 8vo. London, 1853.

England and Scotland: Voyages to,—by Gonzales.
England: Travels through several parts of,—by C. P. Moritz.
———— Shaw's Tour to the West of.
———— Bray, W. Sketch of a Tour into Derbyshire.
*Vide* Pinkerton's Collection of Voyages and Travels, Vol. 2.
Wales: Skrine's Tours through.—*Vide* Pinkerton's Collection, Vol. 2.
———— Malkin's Tour through.—*Vide* " " Vol. 2.
Wight: Hassell's Tour of the Isle of.—*Vide* " " Vol. 2.
Man: Robertson's (David,) Tour through the Isle of.—*Vide* " Vol. 2.
with a review of the Manks History, (another copy. 8vo. London, 1794.)
Scilly: Heath's account of the Islands of.—*Vide* Pink. Collec. Vol. 2.

**Inglis**, H. D. Two years in the Channel Islands. Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, &c. 12mo. London, 1835.

Pennant's Tour, and Second Tour in Scotland. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, Vol. 3.

Trench, Francis. Scotland: Its Faith and Features. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

Mackenzie, Sir George. Account of Hirta and Rona. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, Vol. 3.

Martin's Voyage to St. Kilda. *Ibid.*

——— Description of the Western Islands. *Ibid.*

Selkirk, Earl of. On the present state of the Highlands of Scotland, and the causes of Emigration. 8vo. London, 1805.

Brand's Description of the Orkneys, and Shetland. *Ibid.*

Sinclair, Catherine. Shetland and the Shetlanders. 12mo. London, 1840.

Scotland. New Statistical account of,—by Ministers of the respective Parishes, under the superintendence of a Committee of the Society for the benefit of the Sons and Daughters of the Clergy. 15 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1845.

*Vide*, also, HISTORY OF SCOTLAND, page 399.

Ordnance Survey of Great Britain and Ireland. Series of Maps engraved from the,—and published under the authority of the Board of Ordnance. Among these are included, the Geological Maps anp Sections; which consist of the maps of the Ordnance Survey, geologically surveyed and coloured, by the Geological Survey of Great Britain, by authority of Her Majesty's Government, under the superintendence of Sir Roderick I. Murchison, Director General of the Geological Surveys of the United Kingdom. The various formations are distinctly traced and coloured in all their geological sub-divisions. The survey has not yet been completed; but nearly 3,000 separate sheets have been published, up to this time, which have been classified according to Counties, and are deposited in Three large Cases, made for the purpose, in the Library; on the inner doors of which, Index Maps are placed, to facilitate reference to this immense Collection; which was presented to the Legislature by Her Majesty's Government.

So far as yet completed, the Survey includes maps of the whole of Ireland, several counties, and large towns in England and Scotland, on a scale of six inches to a mile, and of nearly the whole of England, and parts of Scotland and Ireland, on a one inch scale. The one and six-inch maps are to be continued for other counties; and large towns will in future be mapped on a scale of an inch to every forty feet. Plans of all the cultivated districts in the country will also, in future, be made upon a scale of about twenty-five inches to a mile.

**Index to the Ordnance Maps.** A new Gazetteer, or Topographical Dictionary of the British Islands and Narrow Seas; comprising concise descriptions of about sixty thousand places, seats, natural features, and objects of note, founded on the best authorities; full particulars of the boundaries, registered electors, &c., of the Parliamentary Boroughs; with a reference under every name to the sheet of the Ordnance Survey, as far as completed; and an Appendix, containing a general view of the resources of the United Kingdom, a short chronology, and an abstract of certain results of the census of 1851. By James A. Sharp. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Ordnance Survey, &c.** Account of the measurement of the Lough Foyle Base, in Ireland, with its verification and extension, by Triangulation; together with the various methods of Computation followed on the Ordnance Survey, and the requisite Tables: by Capt. William Yolland, R. E. Published by order of the Board of Ordnance. 4to. London, 1847.

**Dupin,** Ch. Voyages dans la Grande-Bretagne entrepris relativement au service public de la guerre, de la marine et des ponts et chaussées, en 1816-17-18-19. 3 vol. 4to, et atlas folio. Paris, 1821.

**Moulac.** Portulan des côtes de la Marche, du canal de Bristol et de la côte sud d'Irlande. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Prévost,** M. J. Joseph. L'Irlande au dix-neuvième siècle.* 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Beaumont,** Gustave de. L'Irlande sociale, politique, et religieuse. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829.*

**Hamilton's** Letters on the Northern Coast of Ireland. See Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 3.

**Croker,** T. Crofton. Researches in the South of Ireland, of scenery, architectural remains, manners and superstitions of the peasantry. 4to. London, 1824.

**Young's** Tour in Ireland. An abstract of,—*Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 3.

**Inglis,** H. D. Journey through Ireland, in 1834. Fifth edition. 12mo. London, 1838.

**Hall,** Mrs. S. C. Ireland, its scenery, character, &c.; illustrated. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1841.

**Manners,** Lord John. Notes of an Irish tour. 12mo. London, 1849.

**The Saxon in Ireland;** or, the rambles of an Englishman in search of a settlement in the west of Ireland. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Martineau,** Harriet. Letters from Ireland. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Forbes,** John. Memorandums made in Ireland in the autumn of 1852. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

*Cet ouvrage a été reçu trop tard pour être mentionné dans la section de l'Histoire.

**Head**, Sir F. B. A fortnight in Ireland. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Howard**, J. E. "The Island of Saints;" or, Ireland in 1855. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Maury**, L. F. Alfred. Histoire des grandes forêts de la Gaule et de l'ancienne France. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Guérard**. Essai sur le système des divisions territoriales de la Gaule depuis l'âge romain jusqu'à la fin de la dynastie carlovingienne. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

**Walckenaer**. Géographie des Gaules cisalpine et transalpine. 3 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1839.

**Dussieux**. Géographie de la France. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Loriol**, V. A. Manuel de géographie physique, historique et topographique de la France, divisée par bassins. 12mo. Paris, 1836. *Roret.*

**Grangez**, E. Voies navigables de la France. Avec une carte. Paris, 1855.

**Cartes de la France**, par Capitaine,—20 feuilles, 2 étuis. 8vo. Paris.

**Cartes de la France**, pour le service du génie militaire. En 4 feuilles. 1 étui. 8vo. Paris.

Carte des principales voies de communication de la France, complétée en 1849. 1 étui. 4to. Paris.

—— hydrographique de la France, présentant l'ensemble des voies navigables et des chemins de fer, dressée en 1828, et rectifiée en 1849. 12 feuilles. 1 étui. Folio. Paris.

—— des routes impériales, des voies de navigation et des chemins de fer. Etui. 4to. Paris.

—— de la navigation intérieure de la France. 1820. Rectifiée en 1848. 2 feuilles. 1 étui. Folio. Paris.

**Carte topographique de la France**, publiée par le ministre de la guerre. 33 étuis. 8vo., [en cours de publication.]

> "Le plus beau monument qui existe en ce genre (parlant des plus belles cartes "géographiques connues) est la *nouvelle carte de France* en 258 cartes, au "80 millième. 169 cartes avaient paru en janvier 1855. Conçu sous l'Em- "pire de 1808, ce vaste projet n'a pu être mis à exécution qu'à partir de 1818, "et les premières cartes n'ont paru qu'en 1833. Dirigée de 1830 à 1850 par "le général Pelet, continuée depuis 1851 par M. le général Morin, la publi- "cation de la Carte de France pourra être terminée en 1864." Bouillet, *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie* (1855), page 273.

**Paris illustré**, son histoire, ses monuments, ses musées, son administration, son commerce et ses plaisirs, par une société de littérateurs. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Taylor, Nodier et Cailleux.** Voyage pittoresque et romantique dans l'ancienne France. 17 vol. Folio. Paris.

> Normandie, 2 vol.; Franche Comté, 1 vol.; Auvergne, 2 vol.; Languedoc, 4 vol.; Picardie, 3 vol.; Bretagne, 2 vol.; Dauphinée, 1 vol.; Champagne, 2 vol. (en cours de publication.)

**Lister's** Journey to Paris, 1698. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 4.

**Young's** (Arthur) Travels in France. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 4.

——— ——— Voyages en France pendant les années 1787-88-89-90, traduit de l'anglais. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1794.

**Sterne.** Voyage en France. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Mérimée,** Prosper, (Inspecteur des monumens historiques). Voyage en Corse. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

——— Voyage en Auvergne. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

——— Voyage dans l'Ouest de la France. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Lavigne,** A. Germond de. Autour de Biarritz: promenades à Bayonne et dans le Pays Basque. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**LeDuc,** L. Léouzon. Les îles d'Aland, avec une carte. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Head,** Sir F. B. A faggot of French Sticks. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Musgrave,** G. M. A ramble through Normandy; or, scenes, characters, and incidents in a sketching excursion through Calvados. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Ramond's** Journey to the summit of Mont-Perdu; [the highest of the Pyrennees.] *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 4.

**Reach,** A. B. Claret and Olives, from the Garonne to the Rhone. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Bowles,** Guillaume. Introduction à l'histoire naturelle et à la géographie physique de l'Espagne, traduite de l'espagnol par le Vicomte de Flavigny, 8vo. Paris, 1776.

**Laborde.** Itinéraire de l'Espagne. 6 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1834.

**Townsend,** G. A Journey through Spain, 1786-7. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1792.

**Bourgoame's** Travels in Spain. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 5.

**Slidell,** Lieut., U. S. N. A year in Spain; by a young American. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1831.

——— Spain re-visited. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1836.

**Borrow,** George. The Bible in Spain; or, the journeys, adventures, and imprisonments of an Englishman, in an attempt to circulate the Scriptures in the Peninsula. 12mo. London, 1844. *Col. Lib.*

**Kingston,** W. H. Lusitanian sketches of Pen and Pencil. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Begin,** E. Voyage pittoresque en Espagne et en Portugal; ouvrage illustré. 8vo. Paris.

**Spain and Portugal:** Vide *Modern Traveller*, vols. 18, 19.

**Urquhart,** David. The Pillars of Hercules; a narrative of travels in Spain and Morocco, in 1848. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

Boland's Observations on the Straits of Gibraltar; and the tides and currents. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 4.

Beckford, William. Italy, Spain, and Portugal. 2 vols. 8vo. London 1834.

Azores. Earl of Cumberland's voyage to; and De Chaste's voyage to,—*Vide Pinkerton's Collection*, vol. 1.

Madeira: its Climate and Scenery; information for invalids, &c.: by Robert White. 12mo. London, 1851.

Dix, John A. A winter in Madiera, and a summer in Spain and Florence. 8vo. New York, 1850.

Montaigne, M. De. Journey into Italy, through Switzerland and Germany, in 1580 and 1581, translated by W. Hazlitt. *Vide* Montaigne's Works.

Bell, John. Observations on Italy. 4to. London, 1825.

Raumer, F. Von. Italy and the Italians. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

Dickens, Charles. Pictures from Italy. 12mo. London, 1846.

———— Savonarola, (Don J.) (Supplement to Dickens) Facts and Figures from Italy. 12mo. London, 1847.

Hillard. G. S. Six months in Italy. Fifth edition. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

Mariotti, L. Italy in 1848. 8vo. London, 1851.

———— Italy, Past and Present. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

Whiteside, James. Italy in the 19th Century. Fifth edition, with additions. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

Eaton, Charlotte E. Rome in the 19th Century. Fifth edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852. *B. Ill. Lib.*

Cooke, W. B. Views [Pictorial] in Rome: with descriptions by Humphreys. 4to. London, 1840.

Gell, Sir Wm. Topography of Rome and its vicinity; with an Atlas. New edition, by Bunbury. 8vo. London, 1846.

Head, Sir George. Rome, a Tour of Many Days. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

"Intended to furnish a simple and distinct account of Rome, and its antiquities."

Hall, Newman. The Land of the Forum and the Vatican. 8vo. London, 1855.

Macfarlane, C. Popular Customs, Sports, and Recollections of the South of Italy, 1846. *Knight's Lib.*

Smyth, W. H. State of Sardinia in 1828. 8vo. London, 1830.

St. John, Bayle. The Sub-Alpine Kingdom; or experiences and studies in Savoy, Piedmont and Genoa. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

Italy: Geographical, Historical, and Topographical: *Vide* Modern Traveller, vol. 31, Savoy, Piedmont, Genoa, Milan; vol. 32, Lombardy, Venice, Bologna, Florence; vol. 33, Pisa, Siena, Rome, and Naples.

**Chateaubriand.** Voyage en Italie. *Voir* ses œuvres, vol. 12 et 13.

**Stendhal.** Mémoires d'un touriste. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris. 1854.

——— Promenade dans Rome. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris. 1853.

——— Rome, Naples et Florence. 12mo. Paris. 1854.

**Gaume,** l'Abbé G. Les trois Rome, journal d'un voyage en Italie, accompagné : 1o d'un plan de Rome ancienne et moderne ; 2o. d'un plan de Rome souterraine et des catacombes. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**usset,** P. de. Voyage pittoresque en Italie, partie septentrionale. Illustré. gr. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Asselin,** A. Journal de voyage d'un touriste dans le midi de la France et en Italie ; avec une carte routière. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Gautier,** Théophile. Italia. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Robello,** G. Les curiosités de Rome et de ses environs. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Costello,** Miss L. S. Tour to and from Venice by the Vaudois and Tyrol. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Spallanzani's** Travels in the Two Sicilies. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 5.

**Irvine.** William. Letters on Sicily; posthumously published. 8vo. London, 1813.

**Tuckerman,** H. T. Sicily, a pilgrimage. 8vo. New York, 1853, (bound up with, "Claret and Olives.")

**Saufsure's** Attempts to reach the Summit of Mont Blanc. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 4.

**Smith,** Albert. Story of the Ascent of Mont Blanc. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Mûgge,** Theodore. Switzerland in 1847 ; edited by Mrs. Sinnett. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Coxe's** Travels in Switzerland. *Vide*, Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 5.

**Simond,** L. Switzerland; a journal of a tour and residence therein in 1817, 1818 and 1819: followed by an historical sketch of the manners and customs of ancient and modern Helvetia. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London. 1823.

**Forbes,** John. A Physician's holiday in the summer of 1848, (a tour in Switzerland.) 8vo. London, 1852.

**Heathman,** W. G. Switzerland in 1854-5 ; a Book of Travel, Men and Things. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Bégin,** E. Voyage pittoresque en Suisse, en Savoie et sur les Alpes. Illustré. 8vo. Paris.

**Pyrénées,** les. Voyage pittoresque. Folio, oblong.

**Hurton,** William. Voyage from Leith to Lapland; or, Pictures of Scandinavia, in 1850. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Fortia's** Travels in Sweden, (about 1790.) *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 6.

**Laing**, S. Tour in Sweden. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Daumont.** Voyage en Suède. 2 vol. 8vo, avec Atlas. Paris, 1834.

**Bunbury**, Selina. Life in Sweden, Norway and Denmark. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Inglis**, H. D. Tour through Norway, Sweden and Denmark. Fourth edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1837.

**Laboulaye**, de. Voyage en Norwège. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 4e série, vol. 4.

**Bremner**, R. Excursions in Denmark, Norway and Sweden. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Hollway**, J. G. A month in Norway. 12mo. London, 1853. *Murray's Lib.*

**Latham**, R. G. Norway and the Norwegians. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Wittich**, W. Visit to the Western Coast of Norway, 1848-9. *Knight's Libr.*

**Forester**, Thomas. Rambles in Norway, 1848-9; with extracts from the Journals of Lieut. M. S. Biddulph. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— Norway and its Scenery; comprising the Journal of a tour, by Edward Price, and a Road-Book for Tourists. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853. *Bohn's Illus. Libr.*

**Laing**, Samuel. Journals of a residence in Norway, in 1834, 5 and 6. 8vo. London, 1851.

———— Observations on the Social and Political state of Denmark, and the Duchies of Sleswick and Holstein, in 1851. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Coxe's** Travels in Norway. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 6.

——— Travels in Denmark. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 6.

**La Peyrere**, M. Account of Iceland. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 2.

**Von Troil's** Letters on Iceland. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 1.

**Hooker**, W. J. Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1813.

**Mackenzie**, Sir G. S. Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the summer of 1810. 4to. Edinburgh, 1812.

**Hamilton**, A. Sixteen months in the Danish Isles. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Milner**, Thomas. The Baltic, its Gates, Shores, and Cities; with a notice of the White Sea. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Scott**, C. H. The Danes and the Swedes; an account of a visit to Denmark; including Schleswig-Holstein and the Danish Islands; Jutland, and a Journey across Sweden; a sketch of points of History. 8vo. London, 1856. *Vide*, also, Scott's Baltic, and Black Sea, 1854.

[Rigby, Miss.] Letters from the Shores of the Baltic; 1844. *Colon. Lib.*

**Regnard's** Journey to Lapland, [Flanders, Denmark, Poland, &c.] *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 1.

**Leems,** Knud. Account of the Laplanders of Finmark; or, of Danish Lapland. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 1.

**Ehrenmalm,** A. Travels into Western Nordland, and Lapland, 1741. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 1.

**Acerbi,** Joseph. Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North Cape, 1798–99. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1802.

**Linnæus,** C. Lachesis Lapponica; or, a Tour in Lapland, [in 1732,] published by J. E. Smith. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1811.

**Brooke,** Arthur de Capell. A Winter in Lapland and Sweden, with observations relating to Finmark and its inhabitants, made during a residence at Hammergest, near the North Cape. 4to. London, 1827.

**Regnard.** Voyage en Laponie. *Voir* Théâtre de premier Ordre, vol. 27.

**Flemish Interiors:** by the Writer of "a Glance behind the Grilles." 12mo. London, 1855.

**Tennent,** J. E. Travels in Belgium. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Jacob,** William. A View of the Agriculture, Manufactures, Statistics, and state of society of Germany, and parts of Holland and France, taken during a journey in 1819. 4to. London, 1820.

**South Holland;** up the Rhine, and across the Netherlands, to Ostend: a family tour. 12mo. London, 1831. *Fam. Lib.*

**Riesbeck's** Travels through Germany. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 6.

**Jameson, Mrs.** Social life in Germany. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1840.

**Brace,** C. L. Home life in Germany. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Howitt,** William. Student life in Germany. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Stanford,** J. F. Rambles and researches in Thuringian Saxony. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Head,** F. B. Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau. 12mo. London, 1834.

**Hunt,** F. K. The Rhine: pictorially illustrated. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Paton,** A. A. Highlands and Islands of the Adriatic, including Dalmatia, Croatia, and the Southern Provinces of the Austrian Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Kohl,** J. G. Austria, Vienna, Prague, Hungary, Bohemia, and the Danube; Galicia, Styria, Moravia, Bukovina, and the Military Frontier. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Brace,** C. L. Hungary in 1851, with an exposure of the Austrian Police. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Paton,** A. A. Hungary and Transylvania. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

Blanqui. Voyage en Bulgarie pendant l'année 1841. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

Frontier Lands of the Christian and the Turk; comprising Travels in the regions of the Lower Danube, in 1850 and 1851. By a British Resident of 20 years in the East. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Pashley, Robert. Travels in Crete. 2 vols. 8vo. London. 1837.
The travels of a scholar, with copious notices of classical antiquities, and many illustrations.

Carlisle, Earl of. Diary in Greek and Turkish Waters. 8vo. London, 1855.

Hettner, H. Athens and the Peloponnese, with Sketches of Northern Greece; from the German of. Constable's Misc. 12mo. 1854.
Greece. *Vide* Modern Traveller, vols. 15–16.

Wordsworth, Charles. Greece: Pictorial, Descriptive, Historical. 8vo. London, 1853.

Dodwell, Edward. A classical and topographical Tour through Greece, from 1801 to 1805–6. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1818.

Hobhouse, J. Cam. Journey through Albania, and other parts to Constantinople in 1809 and 10, with Lord Byron. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1813.

Wilkinson, Sir J. G. Dalmatia and Montenegro; with a Journey to Moskar. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

Rolamb, N. Journey to Constantinople; from the Swedish. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 5.
Turkey. *Vide* Modern Traveller, vol. 14.

Blount's Voyage to the Levant. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 10.

De Vere, Aubrey. Picturesque Sketches of Greece and Turkey. New edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

Baird, H. M. Modern Greece: a narrative of a residence and travels in that country; with observations on its Antiquities, Literature, Language, Politics, and Religion. 12mo. New York, 1856.

Paton, A. A. Servia; or a residence in Belgrade, and travels in the interior. 1843–44. 12mo. London, 1845.

Nugent, Lord. Lands, Classical and Sacred. 1846. 2 vols. *Knight's Library.*

Bowen, G. Mount Athos, Thessaly and Epirus: a Diary from Constantinople to Rome. 8vo. London, 1852.
*Vide*, ante, pages 523-524, for Walpole's memoirs of European and Asiatic Turkey, with his Travels in the East; and Curzon's monasteries of the Levant.

Aiton, J. Lands of the Messiah, Mahomet and the Pope, as visited in 1851. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Pouqueville.** Voyage de la Grèce; avec carte, vues et figures. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Damer,** Mrs. Diary of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land, 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Urquhart,** D. Spirit of the East; Travels through Roumeli. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Spencer,** Edmund. Travels in European Turkey, in 1850; with visit to Greece and the Ionian Isles, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Macfarlane,** Charles. Turkey and its Destiny: the result of journeys in 1847 and 48. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Smyth,** W. W. A year with the Turks; or sketches of travel in the European and Asiatic dominions of the Sultan. 12mo. New York, 1854.

**Méry.** Constantinople et la mer Noire. Illustré. gr. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Ségur-Dupeyron.** Mission en Orient. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Croy,** de. Episodes de voyages. 12mo. Paris.

**Osborne,** (Hon. and Reverend S. G.) Scutari and its Hospitals. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Zwick,** (H. A.) and **Schill,** (J. G.) Travels from Sarepta to several Calmuc Hordes, undertaken by order of the Astracan Government: [and on behalf of the Petersburgh Bible Society.] 12mo. London, 1833.

Sarepta is on the Volga; it is a mission station of the United Brethren, by whom Zwick and Schill were sent out.

**Beauplan,** M. Description of Ukraine [1640.] *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol 1.

**Pallas.** Voyages en Russie et dans l'Asie septentrionale, traduits de l'allemand. 5 vol. 4to., et atlas. Paris, 1788.

**Hanway,** Jonas. The British Trade over the Caspian Sea; a Journal of Travels through Russia into Persia. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1753.

**Coxe's Travels in Russia.** *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 6.

**Bremner,** Robert. Excursions in the Interior of Russia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Stephens,** J. L. Incidents of travel in the Russian and Turkish Empires. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1839.

**Saint-Julien.** Voyage pittoresque en Russie, suivi d'un voyage en Sibérie, par M. R. Bourdier. gr. 8vo., avec gravures. Paris.

**Demidoff,** M. de. Voyage dans la Russie méridionale et la Crimée par la Hongrie, la Valachie et la Moldavie, exécuté en 1837. Edition illustrée de 64 dessins par Raffet. 3 vol. 8vo., et atlas folio. Paris, 1840–42.

Le Ier volume contient l'historique du voyage; le vol. II des observations phrénologiques, géologiques, médicales, &c.; le vol. III, la Faune Pontique; le vol. IV, l'exploration des terrains carbonifères de Donetz, par M.F. Le Play. L'Atlas contient 95 planches coloriées d'histoire naturelle.

Demidoff, M. de. Travels in Southern Russia and the Crimea, in 1837. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1853.

Scott, C. H. The Baltic, the Black Sea, and the Crimea, comprising travels in Russia, &c.; tour through Crim Tartary. 12mo. London, 1854.

Odessa and its inhabitants; by an English Prisoner in Russia. 12mo. London, 1855.

Seymour. Russia on the Black Sea and the Sea of Azoff. 8vo. London, 1855.

Oliphant, Laurence. The Russian shores of the Black Sea; with a tour through the Country of the Don Cossacks. 8vo. London, 1854. (2 copies.)

Englishwoman in Russia, (The.) Impressions of the society and manners of the Russians at home; by a Lady. 8vo. New York, 1855.

Recollections of Russia during 33 years' residence; by a German Nobleman. Translated by L. Wraxall. 12mo. London, 1855.

Russia, European, Asiatic, *vide* Modern Traveller, vol. 17.

## V. ASIA. | ASIE.

Murray, Hugh. Historical account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia; from the earliest periods to the present time. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1820.

Harris, John. Voyages and Travels through the dominions and countries of Asia; with full accounts of the same. *Vide* Harris' *Collection of Voyages*, vol. 2.

Forster, Charles. Historical Geography of Arabia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

Rennell, Major James. On the comparative Geography of Western Asia; ancient and modern. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1831.

Gosselin, M. Recherches sur les connaissances géographiques des anciens le long des côtes méridionales de l'Arabie et dans la haute Asie. (Avec trois cartes. A. I., vol. 49.

Anville, d'. Recherches sur la géographie ancienne de l'Asie. A. I., vol. 28, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36.

Anquetil du Perron. Sur le Gange, le premier fleuve de l'Inde, selon les anciens. (Avec une carte.) A. I., vol. 49.

Humboldt, Alexandre de. Asie centrale. Recherches sur les chaînes de montagnes et la climatologie comparée. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Marco, Polo. The Travels of,—in the 13th century; being his description of places and things in the Eastern parts of the World; from the Italian, by W. Marsden. 4to. London, 1818.

**Marco,** Polo. New edition, with notes; by H. Murray. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1844. *Vide* also, Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 7.

**Palestine.** Early travels in,—Comprising the narratives of Arculf, Willibald, Bernard, Sæwulf, Sigurd, Benjamin of Tudela, Sir John Maundeville, De la Brocquière, and Maundrell: edited, with notes, by Thomas Wright. 8vo. London, 1848. *Bohn's Lib.*

**Benjamin of Tudela,** Rabbi. The Travels of,—From Spain to China. (An abstract, treating of Asian countries, chiefly.) *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 7.

**Rubriquis,** William de. Ambassador for King (St.) Louis, into different parts of the East. Travels. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 7.

**Mohammedans'** (*Two*) Travels through India and China, in the 9th century. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 7.

Translated, by Renaudot, from the Arabic, from his French translation into English.

**Goëz,** Benedict. Travels from Lahor, in the Mogul's Empire, to China, in 1602. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 7.

**Pococke,** Doctor R. A description of the East and some other Countries. 2 vols. Folio. London 1743–45.

Vol. I. On Egypt. Vol. II. On the Holy Land, Syria, &c., Cyprus and Candia the Islands of the Archipelago, Asia Minor, Thrace, Greece, &c.

———————— The same Work. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vols. 10, 15.

**Burckhardt,** J. L. Travels in Nubia; with Maps, &c., 1819. Travels in Syria and the Holy Land, 1822; Travels in Arabia, comprehending an account of those territories in Hedjaz, which the Mohammedans regard as sacred, 1829. Notes on the Bedouins and Wahâbys, collected during his travels in the East, 1830. Arabic Proverbs, or the Manners and Customs of the modern Egyptians, illustrated from the Proverbial sayings current at Cairo; translated and explained. All published by the Association for the Discovery of Africa, 1830. 5 vols. 4to. London, 1819–1830.

These volumes were not published as a series, but are uniformly bound.

Vol. I. Memoirs on the Life and Travels of John Lewis Burckhardt.
Journey from Assouan to Mahass on the frontiers of Dongola.
Vocabulary of the Kensy and Nouba Languages.
A journey from Upper Egypt to Berber, &c.; thence to Djidda in Arabia.
Appendix No. 1. Itinerary from Bornou to Shendy—No. 11. Notices on some Countries of Soudan, with Vocabularies of the Bergo and Bornou Languages. No. 3. Makrizi's Notices on Nubia; translated, with Notes.

Vol. II. Journals of Excursions, in the countries of Libanus and Anti-Libanus into the Haouran, through the valleys of the Orontes and Mount Libanus, and the Mountains, East of the Lake of Tiberias, through the Mountains of Arabia Petræa and Desert el Ty, in the Peninsula of Mount Sinai.
Appendix; An account of the Turkmans, of the Political State of Syria and Aleppo. The Hadji route from Damascus to Mekka, the Route from Bossra to Djbel Shamnor, &c.

Burckhardt, J. L. Travels:—(Continued).

Vol. III. The Author's introduction gives an account of several Arabic manuscripts frequently quoted in his work. 1 and 2, of the History of Mekka. 3, of the mosque of Mekka. 4, of the Hedjas, particularly of Mekka. 5, of the temple and town of Medina.

Appendix gives the stations of the Kebey Pilgrims, of the countries, through which they travel, &c., Notices of the Country South of Mekka, Stations of the Pilgrim-caravan from Cairo—Notices of the Country North and east of Medina.—Of the Mosque at Mekka. Philological observations, &c.

Vol. IV. Notes on the Bedouins and Wahâbys: with an Appendix containing a Note, on Blood revenge;—the Catechism or Creed of Wahâbys. This work is also in the Library in a separate form. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

Vol. V. The Arabic Proverbs.

Niebuhr's Travels in Arabia. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 10.

Niebuhr, C. Description de l'Arabie. Traduit de l'allemand par Mourier. 4to. Copenhague, 1773.

———— Voyage en Arabie et en d'autres pays circonvoisins. 2 vol. 4to. Amsterdam, 1776-80.

———— Recueil de questions proposées à une société de savants qui font le voyage de l'Arabie, par Michaëlis, avec un extrait de la description de l'Arabie. 4to. Amsterdam, 1774.

Ces trois ouvrages sont réunis en quatre volumes.

MacFarlane, C. The Romance of Travel: the East. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1846-47.

Prime, S. I. Travels in Europe and the East; a year in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, Belgium, Holland, Germany, Austria, Italy, Greece, Turkey, Syria, Palestine and Egypt. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1855.

Monk, C. J. The Golden Horn, and sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt, Syria, and the Hauraan. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

Chandler, Richard. Travels in Asia Minor, and Greece. New edition; with corrections and remarks, by N. Revett: and an account of the author, by Ralph Churton. 2 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1825.

Fellows, Sir Charles. Travels and Researches in Asia Minor, more particularly in Lycia. 8vo. London, 1852.

A compendious abridgment of his larger works, pamphlets, &c., on the same subject; to which is added, a Report on the results of the Lycian Expedition for removing to the British Museum, the Works of Art discovered by Sir C. Fellows.

Stephens, J. L. Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petræa, and the Holy Land. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1838.

Baumgarten, M. Travels through Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 1.

**Layard**, A. H. Nineveh and and its Remains; with account of a visit to the Chaldæan Christians of Kurdistan, and the Yezidis, or Devil-worshippers. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— Discoveries among the Ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan, and the Desert; being the result of a second expedition. 8vo. London, 1853. (*Two copies.*)

**Walpole**, The Honble. F. The Ansayrii and the Assassins; with travels in the further East, in 1850-51; including a visit to Nineveh. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Chesney**, Lieut.-Col. F. R. Expedition for the Survey of the rivers Euphrates and Tigris, by order of the British Government, in 1835-37; with geographical and historical notices of the regions between the rivers Nile and Indus. Vols. 1, 2, and Atlas. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Journal of a Deputation to the East**; sent by the Malta Protestant College; with an account of religion, learning, customs, &c., and of the doctrines and discipline of the ancient Christian Churches. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Lebrun**, Cornélius. Voyage au Levant, c'est-à-dire dans les principaux endroits de l'Asie Mineure, &c., traduit du flamand. Folio. Delft, 1700.

**Saulcy**, M. F. de. Voyage aux villes maudites: Sodome, Gomorrhe, &c. 3me édition. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

———— Voyage autour de la Mer Morte et dans les terres bibliques, exécuté depuis le décembre 1850 jusqu'en avril 1851. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

———— Narrative of a Journey round the Dead Sea, and in the Bible Lands; edited, with notes, by Count E. De Warren. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Lynch**, W. F.: (Lieut. U. S. N.) Narrative of the United States Expedition to the River Jordan, and the Dead Sea. Seventh edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Irby**, (C. L.) and **Mangles**, (J.) Travels in Egypt, Nubia, Syria, and the Holy Land; round the Dead Sea, &c. 1844. *Colon. Lib.*

**Chateaubriand**. Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem. *Voir* les œuvres de l'auteur, vol. 9–11.

**Lamartine**. Voyage en Orient. *Voir* les œuvres de Lamartine, vol. 9-12.

**Marcellus**. Souvenirs d'Orient. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Enault**, Louis. La Terre-Sainte. Voyage des quarante pélérins de 1853. Avec une carte de la Palestine. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Margoliouth**, Moses. A Pilgrimage to the Land of my Fathers. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

The author, born a Jew, became a Christian, and a Clergyman; he made his travels available to literary purposes: he, also, notices such antiquities as particularly struck him. Vol. I, regards places in Europe and Africa; vol. II, Palestine.

**Maundrell's** Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 10.

**Van de Velde**, C. W. M. Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine, in 1851 and 1852. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Kitto**, J. Physical Geography of the Holy Land : 1848. *Knight's Libr.*

**Palestine.** *Vide* Modern Traveller, vol. 1. *Vide*, also, THEOLOGY AND HISTORY OF RELIGIONS, for several works on the Geography and Topography of the Holy Land ; *ante* pp. 18 and 19.

**Syria** and **Asia Minor.** *Vide* Modern Traveller, vols. 2, 3.

**Eothen** ; or, traces of travel brought home from the East : [by A. Kinglake.] New edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Journey from Cairo to Mount Sinai.** *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 10.

[**Thackeray.**] Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople, and Jerusalem. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Churchill**, Colonel. Mount Lebanon, from 1842 to 1852 :[ also,] the manners, customs, and religion of its inhabitants ; on the Druse religion, [with] historical records of the Tribes, &c. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Dandini**, Father. Envoy from the Pope, [about 1679.] Voyage to Libanus ; an account of the Turks, Maronites, &c. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol 10.

**Thistle and the Cedar of Lebanon**, The. By Habeeb Risk Allah Effendi, an Associate of King's College, 12mo. London, 1853.

Written by the Syrian author, in compliance with wishes of his English friends who would know his way of thinking of his own nation, &c.

**Laborde**, Léon. Journey through Arabia Petræa to Mount Sinai. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Mocha.** Account of the King of Mocha, and his country. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 6.

**Arabia.** *Vide* Modern Traveller, vol. 4.

**Wellstead**, J. R. Travels in Arabia, Mount Sinai, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

——————— Travels to the City of the Caliphs, [Bagdat,] along the shores of the Persian Gulph, &c. ; with a voyage to the Coast of Arabia, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**De Bode**, Baron. Travels in Luristan and Arabistan. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Burton**, R. F. Personal Narrative of a Pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Ainsworth**, W. F. Travels and researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea, and Armenia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

Mr. Ainsworth went in charge of the Expedition, sent by the Geographical and P. C. K. Societies, to the Christian Tribes in Chaldea.

**Curzon**, Robert. Armenia; a year at Erzeroom, and on the frontiers of Russia, Turkey, and Persia. 8vo. New York, 1854.

——————— Visits to Monasteries in the Levant. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Parrot**, Freidrich. The Ascent of Mount Ararat; translated by W. D. Cooley. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Jaubert**. Voyage en Arménie et en Perse, en 1805 et 1806. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Flandin**, Eug. Souvenirs de voyage en Arménie et en Perse. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle période, vol. 10, 11, 12.

**Southgate**, Horatio. Tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia, and Mesopotamia; with observations on the condition of Mohammedanism and Christianity in those countries. 8vo. London, 1840.

The Mission whose history is detailed in this work, was performed under the direction of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

**Haxthausan**, Baron Von. Transcaucasia; sketches of the nations and races between the Black Sea and the Caspian, [from the German.] 8vo. London, 1854.

——————————— The Tribes of the Caucasus, with an account of Schamyl and the Murids. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Morier**, J. A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople, with an account of H. M. Mission to the King of Persia. 4to. London, 1812.

**Delle Valle**, Pietro. Extracts from the Travels of,—in Persia. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, Vol. 9.

**Chardin's** Travels in Persia. (Abstract.) *Ibid.*

**Description** of Persia. *Ibid.*

**Francklin's** Tour in the South of Persia. *Ibid.*

**Forster's** Northern parts of Persia. *Ibid.*

**Brydges**, Sir H. J. Account of the Mission to Persia, in 1807-11. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Porter**, Sir R. K. Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, ancient Babylonia, &c., during the years 1817–20. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1821–22.

**Ouseley**, Sir W. Travels in various countries of the East; more particularly Persia. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1819–22.

**Malcolm**, Sir John. Sketches of Persia, 1845. *Colon. Libr.*

**Sheil**, Lady. Glimpses of Life and Manners in Persia; with Notes on Russia, on the Koords, Toorkomans, and Nestorians, and on Khiva, and Persia. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Rich**, C. J. Narrative of a residence in Koordistan, and on the Site of Nineveh ; and of a visit to Shirauz and Persepolis. 2 vols. 8vo. London. 1836.

**Persia** and China. *Vide Modern Traveller*, vols. 12, 13.

**Fraser**, J. B. Winter's Journey from Constantinople to Tehran ; with travels in Persia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Hiouen-Thsang**. Histoire de sa vie et de ses voyages dans l'Inde depuis l'an 629, jusqu'en 645, par Haeï-Li et Yen-Thsong ; suivie de documens et d'éclaircissemens géographiques tirés de la relation originale de Hiouen-Thsang ; traduite du Chinois par Stanislas Julien. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Linschot**, Jean Hugues de, (Jean Hugues Van Linschoten). Histoire de sa navigation aux Indes orientales, commencée en 1579, contenant diverses descriptions de lieux jusques à présent découverts par les Portugais ; avec annotations de Pallvdanvs ; ouvrage traduit du hollandais ; 2de édition. Folio. Amsterdam, 1619.

**Leblanc**, Vincent. Les voyages fameux du Sieur Vincent Leblanc, Marseillois, aux Indes orientales et occidentales, &c., rédigés par Pierre Bergeron, Parisien. 8vo. Paris, 1648.

**Lebrun**, Cornélius. Voyages par la Moscovie en Perse et aux Indes orientales. 2 vol. Folio. Amsterdam, 1718.

**Howel**. Voyage dans l'Inde par terre. 4to. Paris, an V.

**Jacquemont**. Voyage dans l'Inde pendant les années 1828 à 1832. Texte, 4 vol. 4to., atlas, 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1835-1844.

———— Correspondance avec sa famille et plusieurs de ses amis pendant son voyage dans l'Inde. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Roe**, Sir T. Embassador from James I, to the Great Mogul. Journal, containing an account of his Voyage to India, and his observations there. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection* of Voyages and Travels, vol. 1, and Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 8.

**Bernier's** Voyage to the East Indies. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 8.

**Hamilton's** Account of the East Indies. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 8.

**Ives**, Edward. A voyage from England to India in the year 1754. 4to. London, 1773.

The work contains likewise a narrative of the operations of the Squadron and Army in India under the command of Adml. Watson and Col. Clive, 1755-57.

**Alexander**, J. E. Travels from India to England in 1825-6. 4to. London, 1827.

**Rennell**, James. Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan or the Mogul Empire ; a supplementary Map, containing the New Geography of the Peninsula of India, &c. 4to London, 1793.

**Malabar,** Coromandal, and the Island of Ceylon, by Baldeus, 1672. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 3.

**Buchanan's** Journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 8.

**Life** in Bombay and the Neighbouring out-stations. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Letters** from Madras, by a Lady, written from 1836 to 1839. London, 1846. *Colon. Libr.*

**Wanderings** of a pilgrim in search of the picturesque ; during 24 years, in the East ; with Revelations of Life in the Zenana, [by a Lady.] 2 vols. 4to. London, 1850.

**Roberts,** Miss. Scenes and sketches of Hindostan. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Egerton,** Francis. Journal of a Winter's Tour in India. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Sleeman,** W. H. Rambles and recollections of an Indian Official. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Perry,** Sir Erskine. Bird's Eye View in India. 12mo. London, 1855.

**India,** pictorial, descriptive and historical, from the earliest time to the present ; with nearly 100 illustrations 8vo. London, 1854. *Bohn's Libr.*

Mostly a reprint, revised and enlarged, of the work of Miss Corner. The remainder was written by the editor of Bohn's vol. on China.

**India,** *Vide* Modern Traveller, vols. 7, 8, 9, 10.

**Postans,** T. Personal Recollections on Sindh. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Gleig,** G. R. Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, and account of the seizure and defence of Jellalabad, 1846. *Col. Lib.*

**Edwardes,** H. B. A year on the Punjab Frontier, 1848-49. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Independent Tartary.** Account of. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 9.

**Jenkinson's** Travels to Bucharia (from Russia) in 1557. *Ibid.*, vol. 9.

**Wolff,** Joseph. Mission to Bokhara, 1843-45. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Mohan Lal.** Travels [1832-46] in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara and Herat ; and a visit to Great Britain and Germany ; with a memoir of Mohan Lal, by C. E. Trevelyan. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Burnes,** Sir A. Travels into Bokhara ; a Journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia ; also, a voyage on the Indus, from the Sea to Lahore, 1831-1833. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

——— Cabool ; a Journey to,—and residence therein, [1836-38.] 8vo. London, 1842.

Ferrier, J. P. Caravan Journeys in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beeloochistan, with historical notices of the countries lying between Russia and India; translated from M. S. by Capt. W. Jesse, edited by H. D. Seymour. 8vo. London, 1856.

Moorcroft, W. and Trebeck. Travels in the Himalayas. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

Hooker, J. D. Himalayan Journals; or, notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

Oliphant, Laurence A Journey to Katmandu, the capital of Nepaul, with the camp of Jung Bahadoor; including a sketch of the Nepaulese Ambassador at home. 12mo. London, 1852.

———————— Another copy, bound up with Hollway's Norway, in *Murray's Lib.*

Symes's Embassy to Ava. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 9.

Crawfurd, J. Journal of an embassy, to the Court of Ava, 1827. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

———————— Journal of an embassy from the Governor General of India, to the Courts of Siam and Cochin China. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

Balbi's Voyage to Pegu. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 9.

Fitch's Voyage to Pegu, &c., *Ibid.*, vol. 9.

Neale, F. A. Narrative of a residence at the capital of the kingdom of Siam, with an account of the Siamese. 12mo. London, 1852.

Birmah, Siam and Anam. *Vide* Modern Traveller, vol. 11.

Golden Dagon, The. Or up and down the Irrawaddi, being passages of adventure in the Burman Empire, by an American. 12mo. New York, 1856.

Butler, Major. Travels and Adventures in the Province of Assam. 8vo. London, 1855.

Thornton. A Gazetteer of the territories under the Government of the East India Company, and of the Native States of India. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1854. A duplicate presented by the E. I. Company.

Crawfurd, John. A descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands and adjacent Countries. 8vo. London, 1856.

Fraser, J B. Travels and Adventures on the Shore of the Caspian Sea. Account of the Trade, &c., of those Countries. 4to. London, 1826.

Holmes, W. R. Sketches on the Shores of the Caspian Sea. 8vo. London, 1845.

Longworth. J. A. A year among the Circassians. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Wagner**, Dr. M. Travels in Persia, Georgia, and Koordistan; with Sketches of the Cossacks and the Caucasus: from the German. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Bell**, John. Travels from St. Petersburg, to various parts of Asia, in 1716, &c., &c. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 7.

**Erman**, Adolph. Travels in Siberia; with Excursions down the Obi to the Polar Circle and southward to the Chinese Frontier. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Hill**, S. S. Travels in Siberia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Cottrell**, C. H. Recollections of Siberia in 1840–41. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Revelations of Siberia**, by a Banished Lady, edited by Col. L. Szyrma. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Dobel**, Pierre. Sept années en Chine. Nouvelles observations sur cet empire, l'archipel Indo-chinois, les Philippines et les îles Sandwich. Traduit du russe. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Itier**, Jules. Journal d'un voyage en Chine en 1843, 44, 45, 46. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Forbin**, Comte de. Voyage à Siam; suivi de détails extraits des mémoires de l'Abbé de Choisy. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Ferrière**, Th. de. Une ambassade française en Chine. Journal de voyage. 8vo. Paris, 1854

**Yvan**, le Dr. De France en Chine. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Backhoff**, F. I. The Travels of the Muscovite Envoy, from Muscow into China. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 2.

**Timkowski**, Geo. Travels [of the Russian Embassy] through Mongolia to China in 1820–21. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Nieuhoff**, John. Narrative of the Dutch Embassy to the Emperor of China in 1655. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 7.

**Macartney**, The Earl of. Account of an Embassy from Great Britain to China, from the papers of Earl Macartney, [the Ambassador]: by Sir G. Staunton. 2 vols. 4to., and Maps and Plates, 1 vol. Folio. London, 1797.

**Fortune**, R. Wanderings in the Northern Provinces of China. 8vo. London, 1847.

——— Journey to the Tea Countries of China. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Sirr**, H. C. China and the Chinese: their Religion, Character, Customs and Manufactures: the evils arising from the Opium Trade; with a glance at our intercourse with the Country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Davis**, J. F. The Chinese: [or] China and its Inhabitants; [with] Sketches between Peking, Nanking and Canton. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851.

**Fishbourne**, Capt. Recollections of China and its Revolution. 8vo. London, 1855.

**China**, pictorial, descriptive, and historical; with some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Anam; with nearly 100 illustrations. 8vo. London, 1853. *Bohn's Lib.*

The portion on China to (p. 235) was written by Miss Corner. In this edition it has been revised, and "the remainder of the vol. furnished by a gentleman who has devoted much time to the study of China," &c.

**Smith**, G. Narrative of a visit to each of the Consular Cities of China; and to the Islands of Hong-kong and Chusan. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Huc**. Voyage dans la Tartarie, le Thibet et la Chine pendant les années 1844, 45 et 46. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

—— L'Empire chinois, faisant suite au voyage dans la Tartarie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Huc and Gabet**. Travels in Tartary, Thibet and China; translated by William Hazlitt. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Travels through Tibet**, to and from China, by Missioners, &c. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 7.

**Prinsep**, H. T. Tibet, Tartary and Mongolia; and the Religion of Boodh, [there.] 8vo. London, 1852.

**Cunningham**, Alexander. Ladák [or, Tibet] physical, statistical and historical; with notices of the surrounding Countries. 8vo. London, 1854.

*Vide*, also Cunningham's Bhilsa Topes.

**Turner**, Samuel. Account of an embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama, in Tibet; with a narrative of a Journey through Bootan and part of Tibet; with observations, botanical, mineralogical and medical, by Robert Saunders: and views by Lieut. Davis. 4to. London, 1800.

**Cochin China**. Account of, in 2 parts. I. Of the Temporal State. II. Of the Spiritual; by R. F. Christopher Barri. From the Italian. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 2.

**Tonqueen**. Description of the Kingdom of. By Sam. Baron, a native. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 6.

**Hamel**, H. Shipwreck on the Island of Quelpairt;—Travels of some Dutchmen in the Korea, with an account of the Country. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 7. Also, Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 4.

**Formosa**. Account of the Island of, by G. Candidius; from the High Dutch. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 1.

**Whittingham**, Capt. B. Notes on the late Expedition against Eastern Siberia; and of a visit to Japan, and to the Shores of Tartary and of the Sea of Okhostk. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Japan**: Some Remarks upon the potent Empire of, translated from the High Dutch. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 1.

**Japan.** Caron's Account of Japan: from the Dutch. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 7.

——— Diary aboard the Ship "Return," June 29th, 1673 to August 28th, during the presence of the Ship on the Coast of Japan. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 7.

**Macfarlane,** C. Account of Japan, Geographical and Historical. 12mo. New York, 1852.

*Vide*, also, travels in China, by Du Halde, Williams, &c., in HISTORY OF ASIA.

**United States' Japan Expedition:** Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan, in 1852, 1853 and 1854. Compiled under the supervision of Commodore M. C. Perry, from original Notes and Journals, by F. L. Hawks, D.D. 4to. Washington, 1856. (*Two copies.*)

———————————————, vol. 3. Observations on the Zodiacal Light, from 2nd April, 1853, to 22nd April, 1855, made chiefly on board the U. S. Steam-frigate "Mississippi" with conclusions from the data thus obtained, by Revd. George Jones. 4to. Washington, 1856. (*Two copies.*)

**Sirr,** H. C. Account of Ceylon and the Cingalese. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Bennett,** J. W. Ceylon and its capabilities. 4to. London, 1843.

For Bennett's Fishes of Ceylon, *vide* NATURAL HISTORY.

**Baker,** S. W. Eight years Wanderings in Ceylon. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Rambles in Java,** [De Zieke Reiziger; or,—] and the Straits in 1852; by a Bengal Civilian, with illustrations. 8vo. London, 1853.

For voyages in the Indian Archipelago, Borneo, and the Philippines, *vide, post*, POLYNESIA.

## VI. AFRICA. | AFRIQUE.

**Carte de** l'Afrique septentrionale, 6 feuilles. Paris.

——— de la Province d'Alger. 6 feuilles. Paris.

——— du Territoire d'Alger. 6 feuilles. Paris.

——— de la Province d'Oran. 6 feuilles. Paris.

——— de la Province de Constantine. 6 feuilles. Paris.

——— de l'Empire de Maroc. 6 feuilles. Paris.

——— du Royaume de Tunis. Etui. 8vo. Paris.

**Dureau de La Malle.** Topographie de Carthage. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Marcus et Duesberg.** Géographie ancienne des Etats Barbaresques, d'après l'allemand de Mannert. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Murray, Hugh.** Historical account of discoveries and travels in Africa, from the earliest ages to the present times. Second Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Africa.** *Vide* Modern Traveller, vol. 20, 21, 22.

**Walckenaer, C. A.** Histoire générale des voyages, ou nouvelle collection de relations de voyages par mer et par terre. Première partie, Voyages en Afrique. 21 vol 8vo. Paris, 1826–31.

Vol. I. Introduction à l'histoire générale des voyages.—Histoire des découvertes des Portugais en Afrique.—Voyages de Vasco de Gama.—Voyage d'Alvarez Cabral.—Voyage de Jean de Nueva.—Voyages des Vénitiens.—Voyages d'Alvise de Cà-da-Mosto.—Premiers voyages des Anglais en Afrique.—Voyages du capitaine Windham, de Jean Lok, de Guil. Towrson.

" II. Voyages du capitaine Towrson, de Wm. Rutter, de Baker, du capitaine Carlet, de George Fenner, de Ths. Stevens, du capitaine George de Cumberland, de Sir Richard Greenwill, du capitaine Robert Flicke, du capitaine Jacques Lancaster, de Raynolds, de Jean Burrough, de Peter Vanden-Broeck, des R. P. Alexis de Saint-Lô, et Bernardin de Renouard, de Jannequin, de Lemaire, d'André Brue.

" III. Voyages de Brue, de Compagnon, du capitaine Richard Jobson, du capitaine Barth. Stibbs, de François Moore.

" IV. Voyages et aventures de Job Ben Solomon, de Villault de Bellefond, de Jean Barbot, d'Atkins.—Observations sur les ressources du pays et les mœurs et usages des Nègres.

" V. Voyages de Pruneau de Pommegorge, d'Adanson, de l'abbé Demanet, de de Lajaille, de Lamiral, de Durand, de Rubault, de Picard, de Pelletan, de Gobberry.

" VI. Voyages de Geoffroy de Villeneuve, de Mollien, d'Albert Roussin, de Grout de Beaufort, du major Houghton, de Mungo Park.

" VII. Voyages de Mungo Park, d'Isaac, du major Gray et Dochard, de Jean Matthews, de Phil. Beaver, de Watt et Winterbottom, du major Alexander Gordon Laing.

" VIII. Voyages de Villault de Bellefond, du Capt. Th. Phillips, de Loyer, de John Atkins, du chevalier des Marchais, de Wm. Smith, de Bullfinch Lamb, du Capt. Wm. Snelgrave.

" IX. Résumé des observations contenues dans les voyages précédents.

" X. Résumé.—Voyage d'Elbée.

" XI. Voyages de Jacques Barbot et Jean Grazilhier, de Pruneau de Pommegorge, de Robert Norris, de MacLeod, de Girardin, de M. de Flotte, de Denys Bonaventure, de Paul Erdman Isert, de Henri Nicholls, de Meredith, de Robertson, du Capt. John Adams.

" XII. Voyages de Bowdich, de W. Hutton, de Dupuis, de Monrad.

" XIII. Voyages d'Edouard Lopez, rédigé par Pifagetta, d'André Rattel, de Sam. Brown, d'Angelo, de Carli, de Cavazzi, de Merallo, de Zuchelli, de Jacques Barbot le jeune et Jean Casseneuve.—Missions des Capucins au Congo.

" XIV. Résumé des renseignements contenus dans les voyages précédents.—Voyages de M. de Grandpré et du Capt. Tuckey.

" XV. Voyages de Grégoire Mendès, de Feo Cardozo.—Voyage au cap de Bonne Espérance ; voyages de Kolbe, de l'Abbé de la Caille, de Henri Hop et Fréd. Brink, de Bernardin de Saint Pierre.

**Walckenaer**, C. A. Histoire générale des voyages—(Continuation).

Vol. XVI. Voyages de Sparrman, de Thunberg, de Paterson, de Le Vaillant, du Capt. Stout, de L. de Grandpré.

" XVII. Voyages de Cornélius de Jong, de Jean Barrow, de Semple, de MM. Truter et Somerville, de Henri Lichtenstein.

" XVIII. Divers voyages et excursions.—Voyage de John Campbell.

" XIX. Voyages de M. Latrobe, de Campbell, du vieux Latakon, de Jean Philip.

" XX. Voyages de Wm. C. Burchell, de George Thompson.

" XXI. Voyages de Thompson, de Cowper Rose, de Jacob Van Reenen, d'Alberti et de Brownlee, du missionnaire H. P. Hallbeck, de A. G. Bain, de Courie et Green, de Jacob de Bucquoy, de Jacques Franken, de Guil. White.

**Owen**, W. F. Voyages to the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar, by command of the Admiralty. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Egypt, Nubia** and **Abyssinia**. *Vide* Modern Traveller, vols. 5, 6.

**Cartes hydrographiques** de la basse et de la moyenne Egypte, Syrie et Palestine, frontière de l'Algérie et du Maroc, environs de Rome. 5 feuilles. 1 étui. 8vo.

**Volney**, C. F. Voyage en Egypte en 1783, 84 et 85. *Voir* les œuvres de Volney, vol. 4 et 5.

*Voir* le grand ouvrage d'Egypte, [HISTOIRE ANCIENNE.]

**Denon**, Vivant. Voyages dans la Haute et la Basse Egypte pendant les campagnes de Bonaparte. 2 vol. 4to, reliés en 1. Londres, 1809.

**St. John**, B. Village Life in Egypt, with sketches of the Said. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Lane**, E. W. The Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, 1846. 12mo. 3 vols. *Knight's Library*.

**Lane**, Miss. The Englishwoman in Egypt, Letters from Cairo, 1842–44. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1845. *Ibid.*

For Sir G. Wilkinson's works on the Topography, &c., of Egypt; *vide* ANCIENT HISTORY.

**Debary**, Rev. Thomas. Notes of a residence in the Canary Islands, the south of Spain and Algiers; illustrative of the state of religion in those countries. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Verminac**. Voyage du Luxor en Egypte, entrepris par ordre du Roi pour transporter de Thèbes à Paris l'un des obélisques de Sésostris. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Joannis**. Campagne pittoresque du Luxor. 1 vol. 8vo. et 1 vol. folio. Paris, 1835.

**Ampère**, J. J. Voyage et recherches en Egypte et en Nubie. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle série, vol. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, et nouvelle période, vol. 1.

**Bruce, James.** Travels to discover the source of the Nile, in the years 1768—1773. 5 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1790.

Vol. V., contains, select specimens of Natural History, collected in travels to discover the source of the Nile, in Egypt, Arabia, Abyssinia, and Nubia; with illustrations. It also includes a general map of Bruce's travels.

A map, styled an Itinerary, from Gondar to the source of the Nile.

A map, shewing the Tract [*sic*] of Solomon's Fleet, in their three years' voyage from the Elanitic Gulf to Ophir and Tarshish.

——————— Life of Bruce; with an account of his travels, [and a vindication of his fame;] by F. B. Head. 12mo. London, 1830. *Fam. Lib.*

**Burckhardt.** Travels in Nubia; *Vide* his Collected Travels. Vol. 1.

**Rozet.** Voyage dans la régence d'Alger. 3 vol. 8vo, et atlas. Paris, 1833.

**Barbier, J.** Itinéraire de l'Algérie, avec un vocabulaire français-arabe et un résumé historique des guerres d'Afrique. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Prus, Madame.** Residence in Algeria. 8vo. London, 1802.

**Pulszky, Francis.** The Tricolor on the Atlas, or Algeria and the French Conquest; from the German of Wagner, and other sources. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Davis, N.** Evenings in My Tent; or Wanderings in Balad Eljareed, illustrating the condition of various tribes of the African Sahara. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Browne's** Journey to Dar-Fur. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 15.

**Denham, Major, Clapperton, Capt., &c.** Travels and discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, in 1822 to 1824, across the Great Desert, &c., with an Appendix. 4to. London, 1826.

**Lander, R. and J.** Journal, with a Narrative of a voyage down the Niger to its termination. 1832. 3 vols. *Fam. Library.*

**Allen, (Capt. W.) and Thomson, (Dr. T. R. H.)** Narrative of the expedition sent by Her Majesty's Government to the River Niger, in 1841, under command of Captains Trotter and Allen. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Caillié.** Voyage à Tombouctou. Journal d'un voyage pendant les années 1824, 25, 26, 27 et 28. 3 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1830.

**Baikie, W. B.** Narrative of an exploring voyage up the Rivers Kwora and Binue, commonly known as the Niger and Tsadda, in 1854. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Barbary.** Leaves from a Lady's Diary of her travels in. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Melly, George.** Khartoum and the Blue and White Niles. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Werné, F.** Expedition to the source of the White Nile in 1840-41. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Lobo**, F. Jerome. A voyage to Abyssinia. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 15.

**Poncet's** Journey to Abyssinia. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 15.

**Harris**, W. C. The Islands of Ethiopia—Eighteen month's residence of a British Embassy at the Christian Court of Shoa. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Combes et Tamisier.** Voyage en Abyssinie, dans le pays des Galla, de Goa et d'Ital, précédé d'une excursion dans l'Arabie-Heureuse en 1835–1837. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Rochet d'Héricourt.** Voyage au Choa; second voyage sur les deux rives de la mer rouge, &c. gr. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Lefebvre.** Voyage en Abyssinie, exécuté en 1839, 40, 41, 42 et 43. 6 vol. 8vo. Atlas, 3 vol. gr. folio. Paris.

**Parkyns**, Mansfield. Life in Abyssinia: Notes during three years' residence and travels in that Country. London, 1853. 2 vols. 8vo.

**Labarthe.** Voyage au Sénégal, en 1784 et 1785. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

**Raffenel.** Voyage dans l'Afrique occidentale, en 1843 et 1844. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1846.

———— Voyage dans le pays des Nègres. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Levaillant.** Premier et second voyage en Afrique. 5 vol. 8vo., et atlas, folio. Paris, 1819.

———— Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Burton**, R. F. First Footsteps in East Africa;—an Exploration of Harar, 8vo. London, 1856.

Appendixes: Lieutenant Speke's Diary and Observations when attempting to reach the Wady Nogal.

Grammatical Outlines and Vocabulary of the Harrari. Meteorological Observations in the cold season, 1854–5.

Lieutenant Barker's Narrative of an attempt to reach Harar from Ankobar.

**Rochon's Voyage to Madagascar.** *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 16.

**Everard.** Relation of three year's suffering, upon the Coast of Assada, near Madagascar. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 6.

**Shaw's** Travels in Barbary, *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 15.

**Addison's** Account of West Barbary. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol 15.

**Hay**, J. Drummond. Western Barbary; Its Wild Tribes and Savage Animals. 1844. *Colon. Library.*

**Bonnan's description of the Coast of Guinea.** *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 16.

**Adamson's Voyage to Senegal**, the Island of Goree, and the River Gambia. *Ibid.*, vol. 16.

**Battel**, A. Strange Adventures of. Sent prisoner to Angola. *Ibid.*, vol. 61.

Barbot, J. Description and Memoirs of North and South Guinea, and of Lower Ethiopia; a voyage to the Congo River, and an account of Western Africa, &c. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol 5.

Congo, Voyage to, in 1666–67, by F. F. Michael Angelo, and Denis Carli, from the Italian. *Ibid.*, vol. 1, and Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 16.

——— Voyage to, in 1682. By F. Jerome Merolla. *Ibid.*

Douville. Voyage au Congo et dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique équinoxiale, en 1828, 29 et 30. 3 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1832.

Phillips, Captain. Journal from England to Cape Mounseradoe, in Africa; thence along the Coast of Guiney, to Whidaw, &c. Account of Longitudes and Latitudes, of the Country, People, &c. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 6.

Hoskins, G. A. Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert; with an account, ancient and modern, of the Oasis of Amun, and other Oases now under the dominion of the Pasha of Egypt. 8vo. London, 1837.

St. John, Bayle. Adventures in the Libyan Desert. 12mo. 1849. *Colon. Lib.*

Lemprière's Tour from Gibralter to the city of Morocco. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 15.

Windhus. Journey to Mequinez. *Ibid.*

Park, Mungo. Travels in Africa. *Ibid.*, vol. 16.

Bunbury, Charles J. F. Residence at the Cape of Good Hope; with excursions into the interior. 12mo. London, 1848.

Napier. Lt. Col. Elers. Excursions in Southern Africa; an account of the native tribes, including a history of the Cape Colony, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

Pringle, Thomas. Residence in South Africa; with a life of the Author, who was Secretary to the Anti-Slavery Society. By Josiah Conger. 8vo. London, 1851.

Bowditch, T. E. Mission from Cape Coast Castle to Ashantee, with a statistical account of that Kingdom, and geographical notices of other parts of the interior of Africa. 4to. London, 1819.

Richardson, James. Travels in the Great Desert of Sahara, in 1845-6; including a description of the Oases and Cities of Ghat, Ghadames, and Mourzuk. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

——— Narrative of a Mission to Central Africa, in 1850-1; by order of Her Majesty's Government. Edited by Bayle St. John; with a prefatory notice of the late James Richardson. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Cruickshank, Brodie. Eighteen years on the Gold coast of Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Proyart's** History of Loango, Kakongo, &c. · *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, Vol. 16.

**Forbes**, F. E. Dahomey and the Dahomans, being Journals of two Missions to the King of Dahomey, and residence at his capital, in 1849–50. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Thunberg's** Account of the Cape of Good Hope. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 16.

**Cape of Good Hope Hottentots.** Ten Rhyne's account of. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 5.

**Chase**, J. C. Cape of Good Hope, and Algoa Bay. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Christopher**, J. S. Description of Natal; with a Vocabulary of the Natal language. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Poole**, T. E. Life, scenery, and customs in Sierra Leone, and the Gambia. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Sierra Leone**: Residence in. By a Lady. 12mo. *Colon. Libr.*

**Ward**, Harriet. Five years in Kaffir-land. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1848.

—— ———— The Cape and the Kaffirs; with Advice to Emigrants; and the most recent information, &c. 18mo. London, 1851.

The first work, abridged in part, with much addition.

**Andersson**, C. J. Lake Ngami; or, Explorations and Discoveries during four years' wanderings in the wilds of South Western Africa. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Cumming**, R. Gordon. Five years of a Hunter's Life, in the far interior of South Africa. Notices of the Native Tribes, and anecdotes of the Chase. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Harris**, W. C. Wild Sports of Southern Africa, the narrative of a hunting expedition from the Cape of Good Hope, through the territories of the Chief Moselekatse, to the Tropic of Capricorn. Fifth edition. Royal 8vo. London, 1852.

**Canot**, Captain. Adventures on the coast; or, twenty years of an African Slaver, in the interior, on ship board, and in the West Indies. Edited by Brantz Mayer. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Mauritius.** A Transport voyage to the,—and back. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Bernardin de St. Pierre.** Voyage à l'Ile de France. Vol. 1 et 2, de ses œuvres.

## VII. AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA. | OCÉANIE.

**Burney, James.** A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean. 5 vols. 4to. London, 1803–1817.

Vol. I. From the earliest discovery of that sea by the Europeans, and terminating with the voyage of Sir Francis Drake, in 1579.

" II. From the year 1579 to the year 1620.

" III. From the year 1620 to the year 1688.

" IV. History of the Buccaneers.

" V. To the year 1764, containing principally Commodore George Anson's Voyage round the World.

**Islands of Salomon:** Fragment concerning the discovery of the,—in the year 1595; from the Spanish, *vide* Churchill's *Collection*, vol. 4. p. 622—635.

**Drake, Sir Francis.** His famous Voyage into the South Sea, begun 1577. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Winter, John.** His Voyage into the South Sea by the Streight of Magellan, begun 1577. *Ibid.*

**Withrington and Lester.** Voyage to the Southerly Latitude of 44 degrees, begun 1586. *Ibid.*

**Candish, Thomas.** His prosperous Voyage into the South Sea, 1586–88. *Id.*

———————— His last Voyage intended for the South Sea. *Ibid.*

**Hawkins,** Sir Richard. The Observations of, in his Voyage into the South Sea in the year 1593: reprinted from the edition of 1612; edited by C. R. D. Bethune, Capt. R. N. 8vo. London, 1847. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

The Editor's Preface gives examples of the manning and storing of ships, at that time, for "long voyages" in unknown seas.

**Ross,** Sir J. C. Voyage of Discovery in the Southern and Antarctic Regions, in 1839-43. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Webster,** W. H. Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean in the years 1828-30, in H. M. Sloop Chanticleer. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Wilkes,** Charles. United States Exploring Expedition; [in the Antarctic Ocean.] 5 vols., and atlas. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Australasia:—**

**De Brosses.** Observations, made "introductory" to the following voyages. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 11.

**Tasman's** Voyage for the Discovery of Southern Countries. *Ibid.*

**Peron, M.** Voyage for the Discovery of Southern Lands. *Ibid.*

**Pelsart's** Voyage to Australasia. *Ibid.*

**Dampier's** Account of New Holland. *Ibid.*

**Cook, Captain.** Abstract of his Three Voyages. *Ibid.*

**Flinders,** Matthew. Voyage to Terra Australis, for the purpose of completing the discovery of that country, in 1801-2-3; with an account of the shipwreck of the Porpoise, &c. 2 vols. 4to. With atlas, folio. London, 1814.

**Stokes,** J. L. Discoveries in Australia; with an account of the coasts and rivers explored, &c., during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle, in 1837 to 1843; with a narrative of Capt. O. Stanley's visits to the Islands in the Arafura Sea. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Field,** Barron. Geographical memoirs of New South Wales, by various hands; with other papers on the Aborigines, the Geology, Botany, Timber, Astronomy, and Meteorology of New South Wales, and Van Dieman's Land. Edited by,— 8vo. London, 1825.

The Appendix includes the "First Fruits of Australian Poetry."

**Grey,** George. Governor of South Australia. Journals of two expeditions of discovery in North West and Western Australia, in the years 1837-8-9, under the authority of Government; with observations on the condition of the Aborigines. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Leichhardt,** Ludwig. Journal of an overland expedition in Australia, from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, over 3,000 miles, in 1844-5. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Hood,** John. Australia and the East; a narrative of a Voyage to New South Wales; of a residence in Sidney and the Bush, and of the route home, *via* India and Egypt, in 1841 and 1842. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Strzelecki,** P. E. de. Physical description of New South Wales, and Van Dieman's Land. 8vo. London, 1845.

———— Gold and Silver: a Supplement to a Physical description of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. [Herein he claims to be the first discoverer of Gold in those regions.] 8vo. London, 1856.

**Meredith,** Mrs. C. Notes and sketches of New South Wales, from 1839 to 1844. London, 1844. *Colon. Libr.*

**Majoribanks,** Alexander. New South Wales. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Sturt,** Charles. Two expeditions into the interior of South Australia, in 1828 to 1831, with observations on New South Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Wilkinson,** G. B. The advantages and researches of South Australia. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Dutton,** F. Account of South Australia, and its Mines. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Mitchell,** T. Expeditions into the interior of Eastern Australia; with descriptions of Australia Felix, and New South Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

———— Journal of an Expedition into the interior of Tropical Australia, in search of a route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Eyre**, E. J. Journals of expeditions of discovery into Central Australia, and overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound in 1840–1. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Sidney**, Samuel. The three Colonies of Australia: New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia, their pastures, copper mines, and gold fields. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Mundy**, G. C. Our Antipodes; or, residence and rambles in the Australian Colonies, with a glimpse at the Gold Fields. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Australia**, Pamphlets on. 1 vol. 12mo. London, 1852.

Containing:—
Moseman's Gold Regions of Australia.
Mackenzie's Ten Years in Australia.
———— Visit to the Gold Fields of Australia.
Chambers' Emigrant's Manual: Australia. Edinburgh, 1852.
*Vide*, also, HISTORY, (Australia,) *ante pp.* 470, 471.

**Wathen**, G. H. The Golden Colony; or, Victoria in 1854, with remarks on the Geology of the Australian Gold Fields. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Caldwell**, R. The Gold Era of Victoria. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Haygarth**, H. W. Recollections of Bush Life in Australia, during a residence of eight years. 1848. *Col. Lib.*

**Mossman**, (S.) and **Banister**, (T.) Australia visited and revisited. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Howitt**, William. Land, Labour, and Gold; or, two years in Victoria, with visits to Sydney and Van Dieman's Land. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Clacy**, Mrs. Life in Australia. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Settlers and Convicts**; or, Recollections of 16 years' labour in the Australian Backwoods, 1847. 12mo. *Knight's Library.*

**Angas**, G. F. Savage Life and Scenes in Australia, &c., and New Zealand. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Meredith**, Mrs. Charles. My Home in Tasmania, [Van Dieman's Land;] or nine years in Australia. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Stoney**, Captain H. Butler. A Residence in Tasmania: with a tour through the Island from Macquerie Harbour to Circular Head. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Dieffenbach**, E. Travels in New Zealand, with contributions to the geography, geology, botany, and natural history of that country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Wakefield**, E. J. Adventures in New Zealand, from 1839 to 1844. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**New Zealand**, Hand-Book for. By a late Magistrate of the Colony. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Swainson's** Lectures on New Zealand. *Vide* POLITICAL ECONOMY.

**Majoribanks,** Alexander. New Zealand. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Shortland,** Edward. The Southern Districts of New Zealand. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Fox,** William. The Six Colonies of New Zealand. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Cholmondeley,** Thomas. Ultima Thule; or, thoughts suggested by a residence in New Zealand. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Taylor,** R. New Zealand and its Inhabitants. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Adams,** C. W. A Spring in the Canterbury Settlement. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Arrowsmith,** John. Map of New Zealand, in a case. London, 1853.

**Brees,** S. C. [Pictorial] Illustrations of New Zealand. Folio. London, 1847.

**Broughton.** Voyage dans l'Océan Pacifique, en 1795–96–97 98. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1807.

**Péron.** Voyage aux terres Australes, en 1800—1804. 3 vol. gd. 4to. 1 atlas gd. Monde, et 1 atlas folio. Paris, 1807.

**Dumont d'Urville.** Voyage de découvertes de l'*Astrolabe*, exécuté pendant les années 1826 à 1829; observations nautiques, météorologiques, hydrographiques et de physique. 4to. Paris, 1833-4. Atlas, gr. folio. Paris, 1833.

———————— Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les Corvettes l'*Astrolabe* et la *Zélée*, exécuté par ordre du Roi pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, sous le commandement de M. Dumont d'Urville, capitaine de vaisseau, publié sous les auspices du département de la Marine et sous la direction supérieure de M. Jacquinot, capitaine de vaisseau, commandant de la *Zélée*. 22 vol. 8vo. et atlas. Folio. Paris, 1842, et années suivantes.

Tome I à X. Histoire du voyage par Dumont d'Urville, suivie d'un Atlas pittoresque, publié en 40 livraisons.

Tome XI à XV. Zoologie par MM. Hombron et Jacquinot, médecins de l'expédition, suivie d'un Atlas publié en 28 livraisons.

Tome XVI et XVII. Botanique, par les mêmes, suivie d'un Atlas publié en 13 livraisons.—Anthropologie et physiologie humaine, par le Dr. Dumontier, Atlas publié en 10 livraisons.

Tome XVIII et XIX. minéralogie et géologie, par le Dr. J. Grange, suivies d'un Atlas publié en 3 livraisons.

Tome XX. Physique, par MM. Vincendon Dumoulin et Coupvent Desbois.

Tome XXI et XXII. Hydrographie, par M. Vincendon Dumoulin, suivie d'un Atlas publié en 11 livraisons.

**Dillon,** Peter. Voyage aux Iles de la Mer du Sud, en 1827 et 1828, et relation de la découverte du sort de la Pérouse. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Moerenhout.** Voyages aux îles du grand Océan. 2 vol 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Reybaud**, Louis. La Polynésie et les Iles Marquises; voyages et marine, accompagnés d'un voyage en Abyssinie et d'un coup d'œil sur la canalisation de l'Isthme de Panama 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Macgillivray**, John. Naturalist to the Expedition. Narrative of the Voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake, during 1846-1850; with discoveries in New Guinea, the Louisiade Archipelago, &c., and an account of Mr. E. B. Kennedy's Expedition to explore Cape York Peninsula. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Earl**, G. W. The Eastern Seas; or, Voyages in the Indian Archipelago, in 1832-34; also, an account of Singapore, with observations on commercial resources. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Jukes**, J. B. Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of H. M. S. Fly, Capt. Blackwood, in Torres strait, New Guinea, and other Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, in 1842-46; with an excursion into the interior of Java. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Keppel**, Capt. Henry. Visit to the Indian Archipelago in H.M.S. Mæander. New edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

———————— Expedition of H.M.S., Dido to Borneo. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Beeckman's** Voyage to Borneo. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 11.

**Marryat**, F. S. Borneo and the East Indian Archipelago; with drawings of costume and scenery. Royal 8vo. London, 1848.

**Brooke**, Rajah James. Narrative of Events [1842-46] in Borneo and Celebes, from the Journals of;—with the operations of H.M S. Iris; by Capt. Mundy. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Low**, Hugh. Sarawak: its Inhabitants and Productions; being notes during a residence in that country, with H. H. the Rajah Brooke. 8vo. London, 1848.

*Vide* also, Crawfurd's Dictionary of the Indian Islands, &c. 1856.

**MacMicking**, R. Recollection of Manilla and the Philippines during 1848-49 and 50. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Loarca**, Miguel de. Relation des îles Philippines, écrite probablement avant 1583; publiée pour la première fois par M. Ternaux-Compans. *Archives des voyages*, vol. 1.

**Mallat.** Les Philippines. 2 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1846.

**Forest.** Voyage aux Moluques en 1774-75 et 76. 4to. Paris, 1780.

**Gironière**, P. De la. Twenty years in the Philippines; translated by F. Hardman. New edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo. New York, 1854.

**De Guignes.** Observations on the Philippine Islands, and the Isle of France. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 11.

**Dampier's** Account of the Philippine Islands. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection*, vol. 11.

**Walpole,** Lieut. F. Four years in the Pacific in H. M. S. "Collingwood," from 1844 to 1848. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Perkins.** Na Matu; or, Rovings in the Pacific. 12mo. New York, 1854.

**Rovings** in the Pacific, from 1837 to 1849, with a Glance at California. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Erskine,** J. Elphinstone. Cruise among the Islands of the Western Pacific; including the Feejees, &c., in Her Majesty's Ship Havannah. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Hill,** S. S. Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Cruise** of the Maria in the Feejee Islands. 8vo. London, 1855.

**H. M. S. Bounty.** Account of the Mutiny and Seizure of:—Its Cause and Consequences. 1831. *Fam. Lib.*

*Vide* HISTORY (Polynesia, &c.,) *ante.* p. 471.

# Natural Philosophy and Chemistry. | Physique et Chimie.

**Powell,** Baden. History of Natural Philosophy, from the earliest periods to the present time. 12mo. London, 1834.

**Whewell,** William. History of the Inductive Sciences, from the earliest to the present time. A new edition, revised. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

——— The Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences, founded upon their History. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Forbes,** David. A general view of the Progress of Mathematical and Physical Science, principally from 1775 to 1850. (Dissertation VI.) *Encyclop. Britannica.* 4to. London, 1856.

**Somerville,** Mary. On the connexion of the Physical Sciences. Sixth edition. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Brougham,** Lord. Of the objects, pleasures, and advantages of Science, &c. 12mo. London, 1846. *Knight's Libr.*

**Ashley,** John M. The Relations of Science. 12mo. Cambridge, 1855.

**Hunt,** Robert. Elementary Physics; an Introduction to the study of Natural Philosophy. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Tomlinson,** C. Introduction to the study of Natural Philosophy. 12mo. London, 1853. (In *Weale's Series*, with Chemistry.)

**Halliwell,** J. O. Letters illustrative of the progress of Science in England, from the reign of Elizabeth, to that Charles II. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Babbage,** Charles. Reflections on the decline of Science in England, and on some of its causes. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Birch,** Thomas. The History of the Royal Society of London; for improving of Natural Knowledge, from its first rise: in which the most considerable of those Papers communicated to the Society, and not hitherto published, are inserted, as a Supplement to the Philosophical Transactions. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1756.

**Weld,** C. R. A History of the Royal Society, with memoirs of the Presidents [to the year 1830]; compiled from authentic documents. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

For the Philosophical Transactions, *vide* ENCYCLOPÆDIAS, TRANSACTIONS, &c.

**Academy of Sciences at Paris.** The Philosophical History and Memoirs of the Royal,—or, an Abridgement of all the papers relating to Natural Philosophy, published by members of that Society, from 1699 to 1720; with observations on Natural History; translated and abridged by John Martyn and Ephraim Chambers. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1742.

**Timbs,** John. Year book of facts in Science and Art, exhibiting discoveries, &c., in Arts, Mechanics, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, &c., for the past year [1850 to 1855]. 6 vols. 12mo. London, 1851-56.

**[American] Annual of Scientific Discovery;** edited by D. Wells, 1850 to 1856. Vols. 1 to 7. 12mo. Boston, U. S.

**Taylor,** Richard. Scientific Memoirs, selected from the Transactions of Foreign Academies of Science, and Learned Societies, and from Foreign Journals; edited by. Vols. 1 to 5. [First series.] 8vo. London, 1837-1852.

——————— Scientific Memoirs. [Second series.] Natural Philosophy, edited by J. Tyndall, and W. Francis. 8vo. London, 1853.

——————— Scientific Memoirs. [Second series.] Natural History, edited by A. Henfrey and J. H. Huxley. 8vo. London, 1853.

This publication is now discontinued.

**[Paris,** Dr.] Philosophy in Sport made Science in Earnest: an attempt to implant the first principles of Natural Philosophy, by the aid of Toys and Sports. Seventh edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Joyce,** J. A familiar introduction to the Arts and Sciences; [or] a general explication of the fundamental principles and facts of the Sciences, in lessons, with questions subjoined to each. A new edition; corrected and enlarged. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Joyce,** J. Scientific Dialogues for young people; in which the first principles of Natural and Experimental Philosophy are explained; with questions for examination, &c., by W. Pinnock: with an additional chapter on recent discoveries, by J. W. Griffith. 8vo. London, 1855. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**Mayhew,** Henry. The story of the Peasant Boy Philosopher; or, a "Child gathering pebbles on the Sea Shore;" founded on the early life of Ferguson, the Shepherd-boy Astronomer. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Hunt,** Robert The Poetry of Science; or, Studies of the Physical Phenomena of Nature. Third edition; revised and enlarged. 8vo. London, 1854. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**Fullom,** S. W. The Marvels of Science, and their testimony to Holy writ. Fifth edition; revised. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Olmsted,** Denison. Rudiments of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, for the younger classes. Revised edition. 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Herschel,** Sir John F. W. A preliminary discourse on the study of Natural Philosophy. New edition. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Wesley,** John. A compendium of Natural Philosophy, adapted to the present state of Science; by R. Mudie. 3 vols. 12mo. 1836. *Fam. Lib.*

**Bird,** (Golding,) and **Brooke,** (Charles.) The Elements of Natural Philosophy; or, an Introduction to the study of the Physical Sciences. Fourth edition; enlarged 12mo. London, 1854.

**Dictionnaire de physique,** par Monge, Bertholon, Cassini et Hassenfratz. 4 vol. 4to., avec 133 planches. Paris, 1793-1832. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Brewer,** le Dr. E. C. La clef de la science, ou les phénomènes de tous les jours expliqués. Seconde édition. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Bailly,** C. Manuel de physique, ou élémens abrégés de cette science. 12mo. Paris, 1841. *Roret.*

**Fau et Chevalier.** Manuel du physicien préparateur, ou description d'un cabinet de physique. 2 vol. 12mo, avec atlas, 8vo. Paris, 1853. *Id.*

**Amice,** J. F. Manuel de philosophie expérimentale. 12mo. Paris, 1829. *Id.*

**Histoire** de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et des Belles Lettres de Berlin, de 1745 à 1765. 21 vol. 4to. Berlin, 1746-1767.

**Mémoires** de l'Institut National des sciences et arts,—sciences mathématiques et physiques 14 vol. 4to. Paris, 1797-1814.

———— de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France. 24 vol. 4to. Paris, 1823, et années suivantes.

———— présentés par divers savants à l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France,—sciences mathématiques et physiques. 13 vol. 4to. Paris, 1817, et années suivantes.

**Comptes-rendus** des séances de l'Académie des Sciences: de 1835 à 1857. 41 vol. 4to. Paris.

L'Académie des Sciences s'occupe de physique, de chimie, d'astronomie, de géographie, de médecine, de chirurgie et d'agriculture.

**Bulletin des sciences** physiques, chimiques, astronomiques et mathématiques, par M. de Ferusac. 16 vol. 8vo., et table. Paris, 1824-1831.

**Journal de l'école polytechnique** (renfermant des mémoires relatifs aux sciences physiques et naturelles) par MM. Lagrange, Laplace, Monge, Prony, Fourcroy, et autres. 35 cahiers en 20 vol. 4to. Paris, 1795, et années suivantes.

**Cosmos.** Révue encyclopédique hebdomadaire des progrès des sciences, fondée et publiée par M. B. R. de Montford, rédigée par M. l'Abbé Moigno. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852, et années suivantes.

**Lettres** à un Américain sur l'état des sciences en France. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 4e série, vol. 21, 22, 23.

**Martin, Aimé.** Lettres à Sophie sur la physique, la chimie et l'histoire naturelle. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Biot, J. B.** Précis élémentaire de physique expérimentale. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

——— Traité de physique expérimentale et mathématique. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1816.

——— Mémoires de la classe des sciences mathématiques et physiques de l'Institut Impérial de France. 4to. Paris, 1812.

**Péclet, E.** Traité élémentaire de physique. 4me édition. 2 vol. 8vo., avec planches. Paris, 1847.

**Pouillet, M.** Notions générales de physique et de météorologie à l'usage de la jeunesse. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

——— Eléments de physique expérimentale et de météorologie. Sixième édition. 2 vol. 8vo., avec planches. Paris, 1853.

**Despretz, C.** Traité élémentaire de physique, accompagné de 17 planches. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Ganot, A.** Traité élémentaire de physique expérimentale et appliquée à la météorologie, avec un recueil nombreux de problèmes. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Becquerel.** Traité de physique considérée dans ses rapports avec la chimie et les sciences naturelles. 2 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1842.

——— Eléments de physique terrestre et de météorologie. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Matteucci, C.** Leçons sur les phénomènes physiques des corps vivants. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Arnott,** Neil. Elements of Physics; or, Natural Philosophy general and medical; written in plain or non-technical language, and containing new disquisitions and practical suggestions. Fifth edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Young,** Thomas. A course of Lectures on Natural Philosophy, and the Mechanical Arts: a new edition, with references and notes, by P. Kelland Vol. I. Text. Vol. II. Plates. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Boyle,** The Hon. Robert. The works of; to which is prefixed the Life of the Author. New edition. 6 vols. 4to. London, 1772.

Contents:

Vol. I. A Preface, with the life of the Author; both by T. Birch.
Papers relating to Air.
Letter on the Seraphic Love of God.
Certain physiological Essays.
The sceptical Chemist.
Of the producibleness of Chemical principles.
Of Colours, &c.

" II. Of the usefulness of experimental Natural philosophy.
Of the Style of the Holy Scriptures.
Experiments and observations touching Cold.
Hydrostatical paradoxes.
Observations about the Barometer, &c.

" III. Origin of Forms and Qualities.
Experiments concerning Light and Air, &c.
On the usefulness of Experimental philosophy.
Man's great ignorance of the uses of natural things.
Origin and virtues of Gems.

" IV. The excellency of Theology compared with Natural philosophy.
The reconcileableness of Reason and Religion by T. E., 1617; with Mr. Boyle's discourse on the possibility of the Resurrection.
Of things above Reason.
Also, various papers on Natural Philosophy, on Air, &c.; with Physico-mechanical experiments.

" V. The Great effects of even languid and unheeded Motion.
On a self moving liquor.
On specific medicines.
Medical experiments, or a Collection of choice and safe Remedies.
Medecina hydrostatica.
Experimenta et observationes Physicæ.
Of the vulgarly received notion of Nature.
Of the final causes of natural things.
The Martyrdom of Theodora and Didymus.
The Christian Virtuoso; shewing that a man addicted to experimental philosophy, is assisted to be a good Christian. Part I.

" VI. Essays against customary swearing, and cursing.
Letters to and from Mr. Boyle.
Part II; and Appendix to part I, of the Christian Virtuoso.
Complete Index to the 6 volumes.

**Newton,** Sir Isaac. Opera omnia; Commentariis illustrabat. S. Horsley. 5 vols. 4to. London, 1779—1785.

**Newton**, Sir Isaac Philosophia Naturalis Principia Mathematica, perpetuis commentariis illustrata, communi studio P. P. T. Le Seur et F. Jacquier. Editio nova. 4 vols. 8vo. Glasguæ, 1822.

——————— Analytical view of Newton's Principia, by Lord Brougham and E. J. Routh. 8vo. London, 1855.

——————— [His] Mathematick Philosophy demonstrated, with Dr. Halley on Comets, illustrated by W. Whiston. 8vo. London, 1716.

——————— ——— Memoirs of the Life, writings and discoveries of; by Sir D. Brewster. 2 vols. 8vo Edinburgh, 1855. With an appendix of letters and papers.

——————— ——— and Professor **Cotes**. Correspondence of,—including letters of other eminent men, also other unpublished letters and papers by Newton, with notes; synoptical view of the philosopher's life, &c., by J. Edleston. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Voltaire**. Philosophie de Newton. *Voir* œuvres de Voltaire, vol. 31.

**Remusat**, Paul de. Newton, sa vie et ses écrits. *Revue des deux Mondes*, 15 janvier et 1er février, 1857.

**Flamsteed**, John. First Astronomer Royal. An account of,—compiled from his own manuscripts, &c. By Francis Baily. 4to. London, 1835. Containing:

I. His own history of his Life in seven divisions, the second and following being generally of great scientific interest.

II. An extensive collection of correspondence between him and others distinguished in science, or between others. 1669 to 1730, &c.

**Brougham**, Henry, Lord. Lives of Philosophers of the time of George III. Third edition. 12mo. London. 1855.

All enumerated, viz: Black, Watt, Priestley, Cavendish, Davy, Simson, Adam Smith, Lavoisier, Sir Joseph Banks, D'Alembert, with the exception of Adam Smith, are distinguished in connection with Natural Philosophy.

**[Leibnitz.]** Leibnitii opera omnia. Tom. II, part 2. Physica generalis, Chymia, Medicina, Botanica, Hist. Naturalis, Artes.

**Playfair**, J. The Works of. With a Memoir of the Author. 4 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1822.

Vol. I. Biographical Memoir. Illustrations of the Huttonian Theory of the Earth.

" II. A general view of the Progress of Science since the revival of Letters.

" III. Mathematical Papers relative to Astronomical Problems and Systems. Papers on Porisms. The Progress of Heat. On the Naval Tactics of J. Clerk, &c.

" IV. Biographies of M. Stewart, J. Hutton, J. Robison; Reviews of Scientific Publications.

——————— Outlines of Natural Philosophy, being Heads of Lectures delivered in the University of Edinburgh. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1819, &c.

**Davy,** Sir H. The collected works of,—edited by his brother, J. Davy. 9 vols. 8vo. London, 1839—1840.

Vol. I. Memoirs of his life.
" II. Miscellaneous Papers, 1799 to 1805.
" III. Researches, chiefly concerning Nitrous Oxide.
" IV. Elements of Chemical Philosophy.
" V. Bakerian Lectures, &c., 1806 to 1815.
" VI. Miscellaneous Papers and Researches.
" VII. Discourses before the Royal Society; and Agricultural Lectures, Part I
" VIII. Agricultural Lectures, Part II, &c.
" IX. Salmonia; and Consolation in Travel.

**Young,** Dr. Thomas. Miscellaneous Works; edited by G. Peacock, D. D. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

Vol. I. His Scientific Memoirs, &c.
" II. Biographies of Men of Science, p. 446—623, viz: Cavendish, S. Tennant, Count Rumford, Bishop Watson, Fourcroy, Ingenhousz, Robison, Dolomieu, Coulomb, Borda, De la Condamine, Lagrange, Fermat, Dollond, Malus, Lalande, Lambert, Maskelyne, and Atwood.
" III. Essays on Hieroglyphics, and Correspondence, &c.

——— Course of Lectures on Natural Philosophy and the Mechanical Arts. A new edition, with References and Notes, by P. Kelland. Vol. I. Text. Vol. II. Plates. 2 vols. London, 1845.

**Forbes,** Professor Edward. Literary Papers; with a Memoir. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Library of Useful Knowledge.** Natural Philosophy, with an explanation of scientific terms, and an Index. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1829—1834.

Vol. I.—Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, Pneumatics, Heat, Optics, Light.
" II.—Popular Introduction to Natural Philosophy.
Newton's Optics, Description of Optical Instruments, Thermometer and Pyrometer.
Electricity, Galvanism, Magnetism, Electro-Magnetism.
" III.—Astronomy, History of Astronomy, Mathematical Geography, Physical Geography, and Navigation.
" IV.—Chemistry, by Prof. Daniel; Botany, by Dr. Lindley; Animal Physiology, Animal Mechanics. General Index.

**Bridgewater Treatises.** [Viz: Treatises, which were prepared according to "a Bequest by Will" of the Earl of Bridgewater, who died in 1829.] "On the Power, Wisdom, and Goodness of God, as manifested in the Creation." 12 vols. 8vo. London, *viz.:*

**Chalmers,** Thomas. On the adaptation of external nature to the Moral and Intellectual constitution of Man. 2 vols. 1839.

**Kidd,** John. On the adaptation of External nature to the Physical condition of Man. Fifth edition. 1837.

**Whewell,** William. Astronomy and general Physics considered, with reference to Natural Theology. Third edition. 1834.

**Bridgewater Treatises**—(Continued).

**Bell**, Sir Charles. The Hand: its mechanism and vital endowments, as evincing design. Second edition. 1833.

**Roget**, Peter Mark. On Animal and Vegetable Physiology. Third edition; with additions and emendations. 2 vols. 1840.

**Buckland**, William. Geology and Mineralogy, considered with reference to Natural Theology. Second edition. 2 vols. 1837.

**Kirby**, William. On the history, habits, and instincts of Animals. 2 vols. 1835.

**Prout**, William. Chemistry, Meteorology, and the function of Digestion, considered with reference to Natural Theology. 1834.

[To the above, which took the Bequest, is added,]

**Babbage**, Charles. The Ninth Bridgewater treatise; a Fragment. Second edition. 1838.

[In this, Mathematical Science is found to yield a supplement to the arguments of the above treatises, &c.]

**Lardner**, Dionysius. , Hand Book of Natural Philosophy :— Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, and Heat. 12mo. London, 1855.

———— Hand Book of Natural Philosophy : Electricity, Magnetism, and Acoustics. 12mo. London, 1856.

———— Hand Book of Natural Philosophy : Optics. *Ibid.*

———— Hand Book of Natural Philosophy : Mechanics. *Ibid.*

**Orr's Circle of the Sciences.** A series of Treatises on the Principles of Science, with their application to practical pursuits 9 vols. 8vo. London, 1854-56.

[**Organic Nature.** 3 vols.]

**The Principles of Physiology**, 1 vol. by the editor, Structure of the Skeleton and Teeth, by Prof. Owen.—Varieties of the Human Race, by R. G. Latham, 1854.

**Natural History**, 2 vols.: being a structural and classified arrangement of plants and animals. Botany, by E. Smith, and invertebrated animals, vol. 1.—Vertebrated animals, by W. S. Dallas, vol. 2, 1855.

[**Inorganic Nature.** 2 vols.]

**Geology, Mineralogy, Chrystallography.** Being a Theoretical, practical and descriptive view of inorganic nature, by Prof. Ansted, Prof. Tenant, and W. Mitchell, 1855.

**Elementary Chemistry** of the imponderable agents, and of inorganic bodies, including light, heat, electricity and magnetism, by J. Scoffern, 1855.

**The Mathematical Sciences**:—Simple arithmetic, Algebra, and the elements of Euclid, by J. Young; Trigonometry, Logarithms, and Mensuration, by J. F. Twisden; and Practical Geography, by A Jardine, 1855.

**Practical Astronomy**, Navigation, Nautical Astronomy, and Meteorology; being a guide to the Planetary and Stellar Movements; the Practice of Navigation, and Phenomena of the Atmosphere, by J. R. Young, H. Breen, J. Scoffern, and E. J. Lowe, 1856.

**Orr's Circle of the Sciences.**—(Continued).

**Practical Chemistry**: The Theory and practice of Electro-Deposition; Photographic Art; the Chemistry of Food, its adulteration, and the Chemistry of artificial illumination; by G. Gore, M. Sparling, J. Scoffern, 1856.

**Mechanical Philosophy**: The properties of matter, Elementary statics, Dynamics, Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, Pneumatics, practical Mechanics, and the Steam Engine, by W. Mitchell, J. R. Young, and J. Imray, 1856.

**Museum of Science and Arts**: edited by Dionysius Lardner. 12 vols. bound in 6. 12mo. London, 1854-56.

Contents of vols. I. and II.:

The Planets: are they inhabited?—Weather Prognostics.—Popular Fallacies.—Latitudes and Longitudes.—Lunar influences.—Meteoric Stones and Shooting Stars.—Railway accidents.—Light.—Air.—Locomotion in the United States.—Cometary influences.—Water.—The Potter's Art.—Fire.

Contents of Vols. III. and IV.:

Locomotion and Transport.—The Moon.—The Earth.—Terrestrial Heat.—The Sun.—The Electric Telegraph.—Earthquakes and Volcanoes.—The Barometer.—The Safety Lamps.—Whitworth's Micrometric apparatus.—Steam.

Contents of Vols. V. and VI.:

The Steam Engine.—The Eye.—The Atmosphere.—Time.—Pumps.—Spectacles.—The Kaleidoscope.—Clocks and Watches.—Microscopic Drawing and Engraving.—The Locomotive.—The Thermometer.—The New Planets.—LeVerrier and Adam's Planet.—Magnitude and Minuteness.

Contents of Vols. VII. and VIII.:

The Almanac.—Colour.—Optical Images.—The Looking Glass.—The Tides. How to observe the Heavens.—The Stellar Universe.—Man.—Magnifying Glasses.—Instinct and intelligence.—The Solar Microscope.—The Camera Lucida.—The Magic Lantern.—The Camera Obscura.

Contents of Vols. IX. and X.:

The Microscope.—The White Ants.—The surface of the Earth; or first notions of Geography.—Science and Poetry.—The Bee, its character and manners.—Steam Navigation.—Thunder and Lightning, and the Aurora Borealis.—Electro-motive power.

Contents of Vols. XI. and XII:

The Printing press.—The Crust of the Earth, or, first notions of Geology.—Comets.—The Stereoscope.

**Canadian Journal, The.** A repertory of Industry, Science, and Art; and a record of the Proceedings of the Canadian Institute: originally edited by Henry Youle Hind, M. A., Professor of Chemistry, Trinity College, assisted by a Committee; and since the commencement of the New Series, in 1856, edited by Daniel Wilson, LL.D., assisted by the Editing Committee of the Canadian Institute. From 1852 to 1856. 5 vols. Folio, and 1 vol., 8vo. Toronto.

**Polehamption, Edward.** (Assisted by distinguished writers, in the various departments of the work.) The Gallery of Nature and Art; or a Tour through Creation and Science. 6 vols 8vo. London, 1815.

**Milner**, Thomas. The Gallery of Nature; a pictorial and descriptive Tour through Creation, illustrative of the Wonders of Astronomy, Physical Geography, and Geology: a revised edition. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Robison**, John. A system of Mechanical Philosophy; with notes by D. Brewster. 4 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1822.

Practical Mechanics as well as scientific are treated upon: Mr. Jas. Watt undertook the revision of the article on the Steam-Engine, as left by Dr. Robison, and composed "valuable additions on the history, the principles, and the construction of the Steam-Engine."

**Carpenter**, W. B. Mechanical Philosophy, Horology, and Astronomy. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Herapath**, John. Mathematical Physics; or, the Mathematical principles of Natural Philosophy: with a development of the causes of heat, gaseous elasticity, gravitation, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Airy**, G. B. Gravitation: an elementary explanation of the principal perturbations in the Solar system. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Allen**, Z. Philosophy of the Mechanics of Nature, and the source and modes of action of natural motive-power. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Hints** for collecting scientific information; compiled for the Expedition to China. 8vo. *Vide*, in a vol., lettered, "[Indian pamphlets, Civil Service. 1840.]"

**Buist**, George. Manual of Physical research adapted to India. Part 1. 8vo. Bombay, 1852.

*Vide*, also, Col. Jackson's What to observe? in GEOGRAPHY.

**Somerville**, Mary. Physical Geography: new edition, revised. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Marsilli.**, Histoire physique de la mer, ouvrage enrichi de figures dessinées d'après le naturel. Folio. Amsterdam, 1725.

**Tuckey**, J. H. Maritime Geography, &c., or a description of the Ocean and its coasts &c. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1815.

A brief scientific account is given of the Ocean, its currents, and inhabitants, of the changes it causes on coasts, of Rivers, of Winds, &c.

**Smyth**, Admiral W. H. The Mediterranean; a Memoir, physical, historical, and nautical. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Maury**, M. F. The Physical Geography of the Sea; an entirely new edition. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Johnston**, A. K. The Physical Atlas; a series of illustrations of the Geographical distribution of Natural phenomena: I. Geology, II. Hydrography. III. Meteorology. IV. Natural History. Folio. Edinburgh, 1850.

*Vide*, also, Ansted and Nicolay's Physical Atlas, in GEOGRAPHY.

**Adorno**, J. N. Introduction to the Harmony of the Universe; or, the principles of Physico-Harmonic Geometry. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Earnshaw**, Samuel. Dynamics, or a treatise on Motion; and a short treatise on Attractions. Third edition. 8vo. Cambridge, 1844.

———————— On Statics, containing the theory of the equilibrium of Forces; and examples. Third edition; enlarged. 8vo. Cambridge, 1845.

**Grove**, W. A. The Correlation of Physical Forces. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Terquem**, M. Manuel de Mécanique, ou exposition élémentaire des lois de l'équilibre et du mouvement. 12mo. Paris, 1851. *Roret.*

**Rochon.** Mémoires sur le mécanique et la physique. 8vo. Poris, 1783.

**Archimède.** Œuvres traduites littéralement, avec un commentaire par Peyrard; ornées de plus le 500 figures intercalées dans le texte. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1808.

**Favier.** Essai sur les lois du mouvement de traction et leur application au tracé des voies de communication. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Carnot.** De l'équilibre et du mouvement. 8vo. Paris. 1803.

**Poinsot.** Elément de Statique. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Ampère,** Mémoires sur la théorie mathématique des phénomènes électro-dynamiques. M. A. S. Vol. 6.

**Poncelet** et **Lesbros.** Expériences hydrauliques. M. A. S. 8vo. Vol. 3.

**Morin,** Arthur. Nouvelles expériences sur le frottement. M. A. S. (E.) vol. 4, 6.

**Poisson.** Mémoire sur l'équilibre des fluides. M. A. S. Vol. 9, 10.

———— Propagation du mouvement dans les milieux élastiques. *Ibid,* vol. 10.

———— Mouvement simultané d'une pendule et de l'air environnant. *Ibid,* vol.

———— Du calcul des variations. *Ibid,* vol. 12.

———— Sur le mouvement de la terre autour de la terre. *Ibid,* vol. 13.

———— Déviation de la boussole. *Ibid,* vol. 14.

———— Equilibre et mouvement des corps cristallisés. *Ibid,* vol. 18.

**Humboldt,** Alexander Von. Cosmos: sketch of the physical description of the Universe; translated under the superintendence of Col. E. Sabine. Vols. 1, 2, 3 (in 2 parts.) 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1847—1852.

———————————— Cosmos; translated by E. C. Otté. Vol. 4, by E. C. Otté and B. H. Paul. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1849—1855.

**Humboldt,** Alexandre de. Cosmos. Essai d'une description physique du monde; traduit par MM. Faye et Galusky. 3 Tomes en 4 volumes, 8vo. Paris, 1848—1852.

**Quinet,** Jérôme. Variations magnétiques et atmosphériques du globe terrestre. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Bertrand**, Alexandre. Lettres sur les révolutions du globe. 8vo. Paris, 1845. Sixième edition. *Voir* ci-après SCIENCES NATURELLES.

**Burnet**, Dr. Thomas. The sacred theory of the Earth; *i. e.* of the origin of the Earth, and all the changes it hath undergone, or is to undergo, till the consummation. Folio. London, 1697.

**Scrope**, J. P. Considerations on Volcanoes, and their connexion with the state and history of the Globe; leading to a new theory of the Earth. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Ritchie**, A. T. The Dynamical theory of the Formation of the Earth. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Taylor**, Henry. A system of the Creation of our Globe, of the Planets, &c., as proved by the discoveries of Lavoisier, Arago, Faraday, and others. Ninth edition. 12mo. Quebec, 1855.

**Daubeny**, Professor Charles. An Introduction to the Atomic Theory. Second edition; enlarged. 12mo. Oxford, 1850.

**Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation.** Tenth edition; with extensive additions and emendations. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Smith**, J. A. Prelections, connected with Moral and Physical Science, in opposition to Phrenology, Materialism, &c.; and deducing the true criterion of moral propriety from the instinctive moral sense. [A second title is given, after p. 210; viz.:—"The Mutations of the Earth; or, An outline of the Physical changes of the Earth; including an examination into the scientific errors of the author of the Vestiges of Creation."] 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Nichol**, J. P. Professor of Astronomy, Glasgow. Thoughts on some important points relating to the System of the World. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1846.

**Bruno**, Jordano. An account of; and of his book on the innumerable Worlds. [First printed in 1514.] *Vide* Toland's Works, vol. 1.

**Maxwell**, Alexander. Plurality of Worlds; or, letters, notes, and memoranda, philosophical and critical; occasioned by Discourses on the Christian Revelation, viewed in connection with the Modern Astronomy, by Dr. Chalmers. 8vo. London, 1820.

**Fontenelle.** Pluralité des Mondes. *Voir* ses œuvres.

**[Whewell**, William.] The Plurality of Worlds. With an Introduction, by Edward Hitchcock, D. D. New edition; to which is added, a Supplementary Dialogue, in which the authors' reviewers are reviewed. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

**Brewster**, Sir David. More Worlds than one, the Creed of the Philosopher, and the hope of the Christian. 12mo. New York, 1854.

*Vide*, also, H. Drummond, on the Future destinies of the Heavenly Bodies.

**Plurality of Worlds**: the positive argument from Scripture, with answers to some late objections. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Phillips**, M. L. Worlds beyond the Earth. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Powell**, Baden. Savilian Professor. Essays on the Spirit of the Inductive Philosophy, the Unity of Worlds, and the Philosophy of Creation. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Lilly**, William. Christian Astrology modestly treated of, in three books. Second edition, amended. 4to. London, 1659.

The first book—An introduction to Astrology. (The second)—The resolution of all manner of questions and demands. (The third)—An easie and plain method of teaching how to judge upon Nativities.

———— An Introduction to Astrology by,—with numerous emendations, adapted to the improved state of the science in the present day; a Grammar of Astrology, and tables for calculating nativities, by Zadkiel. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Pearson**, W. An Introduction to Practical Astronomy: containing Tables for the reduction of Celestial observations, and a popular explanation of their use, &c. [Volume 2] contains descriptions of the various instruments that have been employed in determining the places of the Heavenly bodies, with the methods of adjusting and using them. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1824, 1829. [N. B. The plates illustrative of the second volume are bound in the first.] *(Two copies.)*

**Mann**, R. J. The Planetary and Stellar Universe, (a series of lectures;) 12mo. London, 1845.

**Airy**, G. B. Six Lectures on Astronomy, March, 1848: with an Introduction. Third edition. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Somerville**, Mrs. Mechanism of the Heavens. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Hymers**, J. The Elements of the Theory of Astronomy. 8vo. Cambridge, 1840.

**Dick**, Thomas. Practical Astronomer. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Smyth**, W. H. A Cycle of Celestial Objects, observed, reduced, and discussed. [Vol. I—Prolegomena. Vol. II—The Bedford Catalogue.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Herschel**, Sir John F. W. Outlines of Astronomy. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1850.

———————— Manuel d'astronomie ou traité élémentaire de cette science. Edition traduite par A. D. Vergnaud. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Foret.*

**Main**, Robert. Of the Observatory, Greenwich. Rudimentary Astronomy. 12mo. London, 1852. (*Weale's series*, with surveying, &c.)

**Nichol**, J. P. The Planetary System; its order and physical structure. 8vo. Glasgow, 1850.

———— —— The Architecture of the Heavens. Ninth edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Halley,** Dr. On Comets, illustrated by Whiston. *Vide* with Newton's Mathematical Philosophy.

**Hind,** J. R. The Comets: a descriptive treatise upon those bodies; with an account of the modern discoveries respecting them, and a Table of all the calculated Comets. 12mo. London, 1852.

—— —— An Astronomical Vocabulary, and explanation of all terms in use at the present day. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Flamsteed,** John An account of, [with] his British Catalogue of Stars, corrected and enlarged, by F. Baily. 4to. London, 1835.

**Taylor,** T. G. A general Catalogue of the principal fixed Stars, from observations made at the Observatory at Madras, in the years 1830—1843; and from 1843 to 1847. 4to. Madras, 1844, &c.

**De Morgan,** Augustus. Six Maps of the Stars, 1832, [bound up in the National Atlas, of the Society for D. U. K.,] with a Companion, 8vo.

———— ———— The Globes, Celestial and Terrestrial, to accompany the Globes of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Johnston,** A. K. Atlas of Astronomy, comprising a complete series of illustrations of the Heavenly bodies. Edited by J. R. Hind. 4to. Edinburgh, 1855.

**Godfray,** Hugh. An Elementary treatise on the Lunar Theory, with a brief sketch of the history of the problem up to the time of Newton. 8vo. Cambridge, 1853.

**Damoiseau.** Théorie de la lune. M. A. S. (E.) Vol. 1.

**Narrien,** John. An historical account of the origin and progress of Astronomy: with plates, chiefly of the ancient systems. 8vo. London, 1833.

———— —— Practical Astronomy and Geodesy: including the projections of the sphere, and Spherical Trigonometry; for the use of the Royal Military College. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Grant,** Robert. History of Physical Astronomy from the earliest ages, to the middle of the 19th century. Account of the establishment of the theory of Gravitation by Newton; and its development by his successors; with an exposition of the progress of research on all the other subjects of celestial Physics. 8vo. London, 1852.

———— —— A second copy. Vide *Library of U. Knowl.*, vol 26.

**Lovering.** Professor. Recent discoveries in Astronomy. *Vide* American Almanacs, for 1852 and 1853.

**Loomis,** Elias. The recent progress of Astronomy, especially in the United States. 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Bailly,** M. Histoire de l'astronomie moderne depuis la fondation de l'école d'Alexandrie jusqu'à l'époque de 1730. 4 vols. 4to. Paris, 1779—1787.

**Bailly**, M. Traité de l'astronomie indienne et orientale. (4e volume de l'ouvrage précédent.)

**Voiron.** Histoire de l'astronomie, de 1781 à 1811, pour servir de suite à l'histoire de l'astronomie de Bailly. 4to. Paris, 1810.

**Biot**, J. B. Traité élémentaire d'astronomie physique, avec des additions relatives à l'astronomie nautique, par M. de Rossel. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1810—11.

**Tomlinson**, Rev. Lewis. Manuel d'astronomie amusante. Traduit de l'anglais par A. D. Vergnaud 12mo. Paris, 1844. *Roret.*

**Delambre**, M. Traité complet d'astronomie théorique et pratique. 3 vol. 4to., (avec 29 planches). Paris, 1814.

**Arago**, Fr. Leçons d'astronomie professées à l'observatoire, accompagnées de 7 planches et de figures. Cinquième édition. 12 vol. Paris, 1849.

———— Œuvres complètes, publiées sous la direction de M. J. A. Barral. Vol. 1 à 6 8vo. Paris, 1854—7. (L'édition complète formera 12 volumes).

———— Astronomie populaire. 2 vol. 8vo Paris, 1854.

———— Popular Astronomy; translated and edited by W. H. Smyth, and R. Grant. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Laplace**, de. Œuvres. 7 vol. 4to. Paris, 1843—47.

Vol. I—V. Traité de mécanique céleste.
" VI. Exposition du système du monde.
" VII. Théorie analytique des probabilités.

**Babinet.** Etudes et lectures sur les sciences d'observations et leurs applications pratiques. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Aboul-Hhassan-Ali.** Traité des instruments astronomiques des Arabes, traduit par J. J. Sédillot. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1834—35.

**Hirzel.** Astronomie de l'amateur, ou considérations philosophiques et populaires sur l'univers. 8vo. Genève, 1820.

**Rivard.** Traité de la sphère et du calendrier. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

*Voir* dans le voyage de Dentrecastreaux, les observations astronomiques, etc. (GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES.)

**Astronomical Society of London.** (the Royal,) Memoirs of,—[from the date of the Address, explanatory of their views and objects; and First Report of the Council of the Society, February 9th, 1821, to the Report of the Council, February 10th, 1854: with scientific papers, &c.] 23 bound in 14 vols. 4to. London, 1822—1854.

**Foster**, Henry. Report on the Pendulum Experiments, made by the late Captain Foster, in his scientific voyage in the years 1828—1831, with a view to determine the Figure of the Earth: drawn up at the request of the Council of the [above] Society, by Francis Baily: [being, Memoirs of that Society. vol. 7.] 4to. London, 1834.

Sabine, Edward. An account of Experiments to determine the Figure of the Earth, by means of the Pendulum vibrating seconds in different latitudes; as well as on other subjects of Philosophical Inquiry. 4to. London, 1825.

Mudie, Robert. The Heavens. 12mo. London, 1835.

——————— The Earth. 12mo. London, 1837.

——————— The Sea. 12mo. London, 1835.

——————— The Air. 12mo. London, 1835.

Mackay, Andrew. The theory and practice of finding the Longitude at Sea or Land: [with] various methods of determining the Latitude of a place, and variation of the Compass. Third edition; improved and enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1810.

Owen, W. F. W. Tables of Latitudes and Longitudes, by Chronometer, of places in the Atlantic and Indian Oceans; from the observations of Her Majesty's Ships "Leven" and "Barracouta," in the years 1820 to 1826, inclusive; under the direction of W. F. W. Owen, Captain R. N.: to which is prefixed, an Essay on the management and use of Chronometers, by Richard Owen, R. N. 4to. London, 1827.

Dove, H. W. The distribution of Heat over the surface of the globe; illustrated by isothermal, thermic, isabnormal, and other curves of temperature. 4to. London, 1853. [Bound together with,]

Welsh, J. Account of Meteorological observations in four Balloon ascents. London, 1853.

The first paper was published by the British Association; the last in the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society.

Scoresby, William. Magnetical investigations. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. London, 1844, 1852.

Daniell, J. F. Meteorological Essays and Observations. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

Haviland, Alfred. Climate, Weather and Disease; the opinions of ancient and modern writers with regard to, &c. 8vo. London, 1855.

Howard, Luke. The Climate of London, deduced from meteorological observations made in the metropolis, and at various places around it. Second much enlarged edition, in which the observations are continued to the year 1830. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

With copious notes, extracts in illustration from other works, and occasional dissertations.

Humboldt, Alex. de. Asie centrale, recherches sur les chaînes de montagnes et la climatologie comparée. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Cordier. Température de l'intérieure de la terre. M.A.S., vol. 7.

Barral. Mémoire sur les eaux des pluies recueillies à l'observatoire de Paris. M.A.S. (E.), vol. 12.

**Muller**, Professor J. Principles of Physics and Meteorology. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Tomlinson**, C. Pneumatics; specially considered in relation to the Atmosphere. Third edition, with additions. 12mo. London, 1854. *Weale's series*, with Geology, &c.

**Dent**, E. J. On the Aneroid, a newly invented portable Barometer; with a short historical notice on Barometers, their construction and use. 8vo. London, 1852. (P.)

**Forster**, Thomas. Researches about Atmospheric phœnomena. Third edition. To which is added, the Calendar of Nature. 8vo. London, 1823. Bound together with,

———— Annals of some Aërial and Alpine voyages; observations on the deafness to which aërial and mountain travellers are liable; with an Essay on the flight and migration of Birds. 8vo. London, 1832.

The first of these works includes an account "of Meteorological superstitions and of meteorological antiquities, &c."

**Butler**, T. B. The philosophy of the Weather and a guide to its changes. 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Drew**, John. Practical Meteorology. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Cotte**. Traité de météorologie. 4to. Paris, 1774.

——— Mémoires sur la météorologie, pour servir de suite et de supplément au traité de météorologie. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1788.

**Kaemptz**, L. F. Cours complet de météorologie, traduit et annoté par Ch. Martins. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Annuaire** météorologique de la France, de 1849 à 1852, par MM. Haeghens, Martins et Berigny, avec des notices scientifiques et des séries météorologiques. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Annuaire** de la société météorologique de France, vol. 1er. (1853.) 8vo. Paris.

**Magnetical and Meteorological Observations**, by order of Government, under the superintendance of Lieut. Col. Edward Sabine. 9 vols. 4to. London, *v.d.*

**Days of unusual Magnetic disturbance**: Observations on,—made at the British Colonial Magnetic Observatories. Vol. I, Part 1.—1840-41. Part II.—1842-43-44. 1851.

**Toronto**: Observations made at the Magnetical and Meteorological Observatory, at. 2 vols., 1845, 1853.

Vol. I.—1840, 1841, 1842.

" II.—1843, 1844, 1845, with abstracts of the Observations, to 1848, and in some cases to 1852, inclusive.

**St. Helena**: Observations made at the Magnetical and Meteorological Observatory, at.

Vol. I.—1840, 1841, 1842, and 1843, with abstracts of the Observations from 1840 to 1845, inclusive. 1847.

**Magnetical and Meteorological Observations**—(Continued).

**The Cape of Good Hope.** Observations made at the Magnetical and Meteorological Observatory, at.

Vol. I.—Magnetical Observations, 1841 to 1846, with abstracts of the Observations from 1841 to 1850, inclusive. 1851.

**Hobarton**, in Van Dieman's Island: Observations made at the Magnetical and Meteorological observatory, and by the Antarctic Naval Expedition. 3 vols. 1850, 1852, 1853.

Vol. I.—Commencing with 1840, with abstracts of the Observations from 1841 to 1848, inclusive.

" II.—Commencing with 1843, with abstracts from 1843 to 1850, inclusive.

" III.—Commencing with 1846.

**[Madras Observatory.]** Meteorological Register, kept at the E. I. Company's Observatory, by J. Goldingham, F.R.S., and T. G. Taylor, F.R.S., for the years 1822–1843: (with) Revenue Meteorological statements of the North Western Provinces, from 1844-45, to 1849-50. Folio. Madras, 1844. Agra, 1853.

Observations on the Meteorology of the Khasi Hills. *Vide* Oldham, on the Geological Structure of the Khasi Hills.

**Balfour**, Edward. Barometrical Sections of India, showing the altitudes of the localities through which they are drawn, with a description of the Physical features. Folio. Madras, 1853.

**Report** on the Magnetic Survey of India, by Adolph, Hermann, and R. Schlagentweit, 1855. *Vide* Indian Pamphlets, " Antiquities," &c.

**On the Snow Line** in the Himalaya, 1849. *Ibid.*

**Magnetical and Meteorological Observations**, made at Girard College Philadelphia, under the direction of A. D. Bache, LL.D., 1840 to 1845. 3 vols. 8vo., and Atlas, small folio. Washington, 1847.

**Meteorological Register**, from 1843 to 1854, inclusive, compiled from, observations made by the Officers of the Medical department of the Army, at the Military Posts of the United States: prepared under the direction of Brig. Gen. Lawson. 4to. Washington, 1855.

**Hough**, F. B. Results of a series of Meteorological observations made at Sundry Academies, in the State of New York, from 1826 to 1850, inclusive. 4to. Albany, 1855.

**Hopkins**, Thomas. On the Atmospheric Changes which produce Rain and Wind, and the fluctuations of the Barometer; Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Wilkes**, Capt. C., U. S. N. Theory of the Winds; accompanied by a Map of the World, shewing the extent and direction of the winds, etc. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Reid**, Lieut. Col. W. An attempt to develope the Law of Storms, by means of Facts, and hence to point out a cause for variable winds. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Espy**, James P. The Philosophy of Storms. 8vo. Boston, 1841.

**Methven**, Capt. R. Narratives written by Sea Commanders, illustrative of the Law of Storms, [viz: Blenheim's Log, Trafalgar's Log and Log of the Nemesis, forming together] No. 1, [called] the Blenheim's Hurricane of 1851; with some observations on the storms of the South-east Trade-wind. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Remarks on Revolving Storms.** (Admiralty publication.) 8vo. London, 1851.

**Birt**, W. R. Hand-book of the Law of Storms; being a digest of Facts of revolving storms, for the use of Her Majesty's Navy, &c. 8vo. Liverpool, 1853.

**Martin**, F. P. B. A memoir of the Equinoctial Storms of March and April, 1850; an inquiry into the extent to which the Rotatory theory may be applied. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Harris**, W. Snow. On the nature of Thunderstorms, and on the means of protecting buildings and shipping against lightning. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Peltier.** Formation des Trombes. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Dupuis-Delcourt.** Manuel d'Aérostation ou guide pour servir à l'histoire et à la pratique des Ballons. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Renet.*

**Turgan**, Julien. Les ballons—Histoire de la locomotion aérienne depuis son origine. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Biot**, M. Polarisation de la lumière. Recherches expérimentales et mathématiques sur les mouvements des molécules de la lumière autour de leur centre de gravité. 4to. Paris, 1814.

**Descartes.** Le monde, ou Traité de la Lumière. *Voir* les œuvres de Descartes, vol. 4.

———— La Dioptrique. Les météores. *Ibid.*, vol. 5.

**Pereira**, Jonathan. Lectures on polarized Light; with a lecture on the Microscope. Second edition, [posthumous,] enlarged, from materials left by the author: edited by Baden Powell. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Berkeley**, Bishop. Essay towards a new theory of Vision. *Vide* his Works, vol. 1.

**Hardy**, Lieut. R. W. H. Incidental remarks on some properties of Light; being part 5 of an Essay on Vision. 8vo. London, 1856.

**United States Japan Expedition.** [Vol. 3.] Observations on the Zodiacal Light, from 2nd April, 1853, to 22nd April, 1855; made chiefly on board the steam-frigate "Mississipi": with conclusions from the data thus obtained; by the Rev. Geo. Jones. 4to. Washington, 1856.

**Light**: its nature, sources, effects, and applications; with a photograph [of the Prince of Wales.] 12mo. London, 1855.

Hunt, Robert. Researches on Light: all the phenomena connected with the chemical and molecular changes produced by the solar rays; embracing all the known photographic processes, &c. 8vo. London, 1844.

For works on Photography, and on the Stereoscope, *vide* USEFUL ARTS.

Griffin, W. N. A treatise on Optics. [Geometrical and Physical Optics.] 8vo. Cambridge, 1842.

Brewster, M. Manuel d'optique, ou traité complet et simplifié de cet science; traduit par M. P. Vergnaud. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Roret.*

Moigno, l'Abbé. Repertoire d'optique moderne. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

Grégoire, Gaspard. Théorie des couleurs, avec figures coloriées. 8vo. Paris.

Adams, George. Essays on the Microscope. Second edition; with additions and improvements: by F. Kanmacher. (Plates, 1 vol.) 2 vols. 4to. London, 1798.

Brewster, Sir David. On the Microscope: a treatise forming the article, under that head, in the Encyclopædia Britannica. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1837.

Hogg, Jabez. The Microscope: its history, construction, and applications; being an introduction to its use, and the study of Microscopical Science. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

Schacht, Dr. Hermann. The Microscope and its application to Vegetable Anatomy and Physiology; edited by F. Currey. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

Quekett, John. A practical treatise on the Microscope, including the different methods of preparing and examining animal, vegetable, and mineral substances. Third edition; with additions. 8vo. London, 1855.

Griffith, (J. W.) and Henfrey, (A.) The Micrographic Dictionary; a guide to the examination and investigation of the structure and nature of microscopic objects. 8vo. London, 1856.

Dujardin, F. M. Manuel de l'observateur au microscope. 12mo. Avec atlas, 8vo. Paris, 1843. *Roret.*

Bonnardot, A. Des telescopes. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

Burnett, C. M. The philosophy of Spirits in relation to Matter; shewing the real existence of two kinds of entity, which unite to form the different bodies that compose the Universe, by which the phenomena of light, heat, electricity, motion, life, mind, &c., are reconciled and explained. 8vo. London, 1850.

Ryan, J. H. On the elements of Light, and their identity with those of matter, radiant and fixed. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Bright,** E. B. Vis: the predominating influence of the Sunbeam throughout creation, not only in all terrestrial phenomena, but as the sole agent in the movements of the heavenly bodies. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Franklin,** Benjamin. Letters and papers on Electricity, vol. 5. Letters and papers on philosophical subjects, vol. 6,—of his Works, by Sparks.

**Metcalf,** S. L. Caloric: its mechanical, chemical and vital agencies in the phenomena of nature. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Fourier,** Le baron. Théorie du mouvement de la chaleur dans les corps solides. M. A. S., vol. 4 et 5.

——————— Théorie analytique de la chaleur. *Ibid.*, vol. 8.

**Melloni.** La thermocrôse ou la coloration calorifique démontrée par un grand nombre d'expériences. 1er partie (la seconde partie n'a pas encore été publiée). 8vo. Naples, 1850.

**Melloni's** Researches in Radiant Heat; on Animal Electricity; on Atmospherical Electricity; and on Terrestrial Magnetism; by Professor Lovering. *Vide* American Almanac, for 1850, 1851, 1854–1857.

**Peclet.** Traité de la chaleur dans ses applications. 3 vol. 4to., avec planches. Paris, 1843.

**Kelland,** Philip. Theory of Heat. 8vo. Cambridge, 1837.

"The hypothesis I have adopted is that of Dalton, viz: that particles of matter are surrounded by particles of caloric."

**Thomson,** Thomas. An outline of the sciences of Heat and Electricity. Second edition, remodelled and much enlarged. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Stevenson,** W. F. The composition of Hydrogen and the non-decomposition of Water incontrovertibly established. Also, the absurdity of existing systems of electricity and magnetism demonstrated, and the true ones given. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Barlow,** Peter. On Magnetic attractions, and on the laws of terrestrial and electro-magnetism, comprising a course of experiments on the latter subject, &c. Second edition, improved. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Noad,** H. M. A manual of Electricity; including galvanism, magnetism, diamagnetism, electro-dynamics, magneto-electricity, and the electric telegraph. Fourth edition, entirely re-written. Part I. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Harris,** Sir W. Snow. Rudimentary Electricity; the general principles and the purposes to which applied. London, 1853. Bound together with:

——————— Rudimentary Magnetism; the general principles and the purposes to which applied. Two parts. London, 1850. *Weale's Series.*

**Murray,** John. Manuel de l'électricité atmosphérique, comprenant les instructions nécessaires pour établir les paratonnerres et les paragrèles; traduit de l'anglais par A. Riffault. 12mo. Paris, 1831. *Roret.*

**Du Moncel**, le Vte. Notice sur l'appareil d'induction électrique de Ruhmkroff. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Becquerel.** Traité d'électricité et de magnétisme, et de leurs rapports avec les phénomènes naturels. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

——— Traité complet du Magnétisme. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Harris**, Sir. W. S. On Rudimentary Galvanism and the general principles of animal and voltaic Electricity. London. 1856. [Bound together with:]

**Highton**, Edward. On the Electric Telegraph, 1852. *Weale's Series.*

**Faraday**, Michael. Researches on Electricity. [Vol. 1, second edition.] 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849, 1844, 1855.

**Roget**, P. M. On Electricity, Galvanism, &c. *Vide* Lib. U. K. Vol. 2.

**Reichenbach**, Karl, Baron Von. Researches on Magnetism, Electricity, heat, light, crystallization, and chemical attraction, in their relation to the vital force. Translated and edited, with a preface, notes and appendix; by W. Gregory. Parts I. and II. (The second edition of the first part, improved.) 8vo. London, 1850.

**Mesmer**, et le magnétisme animal, par E. Bersot. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Journal du magnétisme.** Rédigé par une société de magnétiseurs et de médecins, sous la direction de M. le baron du Potet; de 1845 à 1854: vol. 1 à 13. 8vo. Paris.

**Cahagnet**, L. Alph. Magnétisme, arcanes de la vie future dévoilés. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1849–54.

**Segond**, Dr. L. A. Histoire et systématisation de la biologie. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Deleuze**, J. P. F. Histoire critique du magnétisme animal. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

——— Instruction pratique sur le magnétisme animal. 12mo Paris, 1853.

**Occult Sciences**, The. Sketches of the Traditions and Superstitions of past times, and the marvels of the present day; by E. Smedley, W. C. Taylor, H. Thompson, and E. Rich. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Hutchinson**, Bishop of Down and Conner. An historical essay on Witchcraft. 8vo. London, 1718.

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1831. *Fam. Lib.*

**Brewster**, Sir David. Letters on Natural Magic. 12mo. London, 1832. *Fam. Lib.*

——— Manuel de magie naturelle et amusante.. Publié par A. D. Vergnaud. 12mo. Paris, 1839. *Roret.*

**Comte**, M. Manuel des sorciers, ou la magie blanche dévoilée. Précédé d'une notice historique sur les sciences occultes, par Julia de Fontenelle. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Ibid.*

**Colquhoun**, J. C. An history of Magic, Witchcraft and Animal Magnetism. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Mayo**, Herbert. On the Truths contained in popular Superstitions: with an account of Mesmerism. Third edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Ennemoser**, Joseph. The History of Magic; translated by W. Howitt, [with] an Appendix of the best authenticated stories of Apparitions, Dreams, Second Sight, Somnambulism, Predictions, Divinition, Witchcraft, Vampires, Fairies, Table-turning, and Spirit-rappings; selected by Mary Howitt. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854. *Bohn's Lib.*

**Christmas**, Henry. The Cradle of the Twin-giants,—Science and History. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

"A Chapter in the History of Knowledge, the most poetical of all," says the Author,—it treats on "Astrology, Magic, Alchemy, and Psychology, still the least understood of the Sciences."

**Calmet**, A. Phantom World; or, the Philosophy of Spirits, Apparitions, &c. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by the Rev. Henry Christmas. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Mary Schweidler**, the Amber-Witch: the most interesting trial for Witchcraft ever known. Edited by Dr. Meinhold. Translated by Lady Duff Gordon. 12mo. London, 1844. *Col. Lib.*

Not authentic History.

**Law**, Robert. Memorials; or the memorable things that fell out within the Island of Brittain, from 1638 to 1684. Edited from MS. by C. K. Sharpe. 4to. Edinburgh, 1819.

The Author repeats, and the Editor illustrates plentifully, authentic stories respecting Apparitions and Witchcraft in Scotland, including a series from the earliest Histories.

**Mather**, Increase. Remarkable Providences, illustrative of the earlier days of American Colonization;—with introductory Preface by George Offer. 12mo. London, 1856. (R. Smith's Library of Old Authors.)

"A striking and interesting display of the state of public feeling of those times, as to supernatural appearances and strange and mysterious events."—Introduction.

**Gregory**, William. Letters to a candid Inquirer on Animal Magnetism. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Townshend**, C. H. Mesmerism proved true. New edition, with a Preface. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Esdaile**, James. Natural and Mesmeric Clairvoyance, with the practical application of Mesmerism in Surgery and Medicine. 12mo. London, 1852.

*Vide*, also, Garner's Eutherapeia, and other works, in MEDICAL SCIENCE, for notices of Mesmerism.

**Spicer**, Henry. Sights and Sounds: the Mystery of the Day;—comprising an history of the American "Spirit" Manifestations. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Apocatastasis**; or Progress backwards. A new "Tract for the times." 8vo. Burlington, 1854.

Comparing "the Spiritual Manifestations" of the present day with some similar occurrences of antiquity, and objecting to the "lofty claims" of modern Spiritualists.

**Mahan**, A. Modern Mysteries explained and exposed; in 4 parts.—On the phenomena of Clairvoyance and Spiritualism. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

**Maitland**, S. R. Superstition and Science; an Essay. 12mo. London, 1855.

For a notice of this Book, *vide ante*, p. 52.

**Peisse**, L. Des sciences occultes au XIXe siècle. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 4e série. Vol. 29.

**Gasparin**, Agenor de. Des tables tournantes, du surnaturel en général et des esprits. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Littré**, E. Des tables parlantes, des esprits frappeurs, et autres manifestations de ce temps-ci. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 février 1856.

**Danse des Tables.** Le mystère de la danse des tables dévoilé par ses rapports avec les manifestations spirituelles d'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

——————— Des esprits et de leurs manifestations fluidiques. 8vo. Paris. 1852.

**Amusements** des Sciences. 4to. Paris, 1792. *Encyclopédie Méthodique.*

**Fontenelle**, Julia de. Manuel de physique amusante ou nouvelles récréations physiques. Edition revue et augmentée par F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Roret.*

*Voir* ci-après la section des SCIENCES NATURELLES et en particulier :

Le voyage de Freycinet, contenant des observations sur le magnétisme terrestre et la météorologie.

Le voyage de Du Petit Thomas, vol. 6—10, sur la physique et l'hydrographie.

Le voyage de Vaillant, dont 2 volumes consacrés à la physique et aux observations magnétiques, et 2 volumes aux observations météorologiques.

Le voyage de Lefebvre, vol. 3, physique et météorologie.

---

**Daniell**, J. F. An introduction to the study of Chemical Philosophy; being a view of the forces which concur to the production of chemical phenomena. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Silliman**, Benjamin, junr. First principles of Chemistry, for the use of Colleges, &c. Twenty-eighth edition, re-written and enlarged. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Henry**, William. Elements of experimental Chemistry. Eighth edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Stockhardt**, J. A. Principles of Chemistry, illustrated by simple experiments. Translated from the fifth German edition, by C. H. Peirce. New edition. 8vo. London, 1852. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**Graham,** Thomas. The Elements of Chemistry, including the applications of the science in the Arts. Vol. 1. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Miller,** W. A. Elements of Chemistry, theoretical and practical. Part I, Chemical Physics. II. Inorganic Chemistry. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. London, 1855, 1856.

**Abel,** (F. A.,) and **Bloxam,** (C. L.) Hand-book of Chemistry, theoretical, practical and technical, with a preface by Dr. Hofmann. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Fownes,** George. A Manual of Elementary Chemistry, theoretical and practical. Fifth edition, revised and corrected. 12mo. London, 1854.

———— Rudimentary Chemistry, for the use of beginners. 12mo. London, 1854. *Weale's Series.*

**Kemp,** T. L. The Phasis of Matter; being an outline of discoveries and applications of Modern Chemistry. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Brande,** W. T. A Manual of Chemistry. Vol. 1. Part I. The powers of matter, and the non-metallic elements. Part II. Chemistry of the metals. Vol. 2, part III. Organic Chemistry, Appendix, &c. Sixth edition, enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Introduction** to practical Organic Chemistry. *Vide* Small books on Great Subjects, IV.

**Liebig,** Justus von. Hand-book of organic analysis; determining the elementary composition of organic substances. Edited by A. W. Hofmann. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Wöhler,** Frederick. Hand-book of inorganic analysis; illustrating the most important processes for determining the elementary composition of mineral substances. Edited by A. W. Hofmann. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Faraday,** Professor. The subject matter of a course of lectures on the Non-metallic elements. Arranged from the lecturer's notes; by J. Scoffern. To which is appended, Remarks on the quality and tendencies of chemical philosophy, &c. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Noad,** H. M. Chemical manipulation and analysis; qualitative and quantitative. With an introduction, explanatory of chemical nomenclature, of formulæ, of equivalent proportions, and on the preparation and management of Gases. New edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Will,** Henry. Outlines of the course of qualitative analysis, followed in the Giessen Laboratory; with a preface by Baron Liebig. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Booth,** (J. C.,) and **Morfit,** (Campbell.) The Encyclopedia of Chemistry, practical and theoretical; embracing its application to the Arts, metallurgy, mineralogy, geology, medicine and pharmacy. Second edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

Thomson, R. D. Cyclopædia of Chemistry, with its applications to mineralogy, physiology and the arts. 8vo. London, 1854.

Chemical Technology; or Chemistry in its applications to the Arts and Manufactures. By Drs. Knapp, Ronalds and Richardson. [Second edition of Vol. 1,] contains, Fuel and its applications. Vol. 2, Glass and earthenware, bricks, cement, &c. Vol. 3, Branches included in the production of food, and related to Agriculture. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1855, &c.

Annual Reports of the progress of Chemistry and the allied sciences, physics, mineralogy and geology; including the applications of chemistry to pharmacy, medicine, agriculture, the arts and sciences. By Justus Liebig and H. Kopp, &c. Vols. 1 and 2, edited by A. W. Hofmann and W. De la Rue, 1847, 1848. Vols. 3 and 4, edited by A. W. Hofmann and W. De la Rue, 1849, 1850. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1849–1853.

Cavendish Society, founded 1846: Works of,—for the promotion of the study and practice of Chemistry. 8vo. London, *v. d.*

Chemical Reports and Memoirs: on Atomic Volume; Isomorphism; Endosmosis; the simultaneous contrast of Colours; the heat of Steam at different pressures; the artificial formation of Alkaloids; and Volcanic Phenomena: edited by T. Graham. 1848.

Lehmann, Prof. C. G. Physiological Chemistry, translated by G. E. Day. 3 vols. 1851-54.

——————— (Supplement.) Atlas of Physiological Chemistry, by Dr. O. Funke. 4to. 1853.

Laurent, A. Chemical method, notation, classification, and nomenclature; translated by W. Odling. 1855.

Cavendish, Hon. H. The Life of,—including, abstracts of his Scientific Papers; and an inquiry into the Claims of all alleged discoverers of the composition of Water, by G. Wilson. 1851.

Dalton, J. Memoirs of the Life and Scientific Researches of,—by W. C. Henry. 1854.

Gmelin, Leopold. Hand-Book of Chemistry, translated by Henry Watts. Vols. 1 to 9. 1848-1853. [Vols. 1 to 6, Inorganic Chemistry,] viz:

Vol. I.—Cohesion, Adhesion, Affinity, Light, Heat, Electricity.
" II.—Non-metallic Elements.
" III., IV., V., VI.—Metals.
" VII., VIII., IX.—Organic Chemistry.

Bernays, A. J. Household Chemistry; or, rudiments of the Science applied to every-day life. New and enlarged edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Hassall,** A. H. Food and its Adulterations; comprising the Reports of the Analytical Sanitary Commission of "The Lancet," from 1851 to 1854, revised and extended, of some thousands of original Microscopical and Chemical Analysis of the Solids and Fluids consumed by all classes of the Public, &c. 8vo. London, 1855.

*Vide*, also, MEDICAL SCIENCE.

**Brande,** W. T. The subject-matter of a Course of Lectures on some of the Arts connected with Organic Chemistry, delivered by,—arranged from the Lecturer's notes, by J. Scoffern. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Morfit,** Campbell. On Chemistry applied to the manufacture of Soap and Candles; based upon the most recent discoveries in Science and Art. New and improved edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Dictionnaire** de chimie et de métallurgie, par de Morveau, Fourcroy, Vauquelin, Hassenfratz, Chevreul, &c. 6 vol., (reliés en 5.) 4to., avec 64 planches. Paris, 1786—1808. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Vergnaud,** A. D. Manuel de chimie inorganique et organique; suivi d'un dictionnaire de chimie. 12mo. Paris, 1845. *Roret.*

**Will,** (H.), **Wœhler,** (F.) et (J.) **Liebig.** Manuel de chimie analytique; traduit de l'allemand par F. Malapeyre. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Ure,** Andrew. Dictionnaire de chimie sur le plan de celui de Nicholson, traduit de l'anglais par Jn. Riffault. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822—24.

**Thénard,** M. le baron L. J. Traité de chimie élémentaire, théorique et pratique, suivi d'un essai sur la philosophie chimique, et d'un précis sur l'analyse. Sixième édition. 5 vol. 8vo., avec atlas. Paris, 1834—36.

**Malaguti.** Leçons élémentaires de chimie. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Violette,** (T. H. M.) et **Arohambault.** Dictionnaire des analyses chimiques, ou répertoire alphabétique des analyses de tous les corps naturels et artificiels depuis l'origine de la chimie jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

——————— Manipulations chimiques simplifiées. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Chevreul.** Recherches chimiques sur les corps gras d'origine animale. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

——————— Analyse organique. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Dumas,** M. J. Mémoires de chimie. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

——————— Leçons sur la philosophie chimique professées au collége de France. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

——————— Essai de statique chimique des êtres organisés. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Berzelius**, J. J. Traité de chimie minérale, végétale et animale. Seconde édition, traduite avec l'assentiment de l'auteur, par MM. Esslinger et Hoefer. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845—50.

———— Théorie des proportions chimiques et table synoptique des poids atomiques des corps simples, et de leurs combinaisons les plus importantes. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Gerhardt**, Ch. Traité de chimie organique. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Liebig**, Justus. Traité de chimie organique. Edition française, revue et considérablement augmentée par l'auteur, et publiée par Ch. Gerhardt. 3 vol. Paris, 1841—44.

———— Chimie organique appliquée à la physiologie animale et à la pathologie. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

———— Manuel pour l'analyse des substances organiques. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Gay-Lussac**, M. Cours de chimie, comprenant l'histoire des sels, la chimie végétale et animale. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Thompson**, Th. Principes de la chimie, établis par les expériences ; traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

———— Système de chimie ; traduit de l'anglais par John Riffault. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1813-22.

**Gerhardt et Chancel**, G. Précis d'analyse chimique qualitative, avec 48 figures dans le texte. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Pelouze**, (J.), et **Fremy**, (E.) Notions générales de chimie, avec un atlas de 24 planches en couleur. 8vo. 1853.

**Mialhe**, le Dr. Chimie appliquée à la physiologie et à la thérapeutique. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Lehman**, C. G. Précis de chimie physiologique animale, traduit de l'allemand par M. Ch. Drion. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Payen**, (A.) et **Chevallier**, (A.) Traité élémentaire des réactifs, leurs préparations, leurs emplois spéciaux, et leur application à l'analyse. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

———— ———— La chimie enseignée en 26 leçons. Quatrième édition. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**Régnault**, M. V. Cours élémentaire de chimie. Quatrième édition. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

Pour les ouvrages de chimie appliquée aux arts industriels, *Voir* ci-après la section ARTS UTILES, etc.

Pour la chimie agricole, *Voir* AGRICULTURE.

**Chevreul.** Recherches chimiques sur la teinture. M. A. S. Vol. 16, 17, 19, 22, 24.

**Turpin.** Causes et effets de la fermentation alcoolique et acéteuse. M. A. S. Vol. 17.

**Chossat,** Ch. Recherches sur l'inanition. M. A. S. (E.) Vol. 8.

**Annales de chimie,** ou recueil de mémoires concernant la chimie et les arts qui en dépendent ; par MM. Guyton de Morveau, Lavoisier, Monge, Berthollet, Fourcroy, etc. 96 vol. 8vo. et 3 vol. de tables. Paris, 1789 à 1815.

**Annales de chimie et de physique** ; deuxième série ; par Gay-Lussac et Arago. Paris, 1816 à 1840. 75 vol. 8vo. et 3 vol. de tables.

——————————————— troisième série ; par MM. Gay-Lussac, Arago, Chevreul, Dumas, Pelouze, Boussingault, Regnault, de Senarmont, avec une revue des travaux de chimie et de physique publiés à l'étranger par MM. Wurtz et Verdet. Paris, 1840 à 1855. 42 vol. 8vo. et 1 vol. de tables (pour les vol. 1 à 30.)

**Quatrefages,** A. de. Tendances nouvelles de la chimie. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 4e série, vol. 31.

**Vergnaud,** A. D. Manuel de chimie amusante ou nouvelles récréations chimiques. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Roret.*

## Mathematics. | Mathematiques.

**Sédillot,** M. S. P. E. A. Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire comparée des sciences mathématiques, chez les Grecs et les Orientaux. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845-49.

**Delambre,** M. Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences mathématiques depuis 1789. 8vo. Paris, 1810.

**Emerson,** William. Cyclomathesis: or, an Introduction to the several branches of the Mathematics. 13 vols. 8vo. London, 1767—1808.

Vol. I.—Introduction: Arithmetic.
" II.—Elements of Geometry: Geometrical Proportion.
" III.—Elements of Trigonometry.
" IV.—Of Algebra; with Problems.
" V.—Of Infinites, and the Differential Method. Of Conic Sections. Of Curve Lines.
" VI.—Of Direct, Reflected, and Refracted Vision. Of Optical Instruments.

**Emerson, William.** Cyclomathesis—(Continued).

Vol. VII.—Of the Doctrine of Motion. Of the Sphere. Of Centripetal and Centrifugal Force.
" VIII.—A System of Astronomy.
" IX.—The Mathematical Principles of Geography. Of Navigation. Of Dialling.
" X.—Of Combinations, &c., of Quantities. Chronology. The Art of Surveying, &c.
" XI.—Miscellanies.
" XII.—Of Fluxions.
" XIII.—On Sir Isaac Newton's Principia.

**Berkeley, Bishop.** Arithmetic: Mathematical Miscellanies: of Motion: the Analyst: of Fluxions, &c. *Vide* his Works, vol. 2.

**The Mathematician.** Edited by T. S. Davies, W. Rutherford, and S. Fenwick. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

The volumes were successively made up of a number of papers issued at short periods; and are respectively dated, 1845, 1847, and 1850. The work was discontinued, after the 3rd volume.

**The Cambridge and Dublin Mathematical Journal:** edited by W. Thomson, vol. 1—7; by W. Thomson and N. M. Ferrers, vol. 8; by N. M. Ferrers, vol. 9. (Being vols. 5 to 13 of the Cambridge Mathematical Journal.) 9 vols. 8vo. Cambridge, 1846–54.

**Hutton, Charles.** A Philosophical and Mathematical Dictionary: containing an explanation of the terms, and an account of Mathematics, Astronomy, and Philosophy, both Natural and Experimental: with an historical account of these sciences: also, memoirs of the most eminent authors, ancient and modern, who have contributed to the advancement of them. A new edition, with additions and improvement. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1815.

**Davies, (Charles,) and Peck, (W. G.)** Mathematical Dictionary, and Cyclopedia of Mathematical Science: comprising definitions of all terms, analysis of each branch of the science, &c. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Montferrier, A. S. de.** Dictionnaire des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées. 3 vol. y compris le supplément. 4to. Paris, 1835–40.

**Mathématiques, Hydraulique et Astronomie,** par d'Alembert, Bossut, Condorcet et Lalande; et jeux mathématiques. 3 vol. 4to. (Avec 108 planches.) Paris, 1784-1789. *Encyclopédie Méthodique.*

**Leibnitii** opera mathematica. *Vide* Leibnitii opera omnia, tom. 3.

**Descartes.** Géométrie. *Voir* les œuvres de Descartes, vol. 5.

**Condillac.** Langue des calculs. *Voir* les œuvres de Condillac, vol. 16.

*Voir* aussi, Comte, Philosophie positive, vol. 1 et 2.

**Collin et Trémery, M. M.** Manuel d'arithmétique démontrée à l'usage des jeunes gens qui se destinent au commerce. 12mo. Paris, 1845. *Roret.*

**Trémery, M.** Manuel complémentaire d'arithmétique. 12mo. Paris, 1836. *Id.*

**Young,** Prof. J. R. On Arithmetic, with full explanation and examples: 1852. Key to the Exercises, with comments: 1853. Equational Arithmetic applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, &c., with Tables; by W. Hipsley: 1854. Elements of Algebra, by J. Haddon, with problems. Second edition: 1855. In 1 vol. *Weale's Series.*

**Haddon,** J. Rudimentary Book-keeping and Commercial phraseology. Second edition: 1854. Kirkman, (T. R.) Mnemonical Lessons in Geometry, Algebra, and Trigonometry: 1852. Baker, (T.) Of Statics and Dynamics, embracing Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Pneumatics: 1851. In 1 vol. *Weale's Series.*

**Rouse,** William. The Doctrine of Chances; or, the theory of Gaming made easy; to calculate the probabilities of events in lotteries, cards, horse-racing, dice, &c., with Tables on Chance. London, 1814.

**Terquem,** O. M. Manuel d'algèbre. 12mo. Paris. *Id.*

——————— Manuel de géométrie. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Id.*

**Horsley,** Samuel. Bishop of Rochester. Elementary treatises on the fundamental principles of practical mathematics. 8vo. Oxford, 1801.

**Gregory,** O. Mathematics for practical men; pure and mixed, designed chiefly for civil engineers, architects, and surveyors. Third edition, enlarged &c., by Henry Law. London, 1848.

**Royal Military Academy,** at Woolwich. An elementary course of Mathematics, for the use of the,—prepared by order of the Master General and Board of Ordnance. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Vol. I.—Arithmetic and Algebra; by W. Rutherford.
[Various Applications] of Algebra; by S. Fenwick.
Differential and Integral Calculus; by W. Rutherford.
" II.—Geometry; by T. S. Davies.
Conic Sections; by S. Fenwick.
" III., Part I.—Mechanics, including Statics and Dynamics. } By J. F. Heather.
Hydrostatics and Hydro-dynamics, including Pneumatics. }
" " Part II.—Geodesy, including Practical Astronomy; by Capt. Yolland.

**Library of Useful Knowledge:—**

On Mathematics, by various contributors. 2 vols. London, 1847.

On Geometry, Plane, Solid, and Spherical.

**Bradley.** On Geometry, Practical and Perspective.

**Waud,** S. W. Algebraical Geometry.

**Murphy,** R. Theory of Algebraical Equations.

**DeMorgan, A.** Differential and Integral Calculus.

**M[ohammed] Ben Musa:** The Algebra of,—edited and translated by F. Rosen. London, 1831. (O.T.F.)

"For a long time considered as the Original Inventor of Algebra. The first work written on the subject by a Mohammedan." (Preface.)

**Price,** B. On Infinitesimal Calculus; containing Differential and Integral Calculus. Calculus of Variations, applications to Algebra and Geometry, and Analytical Mechanics. Vol. I. Differential Calculus. Vol II. Integral Calculus of Variations. Vol. III. Statics and Dynamics. 3 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1852-54-56.

Duplicates of Vols. I. and II.

**Woolhouse,** W. S. B. Of the Differential Calculus, 1854. **Haddon,** J. Examples in the Differential Calculus, 1851. **Cox,** H. On the Integral Calculus, 1852. In 1 vol. *Weale's series.*

**Carmichael,** R. On the Calculus of Operations: the Differential and Integral Calculus, and the Calculus of Finite differences. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Earnshaw,** S. Dynamics; or, a treatise on Motion: with a short treatise on Attractions Third edition. 1844.

———— On Statics. Third edition. 1845.

**Tait,** (P. G.) and **Steele,** W. T. On the Dynamics of a Particle, with examples. 12mo. Cambridge, 1856.

**Warr,** G. F. Dynamics, Construction of Machinery, &c. London, 1851.

**Griffin,** W. N. On the Motion of a Rigid Body. 8vo. Cambridge, 1847.

**Somerset,** Duke of. The Elementary Properties of the Ellipse, deduced from the properties of the Circle, and geometrically demonstrated. London, 1843. With,—Alternate Circles, their connection with the Ellipse. London, 1850. In 1 vol. 12mo.

**Perigal,** Henry, jun. Contributions to Kinematics, viz: Centric Bicircloids, Cuspidate Bicircloids, Orthoidal Bicircloids. Folio. Chelsea, 1854.

**Euclide.** Œuvres, en grec, en latin et en français, par Peyrard. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1814–18.

**Euclid.** The Elements of,—with many additional Propositions and Notes; to which is prefixed, an Essay on Logic, by H. Law, C. E.; (the first 6, 11th and 12th Books.) [Two parts.] The Elements of Plane Trigonometry. (Second edition, 1854.) The Elements of Spherical Trigonometry, 1849. On Analytical Geometry and Conic Sections, 1850. [The three last works] by J. Hann; in 1 vol. *Weale's series.*

———— The Elements of,—the first six books, and the 11th and 12th, from the text of Simson; edited in the symbolical form, by R. Blakelock 12mo. London, 1837.

**Salmon,** George. On Conic Sections: containing an account of the most important modern Algebraic and Geometric methods. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Burchett,** R. Practical Geometry; the course of construction of plane Geometrical Figures. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Bennett,** J. Geometrical Illustrations. 4to. London, 1837.

**Gremilliet**, J. J. Nouvelle théorie du calcul des intérêts simples et composés, des annuités, des rentes et des placements viagers. 8vo. Paris, 1846. Deuxième édition.

**Comte**, Aug. Traité élémentaire de géométrie analytique à deux et à trois dimensions. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Dupin**, Charles. Application de géométrie et de mécanique, à la marine, et aux ponts et chaussées. 4to. Paris, 1822.

——————— Développements de géométrie avec des applications à la stabilité des vaisseaux, aux déblais et remblais, au défilement, à l'optique, etc. 4to. Paris, 1813.

——————— Géométrie et mécanique des arts et métiers et des beaux-arts. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825–6.

**Dufour**, G.-H. Géométrie perspective avec ses applications à la recherche des ombres. 8vo., et un atlas 4to. Paris, 1827.

**Adhemar**, J. Géométrie. 2 vol. 8vo. (dont un de planches.) Paris, 1843.

——————— Traité de géométrie descriptive. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

——————— Géométrie de l'espace. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

——————— Traité des ombres. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Monge**. Géométrie descriptive, suivie d'une théorie des ombres et de la perspective. 4to. Paris, 1847.

——— Application de l'analyse à la géométrie. 4to. Paris, 1850.

**D'Alembert**, M. Opuscules mathématiques ou mémoires sur différents sujets de géométrie, d'optique, d'astronomie, etc. 8 vol. 4to. Paris, 1776–80.

**Diderot**. Mémoires mathématiques. *Voir* ses œuvres.

**Lionville**. Journal de mathématiques pures et appliquées, ou recueil mensuel de mémoires sur les diverses parties des mathématiques. Tomes 1 à 19. 4to. Paris, 1836 à 1854.

**Terquem et Gerono**. Nouvelles annales de mathématiques. Journal des candidats aux écoles polytechnique et normale. 15 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842, et années suivantes.

**Hutton**, Charles. Tracts on Mathematical and Philosophical subjects; comprising the Theory of Bridges, with plans of recent improvement: also the results of experiments on the force of Gunpowder, with applications to the modern practice of Artillery. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1812.

——————— Mathematical Tables. Tenth edition. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Law**, H. Mathematical Tables, for facilitating Astronomical, Nautical, and Logarithmic calculations. Three works bound in 1 vol. 12mo. London, 1853. *Weale's series.*

La Lande, Jérôme de. Tables des logarithmes pour les nombres, sinus et tangentes. 16mo. Paris, 1842.

——————— Tables des logarithmes; étendues à sept décimales, par F. C. M. Marie. 16mo. Paris, 1854.

Callet, François. Tables des logarithmes; les logarithmes des nombres depuis 1 jusqu'à 108.000; les logarithmes des sinus et tangentes; pour tous les degrés du quart du cercle; précédées d'un discours sur l'explication, l'usage et la sommation des logarithmes, et sur leur application à l'astronomie, à la navigation, à la géometrie-pratique, et aux calculs d'intérêts; tables utiles à la recherche de longitudes en mer, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

Logarithms. Tables of,—in *Lib. of U. K.* Vol. 8.

Scriptores Logarithmici; or a collection of tracts on the nature and construction of Logarithms, mentioned in Dr. Hutton's historical Introduction to his edition of Sherwin's Mathematical Tables; with some tracts on the binomial theorem, &c. Edited by F. Maseres. 6 vols. 4to. London, 1791-1807.

Vol. I. J. Kepleri, Chilias Logarithmorum, &c.
——————— Supplementum Chiliadis Logarithmorum.
Logarithmotechnia. Auctore N. Mercatore.
M. A. Riccii Exercitatio Geometrica de Maximis et Minimis.
H. Oldenburgh, of Squaring the Hyperbola.
An account of Mercator's Logarithmotechnia; with
Dr. Wallis on the Quadrature of the Hyperbola: Of finding the sums of Logarithms.
Remarks on the two Infinite Serieses (expressed).
An Appendix to the foregoing Remarks (containing investigations of two other Infinite Serieses, by Dr. E. Halley). By F. Maseres.

Vol. II. Various Tracts, by Mr. J. Gregory, of Aberdeen.
Extracts from two Epistles of Mr. Isaac Newton to the Secretary of the Royal Society.
Extract from Epistle of Mr. G. W. Liebnitz to the Secretary of the Royal Society.
Chapter "Of Logarithms, their invention and use"; by Dr. Wallis.
Dr. Wallis, "Of Secanto, and the Division of the Meridians."
Logarithmotechnia. By E. Speidell.
Of the Analogy of Logarithmic Tangents to the Meridian Line. By Dr. E. Halley.
Of constructing Logarithms; by Dr. E. Halley, and notes by F. Maseres.
Of computing the Logarithms of Ratios by binomial theorem.
A demonstration of Sir I. Newton, binomial theorem, in the case of integral powers, &c., with other tracts on that theorem, &c.

Vol. III. Bernoulli, J. Art of conjectures concerning events that depend on Chance, and on the doctrine of Permutations and Commutations.
Sharp, A. Methods of making Logarithms, Constructing Natural Series. Tangents and Secants. Various quadratures, &c.
Machin, J. Method of Squaring the Circle. Dr. Hutton's explanation.
Euler's Method. Some remarks on Mr. Euler's Method, by F. Maseres, &c.

## Scriptores Logarithmici—(Continued).

Vol. III.—(Continued.)

Dr. Hutton's Method by which the proportion of the diameter to the circumference may be computed. And several tracts, by F. Maseres, on Differential Series and Infinite Series.

Vol. IV. An Appendix to Dr. Halley's Tract, of the Analogy of Logarithmic Tangents, &c. (Above given.)

The solution of a problem relating to Navigation, by F. Maseres.

W. Snell, on Navigation.

A. Mackay, Comparison of different Methods of solving "Dr. Halley's problem" in Navigation.

J. Wilson. Of the Modern Art of Navigation.

J. Glenie. Of the Construction of a Triangle by means of a Circle only.

Dr. Ridlington. The Asymptotick Areas of an Equilateral Hyperbola, are Logarithms.

F. Maseres. Two Problems, &c.,

Pascal, Mr. Ouvrages de Mathématique.

On the Summation of Infinite Serieses.

J. Hellins. A Method of summing an Infinite Series of Decreasing Quantities.

Vol. V. F. Maseres. Investigation of the Binomial Theorem in the case of the Reciprocals of Roots.

Gmo. Hales. Analysis Fluxionum.

J. Glenie. A Demonstration of the Binomial Theorem.

Dr. Halley. On Compound Interest. F. Maseres. An Appendix. De Moivre, concerning Dr. Halley's paper.

J. Robertson's Investigation of 20 cases of Compound Interest.

W. Jones. Theorems relating to Compound Interest, with Examples.

Several Questions with their Solutions relating to the same, and to Annuities.

J. Ward's Young Mathematician's Guide. (Extracts from.)

——— Clavis Usuræ; or a Key to Interest, both Simple and Compound.

F. Maseres An Appendix to the above.

Dr. Hales. Corrections and Additions to his "Analysis Fluxionum."

Vol. VI. A. Mackay. Examination of F. Maseres' Solution of Bouguer's Example to Dr. Halley's Problem.

——— Indirect Method of solving Dr. Halley's Problem.

F. Maseres Remarks on Mr. Glenie's Problem.

T. Manning. Investigation of the Differential Series.

R. Simson. De Logarithmis.

——— De Limitibus Quantitatum et Rationum.

P. Fermatius. De Quantitate Maximâ vel Minimâ.

C. Hugenius. Ad Disquirendam Maximam et Minima.

F. Maseres. Additamentum, et Alia Methodus Inveniendi Maximos Valores.

Gul. Freud. Investigatio Maximi Valoris quem Quantitas Binomia.

De Limitibus Æquationum. Recensio Limitum, &c.

J. Ivory's Solution of Col. Titus's Problem.

Resolution of the Biquadratick Equation [expressed in the place].

J. Ivory's Resolution of Algebraick Equations by Methods of Approximation.

F. Maseres. Of Resolving Biquadratick Equations, &c.

Dr. Hutton. The Length of the Line of a Circular Arc of One Minute of a Degree.

**Scriptores Logarithmici**—(Continued).

Vol. IV.—(Continued.)

I. Nepero. Barone Merchistonii. Logarithmorum Canonis Descriptio. (Reprint of Orig. Edit published, Edinburgi, 1614).

F. Maseres. Observations on Lord Napier's Tract, (above).

J. Speidell. New Logarithms derived by substraction from Lord Napier's.

A. Mackay. The Length of the Tangent of a Circular Arch of one minute of a Degree.

J. Ivory. The Length of the Tangent of an Arch of one Degree.

F. Maseres. Another Method of computing the value of the Tangent of an Arch of nine Degrees.

**Puissant.** Nouvel essai de trigonométrie sphéroïde. M. A. S., vol. 10.

**Lacroix.** Calcul des probabilités. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Sarrus.** Recherches sur le calcul des variations. M. A. S. (E.), vol. 10.

**Cauchy, Aug.** Théorie des nombres. M. A. S., vol. 17, 22.

———— Des intégrales indéfinies. *Id.* (E.), vol. 1.

**Binet.** Mémoire sur l'intégration des équations linéaires, &c. M. A. S., vol 19.

**Hutton, C.** Recreations in Mathematics and Natural Philosophy: containing amusing dissertations and enquiries, concerning the whole range of the mathematical and philosophical sciences. First composed by M. Ozanam; lately recomposed and greatly enlarged by M. Montucla, and now translated and improved, with many additions and observations, by Charles Hutton. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1803.

*Voir* ci-devant la section PHYSIQUE ET CHIMIE, et en particulier:

Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences.

Histoire de l'Académie de Berlin.

Férussac, de. Bulletin des sciences physiques, chimiques, astronomiques, mathématiques, &c.

Journal de l'Ecole polytechnique.

Biot. Traité de physique expérimentale et mathématique.

—— Mémoires de la classe des sciences mathématiques et physiques de l'Institut.

Œuvres de Laplace.

# Natural History. ⁞ Sciences Naturelles.

*Voir* dans les classiques grecs : Aristote ; et dans les classiques latins : Pline.

**Goldsmith,** Oliver. History of the Earth and Animated Nature. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Schouw,** J. F. The Earth, Plants, and Man ; translated and edited by A. Henfrey. 8vo. London, 1852. *Bohn's Lib.*

**Cuvier,** G. Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles depuis 1789, et sur leur état actuel. 8vo. Paris, 1810

**Hemnich,** Phil. Andr. Allgemeines Polyglotten-Lexicon der Naturgeschichte (dictionnaire universel polyglotte d'histoire naturelle). 6 vol. 4to. Hambourg, 1793–1798.

**Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles ;** suivi d'une biographie des plus célèbres naturalistes. 60 vol., avec 11 vol. de planches sur la botanique et la zoologie, et 1 vol. de portraits. 8vo. Paris, 1816–1830.

**Jourdan,** A. J. L. Dictionnaire raisonné, étymologique, synonymique et polyglotte des termes usités dans les sciences naturelles. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Dictionnaire universel** d'histoire naturelle, résumant et complétant tous les faits présentés par les encyclypédies, les anciens dictionnaires scientifiques, les œuvres complètes de Buffon, etc. ; rédigé par une société de savants, sous la direction de M. Ch. d'Orbigny. 13 vol. gr. 8vo. avec un atlas de 3 vol. aussi gr. 8vo. Paris, 1847–49.

**Bulletin** des sciences naturelles et de géologie, par le baron de Férusac ; de 1824 à 1831. 28 vol. 8vo. Paris.

*Vide*, also, Taylor's Scientific Memoirs of foreign Societies, &c., on Natural History. Two series. 1837–1853.

**Virey.** Philosophie de l'histoire naturelle. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Straus-Durckheim.** Théologie de la nature. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Duméril.** Eléments des sciences naturelles. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1846.

**Manual of Natural History,** for the use of Travellers ; being a description of the families of the Animal and Vegetable Kingdoms, with remarks on Geology and Meteorology ; [and] directions for collecting and preserving ; by A. Adams, W. B. Baikie, and C. Barron. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Lee,** Mrs. R. (Formerly Mrs. T. E. Bowdich.) Taxidermy ; or, the Art of collecting, preparing, and mounting objects of Natural History, for the use of Museums and Travellers. Sixth edition. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Palissy the Potter.** [A. D. 1509—1580.] *Vide* his Life, by H. Morley, (in BIOGRAPHY,) the Appendix to which contains selections from his writings, shewing him to have been distinguished as a Natural philosopher, whose theories and discoveries have been often confirmed by later researches.

**Bernardin de Saint-Pierre.** Etudes de la nature. *Voir* les œuvres de l'auteur, vol. 3–7.

——————————— Les harmonies de la nature *Id.*, vol. 8–10.

——————————— Fragments de la théorie de l'univers. *Id.*, vol. 11.

**Bonnet,** Ch. Œuvres d'histoire naturelle et de philosophie. 18 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1788.

**Humboldt,** A. Von. Tableau de la nature. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris.

——————————— Aspects of nature in different lands and different climates; with scientific elucidations: translated by Mrs. Sabine. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

——————————— Views of Nature; or, Contemplations on the Sublime Phenomena of Creation: with scientific illustrations: translated by E. C. Otté and H. G. Bohn. 8vo. London, 1850. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**March Winds and April Showers:** being Notes and Notions on a few Created things; by "Acheta." 12mo. London, 1854.

**May Flowers:** being Notes and Notions of a few Created things. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Stainton,** H. T. June; a Book for the Country in summer time. 12mo. London, 1856.

To give "some acquaintance with the various forms of Animal and Vegetable Life." Preface.

**Howitt,** Mary. Pictorial Calendar of the Seasons; exhibiting the pleasures, pursuits and characteristics of country life; for every month in the year; and embodying the whole of Aikin's Calendar of Nature. 8vo. London, 1854. *B. Illustr. Libr.*

**Griffiths,** Thomas. Chemistry of the Four Seasons, Spring, Summer, Autumn and Winter; principally concerning natural phenomena, &c. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Barclay,** John. An inquiry into the opinions, ancient and modern, concerning Life and Organisation. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Stillingfleet,** Benjamin. Papers relating to "Natural History." *Vide* his Works, vol. 2, part I.

**Quekett,** John. Lectures on Histology; delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons, 1850–51, and 1851–52. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852–54.

Vol. I. Elementary tissues of Plants and Animals.
" II. Structure of the Skeleton of Plants and Invertebrate Animals.

**Royle,** J. F. Illustrations of the Botany, and other branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains, &c. 2 vols. in 1. Folio London, 1839.

**Waterton,** Charles. Essays on Natural History, chiefly Ornithology; with an Autobiography; and 2nd series, with a continuation of the Autobiography. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Shaw,** (G.) and **Nodder,** (F. P.) The Naturalist's Miscellany; or, coloured figures of natural objects from Nature. 24 vols. 8vo. London, 1789–1813.

Issued periodically in numbers, which amounted in all to 268, having more than 1000 plates, which, with General Indexes in Latin and English, are contained in the above set. It is now chiefly valuable on account of its exquisitely coloured plates.

**Jardine,** Sir William. The Naturalist's Library, edited by—, with coloured plates. 40 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1840—1854.

The Lives of distinguished Ancient and Modern Naturalists, are preliminary to the Scientific text, in most volumes.

Vols. I. to XIV.—**Ornithology:**

Vol. I. to IV.—Birds of Great Britain and Ireland.
" V.—Sun Birds.
" VI to VII.—Humming Birds.
" VIII.—Game Birds. (The Editor is the Author, thus far.)
" IX.—Pigeons; by P. J. Selby.
" X—Parrots; by the same.
" XI, XII.—Birds of Western Africa; by W. Swainson.
" XIII.—Fly-catchers; by the same.
" XIV.—Gallinaceous Birds; by the Editor.

Vols. XV. to XXVII.—**Mammalia:**

Vol. XV.—Introduction to Mammalia; by C. H. Smith.
" XVI.—Lions, Tigers, &c.; by the Editor.
" XVII.—British Quadrupeds; by W. Macgillivray.
" XVIII, XIX.—Dogs; by C. H. Smith.
" XX.—Horses; by the same.
" XXI.—Deer, Antelopes, Camels, &c.; by the Editor.
" XXII.—Goats, Sheep, Oxen, &c.; by the same
" XXIII.—Thick-skinned Quadrupeds; by the same.
" XXIV.—Marsupialia, or Pouched Animals; by G. R. Waterhouse.
" XXV.—Amphibious Carnivora, also Herbiverous Cetacea; by R. Hamilton.
" XXVI.—Whales, &c.; by the same.
" XXVII.—Monkeys; by the Editor.

Vols. XXVIII. to XXXIV.—**Entomology.**

Vol. XXVIII.—Introduction to Entomology; by J Duncan.
" XXIX.—British Butterflies; by the same.
" XXX.—British Moths, Sphinxes, &c.; by the same.
" XXXI.—Foreign Butterflies; by the same.
" XXXII.—Exotic Moths; by the same.
" XXXIII.—Beetles; by the same.
" XXXIV.—Bees; comprehending the uses and management of the Honey Bee of Britain, and other countries, with descriptions of the known wild species; Anonymous.

**Jardine, Sir William.** The Naturalist's Library—(Continued).

Vols. XXXV. to XL.—**Ichthyology:**

Vol. XXXV.—Fishes, particularly their structure and Economical use. By J. S. Bushnan.
" XXXVI, XXXVII.—British Fishes; by R. Hamilton.
" XXXVIII.—Fishes of the Perch Family; by the Editor.
" XXXIX, XL.—Fishes of British Guiana; by R. H. Schomburgk.

**Reeve's** Popular Works on Natural History. 16 vols. 12mo. London. *v.d.*
These works are severally distributed to their respective places in the Catalogue.

**Broderip, W. J.** Leaves from the Note-Book of a Naturalist. 8vo. London. 1852.

**Jesse, Edward.** Gleanings in Natural History. Eighth edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

**White, Gilbert** The Natural History of Selbourne; with observations on various parts of Nature; and Naturalist's Calendar, with additions and Notes, by Sir W. Jardine; edited with further illustrations, a Biographical sketch of the Author, and Index, by E. Jesse. 8vo. London, 1854. *B. Illustr. Libr.*

**Buffon.** Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière. 15 vol. 4to. Paris, 1749–67. Histoire naturelle, (supplément.) 7 vol. 4to. 1774–89 Histoire naturelle des oiseaux. 9 vol. 4to. 1770–83. Histoire naturelle des minéraux. 5 vol. 4to. 1783–88.

——— Œuvres complètes; nouvelle édition (avec la nomenclature linéenne et la classification de Cuvier), annotée par M. Flourens et divisée ainsi qu'il suit:

Vol. I. Théorie de la terre.—Histoire générale des animaux.
" II. L'homme.—Les quadrupèdes.
" III. Les quadrupèdes.
" IV. Les singes.—Addition aux quadrupèdes.
" V et VI. Les oiseaux.
" IX et X. Les minéraux, *(en cours de publication.)* 8vo. Paris, 1858, et années suivantes.

**Flourens.** Histoire des travaux et des idées du Buffon. 12mo. Paris, 1844.

**Richard, A.** Elêments d'histoire naturelle médicale contenant des notions générales sur l'histoire naturelle, la description, l'histoire et les propriétés de tous les aliments, médicaments ou poisons tirés des végétaux et des animaux, ouvrage orné de 800 gravures intercalées dans le texte. Quatrième édition. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Wernerian Natural History Society of Edinburgh,** [Founded 1808] Memoirs of, for 1808, to 1839, inclusive. 8 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1811—1839.

**Linnean Society:**—Transactions of, [from 1788 to 1851.] 20 vols. 4to. London, 1791—1851.
This Society regards objects of Natural History in general; the Catalogue of its Library is in the last Volume.

**Annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle**, par les professeurs de cet établissement. 20 vol. 4to. Paris, 1802–1813.

**Mémoires du Muséum d'histoire naturelle**, faisant suite aux annales. 20 vol. 4to. Paris, 1817—1829.

**Nouvelles annales du Muséum d'histoire naturelle**, faisant suite aux deux collections précédentes. 4 vol. 4to., avec atlas, 4to. Paris, 1832-1835.

**Natural History, Annals of**, or Magazine of Zoology, Botany, and Geology, by Sir W. Jardine, P. J. Selby, &c. 20 vols. 8vo. London, 1838—1847.

"Being a continuation of the Magazine of Botany and Zoology," and of "Hooker's Botanical Companion," from the first: also of the "London, etc., Magazine of Natural History," from Vol. VI.

**Cap, M. P. A.** Le Muséum d'histoire naturelle. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Marchand.** Voyage autour du monde, (1790–92). Les 4e et 5e volumes contiennent l'histoire naturelle des poissons, des cétacées, des amphibies, et des plantes et autres productions marines.

**Forrest.** Voyage aux Moluques et à la Nouvelle-Guinée, (1773–1776). 4to. Paris, 1780.

**Bougainville.** Voyage de la navigation autour du globe, (1825–26). Histoire naturelle, par M. R. P. Lesson. Vol. 2, pages 297 et suivantes.

**Freycinet, L. de.** Voyage autour du monde, (1817–1820).

Navigation et hydrographie. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1826.
Magnétisme terrestre. 4to. Paris, 1842.
Météorologie. 4to. Paris, 1844.

**Du Petit Thouars.** Voyage autour du monde, (1836–1839). 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840 et années suivantes.

Vol. I–IV. Relation du voyage.
" V. Histoire naturelle, par MM. Ad. Brongniart, Decaisne, Gaudichaud, Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire et Valenciennes.
" VI–X. Physique et hydrographie, par M. de Tressan.
Atlas. Botanique. Folio. Paris, 1846.
" Zoologie. Folio. Paris.

**Vaillant, M.** Voyage autour du monde sur la corvette *La Bonite*, (1836–1837).

Relation du voyage, par A. de la Salle. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845–1852.
Botanique, par M. Gaudichaud. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.
Botanique. Cryptogames, par MM. Montagne, Léveillé et Spring. 8vo. Paris, 1844–1846.
Physique. Observations magnétiques, par M. B. Darondeau et E. Chevalier. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842–1846.
——— Observations météorologiques, par les mêmes. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840–41.
Géologie et minéralogie, par M. E. Chevalier. 8vo. Paris, 1844.
Zoologie, par MM. Eydoux et Souleyet. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841–1852.
Zoophytologie, par M. Laurent. 8vo. Paris, 1844.
**Atlas.** Botanique. Folio. Paris.
——— Zoologie. Folio. Paris.
Album historique. Folio. Paris.

**Lefebvre**, Th. Voyage en Abyssinie, (1839-1843). 6 vol. 8vo. texte.

Vol. I–II. Histoire du voyage.
" III. Description.—Physique et météorologie.—Ethnologie.—Archéologie.
" IV–V. Histoire naturelle.—Botanique.—Tentamen Floræ Abyssinicæ seu enumeratio plantarum hucusque in plerisque Abyssiniæ provinciis detectarum, auctore Achille Richard.
" VI. Histoire naturelle.—Zoologie, par MM. Des Murs, Prevost, Guichenot et Guérin-Menneville.

**Atlas.** Vol. I. Album historique, étnologique et archéologique.
" " II. Histoire naturelle ; botanique.
" " III. do ; zoologie.

**Dumont d'Urville.** Voyage de découvertes de l'*Astrolabe*, exécuté pendant les années 1826 à 1829 ; observations nautiques, météorologiques, hydrographiques et de physique. 4to. Paris, 1833-4. Atlas, gr. folio. Paris, 1833.

——————— Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les Corvettes l'*Astrolabe* et la *Zélée*, exécuté par ordre du Roi pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, sous le commandement de M. Dumont d'Urville, capitaine de vaisseau, publié sous les auspices du département de la Marine et sous la direction supérieure de M. Jacquinot, capitaine de vaisseau, commandant de la *Zélée*. 22 vol. 8vo. et atlas. Folio. Paris, 1842, et années suivantes.

Tome I à X. Histoire du voyage par Dumont d'Urville, suivie d'un Atlas pittoresque, publié en 40 livraisons.
Tome XI à XV. Zoologie par MM. Hombron et Jacquinot, médecins de l'expédition, suivie d'un Atlas publié en 28 livraisons.
Tome XVI et XVII. Botanique, par les mêmes, suivie d'un Atlas publié en 13 livraisons.—Anthropologie et physiologie humaine, par le Dr. Dumontier, Atlas publié en 10 livraisons.
Tome XVIII et XIX. Minéralogie et géologie, par le Dr. J. Grange, suivies d'un Atlas publié en 3 livraisons.
Tome XX. Physique, par MM. Vincendon Dumoulin et Coupvent Desbois.
Tome XXI et XXII. Hydrographie, par M Vincendon Dumoulin, suivie d'un Atlas publié en 11 livraisons.

**Gaimard**, P. Voyages en Islande et au Groënland exécutés pendant les années 1835 et 1836 sur la corvette *La Recherche*. 8 vol. 8vo. accompagnés de 3 atlas folio et de 1 8vo. Paris, 1839–1843.

Histoire de l'Islande depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours, par M. Xavier Marmier. 8vo.
Langue et littérature islandaises, par le même. 8vo.
Astronomie, physique et magnétisme, par M. Victor Lottin. 8vo.
Géologie, minéralogie et botanique, par le Dr. Eug. Robert. 8vo., et 36 planches.
Zoologie, médecine et statistique, par le même. 8vo., et 50 planches gravées, tirées en couleur et retouchées au pinceau.
Histoire du voyage, par MM. P. Gaimard et Eug. Robert. 2 vol. 8vo., et 150 planches, en 2 vol. folio.
Journal du voyage, par M. Eug. Méquet, 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Calcutta Journal of Natural History**, and Miscellany of the Arts and Sciences in India;—conducted by J. M'Clelland. Vols. I, II, III.—1840–42. [Afterwards the Editorship is divided.] Geology and Zoology by J. M'Clelland; Botany by W. Griffith. Vols. IV, V.—1843-44. By J. M'Clelland, R. Wright, G. Gardner, and J. Macpherson. Vols. VI, VII. 1845–46,—and a supplementary number in 1847, [which ends the work,] and Index. 7 vols. 8vo. Calcutta, 1841–47.

**Journal of the Indian Archipelago, and Eastern Asia**, 1847 to 1853. 7 vols. 8vo. Singapore, 1847–53. The third and following vols. edited by J. S. Logan, F. G. S.

This work principally relates to Natural History.

**Quatrefages**, A de. Souvenirs d'un naturaliste. *Revue des deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 5, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, et nouvelle période, vol. 5.

———— Alexandre de Humboldt. *Ibid.*, vol. 14.

*Voir* Bowles, Histoire naturelle et physique de l'Espagne, et les voyages de Pallas et de Demidoff, (section GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES.)

[**Galitzin**, le Prince Dimitri III de.] Description physique de la contrée de la Tauride, relaitvement aux trois règnes de la nature; traduit du russe en francais. 8vo. La Haye, 1788.

**Pontoppidan**, (Rt. Rev. Erich.) The Natural History of Norway:—the Temperature of the Air, the different Soils, Waters, Vegetables, Metals, Minerals, Stones, Beasts, Birds, and Fishes, etc., with Physiological Notes from eminent Writers, and Transactions of Academies—in 2 parts. (2 vols. in 1.) Folio. London, 1755.

**Acosta**, Jos. De natura novi orbis. 12mo. Coloniæ Agrippinæ, 1596.

———— The natural and moral history of the East and West Indies. 8vo. London, 1604.

**Egede.** The Natural History of Greenland. *Vide* Egede, Description of Greenland.

**Gosse**, P. H. Canadian Naturalist. A series of conversations on the Natural History of Lower Canada. 12mo. London, 1840.

**Labat**, L. P. Nouveau voyage aux îles de l'Amérique, contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, &c. 2 vol. 4to. La Haye, 1724.

**Antilles.** Histoire naturelle et morale des îles Antilles de l'Amérique. 4to. Rotterdam, 1665.

*Voir* aussi Boyer-Peyriveau, les Antilles françaises.

**Browne**, P. The civil and natural history of Jamaica. Folio. London, 1789.

**Orbigny**, Alcide d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale, 1826–1833. 9 vol. gr. 4to. Paris, 1855.

Vol. I–III. Partie historique.
" III. Géologie et Paléontologie.
" IV. Homme américain, mammifères, oiseaux.
" V. Reptiles, poissons, polypies, foraminifères.
" VI-VII. Crustacés, insectes, cryptogames, palmiers.
" VIII. Atlas historique, goélogique, paléontologique, botanique.
" IX. Atlas zoologique, mammifères, oiseaux, reptiles, poissons, mollusques, polypiers, foraminifères, crustacés, insectes.

**Natural History [of the State] of New York.** 19 vols. 4to. Albany, 1842–1852.

Part I. **Zoology**, by Prof. James E. DeKay. 5 vols. 1842–1844.
Vol. 1. Introductory History of the State (by Gov. William H. Seward) and Mammalia.
" 2. Ornithology.
" 3. Reptiles and Fishes (Text.)
" 4. " " " (Plates.)
" 5. Mollusca and Crustacea.

Part II. **Botany**, by Prof. John Torrey. 2 vols. 1843.

" III. **Mineralogy**, by Prof. Louis C. Beck. 1 vol. 1842.

" IV. **Geology**, in four volumes, viz:
1st District,—by Prof. Wm. W. Mather. 1843.
2nd District,—by Prof. E. Emmons. 1843.
3rd District,—by Prof. Lardner Vanuxem. 1842.
4th District,—by Prof. James Hall. 1843.

" V. **Agriculture**, by Prof. Eben'r Emmons.
Vol. 1st and 2d,—Agricultural Geology. 1846, 1849.
" 3d and 4th,—Fruits (Text, and Plates.) 1851.
" 5th,—Insects injurious to Agriculture. 1854.

" VI. **Palæontology**, by Prof. James Hall, to be completed in five volumes, of which vols. 1 and 2 are published. 1847, 1852.

Also, A Geological Map of the State, (on a roller.)

**Natural History.** Catalogue of the Cabinet of,—of the State of New York; and of the Historical and Antiquarian collection annexed thereto. 8vo. Albany, 1853.

———————————— Annual Reports of the Regents of the University on the condition of,—for the years 1848 to 1852. 8vo. Albany, 1852.

*Voyez* aussi dans la COLLECTION AMERICAINE:
Warden's United States.
Kalm's voyage into North America, containing its natural history, &c.
Voyage de Carver (1776–1768).
Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique du Nord (1832–34), par le Prince Maximilien de Wied-Neuwied.
Voyage au Brésil, par le même.
Ross' voyages in search of a North West passage, including the discovery of the northern magnetic pole.

*Voyez* aussi, etc·—(Continuation.)

Franklin's journey to the Polar sea (1819–22), with an Appendix containing geognostical observations by John Richardson, M. D.

Back's Narrative, with an Appendix containing zoological remarks, by John Richardson, M. D.

Sir John Richardson's Arctic searching expedition.

The Appendices to Beechey and Belcher's Polar voyages.

**Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.** Vols 1 to 8. Folio. Washington, 1848—1856.

Vol. I, contains:

Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley; by E. G. Squier, and E. H. Davis.

Vol. II. contains:

Researches relative to the Planet Neptune; by S. C. Walker.

On the Vocal Sounds of Laura Bridgman, the Blind Deaf Mute, at Boston; by F. Lieber.

Microscopical examination of Soundings made by the United States Coast Survey, off the Atlantic Coast of the United States; by J. W. Bailey.

Contributions to the Physical Geography of the United States; by C. Ellet.

Mosasaurus and the three allied New Genera; by R. W. Gibbes.

The Classification of Insects from Embryological Data; by L. Agassiz.

On the explosiveness of Nitre; by Robert Hare.

Microscopical Observations made in South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida; by J. W. Bailey.

Aboriginal Monuments of the State of New York; by E. G. Squier.

Occultations visible in the United States in 1851; by John Downes.

Vol. III. contains:

Observations on Terrestrial Magnetism; by J. Locke.

Researches on Electrical Rheometry; by A. Secchi.

Contributions to the Natural History of the Fresh Water Fishes of North America; by C. Girard.

Contributions to a History of the Marine Algæ of North America; by W. H. Harvey. Part I.

Plantæ Wrightianæ Texano-Neo-Mexicanæ; by Asa Gray. Part I.

The law of Deposit of the Flood Tide; by C. H. Davis.

Description of Ancient Works in Ohio; by C. Whittlesey.

Ephemeris of the Planet Neptune, for 1852; by S. C. Walker.

Occultations visible in the United States, and other parts, in 1852; by John Downes.

Vol. IV. contains:

Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota language: edited by Rev. S. R. Rigga.

Vol. V. contains:

A Flora and Fauna within Living Animals; by Joseph Leidy.

Memoir upon the extinct species of Fossil Ox; by Joseph Leidy.

Anatomy of the Nervous System of Rana Pipiens; by J. Wyman.

Nereis Boreali-Americana, or Contributions to a History of the Marine Algæ of North America; by W. H. Harvey: Part II.

Plantæ Wrightianæ Texano-Neo-Mexicanæ. Part II.; by Asa Gray.

**Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge**—(Continued).

Vol. VI. contains:

Plantæ Fremontianæ, or descriptions of Plants collected by Col. J. C. Fremont, in California; by John Torrey.

Observations on the Batis Maritima of Linnæus; by John Torrey.

On the Darlingtonia California, a new Pitcher Plant, from Northern California; by John Torrey.

Synopsis of the Marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan, or the Region round the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick; by William Stimpson.

On the Winds of the Northern Hemisphere; by J. H. Coffin.

The Ancient Fauna of Nebraska; by Joseph Leidy.

Occultations of Planets and Stars, by the Moon, during 1853; by John Downes.

Vol. VII. contains:

Account of a Tornado near New Harmony, Indiana. April 30, 1852, with a map of the track, &c., by John Chappelsmith.

Notes on new species and localities of Microscopical Organism; by J. W. Bailey, M. D.

The Antiquities of Wisconsin, as surveyed and described by J. A. Lapham, on behalf of the American Antiquarian Society.

Vol. VIII. contains:

Archæology of the United States; by Samuel F. Haven.

On the recent secular period of the Aurora borealis; by Denison Olmstead.

The tangencies of circles and of spheres; by Benjamin Alvord.

Researches, chemical and physiological, concerning certain North American vertebrata; by Joseph Jones.

Record of Auroral phenomena observed in the higher Northern latitudes.

**Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec:** founded, January 6, 1824, (containing essays on the geology, meteorologie, geognosy, botany, zoology, and mineralogy of Canada.) 3 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1829, and years following.

*Voir* ci-devant la section PHYSIQUE ET CHIMIE, et en particulier:

Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences.

Lettres à Sophie sur la physique, la chimie et l'histoire naturelle, par Aimé Martin.

Journal de l'école polytechnique.

Cosmos. Revue des progrès des sciences.

Becquerel. Traité de physique considérée dans ses rapports avec les sciences naturelles.

*Voir* aussi la section GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES; et dans la section HISTOIRE ANCIENNE, la partie du grand ouvrage d'Egypte relative aux sciences naturelles.

## GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY, PALÆONTOLOGY.

## GÉOLOGIE, MINÉRALOGIE, PALÉONTOLOGIE.

**Cuvier,** Georges. Discours sur les révolutions de la surface du globe, et sur les changements qu'elles ont produits dans le règne animal. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Burat,** Amédée. Traité de géognosie, ou exposé des connaissances actuelles sur la constitution physique et minérale du globe terrestre. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Bouquairol.** Le globe terrestre reconnu vivant ou physiologie de la terre. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Rozière,** M. de. De la constitution physique de l'Egypte. *Voir* le grand ouvrage d'Egypte, (page 317 du catalogue.) Histoire naturelle, vol. 2.

**Girard,** P. S. Observations sur la vallée d'Egypte et sur l'exhaussement séculaire du sol qui la recouvre. *Ibid.*

*Voir* ci-devant (PHYSIQUE et CHIMIE) Cosmos, tableau de la nature; et Bertrand, sur les révolutions du globe.

**Coulier.** Tables des principales positions géonomiques du globe. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

Pour la géographie physique, *voir* ci-devant la section GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES.

**Bakewell,** Robert. An introduction to Geology, comprising the recent discoveries: with explanations of the Facts and Phenomena; Fifth edition, enlarged 8vo. London, 1838.

**Omalius D'Halloy.** Introduction à la géologie, avec un atlas de 8 tableaux et 17 planches. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

———————— Eléments de géologie. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

———————— Précis élémentaire de géologie. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

———————— Des roches considérées minéralogiquement. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Jukes,** J. B. Popular Physical Geology. 12mo. London, 1853. *Reeve's Popular Nat. History.*

**Ramsay,** Professor A. C. Passages in the History of Geology; being an Inaugural Lecture; 1848. [With,] Passages, etc., an Introductory Lecture in continuation of the Lecture of 1848. Bound together. 8vo. London, 1848–1849.

**Kirwan,** Richard. Geological Essays. 8vo. London, 1799.

**Sketches of Geology.** *Vide* Small Books on Great subjects, XIII.

**Portlock,** J. E. On Geology, for the use of beginners. Third edition. 12mo. London. *Weale's series.*

**Buckland,** William. Geology and Mineralogy. [A Bridgewater treatise.] Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Ansted**, D. T. Geology; introductory, descriptive and practical. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

———— Scenery, Science and Art; being Extracts from the Note-Book of a Geologist and Mining Engineer. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Lyell**, Sir Charles. Principles of Geology; or, the modern changes of the Earth and its Inhabitants, considered as illustrative of Geology. Eighth entirely revised edition. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— A Manual of Elementary Geology; or the Ancient Changes of the Earth and its Inhabitants, as illustrated by Geological monuments. Third and entirely revised edition. 8vo. London, 1851.

———— The same work. Fifth edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Huot.** Géologie, histoire, formation et disposition des matériaux qui composent l'écorce du globe terrestre. 2 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1837.

——— Manuel de géologie ou traité élémentaire de cette science. Edition revue et corrigée par M. C. D'Orbigny. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Roret.*

**Phillips**, John. Manual of Geology; practical and theoretical. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Smith**, J. Pye. Geology and Scripture. Fifth edition, with the literary life of the Author, by J. H. Davies. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Hitchcock**, Edward. The Religion of Geology and its connected Sciences. 12mo. Boston, 1851.

**Tayler**, W. E. Geology; its facts and its fictions; or the modern theories of Geologists contrasted with the ancient records of the Creation and the Deluge. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Miller**, Hugh. The Testimony of the Rocks; or the bearings of Geology on the Two Theologies, natural and revealed. 8vo. Boston, 1857.

**Gibson**, W. S. Certainties of Geology. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Mantell**, G. A. The wonders of Geology; Fifth edition, with an Introduction by Prof. Silliman. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1844.

———— The same work. New edition. 1848.

———— Geological excursions round the Isle of Wight, and along the adjacent coast of Dorsetshire, illustrative of Geological phenomena and organic remains. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1854. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**De la Bêche**, Sir H. T. The Geological Observer. Second edition revised. 8vo. London, 1853.

———— Manuel géologique, traduit de l'anglais, par M. Brochant. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

———— Recherches sur la partie théorique de la géologie; traduit de l'anglais par H. de Collegno. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Geological Society**, The. (Established 1807.) Transactions of,—to 1844. 12 vols. 4to. London, 1811—1845.

[The last 7 vols. make a second series, published by the Council of the Society.]

——————— The Quarterly Journal of; edited by the Assistant Secretary. Vols. 1 to 11. 8vo. London, 1845-55.

**Museum of Practical Geology, &c.** Records of the School of Mines, and of Science applied to the Arts. Vol. 1. (4 parts.) 8vo. London, 1852-3.

Part I. Inaugural and Introductory Lectures to the Sessions, 1851-2.
II. On the Geology of the S. Staffordshire Coal Field. On the Stigmaria Beds of the same. On the Mode of working the Coal and Ironstone, etc.
III. On the Mines of Wicklow and Waterford; by W. W. Smyth.
IV. Statistics of the produce of copper, tin, lead, and silver; with the exports and imports, from 1848 to 1852; by Robert Hunt.

——————— And Memoirs of the Geological Survey; Mining Records; Mineral Statistics of Great Britain and Ireland, for 1853 and 1854; by Robert Hunt. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Museum of Practical Geology**, The. The Fossils and rock specimens in. 4to. London, 1853.

——————————— The British marbles, alabasters, serpentines, porphyries, granites, building-stones, &c., in. 4to. London, 1853.

**De la Bêche**, Henry. Director of the Ordnance Geological Survey. Report on the Geology of Cornwall, Devon, and West Somerset. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Phillips**, John. Figures and descriptions of the palæozoic fossils of Cornwall, Devon, and West Somerset; observed in the course of the Ordnance Geological Survey. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Portlock**, J. E. Report on the Geology of the County of Londonderry, and of parts of Tyrone and Fermanagh; examined and described under authority of the Board of Ordnance. 8vo. Dublin, 1843.

**Geological Survey of Great Britain**; and the Museum of Economic Geology. Memoirs of. Vol. 1, 1846. Vol. 2 (two parts), 1848. Bound in 3 vols. 8vo. London.

Contents:

Vol. I. Sir H. T. De la Beche. On the Formation of the Rocks of South Wales, &c.
A. C. Ramsay. On the Denudation of South Wales, &c.
E. Forbes. On the Distribution of the existing Fauna and Flora of the British Isles, and the Geological changes which have affected their area.
R. Hunt. On the Influence of Magnetism, &c. On Crystallization, &c.
——— Of the Copper and Tin raised in Cornwall.
Dr. Playfair. On the Gases evolved during the formation of Coal.
W. W. Smyth. On the Gogofau Mine, Caermarthenshire.
——————— Of the Mining Academies of Saxony and Hungary.
——————— Of the Mining Establishment of the Coal, &c., and of the Iron and Steel manufactured in France.

**Geological Survey of Great Britain,** &c. Memoirs of—(Continued).

Vol II. Part 1. J. Phillips. The Malvern Hills, compared with the palæozoic districts of Abberley.

J. Phillips and J. W. Salter. Palæontological Appendix.

Part 2. Dr. Hooker. The Vegetation of the Carboniferous Period compared.

——————— On peculiarities in the structure of Stigmaria.

——————— On the structure and affinities of some Lepidostrobi.

Professor Forbes. On Fossil Asteriadæ, in British Strata.

——————— On the Cyotideæ of the Silurian Rocks. (British.)

Sir H. De la Beche. First Report on the Coals suited to the Steam Navy.

R. Hunt. On the influence of a Voltaic Current upon matter.

——————— Of the Lead Mines of Cardiganshire.

W. W. Smyth. On the Mining District of Cardiganshire and Montgomeryshire.

T. Ransome and B. Cooper. On the composition of some Limestones, especially on those used for the erection of the new Houses of Parliament.

Statistics of produce and sales of Lead Ore, Lead, Copper Ore, and Copper.

**Geological Survey of the United Kingdom,** The. Memoirs of; figures and descriptions illustrative of British Organic Remains. Decades I to VIII. 4to. London, 1849—1855.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Decade I. | British Fossils, of the Orders Asteriadæ and Echinidæ. | |
| II. | do. | Illustrations of the Genera and Species of Trilobites. |
| III. | do. | Illustrations of extinct Echinodermata, especially Astaridæ and Echinidæ. |
| IV. | do. | All in this Decade are of the Order of Echinoidea. |
| V. | do. | The publication of the V Decade was delayed, for just reasons, by the Editor, who eventually died before it was produced. It has, however, been lately published, but has not yet been received. |
| VI. | do. | An Ichthyological Decade: "The most interesting is the unique chalk Ichthyolite in the British Museum." |
| VII. | do. | Figure and descriptions of Trilobites, a group of extinct Crustacea. |
| VIII. | do | Asteracanthus; (Cretaceous and Oolitic.) Philodophorus, Histionotus, Aspidorhyncus, Philidophorus, Oxygnathus, Pycnodus. |

**Geological Survey of Great Britain and Ireland.** For the Maps published by this Survey, *vide* the Ordnance Maps, *ante p.* 537.

**Hawkins,** Thomas. Book of the great Sea Dragons, Ichthyosauri and Plesiosauri; with thirty plates. Folio. London, 1840.

**Warren,** John C. Description of a skeleton of the Mastodon Giganteus of North America. 4to. Boston, 1852.

An Appendix contains some papers noticing various fossil-specimens found in North America. One of these papers dated 1712, by Dr. Mather.

**Mammoth.** Two Tracts on the skeleton of the,—a non-descript, carnivorous animal found in America. By R. Peale and T. Ashe. 8vo. Liverpool, 1806. (P.)

**Mantell,** G. A. Petrifactions and their teachings; or a Hand-book to the Gallery of Organic Remains of the British Museum. 8vo. London, 1851. *B. Scient. Lib.*

——————— Pictorial Atlas of Fossil Remains; consisting of illustrations selected from Parkinson's "Organic Remains," &c., and Artis's "Antediluvian Phytology;" with descriptions. 4to. London, 1850.

**Richardson,** G. F. An introduction to Geology, Mineralogy, Fossil Botany and Conchology, and Palæontology. A new edition enlarged, &c. by T. Wright. 8vo. London, 1851. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**Wilson,** Joseph. A History of Mountains, Geographical and Mineralogical; accompanied by a picturesque view of the principal Mountains in their respective proportions, by R. A. Riddell. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1807—1810.

**Pinkerton,** J. Petralogy: a treatise on Rocks. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1811.

**Scrope,** G. P. Considerations on Volcanoes, the probable causes of their Phenomena, the laws which determine their march, the dispositions of their products, etc. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Hibbert,** Samuel. History of the extinct Volcanoes of the Basin of Neuwied on the lower Rhine. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1832.

**Dolomieu's** account of the Earthquakes in Calabria, 1783. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 5.

**Forbes,** J. D. Travels through the Alps of Savoy; and Observations on Glaciers. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Barrett,** W. G. Geological Facts: the Crust of the Earth and its uses. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Miller,** Hugh. The Foot-prints of the Creator; or the Asterolepis of Stromness: from the third London edition, with a Memoir of the Author, by L. Agassiz. 12mo. Boston, 1850.

——————— The Old Red Sandstone; or new walks in an old Field: from the fourth London edition. 12mo. Boston, 1851.

——————— My Schools and Schoolmasters. *Vide* BIOGRAPHY.

**Murchison,** Sir R. J. Siluria; the history of the oldest known Rocks, containing Organic remains, with a brief sketch of the distribution of Gold over the earth. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Hopkins,** Evan. On the connexion of Geology with Terrestrial Magnetism: showing the general Polarity of Matter, the Meridional Structure of the Crystaline Rocks, their Transitions, etc., the laws regulating Metalliferous formations, etc. Third edition, with new Introduction, etc. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Manès.** Mémoire géologique et statistique sur les terrains de grès avec houille. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Klee, Frédérick.** Le déluge ; considérations géologiques et historiques sur les derniers cataclysmes du globe. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**D'Archiac, A.** Progrès de la géologie, de 1834 à 1845. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Dufrenoy et De Beaumont (Elie).** Mémoires pour servir à une description géologique de la France. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830–38.

**Carte géologique de la France ;** rédigée sous la direction de M. Brochart-de-Villiers, par Dufresnoy et Elie de Beaumont. 6 feuilles, 1 étui 4to., explications, 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1851.

**Dubocq, M.** Mémoire sur la constitution géologique des Zibân et de l'Ouad R'Ir, au point de vue des eaux artésiennes de cette portion du Sahara. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Schomburgk's** History of Barbadoes. Part 3: Remarks on the geological structure of Barbadoes. *Vide* the work, in HISTORY OF AMERICA.

**Hitchcock,** Edward. Outline of the Geology of the Globe, and of the United States in particular : with two geological maps, and sketches of American fossils. Second edition. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Marcou,** Jules. Geological map of the United States, and the British Provinces of North America (in a case) ; with a vol. of explanatory text, plates of fossils, &c. 8vo. Boston, 1853.

**Dawson,** J. W. Acadian Geology : the geological structure and mineral resources of Nova Scotia, and portions of neighbouring Provinces. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1855.

**Schoolcraft,** H. R. Lead Mines of Missouri ; including observations on the mineralogy, geology, &c., of Missouri and Arkansas. 8vo. New York, 1819.

**Natural History of Vermont.** Preliminary Report on the,—by A. Young, State Geologist. 8vo. Burlington, 1855.

——————————— Address concerning,—before the Boston Natural History Society ; by Zadock Thompson. 8vo. Burlington, 1850.

**Vermont.** Annual Reports on the Geology of the State of,—by C. B. Adams, State Geologist ; 1845 to 1848. 8vo. Burlington.

**Middle and Western States.** Geological Map of,—by James Hall : with many sectional illustrations. *Vide* Natural History of New York. Geology of Fourth Geological District.

**Rensselaer,** Stephen Van. A Geological and Mineralogical Survey of the District adjoining the Erie Canal. Part 1.—Of the rock formations, with a geological profile. 8vo. Albany, 1824.

**Owen,** David D. Report of a Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota ; and of a portion of the Nebraska Territory. 4to. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Geology of the State of Connecticut.** Report on the,—by J. G. Percival. 8vo. New Haven, 1842.

———————————— Report (chiefly on the mineralogy of the State); by C. U. Shepard. 8vo. New Haven, 1837. (*Six copies.*)

**Jackson,** C. T. Third Annual Report on the Geology of the State of Maine. 12mo. Augusta, 1839. (*Two copies.*)

**James'** Expedition to the Rocky Mountains. Vol. 3; contains observations on the mineralogy and geology of a part of the United States, west of the Mississippi.

**St. John,** John R. A true description of the Lake Superior Country, with Bayfield's Chart: also an account of the Copper Mines and Working Companies. 12mo. New York, 1846.

**Agassiz,** Louis. Lake Superior: its Physical character, Vegetation and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions. 8vo. Boston, 1850.

**Foster & Whitney.** Report on the Geology and Topography of a portion of the Lake Superior Land District in the State of Michigan. Part 1. Copper Lands. 8vo. Washington, 1850.

———————————— Part 2. The Iron Region, together with the General Geology. 8vo. Washington, 1851.

———————————— A Geological Map of the Lake Superior Land District in the State of Michigan: the Soundings and Geographical portion of the Map being taken from Bayfield's Chart. 8vo. form.

**Geological Survey of Canada.** This Survey was commenced in 1843, by Mr. (now Sir William) Logan, and continued to the present time, under his direction, assisted by T. Skerry Hunt, Esq., as Chemist and Mineralogist, and Mr. Murray, the Assistant Geologist. For the Annual Reports of progress, *vide* the Appendices to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly, since 1844.

———————————— Report by John Langton, Esq., Chairman of Select Committee on the Geological Survey of the province, with Minutes of Evidence, giving full information with respect to the progress and results of this Survey, and the labours of those employed therein,—including Letters from eminent Geologists in the United States: *vide* Appendix to Legislative Assembly Journals, for 1854—5. No. 8. Letter L. *Vide*, also, Tache's Report on the Exposition at Paris, in 1855.

**Oldham,** Thomas. The Geological structure of part of the Khasi-hills, with observations on the meteorology and ethnology of that district [with a vocabulary]. 4to. Calcutta, 1854.

**[Salt Range in the Punjab.]** Report on the geological structure and mineral wealth of the Salt Range, &c. 8vo. Lahore, 1854.

**Indian Pamphlets**, Geological, &c.

Geological Report on the Kymore Mountains, Ramghur Coal Fields, and the Manufacture of Iron. By D. H. Williams; 1852.

Report on the Metalliferous Deposits of Kumaon and Gurhwal. By W. J. Henwood; 1855.

**Traité des pétrifications**; avec figures. 8vo. Paris, 1742.

**Bérigny.** Mémoire sur un procédé d'injection, propre à prévenir ou arrêter les filtrations, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

**Ville.** Recherches sur les eaux d'Oran et d'Alger. 4to. Paris, 1852.

**Garnier**, F. Traité sur les puits artésiens, ou sur les différentes espèces de terrains dans lesquels on doit rechercher les eaux souterraines. 4to. Paris, 1826.

**Viollet.** Puits artésiens, instruction sur les moyens d'utiliser ces puits dans les arts et dans l'agriculture. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Paramells.** L'Art de découvrir les sources. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Thomson**, Thomas. Outlines of Mineralogy, Geology, and Mineral Analysis. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Kirwan**, Richard. Elements of Mineralogy, second edition, with improvements. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1794, 1796.

Vol. I. Earths and Stones.
" II. Salts, Inflammables, and Metallic substances.

**Nicol**, James. Manual of Mineralogy, containing an Introduction to the Science, Descriptions of Species, recent discoveries, and chemical Analyses. 12mo. Edimburgh, 1849.

**Phillips**, William. An elementary Introduction to Mineralogy. New edition, with alterations and additions, by H. J. Brooke, and W. H. Miller. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Bakewell**, Robert. Introduction to Mineralogy, the Natural History and Characters of Minerals; a description of Rocks, with an arrangement of Earthy Minerals: and Conversations on Crystallography. 8vo. London, 1819.

**Brongniart**, Alex. Tableau des terrains qui composent l'écorce du globe, ou essai sur la structure de la partie connue de la terre. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

——————— Introduction à la minéralogie ou exposé des principes de cette science. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

——————— Traité élémentaire de minéralogie, avec des applications aux arts. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1807.

——————— Sur le gisement, ou position relative des opholites, euphotides, jaspes, etc.; dans quelques parties des Apennins. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Brongniart,** Alex. Mémoire sur les terrains de sédiment supérieurs calcaréo-trappéens du Vicentin, et sur quelques terrains d'Italie, de France, etc., qui peuvent se rapporter à la même époque. 4to., avec six planches. Paris, 1823.

——————— Classification et caractères minéralogiques des roches homogènes et hétérogènes. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Huot,** J. J. N. Manuel de minéralogie, ou tableau de toutes les substances minérales. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1841. *Roret.*

**Beudant.** Traité de minéralogie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

——————— Cours de minéralogie. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

——————— Voyage minéralogique en Hongrie en 1818. 3 vol. 4to et un vol. d'atlas. Paris, 1822.

**Daubenton.** Tableau méthodique des minéraux. 8vo. Paris, an VII.

**Dufrénoy,** A. Traité de minéralogie. 4 vol. avec atlas. 8vo. Paris, 1844-45.

**Burat,** A. Théorie des gites métallifères, appuyée sur les principaux types du Harz, de la Saxe, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

——————— Description de quelques gites métallifères de l'Algérie. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Lucas.** Tableau méthodique des espèces minérales. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1806.

**Jameson,** Robert. On the External, Chemical, and Physical characters of Minerals. Third edition. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1817.

**Sowerby,** Henry. Popular Mineralogy; a familiar account of Minerals and their uses. 12mo. London, 1850. *Reeves' Popular Nat. History.*

**Jackson,** J. R. Minerals and their uses; in a series of Letters to a Lady 12mo. London, 1849.

**Kobell,** Francis Von. Popular Sketches from the Mineral Kingdom; translated and edited, by Arthur Henfrey, 1852. *Vide,* with Schouw's Earth, &c. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**Rudimentary** Treatise on Mineralogy. Third edition,—with a treatise on Rocks; by J. Dana. 12mo. London, 1856. *Weale's Series,* with Mollusca, &c.

**Dana,** J. D. A system of Mineralogy, comprising recent discoveries; descriptions of species and their localities, chemical analyses, &c.; a treatise of mathematical crystallography, etc. Fourth edition, re-written and enlarged. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Brard,** C. P. Description historique d'une collection minéralogique appliquée aux arts. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Gras.** Statistique minéralogique du département des Basses-Alpes, ou description géologique des terrains qui constituent ce département 8vo. Grenoble, 1849.

**Sowerby, James.** British Mineralogy; or colored figures intended to elucidate the Mineralogy of Great Britain. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1804—1817.

Vol. I. Combustibles: Carbonate of Limes.
II. Carbonate of Lime: Laumonite.
III. Beryl: Sandstone.
IV. Sand tubes: Sulphate of Iron.
V. Carbonate of Iron: Terriferous Oxide of Titanium: and Index.

**Records** of the School of Mines, *vide* Museum of Practical Geology, &c.

For other important treatises and papers relative to Mines and Mining, *vide* Geological Survey of Great Britain, and Geological Society's Transactions.

**Ferber's** Oryctography of Derbyshire. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 2.

**Pryce,** William. Mineralogia Cornubiensis; a treatise on Minerals, Mines and Mining; with an explanation of the terms and idioms of Miners. Folio. London, 1778.

**Merryweather,** George. Lecture on Gold and Iron, and iron ore; with especial reference to the ironstone of the Vale of Esk, of Staithes, and Cleveland. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Sopwith,** Thomas. The Award of the Dean Forest Mining Commissioners as to the Coal and Iron mines, and the rules, &c. for working the same, &c. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Taylor,** R. C. Statistics of Coal, the geographical and geological distribution of mineral combustibles or fossil fuel, &c., embracing reports of the production, consumption, and commercial distribution in all parts of the world, &c., with incidental statements of the statistics of iron manufactures. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1848.

**Budge,** John. The Practical Miner's Guide; comprising a set of Trigonometrical Tables, adapted to purposes of dialling; with their applications: also, a treatise on the Assaying of silver, copper, lead and tin; rules for calculating the power of engines; a discourse on the choice of cordage for mine service; with a collection of essential Tables, &c., &c. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Bartlett,** Thomas. On British Mining; with a Digest of the Cost-book system. Stannerie and General Mining Laws. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Henwood,** George. Four lectures on Geology and Mining, at the Mechanics' Institutions, Leeds, Hull, &c., &c. (Respecting English Mining particularly.) 8vo. London, 1855.

**Abbott.** On the Mines of England. *Vide* POLITICAL ECONOMY.

**Merin's** Journey to the Mines in Hungary; his observations, in relation to them, and subterraneous passages in general. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 4.

**Phillips,** J. A. Gold Mining and Assaying: a scientific Guide for Australian Emigrants. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Lectures on Gold**, for the instruction of Emigrants about to proceed to Australia; by J. B. Jukes, Edward Forbes, Lyon Playfair, W. W. Smyth, John Percy, Robert Hunt; delivered at the Museum of Practical Geology. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Fournel.** Etude des gîtes houillers et métallifères du bocage vendéen faite en 1834 et 1835. 4to., et atlas, folio. Paris, 1836.

**Haüy,** M. l'Abbé. Traité des caractères physiques des pierres précieuses pour servir à leur détermination lorsqu'elles ont été taillées. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

*Voir* ci-après dans la section GENIE CIVIL, ARPENTAGE ET TRAVAUX PUBLICS, les ouvrages relatifs à la métallurgie et aux mines.

**[Bengal Records, Mines, &c.]** Report on the Tin, &c., of the Tennasserim Provinces, by G. B. Tremenheere, and remarks on the Report, by T. Oldham. Notes on the Manufacture of Salt, in Jumlook.—On the Coal Mines of Lakadong.—On Gold dust and Gold from Shuy-Gween. 8vo. Calcutta, 1852–53.

**Madras Central Museum:** Catalogue of, by Edward Balfour; Physical and chemical characters of Minerals; Reports on the Museum; On the Iron Ores; the Manufacture of Iron and Steel; and the Coals of the Madras Presidency; Reports on the Museums at Bellary, Coimbatore, Cuddalore, Mangalore, Ootacamund, Rajahmundry [by the same]. 8vo. in 1 vol., all of the same place and date. Madras, 1855.

**Diamond Mines.** Extracts from Tavernier's Voyages, concerning. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 8.

*Vide* Transactions of Societies, as of the North of England Mining Association, &c.

**Overman,** Frederick. On Metallurgy; comprising Mining, and general and particular Metallurgical operations: with a description of Charcoal, Coke, and Anthracite Furnaces, Blast Machines, Hot-blast, Forge-hammers, Rolling-mills, &c. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Collini.** Journal d'un voyage, avec des observations sur les agates et le basalte. 12mo. Mannheim, 1776.

**Brooke,** H. J. Introduction to Chrystallography; an explanation of the Goniometer, the mathematical relations of crystals, &c.; an alphabetical arrangement of minerals, their synonymes and primary forms. 8vo. London, 1823.

**Rose,** Gustave. Eléments de cristallographie, traduits de l'allemand, par M. Victor Regnault. 8vo. Paris, 1834, et planches.

**Karsten.** Des combustibles minéraux. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Rabuté.** Poids spécifique des metaux. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Orbigny**, Alcide d'. Cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques. 3 vol. 12mo., et atlas, 4to. Paris, 1849.

**Serres**, Marcel de. Géognosie des terrains tertiaires, ou tableau des principaux animaux invertébrés des terrains marins tertiaires du midi de la France. 8vo. Montpellier et Paris, 1820.

**Manuel de Paléontologie**, ou des lois de l'organisation des êtres vivants, comparées à celles qu'ont suivies les espèces fossiles et humatiles dans leur apparition successive. 2 vol. 12mo., avec atlas, 8vo. Paris, 1846. *Roret.*

**Pichet**, F. J. Traité de paléontologie, ou histoire naturelle des animaux fossiles considérés dans leurs rapports zoologiques et géologiques. Seconde édition, accompagnée d'un atlas de 100 planches gr. 4to. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853–55.

**Laugel**, Aug. Progrès et découvertes de la paléontologie. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 mai, 1856.

**Palæontographical Society** [instituted 1847]. Publications of,—9 vols. 4to. London, viz:

Of the Crag Mollusca of the East of England, by S. V. Wood. 2 parts. 1848–1850 in 1 vol.

Of the Entomostraca of England, by T. R. Jones. 1849.
On the Fossil Balanidæ and Verrucidæ of Great Britain, by C. Darwin 1854. } In 1 vol.

Of the Echinodermata (British), by Professor Forbes. 1852.
Of the Eocene Mollusca of England, by F. E. Edwards. 2 parts. 1849–52.
Of the Fossil Remains of Mollusca in Chalk of England, by D. Sharpe. 2 parts. 1853–54. } In 1 vol.

Of the Fossil Reptilia of the London Clay. Part 1. Chelonia, by Professor Owen and Professor Bell. Part 2. Crocodilia, Ophidia, by Professor Owen. 1849-50.
On the Fossil Chelonian Reptiles of the Wealden Clays, &c. Part 2. Dinosauria, by Professor Owen. 1853–54. } In 1 vol.

Of the Permian Fossils of England, by Professor King. 1 vol. 1850.

Of the Fossil Reptilia of the Cretaceous Formations, by Professor Owen. 1851. 1 vol.

Of the Mollusca from the Great Oolite, Yorkshire, by J. Morris, and J. Lycett. 1850–53. 2 parts in 1 vol.

Of the British Fossil Corals, by H. M. Edwards, and Jules Haime. 5 parts, viz: from the Tertiary, Oolitic, Permian, Devonian and Silurian Formations. 1850–54. 1 vol.

British Fossil Brachiopoda. Vol. I. Introduction, &c. Part 1. Tertiary Brachiopoda. Part 2. Cretaceous. Part 3. Oolitic and Liasic. 1851–54.

Pour les fossiles, *voir* les diverses classes auxquelles ils appartiennent.

*Voir* ci-devant la section générale des SCIENCES NATURELLES, contenant les ouvrages généraux, les voyages autour du monde et autres grands voyages exécutés dans des vues scientifiques.

## ANTHROPOLOGY AND ZOOLOGY.

## ANTHROPOLOGIE ET ZOOLOGIE.

**Poole,** R. S. The Genesis of the Earth and of Man; a critical examination of the Scriptures, "Whether the varieties of the Human species be of more than one origin," with observations relating to Ethnology. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1856.

**Smyth,** Thomas. The Unity of the Human races proved to be the doctrine of Scripture, Reason, and Science, with a review of the Theory of Professor Agassiz. Enlarged edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Johnes,** A. J. Philological proofs of the original Unity, and recent origin of the Human race, &c. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Kennedy,** John. The Natural history of Man; or popular chapters on Ethnography. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Prichard,** J. C. The Natural history of Man; comprising, Inquiries into the modifying influence of Physical and Moral agencies, on the different Tribes of the Human Family. Fourth edition, edited and enlarged, by Edwin Norris. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

——————— The Natural history of Man, &c. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1848.

——————————— Researches into the Physical History of Mankind. (Fourth edition of vol. I.) 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1837-1851.

Vol. I.—General Inquiries.
" II.—The Physical Ethnography of the African races.
" III.—Researches into the History of the European races.
" IV.—Researches into the History of the Asiatic races.
" V.—Researches into the History of the Oceanic, and of the American Nations.

——————————— Six Ethnographical Maps, in Illustration of [the two foregoing] Works, with an explanatory Notice of the maps. Folio. London, 1843.

**Balbi.** Introduction à l'atlas etnographique du globe. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

——— Atlas etnographique du globe. Folio. Paris, 1826.

**Ethnological Journal,** The. A monthly Magazine of Ethnography, Phrenology, and Archæology, considered as the Science of Races, with application to Education, Legislation, &c. Edited by L. Burke. In 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1848-49.

**Pickering,** Charles. The Races of Men, and their Geographical distribution. New edition. [With] **Hall,** J. C. Analytical synopsis of the Natural history of Man. 8vo. London, 1851. *B. Illustr. Lib.*

**Knox,** Robert. The Races of Men: a Fragment. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Smith,** C. Hamilton. The Natural History of the Human species; its typical forms, primæval distribution, filiations, and migrations. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1848.

**Nott, (J. C.) and Gliddon, (G. R.)** Types of Mankind; or, Ethnological researches, based upon the ancient monuments, paintings, sculptures, and crania of Races; and upon their natural, geographical, philological, and biblical History, from the inedited papers of S. G. Morton, and contributions from L. Agassiz, W. Usher, and H. S. Patterson. Seventh edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Donaldson, J. W.** Introduction to the Ethnography of Ancient Italy. *Vide* Donaldson's Varronianus. (In PHILOLOGY.)

**Latham, R. G.** Man and his Migrations. 12mo. London, 1851.

——————— The Natural History of the varieties of Men. 8vo. London, 1850.

——————— Ethnology of the British Colonies, and Dependencies. 12mo. London, 1851.

——————— The Native races of the Russian Empire; with a large map. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————— Ethnological Dissertations. *Vide* Tacitus, edited by Latham. (In CLASSICS.)

**Massy, R. T.** Analytical Ethnology:—the mixed Tribes in Great Britain and Ireland examined, and the blunderings on the Celt and the Saxon exposed. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Earl, G. W.** The Native races of the Indian Archipelago: Papuans. 8vo. London, 1853.

This work is published also as "The Ethnographical Library, conducted by E. Norris. Vol. I."—but no successive vol. in this series has come out.

**American Ethnological Society:** The Transactions of. Vols. 1, 2. 8vo. New York, 1845–48.

Vol. I.—(1.) On the Nations of Mexico, Yucatan, and Central America, by A. Gallatin.
" (2.) Of Ancient remains in Tennessee, by G. Troost.
" (3.) On the Grave-creek mound in Virginia, by H. R. Schoolcraft.
" (4.) On the Discoveries of Himyaritic inscriptions, by W. W. Turner.
" (5.) Of the Punico-Libyan monument at Dugga, and remains near the site of ancient Carthage, by F. Catherwood.

Vol. II.—(1.) Hale's Indians of North west America, and Vocabularies, with an Introduction by A. Gallatin.
" (2.) Squier, E. G. Observations on the aboriginal monuments of the Mississippi Valley.
" (3.) Rafn, C. C. View of the ancient Geography of the Arctic regions of America.
" (4.) Morton, S. G. Account of a Craniological collection; [and], on the classification of some families of the Human race.
" (5.) Dwight, Theodore. Sketch of the Polynesian Language.
" (6.) Cotheal, A. I. Of the Langurge of the Mosquito Indians.
" (7.) Williams, S. W. Present position of the Chinese Empire.
" (8.) Dwight, Theodore. Of the Mponjwes and their Language.
" (9.) Bartlett, J. R. The progress of Ethnology.

**Omalius d'Halloy.** Des races humaines, ou Elémens d'Ethnographie. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Cabanis.** Œuvres complètes, accompagnées d'une notice sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par M. Thurot. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

Vol. I. Sur la médecine en général.—II. Journal de la maladie et de la mort de Mirabeau, etc.—III et IV. Rapports du physique et du moral de l'homme. —V. Ecrits divers.

**Demangeon, J. B.** Anthropogénèse ou génération de l'homme avec des vues de comparaison sur les reproductions de trois règnes de la nature. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

——————— De l'imagination dans ses effets sur l'homme et sur les animaux. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Harvey, William.** The Works of,—translated from the Latin, with a Life of the Author, by R. Willis. (Printed for the Sydenham Society.) 4to. London, 1847.

[Contents.] Life,—On the motion of the Heart and Blood.—On the circulation of the Blood.—On the generation of Animals.—On parturition.—On the Uterus, and on Conception. Examination of the body of Thomas Parr,—and Letters.

**Mann, R. J.** The philosophy of Reproduction. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Lawrence, William.** Lectures on comparative Anatomy, Physiology, Zoology, and the Natural history of Man. Ninth edition. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Roget, P. M.** Animal Physiology. 2 vols. Vide the *Bridgewater Treatises; ante*, also, *Lib. U. K.*, vol. 4.

**Lord, Perceval B.** Popular Physiology: an explanation of interesting Facts connected with the structure and functions of Animals, and particularly of Man. Third edition, revised. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Carpenter, W. B.** Principles of comparative Physiology. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————— Principles of Human Physiology: with their chief applications to Psychology, Pathology, Therapeutics, Hygeniène, and Forensic-medicine. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Wilkinson, J. J. G.** The Human Body and its connection with Man, illustrated by the principal Organs. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.

**Bostock, John.** An elementary system of Physiology, comprising a view of the present state of the Science; an account of important facts, &c., and analyses of the principal theories and hypotheses. New edition, corrected. 8vo. London.

**Draper, J. W.** Human Physiology, statical and dynamical; or, the conditions and course of the Life of Man. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Bérard, P.** Cours de Physiologie fait à la faculté de médecine de Paris. 9 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Adelon.** Physiologie de l'homme. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1831.

**Debreyne**, P. J. C. Précis de physiologie catholique. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Magendie**, F. Précis élémentaire de physiologie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Flourens**, P. De la longévité humaine et de la quantité de vie sur le globe. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Flourens et Roux.** Cours de physiologie comparée, de l'ontologie ou étude des êtres. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Quatrefages**, de. Etudes de physiologie comparée. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Années 1855 et 1856.

**Bois-Reymond**, Emil. On Animal Electricity: being an abstract of the discoveries of E. du Bois-Reymond, edited by H. B. Jones. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Humphreys**, J. D. The Electro-Physiology of Man; with practical illustrations of new modes of Galvanic treatment. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Rutter**, J. O. N. Human Electricity: the means of its development, illustrated by experiments with notes. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Todd**, Robert B. The Cyclopædia of Anatomy and Physiology, edited by,—4 vols. 8vo. London, 1836–1852.

The articles are prepared by a great number of celebrated scientific writers: who respectively subscribe their names.

———— and **Bowman.** Physiological Anatomy. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855–6.

**Cruveilhier.** Traité d'anatomie descriptive. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Vicq-d'Azyr et Cloquet.** Système anatomique. 4 vol. 4to., avec 79 planches. Paris. 1823—1830. *Encyclopédie Méthodique.*

**Encyclopédie Anatomique.** Vol. 2 à 9. 8vo. Paris, 1843, avec planches.

Vol. 2.—Ostéologie, et syndesmologie.
" 3.—Myologie et angéiologie.
" 4.—Névrologie.
" 5.—Splanchnologie.
" 6 et 7.—Anatomie générale.
" 8.—De l'homme et des mammifères.
" 9.—Anatomie pathologique.

**Siebold**, C. Th. de,—et H. **Stannius.** Manuel d'anatomie comparée. Traduit de l'allemand par MM. A. Spring et Th. Lacordaire. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Roret.*

*Voir* aussi dans la section des SCIENCES MEDICALES les ouvrages relatifs à la physiologie et à l'anatomie.

**Gall**, F. J. Sur les fonctions du cerveau et sur celles de chacune de ses parties, avec des observations sur la possibilité de reconnaître les instincts, les penchants, les talents ou les dispositions morales et intellectuelles des hommes et des animaux, par la configuration de leurs cerveaux. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822–25.

**Garnier**, Adolphe. La psychologie et la phrénologie comparées. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Demangeon**, J. B. Physiologie intellectuelle, ou l'esprit de l'homme considéré dans ses causes physiques et morales, d'après la doctrine de Gall, de Spurzheim et d'autres auteurs. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Lavater**, G. Art de connaître les hommes par la physionomie, précédé d'une notice historique sur l'auteur, augmenté d'une exposition des recherches et des opinions du Docteur Gall et de Camper sur la physionomie, et d'articles nouveaux sur les caractères des passions, des tempéraments et des maladies ; par Moreau de la Sarthe. Edition revue et corrigée par Maigrier. 10 vol. 8vo., ornés d'environ 600 figures. Paris, 1835.

———— Essays on Physiognomy : written in the German language, translated by T. Holcroft ; to which is added, one hundred Physiognomical rules, a posthumous work by M. Lavater, and Memoirs of his Life, by G. Gessner. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Price**, T. Physiognomy and Physiology of Great Britain, with reference to their origin as Goths and Celts, with Remarks upon the physiognomical characteristics of Ireland, and of some Continental Nations. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Rowland**, A. The Human Hair popularly and physiologically considered. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Chaussier**, fils, et **Morin**, M. M. Manuel du physionomiste et du phrénologiste. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Roret.*

**Physionomiste des Dames.** Manuel du,—12mo. Paris. 1843. *Ibid.*

**Fossati.** Manuel pratique de phrénologie. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Broussais**, F. J. V. Cours de phrénologie. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Vimont.** Traité de phrénologie humaine et comparée. 3 vol. 4to., et atlas grand folio. Paris.

**Cerise**, Dr. L. Exposé et examen critique du système phrénologique, considéré dans ses principes, dans sa méthode, dans sa théorie et dans ses conséquences. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Spurzheim.** A Memoir of the Life and Philosophy of. By Andrew Carmichael. 12mo. Dublin, 1833.

**Combe**, George. A System of Phrenology. Fifth edition, revised. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1853.

———— Notes on the United States of North America, during a phrenological tour in 1838-39-40. 3 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1841.

———— Phrenology applied to Painting and Sculpture. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Phrenological Journal**, the People's,—and compendium of Mental and Moral Science. February 1843, to March 1844. Several papers on Mesmerism are inserted. Vol. 1. Fifty-six numbers, all published, 8vo.

**Morton**, S. G. Crania Americana; or a comparative view of the skulls of various aboriginal nations of North and South America: to which is prefixed an Essay on the varieties of the Human Species. Folio. Philadelphia, 1839.

**Cuvier**, G. Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée; nouvelle édition, accompagnée de planches gravées représentant les types de tous les genres, les caractères distinctifs des divers groupes et les modifications de structure sur lesquels repose cette classification, publiée par une réunion d'élèves de G. Cuvier: MM. Andouin, Deshayes, Blanchard, De Quatrefages, d'Orbigny, Duvernoy, Dugès, Laurillard, Milne Edwards, Roulin et Valenciennes. 20 vol. 8vo., dont 10 de planches. Paris, 1836-1845.

L'Ouvrage se divise ainsi qu'il suit:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mammifères et races humaines— | texte, 1 vol., | planches, 1 vol., | figures coloriées. |
| Oiseaux. | *id.* | *id.* | *id.* |
| Reptiles. | *id.* | *id.* | *id.* |
| Poissons. | *id.* | *id.* | *id.* |
| Mollusques. | *id.* | *id.* | *id.* |
| Insectes— | texte, 2 vol., | planches, 2 vol., | *id.* |
| Arachnides.— | texte, 1 vol., | planches, 1 vol., | *id* |
| Crustacés. | *id.* | *id.* | *id.* |
| Zoophytes. | *id.* | *id.* | *id.* |

——— The Animal Kingdom, arranged according to its organization, serving for the natural history of animals, and an introduction to comparative anatomy; with figures designed after nature; the crustacea, arachnides, and insects, by M. Latreille, from the latest French edition; with additional notes, and nearly 500 additional plates. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1834—1836.

——— Coloured plates, (nearly 800.) 4 vols. [Corresponding with the text.] 8vo. London, 1837.

Vol. I.—Mammalia; Birds.
" II.—Reptiles; Fishes.
" III.—Mollusca; Annelides; Crustacea; Arachnides, and Insecta.
" IV.—Insecta; Zoophytes.

——— Recherches sur les ossements fossiles des quadrupèdes. Quatrième édition. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834-36; et 260 planches avec leur explication formant 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1836.

**Flourens.** Histoire des travaux de Cuvier. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Milne-Edwards.** Eléments de zoologie, ou leçons sur l'anatomie, la physiologie, la classification et les mœurs des animaux. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

——— Notions préliminaires d'histoire naturelle, etc.; notions préliminaires de zoologie. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

——— Cours élémentaire d'histoire naturelle, zoologie. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire.** Zoologie générale, ou mémoires et notices sur la zoologie, l'anthropologie et l'histoire de la science. 8vo., avec atlas. Paris, 1841.

**Pouchet.** Zoologie classique, ou histoire naturelle du règne animal. 2 vol. 8vo., accompagnés d'un atlas de 44 planches et de 5 grands tableaux. Paris, 1841.

**Agassiz,** (Louis,) and **Gould,** (A. A.) Outlines of comparative Physiology, touching the structure and development of the races of Animals, living and extinct. Edited from the revised edition, and enlarged. 8vo. London, 1851. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**Owen,** Richard. Lectures on the comparative Anatomy and Physiology of the Vertebrate animals, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons, in 1844 and 1846. Part I.—Fishes. 8vo. London, 1846.

———— Lectures on the comparative Anatomy and Physiology of the Invertebrate animals, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Brougham,** Lord. Dialogues on Instinct: analytical view, &c., on fossil osteology. 12mo. London, 1844. *Knight's Lib.*

**Smee,** Alfred. Instinct and Reason: deduced from Electro-Biology. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Thompson,** Edward P. The Passions of Animals. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Broderip,** W. J. Zoological Recreations. New edition; with additions. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Jones,** T. R. The Natural History of Animals; being the substance of lectures delivered before the Royal Institution of Great Britain. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1845—1852.

———— General outline of the organisation of the Animal Kingdom, and manual of comparative Anatomy. Second edition. London, 1855.

**Swedenborg,** Emanuel. The Animal Kingdom, considered anatomically, physically, and philosophically: translated from the Latin, by J. J. Garth Wilkinson. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843–44.

**Carpenter,** W. B. Zoology: the general structure, habits, instincts, and uses of the principal families of the Animal Kingdom. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Catlow,** Maria. Popular Scripture Zoology; containing a familiar history of the animals mentioned in the Bible. 12mo. London, 1852. *Reeve's Popular Nat. Hist.*

**Zoological Society.** Transactions of,—(From 1833 to 1848.) 6 parts, in 3 vols. 4to. London, 1835—1849.

———— Proceedings of,—Part I., 1833, to Part XVIII., 1850; in 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1833—1850.

**Beechey, Capt. F. W.:** (of Her Majesty's Ship "Blossom.") **The Zoology of Capt. Beechey's voyage; compiled from the collections and notes made by the Captain, the officers, and naturalist of the Expedition, during a voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits, performed in the years 1825-26-27-28.** 4to. **London, 1839.**

[NOTE.]—Mammalia, by John Richardson; Ornithology, by N. A. Vigors; Fishes, by G. T. Lay, and E. T. Bennett; Crustacea, by Richard Owen; Reptiles and Batrachians, by J. E. Gray; and Geology, (various.)

**Beagle,** (Her Majesty's Ship.) **The Zoology of the Voyage** [of discovery,] **of, under the command of Captain Fitzroy, during the years 1832 to 1836. Edited and superintended by Charles Darwin, Naturalist to the Expedition.** 5 parts, bound in 3 vols. 4to. **London, 1839.**

Vol. I.—Part 1.—Fossil Mammalia; by Richard Owen.
" I.—Part 2.—Mammalia; by G. R. Waterhouse.
" II.—Part 3.—Birds; by John Gould.
" III.—Part 4.—Fish; by Leonard Jenyns.
" III.—Part 5.—Reptiles; by Thomas Bell.

**British Museum Catalogues and Lists** of Specimens in Natural History. 37, bound in 23 vols. 12mo. London, 1843–1856, [viz :]

**British Animals:** List of the Specimens of,

Part I. Centroniæ, or Radiated Animals, 1848. Bound with Parts III and IV.
" II. Sponges, 1848, (bound with other Parts, with its proper lettering.)
" III. Birds, 1850. } Bound with Part I.
" IV. Crustacea, 1850. }
" V. Lepidoptera, 1850. } Bound in 1 vol.
" VI. Hymenoptera Aculeata. 1851. }
" VII. Mollusca Acephala and Brachiopoda, 1851. Bound with Parts IX, X and XI.
" VIII. Fish, 1851. Bound with other Papers on Fish, *Vide* below.
" IX. Eggs of British Birds, 1852. } Bound in 1 vol., with Part VII. also.
" X. Lepidoptera, (continued,) 1852. }
" XI. Anoplura or Parasitic Insects, 1852. }
" XII. Lepidoptera, (continued,) 1852. } Bound in 1 vol.
" XIII. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera, 1853. }
" XIV. Nomenclature of Neuroptera, 1853. }
" XV. Nomenclature of Diptera, I, 1853. }
" XVI. Lepidoptera, (completed,) 1854; with List of Books quoted. }

**British Hymenoptera;** Catalogue of, by Fred. Smith. Part I. Apidæ, Bees, 1855. Bound with "Chalcidites."

**Mammalia;** List of the Specimens of, 1843. } In 1 vol.
———— Catalogue of, Part I. Cetacea, 1850. }
" II. Seals, 1850. }
" III. Ungulata Furcipeda, 1852. }

**Mammalia and Birds of Nepal and Thibet;** presented by B. H Hodgson, Esq. Ctalogue of the Specimens and Drawings of, 1846. [Lettered, Hodgson's Collection.]

**Birds.** Catalogue of the Genera and Sub-Genera of, 1855. Bound with List of Specimens: Part I. Accipitres. II. Sect. i. Fissirostres, 1848.

**British Museum Catalogues and Lists** of Specimens, &c.—(Continued)

**Lizards.** Catalogue of the Specimens of, 1845.
**Tortoises,** Crocodiles and Amphisbaenians; Catalogue of the Specimens of, 1844.
**Amphibia.** Part II. Batrachia Gradientia, &c. Catalogue of the Specimens of, 1850.
**Snakes.** Catalogue of the Specimens of, 1849.
**Entozoa or Intestinal Worms.** Catalogue of the Species of, 1853.
} Bound in 1 vol.

**Insects,** (Hymenopterous.) List of the Specimens of. Part I. Chalcidites, 1846.
——————— Catalogue of, in the Collection. Parts I, II. Andrenidæ and Apidæ. Part III. Mutillidæ and Pompilidæ, 1853–55.
——— (Homopterous.) List of the Specimens of. Parts I–IV. 1850–52.
——— (Hemipterous.) List of the Specimens of. Parts I and II. 1851–52.
——— (Neuropterous.) Catalogue of the Specimens of. Part I. Phryganides —Perlides. Part II. Sialidæ—Nemopterides. Part III. Termitidæ—Ephemeridæ. Part IV. Odonata, 1852–53.
——— (Coleopterous.) Nomenclature of, in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Cetonidæ. II. Hydrocanthari. III. Buprestidæ. IV. Cleridæ. V. Cucujidæ, &c. VI. Passalidæ. VII. Longicornia, 1847–53.
——— (Dipterous.) List of the Specimens of. Parts I–IV. 1848–49. (in 1 vol.) Supplements I, II, III. (in 1 vol.) 1854–55.
——— (Lepidopterous.) List of the Specimens of. Parts I–IV. Lepidoptera Heterocera, 1854, [with] List of Lepidopterous Insects. Part II. (of earlier date, 1847,) containing Fam. XII, XIII, XIV. Erycinidæ, Eumæidæ and Lycænidæ and Appendix, 1848. 1 vol.
**Fish.** Catalogue of, collected and described by L. T. Gronow, now in the British Museum, 1854.
—— List of the Specimens of British Animals. (Fish,) 1851. List of Specimens [general.] Part I. Chondropterygii, 1851. 1 vol.

**Osteological Specimens.** List of, in the collection, &c, 1847.
**Crustacea.** List of the Specimens of, in the collection of, 1847.
**Echinida or Sea Eggs,** (Recent.) Catalogue of. Part I. Irregularia, 1855.
} In 1 vol.

**Marine Polyzoa.** Catalogue of, &c. Parts I and II. Cheilostomata, 1852–54. 1 vol.

**Mollusca and Shells.** List of, in the collection, &c. Collected and described by MM. Eydoux and Souleyet, 1855. 1 vol.
———— Catalogue of Phaneropneumona, or Terrestrial operculated Mollusca, 1852.
———— Catalogue of Pulmonata or Air-breathing Mollusca. Part I, 1855.
———— Nomenclature of Molluscous Animals and Shells, &c. Part 1. Cyclophoridæ, 1850.
} In 1 vol.

**Bival Shells,** (Conchifera.) Catalogue of the, (by M. Deshayes,) in the collection, &c. Part I. Veneridæ, Cyprinidæ and Glauconomidæ, 1853. Part II. Petricoladæ, Corbiculadæ, 1854. 1 vol.

**Shells of Cuba,** in the British Museum: collected by M. R. De la Sagra, described by Prof. A. D'Orbigny, 1854.
**Shells of the Canaries,** in the British Museum: collected by MM. Webb and Berthelot, described by Prof. D'Orbigny, 1854.
**Shells of South America,** in the British Museum: collected and described by M. A. D'Orbigny, 1854.
} In 1 vol.

**Humboldt,** (A. de), et **Bonpland,** (A.) Recueil d'observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée faites dans l'océan Atlantique, dans l'intérieur du nouveau continent, et dans la mer du Sud pendant les années 1799–1800–01–02–03. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1811–1833.

**Fauna Boreali-Americana**; or Zoology of the Northern parts of British America, by John Richardson, William Swainson, and the Reverend William Kirby. 4 vols. 4to. London & Norwich, 1829—1837.

**Audubon the Naturalist,** in the New World:—His adventures and discoveries; by Mrs. H. St. John. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Audubon,** (J.J.) and **Bachman,** (Revd. John.) The Viviparous Quadrupeds of North America. Vols. 1 & 3, folio. New York, 1845—1848.

**Matteucci,** C. Traité des phénomènes électro-physiologiques des animaux, suivi d'études anatomiques sur le système nerveux et sur l'organe électrique de la torpille, par Paul Savé. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Colin,** G. Physiologie comparée des animaux domestiques, avec figures intercalées dans le texte. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Flourens.** Système nerveux dans les animaux vertébrés. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

———— De l'instinct et de l'intelligence des animaux. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Geoffroy Saint Hilaire.** Cours de l'histoire naturelle des mammifères 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Mammalogie,** par A. G. Desmarest. 4to, avec 114 planches. Paris, 1820. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Lesson,** R. P. Manuel de mammalogie ou histoire naturelle des mammifères. 12mo. Paris, 1827. *Roret.*

**Waterhouse,** G. R. A Natural History of the Mammalia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846–48.

Vol. I, of Marsupiata, or Pouched Animals. Vol. II, of Rodentia, or Gnawing Mammalia.

**Sketches in Natural History**;—Of the Mammalia. 6 vols. bound in 5. 12mo. London, 1849. *Knight's Lib.*

**White,** Adam. A popular history of Mammalia. 12mo. London, 1850. *Reeve's Popular Natural History.*

**Elephant.** (The) viewed in relation to Man. 12mo. London, 1844. *Knight's Lib.*

**Camel,** (The) his organization, habits, and uses; considered with reference to his introduction into the United States: by G. P. Marsh. 12mo. Boston, 1856.

**Monkeys.** A Sketch of the history of. 12mo. London, 1848. *Knight's Lib.*

**Geoffroy Saint Hilaire,** MM. Description des mammifères qui se trouvent en Egypte. *Description de l'Egypte,* histoire naturelle, vol. 2.

**Cuvier**, F. Cétacés (baleines, dauphins, &c.,) ou recueil et examen des faits dont se compose l'histoire de ces animaux. 8vo, avec atlas. Paris, 1836.

**Roulin.** Les nymphéacées, le lotus sacré, l'euryale féroce, etc. *Revue des deux Mondes*, 4me série, vol. 20.

——— Les Orangs. *Ibid.*, vol. 9.

**Quatrefages**, de. Les animaux utiles. *Ibid.*, nouvelle période, vol. 1.

**Duvernoy.** Sur les organes de génération de divers animaux. M.A.S., vol. 23.

**Breschet**, G. Recherches sur la gestation des quadrumanes. *Ibid*, vol. 19.

**Pouchet.** De la fécondation des mammifères et de l'espèce humaine, basée sur l'observation de toute la série animale. 8vo. Accompagné d'un atlas in-4to. de 20 planches. Paris, 1847.

**Serres**, M. E. R. A. Théorie des formations et des déformations organiques, et de la duplicité monstrueuse. M.A.S., vol. 2.

**Latham**, John. A general history of Birds, [coloured plates.] 10 vols. 4to. Winchester, 1821—1824.

This edition was issued "nearly 20 years" after the "last volume" of the first edition was published: the Author meanwhile engaged himself in "correcting errors &c." and preparing "descriptions of every new discovery in that branch;" he acknowledges too, "the great assistance afforded "by the labours of M. Temminck of Amsterdam, whose views have been "directed to the same point." To have published his further collections in the way of additional supplements, he says, would have "embarassed the whole" matter. On this account he "resolved to begin this work, as it "were anew, and so to blend the old with the new matter, as to give the "observations and additions of many years at one view" and in this way the present is improved upon the former edition.

**White**, Adam. A popular history of Birds; comprising a familar account of their classification and habits. 12mo. London, 1855. *Reeve's Popular Nat. Hist.*

**Rennie**, James. Bird Architecture. 12mo. London, 1844. *Knight's Lib.*

——— Bird Miscellanies: of the habits and the faculties of Birds. 12mo. London, 1847. *Knight's Lib.*

**Stanley**, Bishop E. Familiar history of Birds; their nature, habits, and instincts. Fourth edition, with additions. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Temminck.** Manuel d'ornithologie, ou tableau systématique des oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820—1840.

**Le Maout**, M. Emm. Histoire naturelle des oiseaux, suivant la classification de M. Isidore Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire, avec l'indication de leurs mœurs et de leurs rapports avec les arts, le commerce et l'agriculture. 8vo. Paris, 1885.

**Michelet**, J. L'oiseau. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Lesson,** R. P. Manuel d'ornithologie, ou description des genres et des principales espèces d'oiseaux. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1828. *Roret.*

———— Manuel d'ornithologie domestique, ou guide de l'amateur des oiseaux de volière. 12mo. Paris, ——. *Id.*

**Bonnaterre** et **Vieillot.** Ornithologie ; explication des planches des oiseaux. 2 vol. 4to., avec 240 planches. Paris, 1823. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Baudrimont** et **Martin Saint-Ange.** Recherches sur l'évolution embryonnaire des oiseaux, etc. M. A. S. (E). Vol. 11. *Id.*

**Savigny,** Jules-César. Systeme des oiseaux de l'Egypte et de la Syrie. *Description de l'Egypte,* histoire naturelle, vol. 1.

**Mudie,** Robert The Feathered Tribes of the British Islands. Fourth edition, revised by W. C. L. Martin. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854. *B. Illustr. Lib.*

**Gosse,** P. H. Popular British Ornithology ; second edition. 12mo. London, 1853. *Reeve's Popular Natural History.*

———— Birds of Jamaica. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Bechstein,** J. M. Cage and Chamber Birds, their Natural history, &c., management, and modes of culture, from the German of,—with additions by H. G. Adams, incorporating the whole of Sweet's British Warblers. 8vo. London, 1853. *B. Illustr. Lib.*

**Vieillot,** M. L. P. Histoire naturelle des oiseaux de l'Amérique septentrionale. 2 vol. en 1 folio. Paris, 1807.

**Wilson's American Ornithology,** with Notes by Jardine : to which is added, a synopsis of American Birds, including those described by Bonaparte, Audubon, Nuttall, and Richardson ; by T. M. Brewer. 1 vol. in 2. 8vo. New York, 1854.

———— Plates, engraved and coloured from drawings taken from Nature. Folio. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Holbrook,** J. E. North American Herpetology : or a description of the Reptiles inhabiting the United States. 5 vols. 4to. Philadelphia, 1842.

**Roulin.** Le coucou d'Europe et la passerine des Etats-Unis. *Revue des Deux Mondes,* 4e série, vol. 1.

**Zornlin,** Rosina M. The World of Waters ; or recreations in Hydrology. Third edition, revised. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Gosse,** P. H. The Aquarium : an unveiling of the Wonders of the deep Sea. [bound with, his] Handbook to the Marine Aquarium : containing Practical Instructions for constructing, stocking, and maintaining a Tank, and for collecting Plants and Animals. 8vo. London, 1854–55.

**Artificial Production of Fish in Europe.** Document concerning,—Communicated by Message to the House of Assembly of New Brunswick, by His Excellency Sir E. W. Head, on 21st February, 1854. *Vide*, the Journal of Assembly, New Brunswick, 1854, pp. 67—74.

**Coste,** M. Instructions pratiques sur la Pisciculture. 2ème édition. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Fry,** W. H. On Artificial Fish-breeding, including Reports on the subject made to the French Academy, &c., and particulars of the Discovery as pursued in England,—translated and edited by. 12mo. New York 1854.

This Book contains a translation entire of M. Coste, [also] of the pamphlet of M. Godenier, and Papers on Artificial Salmon-breeding, from Bell's Life in London.

**Scoresby,** William. Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery, including Researches made in the Summer of 1822. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1823.

**Beale,** Thomas. The natural history of the Sperm Whale: rise and progress of the Fishery; Chase and Capture; "Cutting-in," and "Trying-out," &c., to which is added, a Sketch of a South-sea Whaling Voyage. 12mo. London, 1839.

**Bennett,** J. W. A selection of rare and curious Fishes found upon the coast of Ceylon; from drawings made and coloured from Life, with Letter-press descriptions. 4to. London, 1851.

**Yarrell,** William. A History of British Fishes. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

For Works on Fishing, &c., *vide* SPORTS AND GAMES.

**Cétologie, erpétologie, ophiologie,** par l'Abbé Bonnaterre. 4to., avec 66 planches. 4to. Paris, 1789–90. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Daubenton.** Poissons, Ichthyologie. 4to, avec 100 planches. Paris, 1788. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Cuvier** et **Valenciennes.** Histoire naturelle des poissons, ouvrage contenant plus de 5000 espèces de ces animaux, décrites d'après nature, et distribuées conformément à leurs rapports d'organisation, avec des observations sur leur anatomie, et des recherches critiques sur leur nomenclature ancienne et moderne. 22 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829-1849.

**Agassiz,** Louis. Recherches sur les poissons fossiles; comprenant: une nouvelle classification des poissons; l'exposition des lois de leur succession et de leur développement durant toutes les métamorphoses du globe terrestre; enfin, la description d'environ mille espèces qui n'existent plus et dont on a rétabli les caractères d'après les débris qui sont contenus dans les couches de la terre. 5 tomes en 2 vol. 4to. avec atlas de 250 planches, folio, reliées en 2 vol. Neuchâtel, 1833-43

**Lacépède.** Histoire naturelle des poissons. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1788.

——— Histoire naturelle des cétacées. 4to. Paris, 1788.

——— Histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes ovipares et des serpents. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1788-98.

**Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire MM.** Histoire naturelle des poissons du Nil, de la mer Rouge, et de la Méditerranée. *Description de l'Egypte*, histoire naturelle, vol. 1.

——— ——— Description des reptiles et des crocodiles qui se trouvent en Egypte *Ibid.*

**Savigny,** Jules-César. Des ascidies. *Ibid.*

——— ——— Systèmes de diverses classes d'animaux sans vertèbres. *Ibid.*

**Duméril et Bibron.** Reptiles, (serpents, lézards, grenouilles, tortues, etc.) 10 vol. en 9. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1834-1854.

**Dugès.** Ostéologie et myologie des batraciens. M. A. S. (E.), vol. 6.

**Duméril.** Reptiles ophidiens M. A. S., tome 23.

**Lamarck,** J. B. P. A. de. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. Deuxième édition. 11 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835-1845.

**Bosc,** L. A. G. Manuel de l'histoire naturelle des crustacés. Edition mise au niveau des connaissances actuelles, par A. G. Desmarest. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1830. *Roret.*

**Milne-Edwards.** Crustacés (écrivisses, homards, crabes, etc. ;) comprenant l'anatomie, la physiologie et la classification de ces animaux. 3 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1834.

**Moquin-Tandon.** Monographie des hirudinées. 8vo., accompagnée d'un atlas de 14 planches gravées et coloriées. Paris, 1846.

**Insectes, papillons, et crustacés;** par Mauduit, Latreille, Godart, Serville, etc. 7½ vol. 4to., avec 397 planches. Paris, 1789-1825. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Kirby,** (W.) and **Spence,** (W.) An Introduction to Entomology : or Elements of the Natural history of Insects. Fifth edition of vols. 1, 3 and 4. Third edition of vol. 2, (1823,) 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1828, &c.

——— The same work. Seventh edition, with an Appendix, relative to the origin and progress of the work. 8vo. London, 1856.

This edition, "contains every line of the sixth edition, which includes much new matter not in the five preceding editions :" and besides, first contains the Appendix ; the sixth edition, however, was a new edition of the first two volumes only, of the original work.

**Insects** :—The Natural History of. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1829. *Fam. Lib.*

**Burmeister,** Dr. Hermann. A Manual of Entomology; from the German, by W. E. Shuckard, with additions by the Author, and Notes, &c., by the Translator. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Westwood,** J. O. An Introduction to the modern classification of Insects; founded on the natural habits, and corresponding organisation of the different Families. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839, 1840.

**Newman,** Edward. A familiar Introduction to the History of Insects; being a new and greatly improved edition of the Grammar of Entomology. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Lacordaire.** Introduction à l'entomologie, comprenant les principes généraux de l'anatomie et de la physiol gie des insectes, des détails sur les mœurs, et un résumé des principaux systèmes de classification, &c. 2 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1834.

**Boyer de Fonscolombe.** Entomologie élémentaire ou entretiens sur les insectes, mis à la portée de tout le monde. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Roret.*

**Boitard.** Manuel d'entomologie ou histoire naturelle des insectes et des myriapodes. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1843. *Id.*

**Réaumur,** M. de. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. 6 vol. 4to. Paris, 1734–42.

**Geer,** Charles de. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. 7 vol. 4to. Stockholm, 1752–78.

**Geoffroy.** Histoire abrégée des insectes dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés suivant un ordre méthodique. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, an VII.

[**Ernst.**] Papillons d'Europe, peints d'après nature. 8 vol. 4to. Paris, 1779-1790.

**Catlow,** Maria E. Popular British Entomology. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1852. *Reeve's Popular Nat. Hist.*

**Rennie,** James. Insect Architecture; with miscellanies on the ravages, the preservation for the purposes of study, and the classification of insects. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Episodes of Insect Life.** By Acheta Domestica, M. E. S. Three series; with a general Index in the last volume. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

The series in succession treat on the insects of Spring, the insects of Summer, and the insects of Autumn.

**Bevan,** Edward. Honey Bee; its natural history, physiology, and management. 12mo. London, 1838.

**Miner,** T. B. The American Bee-keeper's Manual; the history and domestic economy of the honey-bee, with the most approved methods of managing the insect through every branch of its culture. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Richardson,** H. D. The Hive and the Honey bee ; with an account of the diseases of the insect, with their remedies. A much enlarged edition, by J. O. Westwood. 12mo. London. *Richardson's Hand-books.*

**The Honey Bee.** (Reprinted from the Quarterly Review.) 12mo. London, 1852. *Murray's Railw. Read.*.

*Vide*, also, Jardine's Naturalist's Library, vol. 34.

**Dandolo,** Count. The Art of rearing Silkworms. Translated from the work of. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Albin,** Eleazer. A Natural History of Spiders, and other curious insects ; with 53 copper-plates, engraved and some colored. 4to. London, 1736. And bound with it—Large Notes, and many curious observations on Albin's History of English Insects; by W. Derham, F. R. S. 4to. London, 1724.

**Robineau-Desvoidy.** Essai sur les myodaires. M.A.S. (E.), vol. 2.

**Dejean et Boisduval.** Iconographie et histoire naturelle des coléoptères d'Europe. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

——— Catalogue des coléoptères de sa collection. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Lepidopterous Insects** of Georgia, (the rarer). The natural history of; their systematic characters, the particulars of their several metamorphoses, and the Plants on which they feed : collected from observations of Mr. John Abbott, many years resident in that Country, by J. E. Smith, (coloured plates). English and French. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1797.

**Serville.** Insectes orthoptères (grillons, criquets, sauterelles), etc. 8vo. avec atlas. Paris, 1839.

**Dufour,** Léon. Recherches sur les hémiptères. M.A.S. (E.), vol. 4.

——————— Recherches sur les orthoptères, les hyménoptères et les névroptères. *Id.*, vol. 7.

——————— Etudes sur une mouche. *Id.*, vol. 9.

——————— Recherches sur les diptères. *Id.*, vol. 11.

**Serville.** Insectes hémiptères (cigales, punaises, cochenilles, etc). 8vo. avec atlas. Paris, 1843.

**Rambur.** Insectes névroptères (demoiselles, éphémères, etc). 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1842.

**Lepelletier de Saint-Fargeau.** Insectes hyménoptères (abeilles, guêpes, fourmis, etc.) 4 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1836.

**Macquart.** Insectes diptères (mouches, cousins, etc.) 2 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1834

**Walckenaer,** le baron. Insectes aptères (araignées, scorpions, etc.) 4 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1837.

**Blainville.** Manuel de malacologie et de conchyliologie, contenant une histoire abrégée de cette partie de la zoologie. 8vo. Paris, 1825. Atlas, 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Reeve,** Lovell. Conchologia Iconica; a complete repertory of species: pictorial and descriptive, the figures being drawn by him upon stone, from original pencil sketches, by G. B. Sowerby, Junr. Vols. 1 to 4. 4to. London, 1843—1847.

This is the first portion only of the work, which will be the most extensive and complete account of Shells ever published.

**Sowerby,** G. B. A Conchological Manual. Fourth edition, considerably enlarged, &c. 8vo. London, 1852.

———————— Popular British Conchology. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Woodward,** S. P. A Manual of Mollusca; illustrated by Waterhouse and Lowry. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Roberts,** Mary. A popular history of Mollusca. 12mo. London, 1851. *Reeve's Popular Natural History.*

**Landsborough,** Dr. A popular history of British Zoophytes, or Corallines. 12mo. London, 1852. *Ibid.*

———————— A popular history of British Sea-weeds; with notices of some of the Fresh-water Algæ. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1851. *Ibid.*

**Algæ of North American Coasts.** Notices of the,—*vide*, the Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, vols. 3 and 5.

**Bruguière, Lamoureux, Lamarck, Deshayes,** etc. Vers, coquilles, mollusques et zoophytes. 4 vol. 4to., avec 488 planches. Paris, 1791–1832. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Duvernoy.** Système nerveux des mollusques. M.A.S., vol. 24.

**Rang,** Sander. Manuel de l'histoire naturelle des mollusques et de leurs coquilles. 12mo. Paris, 1829.

**Cubières,** de. Histoire abrégé des coquillages de mer, de leurs mœurs et de leurs amours. 4to. Versailles, 1799.

**Kiéner,** L. C. Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du musée d'histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Massena, (appartenant maintenant à M. le baron Benjamin Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs. 10 vol. gr. 8vo., accompagnés de figures coloriées. Paris.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Vol. | I et II. | Famille des enroulées. |
| " | III et IV. | Famille des columellaires |
| " | V. | Famille des purpurifères. |
| " | VI. | Famille des ailées. |
| " | VII, VIII, IX. | Famille des canalifères. |
| " | X. | Famille des turbinacées. |

**Dujardin.** Histoire naturelle des helminthes ou vers intestinaux. 8vo., avec planches. Paris, 1845.

**Bremser.** Vers intestinaux de l'homme; traité zoologique et physiologique, traduit de l'allemand, avec un atlas composé de 12 planches. 4to. Paris, 1824.

Blainville, H. M. de. Manual d'actinologie ou de zoophytologie. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1843.

Lesson. Zoophytes acalèphes (physale, béroé, angèle, etc.) 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1843.

Dujardin, Zoophytes infusoires, (animalcules microscopiques). 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1840.

*Voir* ci-devant la section SCIENCES NATURELLES, et en particulier les voyages autour du monde et autres grands voyages scientifiques.

## BOTANY. | BOTANIQUE.

Lamarck et Poiret. Dictionnaire de botanique, avec supplément. 13 vol. 4to., (et 1000 planches). Paris, 1789–1817. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

Rousseau, J. J. Lettres élémentaires sur la botanique. *Voir* les œuvres de Rousseau, vol. 5 et 6.

Boitard. Manuel de botanique. 4 vol. 12mo., avec atlas, 8vo. Paris, 1852. *Roret.*

Jussieu, Laur. de. Genera plantarum secundum ordines naturales disposita juxta methodum in horto regio parisiensi exaratam, anno 1774. 8vo. Parisiis, 1789.

Jussieu, A. de. Botanique ; ouvrage contenant 812 figures, (adopté par le conseil de l'instruction publique). 12mo. Paris, 1855.

Loudon, J. C. Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum ; or, the Trees and Shrubs of Britain, native and foreign, hardy and half-hardy, pictorially and botanically delineated ; with their Propagation, Culture, Management, and Uses in Arts and Plantations, and in Landscape Gardening ; preceded by a historical and geographical outline of the Trees and Shrubs of temperate climates throughout the world. Second edition. 8 vols. in 6. 8vo. London, 1844.

Vols. I., II., III., IV. Text.
Vols. V., VI., VII., VIII. Plates. Bound in 2 vols., lettered V. VI.

Burnett, G. T. Encyclopædia of useful and ornamental Plants ; consisting of accurate coloured figures of Plants ; with descriptions of each, accounts of their uses, and mode of culture, and interesting anecdotes. [Posthumous edition,] edited by M. A. Burnett. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1852.

Paxton, (Joseph,) assisted by Prof. Lindley. A pocket Botanical Dictionary ; the names, history, and culture of all Plants known in Britain. New edition, with a supplement. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Loudon's** Encyclopædia of Plants; indigenous to, cultivated in, or introduced into Britain. New edition, corrected to the present time; edited by Mrs. Loudon, &c. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Vegetable Physiology,** Introduction to. *Vide* Small Books on Great Subjects, IX. *Vide*, also, Lib. U. K., vol. 28.

**Lindley,** John. The Vegetable Kingdom; or, the structure, classification, and uses of Plants, illustrated upon the Natural system. Third edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1855.

——————— Treatise on Botany. *Vide* Lib. U. K., vol. 4.

**Smith,** Sir J. E. A selection from the Correspondence of Linnæus and other Naturalists. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1821.

**Schleiden,** M. J. Principles of scientific Botany; or, Botany as an inductive Science, translated by E. Lankester. 8vo. London, 1849.

——————— The Plant, a Biography, in 13 popular Lectures; translated by A. Henfrey. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1853.

*Vide*, also, Schouw,—The Earth, Plants, and Man. 1852.

**Back,** On the foliation of Trees; translated from the German. *Vide* Stillingfleet's Works, vol. 2, pt. II.

**Catlow,** Agnes. Popular Field Botany; a familiar history of Plants, common in the British Isles. Third edition. 12mo. London, 1852. *Reeve's Pop. Nat. His.*

**Archer,** T. C. Economic Botany; or, description of the Botanical and commercial character of the principal articles of Vegetable origin, &c. 12mo. London, 1853. *Ibid.*

**Roberts,** Mary. Voices from the Woodlands, descriptive of Forest Trees, Mosses, and Lichens. 12mo. London, 1850. *Reeve's Pop. Nat. Hist.*

**Stark,** R. M. A popular history of British Mosses; their structure, fructification, &c. 12mo. London, 1854. *Ibid.*

**Moore,** Thomas. A popular history of the British Ferns, and the allied plants. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1855. *Ibid.*

**Henfrey,** Arthur. The Vegetation of Europe; its conditions and causes. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Martyn,** Professor. Observations on Grasses. *Vide* Stillingfleet's Works, vol. 2, part II.

**Candolle,** A. P. de. Organographie végétale, ou description raisonnée des organes des plantes, avec 60 planches. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

——————— Physiologie végétale, ou exposition des forces et des fonctions vitales des végétaux, pour servir de suite à l'organographie végétale. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

———————et Alph. de. Prodomus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis, sive enumeratio contracta ordinum, generum, specierumque plantarum hucusque cognitarum. 13 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824-1854.

**Candolle**, A. P. de, et Alph. de. Introduction à l'étude de la botanique, ou traité élémentaire de cette science. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

——————— Géographie botanique raisonnée, ou exposition des faits principaux et des lois concernant la distribution géographique des plantes de l'époque actuelle. 2 vol. 8vo., avec deux cartes géographiques. Paris, 1855.

**Mirbel.** Géographie botanique. 4to. Paris.

**Jacques** et **Herincq.** Manuel général des plantes, arbres et arbustes classés selon la méthode de De Candolle. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Fontenelle**, (Julia de), et **Tollard.** (Henri). Manuel de l'herboriste, de l'épicier-droguiste et du grainier-pépiniériste horticulteur. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1828. *Roret.*

**Raspail.** Nouveau système de physiologie végétale et de botanique. 2 vol. 8vo., et un atlas de 60 planches. Paris, 1837.

**Dumontier**, B. C. Essai carpographique, présentant une nouvelle classification des fruits. 4to. Bruxelles, 1835.

**Gaudichaud**, Ch. Organographie, physiologie et organogénie des végétaux. M. A. S. (E.), vol. 8.

**Duchartre.** Observations anatomiques et organogéniques sur la clandestine d'Europe. M. A. S. (E.), vol. 10.

**Payen.** Développement des végétaux. *Id.*, vol. 8 et 9.

**Spach.** Végétaux phanérogames (à organes sexuels apparens, arbres, arbrisseaux, plantes d'agrément, etc.) 14 vol. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1834.

**Stillingfleet**, B. Calendar of Flora; Swedish, English, Greek; with Professor Martyn's additions. *Vide* Stillingfleet's Works, vol. 2, part II.

**Vogel's** Niger Flora; or an enumeration of the Plants of Western tropical Africa; collected by Dr. Theodore Vogel, Botanist to the Expedition to the River Niger in 1841, including Spicilegia Gorgonea, by B. P. Webb; and Flora Nigritiana, by Dr. J. D. Hooker and G. Bentham; with a Life of Dr. Vogel. Edited by Sir W. J. Hooker. 8vo. London, 1849.

*Vide*, also, Bruce's Travels, vol. 5, for select specimens of Natural History, collected in his travels in Nubia, Abyssinia, &c., with engravings.

**Sibthorp**, Johannes. Flora Græca: sive Plantarum rariorum Historia, quas in provinciis aut insulis Græciæ legit, investigavit, et depingi curavit, etiam insertæ sunt paucula species quas vir idem clarissimus, in itinere, præsertim apud Italiam et Siciliam, invenerit. Characteres omnium, descriptiones et synonyma elaboravit J. E. Smith. Soc. Linn. London. Præses. Centæ. 1—10. With Appendices in the last volume. 10 vols. Folio. London, 1806—1840.

**Sibthorp, Johannes. Flora Græce, etc.—(Continued).**

Appendix 1ma. Auctores Citati.
2nda. Catalogus systematicus.
3tia. Index in Dioscoridem, [with]
Indices. Nomina Græca podierna, Nominum Turcicorum, Nominum Systematicorum et Synonymorum.

This Flora represents the botany of all temperate zones, and is the most costly and perfect Flora ever published in any country. Its production cost £30,000, and fifty copies only were printed.

For valuable illustrative papers on the Natural History of Greece, from the Journals of the late Dr. Sibthorp, *vide* Walpole's Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey, and the supplementary volume of Travels in the East; in GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, &c., *ante*, pp. 523, 524.

**Don,** George. A general history of Dichlamydeous Plants; descriptions of the different orders, of the genera and species, and an enumeration of the cultivated varieties, &c.; mode of culture and uses; the scientific names, their etymologies explained, &c. Introductions to the Linnæan and Natural systems, and a Glossary. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1831—1838.

[Vol. I. Thalamifloræ. Vols. II and III. Calycifloræ. Vol. IV. Corollifloræ.]

**Beechey's** [Captain] Voyage; the Botany of. Comprising an account of the plants collected during the voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Strait, performed in H. M. ship "Blossom," under the command of Capt. Beechey, in the years 1825,-'26,-'27 and '28. By Sir W. J. Hooker, and G. A. W. Arnott. 4to. London, 1841.

**Steuart,** Sir Henry. The Planters' Guide; on the best method of giving immediate effect to Wood by transplanting of large trees and underwood; with Memoir of the Author, and his last additions, &c. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1848

**Brown,** James. The Forester; on the planting, rearing and general management of forest trees; with an improved process for transplanting of trees of large size. Second edition enlarged. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Strutt,** J. G. Sylva Britannica; or portraits of forest trees, distinguished for their antiquity, magnitude or beauty; drawn from nature. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Evelyn,** John. Silva; or a discourse of forest trees, and the propagation of timber in H. M's. dominions; with an historical account of the sacredness and use of Standing Groves; with notes by A. Hunter. New edition, to which is added the TERRA: a philosophical discourse of Earth. 2 vols. 4to. York, 1786.

**Royle,** J. F. Illustrations of the Botany, and other branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains; and of the Flora of Cashmere. 2 vols. in 1. Folio. London, 1839.

**Hooker,** J. D. The Rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya; being an account, botanical and geographical, of the Rhododendrons recently discovered in the Mountains of Eastern Himalaya. Edited by Sir W. J. Hooker. Second edition. Folio. London, 1849.

**Hooker**, J. D. Himalayan Journals: or, Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Hooker**, (J. D.) and **Thomson**, (Thomas.) Flora Indica: the Plants of British India; with observations on their natural orders and genera. Vol. I. Ranunculaceæ to Fumariaceæ. 8vo. London, 1855.

**[Indian Reports—Botanic and Medical.]** Reports on Botanic Gardens, Calcutta; [with] catalogue of plants therein and notice of the "Library Department," Calcutta, 1843. Also; a lithographic account of a Botanical experiment. Folio.

**Horticultural Gardens, Octacamund.** Report on. By R. Wight. *Vide* a vol. lettered, Indian Pamphlets, Antiquities, &c.

**Delile**, A. R. Flore d'Egypte. Voir *Description de l'Egypte*, histoire naturelle, vol. 2.

**Saulcy et Michon**, MM. Catalogue des plantes observées en Syrie et en Palestine; par —, et rédigé par MM. E. Cosson et Kralik. 4to Paris, 1854.

**Raoul**, M. E. Choix de plantes de la Nouvelle-Zélande, recueillies et décrites par —. 4to. Paris, 1846.

**Lamarck**, de. Flore française, ou description de toutes les plantes qui croissent naturellement en France. 3e édition, augmentée par M. de Candolle. 6 vol. 8vo., (avec figures) Paris, 1805–15.

*Voir* dans la section SCIENCES MEDICALES: la Flore médicale, &c.

**Charlevoix.** Description des plantes principales de l'Amérique septentrionale. *Voir* Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, vol. 2.

**Robin**, C. C. La Flore Louisianaise. *Voir* Robin, Voyage dans la Louisiane, vol. 3.

**Cornuti**, J. Canadensium plantarum historia: adjectum est, enchiridion botanicum Parisiense. 4to. Parisiis, 1635.

**Lafitau**, Rev. P. J. F. Mémoire concernant la précieuse plante du Gin-Seng. 12mo. Paris, 1718.

**Pursh**, Frederick. Flora of North America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

**Michaux**, André. Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique. Folio. Paris, 1801.

——————— North American Sylva; description of the Forest Trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia; translated from the French, with notes by J. J. Smith. 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Nuttall**, Thomas. North American Sylva; comprising Forest Trees not described in Michaux's Work. 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Browne**, D. J. The Trees of America, native and foreign. 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Catesby**, Mark. Hortus Europæ Americanus, or a collection of North American Trees and Shrubs, adapted to the climate and soil of Great Britain, &c. 4to. London, 1767.

**Torrey,** (John) and **Gray,** (Asa.) A Flora of North America: of all the known indigenous and naturalized Plants, growing North of Mexico; arranged according to the natural system. Vols. I. & II. New York, 1838–40.

**Hooker,** Sir W. J. Flora Boreali-Americana; or the Botany of the northern parts of British America: compiled from the Plants collected on the late Northern Expeditions under Capt. Sir John Franklin; to which are added those of Mr. Douglas, from North west America, etc. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1840.

*Voir* ci-devant la section SCIENCES NATURELLES.

# Agriculture and Horticulture. | Agriculture et Horticulture.

**Marivault.** Précis de l'histoire générale de l'agriculture. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Stillingfleet,** B. Memoranda for the History of Husbandry, &c. *Vide* his Works, vol. 2, part 2nd.

**Hoskyns,** C. W. Inquiry into the History of Agriculture, in ancient, mediæval, and modern times. 12mo London, 1849.

**Donaldson,** John. Agricultural Biography; containing a notice of the Life and Writings of British Authors on Agriculture; from the earliest date, 1480, to the present time. 4to. London, 1854.

**Hoeffer,** le Dr Dictionnaire théorique et pratique d'agriculture et d'horticulture; rédigé d'après les meilleurs ouvrages français, allemands et anglais. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Richard.** Dictionnaire raisonné d'agriculture et d'économie du bétail, suivant les principes des sciences naturelles appliquées. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Encyclopédie d'agriculture,** par l'abbé Teissier, Thouin, Fougeroux de Bondaroy et Rose. 7 vol. 4to. Paris, 1781-1822. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Maison rustique** du XIXe siècle, publiée sous la direction de MM. Bailly, Bixio et Malpeyre. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1837.

Vol. I. Agriculture proprement dite.
" II. Cultures industrielles et animaux domestiques.
" III. Arts agricoles.
" IV. Agriculture forestière, étangs, administration et législation rurales.
" V. Horticulture, calendrier du jardinier, du magnanier et du forestier.

**Journal** d'agriculture pratique et de jardinage, fondé par le Dr. Bixio, et publié par les rédacteurs de la Maison Rustique du XIXe siècle, sous la direction de M. Barral. 23 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837, et années suivantes.

**Thaër,** Albert D. The principles of Agriculture ; translated by W. Shaw, and C. W. Johnson. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Low,** David. Elements of practical Agriculture; comprehending the cultivation of Plants, the Husbandry of the domestic Animals, and the Economy of the Farm. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Rham,** W. L. The Dictionary of the Farm, revised and re-edited with supplementary matter, by W. and H. Raynbird. Small 4to. London, 1853.

**Stephens,** Henry. The Book of the Farm. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1851.

——————— The Yester Deep-land Culture, [*i. e.*] the method of cultivation successfully practised by the Marquis of Tweeddale at Yester. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1855.

**Morton,** John. The Nature and Property of Soils; their connexion with the Geological formation on which they rest ; the best means of increasing their productiveness, and on the rents and profits of Agriculture ; [with examples of farm management,] &c. Fourth edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1843.

[**Hoskyns,** C. W.] Talpa ; or the Chronicles of a Clay Farm, by C. W. H., with an Introduction and notes by L. F. Allen, and two Essays on Tile-drainage. 12mo. Buffalo, 1854.

**Donaldson,** Professor John. On Clay-lands and Loamy soils. 12mo. London, 1852. *Weale's series*, with Gas-lights.

——————————— On Manures, their nature, preparation, and application ; with a description and use of British grasses ; a miscellaneous article on Farming, a description of an Example Farm, &c, 8vo. London, 1846.

——————————— Soils and Manures, the Improvement of the Land and the rotation of Crops. 12mo. 1852. *Vide* Richardson's Hand-books.

**Johnson,** C. W. On the Fertilizers. Third edition. 8vo London, 1851.

**Donald,** James. Land Drainage, Embankment and Irrigation. 12mo. 1852. *Vide* Richardson's Hand-books.

**Richardson,** H. D. The Pests of the Farm; a Manual for the extirpation of vermin and insects destructive of vegetation. A new edition, by M. M. Milburn. 12mo. London. 1853. *Vide* his Hand-books.

**Murphy,** Edmund. The Agricultural Instructor ; or Young Farmer's Class-book, &c. 12mo. 1852. *Vide* Richardson's Hand-books.

**Sinclair,** Sir John. The Code of Agriculture ; including observations on gardens, orchards, woods and plantations ; with an account of improvements in the management of arable and grass lands. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Louden,** J. C. An Encyclopædia of Agriculture; comprising the theory and practice of the valuation, transfer, laying out, improvement and management of landed property, and of the cultivation and economy of the animal and vegetable productions of agriculture; a general history of agriculture in all countries, a statistical view of its present state, with suggestions for its future progress in the British Isles, and supplements bringing down the work to the year 1844. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Doyle,** Martin. A Cyclopædia of practical Husbandry, and rural affairs in general. New edition, enlarged and revised by W. Rham. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Morton,** John C. A Cyclopædia of Agriculture, practical and scientific; in which the theory, the art, and the business of Farming, are thoroughly and practically treated by upwards of fifty practical and scientific men of the day, edited by. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1851–55.

**Andrews,** G. H. Modern Husbandry; a practical and scientific treatise on Agriculture. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Rendu,** V. Manuel élémentaire d'agriculture. 12mo. Paris, 1844. *Roret.*

**Lépinois,** E. B. de. Manuel du fermier, ou l'agriculture simplifiée et mise à la portée de tout le monde. 12mo. Paris, 1843. *Id.*

**Thiébaut de Berneaud,** Arsène. Manuel du cultivateur français, ou l'art de bien cultiver les terres, de soigner les animaux, &c. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1841. *Id.*

**Yvart,** V. Assolements, jachère et succession des cultures. Ouvrage annoté par V. Rendu. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1842. *Id.*

**Schlipf.** Agriculture; manuel populaire, traduit de l'allemand par Nap. Nicklès. Strasbourg et Paris, 1844.

**Chaptal,** O. Le parfait fermier. Traité d'économie rurale, suivi de la biographie des agronomes célèbres. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Thouin,** A. Cours de culture comprenant la grande et la petite culture des terres, celle des jardins, des semis, plantations, taille, greffe des arbres fruitiers. 2 vol. 8vo., et atlas 4to. Paris.

**Gasparin,** Comte de. Cours d'agriculture. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

——————— Guide des propriétaires des biens soumis au métayage. 12mo. Paris.

——————— Guide des propriétaires des biens ruraux affermés. 12mo. Paris.

**Audé.** Nouvelles expériences sur la poussée des terres. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Collin,** A. Recherches sur les glissements spontanés des terrains argileux. 4to., et atlas. Paris, 1846.

**Schwerz.** Manuel de l'agriculteur commençant. 12mo. Paris.

**Maurial.** Manuel d'agriculture des propriétaires et des métayers du Périgord, &c. 12mo. Bordeaux.

**Moll.** Agriculture et colonisation de l'Algérie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Valcourt.** Mémoires sur l'agriculture, les instruments aratoires et l'économie rurale ; avec atlas de 37 planches gravées sur cuivre ; suivi d'un petit traité de comptabilité agricole. gr. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Passy,** M. Des divers systêmes de culture et de leur influence sur l'économie sociale. N. S. M., vol. 5.

**Tusser,** Thomas. Five hundred points of good Husbandry, as well for the champion or open country, as for the woodland, or several ; together with a Book of Huswifery, being a Calendar of rural and domestic economy ; and exhibiting a picture of the agriculture, customs, and manners of England, in the 16th century. A new edition, with notes, a glossary, and a Biographical sketch. 8vo. London, 1812.

The 2nd piece has its distinct title in its place, viz. :—"The points of Huswifery united to the comfort of Husbandry ; by Thomas Tusser, Gentleman."

**Young,** Arthur. A six months' Tour through the North of England ; containing an account of the present state of agriculture, manufactures, and population in several counties ; particularly of the soil, the size of farms, of manure, the breed of cattle, of the waste lands, &c. ; practices of rural economics, &c. Second edition. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1771.

——————— The Farmer's Tour through the East of England ; being the register of a journey to enquire into the state of agriculture, &c. [Also,] the minutes of above 500 experiments, communicated. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1771. *Vide*, also, Young's Travels, in GEOGRAPHY, &c.

**Caird,** James. English agriculture in 1850–51. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

——————— Situation économique et agricole : modes de culture des comtés de l'Angleterre, traduit de l'anglais par M. Baugelin-Dutertre. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Lavergne,** Léonce de. Essai sur l'économie rurale de l'Angleterre, de l'Ecosse et de l'Irlande. Deuxième édition. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Colman,** Henry. The Agriculture and Rural Economy of Great Britain and Ireland, from personal observation. Second edition ; with additions. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

——————— The Agriculture and Rural Economy of France, Belgium, Holland, and Switzerland ; from personal observations. 8vo. London, 1848.

**British Husbandry**; exhibiting the Farming practice in various parts of the United Kingdom, by John F. Burke; with a supplement [bound with vol. 3,] on modern Agricultural Improvements, by C.W. Johnson. (Published for the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge.) 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

Vol. III. Comprises reports of select farms; outlines of Flemish husbandry; useful and ornamental planting; cottage economy; structure and improvement of roads, &c.

**Radcliff**, Thomas. The Agriculture of East and West Flanders. 8vo. London, 1819.

**Allen**, R. L. The American Farm Book: on soils, manures, draining, irrigation, grasses, grain, &c., and every staple product of the United States. 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Richardson's Rural Hand-Books.** 17 books bound in 5 vols. 12mo. London, 1852–53; viz:

Vol. I. **Glenny**, George. The Flower Garden; its arrangement, &c., [bound with,]

**Sanderson**, James. Rural Architecture: designs for,—from the labourer's cottage to the small villa and farm-house, with outbuildings; remarks on materials, and directions for workmanship.

Vol. II. **Milburn**, M. M. The Cow, Dairy-husbandry, and Cattle-breeding.

——— The Sheep and Shepherding; the history, varieties, rearing, &c., of sheep; including Australia sheep farming, the Spanish and Saxon Merinos, &c.

**Richardson**, H. D. Domestic Fowl, and Ornamental Poultry; their natural history, origin and treatment: revised edition.

Vol. III. **Ward**, James. Flax: its cultivation and preparation; with practical suggestions for its improvement.

**Richardson**, H. D. The Hive and the Honey-Bee.

The Pests of the Farm: a manual for the extirpation of every description of vermin and insects destructive to vegetation. A new edition, enlarged, by M. M. Milburn.

Vol. IV. The Horse; its varieties, breeding, and management: an enlarged edition, by M. M. Milburn.

The Dog: its origin, natural history, and varieties; with directions for its management, and its treatment under disease. A new edition: 1853.

Domestic Pigs; their origin and varieties, management, and treatment in health and disease; with plain directions for curing their flesh. New edition; enlarged.

Vol. V. **Murphy**, Edmund. The Agricultural Instructor; or, Young Farmer's Class-book: to indicate the connexion of science with practice in agriculture. Second edition; re-written, &c. Dublin, 1853.

**Donaldson**, John. Soils and Manures, the improvement of land, and the rotation of crops. New edition; revised.

**Donald**, James. Land Drainage, Embankment, and Irrigation; their practical application, cost, &c.

**Dombasle,** Matthieu de. Agriculture pratique et raisonnée par Sir John Sinclair, ouvrage traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

——————— Annales agricoles de Roville, ou mélanges d'agriculture, d'économie rurale et de législation agricole. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824–1832.

——————— Annales agricoles de Roville ; supplément. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Rieffel.** Economie rurale ; cours professé à l'institut agricole de Hohenheim par M. Goeritz ; traduit de l'allemand. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Boussingault,** J. B. Economie rurale considérée dans ses rapports avec la chimie, la physique et la météorologie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

——————— Mémoires de chimie agricole et de physiologie. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Petzholdt,** Alexander. Lectures to Farmers on Agricultural Chemistry, introductory to the writings of Liebig. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Liebig,** Justus Von. Familiar Letters on Chemistry in its relations to Physiology, Dietetics, Agriculture, Commerce, and Political Economy. Third edition, enlarged, &c. 12mo. London, 1851.

——— Chemistry in its applications to Agriculture and Physiology, edited from the MS. of the Author, by L. Playfair and W. Gregory. Fourth edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1847.

——— Principles of Agricultural Chemistry, with reference to the late researches made in England. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Fownes,** George. On the application of Chemistry to Agriculture, (with his Rudimentary Chemistry.) 12mo. London, 1854. *Weale's Series.*

**Davy,** Sir Humphry. Elements of Agricultural Chemistry, in a course of Lectures for the Board of Agriculture, delivered between 1802 and 1812. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1827.

——————— Manuel de chimie agricole. Avec des notes de M. John Davy, sur des faits connus seulement depuis 1826. Traduit de l'anglais par A. D. Vergnaud. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Roret.*

**Johnston,** James F. W. Lectures on the general relations which Science bears to practical Agriculture ; before the New York State Agricultural Society, with notes and additions. 8vo. New York, 1850.

——————— Contributions to scientific Agriculture. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1849.

——————— Eléments de chimie agricole et de géologie, traduit de l'anglais par M. F. Exschaw et M. T. Rieffel. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Norton,** J. P. Elements of scientific Agriculture, or the connection between Science and the Art of practical Farming. 12mo. New York, 1850.

**Solly**, Edward. Rural Chemistry ; or an introduction to the Science, in relation to Agriculture and the Arts of Life. Third edition, enlarged. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Hemming**, E. J. On the neglect of Chemistry by practical Farmers; with tabulated results of analyses in Agricultural Chemistry. (Prize Essay.) 8vo. London, 1853.

**Normandy**, A. The Farmer's Manual of Agricultural Chemistry; with instructions respecting the Diseases of Cereals, and the destruction of the Insects which are injurious to those plants. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Stockhardt**, J. A. Exposition of the Chemistry of Agriculture, addressed to Farmers ; translated from the German. Edited with notes by A. Henfrey. To which is added,—Mechi, (J. J.) on Irrigating with Liquid Manure. 8vo. London, 1855. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**Boitard**, M. Manuel de physiologie végétale, de physique, de chimie et de minéralogie, appliquées à la culture. 12mo. Paris, 1812. *Roret.*

**Varembey.** Lettres sur l'euphorimétrie, ou l'art de mesurer la fertilité de la terre. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Quenard.** Le fumier de ferme élevé à sa plus haute puissance de fertilisation. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Desvaux**, M. De la marne, de sa véritable nature, de son emploi et des diverses substances confondues en elle, suivi de l'appropriation aux besoins de l'agriculture, des succédanées de la marne et de toutes les matières terreuses. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Paulet.** Des engrais. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Observations** sur le fumier. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Liebig**, Justus. Des engrais artificiels ; traduit de l'allemand. 8vo. Paris, 1846. (P.)

**Epître** d'un vigneron aux propriétaires de terres à vigne. Brock. 8vo. Mont-de-Marsan, 1850.

**Poterlet.** Code des desséchements ou recueil des réglements rendus sur cette matière depuis le règne de Henri IV jusqu'à nos jours. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

**Nadault de Buffon.** Suite des conférences sur les irrigations, les desséchements de marais et autres travaux analogues. 4to. Paris, 1850—1851.

**Instruction** sur le drainage. 8vo. Le Mans, 1851.

**Grandvoinnet**, J. Drainage; l'art de tracer et d'établir les drains. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Lois et Documents** relatifs au drainage. 4to. Paris, 1854.

**Annuaire** des eaux de la France dans leur rapport avec l'agriculture pour 1851–54. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1854.

**Pareto, R.** Irrigation et assainissement des terres. Traité de l'emploi des eaux en agriculture. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1851. *Rorst.*

**Boitard, M.** Manuel du cultivateur-forestier. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1834. *Id.*

**Crinon, (J. L. F.) et (M.) Vasserot.** Le forestier-praticien ou guide des gardes-champêtres. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Id.*

**Forêts et bois,** leurs semis et plantations, etc., arbres et arbustes qu'on peut élever en pleine terre dans le royaume ; leur description, leur culture, etc., par L. M. Blanquart de Sept-Fontaines, précédées de la physiologie végétale par Senebier. 4to. Paris, 1791. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Mêlier,** le Dr. Rapport sur les marais salants. 4to. Paris, 1847.

**Pellault.** L'art de s'enrichir par l'agriculture en créant des prairies. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Schwerz, J. N.** Culture des plantes économiques, oléagineuses, textiles et tinctoriales ; revue par M. Pabst, traduit de l'allemand par M. Laverrière ; avec planches. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Loiseleur-Deslongchamps.** Considérations sur les céréales et principalement sur les froments. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Jourdier, Auguste.** Le matériel agricole. Avec gravures. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Art aratoire et jardinage,** ouvrage contenant la description et l'usage des machines, ustensiles, instruments et outils employés dans l'exploitation des terres et dans la culture des plantes. 4to., avec 54 planches. Paris, an V. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Boitard.** Instruments aratoires ; collection complète de tous les instruments d'agriculture et de jardinage français et étrangers. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Andrews, G. H.** On Agricultural Engineering ; (Vol. I, Buildings, Vol. II, Motive-powers and Machinery, Vol. III, Field-machines and Implements,) bound in 1 vol. 12mo. London, 1852-53. *Weale's series.*

**The Farmer's Almanac and Calendar:** by C. W. Johnson and W. Shaw, for the years 1841 to 1855-6. All bound in 4 vols. 12mo. London.

**Casaye, F. M.** Nouveau système de comptabilité agricole. Br. 8vo. Montréal, 1853.

**Cormenin.** Entretiens de village. Huitième édition. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

**Barrau, P. B.** Manuel des propriétaires de toutes les classes, ou traité des fléaux et des cas fortuits. 8vo. Paris, 1816.

**Garsault, Fr. A. de.** Le nouveau parfait maréchal ou la connaissance générale et universelle du cheval, divisé en 7 traités ; avec un dictionnaire des termes de cavalerie, des figures, des notes, et sur les vices rédhibitoires. Cinquième édition. 4to. Paris, 1843.

**Bourgelat.** Elément de l'art vétérinaire. Huitième édition. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

**Daumas,** le général. Des chevaux du Sahara. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Boigne,** de. Du cheval en France. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Houël.** Histoire du cheval chez tous les peuples de la terre depuis les temps les plus anciens jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 8vo., rel. en 1. Paris, 1848.

——— Traité complet de l'élève du cheval en Bretagne. 8vo. Avranches, 1842.

**Lespinats.** Haras royal du pin, et considérations sur l'amélioration des chevaux en France. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**De Veauce,** le baron. De l'élevage du cheval, des courses, et de l'amélioration des races chevalines en France. 8vo. Moulins, 1849.

**Montigny,** le vicomte de. Manuel de l'éducation et de l'hygiène du cheval. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Roret.*

**Richard.** De la conformation du cheval suivant les lois de la physiologie et de la mécanique. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Abou Bekr Ibn Bedr.** Le Naceri : la perfection des deux arts ou traité complet d'hippologie et d'hippiatrie arabes ; traduit de l'Arabe, par M. Perron. Première partie. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**La Moricière,** de. Rapport sur les haras. 4to. Paris, 1850.

**Stud book** français, registre des chevaux pur sang importés ou nés en France. Tome 1er et 1er suppl. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851 et 1854.

**Concours** d'animaux reproducteurs mâles, d'instruments, machines, ustensiles ou appareils à l'usage de l'industrie agricole ou des divers produits agricoles et des différentes industries agricoles, tenus en France, de 1850 à 1854. 5 vol. 8vo.

**Concours** d'animaux de boucherie à Poissy, Lyon et Bordeaux depuis la fondation du concours de Poissy en 1844, jusqu'à ce jour, 1844 à 1854. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1849-1855.

**Boyard,** M. Manuel du bouvier, du zoophile, du berger, du fermier et de l'herbager. 12mo. Paris, 1844. *Roret.*

**Delaguette,** M. V. Le nouveau bouvier ou traité des maladies des bestiaux. 12mo. Paris, 1838.

**Lefebvre,** Ste. Marie. De la race bovine courte-corne améliorée dite race de Durham en Angleterre, aux Etats-Unis et en France. 8vo., et atlas, folio. Paris.

**Celnart,** Mme. Manuel des habitants de la campagne et de la bonne fermière ; suivi d'un résumé des travaux de chaque saison et de l'hygiène des cultivateurs. 12mo. Paris, 1834. *Roret.*

**Thiébaut de Berneaud,** A. Manuel de la laiterie. 12mo. Paris, 1842. *Id.*

**Youatt**, William. The complete Grazier; or Farmer's and Cattle-breeder's and Dealer's Assistant. Containing full instructions relative to every kind of stock, the management of the diary, the arrangement of farm offices, &c. Also, a description of the best implements; directions for the use of grass-land, and the raising of grain and root crops, &c.; draining, irrigation, warping, manuring, &c. Ninth edition, enlarged and brought down to the present requirements; by M. A. Youatt, &c. 8vo. London, 1852.

——————— Treatise on Cattle. *Vide* Libr. U. K., vol. 14.

——————— Treatise on the Sheep. *Vide* Libr. U. K., vol. 15.

——————— Treatise on the Dog. *Vide* Libr. U. K., vol. 17.

——————— Treatise on the Horse. New edition: with a treatise of Draught. 1853. *Vide* Libr. U. K., vol. 16.

**Milburn**, M. M. The Cow. Dairy-husbandry and cattle-breeding. *Vide* Richardson's Hand-books, (*ante*, p. 654).

——————— The Sheep and Shepherding, &c.; Australian Sheep-farming, &c. *Ibid.*

**Richardson**, H. D. The Horse, the Dog, and Domestic Pigs. *Ibid.*

**Martin**, C. L. The History of the Dog, and its principal varieties. 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Low**, David. The breeds of the Domestic Animals of the British Islands; described and illustrated with plates from drawings, reduced from a series of portraits from life. Vol 1. The Horse and the Ox. Vol. 2. The Sheep, the Goat and the Hog. 2 vols. in 1. Folio. London, 1842.

——————— The Domesticated Animals of the British Islands; comprehending the natural and economical history of species and varieties; the description of the properties of external form; and observations on breeding. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Dixon**, E. S. Ornamental and domestic Poultry; their history and management. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Richardson**, H. D. Domestic fowl and ornamental Poultry; their natural history, origin and treatment. Revised edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Dickson**, W. B. Poultry, their breeding, rearing, diseases and general management. New edition, incorporating the Treatise by B. Mowbray; with corrections and large additions, by Mrs. Loudon. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Royal Agricultural Society of England**:—The Journal of. [Practice with Science.] 1839–40 to 1852-53. 13 vols. 8vo. London, 1840-1852.

**Canadian Agriculturalist**, (and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Upper Canada, in vols. 3 & 4.) A monthly Journal of Agriculture, Horticulture, Mechanics, General Science, Domestic Economy, &c. 1849–52. Vol. 1 to vol. 4. 4to. Toronto, 1849-52.

**Journal** and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.—Vol. 1. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.

**Journal of Agriculture** and proceedings of the Lower-Canada Agricultural Society, published monthly by W. Evans. 8vo. Montreal, 1848-1850.

**Bas-Canada.** Journal d'Agriculture et procédés de la Société d'Agriculture du. Janvier, 1848—Decembre, 1850. 3 vol. 8vo. Montréal.

**Massachusetts.** First Annual Report of the Secretary of the Board of Agriculture, together with the Reports of Committees appointed to visit the County Societies, (with) The Agriculture of Massachusetts, as shown in the Returns of the Agricultural Societies, 1853. Prepared by C. L. Flint. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Transactions** of the Agricultural Societies in the State of Maine, for 1850-51-52 : arranged by E. Holmes. 8vo. Augusta, 1853.

———————— For 1853 ; arranged by Holmes.

**Connecticut** State Agricultural Society. Transactions of the,—for 1854 & 1855, with Reports of the County Societies for the same year. 2 vols. 8vo. Hartford, 1855-56. (*Two copies.*)

**Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India** ;—Proceedings of. [Monthly papers.] March, 1840 to June, 1842. Reports (Annual) for 1840-41-42,—With Proceedings (monthly,) January to May, 1838, of the Agricultural Society, [before its junction with the Horticultural,] in 2 vols. 8vo. Calcutta, 1840, &c.

———————————— Journal of, edited by the Committee of Papers : 1842—1854 ; generally consisting of "Original Communications." 9 vols. 8vo. Calcutta, 1842—1854.

**Agri-Horticultural Society [of Bombay.]** Transactions of,—1852. Vol. 1. 8vo. Bombay, 1852.

**Horticultural Society of London,** (The) Transactions of, [1st and 2nd series, 1805 to 1848.] 10 vols. in 9. 4to. London, 1815-48.

———————————————— Journal of. Vol. 1 to vol. 9. 8vo. London, 1846—1855.

Containing original communications, Notices of new plants in the Society's garden ; with a Digest of "Proceedings at the meetings of the Society."

**[Miscellaneous Translations.** Vol. 2. No. 5.]

Translation of an Extract from a Horticultural work, in Persian, by Baboo Radhakant Deb of Calcutta. 1834. (O. T. F.)

**Résumé** des discussions des conseils généraux de l'agriculture, etc., des manufactures et du commerce, sur la question des sucres. 4to. Paris, 1841.

**Conseils Généraux** de l'agriculture, des manufactures et du commerce. Procès-verbaux. 4to. Paris, 1843.

———————————— de l'agriculture, des manufactures et du commerce, 1841-1842. Procès-verbaux. 4to. Paris, 1845.

———————————— pour 1845 et 1846. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1846.

**Compte-rendu** du décret du 3 octobre 1848, relatifs à l'enseignement professionnel de l'agriculture. 4to. Paris, 1850.

**Annales** de l'institut agronomique. 4to. Paris, 1852.

**Illinois in 1837.** A sketch descriptive of,—with suggestions to Emigrants; to which are added a Letter on the cultivation of the prairies, by the Hon. H. L. Ellsworth; and Letters from a Rambler in the West. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1837.

**Parkinson, R.** Tour in America; exhibiting the American system of Agriculture and breeding of cattle, to which are added sketches by J. B. Boadley, with observations thereon. 8vo. London, 1805.

*Vide*, also, Johnston's Notes.

**New York State Agricultural Society.** Transactions of the,—with an abstract of the proceedings of the County Agricultural Societies and the American Institute, for the years 1842 to 1850, vols. 2 to 10. 8vo. Albany.

——— **American Institute.** Transactions of the,—for the years 1848 and 1850. 2 vols. 8vo. Albany, 1849-1851.

——— A duplicate copy, for 1848.

**Evans, Wm.** Traité théorique et pratique d'agriculture adapté à la culture et à l'économie des productions animales et végétales de cet art en Canada; avec un précis de l'histoire de l'agriculture et un aperçu de son état actuel dans quelques-uns des principaux pays, et particulièrement dans les îles britanniques et en Canada: traduit de l'anglais par A. Girod. 8vo. Montréal, 1836–37.

**Agriculture.** The following pamphlets on,—in 1 vol. 8vo.

Papers and letters on Agriculture, recommended to the attention of the Canadian Farmer, by the Agricultural Society in Canada. (In English and French). Quebec, 1790.

Essai sur la manière de réparer et entretenir les chemins publics; par J. S. McAdam. Québec, 1819.

Prix offerts par la société d'agriculture de Québec, 1827–8.

Notes diverses sur le Bas-Canada, par Amury Girod. Village Debartzch, 1836.

The Canadian Quarterly, Agricultural and Industrial Magazine; by William Evans. Vol. 1. No. 1, for May, 1838, Montreal.

**Godard, P.** Histoire de la pomme de terre: son origine, ses emplois ordinaires et industriels. Moyen de faire soi-même du pain à 7 Cmes. le demi kilogr. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

**Payen, A.** Les maladies des pommes de terre, des betteraves, des blés et des vignes. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Ball, Samuel.** An account of the cultivation and manufacture of Tea, in China; from personal observation and the best authorities; with remarks on the Experiments for the introduction of the culture of the Tea-tree in other parts of the world. 8vo. London, 1848.

*Vide*, also, Fortune's Tea-districts of China, in GEOGRAPHY.

**Evans**, W. J. The Sugar-planter's Manual: on the Art of obtaining Sugar from the Cane. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Wray**, Leonard. The practical Sugar-planter: the cultivation and manufacture of the Sugar-cane; the different systems pursued in the East and West Indies, etc., and the relative expenses and advantages attendant upon each. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Bessemer**, Henry. On a new method of manufacturing Sugar from the Cane, and its advantages; also some remarks on the best mode of insuring its introduction into the British Colonies, (printed for private circulation.) 8vo. London, 1852.

**Pélicot**, Eugène. Recherches sur l'analyse et la composition chimique de la betterave à sucre. Paris, 1839.

**Seymour**, W. D. On the Manufacture of Beet-sugar, Flax, and Chicory, in connection with a Land investment in the West of Ireland. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Dickson**, J. H. On the improved mode in the cultivation and management of Flax; also several Tables, to guide the Merchant in his purchases, and the Manufacturer in giving out yarns to be wove into Linens, Lawns, Drills, &c., &c. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Warnes**, John. On the cultivation of Flax; the fattening of cattle with native produce; box-feeding, and summer grazing. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Kirkwood**, Alexander. Report on the system of Cultivation and preparation of Flax, as practised in Belgium, and in the British Islands. *Vide* Appendix I. I. to Journals of the Legislative Assembly, Canada, for 1854–5. (No. 10.)

For Ward on the Cultivation of Flax, 1852; *vide* Richardson's Hand-books.

**Royle**, J. F. The Fibrous Plants of India fitted for Cordage &c., &c., with an account of the cultivation and preparation of Flax, Hemp, and their substitutes. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Roques**, J. Histoire des champignons comestibles et venéneux, avec un atlas, 4to., de 24 planches coloriées et terminées au pinceau. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Lelieur**, M. De la culture du maïs. 12mo. Paris.

**Bonafous**, Matthieu. Traité du maïs, et histoire naturelle et agricole de cette céréale. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Thory**, C. A. Histoire naturelle du genre groselier, contenant la description et la culture de toutes les groseilles connues. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Bossin**, M. Manuel complet des jardiniers. 12mo. Paris *Roret.*

**Ysabeau**. Le jardinage. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Bailly**, C. Manuel du jardinier. Nouvelle édition, enrichie de notes, etc., par M. Bossin. 2 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1843. *Id.*

**Du Bois,** Louis. Nouvelle pratique simplifiée du jardinage. 12mo. Paris, 1846. *Id.*

**Johnson,** G. W. Dictionary of Modern Gardening. 12mo. London, 1846.

———— The Cottage Gardener's Dictionary; describing the plants, fruits, and vegetables desirable, and explaining the terms and operations employed in their cultivation. 8vo. London, 1852.

**M'Intosh,** Charles. The Book of the Garden: Vol. I. Structural. Vol. II. Cultural. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1853-55.

———— The Greenhouse, Hothouse, and Stove; including Lists of exotic Flowering plants, and directions for their cultivation. New edition. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Loudon,** J. C. An Encyclopædia of Gardening, comprising the theory and practice of Horticulture, Floriculture, Arboriculture, and Landscape Gardening; a general History of Gardening in all countries, and a Statistical view of its present state; with suggestsons for its future progress in the British Isles. New edition, improved by Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Lindley,** John. The theory and practice of Horticulture; or, an attempt to explain the chief operations of Gardening upon Physiological grounds. The second edition of the Theory of Horticulture, much enlarged. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Pratt,** Anne. The Field, the Garden, and the Woodland; or, interesting Facts, &c. 12mo. London, 1847. *Knight's Lib.*

**Flowers** and their Associations. 12mo. London, 1846. *Ibid.*

**Flower Garden:** The,—with an Essay on the Poetry of Gardening. 12mo. London, 1852. *Murray's Railw. Read.*

**Glenny,** George. The Flower Garden; its arrangement, cultivation, and general management. 12mo. London, 1852. *Vide* Richardson's Hand-Books.

**Nature Printing:** A few leaves represented by,—showing the application of the Art for the re-production of Botanical and other natural objects. Folio. London, 1854.

**Ward,** N. B. On the growth of Plants in closely-glazed cases. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Kew.** (The Conservatories at.) Wanderings through. 12mo. London.

**Boitard,** M. Manuel de l'amateur des roses, leur monographie, leur histoire et leur culture. 12mo. Paris, 1836. *Roret.*

**Bavay,** M. L. de. Traité de la taille des arbres fruitiers. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Thouin,** A. Monographie des greffes, ou description technique des diverses sortes de greffes employées pour la multiplication des végétaux. 12mo. Paris. *Id.*

**Paulin-Desormeaux,** M. Manuel du treillageur et du menuisier des jardins. 12mo. Paris, 1836. *Id.*

**Chasselas.** Culture du chasselas de Fontainebleau. 12mo. Paris, 1844. *Id.*

**Radouan,** (J.) et (Aug.) Manuel pour gouverner les abeilles et en retirer grand profit. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1840. *Id.*

**Frarière,** A. de. Les abeilles et l'agriculture. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Couverchel.** Traité des fruits de toute espèce, comprenant la description des fruits tant indigènes qu'exotiques, leur emploi dans l'alimentation, l'économie domestique, la médecine et les arts, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Downing,** A. J. Fruits and Fruit Trees of America, or the culture, propagation and management of fruit trees. 8vo. New York, 1845.

**Thomas,** John J. American Fruit Culturist, containing directions for the propagation and culture of fruit trees. 8vo. Auburn, 1850.

**Hovey,** C. M. The Fruits of America, containing richly colored figures, and full descriptions of all the choicest varieties cultivated in the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Jacques.** Manuel général des plantes, arbres et arbustes. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris.

**Maturation** des fruits. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Lamarck** et **Candolle.** Flore française, ou descriptions succinctes de toutes les plantes qui croissent naturellement en France, précédées par un exposé des principes élémentaires de la botanique. 6 vol. 8vo., avec planches. Paris, 1815.

*Voir* ci-devant la section BOTANIQUE.

**D'Albret, J. B.** Cours théorique et pratique de la taille des arbres fruitiers, aussi l'art de greffer. Neuvième édition, avec figures en taille douce. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Vérardi** et **Ratzeburg,** MM. Manuel du destructeur des animaux nuisibles. Première partie par M. Verardi, revue et augmentée par M. N. Joly; deuxième partie, par M. Ratzeburg; traduite par M. le comte de Corberon; augmentée et publiée par le Dr. Boisduval. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1847-1852. *Roret.*

*Voir* aussi RÉDARÈS; chasseur TAUPIER.

**Le bon jardinier,** Almanach pour 1855, contenant les principes généraux de culture; l'indication, mois par mois, des travaux à faire dans les jardins, la description, l'histoire et la culture de toutes les plantes potagères, céréales, fourragères, etc.; des arbres fruitiers, et des notions élémentaires de botanique horticole, etc.; par Poiteau, Vilmorin, Decaisne, et autres. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——————— Figures de l'almanach du bon jardinier contenant: 1. principes de botanique; 2. principes de jardinage; 3. construction et chauffage des serres; 4. composition et ornementation des jardins; 5. instruments et outils de jardinage, etc., par J. Decaisne. Dix-neuvième édition. 12mo. Paris.

**Jardins.** Traité de la composition et de l'ornement des jardins, avec 181 planches représentant des plans de jardins, des fabriques propres à leur décoration et des machines pour élever les eaux, ouvrage faisant suite à l'almanach du bon jardinier. Cinquième édition. 2 vol. 8vo. oblong. Paris.

**Price,** Sir Uvedale. On the Picturesque ; with an essay on the origin of taste, and much original matter by Sir Thomas Dick Lauder, and illustrations by Montagu Stanley. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1842.

**Repton,** Humphrey. Landscape Gardening, and Landscape Architecture ; a new edition, with an historical and scientific introduction, &c., a biographical notice and notes, &c., by J. C. Loudon. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Downing,** A. J. Treatise on the theory and practice of Landscape Gardening, adapted to North America ; with remarks on rural Architecture. 8vo. New York, 1844.

——————— The same work. Fourth edition. 8vo. New York, 1849.

## Medical Sciences. | Sciences Médicales.

**Dezeimeris,** (Ollivier,) et **Raige-Delorme.** Dictionnaire historique de la médecine ancienne et moderne ; ou précis de l'histoire générale, technologique et littéraire de la médecine ; suivie de la bibliographie médicale du XIXe siècle, et d'un répertoire bibliographique par ordre de matière. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Hippocrate.** Œuvres complétes. Nouvelle traduction, avec le texte grec en regard, collationnée sur les manuscrits et toutes les éditions, accompagnées d'une introduction, de commentaires médicaux, de notes médicales et philologiques, et suivies d'une table générale des matières, par E. Littré. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838-1844.

**Oribase.** Œuvres. Texte grec, en grande partie inédit, collationné sur les manuscrits, traduit pour la première fois en français, avec une introduction, des notes, des tables et des planches, par les Drs. Bussemaker et Daremberg. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851-1854.

**Renouard.** Histoire de la médecine, depuis son origine jusqu'au XIXe siècle. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

——— Lettres sur la médecine au XIXe siècle. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Dictionnaire de médecine :** contenant l'hygiène, la pathologie, la séméiotique et la nosologie, la thérapeutique ou matière médicale, la médecine militaire, la médecine vétérinaire, la médecine légale ; la jurisprudence de la médecine et de la pharmacie, la biographie médicale, c'est-à-dire, les vies des médecins célèbres, avec des notes de leurs ouvrages, par une société de médecins. 4to. Paris, 1787–1830. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Tardieu.** Dictionnaire d'hygiène publique et de salubrité. 3 vol. 8vo, Paris, 1852.

——— Manuel de pathologie et de clinique médicales. 12mo. Paris, 1848.

**Beaude.** Dictionnaire de médecine usuelle à l'usage des gens du monde, des chefs de famille et de grands établissements, etc., par une société de membres de l'institut et de l'académie de médecine, etc. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1849.

**Mémoires** de l'académie impériale de médecine. 20 vol. Paris, 1828, et années suivantes.

Ce recueil important est rédigé par les célébrités médicales de l'époque.

**Bulletin** de l'académie royale de médecine, rédigé par MM. E. Pariset, L. C. Roche, J. B. Bousquet, etc. De 1836 à 1857. 21 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836, et années suivantes.

**Bulletin** des sciences médicales publié sous la direction de M. le baron Férussac. 28 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Harris,** C. A. Dictionary of Medical Terminology, Dental Surgery, and the Collateral Sciences. Second edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Hooper,** Robert. Medical Dictionary. Eighth edition, revised and improved by Dr. K. Grant. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Copland,** James. Dictionary of Practical Medicine. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Thomas,** Robert. Modern Practice of Physic. Eleventh edition, by A. Frampton. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Cabanis.** Du dégré de certitude de la médicine. *Voir* les œuvres de Cabanis. vol. 1.

**Rush,** Dr. Benjamin. Medical Inquiries and Observations. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1794.

**Bell,** Jacob. Historical sketch of the progress of Pharmacy in Great Britain, from the time of its partial separation from the practice of Medicine, until the establishment of the Pharmaceutical Society. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Halford**, Henry. Essays and Orations on important Diseases. 12mo. London, 1833.

**Holland**, Henry. Medical Notes and Reflections. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Garner**, Robert. Eutherapeia; or, an Examination of the principles of Medical Science, with researches in the Nervous System; treating, also, of Phrenology, Mesmerism, Homœpathy, &c. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Millingen**, J. G. Curiosities of Medical Experience. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Barclay**, John. Inquiry into Life and Organization. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Pinney**, Joel. The Duration of Human Life, and its Three Eras; the causes and agents that have shortened the lives of the human race, and that prevent a return to the longevity of the early patriarchs. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Scoffern**, John. The Philosophy of Common Life; or the Science of Health. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Combe**, Andrew. Physiological and Moral Management of Infancy. Eighth edition; with an appendix by J. Coxe, M.D. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Mayo**, Herbert. The Philosophy of Living. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1838.

**Smith**, Southwood. The Philosophy of Health; or an exposition of the physical and mental constitution of man, etc. Third edition. 2 vols, 12mo. 1847. *Knight's Lib.*

**Beale**, L. J. Laws of Health in relation to Mind and Body. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Mann**, R. J. A Guide to the Knowledge of Life; and regarding Organization, and its relation to the natural influences, concerned in the maintenance of health. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Binns**, Edward. The Anatomy of Sleep; or the art of procuring sound and refreshing slumber at will. Second edition, with annotations and additions, by the Right Hon. Earl Stanhope. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Carter**, R. B. On the Influence of education and training in preventing Diseases of the Nervous System. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Thackrah**, C. T. The effects of Arts, Trades, and Professions, and of civic states and habits of living, on Health and Longevity: with suggestions for the removal of many of the Agents which produce disease, and shorten life. Second edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Morin**, J. Manuel d'hygiène ou l'art de conserver sa santé. 12mo. Paris, 1835. *Roret.*

**Beaugrand**, le Dr. L'hygiène. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Levy**, Michel. Traité d'hygiène publique et privée. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Debreyne.** Précis de physiologie catholique, suivi d'un code d'hygiène pratique. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Reveillé-Parise.** Physiologie et hygiène des hommes livrés aux travaux de l'esprit. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

——————— Hygiène oculaire. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

——————— Guide pratique des goutteux et des rhumatisans. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

——————— Traité de la vieillesse hygiénique, médical et philosophique. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

*Voir* aussi Descuret, la médecine des passions.

**Frank**, J. P. De curandis hominum morbis epitome prælectionibus academicis dicata. 8vo. Taurini, 1825.

**Auber**, le Dr. Hygiène des femmes nerveuses. 12mo. Paris, 1844.

**Brunaud**, Etienne. De l'hygiène des gens de lettre. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Jobert.** Etudes sur le système nerveux. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Cerise**, le Dr. L. Des fonctions et des maladies nerveuses dans leurs rapports avec l'éducation sociale et privée, morale et physique. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

——————— Le médecin des salles d'asile ou manuel d'hygiène et d'éducation physique de l'enfance. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Fonssagrives**, J. B. Traité d'hygiène navale. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Morin**, J. Manuel des gardes-malades et des personnes qui veulent se soigner elles-mêmes. 12mo. Paris, 1846. *Roret.*

**Muller**, E. Habitations ouvrières et agricoles, cités, bains et lavoirs, sociétés alimentaires, détails de construction, &c. &c. 8vo. et atlas, folio. Paris, 1856.

**Lombard.** Le cuisinier et le médecin et le médecin et le cuisinier, ou l'art de conserver ou de rétablir sa santé par une alimentation convenable. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Payen**, A. Des substances alimentaires et des moyens de les améliorer, &c. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Soyer**, Alexis. Pantropheon, or History of Food and its Preparation. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Pereira**, Jonathan. On Food and Diet. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Marcet**, W. On the Composition of Food, and how it is adulterated, with directions for its analysis. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Hassall**, A. H. On Food and its Adulterations. 8vo. London, 1855.

——————— Adulterations detected; or plain instructions for the discovery of Frauds in Food and Medicine. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Carpenter**, W. B. The Physiology of Temperance, and total abstinence. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Wilson**, Charles. Pathology of Drunkenness; the operation of Ardent Spirits in producing disease. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1855.

**Peddie**, Alexander. Pathology of Delirium Tremens. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Haviland**, Alfred. Climate, Weather, and Disease;—being The Opinions of ancient and modern Writers, with regard to the influence of Climate and Weather in producing disease. 8vo. London, 1855. (2 copies.)

**Clark**, Sir James. The Sanative Influence of Climate; with an account of the best places of resort for Invalids in England, the South of Europe, the West Indies, &c. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Lee**, Edwin. Nice and its Climate; with notices of the coast from Hyères to Genoa; and observations on the effect of Climate on pulmonary disease. 12mo. London, 1855.

—— —— Spain and its Climates; with a special account of Malaga. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Hand-Book of Domestic Medicine**: popularly arranged, ["after the manner of Buchan."] By an eminent Physician. 8vo. London, 1855. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**Raspail**, F. V. Domestic Medicine; or Plain Instructions in the Art of Preserving and Restoring Health. Edited by G. L. Strauss, 1853. *Weale's series*,—with "Painting on Glass."

**Thomson**, Spencer. Dictionary of Domestic Medicine and Household Surgery. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Morin**, J. Manuel de médecine et de chirurgie domestiques. 12mo. Paris, 1847. *Roret.*

**Hahnemann**, S. Exposition de la doctrine médicale homœopathique, traduit de l'allemand par A. J. S. Jourdan. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Rosenstein**, J. G. The comparative merits of Allœopathy, the old medical practice; and Homœopathy, the reformed medical practice, illustrated. 8vo. Montreal, 1846.

**Vidart.** Etudes pratique sur l'hydrothérapie ou traitement des maladies par l'eau froide. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Wilson**, James. The principles and practice of the Water Cure; and Household Medical Science. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Lane**, R. J. Life at the Water Cure; or, a Month at Malvern: a Diary, with numerous illustrations; to which is added, the Sequel. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Russel**, Dr. Richard. On the use of Sea Water in diseases of the Glands: with Dr. Speed's commentary on Sea Water; and an account of all the remarkable Mineral Waters in Great Britain, &c. 8vo. London, 1769.

**Short,** T. On the cold Mineral Waters of England; with an Introduction on Mineral Waters generally. 8vo. London, 1765-6.

**Patissier.** Rapport sur le service médical des établissements thermaux pour 1849, 1850. 4to. Paris, 1852.

**Lee,** Edwin. Baths of Germany, in reference to Chronic Diseases, with an appendix on the Cold Water Cure. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Granville,** A. B. The Spas of Germany. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1839.

——————— Spas of England, and principal Sea bathing places (3 series). The northern, midland and southern Spas. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Bell,** John. The Mineral and Thermal Springs of the United States and Canada. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Marc,** C. C. H. Nouvelles recherches sur les secours à donner aux noyés et asphyxiés. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Vigné,** J. B. Traité de la mort apparente. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

——————— Mémoire sur le danger des inhumations précipitées et sur les signes de la mort. 8vo. Rouen, 1837.

**Raspail.** De la santé et de la maladie chez les végétaux et chez les animaux en général et en particulier chez l'homme. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Blanchet,** François. Recherches sur la médecine ou l'application de la chimie et de la médecine. 8vo. New York, 1800.

**Mailhe.** Chimie appliquée à la physiologie et à la thérapeutique. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

*Voir* ci-devant la section PHYSIQUE ET CHIMIE, et en particulier Liébig, Ure, etc. *Voir* aussi la section des SCIENCES NATURELLES.

**Littré,** E. De la physiologie, ses progrès, son importance. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle série, vol. 14.

——————— De la science de la vie dans ses rapports avec la chimie. *Ibid*, 1er janv. 1855.

**Smee,** Alfred. Elements of Electro-Biology. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Smee,** A. Manuel d'électricité médicale ou éléments d'électro-biologie, suivi d'un traité sur la vision. Traduit de l'anglais par M. Magnier. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Roret.*

**Séré,** L. Application du somnambulisme magnétique au diagnostic et au traitement des maladies. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Draper,** J. W. Human Physiology, Statical and Dynamical; or the conditions and course of the life of man. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Todd,** R. B. Cyclopædia of Anatomy and Physiology. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1836–52.

——————— and **Bowman's** Physiological Anatomy. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855–6.

**Wilson,** Erasmus. Anatomist's Vade-Mecum. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Palmer,** Shirley. Pentaglot Dictionary of Terms in Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, Chemistry, &c. 8vo. London, 1845.

"Leading Terms in French,—Synonymes in the Greek, Latin, German, and English, &c., &c."

**Bichat,** X. Recherches physiologiques sur la vie et la mort. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

——— Anatomie générale appliquée à la physiologie et à la médecine. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1812.

——— Traité d'anatomie descriptive. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

——— Anatomie pathologique, avec une notice sur la vie et les travaux de l'auteur, par F. G. Boisseau. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

*Voir* ci-devant dans la section ANTHROPOLOGIE et ZOOLOGIE les ouvrages relatifs à l'anatomie, à la physiologie et à la phrénologie.

——— Traité des membranes en général et de diverses membranes en particulier. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Bégin,** L. G. Traité de physiologie pathologique, suivant les principes de la nouvelle doctrine médicale. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Bouillaud,** J. Traité de nosographie médicale. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Trousseau** et **Pidoux.** Traité de thérapeutique et matière médicale. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Bégin,** L. G. Traité de thérapeutique d'après les principes de la nouvelle doctrine médicale. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

——— The French practice of medicine ; a translation of Bégin's Therapeutics, with notes and observations illustrative of the treatment of diseases in the climate of North America. By Xavier Tessier. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. New York, 1829.

**Drake,** Daniel. A Treatise, Historical, Etiological, and Practical, on the principal diseases of the Interior of North America, as they appear in the Caucasian, African, Indian, and Esquimaux varieties of its Population. (2nd series); On Fevers and Phlegmasiæ. Edited by S. H. and F. G. Smith. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

**Debreyne,** P. J. C. Thérapeutique appliquée, ou traitements spéciaux de la plupart des maladies chroniques. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Pereira,** Jonathan. Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. Third American edition, enlarged and improved by the author, and edited by Joseph Carson, M. D. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852–54.

**Capuron,** J. Traité des maladies des enfants jusqu'à la puberté. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

——— Traité des maladies des femmes depuis la puberté jusqu'à l'âge critique inclusivement. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

——— Cours théorique et pratique d'accouchements. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Cazeau**, P. Traité théorique et pratique de l'art des accouchements. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Ashwell**, Samuel. On Diseases peculiar to Women. Second American, from the last London edition: with notes by P. B. Goddard. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1848.

**Boivin**, (Madame) and **Dugès**, (A.) Diseases of the Uterus and its appendages: translated from the French, with notes, by G. O. H. Heming. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Demangeon**, J. B. De l'imagination considérée dans ses effets directs sur l'homme et les animaux, et dans ses effets indirects sur les produits de la gestation, et notice sur la génération et les causes des difformités de naissance. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

*Voir* les autres ouvrages de Demangeon, dans la section ANTHROPOLOGIE.

**Alibert**, M. C. Baron, T. L. Clinique de l'hopital de Saint-Louis, ou traité complet des maladies de la peau, contenant la description de ces maladies et leurs meilleurs modes de traitement; (avec 63 figures coloriées). Folio. Paris, 1833-4.

**Foucaud de l'Espargnery**. Traité du visage et de ses maladies cutanées. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Gavarret**, J. De la chaleur produite par les êtres vivants. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Amesbury**, Joseph. On the Nature and Treatment of Fractures of the Trunk and Extremities. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Stokes**, William. Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of the Chest, Lungs, and Windpipe. Second edition; with an Introduction and notes by the American Editor. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1844.

**Brodie**, Sir B. C. Pathological and Surgical Observations on Diseases of the Joints. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Howard**, Henry. Anatomy, Physiology, and Pathology of the Eye. 8vo. Montreal, 1850.

**Walker**, John. Philosophy of the Eye; a familiar exposition of its mechanism, and of the phenomena of Vision. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Bricheteau**, G. Traité sur les maladies chroniques, qui ont leur siège dans l'appareil respiratoire. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Turck**, S. A. Traité de la goutte et des maladies goutteuses. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Rayer**. Traité des maladies des reins et des altérations de la sécrétion urinaire, étudiées en elles-mêmes et dans leurs rapports avec les maladies des urétères, de la vessie, de la prostrate, etc. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839-41.

——— Atlas pour le dit ouvrage représentant l'anatomie pathologique des reins, de la vessie, de la prostrate, des urétères, de l'urètre, etc., publié en 12 livraisons; formant 60 planches gravées et coloriées d'après nature avec un texte descriptif. Grand 4to.

**Bousquet,** M. J. B. Traité de la vaccine et des éruptions varioleuses ou varioliformes. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Rapport** sur les vaccinations pratiquées en France. 1837, 1838, 1841, 1842, 1850. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Nièpce,** B. Traité du goître et du crétinisme, suivi de la statistique des goîtreux et des crétins dans le bassin de l'Isère, dans les départements de l'Isère, des hautes et des basses Alpes. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Baudens,** M. Leçons sur le strabisme et le bégaiement. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Koch,** M. Sur l'origine de la maladie vénérienne, et sur son introduction en Alsace et à Strasbourg. A.S.M., vol. 4.

**Doussin-Dubreuil,** J. L. Manuel sur les dangers de l'onanisme, et conseils relatifs au traitement des maladies qui en résultent. Edition revue et augmentée par J. Morin. 12mo. Paris, 1839. *Roret.*

**Keraudren,** P. F. Mémoires sur les causes des maladies des marins, et sur les moyens à prendre pour conserver leur santé dans les ports de mer. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

**Lebeaud,** M. Manuel du vétérinaire. 12mo. Paris, 1847. *Roret.*

**Cooper,** Samuel. Dictionary of practical Surgery. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Dictionnaire de chirurgie,** par de La Roche et Petit-Radel. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1785-1790. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Chelius,** J. M. System of Surgery, translated from the German, by J. J. South. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Miller,** James. The Principles of Surgery. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Guérin,** A. Eléments de chirurgie opératoire, ou traité pratique des opérations. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Bernard** et **Huette.** Précis iconographique de médecine opératoire et d'anatomie chirurgicale, orné de 113 planches coloriées. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Boyer,** le baron. Traité des maladies chirurgicales et des opérations qui leur conviennent. Cinquième édition. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844-45.

**Velpeau,** Alf. A. L. M. Nouveaux éléments de médecine opératoire accompagnés d'un atlas de 22 planches, représentant les principaux procédés opératoires et un grand nombre d'instruments de chirurgie. Seconde édition, augmentée d'un traité de petite chirurgie, avec 191 planches intercalées dans le texte. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Bégin,** L. J. Nouveaux éléments de chirurgie et de médecine opératoire. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Dupuytren,** M. le baron. Leçons orales de clinique chirurgicale faites à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Paris ; recueillies et publiées par MM. les docteurs B. de Boismont et Marx. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Larrey,** D. J. Mémoires de chirurgie militaire. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1812–17.

**Berard,** (A.) et **Denonvilliers,** (C.) Compendium de chirurgie pratique, ou traité complet des maladies chirurgicales et des opérations que ces maladies réclament. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845–51.

**Lesson,** R. P. Manuel d'histoire naturelle médicale et de pharmacographie. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1834. *Roret.*

**Richard,** Achille. Eléments d'histoire naturelle médicale, contenant des notions générales sur l'histoire naturelle, la description, l'histoire et les propriétés de tous les aliments, médicaments ou poisons, tirés des trois règnes de la nature. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Flore médicale** par ordre alphabétique, complément de tous les dictionnaires de médecine, décrite par Chaumeton, Chamberet et Poiret, peinte par J. Turpin et Mme. Pankoucke ; suivie de l'iconographie végétale, ou organographie des végétaux, illustrée au moyen de figures analytiques par J. F. Turpin, avec un texte explicatif par M. A. Richard. Nouvelle édition publiée en 100 livraisons, avec 420 planches tirées en couleur et retouchées au pinceau. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Orfila.** Traité de toxicologie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Galtier.** Traité de toxicologie médicale, chimique et légale, et de la falsification des aliments, boissons, condiments, *&c.* 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Christison,** Robert. On Poisons, in relation to Medical Jurisprudence, Physiology, and the practice of Physic. Fourth edition. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1845.

**Moret.** Dictionnaire de pharmacie. Voir *Encyclopédie méthodique,* vol. 48 à 53.

**Fontenelle,** Julia de. Manuel de pharmacie populaire. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1830. *Roret.*

**Pédroni,** fils, P. M. Manuel des falsifications des drogues simples et composées. 12mo. Paris, 1848. *Id.*

**Chaussier,** H. Manuel des contre-poisons, ou traitement des individus empoisonnés, asphyxiés, noyés ou mordus par des animaux enragés et des serpents, etc., suivi des moyens de rappeler la vie dans les cas de mort apparente. 12mo. Paris, 1836. *Id.*

**Orfila,** M. Recherches médico-légales et thérapeutiques sur l'empoisonnement par l'acide arsénieux. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Soubeiran,** E. Traité de pharmacie théorique et pratique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Shaw,** Peter. Pharmacopœia Edinburgensis : or, the Dispensatory of the Royal College of Physicians in Edinburgh ; translated from the Latin, with notes. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1730.

**Jourdan,** A. G. L. Pharmacopée universelle. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Hecquet**, Philippe. La médecine, la chirurgie et la pharmacie des pauvres. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1749.

**Berkeley**, Bishop. Siris; or the Virtues of Tar-water. *Vide* his Works, vol. 2.

**Bascome**, Edward. History of Epidemic Pestilences; from A. M. 1495 to A. D. 1848; with researches into their nature, causes, &c. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Bryce**, C. Strictures on various opinions respecting the remote cause of Cholera. 4to. Glasgow, 1832.

**Baly**, (W.) and **Gull**, (W. W.) Reports on Epidemic Cholera; drawn up at the desire of the Cholera Committee of The Royal College of Physicians. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Brochard**, M. le docteur. Du mode de propagation du choléra et de la nature contagieuse de cette maladie. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Maclean**, Charles. Evils of Quarantine laws, and non-existence of pestilential contagion deduced. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Millet**, Auguste. Du choléra-morbus épidémique. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Delpech**, J. Etude du choléra-morbus en Angeterre et en Ecosse pendant les mois de janvier et février 1832. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

**Clot-Bey**, A. B. La peste observée en Egypte. Recherches et considérations sur cette maladie. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Foderé**, F. E. Leçons sur les épidemies et l'hygiène publique. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822–24.

**Littré**, E. Des grandes épidémies. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 4e série, vol. 5.

**Hutchinson**, James. On Indian Jails; and on the treatment of some principal diseases which infest them. 8vo. Calcutta, 1845.

**Rumsey**, H. W. Essays on State Medicine. 8vo. London, 1856.

Essay 1. Introduction; outline of a Sanitary Code.
" 2. Education in the Healing and Health-preserving Arts.
" 3. On Sanitary Inquiry.
" 4. Medical care of the Poor. Part I. Historical. Part II. The present condition and requirements of medical relief, its relations to Political Economy and Sanitary management.
" 5. Local Sanitary administration.
" 6. Certain departments of Health Police, in their relations with Local Sanitary administration.

**History** of Epidemic Pestilences in Ireland, from the earliest times to the last general Potato failure, and the great Famine and Pestilence of 1845–50; with a Table of Cosmical Phenomena, Epizootics, Epiphitics, Famines and Pestilences in Ireland, from A.M. 2820, to A.D. 1844. *Vide* the Census of Ireland, for the year 1851, part V. Tables of Deaths, vol. 1. Folio. Dublin, 1856.

**Foucart**. De la suette miliaire, de sa nature et de son traitement, traité pratique suivi d'une analyse de toutes les épidémies de suette observées jusqu'à nos jours. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Huss.** Statistique et traitement du typhus. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Ségur-Dupeyron.** Service sanitaire. Mission en Orient. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Desgenettes, R.** Histoire médicale de l'armée d'Orient. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Parent-Duchatelet.** Hygiène publique, ou mémoires sur les questions les plus importantes de l'hygiène appliquée aux professions et aux travaux d'utilité publique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**Monfalcon.** Traité de la salubrité dans les grandes villes. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Bains et lavoirs publics.** 4to. Paris, 1850.

**Annales** d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale. 46 vol. reliés en 23. 8vo. Paris, 1829–51.

**Health,** Public. First Report of the Commissioners for inquiring into the state of large towns and populous districts. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

Including Reports of various Physicians on the causes of disease, and the means of prevention; statements of comparative mortality; evidence on supply of water; metropolitan sewers; drainage; surveys of towns, &c.

**Health,** Public. Journal of,—and Monthly Record of Sanitary improvement. Edited by John Sutherland, M. D. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. London, 1847-49.

**Health,** Board of. Official circulars of public documents and information; directed by the General Board of Health to be printed, chiefly for the use of Local Boards, Union Medical Officers, and others charged with the execution of the provisions and regulations issued under the authority of the Public Health Act and the Nuisances Removal Act, 1848. Vol. 1. Nos. 1—7. 8vo. London, 1848-49.

**Health,** Board of. Reports on Cholera. 1 vol. 8vo. London.

Report of the General Board of Health on the epidemic cholera of 1848-49.

Appendix A. Report by Dr. Sutherland on cholera in Glasgow, &c.

Appendix B. Report of Mr. Grainger on cholera in London.

Appendix C. Abstract of Report by Dr. J. Wynne, on cholera in the United States.

**Health,** Board of. Reports on Cholera, 1854. 1 vol. 8vo. London.

Report of the Medical Council to the President of the Board of Health, in relation to the cholera epidemic of 1854.

Letter of the President of the Board of Health to the Home Secretary, accompanying a Report from Dr. Sutherland, on epidemic cholera in the metropolis, in 1854.

Report of the Committee for scientific inquiries, in relation to the Cholera Epidemic of 1854; with Appendix.

Report on the results of the different methods of treatment pursued in epidemic cholera throughout Great Britain in 1854 (being supplementary to the next following Report).

Report on the results of the different methods of treatment pursued in epidemic cholera; by the Treatment Committee of the Medical Council of the Board of Health.

**Health, Board of.** Reports on Rates of Mortality, &c. 1 vol. 8vo. London.

Summary of experience on disease, and comparative rates of mortality. By W. Lee, 1851.

Report on the progress and character of the epidemic cholera prevailing in Germany in 1852. By R. D. Grainger, 1852.

Instructions to local authorities on preventative measures in relation to epidemic cholera, under the Nuisances Removal Acts, and as to proceedings under the Public Health Act, 1850-54.

Local Board of Health, Barnard Castle; Report upon Public Works.

Report on a general scheme for extra-mural sepulture for country towns. 1851.

Report on a general scheme for extra-mural sepulture, and on its application to London. 1850.

Report by the General Board of Health on the measures adopted for the execution of the Nuisances Removal and Diseases Prevention Act, and the Public Health Act, up to July, 1849.

Supplementary Report (to the Report on the sanitary condition of the laboring population of Great Britain) on the results of a special inquiry into the practice of interments in towns. By E. Chadwick, 1843.

**Health, Board of.** Reports on Local Boards, Cemeteries, &c. 1 vol. 8vo. London.

By-laws for regulating the business of Local Boards and the duties of officers; with Forms of Accounts, &c. 1852.

Report to the General Board of Health on the present mode of conveying small-pox and fever patients to the hospitals in public vehicles. By R. D. Grainger, 1852.

Instructions for Burial Boards in providing Cemeteries, and making arrangements for interments under the Burial Acts, 1854.

Accounts relative to the execution of the Public Health Act, 1848, &c.

Report to the Board of Health in reference to the condition of Agar Town, St. Pancras; including also other parts of the metropolis; and information respecting the Model Lodging-houses of London. 1851.

Report on the common and Model Lodging-houses of the metropolis; with reference to epidemic cholera in 1854. By George Glover.

Communication from the General Board of Health and Reports from Inspectors in relation to the Reports of the Engineer of the Metropolitan Sewers Commission, in respect to the operation of pipe sewers. 1854.

Report of the General Board of Health on the administration of the Public Health Act, and the Nuisances Removal and Diseases Prevention Acts, from 1848–54.

Notification as to the discontinuance of the use of certain descriptions of cellar dwellings; and respecting the mode of constructing Model Lodging-houses for the laboring classes.

**Health, Board of.** Reports on Quarantine. 1 vol. 8vo. London.

Rapporto su la Quarantina, 1849.

Rapports sur la quarantaine, 1851.

Second rapport sur la quarantaine; fièvre jaune, 1852.

Second Report of the General Board of Health on Quarantine; yellow fever; with Appendices 1 to 4. 1852.

Appendix 5. Report of Dr. W. H. Burrell on the plague of Malta in 1813. 1854.

**Hawkins, F. B.** Medical Statistics; the substance of the Gulstonian Lectures, with additions, illustrative of the comparitive salubrity, longevity, &c., and prevalence of diseases, in the principal countries and cities of the world. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Walker, G. A.** Gatherings from Grave-yards; a history of the modes of interment and detail of results produced by inhuming the dead in the midst of the living. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Neison, F. G. P.** Vital Statistics; a development of the rate of mortality, and the laws of sickness; shewing the instability of Friendly Societies, &c.; with an inquiry into the influence of locality on health. 4to. London, 1845.

**Simon, John.** Reports (officially addressed to the London Commissioners of Sewers) upon the Sanitary condition of the City of London. 8vo. London, 1854.

Concerning water supply, intra-mural and extra-mural interments, &c.
*Vide*, also, Matthews, on the mode of supplying London with water, in ENGINEERING.

**Mouat, F. J.** Atlas of Anatomical Plates of the Human Body; with descriptive letter-press in English and Hindustani. Folio. Calcutta, 1849.

**Calcutta Reports on Dispensaries:** Half-yearly Reports of the Government Charitable Dispensaries, established in Bengal and the North-western Provinces, from 1st August, 1840, to 31st March, 1853. 8 vols. 8vo. Calcutta.

**Bengal Medical College.** Annual Reports, for the years 1844-5 to 1852-3. 8vo. Calcutta.

**Bombay.** Annual Reports of the Grant Medical College, for the years 1848-9 to 1854-5. 8vo. Bombay. [For the previous Reports, from the foundation of this College, for 1845-6, 1846-7, and 1847-8, *vide* EDUCATION, *Bombay Reports*; and, *infra*, Pamphlets: Medical.]

**Bombay.** Transactions of the Medical and Physical Society of Bombay; for the years 1853 and 1854. 8vo. Bombay, 1855.

**[Bombay Records.]** A Paper on Vaccination: published by authority. 8vo. Bombay.

**Bombay, Island of.** Reasons for its unhealthiness. *Vide* Churchill's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 6, p. 358.

**[India Reports, Botanic and Medical.]** Report on the causes of the unhealthiness along the Dehli Canal: with appendix. Folio. Agra, 1847.

**Wise, T. A.** Commentary on the Hindu system of Medicine. 8vo. Calcutta, 1845.

**Mesmeric Hospital** [Calcutta]. Cases treated, from November, 1846, to May, 1847, by Dr. Esdaile. 8vo. Calcutta, 1847.

**[Small Pox, &c.]** A Volume so lettered, contains the following Reports, &c., viz:

— Report on Small Pox in Calcutta, 1833–4, 1837–8, 1843–4; and Vaccination in Bengal, from 1827 to 1844: by Duncan Stewart. 8vo. Calcutta, 1844.

— Report of the Commissioners appointed by Government, to enquire into the means of preventing, or rendering less destructive the Small Pox. 1830.

— Report of the progress of Vaccination in the Madras Presidency, for 1852. Madras, 1853.

— Medical Report on the disease called Mahamurree, or great plague, prevailing in Gurhwal, in 1849–50; by Dr. C. Renny. Agra, 1851. (A duplicate; *vide* Report on Kumaon and Gurhwal.)

— Short account of the Materia Medica of Patna; by Dr. R. H. Irvine, Calcutta, 1848.

**Madras Records**: Medical and Miscellaneous 1 vol. 8vo. Madras, 1854, 1855. Containing the following Reports:

On Vaccination in Madras, for 1853.
On Civil Dispensaries, for 1853.
On Medical Topography of South western Political Districts.
On the Government Central Museum.
On the Annamullay Forests.
On operations of the Indian Mints, 1841—1853.
On the Swinging Festival, and the ceremony of Walking through Fire.

**India Pamphlets**: Medical. 1849—1853. 1 vol. 8vo.

Introductory Lecture, Grant Medical College, 1851.
Lectures on relations of ancient Hindu with Greek Medicine, 1850.
Rules, &c., Medical College, Bengal.
Presentation of Diplomas, Grant Medical College.
Reports on Civil Dispensaries, Madras, in 1852.

**Pinel**, Ph. Traité médico-philosophique de l'aliénation mentale. 8vo. Paris, 1809.

**Esquirol**, E. Des maladies mentales considérées sous les rapports médical, hygiénique et medico-légal, ouvrage accompagné de 27 planches. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Aubanel**, (H.) et **Thore**, (Et A. M.) Recherches statistique sur l'aliénation mentale, faites à l'hospice de Bicêtre. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Broussais**, F. J. V. De l'irritation et de la folie; ouvrage dans lequel les rapports du physique et du moral sont établis sur les bases de la doctrine physiologique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Cheyne**, J. On partial Derangements of the Mind. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Man's** power over himself to prevent or control Insanity. *Vide* Small Books on Great Subjects. III.

**Winslow**, Forbes. Lettsomian Lectures on Insanity. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————— The Anatomy of Suicide. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Etoc-Demazy.** Recherches statistiques sur le suicide. 8vo. Paris, 1844.
*Voir*, aussi, Boismont, Du suicide.

**Noble,** Daniel. Elements of Psychological Medicine; an introduction to the practical study of Insanity. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Maro,** C. C. H. De la folie considérée dans ses rapports avec les questions médico-judiciaires. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Régnault,** Elias. Degré de competence des médecins dans les questions judiciaires relatives aux aliénations mentales, et des théories physiologiques sur la monomanie homicide; suivi de nouvelles refléxions sur le suicide, la liberté morale, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Orfila.** Leçons de médecine légale. Deuxième édition. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

——— Même ouvrage. Quatrième édition. 4 vol. 8vo., avec atlas de 26 planches. Paris, 1848.

**Devergie,** Alph. Médecine légale théorique et pratique. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Capuron,** J. Médecine légale relative à l'art des accouchements. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Briant,** (G.), et **Chaudé,** (Ernest). Manuel complet de médecine légale. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Hoffbauer,** J. C. Médecine légale relative aux aliénés et aux sourds-muets. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Maro,** le docteur. Examen médico-légal des causes de la mort du prince de Condé. 8vo. Paris, 1831.

**Fodéré,** F. E. Traité de médecine légale et d'hygiène publique. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1813–15.

——— Essai médico-légal sur les diverses espèces de folie vraie. 8vo. Strasbourg, 1832.

For works on Medical Jurisprudence, on the Plea of Insanity, and on Criminal Lunatics,—*vide ante*, pp. 149, 150, STATUTE AND COMMON LAW OF GREAT BRITAIN.

## Military and Nautical Science, including Naval Warfare. | Art Militaire et Marine.

**Maizeroy.** Mémoire sur la guerre considérée comme science. A. I., vol 40.

———— Tableau général de la cavalerie grecque. A. I, vol. 41.

**Garnier,** l'abbé. Recherches sur les lois militaires des Grecs. A. I. vol. 45.

**Larcher,** M. De l'ordre équestre chez les Grecs. A. I., vol. 48.

**Lebeau,** l'aîné. De la légion romaine (vingt-six mémoires). A. I., vol. 25, 28, 29, 32, 35, 37, 39 et 41.

**Lalanne,** M. Essai sur le feu grégeois, et sur l'introduction de la poudre à canon en Europe. N. I., vol. 1 (E., 2de série.)

*Voir* aussi Montfaucon, l'Antiquité expliquée, vol. 4 [1ère partie] et vol. 9.

**Jomini.** Précis de l'art de la guerre, ou nouveau tableau analytique des principales combinaisons de la stratégie, de la grande tactique et de la politique militaire. Nouvelle édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

———— Tableau analytique des principales combinaisons de la guerre, et de leurs rapports avec la politique des Etats. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Art Militaire,** par Lacuée de Cessac, le baron Pommereul, le général Servan et de Kéralio. 4 vol. 4to. Avec 61 planches. Paris, 1784-97. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Vergnaud,** A. D. Manuel d'art militaire, à l'usage des militaires de toutes les armes. 12mo. Paris, 1840. *Roret.*

**Puységur.** Art de la guerre par principes et par règles. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1748.

**Bourdeille.** Œuvres ; maximes de la guerre, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Chénier.** Manuels des conseils de guerre et des parquets militaires. 8vo Paris, 1849.

———— Guide des tribunaux militaires, ou législation criminelle de l'armee. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Guillot,** L. Législation et administration militaires. 8vo. Paris

**Artillerie.** Dictionnaire encyclopédique, par le général Cotty. 4to. Paris, 1822. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Robins,** B. Nouveaux principes d'artillerie. 8vo. Dijon, 1783.

**Michel,** Jules. Mémorial de l'artilleur marin, rédigé suivant l'ordre alphabétique des matières. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Mémorial du dépôt général de la guerre,** imprimé par ordre du ministre. 9 vol. 4to. Paris, 1829—1853.

**Bulletin des sciences militaires.** Huitième section du bulletin universel de M. de Férussac 11 vol. 8vo., et table. Paris, 1824-31.

**Curiosités militaires.** 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Principes** fondamentaux de fortifications. 8vo. Paris, 1785.

**[Antoni.]** Examen de la poudre, traduit de l'italien par M. le vicomte de Flavigny. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1773.

**Vergnault,** A. D. Manuel de l'artificier, du poudrier et du salpétrier. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

**Compte-rendu** sur le recrutement de l'armée, de 1835 à 1853. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1837.

**Mémoire** sur l'emploi des petites armes dans la défense des places. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Mémoire** sur le baraquement de l'infanterie suivant la méthode employée à l'armée du nord en 1831, pour le camp de Watignies. Folio. Paris, 1854.

**Rapport** adressé à M. le president de la république, par le ministre de la guerre sur les opérations militaires qui ont eu lieu en Algérie en 1851. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Grose,** Francis. Military Antiquities respecting a history of the English Army, from the Conquest to the present time. New edition; with material additions and improvements. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1801.

"The Antiquities collected are not merely confined to Britain, but relate, in a great measure, to the Military system of a considerable part of Europe, for several centuries."—PREFACE.

The work includes notices of Military Regulations, Exercises, and Tactics, of Military Machines, Artillery, and Fortification, Encampments, Military discipline and punishment, and of the ransom of Prisoners of War.

To this edition is also appended, Grose's Treatise on Ancient Armour and Weapons; illustrated by plates, taken from the original armour in the Tower of London and other Arsenals, &c. This work was originally published as a distinct Treatise.

**Connolly,** T. W. J. History of the corps of Royal Sappers and Miners; from its origin in 1772 to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**O'Conor,** Matthew. Military History of the Irish Nation, comprising a memoir of the Irish Brigade in the service of France. Posthumously published. 8vo. Dublin, 1845.

A reference to the three preceding works in the section of *Naval and Military History of Great Britain*, was accidentally omitted. By referring to it, (in pp. 406—408.) similar works, such as the "Historical Records of the British Army," will be found.

**Jones,** Sir J. T. Journals of the Sieges in Spain, during Wellington's Campaigns, in 1811 to 1814; with notes and additions: also, Memoranda relative to the Lines thrown up to cover Lisbon, in 1810. Third edition, by Lt. Col. H. D. Jones. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Aide-Mémoire to the Military Sciences.** Framed from contributions of officers of the different Services, and edited by a Committee of the corps of Royal Engineers. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1846—1852.

*Vide*, also, the Corps Papers, and Transactions of the Corps of Royal Engineers, and Engineers of the East India Company, in ENGINEERING.

**Walshe,** Anthony. Military Catechism and Hand-book of Regimental Standing Orders, &c. Second edition, revised and enlarged, with an abstract of the Militia Regulations, by J. H. Stocqueler. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Household Troops of England,** and Imperial Guard of France A brief history of the. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Wraxall,** Lascelles. Hand-book to the Naval and Military resources of the principal European Nations. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Thackeray,** T. J. The Military organization, and administration of France 2 vols. 8vo London, 1856.

For works on Military Law, Courts-Martial, &c., *vide, ante*, pp. 149—187.

**Report on the Arrangements** adopted in former periods [1588-1760], when France threatened Invasions of Britain or Ireland, to frustrate the designs of the Enemy by attacks on his Possessions, &c.; with an Appendix [by the Keeper of the State Paper Office]: privately printed, 1797; with addition in M.S. by the same, "On the application of the preceding evidence to the present War," dated 25th Dec. 1797. 8vo. London.

**Head,** Sir Francis Bond. The defenceless state of Great Britain. 12mo. London, 1850.

**The Queen's Regulations** and Orders for the Army, 1844 (Official) Third edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

——————————— Addenda to, from the 1st July, 1844, to 31st March, 1854. (Official) 8vo. London, 1855.

**Infantry Manual:** Directions for the Drill of Recruits, the Manual Exercise, the revised Platoon Exercise, &c. (Official) 12mo. London, 1855.

**Nolan,** L. E. Cavalry, its History and Tactics. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Boxer,** Capt. On Artillery; a Treatise prepared for the use of the practical class, Royal Military Academy. Sect. I., part 1. (Official) 8vo, London, 1853.

——————— On Congreve Rockets. Sect. I part 2. 8vo. London

**Artillery Manœuvres.** 4 vols. 12mo. Metz, 1828.

**Frederick II.,** of Prussia. Secret Stratagetical Instructions of,—for his Inspectors General; from the German, by Capt. C. H. Smith 4to. London, 1810.

**Burn,** Lieut. Col. Naval and Military Technical Dictionary; Engl.-French, French-Engl. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Thomson,** H. B. Constitution, administration, and government of the Military Forces and Institutions of Great Britain and Ireland. 8vo. London, 1855

**Marshall,** H. Military Miscellany; comprehending a History of the Recruiting of the [British] Army, &c. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Stocqueler,** J. H. The British Officer; his position, duties, emoluments, and privileges; being a digest and compilation of the Rules, &c, relating to Officers in Her Majesty's Service, and in that of the Hon. East India Company. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Muller,** J. Treatise on the Elementary part of Fortification; with remarks on the constructions of the most celebrated Authors. Illustrated with thirty-four Copper Plates. 12mo. London, 1746.

**Yule,** Lieut. H. Fortification for Officers of the Army and Students of Military History; with Illustrations and Notes, and a Glossary of Military Terms. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Lallemand,** H. Treatise on Artillery: to which is added, a summary of Reconnoitring, of Fortification, of the Attack and Defence of places, and of Castrametation; translated by Renwick. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1820.

**Douglas,** Gen. Sir Howard. Essay on the principles and construction of Military Bridges, and the passage of Rivers in Military operations. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Humfrey,** Lieut.-Col. I. H. Essay on the modern System of Fortification adopted for the defence of the Rhine Frontier; exemplified in a memoir of the Fortress of Coblenz, and illustrated by plans and sections of the works at that place. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Chesney,** Col. Observations on Fire-Arms, and on the probable effects in war of the new Musket: with a proposition for re-organizing the Artillery by a subdivision into Battalions in each special arm of garrison, Field, and Horse Artillery. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Jebb,** Lieut.-Col Practical Treatise on strengthening and defending Outposts, Houses, Bridges, &c., in reference to the duties of Officers in command of picquets. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Macaulay,** J. S. Treatise on Field Fortification, and other subjects connected with the duties of the Field Engineer. Third edition, 12mo., with Atlas, 4to. London, 1850.

**Straith,** Hector. Treatise on Fortification and Artillery. Sixth edition. 2 vols. 8vo., with Atlas 4to. London, 1852.

**Jackson,** Lieut.-Col. B. Treatise on Military Surveying, including Sketching in the Field, Plan-drawing, Levelling, Military reconnoissance, &c., &c. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Macomb,** Alexander. The Practice of Courts Martial: Recommended by the War Department of the United States. 8vo. New York, 1841.

**Mordecai,** Capt. Alfred. Digest of the laws relating to the Military Establishment of the United States. 12mo. Washington, 1833. (*Two copies.*)

**Regulations** for the Army of the United States, and for the Quartermaster's Department. 12mo. Washington, 1855. (P.)

**Regulations** for the Medical Department of the Army. 12mo. Washington, 1856.

**McClellan,** Capt. G. B. Manual of Bayonet Exercise: for the use of the Army. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Wayne,** Major H. C. The Sword Exercise, arranged for military instruction. 12mo. Washington, 1850.

**Ordnance** Manual for the use of the Officers of the United States Army. Second edition revised by Major A. Mordecai. 12mo. Washington, 1850.

**Regulations** for the Government of the Ordnance Department. 12mo. Washington, 1852.

**Instruction** for Field Artillery, Horse and Foot: compiled by a Board of Artillery Officers. 12mo Baltimore, 1845.

**Instruction** for Mountain Artillery: an Appendix to the above. 12mo. Washington, 1851. (P.)

**Rifle and Light Infantry Tactics:** prepared by Lt. Col. W. J. Hardee. 2 vols. 18mo. Philadelphia. 1855.

**Reports** of experiments on the strength and other properties of metals for Cannon, with a description of the machines for testing metals, and of the classification of Cannon in service. By Officers of the Ordnance Department, U. S. A. 4to Philadelphia, 1856.

**Ordnance Instructions,** to Officers and others, when at quarters; and in relation to the preparation of Vessels of War for battle, 18 with alterations to 4th January, 1854 8vo. Washington.

**Boat Armament** of the U. S. Navy; by J. A. Dahlgren, Commander, U. S. N. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Navy Register** of the United States, for 1856. 8vo Washington.

**Instruction** for Heavy Artillery; prepared by a Board of Officers, for the use of the Army. 12mo. Washington, 1851.

**Cavalry Tactics.** Part I. Dismounted. Part II. Mounted. 2 vols. 18mo. Philadelphia, 1855.

——————— Former edition, 1834.

——————— System of Cavalry; by Tone. 8vo Georgetown, 1824.

**Infantry Tactics:** by Major Gen. Scott. New edition. 3 vols. 18mo. New York, 1854. (with Supplements, 1844 & 1846.)

——————— Former edition, 1825, 1 vol. And 1835, 3 vols.

**Mordecai**, Capt. Alfred. Report of experiments on Gunpowder, made at Washington Arsenal, in 1843–4. 8vo. Washington, 1845.

**Leroy**, M. Mémoires sur la marine des anciens. A. I., vol. 28 (avec planches), et L. B., vol. 1 et 3.

**Legrand-d'Aussi**. Sur l'état de la marine en France au commencement du 14e siècle, et sur la tactique navale usitée alors dans les combats de mer. A. S. M., vol. 2.

**Le Roy**. La marine des anciens peuples expliquée. 8vo. Paris, 1777.

**Jal**. Archéologie navale. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

—— Glossaire nautique. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Dictionnaire de marine**; par Vial de Clairbois. 3 vol. 4to., avec 175 planches. Paris, 1783-93. *Encyclopédie méthodique*.

**Bonnefoux** et **Paris**. Dictionnaire de marine à voiles et à vapeur; publié sous les auspices du ministre de la marine et des colonies. 2 vol. 4to. Paris,

**Verdier**, M. Manuel de marine. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1837. *Roret*.

**Janvier**, M. Manuel du capitaine, du chauffeur, du constructeur de bâtiments et de machines à vapeur appliqués à la marine. 12mo. Paris, 1846. *Ibid*.

**Giquel**, E. Manuel de navigation. 12mo. Paris, 1842. *Ibid*.

**Beauvalet**, V Manuel de navigation intérieure. 12mo. Paris, 1846. *Ibid*.

**Bidon**, P. Manuel raisonné du canotier et renfermant des recherches historiques sur l'origine du canotage. 12mo. Paris, *Ibid*.

**Ralegh**, Sir Walter. On the Royal Navy, and Sea Service. *Vide* his works, vol. 8.

**Miles**, (E.) and **Miles**, (Lieut. L.) An Epitome, Historical and Statistical, descriptive of the Royal Naval Service of England; Views of Shipping, Illustrations of the Flags, &c., as worn by Ships in Commission. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Belcher**, Edward. On Nautical Surveying, an outline of the Duties of a Naval Surveyor; with Cases applied to Naval Evolutions, Rules and Tables. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Douglas**, Sir Howard. On Naval Gunnery. Fourth edition, revised. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Navy List**. (Quarterly.) August, 1855.

——— (Monthly.) January, 1856.

**Pigafetta**, A. On Navigation:—Extracts from his treatise. *Vide* Pinkerton's *Collection of Voyages and Travels*, vol. 11.

**Maury**, M. F. On Navigation; in which the auxiliary branches of Mathematics and Astronomy are treated of,—also, the Theory and most simple Methods of finding Time, Latitude, and Longitude, are taught. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1845.

**Raper**, Henry. The Practice of Navigation, and Nautical Astronomy. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

"In a work in which many of the methods are new—[that it may be] more satisfactory to the Reader; the examples are selected from the journals of Capt. W. F. W. Owen; or have been furnished to me by the Rev. G. Fisher, Astronomer to Sir E. Parry's expedition to the Polar Seas."

**Jeans**, H. W. Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, the practical part, with examples. 1853. (Bound with):

**Greenwood**, James. The Sailor's Sea-Book, in 2 parts. I. How to keep the Log, &c.—II. On finding the Latitude and Longitude: also, Directions for Great Circle Sailing; an Essay on Storms and variable Winds, &c. Second edition. 1856. In 1 vol. 12mo. London. *Weale's Series.*

**Dana**, R. H., Jun. The Seaman's Manual; a Dictionary of sea terms; Customs and usages of the Merchant Service; Laws relating to Master and Mariners. Seventh edition, revised by J. H. Brown, Registrar of Seamen. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Bowditch**, Nathaniel. New American practical Navigator; an epitome of Navigation. Twenty-second edition; by J. Ingersoll Bowditch. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Norie**, J. W. Epitome of Practical Navigation: Instruction for keeping a Ship's reckoning; Methods of ascertaining the Latitude, and Longitude, and a set of Tables. Fifteenth edition, augmented and improved; and adapted to the new Nautical Almanac, by G. Coleman. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Riddle**, E. On Navigation, and Nautical Astronomy. Sixth edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Methven**, Robert. The Log of a Merchant Officer; with reference to the education of the youth of the Merchant Service, with an Editorial preface by Dr Lyon Playfair. Folio. London, 1854.

**Wilkes**, Capt. C. Sailing Directions, *vide*, with his "Theory of the Winds," in NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

**Marryat**, Capt. Code of Signals for the Mercantile Marine; with, Sentences adapted for Convoys, &c., by G. Richardson. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Nautical Almanac and Astronomical Ephemeris** for 1858: a Supplement, containing Ephemerides of newly discovered Planets, and De Vico's Comet for 1855. 8vo. London, 1854.

——— for 1860, a Supplement containing Ephemerides of Ceres, Pallas, Juno, and Vesta, &c., and Neptune for the year 1857. 8vo. London, 1856.

## Admiralty Pamphlets, &c.

The following works are issued by the Lords Commissionners of the Admiralty.

**Smith**, Archibald. Instructions for the computation of a Table of the Deviations of a Ship's Compass: and for the adjustment of the Table on a change of Magnetic Latitude. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Practical Rules** for ascertaining and applying the Deviations of the Compass caused by the Iron in a Ship. 8vo. London. 1855.

**Salmon**, William. Table for finding the Latitude, from the Altitude of the Polar Star, observed at any hour. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Weston**, H. B. Tables for finding the Longitude by Chronometer at Sunrise and Sunset. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Raper**, H. Rules for finding Distances and Heights at Sea. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Pesoolo**, G. Diagram and Table for deducing the Meridian Altitude, from two Altitudes observed near the Meridian. (Bound as 8vo.) 1852.

**Towson**, J. T. Tables for the reduction of ex-Meridian Altitudes. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— Tables to facilitate the practice of Great Circle Sailing; and the determination of Azimuths. Fifth edition. London, 1854.

**Admiralty Pamphlets** on Navigation, &c, 1 vol. 8vo. containing:—

The Light Houses, Beacons, and Floating Lights of the United States, corrected to 1850. London, 1851.

The Light Houses on the Coasts and Lakes of British North America; corrected to 1851.

Practical Rules for ascertaining those deviations of the Compass which are caused by the Iron in the Ship. London, 1851.

Tables to facilitate the practice of Great Circle Sailing; by J. T. Towson, 1850.

Weston's Tables for finding the Longitude, (as in the preceding vol.)

Raper's Rules for finding distances and heights at Sea, 1840.

Catalogue of Charts, Plans, &c., published by the Admiralty, 1849.

*Vide* GEOGRAPHY (I. Atlasses, &c.) for the series of Admiralty Charts, and Sailing Directions.

**Thévenard.** Mémoires relatifs à la marine. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, an VIII.

**Missiessy.** Arrimage des vaisseaux. 4to. Paris, 1789.

———— Installation des vaisseaux. 4to. Paris, an VI de la république.

**Dubreuil**, M. P. J. Manuel de matelotage et de manœuvre. 8vo. Brest, 1851.

**Considérations** sur le matériel de la marine française. 8vo.

**Mémoire** sur plusieurs questions concernant l'inscription maritime. 8vo. 1848.

**Girette**, M. La marine française en 1849. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**De la marine militaire** considérée dans ses rapports avec le commerce et avec la défense du pays. 8vo.

**Gourbeyre**, M. Un mot sur la marine. 8vo. Paris.

**Tupinier.** Considérations sur la marine et sur son budget. 8vo.

**Rossel.** Compte-rendu au ministre de la marine. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

# Fine Arts. | Beaux Arts.

**Elmes**, James. A general and bibliographical Dictionary of the Fine Arts; containing Explanations of Terms used in Painting, Sculpture, Architecture, and Engraving; Historical sketches of their different schools; descriptive accounts of the best Books, &c. 8vo. London, 1826.

**Caylus**, le comte de. Mémoires sur les beaux-arts et sur les peintures anciennes. A. I., vol. 19-21-25-27-29-30.

——————— De la gravure des anciens. A. I., vol. 32.

——————— De la sculpture et des sculpteurs anciens. A. I., vol. 25 et 34.

——————— De l'architecture ancienne. A. I., vol. 23 et 30.

**Millin.** Dictionnaire des beaux-arts. Deux parties; 3 tomes en 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Boutard**, M. Dictionnaire des arts du dessin, la peinture, la sculpture, la gravure et l'architecture. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Dictionnaire des beaux Arts**; par M. Watelet. 3 vol. 4to., dont un de planches. Paris, 1788–1791. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Hégel**, W. Fr. Cours d'esthétique; traduit en français, par M. Ch. Bénard. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840—1851.

**André**, le P. Essai sur le beau. *Voir* les œuvres de l'auteur.

**Droz**, Jos. Du beau dans les arts. *Voir* les œuvres de Droz.

**Cousin.** Du vrai, du beau, et du bien. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

*Voir*, aussi, Kant et Kératry, sur le beau.

**Pictet**, Adolphe. Du beau dans la nature, l'art, et la poésie. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Quatremère de Quincy.** Essai sur la nature, le but et les moyens de l'imitation dans les beaux arts. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Mercey**, F. B. de. Etudes sur les beaux arts, depuis leur origine jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Montalembert**, le comte de. Du vandalisme et du catholicisme dans l'art. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Planche**, Gustave. Etudes sur les arts. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——————— Ecole française. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Jarves**, J. J. Art Hints: on Architecture, Sculpture, and Painting. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Schlegel**, Frederick Von. Letters on Christian Art; and an Essay on the Gothic Architecture. *Vide* Schiller's Æsthetic Works, *Bohn's Lib.*

**Lindsay**, Lord. Sketches of the history of Christian Art. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

Treating upon Christian Architecture, Sculpture, and Painting, viz:—"Roman and Byzantine Art, [as belonging to] the period of preparation. Christian Art of modern Europe: period I, from the middle of the 6th to the middle of the 15th century." Only so far has the work been published; four more "Divisions, or Periods," being designed.

**Pictorial Gallery of Arts**: Useful Arts, vol. I; Fine Arts, vol. II. 2 vols. in 1. Folio. London, 1847.

The intent of the 2nd part, is thus described:—

"Our pictorial representations of Architecture, Sculpture, and Painting, ancient and modern, exhibit Man in every region of the Earth, labouring to surround himself with the attributes of Taste, and moving onward and onward, till he reach the highest development of the principle of Beauty," &c.—PREFACE.

**Humphreys**, H. N. Ten Centuries of Art; its progress in Europe, from the 9th to the 19th century; with a glance at the Artistic Works of classical antiquity, and considerations on the influence of the Great Exhibition, and on the state and prospects of Art in Great Britain. 4to. London, 1852.

**Guizot**, M. The Fine Arts; their nature and relations: translated, with the assistance of the author, by G. Grove; with illustrations, by G. Scharf, jun.

"Painting, Sculpture, and Engraving" are treated on, with "descriptive" "Criticisms" of Pictures, [I.] of the Italian and [II.] of the French Schools,"—then follows an appendix of 2 letters—one of Michel Angelo, one of Raffaelle, &c.

**D'Agincourt**, J. B. L. G. Seroux. Histoire de l'art par les monuments, depuis sa décadence au IVe siècle jusqu'à son renouvellement au XVIe, ouvrage enrichi de 325 planches; et terminé par MM. Dufourny, Emériс-David et L. Feuillet. 6 vol. Folio. Paris, 1823.

"Je commence mon ouvrage par un tableau historique de l'état civil et politique "de la Grèce et de l'Italie.

"Après avoir ainsi présenté ce tableau, j'entre en matière; et j'offre successi- "sivement l'histoire de l'architecture, celle de la sculpture, et celle de la "peinture.

"Ce que les historiens des beaux-arts se sont assez volontiers contentés de dire, "je voulais le montrer dans mon livre. Là c'était surtout les monumens qui "devaient parler; je ne me chargeai que d'écrire sous leur dictée, etc.

"Les planches de mon ouvrage sont au nombre de 325, dont 73 appartiennent à "l'architecture, 48 à la sculpture, et 204 à la peinture. Les monuments "qu'elles représentent, excèdent le nombre de 1400, et plus de 700 sont "inédits.

**D'Agincourt, J. B. L. G. Seroux.** Histoire de l'art, etc.—(Continuation).

" Il était indispensable de les accompagner d'une table analytique des planches " disposées suivant le même ordre que celles-ci ; et contenant, outre l'indi- " cation précise sur chaque monument, une foule de documents précieux, et " de détails importants.

" Les discours historiques sont au nombre de trois, un pour chaque art. Une " introduction y prend l'art à sa naissance, et le suit jusqu'à l'époque de sa " plus grande perfection.

" Bientôt le déclin commence ; la décadence le suit, etc.

" La première partie de chaque discours embrasse, depuis le IVème jusqu'à la " dernière moitié du XIIIème. La seconde partie est consacrée à l'étude " de l'époque de la renaissance, que je distingue soigneusement de celle du " renouvellement, etc. Enfin la marche de l'art s'est affermie. J'ai employé la " troisième et dernière partie des discours à suivre les progrès de ce renou- " vellement jusqu'à la brillante époque du XVIème siècle, etc.

" Arrivé dans l'histoire de chaque art, au terme de ma carrière, je rappelle, dans " un résumé général, les faits les plus saillants, etc." *Préface de l'ouvrage.*

Tome I. Texte : Notice sur la vie de M. Seroux d'Agincourt, par M. de la Salle. Tableau historique. Architecture.

" II. Texte : Sculpture. Peinture.

" III. Texte : Description des planches.

" IV. Planches. Architecture et sculpture.

" V. VI. Planches. Peinture. 1ère, 2nde, 3ème parties.

**Du Sommerard,** André. Les arts au moyen âge en ce qui concerne principalement le Palais Romain de Paris, l'Hôtel de Cluny, issu de ses ruines, et les objets d'art de la collection classée dans cet hôtel. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838—1846, et un atlas de 108 planches, et un album de 402 planches, folio : relié en cinq volumes.

TEXTE.—TABLE DES CHAPITRES.

Chap. 1. Palais Romain.
" 2. Hôtel, abbaye et college de Cluny.
" 3. Art chrétien du 4e au 16e siècle.
" 4. Architecture.
" 5. Sculpture.
" 6. Peinture.
" 7. Peinture sur verre.
" 8. Peinture des manuscrits, culte des images, calligraphie.
" 9. Emaux.
" 10. Imprimerie, gravure sur bois et sur métal, nielles, gravure des sceaux, etc.
" 11. Diptyques et triptyques.
" 12. Mobiliers religieux et civils, stalles, chaises, sièges, crédences, lits, bahuts, dressoirs, tables, portes, etc.
" 13. Armures, armes défensives et offensives, pulverins, olifans, chanfreins, mors, étriers, éperons, selles, etc.
" 14. Reliquaires, châsses, ciboires, ostensoirs, encensoirs, custodes, crucifix, etc.
" 15. Services de table, jeux de table, verroterie.
" 16. Faïences, majolica, terres vernissées, émaillées.
" 17. Orfévrerie.
" 18. Horlogerie, gnomons, clepsydres, sabliers.

**Du Sommerard,** André. Les arts au moyen âge, etc.—(Continuation).

Texte—Table des chapitres—(Continuation).

Chap. 19. Etoffes, tapisseries, ornements religieux, cuirs dorés.
" 20. Objets de toilette, miroirs, glaces, bijoux, escarcelles, châtelaines, ceintures.
" 21. Coffres, coffrets de toilette.
" 22. Fers ouvrés, ciselés, repoussés, damasquinerie, serrurerie.
" 23. Jeux.
" 24. Ustensiles divers, râpes à tabac, drageoirs, quenouilles, couteaux.
" 25. Mosaïques et travail des matières dures.
" 26. Instruments de musique.
" 27. Astrologie judiciaire.
" 28. Costumes.
" 29. Mœurs féodales, chevalerie, tournois, priviléges, armoiries, entrées de souverains, mystères.
" 30. Notices biographiques.

NOTA.—Chacune des planches se rapporte directement par son numéro d'ordre à l'un des chapitres du texte.

Le tome V a été publié après la mort de Du Sommerard par son fils Edmond.

**Cellini,** Benvenuto. Memoirs of, containing a variety of information respecting the Arts in the 16th century, &c. *Vide* BIOGRAPHY.

**Laborde,** le comte de. La renaissance des arts à la cour de France; études sur le 16e siècle. Paris, 1855.

**Herbé.** Histoire des beaux-arts en France par les monuments, spécialement de la sculpture et de la peinture depuis la domination romaine jusqu'à l'époque de la renaissance. Folio. Paris.

**Moyen-Age** (le) et **Renaissance** (la). Histoire et description des mœurs et usages, du commerce et de l'industrie, des sciences, des arts, des littératures et des beaux-arts en Europe; direction littéraire de M. Paul Lacroix, direction artistique de Mr. Ferd. Séré. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1851.

Le vol. V est spécialement consacré aux beaux-arts et comprend:
Architecture religieuse et civile, par M. Lassus.
Architecture militaire, par M. Prosper Mérimée.
Sculpture, par M. Jean de Seigneur.
Peinture, par M. Alfred Michiels.
Peinture murale, par M. Ernest Breton.
Gravure, par M. Duchesne.
Peinture sur verre, mosaïque, émaux, par M. Champollion-Figeac.
Imprimerie, par M. Paul Lacroix.
Reliûre des livres, par le même.

**Raczynski,** le comte A. Histoire de l'art moderne en Allemagne. 3 vol. 4to, ornés de gravures. Paris, 1836–1841.

Tome I. Dusseldorf et les pays du Rhin.—Excursion à Paris. 1836.
" II. Munich, Stuttgard, Nuremberg, Augsbourg, Ratisbonne, Carlsruhe, Prague, Vienne.—Excursion en Italie. 1838.
" III. Berlin, Dresde, Hambourg, Mecklembourg, Weimar, Halberstadt, Gottingue.—Excursions en Hollande, Belgique, Angleterre, Suisse, Pologne, Russie, Suède, Danemark, Etats-Unis. 1841.

**Landry, E.** Les arts en Belgique. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle période, vol. 12.

**Royer, Alp.** Des arts en Hollande. *Ibid.*, 4e série, vol. 3.

**Fortoul, H.** De l'art grec. Les marbres d'Egypte. *Ibid.*, vol. 19.

**Flandin, Eug.** L'architecture et la sculpture assyriennes. *Ibid.*, nouvelle série, vol. 10 et 11.

**Vlardot, Louis.** Les Musées d'Espagne, suivis de notices biographiques sur les principaux peintres d'Espagne. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

———— Musées de l'Italie, précédés d'une dissertation sur les origines traditionnelles de la peinture moderne. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

———— Musées d'Angleterre, de Belgique, de Hollande et de Russie. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

———— Musées d'Allemagne. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

———— Les Musées de France. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Lecomte, Jules.** Vénise, ou coup-d'œil littéraire, artistique, historique, poétique et pittoresque sur les monuments et les curiosités de cette cité. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Musée français,** ou collection complète des tableaux, statues et bas-reliefs qui composent la collection nationale, avec l'explication des sujets, et des discours sur la peinture, la sculpture et la gravure (par S.-C. Croze Magnan, Visconti et Emeric David). publié par Robillard, Penonville et Pierre Laurent. 4 vol. Folio. Paris, 1803-1811.

Ces 4 volumes qui forment la première série de cette magnifique collection renferment 344 planches, y compris les portraits répandus comme supplément dans différentes livraisons.

Les tableaux contenus dans chacun des volumes se divisent en 4 parties, savoir 1o. Tableaux d'histoire; 2o. Tableaux de genre; 3o. Tableaux de paysages 4o. Tableaux des antiques.

PEINTRES OU DESSINATEURS.—SUJETS.

TOME I.

*Raphaël.* La belle jardinière.—La Vierge à la Chaise.
*Jules Romain.* La danse des Muses.
*Le Dominiquin.* Timoclée devant Alexandre.—Le concert.
*Pierre de Cortone.* La réconciliation de Jacob.—Sainte Martine.
*Le Guerchin.* Le rêve de Saint Jérôme.
*Le Guide.* La Magdelaine.
*Le Parmezan.* Sainte Marguerite et la Vierge.
*Carle Maratte.* Le mariage de Sainte Catherine.
*Le Pezarèse.* Le repos de la Sainte Famille.
*Solimène.* L'Annonciation.
*Lanfranc.* Mars et Venus.
*Aug. Carache.* Hercule enfant.
*Le Valentin.* Le denier de César.
*Salvator Rosa.* Tobie et Azarias.
*Le Poussin.* Moïse foulant aux pieds la couronne de Pharaon.—L'enlèvement des Sabines.—La Sainte Famille.
*Lesueur.* Saint Paul guérissant les malades.
*Mignard.* Sainte Cécile.
*Le Bourdon.* Auguste visitant le tombeau d'Alexandre.
*Conning.* La bénédiction de Jacob.
*Terburg.* Un militaire offrant de l'argent à une jeune personne.—La leçon de musique.
*Karel du Jardin.* Le charlatan.

## Musée français, ou collection complète des tableaux, etc.—(Continuation).

PEINTRES OU DESSINATEURS.—SUJETS.

TOME I.—(Continuation).

*Wouvermans.* Choc de cavalerie.—Le manége.
*Rubens.* Kermesse flamande.
*Craesbeck.* L'atelier de Craesbeck.
*Le Nain.* Le maréchal.
*Le Duc.* Corps de garde hollandais.
*Le Prince.* La guinguette.
*De Wi te.* Chevet de l'église de Delft.
*J. Jordaens.* Les quatre évangélistes.
*Vander-Werff.* La chasteté de Joseph.
*David Teniers.* Reniement de St. Pierre.—L'Alchimiste.
*Teniers le vieux.* Le joueur de cornemuse.
*David Teniers.* Un portrait.
*Rembrant.* Le philosophe en contemplation.—Le ménage du menuisier.—St. Matthieu.—Un portrait de femme.—Portrait de Rembrant.—Portrait No. 2.— —No. 3.— —No. 4.
*Le Dominiquin.* Hercule et Achelous.—Hercule et Cacus.
*Le Poussin.* Orphée.
*Lahire.* Laban cherchant ses idoles.
*Vander-Meulen.* Le passage du Rhin.—La prise de Courtray.—Vue de Dinant.
*Karel du Jardin.* Le paturage.—Le berger.
*Berghem.* Le passage du Bacq.
*Wouvermans.* La chasse au cerf.
*Teniers.* La chasse du Héron.
*Vander-Ulft.* Vue de Tivoli.
*Michaud.* L'hiver.
*Van-Ostade.* Les patineurs.
*Ruisdel.* Coup de soleil.
*Vernet.* La cascade.—Soleil couchant.—Le ponte Rotto à Rome.—Le pont Saint Ange.
*Pynacker.* Marine.
*Bouillon.* Bacchus de Richelieu.—Diane.
*Granges.* Venus d'Arles.
*Ingre.* L'amour et Psyché.
*Bartolini.* Apollon Citharède.
*Ingre et Bartolini.* Les Muses: Clio.—Euterpe.—Melpomène.—Thalie.—Polymnie.—Erato.—Terpsichore.—Uranie.—Calliope.
*Bartolini.* Hyglée ou la santé.
*Granger.* Génie funèbre.—Méléagre.
*Ingre.* Néron.
*Granger.* Le dioscole en repos.
*Duchemin.* Le discobole en action.

TOME II.

*Raphaël.* La transfiguration.—Le silence de la Sainte Vierge.—Raphaël et son maître d'armes.
*Le Dominiquin* Renaud et Armide.
*Le Guide.* La fortune.—Repos en Egypte.—Saint Jean-Baptiste et Jésus.
*Vander-Werff.* La fuite en Egypte.
*Zeutris.* Venus et l'Amour.
*Morilos.* La Vierge et l'enfant Jésus.
*Phil ppe Laury.* Extase de Saint François.
*Le Poussin.* L'adoration des Mages.—Mars et Venus.
*Lesueur.* Muse No. 1.—No. 2.—No. 3.—No. 4.—No. 5.—La vision de Saint Benoit.
*Jouvenet.* L'extrême onction.
*Drouais.* La cananéenne.
*Nestcher père.* Accompagnement du luth.
*Metzu.* Musicienne hollandaise.
*Giorgion.* Leçon de chant.
*Adrian Van-Ostade* Le maître d'école.—Le chansonnier.
*Léonard de Vinci* Joconde.
*Le Poussin.* La mort d'Adonis.
*Molla.* Herminie sous l'habit de bergère.—Tancrède blessé.
*Vander-Werff.* Sainte Magdelaine dans le désert.
*Le Guide.* La Magdelaine No. 2.
*Gieuseppe Césare dit le Joséphin d'Arpino.* Adam et Eve chassés du paradis.
*N. Poussin.* Bacchanale.
*Champagne.* Les religieuses.
*Rubens.* La famille de Rubens.
*Bourdon.* Halte de Bohémiens.
*Rembrandt.* Les disciples d'Emmaüs.—Philosophe en méditation.—Vieillard méditant.—Deuxième portrait de Rembrandt.
*Raphael.* Portrait de Raphaël.
*Vander Meulen.* Convoi militaire.—Halte de cavaliers.
*Berghem.* Le Gué.
*Vande-Velde.* La plage de Scheveningen (2 vues).
*Vander-Heyden.* Village sur le bord d'un canal.
*J. Winants.* Paysage.

## Musée français, ou collection complète des tableaux, etc.—(Continuation).

PEINTRES OU DESSINATEURS.—SUJETS.

### TOME II.—(Continuation).

*A. Van-Ostade.* Vue de Flandres.
*G. Hans.* Paysage.
*Paul Potter.* Le pacage.
*Barth. Breenberg.* Ruines du Campo Vaccino.
*Bambache.* Le loisir du pâtre.—Départ de l'hôtellerie.
*Lucabelli.* Paysage.
*Herman Swanevelt.* Paysage.
*Orrisenti.* Paysages (2).
*Vernet.* Clair de lune.—Le phare.—Pert de mer.
*Aucelyn.* Vue du Tibre.
*Gaspre Poussin.* Poussin.
*Molinchon.* Jupiter et deux déesses.
*Granger.* Pallas.— Cérès Eleusine.— Leucothéa.—Nymphe.—Hercule et Téléphe.—Esculape. — César-Auguste. — Vestale.—Zenon le philosophe.
*Cardelli.* Junon.
*Bouillon.* Vénus de Médecis.
*Bartolini.* Vénus Genitrix.
*Ingre.* L'Amour de Praxitèle.—Mercure.—Bacchante.—Antinoüs Egyptien.
*Gantherot.* Faune en repos.
*Bouillon.* Faune chasseur.
*Henri Laurent.* Héros Grec, dit le Phocéen.—Sacrificateur.
*Harriette.* Guerrier, dit le gladiateur mourant.

### TOME III.

*Raphael.* Saint Michel terrassant Satan.
*Le Guide.* Le massacre des innocents.—David tenant la tête de Goliath.
*Jules Romain.* Vénus et Vulcain.
*Le Titien.* Le martyre de Saint Pierre, Dominicain.
*Le Corrége.* L'Antiope.
*L'Albane.* La naissance de la Vierge.
*Léonard de Vinci.* Sainte Anne, la Vierge et l'Enfant Jésus.
*Annibal Carracha.* Le Christ mort sur les genoux de la Vierge.
*Alexandre Veronèse.* Le délage.
*Spada.* L'enfant prodigue.
*Procaccini.* La Sainte Famille.
*Fra. Bartolomeo.* Le Sauveur du monde.
*Cignani.* Adam et Eve.
*N. Poussin.* L'Assomption de la Vierge.
*Lebrun.* Le silence.
*Stella.* Célie et ses compagnes.
*Bourdon.* Sainte Famille.
*Valentin.* Le jugement de Salomon.— La chaste Susanne.
*Rubens.* Le Christ au sépulcre.—L'incrédulité de Saint Thomas.
*Gaspard Crayer.* Hercule entre la volupté et la vertu.
*Panini.* Le Panthéon de Rome.
*L'Albane.* Les élémens (cinq tableaux).
*Rubens.* L'arc en ciel.
*Gérard Douw.* La famille de Gérard Douw.
*David Teniers.* Le fumeur. - Le rémouleur.
*Adrien Van-Ostade.* Le chansonnier.
*J. M. Crespi.* La maîtresse d'école.
*Terburg.* Un officier assis près d'une jeune femme.
*Metzu.* Un militaire faisant servir des rafraîchissements à une jeune femme.
*Kuyp.* Un cavalier partant pour la promenade. —Un cavalier revenant de la promenade.
*J. Steen.* Une jeune femme malade.
*Béga.* Le bon ménage.
*Raphaël.* Portrait.
*L. Titien.* François Ier.
*Rembrandt.* Portrait.
*Van Dick.* Portrait.—Le président Richardot.
*N. Berghem.* Riche paysage —Ruines du Colysée.—Vues des côtes de Nice.
*Wouvermans.* Halte de chasseurs.—Halte de cavaliers.—Manége.—Les foires.
*David Teniers le jeune.* Cabaret près d'une rivière.
*Paul Brill.* Pan et Syrinx.—Paysage et des pêcheurs.
*Vander-Leeuw.* La laitière.
*Bolognèse.* Des femmes sortant du bain.
*Paul Potter* Bœufs près d'une chaudière.
*Gaspre Poussin.* Bergers dans une vallée.
*Péti.* Vie champêtre.
*Delahire.* Les vendangeuses.—Soleil couchant.
*Vernet.* Tempête.—Naufrage.
*Cl Lorrain* Paysage.
*Granger.* Jupiter et Triton.—Bacchus.—Sardanapale.—Mélicerte et Palémon.—Omphale.—Amazone.—Ménandre.—Sacrifice aux Lares.

**Musée français**, ou collection complète des tableaux, etc.—(Continuation).

PEINTRES OU DESSINATEURS.—SUJETS.

TOME III.—(Continuation).

*Desenne.* Minerve pacifique.
*Chatillon.* Apollon, dit l'Adonis.—Enfant à l'oie.—Le tireur d'épine.
*Artaud.* Petite Cerès.—Femme Isiaque.
*La Guiche.* Esculape et Telesphore.
*Duchemin.* Jason, dit Cincinnatus.
*Bouillon.* Ariadne, dite la Cléopâtre.—Flore —Julie, femme de Septime Sévère.—Jeune fille romaine.
*Molinchon.* Hercule enlevant le trépied de Delphes.—Victoire choragique.
*Ingre.* Posidippe.

TOME IV.

*Raphaël.* La Sainte Cécile.—La vision d'Ezéchiel.— L'enfant Jésus caressant Saint Jean.
*Le Titien.* Le couronnement d'épines.
*Le Dominiquin.* La Sainte Cécile.—Enée sauvant son père.
*J. Ribéra.* L'adoration des bergers.
*M. A. Le Caravage.* Le Christ porté au tombeau.
*A. Sacchi.* Saint Romuald et ses disciples.
*N. Poussin.* Le déluge universel.
*Lesueur.* Saint Paul prêchant à Ephèse.—Le Christ à la colonne.
*Lebrun.* Le bénédicité.
*Ph. de Champagne.* La cène.
*Rubens.* La descente de Croix.
*Rembrandt.* L'ange Raphaël quittant Tobie.—Le bon Samaritain.
*Schidone.* Le Christ au tombeau.
*G. Flinck.* L'annonce aux bergers.
*F. Douven.* La Vierge aux Cérises.
*Le Guide.* Le dessin et la couleur.
*P. F. Mola.* Agar dans le désert.
*J. P. Panini.* Temple de Vesta.
*Le Georgion.* Un concert.
*J. Jordaens.* Le roi boit.
*Morillos.* Le pouilleux.
*J. Vernet.* Le coup de tonnerre.
*S. Vouet.* La Sainte Famille.
*A. Van-Ostade.* Un fumeur.—Les inconvénients du jeu.
*Teniers le jeune.* Deux fumeurs.
*D. Teniers.* Deux joueurs de cartes.
*J. Steen.* Plaisirs de famille.
*A. Elzeimer.* La fuite en Egypte.
*Vander-Werff.* Deux nymphes dansant.
*G. Dow.* L'arracheur de dents.
*Neefs Peter.* Intérieur d'une église.
*A. de Vois.* Un négociant dans son cabinet.
*Bol.* Portrait d'un géomètre.
*Steinwick.* Jésus-Christ chez Marthe et Marie
*K. du Jardin.* Portrait du Karel du jardin.
*A. Carrache.* Un Ermite.
*Le Bolognèse.* Retour d'une promenade sur l'eau.
*C. Lorain.* Une danse au soleil couchant.—Le Campo Vaccino.
*Vernet.* Marine au soleil couchant.
*P. Patel.* Paysage au soleil couchant.—Paysage au soleil levant.
*F. Moucheron.* Une belle soirée.
*J. Winants.* Départ pour la chasse au vol.
*Backuisen.* Coup de vent.
*Karle Dujardin.* La fileuse.
*J. Van Hagen.* Vue d'un village.
*J. Miel.* Dîner des voyageurs.
*B. Brèemberg.* Ruines du Campo Vaccino.
*J. Van Huysum.* Femmes au bain.—Une rivière et des ruines.
*J. Van der Heyden.* Vue d'une petite ville de Hollande.
*K. Swanveldt.* Soleil couchant.
*A. Van den Veld.* Soleil levant.
*Ruisdael.* Les environs d'un village.
*Bouillon.* Le Laocoon.—Hermaphrodite.—Apollon du Belvédère.—La joueuse d'osselets.—Jeune homme remerciant les dieux.
*Chatillon.* Melpomène.
*Granger.* Personnage grec.—Minerve.—Mercure dit le Lantin.—Personnage héroïque inconnu.
*De Seine.* Junon.—Minerve et Typhée.
*Harriette.* Chœur de néréides.
*La Guiche.* Muse restaurée en Cérès.
*Ingre.* Apollon Licien.
*Ducq.* Vénus du Capitole.
*Froquet.* Trépied d'Apollon delphique et autel de Mars.
*Artaud.* Un faune et une panthère.
*Roger.* Le Germanicus.

**Gavard.** Galeries historiques de Versailles, publiées par ordre du roi Louis Philippe, avec une histoire de France par M. Jules Janin, servant de texte explicatif aux peintures et sculptures du musée, 300 livraisons, contenant 1200 planches représentant environ 1800 sujets gravés sur acier. 10 volumes, folio. Paris, 1835-1844.

Tome I. Plans et vues intérieures du palais de Versailles, plafonds, dessus de portes, tableaux allégoriques, vues des châteaux royaux et résidences royales, règnes de Clovis à Saint-Louis, (481-1270.) Croisades.
Règnes de Philippe III, dit le Hardi, à François I, (1270-1547.)
Règnes de Henri II, à Louis XIII, (1547-1643.)

" II. 1. Règne de Louis XIV.
De la bataille de Rocroy à l'invasion de la Hollande (1643-1672.)
De l'invasion de la Hollande à la paix de Nimègue, (1672-1678.)
De la paix de Nimègue à la fin du règne, (1678-1715.)
2. Règnes de Louis XV et de Louis XVI.
De 1715 à la fédération du Champ-de-Mars, (14 juillet 1790.)

" III. Campagnes de 1792 à 1795.
Campagnes de 1796 à 1799; expédition d'Egypte.
Consulat (1799-1804.)

" IV. Règne de Napoléon; empire.
De la promotion à l'empire (18 mai 1804) au 30 septembre 1806. (campagne d'Autriche.)
D'Octobre 1806 à octobre 1808, (campagne de Prusse.)
De novembre 1808 à mai 1810, (campagnes d'Espagne et d'Autriche.)
De mai 1810 à avril 1814 (continuation de la campagne d'Espagne et campagnes de Russie et de France.)

" V. Règnes de Louis XVIII et de Charles X.
Règne de Louis Philippe I, (jusqu'à 1840.)

" VI. Portraits des grands amiraux de France.
Portraits des grands connétables de France.
Portraits des maréchaux et des guerriers célèbres.

" VII. Portraits de rois de France.
Portraits de personnages célèbres depuis le 12e siècle jusqu'à François I.
Personnages célèbres sous les règnes de Henri II à Henri IV.
Personnages célèbres sous le règne de Louis XIII.

" VIII. Personnages célèbres sous le règne de Louis XIV.
Personnages célèbres sous le règne de Louis XV.

" IX. Personnages célèbres sous le règne de Louis XVI, et les règnes suivants.
Statues et bustes. Personnages célèbres de Clovis à Louis XIII.
Personnages célèbres sous le règne de Louis XIV et les règnes suivants.

" X. Texte.
Introduction; sujets historiques.
Texte historique des portraits, bustes et statues.
Listes des souscripteurs.
Table de classement des gravures.
Table alphabétique des personnages compris dans l'ouvrage.

**Supplément aux galeries historiques de Versailles.** 6 vol. Folio. Paris.

Tome I. Vues diverses du Palais de Versailles.
Plafonds.
Chateaux et résidences royales.
Salle des Croisades. Armoiries.
" II. Règnes de Clovis à Saint-Louis.
Les Croisades.
Règnes de Philippe III à Louis XIII.
" III. Règne de Louis XV.
Campagnes de 1792 à 1795.
——— de 1796 à 1799.
Règne de Napoléon.
Restauration, et règne de Louis Philippe.
" IV. Portraits des amiraux, connetables et maréchaux.
" V. Portraits divers de personnages célèbres, avant le règne de Napoléon I.
" VI. Portraits de personnages célèbres sous le règne de Napoléon et les règnes suivants.

**Artiste, l'.** Journal de la littérature et des beaux arts, recueil fondé en 1831, principalement dirigé depuis 1844 par MM. Arsène et Edouard Houssaye, et divisé en 6 séries, formant en tout 56 vol. 4to., ornés de gravures. Paris, 1831 et années suivantes.

## ARCHITECTURE.

**Glossary** of terms used in Grecian, Roman, Italian, and Gothic Architecture. The fifth edition enlarged; exemplified by 1700 wood-cuts. Vol 1. Text. Vol. 2, 2 parts; plates, with a descriptive index. 3 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1850.

**Weale,** John. Dictionary of the terms used in Architecture, Civil, and Naval; in Building and Construction; Early and Ecclesiastical Art, &c.; with explanatory observations on subjects connected with practical art and science. 12mo. London, 1849–50. (*Two copies.*)

**Gailhabaud,** J. Monuments anciens et modernes, vues générales et particulières, plans, coupes, détails, &c., collection formant une histoire de l'architecture des différents peuples à toutes les époques, réunies pour la première fois en un corps complet d'ouvrages destinés à faciliter les études historiques et monumentales, contenant des notices archéologiques, par MM. A. Berty, E. Breton, de Caumont, Dubeux, &c.; accompagnés de planches gravées par M. Bury, d'après les dessins d'architectes et d'artistes distingués, publiés sous la direction de M. Jules Gailhabaud. 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1847—1852.

**Canina, Luigi.** L'Architettura Antica descritta e dimostrata coi monumenti; opera divisa in tre sezioni risguardanti la Storia, la Teorica, e la Pratiche, dell'Architettura Egiziana, Greca e Romana. 9 vols. in 6. 8vo. Roma, 1834—44.

Tom. I., II.—Egiziana. Tom. III., IV.—Egiziani-Greca. Tom. V.—Greca. Tom. VI., VII.—Greca-Romana. Tom. VIII., IX.—Romana.

——— [With] Monumenti Egiziana, (1839—1844.) Greci, (1830—1840.) Romana, (1830—1840.) 3 vols. Folio.

Comprehended in the first Section, *i. e.*, of Egyptian Architecture, Part ii, cap. 4, the author treats on, "Monumenti Sepolcrali;" In cap. 7, "Particolare genere di Architettura dagli antichi Fenici e Giudei;" cap. 8, "Genere dell' Asia Minore;" cap. 9, "Genere Persiano;" cap. 10, "Genere Indiano;" cap. 11, "Genere Cinese;" cap. 12, "Genere Americano."

**Cleghorn,** George. Ancient and Modern Art, historical and critical. Second edition; corrected and enlarged. 2 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1848.

**Gisors.** Le Palais du Luxembourg. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Dictionnaire de l'architecture,** par Quatremère de Quincy. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1788–1825. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Vitruvius,** Pollio M. The Architecture of. *Vide* Gwilt's Works, Vol. 3.

**Vitruve.** Œuvres complètes. *Vide* CLASSICS, (Nisard's collection.)

**Grecian Architecture.** An examination of. By J. Gwilt. *Vide* Gwilt's Works, vol. 2.

**Roman Architecture:** Notice of. By J. Gwilt. *Ibid*, vol. 5.

**Chambers,** Sir William. On the Decorative part of Civil Architecture. *Ibid*, vols. 1, 2.

**Leeds,** W. H. Rudimentary Architecture: the orders, and their æsthetic principles. 1854.—**Bury,** T. T. Rudimentary Architecture: of the styles of Architecture of various Countries. 1853.—**Garbitt,** E. L. On the principles of Design in Architecture as deducible from Nature. 2 parts. 1850. The 3 works in one vol. 12mo. London. *Weales' Series.*

**Pickett,** W. V. New system of Architecture, founded on the Forms of Nature, and developing the properties of Metals; by which various advantages over the pre-existant Architectures may be attained, &c. 8vo. London, 1845.

Shewing "the adaptation of cast Iron to Architecture as an Art."

**Murphy,** J. C. The Arabian Antiquities of Spain, (pictorial, with many Architectural plates.) Folio. London, 1816.

**Wightwick,** George. The Palace of Architecture: a Romance of Art and History. 8vo. London, 1840.

The work is descriptive of "Ancient Indian," "Chinese," "Egyptian," "Roman," "Greek," and "Constantinal" Architectures; and proceeds afterwards to the "Norman-Gothic," "Christian-pointed," Mohammedan-pointed," "Italian-pointed," "Greco-Roman," "Anglo-Greek," and "Anglo-Italian" Architectures.

**Fergusson,** James. Illustrated Hand-book of Architecture; being an account of the different styles of Architecture, prevailing in all ages and countries. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

——————— On the ancient Assyrian and Persian Architecture. *Vide*, his Nineveh and Persepolis restored, *ante*, p. 315.

**Hindús.** Essay on the Architecture of the. By Rám-Ráz, with 48 plates. 4to. London, 1834. (O. T. F.)

"Such an Exposition as might enable the European Reader to form an opinion of what that system may once have been."—PREFACE.

**Nicholson,** Peter. Principles of Architecture; comprising the Fundamental, Rules of the Art, with their application to practice; also, Rules for Shadows, and for the Five Orders. Sixth edition, revised and corrected, by Joseph Gwilt. 218 engravings. 8vo. London, 1848.

——————— Encyclopædia of Architecture; being a new and improved edition of Nicholson's Dictionary of the Science and practice of Architecture, Building, &c., edited by Lomax and Guyon. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1852.

——————— Practical Carpentry, Joinery, and Cabinet Making; being a System of Lines for the use of workmen, founded on Geometrical and Mechanical principles, with their applications; (1) to Roofs, Domes. Centring, &c. (2) to Stairs, Hand-rails, Soffits, Niches, &c. (3) to Furniture. Revised by Thomas Tredgold. 4to. London, 1854.

**Gwilt,** Joseph. An Encyclopædia of Architecture, Historical, Theoretical, and Practical; illustrated with Engravings on wood. Third edition, with, a View of the symmetry and stability of Gothic Architecture. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————— A collection of the following Works, composed or edited by Gwilt. In 6 vols. 8vo. London, *v. d.*

Vol. I. II. Chambers, Sir W. On the Decorative Part of Civil Architecture, &c., with an Examination of Grecian Architecture, by Gwilt, 1825.

" III. M. Vitruvius Pollio. The Architecture of,—translated by Gwilt, 1826.

" IV. The Rudiments of Architecture, practical and theoretical. 1826.

" V. Notitia, &c., of the Buildings and Architecture of Italy, and the ancient Architecture of the Romans. 1818. On the conduct of the Corporation of London, in respect of Designs for Rebuilding London Bridge. 1825. Rudiments of the Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon tongue. 1829.

" VI. Sciography; or, Examples of Shadows; with Rules for their projection. Second edition, 1824. On the Equilibrium of Arches, 1826. A view of the Origin of Caryatides, 1822.

N. B. This series is unique. It comprises everything written by Gwilt; and though not uniformly published, was collected by Gwilt himself; to whom this copy originally belonged.

**Ruskin**, John. The Seven Lamps of Architecture; with illustrations, drawn and edited by the Author. 4to. London, 1849.

"The seven Lamps" being those "of Sacrifice, Truth, Power, Beauty, Life, Memory, Obedience."

——— The Stones of Venice. Vol. I. The Foundations. Vol. II. The Sea Stories. Vol. III. The Fall; with illustrations, drawn by the Author. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1851–1853.

——— Lectures on Architecture and Painting, at Edinburgh, in November, 1853; with illustrations, drawn by the Author. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Quatremère de Quincy**. Biographie des plus célèbres architectes, de 1050 à 1800, accompagnée de la vue du plus remarquable édifice de chacun d'eux. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Viollet-le-Duc**. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française, du onzième au seizième siècle. Tome 1 et 2. 8vo., avec gravures. Paris, 1854.

——— Essai sur l'architecture militaire au moyen-âge. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Verdier et Cattois**. Architecture civile et domestique au moyen-âge et à la renaissance. Vol. 1er. Folio, avec planches. Paris, 1855.

**Schmit**, J. P. Manuel de l'architecte des monuments religieux. 12mo., avec atlas, 12mo., oblong. Paris, 1845. *Id.*

**Hakewill**, E. C. The Art, the Tabernacle, and the Temple of Jerusalem; shewing the correspondence of their Forms with those of Classic Architecture. 4to. London, 1851.

**Brown**, Richard. Sacred Architecture, its rise, progress and present state; embracing the Babylonian, Indian, Egyptian, Greek, and Roman Temples;—the Byzantine, Saxon, Lombard, Norman, and Italian Churches;—Of the Gothic Churches in England; practical directions for restoring those Edifices to their primitive beauty. With 63 plates, shewing the progressive character of the various styles of sacred architecture; and a glossary of terms. Also, the Elements of Church Design, and an account of the origin of Dioceses and Parishes,—the founding of Cathedrals and Churches; an investigation of the plan best adapted for the Voice: and on Ventilation and Warming. 4to. London, 1845.

**Poole**, G. A. History of Ecclesiastical Architecture in England. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Markland**, J. H. Remarks on English Churches, and on the expediency of rendering Sepulchral Memorials subservient to pious and Christian uses. Fourth edition, enlarged. 12mo. London, 1849.

There are illustrations, and an Appendix, including papers on Epitaphs; on interments in Churches; on Churchyard Crosses; on Endowments for Churches; on Substitutes for Sepulchral Monuments, &c.

**Boutell,** Charles. The Monumental Brasses of England: a series of Engravings upon wood, from every variety of the Memorials, accompanied with descriptive Notices, the engravings by Mr. R. B. Utting. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Knight,** H. Gally. The Ecclesiastical Architecture of Italy; from the time of Constantine to the fifteenth Century, with an introduction and Text. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1843.

"The drawings were all taken from the original buildings, expressly for this "work, by Artists of merit and fidelity, [and are lithographed and published] "on a scale sufficiently large to afford a correct notion of the buildings "themselves; [they are] arranged in chronological order." *Introduction.*

**Lenoir,** Albert. Architecture monastique. 4to.

*Voir* dans la collection des *Documents sur l'Histoire de France:*
Monographie de la cathédrale de Chartres.
Monographie de l'église Notre-Dame de Noyon.
*Voir* aussi Dieulin, le guide des curés, etc., (page 220 du catalogue.)

**Hamilton,** George E. Designs for Rural Churches: (16 plates.) 4to. London, 1836.

**Hunt,** T. F. Designs for Parsonage-houses, Alms-houses, &c. 4to. London, 1841.

**Britton,** John. Cathedral and Architectural Antiquities of England, *vide ante,* pp. 376-378.

**Scott,** Sir Walter. Border Antiquities, &c.; in which he particularly notices "Architecture and Sculpture," *vide, ante,* p. 399.

**Billings,** R. W. Baronial and Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland; in which he notices scientifically the Architecture exemplified, *vide, ante,* p. 399.

**Campbell,** Colin. Vitruvius Britannicus; or, the British Architect; containing the Plans, Elevations, and Sections of the regular Buildings, both public and private, in Great Britain, with variety of new designs. (300 Plates.) 3 vols. Folio. London, 1715, 1717, 1731.

The Titles of all the Volumes are in French as well as English, and also the descriptions engraved on the plates generally; but only the 3rd vol. has a printed text in both languages.

**Trench,** Colonel. Papers relating to the Thames Quay; with hints for some further improvements in the Metropolis, with plates. 4to London, 1827.

The "Hints" suggest the construction of "a new Westminster Hall, new Courts of Justice," new Houses of Parliament, a new Royal Palace, &c.

**British Architects of London,** Institute of. Transactions of,—Sessions 1835-36, vol. I., 2 parts. 4to. London, 1836-1842.

The papers are both descriptive and practical; the first class ranging from primitive Antiquities to contemporary works; the last from qualities of Materials, to the final process of their use and finish; and one, is upon the Electrotype, as serviceable to Architecture.

**Builder,** The. [Essays and Descriptions and Records of progress in the Building Art, and news relating to Buildings and Builders,] weekly, No. 1, Dec., 1842, to No. 621, Dec. 30, 1854. 12 vols. Folio.

**Hunt,** T. F. Exemplars of Tudor Architecture, adapted to modern Habitations; with illustrative details selected from ancient edifices; and observations on the Furniture of the Tudor period. 4to. London, 1841.

—— —— Examples of Gables, and other curious remains of old English Architecture. *Vide* (in) Hunt's Designs for Parsonage Houses.

**New Palace of Westminster.** Illustrations of the,—by Charles Barry, Architect, from drawings by J. Johnson and G. S. Clarke, Architects, and J. Thomas, Sculptor, &c. (First series—all yet published.) 4to. London, 1849.

"The object of this series is to give a detail of the ancient buildings, with particulars of the rise, progress, and present position of the New Palace." *Introduction.*

**Ancient Palace of Westminster,** described,—*vide*, Brayley and Britton's History; *ante*, p. 105.

**Pugin,** A. W. Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume, from ancient authorities and examples, with extracts from the works of Durandus, Georgius, Bona, Catalani, Gerbert, Martene, &c., translated by B. Smith. Folio. London, 1844.

**Shaw,** Henry. The Encyclopedia of Ornament. 4to. London, 1842.

"The object of which is to give a selection of specimens of ornament of all kinds and of all ages." Specimens of painted glass, of carvings and engraved ornaments, bindings of books, jewellery, plate, lace, embroidery, tapestry, rich iron-work, painted tiles, &c., are also given.

**Cundall,** Joseph. Examples of Ornament, selected chiefly from works of art in the British Museum, the Museum of Economic Geology, the Museum of Ornamental Art, and the New Crystal Palace; drawn from original sources, by F. Bedford, T. Scott, T. Macquoid, and H. O'Neill; edited by J. Cundall. 4to. London, 1855.

**[Weale's]** Quarterly Papers on Architecture; edited and published by John Weale. Vols. I., II., III. 4to. London, 1843–45. ["comprising upwards of 200 engravings, plain and in colours, and in wood."]

Vol. I. Part 1. Second and improved edition.
Moore's Essay on Architectural study and design.
Architecture in and about Saint Omer.
Life of Vitruvius Morrison.
Specimens of Stained Glass, from York. Other specimens are given in the 2nd part.
Fragments of Norway Church-fittings.

Part 2. Schayes on the pointed style in Belgium—[a 2nd and 3rd part in vol II.]—translated.

[Weale's] Quarterly Papers on Architecture,—(Continued).

Gessert. The art of Painting on Glass; comprising full and complete directions. (From the German.)
Of the painted glass windows of the Church at Gouda.
Painted Miniatures and Capital-letters of the 14th and 15th centuries. [A supplement in vol. 2]
Stained Glass in the Temple Church, London. [A supplement in vol. II.]
Papworth. On artistic Ecclesiastical Decoration.
Of the Church of St. Margaret, Stoke-Golding.

Vol. II. Part 3. On the present condition of Architecture in England.
Painted Glass. West Wickham Church, and Winchester Cathedral.
Leed's Outlines of different Architectural styles.
Smirke on the Hall of the Middle Temple.
Architectural and ornamental illustrations of the Church of St. Jacques at Liége. [The ground plan in vol. I.]

Part 4. Notice of the Suckling Papers, on the ancient Architecture of England.
Carter's account of Beaulieu Abbey, and Penton Mewsey Church, Hants.
Wightwick on ancient English Gothic Architecture. [Continued in vol III.]
Smirke. Account of the Temple Church.
Portal. Symbolic colours in antiquity, the middle ages, and modern times: from the French, with notes by Inman. [2nd section in vol. III.]

Vol. III. Part 5. Carter's account of Headbourn Worthy Church.
The Suckling Papers, County of Essex; describing architectural and general archæological remains in about fifty places in the County.
Wightwick on modern English Gothic Architecture.
On the Rood Loft at Compton Bassett Church, and the de la Zouch Cross.
Supplement to part 4; comprising descriptive text to the illustrations of the Temple Church.

**Weale.** Divers works of early Masters in Christian Decoration,—with an Introduction containing the Biography, Journal of Travel, contemporaneous association in Art, and a critical account of the works of Albert Durer;—Notices of his Master Wohlgemuth and his friend Pirckheymer; Adam Krafft, and his Sacrament house at Nuremburg; with examples of the ancient Painted and Stained Glass, from York, West-Wickham, St. George's Chapel, Windsor, the ancient church, &c., at Limbourg: the works of Dirk, and Wouter Crabeth, &c.; also an account of Stained Glass at Gouda, in Holland, and the Church of St. Jacques at Liége. Edited by John Weale. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1846.

**Fromberg,** E. O. On the Art of Painting on Glass; from the German. 12mo. London, 1851. *Weale's Series.*

**Pellatt,** Apsley. Curiosities of Glass making; with details of the processes and production of ancient and modern Ornamental Glass manufacture, Illustrated. 4to. London, 1849.

**De la Beche**, (Sir Henry), Director, and **Reeks** (T.), Curator of the Museum of Practical Geology. Specimens illustrative of the composition and manufacture of British Pottery and Porcelain ; from the occupation of Britain by the Romans to the present time. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Garidel.** Tables des poussées des voutes en plein ceintre. 4to. Paris 1837.

**Borgnis.** Traité élémentaire de construction appliquée à l'architecture civile. 4to. Paris, 1838.

**Miché, M. A.** Nouvelle architecture pratique, ou Bullet rectifié et entièrement refondu. Deuxième édition, accompagnée de notes par Jay. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Reynaud,** Léonce. Traité d'architecture contenant des notions générales sur les principes de la construction et sur l'histoire de l'art. Texte, 4to. et planches, folio. Paris, 1850.

**Toussaint de Sens,** M. Manuel d'architecture, ou traité de l'art de bâtir. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1845. *Roret.*

**Bruyère.** Etudes relatives à l'art des constructions. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1838.

**Blouet,** R. Abel. Supplément au traité théorique et pratique de l'art de bâtir. 4to., et planches, folio. Liége, 1818.

**Rondelet.** Traité théorique et pratique de l'art de bâtir. 5 vol. gr. 4to., et atlas. Paris, 1855.

**Baltard.** Architectonographie des prisons, ou parallèle des divers systèmes de distribution dont les prisons sont susceptibles. Folio. Paris, 1829.

*Vide*, Howard on Prisons, &c., and Jebb on Prisons.

**Dupuy de Lôme,** M. Mémoire sur la construction des bâtiments en fer, adressé au ministre de la marine et des colonies. 4to. Paris, 1844.

**Owen,** R. D. Hints on Public Architecture ; containing, among other illustrations, views and plans of the Smithsonian Institution, &c. 4to. New York, 1849.

"The illustrations are many, copied from fine remains of classic, mediæval and other architectures ; on which the author makes careful criticism."

**Papworth,** (J. W. and W.) Museums, Libraries, and Picture Galleries,—public and private,—their establishment, formation, arrangement, and architectural construction, &c. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Brooks,** S. H. Modern Architecture ; being a series of designs for shop elevations, shop fronts, buildings adapted for towns, gentlemen's demesnes, for labourer's cottages, &c. ; with specifications, estimates, &c. Folio. London, 1852.

**Pocock,** W. J. Modern Finishings of rooms ; in designs for vestibules, halls staircases, &c. 4to. London, 1811.

**Jones,** Owen. Designs for Mosaic and Tessellated Pavements; with an essay on their materials and structure. 4to. London, 1842.

Borders, "adapted from those found in Pompeii," &c., as "combined with a feature of the Mauresque Mosaics," will be found in the series; and one is from an original in an ancient Christian Church at Thebes.

**Bielefield,** C. F. On the use of the improved Papier-Mâche in Furniture, and in the interior decorations of buildings, and in works of Art. New edition. 4to. London, 1850.

———— Portable Buildings, designed and built by. 8vo. London, 1853.

"To construct a house of a material at once light, hard and tough; a house that might be put up, or taken down, with almost the rapidity of a tent, by any labourer; such has been the aim of the Patentee of the Water-proof Papier-Maché Composition."—PREFACE.

**Hunt,** T. F. Hints on picturesque Domestic Architecture, in designs for gate-lodges, gamekeepers' cottages, and other rural residences. Third edition; with additions. 4to. London, 1841.

———— Architettura Campestre; displayed in lodges, gardeners' houses, &c., in the modern or Italian style; introducing a picturesque mode of roofing. 4to. London, 1827.

**Goodwin,** Francis. Domestic Architecture; being a series of designs for mansions, villas, parsonage-houses, gardeners', gamekeepers', and other lodges, &c., in the Grecian, Italian, and old English styles of Architecture: with observations on the choice of site, &c.; with estimates appended to each design. Third edition. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1850.

**Loudon,** J. C. Encyclopædia of Cottage, Farm, and Villa Architecture and Furniture; from the villa to the cottage, including farmeries, and other agricultural buildings, country inns, and parochial schools, and appropriate offices, gardens, &c. Each design accompanied by analytical and critical remarks, &c. New edition; edited by Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Boutereau,** C. Construction des escaliers en bois. 12mo. Avec atlas, 8vo. Paris, 1844. *Roret.*

**Fontenay,** M. de. Manuel des constructions rustiques. 12mo. Paris, 1836. *Id.*

**Allen,** C. B. On Cottage Building; on improving the dwellings of the labouring classes; with designs, also, for a higher class. 12mo. London, 1854. *Weale's Series,* bound with, "Power of Water."

**Sanderson,** James. Rural Architecture; designs for,—from the labourer's cottage, to the small villa and farm-house, with out-buildings, &c. 12mo. London, 1852. *Vide* Richardson's Hand-Books.

**Downing**, A. J. Cottage Residences; or, a series of a designs for rural cottages, and cottage villas, adapted to North America. 8vo. New York, 1844.

**Cleaveland**, (H. W.) and **Backus**, (W. and S. D.) Village and Farm Cottages: the requirements of American village homes; with designs, of moderate cost. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Boitard**, M. Manuel de l'architecte des jardins. 12mo. Avec atlas, 12mo. Oblong. Paris. *Roret.*

**Griscom**, J. H. The Uses and Abuses of Air: showing its influence in sustaining Life, and producing Disease; with remarks on the Ventilation of Houses, Churches, Court-rooms, Workshops, and Buildings of all kinds. Second edition. 12mo. New York, 1850.

**Reid**, D. R. Illustrations of the theory and practice of Ventilation; with remarks on Warming, exclusive Lighting, and the communication of Sound. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Tredgold**, Thomas. The principles of Warming and Ventilating Public buildings, Dwelling-houses, Manufactories, Hospitals, Hot-houses, Conservatories, &c., and of constructing Fire-places, Boilers, Steam-apparatus, Grates, and Drying-rooms; with remarks on the nature of Heat and Light, &c. Third edition, by T. Bramah, comprising his observations on heating by means of Warm water, with descriptions of Apparatus. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Hood**, Charles. A treatise on Warming buildings by hot water; and an inquiry into the laws of radiant and conducted Heat: Remarks on Ventilation, and on various methods of artificial Heat, and their effects on Animal and Vegetable physiology. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Bernan**, Walter. On the History and Art of Warming and Ventilating Rooms and Buildings by open Fires, Hypocausts, German, Dutch, Russian, and Swedish Stoves, Steam, Hot water, Heated air, Heat of Animals, &c., with Notices of the progress of Fire-side comfort, and of the management of Fuel. 240 figures of Apparatus. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1845.

*Vide*, also, Brown's Architecture, *ante* p. 701.

**Tomlinson**, C. On Warming and Ventilation, domestic and public; and of Mines, Ships, &c. 12mo. London, 1850. *Weale's Series*, with Power of Water, &c.

**Arnott**, Neil. On the smokeless Fire-place, Chimney-Valves, and other means, old and new, of obtaining healthful Warmth and Ventilation. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Hosking**, William. Healthy Homes: a Guide to the Regulation of Buildings, Streets, Drains, and Sewers; with a Postcript to Surveyors, &c. New edition. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Weale**, John. Rudimentary Dictionary of Terms used in Architecture, Building and Construction, &c., Engineering, Civil and Mechanical, Mining, Surveying, &c. 12mo. London, 1849-50. *Weale's Series.*

**Brees**, S. C. The Illustrated Glossary of practical Architecture and Civil Engineering: comprising the theory and modern Practice, with the subjects of Office and Field work; Mechanical Engineering; Surveying, Levelling, and Use of Instruments; Mining and Quarrying; Manufacture of Iron, Bricks, Lime, and Cements; Carpentry, Joinery, Bricklaying, and Masonry, Slating, Painting and Glazing, Building, &c. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Bartholomew**, Alfred. Specifications for Practical Architecture, preceded by an Essay on the decline of excellence in the structure, and in the science of modern English buildings; with the Remedies for those defects. 160 wood engravings. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Moseley**, Henry. The Mechanical principles of Engineering and Architecture. Second edition, with illustrations on wood. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Dobson**, Edward. A Rudimentary Treatise on Masonry and Stone-cutting; in 3 sections,—I. On the construction of Vaults and Arches.—II. On Masonic Projection.—III. On Practical Stone-cutting (plates). 12mo. London, 1849. *Weale's Series.*

**Johnson**, William. The practical Draughtsman's Book of Industrial Design: forming a complete course of Mechanical Engineering, and Architectural drawing; from the French of M. Armengaud, ainé, and MM. Armengaud, jeune, and Amouroux: re-written and arranged, with additional matter and plates, and examples of the employed mechanism of the day: by William Johnson. 4to. London, 1853.

**Tredgold**, Thomas. Essay on the strength of Cast Iron and other Metals: containing practical Rules, &c., founded on Experiments with a Table of the properties of Materials. Fourth edition, with Notes, by Eaton Wilkinson; Experimental researches on the strength and other properties of Cast Iron, with the development of new principles, calculations from them, and inquiries applicable to rigid and tenacious bodies generally. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Barlow**, Peter. On the Strength of Timber, Cast and Malleable Iron, and other materials; with Rules for application in Architecture, &c. New edition, revised and corrected by I. F. Heather, to which is added an Essay on the effects produced by causing Weights to travel over Elastic bars, by Robert Willis. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Museum of Practical Geology.** The British Marbles, &c., &c., Building-stones, &c. *Vide* Catalogue of the Museum (4to.) *Ante*, p. 618.

**Burgoyne**, Sir John. On the Blasting and Quarrying of Stone. 12mo. London, 1852. *Weale's Series*, with "Drainage, &c."

**Dobson, E.** On the Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles. 2 parts, 1850.—On the Art of Building, 1854.—On Foundations and concrete works, 1850. 12mo. 3 vols. in 1. London. *Weale's Series.*

**Burnell, G. R.** On Limes, Cements, Mortars, Concretes, Mastics, Plastering, &c. 12mo. London, 1850. *Weale's Series*, with a work on "Light-houses."

**Sanderson, James.** Remarks on Materials, and Directions for Workmanship. *Vide* in Richardson's Handbooks, Sanderson's Rural Architecture.

**Charleville.** Art de faire de bons mortiers et d'en bien diriger l'emploi. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Berthault-Ducreux.** Mortiers des ciments romains. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Hassenfratz.** Traité de l'art de calciner la pierre calcaire, et de fabriquer toutes sortes de mortiers, ciments, bétons, etc. 4to. Paris, 1825.

**Adhémar.** Traité de la coupe des pierres. 8vo. Atlas, folio. Paris, 1853.

——— Charpente. 8vo., et atlas folio. Paris, 1854.

——— Ponts biais; nouvelles études de coupe des pierres. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Eck.** Traité de construction en poteries et fer, suivi d'un recueil de machines appropriées à l'art de bâtir, avec 66 planches. Folio. Paris, 1836.

—— Traité de l'application du fer, de la fonte et de la tôle dans les constructions civiles, industrielles et militaires, avec 80 planches. Folio. Paris, 1841.

**Steinitz, Francis.** The Ship; its origin and progress;—being a general history from its first invention to the latest improvements; forming a complete account of the Naval Events of the Ancients, the middle ages, and the modern epochs, to the close of 1848: including the state of the Navies of all nations; episodes; discoveries; Colonization and Commerce; a complete description of every kind of Vessel: with plates representing the Ships of all kinds and times, Flags, Naval Battles, &c. 4to. London, 1849.

**Fincham, John.** A history of Naval Architecture: to which is prefixed, an introductory dissertation on the application of Mathematical Science to the Art of Naval construction; with 58 plates. 8vo. London, 1851.

*Vide*, also, Beaufoy's nautical and hydraulic Experiments, toward the improvement of Naval Architecture, in ENGINEERING.

**Knowles, John.** The elements and practice of Naval Architecture; or, a treatise, theoretical and practical, on the best principles established in Great Britain; with tables of dimensions, &c. A series of Draughts. &c. Third edition, containing the principles and practice of constructing the Royal and Mercantile Navies, as introduced by Sir Robert Seppings. 4to. The Draughts (39) are separately bound, oblong folio. London, 1822.

**Fishbourne,** E. G. Lectures on Naval Architecture; being the substance of those delivered at the United Service Institution. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Peake,** J. Of Naval Architecture; the science and its application (copies of the first and second editions.) **Kipping,** R. On Masting, Mast-making and Rigging of Ships, 1856. **Bland,** W. On the form of Ships and Boats, 1852. All bound in 1 vol. 12mo. *Weale's Series.*

**Griffiths,** J. W. On Marine and Naval Architecture, or theory and practice blended in Ship Building; with more than 50 Engravings. Fourth edition. 4to. New York, 1854.

——————— The Ship-Builder's Manual and Nautical Referee; with Tables and Engravings. 2 vols. Small 4to. New York, 1853.

**Falconer,** William. A new universal Dictionary of the Marine; of the technical Forms and Phrases, usually employed in the construction, equipment, machinery, and Military as well as Naval operations of Ships: with parts of Astronomy and Navigation, useful to practical Navigators; a variety of modern designs of Shipping; separate views of Masts, Yards, Sails, and Rigging; with a Vocabulary of French Sea-phrases and Terms of Art: now modernized and much enlarged, by William Burney. 4to. London, 1815.

**Woodcroft,** Bennet. A sketch of the origin and progress of Steam Navigation, from authentic documents, with Illustrations. 4to. London, 1848.

**Paris,** M. Essai sur la construction navale des peuples extra-européens ou collection des navires et pirogues construits par les habitants de l'Asie, de la Malaisie, du grand Océan et de l'Amérique, dessinés et mesurés par M. Paris, capitaine de corvette pendant les voyages autour du monde de *l'Astrolabe, la Favorite* et *l'Artemise.* 2 vol. Folio, dont un de texte et un de planches. Paris.

**Murray,** Robert. On Marine Engines and Steam Vessels; with Remarks on the screw and propelling power. 12mo. London, 1852. Vide *Weale's Series,* in 1 vol., with Armstrong on Steam Boilers.

*Vide,* also, ENGINEERING, for Tredgold, and other works on Marine Engines, and Boilers.

**Bourne,** John. On the Screw Propeller; with various suggestions of improvement. Second edition, revised. 4to. London, 1855.

**Atherton,** Charles. The capability of Steam Ships, based on the mutual relations, displacement, power, and speed; illustrated by Tables adapted for Mercantile reference. Second edition. 8vo. Woolwich, 1854.

An appendix has his remarks in favour of "*a large Class of Steamers,*" as expressed at a Meeting of the Institution of Civil Engineers, 15th November, 1853. His Memorial to that Institution, 17th December, on similar topics "Tables shewing the superior capability of large Ships," with schemes; Papers on the measurement of Ships' tonnage, and various scientific Data·

**Stuart,** C. B. The Naval and Mail Steamers of the United States, with 36 engravings. Second edition. 4to. New York, 1853.

Intended "to chronicle the triumphs of Steam," and "the origin, rise, and progress of our National Steam Marine." The "Statistics of numerous Vessels, many of which are not now in existence, and others [now] in distant Seas, are fully given."—*Advertisement.*

**[Northumberland Life-boat Models.]** Report of the Committee appointed to examine the Life-boat Models submitted to compete for the premium offered by the Duke of Northumberland: to which is added, a List of the existing Life-boat, Rocket, and Mortar Stations; and an Abstract of the wrecks which occurred on the shores of the British Isles in 1850. Maps and Plans, &c. Folio. London, 1851.

*Voir* ci-après dans la section des ARTS UTILES les modèles de marbrerie, de serrurerie, de menuiserie, etc.

## PAINTING, SCULPTURE, ENGRAVING, &c.
## PEINTURE, SCULPTURE, GRAVURE, ETC.

**Eastlake,** Charles L. Contributions to the Literature of the Fine Arts. 8vo. London, 1848.

———————— Materials for a History of Oil Painting. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Taylor,** W. B. S. A Manual of Fresco and Encaustic Painting; containing instructions for executing works of these descriptions: with an historical memoir of these arts, from the earliest periods. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Merrifield,** Mrs. Original Treatises, dating from the 12th to the 18th centuries, on the Arts of Painting in Oil, Miniature, Mosaic, and on Glass; of gilding, dyeing, and the preparation of colours, and artificial gems; with a general introduction, translations, notes, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

The original Treatises are in Latin, French, and Italian, and are given from the manuscripts of Jehan le Begue, from a Bolognese manuscript, and from several manuscripts, respectively preserved in Libraries at Venice, Padua, Bassano, and Brussels.

**Wornum,** R. N. The epochs of Painting characterised, from the earliest ages to the present time. 12mo. London, 1847. *Knight's Lib.*

**Jameson,** Mrs. Sacred and Legendary Art. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. London, 1850.

———————— Legends of the Monastic Orders, as represented in the Fine Arts; forming the Second Series of Sacred and Legendary Art. Second edition; enlarged. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Jameson**, Mrs. Legends of the Madonna, as represented in the Fine Arts; forming the Third Series of Sacred and Legendary Art. 8vo. London, 1852.

———— Memoirs of the early Italian Painters; and on the progress of Painting in Italy. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Didron**, M. Iconographie chrétienne. Histoire de Dieu. 4to. Paris, 1842.

———— Christian Iconography; or, the history of Christian Art in the middle ages: from the French, by E. J. Millington. Vol. 1. 8vo. London, 1851. *B. Illustr. Lib.*

**Lanzi**, Abate L. The history of Painting in Italy, from the period of the revival of the Fine Arts, to the end of the 18th century: from the Italian, by T. Roscoe. New edition; revised. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1852. *Bohn's Stand. Lib.*

**Stendhal**. Histoire de la Peinture en Italie. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Orloff**. De la peinture en Italie, depuis les tems les plus anciens jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Armengaud**, J. G. D. Les galeries publiques de l'Europe. 1ère partie. Rome. Vol. I et II. Folio. Paris, 1856–7. (*En cours de publication.*)

**Kugler's** Hand-book of Painting: the Italian Schools; from the German, by a Lady; edited, with notes, by Sir C. L. Eastlake. Third edition; in 2 parts; bound in 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1855.

———— Hand-book of Painting: the German, Flemish, Dutch, Spanish, and French Schools; from the German, by a Lady; edited, with notes, by Sir Edmund Walker Head. Illustrated edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Stanley**, George. A classified synopsis of Painters of the Dutch and Flemish Schools, their scholars, imitators, and analogists: including an account of some of the early German Masters. 8vo. London, 1855. *B. Scient. Lib.*

**Vinci**, Léonard de. Traité élémentaire de la peinture. 8vo. Paris, 1813.

**Montabert**, P. de. Traité complet de la peinture. 9 vol. 8vo., avec atlas. Paris, 1829–51.

Vol. I. Introduction.—Dictionnaire des termes de peinture.—Catalogue.—Liste des peintres.
" II Histoire de la peinture chez les anciens.
" III. Histoire de la peinture au moyen-âge et chez les modernes.
" IV. Division de la peinture.—Théorie de la beauté.—Composition.
" V. Dessin.
" VI. Suite du dessin.—Draperies.
" VII. Clair obscur.—Coloris.
" VIII. Coloris.—Touche.—Différents genres de peinture.
" IX. Procédés matériels.

**Montabert**, P. de. L'artistaire; livre des principales initiations aux beaux-arts, la peinture, la sculpture, l'architecture, la poésie, la musique, la mimique et la gymnastique. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Bryan**, Michael. A biographical and critical Dictionary of Painters and Engravers, from the revival of the Art under Cimabue, and the alleged discovery of Engraving, by Finiguerra, to the present time; with the Ciphers, Monograms, and Marks used by each Engraver; a List of their principal works, &c., to which is prefixed, a brief account of the Painters of antiquity. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1816.

**Pilkington**, Matthew. A general Dictionary of Painters; containing Memoirs of the Lives and Works of eminent Professors of the Art of Painting, from its revival, by Cimabue in the year 1250, to the present time; with an Introduction by A. Cunningham. New edition, corrected and revised by R. A. Davenport. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Waagen**, Dr. Treasures of Art in Great Britain; being an account of the chief collections of paintings, drawings, sculptures, illuminated MSS., &c. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

> Dr. Waagen has herein incorporated "all essential portions" of his work on "Art and Artists in England," "which embodied the results of his first visit," with "the fruits of [his] second and third visits," "in one whole." "Moreover, (he says,) I have endeavoured to the utmost in my power, to make good one great deficiency, by devoting due attention to modern English Art, in its various branches. I also devoted much time to the study of English miniatures contained in MSS., from the earliest times, down to the 16th century," &c., "to arrive at some knowledge, both of the historical progress, and of the characteristics of the English School of Painting."

**Walpole**, Horace. Anecdotes of Painting in England; with some account of the principal artists; and incidental notes on other arts; also, a catalogue of Engravers who have been born or resided in England; collected by the late G. Vertue; digested and published by H. Walpole; with additions by J. Dallaway. New edition; revised, with notes, by R. N. Wornum. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Cunningham**, Allan. Lives of British Painters, Sculptors, and Architects. Second edition. 6 vols. 12mo. London, 1830. *Fam. Libr.*

**Arsenne**, L. C. Manuel du peintre et du sculpteur; avec une notice sur les manuscrits à miniatures de l'Orient et du moyen-âge, et sur les voyages à figures, dans leurs rapports avec la peinture moderne, par F. Denis. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1833. *Roret.*

**Boutereau**, C. Manuel du dessinateur; avec atlas. 12mo., oblong. Paris, 1847. *Id.*

**Vergnaud**, A. D. Manuel de perspective, du dessinateur et du peintre. 12mo. Paris, 1841. *Id.*

**Guiguet et Persin.** Cours préparatoire élémentaire de dessin linéaire appliqué aux figures de géométrie, à l'architecture, à la maçonnerie, à la charpenterie, etc., ouvrage composé de 36 planches. 4to. Paris.

**Henry.** Cours secondaire progressif de dessin linéaire. 4to. Paris.

——— Cours supérieur de dessin linéaire et d'architecture. 4to. (Avec planches.) Paris.

**Ecole de dessin.** Journal des jeunes artistes et des amateurs. 5 vol. 4to.

**Nicholls, W. A.** The National Drawing-master, facilitating self-instruction in Landscape and Figure-drawing; with Illustrations and Copy-studies leading from the elementary to the higher branches of Art: also Natural perspective. 8vo., with drawing-paper, [by points and lines, adapted to the work,] an oblong volume. London.

**Pyne, G.** On Perspective for beginners; 1852, [with] **Field, G.** Of the Painter's Art, or a Grammar of colouring, 1850. In 1 vol. 12mo. *Weale's Series.*

**Perspective:** A complete, scientific and popular treatise upon, with the theories of Reflection and Shadows: by a pupil of M. Thénot. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Williams, Butler.** A Manual for Model drawing, from solid forms, combined with a popular view of Perspective: (under the sanction of the Council on Education.) 8vo. London, 1843.

**Hay, D. R.** Original Geometrical Diaper designs; accompanied by an attempt to elucidate the true principles of ornamental design, as applied to the Decorative Arts. Oblong vol. London, 1844.

——— Geometric Beauty of the Human figure defined: [with] a System of Æsthetic proportion applicable to Architecture, and the other formative Arts. 4to. London, 1851.

**Fau, Doctor J.** The Anatomy of the external forms of Man; intended for the use of Artists, Painters, and Sculptors, edited, with additions, by R. Knox. 8vo., with an atlas. 4to. London, 1849.

**Fergusson, James.** An historical inquiry into the true principles of Beauty in Art, more especially with reference to Architecture. (Part I.) 8vo. London, 1849.

**Bell, Sir Charles.** The anatomy and philosophy of Expression as connected with the Fine Arts. Third edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Combe, George.** Phrenology applied to Painting and Sculpture. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Hayter, Charles.** An introduction to Perspective, practical Geometry, Drawing and Painting; a new explanation of the mixture of colours; with practical directions for Miniature, Crayon, and Oil-painting, with wood engravings, from drawings, by John Hayter. Sixth edition. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Leslie**, C. R. A Hand-book for young Painters; with illustrations. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Vinci**, Leonardo Da. Treatise on Painting, faithfully translated, and digested upon proper heads, by J. F. Rigaud, [with] a Life of the Author, and a critical account of his Works, by J. W. Brown. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Barry, Opie, and Fuseli**, (Royal Academicians.) Lectures on Painting, edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by R. N. Wornum. 12mo. London, 1848.

———————— The same work. Vide *B. Illustr. Lib.*

**Haydon**, B. R. Lectures on Painting and Design: treating of the origin of the Art, Anatomy, &c., Standard figure, Composition, Colour, and Invention, with Designs by himself. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

———————— Life of,—from his Autobiography and Journals, by Tom Taylor. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Constant-Viguier, Langlois-Longueville et Duroziez, MM.** Manuel de miniature, de gouache, du lavis à la sepia, de l'aquarelle et de la peinture à la cire. 12mo. Paris, 1845. *Roret.*

**Peinture à l'aquarelle.** Cours de peinture à l'aquarelle. 12mo. Paris. *Id.*

**Reboulleau**, M. E. F. Manuel de la peinture sur verre, sur porcelaine et sur émail. 12mo. Paris, 1844. *Id.*

**Hay**, D. R. A nomenclature of Colours, Hues, Tints, and Shades, applicable to the Arts and Natural sciences; to Manufactures, and other purposes of general utility. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1845.

**Bancroft**, Edward. Experimental researches concerning the philosophy of permanent Colours, &c., [in relation to Dyeing, &c.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1813.

**Howard**, Frank. Colour as a means of Art: being an adaptation of the experience of Professors to the practice of Amateurs. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Portal**, Fréderic. Des couleurs symboliques dans l'antiquité, le moyen âge et les temps modernes. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Grégoire**, Gaspard. Théorie des couleurs. 8vo. Paris.

**Deperthes**, J. B. Théorie du paysage, ou considérations sur les beautés de la nature que l'art peut imiter. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**Turner**, J. M. W. The Harbours of England; engraved by T. Lupton, from [his] original drawings; with illustrative text, by J. Ruskin. 4to London, 1856.

**Ruskin**, John. Pre-Raphaelitism, [bound with, and after,] his "Notes on the Construction of Sheep-folds," [meaning, Christian Churches.] 12mo. New York, 1851. *Vide*, also, Lecture IV., in his Lectures on Architecture and Painting.

**Ruskin**, John. Modern Painters; 5 parts. I.—Of General Principles. II.—Of Truth. III.—Of the Imaginative and Theoretic Faculties. IV.—Of Many Things; [*viz:* of received opinions of the false and and the true Ideal, of Landscape, classical, mediæval and modern; of the moral of landscape, &c.] V.—Of Mountain Beauty. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1848—1856.

———— Notes on the Turner Gallery at Marlborough House. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Young**, Rev. Edward. Pre-Raphaelitism; or, a popular enquiry into some newly asserted principles connected with the philosophy, poetry, religion, and revolution of art. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Reynolds**, Sir Joshua. The Literary works of,—and a memoir of the Author, with remarks on his professional character, illustrative of his principles and practice, by H. W. Beechey. New edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852. *Bohn's Lib.*

**Lawrence**, Sir Thomas. The Life and Correspondence of. By D. E. Williams. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Wilkie**, Sir David. The Life of,—his Journals, Tours, remarks on works of Art, and Correspondence: by Allan Cunningham. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Flaxman**, John. Lectures on Sculpture: second edition; with an introductory lecture, and two addresses, on the death of Thomas Banks, in 1805, and of Antonio Canova, in 1822; and an address on the death of Flaxman, by Sir R. Westmacott: with 52 plates. 8vo. London, 1838.

———— His Designs to Æschylus, to Hesiod, and to Homer. *Vide* CLASSICS.

**Williams**, R. F. An Historical sketch of the Art of Sculpture in Wood, from the earliest period to the present time; with notices of remarkable works now remaining in Europe: and some account of designers. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Clarac**, de. Musée de sculpture antique et moderne, contenant la description historique et graphique du Louvre, les bas-reliefs, inscriptions, autels, cippes, &c., du Louvre; les statues antiques des musées et collections de l'Europe, les statues modernes du Louvre et des Tuileries; une iconographie égyptienne, grecque, romaine et française, par feu M. de Clarac, continué sur les manuscrits de l'auteur par M. Alfred Maury, publiée sous la direction de Victor Texier. 6 vol. gr. 8vo.; et 6 vol. gr. 4to. de planches. Paris, 1826-1833.

**Vasari**, Giorgio. Lives of the most eminent Painters, Sculptors, and Architects, translated from the Italian, with Notes and illustrations, chiefly selected from various commentators, by Mrs. J. Foster. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1850-52. *B. Stand. Libr.*

**Michel Angelo Buonarroti.** The Life of,—with his Poetry and Letters. By R. Duppa. Second edition. 4to. London, 1807.

"Besides these authors [Vasari and Condivi,] I have examined all the writers "of that age [i. e. contemporary] who could be supposed to throw any light "upon my subject, by which means I have corrected some mistakes in "Vasari and Condivi, and added to their stock of information. I have also "subjoined by way of illustration, outlines of all his works of importance "in Sculpture, Painting, and Architecture." PREFACE.

———— Life of,—*vide*, Lib. U. K. Vol. 26.

**Canova,** Antonio. The works of,—in Sculpture and Modelling, engraved in outline by H. Moses, with descriptions by the Countess Albrizzi, and a Biographical memoir by Count Cicognara. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1849.

**British Museum** : Ancient Terracottas in the,—a description of the collection ; with engravings. 4to. London, 1810.

Collected privately first, by Charles Towneley, Esq., Mr. Nollekens, and a few by Sir Hans Sloane; described by Taylor Combe.

———— Ancient Marbles in the,—a description of the collection. with engravings. 10 parts, bound in 6 vols. 4to. London, 1812-1845.

Part I. (1812) The greater part in this collection belonged to the late C. Towneley, Esq., [bound with]

II. (1815) Both parts edited by T. Combe.

III. (1818) Edited by T. Combe.

IV. (1820) The subjects are "exclusively confined to a description of the Sculptures of the Temple of Apollo on Mount Cotylion:" edited by T. Combe.

V. (1826) Contains a description of "Sepulchral Monuments, to shew the mode in which the Romans deposited and preserved the ashes of deceased friends;" prepared in a great degree by Mr. Combe ; completed by Edward Hawkins. Parts 3, 4, 5, bound in 1 vol.

VI. (1830) "Sculptures of the Parthenon;" the building, also, described; edited by C. R. Cockerell.

VII. (1835) "Metopes of the Parthenon;" editor, anonymous.

VIII. (1839) "Contains a description of the Sculptures of the Freize of the Parthenon, with some account of the Panathenaic procession;" edited by E. Hawkins.

IX. (1842) Describing "various miscellaneous objects, which were brought from Greece by the Earl of Elgin; not in any way connected with the Parthenon;" edited by E. Hawkins, assisted by Mr. Birch and Mr. Newton.

X. (1845) Describes "Sculptures which form part of the Towneley Collection;" edited by the same as part 9.

**Elgin,** Thomas Bruce, Earl of. Memorandum on the subject of his pursuits in Greece. [In obtaining the "Elgin Marbles."] 8vo. London, 1811.

**St. John,** Bayle. The Louvre, or Biography of a Museum. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Howitt,** Miss A. M. An Art Student in Munich. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**The Royal Gallery** of British Art, [edited by E. and W. Finden, and J. Hogarth,] presenting examples of Engraving by Native artists, from pictures by British Painters, produced and selected to record and illustrate the Arts of the Nation. Folio. London, 1838–1849.

**The Vernon Gallery**, of British Art; edited by S. C. Hall. I. II. III. and IV. series, in 4 vols. 4to. London, 1850–54.

"The Vernon Gallery consists, with but two exceptions, of contemporary Art; each picture has been acquired immediately from the Easel of the Painter; the collection was gradually formed by Mr. Vernon, during a period of about thirty years, its latest acquisitions are of a date so recent as the year in which it was presented to the Nation,"—1848. *Vide* 1st series.

**Fine Arts' Courts** of the Crystal Palace at Sydenham. Guide to the,—*Vide* WORKS ON THE EXHIBITIONS, AT LONDON, &C.

**Stowe Catalogue**: The,—priced and annotated, by Henry Rumsey Forster. 4to. London, 1848.

**Bernal**, Ralph. Catalogue of Works of Art, from the Byzantine period to that of Louis Seize, also of the beautiful Decorative Furniture, &c., which will be Sold by Auction, at the Mansion, by Messrs. Christie and Manson; commencing March 5th, 1855. (Illustrations.) 8vo. London.

**Retzsch**, Moritz. Illustrations of Goethe's Faust, (with the text); engraved by H. Moses. And, Outlines to Schiller's Fight with the Dragon. Oblong vol. London, 1843.

———— Outlines to Shakespeare: Hamlet and Macbeth, (explanations by C. A. Bottiyer.) Romeo and Juliet, (explained by C. B. Von Miltitz.) The Tempest; Othello; The Merry Wives of Windsor, and Henry IV., by Professor H. Ulrici. (German and English.) Oblong volume. Leipzig, 1847.

**Darley**, F. O. C. Compositions in Outline, from Judd's Margaret, engraved by K. Huber. Oblong volume. New York, 1856.

**Doyle's** Manners and Customs of ye Englys. (Comic pictorial compositions.) 2 vols. Small oblong. London.

**Leech**, John. Pictures of Life and Character, from the collection of Mr. Punch. Oblong volume. London, 1855.

**Ottley**, W. Y. An Inquiry into the origin and early History of Engraving upon Copper and in Wood; with an account of Engravers and their works, from the invention of Chalcography by Maso Finiguerra, to the time of Marc Antonio Raimondi. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1816.

*Vide*, also, Bryan's Dictionary of Engravers and Painters.

**Fielding**, T. H. The Art of Engraving, with the various modes of operation; Etching, self-ground Etching, Line-engraving, Chalk and Stipple, Aquatint, Mezzotint, Lithography, Wood engraving, Medallic-engraving, Electrography, and Photography. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Perrot,** A. M. Manuel du graveur en tout genre. Nouvelle édition augmentée par M. F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1844. *Roret.*

**Schmit,** J. P. Manuel du décorateur-ornemantiste, du graveur et du peintre en lettres. 12mo. Avec atlas. 4to., oblong. Paris, 1848.

**Alken,** Henry. The Art and practice of Etching; with directions for other methods of light and entertaining Engraving. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Jackson,** John. A treatise on Wood engraving, historical and practical; with upwards of 300 illustrations, engraved on wood. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Senefelder,** Alois. (Inventor of the Art, &c.) A complete course of Lithography; containing instructions in all the different branches and manners of that Art; with illustrative specimens, to which is prefixed a History of Lithography, with a preface by F. von Schlichtegroll, from the original German, by A. S. 4to. London, 1819.

**Hunt,** Robert. A Manual of Photography. Third edition; enlarged. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Halleur,** Dr. G. C. H. The Art of Photography; or, of producing photographic pictures in any colour, or on any material: with practical hints, by F. Schubart; and an explanation of chemical terms, by G. L. Strauss. 12mo. London, 1854. *Weale's Series*, bound with, Book-keeping, &c.

**Photographic Society of London.** Journal of the,—containing the Transactions of the Society, and a general record of photographic art and science; edited by A. Henfrey. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. London, 1854—1856.

**Talbot,** H. Fox. The Pencil of Nature. 4to. London, 1844.

**Sutton,** Thomas. Hand-book to Photography on Paper. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Hardwich,** T. F. A Manual of Photographic Chemistry, including the practice of the Collodion process. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Delamotte,** P. H. The Oxymel process in Photography. Small 4to. London, 1856.

**Brewster,** Sir David. The Stereoscope; its history, theory, and construction, with its application to the Fine and Useful Arts, and to Education. 12mo. London, 1856. *Vide*, also, Lardner's Museum of Science and Art. Vol. 11.

**Gaudin,** M. A. Traité pratique de photographie. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Lerebours et Secrétan.** Photographie. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Belloc,** A. Les quatre branches de la photographie. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Niepce de Saint Victor.** Recherches photographiques. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Brébisson,** Alp. de. Traité complet de photographie sur Collodion. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

## MUSIC. | MUSIQUE.

**Chabanon,** M. de. Mémoires sur les problêmes d'Aristote concernant la musique. A. I., vol. 46.

**Burette,** M. Examen de ce qu'a écrit Plutarque sur la musique. A. I., vol. 8, 10, 13, 15 et 17.

———— Autres dissertations sur la musique. A. I. Vol. 4, 5, 8 et 17.

**Villoteau.** Musique de l'antique Egypte. *Voir* le grand ouvrage d'Egypte. *Antiquités—Memoires.* Vol 1. (p. 317 du catalogue.)

**De La Fage,** Adrien. Histoire générale de la musique et de la danse. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Fétis,** F. T. Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Burney,** Charles. A general History of Music, from the earliest ages to the present period: to which is prefixed, a Dissertation on the Music of the Ancients. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1776-1789.

Vol. I. Dissertation, with Histories of Egyptian, Hebrew, and Greek Music.

" II. Of the Introduction of Music into the Church, the invention of Counterpoint, the formation of the Time table, and other historical facts, till about the middle of the 14th century:—Of the Provençal, French, Italian, Cambro-British, and English Songs, Melody and Harmony, till about the year 1450. Of the state of Music, Church and Secular, from 1450, till the middle of the 16th century; with Notices of the early contrapuntists on the Continent and in England.

" III. The progress of Music in England, during the time of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary and Elizabeth:—and in Italy during the 16th and 17th centuries, in the Church, and in general society. Also in Germany and France, for these two centuries; and in Spain and the Netherlands, to the end of the 16th century. Of the progress of Music in England from Elizabeth's death, till the end of the 17th century; and also, of Church music from the death of Purcell to the present time; with the History of the progress of the Violin in England and in Italy.

" IV. General History: of the invention of Recitative and of the Opera; and of the Sacred Musical Drama, or Oratorios. Of Cantatas and Dramatic music in England; Origin of the Italian Opera in England; Review of Handel's Operas: Progress of the musical Drama at Venice and at Naples; Opera Composers at Rome, and Tracts published in Italy on Music, during the present Century.

Of the progress of Music in Germany, and in France, also of the general state of Music in England, during the same period.

**La Trobe,** J. A. The Music of the Church considered in its various branches, Congregational and Choral; an historical and practical treatise for the general reader. 8vo. London, 1831

**Talbot,** Major George. A Selection from the Psalms of David for Morning and Evening Service; with Chaunts and Responses: the Music arranged in four parts, with accompaniment for the Organ or Piano Forte, by W. H. Warren. 4to. Montreal, 1848. (*Six copies.*)

**Hogarth,** George. Musical History, Biography and Criticism. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1838.

——————— Memoirs of the Musical Drama. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

——————— Memoirs of the Opera in Italy, France, Germany and England. (A new edition of the Musical Drama.) 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Chorley,** H. F. Modern German Music; recollections and criticism. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Busby,** Dr. T. Anecdotes of Music and Musicians. *Vide* Library of Ana, in BELLES-LETTRES.

**Röhner,** G. W. A practical treatise on Musical Composition. 2 parts, with a Key to part II. 4to. London, 1850.

——————— Assisted by an English Gentleman. Improved edition of the above work, in 3 parts. 1st part. The Laws of Harmonic Combination; Rhythm; Tonal structure and the application to the Monodic style of composition. 2nd part. Counterpoint; and the 1st species of the Polyodic style of composition. 3rd part. Imitation; Fugue; Canon; the 2nd species of the Polyodic style of composition, with a Key to the Exercises contained in parts I. and II. 4to. London, 1854.

**Moore,** John W. Complete Encyclopædia of Music; elementary, technical, Historical, Biographical, Vocal and Instrumental. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Encyclopédie de Musique,** par Ginguéné, Suard, Monsigny, etc. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1791-1818. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Soullier,** Ch. Nouveau dictionnaire de musique illustré, élémentaire, théorique, historique, artistique, professionnel et complet à l'usage des jeunes amateurs et des professeurs de musique. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Rousseau,** J. J. Ecrits sur la musique. *Voir* les œuvres de Rousseau vol. 19.

——————— Dictionnaire de musique. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, 21 et 22.

**Castil-Blaze.** Académie impériale de musique de 1645 à 1855. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Bibliographie** musicale de la France et de l'étranger. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

**Grétry.** Mémoires ou essais sur la musique. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, an V.

**Stendhal.** Vie de Haydn. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Choron,** (A. E.) et (J. Adrien de) **Lafage,** MM. Manuel de musique vocale et instrumentale. 6 vol. 12mo. Avec atlas 5 vol. 12mo. oblong. Paris, 1836-38. *Roret.*

**Schmitt**, Georges. Manuel de l'organiste praticien. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Le Dhuy**, A. Manuel simplifié de musique, ou grammaire contenant les principes de cet art. 12mo. Paris, 1839. *Id.*

**Miné**, M. Manuel simplifié de l'organiste, suivi des leçons d'orgue de Kegel. 12mo., oblong. Paris. *Id.*

——— Plain-chant ecclésiastique romain et français. 12mo. Paris. *Id.*

**Art** (The) of improving the Voice and Ear ; and of increasing their Musical powers, adapted to Public speakers, Musicians, and Actors. 12mo. London, 1825.

**Spencer**, C. C. A rudimentary and practical treatise on Music. 2 vols. [with] The Art of playing the Piano Forte, with Exercises, &c. In 1 vol. 12mo. London, 1853-54. *Weale's series.*

**Butler**, Charles. A letter on Ancient and Modern music ; with special notice of the Gregorian Chaunt. *Vide*, His Reminiscenses, vol. 1.

**Music** and the Art of Dress, two Essays reprinted from the Quarterly Review, [bound with] The Art of Dining ; or Gastronomy and Gastronomers. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1853-54. *Murray's Railw. Read.*

**Mainzer**, J. Musiques et chants populaires de l'Italie. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 4e série, vol. 1.

**Blaze**, Henri. Poètes et musiciens de l'Allemagne. *Ibid.*, vol. 4.

——— Lettres sur les musiciens français. *Ibid.*, vol. 13 et 16.

**Romagnesi**, A. Œuvres choisies de 100 mélodies favorites avec accompagnement de piano. 8vo. Paris.

**Madelaine**, M. Stephen de la. Théories complètes du chant. 8vo. Paris.

# Sports and Games. | Gymnastique et Jeux.

**Burette, M.** Sur la gymnastique des anciens ; onze mémoires. A. I., vol. 1 et 3.

**Ameilhon, M.** Recherches sur l'exercice du nageur chez les anciens. A. I. vol 38.

——————— Sur l'art du plongeur chez les anciens. A. I., vol. 40.

——————— Sur la pêche des anciens. L. B., vol. 5.

**Gedoyn, l'Abbé.** Trois mémoires sur les courses de chevaux et les course des chars en usage aux jeux olympiques. A. I., vol. 8 et 9.

**Brotier, l'Abbé.** Trois mémoires sur les jeux du cirque. A. I., vol. 45.

**Laisné, Napoléon.** Gymnastique pratique, contenant la description des exercices. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Amoros, le col.** Education physique, gymnastique et morale. 2 vol. 12mo. avec atlas. Paris, 1847. *Roret.*

**Boyard et de Mersan, MM.** Manuel du chasseur, ou les secrets et les ruses dévoilés, mis à la portée de tout le monde. Nouvelle édition, revue, augmentée, ornée et de figures et de musique. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Roret.*

**Rédarès, M.** Le chasseur taupier, précédé de l'histoire naturelle de la taupe. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'un traité sur la destruction des animaux et des insectes nuisibles au jardinage. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Oiseleur.** Manuel de l'oiseleur, ou secrets anciens et modernes de la chasse aux oiseaux. 12mo. Paris. *Id.*

**Julia de Fontenelle.** Manuel des nageurs et de sauvetage, des baigneurs, des fabricants d'eau minérales et des pédicures. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Id.*

**Paulin-Desormeaux, A. O.** Patinage et récréations sur la glace. Précédé de considérations hygiéniques. 12mo. Paris. *Id.*

**Lambert, St-Ange, M.** Manuel du pêcheur-praticien, suivi de l'art de faire des filets, par Charles B..... 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Id.*

**Pesson-Maisonneuve, M.** Manuel du pêcheur français, ou traité général de toutes sortes de pêche. Edition revue et augmentée par M. Moriceau. 12mo. Paris. *Id.*

**Blasis, M.** Manuel de la danse. Traduit de l'anglais par M. Barton, sur l'édition de 1830 par P. Vergnaud. 12mo. Paris, 1830. *Id.*

**Boullay, G.** Réforme de la danse des salons. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Richard**, T. Manuel des jeux enseignant la science. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1837. *Roret.*

**Celnart**, Mme. Manuel des jeux de société, suivi d'un appendice contenant tous les jeux d'enfants. 12mo. Paris, 1846. *Id.*

**Lasserre, Lebrun** et **Leroy**. Manuel des jeux de calcul et de hasard. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Id.*

**Chapus**, Eugène. Le sport à Paris. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

———— Le turf ou les courses de chevaux en France et en Angleterre. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

———— Les chasses princières en France. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**La Vallée**, Jos. La chasse à tir en France. Ouvrage illustré par F. Grenier. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Vjardot**, Louis. Souvenirs de chasse. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Magnin**, Ch. Histoire générale des marionnettes. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, nouvelle période, vol. 6, 7, 10.

**Strutt**, Joseph. The Sports and Pastimes of the People of England; including the rural and domestic recreations, May-games, Mummeries, Pageants, Processions, and Pompous spectacles, from the earliest period to the present time, illustrated. Second edition. 4to. London, 1810. *Vide* Engl. Chronicles.

———— New edition, with copious Index by W. Hone. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Hansard**, G. A. The Book of Archery, [with plates.] 8vo. London, 1840.

Historical and technical: describing Greek and Roman, Welsh and French Rural and Female Archery; with remarks on Implements and Equipments, and abounding in extraordinary narratives and anecdotes.

**Hand-Book of Games**: comprising Treatises on Whist, Piquet, Ecarté, Lansquenet, Boston, Quadrille, Cribbage, and other Card-games; Faro, Rouge et Noir, Hazard, Roulette; Backgammon, Draughts; Billiards, Bagatelle, American Bowls, &c., &c.; by Professors and Amateurs, edited by H. G. Bohn. 8vo. London, 1850. *B. Lib.*

**Rouse**, W. Doctrine of Chances; or the theory of Gaming made easy; to calculate probabilities of events in lotteries, cards, horse-racing, &c., with tables. 8vo. London, 1814.

**Chatto**, W. A. Facts and Speculations on the origin and history of Playing-Cards; with antique illustrations. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Jones**, Sir William. On the Indian Game of Chess. *Vide* His Works, vol. 1.

**Staunton**, Howard. The Chess Player's Hand-Book; an Introduction to the Game of Chess, exemplified in Games actually played, and illustrated by Diagrams of remarkable positions. 8vo. London, 1847. *B. Libr.*

**Staunton**, Howard. The Chess-Player's Companion; comprising a Treatise on Odds, and a collection of Games, contested by the Author, during the last ten years; including the Match with Mons. St. Amant; and some chess Problems. 8vo. London, 1849. *Bohn's Lib.*

——————— The Chess Tournament; a collection of the Games played at this Assemblage, with Diagrams and Notes. 8vo. London, 1852. *Ibid.*

**Blaine**, D. P. An Encyclopædia of Rural Sports; or complete Account, historical, practical, and descriptive of Hunting, Fishing, Racing, &c. A new edition, revised and corrected. 600 wood engravings, from Drawings by Alken, T. Landseer, Dickes, &c. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Beckford**, Peter. Thoughts on Hunting; new edition, to which is added a chapter on Coursing. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Nimrod**: The Chase, the Turf, and the Road. New edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Whyte**, James C. History of the British Turf, from the earliest period to the present day. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Lewis**, Elisha J. The American Sportsman; containing Hints to Sportsmen Notes on Shooting, and the habits of the Game-birds and Wild-fowl of America; with illustrations. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Scrope**, William. The Art of Deer Stalking; illustrated by a narrative of a few days' sport in the Forest of Atholl; with some account of the Nature and Habits of Red Deer; description of the Scotch Forests; Legends; Superstitions; Stories of Poachers and Freebooters, &c.; with Engravings and Lithographs. 8vo. London, 1838.

——————— Days and Nights of Salmon Fishing in the Tweed; with a short account of the natural history and habits of the Salmon, Instructions to Sportsmen, Anecdotes, &c.; with Lithographs and Wood-engravings. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Walton**, (Izaak) and **Cotton**, (Charles.) The complete Angler, or, Contemplative Man's Recreation; being a discourse on Rivers, Fish-ponds, Fish, and Fishing; with notes, biographical and explanatory, and lives of the Authors. 12mo. London, 1839.

——————————————— New edition, with additional notes. 8vo. London, 1856. *Bohn's Lib.*

**Hofland**, T. C. The British Angler's Manual, with some account of the principal Rivers, Lakes, and Trout streams in the United Kingdom, with Instructions in Fly-fishing, Trolling, and Angling at the bottom, etc. New edition; revised and enlarged, by E. Jesse. 12mo. London, 1848.

# Useful Arts and Manufactures. | Arts Utiles et Manufactures.

**Beckmann**, John. A History of Inventions, Discoveries, and Origins; from the German, by W. Johnston. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged, by W. Francis and J. W. Griffith. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Pulleyn**, W. Etymological Compendium; or, Portfolio of Origins and Inventions. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Dictionnaire technologique** des arts et métiers. 22 vol. 8vo., et atlas 4to. Paris, 1822.

**Figuier**, Louis. Exposition et histoire des principales découvertes scientifiques modernes. 3 vol. Paris, 1853.

**Laboulaye**. Dictionnaire des arts et manufactures, de l'agriculture, des mines, etc.; description des procédés de l'industrie française et étrangère. Deuxième édition. 4 vol. gr. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Dictionnaire encyclopédique** des arts et métiers. 8 vol. 4to., et 8 vol. de planches. Paris, 1782–91. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

———————————— des manufactures et arts, par Roland de la Platière. 4 vol. 4to., avec 189 planches. Paris, 1785–1838. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Ure**, Andrew. A Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures and Mines; containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice. Fourth edition, corrected and greatly enlarged. 1600 wood engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

"The task which I have undertaken is to describe and explain the transformations of raw materials, derived 1st, from the organic processes of Vegetables and Animals, 2ndly, from the stores of Mineral and Metallic wealth, by Mechanical and Chemical agencies, into general objects of exchangeable value." PREFACE.

**Knight's Cyclopædia** of Industry of all Nations. 8vo. London, 1851.

Comprehending "Scientific details and Geographical articles," as well as the "Processes of Manufactures."

**Bulletin** de la société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale, reconnue comme établissement d'utilité publique, par ordonnance royale du 11 avril, 1824. Tomes 1 à 52 et table des tomes 1 à 36, ensemble 53 vol. 4to. Paris, 1803 à 1853.

**Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.** Transactions of the Society for the encouragement of,—with premiums, [as awarded, from the first,] 1783 to 1822, inclusive. 40 vols. 8vo. London, (v. y.) (Vols. 21, 22, lost.)

**Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.** Transactions for 1846–8. Parts 1 and 2, to which is prefixed, a copy of the new Charter granted to the Society in 1847. 4to. London, 1847.

"The union of the Artist with the Workman, the improvement of the general taste of our artificers, &c.; are the views which have guided your Council in their proceedings during last year." "The Council issued premiums for the production of decorative designs and models; the result was to produce a large series of models of great merit, &c." [Report of the Council.]

Engravings from the designs and models referred to, enrich the present volume, It contains, also, a discourse on the Art of Mosaic; Hay on symmetrical Beauty; on Carving by machinery; Cole on the formation of a Gallery of British Art; Williams on Lithography; Claudet on the progress of Photography; Cundell on Ornamental Art, as applied to Book-binding, &c.; with other discourses—on the narrow-guage locomotive-engine; on the incrustations in steam-boilers; on light-houses and beacons; a process for the foundations for piers, &c.; on steam navigation; on atmospheric electricity; on sowing and pruning, &c.

Only this volume of Transactions of the Society, has appeared in a style as artistic and costly.

**Industrial Instruction.** Report of the Committee appointed by the Society of Arts, to inquire into the subject of; with the evidence on which the Report is founded. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Department of Practical Art.** First Report of, [for 1852.]—Presented to Parliament. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Department of Science and Art.** [The above department enlarged in its functions.] First Report of, [for 1853.]—Presented to Parliament. 8vo. London, 1854.

——————————————— Second Report of, [for 1854.]—Presented to Parliament. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Aiken,** Arthur. Illustrations of Arts and Manufactures; being papers read before the Society of Arts, Manufactures, &c. 12mo. London, 1841.

**Banfield,** T. C. The Organization of Industry explained; in Lectures, before the University of Cambridge, 1844. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Playfair,** Lyon. Industrial Iustruction on the Continent; a Lecture in the Government School of Mines, &c. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Sullivan,** William K. Journal of Industrial Progress. (Part I., of the Monthly Journal of Progress.) (1st year, 1854.) 8vo. Dublin.

**Timbs,** John. The Year-book of Facts in Science and Art; exhibiting discoveries and improvements of the past year, [1850, et seq., 1856,] in Mechanics and the Useful Arts, Natural Philosophy, &c. 7 vols. 12mo. London, 1851–57.

**Ure,** Andrew. The Philosophy of Manufactures; or, an exposition of the scientific, moral, and commercial economy of the Factory system of Great Britain. Second edition, corrected. 12mo. London, 1835.

**Babbage,** Charles. On the Economy of Machinery and Manufactures. Fourth edition; enlarged. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Dawes,** Richard. Lessons on the Phenomena of Industrial life, and the conditions of Industrial success; edited by,—12mo. London, 1854.

**Dodd,** George. The Curiosities of Industry and the applied Sciences. 8vo. London, 1852.

The work is named after Mr. D'Israeli's Curiosities of Literature: "it treats of Industry under its Novelties and Rarities, its comparative condition in all countries, its progress at home, &c.;" [it] "forms a supplement to the Cyclopædia of Industry of all Nations and to the National Cyclopædia," or may be regarded as a distinct work.

**Baker,** T. Elements of Mechanism. 12mo. London. 1852. *Weale's series*, with, Denison on Clock making.

**Reid,** Thomas. On Clock and Watch-making, theoretical and practical; with 20 illustrations. Fourth edition. 8vo. Glasgow, 1849. *Vide*, also, Robison's Mechanical Philosophy, Vol. 4, on "Watch work."

**Denison,** E. B. On Clock and Watch-making; with a chapter on Church Clocks, and an account of the Great Westminister Clock. 12mo. London, 1850. *Weale's series.*

**Tomlinson,** C. On the Construction of Locks, 1853. *Weale's series*, with "Masonry."

**Dodd,** George. British Manufactures, (VI. Series.) 6 vols. 12mo. London, 1851. *Knight's Lib.* [Vol. 2. lost.]

Vol. I. The Textile. III. Metals. IV. Marble and Stone, Glass, Carpet, Floor-Cloth, Pianoforte, Watch and Clock, and Cabinet Works and Manufactures. V. Bread, Drinks, &c., Sugar, Tobacco, Hat and Glove making, Leather. VI. Paper, Parchment, Wood Types, Type Founding, Printing, Book-binding, Coach, Ship, and Boat Building, Mast and Sail, Rope and Anchor making, Iron Steam Boats, Locomotive Engines, &c.

**White,** George. On Weaving, by Hand and Power Looms; intended as a Text Book for Manufacturers, and Power Loom Engineers, designed to forward the extension of Machinery to all kinds of plain Weaving. (Plates.) 8vo. London, 1856.

**Napier,** James. A Manual of the Art of Dyeing; (engravings.) 12mo. Glasgow, 1853.

**Ibberson,** George. The Woollen Manufacturer's and Overlooker's Guide; the various processes, from the raw material to the Balk state, and the practical details of Finishing. Tables of various calculations, adapted to Slubbing, Spinning, &c., &c., and also systematic Tables of substances, for making all sorts of Woollen Cloth. 12mo. London, 1853.

**On Wools, Cottons,** and **Silks,** Raw and Manufactured, as articles of commerce, &c. *Vide* some Works in POLITICAL ECONOMY, *ante*, pages 275, 276.

**Ure,** Andrew. Cotton Manufactures of Great Britain systematically investigated. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1836.

**Baines,** Edward, jun. History of the Cotton Manufacture in Great Britain; with a notice of its early history in the East, &c.; a description of the great Mechanical Inventions which have caused its extension in Britain; a view of the present state of the Manufacture, and the condition of the Classes engaged in it. Portraits and mechanical plates. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Montgomery,** James. A practical detail of the Cotton Manufacture of the United States; and its state contrasted and compared with that of Great Britain; with estimates of the cost of manufacturing in both countries; a Historical sketch of the Manufacture in the U. States, &c. Engravings. 8vo. Glasgow, 1840.

**Rondot.** Traité pratique des tissus de laine. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Alcan,** Michel. Essai sur l'industrie des matières textiles. 8vo. Paris, 1847, et atlas. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Journal** of Design and Manufactures; with Fabric patterns inserted, &c., March, 1849, to February, 1852. Vols. 1. to 6. 8vo. London, 1849-52.

**Armengaud** and **Amouroux.** Practical Draughtsman's Book of Industrial Design; by Johnson;—*vide, ante* page 708.

Voir aussi dans la section des MATHEMATIQUES Dupin, Géométrie des arts et métiers.

**Le Blanc.** Nouveau système complet de filature de coton, usité en Angleterre, précédé d'un texte descriptif par M. Molard, jeune. 4to. Paris, 1828.

**Persoz,** J. Traité théorique et pratique de l'impression des tissus—ouvrage avec 165 figures et 429 échantillons intercalés dans le texte. 4 vol. 8vo., accompagnés d'un atlas de 20 planches. 4to. Paris, 1846.

**Enquête** sur les fils et les tissus de lin et de chanvre. 4to. Paris, 1838.

**Julien,** (C. E.) et **Lorentz,** (E.) Manuel du filateur ou description des méthodes employés pour la conversion en fils, du coton, du lin, du chanvre, de la laine et de la soie. 12mo. Paris, 1843. *Roret.*

——————————— Manuel du tisserand, suivi d'une histoire de la filature et du tissage. 12mo. Paris, 1844. *Id.*

**Boitard,** M. Manuel du cordier. 12mo. Paris, 1839. *Id.*

**Julia de Fontenelle.** Manuel du blanchiment, du blanchissage, nettoyage et dégraissage. Nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée par M. Rouget de l'Isle. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Ameilhon.** Recherches sur les couleurs des anciens et sur les arts qui y ont rapport. L. B., vol. 1 et 3.

**Leuchs,** J. Ch. Traité complet des propriétés, de la préparation et de l'emploi des matières tinctoriales, traduit de l'allemand. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Berthollet.** Eléments de l'art de la teinture. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1804.

**Riffault, Vergnaud** et autres MM. Manuel du teinturier. Nouvelle édition refondue et augmentée par A. D. Vergnaud. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Roret.*

**Blanchard, Perrot** et **Thillaye,** MM. Manuel du coloriste. 12mo. Paris, 1841. *Id.*

**Riffault** et **Vergnaud,** MM. Manuel du fabricant de couleurs et de vernis. Edition refondue par M. Toussaint de Sens. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Thillaye,** L. J. S. Manuel du fabricant d'indiennes. 12mo. Paris, 1834. *Id.*

**Celnart,** Mme. Manuel de broderie. 12mo. Avec atlas, 12mo. oblong. Paris, 1840. *Id.*

——————— Manuel du fleuriste artificiel, suivi de l'art du plumassier. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Id.*

**Devilliers,** Alex. Manuel de la soierie. 2 vol. 12mo. Avec atlas, 12mo. oblong. Paris, 1839. *Id.*

[**Holland,** John.] On the progressive improvement, and present state of the Manufactures in Metal. New edition, revised by Robert Hunt. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

Vols. I and II. Iron and steel. Vol. III. Tin, lead, copper and other metals.

**Scrivenor,** Harry. History of the Iron trade, from the earliest records to the present period. New edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Truran,** William. The Iron Manufacture of Great Britain; theoretically and practically considered: details of the Ores, Fuels, and Fluxes employed, the Blast, Refining, Puddling, and Balling Furnaces, Engines, and Machinery; and the various processes in union, &c., illustrated by 33 plates of Furnaces and Machinery. 4to. London, 1855.

The work also contains various operative and economical calculations.

**Prideaux,** T. Symes. On Economy of Fuel, with reference to Furnaces for the manufacture of Iron, and to Steam-boilers, &c. 12mo. London, 1853. *Weale's series,* with "Surveying," &c.

**Lardner,** le Dr. Manuel du travail des métaux; traduit par A. D. Vergnaud. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Roret.*

**Launay,** J. B. Manuel du fondeur en tous genres. Nouvelle édition refondue par MM. A. D. Vergnaud, père et fils, et F. Malepeyre. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Id.*

**Landrin,** H. Manuel du maître de forges. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1829. *Id.*

**Mapod.** Manuel du forgeron, maréchal, serrurier, taillandier, etc., et pouvant servir de manuel du fabricant de soufflets. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Id.*

**Toussaint,** G. A.,—et autres. Manuel du serrurier. Nouvelle édition refondue et augmentée par M. Paulin-Desormeaux. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Id.*

**Julien,** (E. E.), et **Valerio,** (O.) Manuel du chaudronnier. 12mo. Paris, 1846. *Roret.*

**Paulin-Desormeaux,** A. O. Manuel de l'armurier, du fourbisseur et de l'arquebusier. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Id.*

**Landrin,** H. Manuel du coutelier. 12mo. Paris, 1835. *Id.*

**Valicourt,** E. de. Manuel du tourneur. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1848. *Id.*

**Paulin,** le Chr. Gustave. Manuel du sapeur-pompier. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Sapeur-pompier.** Manuel du. 12mo., avec atlas, 12mo. oblong. Paris, 1851. *Id.*

**Ardenni** et **Julia de Fontenelle, MM.** Manuel du poêlier-fumiste, indiquant les moyens d'empêcher les cheminées de fumer, etc. Nouvelle édition par M. F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Biston,** (Valentine) et **Janvier, MM.** Manuel du mécanicien-fontainier, du pompier et du plombier. 12mo. Paris, 1844. *Id.*

**Julia de Fontenelle.** Manuel du bijoutier, du joaillier, de l'orfèvre, du graveur sur métaux et du changeur. Nouvelle édition refondue par M. Malepeyre. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Soyer.** Modèles d'orfèverie choisis aux expositions de l'industrie française. Folio. Paris, 1839.

**Le Normand,** (Seb.), et **Janvier,** (MM.) Manuel de l'horloger. Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée par M. D. Magnier. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Berthoud** et **Janvier,** (L.), MM. Nouveau régulateur des horloges, des montres et des pendules. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Id.*

———— L'art de régler les pendules et les montres. 16mo. Paris, 1828.

**Mollet.** Gnomonique graphique, ou méthode simple et facile pour tracer les cadrans solaires. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Boutereau,** C. Manuel de gnomonique élémentaire. 12mo. Paris, 1845. *Roret.*

**Armengaud.** Machines, outils et appareils les plus perfectionnés et les plus récents employés dans les différentes branches de l'industrie française et étrangère. 9 vol. 8vo. Atlas, 9 vol. gr. folio. Paris, 1848.

———— Cours élémentaire de dessin industriel à l'usage des écoles primaires. Folio. Paris, 1850.

**Guilloud,** J. J. V. Manuel de physique appliquée aux arts et métiers. Edition annotée par M. Terrien. 12mo. Paris. *Roret.*

**Walker,** Charles V. Manuel de la télégraphie électrique. Traduit de l'anglais par M. D. Magnier. 12mo. Paris, 1851. *Id.*

**Gros,** J. B. Louis. Lettre sur la télégraphie électrique. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Highton,** E. The Electric Telegraph ; its history and progress. 12mo. London, 1852. *Weale's Series.*

Jones, Alexander. Historical sketch of the Electric Telegraph : including its rise and progress in the United States. 8vo. New York, 1854.

Smee, Alfred. Elements of Electro-Metallurgy. 8vo. London, 1851.

Lardner, Dionysius. Essays on Scientific subjects, comprising Steam, Artificial Light, Photography, Electro-Metallurgy, Electric Telegraph, Pottery, Glass manufacture, Railways, Steam Marine, the Rotation of the Earth, &c. 8vo. London, 1852.

Mason, T. M. Æronautica ; or sketches of Ærostation. 8vo. London, 1838.

*Vide*, Forster's Aerial Voyages, (*ante* p. 586) : also, *vide*, p. 588.

Herring, Richard. Paper and Paper-making, ancient and modern ; with an Introduction by George Croly. 8vo. London, 1855.

Dr. Croly's brief introduction is on Printing, its varied methods and its application, with commendation of the freedom of the Press. The Author acquired much valuable matter for his discourse, from the repositories of the Royal Asiatic Society, the East India Company, the Botanical Gardens at Kew, the London Missionary Museum and Bank of England; "the work is founded upon "Lectures recently delivered at the London Institution." 25 specimens of Papers are annexed.

Progress of the Press in England. *Vide* Postscript to "Caxton, the first English Printer." *Knight's Lib.*

Knight, Charles. The Old Printer, and the Modern Press : (2 parts.) 12mo. London, 1854.

Johnson, J. Typographia, or the Printer's Instructor : including an account of the origin of Printing, with Biographical Notices of the Printers of England, from Caxton to the close of the 16th century : a series of ancient and modern Alphabets, and Domesday characters, &c. 2 vols. 24mo. London, 1824.

Timperley, C. H. Encyclopædia of Literary and Typographical Anecdote : being a chronological digest of Facts, illustrative of Printing, &c. Second edition, comprising a practical Manual of Printing. 8vo. London, 1840.

Savage, William. A Dictionary of the Art of Printing. 8vo. London, 1841.

"The object in this undertaking was that of making a purely practical work, one that might meet every exigence of the Printer whilst in the exercise of his Art, and one that would serve as a Book of reference to the Author, the Librarian, and in fact, to every one interested in books or their production." —PREFACE.

——————— Practical Hints on Decorative Printing, with illustrations engraved on wood, and printed in colours at the Type-press. 4to. London, 1822.

Ford, T. Compositor's Hand-book : designed as a Guide in the Composing room : with the practice as to Book, Job, Newspaper, Law and Parliamentary work ; the London scale of prices ; Appendix of Terms, &c. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Johnson**, E. C. Tangible Typography; or, How the Blind read. 8vo. London, 1852.

*Voir* dans la section EDUCATION, Guillié notice historique sur les aveugles.

**Berthiaud, M.** Manuel de l'imprimeur en taille douce, rédigé par M. Boitard; enrichi de notes et d'un appendice, par MM. Finot, Pointot et autres. 12mo. Paris, 1837. *Roret.*

**Frey**, A. Manuel de typographie. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1835. *Id.*

**Brégeault**, L. R. Manuel de l'imprimeur lithographe; nouvelle édition, augmentée par M. Knecht et M. Jules Desportes. 12mo., avec atlas, 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Duprat.** F. A. Précis historique sur l'imprimerie nationale et ses types 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Bernard.** L'imprimerie en Europe. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Perrot**, A. M. (et autres). Manuel pour la construction et le dessin des cartes géographiques. 12mo. Paris, 1847. *Roret.*

**Julia de Fontenelle.** Manuel du marchand papetier et du régleur. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Id.*

**Le Normand**, L. Seb. Manuel du fabricant de papiers, suivi de l'art du fabricant de cartons et de l'art du formaire. 2 vol. 12mo., avec atlas, 8vo. Paris, 1833. *Id.*

**Garnier-Audiger**, M. Manuel du tapissier, décorateur, et marchand de meubles. 12mo. Paris, 1830. *Id.*

**Le Normand**, L. Seb. Manuel du fabricant d'étoffes imprimées, et du fabricant de papiers peints. 12mo. Paris, 1830. *Id.*

**Fichtenberg**, M. Manuel du fabricant de papiers de fantaisie. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Id.*

**Lebrun**, M. Manuel du cartonnier, du cartier et du fabricant de cartonnages. 12mo. Paris, 1845. *Id.*

**Le Normand**, L. Seb. Manuel du relieur dans toutes ses parties. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Id.*

**Saint-Victor**, M. de. Manuel du fabricant de cadres, passe-partout, etc. 12mo. Paris, ——.

**Chemical Technology**; or, Chemistry applied to the Arts and to Manufactures; by Prof. Knapp, and Drs. Ronalds and Richardson. 3 vols. (Vol. 1, 2nd edit.) Illustrated with 776 woodcuts and 14 plates. 8vo. London, 1848–55.

Vol. I. Fuel: and Combustion: Coal, Gas, Oil, Spermaceti, &c., and their application to purposes of illumination, Lighthouses, &c., Resin, Wax, Turpentine, Peat, Wood, Staves, &c., in 2 parts, 8vo., with 433 wood engravings, and 6 plates.

" II. Glass, Alum, Earthenware, Cements, &c., &c., Manufacture. 8vo., with 214 wood engravings and one plate.

" III. On those branches of Chemical Industry, included in the production of Food, and related to Agriculture. (Bread, Milk, Tea, Coffee, Sugar, Tobacco, &c.) With 9 engravings and 129 woodcuts.

**Payen,** A. Manuel du cours de chimie organique, appliquée aux arts industriels et agricoles ; ouvrage rédigé et annoté par Jules Rossignol et J. Jules Garnier. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

———— Précis de chimie industrielle à l'usage des écoles préparatoires aux professions industrielles des fabricants et des agriculteurs. 8vo. Paris, 1851. Deuxième édition. Planches du même auteur. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Gray,** S. F. Traité pratique de chimie appliquée aux arts et manufactures, à l'hygiène et à l'économie domestique. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828-29, et un atlas.

**Dumas,** M. Traité de chimie appliquée aux arts. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828-46.

**Girardin,** M. J. Leçons de chimie élémentaire appliquées aux arts industriels. Troisième édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Boitard,** M. Manuel du naturaliste préparateur ; suivi d'un traité des embaumements. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Roret.*

**Malepeyre,** F. Manuel de la fabrication des acides gras concrets employés dans les arts et de celle des bougies stéariques, margariques, élaidiques, etc. 12mo. Paris, 1849. *Id.*

**Thillaye,** S. Manuel du fabricant de produits chimiques ou formules et procédés usuels relatifs aux matières que la chimie fournit aux arts industriels et à la médecine. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1842. *Id.*

**Hervé,** A. Manuel des alliages métalliques. 12mo. Paris, 1839. *Id.*

**Roussel,** le Dr. Théophile. Manuel pour la fabrication des allumettes chimiques, du coton et papier-poudre, des poudres et amorces fulminantes. 12mo. Paris, 1848. *Id.*

**Boyer,** M. Manuel du porcelainier, du faiencier, du potier de terre, du briquetier et du tuilier. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1846. *Id.*

**Julia de Fontenelle,** et **Malepeyre,** (F.) Manuel du verrier et du fabricant de glaces, cristaux, etc. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Id.*

**Brogniart,** Alex. Traité des arts céramiques ou des poteries considérées dans leur histoire, leur pratique et leur théorie. Deuxième édition, augmentée par Alphonse Salvétat. 2 vol. 8vo., et atlas 8vo. oblong. Paris, 1854.

**Palissy,** Bernard. Œuvres complètes, avec une notice historique. 12mo. Paris, 1844.

**Palissy the Potter.** The Life of,—reciting his Inventions, and describing some of his Ware. *Vide* BIOGRAPHY.

**Gacon-Dufour,** (Mme.), **Julia de Fontenelle,** et autres. Manuel du savonnier. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Roret.*

**Le Normand,** L. Seb. Manuel du chandelier, du cirier, et du fabricant de cire à cacheter. Nouvelle édition, augmentée par F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1851. *Id.*

**Morfit,** Campbell. Chemistry applied to the manufacture of Soap and Candles; based upon recent discoveries: an improved edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1858.

**Lee,** Mrs. Taxidermy. *Vide, ante,* p. 606.

**Tar.** Memorandum on the manufacture of,—[The native mode in Hindostan;] by J. D. Smyth. 8vo. *Vide,* a vol., lettered "Salt-range of the Punjab."

**Cooley,** A. J. A Cyclopædia of Practical Receipts, and collateral information in the Arts, Manufactures, Professions, and Trades, including Medecine, Pharmacy, and Domestic Economy; designed as a Supplement to the Pharmacopœias, and a book of reference for the Manufacturer, Tradesman, Amateur, and Heads of Families. Third edition, re-written and enlarged. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Webster,** Thomas, assisted by Mrs. **Parkes.** An Encyclopædia of Domestic Economy; comprising the construction of domestic Edifices, &c., of various articles of Furniture; Duties of Servants; an account of substances used as Food, and the methods of Cooking, making Bread; the preparation of fermented Liquors used as beverage; materials in Dress; business of the Laundry; description of the various Wheel-Carriages; preservation of Health, Domestic Medicine, &c. Wood-cuts. New edition. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Francis,** G. W. The Dictionary of Practical Receipts; containing the Arcana of Trade and Manufacture; Domestic Economy; artistical, ornamental, and scientific processes; Pharmaceutical and Chemical preparations, &c. Improved edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Useful Arts.** Employed in the production of Food. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1850.

———— Employed in the production of Clothing. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1851.

———— Employed in the construction of Dwelling-houses. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Vegetable Substances used for the Food of Man.** 2 vols. 12mo. (Vol. 1, lost.) London, 1846. *Knight's Lib.*

*Vide,* also, Simmond's Commercial products of the Vegetable Kingdom, (*ante* p. 276.)

**Jones,** William. How to make Home happy; or, Hints and Cautions for all, with 500 odds and ends worth remembering. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Soyer,** A. The Pantropheon, or History of Food, and its preparation, from the earliest Ages of the World. 42 plates, illustrating the Gastronomic marvels of Antiquity. 8vo. London, 1853.

For Pereira on Food and Diet, Hassall and Mareet on Food, and its adulterations; *vide* MEDICAL SCIENCES, *ante.*, p. 668.

**Benoit,** M., **Julia de Fontenelle** et **F. Malepeyre.** Manuel du boulanger, du négociant en grains, du meunier et du constructeur de moulins. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1846. *Roret.*

**Leblanc,** M. Manuel du patissier, suivi d'un vocabulaire explicatif des termes de cet art. 12mo. Paris, 1848. *Id.*

**Gross,** Antoine. Manuel du petit four ou patisserie légère. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Id.*

**Cardelli,** M. Manuel des gourmands ou l'art de faire les honneurs de sa table. 12mo. Paris, 1842. *Id.*

**Celnart,** Mme. Manuel d'économie domestique. 12mo. Paris, 1837. *Id.*

**Chevrier,** M. Manuel du maître d'hôtel. 12mo. Paris, 1842. *Id.*

**Lebrun,** M. Manuel du charcutier ; précédé de l'art d'élever les porcs, de les engraisser et de les guérir. 12mo. Paris, 1840. *Id.*

**Pariset,** Mme. Manuel de la maîtresse de maison, ou lettres sur l'économie domestique, suivi d'un appendice par Mmes. Gacon-Dufour, Celnart, etc. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Id.*

**Redding,** Cyrus. A history and description of Modern Wines. Third edition ; with additions and corrections. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Black,** William. On Brewing, based on chemical and economical principles; with formulæ for public breweries, and instruction for private families. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Morewood,** Samuel. Essay on Inebriating Liquors, and on Distillation. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Lebeaud** et **Julia de Fontenelle,** MM. Manuel du distillateur et du liquoriste. Nouvelle édition refondue et augmentée par M. F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1851. *Roret.*

**Riffault, Vergnaud** et **Malepeyre,** MM. Manuel de brasseur. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Id.*

**Dubief,** L. F. Manuel du fabricant de cidre et de poiré. 12mo. Paris, 1834. *Id.*

**Hourier** et **F. Malepeyre,** MM. Manuel de la fabrication de l'eau-de-vie de pommes de terre, de betterave, etc. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Cardelli, Lionnet-Clémandot** et autres, MM. Manuel du limonadier, du glacier, du chocolatier et du confiseur. 12mo. Paris, 1851. *Id.*

**Julien,** A. Manuel du sommelier. Avec planches. Ouvrage revu et augmentée par C. E. Julien. 12mo. Paris, 1845. *Id.*

**Accum.** Manuel de la fabrication des vins de fruits. Traduit de l'anglais. Refondu et augmenté par M. F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1851. *Id.*

For other works on the Manufacture of Sugar, *vide ante*, p. 662.

**Thiébaut de Berneaud,** Arsène. Manuel du vigneron français. Cinquième édition, revue et augmentée par M. F. Malepeyre. 12mo., avec atlas 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Laudier, M.** Manuel des marchands de vins, des débitants de boissons et du jaugeage. Edition augmentée par MM. Malepeyre et Vasserot. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Roret.*

**Julia de Fontenelle.** Manuel du vinaigrier et du moutardier, suivi de nouvelles recherches sur la fermentation vineuse. Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée par M. F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Id.*

——————— Manuel du fabricant et de l'épurateur d'huiles. Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée par M. F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1852. *Id.*

**Blachette et Zoega, MM.** Manuel du fabricant et du rafineur de sucre. Nouvelle édition revue et augmentée par M. Julia de Fontenelle. 12mo. Paris, 1841.

**Péligot.** Fabrication du sucre. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Joubert,** P. Ch. Manuel du fabricant et de l'amateur de tabac, contenant l'histoire, la culture et la fabrication du tabac. 12mo. Paris, 1844. *Roret.*

**Morin,** M. Manuel de l'amidonnier et du vermicellier. Edition revue et augmentée par M. F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Villaret,** P. Art de se coiffer soi-même, enseigné aux dames; suivi du manuel du coiffeur. 12mo. Paris, 1828. *Id.*

**Celnart,** Mme. Manuel du parfumeur. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Id.*

**Piesse,** G. W. S. The Art of Perfumery, and the methods of obtaining the Odours of Plants; with instructions for the manufacture of Perfumes for the Handkerchief, Scented Powders, Odorous Vinegars, Dentifrices, Pomatums, Cosmetiques, pefumed Soap, &c. An Appendix on the Colours of Flowers, Artificial Fruit, Essences, &c. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Art of Dress:** The,—from the Quarterly Review, 1854, [with] the Art of Dining; or, Gastronomy and Gastromers. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1853. *Vide* a vol. lettered "Music, &c."

**Cluz et Julia de Fontenelle, MM.** Manuel des fabricants de chapeaux en tous genres. 12mo. Paris, 1830. *Roret.*

**Leblanc (V.) et Preaux-Callot, MM.** Manuel du bonnetier et du fabricant de bas. 12mo. Paris, 1830. *Id.*

**Vallet d'Artois.** Manuel du fabricant de gants. 12mo. Paris, 1835. *Id.*

**Julia de Fontenelle.** Manuel du chamoiseur, pelletier-fourreur, maroquinier, mégissier et parcheminier. 12mo. Paris, 1841. *Id.*

**Vandael, M.** Manuel du tailleur. 12mo. Paris, 1833. *Id.*

**Morin,** J. Manuel du bottier et du cordonnier. 12mo. Paris, 1831. *Id.*

**Rees,** J. F. The Art and Mystery of a Cordwainer; or, an essay on boot and shoe-making. 12mo. London, 1813.

**Paulin-Desormeaux**, M. Manuel du fabricant d'objets en caoutchouc, en gutta-percha et en gomme factice. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Roret.*

**Julia de Fontenelle.** Manuel du tanneur, du corroyeur, du hongroyeur et du boyaudier. Nouvelle édition augmentée par M. F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1851. *Id.*

**Lebrun**, M. Manuel du bourrelier et du sellier, suivi d'un vocabulaire des termes techniques. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Id.*

**Lebossu**, M. Manuel du toiseur en bâtiments. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1848. *Id.*

**Lombard**, M. Manuel tarif-métrique pour la conversion et la réduction des bois. 12mo. Paris, 1840. *Id.*

**Marié de l'Isle**, E. B. M. Manuel des marchands de bois et de charbons. 12mo. Paris, 1835. *Id.*

**Riffault** et **Vergnaud**, MM. Manuel du peintre en bâtiments, vitrier, doreur, argenteur et vernisseur. Edition refondue par M. Toussaint de Sens. 12mo. Paris. *Id.*

**Ravon**, M. Manuel pour la fabrication des poids et mesures. 12mo. Paris, 1843. *Id.*

**Toussaint**, de Sens, C. J. Manuel de la coupe des pierres, précédé des opérations graphiques nécessaires, et suivi d'observations pratiques et d'un vocabulaire. 12mo., avec atlas 4to. Paris, 1845. *Id.*

**Lebrun** et F. **Malepeyre**, MM. Manuel du ferblantier et du lampiste ; suivi d'un vocabulaire des termes techniques. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Biston** et **Hanus**, MM. Manuel du charpentier, suivi d'un petit traité de géométrie descriptive ; avec une introduction et un appendice par C. Boutereau. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Krafft**, T. Ch. Traité des échaffaudages ou choix des meilleurs modèles de charpente exécutées tant en France qu'à l'étranger. Ouvrage posthume. Folio. Paris, 1856.

**Bélanger**, M. Notes sur la mécanique appliquée aux principes de la stabilité des constructions. (Ecole royale des ponts et chaussées). 4to. Paris, 1848-49.

*Voir* ci-devant la section ARCHITECTURE.

**Cours** de minéralogie et de géologie appliqué aux constructions, pour l'école royale des ponts et chaussées. Année 1838-1839. Folio. Paris.

**Emy**, A. R. Traité de l'art de la charpenterie. 2 vol. 8vo., et planches, folio. Liège, 1841.

**Fourneau.** L'art du trait de charpenterie. Folio. Paris, 1802.

**Le Riche.** Tables du produit cubique des bois de charpente. 4to. Paris, 1817.

**Gourlier.** Notice historique sur le service des travaux des bâtiments civils à Paris et dans les départements. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Lebrun, M.** Manuel du charron et du carrossier. Nouvelle édition entièrement refondue par L. A. Leroy et F. Malepeyre. 12mo. Paris, 1851. *Roret.*

**Nosban, M.** Manuel du menuisier, de l'ébéniste et du lagetier. 12mo. Paris, 1848. *Id.*

**Bury.** Modèles de menuiserie, suivis d'un abrégé de l'art de menuisier, et d'un traité des escaliers. Folio. Paris.

**Paulin-Desormeaux, M.** Manuel du tonnelier et du boisselier, suivi de l'art de faire les cribles, tamis, soufflets, etc. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Roret.*

**Marbrier.** Manuel du marbrier, du constructeur et du propriétaire de maisons. 12mo. avec un atlas, 4to. oblong. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Modèles de marbrerie.** Folio. Paris.

**Lebrun, M.** Manuel du mouleur. Nouvelle édition revue et augmentée par M. D. Magnier. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Roret.*

**Robert, F. B.** Manuel du mouleur en médailles ; suivi de l'art de clicher ou de frapper des creux et des reliefs en métaux. Nouvelle édition augmentée par E. de Vallicourt. 12mo. Paris, 1843. *Id.*

**Biston, V.** Manuel du chaufournier. Nouvelle édition revue, corrigée et augmentée par M. D. Magnier. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Toussaint, M.** Manuel du maçon-platrier, du carreleur, du couvreur et du paveur. 12mo. Paris, 1853. *Id.*

**Etienne, Ch., et Ad. Masson, MM.** Manuel du terrassier et de l'entrepreneur de terrassements. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Id.*

**Pédroni, fils, M.** L'art du souffleur à la lampe et au chalumeau. 12mo. Paris, 1849. *Id.*

**Hamel, M.** Manuel du facteur d'orgues, précédé d'une notice historique sur l'orgue et suivi d'une biographie des principaux facteurs d'orgues français et étrangers. 3 vol. 12mo., avec atlas, folio. Paris, 1849. *Id.*

**Armellino, Giorgio.** Manuel simplifié de l'accordeur de pianos. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Maugin, J. C.** Manuel du luthier. 12mo. Paris, 1834. *Id.*

**The Progress of Machinery** and Manufactures in Britain, exhibited in a Chronological List of Letters Patent of inventions and improvements, from the earliest times to the reign of Queen Anne. Vide, Weale's Papers on Engineering, Vol. 5.

**Patents in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.** Works, published by order of the Commissioners of Patents, and by them presented to the Library :

**Alphabetical Index** of Patentees of Inventions; from 2nd March, 1617, (14 Jac. I.,) to 1st October, 1852, (16 Vict.); by Bennet Woodcroft, Superintendent of Specifications, &c. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Patents in the United Kingdom.** Works relating to,—(Continued).

**Alphabetical Index** Of Patentees and applicants for Patents and Inventions, (in continuation of the above;) from 1st October, 1852, to 31st December, 1853. 8vo. London, 1854.

——— Of Patentees, &c., (in continuation,) for the years 1854 and 1855. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855–6.

**Chronological Index.** The titles of Patents of Invention chronologically arranged; from 2nd March, 1617, (14 Jac. I.,) to 1st October, 1852, (16 Vict.) By Bennet Woodcroft. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

——— Of Patents applied for and granted, (in continuation of the preceding;) from 1st October, 1852, to 31st December, 1853. 8vo. London, 1854.

——— Of Patents, (in continuation,) for the year 1854. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Subject-Matter Index,**—(Made from titles only,)—Of Patents of Invention; from 2nd March, 1617, (14 Jac. I.,) to 1st October, 1852, (16 Vict.) By Bennet Woodcroft. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

——— (In continuation,) of Patents granted, from 1st October to 31st December, 1852. 8vo. London, 1855.

——— (In continuation,) for the year 1853. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Reference Index** of Patents of Inventions, from 2nd March, 1607, (14 Jac. I.) to 1st October, 1852, (16 Vict.) By B. Woodcraft. 8vo. London, 1855.

This Index points out the office in which each enrolled Specification of a Patent may be consulted; the books in which specifications, law proceedings, and other subjects connected with Inventions, have been noticed: also, such of the Specifications of Patents granted under the Act of 21 James I., as have been published by the authority of the Commissioners.

——— Appendix to the Reference Index, containing abstracts from such of the early Patents, &c., (1617—1745,) as describe the nature of the invention; and which patents have no enrolled specification. By B. Woodcroft. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Specifications of Patents.** Old Series. The series of 12,977 specifications, disclaimers, &c., enrolled under the old law. *(In progress; but not yet received.)*

——— New Series. The series of specifications, disclaimers, &c., deposited and filed under the Act, since 1st October, 1852, to 1855, inclusive: the text included in vols. 1 to 69. 8vo. And the illustrative drawings, in vols. 1 to 85. Folio.

**Specifications of Fire-Arms, Projectiles, &c.** Specifications of Inventions relating to,—Enrolled under the Act 21 James I., from 15th May, 1718, to 31st December, 1853. 4 vols. 8vo. And 4 vols. in 8 parts, of illustrative drawings. Folio. London, 1854.

——— Alphabetical Index of Patentees of Inventors, and Subject-matter Index of Patents relating to Fire-arms, &c., for the above-named periods. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Specifications of Reaping Machines.** [From July, 1799, to December, 1853.] 2 vols. 8vo. And 2 vols. Folio: of drawings. London, 1853.

**Patents in the United Kingdom.** Works relating to,—(Continued).

**Specifications of Reaping Machines.** Appendix to the Specifications of English Patents for Reaping Machines, [giving examples of such machines from the earliest times to the present.] By B. Woodcroft. 8vo. London, 1853.

**The Commissioners of Patents' Journal,** for the years 1854 and 1855; published by Authority. 2 vols. 8vo. London.

**Catalogue of Books** in the Library of the Great Seal Patent Office. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Schubarth's Repertorium.** A subject-matter Index to the published Inventions of all Nations, 1823 to 1853, inclusive; being a "complete index to the extensive and important Industrial Library of the Prussian Commissioners of Patents, in Berlin;" published by authority of the Minister of Commerce in Prussia. To which is prefixed, an English subject-matter Index to this Repertorium; with corresponding references to Mr. B. Woodcroft's Subject-matter Indexes of British Patents. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Macgregor,** John. The Language of Specifications of Leters Patent for Inventions, with the authorities and decisions in all the important and latest cases. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Patents in the United States.** Reports of the Commissioners of,—For the following years. 8vo. Washington.

For 1850. Part I.—Arts and Manufactures. Part II.—Agriculture.
For 1851. Part I.—Arts and Manufactures. Part II.—Agriculture.
For 1852. Part I.—Arts and Manufactures. Part II.—Agriculture: (a duplicate of Part II.)
For 1853. Part I.—Arts and Manufactures. Part II.—Agriculture.
For 1854. Arts and Manufactures. 2 vols. (A duplicate of vol. 1.) Agriculture: 1 vol.
For 1855. Arts and Manufactures. 2 vols.

**Brevets d'invention.** Description des machines et procédés pour lesquels des brevets d'invention ont été pris sous le régime des lois des 7 janvier et 25 mai 1791. 85 vol. 4to. Paris, 1811-1857. (*En cours de publication.*)

——— Table des volumes de 1 à 40. 4to. Paris, 1843.

——— Nouvelle collection comprenant tous les brevets pris sous le régime de la loi du 5 juillet 1844. 23 vol. 4to. Paris, 1850 et années suivantes.

Une partie de cette collection a appartenu à la bibliothèque du roi Louis Philippe.

# Engineering, Surveying, and Public Works.

# Genie Civil, Arpentage, et Travaux Publics.

**Cresy,** Edward. An Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering; historical, theoretical, and practical; illustrated by upwards of 3,000 engravings, by R. Branston. 8vo. London, 1847.

———— Supplement; comprising the Metropolitan water-supply, drainage of towns, railways, cubical proportion, brick and iron construction, iron screw-piles, tubular bridges, &c.; with engravings by R. Branston. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Law,** H. The Rudiments of Civil Engineering, &c. 12mo. London, 1852. *Weale's Series.*

**Mahan,** D. H. Elementary course of Civil Engineering, for the use of Cadets of the United States' Military Academy. Sixth edition, with addenda; many cuts. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Schmitz,** (E.) **Julien,** (C.E.) et **Lorentz,** (E. M. M.) Manuel de l'ingénieur civil, ou traité sur l'application directe des sciences aux arts et manufactures. 2 vol. 12mo. Avec atlas. 8vo. Paris, 1845. *Boret.*

**Smeaton,** John. Reports made on various occasions in the course of his employment as a Civil Engineer. Second edition. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1837.

Many projections of Lighthouses, Harbours, Piers, Docks, Bridges; for the improved Navigation of Rivers, for Canals and Locks, for Drainage and Levels, for Water-Service, Engines and Pumps, for Mills, and particularly for the Carron Furnaces, and Water, are comprehended in these Reports.

**Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal,** (The), from its commencement in October, 1837, to December, 1838. Vols. I to XII. 4to. London.

"All the Branches in which the two professions are engaged, are professedly "noticed in this Periodical. In communicating information, it has been our "particular care to limit ourselves to the practical, and to incur the com- "plaint of dryness, rather than that of ministering to theorists or amateurs."
"*Editor's Introduction, to vol.* 1.

**Quarterly Papers on Engineering,** edited and published by John Weale, (numerous engravings.) Vols. 1 to 6. 4to. London, 1844-49.

Vol. I. Memoirs of James Bridley, William Chapman, William Jessop; Papers on the Dredging Machine, on Improvements of the Steam Engine, on setting out the Widths of Ground for Railway or Canal, on the advantages of a Frame-work of Malleable Iron, in construction of Jetties, &c.

**Quarterly Papers on Engineering**—(Continued).

Vol. II. On the Atmospheric Railroad from Kingston to Dublin, with Sir J. MacNeil's Report: on a new method of applying the Atmospheric pressure: Treatise on Heat; on the Harbours of the South-eastern Coast; Rennie's Report on Holyhead and Port Dynllaen Harbours, (*vide* Page's Report on these Harbours, Vol. 3,) Engineering in the United States; the Engineering of Holland; on loss by Friction, and the consumption of Fuel inS team Engines; on Dredging, &c. Memoir of Samuel Clegg.

" III. Treatise on Heat, from the French of Peclet; of a Plan for an Harbour in connexion with Granton Pier; of the Iron roof of the new Houses of Parliament; Wolf's Steam Engine; on American Steam Navigation; Arago on Atmospheric Railways; on a Cast-Iron Bridge at St. Petersburgh; Memoir of the Thames Tunnel; of the Fall necessary on the cross sections of Roads; and on the Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles in Holland.

IV. Of the plans adopted at New York for Docking Ships; Ancient and present state of Rye Harbour; some circumstances observed at the Menai Bridge during storms; a new method of constructing Suspension Bridges; on the Atmospheric pressure applied to Railways, three Reports on the constructing and working Atmospheric Railways; Diagrams for the construction of Oblique Bridges; on the power of Water-wheels; the Law of French and English Patents.

" V. Of Machinery and Manufactures in Great Britain, from the Saxon period to Q. Anne; Researches in Hydraulics; Memoir of the Thames Tunnel; Report of the Institute of France on M. Arnollet's system of Atmospheric Railways; Railway from Frankfort to Wiesbaden; Bridge of Boats on the Rhine; a Wet Dock, &c., proposed at Sunderland.

" VI. Of the Application of Water-power; on Locomotive Engines; on the first introduction of Steam Engines into Navel arsenals; of forming Foundations under water, and on bad ground; plans for the improvement of the River Medway; the Fort and Arsenal of Chatham, and Portsmouth Harbour; of the action of the Cornish Pumping engine, and on Water-wheels.

**Civil Engineers.** [Incorporated 1828.] Transactions of the Institution of. Vols. 1, 2 and 3, with index. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1836—42.

Vol. I. contains twenty-eight Papers, among which are found several papers on the hot air blast; on steam; on the expansion of water by heat; on the changes of temperature; on the principles of tension, and of the resistance of bodies; on experiments on the flowing of water; forces of pressure; also, for the fracture of stones; on the ventilation and lighting of Tunnels; various descriptive papers of public works, &c.

" II. contains twenty Papers;—Experiments on American timber; on the strength of Cast iron; on the power of men; scientific papers on steam; descriptive papers on machinery; and an account of certain works constructed, includin a floating bridge, &c.

" III. has twenty Papers, several on steam and steam engines; one regarding explosions which frequently occur in the steam boiler; remarks regarding suspension bridges, made in respect of damages done to the Menai bridge, &c. during storms, &c.

**Corps of Royal Engineers** (The). Papers connected with the duties of. 10 vols. 4to. London, 1837—1849.

Some Papers regarding the improving Mathematical Science, and improved instruments for its practical application, are herein contained; the following papers may be specified as concerning America:

Vol. I. No. 14. Of the causes which led to the construction of the Rideau Canal; description of the works by which it is converted into a steamboat navigation.
" II. No. 11. On the Rideau Dams.
" III. No. 11. Description of the coffer dam used in the construction of the Alexandria (the Potomac) Canal.
" " No. 12. Description of a series of bridges erected across the Ottawa.
" " No. 19. Experiments tried at Quebec as to cements.
" IV. No. 10. Account of the Dam at Long Island on the Rideau Canal.
" V. No. 5. Remarks and experiments on various Woods, foreign and domestic.
" " No. 6. Report on the Canal navigation of the Canadas.
" VI. No. 4. Report of experiments in blowing in gates made at Quebec.
" " No. 8. Description of a wooden swing-bridge over the Grenville Canal, Canada.
" " No. 10. The Patent American Pile-driving machine.
" " No. 11. Description of the methods of raising buildings by screws in Canada and the United States.
" VII. No. 13. Report on the construction of an Iron Beacon at Black Rock harbour, Connecticut.
" VIII. No. 16. Report on a survey for a Canal to unite the Bay of Fundy with the Gulf of St. Lawrence.
" " No. 17. Of reclaiming the Tantamar, &c., marshes in New Brunswick, from the Sea.
" IX. No. 10. Alterations made in a Cast iron pump, Quebec, to enable it to resist the action of frost.

**Corps of Royal Engineers.** Papers, &c., edited by a Committee of Royal Engineers. New Series. Vol. 1 to vol. 3. 8vo. London, 1851-'53.

(In this series the contributors are of the East India Company's as well as of the Royal Engineers.)

The following Papers are deserving of special mention:

Vol. II. No. 3. The Quebec and Halifax Railway.
Vol. III. No. 1. Report on the disputed Boundary between Canada and New Brunswick.

**Corps' Papers** and Memoirs on Military Subjects of the Royal and East India Company's Engineers. 1st vol., (all published,) 8vo. London, 1849-50.

In Canada the following papers are specially important:

The 1st paper—An Engineer's account of the Expedition against Quebec in 1759.
16th paper—A Narrative of a Survey by the British Commission of the Boundary between the British Possessions in North America and the United States; by Major Robinson.
27th paper—Explanations of the operations for Marking the Boundary; by the same.

Recueil des programmes des cours professés à l'école des ponts et chaussées pendant les sessions 1847 à 1849. 4to. Paris.

——— de 239 dessins ou feuilles de texte relatifs à l'art de l'ingénieur. Extraits de la seconde collection terminée en 1825 et lithographiés à l'école royale des ponts et chaussées. 1827. Folio.

Regnault, J. Manuel des aspirants au grade d'ingénieur des ponts et chaussées. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Annales des ponts et chaussées. 32 vol. 8vo. Depuis 1831.

Journal de l'école polytechnique, publié par le conseil d'instruction de cet établissement. Tomes 1 à 20. 4to. Paris an III à 1853. Cahiers 1 à 25.

Earnshaw, Samuel. Dynamics, or a treatise on Motion ; &c. Third edition, revised. 8vo. Cambridge, 1844.

——————— A treatise on Statics ; containing the theory of the Equilibrium of Forces ; and examples illustrative. Third edition, enlarged. 8vo. Cambridge, 1845.

Griffin, W. N. A treatise on the motion of a rigid Body. 8vo. Cambridge, 1847.

Tait, (P. G.,) and Steele, (W. J.) On the Dynamics of a Particle, with numerous examples. 12mo. Cambridge, 1856.

Robison, John. A system of Mechanical Philosophy, with Notes by David Brewster. 4 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1822.

Vol. I. Of the Strength of Materials, Carpentry, Roof, on the construction of Arches, of centres of Bridges, &c.

" II. On Steam and the Steam-Engine, on Machinery, on Water-works and Pumps, &c.

" III. On Astronomy, the Telescope, and Pneumatics.

" IV. On Electricity, Magnetism, Variation of the compass, Instruments of Sound, &c., Watch-work, and Seamanship.

Carpenter, W. B. Mechanical Philosophy, Horology and Astronomy. 8vo. London, 1854.

Emerson, William. The principle of Mechanics, explaining the general Laws of Motion, very necessary to be known by all that desire to have an insight of Nature and Art ; and extremely useful to Architects, Engineers, Shipwrights, Millwrights, Watch-makers, &c. Sixth edition corrected and illustrated. 8vo. London, 1811.

Tomlinson, C. Mechanics : being an exposition of general principles, and their applications. Fourth edition. 12mo. London, 1855. *Weale's Series*, with Geology.

Moseley, Henry. Illustrations of practical Mechanics. New edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Jamieson,** Alexander. Mechanics for practical Men: Treatises on the composition and resolution of Forces; the centre of gravity; and the Mechanical powers: illustrated by examples. 8vo. London, 1850.

For several works on the practical value of Materials for Building, and other constructive purposes; on the Economy of Construction; on the Principles of Design, &c.; on the Warming and Ventilation of Buildings and Works,—Public, Industrial, and Private; including Treatises by Mosely, Johnson, Tredgold and Barlow:—*Vide*, FINE ARTS, (Architecture.)

**Warr,** G. F. Dynamics, Construction of Machinery, Equilibrium of Structures, and the Strength of Materials: being a continuation of the treatises on Mechanics, in the Library of Useful Knowledge. 277 cuts. 8vo. London, 1851. *Lib. U. Know.* Vol. 9.

**Mechanics.** Three treatises on,—followed by papers upon Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, Pneumatics, Heat, &c. 8vo. London, 1829. *Lib. U. Know.* Vol. 1.

**Adhémar.** Cours de mathématiques à l'usage de l'ingénieur civil. 3 vol. 8vo. et atlas. Paris, 1843.

**Allain,** Ed. Manuel de dessin linéaire géométrique à l'usage de ceux qui se destinent aux travaux publics. 12mo., avec atlas 4to. Paris, 1853.

**Bernoulli.** Cours de mécanique pratique. Traduit de l'Allemand par Valérius. 12mo. Paris. *Roret.*

**Vergnaud,** (A. D.) et **Janvier,** (M.) Manuel de mécanique appliquée à l'industrie. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Id.*

**Borgnis,** M. J. A. Traité complet de mécanique appliquée aux arts. 10 vol. 4to. Paris, 1818–23.

**Prony.** Mécanique analytique. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1810.

——— Moyen de convertir les mouvements circulaires en mouvements rectilignes. 4to. Paris, 1839.

**Rochon,** M. l'abbé. Recueil de mémoires sur la mécanique et la physique. 8vo. Paris, 1783.

**Appendice** au cours de mécanique appliquée. (Ecole des ponts et chaussées.) 4to. Paris.

Pour les autres ouvrages français relatifs à la mécanique, à la dynamique, etc., *voir* la section PHYSIQUE, etc., (p. 580).

**Clegg,** Samuel. Architecture of Machinery: On propriety of Form and Proportion, intended to assist the Student in the Drawing and Designing of Machinery. 4to. London, 1852.

**Weisbach,** Julius. Principles of the Mechanics of Machinery and Engineering. Vol. I. Theoretical Mechanics. Vol. II. Engineering and Architectural construction, [with a treatise on Water power,] 867 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Moseley,** Henry. The Mechanical principles of Engineering and Architecture. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Hebert,** Luke. The Engineer's and Mechanic's Encyclopedia, comprehending practical illustrations of the machinery and processes employed in every description of Manufacture of the British Empire; upwards of 2000 engravings: a new edition, with additions and improvements. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Glynn,** J. On the construction of Cranes and machinery for raising heavy bodies. 12mo. London, 1854. *Weale's Series*, with "Masonry."

**Holtzapffel,** Charles. Turning and Mechanical manipulation; intended as a work of general reference and practical instruction on the Lathe, and the various mechanical pursuits followed by Amateurs. Vol. I.—(300 wood-cuts.) Vol. II.—(700 wood-cuts.) Vol. III.—(180 wood-cuts.) 8vo. London, 1846–47–50.

Vol. I. Materials; their differences, preparation, &c. Modes of working them without cutting tools.

" II. The principles of construction, action, and application of cutting tools used by hand; and also of machines derived from the hand tools.

" III. Abrasive and miscellaneous processes, which cannot be accomplished with cutting tools.

N. B. This work was intended to have been comprised in six volumes, but none have appeared since Vol. 3.

**Tomlinson,** Charles. Encyclopedia of useful arts, Mechanical and Chemical Manufactures, Mining and Engineering; with an introductory essay on the Great Exhibition of Industry of all Nations, 1851. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Ure,** Andrew. Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures and Mines, with a Supplement. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Appleton's** Dictionary of Machines, Mechanics, Engine-work, and Engineering; with 4000 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Nicholson,** John. The Operative Mechanic, and British Machinist; being a display of the manufactories and mechanical arts of the United Kingdom. Fourth edition, with a supplement relating to British Public Works, by Baron Dupin and Charles Taylor; and a further supplement containing the work to the present time, especially in regard to the strength of materials, &c., by G. F. Warr. Above 150 engravings. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Barlow,** Peter. The Encyclopædia of Arts, Manufactures, and Machinery. Part I. Elementary principles of Practical Mechanics, etc.; forces employed to give Motion; principles of Mill-work; form, etc., of mills, with reference to the power which puts them in motion; Steam power and its applications; Mills for particular processes. Part II. Mechanical processes and manufactures; Chemical works; iron, copper, acid Dye-works, &c.; Glass making, Calico printing, &c.; Mechanical processes in metals; manufacture of fibrous materials, &c.; to which is prefixed, a view of the Principles of Manufactures, by Charles Babbage. (650 engravings.) 4to. London, 1851.

**Buchanan**, Robertson. Practical essays on Mill-work and other Machinery; with notes and additional articles on various mechanical subjects, by Thomas Tredgold, and now revised into a third edition, with additions by George Rennie. Wood-cuts. 8vo. London, 1841. (With)

——— Atlas, to the new edition of Buchanan's work, by George Rennie; upwards of 70 engravings, together with tools of modern invention, Folio. London, 1841.

**Rennie**, George. Practical examples of modern Tools and Machines, by Maclea and March, Whitworth & Co., and Messrs. Carmichael; supplementary to Buchanan on Mill-work, &c. 18 engravings, with descriptive text, edited by Rennie. Folio. London, 1842.

**Hughes**, W. C. The American Miller and Millwright's Assistant; a new edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Watt**, James. The Origin and progress of the Mechanical Inventions of,—illustrated by his correspondence with his friends, and the specifications of his Patents, by J. P. Muirhead. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

Vol. I. Introductory Memoir, and Extracts from correspondence.
" II. Extracts from correspondence.
" III. Letters patent, specifications of patents, and appendix.

**Telford**, Thomas. Civil Engineer. Life of, written by himself: containing a descriptive Narrative of his professional Labours, etc., edited by John Rickman, with a preface, supplement, annotations and index. 4to. and atlas, containing 83 plates illustrative of his professional undertakings. Folio. London, 1838.

**Fulton**, Robert. The life of one of the most distinguished Inventors, etc, etc; a simple record of Facts, accompanied with Mr. Fulton's original drawings, etc., by J. F. Reigart: (the author's portrait prefixed.) 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Heather**, J. F. On Mathematical Instruments employed in drawing, surveying and levelling, astronomy, &c.; and the methods of using them. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1853. *Weale's Series*, with "Geology."

**Yolland**, Captain William. Of the Measurement of the Lough-Foyle Base; its verification and extension by triangulation; together with the various methods of computation followed on the Ordnance Survey, and tables. 4to. London, 1847.

**Frome**, Captain. Outline of a method of conducting a Trigonometrical Survey, for the formation of Maps and Plans; military reconnaissance, levelling, &c.; with problems in geodesy and practical astronomy, formulæ, and tables. Second edition; revised and enlarged, with a chapter adapted to the marking out of waste land. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Lee,** Capt. T. J. Collection of Tables and Formulæ, useful in surveying, geodesy, and practical astronomy, including elements for the projection of Maps. Second edition. 8vo. Washington, 1853. (*Three copies.*)

**Wilme,** B. P. A hand-book for plain and ornamental Mapping, and Engineering Drawing; consisting of every style used by surveyors, and civil and mechanical engineers: containing many original designs, and sketches for borders, and titles for estate and parish maps, railway plans, &c., and every description of ornament required in the above professions. 4to. London, 1844.

**Williams,** J. B. Practical Geodesy; comprising chain-surveying, and the use of surveying instruments; levelling, and tracing of contours; with trigonometrical, colonial, mining, and maritime surveying. Second edition; with new chapters on railway, parish, and estate surveying. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Gillespie,** W. M. On Land-surveying; comprising the theory and the practice with the chain alone, the compass, the transit, the theodolite, the plane table, &c.; 400 engravings, &c. Fourth edition. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Nesbit,** A. On Practical Land-surveying in all its departments; to which is now added, plane trigonometry, with its application to the mensuration of inaccessible heights, &c., the method of railway surveying, &c., and railway-engineering; by T. Baker: wood-cuts, &c. Tenth edition; revised. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Baker,** T. On Land and Engineering surveying, with all the modern improvements: a new edition, with improvements; [with his] rudimentary treatise on Mensuration, comprehending the elements of modern engineering. 12mo. London, 1850–54. *Weale's Series.*

**Lacroix,** M. Manuel d'arpentage, contenant les instructions sur cet art et celui de lever les plans par MM. Hogard père et fils, terminé par un traité élémentaire du bornage par M. Vasserot. 12mo. Paris. *Roret.*

**Hogard,** père et fils, MM. Manuel supplémentaire d'arpentage. Ouvrage orné de figures par M. Chartier. 12mo. Paris, 1836. *Id.*

**Durand de Monistrol,** L. F. Traité élémentaire d'arpentage, nivellement, dessin linéaire et lavis des plans. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Puissant.** Traité de géodésie, ou exposition des méthodes trigonométriques et astronomiques applicables à la mesure de la terre, etc. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1842.

**Francœur.** Géodésie, ou traité de la figure de la terre et de ses parties. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Brossard,** J. L'art de lever des plans; traité complet d'arpentage. 4to. Paris, 1852.

**Public Works** of recent construction, both British and American. Papers and practical illustrations of,—supplementary to previous publications by Weale: 50 engravings. 4to. London, 1856.

1. Of the Niagara Falls and Suspension Bridge, by J. Roebling.
2. Memoirs of Sir Samuel Bentham, with an account of his Inventions.
3, 4, 5, 6. The Paddock, Lockwood, Denby-dale and Tithebarn Street Viaducts.
7. Newark Dyke Bridge on the Great Northern Railway.
8. Mountain top track in Virginia.
9. Preliminaries to good Building.
10. Suggestions for increasing the circulating medium in aid of Mechanical enterprise, &c.

**Public Works** of the United States of America. Parts I. and II. comprising 13 plates; of the Philadelphia Gas works, Reservoir Dam across the Swatara, Twin Locks on the Schuylkill Canal, Delaware Breakwater, Dam on the Sandy and Beaver canal, Joshua's Falls Dam, Locks of 8 feet Lift, Kanawha canal, Aqueducts across Rivanna River, Superstructure of Farm Bridges on Kanawha canal, Aqueduct across Byrd's Creek; edited by W. Strickland, E. H. Gill, and H. R. Campbell. Folio: with, Text explanatory of the Engravings, elucidating the Engineering works (in question). 8vo. London. 1841.

**Law**, H. Of constructing and repairing common Roads, [with] Hughes' Survey of Metropolitan roads. 12mo. London, 1855. *Weale's Series.*

**Bergier**, Nicolas. Histoire des grands chemins de l'Empire Romain. 2 vol. 4to. Bruxelles, 1728.

**Dupuit.** Essai et expériences sur le tirage des voitures et sur le frottement de seconde espèce. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Navier.** Considérations sur les principes de la police de roulage et sur les travaux d'entretien des routes. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Police du roulage.** Rapport et recherches. 4to. Paris, 1842.

**Routes royales** et routes départementales. 4to. Paris, 1837.

**Statistique** des routes royales de France. 1824. 4to. Paris.

**Cordier.** Essai sur la construction des routes, des canaux et la législation des travaux publics. 2 vol. 8vo., et atlas, folio. Lille, 1823.

**Breton.** Traité du nivellement, comprenant la théorie et la pratique du nivellement ordinaire et des nivellements expéditifs dits préparatoires ou de reconnaissance. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Berthaud-Ducreux.** Elémens de l'art d'entretenir les routes. 8vo. Paris. 1837.

**Roy**, Thomas. Remarks on the principles and practice of Road making as applicable to Canada. 8vo. Toronto, 1841. (P.)

**Lagarde**, M. Manuel du constructeur en général et des agents-voyers. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Roret.*

**Mangon.** Légende explicative des intruments de géodésie, d'arpentage et de nivellement dont il est question dans le cours de construction des routes. (Ecole des ponts et chaussées.) 4to. Paris.

**Gayffier, J. de.** Manuel des ponts et chaussées. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1850. *Roret.*

**Gillespie, W. M.** A Manual of Road-making; comprising Roads,—(common, macadam, paved, planked, &c.,) and Railroads. Eighth edition, with additions. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Wood, Nicholas.** On Railroads and interior communication in general; containing, Experiments on the powers of Locomotive Engines; and Tables of the comparative cost of conveyance on Canals, Railways, and Turnpike-roads. Third edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1838.

**De Pambour, Comte F. M. G.** A practical treatise on Locomotive Engines; the construction, mode of acting, and use of those engines on Railways; the means of ascertaining the velocity with which an Engine will draw a given load, &c.; the quantity of fuel and water it will require,to fix the proportions it ought to have, in order to answer any given purposes, &c.; founded on experiments: an Appendix, showing the expense of conveying goods. Second edition; increased by many new experiments, &c. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Julien, C. E.** Manuel du constructeur de machines locomotives. 12mo., avec atlas, 8vo. Paris, 1842. *Roret.*

**Janvier, M.** Manuel des machines à vapeur appliquées à l'industrie. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Id.*

**Bataille et Julien.** Traité des machines à vapeur. 2 vol. 4to., et atlas, 4to. Paris, 1847–1849.

**Hachette.** Histoire des machines à vapeur, depuis leur origine jusqu'à nos jours. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Gaudry.** Traité élémentaire et pratique de la direction, de l'entretien et de l'installation des machines à vapeur fixes, locomotives, locomobiles et marines. 2 vol. 8vo. 1856.

**Paris, E.** Catéchisme du mécanisme à vapeur ou traité des machines à vapeur. 8vo. Paris.

**Guide** du mécanicien constructeur et conducteur de machines locomotives, par Chatelier, Flachat, Petiet et Polonceau. 8vo., et atlas. Paris, 1851.

**Clapeyron.** Conférences sur les machines à vapeur locomotives. (Ecole royale des ponts et chaussées.) 4to. Paris, 1844–1845.

**Regnault.** Relation des expériences entreprises par ordre du ministère des travaux publics pour déterminer les principales lois etc., qui entrent dans le calcul des machines à vapeur. 4to., et atlas, folio. Paris, 1847.

———— Machines à vapeur (avec planches). M. A. S., vol. 20.

**Brees**, S. C. Railway Practice—(Continued).

"The Working plans are effectively portrayed, and the details and descriptions fully illustrated. A clear arrangement and appropriate distribution of subjects, strict adherence to correct drawing, and simple explanatory effect, are all that he has attempted as Author or Artist.'—PREFACE.

The Third and Fourth Series "consist principally of a translation from the Portefeuille de l'Ingenieur des Chemins de Fer, par M. Auguste Perdonnet, et Camille Polonceau," Directeur de l'Alsace Chemin de Fer.

**Dempsey**, G. D. The practical Railway Engineer: a concise description of the Engineering and mechanical operations and structures, in the formation of Railways for public traffic; embracing an account of the principal Works executed in the construction of Railways to the present time; with facts, figures, and data. Fourth edition, revised and greatly enlarged; plates and woodcuts. 4to. London, 1855.

**Vallée.** Exposé général des études faites pour le tracé des chemins de fer de Paris en Belgique et en Angleterre, et d'Angleterre en Belgique.—**Defontaine.** Mémoire sur un projet de chemin de fer de Paris à Rouen, au havre et à Dieppe. Ces deux mémoires accompagnés de cartes, et reliés en un volume. 4to. Paris, 1837.

**Andelle.** Essor à donner aux chemins de fer.—**Defontaine.** Chemin de fer de Paris à Orléans.—**Tableau** des progrès de la dépense du pavé de Paris.—**Teisserenc.** Rapport sur les chemins de fer. Paris, 1839.—**Kermaingant.** Projet d'un chemin de fer de Lyon à Marseille. 4to. Paris, 1837.

**Gallois.** Chemins de fer en Angleterre.—**Delaveau.** Chemin de fer de Marseille à Lyon, 1818.—**Mallet.** Chemin de fer atmosphérique, 1844.—**Marivault.** Des chemins de fer, 1839. 8vo. Paris.

**Prus.** Tables relatives au tracé des courbes de raccordement. 8vo. Angers, 1846.

**Borde.** Tables de surfaces pour les calculs des déblais et remblais de chemins de fer, routes et canaux. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Bois**, Victor. Les chemins de fer français. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

*Voir* ci devant dans la section GEOGRAPHIE et VOYAGES les cartes des voies de communication et des chemins de fer de la France.

**Heap**, Gwinn Harris. Central Route to the Pacific. Journal of the Expedition of E. F. Beale and G. H. Heap, from Missouri to California, 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

**Railroad from the Missippi River to the Pacific Ocean.** Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the best route for; made in 1853-4, pursuant to Acts of Congress. Vol. 1. 4to. Washington. 1855.

**Sitgreaves**, Captain L. Report of an Expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers; with maps and illustrations. 8vo. Washington, 1853.

**Stansbury,** Captain Howard. Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnoissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. 8vo., with an 8vo. vol. of maps. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Poussin,** Guillaume Tell. Travaux d'améliorations intérieures projetés ou exécutés par le gouvernement général des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, de 1824 à 1831. 1 vol. (texte) 4to. et un vol. fol. atlas.

**Chevalier,** Michel. Histoire et description des voies de communication aux Etats-Unis et des travaux d'art qui en dépendent. 2 vol. 4to., (texte) et 1 vol. fol. atlas.

**Canadian Railways:** and Railway accidents: Pamphlets on: 1 vol. 8vo.

The New road to Ruin; or intended Railroad from Boston, Portland and Portsmouth, to Quebec; a Poem. Quebec. 1835.

Report of the Engineer upon the preliminary Surveys for the Niagara and Detroit Rivers Railroad; May 1837.

Address to theFreeholders of Bertie Township,concerning the subscription of £10,000 to the Buffalo and Brantford Railroad Company. Buffalo. 1852.

Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Shareholders of the Great Western Railroad, at Hamilton, on 21st June, 1852, with Report of the Directors. Hamilton. 1852.

Proceedings of Annual meeting of ditto, on 6th June, 1853, with Report of Directors.

Reports of Chief Engineer of the Ontario, Simcoe and Huron Railroad Union Company; for 1852 and 1853.

Railroad entre Quebec, Montreal, Bytown, et la Baie Georgienne. Montreal. 1853.

First and Second annual reports of the Directors and Engineer of the Industry Village and Rawdon Railroad Company. Montreal, 1853.

Report of the chief Engineer of the Megantic Junction Railway. Quebec, 1853.

Report of the Directors and Chief Engineer of the St. Lawrence and Ottawa Grand Junction Railway Company.

Prospectus of the Lebanon Springs Railroad Company. New-York, 1852.

Report of a Committee of the Senate of the State of New-York appointed to examine and report the causes of Railroad Accidents, the means of preventing their recurrence, &c.

**Railways in America,** Pamphlets on. 1 vol. 8vo.

Report on the Hudson River Railroad, by J. B. Jervis, C. E. NewYork, 1846.

Statement of Directors, &c., of the Hudson River Railroad Company. New-York, 1846.

Report on the Guage for the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad, by A. C. Morton, C. E. Montreal, 1847.

Letter from Major R. Carmichael Smyth to the author of "The Clockmaker" respecting a British Colonial Railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific. London, 1849.

Plan for shortening the time of Passage between New York and London, with proceedings of the Railway Convention at Portland, Maine, and the Charter of the European and North American Railway, and Proceedings thereupon. Portland, 1850.

A Railroad from Lake Superior to the Pacific, the shortest, cheapest and safest communication for Europe with Asia: By Allan Macdonell. Toronto, 1851.

Philosophy of Railroads: fourth edition, revised: By T. C. Keefer. C. E. Montreal. 1853.

Report of the Committee on the Montreal and Kingston section of the Canada Grand Railway. Montreal. 1851.

**Railways in America,** Pamphlets on—(Continued).

Report on the preliminary Survey of the Kingston and Toronto section of the Canada Trunk Railway. By T. C. Keefer, C. E. Toronto, 1851.

Observations on the question of Bridging the River Richelieu above the Town of St. John's for Railroad purposes. Toronto, 1851.

Reports of the Directors and Engineer of the Lake St. Louis and Province line, and the Plattsburgh and Montreal railroads. Montreal, 1852. 38 pages.

Report on a Railway Suspension Bridge over the St. Lawrence River at Quebec, by E. W. Serrill, Engineer. Quebec, 1852.

Rapport annuel des Directeurs et de l'Ingénieur en Chef, aux Actionnaires de la Compagnie du Chemin de Fer de Québec à Richmond. Québec, 1852.

Annual Report of the Directors, &c., of the Quebec and Richmond Railway Company. Quebec, 1853.

**Quebec Railroads,** Reports upon, in 1 vol. 8vo.

Reports of the Engineer on the survey of the North Shore Railway (French and English.) 8vo. Quebec, 1854.

Report of the Engineer on the survey of the Quebec and Saguenay Railway. 8vo. Quebec, 1854. (French and English.)

**Hero, of Alexandria.** The Pneumatics of, translated from the original Greek; and edited by Bennet Woodcroft. 4to. London, 1850.

"Throughout whose work the elementary parts of all steam engines and those also of most other machines are mentioned."—*Editor's Preface.*

**Beaufoy,** Mark. Nautical and Hydraulic Experiments, with numerous Scientific miscellanies; illustrated with plates. vol. 1. 4to. London, 1834.

This Vol. only has been published, of three announced under the above title. It gives results ascertained by the Author, in a long course of enquiry, and by many experiments, "On the Resistance of Solids moving through Water;" Tables are contained, which shew: The form and dimensions of the Bodies with which experiments were made. The Motive-povers requisite to overcome the Resistance from Friction of the water. An Analysis of the Total-resistance of the different bodies [used in experiments] respectively. The Report drawn up by Colonel Beaufoy for the committee for conducting the Experiments for "the Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture," which that Society published under the title of "The Report of the Committee" is likewise contained, and "the Nautical experiments, the first series," are described in Chronological order, (with very short intervals occurring) from Oct. 1793, to Oct. 1798.

**Webster,** Thomas. The theory of the equilibrium and motion of Fluids. 8vo Cambridge, 1836.

**Jamieson,** Alexander. Mechanics of Fluids for practical men, comprising Hydrostatics, descriptive and constructive, examples and diagrams: Second edition. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Miller,** W. H. The elements of Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics. Fourth edition. Cambridge, 1850.

**Neville,** John. Hydraulic tables;—co-efficients and formulæ, for finding the discharge of water from orifices, weirs, pipes, and rivers. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Ewbank,** Thomas. A descriptive and historical account of Hydraulic and other Machines for raising Water, ancient and modern; the progressive development of the Steam engine; descriptions of every variety of pumps, fire engines, &c., pressure engines, air machines, &c. Remarks on ancient wells, air beds, &c. Experiments on blowing and spouting tubes, &c. 300 engravings. Fourteenth edition revised, with a supplement. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Burnell,** G. R. Rudiments of Hydraulic engineering. *Vide* with Law's Civil engineering. *Weale's Series.*

**Matthews,** William. Hydraulia; an historical and descriptive account of the Water-Works of London, and the Contrivances for supplying other great cities in different ages and countries. 8vo. London, 1835.

——————— An historical and scientific description of the mode of supplying London with Water; and an account of the different companies so engaged, with an exposition of the attempts to adopt other modes, &c. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Glynn,** Joseph. On the power of Water as applied to drive Flour mills, and to give motion to turbines and other hydrostatic engines, and an Appendix on centrifugal and rotary pumps. 12mo. London, 1853. *Weale's Series.*

**Swindell,** J. G. On Well-digging, boring and pump-work. Third edition, revised, by G. R. Burnell. 12mo. London, 1854. *Weale's Series,* with Masonry.

**Bélanger.** Notes sur l'Hydraulique. (Ecole royale des ponts et chaussées.) 8vo. Paris, 1845-46.

**Morin.** Expériences sur les Roues hydrauliques à aubes planes et sur les Roues hydrauliques à augets. 4to. Metz. 1836.

**Minard,** M. Cours de construction des Ouvrages qui établissent la navigation des rivières et des canaux. 4to., et planches, Liège, 1851.

**Prony,** de. Nouvelle architecture hydraulique. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1790.

**Lalande,** Jérôme. Abrégé de navigation historique, théorique et practique. 4to. Paris, 1793.

**Du Hamel Dumonceau,** M. Traité de la fabrique des manœuvres pour les vaisseaux. 4to. Paris, 1769.

**Traité** pratique du grécment des vaisseaux, publié sous le ministère de M de Fleurieu, par Mr. Lescallier. 4to. Paris, 1791.

**Paris,** M. Essai sur la construction navale des peuples extra-européens. folio, Paris.

**Poirée.** Conférences sur les barrages mobiles. (Ecole royale des ponts et chaussées.) 4to. Paris, 1843-44.

**Viel.** Cours de tracés, de calculs, de déplacement et de stabilité hydrostatique des bâtiments de mer. 8vo. Paris.

**Mercadier, J. B.** Recherches sur les ensablements des ports de mer, et sur les moyens de les empêcher à l'avenir. 4to. Montpellier, 1788.

**Frissart.** Notes prises au cours de ports de mer. (Ecole royale des ponts et chaussées). 4to. Paris, 1844–45.

**Reech, M.** Mémoire sur les machines à vapeur et leur application à la navigation. 4to. Paris, 1844.

**Aulagnier.** Etudes pratiques sur la navigation du centre, de l'est et du nord de la France, et des principales voies navigables de la Belgique. 4to. Paris, 1841.

**Gilbert.** Essai sur l'art de la navigation par la vapeur. 4to. Paris, 1820.

**Berthoud, Ferdinand.** Horloges marines. 4to. Paris, 1773.

**Cours** de navigation, (Ecole des ponts et chaussées). 4to. Paris.

**Ducros.** Mémoires sur les quantités d'eau qu'exigent les canaux de navigation. 8vo. Paris, an IX.

**Doin, A.** Mémoire sur le canal latéral à la Garonne, établissant la fonction définitive des deux mers. 4to. Paris, 1835.

**Documents** relatifs aux canaux. 4to. Paris.

**Vallée, L. L.** Du Rhone et du lac de Genève, ou des grands travaux à exécuter pour la navigation du Léman à la mer. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Gérard.** Mémoire sur les canaux de navigation. M. A. S., vol. 7, 8, 9.

**Collignon.** Du concours des canaux et des chemins de fer, et de l'achèvement du canal de la Marne et du Rhin. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Bourgeois, M.** Recherches théoriques et expérimentales sur les propulseurs héliçoïdes. 4to. Paris, 1845.

**Labrousse.** Des propulseurs sous-marins. Folio. Paris, 1845.

**Lahure.** Considérations sur la construction et la propulsion des navires en fer. 8vo. Hâvre, 1856.

**Chemin-Dupontès, Ph.** De la navigation à la vapeur, en France, en Angleterre et aux Etats-Unis. *Revue des deux Mondes.* 4e série, vol. 15.

**Barrault, Alexis et Emile.** Le canal de Suez, et la question du tracé, les divers projects en présence, avec une carte. *Id.*, janvier, 1856.

**Garella, N.** Projet d'un canal de jonction de l'océan Pacifique et de l'océan Atlantique à travers l'Isthme de Panama. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Barnard, Major J. L.** The Isthmus of Tehuantepec, scientific commission under the direction of, with a résumé of the geology, climate &c., of that region, by J. J. Williams. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Squier, E. G.** Nicaragua: its people, scenery, monuments and the proposed Interoceanic canal. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Priestley, Joseph.** Historical account of the Navigable rivers, canals, and railways, throughout Great Britain; derived from original and parliamentary documents, in his possession. 4to. London, 1831.

Williams, C. W. Speech on the Improvement of the Shannon, in continuation of the debate in the House of Commons, 12th May, 1835; giving a comparative view of the Navigation of the Rideau Canal, in Canada, and the River Shannon, in Ireland; with observations on the value of a connection, by Steam Packets, with British America. 8vo. London, 1835.

Smith, R. B. Italian Irrigation: a Report on the Agricultural Canals of Piedmont and Lombardy; addressed to the Directors of the East India Company. Vol. I.—Historical and descriptive. Vol. II.—Practical and Legislative. Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855. With maps and plans. 4to. 1855.

Dempsey, G. D. On the Drainage of Districts and Lands; [also,] On the Drainage of towns and buildings, as conducive to Health. Second edition. London, 1854. *Weale's Series.*

Wells, Samuel. The history of the Drainage of the great level of the Fens, called, Bedford level; with the Constitution and Laws of the Bedford level Corporation; [with] a map of the Level and parts adjacent, [in a case.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1830–39.

Wiggins, J. On Embanking Lands from the Sea; Examples, and practical remarks on the repair of old Sea-walls. 12mo. London, 1852. *Weale's Series*, with Gas-works.

Potomac Aqueduct. Report, by Major Turnbull, on the Survey and construction of the,—25th Congress, 2nd. Session, Document No. 459, House of Representatives. 8vo. Also: a series of coloured illustrations of the Work, from the Survey of the Potomac River, made in 1832, and a sketch, "shewing the condition of the work," 1837. (Document 261.) Folio. Washington.

Copy presented to the late Duke of Sussex, by Robert Lawrence.

Rennie, Sir John. An historical, practical, and theoretical Account of the Breakwater in Plymouth Sound. Folio. London, 1848.

"The want of a comprehensive work in the English language, upon Breakwaters and Harbours, has long been felt; this work, I hope, may form an inducement to others to contribute their share towards it." It extends, too, to other than this special construction, viz.; to the "construction of the Light-house on the west end, and that of the beacon on the east end." It has, further, "a description of a battery proposed to be made on the breakwater;" and of "Mr. Whidbey's proposed vertical wall, &c."

——————— The theory, formation, and construction of British and Foreign Harbours; with one hundred and twenty-three engravings. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1854.

"I have endeavoured to select a series of examples from almost every country, from the earliest dawn of civilization, to the present day; each example is complete in itself, and is accompanied by a statement of the geological and geographical features of the coast where it is situated, &c.; the state of the place before any works were executed; the history of the various works

**Rennie**, Sir John. British and Foreign Harbours—(Continued).

executed from time to time, and where they have failed, the causes of their failure are explained. By this means, we obtain the results of experience; by knowing the causes which have produced certain effects, we can apply them to other similar cases: and, in order to derive the greatest advantage from each example, conclusions and general principles are deduced in conformity with them. The same plan is pursued as regards the particular kind of workmanship and materials, best adapted to each example, &c., not omitting the important item of cost."

"I have, also, endeavoured to institute an examination and comparison between the various examples, under the different heads of 'Design,' 'Construction,' and, 'Result.'"

The Contents are thus classified, (I.) Harbours, Docks, Breakwaters, &c.; (II.) Ancient Harbours.

**Smeaton**, John. A narrative of the Building, and a description of the construction of the Edystone Light-house, with stone; [with] an Appendix giving some account of the Light-house on the Spurn Point, built upon a sand. Second edition. Folio. London, 1813.

**Stevenson**, Robert. An account of the Bell Rock Light-house, including the details of the erection and peculiar structure of that edifice; to which is prefixed, a historical view of the institution and progress of the Northern Light-houses: 23 engravings, drawn up by desire of the Commissioners, &c. 4to. Edinburgh, 1824.

**Stevenson**, Alan. Account of the Skerryvore Light-house; with notes, on the Illumination of light-houses; by order of the Commissioners of Northern Light-houses. 4to. Edinburgh, 1848.

——————— On the history, construction, and illumination of Light-houses. 12mo. London, 1850. *Weale's Series.*

**Bridges.** The theory, practice, and architecture of,—Of stone, iron, timber, and wire; with examples on the principle of suspension; with 138 engravings, and 92 wood-cuts. [Edited by John Weale.] 4 vols. in 3. 8vo. London, 1843.

Vols. I. and II.—Text; theory of bridges, by James Hann; theory of the arch, &c., by Prof. Moseley; papers on foundations, by T. Hughes; account of Hutcheson Bridge; mathematical principles of Dredge's Suspension Bridge.

" II.—On theory and architecture of bridges, by W. Hosking; specification of Chester Dee Bridge, description of the timber bridges, &c., on the Utica and Syracuse Railroad, by B. F. Isherwood; description of the plates, &c.

" III.—Plates, theory, by James Hann.

" IV.—Plates, practice, by William Hosking.

——————— Supplement to [the foregoing;] illustrating the most recent applications of cast and wrought iron, stone, and timber, and suspension; with observations upon the different Materials employed in the construction of Bridges; with engravings and text: the first three parts edited by G. R. Burnell; the remaining [three] parts, by W. T. Clark. 8vo. London, 1852–53.

**Haupt,** Herman. General theory of Bridge construction; containing demonstrations of the principles of the art, and their application; the means of calculating the strains upon the chords, ties, &c., of a bridge, or frame of any description; with illustrations. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Fairbairn,** William. An account of the construction of the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges; with a complete history of their progress, to the conclusion of the experiments which determined the constru tion adopted. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Dempsey,** G. D. Tubular and other Iron-girder Bridges, describing the Britannia and Conway Bridges; with illustrations of the application of iron to the art of bridge-building. 12mo. London, 1850. *Weale's Series.*

**Abbott,** Lieut.-Col. On permanent bridges, for Indian rivers. 8vo. Agra, 1847.

[India.] The Taper-Chain Suspension Bridge; Memoir on,-its principles theoretically developed, its construction and manufacture practically illustrated; by Capt. H. Godwyn. 4to. Calcutta, 1844.

**Poloncean.** Notice sur le nouveau système des ponts en fonte, suivi dans la construction du pont du Carrousel. 4to. Et atlas, folio. Paris, 1839.

**Séguin.** Des ponts en fil de fer. 4to. Paris, 1826.

**Pont Suspendu** sur le fleuve St. Laurent à Québec. Plans accompagnant le rapport. Folio. 1851.

**Trench,** Colonel. A collection of papers relating to the Thames Quay; with hints for some further improvements in the Metropolis. 4to. London, 1827.

**Cotton,** Lt. Col. A. Public Works in India; with suggestions for their extension and improvement. Second edition, with additions. 8vo. London, 1854.

[**India:** Military Board, 1842–45.] Proceedings in the Civil Department, on the Buildings, Roads, Canals, Embankments, &c. (Four) Reports of Proceedings, dated 2nd May, 1842; 1st May, 1843; 1st May, 1844: 1st May, 1845; in 1 vol. Folio.

[———————— 1845–48.] (Three) Reports of Proceedings, dated 1st May, 1846; 1st May, 1847; 1st May, 1848; in 1 vol. Folio.

[———————— 1849–51.] (Three) Reports of Proceedings, dated 1st May, 1849; 1st May, 1850; 1st May, 1851; in 1 vol. Folio.

[———————— 1852–54.] (Three) Reports for the Official years, ending 30th April, (respectively) 1852, 1853, and 1854; in 1 vol. Folio.

[**Calcutta Hospital** Report and Appendix G. 1840–47.] Abridgment of the Report of the Committee for the Establishment of a Fever Hospital, and for inquiring into Local Management and Taxation in Calcutta, [and Municipal Improvements,] [dated, 7th Jan., 1840.] Appendix (G.) containing a copy of the Minute by the Gov. General, 2nd Feb., 1830, on the Drainage of the Salt Water Lake, and its connected Papers. Appendix to Appendix (G.) on a Plan [Lieut. J. A. Schalch's] for the formation of a Communication between the Upper and Eastern Provinces of India and Calcutta by Water; in 1 vol. Folio.

[———————————— Appendix H.] containing Papers, (forming a continuation of those printed in Appendix to Appendix G.) 1848. Folio.

[———————————— Appendix I, J, K.] Appendix I, correspondence respecting the Draining, &c., of the Saltwater Lake, and the Unhealthiness of the Environs of Calcutta, &c. Appendix to Appendix I, respecting a Canal communication between Calcutta and Channel Creek, with branches, 1848. Appendix J, and Appendix to Appendix J, (further) correspondence (respecting the same matter, as the foregoing Appendix I.) Appendix K, respecting the Establishment of the Fever Hospital, to be connected with the Medical College, [Calcutta,] &c., and Evidence respecting the Regulation of Ferry Boats, &c., 1847; in 1 vol. Folio.

[**Papers: Civil Engineering College, Roorkee.**] Notes, &c, on the Eastern Jumna, or Doab Canal, &c., by Lt. Col. P. T. Cautley. Memoranda on Irrigation, by Rajbuhas, by W. E. Morton. Earthworks and Constructions in Pisé, by R. Maclagan. Notes and Experiments on the Stone and Timber of the Gwalior Territory, by A. Cunningham. In 1 vol. 8vo. 1853.

[**Indian Pamphlets**, Geological, &c.] Slope Tables, for the use of the Canal Department, N. W. Provinces. 8vo. 1851.

[**India: Reports** on Canals and Rivers, &c.] Useful Tables for the use of the Canal Department, and Officers of the Department of Public Works, by Lieut. Col. Cautley. 1851. Folio.

[**Bombay Records.**] On the Supply of Water to Bombay, 1854. Second Report, with Appendices, by H. Conybeare, 1855. Report on the Sanitary state, and Sanitary requirements of Bombay, &c., (by the same,) 1855; in 1 vol. 8vo. Bombay, 1854–55.

[**Madras Records,**] on the Supply of Madras with Water; and the Improvement of the Drainage and Sewerage of Black Town, as projected by Lieut. P. P. Connell. 8vo. Madras, 1855.

[**Bengal Records, Mines, &c.**] Report on the Establishment of Water Works, to supply Calcutta; by F. W. Simms, with other Papers on Watering and Draining the City, 1853. 8vo.

[Papers on Sugar, Cotton, Irrigation, &c.] Papers on the Irrigation of the Agra District from the Ootunghun River. Roorkee, 1853. Rules and Formulæ for the computation and solution of various Problems in the Irrigation Department, with Tables of Velocities, discharges, Dimensions of Pipes, Channels, &c., by Capt. J. D. Stoddard. Madras, 1855. Of the State of the College for Civil Engineers at Roorkee, and of its Enlargement, 1851; with other papers. In 1 vol. Folio.

[Bombay Records, Surveys, Revenue, &c.] Report on the plan of Survey and Assessments suitable to the Province of Khandesh; on a Survey, &c., in the Rutnagherry Collectorate, &c., (by Capt. Wingate,) 1852. Reports on Pergunnas, (various, named) of the Ahmedabad Collectorate, by P. M. Melvill. Also, Reports on portions of Ahmedabad and Kaira Collectorates, by Capt. J. Cruikshank, 1853. Proceedings relative to the resumption of certain lands, etc., claimed as hereditary by Konher Row Anajee, 1855. Folio. In 1 vol.

[Reports, Lower Provinces, &c.] Reports on the Survey operations of the Lower Provinces; from 1st October, 1852, to 30th September, 1853, [followed by the antecedent] Report from 1st October, 1851, to 30th September, 1852. Folio. (With) Reports, with Proceedings and Appendix of the Committee appointed to enquire into the state of the River Hoogly. Folio. Calcutta, 1854.

[Ganges Canal, Scinde, &c.] Short account of the Ganges Canal, in English, [and two Eastern languages.] Routes and Stages in Scinde to and from Guzerat, Cutch, Jeysulmeer, and Joudpoor, with an index. Folio. Bombay, 1846.

[India.—Reports on Canals and Rivers.] Report of Committee appointed to examine the project of the Ganges Canal, 1845.—Memoranda on the Western Jumna Canals, by W. E. Baker. London, 1843. Notes on the Levels of the Eastern Jumna Canal, 1852. Documents regarding the Navigation of the Ganges from Allahabad to Revulgunge, 1849. Operations for the improvement of this navigation, 1849–54. Estimate of the expense to be incurred for the Ganges Canal Works, 1850. Reports and Surveys regarding drainage, (in Bengal Presidency,) 1838. Report on the drainage of the City of Delhi, 1852. Report on the Survey of Calcutta, by F. W. Simms, dated 14th August, 1850. Folio.

[Madras Public Works, &c.] The first, the third, the fourth, the fifth, half-yearly reports. June 30th, 1848,—July 31st, 1850. The Tenth Report, for the year 1853, of the Commissioners for the Improvement of Calcutta. (Bound as Folio.) Proceedings and correspondence of the late Public Works Commission for the Madras Presidency, 1855. First Report of the Commissioners, upon the system of superintending and executing Public Works in the Madras Presidency. 23rd December, 1852, with appendix. Folio.

[**Madras Records, Public Works.**] Reports on important Public Works for 1851, for 1852, for 1853. Collective Memorandum on Public Works in the Madras Presidency. Madras, 1854. Notes on Building and Road making; Rules for estimating repairs to Tanks, etc., and other tables. 8vo. Madras, 1855.

[**Madras Records, Public Works.**] Navigation of the Godavery, 1854 and 1855. Report on the Paumban Channel, 1854. Reports of the road department, 1854-55, on proposals for a Permanent Corps of Coolies for employment on road works, 1855. Reports on District roads, for 1853. Report on Major Maitland's School for Artificers and pupils at the gun-carriage manufactory, 1855. In 1 vol. 8vo.

[**Indian Pamphlets: Antiquities,** &c.] Report on Tank Embankments constructed in the Ajmere District in 1844. Report on the Rajmahl Canal, 1841.

[**India Records, Napier,** &c.] Survey of the River Gogra; Road over the Tounghoop Pass; Report on the Cotton Fields of Pegu. 8vo. Calcutta, 1854.

[**Selections from Public Correspondence,** N.W.P.] Parts III to X., dating from 1846 to 1851; containing papers regarding the resources of these Provinces, the Revenue, Public Works, &c. 8vo. (No title.) Agra.

[————————————.] Selections from the Records of Government, North West Provinces. Parts XIII., XIV., XV., XVI., XVII. 8vo. Agra, 1854. Of like various contents with the foregoing volume.

[**Bombay**] **Engineers'** (The). Reports for the official years 1846-'47, to 1851-'52, in 1 vol. 8vo. Bombay, 1848-'53.

**Mining Engineers.** North of England Institute of; [formed 1852. For ventilation, winning and working of Collieries, &c.] Transactions, for 1852–1856. 4 vols. 8vo. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, &c., 1852—1856.

Vol. I. See papers on the steam jet as a motive power; experiments on the relative value of the furnace and steam jet as ventilating powers; on the ventilation and gases of coal mines, &c.; of the fire damp [there] in a state of high tension *in situ;* on safety lamps.

" II. On the choke damp: on the fire damp; on destructive gases, particularly nitrogen; on water as a ventilating power; on various plans of workings; on dip and rise workings; on boring; on the gauze lamp and other lamps; a school of mining discussed, &c.

" III. On the analysis of rocks and on other analyses; on mine ventilation; on ventilating furnaces; on aqueous vapors; on practice with gas at blowers; on mine engineering; various experiments at collieries, &c.; on the establishment of a mining college.

" IV. On the structure &c., of upcast shafts; of the comparative cost of thick and thin seams, and also of round and small coals; various experiments reported; on boiler explosions; some particular explosions reported; on mining surveys; on a mining college; on certain Chalybeate Mine-waters.

**Overman**, F. On Metallurgy, and Mining. 8vo. New York, 1852.

For several Works on Mining, *vide* GEOLOGY, &c., ante, p. 625.

*Vide* also, Truran's Iron Manufacture of Great Britain, and similar Works, ante, p. 730.

**Brard**, C. P. Minéralogie appliquée aux arts. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Blane**, J. F. Manuel pour l'exploitation des mines. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris. *Roret.*

**Combes**, Ch. Traité de l'exploitation des mines. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844, 1845, et atlas. 4to. Paris, 1844.

**Ponson.** Traité de l'exploitation des mines de houille, ou exposition comparative des méthodes employées en Belgique, en France, en Allemagne et en Angleterre pour l'arrachement et l'extraction des minéraux combustibles. 4 vol. 8vo. Liége, 1852.

**Molinari**, Gustave de. Les fers et les houilles. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Richard**, T. Etudes sur l'art d'extraire immédiatement le fer de ses minérais sans convertir le métal en fonte. 4to. Paris, 1838.

**Muthuon**, J. M. Traité des forges dites Catalanes, ou l'art d'extraire par une seule opération le fer de ses mines, et la manière de réduire la gueuse en fer au moyen de la fusion liquide dans les affineries, et de nouvelles expériences sur les pompes. 8vo. Turin, 1808.

**Burat**, Amédée. Etudes sur les gîtes calaminaires et sur l'industrie du zinc en Belgique. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Brard.** C. Eléments pratiques d'exploitation. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Vauquelin.** Manuel complet de l'essayeur, suivi de l'instruction de M. Gay-Lussac sur l'essai des matières d'argent par la voie humide. Nouvelle édition refondue et augmentée par A. D. Vergnaud. 12mo. Paris, 1836.

**Wathersion**, J. H. The Gold valuer; as naturally produced or artificially amalgamated; with a familiar explanation of the Art of Assaying Gold and Silver. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Mitchell**, John. Manual of practical Assaying, for the use of Metallurgists, Captains of Mines, and Assayers in general. Second edition enlarged. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Smith**, J. T. Observations on the duties and responsibilities, in the management of Mints; chiefly with reference to those of India; with suggestions for their improvement. 8vo. Madras, 1848.

**Enquête** sur les houilles par le conseil supérieur de commerce. 4to. Paris.

**Combes.** Mémoire sur l'exploitation des mines des comtés de Cornwal et de Devon. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Collin.** Recherches expérimentales sur les glissements spontanés des terrains argileux. 4to. Paris, 1846.

**François.** Recherches sur le gisement et le traitement des minérais de fer dans les Pyrenées, etc. 4to. Paris, 1843.

**Annales des mines,** ou recueil de mémoires sur l'exploitation des mines et sur les sciences qui s'y rapportent, rédigées par le conseil général des mines. 2e série. 8 vol.—3e série. 20 vol.—4e série. 20 vol.—5e série. 8vol.—Lois, décrets. Tomes 1 à 4, 1852–53–54–55. Tables des séries 1, 2, 3, 4. Ensemble 56 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827 à 1856.

**Ameilhon,** M. Mémoire sur la métallurgie des anciens ; exploitation des mines d'or. A.I., vol. 46.

**Gars,** M. G. Voyages métallurgiques, suivis d'un mémoire sur la circulation de l'air dans les mines, et d'une notice de la jurisprudence des mines de charbon dans le pays de Liège, la province de Limbourg, et le comté de Namur. Avec figures. 4to. Lyon, 1774.

**Karsten,** C. J. B. Manuel de la métallurgie de fer, traduit de l'allemand par F. J. Culmann. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Voyage métallurgique** en Angleterre. 2 vol. 8vo., et atlas, Paris, 1837.

**Héron de Villefosse.** Rapport fait au jury central sur les objets relatifs à la métallurgie. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Saint-Ange,** Walter de. Métallurgie du fer, ou description méthodique des procédés de fabrication de la fonte et du fer, avec atlas des machines, appareils et outils actuellement employés. 4to. Paris, 1835–1838.

**Le Play,** M. F. Description des procédés métallurgiques employés dans le pays de Galles pour la fabrication du cuivre. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Ebelmen.** Mémoires sur la composition et l'emploi des gaz provenant des opérations métallurgiques. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Hughes,** S. On Gas-works : the manufacturing and distributing Coal-Gas, etc. ; also, on Hydro-carbon or Water-Gas. 12mo. London, 1853. *Weale's Series.*

**Pelouze,** père. Traité de l'éclairage au gaz tiré de la houille, des bitumes, des lignites, de la tourbe, des huiles, des résines, des graisses, etc. ; avec 24 planches, accompagné d'un atlas. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Péclet,** E. Traité de l'éclairage. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

——— Traité de la chaleur dans ses applications. 3 vol. 4to., (avec planches.) Paris, 1843.

**Magnier,** M. D. Manuel de l'éclairage au gaz. 12mo. Paris, 1849. *Roret.*

**Sage,** (B. G.), et **Pertuis.** L'art de fabriquer le salin et la potasse. 8vo. Paris, l'an II de la république.

**Pelouze,** père. Traité méthodique de la fabrication du *coke* et du charbon de tourbe ; avec planches. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Gueymard.** Rapport sur les fourneaux à air chaud.—**Héron de Villefosse.** Des combustibles minéraux.—**Rapport** sur les opérations du conseil général des bâtiments civils.—**Voltz.** Notice sur l'appareil qui sert à chauffer le vent.—**Vicat et Gueymard.** Expériences sur les enduits.—**Tremery.** Recherches sur l'écoulement de la vapeur.—**Sauvage.** Explosions dans les hauts-fourneaux.—**Sauvage.** Substitution du bois au charbon.—**Parrot.** Epuration des eaux.—**Le Play.** Affinage par cristallisation.—**Lecocq.** Emploi de l'air chaud dans les forges. 8vo. Paris.

**Vicat.** Recherches sur les pierres à ciment et à chaux hydrauliques.—**Vicat.** Recherches sur la fabrication du mortier à chaux hydraulique.—**Lefroy.** Fourneaux fumivores.—**Rapport** sur un ouvrage de M. Vicat.—**Fresnel.** Système d'éclairage des phares. 4to. Paris.

**Le Play.** Mémoire sur la fabrication de l'acier en Yorkshire. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Guenyveau.** De l'état de la fabrication du fer et de l'avenir des forges en France. 8vo. Paris.

**Enquête** sur les fers. 4to. Paris.

**Bineau.** Rapport sur l'emploi de la tourbe pour le puddlage de la fonte et le travail du fer au four à reverbère dans les forges d'Ichoux (Landes.) 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Traité** du fer et de l'acier, avec 15 planches en taille-douce. 4to. Paris, 1804.

**Pelouze, M.** L'art du maître de forges. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1827–28.

———— Description détaillée et méthodique des dix planches qui accompagnent "l'art du maître de forges." 12mo. Paris, 1828.

**Flachat, E., Barrault, A., et Petiet, J.** Traité de la fabrication de la fonte et du fer, envisagée sous les trois rapports. Chimique, mécanique et commercial. 4to. et planches, folio. Liège, 1851–2.

# Exhibitions of Universal Industry. | Expositions.

**Expositions** de 1819, 1823, 1827, 1834, 1839, 1844, 1849. Rapport du jury central sur les produits de l'industrie française. 15 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819 à 1850.

**Exposition** de l'industrie française, en 1844; texte par Mr. Jules Burat. 4to.

**Le Palais de Cristal,** journal illustré de l'exposition de 1851, et des progrès de l'industrie universelle. Folio. Paris, 1851.

**Exhibition of the Works of Industry of all Nations, 1851.** Prospectuses of Exhibitors, collected under the authority of the Royal Commissioners. 16 vols. 8vo.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vol. I. | Raw Materials. | Class 1. | Mining and mineral products. |
| " | do | Class 2. | Chemical and pharmaceutical products. |
| " | do | Class 3. | Substances used as food. |
| " | do | Class 4. | Vegetable and animal substances used in manufactures. |
| " II. | Machinery. | Class 5. | Machines for direct use, including carriages, railway and marine mechanism. |
| " III. | do | Class 6. | Manufacturing machines and tools. |
| " IV. | do | Class 7. | Civil engineering, architecture and building contrivances. |
| " | do | Class 8. | Naval architecture, military engineering, guns, weapons, &c. |
| " V. VI. VII. | do | Class 9. | Agricultural and horticultural machines and implements. Parts 1, 2, and 3. |
| " VIII. | do | Class 10. | Part 1. Philosophical and horological instruments |
| " IX. | do | | Part 2. Musical instruments. |
| " X. | do | | Part 3. Surgical instruments. |
| " XI. | Manufactures. | Classes 12 and 15 | Woollen and worsted, and mixed fabrics, including shawls. |
| " | do | Class 13 | Silk and velvet. |
| " | do | Class 16. | Leather, saddlery, boots and shoes, fur and hair. |
| " | do | Class 17. | Paper, printing and bookbinding. |
| " XII. | do | Class 18. | Woven, felted and laid fabrics, dyed and printed. |
| " | do | Class 19. | Tapestry, floor-cloths, lace and embroidery. |
| " | do | Class 20. | Articles of clothing for immediate, personal, o domestic use. |
| " | do | Class 21. | Cutlery, edge and hand tools. |
| " XIII, XIV. | do | Class 22. | Parts 1 and 2. General hardware, including locks and grates. |
| " XV. | do | Class 23. | Works in precious metals, jewellery, &c., and all articles of vertu and luxury. |
| " | do | Class 24. | Glass. |

**Exhibitions of Works of Industry of all Nations, 1851.** (Continued).

Vol. XV. Manufactures. Class 25. China, porcelain, earthenware, &c.
" do Class 26. Furniture, upholstery, paper hangings, papier-mache and japanned goods.
" XVI. do Class 27. Manufactures in mineral substances, for building or decorations.
" do Class 28. Manufactures from animal and vegetable substances not being woven or felted.
" do Class 29. Miscellaneous manufactures and small wares.
" Fine Arts. Class 30. Sculpture, models and plastic art, mosaics, enamels, &c.

N. B.—No Prospectus appears to have been furnished for Class 11, "Cotton Manufactures," or Class 14, "Flax and Hemp Manufactures."

**Official, Descriptive and Illustrated Catalogue of the Great Exhibition, 1851.** 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

Vol. I. Index and Introductory.
" Section 1. Raw materials, Classes 1 to 4.
" Section 2. Machinery. Classes 5 to 10.
" II. Section 3. Manufactures. Classes 11 to 29.
" Section 4. Fine Arts. Class 30.

The whole of the classes, as represented by the United Kingdom, are gone over first, and occupy the first and most of the second volume, which for the remaining part relates to the British Colonies and dependencies.

" III. Foreign States.

**Reports by the Juries** on the subjects in the thirty classes into which the Exhibition was divided. 8vo. London, 1852.

**First Report of the Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851.** 8vo. London, 1852.

The Royal Commission and Charter of Incorporation are prefixed.

---

"PRESENTED BY HER MAJESTY'S COMMISSIONERS FOR THE EXHIBITION OF MDCCCLI. TO THE COLONY OF CANADA."

**Official, Descriptive and Illustrated Catalogue** of the Great Exhibition of 1851. In 3 vols.

**Reports by the Juries,** on the subjects in the thirty classes into which the Exhibition was divided. In 4 vols.

With photographic illustrations, shewing the building and distinct sections of it, and many remarkable subjects exhibited.

**Reports of the Commissioners to the Crown.** First, dated 24th April, 1852, and second dated 11th November, 1852; with the Charter and Supplemental Charter issued by the Crown; fac-similes of various Medals given in premium by the Commissioners, and Supplement to the Official Catalogue. In 1 vol.

In all 8 vols., fine paper, folio, red morocco, lined with purple water silk, in antique style, bearing the Royal Initials and Arms, in gold. And also,

**Exhibition Medals.** Viz: The Council Medal, the Prize Medal, the Jurors' Medal, the Service Medal, and the Exhibitors' Medal, disposed in a case of red morocco with purple lining, and ornaments uniform with those of the books.

**Berlyn,** P., and **Fowler,** C. The Crystal Palace; its architectural history and constructive marvels. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Whish,** J. C. Prize Essay on the Great Exhibition. 12mo. London, 1851. *Vide* in a volume lettered "Pamphlets, various."

**Babbage,** Charles. The Exposition of 1851; or views of the industry, science and government of England. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Ward,** James. The World in its Workshops; British and Foreign processes of manufacture, with a critical comparison of the fabrics, machinery and works of art contained in the Great Exhibition. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Lectures** on the results of the Great Exhibition of 1851; delivered before the Society of Arts, &c., &c., at the suggestion of H. R. H. Prince Albert, President. 8vo. London, 1852.

1. Whewell. On its general bearing on the progress of art and science.
2. De la Beche. Mining, quarrying and metallurgical processes and products.
3. Owen. The raw materials from the animal kingdom.
4. Bell. Chemical and pharmaceutical processes and products.
5. Playfair. Chemical principles involved in manufactures, indicating the necessity for industrial instruction.
6. Lindley. Substances used as food, illustrated by the Exhibition.
7. Solly. The vegetable substances used in manufactures, in relation to commerce generally.
8. Willis. Machines and tools for working in metal, wood, &c.
9. Glaisher. Philosophical instruments and processes represented.
10. Hensman. Civil Engineering and machinery generally.
11. Royle. The arts and manufactures of India.
12. Washington. On the progress of naval architecture [calling for] scientific education, for classification of ships, &c., and on life boats.

**Lardner,** D. Essays on Scientific subjects; [with] various Essays on Industrial subjects, by Baron Dupin, M. M. Chevalier, M. T. Lemoinne, and M. H. Berloiz. 12mo. London, 1850.

Dr. Lardner's Essays were first published during "the progress of the Great Exhibition;" the "Various Essays" added are the Comments of eminent Foreigners on that Exhibition.

**Catalogue** of a Collection of Works on, or having reference to the Exhibition of 1851, in possession of C. W. Dilke, (privately printed.) 8vo. London, 1855.

**Wyatt,** M. Digby. The Industrial Arts of the Nineteenth Century; a series of Illustrations of the choicest specimens produced by every Nation, at the Great Exhibition, 1851. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1851–53.

Herein, one hundred and fifty-eight specimens are classified, in six sections. Section I. Sculpture. II. Metal-Work. III. Textile Fabrics, Lace, and Embroidery. IV. Porcelain, Glass and Earthenware. V. Architectural Decoration, Furniture, Wood and Ivory carving, &c. VI. Objects from India.

**Tomlinson, C.** Essay on the Great Exhibition of the Works of Industry of all Nations, 1851; with illustrations, *Vide*, Vol. 1, pp. i—clx. of his Cyclopædia of Useful Arts. 2 vols. 1854.

**[Crystal Palace: Sydenham.]** Guides to the,—8 vols. 12mo. London, 1854-6.

**Fine Arts' Courts.** (First Series,)—
The Egyptian Court; by O. Jones and J. Bonomi, with Notes of the Monuments, by S. Sharpe.
The Greek Court, &c.; by O. Jones, and G. Scharf, jun.
The Roman Court; by O. Jones, and G. Scharf, jun.
The Alambra; by O. Jones; with an Historical Notice of the Kings of Granada, by P. De Gayangos.
The Nineveh Court; by A. H. Layard. In 1 vol.

**Fine Arts' Courts.** (Second Series,)—
The Byzantine Court; by M. Digby Wyatt, and J. B. Waring.
The Mediæval Court; by the same.
The Renaissance Court; by the same.
The Italian Court; by the same.
A Catalogue of Modern Sculpture; by Mrs. Jameson. In 1 vol.

**The Palace and Park:** its Natural History, and its Picture Gallery; with a description of the Pompeian Court. [The Natural History, comprises Botany, Zoology, and Ethnology.] The Portrait Gallery is described by S. Phillips; Ethnology, by Dr. Latham; Zoology and Botany, by Prof. Forbes; Geology and Inhabitants of the Ancient World, by R. Owen; the Pompeian Court, by G. Scharf, jun.

**Wyatt, M. Digby.** Views of the Crystal Palace and Park, Sydenham, from drawings and photographs, with Literary notices. (First series.) Folio. London, 1854.

**Exhibition at the Crystal Palace, New York, 1853-4.** Art and Industry as represented in the,—showing the progress and state of the various useful and esthetic pursuits; from the New York Tribune, revised and edited by Horace Greeley. 12mo. New York, 1853.

——————————— A Day in the New York Crystal Palace; and how to make the most of it, by W. C. Richards. 12mo. New York, 1853.

——————————— General Report of the British Commissioners to the New York Industrial Exhibition, 1 December, 1853; Special Reports of the several Commissioners, on the departments assigned to them, viz:—Of Mr. George Wallis, 31 December 1853; of Mr. Joseph Whitworth, 6 February 1854; of Mr. Dilke; of Professor Wilson, and of Sir Charles Lyell, all in 1854. *Vide*, the Sessional Papers of the House of Commons, for 1854, vol. 36.

——————————— Report from W. A. Holwell, on the New York Industrial Exhibition, and the Canadian contributions thereto; [with this are given Lists of the 153 Exhibitors, and of the Awards received by 66 of them.] *Vide* Documents of the Board of Agriculture, Legislative Assembly Journals. 1854-5. Appendix I.I. No. 10.

**Exhibition** of Art-Industry in Paris, 1855. 4to. London.

Prefaced by a discourse on "the artistic, industrial, and commercial results of the Universal Exposition of 1855;" by George Wallace, of the Government School of Art, Birmingham, with selected illustrations, (wood engravings,) and descriptive text.

**Paris Universal Exhibition,** 1855. Catalogue of Works exhibited in the British section of the Exhibition, with Notices of the Commercial Progress of the United Kingdom, under the respective Classes, in French and English, together with Exhibitors' Prospectuses, &c. Annotated edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Reports** on the Paris Universal Exhibition; Part 1. (By command of Her Majesty.) 8vo. London, 1856.

1. Cole, H. On the general management.
2. Redgrave, R. On the Fine Arts' arrangement.
3. Thompson, R. On the Industrial arrangement.
4. Belfast Deputation. On Linen Manufactures.
5. Bradford Deputation. On Woollen and Worsted Manufactures.
6. Huddersfield Deputation. On Wool, Woollen Manufactures and Machinery.
7. President of the Liverpool Chamber of Commerce. On samples of general produce and Cotton.
8. Denison, J. E. On Agricultural Implements and Produce.
9. Shelburne, the Earl of.—On Coachmaker's work, harness, &c.
10. Owen, Professor. On prepared Alimentary substances.
11. Wallis, G. On Birmingham Manufactures.
12. Winkworth, T. On Silk Manufactures.
13. Knight, C. On Printing, Printing Machines, &c.
14. Fowke, Captain. On Military Arts.
15. Fowke, Capitaine. On results of experiments on the strength and resistance of various Colonial Woods.

**Canada** at the Universal Exhibition of 1855. (Official.) 8vo. Toronto, 1856.

Including an Abstract of the Proceedings of the Provincial Committee, and the Report of J. C. Taché, Canadian Commissioner to Paris; with his sketch of Canada, its industrial condition and resources. Paris, 1855. A descriptive catalogue of the Productions of Canada exhibited, viz:—In the 1st Class: Mining and Metallurgical operations. 2nd Class: Forestry, Hunting, Fisheries, and spontaneous Vegetable productions. 3rd Class: Agriculture. 4th Class: General Mechanism, as applied to Industry. 5th Class: Special Machinery, relating to Carriages, and Apparatus for Workshops, and for Woven Manufactures. 8th and 9th Classes: Instruments for the exact Sciences, and for Education; Contrivances, &c., for Heat, Light, and Electricity. 10th Class: Chemicals, Dyeing, Paper, Leather, and Caoutchouc Manufactures. 11th Class: Prepared Articles of Food. 12th Class: Hygiene, Pharmacy, Surgery, &c. 13th Class: Naval and Military Science. 14th Class: Building Materials and Architecture. 15th Class: Steel and its products. 16th Class: General Metal work. 17th Class: Goldsmiths' Work. 18th Class: Glass and Pottery. 20th Class: Woollen and Worsted. 22nd Class: Flax and Hemp Manufacture. 23rd Class: Hosiery, Carpets, Embroidery, and Lace. 24th Class: Furniture and Decoration. 25th Class:

**Canada** at the Universal Exhibition of 1855—(Continued).

Articles of Clothing, of Fancy, &c. 26th Class: Drawing and Modelling applied. 27th Class: Musical Instruments. 28th Class: Painting, &c. With Observations on the Exhibition, by J. C. Taché.

Also a complete Catalogue of the Prizes awarded to the different Countries. A sketch of the Geology of Canada, by Sir William Logan, and T. S. Hunt; and Appendices.

**Colmont,** de. Histoire des expositions des produits de l'industrie française. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Catalogue** explicatif et raisonné de l'exposition permanente des produits de l'Algérie, suivi du catalogue méthodique des produits algériens à l'exposition universelle de Paris en 1855. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Laboulaye,** Chs. Essai sur l'art industriel, comprenant l'étude des œuvres les plus remarquables à l'exposition de Londres en 1851 et à celle de Paris en 1855. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**About,** E. Voyage à travers l'exposition. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

Les ouvrages suivants ont été publiés en rapport avec l'exposition universelle de 1855:

**Elgin,** Earl of. Condition and prospects of Canada in 1854, (from the despatches of His Excellency the Earl of Elgin to the Colonial Secretary. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.

——— Etat et revenu du Canada, 1854, tel que retracé dans les Depêches du Très Hon. Comte d'Elgin &c., 8vo. Québec, 1855.

**Lillie,** Rev. A. Canada: physical, economical and social. 8vo, with a map of Upper and Lower Canada. Toronto, 1855.

**Hogan,** J. S. Canada: an Essay, to which was awarded the first prize by the Paris Exhibition Committee of Canada. 8vo., (with a map) Montreal and London, 1855.

**Morris,** Alexander. Canada and her resources; an Essay, to which the second prize was awarded by His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head. 8vo. Montreal and London, 1855.

**Taché,** J. C. Esquisse sur le Canada, considéré sous le point de vue économiste. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——— Le Canada et l'Exposition Universelle en 1855. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.

——— Canada and the Paris Exhibition of 1855. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.

M. Taché a été fait Chevalier de la Légion d'Honneur, durant son séjour à Paris en 1855 en qualité de Représentant du Canada à l'Exposition Universelle. Le même honneur a été aussi conféré à MM. Logan et Hunt.

**Logan,** W. E. et **Hunt,** Sterry. Esquisse géologique du Canada pour servir à l'intelligence de la carte géologique et de la collection des mineraux envoyées à l'Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1855. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Langevin**, Hector L. Le Canada, ses institutions, ressources, produits, manufactures, etc., etc. 8vo. Québec, 1855.

**Madras Exhibition** of 1855. The Official and descriptive Catalogue of. 8vo. Madras.

———————— Catalogue raisonné, of the thirty Classes in the Exhibition, with an Index to the subjects in each class, &c., by H. P. Hawkes. Folio. Madras, 1855.

# Belles Lettres.

## I. PALÆOGRAPHY, PHILOLOGY, DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, AND CHRESTOMATHY.

## PALÉOGRAPHIE, LINGUISTIQUE, LEXICOGRAPHIE, GRAMMAIRE ET PHILOLOGIE.

**Silvestre**, J. B. Paléographie universelle (ou) collection de fac-simile d'écritures de tous les peuples et de tous les temps, tirés des plus authentiques documents de l'Art graphique, dans les archives, &c., de France, d'Italie, d'Allemagne, et d'Angleterre, par M. Silvestre. 2 vol. Folio. [Together with] An historical and descriptive Text and Introduction, by MM. Champollion-Figeac, and A. Champollion, fils. Translated and edited, with corrections, &c., by Sir. Frederick Madden, Keeper of the MSS. in the British Museum. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

"To the Plates of M. Silvestre the most unqualified praise can be given; and it "is only to be regretted that he did not personally visit the Libraries of "England, &c. An English edition of Silvestre seemed called for, in which "the original plates might be used, and retain all the advantages of their "size, execution, and colouring, whilst the text, by compression in an octavo "form, might be consulted with much greater convenience."—*Preface of the Editor.*

**Westwood**, J. O. Palæographia Sacra; being a series of Illustrations of the ancient versions of the Bible, copied from Illuminated Manuscripts, executed between the 4th and 16th centuries. 4to. London, 1843–1845.

MSS. of the Hebrew and Christian Scriptures; (Greek, Syriac, Latin, Anglo-Saxon, German, &c.,) including the New Testament, are partially copied.

**Mabillon.**. De re diplomatica libra VI, in quibus quidquid ad veterum instrumentorum antiquitatem, materiam, scripturam et stilum ; quidquid ad sigilla, monogrammata, subscriptiones ac notas chronologicas ; quidquid inde ad antiquaram, historicam, forensemque disciplinam pertinet, explicatur et illustratur. Folio. Paris, 1709.

**Wailly**, Natalis de. Elémens de paléographie pour servir à l'étude des documens sur l'histoire de France ; publiés par ordre du roi et par les soins du ministre de l'instruction publique. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1838.

**Meisel** Cours de style diplomatique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Wright**, Andrew. Court Hand Restored, or, the Student's Assistant in reading old Deeds, Charters, &c., with Appendix ; containing the ancient Names of Places in Great Britain and Ireland ; ancient Surnames, &c. Eighth edition. 4to. London, 1846.

**Carstair.** L'art d'écrire en peu de leçons ; traduit de l'anglais par M. Tremery. 12mo., avec atlas 12mo. oblong. Paris, 1829. *Roret.*

**Prévost, H.** Manuel de sténographie. 12mo. Paris, 1855. *Id.*

**Proceedings of the Philological Society for 1842-43, to 1852-3.** 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

There will be found in the variety of papers contained in these volumes, some which respect the attribute of expressiveness of Languages; and some, the general rules which give them form and perfection ; the histories of particular languages and dialects, their remote or close resemblances, and their combinations; their Root-words, their Grammars, Orthography and Syntax specifically ; their vocabularies and distinguishing idioms ; with Treatises on particular inscriptions, names, and words, and dissertations on Alphabets.

The English Language, of all, is most largely treated on ; its history is derived from times before the Saxons' entry into Britain ; their admissions of many names and words from the Welsh, are exemplified, and some dialects of English and Welsh are explained.

The Greek and Latin are largely considered, with discussions on their grammatical and poetical Rules, and a Report upon, and examination of some ancient remains lately recovered by the learned.

Several papers concern the class of Indo-European Languages.

There are particular Notices of the Slavonic Dialects, the Magyar, the Lapp and Finn Tongues, and the Provincialisms of Holland and Friesland ; also, some on the structure of Sanskrit, and concerning the European Grammars and Lexicons of Sanskrit ; with papers on the Chinese Roots and the written language of China.

Numerous African Languages are noticed, (the Abyssinian in particular.) Two Languages of New Zealand are included, and the Languages of many Indian Tribes of North and South America, with some vocabularies, and these occasionally comparative of various Languages.

Special Ethnographical considerations are made known, and some historical facts are ascertained.

N.B.—Vol. V. has a paper by T. Watts, "on the extraordinary powers of Cardinal Mezzofanti, as a linguist.

Vol. VI. contains, a Circassian, English, and Turkish Dictionar . (Title at length, elsewhere.)

**Monboddo**, James Burnet, Lord. Of the origin and progress of Language Second edition. 6 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1774–1792.

Pour les ouvrages sur l'origine du langage, *voir* ci-devant la section PHILOSOPHIE.

**Court de Gebelin.** Grammaire universelle. *Voir* Court de Gebelin, Monde primitif (HISTOIRE), vol. 2.

——————— Origine du langage et de l'écriture. *Ibid*, vol. 3.

——————— Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque. *Ibid*, vol. 9.

——————— Dictionnaire étymologique français-celte. *Ibid*, vol 5.

**Volney.** L'alfabet européen appliqué aux langues asiatiques.—Simplification des langues orientales.—L'hébreu simplifié par la méthode alfabétique. *Voir* les œuvres de Volney (BELLES-LETTRES), vol. 8.

**Destutt de Tracy.** Grammaire générale. *Voir* Destutt de Tracy, Idéologie, vol. 2.

**Grammaire et littérature**; par Marmontel, Dumarsais et Beauzée. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1782–86. *Encyclopédie méthodique.*

**Balbi**, Adrien. Introduction à l'atlas etnographique du globe, contenant un discours sur l'importance de l'étude des langues, etc.; des observations sur la classification des idiomes décrits dans l'atlas; un coup-d'œil sur l'histoire de la langue slave, etc. Tome 1er (*seul volume publié*). Paris, 1826.

——————— Atlas etnographique du globe. Folio. Paris, 1826.

*Vide*, also, the Transactions of the American Ethnological Society, (*ante*, p. 622) for several papers on philology, with dialects of certain Indian Races.

**[Leibnitz.]** Leibnitii Opera Philologica, [cum] Collectanea Etymologica. *Vide* Opera omnia. Tom. V. VI.

**Adelung**, J. Chr. Mithridates, oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde, etc.; c'est-à-dire, Mithridate, ou Science générale des Langues, avec l'oraison Dominicale, dans près de cinq cents Langues ou Dialectes; publié et continué par J. J. Vater. 4 vol. 8vo. Berlin, 1806–17.

**Bentham**, Jeremy. On Language: Fragments on Universal Grammar. [Two papers published from his MSS.] *Vide* his works, vol. 8.

**Welsford**, H. Mithridates Minor; or, an Essay on Language. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Kavanagh**, M. Discovery of the Science of Languages. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Edmonds**, George. A Universal Alphabet, Grammar, and Language; a scientific classification of the radical elements of Discourse; and illustrative translations, to which is added a Dictionary. 4to. London, 1855.

**Stoddart**, Sir John. Philosophy of Language; comprehending Universal Grammar, or the pure science of language; and Glossology, or the historical relations of languages. Third edition, revised by the Author, and edited by W. Hazlitt. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Grammar.** General principles of, Universal and English. *Vide* Small books on Great subjects, XII.

**Barnes, W.** Philological Grammar, grounded upon English, and formed from a comparison of more than sixty languages. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Bopp,** Professor F. A Comparative Grammar of the Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German, and Sclavonic Languages, from the German, by E. B. Eastwick and H. H. Wilson. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

——————— A copy of the first edition, 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1845-50. (Presented by the East India Company.)

**Marcel,** C. Language as a means of mental culture and international communication; or, Manual of Languages. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Forster,** C. The One Primeval Language, traced through ancient inscriptions in alphabetic characters, from the four continents. 3 vols, and folded Table. 8vo. London, 1851-54.

Part I. The Voice of Israel from the rocks of Sinai.
" II. The Monuments of Egypt and their vestiges of Patriarchal Traditions.
" III. The Monuments of Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia, with a Tabular Harmony of Primeval Alphabets, &c.

——————— Translations, with an alphabet and Glossary of the Hamyaritic Inscriptions in Hadramaut. *Vide* his Historical Geography of Arabia.

**Johnes, A. J.** Philological proofs of the original unity and recent origin of the Human race: derived from a comparison of the languages of Asia, Europe, Africa, and America; being an inquiry how far the differences are referable to causes now in operation. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Wall,** Dr. C. Of the ancient Orthography of the Jews, and of the original state of the Text of the Hebrew Bible. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. London, 1835-40.

Part I. The origin of Alphabetic Writing; on the Egyptian Hieroglyphics.
" II. On the propagation of Alphabets.

**MacWhorter,** Alexander. Yahveh Christ, or the Memorial Name; with an introductory letter by N. W. Taylor, D.D. 12mo. Boston, 1857.

This work "contains a popular presentation of facts, known hitherto, for the most part, only to scholars." It discusses the derivation, the true pointing, and correct translation of the term rendered "Jehovah," in our Bibles.

**Schroeder,** J. J. Institutiones Linguæ Hebrææ. 8vo. Glasguæ, 1824.

**Lee,** Samuel. Grammar of the Hebrew Language; principally from oriental sources. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Bresslau,** M. H. A Compendious Hebrew Grammar. London, 1855. [Also, by the same.] Hebrew and English Dictionary, containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of Post-Biblical Writings, in 1 vol. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Stuart,** Moses. A Hebrew Chrestomathy. 8vo. Oxford, 1834.

**Bagster's** Analytical Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon; with a Grammatical analysis of each word, a series of Hebrew and Chaldee Paradigms, etc. 4to. London, 1848.

The publishers, [S. Bagster and Sons, London,] acknowledge "Mr. B. Davidson," for "the learned author," and say, he was "Superintendent of the Hebrew Department" in the following work:

**Englishman's** (The) Hebrew and Chaldee Concordance of the Old Testament, being an attempt at a verbal connection between the Original and the English translation. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Klaproth.** Asia Polyglotta, ou classification de tous les peuples de l'Asie d'après l'affinité de leurs langues, avec d'amples vocabulaires de tous les idiomes asiatiques. 4to. Paris, 1829.

**Guignes,** M. de. Mémoire historique et critique sur les langues orientales. A. I., vol. 36.

**Dupuy,** M. Dissertation philologique et critique sur les voyelles de la langue hébraïque et des langues orientales qui ont une liaison intime avec elle. A. I., vol. 36.

**Fourmont,** M. Dissertation sur les manuscrits hébreux ponctués. A. I., vol. 19.

——————— Que les septante n'ont pu faire leur traduction que sur un texte hébreux ponctué. A. I., vol. 14.

——————— Dissertation critique sur l'époque de la ponctuation hébraïque de la Massore, telle qu'elle est aujourd'hui. A. I., vol. 30.

**Anquetil du Perron.** Recherches sur les anciennes langues de la Perse. A. I., vol. 31.

**Barthélemy.** Sur la langue dont on se servait autrefois à Palmyre (avec trois planches). A. I., vol. 26.

——————— Sur les rapports des langues égyptienne, phénicienne et grecque. A. I., vol. 32.

**Guignes,** M. de. Sur les hiéroglyphes égyptiens. A. I., vol. 29 et 34.

**Champollion.** Mémoire sur les signes employés par les égyptiens, etc., (avec six planches.) N. I., vol. 15.

*Voir* ci-devant (HISTOIRE ANCIENNE) les ouvrages de Champollion sur les hiéroglyphes égyptiens.

**Young,** Thomas. Of some recent Hieroglyphical Literature and Egyptian Antiquities; including, the Author's original alphabet, as extended by Mr. Champollion, with a translation of 5 manuscripts. 8vo London, 1823.

**Young,** Thomas. Hieroglyphical Essays and Correspondence, &c., edited by J. Leitch. *Vide* his Miscellaneous Works, vol. 3. London, 1855.

Contents :

No. I. On ancient Egyptian Manuscripts, (with) Translations of Rosetta Inscription.
II. Correspondence relative to the Rosetta Inscription.
III. Egypt. IV. Inscription on the Sphinx. V. On a Greek MS.
VI. and VIII. Correspondence upon Hieroglyphical subjects.
VII. Discoveries in Hieroglyphic Literature.
IX. X. XI. Advertisement to Dr. Young's Egyptian Dictionary. Articles on "Languages" and "Herculaneum."
XII. XIII. XIV. XV. Lives of J. H. Tooke, G. Wakefield, J. Bryant, R. Porson

**Salt,** Henry. On Dr. Young's and M. Champollion's Phonetic system of Hieroglyphics. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Freret,** M. Sur l'écriture et la langue Chinoise. A. I., vol. 5 et 6.

**Rémusat,** Abel. Sur l'origine et la formation de l'écriture chinoise. N. I., vol. 8.

**Morrison,** Robert. A View of China for Philological purposes; containing a sketch of Chinese Chronology. Geography, Government, Religion and Customs, designed for the use of persons who study the Chinese language. 4to. Macao, 1817.

N. B. Chinese characters are used to express the subject, on which the author proceeds to enlarge in English.

**Guignes,** M. de. Dictionnaire Chinois, Français et Latin, publié par les ordres de Napoléon-le-Grand, par M. de Guignes, résident de France à la Chine. Second titre. Traduction en langue européenne des caractères chinois. Sinicorum Characterum Europæa Interpretatio, (la même chose en caractères chinois). Paris, de l'imprimerie impériale, 1813 ; avec supplément au dictionnaire Chinois-latin du P. Basile De Glemona, (imprimé en 1813, par les soins de M. DeGuignes,) par M. Jules Klaproth. 1819. Folio. Paris, de l'imprimerie royale.

**Malan,** S. C. Who is God in China, SHIN or SHANG-TI ? Remarks on the etymology of "Elohim," and of "Theos," and of the rendering of those terms into Chinese. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Ibraheem,** M. M. A Grammar of the Persian Language ; several Dialogues, and an Appendix, on the use of Arabic Works. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Richardson,** John. A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English ; with a Dissertation on the Languages, Literature, and Manners of Eastern Nations ; revised and improved by C. Wilkins. New edition, by F. Johnson. 4to. London, 1829.

**Johnson,** Francis. A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. 4to. London, 1852.

**Jones,** Sir William. A Grammar of the Persian Language. *Vide* his Works, vol. 2.

**Lumsden**, Prof. A Grammar of the Persian Language; a portion of the elements of Arabic inflexion, with some observations on the structure of either language. 2 vols. Folio. Calcutta, 1810.

**Gladwin**, Francis. Dictionary of Mohammedan Law, &c., with Vocabulary. *Vide*, ante, page 173.

**Handjeri**, le prince Alex. [de Moldavie.] Dictionnaire Français-arabe-persan et turc; enrichi d'exemples en langue Turque avec des variantes, et de beaucoup de mots d'Arts et de Sciences. 3 vol. 4to. Moscou, 1840–41.

"L'auteur a pris pour Base de son travail, le dictionnaire de l'Académie française."

**Faris el-Shidiac.** A practical Grammar of the Arabic Language; Interlinear Lessons, and Vocabulary. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Alfiyya**, ou la quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe, ouvrage de Djemal-Eddin Mohammed, connu sous le nom D'Ebn-Malec; publié en original, avec un commentaire, par De Sacy. 8vo. Paris, 1833. (O. T. F.)

**Sacy**, A. I. S. de. Grammaire Arabe à l'usage des élèves de l'école des langues Orientales vivantes; avec figures. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1810.

**Pihan**, A. P. Eléments de la langue algérienne, ou principes de l'arabe vulgaire usité dans les diverses contrées de l'Algérie. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Beresford**, H. B. Arabic Syntax, chiefly from a treatise on Syntax, in the original Arabic. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Davids**, A. L. Grammaire Turke; un Discours préliminaire sur la langue et la littérature des Nations orientales, avec un Vocabulaire, des dialogues, extraits en prose et en vers, &c.; traduite de l'Anglais par Madame Davids. 4to. Londres, 1836.

**Barker**, W. B. A practical Grammar of the Turkish Language, with Dialogues and Vocabulary. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Sauerwein**, G. A Pocket Dictionary of the English and Turkish Languages. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Loewe**, Dr. L. A Dictionary of the Circassian: I. Engl.-Circassian-Turkish. II. Circassian-English-Turkish; containing the most necessary words, with the Pronunciation. London, 1854. *Vide* Proceedings of Philological Society, vol. 6.

**Klaproth**, J. Vocabulaire Géorgien-français et Français-géorgien. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

The first part of a work; which combines a Grammar with a Vocabulary.

**Aucher**, P. Grammar:—English and Armenian, a Grammar Armenian and English. 8vo. Venice, 1817–19.

———— with the assistance of **Brand**, (J.) A Dictionary English and Armenian:—Armenian and English. 2 vols. 4to. Venice, 1821–25.

**Yates**, William. A Grammar of the Sanscrit Language on a new plan. 8vo. Calcutta, 1820.

A second copy, presented by the East India Company.

**Wilson**. H. H. An Introduction to the Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. 8vo. London, 1841.

A second copy, presented by the East India Company.

**Prinsep**, E. A. Sanscrit Vocabulary. [English and Sanscrit.] 8vo. London, 1847.

**Williams**, Professor M. A Dictionary English and Sanskrit. 4to. London, 1851.

**Smith**, W. C. The Hindostanee Interpreter, containing the Rudiments of Grammar; a Vocabulary, English and Hindostanee, and Dialogues. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Garcin de Tassy**. Rudiments de la langue Hindoustani, à l'usage des élèves de l'école des langues orientales vivantes. 4to. Paris, 1829.

———————. Rudiments de la langue Hindoui. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Ballantyne**, J. R. Elements of Hindi and Braj Bhakha Grammar, for use of the College at Haileybury. 4to. London, 1839.

**Caldwell**, R. A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian, or South-Indian Family of Languages. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Eastwick**, E. B. A concise Grammar of the Hindustani; with selections for Reading. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Shakespear**, J. A Grammar of the Hindustani Language. Fourth edition, with a short Grammar of the Dakhani. 4to. London, 1843.

———————— A Dictionary Hindustani and English, and English and Hindustani, the latter being entirely new. Fourth edition, enlarged. 4to. London, 1849.

———————— A copy of the third edition, presented by the East Indian Company. 4to. London, 1834.

**Forbes**, Duncan. A Dictionary, Hindustani and English—English and Hindustani. 2 parts in 1 vol. Royal 8vo. London, 1848.

**Carey**, William. A Dictionary of the Bengalee Language, in which the Words are traced to their Origin, &c., vol. 2. Part 2 only. 4to. Serampore, 1825.

**Sen**, Ram Comul. Native Secretary to the Asiatic Society, &c. A Dictionary of English and Bengalee; translated from Johnson's English Dictionary. 2 vols. 4to. Serampore Press, 1834.

**Campbell**, A. D. A Dictionary of the Teloogoo Language, commonly called the Gentoo, peculiar to the Hindoos of the North Eastern Provinces. 4to. Madras, 1848.

**Brown**, C. P. A Dictionary Telugu and English; explaining the Style used in Business, and the Poetical Dialect, with explanations in English, and in Telugu. A Dictionary English and Telugu; explaining the Idioms and Phrases, &c. 2 vols. Royal 8vo Madras, 1852.

———— A Dictionary of the Mixed Dialects, and Foreign Words, used in Telugu: with an explanation of the Telugu Alphabet. 8vo. Madras, 1854.

**Anderson**, Robert. Rudiments of Tamul Grammar: the Rules of the ordinary dialect, and an introduction to the Elegant dialect of the Language. 4to. London, 1821.

The Tamul is the language spoken by the aboriginal tribes in Hindoostan. It is still spoken in some parts of India.

**Beschi**, C. J. A Grammar of High dialect of the Tamil Language, termed Shen-Tamil: an introduction to Tamil poetry; translated from the Latin, by B. G. Babington. 4to. Madras, 1822.

**Crawfurd**, John. A Grammar and Dictionary of the Malay Language. Vol. I. Dissertation and Grammar. Vol. II. Malay and English, and English and Malay Dictionaries. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Stack**, George. A Dictionary of English and Sindhi; by order of the Government of Bombay. 8vo. Bombay, 1849.

**Ballantyne**, J. R. A Grammar of the Mahratta Language, for use of the College at Hayleybury. Lithographed. 4to. Edinburgh, 1839.

**English and Marathi Dictionary**: compiled for the Government of Bombay; by J. T. Molesworth and T. Candy. 4to. Bombay, 1847.

**Robertson**, E. P. Dictionary English and Gujarati. 12mo. Bombay, 1854.

**Hadley**, George. A Grammar of the current corrupt dialect of Hindostan, commonly called Moors; a Vocabulary, Engl.-Moors, Moors-Engl.; with Notes of Customs and Manners of Bengal. 8vo. London, 1809.

**Englishman's** (The) Greek Concordance of the New Testament. etc. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Matthiæ**, Augustus. Greek Grammar, from the German, by E. V. Blomfield, enlarged from the last edition of the original, by J. Kenrick. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Thiersch**, Frederick. Greek Grammar, from the German, with remarks, by D. K. Sandford. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Hamilton**, H. C. A Grammar of the Greek Language. 12mo. London, 1854.

————, H. R. A Lexicon of the Greek Language, adapted for self-instruction. [Greek English, English Greek.] 12mo. London, 1852.

**Thesaurus Græcæ** Linguæ ab H. Stephano constructus; editio nova, auctior et emendatior. (A. J. Valpy.) Vols. 1 to 9. C. Labbæi Glossaria, cum aliis Opusculis. (18 altogether.) Vol. 10. 10 vols. Folio London, 1816–28.

**Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R.** A Greek-English Lexicon. 4th edition, revised. 4to. Oxford, 1855.

**Nouvelle méthode** pour apprendre facilement la langue grecque. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Schinas.** Grammaire élémentaire du grec moderne. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Lecluse.** Lexique français-grec, avec l'explication latine. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**De Mourcin.** Dictionnaire grec-français. Vingt-huitième édition. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Burnouf.** Grammaire latine. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Donaldson, J. W.** Varronianus; Introduction to the Ethnography of Ancient Italy, and to the Philological study of the Latin Language. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

———— The New Cratylus; or Contributions towards a more accurate knowledge of the Greek Language. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Goodwin, T.** A Grammar of the Latin Tongue, for self-instructing Students. 12mo. London, 1854.

———— A Latin-English, English-Latin Dictionary; an appendix of French and Italian words, of Latin origin. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Zumpt, C. G.** Grammar of the Latin Language, from the German, with additions, by J. Kenrick. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Ainsworth, R.** Thesaurus Linguæ Latinæ compendiarius; or, a compendious Dictionary of the Latin Tongue, with great additions, by T. Morell. 4to. London, 1796.

**Riddle, J. E., and Arnold, T. K.** English-Latin Lexicon; founded on the German-Latin Dictionary of Dr. Georges. American edition, revised by C. Anthon. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Totius** Latinitatis Lexicon, consilio et cura J. Facciolati, opera et studio Æ. Forcellini, secundum tertiam editionem gessit, J. Furlanetto, correctum et auctum labore Variorum. Folio. 4 vols. in 2. Lipsiæ, 1839.

**Du Cange.** Glossarium Manuale ad Scriptores Mediæ et Infimæ Latinitatis, ex C. Dufresne Domini du Cange, et Carpentarii in Compendium redactum multisque Verbis, etc., auctum (a J. C. Adelung.) 6 vols. 8vo. Halæ, 1772-84.

**Wright, Andrew.** A Glossography of Latin words found in the Works of eminent Lawyers, and other ancient writings. Vide, (in *Literary History*) Wright's Court Hand restored.

**Scribe, Amédée.** Manuel des classes élémentaires de latin. 12mo. Paris, 1836. *Roret.*

**Dumarsais.** Grammaire latine raisonnée. *Voir* les œuvres de Dumarsais, vol. 1 et 2.

**Geoffroy**, J. Nouveau dictionnaire élémentaire latin-français. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**————**, Nouveau dictionnaire élémentaire français-latin. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Trévoux.** Dictionnaire universel français et latin, contenant la signification et la définition tant des mots de l'une et de l'autre langue, avec leurs différents usages, que des termes propres de chaque état et de chaque profession ; la description de toutes les choses naturelles, etc., avec des remarques d'érudition et de critique. Nouvelle édition. 5 vol. Folio. Trévoux, 1721.

**Riley**, H. T. Dictionary of Latin quotations, proverbs, maxims and mottoes, classical and mediæval, including law terms and phrases, with a selection of Greek quotations. 8vo. London, 1856. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Hickes**, George. Linguarum Vett. Septentrionalium Thesaurus Grammatico Criticus et Archæologicus. [Second title.] Antiquæ Literaturæ Septentrionalis. Libri Duo: quorum primus, G. Hickesii, Linguarum Vett. Septentrional. Thesaurum Grammatico-criticum et archæologicum; ejusdem de Antiquæ literaturæ septentrionalis utilitate dissertationem epistolarem, et A. Fountaine. Numismata Saxonica et Dano-Saxonica. Secundum. H. Wanleii Librorum Vett. Septentrionalium, qui in Angliæ Biblioth. extant, Catalogum hîstorico criticum; nec non mult. Vett. Codd. Septentrionalium alibi extantium Notitiam. 2 vols. Folio. Oxoniæ, 1705.

N. B.—The first book (in six parts) contains these Grammatical Works :—

1. Institutiones Grammaticæ Anglo-Saxonicæ et Mœso-Gothicæ.
2. Institutiones Grammaticæ Franco-Theotiscæ.
3. Gramm. Islandicæ Rudimenta, per R. Jonam. cum G. Hickesii Additamentis.

**Rask**, E. C. Danish Grammar for Englishmen; edited by T. G. Repp. 8vo. Copenhagen, 1846.

**Berthelson**, A. English and Danish Dictionary, with phrases, idioms and proverbial sayings. London, 1754. [Bound with, and after]

**Wolff**, E. En Dansk og Engelsk Ord Bog. 4to. London, 1779.

**Wolff**, O. Dictionnaire français-danois, et danois-français. 2 vol. 8vo. Copenhague, 1824.

**Egede**, P. Dictionarium Grönlandico-danico-latinum, primitiva cum suis derivatis, etc. 8vo. Hafniæ, 1750.

**Sahlstedt**, A. Grammaire suédoise. 12mo. Paris, 1823.

**May**, A. A practical Grammar of the Swedish Language, with Exercises 12mo. London, 1850.

**Serenius**, J. An English and Swedish Dictionary, the significations in Swedish and Latin :—English words traced from their original Gothick. Second edition, 1757, [with] Dictionarium Suethico-Anglo-Latinum, &c. 2 vols. 4to. Stockholm, 1741.

**Reiff**, C. P. English-Russian Grammar, with the accentuation of all the Russian words. 8vo. Leipzig, 1853.

**Pocket Dictionary** of the English-Russian, Russian-English. Leipsic. 18mo.

**Tatischeff**, J. Dictionnaire complet, Français et Russe, composé sur celui de l'académie françoise. 2 vol. 8vo. St. Petersbourg, 1798.

**Nouveau dictionnaire** Russe-français-allemand, d'après le dictionnaire de l'académie russe. 2 vol. 8vo. St Petersbourg, 1813.

**Table** of the dialects of 32 Tartarian Nations; and a vocabulary of the Kalmuck-Mungalian Tongue. *Vide* Strahlenberg's Description of Russia, &c.

**Strauss**, G. L. Grammar of the German Language, [and,] the German Reader. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Adler**, G. J. Dictionary of the German and English Languages. I.—German-English. II.—English-German. 4to. New York, 1853.

**Polyglott Lexicon**; being a new Dictionary, in four languages—French, Dutch, German, and English. [In four parts, which take these four languages in succession, for words to interpret. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1848.

**Barrett**, Solomon. The Principles of Grammar; a treatise on the English, Latin, Greek, German, Spanish and French languages; founded on the immutable principle of the relation which one word sustains to another. Revised edition. 8vo. Cambridge, Mass., 1857.

**Dictionnaire** complet des langues Française et Allemande, par l'Abbé Mozin, MM. Guizot, Biber, etc. 3ème édition, augmentée par A. Peschier. 3 vol. 4to. Stuttgart, 1842.

N.B.—The third volume begins the German-French part; the fourth volume, which completes it, is destroyed.

**Grand dictionnaire** Français-italien, et Italien-français, par J. P. Barberi, continué et terminé par MM. Basti et Cerati. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1838.

**Elwes**, A. A dictionary of the Italian, English, and French. Part II.—English, French, and Italian. Part III.—French, Italian, and English Languages, in 1 vol. 12mo. London, 1855–56.

———— A Grammar of the Italian language, with exercises. 12mo. London, 1854.

**A New Dictionary** of the Italian and English languages, based upon that of Baretti; by J. Davenport and G. Comelati. I.—Italian-English. II.—English-Italian. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Elwes**, A. A Grammar of the Spanish language; with a course of exercises. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Spanish and English**, and English and Spanish Dictionary;—the words accented and spelled according to the regulation of the Spanish Academy of Madrid. 4to. London, 1794.

————————, and English and Spanish languages; A Dictionary of the,—words now first inserted, used in engineering, mining, &c.; by A. Elwes. 12mo. London, 1854.

———————————— languages; A Dictionary of,—originally compiled by Neuman and Baretti; enlarged and enriched by M. Seoane. (I.—Spanish-English. II.—English-Spanish.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Nunez de Taboada.** Dictionnaire Espagnol-français, et Français-espagnol; d'apres les dernières éditions de l'académie espagnole. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**McHenry**, L. J. A. A Spanish Grammar, designed especially for such as are their own instructors. 12mo. London, 1815.

**Blano.** Nouveau maître d'espagnol. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Vieyra**, A. A new Portuguese Grammar, a [brief] vocabulary, &c. 8vo. London, 1809.

**Roquette.** Dictionnaire portugais-français. 8vo. Paris, 1855

**Fonseca, Da José.** Dictionnaire français-portugais. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

———— A Dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages. I. Portuguese-English. II.—English-Portuguese. A new edition; enlarged, by J. P. Aillaud. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1813.

**Hamonière.** Grammaire Portugaise. 12mo. Paris, 1829.

**Noël**, F. Dictionnaire Latin-français, Français-latin, refait; adopté par l'Université. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Bullet**, M. Mémoires sur la langue celtique contenant: 1. L'histoire de cette langue, et une indication des sources où l'on peut la trouver aujourd'hui. 2. Une description étymologique des villes, rivières, montagnes, forêts, curiosités naturelles des Gaules, de la meilleure partie de l'Espagne et de l'Italie; de la Grande-Bretagne dont les Gaulois ont été les premiers habitants. 3. Un dictionnaire celtique renfermant tous les termes de cette langue. 3 vol. Folio. Besançon, 1754-1760.

**Duclos, M.** Mémoires sur l'origine et les révolutions des langues celtique et française. A. I., vol. 15 et 17.

**Bonamy.** Sur la conformité du grec vulgaire avec notre langue. A. I., vol. 23.

———— Sur l'introduction de la langue latine dans les Gaules. A. I., vol. 24

———— Sur la langue latine vulgaire. A. I., vol. 24.

———— Explication de certains serments en langue romance faits à Strasbourg en 842. A. I., vol. 26.

**Bonamy.** Dissertation sur les causes de la cessation de la langue tudesque en France. A. I., vol. 24.

**Raynouard, F. J. M.** Lexique Roman, ou dictionnaire de la langue des Troubadours, comparée avec les autres langues de l'Europe latine : un résumé de la Grammaire Romane, etc. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836–43.

**Roquefort.** Glossaire de la langue romane. 3 vol. 8vo., avec supplément. Paris, 1808.

**Domergue, M.** Mémoire sur la proposition grammaticale. L. B., vol. 1.

**Lebeuf, L'Abbé.** Recherches sur les plus anciennes traductions en langue française. A. I., vol. 17.

**Génin, F.** Des variations du langage français depuis le XIIe siècle, ou recherches des principes qui devraient règler l'ortographe et la prononciation. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

——— Lexique comparé de la langue de Molière et des écrivains du XVII siècle, suivi d'une lettre à M. A. F. Didot sur quelques points de philologie française. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Palsgrave.** L'éclaircissement de la langue française, suivi de la grammaire de Giles du Guez, publiée par F. Génin. 4vo. Paris, 1852.

**Chevallet, de.** Origine et formation de la langue française. 1ère partie. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

*Voir* aussi, Ampère, Histoire littéraire de la France.

Pour l'histoire de la langue française, *Voir* aussi la *Collection des meilleures dissertations sur l'Histoire de France*, vol. 14 et 15.

**Fallot, G.** Recherches sur les formes grammaticales de la langue française et de ses dialectes au treizième siècle, publiées par P. Ackermann, et précédées d'une notice sur l'auteur par Guérard. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Estienne, Henri.** La précellence du langage français. Nouvelle édition, par Léon Feugère. 12mo. Paris, 1850.

——— ——— Conformité du langage français avec le grec. Nouvelle édition, par L. Feugère. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Wey, F.** Histoire des révolutions du langage en France. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

——— Remarques sur la langue française au dix-neuvième siècle, sur le style et la composition littéraire. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Ménage.** Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue française. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, 1750.

*Voir* ci-après dans les Œuvres de Charles Nodier :

Examin critique des Dictionnaires.

Notions de linguistique.

Dictionnaire des Onomatopées.

**Pihan, A. P.** Glossaire des mots français tirés de l'arabe, du persan, et du turc. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Delatre, Louis.** La langue française dans ses rapports avec le sanscrit et avec les autres langues indo-européennes. Tome 1er. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Girault-Duvivier.** Grammaire des grammaires. Quinzième édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Napoléon-Landais.** Grammaire générale des grammaires françaises. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Poitevin, M. P.** Cours théorique et pratique de la langue française ; divisé en huit volumes. 12mo. Paris.

Grammaire complète.
Grammaire élémentaire, syntaxe française.
Grammaire élémentaire, grammaire complète, syntaxe française.
Conjugaisons, participes. 2 vol.
Analyse grammaticale, analyse logique, dictées. 2 vol.
Lectures françaises.

**Condillac.** Grammaire, avec un discours préliminaire. *Voir* les œuvres de Condillac, vol. 6.

**Dumarsais.** Mélanges de grammaire. *Voir* ses œuvres, vol. 3, 4, et 5.

**Berthelot, A.** Essai de grammaire française suivant les principes de l'abbé Girard. Broch. 12mo. Québec, 1840.

*Voir* la Revue archéologique, Férussac, Bulletin historique, antiquités, philologie, etc.,—Curiosités philologiques, etc.

**Blondin, J. N.** Manuel de la pureté du langage ou rectification des locutions vicieuses, suivi d'un traité de la prosodie et de la traduction des locutions latines et italiennes usitées dans le langage et dans les journaux. 12mo. Paris, 1838. *Roret.*

**Biscarrat, F.** Manuel de la pureté du langage ; revu et augmenté par A. Boniface. 12mo. Paris, 1835. *Id.*

**Trémery, F.** Manuel de l'orthographiste, ou cours théorique et pratique d'orthographe. 12mo. Paris, 1833. *Id.*

**Dictionnaire de l'académie française** ; avec un discours préliminaire, par M. Villemain. Sixième édition. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, [1835.]

**Complément du dictionnaire** de l'académie française ; par M. L. Barré, avec la co-operation de MM. Bardin, Boileux, [et 18 autres.] 4to. Paris, 1852.

**Dictionnaire universel** de la langue française, avec le latin et l'étymologie, etc., critique et supplément de tous les dictionnaires français ; comparée avec la sixième édition du dictionnaire de l'académie, par P. C. V. Boiste. Onzième édition ; par MM. Nodier et Barré. 4to. Paris, 1843.

——————————— Treizième édition. 4to. Paris, 1851.

**Dictionnaire** général et grammatical des dictionnaires français ; extrait et complément de tous les dictionnaires, etc., par Napoléon Landais. Onzième édition. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1851.

**Bescherelle, ainé, M.** Dictionnaire national ou dictionnaire universel de la langue française. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1853.

**Strauss**, G. L. A Grammar of the French language; containing rules on the gender of nouns. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Andrews and Batchelor.** A New and comprehensive French Instructor, based upon an original and philosophical method applicable to the study of all languages. 8vo. New York, 1856.

——————— The Practical Pronouncer and Key to Andrews and Batchelor's New French Instructor. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Dictionnaire Anglais-français**, et Français-anglais; par A. Boyer, L. Chambaud, J. Garner, MM. Des-Carrières et Fain. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1841.

**Cotgrave**, R. A French-English Dictionary, with another in English-French; [with] the animadversions and supplements of J. Howell. Folio. London, 1650.

**Cobbett**, W. A new French and English Dictionary. I.—French and English. II.—English and French. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Fleming and Tibbins.** English and French, and French and English Dictionary; compiled from the best dictionaries and the standard technological works in either language. 2 vols. 4to. Paris, 1849.

**New Dictionary**, in French and English, and English and French; combining the dictionaries of Boyer and Deletanville; with additions, by D. Boileau and A. Picquot. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Wilson**, J. A French and English Dictionary; containing full Explanations, &c., Terms of art, &c., and Rules of pronunciation in each language. [I.—Anglais-français. II.—French and English.] 8vo. London, 1853.

**Spiers and Surenne's** French and English; English and French Pronouncing Dictionary; carefully revised, corrected, and enlarged, by G. P. Quackenbos. 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Roemer**, J. Dictionary of English and French Idioms, illustrating, by phrases and examples, the peculiarities of both languages. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Merlet**, P. F. A Dictionary of Difficulties; containing [with many other helps] Elements of French composition. 12mo. London, 1852.

——————— Le Traducteur; Selections—historical, dramatic, and miscellaneous; accompanied by interlinear translations, idioms, notes, &c. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Elwes**, A. French-English Dictionary; a number of new terms, used in engineering, mining, on railways, &c. Part I.—French before English. Part II.—English before French. 12mo. London, 1854-55.

**Jal**, A. Glossaire Nautique, Répertoire Polyglotte de termes de marine anciens et modernes. 4to. Paris, 1848.

**Tolhausen et Gardissal.** Dictionnaire technologique français-Anglais-Allemand, rédigé d'après les meilleurs ouvrages spéciaux des trois langues, suivi d'un tableau comparatif des monnaies, poids et mesures. Première partie. 12mo. New York, 1854.

**Glossary of Terms** applicable to Marine-engines and boilers, with French and Spanish translations. *Vide* Tredgold on Steam-engines, vol. 3.

**Vallencey, C.** Prospectus of a Dictionary of the language of the ancient Irish, compared with the language of the ancient Persians, the Hindostanee, the Arabic and Chaldean languages; with an Epitome of the ancient history of Ireland. 4to. Dublin, 1802.

**[O'Brien, J.]** An Irish-English dictionary, compiled particularly from the Irish vocabulary of Mr. E. Lhuyd; also from the best Irish Manuscripts. 4to. Paris, 1768.

**Foley, D.** An English-Irish dictionary [of the language], of the present Irish speaking inhabitants of Ireland. 8vo. Dublin, 1855.

**O'Donovan, J.** A grammar of the Irish language. 8vo. Dublin, 1845.

The Author has noticed peculiarities of the provincial dialects, "as now spoken."

**Owen, W.** Dictionary of the Welsh language, explained in English; with Illustrations from the literary remains and from the living speech of the Cymry. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1803.

**Gramadeg Cymreig**; gan W. Williams. 12mo. Caerdydd, 1851.

**Williams, J.** Gomer; or a brief analysis of the language and knowledge of the ancient Cymry. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Lhuyd, Edward.** Archæologia Britannica, giving an account of the Languages, &c., &c., of the original inhabitants of Great Britain; from collections &c. in Wales, Cornwall, Bas-Bretagne, Ireland, and Scotland. Vol. I. Glossography. Folio. Oxford, 1707.

Contents.—Title. I. Comparative Etymology.—II. Comparative vocabulary of the original languages of Britain and Ireland.—III. An Armoric grammar.—IV. Armoric-English vocabulary.—V. Some Welch words.—VI. A Cornish grammar.—VII. MSS. Britannicorum Catalogus.—VIII. A British Etymologicon.—IX. Introduction to the Irish or ancient Scotish language.—X. An Irish-English dictionary, with a catalogue of Irish MSS.

**Dictionarium Scoto-Celticum:** A dictionary of the Gaelic language; as preserved in Vernacular Speech, Manuscripts, or printed Works; Vocabularies of Latin and English words with their translation into Gaelic, and a Compendium of Gaelic grammar. Compiled, under direction of the Highland society. 2 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1828.

**Jamieson, J.** An Etymological Dictionary of the Scottish language; illustrating the Words by Examples, ancient and modern; shewing their affinity to other Languages, especially the Northern; explaining Terms, now obsolete in England, formerly common to both Countries, and a

Dissertation on the origin of the Scottish Language; the second edition, with Supplement, by J. Johnstone. 4 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1840-41. A "Memoir of Dr. Jamieson" is given in Vol. 8, (the 1st vol. of the Supplement.)

**Gwilt, J.** Rudiments of a Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Tongue. London, 1829. *Vide* vol. 5, of Gwilt's collected Works.

**Bosworth, J.** The essentials of Anglo-Saxon Grammar, with an Outline of Rask and Grimm's systems. 8vo. London, 1841.

——— A Dictionary of the Anglo-Saxon Language; the meaning of the Anglo-Saxon in English and Latin; a Dictionary of English and Anglo-Saxon; of Latin and Anglo-Saxon; with a Preface, on the connexion of the Germanic Tongues, a Map of Languages, &c. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Halliwell, J. O.** A Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, obselete Phrases, Proverbs, and Ancient Customs, from the 14th century. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Pulleyn, William.** The Etymological Compendium, relating to Language, Literature and Government, Architecture, &c., Drama, Music, Painting, &c.; articles of Dress, Titles, Dignities, &c.; Names, Trades, &c.; Parliament, &c.; Universities and Religious Sects, Epithets, &c.; remarkable Customs, Games, Seasons, Months, Days, remarkable Localities, &c. The third edition, improved by M. A. Thomas. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Grose, F.** A Glossary of Provincial and Local words used in England; with Supplement by S. Pegge. 12mo. London, 1839.

**Pegge, S.** Anecdotes of the English Language; chiefly regarding the dialect of London; the Natives [of which] Metropolis have not corrupted the Language; a Supplement to Grose's Provincial Glossary, by H. Christmas. London, 1844.

**Tim Bobbin,** (true name John Collier.) Lancashire Dialect, and Poems. Plates by Cruikshank. 12mo. London, 1833.

**Ker, J. B.** On the Archæology of our Popular Phrases and Nursery Rhymes. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1837.

**Trench, R. C.** On the Study of Words; Lectures to the Diocesan Training School, Winchester. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1852.

——— English, Past and Present. 12mo. New York, 1855.

**Head, Sir Edmund W.** "Shall" and "Will," or two Chapters on Future auxiliary Verbs. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Harrison, M.** The rise, progress, and present structure of the English Language. 12mo. London, 1848.

**Welsford, H.** On the origin and ramifications of the English language: preceded by an inquiry into the origin, Migrations, &c., of the principal European nations. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Latham,** R. G. The English language. ["The structure and relations of."] 8vo. London, 1850.

**Ward,** John. Four Essays on the English language. 1. On the Orthography. 2. The Division of syllables. 3. The Use of the articles. 4. The Formation of the verbs and their analogy to the Latin. 8vo. London, 1758.

**Bailey,** Nathan. A new universal Etymological dictionary of the words in the English language and their proper pronunciation; shewing both the orthography and orthoepia of the English tongue. Revised by J. N. Scott. Folio. London, 1755.

**Lemon,** G. W. English etymology; or a Derivative dictionary, tracing those English words that are derived, 1st. From the Greek and Latin. 2nd. From the Saxon and other Northern tongues. 4to. London, 1783.

**Sullivan,** Robert. A Dictionary of derivations; or an introduction to Etymology. 12mo. Dublin, 1851.

**Booth,** David. An Analytical dictionary of the English language; the signification of each word is traced from its Etymology, the present meaning being accounted for when it differs; also, a new Grammar of the language. 4to. London, 1835.

**Johnson,** Samuel. A Dictionary of the English language, in which the words are deduced from their Originals, and illustrated in their different significations by Examples. [with] A History of the language and a Grammar. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1831.

——————— Philological Tracts. *Vide* Johnson's Works, vol. 2.

**Ash,** John. The new and complete Dictionary of the English language.—Different spellings preserved.—Obsolete and uncommon words, supported by authorities, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1775.

**Richardson,** Charles. New Dictionary of the English language. *Vide* Encyclopædia Metropolitana, included in the Division Miscellaneous and Lexicographical. Vol. 14 to vol. 25. 12 vols. 4to. London, 1845.

——————— Supplement. 4to. London, [1855.]

**Webster,** Noah. An American Dictionary of the English language; a Dissertation on the languages of Western Asia and Europe: with an explanation of the principles on which languages are formed. Revised and enlarged by C. A. Goodrich. 4to. Springfield, 1854.

**Ogilvie,** J. The Imperial Dictionary, English, technological, and scientific; on the basis of Webster's Dictionary; with additions, &c. Illustrated by 2000 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. Glasgow, 1850.

——————— A supplement to the Imperial Dictionary, &c., together with numerous Obsolete, Obsolescent, and Scottish words. Nearly 400 figures. Glasgow, 1855.

**Sheridan,** Thomas. A Dictionary of the English language: one main object of which is to establish a Standard of Pronunciation; with a Rhetorical grammar. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1780.

**Knowles,** James. A pronouncing and explanatory Dictionary of the English language: the nature, the number, and the various properties of its simple and compound sounds, as combined into syllables and words; A Vocabulary of proper names, accented, &c. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Clarke,** H. A new and comprehensive Dictionary of the English language; as spoken and written. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Reid,** A. A Dictionary of the English language, containing the pronunciation, etymology and explanation of words: a Vocabulary of the roots of English words, &c. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1850.

**Walker,** John. A critical Pronouncing dictionary and expositor of the English language; with a supplement of New words and Scientific terms By E. Smith. 8vo. London, 1853.

——— A Rhyming Dictionary; answering the purposes of spelling and pronouncing the English language; an Index of allowable rhymes. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Mackenzie,** D. L. A practical Dictionary of English synonyms, alphabetically arranged. sm. square. London, 1854.

**Whately,** Archbishop. A selection of English synonyms. 12mo. London. 1853.

**[Philological Tracts,]** viz: **Crabb,** G. Familiar synonymes, 1817; A pronouncing Dictionary of the words most commonly used in the English language, 1828. The Manual of Orthoepy; an attempt, on a new, plan, to render a right pronunciation of words attainable at first sight; with over 2,000 curious Notes, 1832. In 1 vol. 12mo. London.

**Roget,** P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases, classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas, &c. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Baker,** R. Remarks on the English language; being a detection of many improper expressions used. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1779.

**Parminter,** G. H. Materials for an English Grammar. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Clarke,** Hyde. A Grammar of the English tongue, spoken and written; for Self-teaching, &c. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Wood,** J. On English Punctuation; rules on the use of Capitals; a list of Abbreviations, &c. London, 1855.

**Murray,** Alexander. History of the European Languages; or, researches into the Affinities of the Teutonic, Greek, Celtic, Sclavonic, and Indian Nations; with a Life of the Author. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1823.

**Du Ponceau.** Mémoire sur le système grammatical de quelques nations indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Sagard.** Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne nécessaire à ceux qui n'ont pas l'intelligence d'icelle et ont à traiter avec les sauvages du pays. 12mo. Paris, 1632. *Voir* Sagard. Grand Voyage (HISTOIRE DE L'AMERIQUE.)

**[Belcourt,** Rév. G. Ant.] Principes de la langue des sauvages appelés Sauteux. 12mo. Québec, 1839.

——————————— Traduction du catéchisme et de cantiques dans la langue des Sauteux. 18mo. Québec, 1839.

**Bellenger,** Rév. J. M. Catéchisme dans la langue des Abénakis. 12mo Québec, 1832.

**Riggs,** S. R. Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota language *Vide* Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, vol. 4.

**Dwight,** T. Sketch of the Polynesian language.—**Cotheal,** A. I. Of the language of the Moequito Indians.—**Dwight,** T. Of the Mponjwes and their language. *Vide* Transactions of the American Ethnological Society, vol. 2.

*Voir* encore sur les langues Indiennes: Chateaubriand, Voyage en Amérique, et dans l'HISTOIRE DE L'AMERIQUE: Lafitau. Mœurs des sauvages, Champlain, etc.

**Christopher,** J. S. A Vocabulary of the Natal or Zulu Language. *Vide* His description of Natal, ante, page 469.

**Martin,** John. An original Grammar and Vocabulary of the Language of the Natives of the Tonga Islands: arranged from communications of Mr. W. Mariner. *Vide* Martin's account of the Tonga Islands, ante, page 471.

**Grey,** George. A Vocabulary of the dialects of South Western Australia. 8vo. London, 1840. *Vide*, also, his Polynesian Mythology, ante, page 470.

**Curiosités** philologiques. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

## II. LITERARY HISTORY, CRITICISM, AND RHETORIC.

## HISTOIRE LITTÉRAIRE, CRITIQUE ET RHÉTORIQUE.

**Duquesnel,** A. Histoire des lettres. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844–1845.

**Urquhart,** D. H. Commentaries on Classical Learning. 8vo. London, 1803.

**Eschenburg,** J. J. Manual of Classical Literature, from the German of,—On chronology, mythology, antiquities, &c.; by N. W. Fiske. Fourth edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Matthiæ,** Augustus. Manual of the history of Greek and Roman Literature. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Mure,** William. A critical account of the Language and Literature of Ancient Greece. Second edition. Vols. 1 to 4. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Muller**, K. O. History of the Literature of Ancient Greece, to the period of Isocrates; from the German, by G. C. Lewis, and J. W. Donaldson. New edition, corrected. 8vo. London, 1840. *Lib. U. Knowl.*, vol. 27.

**Johnson**, S. On the Greek Comedy and Theatre. *Vide* Johnson's Works, vol. 3.

**Donaldson**, J. W. The Theatre of the Greeks; a series of Papers relating to the History and Criticism of the Greek Drama, with an Introduction, &c. Fifth edition. 8vo. Cambridge, 1844.

**Browne**, R. W. A history of Greek Classical Literature. New edition. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Belin de Ballu.** Histoire critique de l'éloquence chez les Grecs. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1813.

**Rollin.** Traité des études. *Voir* les œuvres de l'auteur, vol. 26 à 29.

**Hardion, M.** Douze dissertations sur l'origine et les pregrès de la rhétorique dans la Grèce. A. I., vol. 9, 13, 15, 16, 19 et 21.

**Rochefort, M. de.** Utilité des orateurs dans la république d'Athènes. A. I., vol. 43.

———— Sur les qualités de Démosthènes, comme orateur et comme politique. A. I., vol. 43 et 46.

**Browne, R. W.** A history of Roman Classical Literature. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Dunlop**, John. The history of Roman Literature, from its earliest period up to, and during the Augustan Age. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1823–28.

**Spence**, Joseph. Polymetis; or, an enquiry concerning the agreement between the works of the Roman Poets, and the remains of the ancient Artists. Folio. London, 1747.

The vignette at the end of the 17th decalogue, is a caricature portrait of Dr. Cooke Provost of Eton. It was removed in the edition published in 1774.

**Schoell, F.** Histoire abrégée de la littérature romaine. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1815.

**Leclerc, V.** Des journaux chez les Romains. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Charpentier.** Renaissance des lettres en Europe au XVe siècle. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Dacier, M.** Rapport historique sur les progrès de l'histoire et de la littérature ancienne. 8vo. Paris, 1810.

**La Harpe**, J. F. Lycée, ou cours de littérature ancienne et moderne. 16 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821–1822.

Vol. I et II. Anciens.—Poésie.
" III. Anciens.—Eloquence.
" IV. Anciens.—Histoire, philosophie et littérature mêlée.
" V-VII. Siècle de Louis XIV. Poésie.
VIII-XIII. Dix-huitième siècle.—Poésie.
XIV. Dix-huitième siècle. Eloquence, histoire et littérature mêlée.
XV-XVI. Philosophie du dix-huitième siècle.

**Hautpoul,** Mme. la comtesse d'. Manuel de littérature. 12mo. Paris, 1844. *Roret.*

**Racine,** M. L. Divers mémoires sur la poésie, sur l'essence de la poésie, sur la langue poétique, sur la versification, sur le langage figuré, etc. A. I., vol. 6, 15, 16, 23 et 25.

**Batteux,** l'abbé. Mémoires sur la poétique d'Aristote. A. I., vol. 39 et 41.

**Souchay,** M. Quatre discours sur l'élégie et les poëtes élégiaques. A. I., vol. 7 et 16.

———— Dissertations sur les hymnes des anciens. A. I., vol. 12 et 16.

**Ampère,** J. J. De la poésie grecque en Grèce. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série. Vol. 6 et 7.

**auze,** M. de la. Mémoires sur les chansons de l'ancienne Grèce. A. I., vol. 9.

**Vatry,** l'abbé. Recherches et dissertations sur la tragédie. A. I., vol. 8, 15 et 19.

**Chabanon,** M. de. Pindare, Odes olympiques et pythiques. A. I., vol. 32, 35 et 37.

**Quinet,** Edgar. Des poëtes épiques. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Quatrième série, vol. 5, 6, 7 et 9.

———— De l'épopée des Bohêmes. *Ibid.*, vol. 3.

———— De l'épopée indienne. *Ibid.*, vol. 23.

———— De l'unité des littératures modernes. *Ibid.*, vol. 15.

**Ampère,** J. J. L'épopée indienne. *Ibid.* Nouvelle série, vol. 19.

**Girardin,** Saint-Marc. De l'épopée chrétienne depuis les premiers temps jusqu'à Klopstock. *Ibid.* Nouvelle période, vol. 2, 3 et 6.

**Roberts,** William. History of Letter-writing, from the earliest period to the 5th Century. 8vo. London, 1843.

Chap. I. Origin and primitive history of Letter-writing.
II. Of the Mechanism and Materials.
III. Of Pens, Pencils and Ink.
IV. Of the Forms of Ancient Letters.
V. Conveyance by Posts.
VI-VII. Letters [of] Phalaris.—Pythagorean Correspondence.
VIII-IX. Spurious and Genuine Greek Epistles.
X. Early Letter-writing among the Romans.
XI-XII. Letters to, and Letters from Cicero.
XIII-XIV-XV. Letters of Augustus Cæsar, of Seneca, of the younger Pliny.
XVI. Letter-writing from the time of Pliny, to the time of Philostratus.
XVII. Letter-writing from the time of Philostratus to the time of Libanius.
XVIII. Letter-writing from the time of Libanius to the time of Sidonius Appolinaris.

**Timperley,** C. H. Encyclopædia of Literary and Typographical Anecdote; being a Chronological digest of facts, illustrative of Literature and Printing, from the earliest period to the present time. Second edition; comprising a practical Manual of Printing. 8vo. London, 1840.

**D'Israeli**, Isaac. Curiosities of Literature; with a view of the life and writings of the author. By his Son. Fourteenth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

——————— The Literary Character, illustrated by the History of Men of genius; drawn from their own Confessions. 12mo. New York, 1818.

——————— Calamities of [English] authors, including some inquiries respecting their moral and literary characters. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1812.

"I have limited my inquiries to our own country."—PREFACE, p. 9.

——————— Quarrels of Authors; including specimens of Controversy to the reign of Elizabeth. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1814.

——————— Amenities of Literature; consisting of sketches and characters of English literature. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1841.

**Dunlop**, John. The history of Fiction; being a critical account of Prose works of fiction, from the earliest Greek romances to the Novels of the present age. 3 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1816.

**Longfellow**, H. W. The Poets and Poetry of Europe; with Introductions and biographical notices. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

"Translations from the six Gothic languages of the North of Europe; and the four Latin languages of the South of Europe." From the first ages to the present.

**Foster**, Mrs. A hand-book of modern European literature, [recurring in some cases so far back as the 7th century.] 12mo. London, 1849.

**Hallam**, Henry. Introduction to the Literature of Europe in the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries. Fourth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Sismondi**, Simonde de. De la littérature du midi de l'Europe. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

——————— Historical view of the Literature of the South of Europe; from the original: with notes, and a Life of the author. By T. Roscoe. Fourth edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853. *B. Stand. Lib.*

**Ginguéné**, P. S. Histoire littéraire d'Italie. 9 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1812–1824.

**Schlegel**, W. Dante, Pétrarque et Boccace. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, Quatrième série, vol. 7.

**Bastie**, le baron de la. Vie de Pétrarque tirée de ses écrits, et de ceux des auteurs contemporains. A. I., vol. 15 et 17.

**Labitte**, Ch. La divine comédie avant Dante. *Ibid.*, vol 31.

**Ferrari**, J. De la littérature populaire en Italie. *Ibid.*, vol. 18.

**Marmier**, M. Xavier. Histoire de la littérature Scandinave. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

**Howitt,** W. and M. The Literature and Romance of Northern Europe:—of Sweden, Denmark, Norway, and Iceland; with Specimens, old and of the present day. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Merimée,** Prosper. La littérature en Russie. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série, vol. 21.

**Saint-Julien,** Ch. de. Le mouvement littéraire en Russie depuis 40 ans. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, et nouvelle période, vol. 12.

**Otto,** F. History of Russian Literature, with a lexicon of Russian authors; Translated from the German by G. Cox. 8vo. Oxford, 1839.

**Puibusque,** Adolphe de. Histoire comparée des littératures espagnole et française. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Ticknor,** George. History of Spanish literature. 3 vol. 8vo. London, 1849.

First period—From the end of the twelfth century to the beginning of the sixteenth. Second period—From the beginning of the sixteenth century to the end of the seventeenth. Third period—From the beginning of the eighteenth century to the early part of the nineteenth.

**Taylor,** William. Historic Survey of German poetry, interspersed with various Translations. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Menzel,** Wolfgang. German Literature, from the German; with notes by T. Gordon. 3 vols. 12mo. Oxford, 1840.

**Moschzisker,** F. A. A Guide to German Literature; or Manual to facilitate acquaintance with German classic authors. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Taillandier,** Saint-René. Situation intellectuelle de l'Allemagne. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Nouvelle série, vol. 4.

——— De l'état de la poésie en Allemagne. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, 12 et 17.

——— De la littérature politique en Allemagne. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, 6, 9, 10 et 22.

——— De la poésie philosophique en Allemagne. *Ibid.*, vol 7.

——— Romanciers contemporains de l'Allemagne. *Ibid.*, vol. 11.

——— Du roman en Allemagne. *Ibid.*, vol. 14.

**Jones,** Sir William. On the Literature of the Hindus, from the Sanscrit. *Vide* his works, vol. 1.

**Adelung,** M. An historical sketch of Sanscrit literature; with bibliographical notices of Sanscrit works and translations, from the German of; with additions, &c. 8vo. Oxford, 1832.

**Ibn Khallikan's** Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic by Baron M. G. de Slane. Vols. I, II, III. Part 1. 4to. Paris, 1842-45. (O. T. F.)

Descriptive of "the most celebrated Arabian Historians, Poets, Warriors, &c. who lived in the seven First Centuries of the Era of Mohammed." The Author died, A.H. 681. (A. D. 1282.)

**[Haji Khalfa's Lexicon.]** Lexicon Bibliographicum, et Encyclopædicum a Mustafa ben Abdallah Katib Jelebi dicto et nomine Haji Khalfa celebrato compositum.—Fidem primum edidit, Latine vertit, et Commentario Indicibusque, instruxit G. Fluegel. Tom. I-V. Accedunt Additamenti Tria Lexici continuandi et supplendi caussa adjecta. Tom. VI. 6 vol. 4to. Leipzig et Lond., 1835–1852. (O. T. F.)

"This valuable Arabic work formed the ground-work of D'Herbelot's "Bibliothèque Orientale," [it] "contains accounts of upwards of 13,000 Arabic Persian and Turkish Works."

*Vide, ante*, p. 456, a critical Essay on various M. S. S. Works, Arabic and Persian [bound together] with the Geographical Works of Sadik Ispahani.

*Vide*, also, D'Herbelot, Bibliothèque Orientale; ante, p. 452.

**Garcin de Tassy.** Histoire de la littérature Hindoui et Hindoustani. Tome I. Biographie et bibliographie. Tome II. Extraits et analyses. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839–47. (O. T. F.) (*Deux exemplaires.*)

The Author, it appears, intends publishing another volume. (*Vide* Preface to vol. 2.)

**[Life of M. A. Hazin.]** The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself, translated with Notes, explanatory of the History, Poetry, Geography, &c., therein, by F. C. Balfour. (English) 1830. (Persian with various readings) 1831. 2 vols. 8vo. (O. T. F.)

**Notices of Persian Poets:** Biographical with Critical and Explanatory Remarks by the late Sir G. Ouseley, [and] a Memoir of Sir G. Ouseley, by J. Reynolds. 8vo. London, 1846. (O. T. F.)

**Jones,** Sir William. Poeseos Asiaticæ Commentariorum, cum Appendice; subjiceter Miscellaneorum. *Vide* his Works, vol. 2.

——————— Essay on the Poetry of the Eastern nations. *Vide* his Works, vol. 4.

——————— Traité sur la Poésie Orientale. *Vide* His works, vol. 5.

*Voir* aussi Pauthier, Livres sacrés de l'Orient.

**Cary,** H. F. The early French Poets; a series of notices and translations by,—with an introductory sketch of the History of French poetry; by his Son. 12 mo. London, 1846. *Vide* Cary's works, vol. 4.

**Histoire littéraire de la France,** où l'on traite de l'origine et du progrès, de la décadence et du rétablissement des sciences parmi les Gaulois et parmi les Français; de leurs anciennes écoles; de l'établissement des universités en France; des principaux colléges; des meilleures bibliothèques, des plus célèbres imprimeries, et de tout ce qui a un rapport particulier à la littérature; par des religieux bénédictins de la congrégation de Saint Maur. 12 vol. 4to. 1733-63. Continuation par des membres de l'académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, tom 13 à 22. 10 vol. 4to. 1814-1852.

**Ampère,** M. J. J. Histoire littéraire de la France avant le douzième siècle. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839-1840.

*Voir* dans l'*Annuaire Historique* de la société de l'histoire de France: Sociétés littéraires de la France, (année 1841.) Poésies des Troubadours, (année 1837.) Poésies des Trouvères, (année 1837.) Charte française du XIIIe siècle, (année 1838.) Anciens dictons ou proverbes de cultivateurs, (année 1847 et 1848.)

**Marchangy,** M. de. La Gaule poétique. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834-1835.

**Nisard,** Charles. Histoire des livres populaires. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

——— D. Etudes sur la renaissance. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Fréron.** Lettres sur quelques écrits de ce temps. 12 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1749-1753.

**Barante,** M. de. Tableau de la littérature française au dix-huitième siècle. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

——————— Mélanges historiques et littéraires. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Vinet.** Littérature française au dix-huitième siècle. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Nisard,** D. De la littérature française. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Houssaye,** A. Galerie de portraits du dix-huitième siècle. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

——————— Histoire du quarante-et-unième fauteuil de l'académie. Paris, 1855.

**Chasles,** Philarète. Etudes sur le seizième siècle en France. 12mo. Paris, 1848.

——————————— Etudes sur les hommes et les mœurs au XIXe siècle. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Chénier,** J. Tableau historique de la littérature française. *Voir* les œuvres posthumes de J. Chénier, vol. 3.

**Villemain,** M. Tableau de la littérature au moyen-âge. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

——————— Tableau de la littérature au XVIIIe siècle. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841-1844.

——————— Etudes de littérature ancienne et étrangère. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

——————— Tableau de l'éloquence chrétienne au 4e siècle. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

——————— Discours et mélanges littéraires. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

——————— Souvenirs contemporains d'histoire et de littérature. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Mennechet,** Edouard. Matinées littéraires, études sur les littératures modernes. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Genlis,** Mme. de. De l'influence des femmes sur la littérature française. 8vo. Paris, 1811.

**Menche de Loisne**, Ch. Influence de la littérature française de 1830 à 1850 sur l'esprit public et les mœurs. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Beaumont**, M. de. Réaction classique. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Chaudes-Aigues.** Les écrivains modernes de la France. 12mo. Paris, 1841.

**Planche**, Gustave. Etudes littéraires. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Sainte-Beuve.** Tableau historique et critique de la poésie et du théâtre français au seizième siècle. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

——————— Critiques et portraits littéraires. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836-1839.

——————— Causeries du lundi. 11 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

——————— Derniers portraits littéraires. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

——————— Portraits de femme. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Castil-Blaze.** De l'opéra en France. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Janin**, Jules. Histoire de la littérature dramatique. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1820.

**Girardin**, S. M. Cours de littérature dramatique. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Racine** and the French Classical Drama, by Madame Blaz de Bury, (née Stuart.) 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Moliere** and the French Classical Drama, by Madame Blaz de Bury. 12mo. London, 1846, *Knight's Lib.*

**Louandre**, Ch. La poésie depuis 1830. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 4e série, vol. 30.

——————— De la production intellectuelle en France depuis 15 ans. *Ibid*, nouvelle série, vol. 20.

——————— De l'association littéraire et scientifique en France. *Ibid*, vol. 13.

——————— Bibliothèques publiques. *Ibid*, vol. 13.

**Molènes**, G. de. Les femmes poètes. *Ibid*, 4e série, vol. 31.

**La Genevais**, F. de. La littérature illustrée. *Ibid*, nouvelle série, vol. 1.

**Fortoul**, A. De la littérature provençale. *Ibid*, vol. 14.

**Ventouillac**, L. T. The French Librarian, or Literary Guide, pointing out the best works in every branch of Literature; with criticisms, anecdotes, &c. Preceded by a sketch of the progress of French Literature. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Astié**, J. F. Louis XIV., and the Writers of his age; being a course of lectures. Translated with an introduction, by E. N. Kirk. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

**Vericour**, L. R. De. Modern French Literature. Revised, with notes alluding to writers prominent in late political events in Paris; by W. S. Chase. 8vo. Boston, 1848.

**Thackeray**, W. M. Lectures on the English Humourists of the Eighteenth Century. Second edition, revised. 8vo. London, 1853.

I. Swift,
II. Congreve and Addison,
III. Steele,
IV. Prior, Gay, and Pope,
V. Hogarth, Smollett and Fielding,
VI. Sterne and Goldsmith.

**Moir**, D. M. Sketches of the Poetical Literature of the past half-century, in Lectures at the Edinburgh Philosophical Association. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Belfast**, Earl of. Poets and Poetry of the Nineteenth Century. A course of Lectures. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Hunt**, F. K. The Fourth Estate:—Contributions towards a History of Newspapers, and of the Liberty of the Press. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Schlegel**, A. W. A course of Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature; translated by J. Black; revised by A. J. W. Morrison. 8vo. London, 1846. *B. Stand. Lib.*

**Collier**, J. P. The History of English Dramatic Poetry, to the time of Shakespeare, and Annals of the Stage, to the Restoration. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Drake**, Nathan. Shakspeare and his Times; the Biography of the Poet; Criticisms upon his Plays, &c.; and a History of the Manners, and elegant Literature of his age. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1817.

**Cibber**, Colley. His Apology; with Characters, &c., of his Theatrical Contemporaries, forming a History of the Stage for forty years; with critical and explanatory Notices, by E. Bellchambers. 8vo. London, 1822.

[**History**, i. e.] Some account of the English Stage, from the Restoration in 1660 to 1830. 10 vols. 8vo. Bath, 1832. Attributed to Geneste.

Vol. I contains a short account of the Stage, previously to 1660. Vol. IX has the beginning of a treatise on the subject of Old Plays, which is concluded in vol. X, where "Plays printed but not acted,—1660 to 1830,"—are noticed. Vol. X includes some account of the Irish Stage, 1660 to 1809.

*Vide*, also, in BIOGRAPHY, the Lives of Charlotte Charke, of Carlo Goldoni, of Mrs. Jordan, of Charles Mathews, of William Shakspeare, and of Mrs. Siddons, in illustration of the History of the Stage.

**Dunlap**, William. History of the American Theatre. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1833.

[**Hook.**] The French Stage and the French People, as illustrated in the Memoirs of M. Fleury; edited by T. Hook. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**The Spanish Drama.** *Vide* BELLES-LETTRES. (Foreign.) Lope de Vega, &c.

**Chambers**, Robert. Cyclopædia of English Literature: a series of specimens of British writers; connected by a historical and critical Narrative. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1843.

**Wright,** Thomas. Biographia Britannica Literaria; or, a Biography of Literary Characters of Great Britain and Ireland. (Anglo-Saxon Period.) 8vo. London, 1842.

——————— Biographia Britannica Literaria. (Anglo-Norman Period.) 8vo. London, 1846.

"Published under the superintendence of the Royal Society of Literature." "To trace down the stream of British Literature."

**Craik,** G. L. Sketches of the history of Literature and Learning in England; with Specimens. 6 vols. 12mo. 1844-45. *Knight's Lib.*

From the Norman Conquest to the present day.

——————— The Pursuit of Knowledge under Difficulties; illustrated by Anecdotes. 3 vols. 12mo. 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

——————— The Pursuit of Knowledge under Difficulties; illustrated by Female examples. (A continuation of the foregoing work.) 12mo. 1847. *Knight's Lib.*

**Shaw,** T. B. Outlines of English Literature. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Balfour,** Clara L. Sketches of English Literature, from the 14th to the present Century. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Reed,** Henry. (Professor in Pennsylvania University.) Introduction to English Literature, from Chaucer to Tennyson. 8vo. London, 1855.

*Voir* Chateaubriand sur la Littérature Anglaise.

**Chasles,** M. Philarète. Le dix-huitième siècle en Angleterre. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1846.

——————— ——————— Etudes sur W. Shakspeare. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

——————— ——————— Etudes sur la littérature et les mœurs de l'Angleterre au dix-neuvième siècle. 12mo. Paris, 1850.

**Labitte,** Ch. Littérature du Nord. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Quatrième série, vol. 24.

**Forgues,** E. D. Etudes sur le roman anglais. *Ibid,* nouvelle série, vol. 15, 18, 19, et 20.

——————— sur Warburton, auteur de *Hochelaga. Ibid.*

——————— Etudes sur le roman anglais et américain. *Ibid,* vol. 16, 17, et 21.

**Dillon,** P. De la littérature et des hommes de lettres aux Etats-Unis. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Quatrième série, vol. 27.

**Chasles,** Philarète. Etudes sur la littérature et les mœurs des anglo-américains, au 19me siècle. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Knapp,** Samuel L. Lectures on American Literature. 8vo. New York, 1829.

**Duyckinck,** E. A. and G. L. Cyclopædia of American Literature; embracing personal and critical notes of Authors, and Selections from their writings; with portraits, autographs, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Homes of American Authors**; by various writers. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Brydges**, Sir Egerton. Censura Literaria; containing titles, abstracts, and opinions of Old English Books; with original disquisitions, articles of biography, and other Literary antiquities. 10 vols. 8vo. London, 1805—1809.

**Retrospective Review**, (The) consisting of Criticisms upon, analyses of, and Extracts from, curious, valuable, and scarce old books. Vols. 1 and 2; (all published.) 8vo. London, 1853–54.

**Longfellow**, H. W. Introductions and Biographical Notices to the Poets and Poetry of Europe. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

"The languages from which translations are here presented are ten:—Anglo Saxon, Icelandic, Danish, Swedish, German, and Dutch; French, Italian, Spanish and Portuguese."—*Preface.*

**Percy**, Bishop Thomas. Essay on the Ancient English Bards and Minstrels. *Vide* English Poetry—*Percy.*

**Ellis**, George. Historical Introduction on the rise and progress of Romantic Composition in France and England. *Vide* English Poetry—*Ellis.*

**King**, R. J. The Introduction to his "Early Ballad Poetry" specially enquires, "how far the early literature of our Island was a natural development of the Anglo-Saxon mind, or more immediately the effect of the influence of the Scalds and Sagas of Scandinavia." *Vide* English Poetry—*King.*

**Ritson**, Joseph. Bibliographia Poetica: a Catalogue of English Poets of the 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries; with some account of their Works. 8vo. London, 1802.

**Warton**, Thomas. The history of English Poetry, from the close of the 11th to the commencement of the 18th century. Dissertations,—1. On the origin of romantic fiction in Europe. 2. On the introduction of learning in England. 3. On the Gesta Romanorum. A new edition; with additional notes. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Irvine**, David. The Lives of the Scotish Poets; with preliminary Dissertations on the literary history of Scotland, and the early Scotish Drama. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1810.

**Motherwell**, William. Historical Introduction, &c. *Vide* English Poetry—*Motherwell.*

"To be understood as referring exclusively to the Ancient Romantick and Historick Ballad of Scotland.—*Introduction*, p. 1.

**Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth Century**; comprising Biographical Memoirs of W. Bowyer, Printer, F. S. A., &c. A view of the progress of Literature in this Kingdom, and anecdotes of eminent writers and artists; by J. Nichols. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1812–15.

**Nichols,** John. Illustrations of the literary history of the 18th century; consisting of authentic memoirs and original letters. (A sequel to Literary Anecdotes.) 7 vols. 8vo. London, 1817–48.

**Cradock,** Joseph. Literary and Miscellaneous Memoirs. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1826–28.

**Pinkerton,** John. The Literary Correspondence of,—from the originals. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Gilfillan,** George. A First, Second, and Third Gallery of Literary Portraits. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1851–55.

**Patmore,** P. G. My Friends and Acquaintance; being memorials, portraits, and recollections of deceased celebrities of the 19th century; with selections from their letters. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Bautain.** Etude sur l'art de parler en public. 12mo. Paris.

**Roosmalen,** de. L'orateur, ou cours de débit et d'action oratoires appliqué à la chaire, au barreau, à la tribune et aux lectures publiques. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Pièces d'éloquence** qui ont remporté le prix de l'académie française depuis 1671 jusqu'en 1748. 5 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1766–1795.

**Recueil de discours** lus dans les discours de l'académie française. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1841–1850.

*Voir* ci-devant, (page 47 du catalogue) Bossuet, oraisons funèbres, sermons et panégyriques, vol. XI à XVII de ses œuvres; Fénélon, Télémaque, Dialogues des morts, Fables, &c. Vol. XIX, XX et XXI de ses œuvres; les œuvres de Massillon, Bourdaloue, Fléchier, Boulogne.

*Voir* aussi Frayssinous, défense du christianisme; Mirabeau, discours; et les Annales du barreau français; et plus loin, les discours de Démosthènes, Cicéron, Lamartine, &c.

*Vide,* also, Parliamentary Speeches; ante, pages, 120, 121.

**Bernier de Maligny,** A. Manuel théâtral théorique et pratique. 12mo. Paris, 1854. *Roret.*

**Biscarat** et la comtesse d'**Hautpoul.** Manuel du style épistolaire. 12mo. Paris, 1841. *Ibid.*

**Monboddo,** Lord. On Style in general; and upon the epistolary, the dialogue, the historical, and poetical style; and upon Rhetoric as an art, *vide* his Origin of Languages, (*ante* page 776.)

**Brewer,** E. C. Guide to English Composition. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Campbell,** George. The Philosophy of Rhetoric. A new edition. 8vo. London, 1838.

**Whately,** Abp. Richard. Elements of Rhetoric. Reprint of the Seventh edition. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Blair,** Hugh. Lectures on Rhetoric and Belles-Lettres. Ninth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1803.

**Newman,** S. P. Practical System of Rhetoric; improved from examples of Writing, with an Historical Dissertation on the English style. Seventh edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Neil,** Samuel. Elements of Rhetoric; a Manual of the Laws of Taste. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Holyoake,** G. J. Rudiments of Public Speaking and Debate; or, Hints on the application of Logic. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Rowton,** Frederic. The Debater; a new Theory of the Art of speaking, being a series of complete Debates, with references on each particular topic. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Siddons,** Henry. Practical illustrations of Rhetorical Gesture and Action adapted to the English Drama, from a work by M. Engel, Berlin, and enriched with the observations in Mr. Sharpe's Essay on Gesture. 8vo. London, 1822.

**McElligott,** James N. The American Debater; the principles and practice of Public Debate; the Qualifications necessary to a good deliberative Orator; the Rules of Order in Assemblies; Debates in Full and in Outline, &c. Third edition. 12mo. New York, 1856.

## III. GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS.

## CLASSIQUES GRECS ET LATINS.

**Smith,** William. New Classical Dictionary of Biography, Mythology, and Geography. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854—1857.

**Planche,** M. Cours de Littérature Grecque, ou Recueil des plus beaux passages de tous les auteurs Grecs les plus célèbres dans la prose et dans la poésie, avec la traduction française en regard, et une notice historique et littéraire sur chaque auteur. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827–1828.

Vol. I. Historiens:—Herodote, Thucydide, Xenophon, Polybe, Diodore de Sicile, Denys d'Halicarnasse, Josèphe, Arrien, Elien, Appien, Plutarque, Dion Cassius.
" II. Philosophes:—Platon, Xenophon, Aristote, Plutarque, Lucien, Maxime de Tyr, Libanius, Dion Chrysostome, Thémistius, Epictète, Isocrate.
" III. Orateurs:—Lysias, Isocrate, Demosthènes, Eschine.
" IV. Poèmes épiques et didactiques:—Homère, Hésiode, &c,
" V. Poètes tragiques et comiques:—Eschyle, Euripide, Sophocle, Aristophane.
" VI. Poésies lyriques et pastorales:—Pindare, Anacréon, Théocrite, Bion et Moschus.
" VII. Auteurs sacrés et ecclésiastiques:—Hermas, Saint Clément d'Alexandrie Saint Basile, Saint Grégoire de Nazianee, Saint Jean Chrysostome, &c.

**Æschyli** Tragœdiæ septem, et perditarum fragmenta ;—[cum] Translationem Latinam. E. A. I., Ahrens, &c 8vo. Paris, 1846. *Vide* Bibliotheque des Auteurs Grecs.

——————— The Tragedies of Æschylus, literally translated, with notes, and an introduction by T. A. Buckley. 1849. *B. Class. Lib.*

——————— The new readings contained in Hermann's posthumous edition of Æschylus :—translated and considered by G. Burges. (An Appendix to the foregoing work.) 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

——————— Compositions from the Tragedies of Æschylus; designed by J. Flaxman. Bound with Compositions from Hesiod. Folio. London, 1831.

**Æsop's** Fables. A new version. *Vide*, ENGLISH BELLES-LETTRES.

**Anthology.** The Greek—as selected for the use of Public schools ; translated into English prose ; by G. Burges. Metrical versions by Bland, Merivale, &c. 1852. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Appiani** Romanarum Historiarum. Græce et Latine, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1840. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Aratus,** Manethonis, Maximi, et aliorum Astrologica, recensuit et instruxit A. Koechly. Græce et Latine (with) Poetæ Bucolici et Didactici. *Vide* Theocritus, &c., Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Aristophanis** Comœdiæ et fragmenta, ex Dindorf. Accedunt Menandri et Philemonis fragmenta auctiora, &c. Græce et Latine. 8vo. Paris, 1838. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

——————— Scholia Græca in Aristophanem, cum Prolegomenis Grammaticorum, varietate lectionis, annotatione criticorum selecta, &c. Fr. Dübner. 8vo. Paris, 1855. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Aristophanes,** The Comedies of,—A new and literal translation from the text of Dindorf ; with notes and extracts from metrical versions. By W. J. Hickie. 2 vols. 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Aristotelis** Opera Omnia. Græce et Latine. 3 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1848-50-54. *Vide* Bibliotheque des Auteurs Grecs.

Vol. I. Continens Organon, rhetoricen, poeticen, politica.
" II. Ethica, naturalem auscultationem, de cœlo, de generatione, et metaphysica.
" III. Libros de Animalibus, &c., de anima, de sensu et sensili, de memoria et reminiscentia, de somno et vigilia, &c.

**Aristotle.** A Life of ; including a discussion of questions of Literary history connected with his works. By J. W. Blakesley. 8vo. Cambridge, 1839.

**Aristotle's** Treatises. Translated and edited by Thomas Taylor. 11 vols. 4to. London. *v. d.*

Vol. I. The Metaphysics ; with notes, in which the Pythagoric and Platonic dogmas, respecting numbers and ideas are unfolded ; to which is added, a dissertation on nullities and diverging series ; by T. Taylor. 1801.

**Aristotle's Treatises.** Translated and edited by T. Taylor—(Continued).

Vol. II. The Metaphysics; his Treatise against Xenophanes, Zeno and Gorgias; his mechanical problems; his fragment on audibles; with Treatises on the world, virtues, vices, etc. 1812.

" III. The Physics or physical auscultation; with the substance of the commentaries of Simplicius. 1806.

" IV. On the Heavens; on generation and corruption, and on meteors. Elucidations from Simplicius and Olympiodorus. 1807.

" V. The Organon; or logical treatises. Elucidations from Ammonius and Simplicius. 1807.

" VI. On the Soul; on sense and sensibles; on memory and reminiscence; on sleep and wakefulness; on dreams; on divination by sleep; on the length and shortness of life; on youth and old age; life and death; and on respiration; with elucidations from Simplicius. 1808.

" VII. The history of Animals; and on physiognomy. 1809.

" VIII. On the parts and progressive motion of Animals; his problems and treatise on indivisible lines. To which are added, the Elements of the arithmetic of infinites, &c. 1810.

" IX. The Great and Eudemian ethics; the politics and economics. 1810.

" X. The Rhetoric, Poetic, and Nicomachean ethics. 1811.

" XI. A Dissertation on the philosophy of Aristotle, in which his principal physical and metaphysical Dogmas are unfolded, &c. By Thomas Taylor. 1812.

**Aristotle.** The Rhetoric, Poetic, and Nicomachean ethics. Second edition of the same work as above (vol. 10.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

——— The Rhetoric and Poetic. Third edition. A part of the next preceding work. 8vo London, 1831.

——— The Nicomachean Ethics. Translated with notes, introduction, and questions for students. By R. W. Browne. 1850. *B. Class. Lib.*

——— On Rhetoric; from the Greek. An analysis, by Hobbes; questions and the Greek definitions; also, the Poetic, translated by T. Buckley. London, 1850. *B. Class. Lib.*

——— The Politics and Economics; translated with notes and analyses. Essay and life of Aristotle by Dr. Gillies. By E Walford. 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

——— The Organon, or logical treatises; with an introduction; also, Porphyry, translated, &c. By O. F. Owen. 2 vols. 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Aristote.** Politique. Traduite en français d'après le texte collationné, par J. Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire. Seconde édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

——— Logique. Traduite en français, pour la première fois, avec notes; par J. Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire. Précédée de l'introduction aux catégories par Porphyre. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839–1844.

——— La Métaphysique, traduite en français pour la première fois, avec des éclaircissements historiques et critiques, et des notes; par A. Pierron, et C. Zevort. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Arriani** Anabasis et Indica ex optimo Codice Parisino emendavit, &c. Fr. Dübner; Reliqui Arriani et scriptorum de rebus Alexandri M.—Fragmenta collegit; pseudo Callisthenis historiam fabulosam, nunc primum edidit; Itinerarium Alexandri, &c., adjecit C. Müller. 8vo. Paris, 1846. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Athenæus.** The Deinisophists, or Banquet of the learned, literally translated, by C. D. Yonge, with Political Fragments, rendered into English verse. 1854. 3 vols. *B. Class. Libr.*

**Bion.** *Vide* Theocritus, &c.

**Cebetis Tabula.** *Vide* with Theophrastus, Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

**Charicles**; Private life of the ancient Greeks. Translated by Metcalfe. New edition by W. C. Becker. 8vo. London. 1854.

**Christus Patiens,** Ezechieli et Christianorum poetarum, reliquiæ dramaticæ. *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs. (Euripidis Fragmenta.)

**Comicorum Græcorum.** (Poetarum.) Fragmenta post Aug. Meineke, et Latine transtulit F. H. Bothe, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1855. *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

**Ctesiæ Cnidii** et Chronographorum, Castoris, Eratosthenis, &c., Fragmenta Græce et Latine et Notis, a C. Mullero. Paris, 1845. *Vide* Biblioth. des auteurs Grecs. (Herodote.)

**Demosthenis Opera,** recensuit Græce et Latine, &c. Edidit Dr. J. T. Vœmelius. 8vo. Paris, 1849. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

———————— The Olynthiacs and other public orations of Demosthenes. Translated with notes, &c.; by C. R. Kennedy, 1852. *B. Class. Libr.*

———————— The Orations of Demosthenes on the Crown and on the Embassy. Translated, with notes, &c., by C. R. Kennedy, 1855. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Démosthène** et **Eschine.** Œuvres complètes, traduction nouvelle; par J. F. Stévenart. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Diodori** Siculi Bibliothecæ Historicæ, ex nova recensione L. Dindorfii. Græce et Latine. Perditorum librorum Excerpta et fragmenta ad Integri operis accommodare studuit, &c. C. Mullerus. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1842, 44. *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

**Diodore** de Sicile. Œuvres traduites en français. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris. 1946—51.

**Diogenes** Laertii de clarorum Philosophorum vitis dogmatibus, &c., recensuit, C. G. Cobet. Accedunt vitæ Platonis, Aristotelis, Pythagoræ, Plotini et Isidori. A. Westermanno. et Marini vita Procli. Græce et Latine. 8vo. Paris, 1850. *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

———— The lives and opinions of eminent philosophers; by Diogenes Laërtius. Translated by C. D. Yonge, 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Dionysii** de Avibus, Græce et Latine. *Vide* Theocritus, &c. Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs. (The last but one in the volume.)

**Epicteti** Dissertationes; Fragmenta et Enchiridion cum commentario Simplicii. *Vide* (with) Theophrastus. Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

**Erosthenis Fragmenta.** *Vide* Ctesiæ Cnidii.

**Erotici Scriptores.** Parthenius, Achilles-Tatius, Longus, Xenophon, Ephesius, Heliodorus, Chariton-Aphrodisiensis, Antonius-Diogenes, Iamblichus ex nova Recensione G. A. Hirschig. Eumathius ex P. Le Bas. Apollonii Tyrii historia, edita A. J. Lapaume. Nicetas Eugenianus ex Boissonadii. Græce et Latine. Paris, 1856. *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

——— The Greek Romances of Heliodorus, Longus and Achilles Tatius, comprising the adventures of Theagenes and Chariclea; the amours of Daphnis and Chloe, and of Clitopho and Leucippe. From the Greek, with notes; by R. Smith, 1855. *B. Class. Libr.*

**Euripidis** Fabulæ recognovit, Latine vertit, annotationem criticam, ordinem chronologicum indagavit. T. Fix. Paris, 1843. *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

——— Fragmenta iterum edidit, Perditorum tragicorum omnium nunc primum collegit, F. G. Wagner, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1846. *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

**Euripides.** The tragedies of:—Literally translated, with notes; by T. A. Buckley. 2 vols. 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Geographi Græci Minores**; e codicibus recognovit, prolegomenis, annotatione, &c., instruxit C. Mullerus. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

Vol. I. Hannonis Carthag. Periplus, Scylacis-periplus, Dicæarchi descriptio Græciæ, Agatharchidis de mari Erythræo, Scymni orbis descriptio, Dionysii descriptio Græciæ. Isidori mansiones parthicæ, &c. Anonymi periplus M. Erythræi, Arriani Indica et Pontus periplus. Anonymi periplus ponti Euxini. Anonymi stadiasmus Maris Magni. Marcianl Heracl. periph.

——— Tabulæ in Geographos Græcos Minores, a C. Mullero, instructæ. Pars, 1ma.

**Grecs.** Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs, avec traduction Latine, et Table, 49 vol. 8vo. royal. Paris, par Didot, 1838–56.

(*Cet ouvrage est en cours de publication.*)

L'extrait suivant peut donner une idée de l'importance de cette collection:

"The Didots are now publishing a new series of the Greek authors; a complete edition of Homer, with the fragments from the Cyclic poets; then a collection from Hesiod to Panyasis; the idyllic and didactic poets, from Theocritus to Aratus the poet quoted by St. Paul, &c. The fragments of Euripides and of eighty Grecian tragic writers; the remains of the Christian dramas; one hundred and fifty newly published verses of Menander."

"Among the Historians,—we have in this series Herodotus and the fragments from the ancient Chronographers, otherwise almost inaccessible; Thucydides, all that we possess of Diodorus Siculus. The fragment from Photius concerning

the history of the Jews, exceedingly curious; Polybius, with the fragments discovered by Cardinal Mai; Arrian, and the remains of thirty-two of Alexander's historians. The fragments of the Primitive Historians, Hecatæus, Charon, &c., now collected for the first time. Then we have Demosthenes, with new fragments; Plato;—Aristotle, is to be as good an edition as we can possibly obtain; the Greek Geographers, novelists and epistolagraphers; the Septuagint:—the New Testament by Tischendorf, &c."—*North American Review, (Critical Notices)* Oct., 1856.

**Harangues,** tirées d'Hérodote, de Thucydide, de Xénophon [en Français], avec des notes sur le texte de Thucydide; par l'abbé Auger. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1788.

**Hero of Alexandria.** The Pneumatics of, translated for, and edited by B. Woodcroft. 4to. London, 1850.

**Hérodien.** Traduction française. *Vide* Polybe, etc.

**Herodoti Historiarum Libri IX.** Recognovit, etc., G. Dindorfius, etc. Græce et Latine, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1855 *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

————A new and literal version from the Text of Baehr, with a Geographical and General Index; by H. Cary. 8vo. London, 1848. *B. Class Lib.*

————Notes on, original and selected. Second Edition, with additions, etc.; by D. W. Turner, 1853. *B. Philol. Lib.*

————An Analysis and Summary of,—with a Synchronistical table, Tables of Weights, Measures, Money, and Distances, etc. Second Edition, revised, with notes by J. T. Wheeler, 1852. *B. Philol. Lib.*

————The Geography of, illustrated by J. T. Wheeler. 8vo. London, 1854.

————The Life and Travels of,—(An Imaginary Biography founded on Fact.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Hérodote.** Histoire, traduction par Larcher. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Hesiodi Carmina.** Appollonii Argonautica Musæi, Herone et Leandro, Coluthi Raptus Helenæ, Quinti Post Homerica. Tryphiodori Excidium Ilii. Tzetzæ Ante Homerica, etc., Græce et Latine, edidit F. S. Lehrs. Asii, Pisandri, Panyasidis, Choerilli, Antimachi Fragmenta cum Commentariis. Fr. Dübner. 8vo. Paris, 1841. *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

**Hesiod.** Compositions engraved, from the works, days, and theogony of,—designed by J. Flaxman, folio. London, 1831.

**Hierocles.** Ethical Fragments of, [all] preserved by Stobæus, from the Greek by T. Taylor, with Political Fragments of Archytas, &c. 12mo. Chiswick, 1822.

**Historicorum Græcorum Fragmenta**, collegit, disposuit, notis et prolegomenis illustravit, &c. C. Mullerus. 4 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1853, '48, '49, '51. *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

Vol. I.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hecatæi, | Pherecydis, | Ephori | Androtionis, |
| Charonis, | Acusilai, | Theopompi, | Demonis, |
| Xanthi, | Antiochi, | Phylarchi, | Philocori. |
| Hellanici, | Philisti, | Clitodemi, | Istri. |
| | Timæi, | Phanodemi. | |

Apollodori Bibliotheca cum fragmentis, accedunt Marmora Parium et Rosettanum.

Vol. II. Insunt Fragmenta:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cadmi Milesii, | Athanæ Syracusani, | Stratonis Lampsaceni. |
| Dionysii Milesii, | Timonidis Leucadii, | Theodectis Phaselitæ. |
| Hippyis Rhegini, | Dionysodori Bœoti, | Lyci Rhegini. |
| Eugeonis Samii, | Naxis Bœoti, | Nymphodori Syracusani. |
| Deiochi Proconnesii, | Zoili Amphipolitæ. | Calliæ Syracusani |
| Bionis Proconnesii, | Cephisodori, | Antandri Syracusani. |
| Eudemii Parii, | Demophili, | Hecatæi Abderitæ. |
| Democlis Pygelensis, | Theocriti Chii, | Magesthenis. |
| Amelesagoræ Chalcedonii | Dinonis, | Daimachi. |
| Glauci Rhegini, | Heraclidis Cumani, | Patroclis. |
| Herodori Heracleotæ, | Aristagoræ Milesii, | Demodamæ Milesii. |
| Simonidis Cei, | Aristotelis Stagiritæ, | Democharis Leuconoensis. |
| Hermiæ Methymnæi, | Demetrius Phileræi, | Hieronymi Cardiani. |
| Xenomedis Chii, | Heraclidis Pontici, | Pyrrhi Epirotæ. |
| Ionis Chii, | Dicæarchi Messenii, | Proxeni. |
| Stesimbroti Thasii, | Aristoxeni Tarentini, | Cineæ Thessali. |
| Hippiæ Elei, | Phaniæ Eresii, | Suidæ. |
| Damastis Sigeensis, | Clearchi Solensis, | Duridis Samii. |
| Anaximandri Milesii, | Clyti Milesii, | Idomenei Lampsaceni. |
| Critiæ Atheniensis, | Leonis Byzantii, | Berosi Chaldæi. |
| Themis togenis Syracusani, | Menecratis Elaitæ, | Manothonis Sebbynytæ. |
| Sophæneti Stymphalii, | Andronis Halicarnassensis, | Demetrii Byzantini. |
| Cratippi, | Diodori Periegetæ, | Ctesibii. |
| Aristippi Cyrenæi, | Diylli Atheniensis. | Sosibii Laconis. |
| Dionysii Tyranni, | | |

Accedunt Fragmenta Diodori Siculi, Polybii et Dionysii Halicarnassensis, e codice Escorialense nunc primum edita.

Vol. III. Insunt Fragmenta:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Neanthis Cyziceni, | Dionysii Thracis, | Polyæni Sardiani, |
| Lysimachi, | Agatharchidis Cnidii, | Justi Tiberiensis, |
| Nymphidis Heracleotæ, | Psaonis Platæensis, | Hermogenis Tarsensis, |
| Philini Agrigentini, | Cn. Aufidii, | Thalli, |
| Euphanti Olynthii, | P. Rutilii Rufi, | Memnonis, |
| Sphæri Bosporani, | Promathidæ Heracleotæ, | Philonis Byblii, |
| Arati Sicyonii, | Metrodori Scepsii, | Aspasii Byblii, |
| Diniæ Argivi, | C. Alexandri Polyhistoris, | Favorini Arelatensis, |
| Philostephani Cyrenæi, | Alexandri Ephesii, | Hadriani Cæsaris, |
| Hermippi Callimachii, | Posidonii Rhodii, | Arriani Nicomedensis, |
| Callixeni Rhodii, | L. Luculli, | Phlegontis Tralliani, |
| Ptolemæi Megalopolitani, | M. T. Ciceronis, | Cephalionis, |
| Hegesianactis Alexandrini, | M. Pomponii Attici, | Nicanoris Alexandrini |

Mnesiptolemi,
Euphorionis Chalcidenses,
Dioclis Peparethii,
Q. Fabii Pictoris,
L. Cincii Alimenti,
P. Cornelii Scipionis,
C. Aelii Glabrionis,
Hannibalis Carthaginiensis,
Sosili Lacedæmonii,
Chæreæ,
Sileni Calactini,
Xenophontis,
Eumachi Neapolitani,
Menodoti Perinthii,
Alexandridis Delphi,
Polemonis Iliensis,
Satyri,
Heraclidis Lembi,
Posidonii Olbiopolitæ,
A. Posthumii Albini,
Zenonis Rhodii,
Antisthenis Rhodii,
Scylacis Caryandensis,
Ptolemæi Evergetæ II.,
Asclepiadis Myrleani,
Aristodemi Nysæensis,
Theophanis Mytelenæi,
Timagenis Alexandrini,
Aristonis Alexandrini,
Socratis Rhodii,
Olympi,
Empyli,
Cæcilii Calactini,
Lysimachi Alexandrini,
Nicolai Damasceni,
Jubæ Mauritani,
Athenodori Tarsensis,
Dionysii Pergameni,
Diodori Gadareni,
Theodori Gadareni,
Strabonis Amasensis,
Chæremonis Stoici,
Seleuci Alexandrini,
Thrasylli Mendesii,
Potamonis Mytilenæi,
Apionis Oasitæ,
Pamphilæ Epidauriæ,
Claudii Cæsaris,
Telephi Pergameni,
Characis Pergameni,
Crepereii Calpurniani,
Callimorphi,
Antiochiani,
Demetrii Sagalassensis,
Damophili Bithyni,
Chryserotis,
Athenæi Naucratitæ.
Severi Imperatoris,
Asinii Quadrati,
Nicagoræ Atheniensis,
Luperci Berytii,
Callinici,
Ephori Cumani,
Nicostrati Trapezuntii,
Nicomachi,
Callicratis Tyrii,
Theoclis,
Zenobiæ,
Porphyrii Tyrii,
Dexippi Atheniensis,
Eusebii,
Onesimi.

Vol. IV. Insunt Fragmenta:

Praxagoræ Atheniensis,
Bemarchii Cæsariensis,
Eustathii Cappadocis,
Eutychiani Cappadocis,
Magni Carrheni.
Eunapii Sardiani,
Olympiodori Thebæi,
Prisci Panitæ,
Malchi Philadelphensis,
Capitonis Lycii,
Candidi Isauri,
Eustathii Epiphaniensis,
Hesychii Milesii,
Nonnosi,
Petri Patricii,
Anonymi,
Menandri Protectoris,
Theophanis Byzantii,
Joannis Epiphaniensis,
Joannis Antiocheni.

Aliorum Auctorum supra Quingentos numero quorum Ætas est incerta.

**Homeri Carmina** et Cycli Epici Reliquiæ. Græce et Latine, etc. Editio iteratis Curis correcta. 8vo. Paris. 1853. *Vide* Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.

**Homer.** The Iliad and the Odyssey of. Engraved from the compositions of J. Flaxman, sculptor. Folio. London, 1805.

——— Translation of Homer's Iliads and Odysseys, with a preface on Heroic Poetry. *Vide* Hobbes' Works, vol. 10.

——— The Iliad of, translated by A. Pope; a new edition, with additional Notes, Critical and Illustrative, by Gilbert Wakefield. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1806.

——— The Odyssey of, translated by A. Pope; a new edition, with additional Notes, Critical and Illustrative, by Gilbert Wakefield. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1806.

——— The Iliad and the Odyssey of, translated into blank verse. *Vide*, Cowper's Works, Vols. 11, 12, 13, 14.

**Homer.** The Iliad of, (with a Comment,) doné according to the Greek, by Chapman. New edition, with Introduction and Notes, by W. C. Taylor. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1843.

——— The Iliad of, literally translated, with Notes, by F. H. Buckley. 8vo. 1851. *B. Class. Lib.*

——— The Odyssey of, with the Hymns, Epigrams, and Battle of the Frogs and Mice, literally translated, with Notes, by F. H. Buckley. 8vo. 1851. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Homere.** Iliade, traduite en Français, par Dugas-Montbel, précédée de l'Histoire des Poésies Homériques. 3me édit. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

——— Odyssée et Poésies Homériques, traduites en Français par Dugas-Montbel. 3me édit. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

——— Observations sur l'Iliade d'Homère, par Dugas-Montbel. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829–30.

——————— sur l'Odyssée d'Homère, par Dugas-Montbel. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Iamblichus.** On the Mysteries of the Egyptians, Chaldeans, and Assyrians; translated by T. Taylor. 12mo. Chiswick, 1821.

**Isaeus.** Speeches of, in causes concerning the Law of Succession to Property at Athens. Translated by Sir William Jones. *Vide*, Jones' Works.

**Josephus,** Flavius. Opera, Græce et Latine. G. Dindorfius. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1845. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Julian,** The Emperor. Two Orations: I. To the Sun. II. To the Mother of the Gods. Translated by T. Taylor. 12mo. London, 1793.

——————— The Argument of, against the Christians, [with] Extracts from his other Works relative to Christians; by T. Taylor. 12mo. London, 1809.

**Luciani Samosatensis Opera,** ex Recensione G. Dindorfii; Graece et Latine, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1840. *Vide* Biblioth. des auteurs Grecs.

**Manethonis.** Maximi et Aliorum Astrologica, etc., [with] Theocritus, Bion, etc. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Marcellus de Piscibus.** *Vide* Theocritus.

**Marci Antonini.** *Vide* Theophraste, &c.

**Maximi Tyrii Dissertationes:** Græce et Latine., [with] Theophrastus. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Maxime de Tyr.** Dissertations traduites sur le texte Grec, avec Notes, par J. J. Combes-Dounous. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

**Moschus.** *Vide*, Theocritus, etc.

**Nicander.** *Vide*, Theocritus, etc.

**Nonnos.** Les Dionysiaques ou Bacchus Poème, (Grec et Français,) précédé d'une Introduction, suivi de Notes, etc., rétabli, traduit, et commenté par le comte de Marcellus. 8vo. Paris, 1856. *Vide*, Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Novum Testamentum,** Græce et Latine. *Vide*, ante p. 11, Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Ocellus Lucanus,** On the Nature of the Universe. Translated by T. Taylor. *Vide*, Taylor (T.) Collectanea.

**Oppianus.** *Vide*, Theocritus, etc.

**Oratores Attici.** [Antiphontis, Andocidis, Lysiæ, Isæi Orationes Græce ex Recensione Baiteri et Sauppii, cum Translatione a C. Mullero. Isocrates ex recognitione Baiteri cum Translatione Ahrensii.] Vol. 1. Paris, 1847. *Vide*, Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Orpheus.** The Mystical Hymns of,—Translated and demonstrated to be the Invocations used in the Eleusian Mysteries, by T. Taylor. 12mo. Chiswick, 1824.

**Pausaniæ Descriptio Græciæ:** recognovit et Præfatus est L. Dindorfius. Græce et Latine, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1845. *Vide*, Bibliothèque des auteurs grecs.

**Phile de Animalibus, etc.** *Vide* Theocritus, etc. [Poetæ,—Bucolici, et Didactici.]

**Philostratorum et Callistrati Opera;** recognovit A. Westermann. Eunapii Vitæ Sophistarum, iterum edidit, J. F. Boissonade. Himerii Sophistæ Declamationes, accurate excusso, etc., Fr. Dübner. 8vo. Paris, 1849. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Pindar.** The Odes of,—Translated into English Prose; by D. W. Turner.

——— A Metrical version; by A. Moore. 8vo. London, 1852. *Bohn's Class. Lib.*

**Platonis Opera,** ex recensione R. B. Hirschigii; Græce et Latine: vol. 1. Ex Recensione, C. E. Ch. Schneiderii; Græce et Latine: vol. 2. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1856, 1846. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

Vol. I. contains the Dialogues, Euthyphro, Crito, Phædo, Theages, Theætetus, Sophista, Euthydemus, Protagoras, Hippias Minor, Cratylus, Gorgias, Philebus, Meno, Alcibiades I. and II., Charmides, Laches, Lysis, Hipparchus, Menex, Politicus, Minos, Parmenides, Convivium, Phædrus, Hippias Major; besides Apologia Socratis, and Erastæ,—not Dialogues.

" II. Civitas, Timæus, Critias, Leges, Epinomis, Epistolæ et Dialogi Subditivi, etc.

**Plato.** The works of,—A new and literal version, chiefly from the text of Staullbaum. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1848–54. *B. Class. Lib.*

Vol. I. The Apology of Socrates, Crito, Phædo, Gorgias, Protagoras, Phædrus, Theætetus, Euthyphron, and Lysis: by H. Cary. 1848.

" II. The Republic, Timæus, and Critias; by H. Davis. 1849.

**Plato.** The works of—(Continued).

Vol. III. The Meno, Euthydemus, the Sophist, the Statesman, Cratylus, Parmenides, and the Banquet. 1850.

I. and II. Alcibiades, Theages, the Rivals, Hipparchus, Minos, Clitopho, the Epistles. 1851.

" IV. Philebus, Charmides, Laches, Menexenus, Hippias Major et Minor, Ion,

" V. Containing the Laws.

" VI. The doubtful works:—Epinomis, Axiochus, Eryxias, on Virtue, on Justice, Sisyphus Demodocus, Definitions, Timæus Locrus, with Lives of Plato, [3.] Introductions, [2.]—and Notes of T. Gray. Vol. III. to VI, edited by G. Burges.

**Platon.** Œuvres, traduites par Victor Cousin. 13 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822-40.

**Plato.** The Theology of,—compared with the principles of Oriental and Grecian Philosophers ; by J. Ogilvie. 12mo. London, 1798. N.B.—with T. Taylor's Works.

**Plotini Enneades,** cum M. Ficini Interpretatione Castigata, iterum ediderunt F. Creuzer et G. H. Moser ; accedunt, Porphyrii et Procli Institutiones, et Prisciani Philosophi solutiones ; edidit et instruxit Fr. Dübner. 8vo. Paris, 1855. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Plotinus.** An Essay on the Beautiful, from the Greek of,—By T. Taylor. 12mo. London, 1792.

———— Translations of.—On Suicide ; on Truly-existing Being, and concerning the Good ; with notes, from Porphyry and Proclus, by T. Taylor. 12mo. London, 1834.

**Plutarchi** Chæornensis, Scripta Moralia. Græce et Latine. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1841. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs

———— Vitæ secundum Cod. Paris ; recognovit Theod. Dœhner. Græce et Latine. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846-7. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

———— Fragmenta et Spuria cum Codicibus centulit et emendavit Fr. Dübner ; cum Novo Indice in Omnia Opera Plutarchi. 8vo. Paris, 1855. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Plutarch's Lives.** Translated by J. and W. Langhorne. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851. *Vide*, also, Long's Civil Wars of Rome.

**Plutarque.** Vies des hommes illustres, traduction de Pierron. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Poetæ Bucolici et Didactici.** Theocritus, Bion, Moschus, recognovit et præfatus est C. F. Ameis. Nicander, Oppianus, Marcellus de Piscibus, Poeta de Herbis ; edidit F. S. Lehrs. Phile de Animalibus, Elephante, Plantis, etc. ; edidit Fr. Dübner. Poetarum de Re Physica et Medica Reliquias, collegit U. Cats Bussemaker ; Aratus, etc. ; Astrologica, &c., Græce et Latine. 8vo. Paris, 1851. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Political Fragments of Archytas,** Charondas, Zaleucus, &c. ; from the Greek, &c. : by T. Taylor. 12mo. Chiswick, 1822.

**Polybii Historiarum Reliquiæ.** [Cum Fragmenta Historica et Geographica, et Fragmenta Grammatica.] Græce et Latine, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1839. *Vide*, Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Polybe, Hérodien, et Zozime.** Ouvrages historiques — [Traduction française:] avec notices biographiques, par J. A. C. Buchon. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Porphyrii Institutiones.** *Vide* Plotinus, &c.

**Porphyry,** translated; with notes, examples, analysis, and introduction, by O. F. Owen. *Vide* with Aristotle's works. 2 vols. *B. Class. Libr.*

**Prisciani Philosophi Solutiones.** *Vide* Plotinus, &c.

**Proclus.** On the Theology of Proclus, &c.:—Proclus' Elements of Theology, [his] Treatise on Providence and Fate; Extracts from his Ten Doubts, concerning Providence; and his Treatise on the Subsistence of Evil; from the Greek, by T. Taylor. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1816.

——— The Commentaries of,—on the Timæus of Plato; a Treasury of Pythagoric and Platonic Physiology; from the Greek, by T. Taylor. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1820.

——— Fragments of the Lost Writings of,—from the Greek, by T. Taylor. 12mo. London, 1825

——— Two Treatises of,—I. Ten Doubts concerning Providence, and a Solution of the Doubts. II. Of the Nature of Evil; translated from the edition of V. Cousin, by T. Taylor. 12mo. London, 1833.

——— On the perpetuity of Time. *Vide*, Taylor's Ocellus Lucanus, &c.

**Pythagoras.** Life of,—by Iamblichus, or Pythagoric Life. Fragments (Ethical) of certain Pythagoreans; Pythagoric Sentences from Stobæus; by T. Taylor. 12mo. No place or date.

**Sophoclis** Tragœdiæ VII. et Perditarum Fragmenta, ex nova Recensione G. Dindorfii; Translationem Latinam Brunckii reformavit L. Benloew, Fragmenta post Welckerum, E. A. I. Ahrens. 8vo. Paris, 1846, [With Æschylus.] *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Sophocles.** The Tragedies of,—in English Prose; the Oxford translation. Edited by J. A. Buckley, who has revised it "according to the text of Dindorf." 1849. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Sophocle.** Théatre complet, suivi des Fragmens de ses Drames Perdus; traduit en vers Français par T. Guiard. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Strabo.** The Geography of, literally translated with Notes by H. C. Hamilton, and W. Falconer. 3 vols. 1854. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Taylor, T.** Collectanea; (viz: Ocellus, as entered above) Chaldean Oracles, Hymns, (original.) London, 1806. [Bound with,] Miscellanies, in prose and verse; The Triumph of the Wise Man over Fortune, The Creed of the Platonic Philosopher, &c. 12mo. London, 1805.

**Taylor, T.** Duplicate of Ocellus,—Taurus, On the Eternity of the World, J. Firmicus Maternus, Of the Thema Mundi; &c. 12mo. London, 1831.

**Theocritus,** Bion, Moschus; recognovit et instruxit C. F. Ameis.—Nicander, Oppianus, Marcellus Phile, (Aratus, Manethonis, &c,) Graece et Latine. (Poetæ Bucolici et Didactici.) 8vo. Paris, 1846. *Vide*, Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

———— Scholia in Theocritum, et Annotatione instruxit Fr. Dübner, Nicandrum et Oppianum; Scholia et Paraphrases in, partim nunc primum Edidit, &c., Annotatione instruxit U. Cats Bussemaker. 8vo. Paris, 1849. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

———— The Idylls of, and the War Songs of Tyrtæus, literally translated, into Prose by J. Banks, with Metrical Versions by J. M. Chapman. 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Theophrasti Characteres,** Marci Antonini Commentarii; Epicteti Dissertationes, &c. Cebetis Tabula, Maximi Tyrii Dissertationes, Græce et Latine, &c. Fr. Dübner. 8vo. Paris, 1840. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs. Pour la traduction de Théophraste, *voir* La Bruyère.

**Thucydidis,** Historia Belli Peloponnesiaci cum Nova Translatione Latina F. Haasii; accedunt Marcellini Vita, Scholia Græca, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1842. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Thucydides.** Translation of his History of the Grecian War. *Vide*, Hobbes' Works, Vols. 8 and 9.

———— The History of the Peloponnesian War; a new and literal Version from the text of Arnold, collated with others. 2 Vols. 1849, 1852. *B. Class. Lib.*

———— An Analysis and Summary of,—a Chronological Table, Money, Distances, &c., reduced to English terms, &c; by J. T. Wheeler. 1855. *B. Philol. Libr.*

———— Histoire, traduction par C. Zevort. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Vetus** Testamentum Græcum. *Vide*, ante p. 10.

**Xenophontis** Scripta quæ supersunt. Græce et Latine, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1853. *Vide* Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs.

**Xenophon.** The Anabasis, or Expedition of Cyrus, and the Memorabilia of Socrates, from the Greek of, by J. S. Watson; with a Geographical Commentary by W. F. Ainsworth. 1854. *B. Class. Lib.*

———— The Cyropædia, or Institution of Cyrus, and the Hellenics, or Grecian History, from the Greek, by J. S. Watson, and H. Dale; with Biographical Notice, &c. 1855. *B. Class. Lib.*

———— Œuvres traduites en français. 2 vol. 12 mo., Paris, 1853.

**Zozime.** Histoire Romaine en français, etc., par J. A. Buchon. *Vide*, Polybe, &c.

**Bohn's Classical Library.** A series of literal Prose Translations of the Greek and Latin Classics; with notes, indexes, &c., vols. 8vo. London, *v. d.*

These Authors are separately placed in the Catalogue; according to the Alphabet.

**Chalmers, A.** English Poets: contains English Translations of Anacreon, Apollonius Rhodius, Bion and Moschus, Coluthus, Hesiod, Homer, Horace, Juvenal, Lucan, Musæus, Ovid, Sappho, Statius, Theocritus, Tibullus, Virgil.

**Scriptores Latini** in Usum Delphini cum Notis Variorum, Variis Lectionibus, et Indicibus locupletissimis accurate recensiti, cura A. J. Valpy. 159 volumes. 8vo. Londini, 1819—1830.

These authors are separately placed in the Catalogue; according to the Alphabet.

**Collection des auteurs latins,** avec la traduction en français; publiée sous la direction de M. D. Nisard. Paris, 1838, et années suivantes.

**Théatre complet des latins,** par J. B. Levée et l'Abbé LeMonnier. 15 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820-1823.

Plaute, 8 vol.
Térence, 3 vol.
Sénèque, 4 vol.

**Agronomes latins.** Caton, Varron, Columelle, Palladius. Latin et Français. Paris, 1851. *Collection Nisard.*

**Ammien-Marcellin.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1849. *Collection Nisard.*

**Apuleius, L.** Ex editione Oudendorpiana. 6 vols. 1825. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 79—84.

———— Translation, [of some of his works,] by T. Taylor: *Vide*, with his Translations of Greek Philosophers.

———— The works of,—Comprising the Golden Ass, the God of Socrates, the Florida, and his Discourse on Magic; [in English Prose.] A metrical version of Cupid and Psyche, and Mrs. Tighe's Psyche: 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Apulée.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Collection Nisard.*

**Aristænetus.** English translation: (*Vide*) with Propertius.

**Aulus Gellius.** Ex editione; J. Gronovii. 1824. 3 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 73—75.

**Aulu-Gelle.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Collection Nisard.*

**Aurelius Victor.** Ex editione; T. C. Harlesii: 1829. 2 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 138-9.

**Ausonius.** Ex editione, Bipontina: 1823. 3 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 62—64.

**Boethius.** Ex editione, Vulpiana; 1823. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 61.

**Cæsar,** C. J. Ex editione, Oberliniana: 1819. 4 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 9—12.

———— Avec la traduction. Paris. *Collection Nisard.*

———— Commentaries on the Gallic and Civil Wars; with the supplementary books attributed to Hirtius: literally translated, with notes. 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Calpurnius.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Vide* Stace, etc.; *Collection Nisard.*

**Caton.** [Included in,] les Agronomes latins. *Collection Nisard.*

**Catullus.** Ex editione, Doeringii; 1822. 2 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 45, 46.

———— and Tibullus, and the Vigil of Venus. Prose translation; with notes, by W. K. Kelly: 1854. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Catulle.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1839. *Vide*, with Horace, &c. *Collection Nisard.*

**Celse.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction: 1846. *Collection Nisard.*

**Censorin.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. *Collection Nisard.*

**Cicero, M. T.** Ex editione Ernesti. 1830. 15 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 145-159.

———— [His] Letters to his Friends, translated by W. Melmoth; with [his] Letters to Atticus, translated by D. Heberden. *Vide* BIOGRAPHY, Cicero's Life and Letters.

———— Offices, Cato Major, on Old Age, on Friendship, Paradoxes, Scipio's Dream, on the Duties of a Magistrate; literally translated by C. R. Edmonds. 1850. *B. Class. Libr.*

———— The Orations of,—literally translated by C. D. Yonge, 4 vols. 1851-52. *Ibid.*

———— The Academic questions, De Finibus and Tusculan Disputations, with a sketch of Greek philosophers mentioned by Cicero; translated by C. D. Yonge. 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

———— On the Nature of the Gods; on Divination; on Fate; on the Republic; on the Laws; and on Standing for the Consulship; translated by C. D. Yonge. 1853. *Ibid.*

———— On Oratory and Orators; with his Letters to Quintus and Brutus, translated by J. S. Watson. 1855. *Ibid.*

———— Political Works, translated by F. Barham. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Cicéron.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1840. 5 vol. *Collection Nisard.*

**Claudianus.** Ex editione P. Burmanni. 3 vols. 8vo. 1821. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 26–28.

**Claudien.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction, Paris, 1837. *Collection Nisard.*

**Columelle.** *Vide* Agronomes Latins. *Ibid.*

**Dictys Cretensis.** et Darius Phrygius. Ex editione S. Artopoei, 8vo. London, 1825. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 92.

**Eutropius.** Ex editione Verheyk. 1821. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 29.
(An English translation, *vide* with Justin, &c., hereafter.)

**Eutrope.** Œuvres complètes, avec la traduction en Français. Paris, 1851. *Collection Nisard.*

**Florus.** Ex editione Fischeri, 2 vols. 1822. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 43, 44.
(An English translation, *vide* with Sallust, &c., hereafter.)

**Frontin.** Les Stratagèmes, (Lat.-Franç.) Paris, 1849. *Collection Nisard.*

**Gallus.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1839. *Ibid.*

——— Roman Scenes;—Of Augustus; translated by Metcalfe. New edition; by W. A. Becker. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Gratius Faliscus.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Collection Nisard.*

**Historiæ Augustæ Scriptores.** Les Ecrivains de l'Histoire Auguste, (6) with Suétone, &c. 1851. *Ibid.*

**Horatius.** Ex editione J. C. Zeunii. 4 vols. 1825. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 85–88.

**Horace.** The Works of,—translated by C. Smart; revised, with a selection of Notes, by T. A. Buckley. 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

——— Œuvres; &c.,—avec la traduction en Français, &c. Paris, 1839. *Collection Nisard.*

**Jornandes.** De Getarum sive Gothorum. Paris, 1849. *Ibid.*

**Julius Obsequens.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1841. *Ibid.*

**Justin.** Ex editione Gronovii. 2 vols. 1822. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 48–49.

**Justin,** Cornelius Nepos, and Eutropius,—literally translated, with Notes, by J. S. Watson. 1853. *B. Class. Libr.*

**Justin.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1841. *Collection Nisard.*

**Juvenal.** Ex editione Rupertiana. 3 vols. 1820. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 13–15.

——— Persius, Sulpicia, and Lucilius; translated into Prose, with Notes, &c., by L. Evans. The Metrical version of Juvenal and Persius, by W. Gifford. 1852. *B. Class. Libr.*

**Juvenal.** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1839. *Collection Nisard.*

**Livius, T.** Ex editione G. A. Ruperti. 1828. 22 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, 109-130.

———— The History of Rome,—literally translated; with Notes. 4 vols. 1849–50. *B. Class. Libr.*

Books I.—VIII., by D. Spillan, Vol. 1. IX.—XXVI., by D. Spillan and C. Edmonds, vol. 2. XXVII.—XXXVI., by C. Edmonds, vol. 3. XXXVII. to the End; with Epitomes and Fragments, by W. A. M'Devitte, vol. 4.

—— **(Tite-Live,)** Histoire Romaine; avec la traduction. Paris, 1848. 2 vol. *Collection Nisard.*

**Lucain, &c.** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1837. *Ibid.*

**Lucan.** The Pharsalia of,—literally translated ; with Notes, by H. T. Riley. 1853. *B. Class. Libr.*

**Lucilius.** The Satires of,—an English translation. *Vide*, with Juvenal, &c., heretofore. *B. Class. Lib.*

———— junior. Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Collection Nisard.*

**Lucretius.** Ex editione G. Wakefield. 3 vols. 1823. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 55–57.

———— On the Nature of Things ; translated into English Prose, by J. S. Watson ; [with] The Poetical version of J. M. Good. 1851. *B. Class. Libr.*

**Lucrèce, &c.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction en Français. Paris, 1843. *Collection Nisard.*

**Macrobius (Macrobe,) &c.** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1850. *Ibid.*

**Manilius.** Ex editione Bentleiana. 1828. 2 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 131–132.

———— Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Collection Nisard.*

**Martial, V.** Ex editione Bipontina. 1823. 3 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 52-54.

**Martial.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Collection Nisard.*

**Maximianus (Maximien.)** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1839. *Ibid.*

**Modestus** De Vocabulis Rei Militaris ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1849. *Ibid.*

**Némésianus.** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Ibid.*

**Nepos,** Cornel. Ex editione Fischeri, 2 vols. 1822. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 40-41.

——————— An English Translation. *Vide*, with Justin, &c., herebefore.

——————— &c. Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1841. *Collection Nisard.*

**Ovid.** Ex editione Burmanniana. 9 vols. 1821. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 30-38.

——— The Metamorphoses,—literally translated; with Notes, by H. T. Riley. 1851. *B. Class. Libr.*

——— The Fasti, Tristia, Pontic Epistles, Ibis, and Halieuticon,—literally translated; with Notes, by H. T. Riley. 1851. *Ibid.*

——— The Heroïdes, the Amours, Art of Love, Remedy of Love, &c.,—literally translated; with Notes, by H. T. Riley. 1852. *Ibid.*

**Ovide.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1838. *Collection Nisard.*

**Palladius.** *Vide* les Agronomes Latins. Paris, 1851. *Ibid.*

**Panegyrici Veteres.** Ex editionibus C. G. Schwazii et Arntzeniorum. 5 vols. 1828. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 133-137.

**Paterculus,** C. V. Ex editione J. C. H. Krausii. 1822. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 39.

——————— An English translation. *Vide*, with Sallust, &c., hereafter.

**Persius.** Ex editione Kœnig. 1820. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 16.

——————— An English translation. *Vide*, with Juvenal, &c., heretofore.

**Perse.** Œuvres complètes; avec la translation. Paris, 1839. *Collection Nisard.*

**Petronius Arbiter.** English translation. *Vide*, with Propertius, hereafter.

**Pétrone,** &c. Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Collection Nisard.*

**Phædrus.** Ex editione J. G. S. Schwabii. 1822. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 42.

——————— The Fables of,—in English Prose, and a Metrical version, by C. Smart. *Vide* with Terence, hereafter.

**Phèdre.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction en Français. Paris, 1839. *Collection Nisard.*

**Plautus.** Ex editione J. F. Gronovii. 5 vols. 1829. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 140-144.

——————— The Comedies of,—literally translated; with Notes, by H. T. Riley. 2 vols. 1852. *B. Class. Libr.*

**Plaute,** &c. Théâtre complet; avec la traduction Française. Paris, 1844. *Collection Nisard.* *Voir* aussi p. 819.

**Plinius.** Ex editione, G. Brotier. 11 vols. 1826. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 98-108.

**Pliny.** The Natural History of,—translated; with notes and illustrations, by J. Bostock, and H. T. Riley. Vols. 1, 2. 1855. *B. Class. Libr.*

**Pline.** Histoire Naturelle; avec la traduction. 2 vol. Paris, 1851. *Collection Nisard.*

**Pline le jeune.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Ibid.*

**Pompeius Festus.** Ex editione A. Dacerii. 2 vols. 1826. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 93, 94.

**Pomponius Méla.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1850. *Collection Nisard.*

**Propertius.** Ex editione, T. C. Kuinoalis. 2 vols. 1822. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 50-51.

———— The Elegies of,—the Satyricon of Petronius Arbiter, and the Kisses of Secundus; literally translated, accompanied by Poetical versions, [with] the Love epistles of Aristænetus; translated (by various hands) and edited by W. K. Kelly. 1854. *B. Class. Libr.*

**Properce.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1839. *Collection Nisard.*

**Prudentius.** Ex editione Parmensia. 3 vols. 1824. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 76-78.

**Quintilian.** Institutes of Oratory; or, Education of an Orator: literally translated, with notes by J. S. Welby. 2 vols. 1856. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Quintilien.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Collection Nisard.*

**Quintus Curtius.** Ex editione Fr. Schmiederi. 3 vols. 1825. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 89—91.

**Quinte-Curce.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1841. *Collection Nisard.*

**Rutilius.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1842. *Collection Nisard.*

**Sallustius.** Ex editione G. Cortii: 2 vols. 1820. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 17, 18.

**Sallust, Florus, and Velleius** Paterculus; literally translated; with notes, by J. S. Watson. 1852. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Seneca. (Sénèque le Philosophe;)** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1838. *Collection Nisard.*

**Sénèque.** Le tragique, etc. Théatre complet; avec la traduction en Français. Paris, 1844. *Collection Nisard.* *Voir* aussi p. 819.

**Sextus-Rufus.** De Victoriis et Provinciis Populi Romani. Paris, 1851. *Collection Nisard.*

**Silius-Italicus.** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction en Français. Paris, 1837. *Ibid.*

**Statius.** Ex editione Bipontina. 4 vols. 1824. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 69—72.

**Stace, etc.:** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction en Français. Paris, 1842. *Collection Nisard.*

**Suetonius.** Ex editione Baumgarten-Crusii. 3 vols. 1826. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 95—97.

———— The Lives of the Twelve Cæsars,—His Lives of the Grammarians, Rhetoricians, and Poets: the translation of A. Thomson, revised by T. Forester. 1855. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Suétone,** etc. Œuvres, avec la traduction. Paris, 1851. *Collection Nisard.*

**Sulpicia.** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1839. *Ibid.*

———— An English translation. *Vide* Juvenal, &c., *B. Class Lib.*

**Syrus.** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1839. *Collection Nisard.*

**Tacitus.** Ex editione Oberliniana : 1821. 7 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 19—25.

———— The Germania of,—With Ethnological dissertations and notes; by R. G. Latham. 8vo. London, 1851.

———— The works of,—The Oxford translation revised, with notes. 2 vols. 1854. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Tacite.** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction en Français. Paris, 1840. *Collection Nisard.*

**Terentius.** Ex editione Zeunii : 1824. 4 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vols. 75—78.

**Térence.** Théatre complet. Paris, 1844. *Collection Nisard. Voir* aussi page 819.

———— The Comedies of,—And the Fables of Phædrus, in English Prose, with notes, by H. T. Riley, &c. : 1853. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Tibullus.** Ex editione Huschkii : 1822. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 47.

**Tibullus [Tibulle.]** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1839. *Collection Nisard.*

———— English Prose Translation, &c. *Vide* with Catullus, *Bohn's Class. Lib.*

**Turnus.** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1839. *Collection Nisard.*

**Valérius Flaccus.** Œuvres complètes ; avec la traduction. Paris, 1843. *Ibid.*

**Valerius Maximus.** Ex editione Kappii: 1823. 3 vols. Valpy's *Collection*, vol. 58—60.

**Valère Maxime.** Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1841. *Collection Nisard.*

**Varro [Varron.]** De Lingua Latina; avec latraduction en Français. Paris, 1850. *Ibid.*

**Varron.** (*Voir*) les Agronomes latins. Paris, 1851. *Ibid.*

**Vegetius [Végèce.]** Institutiones rei militaris; avec la traduction en Français. Paris, 1849. *Ibid.*

**Virgilius.** Ex editione Heyniana: 1819. Vol. 1—8. 8 vols. Valpy's *Collection.*

———— [Virgile] Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1843. *Collection Nisard.*

*Voir* aussi dans les Œuvres de Jacques Delille la traduction en vers français de l'Enéide et des Géorgiques.

———— Opera, et variorum, suisque notis L. Quicherat. 12mo. Paris, 1834.

———— The works of Virgil, literally translated, with notes, by Davidson; revised, with additional notes, by T. A. Buckley. 1850. *B. Class. Lib.*

**Vitruvius Pollio.** English translation. *Vide* ante, page 700, Gwilt's works, vol. 3.

———— Vitruve; Œuvres complètes; avec la traduction. Paris, 1846. *Collection Nisard.*

## IV. ENGLISH AND AMERICAN BELLES-LETTRES, INCLUDING POLYGRAPHS.

**Addison,** Joseph. The Works of—with notes, by Richard Hurd. New edition, with additions; collected and edited by H. G. Bohn. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1856. *Bohn's Lib.*

Vol. I. His Poems; essay on ancient Medals; remarks on Italy.
II. III. IV. Essays.
V. Essays, (continued,) and Discourse on Christian Religion.
VI. Letters; Translations of his Latin Works; Political Writings.

———— The works of, etc. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1854. [A duplicate of the four first vols. in the above edition.]

**Æsop's** Fables. A new version, chiefly from original sources, by Thomas James, with illustrations designed by John Tenniel. 12mo. London. 1852.

**Affectation,** Thoughts on. Addressed chiefly to young people. 12mo. London, 1805.

**Alison,** Archibald. Essays. Political, Historical and Miscellaneous. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1850.

Vol. I.
- The Reform Bill.
- Military Treason and National Guards.
- The French Revolution of 1830.
- The British Peerage.
- The Fall of the Constitution.
- Negro Emancipation.
- Ireland.
- The Commercial Crisis of 1837.
- Colonial Government and the West India Question.
- Lessons from the Past.
- Free Trade and Protection.
- Thirty years of Liberal Legislation.
- Fall of the Throne of the Barricades.
- The Navigation Laws.
- The Crowning of the Column, and crushing of the Pedestal.
- Crime and Transportation.
- Free Trade at its Zenith.

Vol. II.
- Montesquieu.
- Homer, Dante, and Michael Angelo.
- The Greek Drama.
- The Roman Republic.
- Mirabeau.
- The British School of Painting.
- The Tyrol.
- Hannibal.
- Napoleon.
- Partition of the Kingdom of the Netherlands.
- The Athenian Democracy.
- Robert Bruce.
- National Monuments.
- The Crusades.
- The Carlist struggle in Spain.
- The Copyright Question.
- The Decline of Turkey.
- Lamartine.
- The Roman Campagna.
- France in 1833.
- The Affghanistan Expedition.
- The old Scottish Parliament.
- Ships, Colonies, and Commerce.

Vol. III.
- Chateaubriand.
- Virgil, Tasso, and Raphael.
- Guizot.
- The Romantic Drama.
- Wellington.
- Humboldt.
- The British School of Architecture.
- Sismondi.
- Poland.
- The Year of Revolutions.
- British History during the Eighteenth Age.
- Madame De Stael.
- M. De Tocqueville.
- Autobiography.
- Michelet's France.
- The Fall of Rome.
- Karamsin's Russia.
- The Historical Romance.
- The British Theatre.
- Direct Taxation.
- Macaulay.
- Free Trade Reform and Finance.
- The Royal Progress.

**Amory,** Thomas. Life of Thomas Buncle, Esq. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Ana,** Library of. 15 vols. 12mo. London, 1825. Viz:

Lambeth and the Vatican, or Anecdotes of the Church of Rome, of the reformed Churches, and of Sects and Sectaries. 3 vols.

Professional Anecdotes, or Ana of Medical Literature. 3 vols.

The Arts and Artists, or Anecdotes and Relics of the Schools of Painting, Sculpture, and Architecture; by J. Elmes. 3 vols.

Dramatic Table Talk, or Scenes, Situations and Adventures, &c., in Theatrical History and Biography. 3 vols.

The editorial preface is subscribed, Richard Ryan.

Concert Room and Orchestra, Anecdotes of Music and Musicians, Ancient and Modern by J. Busby, M. D. 3 vols. 12mo.

Anecdotes:—

**Anecdotes** of the British Navy. *Vide* Giffard.

**Malcolm**, J. P. Miscellaneous Anecdotes; Illustrative of the Manners and History of Europe, during the Reign of Charles II, James II, William III, and Anne. 8vo. London, 1811.

**The Percy Anecdotes.** By S. and R. Percy, Brothers of the Benedictine Monastery, Mont Berger. 20 vols. 12mo. London, 1820-23.

**Arnold**, W. D. The Palace at Westminster, and other Historical sketches. 12mo. London, 1855.

These sketches take the form of Lectures. "The English in India, Caste, and the Discovery of America," are the other subjects treated.

**Bacon**, Lord. The Essays and counsels, civil and moral, with the wisdom of the Ancients. New edition, revised from early copies; references supplied, and notes added, by S. W. Singer. 8vo. London, 1856.

———— The Works of. English and Latin. 10 vols. 8vo. London, 1819.

Vols. I, II. Life and philosophical works.
III. Works political.
IV. Law tracts, elements of Common law, and Maxims.
V. Writings, Historical, including letters.
VI. Letters, speeches, charges, advices, &c.
VII—X. Latin works. Opera Philosophica.

———— The Physical and Metaphysical works of.—His Advancement of Learning, and his Novum Organum: by J. Devey. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1853. *B. Scientific Libr.*

**Bacon.** His writings and his philosophy, by G. L. Craik. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1846. *Knight's Libr.*

**Barton**, King. Io. A tale of the olden time. 12mo. New York, 1851.

**Bell**, Ellis, Acton, and Currer. *Vide* Bronte, Miss.

**Bohn's** Libraries, in all that belongs to English and Foreign Belles-Lettres, distributed to the respective Authors.

**Bohn**, H. G. A Hand-Book of Proverbs: comprising Ray's Collection of English Proverbs, with his additions from Foreign Languages, and large additions. 8vo. London, 1854. *B. Antiq. Libr.*

**Bolingbroke**, Lord Visct. The Works of,—with Life by Oliver Goldsmith, now enlarged. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1809.

Many particulars selected from Letters published by Rev. G. Parke, which contain much information respecting the Peace of Utrecht.—*Advertisement.*

**Borrow**, George. Lavengro; the Scholar, the Gipsy, and the Priest. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Brahmin.** The Memoirs of a,—or the Fatal Jewels. [By the author of The Zenana.] 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Bray,** Mrs. The Novels and Romances of. 10 vols. 12mo. London, 1845—46.

Vol. I. The White Hoods,
II. De Foix,
III. The Protestant,
IV. Fitz-Ford,
Vol. V. The Talba,
VI. Warleigh,
VII. Trelawny,
VIII. Trials of the Heart,
Vol. IX. Henry de Pomeroy and the White Rose,
X. Courtenay.

**British Essayists,** the. With prefaces, biographical and historical, by Alex. Chalmers. 38 vols. 12mo. London, 1823.

Viz: The Tatler, Vol. I to IV.
The Spectator, V to XII.
(Vol. XI lost.)
The Guardian, XIII to XV.
The Rambler, XVI to XVIII.
The Adventurer, XIX to XXI.
The World, XXII to XXIV.
The Connoisseur, XXV, XXVI.
The Idler, Vol. XXVII.
The Mirror, XXVIII, XXIX.
The Lounger, XXX, XXXI.
The Observer, XXXII to XXXIV.
The Looker On, XXXV to XXXVII.
General Index, XXXVIII.
*Vide* also, The Spectator.

**Bronte,** Miss, [Currer Bell.] Jane Eyre: an autobiography. Fifth edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

——— —— Shirley: A Tale. A new edition. 12mo. London, 1853.

——— —— Villette. A new edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

——— —— Wuthering Heights and Agnes Grey: By Ellis and Acton Bell, with a notice of the Authors by Currer Bell. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Brougham,** Lord. Complete Works, in course of publication, revised and improved by himself. vols., 1 to 8. 12mo. London, 1855-6.

Vol. I. Lives of Philosophers.
II. Lives of Men of Letters.
III. IV and V. Historical sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the time of George III. 3 vols.
VI. Natural Theology.
VII. Dissertations and Addresses.
VIII. Historical and Political Dissertations.

**Browne,** Sir Thomas, The works of. Including his unpublished correspondence and a memoir. Edited by S. Wilkin. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

Vol. I. Memoirs, Correspondence, Journals, &c,
II. Religio Medici, and Digby's observations, Pseudo-doxia epidemica,
III. The Garden of Cyrus, Hydriotophia, and Brampton Urns,
IV. Repertorium, &c. Christian morals, &c. Miscellaneous tracts, with editor's preface, &c.

**Brydges,** Sir Egerton. Imaginative Biography. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1834.

"By [it] I mean imaginary superstructure on the known facts of the Biography of eminent characters."—*The Author.*

**Bulwer Lytton,** Sir E. L. *Vide* Lytton.

**Burke,** The Rt. Hon. Edmund. **The works of. A new edition.** 16 vols. London, 1826—27.

Vol. I. Vindication of Natural Society; of the Sublime and Beautiful.
II. Early Political Tracts; Speech on American Taxation.
III. Election Speeches; Speeches in Parliament; Letters to Constituents.
IV. Speeches and other Pieces on East India Affairs.
V. On the Army Estimates; Reflections on the French Revolution.
VI. Letter on the French Revolution, &c.; Letter on Roman Catholic Disabilities, &c.
VII. Various Writings on French affairs, and on Party at Home; Thoughts on Scarcity.
VIII. Letters in Defence of his Pension; on Proposals of Peace, Negociations; and on the character of the French Revolution.
IX. Two Letters from Lord Auckland as to Mr. Burke's late Tracts; Burke's Letters on a Regicide Peace; on the American War and Colonies, and on Irish affairs.
X. Fragments and Notes of Speeches; Hints on the Drama; English History to the end of King John's Reign.
XI. Of Affairs (Justice, Trade, and Finances) of India; Articles against Warren Hastings.
XII. Articles against Warren Hastings, continued.
XIII. Speeches on the Impeachment of Warren Hastings.
XIV. Continuation of a Speech on the sixth charge; Report, after inspection of the Lords' Journals in relation to Proceedings on the Trial.
XV. and XVI. Continuation of Speeches on the Impeachment; General Index.

**Burton,** Robert. **The Anatomy of Melancholy; what it is, with all the kinds, causes, symptoms, prognostics, and several cures of it; in three partitions, &c.—philosophically, medicinally, historically opened and cut up; by Democritus, junior; with a satyrical preface. New edition, corrected and enriched with translations of classical extracts, by Democritus, minor, with an account of the author.** [Also a fac-simile of the engraved title to the sixth edition by the author. London, 1652.] 8vo. New York, 1847.

**Butler,** Charles. **Of Lincoln's Inn. Reminiscences of.** 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824, 1827.

Vol. I. (fourth edition,) Contains, reminiscences of his own education; of his studies of modern English poets; notices of his legal productions; projects for public benefit; remarks on Parliamentary orators; notices of his works of a Religious import; reminiscences historical, biographical and apologetical, with a letter on ancient and modern music, &c.
II. An essay on the mystical devotions of Catholics and Protestants; correspondence with Dr. Parr; considerations on the reform of the English courts of equity; on the actual state of real property in England, &c.

**Cambridge Essays,** contributed by Members of the University, 1855. 1 vol. 8vo. Containing:

The Life and Genius of Molière; by C. K. Watson, M. A.
The English Language in America; by C. A. Bristed, B. A.
Notes on Modern Geography; by Francis Galton, M. A.
Limitations to Severity in War; by C. Buxton, M. A.
On the Transmutation of Matter; by G. D. Liveing, M. A.
The Relation of Novels to Life; by Fitzjames Stephen, B. A.
Future Prospects of the British Navy; by R. E. Hughes, B. A.
Alfred Tennyson's Poems; by George Brimley, M. A.
General Education and Classical Studies; by W. G. Clark, M. A.

**Cambridge Essays, 1856:** 1 vol. 8vo. Containing:

Roman Law and Legal Education; by H. J. S. Maine, LL.D., late Queen's Professor of Civil Law, Trinity Hall.

On English Ethnography; by J. W. Donaldson, D. D., late Fellow of Trinity College.

Old Studies and New; by John Grote, M. A., Professor of Moral Philosophy, Fellow of Trinity College.

Taste for the Picturesque among the Greeks; by E. M. Cope, M. A., Fellow of Trinity College.

The Apocryphal Gospels; by C. J. Ellicott, M. A., late Fellow of St. John's College.

The Protestant Church and Religious Liberty in France; by W. H. Waddington, M. A., Trinity College.

The Fly-Fisher and his Library; by H. R. Francis, M. A., St. John's.

The Text of Shakspeare; by Charles Badham, D. D., St. Peter's.

Coleridge; by F. J. A. Hort, M. A., Fellow of Trinity College.

**Camp of Refuge. The.** 12mo. London, 1844. *Knight's Library.*

**Carlyle, Thomas.** Works. 16 vols. 12mo. London, 1842-50. Viz.:

Chartism. 1842. Second edition.

Past and Present. 1845. Second edition.

Critical and Miscellaneous Essays. 1847. Third edition. 4 vols.

The French Revolution, 1848. Third edition. 3 vols.

O. Cromwell's Letters and Speeches; with elucidations. 1850. Third edition, enlarged. 4 vols.

Latter Day Pamphlets. 1850.

On Heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history; six lectures; with emendations and additions. Third edition, 1846.

Sartor Resartus; the Life an opinions of Herr Teufelsdroeckh. Third edition, 1849.

——— Passages selected from the writings of; with a biographical memoir; by T. Ballantyne. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Cary, H. F.** Works. *Vide,* Poetry,—English.

**Chambers, W. and R.** Spirit of Chambers' Journal; Tales, Essays and Sketches, selected. 5 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1834–38.

——————— Selections from Chambers' Repository and Miscellany. 11 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1855.

History and Adventure. 2 vols.

Entertaining Biography. 3 vols.

Travels and Sketches of Scenery. 1 vol.

Tales for Road and Rail. 5 vols.

**Charles I.** The Works of King Charles the Martyr. *Vide,* English History.

**Chesterfield, P. D. Stanhope, Earl of.** Miscellaneous works, consisting of letters to his friends, and various other articles, to which are prefixed Memoirs of his Life, by M. Maty. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1777.

——————————— A new edition, by Lord Mahon, enlarged, with notes. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1845–1853.

Vol. I. Letters on Education. Vol. II. On Education; and characters. Vol. III Letters, Political and Miscellaneous. Vol. IV. The same. Vol. V. Miscellanies, viz:—Speeches in the House of Lords, in the Irish Parliament, &c., Essays on Provincial Publications, Dialogues, Poems, &c.

**Churton's** Universal Amanuensis and Correspondent's Guide. 12mo. London, 1841.

**Clacy,** Mrs. Charles. Lights and Shadows of Australian Life. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

"Tales all founded upon fact."—*Preface.*

**Clavers,** Mrs. M. A New Home—Who'll follow ; or, Glimpses of Western Life. Fourth edition, revised. 12mo. New York, 1850.

**Coleridge,** S. T. Complete works ; with an Introductory Essay upon his Philosophical and Theological opinions ; edited by Professor Shedd. 7 vols. 12mo. New York, 1853.

Vol. I. Aids to Reflection. Statesman's Manual.
Vol. II. The Friend, *i.e.*, Essays, in Politics, Morals, and Religion.
Vol. III. Biographia Literaria ; or, "My Literary Life and Opinions."
Vol. IV. Lectures upon Shakspeare, and other Dramatists.
Vol. V. Literary Remains.
Vol. VI. Of Church and State, according to the Idea of each.
Vol. VII. Poetical and Dramatic works.

——————— Reminiscences of,—by Joseph Cottle. *Vide* ante, p. 485.

**Colton,** C. C. Lacon ; or, Many Things in Few Words ; addressed to those who think. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1829. (Bound up with)

Remarks on the Talents of Lord Byron, and the Tendencies of Don Juan, with 5 poems ; 1819 : pp. 56. The Conflagration of Moscow ; a Poem : pp. vii. 30.

**Conybeare.** W. J. Essays. *Vide* THEOLOGY, p. 39.

**Cooper,** J. Fenimore. Novels and Tales. Collected edition. 34 vols. 8vo. New York, 1855.

Vol. 1. contains W. C. Bryant's discourse on the life, genius and writings of Cooper, delivered at New York, 25th February, 1852.

Vol. I. Precaution.
Vol. II. The Spy.
Vol. III. The Pilot.
Vol. IV. Lionel Lincoln.
Vol. V. The Pathfinder.
Vol. VI. The Deerslayer.
Vol. VII. The Last of the Mohicans.
Vol. VIII. The Red Rover.
Vol. IX. The Prairie.
Vol. X. The Pioneers.
Vol. XI. The Wept of Wish-Ton-Wish.
Vol. XII. The Water-Witch.
Vol. XIII. The Travelling Bachelor.
Vol. XIV. The Bravo.
Vol. XV. The Heidenmauer.
Vol. XVI. The Headsman.
Vol. XVII. The Monikins.
Vol. XVIII. Homeward Bound.
Vol. XIX. Home as Found.
Vol. XX. Mercedes of Castile.
Vol. XXI. The Two Admirals.
Vol. XXII. The Wing and Wing.
Vol. XXIII. Wyandotté.
Vol. XXIV. Afloat and Ashore.
Vol. XXV. Miles Wallingford.
Vol. XXVI. Satanstoe.
Vol. XXVII. The Chainbearer.
Vol. XXVIII. The Redskins.
Vol. XXIX. The Crater.
Vol. XXX. Jack Tier.
Vol. XXXI. The Oak-Openings.
Vol. XXXII. The Sea Lions.
Vol. XXXIII. Ned Myers.
Vol. XXXIV. The Ways of the Hour.

**Cooper,** Miss. Rural Hours. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Cowper**, William. The Works of,—comprising his Poems, Correspondence, and Translations; with a Life of the Author, by the Editor, R. Southey. 15 vols. 12mo. London, 1836–37.

Vols. I. to III. Life, and the first part of his Letters.
IV. to VII. Letters.
VIII. Poems, 1748-80.
IX. Translations from Md. Guion. The Task, Tirocinium, &c.
X. Posthumous Poems. Translation of Andreini's Adam.
XI. to XII. The Iliad, translated into blank verse.
XIII. to XIV. The Odyssey.
XV. Letters, Essays, &c.

**Cradock**, J. Literary and Miscellaneous Memoirs. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

Vol. I. Literary Memoirs. Vol. II. Travels in France, &c. Vol. III. Remarks on North Wales; two Tragedies; four Dissertations; Fidelia, (a romance,) and Life of John Wilkes. Vol. IV. Village Memoirs, &c.

**Cruikshank**, George. Three Courses and a Dessert; comprising three sets of Tales: West Country, Irish, and Legal, and a Melange; with 50 illustrations. 8vo. London, 1850. *B. Illus. Lib.*

**Curtis**, G. W. Lotus-eating; a Summer-book, illustrated. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Darling**, W. S. Sketches of Canadian Life, illustrative of Canada and the Canadian Church. 8vo. London, 1849.

**De Foe**, Daniel. The Novels and Miscellaneous Works of,—with Prefaces and Notes, including those attributed to Sir W. Scott. Vols. 1 to 5. 8vo. London, 1854-55. *Bohn's Lib.*

Vol. I. Lives of Capt. Singleton and Col. Jack.
II. Memoirs of a Cavalier; of Capt. Carlton; Dickory Crone, &c.
III. Moll Flanders, and the History of the Devil.
IV. Roxana; or, the Fortunate Mistress; the Life of Mother Ross.
V. History of the Plague in London, 1665. The Storm, 1703. The true-born Englishman. (in Metre.)

——— ——— Robinson Crusoe, illustrated; with a biographical account of Defoe. 8vo. London, 1855. *Bohn's Lib.* For another copy, *vide* Weber's Popular Romances.

*Vide*, also in BIOGRAPHY, Memoirs of the Life of De Foe, with a Review of his Writings, &c., by Wilson.

**De Quincey's** (Thomas) Writings. 18 vols. 12mo. Boston, 1851-56. Viz:

Vol. I. Confessions of an English Opium-Eater and Suspiria.
II. Biographical Essays.
III. Miscellaneous Essays.
IV. The Cæsars.
V. Life and Manners, (Autobiography.)
VI. VII. Literary Reminiscences.
VIII. IX. Narrative and Miscellaneous Papers.
X. Essays on the Poets.
XI. XII. Historical and Critical Essays.
XIII. XIV. Theological Essays, &c.
XV. Letters to a young man, and other Papers.
XVI. The Note Book of an English Opium-eater.
XVII. XVIII. Memorials, and other Papers. 2 vols.

**Dibdin,** Charles. Songs of,—with a Memoir, collected and arranged by T. Dibdin ; illustrated by Cruikshank. Third edition. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Dickens,** Charles. Novels and Tales. New editions. 13 vols. 8vo. London, *v. d.* Viz :

Sketches by Boz, illustrative of Every-day Life, and Every-day People. 1854.
The Posthumous Papers of the Pickwick Club. 1854.
The Life and Adventures of Nicholas Nickleby. 1852.
The Adventures of Oliver Twist. 1853.
The Old Curiosity Shop. 1853.
Barnaby Rudge. A Tale of the Riots of 'Eighty. 1853.
American Notes, for general circulation. 1850.
The Life and Adventures of Martin Chuzzlewit. 1855.
Christmas Books. 1852.
Dombey and Son. 1848.
David Copperfield. 1850.
Bleak House. 1853.
Hard Times, for these Times. 1854.

———— Pictures from Italy, &c. *Vide* ante, p. 541.

———— Household Words. *Vide* PERIODICALS.

**Digby,** K. H. The Lover's Seat :—Kathemérina ; or, Common Things in relation to Beauty, Virtue, and Truth. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1856.

**D'Israeli,** Benjamin. Works. New edition. 10 vols. 12mo. 1853-4.

Vivian Grey.
Contarini Fleming.
Alroy.
Henrietta Temple.
The Young Duke.
Venetia.
Coningsby.
Sybil.
Tancred.
Ixion, the Infernal Marriage, &c.

**Drake,** N. Essays, Biographical, Critical and Historical, illustrative of the Tatler, Spectator, and Guardian, 3 vols. Of the Rambler, Adventurer and Idler, &c., 2 vols. 5 vols. 12mo. London, 1810, 1814.

**Dutch in the Medway.** 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Edgeworth,** Maria. Tales and Novels. 10 vols. 12mo. London, 1848, and New York, 1856.

Vol. I. Moral Tales.
Vol. II. Popular Tales.
Vol. III. Belinda.
Vol. IV. Castle Rack Rent, Irish Bulls, Ennui.
Vol. V. Manœuvring, Almeria, and Vivian.
Vol. VI. Absentee, M. de Fleury, Emilie de Coulanges, Modern Griselda.
Vol. VII. Patronage.
Vol. VIII. Patronage, (concluded.) Comic Dramas, Leonora, and Letters.
Vol. IX. Harrington and Ormond.
Vol. X. Helen.

**Edinburgh Essays ;** By Members of the University. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1857. Contents :

Plato ; by John Stuart Blackie, M. A., Professor of Greek in the University.
Early English Life in the Drama ; by John Skelton, Advocate.

Homœopathy; by William T. Gairdner, M. D. F. R. C. P. E., &c.
Infanti Perduti; by Andrew Wilson.
Progress of Britain in the Mechanical Arts; by James Sime, M. A.
Sir William Hamilton; by Thomas Spencer Baynes, LL.B.
Scottish Ballads; by Alexander Smith, Secretary to the University.
Law, Liberty and Protestantism; by Robert Bell.
Chemical Final Causes; by George Wilson, M. D., F. R. S. E., Regius Professor of Technology in the University.

**English Life**; Social and Domestic, in the middle of the nineteenth century; considered in reference to our position as a community of professing Christians. Second edition, revised. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Essays**: *Vide* in the order of the alphabet, the following, viz: British Essayists, the Cambridge, Oxford, and Princeton Essays—as also Essays, by the following Authors, viz: Alison, Carlyle, Conybeare, De Quincey, Drake, Gibbon, Goldsmith, Greg, Hallam, Hazlitt, Head, Helps, Hume, Jeffrey, Johnson, Macaulay, Mackintosh, Lord Mahon, Martineau, Masson, Prescott, Rogers, Smith (Sydney), Southey, Stephen, Sterling, Swift, Temple, Walker, and Wiseman.

**Evelyn**, John. The Miscellaneous Writings of, now first collected, with occasional Notes, by William Upcott. 4to. London, 1825.

Consisting of translations from the French "Of Liberty and Servitude, by M. de la Mothe le Vayer," 1649.—"A Character of England," 1659; and of "The Golden Book of St. John Chrysostom, from the Greek."—His tracts: "The state of France, &c.," 1652.—"An Apology for the Royal party," 1659.—"The late News from Brussels unmasked," 1660.—"Fumifugium," 1661.—"Sculptura," 1662.—"An account of Architects and Architecture," 1664.—"The Gardener's Almanack," 1664.—"Public Employment preferred to Solitude," 1667.—"History of the three famous Impostors," 1669.—"Navigation and Commerce," 1674.—"Mundus Muliebris," 1690.—"Acetaria, a discourse on Salads," 1699.—With Epistles dedicatory, and other additions to some works, which he translated and edited, from the French, and several Letters, learned and scientific.

**Everett**, Edward. Orations and Speeches on various occasions (chiefly on American History, Politics, and Progress). Vol. 2, contains several Orations delivered in England. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1850.

**Family Library**. 61 vols. 12mo. London, 1829-40.

The various works are distributed in the catalogue to their respective authors.

**Ferriar**, John. Illustrations of Sterne: with other Essays and Verses. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1812.

**Fielding**, Henry. The works of,—with Memoir of the Author; by T. Roscoe. New edition. 1 vol. bound in 3. 8vo. London, 1853.

Besides Tom Jones, Joseph Andrews, and Amelia, his works include some Comedies, Farces, Political Treatises, Treatises on public Manners and the state of the Police, and some Historical and Philosophical papers.

**Forbes**, Edward. Literary Papers, selected from his writings in the Literary Gazette. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Franklin**, Benjamin. Complete works of,—with notes and a life of the author, by Jared Sparks. 10 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1840.

For contents, *vide* AMERICAN LAW AND POLITICS; *ante*, p. 182.

**Galt**, John. The Reform: being the Member and the Radical. [2 political novels.] 12mo. London, 1833.

**Gibbon**, Edward. Miscellaneous works of,—with occasional notes, and narrative; by John, Lord Sheffield. 3 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1796.

Vol. I. Autobiography, select Correspondence.
II. Correspondence continued [the subjects of the correspondence, are Classical, Philosophical, Historical, and Political, in turns].
III. Extracts from his Journal, showing his opinions of certain books.—His remarks and essays on different subjects.—Outlines of the History of the World, from the ninth to the fifteenth centuries.—Essai sur l'étude de la littérature.—On the subject of "L'homme au masque de fer."—Reponse à l'Exposé de la cour de France (at the time France supported the American Revolution).—Vindication of some passages of his History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire.—Antiquities of the House of Brunswick.

**Gifford**, Edward. Deeds of Naval Daring; or, Anecdotes of the British Navy. New edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Gleig**, G. R. The Veterans of Chelsea College. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Goldsmith**, Oliver. The works of,—edited by P. Cunningham. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

Vol. I. Poetical works, Dramas, the Vicar of Wakefield.
II. Enquiry into the present state of Polite learning.—The Citizen of the World.
III. The Bee, Essays, &c., Prefaces, Introductions, &c.
IV. Biographies, Reviews, Animated Nature, Cock Lane Ghost, Vida's Game of Chess, Letters.

———— Miscellaneous works, i.e., Poems and Plays.—The Vicar of Wakefield.—The Citizen of the World.—Essays, &c. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Greg**, W. R. Essays. *Vide* POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, &c., p. 233.

**Haliburton**, B. The Attaché; or Sam Slick in England. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843.

———— Sam Slick's Wise Saws and Modern Instances; or what he said, did, or invented. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

———— American edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

———— The letter bag of the Great Western; or Life in a Steamer. 12mo. London, 1853.

———— The Americans at Home; or By-ways, Backwoods, and Prairies. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

———— Nature and Human Nature. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Hall**, Mrs S. C. Sketches of Irish Character. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1855.

Hallam, Henry. Literary Essays and Characters. 12mo. London, 1852. [Bound with Taylor's Notes from Life.]

Hamilton, Count A. Fairy Tales and Romances, translated from the French. 8vo. London, 1849. *Bohn's Lib.*

Hare, A W. and J. C. Guesses at Truth, by two Brothers, 1st and 2nd series. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1851–55.

"I here present you with a few suggestions; such of them as are distinguished by some capital letter, I have borrowed from my acuter friends; if you are building up your opinions for yourself, and only want to be provided with matrrials, you may meet with many things in these pages to suit you."—*To the Reader.*

Hazlitt, William. Political Essays; with Sketches of Public Characters. 8vo. London, 1819.

———— Lectures on the English Poets. 8vo. London, 1819.

———— The Spirit of the Age; or, Contemporary Portraits. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1825.

———— Table Talk; or, Original Essays on Men and Manners. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.

———— Literary Remains of the late,—With a notice of his life, by his son; and Thoughts on his Genius and writings, by E. L. Bulwer, and Sergeant Talfourd. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

———— Another copy. 8vo. New York, 1836.

Head, Sir Francis B. Descriptive Essays, contributed to the Quarterly Review. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1857.

Contents:—Cornish Miners in America; English Charity; Locomotion by Steam; British Policy; The Printer's Devil; The Red Man; The Air we Live in; Memorandum on the Battle of Waterloo; The London and North-western Railway; The Electric Telegraph; The Britannia Bridge; The London Post Office.

———— The Emigrant. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1846.

———— The Emigrant. New edition. 12mo. London, 1852.

Heads of the People; or Portraits of the English. Drawn by Kenny Meadows; with original Essays by distinguished Writers. Two series. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840—1841.

Helps, Arthur. The Claims of Labour, an Essay on the duties of the Employers to the employed, with an Essay on the means of improving the Health and Comfort of the Labouring Classes. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1845.

———Companions of my Solitude. 12mo. London, 1852.

———Friends in Council: A series of Readings, and discourse thereon. 2 vols. 12mo. London. 1852.

———Essays written in the Intervals of Business. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Home**, John. The works of: now first collected, with an account of his Life and Writings by H. Mackenzie. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1822.

**Home and Colonial Library**; comprising the following Works. 12mo. London, 1844—1849. *viz*:—

Borrow's Bible in Spain. 1 vol.
Heber's, (Bishop,) Journals in India. 2 vols.
Irby and Mangles' Travels in the East. } 1 vol.
Drinkwater's Siege of Gibraltar. }
Hay's Morocco and the Moors. } 1 vol.
Rigby's Letters from the Baltic. }
Meinhold's Amber Witch. } 1 vol.
Southey's Lives of Cromwell and Bunyan. }
Meredith's New South Wales. } 1 vol.
Barrow's Life of Sir Francis Drake. }
Ripa's Memoirs of the Court of China. } 1 vol.
Lewis' Residence in the West Indies. }
Malcolm's Sketches in Persia. 1 vol.
The French in Algiers. } 1 vol.
The Fall of the Jesuits. }
Irving's, (Washington,) Bracebridge Hall. 1 vol.
Darwin's Voyage of a Naturalist round the World. 1 vol.
Mahon's, (Lord,) Life of Condé. 1 vol.
Borrow's Gypsies of Spain. 1 vol.
Melville's Typee, or the Marquesas Islanders. 1 vol.
Rigby's Livonian Tales. } 1 vol.
Abbott's Missionary in Canada. }
Gleig's Sale's Brigade in Affghanistan. } 1 vol.
Letters from Madras, by a Lady. }
St. John's (Charles) Wild Sports of the Highlands. 1 vol.
Head's (Sir F. B.,) Journeys across the Pampas. } 1 vol.
Sieges of Vienna by the Turks. }
Ford's Gatherings from Spain. 1 vol.
Sketches of German Life, and Scenes during the War of Liberation in Germany.
Melville's Omoo; or the South-Sea Islanders. 1 vol.
Gleig's Story of the Battle of Waterloo. 1 vol.
Edward's Voyage up the River Amazon. } 1 vol.
Milman's Wayside Cross; or the Raid of Gomez. }
Acland's Manners and Customs of India. } 1 vol.
Gleig's British Army at Washington and New Orleans. }
Ruxton's Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. 1 vol.
Carnarvon's (Lord) Portugal and Galicia. 1 vol.
Gleig's Life of Lord Clive. 1 vol.
Haygarth's Bush Life in Australia. } 1 vol.
Steffen's Adventures on the Road to Paris. }
Irving's (Washington) Tales of a Traveller. 1 vol.
Campbell's Essay on English Poetry. 1 vol.
Mahon's (Lord) Historical Essays. 1 vol.
Head's (Sir F. B.) Stokers and Pokers. } 1 vol.
St. John's (Bayle) The Libyan Desert. }
Letters from Sierra Leone. By a Lady. 1 vol.
Gleig's Life of Munro. 1 vol.
Buxton's (Sir T. F.) Memoirs. 1 vol.
Irving's Life of Oliver Goldsmith. 1 vol.

**Hone**, William. Works: 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1826-1832.

Vol. I. II. The Every-Day Book, or The Guide to the Year, relating to Popular Amusements, Sports, &c., &c., incident to the three hundred and sixty-five days, in past and present times.

III. The Every-Day Book, and Table Book: or, Everlasting Calendar of Popular Amusements, &c.

IV. The Year Book, or Daily Recreation and Information; on the plan of the Every-Day Book and Table Book.

**Hope**, Thomas. Anastatius; or, Memoirs of a Greek: written at the close of the 18th century. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1820.

**Horne**, R. H. A New Spirit of the Age. 12mo. New York, 1844.

A work modelled on Hazlitt's "Spirit of the Age;" but treating of "a new set of men,"—three only excepted.

**Howitt**, William. Visits to Remarkable Places. First and Second series. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840-41.

——— Homes and Haunts of the most eminent British Poets; with illustrations, by W. and G. Measom. Vol. I, The Early Poets. Vol. II.—The Modern Poets. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Howitt**, William and Mary. Stories of English and Foreign Life. 8vo. London, 1853. *B. Illust. Lib.*

**Hume**, David. Essays. *Vide* PHILOSOPHY.

**Hunt**, Leigh. Men, Women, and Books: a selection of sketches, &c., from his uncollected Prose writings; by L. Hunt. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1847.

——— A Book for a Corner; or, Selections in Prose and Verse, from [some] authors; with comments on each, and a general introduction: wood-cuts. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Imitations of Celebrated Authors**; or, Imaginary Rejected Articles. Fourth edition. 12mo. London, 1844.

**Irving**, Washington. Works. New edition; revised. 15 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851-2.

Vol. I. Knickerbocker's New York.
II. The Sketch Book.
III. } Life and Voyages of Columbus,
IV. { to which are added, those of
V. } his Companions. 3 vols.
VI. Bracebridge Hall.
VII. Tales of a Traveller.
VIII. Astoria.
Vol. IX. Crayon Miscellany.
X. Bonneville's Adventures.
XI. Life of Goldsmith.
XII. } Mahomet and his Successors.
XIII. } 2 vols.
XIV. Conquest of Granada.
XV. The Alhambra.

——— Wolfert's Roost, and other Papers, now first collected. 8vo. New York, 1855.

——— The Sketch Book of Geoffrey Crayon, Esq. New edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1834. *Family Library.*

**James**, G. P. R. Novels. Popular edition. 34 vols. 12mo. London, 1853-56.

| | |
|---|---|
| Charles Tyrrell. | Mary of Burgundy. |
| Castelneau. | The Robber. |
| Henry of Guise. | Darnley. |
| Morley Ernstein. | The Gipsy. |
| The Brigand. | The Smuggler. |
| The Convict. | The King's Highway. |
| John Marston Hall. | Henry Masterton. |
| Gowrie. | Philip Augustus. |
| Agincourt. | Heidelberg. |
| Arabella Stuart. | The Gentleman of the Old School. |
| A Whim and its Consequences. | The Huguenot. |
| Sir Theodore Broughton. | The Forgery. |
| Beauchamp. | Russell. |
| The Castle of Ehrenstein. | Eva St. Clair. |
| The Stepmother. | Attila. |
| Delaware. | One in a Thousand. |
| Forest Days. | False Heir. |

**Jameson**, Mrs. Visits and Sketches, at Home and Abroad. Third edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1839.

———— A Common-place Book of Thoughts, Memories, and Fancies. Part I.—Ethics and Character. Part II.—Literature and Art. 8vo. London, 1854.

———— Characteristics of Women; moral, poetical, and historical; with etchings. Fourth edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Jeffrey**, Lord. Contributions to the Edinburgh Review. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

Vol. I. General Literature and Literary Biography; History and Historical Memoirs.
II. On Poetry, Philosophy of the Mind, Metaphysics and Jurisprudence.
III. On Novels, Tales, &c., General Politics; Miscellaneous.

**Johnson**, Samuel, L.L.D. The Works of. New edition, by A. Chalmers, with an Essay on his Life and Genius, by A. Murphy. 12 Vols. 8vo. London, 1823.

Vol. I. Essay on Dr. Johnson, by Murphy. Poems.
II. Philological Tracts, Political and Miscellaneous Essays.
III. On the Greek Comedy and Theatre, Dedications, Adventurer [certain numbers] and Rasselas.
IV. V. VI. The Rambler.
VII. The Idler.
VIII. Miscellaneous Essays, Political Tracts, Journey to Scotland.
IX. X. XI. Lives of the English Poets.
XII. Lives of Eminent Persons, Letters, Prayers.

**Jones.** Tales of an Indian Camp. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Jones,** Sir William. The Works of. 6 vols. With Supplemental volumes, containing the whole of the Asiatick Researches up to that time, not included in his Works. 2 vols. In all 8 vols. 4to. London, 1799—1801.

Vol. I. Papers regarding Asiatic Learning and Science, Anniversary Discourses to Asiatic Society.

II. Botanical Papers, relative to India, Persian Grammar, Poeseos Asiaticæ Commentariorum.

III. Charges to Grand Jury at Calcutta. Institutes of Hindu Law. The Mahomedan Law of Succession and of Inheritance.

IV. The Speeches of Isæus concerning the Law of Succession at Athens. The seven Poems which were suspended on the Temple at Mecca. Translations from the Asiatick Languages.

V. L'Histoire de Nader Shah. Description of Asia. Short History of Persia.

VI. Hitopadesa of Vishnusarman. Hymns to Pracriti. Extracts from the Vedas. On the Law of Bailments.

**Judd,** Sylvester. Margaret: a Tale of the Real and the Ideal, &c., including Sketches of Mons Christi. Revised edition. 2 vols. 12mo. Boston, 1851.

**Darley's** Compositions in outline from this Tale. *Vide* FINE ARTS.

**Kirkland,** Mrs. A new home—Who'll follow, or glimpses of Western Life. 8vo. Boston, 1850.

**Knapp,** S. L. Lectures on American Literature, with Remarks on some passages of American History. 8vo. New York, 1829.

**Knight's** Shilling Library, 196 vols. 18mo. London, 1845.

These works are distributed in their proper places in this Catalogue.

**Knight,** Charles. Half-hours with the best Authors, selected and arranged. With short biographical and critical notices. Portraits. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1848.

——— Once upon a Time. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

Sketches of some of the stages of transition from the past to the present.

——— Knowledge is Power; a view of the productive forces of Modern Society, of Labour, Capital and Skill. 12mo. London, 1855.

——— Old Printer and the Modern Press. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Lamb,** Charles. Works, to which are prefixed his letters, and a sketch of his Life, with final Memorials, by T. N. Talfourd. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1855.

Vol. I. II. Life and Letters.

III. Essays of Elia.

IV. Rosamund Gray; Essays; Poems and verses, including poems by his sister.

——— Final memorials, by T. N. Talfourd. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Landor,** Walter Savage. Collected Works. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Vol. I. Contains Indexes, Imaginary Conversations, First and Second series.

II. Imaginary Conversations, Citation and Examination of Shakspeare, Pericles and Aspasia, Minor Prose pieces, Poems, Hellenics, Acts and Scenes, &c.

**Landor,** Walter Savage. Last Fruit off an Old Tree. 8vo. London, 1853.

Eighteen more Imaginary Conversations: having a reference to those persons, and that system under which the Madiai were deprived of freedom, &c., with Letters to eminent public Men, Essays on public affairs, &c., and Poems, consisting of Epigrams and Epistles; the Five Scenes, &c.

**Lectures, Addresses, &c:—**

**British Eloquence:** Speeches of eminent Statesmen. First series. 1 vol. 12mo. London, 1855.

——————— Literary Addresses, delivered at various popular Institutions, [by eminent men, mostly in public life,] First, Second, and Third series. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1855-6.

——————— Sermons of eminent living divines of the Church of England; with an introductory charge on Preaching, by the Venerable Archdeacon Sinclair. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Lectures** to Ladies on Practical Subjects. *Vide* EDUCATION, *ante* p. 79.

——————— (Edited by Maurice;) on Learning and Working. *Ibid.*

——————— Read at a Mechanics' Institute in the Country, [by C. B.] 12mo. London, 1854.

——————— delivered before the Young Men's Christian Association, in Exeter Hall, from November, 1854, to February, 1855. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Leech,** J. Pictures of Life and Character, from the collections of Mr. Punch. London, 1854. Oblong folio.

**Legend** of Reading Abbey. 12mo. 1845. *Knight's Libr.*

**Lever,** Charles. Charles O'Malley, the Irish Dragoon; with illustrations by Phiz. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

——————— Jack Hinton the Guardsman; with a Portrait of the Author, and Illustrations. 8vo. London, 1842.

——————— Tom Burke of "Ours" with Illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1843.

——————— The O'Donoghue, a Tale of Ireland, fifty years ago, with Illustrations. 8vo. London, 1845.

——————— Knight of Gwynne, a tale of the time of the Union, with Illustrations by Phiz. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

——————— Roland Cashel; illustrated by Phiz. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Livonian Tales.** [By Miss Rigby.] 12mo. 1846. *Colon. Lib.*

**Locke,** John. Complete Works: with life of the Author. Twelfth edition. 9 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.

Including, (among other writings):

An essay concerning the Human Understanding.
Treatises on Government, and on some branches of Political Economy.
Letters on Toleration.
Thoughts on Education.
Theological Essays.

**Locke**, John. Complete Works, &c.—(Continued).

Fundamental Constitution of Carolina.
Debates in House of Lords, in 1675, on Bill to prevent dangers from persons disaffected to the Government.
Elements of Natural Philosophy.
Observations on the growth and culture of Vines and Olives, the production of Silk, and the preservation of fruits.
Analysis of his doctrine of Ideas.
Defence of his opinion concerning personal identity.
History of Navigation, from its original, to the year 1704, with a Catalogue and character of most books of Travel.
Letters to various persons, &c. &c.

**Longfellow**, H. W. The Prose works of,—12mo. London, 1851.

Hyperion, Outre-Mer, (France, Spain, Italy,) Kavanagh.

**Lost Senses**. Vol. I.—Deafness. Vol II.—Blindness. 1854. *Knight's Lib.*

**Lover**, Samuel. Legends and Stories of Ireland. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Lytton**, Sir E. L. Bulwer. Novels; a revised edition. 20 vols. 12mo. London, 1848-55. *viz:*

Paul Clifford; 1848.
Pilgrims of the Rhine; 1850.
Ernest Maltravers; 1851.
Alice, or the Mysteries; 1851.
Devereux; 1852.
The Disowned; 1852.
Harold; 1853.
The Last of the Barons; 1853.
Zanoni; 1853.
Lucretia; 1853.
Rienzi; 1853.
Pelham; 1853.
Eugene Aram; 1854.
Godolphin; 1854.
Night and Morning; 1854.
The Last Days of Pompeii; 1854.
My Novel. 2 vols. 1854.
The Caxtons; 1855.
Leila and Calderon; 1853.

———— The Student. Second edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1835.

**Macaulay**, T. B. Critical and Historical Essays; contributed to the Edinburgh Review. (August, 1825, to October, 1841.) 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

Vol. I. Milton.
Machiavelli.
Hallam.
Southey's Colloquies.
Mr. Robert Montgomery.
Civil Disabilities of the Jews.
Moore's Life of Lord Byron.
Samuel Johnson.
John Bunyan.
John Hampden.
II. Burleigh and his Times.
War of the Succession in Spain.
Horace Walpole.
William Pitt, Earl of Chatham.
Sir James Mackintosh.
Lord Bacon.
Gladstone on Church and State.
Vol. III. Sir William Temple.
Lord Clive.
Von Ranke.
Leigh Hunt.
Lord Holland.
Warren Hastings.

**Mac Farlane**, Charles. The Armenians, a Tale of Constantinople. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Mackintosh**, Sir James. Miscellaneous Works. New edition. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1854.

Vol. I. Of Ethical Philosophy in the 17th and 18th centuries. Of Lord Bacon and Mr. Locke. On the Law of Nature and Nations. Life of Sir T. More. Of the Authorship of the Eikon Basilike: and of the affairs of Holland, 1667—1686.

II. Of the Causes of the Revolution, 1688. Of the Partition of Poland &c. Characters [of Public Men;] and Reviews.

III. Defence of French Revolution. On the French War, 1793. The State of France, 1815. Speeches in Parliament, &c.

**Malcolm's** Historical Anecdotes. *Vide* Anecdotes.

**Marly**; or, the Life of a Planter in Jamaica. 8vo. Glasgow, 1828.

**Marryat**, Captain. Novels and Tales. 11 vols. 12mo. London, 1856.

Percival Keene; with a memoir and portrait of Marryat;
Japhet in search of a Father:
Jacob Faithful;
Peter Simple;
Rattlin the Reefer;
Newton Forster; or, The Merchant's Service;
The King's Own;
The Dog Fiend;
The Phantom Ship;
Mr. Midshipman Easy;
The Pacha of Many Tales.

**Martineau**, Harriet. Feats of the Fiord. 12mo. 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Martineau**, James. Miscellanies. *Vide* THEOLOGY, page 39.

**Marvell**, Andrew: The works of,—Poetical, Controversial, and Political; containing many original letters, poems, and tracts; with a new life of the author, by Capt. E. Thompson. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1776.

Marvell was a Member of Parliament during the reign of Charles the I. and the Protectorate. He is said to have been "the last Commoner who received allowance from his constituents." His writings chiefly concern political and religious controversies.

**Masson**, David. Essays; Biographical and Critical: chiefly on the English Poets. 8vo. Cambridge, 1856.

1. Shakespeare and Goethe.
2. Milton's Youth.
3. The Three Devils—Luther's, Milton's and Goethe's.
4. Dryden and the Literature of the Restoration.
5. Dean Swift.
6. Chatterton; a story of the year 1770.
7. Wordsworth.
8. Scottish Influence on British Literature.
9. Theories of Poetry.
10. Prose and Verse; DeQuincey.

**Mind among the Spindles**; a selection from the "Lowell Offering," a miscellany, wholly composed by factory girls; with an introduction. 12mo. 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

——— Another copy: bound up with AUTOBIOGRAPHY, vol. 33.

**Milton,** John. The works of,—in verse and prose; printed from the original editions: with a life of the author, by the Rev. J. Mitford. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

Vol. I. Life, (pp. 189.) Samson Agonistes, Il Penseroso, Il Allegro, &c. Miscellaneous Poems; Sonnets; Psalms; Elegiarum; Epigrammatum; Sylvarum.

II. Paradise Lost; Paradise Regained.

III. Touching Church Discipline. Of Prelaticall Episcopacy; Church Government against Prelaty. Two Pieces relating to the Remonstrant against Smectymnus. Answer to Eikon Basilike.

IV. Of Divorce. On four places in Scripture, which treat of Marriage. M. Bucer's Judgment. Milton's Defence of his book on Divorce. Of Education. Of the Tenure of Kings and Magistrates. Observations on Articles of Peace secured in Ireland, &c.

V. The History of England to the Conquest. Civil Power not to compel in Religion. Tracts on Church Temporalities, and against Popery. For a Free Commonwealth, and against Kingship.

VI. (Latin Tracts,) Pro Populo Anglicano Defensio; and four others relating to it. Rules for Younger or Elder to attain the Latin Tongue.

VII. (Latin,) Artis Logicæ Institutio: Praxis, et P. Rami Vita. Literæ Senatus Anglicani; nec non Cromwellii, etc. Scriptum Dom. Protectoris atque Sententia Concilii sui editum, etc. Epistolarum Familiarum, Prolusions.

VIII. (English,) Defence of the People of England; Letters of State, (as above, in Latin;) Letters Patent for the Election of John III. King of Poland; a Brief History of Moscovia.

**Mitford,** Miss M. R. Our Village: sketches of rural character and scenery. First and second series. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1852.

——————— Recollections of a Literary Life; or, Books, Places, and People. Second edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Montagu,** Lady Mary Wortley. The Letters and Works of,—Edited by her great grandson, Lord Wharncliffe. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Mountain,** G. J.: (Bishop of Montreal.) Songs of the Wilderness; with notes. 12mo. London, 1846. (*Two copies.*)

**New England** and her Institutions: by one of her sons. 8vo. London, 1835.

A fictitious account.

**Northcote,** James. One Hundred Fables; original and selected. With 280 wood cuts. Second edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1829.

**Oxford Essays,** contributed by members of the University. 1 vol. 8vo. 1855. Containing:

Lucretius and the poetic characteristics of his Age; by W. Y. Sellar, late Fellow of Oriel College.

Suggestions on the best means of teaching English History; by J. A. Froude, late Fellow of Exeter College.

Alfred de Musset; by F. T. Palgrave, Exeter College.

**Oxford Essays, 1855**: by members of the University—(Continued.)

The Plurality of Worlds; by H. J. S. Smith, Balliol College.
Persian Literature; by E. B. Cowell, Magdalen Hall.
Crime and its Excuses; by the Rev. W. Thompson, of Queen's College.
The neighbourhood of Oxford, and its Geology; by John Phillips, deputy reader in Geology.
Hegel's Philosophy of Right; by T. C. Sanders, late Fellow of Oriel College.
Oxford Studies; by the Rev. M. Pattison, of Lincoln College.

**Oxford Essays, 1856**: 1 vol. 8vo. Containing:

Comparative Mythology; by Max Muller, M. A., Taylorean Professor.
The Growth of Laws and Usages of War; by Montagu Bernard, B. C. L., Trinity College.
The Raphael Drawings in the University Galleries, Oxford; by George Butler, M. A. late Fellow of Exeter College.
The Land System of Ireland; by W. O'Connor Morris, B. A., Oriel.
National Education; by Fred. Temple, M. A., late Fellow of Balliol.
Carlovingian Romance; by Richard John King, M. A., Exeter.
Review of Mr. Congreve's "Roman Empire of the West"; by Goldwin Smith, M. A., Fellow of University College.

**Palgrave**, Sir Francis. Truths and Fictions of the Middle Ages. The Merchant and Friar. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1844.

**Parr**, Samuel: (LL.D.) The works of,—With memoirs of his life and writings, and a selection from his correspondence; by J. Johnstone. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

Vol. I. Memoirs.
II. Sermons.
III. Critical: on Horace, &c.; on Warburton; Prefatio ad Bellendeni Libros. Remarks on Politics, Jurisprudence, and Morals. Letters to Dissenters and to Dr. Milner. R. C. Notes on Whigs and Tories.
IV. Character of Fox. Note upon his History of James II. Inscriptions, Latin and English.
V., VI. Sermons.
VII., VIII. Correspondence with Dr. Parr. Dr. Parr's plan of Teaching, &c.

**Percy Anecdotes.** *Vide* Anecdotes.

**Porter**, Miss Jane. Sir Edward Seaward's Narrative of his shipwreck, and consequent discovery of certain islands; with a detail of many extraordinary events in his life, from 1733 to 1749. Third edition. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1841.

**Prescott**, W. H. Critical and Historical Essays, contributed to "North American Review." Third edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

Charles Brockden Brown, the American Novelist.
Asylum for the Blind.
Irving's Conquest of Granada.
Cervantes.
Sir Walter Scott.
Chateaubriand's English Literature.
Bancroft's United States.
Madame Calderon's Life in Mexico.
Molière.
Poetry and Romance of the Italians.
Scottish Song.
Italian Narrative Poetry.
On Da Ponte's Observations, upon the preceding article.
Ticknor's History of Spanish Literature.

**Princeton Essays.** Reprinted from the Princeton Review. First series (theological) with a Preface by the Rev. Patrick Fairbairn, Free Church, Aberdeen. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1856.

——————— Reprinted from the Princeton Review. Second series (theological and miscellaneous) including the contributions of the late Rev. Albert B. Dod. 8vo. New York and London, 1847.

1st series.

1. The Rule of Faith.
2. The Sonship of Christ.
3. The Decrees of God.
4. The Early history of Pelagianism.
5. Original Sin.
6, 7, 8. The Doctrine of Imputation.
9. Melancthon on the nature of Sin.
10. Doctrines of the Early Socinians.
11. The Power of a Contrary Choice.
12. The Inability of Sinners.
13. The New Divinity tried.
14. Beman on the Atonement.
15. Sacerdotal Absolution.
16. Regeneration.
17 Sanctification.
18. Transubstantiation.
19. Sabbath Observance.
20. Bodily Effects of Religious Excitement.
21. Tholuck's History of Theology.
22. Transcendentalism.
23. Cause and Effect.

2nd series.

1. The Bible; a Key to the Phenomena of the Natural World.
2. God the End of all Things.
3. Systems of Theology.
4. On the Atonement.
5. On Revivals of Religion.
6. Dr. Beecher's Theology.
7. The Doctrines of New England Churches.
8. Christian Union.
9. The Division of the Presbyterian Church.
10. Slavery.
11. Abolitionism.
12. Capital Punishment.
13. Phrenology.
14. Vestiges of Creation.
15. Analytical Geometry.
16. Baptist Translation of the Bible.
17. The English Bible.
18. Oxford Architecture.
19. Expository Preaching.
20. Fürst's Hebrew Concordance.
21. The Historical Statements of the Koran.

**Ralegh,** Sir Walter. The works of. 8 vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1829.

Vol. I.—Lives of the Author, by Oldys and Birch. Vol. II. to VII. inclusive, History of the World. Vol. VIII. Miscellaneous.

**Reynolds,** Sir Joshua. Literary works of,—and a memoir of the author; with remarks on his professional character: by H. W. Beechey. New and improved edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852. *Bohn's Lib.*

There is added to Vol. II., "a Chronological List of Painters, from the Revival of the Art, to the beginning of the last century;" by Mr. Gray.

**Robertson,** William: (D. D.) The works of,—with an account of the life and writings of the author; by Dugald Stewart. 8 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1840.

For the several works, *vide* HISTORY, *in loco*.

**Rogers,** Henry. Essays selected from the "Edinburgh Review." 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850.

Vol. I. Biographical and Critical.

1. Life and Writings of Thomas Fuller.
2. Andrew Marvel.
3. Luther's Correspondence and Character.
4. Life and Genius of Liebnitz.

**Rogers,** Henry. Essays selected from "Edinburgh Review."—(Continued).

Vol. I. Biographical and Critical—(Continued).
5. Genius and Writings of Pascal.
6. Literary Genius of Plato,—Character of Socrates.
7. Structure of the English Language.
8. Sacred Eloquence,—the British Pulpit.
9. The Vanity and Glory of Literature.
II. Theological and Political.
1. Right of Private Judgment.
2. Anglicanism; or, The Oxford Tractarian School.
3. Recent Developments of Tractarianism.
4. Reason and Faith;—their Claims and Conflicts.
5. Revolution and Reform.
6. Treatment of Criminals.
7. Prevention of Crime.

**Romance of History.** 12 vols. 12mo. London, 1831-34.

England; by H. Neele. 3 vols.
France; by L. Ritchie. 3 vols.
Spain; by Don T. De Trueba. 3 vols.
Italy; by C. Macfarlane. 3 vols.

**Sangster,** Charles. The St. Lawrence and the Saguenay; and other poems. 12mo. Kingston, C. W., 1856.

**Scott,** Sir Walter. Miscellaneous Prose Works. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1827.

Vol. I. Life of Dryden.
II. Life of Swift.
III. Biographical Memoirs of Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Cumberland, Goldsmith, Johnson, Sterne, Mackenzie, Walpole, and others.
IV. Miss C. Smith, Sir R. Sadler, J. Leyden, Miss Seward, DeFoe, K. George III., Lord Byron, Duke of York, &c.
V. Paul's Letters to his Kinsfolk, with an Appendix, relating to N. Bonaparte at Waterloo, [French and English.]
VI. Chivalry, Romance, and The Drama.

——————— Waverley Novels (Illustrated by Engravings on Steel and on Wood.) Abbotsford edition. 12 vols. Edinburgh, 1842-47.

Vol. I. Waverley and Guy Mannering.
II. The Antiquary, The Black Dwarf, Old Mortality.
III. Rob Roy, The Heart of Mid-Lothian.
IV. Bride of Lammermoor, Legend of Montrose, Ivanhoe.
V. The Monastery, The Abbott.
VI. Kenilworth, The Pirate.
VII. The Fortunes of Nigel, Peveril of the Peak.
VIII. Quentin Durward, St. Ronan's Well.
IX. Red Gauntlet, The Betrothed, The Talisman.
X. Woodstock, Chronicles of the Canongate, The Surgeon's Daughter.
XI. The Fair Maid of Perth, Ann of Geierstein.
XII. Count Robert of Paris, Castle Dangerous, Index and Glossary.

**Selden,** John. Opera Omnia, tam edita quam inedita, Vitam Auctoris, Prefationes, et Indicis, adjecit David Wilkins, S. T. P. 3 vols. bound in 6. Folio. London, 1726.

**Selden,** John. Table Talk of,—with Notes, by David Irving. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1854. [The original Title is also given, viz: Table Talk, being the Discourses of J. Selden, or his sense of various Matters of weight and high consequence, relating especially to Religion and State. London, 1689.]

*Vide*, also, his Opera Omnia, vol. 3, part 2.

**Simms,** W. G. The Lily and the Totem, or the Huguenots in Florida; Sketches of the Colonies of Coligni. 1562-1570. 8vo. New York, 1850.

———— Views and Reviews in American Literature, History and Fiction, in two series. 8vo. New York, 1845.

———— Life in America; or, the Wigwam and the Cabin. 8vo. Aberdeen, 1848.

**Small Books on Great Subjects;** edited by a few Well-Wishers to Knowledge. 22 Nos. in 16 vols. 12mo. London, 1844-55.

No. I. Philosophical Theories and Philosophical Experience. } In 1
VIII. Of Vulgar and Common Errors, adapted to the year of Grace, 1845. } vol.
II. The Connection between Physiology and Intellectual Philosophy.
III. On Man's Power over himself to prevent or control Insanity.
IV. An Introduction to practical Organic Chemistry.
V. Greek Philosophy up to the Age of Pericles. } In 1
VI. " " from the Age of Socrates to the Coming of the Christ. } vol.
VII. Christian Doctrine and Practice in the Second Century.
XVII. Christian Doctrine and Practice in the Twelfth Century. } These three bound together.
XI. Christian Sects in the Nineteenth Century.
IX. An Introduction to Vegetable Physiology.
X. On the Principles of Criminal Law.
XII. General Principles of Grammar, Universal and English.
XIII. Sketches of Geology.
XIV. On the State of Man before the Promulgation of Christianity.
XV. Thoughts and Opinions of a Statesman. [W. Von Humboldt.]
XVI. On the Responsibilities of Employers.
XVIII. The Philosophy of Ragged Schools.
XIX. XX. XXI. XXII. } On the State of Man subsequent to the Promulgation of Christianity; in 4 parts. This is a General History, brought down to the 14th century inclusive.

**Smith,** Albert. The Wassail Bowl. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Smith,** C. M. Curiosities of London Life. New edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Smith,** C. J. Historical and Literary Curiosities, consisting of fac-similes of original documents, scenes of remarkable events, &c.; the birth-places, residences, portraits and monuments of literary characters, &c. Selected and engraved by,—4to. London, 1840.

**Smith,** Sydney. The works of. Fourth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

Vols. I and II. Articles originally published in the Edinburgh Review.

*Viz:*—Vol. I. Dr. Parr; Dr. Rennel; J. Bowles; Dr. Langford; Archdn. Nares; M. Lewis; Neckar's last views; Australia; Fievée's Letters on England; Island of Ceylon; Delphine; Thoughts on the Residence of the Clergy; Catteau

Tableau des Etats Danois; Wittman's Travels; Edgeworth on Bells; Account of Sierra Leone; Trimmer and Lancaster; Parnell and Ireland; Travels from Palestine; Methodism; Indian Missions; Letter on the Curates' Salary Bill; Catholics; Proceedings of the Society for the Suppression of Vice; Methodism; Hannah More; Characters of Fox; on the Historical Work of C. J. Fox; Professional Education; Female Education; Public Schools; Disturbances at Madras; Toleration; C. J. Fox; Bishop of Lincoln's Charge; Letters from a Mahratta Camp; Mad Quakers.

Vol. II. Madame D'Epinay; America, (3); Game Laws, (2); Botany Bay, (2); Chimney Sweepers; Mission to Ashantee; Poor Laws; Ireland; Anastasius; Spring Guns; Prisons; Man Traps and Spring Guns; Scarlett's Poor Bill; Prisons; Persecuting Bishops; Cruel treatment of untried Prisoners; Memoirs of Captain Rock; Bentham on Fallacies; Wanderings in South America; Granby; Hamilton's manner of Teaching Languages.

III. Peter Plymley's Letters, Sermons, (4). Speeches, Letters and Essays on the Catholic Question, and Irish Roman Catholic Church; the English Church; Reform; the Reform Bill and the Ballot; on American Debts; and on Railways.

**Smollett**, Tobias. The Miscellaneous works of. Complete. With Memoir of the author, by T. Roscoe. New edition. 1 vol. bound in 3. 8vo. London, 1853.

The works are: Roderick Random, Peregrine Pickle, (Poetry, including two Plays,) Expedition against Carthagena, Launcelot Greaves, Travels, Humphrey Clinker, Count Fathom, Adventures of an Atom, &c.

**Southey**, Robert. Essays, moral and political; now first collected. Written between 1809 and 1828. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1832.

They concern the state of the Poor, and the means of bettering their condition; Parliamentary and other Reforms; Public Opinion; on accounts of England by foreign travellers; on Emigration; and the Catholic question.

——— The Doctor, &c. Complete in 7 vols. 8vo. Vols. 1, 2, third edition, 1839. Vol. 3, second edition, 1836. Vols. 4 and 5, 1837-38. Vols. 6 and 7, posthumous, with prefaces by his son-in-law. London, 1847.

This work was published anonymously. It is a curious medley upon things old and new, embracing learned disquisitions, quaint extracts, humourous comments, &c., on men and things.

——— Common-place Book, edited by his son-in-law, J. W. Warter. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1849-51.

Vol. I. 1st series. Choice passages, moral, religious, political, philosophical, historical, poetical and miscellaneous.

II. 2nd series. Special collections; on theological subjects; the history of England, during Cromwell's Age; Spanish and Portuguese literature; the history of the religious orders; Orientalians; on American tribes; physics; and curious facts.

III. 3rd series. Analytical readings in and illustrations of—histories, civil and ecclesiastical, English, French, foreign, &c.; and of biography; voyages an travels; literary history, &c.

IV. 4th series. Original memoranda, &c.; studies for literary composition; collections for history of English literature; English anecdotes; collections for the Doctor, &c.; observations and recollections; extracts, opinions, &c., relating to political and social society; texts for sermons, &c., l'envoy.

**Southey,** Robert. Poems. *Vide* Poetry.

——————— The Chronicle of the Cid. *Vide* Spanish History.

——————— The Palmerin of England. *Vide* Foreign *Belles-Lettres.*

**The Spectator.** A new edition, with Biographical Notices of the Contributors. 8vo. London, 1850.

——————— Essays, illustrative of (this and other series of Essays.) *Vide* Drake.

**Spelman,** Sir Henry. The English Works of,—published in his lifetime; with his Posthumous Works, [Latin and English,] and the Life of the Author. By Edmund [Gibson] Bishop of London. 2 parts. Second edition. Folio. London, 1727.

N. B.—Part II. is bound up after the Table of Contents of 1st part, and *vice versa.*

**Stephen,** Sir James. Essays. *Vide* THEOLOGY, p. 36.

**Sterling,** John. Essays and Tales, collected and edited, with a Memoir, by J. C. Hare. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1848.

Vol. I. Sketch of the Author's Life.
Shades of the Dead; Alexander, Joan of Arc, Wycliffe, Columbus, Gustavus Adolphus, Milton, Burns.
Essays on Coleridge's Christabel; on the Broad Stone of Honor, on Napier's War in the Peninsula; on Montaigne; on Simonides; on Carlyle; Characteristics of German Genius; on Tennyson's Poems.
II. Fragments from the Travels of Theodore Elbert.
Thoughts:—Crystals from a Cavern; Thoughts and Images, Sayings and Essayings; (15.) Tales and Apologues.

**Sterne,** Laurence. The Works of, with a Life of the Author, by himself. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1819.

Vol. I. Memoirs of his Life and Family. Life and Opinions of Tristram Shandy.
II. A Sentimental Journey through France and Italy.
III. and IV. Sermons and Letters, &c.

——————— Illustrations of Sterne. *Vide* Ferriar.

**Stillingfleet,** Benjamin. Literary Life, and Select Works of. 2 vols. bound in 3. 8vo. London, 1811.

Vol. I. Literary Life.
II. (Part 1.) Poetry and Natural History.
(Part 2.) On the Foliation of Trees, (Back's Treatise translated.)
Calendar of Flora: Swedish, English, Greek, (Prof. Martyn's Additions.)
Memoranda for the History of Husbandry, &c.; Observations on Grasses, by Martyn, &c.

**Stone,** Mrs. Chronicles of Fashions, from the time of Elizabeth to the early part of the 19th century, in Manners, Amusements, Banquets, Costume, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Stowe,** Harriet Beecher. Uncle Tom's Cabin ; or, Life among the Lowly. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1852.

———————— La case de l'Oncle Tom ; traduit par Léon Pilatte. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

———————— Dred, a Tale of the great Dismal Swamp. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

**Sunshine** on Daily paths, from "Household Words." 12mo. New York, 1854.

**Swift,** Jonathan, D. D. The Works of: containing Letters, Tracts, and Poems not hitherto published ; with Notes, and a Life of the Author, by Sir W. Scott. Second edition. 19 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1824.

Vol. I. His Memoirs, with an Appendix of Anecdotes of the Family, by Dr. Swift, &c.

II. Journal to Stella. (42 letters.)

III. Letters to Stella, XLIII.–LXV.; Tracts, Political and Historical; The Examiner, XIII.–XLV.

IV. and V. Tracts :—Historical and Political, during the Reign of Queen Anne.

VI. Law is a bottomless Pit ; Tracts relative to Ireland ; The Drapier's Letters.

VII. The Drapier's Letters, (continued) ; Tracts upon Irish Affairs ; Sermons.

VIII. Sermons ; Tracts in Defence of Christianity ; Tracts [for] the Church Establishment ; Tracts on the Test Act ; Essays.

IX. Miscellaneous Essays, Prefaces, Characters, Dialogues, according to the most polite mode, &c.

X. Tale of a Tub ; Battle of the Books ; On the Mechanical Operation of the Spirit ; Abstract of early English History ; Letters (Mr. Pilkington's) ; Swift's Letter to Earl of Orrery ; and some Poems.

XI. Gulliver's Travels ; Directions to Servants.

XII. Historical Tracts ; Political Poetry [before] 1715 ; Poems, relating to Irish Politics [after] 1715.

XIII. Miscellanies in Prose and Verse, by Pope, Arbuthnot, Gay, &c. ; collected by Swift and Pope ; Prose Miscellanies, by Swift and Sheridan.

XIV. Miscellaneous Poems ; Verses written during Lord Carteret's vice-royalty ; Poems addressed to Vanessa and Stella.

XV. Riddles (in Poetry) ; Trifles, by Swift and Sheridan ; Poems, by Swift ; Verses addressed to Swift ; and in memory f him ; Swift's Epistolary Correspondence ; Letters, during Lord Oxford's Administration by others, as well as himself.

XVI. XVII. and XVIII. Epistolary Correspondence, (received, as well as sent) ; from 1712 to 1736.

XIX. The same ; Appendix to Correspondence between Swift and his Friends ; Correspondence between Swift and Miss Vanhomrigh ; Index.

**Table Talk.** The Book of, by several contributors. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1847. *Knight's Library.*

———————— *Vide* Hazlitt and Selden.

**The Table Talker,** or Brief Essays on Society and Literature. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1840.

**Taylor,** Henry. Notes from Life, or Essays on Money, Humility and Independence; Wisdom, Choice in Marriage, Children, the Life Poetic. New edition. 12mo. London, 1848.

A second copy is bound with "Hallam's Essays" in Murray's Railway Reading

——— Notes from Books, viz: Wordsworth's Poetical works, and Sonnets; De Vere's Poems; and on The ways of the Rich, &c. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Temple,** Sir William. The works of, to which is prefixed, the Life and Character of the Author. 4 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1754.

Vol. I. Life; On the United Provinces; Memoirs of Christendom, 1672 to 1680-1.
II. Miscellanea, Part I. Of the Constitutions and Interests of the Empire, Sweden, Denmark, Spain, Holland, France and Flanders; with their Relation to England in 1671. Essays on Government; the Advancement of Trade; on Grief and Gout. Part II. Essay on Ancient and Modern Learning; Moral and Critical Essays; Passages of Virgil, Horace, and Tibullus, versified.
III. Letters by Sir W. Temple, and other Ministers of State; containing an account of Transactions in Christendom, from 1665 to 1672.
IV. Letters to the King Charles II, the P. of Orange, Chief Ministers of State &c., published by Swift. An Introduction to the History of England.

**Thackeray,** W. M. The English Humourists, &c., *Vide* ante, page 802.

——— Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo. 12mo. London, 1846.

——— Vanity Fair, a Novel without a Hero. 12mo. London, 1854.

——— History of Pendennis, his Fortunes and Misfortunes, his Friends and his greatest Enemies. 12mo. London, 1854.

——— The Newcomes, Memoirs of a most respectable family, by Arthur Pendennis. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

——— Miscellanies; Prose and Verse. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1855.

Vol. I. Ballads, The Book of Snobs, The Fatal Boots, Cox's Diary, Adventures of Major Gahagan.
II. Memoirs of Yellowplush, Diary of C. Jeames De la Pluche, Sketches, and Travels in London, Novels by Eminent Hands, Character, Sketches.
III. Memoirs of Lyndon, A Legend of the Rhine, Rebecca and Rowena. A little Dinner at Timmins's, The Bedford Row Conspiracy.

**Times,** The. Essays from; being a selection from the literary papers which have appeared in that journal. First series. [Seventh edition.] Second series. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1854, 1855.

**Times**, The. Essays from—(Continued).

1st series.
- Lord Nelson and Lady Hamilton.
- Railway Novels.
- Louis Philippe and his Family.
- Drama of the French Revolution.
- Howard the Philanthropist.
- Lord Holland's Reminiscences.
- Robert Southey.
- Dean Swift—Stella and Vanessa.
- Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey.
- John Keats.
- Grote's History of Greece.
- Literature of the Rail.

2nd series.
- Life of Lord Coke.
- Layard's Last Discoveries.
- Lord Mansfield.
- Lion-hunting in Africa.
- Life of Jeremy Taylor.
- Lord Clarendon and his Friends.
- John Sterling.
- Americans in England.
- Francis Chantrey.
- Career of Lord Langdale.
- The Autobiography of a Chartist.
- Affghanistan.
- The Greek Revolution.
- Dickens and Thackeray.

**Traill**, Mrs. C. P. The Canadian Crusoes; a Tale of the Rice Lake plains. 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Tupper**, Martin Farquhar. Complete Works; authorised edition. 4 vols. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1851.

Vol. I. The Crock of Gold, The Twins, and Heart.
II. An Author's Mind, Essays, Probabilities.
III. Ballads for the Times, Geraldine, Hactenus, A Thousand Lines, &c.
IV. Proverbial Philosophy, A modern Pyramid, and the Poems of K. Alfred.
For a later edition of his Poems, with additions, *Vide* Poetry.

**Varieties.** A volume of,—12mo. London, 1844. *Knight's Library.*

**Walker**, Thomas. The Original. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1836.

A collection of Essays, on "Religion and Politics, Morals and Manners, &c.;" first published in weekly series; No. 1 to 29, the last.

**Walpole**, Horace. Lettters, from 1735 to 1797; (those addressed to Sir Horace Mann, in a distinct series.) 10 vols. 8vo. London, 1840—1843.

———— His correspondence with the Rev. W. Mason, (1763—1797;) edited by the Rev. J. Mitford. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

———— Letters addressed to the Countess of Ossory, from 1769 to 1797; edited by the Rt. Honble. R. Vernon Smith. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Walsh**, Robert. Didactics: Social, Literary, and Political. 2 vols. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1836.

**Warren**, Samuel. Works of,—4 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1854.

Vol. I. Passages from the Diary of a late Physician.
II., III. Ten Thousand a-year.
IV. Now and Then; The Lily and the Bee; Development of the Age.

**Warren**, Samuel. Miscellanies; critical, imaginative, and juridical; contributed to "Blackwood's Magazine." 2 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh 1855.

Vol. I. The Bracelets: a Tale.
My first Circuit: Law and Facts from the North.
Sir William Follett, Attorney General.
Memoir of John William Smith, Barrister-at-Law.
Who is the Murderer? A problem in the Law of Circumstantial Evidence.
The Duke of Marlborough.
The Paradise in the Pacific.
Uncle Tom's Cabin.
Calais.
Pegsworth: a Press-room Sketch.

II. The Mystery of Murder, and its defence.
Modern State Trials:
1. The Welsh Rioters; High Treason.
2. High Treason and Murder; Moral Insanity.
3. The Romance of Forgery.
4. Duellings; and, "What's in a name?"
5. The Murdered Glasgow Cotton Spinner; and the trials of Daniel O'Connell and W. S. O'Brien.

The Martyr Patriots.
Speculations among the Stars
Some personal recollections of Christopher North.

**Weber's** Popular Romances; consisting of imaginary voyages and travels; with an introductory dissertation. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1812.

Containing: Gulliver's Travels; Journey to the World under Ground; The Adventures of Peter Wilkins, and of Robinson Crusoe; and the History of Automathes.

**Wetherell**, Elizabeth. Le monde, le vaste monde; traduit de l'Anglais. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Wilson**, John. Noctes Ambrosianæ, by Professor Wilson, William Maginn, J. G. Lockhart, J. Hogg, &c.; with memoirs and notes, by R. S. Mackenzie. 5 vols. 12mo. New York, 1854.

With a prefatory "History of Blackwood's Magazine;" "a reprint of the Chaldee MS., which brought it into notoriety;" and a reprint, likewise, of "Christopher in the Tent."

**Wiseman**, Cardinal. Essays, *vide* THEOLOGY, p. 32.

## POETRY AND THE DRAMA.

**Adams**, H. G. Cyclopædia of Poetical quotations; consisting of choice passages, from the Poets of every Age and Country. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Addison**: *vide* his collected works, (*ante*, *p.* 826,) also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 9.

**Akenside**, (with Life, by A. Dyce:) *vide* Aldine Poets, also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 14.

**Aldine Edition**: The,—of British Poets. 53 vols. 12mo. London, 1830-52.

**Alfred's** (King) Poems: now first turned into English Metres: *vide* Tupper's Works, vol. 4.

**Anti-Jacobin**: Poetry of the,—comprising Political and Satirical Poems of G. Canning, Earl of Carlisle, Marquis of Wellesley, J. H. Frere, G. Ellis, W. Gifford, and others; with explanatory Notes, by C. Edmonds. 12mo. London, 1852.

———— A new edition; with some of Gillray's caricatures. 12mo. London, 1854. (Lettered, Canning's Poems.)

**Armstrong**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 16.

**Aytoun**, W. E. Lays of the Scottish Cavaliers, and other Poems. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1855.

**Barton**, Bernard. Selections from his Poems and Letters; with Memoir, by his Daughter. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Beattie**; (with Memoir, by A. Dyce:) *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 18.

**Beaumont**, Francis: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 6.

———— Sir John: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 6.

———— and **Fletcher**; or, the finest Scenes, Lyrics, &c., selected from the whole of their Works; with Notes, and Introductory Preface, by Leigh Hunt. 8vo. London, 1855. *Bohn's Lib.*

**Blacklock**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 18.

**Blackmore**: *ibid*, vol. 10.

**Blair**: *ibid*, vol. 15.

**Bloomfield**, Robert. Poems, with 13 illustrations. 12mo. London, 1845.

**Boyse**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 14.

**British Female Poets**, The,—by G. W. Bethune. Selections from their Works; with sketches of their Lives, from Juliana Berners (in the 15th century,) to Charlotte Young, whose "first volume has just appeared." 1848. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1848.

**Brome**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 6.

**Brooke**: *ibid*, vol. 17.

**Broome**: *ibid*, vol. 12.

**Browne**, William: *ibid*, vol. 6.

**Burns, Robert**: The Life and Works of,—edited by Robert Chambers, locally and chronologically arranged. 4 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1851.

Vol. I. At Alloway, Mount Oliphant, 1759–1777. Lochlea, 1777–1784. Mossgiel, 1784–1786; with Appendix.
II. At Edinburgh, 1786–1788. Ellisland, 1788–1791; with Appendix.
III. At Ellisland, (continued,) Dumfries, 1791–1796.
IV. At Dumfries, (continued,) Posthumous History, &c.

———— (With Memoir, by Sir H. Nicolas,) *vide*, Aldine Poets.

**Butler,** (Samuel,) and his Hudibras, and other Works, by A. Ramsay. 12mo. London, 1846. *Knight's Lib.*

———— *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 8.

———— (With Life, by *J.* Mitford,) *vide* Aldine Poets.

**Byrom:** *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 15.

**Byron,** Lord: The Poetical Works of,—collected and arranged, with Notes and Illustrations by Moore, Jeffrey, Scott, &c. 8vo. London, 1850.

———— Selections from the Writings of,—Prose and Poetry, by a Clergyman. 12mo. London, 1854.

———— Œuvres complètes. Traduction de M. Amédée Pichot. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Cambridge:** *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 18.

**Campbell,** Thomas. Poetical Works of; with notes, and a biographical sketch, by Rev. W. A. Hill. 12mo. Boston, 1856.

**Carew:** *ibid,* vol. 5.

**Cartwright:** *ibid,* vol. 6.

**Cawthorne:** *ibid,* vol. 14.

**Chalmers,** Alexander. The Works of the English Poets, from Chaucer to Cowper; including the series, edited with Prefaces, biographical and critical, by Dr. Samuel Johnson; and the most approved translations; the Additional Lives by A. Chalmers. 21 vols. 8vo. London, 1810.

**Chatterton:** *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 15.

———— An Essay; by the Rev. S. R. Maitland, D.D. 12mo. London. 1857. *Vide,* also, Masson's Essays.

**Chaucer,** Geoffry; (with Memoir, by Sir H. Nicolas:) *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 1.

———— Canterbury Tales, from,—by J. Saunders. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1847. *Knight's Lib.*

———— Cabinet pictures of English Life, from,—by J. Saunders. 12mo. London, 1845. *Ibid.*

**Churchill,** (with Notes, and Life of,—by W. Tooke,) *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 14.

**Coleridge,** Hartley. Poems: with Memoir of his Life, by his brother. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Coleridge,** S. T. Poetical and Dramatic Works: *vide* his complete Works, vol. 7.

**Collins,** (with Memoir, and Essay on his Poems, by Sir E. Brydges:) *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 13.

**Congreve:** *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 10.

**Cooper,** J. G: *ibid,* vol. 15.

**Corbet**: *ibid*, vol. 5.

**Cotton**, Charles: *ibid*, vol. 6.

**Cotton**, N.: *ibid*, vol. 18.

**Cowley**: *ibid*, vol. 7.

**Cowper**, William. Poems, *vide* his collected Works, vols. 8-14.

———————— (with Memoir): *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 18.

**Crabbe**, George: The Poetical Works of,—with his Letters and Journals, and his Life. New edition. 8 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Crashaw**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 6.

**Croker**, T. C. The popular Songs of Ireland, collected and edited with Introductions and Notes. 12mo. London, 1839.

**Cunningham**, Allan. The Songs of Scotland; ancient and modern, with an Introduction and Notes, historical and critical, and Characters of the Lyric Poets. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Cunningham**, John: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 14.

**Daniel**: *ibid*, vol. 3.

**Davenant**: *ibid*, vol. 6.

**Davies**: *ibid*, vol. 5.

**Democracy Unveiled**; or, Tyranny stripped of the Garb of Patriotism, by Christopher Caustic, [Thomas G. Fessenden.] Third edition, with large additions. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. New York, 1806.

Consisting of several poems in Hudibrastic verse, viz: the Tocsin, Illuminism, Mobocracy, the Jeffersoniad, the Gibbet of Satire, and Monition; "contributed," says the Author, "for the welfare of my Country." They are of political interest, and strongly opposed to Jefferson and his partisans, some of whose special faults are detailed and satirised; the Author occasionally reflects on some contemporary Politicians in England and France.

**Denham**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 7.

**Dodsley**: *ibid*, vol. 15.

**Donne**: *ibid*, vol. 5.

**Dorset**, Earl of: *ibid*, vol. 7.

**Drayton**: *ibid*, vol. 4.

**Drummond**: *ibid*, vol. 5.

**Dryden**: *ibid*, vols. 8 & 9.

———————— (with Life, by J. Mitford): *vide* Aldine Poets.

**Duke**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 9.

**Dyer**: *ibid*, vol. 13.

**Ellis**, George. Specimens of early English Metrical Romances, chiefly written during the early part of 14th Century, &c.; revised by J. O Halliwell. 8vo. London, 1848. *Bohn's Ant. Lib.*

**Excelsior**; or, the Realms of Poesie, by Alastor. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Falconer**; (with Life, by J. Mitford): *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 14.

**Fawkes**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 16.

**Fenton**: *ibid*, vol. 10.

**Fletcher**, Giles: *ibid*, vol. 6.

**Fletcher**, Phineas: *ibid*, vol. 6.

**Ford**, John. The Dramatic works of,—with an Introduction and Notes. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1831. *Fam. Library*.

**Garth**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 9.

**Gascoigne**: *ibid*, vol. 2.

**Gay**: *ibid*, vol. 10.

**Glover**: *ibid*, vol. 17.

**Goldsmith**: *vide* his collected Works, vol. 1.

———— (with Memoir, by J. Mitford); *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 16.

**Gower**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 2.

**Grainger**: *ibid*, vol. 14.

**Gray**; (with Memoir, by J. Mitford, and Appendix); *ide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 14.

**Green**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 15.

**Griswold**, Rufus W. Poets and Poetry of America; with an historical Introduction. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1842.

**Habington**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 6.

**Halifax**, Earl of: *ibid*, vol. 9.

**Hall**, Bishop: *ibid*, vol. 5.

**Hammond**, James: *ibid*, vol. 11.

**Harte**: *ibid*, vol. 16.

**Hayes**, Edward. The Ballads of Ireland, collected and edited, with an historical introduction. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Heber**, Reginald: The Poetical Works of,—a new edition. 12mo. Boston, 1853.

**Hemans**, Mrs.: The Poetical Works of,—with a Memoir of her Life, by her sister. 7 vols. 12mo. London, 1839.

**Hood**, Thomas. Poems. Seventh edition. [Posthumous.] 12mo. London, 1854.

"The collection of [his] serious Poems, will be followed by a volume of the more thoughtful pieces in his poems of Wit and Humour." [This volum follows.]

**Hood**, Thomas. Poems of Wit and Humour. Sixth edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

"In the selection of these pieces, no recourse has been had to a selection made by Mr. Hood, called Hood's Own."

**Howard**, Earl of Surrey; (with a Memoir): *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 2.

**Hughes**: *ibid*, vol. 10.

**Hunt**, Leigh. Imagination and Fancy; or, Selections from the English Poets, illustrative of those first requisites of their Art, &c., and an Essay in answer to the question, "What is Poetry?" 12mo. London, 1844.

———— Wit and Humour; Selected from the English Poets; with critical comments. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Inchbald**, Mrs. British Theatre; or, a collection of Plays which are acted at the Theatres Royal; with Remarks. 25 vols. 12mo. London, 1808.

———— Modern Theatre; or, a collection of successful modern Plays. 10 vols. 12mo. London, 1809.

———— A collection of Farces, and other After-pieces, selected by,— 7 vols. 12mo. London, 1809.

**Jago**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 17.

**Jenyns**, Soame: *ibid*, vol. 17.

**Johnson**, Samuel: *ibid*, vol. 16.

———— *vide* his collected Works, vol. 1.

**Jones**, Sir William: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 18: also, his Works, vols. 2, 4, 6.

**Jonson**, Ben: *Vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 5.

**Keats**, John: Poetical Works of,—with a Memoir, by R. Monckton Milnes; illustrated by 120 designs, drawn on wood, by G. Scharf. 8vo. London, 1854.

———— Literary remains, viz: A Tragedy and a Dramatic Fragment; a Faëry Tale and Miscellaneous Poems; *vide* his Life, &c., by Milnes.

**King**, R. J. Selections from the early Ballad-Poetry of England and Scotland, 12mo. London, 1842.

**King**, Dr. William: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 9.

**Kirke-White**: (with Memoir, by Sir H. Nicolas); *vide* Aldine Poets.

**Knowles**, J. Sheridan. Dramatic Works. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

"We think Mr. S. Knowles will keep his place as the King of uneducated Dramatists."—*Athenæum.*

**Lamb**, Charles. Specimens of English Dramatic Poets, who lived about the time of Shakspeare. 8vo. London, 1854. *Bohn's Ant. Lib.*

———— Poems, Sonnets, Blank Verse, Album Verses, &c., *vide* his collected Works, Vol. 4.

**Langhorne**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 16.

**Lansdowne**, Granville, Lord: *ibid*, vol. 11.

**Lloyd**: *ibid*, vol. 15.

**Logan**: *ibid*, vol. 18.

**Longfellow**, H. W. Poetical works; Lyrical, and Dramatic, with an introductory Essay, by G. Gilfillin. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1853.

———— Poems, complete. 2 vols. 18mo. Boston, 1857.

Vol. II. contains, Evangeline, the Golden Legend, and Hiawatha.

**Lovibond**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 16.

**Lyttelton**, Lord: *ibid*, vol. 14.

**Mallet**: *ibid*, vol. 7.

**Mason**: *ibid*, vol. 18.

**Massinger**, Philip: the Plays of,—adapted for Family-reading, &c. 8 vols. 12mo. New York, 1831. *Fam. Lib.*

**Mickle**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 17.

**Milman**, H. H. The Fall of Jerusalem. 12mo. London, 1853. (Bound with Smith's Rejected Addresses.)

**Milton**, John. Poetical Works, *vide* his collected Works, vols. 1 and 2.

———— (with Memoir, by J. Mitford); *vide* Aldine Poets.

———— *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 7.

———— Le Paradis perdu, traduction de Chateaubriand, précédé de réflexions sur la vie et les Ecrits de Milton par Lamartine, et enrichi de vingt-cinq magnifiques estampes originales gravées au burin sur acier, et des portraits de Milton, Chateaubriand et Lamartine. Folio. Paris, 1855.

**Montgomery**, Robert: the Poetical Works of,—collected and revised by the Author. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Moore**, Edward: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 14.

**Moore**, Thomas: the Poetical Works of,—collected by himself. 10 vols. 12mo. London, 1840-41.

Vol. I. Odes of Anacreon, translated; Juvenile Poems.
II. Juvenile Poems; Poems relating to America.
III. Corruption, Intolerance, The Sceptic, Post-Bag, Satirical and Humourous Poems; Irish Melodies.
IV. Irish Melodies, National Airs, Sacred Songs.
V. Evenings in Greece, Ballads, Songs, &c.
VI. Lalla Rookh.
VII. The same, Political and Satirical Poems, The Fudge Family in Paris, Fables for the Holy Alliance, Rhymes on the Road, &c.
VIII. The Loves of the Angels, Satirical and Humourous Poems, &c.
IX. Satirical and Humourous Poems, The Fudges in England, &c.
X. The Epicurean. (A prose Tale.) Alciphron. Index.

**Moore**, Thomas. Poetical Works. New edition, 1853. 10 vols. (Vols. 6, 7, wanting.)

**Motherwell**, William. Minstrelsy, Ancient and Modern; with an Historical Introduction and Notes. 2 vols. 12mo. Boston, 1846.

**Ossian**: The Poems of,—translated from the original Gælic, by James Macpherson, with a preliminary discourse and dissertation on the Æra and Poems of Ossian. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

——— (Barde du 3e siècle.) Poésies Galliques en vers français, suivies des veillées poétiques; par Baour-Lormian, de l'Académie française. Cinquième edition, ornée de deux gravures. 8vo. Paris, 1827.

**Otway**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 8.

**Oxford Prize Poems**; being a collection of such English Poems as have obtained Prizes in the University of Oxford. 12mo. Oxford, 1839.

**Parnell**; (with Life, by J. Mitford): *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 9.

**Philips**, Ambrose: *Vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 13.

**Philips**, John: *ibid*, vol. 8.

**Percy**, Thomas. Reliques of ancient English Poetry; consisting of old Heroic Ballads, Songs, and other pieces of our Earlier Poets, together with some few of later date, and a copious Glossary. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Pitt**, Christopher: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 12.

**Pomfret**: *ibid*, vol. 8.

**Pope**; (with Memoir, by A. Dyce,) *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 12.

**Prior**; (with Life, by J. Mitford,) *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 10.

**Reade**, J. E. Italy: a Poem, with Notes. New edition, revised. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Rochester**, John, Earl of: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 8.

**Rogers**, Samuel. Italy: a Poem; a new edition, fine paper. 8vo. London, 1854.

Illustrations by Turner, Stothard, Prout, &c.; and single illustrations from Titian and Vasari.

——— ——— Poems: a new edition, fine paper. 8vo. London, 1854.

Illustrations by Turner, Stothard, &c., a single illustration from Parmagiano.

**Roscommon**, Earl of: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 8.

**Rowe**, Nicholas: *ibid*, vol. 9.

**Savage**: *ibid*, vol. 11.

**Scott**, John: *ibid*, vol. 17.

**Scott,** Sir Walter. Poetical Works, including, The Lay of the Last Minstrel; Marmion; the Lady of the Lake; the Vision of Don Roderick; Rokeby, the Lord of the Isles; Lyrical Pieces, &c.; with a Memoir of the Author. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1855.

**Select Poetry,** from Chambers' Miscellany. 12mo. London, 1855.

Including extracts from Coleridge, Crabbe, Scott, Cowper, Shakespeare, and Byron; the Elizabethan Poets, and the Poets of France, Germany and America.

**Shakespeare:** The Poems of,—with Memoir, by A. Dyce, *vide* Aldine Poets.

——— The Poems of,—*vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 5.

——— William. The Comedies, Histories, Tragedies, and Poems of,—edited by C. Knight. Second edition. 12 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

Vol. I. Two Gentlemen of Verona.
Comedy of Errors.
Love's Labour Lost.
All's Well that Ends Well.

Vol. II. Midsummer Night's Dream.
Taming of the Shrew.
Merchant of Venice.
Much Ado about Nothing.

Vol. III. Merry Wives of Windsor.
Twelfth Night.
As You Like It.
Measure for Measure.

Vol. IV. A Winter's Tale.
The Tempest.
King John.
King Richard II.

Vol. V. King Henry IV.
King Henry V.

Vol. V. King Henry VI. Part 1.

Vol. VI. King Henry VI. " 2 and 3.
King Richard III.

Vol. VII. Essay on the Opinion that Henry VI. was not written by Shakespeare, &c.
King Henry VIII.
Romeo and Juliet.

Vol. VIII. Hamlet, Cymbeline, Othello.

Vol. IX. King Lear, Timon of Athens, Troilus and Cressida.

Vol. X. Macbeth, Coriolanus, Julius Cæsar, Antony and Cleopatra.

Vol. XI. Supplementary Notice of the Roman Plays: Titus Andronicus. Pericles.

Vol. XII. Poems, Ascribed Plays, Indexes

——— Œuvres complètes. Traduites de l'anglais par M. Francisque Michel. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

——— Complete concordance to,—being a Verbal index to all the passages in the Dramatic Works of that Poet, by Mrs. Cowden Clarke. 8vo. London, 1847.

——— The English of Shakespeare illustrated, in a philological commentary on Julius Cæsar, by G. L. Craik. 8vo. London, 1857.

——— Tales from,—by Charles and Hester Lamb. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1846. [Vol. 1. lost.] *Knight's Lib*

——— et son tems, étude littéraire par M. Guizot. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Shakspeare,** Retzsch, (Moritz): Outlines to,—new edition, by E. Fleischer, oblong vol. Leipzig, 1847.

Outlines to Hamlet and Macbeth; Explanations by C. Böttinger.
——— to Romeo and Juliet, and King Lear; Explanations by C. B. De Militz
——— to the Tempest, Othello, the Merry Wives of Windsor, and Henry IV.; Explanations by Dr. Ulrici.

**Shaw**, Louisa. The Isle of the Deathless, with minor Poems; also, Spare Moments; or, Thoughts in Prose. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Sheffield**, Duke of Buckinghamshire: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 10.

**Shelley**, P. B. The Poetical Works of: edited by Mrs. Shelley. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1839.

Vol. I. Queen Mab, Alastor, the Revolt of Islam.
II. Prometheus, unbound; the Cenci, a Tragedy; Hellas, a lyrical Drama.
III. Early Poems. Poems written in 1816, in 1817, in 1819, in 1820.
IV. Poems written in 1820, (continued), in 1821, in 1822. Preface to Posthumous Poems in 1824. Translations.

**Shenstone**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 18.

**Sherburne**: *ibid*, vol. 6.

**Sheridan**, R. B. The Dramatic Works of,—with a memoir of his Life, by G. G. S. 8vo. London, 1854. B. *Stand. Lib.*

**Skelton**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 2.

**Smart**: *ibid*, vol. 16.

**Smith**, Edmund: *ibid*, vol. 9.

——— J. and H. Rejected Addresses; or, the New Theatrum Poetarum. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Somerville**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 11.

**Southey**, Robert. The Poetical Works of,—collected by himself. 10 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Spenser**, Edmund: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 3.

——————— (with Life by J. Mitford): *vide* Aldine Poets.

——————— Observations on the Fairy Queen of Spenser, by T. Warton. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1807.

——————— and his Poetry, by G. L. Craik. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Sprat**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 9.

**Stepney**: *ibid*, vol. 8.

**Stirling**, Earl of: *ibid*, vol. 5.

**Suckling**: *ibid*, vol. 2.

**Surrey**, Earl of: *vide* Howard.

**Swift**, Jonathan: *vide* his collected Works, vols. 10-15.

——————— (with life by J. Mitford): *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 11.

**Taylor**, Henry. Edwin the Fair, a Drama; Isaac Comnenus, a Play; the Eve of the Conquest, and other Poems. Third edition. 12mo. London, 1852.

——————— Philip Van Artevelde, a Dramatic Romance, in 2 parts. Sixth edition. 12mo. London, 1852.

**Tennyson**, Alfred. Poet Laureate. The Princess,—a Medley. Sixth edition. 12mo. London, 1854.

——————— In Memoriam. Sixth edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

——————— Maud, and other Poems. 12mo. London, 1855.

——————— Poems. Tenth edition. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Thomson**, James, (with Memoir, by Sir H. Nicolas): *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 12.

**Thompson**, William: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 15.

**Tickell**: *ibid*, vol. 11.

**Trench**, R. C. Poems: (American edition, by J. A. Spencer.) 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Turbervile**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 2.

**Tupper**, M. F. Ballads for the Times, Geraldine, American Lyrics, Hactenus' A Thousand Lines, &c. Fourth edition; with omissions and additions. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Walker**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 8.

**Walsh**: *ibid.*

**Warner**: *ibid*, vol. 4.

**Warton**, Joseph: *ibid*, vol. 18.

**Warton**, Thomas: *ibid.*

——————— The Poetical Works of. Fifth edition, corrected; to which is now added, Inscriptionum Romanarum [Metricarum] Delectus, and an Inaugural Speech as Professor of History; with Memoirs of his life and writings, and Notes, by R. Mant. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. Oxford, 1802.

**Watts**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 13.

**West**: *ibid.*

**Whitehead**, Paul: *ibid*, vol. 16.

**Whitehead**, William: *ibid*, vol. 17.

**Wilkie**: *ibid*, vol. 16.

**Wordsworth**, William. The Poetical Works of. New edition. 6 vols. 12mo. London, 1840.

Vol. I. Poems referring to childhood, Juvenile Pieces, Poems founded on the Affections, the Waggoner.

II. Poems of the Fancy, Poems of the Imagination, Peter Bell, Poems on the naming of Places.

III. Miscellaneous Sonnets, Memorials of two Tours in Scotland, 1803–14, Sonnets to Liberty, Inscriptions.

IV. The River Duddon, the White Doe of Rylstone, Memorials of a Tour on the Continent, Ecclesiastical Sonnets, Notes.

V. Poems of Sentiment and Reflection, Yarrow revisited, &c., Sonnets, in Scotland, 1833, Evening Voluntaries, Poems referring to Old Age, Epitaphs and Elegies.

VI. The Excursion; with Notes.

**Wordsworth**, William. The Prelude; or, Growth of a Poet's Mind; an Autobiographical Poem. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Wyat**, Sir Thomas: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 2. [spelt] *Wyatt*, (with Memoir, his Defence, &c.,) *vide* Aldine Poets.

**Yalden**: *vide* Chalmers' Poets, vol. 11.

**Young**: (with Life, by J. Mitford): *vide* Aldine Poets; also, Chalmers' Poets, vol. 13.

## V. BELLES-LETTRES FRANÇAISES (y compris les POLYGRAPHES FRANÇAIS.)

*Voir* ci-devant la section Histoire litteraire, critique et rhetorique, et en particulier l'Histoire Littéraire de la France, La Harpe, Villemain, Saint-Beuve, Nisard, Mennechet, Duquesnel, Vinet, etc.

**Wace.** Le roman de Brut, (composé dans le 12e siècle,) publié pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits des bibliothèques de Paris, avec un commentaire et des notes par Leroux de Lincy. 2 vol. 8vo. avec trois fac-simile. Rouen, 1836–38.

**Lorris**, (Guillaume de) et **Jehan de Meung.** Roman de la Rose, (composé dans le 13e siècle.) Nouvelle édition, revue et corrigée sur les meilleurs et plus anciens manuscrits, par M. Méon. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

**Fabliaux et Contes** des poëtes français des 11e, 12e, 13e, 14e et 15e siècles, tirés des meilleurs auteurs; publiés par Barbazan. Nouvelle édition, augmentée et revue par M. Méon. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1808.

Vol. I. L'Ordène de chevalerie, avec une dissertation sur l'origine de la langue française, un essai sur les étymologies, plusieurs contes et autres pièces, suivies d'un glossaire.

II. Le castoiement ou instruction d'un père à son fils, ouvrage moral en vers, composé dans le 13e siècle; précédé d'une dissertation sur la langue des celtes.

III et IV. Recueil des poëtes.

**Huon de Méry.**—Le tournoiement de l'ante-christ, (ouvrage composé dans le XIIe siècle) publié avec des notes et des recherches historiques et littéraires et un glossaire, par P. Tarbé. 8vo. Reims, 1851.

**Chrétien de Troyes et Godefroy de Laigny.** Le roman du chevalier de la Charette, (composé dans le XIIe siècle,) et publié avec des recherches biographiques et littéraires, et un glossaire, par P. Tarbé. 8vo. Reims, 1849.

**Roman d'Aubery le Bourgoing,** (composé dans le XIIIe siècle,) et publié avec des notes et un glossaire par P. Tarbé. 8vo Reims, 1849.

**Œuvres de Phillippe de Vitry.** (Poête du XIIIe siècle, publiées) avec des recherches biographiques, des notes, et un glossaire, par P. Tarbé. 8vo. Reims, 1850.

**Chanson, de Thibault IV,** Comte de Champagne et de Brie, Roi de Navarre (composées dans le XIIIe siècle) publiées avec des recherches sur la vie et les œuvres de l'auteur, et un glossaire par Paul Tarbé. 8vo. Reims, 1851.

**Roman** de Girard de Viane, par Bertrand de Bar-sur-Aube, (composé dans le 13e siècle,) avec des recherches sur la vie et les ouvrages de l'auteu r des notes et un glossaire, par P. Tarbé. 8vo. Reims, 1850.

**Chansonniers de Champagne** aux 12e et 13e siècles, précédé de recherches sur leur vie et leurs œuvres, par P. Tarbé, et suivi d'un glossaire. 8vo. Reims, 1850.

**Histoire du langage** et des patois de Champagne, par P. Tarbé ; suivie des monuments de l'ancien langage en Champagne et dans la province ecclésiastique de Reims, et d'un glossaire. 2 vol. 8vo. Reims, 1850.

**Poêtes de champagne** antérieurs au siècle de François Ier, avec des recherches sur leur vie et leurs œuvres, et un glossaire, par P. Tarbé. 8vo. Reims, 1851.

**Machault,** G. de. Œuvres (composées dans le 14e siècle), publiées avec la biographie de l'auteur, des notes et un glossaire, par P. Tarbé. Reims et Paris, 1849.

**Deschamps,** Eustache. Œuvres inédites (composées dans le 14e siècle) précédées de la vie de l'auteur, par P. Tarbé, et suivies de notes historiques et d'un glossaire. 2 vol. 8vo. Reims et Paris, 1849.

**Coquillart,** Guillaume. Œuvres (composées dans le 15e siècle) ; édition publiée avec la biographie de l'auteur, un glossaire et des notes historiques, par P. Tarbé. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris et Reims, 1847.

**Poésies de Charles d'Orléans,** (petit-fils du roi Charles V,) publiées avec l'autorisation de M. le ministre de l'instruction publique d'après les manuscrits des bibliothèques du Roi et de l'Arsenal, et précédées d'une introduction par J. Marie Guichard. 12mo. Paris, 1842.

**Marot,** Clément. Œuvres complètes. Nouvelle édition, ornée d'un beau portrait, et augmentée d'un essai sur la vie et les ouvrages de Clément Marot, de notes historiques et critiques et d'un glossaire. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Rabelais.** Œuvres ; édition variorum, augmentée de pièces inédites, de remarques et d'un nouveau commentaire historique, par MM. Esmangart et Johanneau. 9 vol. 8vo., avec figures et songes drolatiques. Paris, 1823-1826.

**Rabelais.** F. The works of,—translated by Sir T. Urquhart and Motteux, with notes by Duchat, Ozell, &c. New edition, with additional notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851. *Bohn's Lib.*

**Margaret,** Queen of Navarre. The Heptameron of,—translated with a Memoir of the Author, by W. K. Kelly. 8vo. London, 1855. *Id.*

**Pasquier,** Etienne. Œuvres choisies, accompagnées de notes et d'une étude sur la vie et les ouvrages de l'auteur, par Léon Feugère. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Quitard.** Dictionnaire étymologique historique et anecdotique des proverbes et des locutions proverbiales de la langue française, en rapport avec les proverbes et les locutions proverbiales des autres langues. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Mesangère,** de la. Dictionnaire des proverbes français. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Leroux de Lincy.** Le livre des proverbes français. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1842.

**Méry,** M. C. de. Histoire générale des proverbes, adages, sentences, apothegmes, dérivés des mœurs, des usages, de l'esprit et de la morale des peuples anciens et modernes. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

**L'Hospital,** Michel de. Œuvres complètes, précédées d'un essai sur la vie et les travaux de l'auteur, par P. J. J. Dufey. 2 vol. 8vo. et 1 vol. 8vo. de planches. Paris, 1824.

——————— Œuvres inédites, suivies d'un tableau de la législation française, au 16e siècle. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Balzac,** Guez de. Œuvres. 12mo. Paris, 1644.

——————— Œuvres, publiées sur les anciennes éditions, par L. Moreau. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Pellisson.** Œuvres diverses. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1735.

**Voiture.** Œuvres 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1678.

(Le vol 1, contient aussi la conclusion de l'histoire d'Alcidalis et de Zélide, achevée par le sieur Desbarres).

**Du Marsais.** Œuvres. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1797.

**Héloïse** et **Abailard.** Lettres, traduites sur les manuscrits de la bibliothèque royale par E. Oddoul, précédées d'un essai historique par M. et Mme. Guizot, et d'extraits de MM. Michelet, Pope, E Quinet et V. Cousin. 2 vol. 8vo. illustrés de vignettes, fleurons, etc. Paris, 1839.

**La Fayette, Tencin** et **Fontaines,** Mesdames de. Œuvres complètes. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

Vol. I et II. Madame de La Fayette.
III. " " Tencin.
IV. " " Fontaines.

**Souza,** Madame de. Œuvres complètes. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

**LeSage**, A. R. Œuvres choisies, avec figures. 15 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1783.

Vol. I. Le diable boiteux, augmenté d'Une journée des Parques, etc.
II–III. Histoire de Gil Blas.
IV. Les aventures de M. R. Chevalier dit De Beauchêne, Capt. de Flibustiers dans la Nouvelle-France.
V–VI. Histoire de Guzman d'Alfarache, traduite et purgée des moralités superflues.
VII. Le Bachelier de Salamanque.
VIII–IX. Nouvelle traduction de Roland l'Amoureux.
X. Histoire d'Estevanille Gonzalez.
XI–XV. Théatre de la Sage en 5 vol.
Le théatre de la Foire, ou l'opéra comique. Vols. I–IV.
Théatre français. Vol. V.

———— Œuvres de LeSage, comprenant le Diable Boiteux, Gil Blas, le Bachelier de Salamanque, Guzman d'Alfarache, Théatre. Nouvelle édition, précédée d'une notice par M. Prosper Poitevin. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Malherbes.** Poésies, suivies d'un choix de ses lettres et avec un essai historique sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par Léon Thiessé. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Boileau Despréaux.** Œuvres complètes, précédées d'une notice sur sa vie par Daunou, revue par Léon Thiessé. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Rousseau**, J. B. Œuvres. Nouvelle édition avec un commentaire historique et littéraire, précédé d'un nouvel essai sur la vie et les écrits de l'auteur. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Sévigné**, Mme. de. Lettres avec notes de tous les commentateurs. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Maintenon**, Mme. de. Œuvres. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854–56.

**La Fontaine.** Fables, illustrées par Granville. Nouvelle édition ornée de 240 gravures. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

———— Contes et nouvelles illustrés, faisant suite aux fables illustrées par Granville et J. David. 8vo. Paris.

**Lachambeaudie**, Pierre. Fables 18mo. Paris, 1852.

**Florian.** Fables, ornées de 80 grandes gravures et de 25 vignettes, par Grandville. 8vo. Paris.

**Dictionnaire** contenant les anecdotes historiques de l'amour. 5 vol. 8vo. Troyes, 1811.

**Monmerqué**, (L. J. N.) et **Michel**, (Francisque). Théâtre français au moyen-âge. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Viollet Le Duc.** Ancien Théâtre français, ou collection des ouvrages dramatiques les plus remarquables, depuis les Mystères jusqu'à Corneille. 6 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Rotrou**, Œuvres. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Corneille**, P. Œuvres, avec notes de tous les commentateurs. 12 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Guizot.** Corneille et son temps : étude littéraire ; ouvrage terminé par un essai sur Chapelain, Rotrou et Scarron. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Racine**, J. Œuvres complètes, avec les notes de tous les commentateurs. 5me édition, publiée par L. Aimé-Martin, avec des additions nouvelles. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Molière.** Œuvres, avec les notes de tous les commentateurs. 3me édition, publiée par L. Aimé-Martin. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Quinault**, Œuvres choisies. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Théâtre français**, composé des tragédies, comédies et drames des auteurs du premier ordre, restés au théatre français. 27 vol. reliés en 12. 12mo. Paris, 1822.

Corneille, P. Chefs-d'œuvre, vol. 1, 2, 3 et 4.
Corneille, Ths. Chefs-d'œuvre, vol. 5.
Racine, Jean. Œuvres, vol. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 et 10.
Crébillon. Œuvres, vol. 11, 12, 13.
Voltaire. Chefs-d'œuvres, vol. 13, 14, 15, 16 et 17.
Molière. Œuvres, vol. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 et 23.
Regnard. Œuvres, vol. 25, 26 et 27. *

* Le 27me vol. contient ses voyages en Laponie, Hollande, etc.

**Théâtre français**, composés des tragédies, comédies, et drames des auteurs du second ordre. 40 vol. reliés en 21. 12mo. Paris, 1840-1820.

Vol. I et II. Rotrou, Venceslas.
Genest, Pénélope.
Campistron, Andronic.
Longepierre, Médée.
Lafosse, Manlius Capitolinus.
Lagrange de Chancel, Amasis.
Duché, Absalon.
DeCaux, Marius.

III et IV. Lamotte-Houdart, Inès de Castro.
Piron, Gustave Wasa.
Lefranc de Pompignan, Didon.
Lanoue, Mahomet Second.
Chateaubrun, Les Troyennes.
Poinsinet de Sivry, Briséis, ou la colère d'Achille.
Guymond de la Touche, Iphigénie en Tauride.
Lemierre, Hypermnestre.

V et VI. La veuve du Malabar.
Saurin, Spartacus.—Blanche et Guiscard.
Colardeau, Caliste.
DeBelloy, Zelmire.—Le Siége de Calais.—Gaston et Bayard.—Pierre le Cruel.—Gabrielle de Vergy.

VII et VIII. La Harpe, Le Comte de Warwick.—Philoctète.—Coriolan.
Blin de Sainmore, Orphanis
Champfort, Mustapha et Zéangir.
Scarron, Jodelet ou le Maître Valet.—Don Japhet d'Arménie.
Hauteroche, Le Deuil.

**Théâtre français**, etc.—(Continuation).

Vol. IX et X. Quinault, La mère coquette, ou les amants brouillés.
Montfleury, La femme juge et partie.
La Fontaine, Le Florentin.
Boursault, Le Mercure galant, ou la comédie sans titre.—Les fables d'Esope, ou Esope à la ville.—Esope à la cour.

XI et XII. Baron, L'Andrienne.
Legrand, La famille extravagante.—L'aveugle clairvoyant.—Le Roi de Cocagne.
Campistron, Le jaloux désabusé.
Lafont, Le naufrage, ou la pompe funèbre de Crispin.—Les Trois Frères rivaux.
Dufresny, La coquette de village, ou le lot supposé.—La réconciliation normande.

XIII et XIV. Dufresny, Le dédit.—Le mariage fait et rompu, ou l'hôtesse de Marseille.
De Boissy, Le babillard.—Les dehors trompeurs, ou l'homme du jour.—L'époux par supercherie.
Néricault Destouches, Le philosophe marié, ou le mari honteux de l'être.—Le glorieux.—Le dissipateur, ou l'honnête friponne.

XV et XVI. Néricault Destouches. L'homme singulier.
Poisson, Le procureur arbitre.—L'inpromptu de campagne.
Fagan, Le rendez-vous, ou l'amour supposé.
Nivelle de la Chaussée, Le préjugé à la mode.—Melanide.—L'école des mères.—La gouvernante.

XVII et XVIII. Piron, La métromanie, ou le poëte.
Gresset, Le méchant.
Bret, La double extravagance.
Delanoue, La coquette corrigée.
Rochon de Chabannes, Heureusement.—Le jaloux.
Collé, Dupuis et Des Ronais.
Favart, L'Anglais à Bordeaux.

XIX et XX. Favart, Les trois sultanes, ou Soliman second.
Champfort, La jeune indienne.
Barthe, Les fausses infidélités.—La mère jalouse.
Saurin, L'Anglomane, ou l'orpheline léguée,
Dorat, La feinte par amour.
Forgeot, Les rivaux amis.—Les épreuves.
Imbert, Le jaloux sans amour.

XXI et XXII. De Bièvre. Le séducteur.
Collin d'Harleville, L'inconstant.—L'optimiste, ou l'homme toujours content.—Les chateaux en Espagne,—Monsieur de Crac dans son petit castel.—Le vieux célibataire.

XXIII et XXIV. Fabre d'Eglantine. Le Philinte de Molière, ou la suite du misanthrope.—L'intrigue épistolaire.—Les précepteurs.
Demoustier. Le conciliateur, ou l'homme aimable.—Les femmes.
Carbon-Flins.—La jeune hôtesse.
De Ségur, Le retour du mari.

XXV et XXVI. Hauteroche, Crispin médecin.—Le cocher supposé.
Dancourt, Le chevalier à la mode.—La maison de campagne.—L'été des coquettes,—Les Bourgeoises à la mode.—Le tuteur.

**Théâtre français,** etc.—(Continuation).

Vol. XXVII et XXVIII. Dancourt, Les vendanges de Suréne.—Les acanees.—Les curieux de Compiègne.—Le mari retrouvé.—Les bourgeoises de qualité.—Les trois cousines.—Le galant jardinier.
Baron, L'homme à bonne fortune.

XXIX et XXXX. Baron, La coquette et la fausse prude.
Bruéys, Le grondeur.—Le muet.—L'avocat patelin.
Dufresny, L'esprit de contradiction.

XXXI et XXXII. Dufresny, Le double veuvage.
Le Sage, Crispin rival de son maître.—Turcaret.
Alain, L'épreuve réciproque.
Destouches, Le triple mariage.—La fausse Agnès, ou le poète campagnard.—Le tambour nocturne, ou le mari devin.

XXXIII et XXXIV. Le grand, Le galant coureur, ou l'ouvrage d'un moment.—La nouveauté.
Boissy, Le françois à Londres.
Allainval, L'école des bourgeois.
Du Vaure, Le faux savant.
Fagan, La pupile.—Les originaux.—L'étourderie.

XXXV et XXXVI. Marivaux, La surprise de l'amour.—Le legs.—Les fausses confidences.—Le jeu de l'amour et du hasard.—L'épreuve.
Guyot de Merville, Le consentement forcé.
Pont de Veyle, Le somnambule.
Saintfoix, L'Oracle.
Saurin, Les mœurs du temps.
Poinsinet, Le cercle, ou la soirée à la mode.

XXXVII. Sedaine, La gageure imprévue.
Champfort, La Marchand de Smyrne.
Goldonie, Le bourru bienfaisant.
Rochon de Chabannes, La manie des arts, ou la matinée à la mode.—Les amants, généreux.
Collé, La partie de chasse de Henry IV.

XXXVIII. Beaumarchais, Le barbier de Séville, ou la recréation inutile.—La folle journée ou le mariage de Figaro.
Dezède, Auguste et Théodore, ou les deux pages

XXXIX et XL. Diderot, Le père de famille.
Saurin, Beverley.
Sedaine, Le philosophe sans le savoir.
Caron de Beaumarchais, Eugénie.—La mère coupable.
Fenouillot de Falbaire, L'honnête criminel.

**Crébillon,** Œuvres complètes. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.
**Fontenelle.** Œuvres. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825,
**Millevoye.** Œuvres. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.
**Malfilatre.** Œuvres. 8vo, Paris, 1833.
**Gilbert.** Œuvres complètes. 8vo. Paris, 1833.
**Colardeau.** Œuvres choisies. 8vo. Paris, 1825.
**Chaulieu et Lafare.** Poésies. 8vo. Paris, 1825.
**Boufflers,** Stanislas de. Œuvres. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1813.
**Lestrade,** L. F. Nuits romaines au tombeau des Scipions. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Petits poëtes français**, depuis Malherbe jusqu'à nos jours, avec des notices biographiques et littéraires sur chacun d'eux, par M. Prosper Poitevin. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

Tome I. **Racan**—**Segrais**—**Deshoulieres**—**Chaulieu**—**Lafare**—**Senece**—**Vergier**—**Houdard de Lamotte**: (Odes, églogues,) **Piron**: Epitres, stances, le Temple de mémoire, contes, épigrammes, épitaphes, chansons,—**Louis Racine**, la Religion, (poëme), odes sacrées—**Lefranc de Pompignan**, odes sacrées, cantiques, prophéties, discours des rois et des sujets, odes diverses, poésies diverses—**Gresset**, Vert-Vert, Adieux aux jésuites, la Chartreuse, les Ombres, épitres—**Gentil-Bernard**, l'Art d'aimer, poésies diverses—**Lemierre**, la Peinture (poëme), poésies diverses—**Le cardinal de Bernis**, les Quatre Saisons (poëme), les Quatre Parties du jour, épîtres, poésies diverses—**Saint Lambert**, les Saisons (poëme), poésies fugitives—**Marmontel**, la Boucle de cheveux enlevée, les Charmes de l'étude, discours, romances—**Le Brun**, odes, élégies, épîtres, les Veillées du Parnasse la Nature, épigrammes, poésies diverses, traductions—**Malfilatre**, Narcisse, (poëme), poésies diverses—**Colardeau**, lettre amoureuse d'Héloïse à Abailard, Armide à Renaud (héroïde), les Hommes de Prométhée, le Temple de Gnide, épîtres, poésies diverses.

Tom II. **Ducis**, épîtres, poésies diverses—**Dorat**, épîtres, poésies diverses, la Déclamation théâtrale—**La Harpe**, Tangu et Félime, poésies diverses—**Leonard**, Idylles, le Temple de Gnide, romances—**De Bonnard**, poésies diverses—**Imbert**, le Jugement de Pâris. Epigrammes, fables—**Gilbert**, poésies diverses, épîtres héroïques, la mort d'Abel—**Bertin**, élégies, œuvres diverses, Appendice—**Parny**, poésies érotiques, la Journée champêtre (conte), le voyage de Sélim (conte), les Fleurs, Isnel et Aslega, Goddam, mélanges, réponses diverses—**Florian**, fables, contes, romances—**M. J. Chenier**, poésies diverses, élégies, épigrammes—**Legouve**, le Mérite des femmes, poésies diverses—**Luce de Lancival**, Achille à Scyros, Follicul'us, poésies diverses—**Millevoye**, élégies, chants élégiaques, dizains et huitains, ballades, romances—**And. Chenier**, le Jeu de paume, odes, idylles, élégies, fragments.

**Condillac.** Œuvres complètes. 16 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

Vol. I. Essai sur l'origine des connaissances humaines.
II. Traité des systêmes.
III. Traités des sensations et des animaux.
IV. Le commerce et le gouvernement.
V. Art de penser et art d'écrire.
VI. Art de raisonner et grammaire.
VII-XIV. Cours d'histoire.
XV. Etude de l'histoire et logique.
XVI. Langue des calculs.

**Gresset.** Œuvres ; avec une notice par Ch. Nodier. 12mo. Paris.

**Bernis**, Cardinal de. Œuvres. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Lebrun**, Pierre. Œuvres. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Du Deffand**, Mme. Lettres à Horace Walpole, et à Voltaire. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Epinay**, Mme d'. Mémoires et correspondance. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Cottin,** Mde. Œuvres complètes, contenant Claire d'Albe, Malvina, les exilés de Sibérie, la prise de Jéricho, Amélie de Mansfield, Mathilde. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Voltaire.** Œuvres complètes; de l'imprimerie de la Société littéraire typographique. 70 vol. 8vo. (Kehl.) 1785–9.

Tome I. à IX. Théâtre.
X. La Henriade.
XI. La Pucelle.
XII. Poémes.
XIII. Epîtres.
XIV. Contes, satires.
XV. Lettres en vers.
XVI. à XIX. Essai sur les mœurs.
XX. XXI. Siècle de Louis XIV.
XXII. Siècle de Louis XV.
XXIII. Histoire de Charles XII.
XXIV. Histoire de l'Empire de Russie.
XXV. Annales de l'Empire.
XXVI. Histoire du Parlement de Paris. Fragmens historiques sur l'Inde.
XXVII. XXVIII. Mélanges historiques.
XXIX. XXX. Politique et législation.
XXXI. Physique de Newton.
XXXII. XXXIII. Philosophie.
XXXIV. Ancien testament.
XXXV. Nouveau testament.
XXXVI. Dialogues.
XXXVII. à XLIII. Dictionnaire philosophique.
XLIV. XLV. Romans.
XLVI. Facéties.
XLVII. à XLIX. Mélanges littéraires.
L. LI. Commentaire sur Corneille
LII. à LXIII. Correspondance générale.
LXIV. à LXVI. Correspondance du Roi de Prusse.
LXVII. Correspondance de l'Impératrice de Russie.
LXVIII. LXIX. Correspondance de d'Alembert.
LXX. Vie de Voltaire et Table.

**Rousseau,** Jean Jacques. Œuvres complètes; avec des notes; par S. Mercier, l'Abbé Brizard, et de L'Aulnay. 37 vol. 8vo. 1788—1793.

Tome I. à IV. Nouvelle Héloïse.
V. VI. Lettres sur la botanique.
VII. à IX. Politique.
X. à XIV. Emile.
XV. à XVII. Sciences et arts.
XVIII. Théâtre et poésies.
XIX. à XXII. Musique.
XXIII. à XXVI. Confessions.
XXVII. Dispute entre Hume et Rousseau.
XXVIII. Pour et contre.
XXIX. XXX. Philosophie.
XXXI. à XXXV. Lettres.
XXXVI. Esprit et maximes.
XXXVII. Les consolations des misères de ma vie: Œuvres de Musique.

**Diderot.** Œuvres complètes, suivies de mémoires historiques et philosophiques sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par J. A. Naigeon. 22 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

Vol. I et II. Ouvrages philosophiques.
III. Mélanges.
IV. Théâtre.
V-VII. Romans, contes et poésies.
VIII-X. Salons. Essai sur la peinture. Mémoires sur les mathématiques.
XI-XII. Essai sur les règnes de Claude et de Néron. Correspondance.
XIII-XX. Dictionnaire philosophique, composé des articles donnés à l'encyclopédie par Diderot.
XXI. Neveu de Rameau. Voyage en Hollande. Correspondance.
XXII. Mémoires sur la vie et les ouvrages de Diderot, par J. A. Naigeon.

**Grimm** (le baron de) et **Diderot.** Mémoires historiques, littéraires et anecdotiques. 4 vol. 8vo. Londres, 1814-1816.

**Alembert**, d'. Œuvres, éditées par Condorcet. 8vo. Paris.

**Volney**, C. F. Œuvres : deuxième édition. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

Vol. I. Les Ruines, ou méditation sur les révolutions des empires—La loi naturelle—Discours sur l'étude philosophique des langues.
II. et III. Voyage en Egypte, en 1783, 1784 et 1785.
IV. Tableau du sol et du climat des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, etc.,
V et VI. Recherches nouvelles sur l'histoire ancienne.
VII. Leçons d'histoire.
VIII. L'Alfabet Européen appliqué aux langues asiatiques—Simplification des langues orientales.—L'hébreu simplifié par la méthode alfabétique.

**Marmontel.** Œuvres complètes. 19 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

Vol. I à II. Mémoirs.
III à VI. Contes moraux.
VII. Bélisaire.
VIII. Les Incas.
IX. Théatre.
X. Mélanges.
Vol. XI. La Pharsale.
XII à XV. Elémens de littérature.
XVI. Grammaire et logique.
XVII. Métaphysique et morale.
XVIII. Régence du duc d'Orléans.
XIX. Œuvres Posthumes.

**Thomas.** Œuvres complètes. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Bernardin de St. Pierre**, J. H. Œuvres complètes. 12 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818,

Vol. I et II. Voyage à l'Ile de France.
III et V. Etude de la nature.
VI. Paul et Virginie—La chaumière Indienne.
VII. L'Arcadie—Fragmens de l'Amazone, etc.
VIII à X. Harmonies de la nature.
XI. Vœux d'un solitaire.
XII. Mélanges.

**Chamfort.** Œuvres complètes. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824-1825.

**Rulhière.** Œuvres. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Barnave.** Œuvres. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Beaumarchais**, C. de. Œuvres complètes. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Chénier**, M. J. Œuvres. Précédées d'une notice sur Chénier par M. Arnault; revues, corrigées et mises en ordre par Charles Robert, et ornées du portrait de l'auteur. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

——— ——, Œuvres posthumes. Précédées d'une notice sur Chénier par M. Daunou. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Chénier**, André. Œuvres anciennes. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

——— Œuvres posthumes. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Delille**, Jacques. Œuvres complètes. Avec les notes complètes de MM. Parseval-Grandmaison, De Feletz, de Choiseul-Gouffier, Aimé-Martin, Descuret, &c. 6e édition. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Fontanes**, de. Œuvres; précédées d'une lettre de Chateaubriand. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Maistre**, Xavier de. Œuvres complètes. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Staël,** Mme de. Œuvres complètes, publiées par les soins de M. le Baron de Staël, précédées d'une notice sur le caractère et les écrits de Mme de Staël, par Mme Necker de Saussure. 18 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

Vol. I. Notice sur Mme de Staël.
II. Morceaux divers.
III. Influence des passions.
IV. De la littérature.
V-VII. Delphine.
VIII–IX. Corinne.
Vol. X–XI. De l'Allemagne.
XII–XIII. Révolution française.
XV. Dix années d'exil.
XVI. Essais dramatiques.
XVII. Mélanges.
XVIII. Notice sur M. Necker.

**Genlis,** Mme de. Le siége de La Rochelle. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

——————— Petits Emigrés. 12mo. Paris.

——————— Les veillées du château. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

——————— Mademoiselle de Clermont; suivie de nouvelles. 12mo. Paris, 1844.

——————— Mademoiselle de Lafayette. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

——————— Théâtre. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

——————— Madame de Maintenon. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**Nodier.** Œuvres. 12 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

Vol. I à VI. Romans, contes et nouvelles.
VII. Etude historique.
VIII et IX. Souvenirs et portraits.
X. Souvenirs de jeunesse.
XI. Contes en prose et en vers.
XII. Philologie.

**Jouy,** M. de. Œuvres. 24 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1811–1824; comprenant:

L'hermite de la chaussée d'Antin. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1811-1812.
Le franc parleur. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1814-1815.
L'hermite de la chaussée d'Antin, ou observations sur les mœurs et les usages français au commencement du 19e siècle. 5 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1817.
L'hermite de la Guiane, ou observations sur les mœurs et les usages français au commencement du 19e siècle. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1817-1818.
Les hermites en prison, observations sur les mœurs et les usages français au commencement du 19e siècle. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1823.
L'hermite en province, ou observations sur les mœurs et les usages français au commencement du 19e siècle. 7 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1822-1824.
Les hermites en liberté, pour faire suite aux hermites en prison. 3 vol. Paris, 1824.

**Chateaubriand,** le vicomte de. Œuvres complètes. 36 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

Tome I. Essai sur la vie et les ouvrages de M. de Chateaubriand.
II et III. Essais sur les révolutions.
IV à VII. Etudes Historiques.
VIII. Mélanges littéraires.
IX à XI. Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem—Pièces justificatives—Introduction aux voyages en Amérique.
XII. Voyages en Amérique et en Italie.
XIII. Voyage en Italie.

**Chateaubriand**, le vicomte de. Œuvres complètes—(Continuation).

Vol. XIV à XVII. Génie du christianisme—Extraits critiques, par M. de Fontanes.
XVIII. Atala—Le dernier Abencerage—Dargo, etc.
XIX à XXI. Les Martyrs.
XXII et XXIII. Les Natchez.
XXIV. Poésies—Tableau de la nature—Moïse, etc.
XXV. Mélanges historiques.
XXVI à XXVIII. Mélanges politiques.
XXIX. Polémique.
XXX et XXXI. Opinions et discours.
XXXII. Table des matières.
XXXIII et XXXIV. Essai sur la littérature anglaise.
XXXV et XXXVI. Le paradis perdu de Milton.

——————————— Mémoires d'Outre-Tombe. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Lamartine**, Alph. de. Œuvres. 54 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1849-1855.

Méditations poétiques. 2 vol.
Harmonies poétiques. 2 vol.
Poëmes de la mort de Socrate et de Childe Harold—Politique rationnelle—Discours familiers. 1 vol.
Jocelyn—Des devoirs civils du curé—Epitres et poésies diverses. 2 vol.
Recueillements poétiques—Poésies diverses. 1 vol.
Voyage en Orient. 4 vol.
Tribune ou études oratoires, politiques. 2 vol.
Histoire des Girondins. 8 vol.
Raphaël. 1 vol.
Les confidences. 1 vol.
Nouvelles confidences. 1 vol.
Le tailleur de pierre de Saint-Point. 1 vol.
Toussaint L'ouverture, Poëme dramatique, suivi de discours sur l'émancipation des esclaves.
Geneviève. 1 vol.
Histoire de la restauration. 8 vol.
Histoire des constituants. 4 vol.
Révolution de 1848. 2 vol.
Histoire de la Turquie. 8 vol.
Histoire de la Russie. 2 vol.
Cours familier de littérature, (en cours de publication.)

Les ouvrages suivants du même auteur font partie de la *Bibliothèque des chemins de fer :*

Guttenberg, inventeur de l'imprimerie. 1 vol. 12mo.
Nelson. 1 vol. 12mo.
Graziella. 1 vol. 12mo.
Christophe Colomb. 1 vol. 12mo.
Fénelon. 1 vol. 12mo.
Geneviève. 1 vol. 12mo.
Le Tailleur de pierre de St. Point. 1 vol. 12mo.

**Victor-Hugo.** Œuvres. 16 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

Vol. I. Odes et ballades.
II. Odes et ballades. Les Orientales.
III. Les feuilles d'automne, les chants du Crépuscule.

**Victor-Hugo.** Œuvres—(Continuation).

Vol. IV. Les voix intérieures, les rayons et les ombres.
V et VI. Notre Dame de Paris.
VII. Cromwell.
VIII. Hernani, Marion De Lorme, le Roi s'amuse.
IX. Lucrèce Borgia, Marie Tudor, Angelo.
X. Han d'Islande.
XI. Bug-Jargal, le dernier jour d'un condamné.
XII. Littérature et philosophie.
XIII. La Esméralda, Ruy Blas, les Burgraves.
XIV, XV et XVI. Le Rhin, lettres à un ami.

———————— Les Contemplations, 1830–1856. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Bonaparte,** Lucien. Charlemagne, ou l'église délivrée. 2 vol. en 1. 4to. Londres, 1814.

**Delavigne,** Casimir. Œuvres complètes, 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Jasmin.** Las papillotos. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843–1851.

**Barthélemy et Méry.** Œuvres, comprenant : Napoléon en Egypte,—Waterloo.—Le Fils de l'homme.—Les douze journées.—Némésis. 2 vol. 8vo., ornés de 24 gravures. Paris, 1838.

**Vigny,** Alfred de. Théâtre en vers. 8vo. Paris. 1839.
———————— Servitude et grandeur militaires. 8vo. Paris, 1838.
———————— Poêmes antiques et modernes. 8vo. Paris, 1838.
———————— Cinq-Mars, ou une conjuration sous Louis XIII. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.
———————— Stello. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Duval,** Alexandre. Œuvres complètes. 9 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822-1823.

**D'Harleville,** Collin. Œuvres, précédées d'une notice sur sa vie. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Ducis,** J. F. Œuvres. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**Andrieux,** F. G. J. S. Œuvres. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818-1823.

**Girardin,** Mme de. Théâtre. 8vo. Paris.

**Scribe,** E. Œuvres choisies. 5 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Leclercq.** Théodore. Proverbes dramatiques. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris.

**Lamennais,** F. de. Œuvres complètes. 12 vol. reliés en 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

Vol. I-IV. Essai sur l'indifférence en matière de religion.
V. Défense de l'essai sur l'indifférence.
VI. Réflexions sur l'état de l'église de France.—Mélanges religieux et philosophiques.
VII. De la religion considérée dans ses rapports avec l'ordre politique et civil.
VIII. Mélanges religieux et philosophiques.
IX. Des progrès de la révolution et de la guerre contre l'église suivis de deux lettres à Mgr. l'Archevêque de Paris.
X. Journaux, ou articles publiés dans le *Mémorial Catholique* et *l'Avenir*.
XI–XII. Paroles d'un croyant, etc., etc.

**Lamennais**, F. de. Esquisse d'une philosophie. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

———— Amschaspands et Darvands. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Quérard**, J. de. Notice bibliographique des ouvrages de M. de Lamennais, de leurs réputations, de leurs apologies et des biographies de cet écrivain. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**Ballanche**, M. de. Œuvres. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

Vol. I. Antigone.—L'homme sans nom.—Elégie.—Fragments.
II. Essai sur les institutions sociales.—Le vieillard et le jeune homme.
III. Essais de palingénésie sociale. Prolégomènes.
IV. Essais de palingénésie sociale. Orphée.

**Ozanam**, A. F. Œuvres complètes, avec une notice par le R. P. Lacordaire, et une préface par M. Ampère. 8 vol. 8vo. 1855–56.

Vol. I et II. Civilisation au 5e siècle.
III et IV. Etudes germaniques.
V. Les poëtes Franciscains au XIIIe siècle.
VI. Dante et la philosophie catholique au XIIIe siècle.
VII et VIII. Mélanges.

**Bonald**, le Vicomte de. Mélanges philosophiques et littéraires. *Voir* les œuvres de l'auteur. Vol. 10 et 12.

**Genoude**, de. Leçons et modèles de littérature sacrée. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

**Cormenin**, de. Livre des orateurs par Timon. Onzième édition, ornée de vingt-sept portraits gravés sur acier. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Légende (la) du Juif Errant**: Poëme avec prologue et épilogue par Pierre Dupont, préface et notice bibliographique par Paul Lacroix (bibliophile Jacob) avec la Ballade de Béranger mise en musique; compositions et dessins par Gustave Doré. Grand folio. Paris, 1856.

**Ponsard**, F. Etudes antiques. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

———— Théâtre complet. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

**Sainte-Beuve.** Volupté. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Reboul**, Jean. Poésies. 12mo. Paris, 1842.

**Brizeux**, A. Poésies. Marie, La Fleur d'Or, Primel et Nola. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

———— Les Ternaires. 12mo. Paris, 1842.

———— Les Bretons. 12mo. Paris, 1846.

**Barbier.** Iambes et poëmes. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Turquety.** Poésies. 12mo. Paris, 1846.

**Marmier.** Chants populaires du Nord. 12mo. Paris, 1850.

**Desbordes-Valmore**, madame. Poésies: avec une notice de M. de Sainte-Beuve. 12mo. Paris, 1842.

**Heine**, Henri. Lettres sur la vie publique, artistique et sociale de la France. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Brillat-Savarin.** Physiologie du goût. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Baour-Lormian.** Veillées poétiques. *Voir* Ossian.

———————— Le livre de Job traduit en français. 8vo. Paris, 1847.

**Stendhal,** de, (Henry Beyle.) Œuvres complètes. 17 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1852-1856, comprenant :

Racine et Shakspeare,
Le rouge et le noir,
Romans et nouvelles,
Nouvelles inédites,
Chartreuse de Parme
Rome, Naples et Florence,
De l'amour,
Vie de Rossini,
Vie de Hayden, de Mozart et de Métastase,
Histoire de la peinture en Italie,
Correspondance inédite, 2 vol.
Mémoires d'un touriste, 2 "
Promenade dans Rome, 2 "

**Musset,** Alfred de. Œuvres. 7 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1853-1855.

Premières poésies, 2 Vol.
Nouvelles,
Contes,
Comédies et proverbes, 2 "
Confession d'un enfant du siècle.

**Chevalier,** Pitre. Jeanne de Montfort. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

———————— Michel Columb 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

———————— Aliénor. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

**Arbouville,** Madame d'. Poésies et nouvelles. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Guizot,** Madame. Nouveaux contes à l'usage de la jeunesse. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Guiraud,** le Baron. Œuvres. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

Vol. I et II. Flavien.
III. Césaire et Mélanges.
IV. Théâtre et poésies.
V. Le Cloitre de Villemartin.

**Foudras,** Le Marquis de. Les gentilshommes d'autrefois. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

———————— Le décameron des bonnes gens. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Salvandy,** N. A de. Don Alonzo, ou l'Espagne, histoire contemporaine. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

**Bibliothèque des chemins de fer.** Les ouvrages suivants font partie de la collection connue sous ce nom :

Florian. Les Arlequinades. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Piron. La métromanie. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Sedaine. Le philosophe sans le savoir. 12mo. Paris, 1854.
Regnard. Le joueur. 12mo. Paris 1853.
Brueys. L'avocat patelin. 12mo. Paris, 1854.
Beaumarchais. Théatre. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Berquin. Choix de petits drames. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Apulée. Contes. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Auerbach. Contes. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Bawr, Mme de. Contes pour les enfants. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Bibliothèque des chemins de fer**—(Continuation.)

Newil. Contes excentriques. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Voltaire. Zadig. Histoire orientale. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Aladin, ou la lampe merveilleuse. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Sollohoub, Comte. Nouvelles choisies, traduites du russe par le Comte de Lonlay. 12mo. Paris, 1854.
Gogol, Nicolas. Tarass Boulba, traduit du russe par Louis Viardot. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
——— Nouvelles choisies, traduites du russe par Louis Viardot. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Poe, Edgar. Nouvelles choisies. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Cervantès Saavedra. Costanza, ou l'illustre servante; traduction de Louis Viardot. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Saint-Félix, Jules de. Aventures de Cagliostro. 12mo. Paris, 1854.
Cervantès Saavedra. La bohémienne de Madrid; traduction de Louis Viardot. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Aventures d'une Colonie d'émigrants en Amérique. Traduites de l'allemand par X. Marmier. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Balzac, H. de. Scènes de la vie politique. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
——— La bourse. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
——— Eugénie Grandet 12mo. Paris, 1854.
——— Ursule Mirouët. 12mo. Paris, 1854.
Riccoboni, de Charrière, et de Duras, Mesdames. Ernestine, Caliste, Ourika. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Monseignat, C. de. Le Cid campéador. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Prévost, l'abbé. La colonie rocheloise. 12mo. 1853.
Le Fèvre Deumier, J. Oehlenschlager. Etude biographique et littéraire. 12mo. Paris. 1854.
Viennet, Fables. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Djouder le pêcheur, Histoire de. Conte traduit de l'arabe par MM. Cherbonneau et Thiery. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Fénélon, Fables. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Cervantès Saavedra. Don Quichotte. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Champfleury. Les oies de Noël. 12mo. Paris, 1823.
Carraud, Mme Z. La petite Jeanne. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Camus, J. P. Palombe, ou la femme honorable, précédée d'une étude littéraire sur Camus, par H. Rigaud. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Boiteau d'Ambly, P. Les cartes à jouer. 12mo. Paris, 1854.
Wailly, Léon de. Stella et Vanessa. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Soulié, F. Le lion amoureux, etc. 12mo. Paris, 1854.
Sand, G. La mare au diable. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Hauff. La caravane; traduit de l'allemand, par A. Tallon. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Gautier, Théophile. Militona. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Gérard, Jules. Le tueur de lions. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Lamartine, A. de. Le tailleur de pierres de Saint Point. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
——— Graziella. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Thackeray. Le diamant de famille et la jeunesse de Pendennis, avec une notice biographique et littéraire, par Amédée Pichot. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Vimont, Charles. Histoire d'un navire, avec gravures. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Hall. Capitaine Basil. Scènes de la vie maritime, traduites de l'anglais par A. Pichot. 12mo. Paris, 1853.
Martin, Henri. Tancrède de Rohan. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
Chateaubriand, Le vicomte de. Atala, Réné, Les Natchez. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

*Le reste de la collection se trouve distribué dans les diverses sections du catalogue, suivant la nature des ouvrages.*

**Revue des Romans,** Recueil d'analyses raisonnées des productions remarquables des plus célèbres romanciers français et étrangers, contenant 1100 analyses, par Eusèbe G. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Robinson Crusoé,** par Daniel De Foe, précédé d'une notice sur sa vie et ses ouvrages. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Oscar Honoré,** Histoire de la vie privée d'autrefois, avec un avant-propos de M. Guizot. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Wey,** Francis. Les Anglais chez eux, esquisses de mœurs et de voyages. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Eyma,** Xavier. Les femmes du Nouveau-Monde. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Kératry,** (ancien conseiller d'état). Clarisse, nouvelle inédite. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Murger,** Henry. Scènes de campagne. Adéline Protat. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Pléiade,** la. Ballades, Fabliaux, Nouvelles et Légendes. 12mo. Paris, 1843.

**Cuvillier-Fleury.** Etudes historiques et littéraires. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Lafarge,** Mme. (née Marie Capelle). Heures de prison. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Bernard,** Charles de. Poésies et théâtre. 12mo, Paris, 1854.

——— Un beau-père. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Ferry,** Gabriel (Louis de Bellemare.) Scènes de la vie mexicaine. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Balzac,** de. Œuvres complètes, illustrées de 200 dessins. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Bibliophile Jacob,** (Paul Lacroix.) Œuvres. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Karr,** Alphonse. Œuvres, illustrées par Bertall. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**George Sand.** Œuvres illustrées. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Sue,** Eugène. Œuvres illustrées. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Dumas,** Alexandre. Œuvres choisies. 15 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Gautier,** Théophile. Poésies complètes. 12mo. Paris.

——— Œuvres humouristiques. 12mo. Paris.

**Reybaud,** Louis. Jérôme Paturot, à la recherche d'une position sociale. 8vo. Paris.

——— Jérôme Paturot, à la recherche de la meilleure des républiques. 8vo. Paris.

**Saintine,** (Xavier Boniface.) Picciola. (Edition Illustrée.) 8vo. Paris.

**Sandeau,** Jules. Œuvres choisies. 9 vol. 12mo. Paris.

**Senancour,** de. Obermann. 12mo, Paris.

**Souvestre,** Emile. Œuvres. 19 vol. 12mo. Paris.

——— Brittany and La Vendée, Tales and Sketches, with a notice of the author. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1855. *Constable's Miscellany.*

**Gérard de Nerval.** Le rêve et la vie. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——————— Les filles du feu. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Colet,** Mme. Louise. Ce qu'on rêve en aimant, poésies nouvelles suivies de l'Acropole d'Athènes, poême couronné par l'Académie Française. 12mo. Paris, 1854..

**Rastoul de Mongeot.** Le fonctionnaire, étude de mœurs politiques et administratives. 18mo. Bruxelles, 1855.

**Mirecourt,** Eugène de. Les contemporains. 17 vol. 18mo. Paris, 1856.

Vol. I. Méry. Victor Hugo. Emile de Girardin. George Sand.
II. L'Abbé de Lamennais. Béranger. Déjazet. Guizot.
III. Alfred de Musset. Gérard de Nerval. Lamartine. Pierre Dupont.
IV. Scribe. Félicien David, Dupin. Le Baron Taylor.
V. Balzac. Thiers. Lacordaire. Rachel.
VI. Samson. Meyerbeer. Jules Janin. Paul de Kock.
VII. Théophile Gautier. Horace Vernet. Ponsard. Madame de Girardin.
VIII. Rossini. François Arago. Arsène Houssaye. Proudhon.
IX. Augustine Brohan. Alfred de Vigny. Le Docteur Louis Véron. Paul Féval Emanuel Gonzalès.
X. Ingres. Eugène Sue. Rose Chéri. Berryer.
XI. Rothschild. Sainte-Beuve. Françis Wey. Fréderick Lemaître.
XII. Louis Desnoyers. Alphonse Karr. Alexandre Dumas, fils. Gozlan. Champfleury.
XIII. Alexandre Dumas, père. Louis Veuillot. Salvandy. Mdlle. Georges.
XIV. Hippolyte Castille. Henry Murger. Odilon Barrot. F. V. Raspail.
XV. Bocage. Eugène Delacroix. Pierre Leroux. Madame Anaïs Segalas.
XVI. Villemain. Gavarin. Berlioz. Falloux.
XVII. Madame Clémence Robert. Cousin. Rosa Bonheur. Viennet.

**Desplaces,** Aug. Galerie des poëtes vivants. 8vo. Paris.

**Revue des Deux Mondes.** Romans, récits, esquisses, scènes dramatiques, proverbes, etc., extraits des diverses livraisons de cette collection :

About, Edmond. Tolla. 1er et 15 février, 1er et 15 mars, 1855.
Achard, Amédée. Nelley, 1er et 15 décembre, 1848.
Augier, Emile. Pastorales. 15 Février, 1846.
Autran J. Poésie. Le médecin de Luberon, 1er Décembre, 1853.
Barbier, Aug. Erostrate au temple d'Ephèse, 15 Janvier, 1840.—Hymne à la famille, 15 Avril, 1841.
Belgioso, madame la princesse de. La vie intime et la vie nomade en Orient, souvenirs de voyages. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* 1er février, 1er mars, 1er avril, et 15 septembre, 1855.
Emina. Récits turco-asiatiques. *Ibid,* 15 mars et 1er avril, 1856.
Un prince Kurde, récits turco-asiatiques. *Ibid,* 15 mars et 1er avril, 1856.
Les deux femmes d'Ismael-Bey, récits turco-asiatiques. *Ibid,* 1er et 15 juillet, , 1856.
Béranger, P. J. Les Pigeons de la Bourse. 1er mars, 1847.
Berbrugger. Souvenirs d'Afrique.—Voyage au camp d'Abd-el-Kader, 15 août, 1838.
Bernard, Charles de. Un homme sérieux, 15 juin, 1er et 15 juillet, 1er et 15 août, 1843. Le Paratonnère. 1er octobre, 1841.
Blaze, Henri. Vinetti, conte bleu. 1er janvier, 1841.
Bocher, Charles. Le siège de Zaatcha en 1849, 1er avril, 1851.

**Revue des Deux Mondes.** Romans, récits, etc.—(Continuation).

Brizeux, A. Poésies. La nuit de Noël, 15 janvier 1836.—Les conscrits de Pô-Meur, 1er juillet, 1839.—Les Batelières de l'Odet, 15 juin 1840.—Lina, 15 janvier. 1847.—La Veuve de Corré, 1er mai, 1851. Le Vieux Rob, 1er janvier, 1852. Les Bains de Mer, 15 juillet, 1853.

Buchon, Max. Scènes de la vie franc-comtoise, 15 juin, 1854.
Le gouffre gourmand, réminiscence de la vie réelle, 1er octobre, 1854.

Castellane, P. de. Souvenirs de la vie militaire en Afrique, 15 juillet, 1er septembre, 1er octobre, 1er novembre, 1849, 1er mars, 15 avril, 1er Novembre, 1850, 15 mars, 1er juillet, 1er Novembre, 1851, 1er juillet, 1852.

Conscience, Henry. Scènes de la vie flamande, 15 janvier et 1er mai, 1854.

Costa de Bastelica. Poésie. Les Proscrits Corses, 1er mars, 1850.

Dessalles, Régis. Un point d'honneur, 15 septembre, 1842.

Ducuing. La guerre de montagne en Kabylie, 15 avril, 1851.

Esquisses de mœurs politiques, proverbe par un député, 1er novembre, 1844.

Ferry, G. Souvenirs des côtes de la Californie, 15 avril, 1846.
Une guerre en Sonora, 15 juin, 1846.
L'ile de Tiburon, 15 juillet, 1846.
Les Gambusinos, 15 août, 1846.
L'Hacienda de la Noria, 1er octobre et 1er novembre, 1846.
Bermudes-et-Matasiete, 1er novembre, 1846.
Le Salteador, 1er janvier, 1847.
La guerre des Etats-Unis et du Mexique, scènes et épisodes de l'invasion, 1er août, 1847.
Une campagne de chasse dans la Californie et l'Océan Pacifique, 1er février 1849.
Les squatters, souvenirs d'un émigrant, 1er et 15 avril, 1849.
Une expédition américaine dans les déserts du Nouveau Mexique, 15 juin 1849.
Une croisière dans l'Océan Pacifique, 15 janvier, 1850.
Scènes de la vie militaire au Mexique, 15 octobre, 15 novembre, 1850, 1er janvier, 1er juillet, 15 août, 1851.

Feuillet, Oct. Alix, légende, 15 avril, 1848.
Bellah, 1er et 15 mars, 1er et 15 avril, 1850.
La crise, proverbe, 15 octobre, 1848.
Rédemption, proverbe, 1er Mars, 1849.
Le pour et le contre, proverbe, 1er juillet, 1849.
La partie de dames, proverbe, 15 juin, 1850.
La clef d'or, 1er et 15 janvier, 1851.
L'Ermitage, 15 septembre, 1851.
Le village, scènes provinciales, 15 avril, 1852.
L'Urne, pastel, 1er juin 1852.
Nuance de la vie mondaine, 1er mai, 1853.
Dalila. 1er septembre, 1853.
La fée, comédie, 15 avril, 1854.
La petite comtesse, 1er janvier, 1856.

Flandin, Eug. Scènes de Mœurs Orientales, 15 mai, 15 septembre, 15 novembre, 1851 15 septembre, 1852.

Fridolin, Mor. La retraite des dix mille, 15 juillet, 1er octobre, 15 août, 1851.

Gautier, Th. Une journée à Londres, 15 avril, 1842.
Les Affres de la mort, 1er décembre, 1843.
La fausse conversion, proverbe, 1er mars, 1846.
Marilhat, 1er juillet, 1848.

**Revue des Deux Mondes,** Romans, récits etc.— Continuation).

Gozlan, Léon. Le chateau Bouret, 1er février, 1846.
Le chateau de la Frette, 15 mai, 1846.
Le chateau de Luciennes, 1er décembre, 1847.
Le capitaine Gueux, 1er mai, 1841.

Gérard de Nerval. Les confidences de Nicolas, 15 août, 1er et 15 septembre, 1850.
Sylvie, souvenirs du Valois, 15 août, 1853.
Scènes de la vie Orientale, 1er mai, 1er juillet, 15 septembre, 15 décembre, 1846. 15 novembre, 15 mai, 15 août, 15 octobre, 1847.

Haçan Mehemet-Khan. La cour de Téhéran en 1845, proverbe, 15 juillet 1850.

Heine, Henri. Les nuits Florentines, 15 avril, 1er mai, 1836. Atta-Troll, 15 mars, 1847. Romancero, 15 octobre, 1851. Les Dieux en exil, 1er avril, 1853.

Herbauges, Jules d'. La Jaguerre, épisode de la guerre de la Vendée, 15 octobre, 1850.
Prosper, 15 mai, 1853.

Karr, Alphonse. Feu Bressier, 1er et 15 octobre, et 1er novembre, 1842.
La famille Alain. 1er et 15 août, 1er et 15 septembre, 1er et 15 octobre, 1847.

Lavergne, Léonce de. Elise, 1er août, 1848

Leroux, Alfred. Henriette, 15 décembre, 1844, et 1er janvier, 1845.

Mercey, F. Les sette communi, 15 mars, 1841.

Limayrac, Paulin. L'ombre d'Eric, 1er et 15 mai, 1845.

Mercey, F. Les sette communi, 15 mars, 1841.

Mérimée, Prosper. Colomba, 1er juin, 1840.
Carmen, 1er octobre, 1845.
La Dame de Pique, 15 juillet, 1849.
Don Quichotte, ou les deux héritages, 1er juillet, 1850.
Le faux Démétrius, 15 décembre, 1852.

Molènes, G. Le chevalier de Trefleur, 15 avril, 1842.
Briolan, 1er et 15 septembre, et 1er octobre, 1846.

Molènes, P. de. La garde mobile, 1er novembre, 1849.
Caractères et récits, 15 septembre, 1849, 1er janvier, 1850, 1er avril, 1er octobre, 1852, 1er Février, 15 décembre, 1853, 1er Février, 1854.

Murger, Henry. Claude et Marianne, 1er et 15 mai, 1er et 15 juin, 1851.
Le dernier rendez-vous, 1er février, 1852.
Les buveurs d'eau, 15 novembre, 1853, 15 mars, 1er avril, 15 octobre, 1854.

Musset, P. de. La Bavolette, 1er et 15 février, 1850.
Le Biscéliais, 1er et 15 janvier, 1851.
Scènes de la vie napolitaine, 1er octobre, 1851.
sicilienne, 15 janvier, 15 mars, 1852.
romaine, 1er mai, 1852.
vénitienne, 15 août, 1852.
comique, 1er décembre, 1852.
italienne, 1er décembre, 1852.

Ourliac, Edmond. Mademoiselle de la Charnaye, 15 septembre, 1841.
Limoëlan, 15 février, 1845.

Pavie, Th. Scènes et souvenirs d'Amérique, 15 janvier, 15 août 1835, 1er juin 1836, 1er décembre, 1847, 1er août, 15 décembre, 1850, 15 février, 1er sept. 1851.
La peau d'ours, 1er août, 1850.
Padmavati, 15 juin, 1851.
Pepita, récit de la Pampa, 15 février, 1851.
Rosita, 1er septembre, 1851.

**Revue des Deux Mondes.** Romans, récits, etc.—(Continuation).

Pimodan, George de. Souvenirs et scènes de la guerre d'Italie, et de Hongrie, 15 août, 1850, et 15 janvier, 1851.

Pontmartin, A. de. Octave, 1er février 1847.

Reybaud, Charles. Un hiver en Corse, 1er juillet, 1853.

Reybaud, Mme. Charles. Marie d'Enambuc, 15 mai et 1er juin, 1840.
Le dernier oblat, 1er avril, 1er et 15 mai et 1er juin, 1842.
Misé brun, 1er et 15 septembre, 1843.
Les anciens couvens de Paris, 15 nov., 1er et 15 déc., 1845, 1er et 15 janvier, 15 octobre, 1846, 1er et 15 février, 1er et 15 mars, 1848,
La dernière bohémienne, 15 juin, 1er et 15 juillet, 1853.

Rolland, de Villarceaux. Proverbe.—Partir pour être évêque, et revenir sonneur, 1er décembre 1848.

Sand, George. André, 15 mars et 1er avril, 1835.
Mattea, 1er juillet, 1835.
Simon, 15 janvier, 1er et 15 février, 1836.
Mauprat, 1er et 15 avril, 1er mai, et 1er juin, 1837.
Les maitres mosaïstes, 15 août, 1er et 15 septembre, 1837.
La dernière Aldini, 1er et 15 décembre, 1837 et 1er janvier, 1838.
L'Orco, 1er mars, 1838,
L'Uscoque, 15 mai, 1er et 15 juin et 1er juillet, 1838.
Spiridion, 15 octobre, 1er et 15 novembre, 1838, 1er et 15 janvier, 1839.
Les sept cordes de la lyre, 15 avril, et 1er mai, 1839.
Gabrielle, 1er et 15 jnillet et 1er août, 1839.
Pauline, 15 décembre, 1839, et 1er janvier, 1840.
Les mississipiens, proverbe, 15 mars et 1er avril, 1840.
Un hiver au midi de l'Europe, 15 janvier, 15 février et 15 mars, 1841.
Mouny-Robin, 15 juin, 1841.
Le chateau des désertes, 15 février, 1er et 15 mars et 1er avril, 1851.

Sandeau, Jules. Le docteur Herbeau, 15 octobre, 1er et 15 novembre, 1841.
Richard, 1er septembre, 1842.
Vaillance, 15 février, 1843.
Fernand, 1er et 15 octobre, 1843.
Mademoiselle de la Seiglière, 1er et 15 septembre, 1er octobre, 1er et 15 novembre, 1er décembre, 1844.
Madeleine, 1er et 15 juin, 1er et 15 juillet et 1er août, 1846.
Un héritage, 1er et 15 novembre, 1847.
Sacs et parchemins, 1er et 15 septembre, 1er et 15 octobre, 1er et 15 décembre, 1849, et 1er janvier. 1850.

Souvestre, Emile. Poésies populaires de la Basse-Bretagne, 1er décembre, 1834, 15 février et 1er juillet, 1835.
Industrie et commerce de la Bretagne, 15 novembre, 1835.
Brest à deux époques, 15 juin, 1836.
Nantes, 1er janvier, 1837.
Rennes en '93, 1er juillet, 1838.
Nantes en '93, 15 février, 1839.
La Chouannerie, 1er octobre, 1839.
La Chouannerie en Bretagne, juin, 1840.
dans le Maine, 15 septembre et 15 novembre, 1847
dans le Poitou, 15 avril, 1848

**Revue des Deux Mondes.** Romans, récits, etc.—(Continuation).

Souvestre, Emile. Les récits de la muse populaire, 15 février, 1er avril, 1849, 15 janvier, 15 juillet, 1er septembre, 15 novembre, 1850, 1er Juin, 1851.
Scènes et mœurs des rives et des côtes, 15 décembre, 1851, 1er février, 15 mai, 15 juin, 1er août, et 15 octobre, 1852.
Scènes et récits des Alpes, 1er décembre, 1853, 15 février, 1854.

Speranski, Mme E. de. Scènes de la vie russe, 15 octobre, 1853.

Toubin, Charles. Jean Denis, le vigneron, 1er août, 1854.

Valon, Alexis de. Catalina de erauso la monja alferez, 15 février 1847.
Le châle vert, 15 janvier, 1849.
Le châle noir, 15 mai et 1er juin, 1850.

Veuillot, L. Le lendemain de la victoire, scènes socialistes, 15 juillet et 1er août, 1849
Une samaritaine, 1er novembre, 1850.

Vitet, L. Les états d'Orléans, 15 avril, 1er et 15 mai, 1849.

**Semaine Littéraire,** la. Choix des romans européens les plus estimés, publiés par la direction du *Courrier des Etats-Unis.* New-York. Six années.

**Epaves,** les. Par un Louisianais. 8vo. Paris, 1849.

**About,** Edward. Tolla, a tale of modern Rome; translated. Second Edition. London, 1856. *Constable's Miscellany.*

**Barzas-Breiz.** Chants populaires de la Bretagne. Traduction française, par Th. De La Villemarqué. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Leroux de Lincy.** Recueil de chants historiques français, depuis le 12me jusqu'au 18e siècle. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1841.

**Béranger, P. J. de** Œuvres complètes, édition contenant 53 gravures sur acier. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851.

**Chants et Chansons** populaires de la France. Edition illustrée. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Voyez plus loin la section : ENCYCLOPEDIES, RECUEILS PERIODIQUES, etc., et en particulier, la *Revue des Deux Mondes*, la *Revue contemporaine*, l'*Artiste*, l'*Athénæum*, l'*Illustration*, *&c.*

(*Les œuvres littéraires du Canada seront indiquées dans le catalogue spécial. Voir* la note au bas de la page 8.)

## VI. FOREIGN BELLES-LETTRES.

### BELLES-LETTRES ÉTRANGÈRES.

(ORIENTAL—ORIENTALES.)

**Hurwitz**, Hyman. Hebrew Tales, selected and translated, of the ancient Hebrew Sages; with an essay on the uninspired Literature of the Hebrews. 12mo. London, 1826.

**The Poems of the Huzailis**; edited in the Arabic, from an original MS. by J. G. L. Kosegarten. Vol. 1. containing the first part of the Arabic Text. 8vo. London, 1854. (O. T. F.)

Poems, "which preceded the Rise of Islamism" having their origin with the Tribe of the Huzailis, or Huzailites, of Arabia near Mekka.

**Moallakat**, The, or seven Arabian Poems, which were suspended on the Temple at Mecca. (Also) Poems; translations from Asiatic Languages. *Vide* Jones' (Sir W.) Works. Vol. 4.

**Carlyle**, J. D. Specimens of Arabian Poetry, [English and Arabic] from the earliest time to the extinction of the Khaliphat, with some account of the Authors. Second edition. 4to. London, 1810.

**[Makamat of Al Hariri.]** Makamat or Rhetorical Anecdotes of Al Hariri. Translated from the Arabic, with annotations by T. Parker. 8vo. London, 1850. (O. T. F.)

"They were written to embody in a series of Anecdotes, all the refinements of Grammar, Rhetoric, Poetry, History and Tradition, that the Author's extensive learning could supply."—*Preface.*

**Burckhardt**, J. L. Arabic Proverbs: (being) the proverbial sayings current at Cairo; illustrated and explained. 4to. London, 1830. *Vide* Burckhardt's Travels, vol. 5.

**Antar**: a Bedoueen Romance; translated from the Arabic; by T. Hamilton. 4 vols. London, 1820.

"One of the most ancient books of Arabian Literature."

**Arabian Nights**. The Thousand and one Nights' Entertainments; translated by E. Forster; with an introduction by G. M. Bussey, revised and corrected, with additions from the work of E. W. Lane. 3 vols. 12mo. New York, 1852.

**Arabian Tales and Anecdotes**: being a selection from the Notes to the new translation of [the above work]; by E. W. Lane. 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Weber**, Henry. Tales of the East; comprising popular Romances of Oriental origin, and the best imitations by European authors; with new translations and additional tales, never before published. An introductory dissertation, containing an account of each work, and of its author or translator. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1812.

Vol. I. The Arabian Nights, and New Arabian Nights' entertainments.

**Weber,** Henry. Tales of the East—(Continued).

Vol. II. The New Arabian Nights, &c., continued. The Persian Tales; Persian Tales of Inatulla; Oriental Tales; History of Nourjahad; Appendix of Tales from the Arabian Nights.

III. Mogul Tales; Turkish Tales; Tartarian Tales; Chinese Tales · Tales of the Genii; History of Abdalla.

**Costello,** Louisa S. The Rose Garden of Persia. Illuminated and otherwise ornamented. 12mo. London, 1845.

Poems by Hafez, Ferdusi, Essedi (Master of Ferdusi), Togray, Moasi (King of Poets), Khakani, Omar Khiam, Elmocadessi, Nizami, Sadi, Attar, Hafiz, Jami, Hatifi, Scheik Feizi; with biographical notices, historical illustrations, &c.

**The Sháh Námeh** of the Persian Poet Firdusi, translated and abridged, in prose and verse, with notes and illustrations; by J. Atkinson. 8vo. London, 1832. (O.T.F.)

**Laíli and Majnún:** a Poem, from the original Persian of Nazámi; by J. Atkinson. 8vo. London, 1836. (O. T. F.)

**Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia,** and their Domestic Superstitions; translated from the original Persian MS.; by J. Atkinson. 8vo. London, 1832. (O. T. F.)

"A jeu d'esprit, founded upon female customs and superstitions."—*Preface.*

**Hatim Taï,** the adventures of:—a Romance; translated from the Persian; by D. Forbes. 4to. London, 1830. (O. T. F.)

**The Popular Poetry of Persia.** Specimens of,—as found in the Adventures and Improvisations of Kurroglou, the Bandit-Minstrel, and in the Songs of the People inhabiting the Shores of the Caspian Sea, orally collected and translated, with Philological and Historical Notes, by A. Chodzko. 8vo. London, 1842. (O. T. F.)

[**Miscellaneous Translations.** 8vo. Vol. 1. No. 4.] The Vedàla Cadai, being the Tamul Version of a Collection of Ancient Tales in Sanscrit, entitled, "The Vetàla Panchavinsati," translated by G. Babington, (O. T. F.)

**Kamrup.** Les aventures de,—par Tahcin-Uddin, traduites de l'Hindoustani par M. Garcin de Tassy. 8vo. Paris, 1834. (O. T. F.)

"Tableaux exacts des mœurs et des usages de l'Inde, etc.—Préface.

**Hitopadesa,** ou l'instruction utile, recueil d'apologues et de contes traduit du sanscrit avec des notes, par M. Ed. Lancereau, membre de la société asiatique. 18mo. Paris, 1855.

**Hitópadésa,** [or "Fables"] of Vishnusarman, ["whom we call Pilpay;"] translated. *Vide* Jones' (Sir W.) Works, vol. 6.

**Jones,** Sir William. Translations of the "Hindu Wife:" an antediluvian tale, (in verse). "Sacontala," or the Fatal Ring: an Indian drama; also of many Indian hymns and other poems. *Vide* his Works, vol. 6.

**Memoirs of a Malayan Family,** written by themselves, and translated from the original; by W. Marsden. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Translations** (Miscellaneous) from Oriental Languages. Vol. 1, 1831; vol. 2, 1834. 8vo. London. (O. T. F.)

The contents being various, are distributed through the respective classes of the Catalogue.

**Translations** from the Chinese and Armenian, with notes and illustrations; by C. F. Neumann. 8vo. London, 1831. (O. T. F.)

Partly Theology; partly History. The particular pieces placed accordingly in the Catalogue.

**[A Chinese Drama:]** Laou-Seng Urh, or "An Heir in his Old Age." 12mo. London. 1817.

N.B. The above is not published by the Oriental Translation Fund; but proceeds from the same Editor, viz.: J. F. Davis, as the following works, issued by that Society.

**Hán Koong Tsew**; or, the Sorrows of Hán: a Chinese Tragedy; translated from the original, with notes; by J. F. Davis. 4to. London, 1829.

**The Fortunate Union**: a Romance; translated from the Chinese original, with notes and illustrations; to which is added a Chinese Tragedy. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829. (O. T. F.)

**Hoei-Lan-Ki**, ou l'histoire du cercle de Craie, drame en prose et en vers, traduit du Chinois et accompagné de notes; par S. Julien. 8vo. London, 1832. (O. T. F.)

(EUROPEAN-EUROPEENNES.)

**Longfellow**, H. W. The Poets and Poetry of Europe, etc. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

This Collection comprises Anglo-Saxon and Icelandic poetry,—ancient specimens only; with ancient and modern selections from the Danish, Swedish, German, Dutch, French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese.

**Constable's** Miscellany of Foreign Literature, 5 vols. 12mo. London, 1854,-1855.

These translations of Foreign authors, are entered in their respective places.

**Chefs-d'Œuvre** des théâtres étrangers. Traduits en français, par MM. Aignan, Andrieux et autres. 25 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

**Theatre Espagnol.**

Vol. I et II. Lope deVega.—L'Araucque dompté.—Fontovéjune.—Persévérer jusqu'à la mort.—Amour et Honneur.—Le chien du jardinier.—La perle de Séville.—Le meilleur Alcade est le Roi.

III et IV. Calderon. Gardez vous de l'eau qui dort.—Le peintre de son déshonneur.—Le dernier duel en Espagne. L'alcade de Zalaméa.—Le prince constant.—Louis Perez de Galice.—Il ne faut pas toujours caver au pire.—Le siège de l'Alpujarra.

V. Moratin. Le oui des jeunes filles.—Le vieillard et la jeune fille.—La comédie nouvelle ou le café.—Le baron.

Vol. VI. Torrès Naharro, Yménée.
Cervantes Saavedra, Numance.
Castro, Guillem de, La jeunesse du Cid.

**Chefs-d'Œuvre** des théâtres étrangers—(Continuation).

**Theatre Anglais.**

Vol. VII. Tobin John, La lune de miel.
Cumberland, Richard, L'Américain.
Shéridan, L'école de la médisance.
VIII. Rowe, Nicolas, Jane Shore.
Otway, Thos. Venise sauvée, ou une conspiration découverte—Don Carlos.
Dodsley, Robert. Le magasin de curiosités.
IX. Home, John. Douglas.
Bickerstaff, Isaac. Le cadenas.
Beaumont et Fletcher, L'école des épouseurs.
Burgoyne, L'héritière.
X. Thomson, Jacques, Tancrède et Sigismonde.
Otway, L'orpheline.
Goldsmith, Les méprises d'une nuit.
XI. Ben Jonson, Chacun dans son caractère.
Wycherley, L'homme franc.
Farquhar, Geo. L'officier en recrutement.

**Theatre Italien.**

Vol. XII. Goldoni, Le menteur.—Molière.—Térence.—L'auberge de la poste.
XIII. Monti, Caius Gracchus.
Foscolo, Ugo. Ricciarda.
Pindemonte, Hippolyte. Arminius.
Silvio Pellico, Françoise de Rimini.
Manzoni, Alexandre. Le comte de Carmagnola.
XIV. Giraud, Jean. Le précepteur dans l'embarras.
Rossi, Gio, Gherardo de, Le courtisan vertueux.
Nota, Albert, Le philosophe célibataire.
Federici, Camille. Le remède pis que le mal.

**Theatre Russe.**

Vol. XV. Ozerof, Fingal.—Dimitri Donskoi.
Fon-Vizine, Le dadais, ou l'enfant gâté.
Krilof, Le magasin de modes.
Schakofskoi, Le prince, Le cosaque poète.

**Theatre Suedois.**

Vol. XVI. Leopold, Chs. Gustave, Odin.—Virginie.
Gyllenborg, le comte de, Sune Jarl.
Lindegren, Chs. L'aventurier.—L'amant aveugle.

**Theatre Polonais.**

Vol. XVII. Zélinski, Aloise, Barbara Radgiwill.
Wenzyk, François, Glinski.
Niemcowitz, Julien, Vanda.
Oginsky, Le comte M, La fête du jour de nom.
Mowinsky, A, Les coups du sort.
Kochanowski, Jean, Le congé des ambassadeurs grecs.

**Theatre Portugais.**

Vol. XVIII. Gomes, Jean Baptiste, La nouvelle Inez de Castro.
Pimenta de Aguiar, M. G. La conquête du Pérou.—Le caractère des Lusitaniens.
José, Antonio, Don Quichotte.

**Chefs-d'Œuvre** des théâtres étrangers—(Continuation).

**Theatre Hollandais.**

Vol. XIX. Hooft, P. C. Bato.
Van Vondel, J, Gilbert d'Amstel.—Lucifer.
Langendyk, P, Les mathématiciens.—Krélis Louwen.

**Theatre Allemand.**

Vol. XX. Lessing, Nathan, Le sage.—Emilie Galotti.—Minna de Barnhelm.
XXI. Werner, Luther,—Le vingt quatre février.
Mullner, Adolphe, L'expiation.
XXII. Kotzebue, A, F, F, de, Adelaide de Wolfingen,—La prêtresse du soleil,—Les Espagnols au Pérou,
XXIII. Goethe, J. W. de, Faust,—Goetz de Berlichingen,
XXIV. Goethe, J. W. de, Egmont,—Stella,—Torquato Tasso.—Le citoyen général,
XXV. Goethe, J. W. de, Iphigénie en Tauride,—Jéry et Bætely,—Clavijo,—Le frère et la sœur,—Les coupables,—Le triomphe de la sensibilité,

**Italian Tales,** of Humour, Gallantry and Romance, selected and translated. 12mo. London, 1824.

**Roscoe,** Thomas. The Italian Novelists; selected from the earliest period to the close of the XVIIIth century; translated, with notes, critical and biographical. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1825.

Vol. I. Novelle Antiche, Novels of Boccacio, of Sacchetti, of Ser Giovanni Fiorentino, and of Massuccio Salernitano.
II. Novels of Sabadino degli Arienti, Luigi da Porto, Giovanni Brevio, Girolamo Parabosco, M. C. Da Lodi, G. Battista Giraldi Cinthio, A. F. Grazzini, N. Machiavelli, Ortensio Lando.
III. Novels of M. Bandello, G. Sermini, A. Firenzuola, P. Fortini, F. Sansovino, A. F. Doni, S. Errizzo, N. Granucci, A. Mori da Ceno, C. Malespini, S. Salvucci.
IV. Novels of M. Bisaccioni, M. Colombo, S. Bargagli, Giov. Bottari, A. Capacelli, F. Soave, G. F. Altanesi, Count L. Magalotti, C. Lodoli, D. M. Manni, G. Padovani, N. Sanvitale, Count C. Gozzi, L. Bramieri, R. Gironi.

**Petrarca,** F. Rime de, col comento di G. Bagioli. 2 vol. in 3. 8vo. Pirigi, 1821.

**Pétrarque.** Poésies, traduites par M. le comte de Gramont. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Dante Alighieri.** La divina comedia de con nuovi argomenti e note de G. Borghi. 8vo. Parigi, 1844.

———————— Le paradis, poême du Dante, traduit de l'italien, précédé d'une introduction, et de la vie du poète; suivi de notes explicatives pour chaque chant. (Par M. Artaud.) 8vo. Paris, 1811.

———————— L'enfer, poême de Dante, traduit de l'italien, suivi de notes explicatives pour chaque chant. (Par M. Artaud.) 8vo. Paris, 1812.

———————— Le purgatoire, poême du Dante, traduit de l'Italien, suivi de notes explicatives pour chaque chant. (Par M. Artaud.) 8vo. Paris, 1813.

**Dante Alighieri.** Suite de 100 figures dessinées et gravées au trait par Madame Giacomelli pour la divine comédie. 4to. Paris, 1818.

——————— La divine comédie. L'enfer, premier cantique, illustré par John Flaxman, précédé de la Vie nouvelle, illustré par Madame Rhéal; traduction complète, accompagnée de notes historiques et littéraires, d'une introduction et de la vie du Dante, par l'auteur des Divines Féeries. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

——————— La divine comédie. Le purgatoire, deuxième cantique, illustré par John Flaxman. 8mo. Paris, 1845.

——————— La divine comédie. Le paradis, troisième cantique, illustré par John Flaxman; traduction accompagnée de la prophétie de Byron. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

——————— Œuvres mineures. Poésies complètes, traduites en vers blancs, avec préliminaire et notes, par Sébastien Rhéal. 8vo.

**Dante Alighieri.** The Vision; or Hell, Purgatory, and Paradise, translated by H. F. Cary, with the life of Dante, chronology of his Age, Notes, &c. New edition. 2 vols. London, 1850. *Vide* Cary's Works, vol. 5, 6.

——————— Translated into English verse, by J. C. Wright, illustrated with engravings, after Flaxman. Third edition. 8vo. London, 1855. *B. Illust. Lib.*

**Tasso.** The Recovery of Jerusalem; done into English heroical verse, from the Italian of. Seventh edition, reprinted from the original folio of 1600. A Glossary, and Lives of Tasso and Fairfax. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1844. *Knight's Libr.*

——— The Jerusalem delivered, of Torquato Tasso, translated into English Spenserian verse; with a Life of the Author, by J. H. Wiffen. Fifth edition. 8vo. London, 1854. *B. Illust. Libr.*

——— Torquato. Opere de. 5 vol. 8vo. Milano, 1823-25.

——————— La Hiervsalem du Sr. Torquato Tasso rendve françoise par B. D. V. B. 8vo. Paris, 1595.

——————— La Jerusalem délivrée, poême traduit de l'italien (par le Prince Lebrun); nouvelle édition, revue et corrigée, enrichie de la vie du Tasse. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

**Arioste.** Roland Furieux; traduction par Panckoucke et Framery, avec une notice sur la vie de l'Arioste, par Antoine de Latour. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1842.

**Quattro,** (i) Poeti italiani con una scelta di poesie italiane dal 1200 sino à nostre tempi. Da A. Buttura. 8vo. Parigi, 1836.

**Boccacio,** Geor. Opere volgari di. 5 vol. 8vo. Firenze, 1827-28.

**Boccacio's** Decameron; a translation, by W. Kelly. 8vo. London. *B. S. L.*

**Buonarroti.** Rime di, col comento di G. Bagioli. 8vo. Parigi, 1821.

**Buonarroti.** Rime di, *vide* Duppa's Life of M. A. Buonarroti,—the Appendix.—He says that they "are printed verbatim" from the edition of 1622.

**Machiavel.** Théâtre et poésies. *Voir* les Œuvres de Machiavel, vol. 10.

**Baldi.** La Navigation, poême, (composé dans le 16e siècle,) traduit de l'Italien par M. J. Armand de Galiani. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Metastasio,** Pietro. Opere di. 17 vol. 8vo. Padova, 1810–12.

**Alfieri,** Vittorio. Tragedie. Pisa, 1826.

**Manzoni,** Alessandro. Opere complete, con un discorso preliminare di N. Tomases. 8vo. Parigi, 1843.

——— Le comte de Carmagnola et Adelghis, tragédies d'Alexandre Manzoni, traduites de l'italien par M. C. Fauriel; suivies d'un extrait de Goëthe et de divers morceaux sur la théorie de l'art dramatique. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

——— Les Fiancés, histoire militaire du 17e siècle; traduction par Rey Dusseuil. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**Silvio Pellico.** Mes prisons, suivies du discours sur les devoirs des hommes. Edition illustrée. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**[Leibnitz,]** Leibnitii G. G. Opera omnia, nunc primum collecta præfationibus, etc., studio Ludovici Dutens, [Leibnitii vita, a J. Bruckero scripta, vol. 1.] 6 vol. 4to. Genevæ, 1768.

Tomus I. Opera theologica.
II. [In duas partes.] 1. Logicam et metaphysicam.
2. Physicam generalem, chymiam, medicinam, botanicam, hist. naturalem, artes, etc.
III. Opera mathematica.
IV. [In tres partes.] 1. Philosophiam in genere, et opuscula, Sinenses.
2. Historiam et antiquitates.
3. Jurisprudentiam.
V. Opera philologica.
VI. [In duas partes.] 1. Philologicorum continuationem.
2. Collectanea etymologica.

**Sheppard, J.** The Foreign Sacred Lyre; metrical versions of Religious poetry, from the German, French, and Italian, together with the original pieces. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Lyra Germanica;** Hymns for the Sundays and chief Festivals of the Christian Year; translated by Catherine Winkworth. 12mo. London, 1855.

**Thompson,** Benjamin. The German Theatre, translated by. 6 vols. 12mo. London, 1801.

Vol. I. Life of Kotzebue, The Stranger, The Virgin of the Sun, Pizarro.
II. Lovers' Vows, Adelaide of Wulfingen, Count Benyowsky.
III. Deaf and Dumb, Indian Exiles, False Delicacy, Happy Family.
(So far Kotzebue is author.)
IV. Otto of Wittelsbach and Dagobert, by J. M. Babo; Conscience, by A. W. Iffland.

**Thompson**, Benjamin. The German Theatre—(Continued).

Vol. V. The Robbers, and Don Carlos, by F. Schiller.
VI. The Ensign, by F. L. Schroeder; Kœnigsmark, by C. Von Reitzenstein; Stella, by J. W. Goëthe; Emelia Galotti, by G. E. Lessing, and a Portuguese Tragedy.

**Jameson**, Mrs. Social Life in Germany, illustrated in the acted Dramas of the Princess Amelia of Saxony, from the German, with an Introduction, &c., explanatory of the German Language and Manners. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1840.

**Reynard the Fox**, after the German version of Goëthe; by T. J. Arnold; with illustrations by Joseph Wolf. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Roscoe**, Thomas. The German Novelists. Tales selected from ancient and modern Authors; translated, with critical and biographical notices. 12mo. London, 1846.

Vol. I. Reineke Fuchs, (Reynard the Fox;) Howleglass, the Merry Jester; Doctor Faustus.
II. Popular Traditions, by Otmar, Gottschalck, Eberhardt, Büsching, Grimm, Lothar, and La Motte Fouqué.
III. Popular Tales; by Musæus and Schiller.
IV. German Novels; by Tieck, Langbein, and Engel.

**Oxenford**, (J.) and **Feiling**, (C. A.) Tales from the German; comprising specimens from Musæus, Schiller, Hauff, Immermann, Vander Velde, Hoffmann, Von Kleist, Tieck, Richter, Goëthe, Oehlenschlæger, and Zschokke. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Gessner**, Solomon. The Works of; translated, with some account of his life and writings. 3 vols. 12mo. Liverpool, 1802.

**Gesner**: Œuvres, traduites en français. Ancienne édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Klopstock**: Œuvres complètes, (texte Allemand.) 8vo. Paris, 1840.

——— La Messiade. Poême en 20 chants. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

**Goëthe's Works**. Translated from the German, by various hands. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1848–55. *Bohn's Stand. Lib.*

Vol. I. The Auto-Biography of Goëthe:—Truth and Poetry from my own Life.
II. Life, (concluded;) also, Letters from Switzerland and Travels in Italy.
III. Dramatic works:—Faust, Iphigenia, &c. Tasso, Egmont, and Goetz Von Berlichingen.
IV. Novels and Tales; Elective affinities; the Sorrows of Werther; German Emigrants; The Good Women, &c.
V. Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship.

**Goëthe**, W. Faustus; The Bride of Corinth; The First Walpurgis Night; from the German, with notes by J. Anster. 12mo. London, 1835.

**Goëthe**. Œuvres complètes, (texte Allemand.) 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

——— Faust. Traduction complète, précédée d'un essai sur Goëthe, accompagnée de notes et de commentaires, et suivie d'une étude sur la mystique du poème par M. Henri Blaze, 5e édition. Paris, 1847.

**Goëthe.** Wilhelm Meister. Traduction nouvelle et complète par madame la baronne A. de Carlowitz. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris.

——— Werther, suivi de Herman et Dorothée. 12mo. Paris.

Pour les œuvres dramatiques de Goëthe, *Voir* ci-devant chefs-d'œuvres des théâtres étrangers.

**Fouqué,** De la Motte. The Four Seasons; from the German, [viz.: Spring —Undine; Summer—The Two Captains; Autumn—Aslauga's Knight; Winter—Sintram.] 12mo. London, 1845.

**Schiller,** Frederick. The Works of; translated. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1847–51. *B. Stand. Lib.*

Vol. I. History of the Thirty years War; History of the Revolt of the Netherlands.
II. Trials of Counts Egmont and Horn; Wallenstein and Wilhelm Tell.
III. Don Carlos; Mary Stuart; the Maid of Orleans; the Bride of Messina.
IV. The Robbers; Fiesco; Love and Intrigue; Demetrius; The Ghost Seer; The Sport of Destiny.

**Schiller with Körner.** Correspondence of; comprising Sketches and Anecdotes of Goëthe, the Schlegels, Wieland, and other contemporaries, with notes etc.; by L. Simpson 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Schiller, F.** Œuvres complètes, (texte allemand.) 8vo. Paris.

——— Œuvres dramatiques, traduites de l'allemand; précédées d'une notice biographique et littéraire sur Schiller. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Hoffman,** E. T. W. Œuvres complètes, (texte Allemand.) 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Schlegel,** Freidrich. The Æsthetic and Miscellaneous Works of; translated by E. J. Millington. 8vo. London, 1849. *B. Stand. Lib.*

On Christian Art, on Gothic Architecture, on the Romance-Poetry of the Middle Ages, on Shakspeare, on the Limits of the Beautiful, and on the Indians.

**Thorpe,** Benjamin. Yule-Tide Stories: a collection of Scandinavian and North German Tales and Traditions, from the Swedish, Danish, and German. 8vo. London, 1853. *B. Ant. Lib.*

**Bremer,** Frederika. Works; translated by Mary Howitt. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1852–3. *Bohn's Stand. Lib.*

Vol. I. The Neighbours, a story of every-day Life, and other Tales.
II. The President's daughters, including Nina.
III. The Home, or, Life in Sweden, and Strife and Peace.
IV. A Dairy, the H—— family, Axel and Anna, and other Tales. 4th edition.

——— Hertha. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Tegnèr,** Esias. Axel and Svea. Poems from the Swedish of; by O. Baker. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Conscience,** Hendrick. Tales of Flemish Life. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Lockhart,** J. G. Ancient Spanish Ballads; historical and romantic, translated by. Fourth edition. 12mo. London, 1853. Bound with "Rejected Addresses."

**Cid,** Poema del : *vide* translated Extracts, &c., in the Chronicle of the Cid, edited by Southey, ante, page 440.

**Cid,** The. A short Chronicle founded on the early Poetry of Spain, by G. Dennis. 12mo. London, 1845. *Knight's Lib.*

**Roscoe,** Thomas. The Spanish Novelists : A Series of Tales from the earliest period to the close of the 17th century, translated with critical and biographical Notices. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1832.

Vol. I. Don Juan Manuel, Mendoza, M. Aleman, M. de Cervantes Saavedra.
II. Don F. de Quevedo, Don J. P. de Montalvan, A. de Eslava, Donna Maria de Zayas.
III. M. de los Reyes, Don C. Lozano, L. Veliz de Guavara, J. de Robles, A. del Castillo, Salorzano.

**Comte Lucanor,** Le. Apologues et fabliaux du XIVe siècle, traduits pour la première fois de l'espagnol et précédés d'une notice sur la vie et les œuvres de Don Juan Manuel, ainsi que d'une dissertation sur l'introduction de l'apologue d'Orient ou Occident, par M. Adolphe de Puibusque. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Cervantes,** Miguel de. Obras, con la vita del autor por de Navarelt. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

——————— L'ingénieux Hidalgo Don Quichotte de la Manche, traduit et annoté par Louis Viardot ; vignettes de Tony Johannot. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

——————————— Nouvelles, traduites et annotées par Louis Viardot. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

——————————— The Exemplary Novels of M. de Cervantes Saavedra : to which are added, E Buscapié, or The Serpent ; and La Tia Fingida, or, The Pretended Aunt, translated by W. Kelly. 8vo. London, 1855. *Bohn's Lib.*

——————————— The History of Don Quixote of La Mancha ; translated by Motteux. Edinburgh, 1822.

**Tesoro del Teatro Espanol;** par Don Eugenio de Ochoa. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Spanish Drama,** The. Lope de Vega and Calderon ; by G. H. Lewes. 12mo. 1846. *Knight's Libr.*

**Moraes,** F. de. Palmerin of England ; corrected by Robert Southey, from the original Portuguese. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1807.

**Camões,** Luis de. Obras completas, correctas e emendatas, 3 vol. 8vo. Lisbon, 1843.

**Camoens,** Le. La Lusiade, traduite par Millié. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Quita,** Don Domingo. Ignez de Castro, a Portuguese Tragedy ; translated by B. Thompson. *Vide* Thompson's German Theatre. Vol. 6.

**Bowring,** John. Specimens of the Russian Poets, with introductory remarks. Two parts. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1821–23.

**Poêtes Russes,** Les, traduits en vers français, par le prince Elim Mestcherski. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1846.

**Karamsin,** Nicolai. Tales from the Russian. 8vo. London, 1804.

**Murray,** E. C. G. Doine; or, The National Songs and Legends of Roumania. 12mo. London, 1854.

N.B. The songs are given in English prose. With six national airs, arranged for the piano.

**Fauriel.** Les chants populaires de la Grèce moderne. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824–25.

**Jökai,** Moritz. Hungarian Sketches in Peace and War; with a Preface, by E. Szabad. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1854.

## Bibliography. ⁞ Bibliographie.

**Horne,** T. H. An Introduction to the study of Bibliography, with a memoir of the Public Libraries of the Ancients. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

**Cotton,** H. A Typographical Gazetteer attempted. 2nd edition. 8vo. Oxford, 1831.

"The Geographical Department of the History of Printing."

**Clarke,** D. A. A Bibliographical Dictionary; of the most curious, scarce, useful, and important Books, which have been published, from the infancy of Printing, with Anecdotes of Authors, &c., the price of each, &c, including Dr. Harwood's View of the Classics, and an Essay on Bibliography. 6 vols. 12mo. London, 1802-4.

——— —— The Bibliographical Miscellany: or Supplement to the foregoing Work. Vols. 7 and 8. 12mo. London, 1806. (*Two copies.*)

On Alphabetical characters, on Typography, the Roman Calendar, the Mohammedan Æra, &c.

**Dibdin,** T. F. The Library Companion, or Guide in the choice of a Library. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1825.

——— ——— Introduction to the knowledge of rare and valuable editions of the Greek and Latin classics, with an account of Polyglot, Hebrew, and Greek Bibles and Greek Testaments, and the Greek and the Latin Fathers. Fourth edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Hoffman**, S. F. G. Lexicon Bibliographicum, sive, index editionum ex interpretationum Scriptorum Græcorum, tum sacrorum et profanorum. 3 vols. in 2. 8vo. Lipsiæ, 1832.

**Darling**, James. Cyclopædia Bibliographica. A Library Manual of Theological and general Literature, analytical, bibliographical and biographical. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1854.

**Appleton's** Library Manual. A catalogue raisonné of 12,000 works in every department of knowledge, in all modern Languages. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Bibliothéconomie**, ou nouveau manuel complet pour l'arrangement, la conservation et l'administration des bibliothèques, par L. A. Constantin. 12mo. Paris, 1841. *Roret.*

**Brunet**, Jacques-Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, contenant: 1o Un nouveau dictionnaire bibliographique, dans lequel sont décrits les livres rares, précieux, singuliers, &c.; 2o. une table en forme de catalogue raisonné où sont classés méthodiquement tous les ouvrages portés dans le dictionnaire. 4e édition. 5 vol. 8vo, à deux colonnes. Paris, 1842-1844.

**Oettinger**, E. M. Bibliographie biographique universelle, dictionnaire des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de la vie publique et privée des personnages célèbres de tous les temps et de toutes les nations, depuis le commencement du monde jusqu'à nos jours, &c., avec un répertoire des Bio-bibliographies générales, nationales et spéciales. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Le *Dictionnaire de l'économie politique* contient aussi la bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à cette science.

On trouve aussi dans Vattel, *Droit des gens*, Vol. 2, une bibliographie spéciale du Droit de la nature et des gens, extraite des ouvrages de Camus, Kluber, etc.; dans Martens, *Guide diplomatique*, Vol. 1, le catalogue d'une bibliothèque choisie; et dans Reybaud, *Etudes sur les réformateurs*, Vol. 1, la bibliographie des utopistes anciens et des socialistes modernes.

Le *Dictionnaire universel des sciences, des lettres et des arts* de Bouillet, contient l'indication des principaux ouvrages relatifs aux diverses branches des connaissances humaines.

L'*Histoire générale des auteurs sacrés* par Dom Rémi Ceillier, contient le catalogue, la critique, l'analyse et le dénombrement des différentes éditions des ouvrages des pères, etc.

Dans la Biographie universelle de Michaud, "la bibliographie," est-il dit dans la préface, "a été l'objet d'une attention toute particulière."

**Manchester** Free Library, &c. The Librarian's (E. Edwards,) first report, with lists of Books suggested for purchase. 4to. Manchester, 1851.

**Stevens**, Henry. Catalogue of my English Library. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Marvin**, J. G. Legal Bibliography of American, English, Irish, and Scotch Law Books, with some continental treatises; their various editions and authority. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1847.

**Pinkerton,** John. Critical Catalogue of Books of Voyages and Travels. *Vide* Pinkerton's Collection, vol. 17.

**Agassiz,** Prof. Bibliographia Zoologiæ et Geologiæ; of all Books, Tracts and Memoirs on Zoology and Geology; enlarged and edited by H. E. Strickland. London, 1848.

**McCulloch,** J. R. The Literature of Political Economy; a classified catalogue of select publications in that science, with historical, critical, and biographical notices. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Poole,** W. F. An Index to Periodical Literature. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Gresswell,** W. P. Annals of Parisian Typography; an account of the earliest typographical establishments, and the most remarkable productions of the Parisian Gothic press, and its influence upon the early English press. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Dibdin,** T. F. A Bibliographical, Antiquarian and picturesque tour in France and Germany. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

——— A Bibliographical, Antiquarian and Picturesque Tour in the Northern Counties of England, and in Scotland. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

"La Bibliographie tient fort peu de place dans cet ouvrage." Brunet.

——— Reminiscences of a Literary Life. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Watts,** R. Bibliotheca Britannica; or, a General Index to British and Foreign Literature. In Two Parts: Authors, [vols. 1–2,] and Subjects, [vols. 3-4.] 4 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1824.

**Lowndes,** W. T. The Bibliographer's Manual of English Literature, containing an account of rare, curious, and useful Books, published in, or relating to Great Britain and Ireland, from the Invention of Printing; Collations of the rarer works, and Prices, in the present Century. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1834

**Martin,** J. Bibliographical Catalogue of privately Printed [English] Books. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Cotton,** H. Editions of the Bible, and parts thereof, in English, from MDV, to MDCCCL. Specimens of Translations, and Bibliographical descriptions. Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. Oxford, 1852.

——— Rhemes and Doway: to show what has been done by the Roman Catholics, for the Diffusion of the Holy Scriptures in English. 8vo. Oxford, 1855.

**London Catalogue of Books:** The,—published in Great Britain; with their sizes, prices, and publishers' names, 1816–1851. 8vo. London, 1851.

——— The Classified Index [to the above,] arranged throughout in regular Alphabet. 8vo. London, 1853.

**London Catalogue of Books**: The,—published in Great Britain; with their sizes, prices, publishers' names, 1831 to 1855, by T. Hodgson. 8vo. London, 1855.

**British Catalogue of Books**: The,—published from October, 1837, to December, 1849; compiled by S. Low. 8vo. London, 1853; (with) Supplements, for 1850 to 1854.

This Catalogue gives Dates of Publications, which the London Catalogue does not.

**Nicolson**, Bp. W. English, Scotch, and Irish Historians; and Mackray's British Historians; *vide, ante*, page 346.

**Upcott**, W. A Bibliographical account of the principal works relating to English Topography. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Smith**, J. R. Bibliotheca Cantiana: a Bibliographical account of what has been published, on the History, Antiquities, Customs, and Family History of Kent. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Reid**, John. Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica; or, an account of all the books which have been printed in the Gælic Language, with Bibliographical and Biographical notices. 8vo. Glasgow, 1838.

**O'Reilly**, E. [Transactions of the Iberno-Celtic Society.] A Chronological account of nearly 400 Irish Writers, commencing with the earliest account of Irish History, to 1750; with a descriptive Catalogue of Works extant;—Verse or Prose. 4to. Dublin, 1827.

**Repertorium Bibliographicum**; or, some account of the most celebrated British Libraries. [Compiler: W. Clarke.] 8vo. London, 1819.

"La Table est curieuse, elle fait voir combien d'exemplaires du même Livre étaient alors conservés dans ce Pays." Brunet.

**The Bibliographical Miscellany**, No. 1, to No. 5, November, 1853, to March, 1854. 8vo. London.

Regarding Books of early date, printed in England, and MSS. relating to English History, with extracts from them, *vide* Hakluyt's Society's Works, bound up with N.W. Voyages, by Randall.

**Bibliothecæ Regiæ Catalogus**; or, "The Catalogue of the Royal Library," by F. A. Barnard. 5 vols. Folio. London, 1820–1829.

"Collected entirely by his late Majesty," [George III.] and now placed in the British Museum.

**Sims**, R. Hand-book to the Library of the British Museum: History of the various Collections of which it is composed; descriptions of the Catalogues; classed Lists of the Manuscripts, &c., with some account of the Libraries in London. 12mo. London, 1854.

**Catalogue** of a Collection of Works on, or having reference to, the Exhibition of the Works of Industry of all Nations, 1851, in the possession of C. W. Dilke. (Privately printed.) 8vo. London, 1855.

**Cathedral Libraries** of England: Notes on the,—by Beriah Botfield. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Library of the Division of Art,** at Marlborough House: an account of,—with a catalogue, classified, by R. N. Wornum. 8vo. London, 1855.

Bound up with, Catalogues of the Museum of Ornamental Art, and of the Vernon Gallery of Paintings by British Artists, 1855.

**Bibliotheca Chethamensis:** sive Bibliotheca Publicæ Mancuniensis. [The Manchester Library, founded by H. Chetham, 1651.] Catalogus, edidit J. Radcliffe. Mancunii, 1791. 2 vols. Catalogi, Tomus III. edidit G. P. Gresswell. Mancunii, 1826. 3 vols. 8vo.

**Bibliotheca Parriana.** A Catalogue of the Library of the late Samuel Parr, L.L.D. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Jones,** Sir William. Catalogue of Sanscrit Manuscripts, presented by him and Lady Jones, to the Royal Society; *vide* Jones' Works, vol. 6.

**East India Company:** a Catalogue of the Library of. 8vo. London, 1845.

**East Indies.** A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Hindu'sta'ny Manuscripts of the Libraries of the King of Oudh,—by A. Sprenger, M.D. Vol. I. Persian and Hindu'sta'ny Poetry. 8vo. Calcutta, 1854.

——————— Index to Books and Papers on the Physical Geography, Antiquities, and Statistics of India; by G. Buist, LLD. 8vo. Bombay, 1852. (Bound with, his Manual of Physical Research.)

——————— Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Mohammedan India, by H. M. Elliot. [Notes to each History.] Vol. I. General Histories. 8vo. Calcutta, 1849.

——————— Agra College, Catalogue of English, Oriental, and Translated works in the Library of. Third edition. 8vo. Agra, 1855.

**Haji Khalfa's Lexicon** Bibliographicum, *vide*, ante, page 799.

**[Indian Pamphlets, Antiquities.]** 1 vol. 8vo. Containing:

List of Books published by the Government of the N. W. Provinces, from 1840 to 1852.

List of Books published by Dr. Ballantyne.

Descriptive Catalogue of Books in Hindi and Urdu.

**Siècles littéraires,** (les,) de la France, ou nouveau dictionnaire historique, critique et bibliographique de tous les écrivains, morts et vivans, jusqu'à la fin du XVIIIe siècle, etc., par N. L. M. Desessarts et plusieurs bibliographes. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1800-1803.

*Voir* ci-devant la section HISTOIRE LITTÉRAIRE, et en particulier l'Histoire littéraire de la France par les Bénédictins de Saint Maur, etc.

**Bibliothèques Françaises,** (les,) de Lacroix du Maine, et de Du Verdier, sieur de Vauprivas; nouvelle édition augmentée d'un discours sur le progrès des lettres en France, et des remarques historiques, critiques et littéraires de M. de la Monnoye, de M. le président Bouhier, et de M. Falconet. Par M. Rigoley de Juvigny. Vol. 4to. Paris, 177

**Quérard**, J. M. La France littéraire, ou dictionnaire bibliographique des savans, historiens et gens de lettres de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en français, plus particulièrement pendant les dix-huitième et dix-neuvième siècles, ouvrage dans lequel on a inséré, afin d'en former une bibliographie nationale complète, l'indication, 1o. des réimpressions des ouvrages français de tous les âges ; 2o. des diverses traductions en notre langue de tous les auteurs étrangers ; 3o. celle des impressions faites en France des ouvrages originaux de ces mêmes auteurs étrangers. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1827–1839.

——— Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées. Galerie des auteurs apocryphes, supposés, déguisés, plagiaires, et des éditeurs infidèles de la littérature française pendant les quatre derniers siècles : ensemble les industriels littéraires et les lettrés qui se sont anoblis à notre époque. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847-1852.

——— Notice bibliographique des ouvrages de M. de Lamennais. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

**Girault de St. Fargeau.** Bibliographie historique et topographique de la France, ou catalogue de tous les ouvrages imprimés en français depuis le quinzième siècle jusqu'au mois d'avril 1845, &c, contenant les titres d'environ 12000 ouvrages, l'indication d'environ 2000 cartes de France, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**Barbier**, M. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes, composés, traduits ou publiés en français et en latin, avec les noms des auteurs, traducteurs et éditeurs : accompagné de notes historiques et critiques. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822-1827.

**Manne**, M. de. Nouveau recueil d'ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes. 8vo Paris, 1834.

**Catalogue** des livres et cartes géographiques de la bibliothèque de feu M. le Baron Walckenaer. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Catalogue** raisonné d'une collection de livres, pièces et documens, manuscrits et autographes relatifs aux arts de peinture, sculpture, gravure et architecture, réunie par M. Jules Goddé. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Paulin Paris.** Les manuscrits français de la bibliothèque du roi, leur histoire et celle des textes allemands, anglais, hollandais, italiens et espagnols de la même collection. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836-1838.

**Catalogue** général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques des départements publiés sous les auspices du ministre de l'instruction publique. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1849-1856.

**Bordier**, Henri. Les archives de la France, ou histoire des archives de l'empire, des archives des ministères, des départemens, des communes, des hôpitaux, des greffes, des notaires, etc., contenant l'inventaire d'une partie de ces dépôts. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Brochures** sur l'affaire Libri. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Bibliothèque** Impériale. Catalogue de l'histoire de France, publié par ordre de l'Empereur, sous la direction de J. Taschereau, bibliothécaire adjoint de la bibliothèque impériale. Vol 1, 2, 3. 4to. Paris, 1854 et ann. suivantes.

**Bossange,** Hector. Catalogue général de livres français, anglais, allemands, espagnols, grecs et latins, italiens, portugais, orientaux, &c., &c., suivi de prix courants. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

———— Supplément au catalogue général, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

———— Liste alphabétique des ouvrages périodiques, &c., publiés à Paris. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

———— Ma bibliothèque française. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

**Bibliographie** de la France, ou journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie. Année 1851. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Ternaux Compans.** Bibliothèque asiatique et africaine, ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Asie et à l'Afrique, qui ont paru depuis la découverte de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1700.

*Voir* aussi Garcin de Tassy, histoire de la littérature Hindoui et Hindoustani. Vol. 1, contenant : Biographie et Bibliographie.

———— Bibliothèque américaine, ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Amérique qui ont paru depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'an 1700. 8vo. Paris.

**Faribault,** G. B. Catalogue d'ouvrages sur l'histoire de l'Amérique, et en particulier sur celle du Canada, de la Louisiane, de l'Acadie, et autres lieux ci-devant connus sous le nom de Nouvelle-France ; avec des notes bibliographiques, critiques et littéraires. En trois parties. 8vo. Québec, 1837.

**Bibliotheca Americana** ; or, a Chronological Catalogue of Books, Pamphlets, and State Papers, &c., upon the subject of North and South America, in print and manuscript ; with a Discourse on the present state of Literature in those countries. 4to. London, 1789.

"The Harleian Collection of M.S.S.," furnishes some pages of the Catalogue.

A Catalogue of Authors who have written in the Languages of New Spain, is given.

Likewise "A Catalogue of American State Papers" "from Jefferson's Virginia" but verified by the Author.

**Rich,** O. Bibliotheca Americana Nova. Of Books relating to America, including Voyages to the Pacific and round the World, and Collections of Voyages and Travels. Printed since the year 1700, [closing with 1844]. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

There is inserted in the last volume, "Lists of Books printed before 1700," the first, 16 pages, with supplement, 8 pages.

**Roorbach**, O. A. Bibliotheca Americana. Catalogue of American Publications, including Reprints and Original Works, from 1820 to 1852; with a list of Periodicals published in the United States. 8vo. New York, 1852.

A separate Catalogue is given of "Law Books."

**Canada**, Legislative Assembly of. Catalogue of Books in the Library of, 1842. New Catalogue, 1846, (with separate) Catalogue of Books relating to the History of America, 1845, and general supplement, 1846–47.

**New York State Library**, Catalogue of the. January 1, 1850. 8vo. Albany, 1850.

———————————— Catalogue of the. 1855. Vol. 1, General Catalogue; vol. 2, Law Catalogue. 2 vols. 8vo. Albany, 1856.

**New York Society Library**, Alphabetical and Analytical Catalogue of the; with the Charter, By-laws, &c., and a Historical Notice of the Institution. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Astor Library.** Alphabetical Index of the Books now collected and of the proposed accessions, submitted to the Trustees, January, 1851. 8vo. New York, 1851. Prepared by Dr. Cogswell, Librarian, "to serve as a guide in collecting books for the Library."

**Catalogue of Books in the Astor Library**, relating to the Languages and Literature of Asia, Africa, and the Oceanic Islands. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Catalogue of the Books in the Library of the House of Commons.** 1857. Laid on the Table of The House, 4th March, 1857. Folio. London.

# Encyclopedias, Transactions of Societies, and Periodicals.

# Encyclopedies, Memoires, et Recueils Periodiques.

**Encyclopédie Méthodique,** Répertoire universel de tout ce que l'esprit humain a recueilli de connaissances dans les temps anciens et modernes, divisé par ordre de matières, par une société de gens de lettres, formant 189 volumes, 4to. de texte, et 6439 planches. Paris. 1782—1832.

Agriculture, 6 vol.
Arbres et Arbustes, 1 vol.
Art aratoire et jardinage, 1 vol.
Amusements des sciences, 1 vol.
Antiquités, Mythologie, 5 vol.
Architecture, 3 vol.
Art militaire, 4 vol.
Artillerie, 1 vol.
Arts et Métiers, 8 vol.
Beaux arts, 2 vol.
Pêches, 1 vol.
Chimie et Métallurgie, 6 vol. en 5.
Chirurgie, 2 vol.
Commerce, 3 vol.
Economie politique, 4 vol.
Encyclopédiana, 1 vol.
Equitation, escrime, danse, natation et chasses, 1 vol.
Finances, 3 vol.
Forêts et bois, 1 vol.
Géographie ancienne, 3 vol.
Géographie moderne, 3 vol.
Géographie physique, 5 vol.
Atlas de géographie ancienne, du moyen âge et moderne, 140 cartes doubles, 2 vol.
Grammaire et littérature, 3 vol.
Histoire, 6 vol.
Histoire naturelle, 10 vol.
Mammalogie, 1 vol.
Cétologie, Erpétologie, ophiologie, 1 vol.
Ornithologie, explication des planches des oiseaux, 2 vol.
Poissons, ichthyologie, 1 vol.
Insectes, papillons et crustacés, 2 vol.
Vers, coquilles, mollusques et zoophytes, 4 vol.
Botanique, avec supplément, 13 vol.
Jurisprudence, police et municipalité, 10 vol.
Logique, métaphysique et morale, 4 vol.
Manufactures et arts, 4 vol.
Marine, 3 vol.
Mathématiques, hydraulique et astronomie; et jeux mathématiques, 3 vol.
Médecine avec les tables, 13 vol.
Musique. 2 vol.
Philosophie, 3 vol.
Physique, 4 vol.
Système anatomique, 4 vol.
Théologie, 3 vol.

**Encyclopédie des gens du monde:** Répertoire universel des sciences, des lettres et des arts, avec des notices sur les principales familles historiques, et sur les principaux personnages, morts et vivants; par une société de savants, de littérateurs et d'artistes français et étrangers. 22 vol. Grand 8vo., à deux colonnes. Paris, 1833.

**Encyclopédie du 19e siècle:** Répertoire universel des sciences, des lettres et des arts, de l'agriculture, du commerce et de l'industrie, avec la biographie des hommes célèbres. 26 vol. Grand 8vo. Paris, 1849-1855.

**Encyclopédie moderne** : Dictionnaire abrégé des sciences, des lettres, des arts, de l'industrie, de l'agriculture et du commerce. Nouvelle édition, entièrement refondue et augmentée de près du double, publiée par MM. Firmin Didot, frères, sous la direction de M. Léon Renier. 27 vol. 8vo. et 3 vol. de planches. Paris, 1847–1852.

**Dictionnaire de la conversation** et de la lecture, inventaire raisonné des notions générales les plus indispensables à tous; par une société de savants et de gens de lettres, sous la direction de M. Duckett. Seconde édition, entièrement refondue, corrigée et augmentée de plusieurs milliers d'articles tout d'actualité. 15 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851-1852. *(Cet ouvrage est en cours de publication.)*

ENCYCLOPÉDIE RORET. (Pour la liste des manuels composant l'*Encyclopédie —Roret*, *Voir* plus loin le Catalogue Alphabétique au mot "Manuel.")

**Rees**, Abraham. Cyclopædia, or Universal Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and Literature. 45 vols. 4to. London, 1819.

**Encyclopædia Britannica**; or, a Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and Miscellaneous Literature. Seventh edition; edited by Professor Napier, with preliminary dissertations. 21 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1842.

The Dissertations are contained in the first volume, and are as follows:—

I. Exhibiting a general view of the progress of Metaphysical and Ethical Philosophy, since the revival of Letters in Europe; by Dugald Stewart.

II. Exhibiting a general view of the progress of Ethical Philosophy, chiefly during the 17th and 18th centuries; by Sir James Mackintosh.

III. Exhibiting a general view of the progress of Mathematical and Physical Science, since the revival of Letters in Europe; by John Playfair.

IV. Exhibiting a general view of the progress of Mathematical and Physical Science, chiefly during the 18th century; by Sir John Leslie.

———————. Eighth edition; edited by Professor Traill, with extensive improvements, and additions. Vol. 1 to 12. 4to. A to Jom. Edinburgh, 1852–1856. Also, (separately bound,) Dissertation, VI.

In the first volume of this Edition, the Dissertations above mentioned, are reprinted without alteration, as regards the 1st, 3rd and 4th Dissertations; but to Dissertation II, there is added an Advertisement, and a Preface by Professor Whewell, "which presents a succinct and comprehensive view of its leading objects and doctrines."

Dissertation III, in this Edition, exhibits a general view of the rise, progress, and corruptions of Christianity; by Archbishop Whately.

Dissertations IV and V, are those numbered III and IV in the Seventh Edition.

Dissertation VI, exhibits a general view of the progress of Mathematical and Physical Science, principally from 1775 to 1850, by Professor J. D. Forbes. F. R. S. 4to. London, 1856.

**Encyclopædia Metropolitana**: or, Universal Dictionary of Knowledge; on an original plan comprising the two-fold advantage of a philosophical and alphabetical arrangement. 26 vols. 4to. London, 1845.

Vol. 1–2, Pure sciences; vol. 3–8, Mixed sciences; vol. 9–13, History and Biography; vol. 14–25, Miscellaneous and Lexicographical; vol. 26, General Index.

**Penny Cyclopædia**: of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. 28 vols. in 14, and Supplement. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1833–46.

**The English Cyclopædia**: a new Dictionary of Universal Knowledge; conducted by C. Knight, viz.: Geography, *Aa. Oln.* 3 vols. Natural History, *Aar. Ner.* 3 vols. 6 vols. 4to. London, 1854–55.

This work is based upon the "Penny Cyclopædia," and is a remodelling of that publication, "so as to adapt the original materials to the existing state of knowledge." It is intended to comprise Four Divisions, each alphabetically arranged, viz:—

I. Geography. II. Natural History. III. Sciences and Arts. IV. History, Biography, Moral Sciences, Literature.

**The Popular Encyclopædia**: or, "Conversations Lexicon," of Arts, Sciences, Literature, Biography, History, Ethics, and Political Economy; with Dissertations and a Supplement. 7 vols. 8vo. Glasgow, 1845.

The following are the Dissertations:

I. On the rise and progress of Literature; by Sir D. K. Sandford.
II. On the progress of Physical Science; by Thomas Thomson.
III. On the progress of the Fine Arts; by Allan Cunningham.

**Encyclopædia Americana**: of Arts, Sciences, Literature, History, Politics and Biography; with a collection of original articles in American Biography: on the basis of the German "Conversations Lexicon." 13 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1830.

**Iconographic Encyclopædia** of Science, Literature, and Art; systematically arranged; by J. G. Heck; translated from the German, with additions; by S. F. Baird. 4 vols. 8vo. Plates (oblong,) 2 vols. New York, 1852.

**Brande**, W. T., and **Cauvin**, J. &c. A Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art: comprising the history, description, and scientific principles of every branch, &c.; with all the Terms in general use. Second edition, with supplement. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Chambers**, W. and R. Information for the People; ["of the character of an Encyclopædia." Preface.] 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1842.

**Phillips**, Sir Richard. Million of Facts, in the entire circle of the Sciences. New edition. 12mo. London, 1851.

*Vide*, Orr's Circle of the Sciences; and Lardner's Museum of Science and Arts; ante, pp. 577, 578. Also, the Library of Useful Knowledge; the works in which are distributed in the respective classes of the Catalogue.

**Un million de faits.** Aide-mémoire universel des sciences, des arts et des lettres; par MM. J. Aycard, Desportes, Léon Lalanne, Ludovic Lalanne, Gervais, A. Le Pileur, Charles Martins, Ch. Vergé et Jung. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

Arithmétique—Algèbre—Géographie élémentaire, analytique et descriptive—Calcul infinitésimal—Calcul de probabilités—Mécanique—Astronomie—Tables numériques et moyens divers pour abréger les calculs—Physique

générale—Météorologie et physique du globe—Chimie—Minéralogie et géologie—Botanique—Anatomie et physiologie de l'homme—Hygiène—Zoologie—Arithmétique sociale—Technologie (arts et métiers)—Agriculture—Commerce—Législation—Art militaire—Statistique—Sciences philosophiques—Philologie—Paléographie—Littérature—Beaux-arts—Histoire—Géographie—Ethnologie—Chronologie—Biographie—Mythologie—Education.

**Bouillet.** Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de géographie. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

——— Dictionnaire universel des sciences, des lettres et des arts. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

**Cent Traités** sur les connaissances les plus indispensables; ouvrage entièrement neuf, avec des gravures intercalées dans le texte, par une société d'hommes de lettres. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848-1850.

**Bulletin universel des sciences et de l'industrie,** par le baron de Ferussac. 179 vol. 8vo. en 8 séries. Paris, 1824.

1e Série.—Sciences mathématiques. 16 vol. et table.
2e Série.—Sciences naturelles. 27 vol. "
3e Série.—Sciences médicales. 27 vol. "
4e Série.—Sciences agricoles. 19 vol. "
5e Série.—Sciences technologiques. 19 vol. "
6e Série.—Sciences géographiques. 28 vol. "
7e Série.—Sciences historiques. 19 vol. "
8e Série.—Sciences militaires. 11 vol. "
Bulletin général. 4 vol.

**Curiosités** de l'archéologie et des beaux arts. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——— Littéraires. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——— Biographiques. 12mo. Paris, 1846.

——— Des inventions. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——— Militaires. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——— Anecdotiques. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——— Des traditions. 12mo. Paris, 1847.

——— Philologiques, &c. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

——— Bibliographiques. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Lebas.** Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la France. 12 vol. 8vo. 1845–47.

*Voir* aussi dans l'histoire de France: *Patria*, et Cheruel, *Dictionnaire des Institutions.*

**Académie Française.** Mémoires de l'Institut National des sciences et arts.—Littérature et beaux arts. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1798–1804.

**Recueil de discours,** rapports et pièces diverses, lus dans les séances publiques et particulières de l'Académie Française, 1803–1849. 5 vol. 4to Paris, 1841–50.

**Académie des Inscriptions.** Histoire et Mémoires de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres. 51 vol. 4to. Paris, 1717–1843.

**Mémoires de l'Institut de France.** Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres. 20 vol. 4to. Paris, 1815, et ann. suiv.

———— Présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de l'Institut de France. Premiére série : Sujets divers d'érudition. 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1844, et ann. suiv.

———— Présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de l'Institut de France. Seconde série : Antiquités de la France. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1843, et ann. suiv.

———— Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque du roi, et autres bibliothèques, lus au comité, établi par Sa Majesté dans l'Académie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres. 14 vol. 4vo. Paris, 1787,–1843.

**Académie des Sciences.** Mémoires de l'Institut National des Sciences et Arts.—Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques. 14 vol. 4to. Paris, 1798-1818.

———— Présentés à l'Institut des Sciences, Lettres et Arts, par divers savants, et lus dans ses assemblées.—Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1805–11

———— Base du système métrique décimal ou mesure de l'axe du méridien compris entre les parallèles de Dunkerque et Barcelone, exécutée en 1792 et années suivantes, par MM. Méchain et Delambre.—Suite des mémoires de l'Institut. 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1806.

———— Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France. 24 vol. 4to. Paris, 1823 et ann. suiv.

———— Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France, et imprimés par son ordre.—Sciences mathématiques et physiques. 13 vol. Paris, 1817 et ann. suiv.

**Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques.** Mémoires de l'Institut National des Sciences et Arts.—Sciences morales et politiques. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1798, 1804.

———— Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences morales et politiques de l'Institut de France. Deuxième série. 9 vol. 4to. Paris, 1837, et ann. suiv.

———— Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences morales et politiques de l'Institut de France.—Savants étrangers. 2 vol. 4to. Paris, 1841.

**Table générale** des mémoires contenus dans les recueils de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres, et de l'Académie des sciences morales et politiques, par Eug. de Rozière et M. Eug. Chatel. 4to. Paris, 1856.

**Comptes-rendus** des séances de l'Académie des Sciences, de 1835 à 1857. 41 vol. 4to. Paris.

**Mémoires** de l'Académie Impériale de Médecine. 20 vol. 4to. Paris, 1828–57.

**Histoire** de l'Académie des Sciences et Belles-Lettres de Berlin, 1745–65. 21 vol. 4to. Berlin.

**Hakluyt Society's Publications**: 12 vols. 8vo. London, 1847–52.

The above volumes contain:

| | |
|---|---|
| Columbus' Letters. | Divers Voyages for the Discovery of America |
| Sir R. Hawkins' Voyage, 1593. | Memorials of Japan, in 16th and 17th centuries. |
| Sir W. Ralegh's Discovery of Guiana. | DeSoto's Discovery of Florida. |
| Sir F. Drake's Voyage. | Herberstein's Notes upon Russia. |
| Voyages to the North West, 1496—1631. | Coats' Geography, &c., of Hudson's Bay. |
| Strachey's Virginia, 1610. | |

"This Society was instituted 15th Dec. 1846, for the purpose of printing the most rare and valuable Voyages, Travels, and Geographical records from an early period of exploratory enterprise," &c. (*Vide* Hume's Learned Societies.) It still continues its course of publications.

**Hume**, A. The Learned Societies and Printing Clubs of the United Kingdom; their origin, history, objects, and constitution; notices of the periods and places of meeting, &c. 12mo. London, 1847.

**Royal Society of London.** The Philosophical Transactions; abridged and disposed under general heads, from the first, to the year 1750. 11 in 12 vols. [At large,] from 1751 to 1850. Vols. 47 to 141. 4to. London, 1749-50. A general index to the Philosophical transactions, from the first to the end of the 70th volume; [date, 1780;] which refers also to the abridged edition above mentioned; by P. H. Maty. 1 vol. 4to. London, 1787. A continuation of the Index, from vol. 71 to vol. 110; [date,] 1781 to 1820. 1 vol. 4to.

**Abstracts** of the papers printed in the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, from 1800 to 1843, inclusive. Vol. 1 to 4. Abstracts of papers communicated to the Royal Society, from 1843 to 1854, inclusive. Vol. 5 and 6. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1832–54.

*Vide* NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, (*ante*, p. 571,) for Birch and Weld's Histories of the Royal Society. Birch contains some papers supplementary to the Philosophical Transactions.

**Royal Society of Edinburgh**: [instituted 1783.] "Philosophical and Literary" transactions of. 20 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1788–1853.

**Royal Irish Academy.** "For Science, Polite Literature, and Antiquities." Transactions of. 22 in 23 vols. 4to. Dublin, 1787–1853.

**British Association for the Advancement of Science**: Reports of Meetings, including proceedings, recommendations and transactions, from the first meeting, Sept. 1831, to the twenty-fifth meeting, Sept. 1855. 23 vols. 8vo. London, 1833–56.

**Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society**: Report of the Proceedings of the,- for Sessions in 1844–5, to 1851. No. 1 to No. 6. 3 vols. 8vo. Liverpool, 1845-51.

**Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom:** [instituted, 1821.] Transactions of. 8 vols. 4to. London, 1829.

——————————— Second Series. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1843-53.

**Academy of Sciences of France.** Memoirs of. *Vide*, ante, p. 571.

**Agricultural Society of England.** Journal of. *Vide*, ante, p. 659.

**Agriculture:** (Board of,) Upper Canada. Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 659.

——————————— Lower Canada. Journal of, &c. *Vide*, ante, p. 660.

**Agricultural and Horticultural Societies,** (other) in America and India. *Vide*, ante, p. 660, 661.

**American Ethnological Society's** Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 629.

**Annals of Natural History**; by Jardine, Selby, etc. *Vide*, ante, p. 610.

**Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce,** Society of. Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 726.

**Astronomical Society of London.** Memoirs. *Vide*, ante, p. 584.

**British Architects of London** Institute. Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 702.

**Canadian Journal.** *Vide*, ante, p. 578.

**Cavendish Society** Publications. *Vide*, ante, p. 595.

**Engineers:—**

**Civil Engineers,** Institute of. Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 743.

**Royal Engineers'** Papers. *Vide*, ante, p. 744.

**Mining Engineers** Institute. Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 764.

**Geographical Society's Journal.** *Vide*, ante, p. 510.

**Geological Society's** Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 618.

——————————— Journal. *Ibid.*

**Horticultural Society of London.** Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 660.

**Linnean Society's** Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 609.

**New York American Institute.** Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 661.

**Oriental Translation Fund Publications:** Religious, Historical, Biographical, Belles-Lettres, etc., are distributed to their respective classes in this Catalogue.

**Palæontographical Society's** Publications. *Vide*, ante, p. 627.

**Philological Society's** Proceedings. *Vide*, ante, p. 775.

**Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.** *Vide*, ante, p. 614.

**Statistical Society of London,** Journal. *Vide*, ante, p. 274.

**Statistical Society of Dublin,** Journal. *Vide*, ante, p. 275.

**Taylor's Scientific Memoirs of Foreign Societies.** *Vide*, ante, p. 571

**Wernerian Society of Natural History.** *Vide*, ante, p. 602.

**Zoological Society of London.** Transactions. *Vide*, ante, p. 634.

——————————————— Proceedings of. *Vide*, ante, p. 634.

**Ælfric Society's Publications:** Anglo-Saxon and English. *Viz:*—

The Sermones Catholici, or Homilies of Ælfric; by B. Thorpe. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

The Dialogue of Salomon and Saturnus; with an Historical Introduction; by J. M. Kemble. 8vo. London, 1848.

The Poetry of the Codex Vercellensis; by J. Kemble. Part I. The Legend of St. Andrew. Part II. Elene and Minor Poems. 8vo. London, 1843-1856.

**The Anglo-Saxon:** A Quarterly, having reference to the "Destiny and Mission of the Race." (9 Nos.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849-1850.

The Inks and Types used are often ornamental.

**The Cambrian Journal:** GWIR YN ERBYNYBYD, under the auspices of the Cambrian Institute. Vol. 1, all published. 8vo. London, 1854.

**The Royal Asiatic Society:** [instituted, 1823;] "for the investigation and encouragement of Arts, Sciences, and Literature, in relation to Asia." Transactions of. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1827-35.

**Asiatic Researches;** or, Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal, [1784,] for inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia. 20 vols. 4to. London and Calcutta, 1799—1839.

**Archæological Society of Delhi:** Journals of the,—[1st number,] Sept. 1850. 12mo. Delhi, 1850.

**Literary Society of Bombay:** [instituted, 1804, to illustrate the] "Geography, Language, Literature, Arts, Religion, History and Antiquities of India." Transactions of. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1819-28.

**Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register,** for British India and its Dependencies, [from the first,] Jan. 1816, to Dec. 1829. 28 vols. New Series. The Asiatic Journal, &c., for British and Foreign India, China and Australasia, from Jan. 1830, to Dec. 1840. 38 vols. In all, 61 vols. 8vo. London.

**The Oriental Herald and Colonial Review,** and Journal of General Literature, Jan. 1824, to Dec. 1829. Edited by the late James Silk Buckingham. Vols. 1 to 23. 8vo. London.

**Colonial** Magazine, and Commercial Maritime Journal, edited by R. M. Martin, Jan. 1840 to April, 1842. Vols. 1 to 7. 8vo. London.

**African Repository** and Colonial Journal. By Managers of the American Colonization Society. Vol. 7, March, 1831, to Feb. 1832. Vol. 14 to vol. 20. for years 1838-44. Vol. 22, 1846. Vol. 24, 1848. In all, 10 vols. 8vo. Washiugton.

**Nicholson**, W. Journal of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, and the Arts, 1797–1802. 5 vols. 4to. New Series, 1802–1807. 16 vols. 8vo.

**Philosophical Magazine**: The,—comprehending the various branches of Science, the liberal and fine Arts, Agriculture, Manufactures and Commerce, by A. Tilloch, afterwards by A. Tilloch and R. Taylor, finally by R. Taylor, 1798 to 1826. Vols. 1 to 68. 68 vols. 8vo. London.

———————— The,—or, Annals of Chemistry, Mathematics, Astronomy, Natural History, and General Science, edited by R. Taylor and R. Phillips, 1827 to 1832. 11 vols. 8vo. London. Second series, entitled:

**The London and Edinburgh Philosophical Magazine**, and Journal of Science, 1832 to 1840. 16 vols. 8vo. London. Third series, entitled:

**The London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine**, and Journal of Science, 1840 to 1850. Vols. 17 to 37. 8vo. London. (Fourth series,) vol. 1, January, 1851, to vol. 11, ending June, 1856. 8vo. London.

**[Silliman's]** American Journal of Science and Arts, 1818 to 1845. 49 vols. Vol. 50 is a General Index. Second series, 1846 to 1852. Vol. 1 to 13. 8vo. New Haven.

Vols. 1 to 33 are edited by B. Silliman; vols. 34 to 50, by the same, "aided" by his son; second series, vols. 1 to 10, by the two Sillimans, and J. D. Dana; from vol. 3, Dr. Gibbs assists in the departments of Chemistry and Physics.

**Christian Remembrancer**;—and the Church of England Quarterly Review. *Vide* ante, pp. 51, 52.

**The Times**, London, January 1st,—June 30th, 1848, in 2 vols. Folio.

———————— September 30th,—December 31st, 1850. Folio.

———————— January 1st,—March 31, 1851. Folio.

**Illustrated London News**, May, 1842, to June, 1856. 28 vols. Folio.

**Poole**, W. F. Index to Periodical Literature, referring to upwards of 70 periodical works, both English and American. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Annual Register**. *Vide* ante, page 308.

**Almanacs**:

**English Almanacs**, from 1717 to the present time. *Vide* ante, pages 303, 304.

**British Almanac** and Companion; from 1829 to 1857. *Vide* ante, pages 289–295.

**Australian Almanacs**. *Vide* ante, page 286.

**Canadian Almanac**: for 1851 to 1857.

**American Almanac**; from 1830 to 1857. *Vide* ante, pp. 296–300.

**Army and Militia** Almanac, for 1856.

**Almanacs**:—(Continued).

**Bombay Calendar and Almanac**, for 1855, in two parts. 8vo. Bombay.

Part I. Includes the Calendar, English and Native, Chronological register of events in or relating to India; a guide to Bombay, its Natural History, Native Manufactures, Public Institutions, General Statistics, &c.

Part II. Includes the Bombay, Bengal and Madras Army and Civil Lists, including the Nizam's Army; Shipping arrivals and departures, for 1854; Births, Marriages and deaths, and Advertisements.

**Anglo-Indian Almanac**, for 1857. Parts I. to IV. with statistics and general information, including arrivals and departures, deaths, distribution of the Armies, &c. 8vo. London.

**Cape of Good Hope Almanac**, and Annual Register for 1856; compiled by J. Van de Sandt de Villiers. 8vo. Cape Town, 1855.

This work includes full Statistics of the Cape Colony in its 22 divisions; and also, of British Kaffraria, Natal and Orange Free State, with Chronological events of local occurrences; a Directory of Cape Town and its environs, and Advertisements.

**The Edinburgh Review**; or, Critical Journal. Vol. 1. October, 1802, and January, 1803, to vol. 103, January, and April, 1856. Indexes: from 1802 to 1812, (for vol. 1 to 20); from 1813 to January 1830, (for vol. 21 to 50); April, 1830 to October, 1844, (for vol. 51 to 80.) 8 vols. 8vo. London.

**The Quarterly Review**. Vol. 1. February and May, 1809, to vol. 99, June and September, 1856. Indexes: vol. 20 (to the first 19 vols.); vol. 40 (for vol. 21 to 39); vol. 60 (for vol. 41 to 59); vol. 80 (for vol. 61 to 79); vol. 100 (for vol. 81 to 99.) 8vo. London.

**The Westminster Review**; New series, January and April, 1852, to July and October, 1856. Vol. 1 to 10. 8vo. London.

**The North British Review**; from its commencement in May, 1844 to August, 1856. Vol. 1 to 25. 8vo. Edinburgh.

**The New Quarterly Review**, and Digest of Current Literature, British, American, French, and German. (Vol. 1,) for 1852, to (vol. 4,) for 1855. 8vo. London.

**North American Review**. Vol. 1, (1815) to vol. 77, (1853.) A General Index, to the end of the 25th vol., in 1827. 78 vols. 8vo. Boston.

**Hunt's Merchants' Magazine**, and Commercial Review, conducted by Freeman Hunt. Vol. 1, July to December, 1839, to vol. 35, December, 1856. 35 vols. 8vo. New York, 1839–1856.

Contents are classified in the later volumes as the "Journal of Mercantile Law," "Commercial Chronicle and Review," "Journal of Banking, &c." "Commercial Statistics," "Commercial Regulations," "Journal of Insurance," "Nautical Intelligence," "Statistics of Railroads, Steamboats, &c., of Population, of Agriculture, &c.," "Journal of Mining and Manufactures," "Mercantile Miscellanies," and the "Book Trade."

**Journal of Design and Manufactures**: *vide* ante, page 729.

**Journal of Industrial and Social Progress** for 1854; edited by W. K. Sullivan. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin.

**Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal**: *vide*, ante page 742.

**Builder**, The: a weekly Journal: *vide* ante, page 703.

**Putnam's Monthly Magazine** of American Literature, Science, and Art January, 1853 to July, 1856, vols. 1–7. 8vo. New York.

**The Gentleman's** Magazine and Historical Chronicle, by Sylvanus Urban, Vol. 1, January 1731, to vol 103, part ii, December, 1833: being the conclusion of the series. 8vo. London.

——————————— by Sylvanus Urban. New series, January 1834 to June, 1856. vols. 1 to 45. 8vo London.

The copy in the library begins at the 14th vol. of the first series; and it lacks Vol, 20, 32, 33, and 37, vol, 61, part 2; vol, 99, part 1; and of the new series, vols. 23 and 24, These were lost at the fire.

*Ayscough*, Samuel. A general index to the first 56 vols. of the Gentleman's Magazine, from its commencement to the end of the year 1786. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1789.

*Nichols*, John. General Index to the Gentleman's Magazine, from the year 1787, to 1813. Vols 3, and 4, with a prefatory introduction, descriptive of the rise and progress of the magazine, with anecdotes of the projector, and his early associates. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1821.

Vol. I. Index to Essays, Dissertations and Historical passages.
II. Indexes, (Four,) to [i.] Poetical Articles. [ii.] Names of Persons (noticed). [iii.] The Plates. [iv.] The Books and Pamphlets (noticed).
III. 1. Indexes to Essays, Dissertations, Transactions and Historical passages. 2. To the poetical articles.
IV. Indexes [i.] to books reviewed, [ii.] To Books announced. [iii.] To musical publications, noticed. [iv.] To the plates. [v.] To the names of persons noticed. The introduction, vol. 3. recounts progressively the facts relating to the publication of parliamentary debates, from the first surreptitious essays, to the present time.

**Blackwood's** Edinburgh Magazine, from its commencement in April 1817 to June 1856. Vols. 1 to 79. 79 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh.

——————————— General Index to vols. 1 to 50. Edinburgh, 1855.

**Dublin** University Magazine, a literary and political journal. No. 1, January 1833 to No. 264, December, 1854. 44 vols. 8vo. Dublin.

**Fraser's** Magazine for Town and Country. February, 1830, to June, 1856. Vols. 1 to 53. 8vo. London.

The advertisements which appeared in this Magazine, from the first, to June, 1855, are collected in 17 vols.

**The Mirror** of Literature, Amusement and Instruction. Vols. 1 to 27, being No. 1, Nov. 2, 1822, to No. 1090, Dec. 18, 1841. 8vo. London.

**Notes and Queries**: for Literary Men, Artists, Antiquaries, Genealogists, etc. Nov. 1849 to June, 1852. (Monthly.) 5 vols. 4to. London.

**The Retrospective Review.** *Vide* ante, page 804.

**Illuminated** Magazine, edited by Douglas Jerrold, 1843 to 1845, Vols 1, 2. 3, 4, bound in 2 vols. 4to. London. Vol. 4 has another editor.

**Household** Words, a Weekly Journal, conducted by Charles Dickens. From March 30, 1850 to July 12, 1856, vols. 1 to 13. 8vo. London,

**British Controversialist,** a controversial literary and educational Magasine; for the deliberate discussion of important questions. From its commencement in May 1850 to 1856. Vols. 1 to 7. 8vo. London.

Vol. I. contains a series of papers on "The Art of Reasoning," and "The Art of Public Speaking," (which are concluded in vol. 2,) also Discussions and debates on the following questions:

Is War, under every circumstance, opposed to Christianity?
Ought the Church and State to be united?
Is Beauty a quality inherent in objects?
Is Phrenology true?
Did circumstances justify the Execution of Charles I?
Is the Moderate Use of Alcoholic drinks injurious?
Which most deserves esteem, the Poet or the Legislator?
Is an Hereditary Monarchy preferable to an Elective one?
Is Universal Suffrage just and desirable?
Is it desirable that the Revenue of this Country should be raised by Indirect Taxation?
Ought Capital Punishments to be abolished?
Essays on Mutual Instruction and Debating Societies—The Laws of Debate—Hints on Study—The use of Books—The Nature and use of Poetry—History—Eloquence—Versification. Instructions in History, Geography, Grammar, Elocution, Composition, Quotations, Short-hand, French Pronunciation, Mental Philosophy. A Course of Reading and Study for a Young Man, &c. Reports of Literary Societies. Reviews of Books, &c.

Vol. II., contains—Discussions on the following questions:

Does the Divine Trinity exist in the person of Jesus Christ?
Is Sectarianism Christian?
Ought Government to interdict the Establishment of the Roman Catholic Hierarchy?
Ought Government to provide a system of Secular Education for the People?
Is Language of Divine origin?
Was Cromwell a first-rate General, a great Statesman, and a sincere man?
Is Mesmerism true?
Is Vegetarianism reasonable and beneficial?
Have the Working Classes been Benefited by Machinery?
Essays on Poetry, &c. Valuable Advice in Answer to numerous Educational questions—Reviews of Books. Reports of Literary Societies, &c.

Vol. III. contains—A series of Articles on "Rhetoric" and on "European Philosophy." Also Debates on the following questions:

Ought Christians to support the British Stage?

**British Controversialist**—(Continued).

Can the Apostolic origin of the British Church be proved?
Is Homœpathy true in principle and beneficial in practice?
Is Woman mentally inferior to Man?
Ought the Jews to be admitted to Parliament?
Ought Money to be Intrinsic or Symbolical?
Would Communism promote the happiness of man?
Is the Confessional in harmony with Intellectual and Moral Freedom and Social well-being?
Were the effects of the Crusades favourable to the civilization and moral Elevation of the People?
Ought Native Produce and Industry to be protected by Legislative enactments?
Essays on History—Education—Poetry—Public Speaking—A Right Selection of Branches of Study—The Importance of Application—Learning Languages—Mental Science—Self-Discipline, &c.

Vol. IV contains—The conclusion of the Articles on "Rhetoric," and Debates on the following questions:
Is the Strict Observance of a Sabbath, as enjoined in the Old Testament, incumbent upon Christians?
Is the Baptism of Infants a practice in harmony with the Scriptures?
Would Education eradicate Crime?
Which was the greatest Poet, Milton or Shakspere?
Is the Character of the Duke of Wellington worthy of Admiration?
Ought the Grant to Maynooth to be withdrawn?
Ought Transportation to be abolished?
Judging from the History and present State of France is an attempted Invasion of England probable?
Is the use of Oaths for Civil Purposes right and expedient?
Ought the Laws of Primogeniture to be repealed?
Essays on Poetry—Means of Mental Improvement—Studies for Law Students—The Right Use of Books—Books and Reading, &c. Articles on Manuscript Magazines—Photography—The Order of Studying the Sciences—How to study Mathematics—How to obtain ease and power in Debate—A Student's Library, &c. Also numerous Beports of Literary Societies—Notices of Books—Improving Exercises in Grammar, Mathematics, and Logic, &c.

Vol. V. contains—Debates on the following questions:
Which System is most in accordance with the Scriptures, and productive of the best results, Episcopacy, Presbyterianism, or Congregationalism?
Have we sufficient evidence to prove that Communications are *now* made to Man from a Spiritual World?
Was Napoleon Bonaparte worthy of the admiration of the French people?
Can Scotland reasonably complain of injustice from England?
Ought the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge to be thrown open as National Institutions to British subjects of all Religious Opinions?
Ought Government to prohibit the sale of Intoxicating Drinks?
Is Slavery under any circumstances justifiable?
Also, Articles on European Philosophy, and a Series of Papers entitled Aids to Self-Culture—The Art of Reading, &c.,—Essays on Building Societies, their Origin, Constitution and Uses—Decimal Coinage—Language a Universal Study—Importance of Reading with Candour—Life Assurance—The Phonetics and Alphabetic Symbols of the English Language—Instructive Information on a Course of Reading for a Young Lady—Classification of Knowledge.

**British Controversialist**—(Continued).

Volume VI. contains—Discussions on the following questions:

Do the Scriptures teach that the Punishment of the Wicked will be Eternal?

Is the Notion of a plurality of Inhabited Worlds consonant with Science and Revelation?

Is Reason Confined to Man?

Has Monachism been beneficial to European Society?

Was the British Government justified in entering upon the present War with Russia?

Is the Ballot more desirable than open voting?

Is Secularism consonant with the highest amount of social happiness?

Was Mahomet an Impostor?

Is the Unanimity required in Juries conducive to the attainment of Justice?

Two Prize Essays on the Study of History, and Essays on European Philosophy—The Art of Reading—The Art of Writing—Arithmetic—The Essentials of English Grammar and Composition—Shelley—Moore—Byron—Benjamin Franklin—Gerald Massey—Young Men's Associations—Extemporaneous Speaking—True Object of History. Reports of Literary Societies—Notices of Books—Literary Intelligence, &c.

Vol. VII contains papers on the Logic of Study and European Philosophy, and Debates upon the following questions:

Is Macaulay's estimate of William of Orange correct?

Does Geology confirm the Mosaic account of Creation?

Is Education the duty of the State?

Is the Spendthrift more injurious to Society than the Miser?

Have we sufficient Evidence, apart from Revelation, to prove the Immortality of the Soul?

Is Man the creature of circumstances?

Is the Character of Queen Elizabeth worthy of admiration?

Would Parliament be justified in sanctioning the opening of the Crystal Palace on Sunday?

Essays upon Self-Culture, "Things Old and New," and Galileo. Reviews of Macaulay's "England," and Longfellow's "Hiawatha." Literary Notices, &c. Notes and Queries upon questions interesting and useful to the general reader. Miscellaneous Articles:—How to Make a Fortune. Constantinople. Hume's Philosophy, &c. With Practical Lessons on French and Mathematics, by W. J. Champion.

**Annales Archéologiques,** publiées par Didron, aîné, rédigées par les principaux archéologues, architectes et autres artistes de la France et de l'étranger. 17 vol. 4to. Paris, 1844–1857.

**Annales de chimie et de physique,** par M. M. Guyton de Morveau, Lavoisier, Monge, Berthollet, Fourcroy, Guy-Lussac, Arago, Chevreul, Dumas, Pelouse, etc., de 1789 à 1857. 220 vol. 8vo. Paris, y compris 7 vol. de tables. Paris.

**Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne:** Recueil périodique destiné à faire connaître tout ce que les sciences humaines renferment de preuves et de découvertes en faveur du Christianisme, dirigé par A. Bonnetty. 52 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830–1857.

**Annales de l'association de la propagation de la Foi :** Recueil périodique des lettres des évêques et des missionaires des missions des deux mondes, et de tous les documens relatifs aux missions et à l'association de la propagation de la foi. 28 vol. 8vo. Paris et Lyon. 1827–1857.

**Annales des Mines,** ou recueil de mémoires sur l'exploitation des mines et sur les sciences qui s'y rapportent, rédigées sous la direction d'une commission spéciale.

**Annales des Ponts et Chaussées,** mémoires et documens relatifs à l'art des constructions et au service de l'ingénieur. 1831-1852. 66. vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Annales d'Hygiène Publique,** et de médecine légale, par MM. Adelon, Andral, &c, paraissant depuis 1829. 23 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829 et années suivantes.

**Annales Maritimes et Coloniales,** de 1809 à 1847, recueil de lois et ordonnances royales, règlemens et décisions ministérielles, mémoires, observations et notices particulières, et généralement de tout ce qui peut intéresser la marine et les colonies, publié avec l'approbation du ministre de la marine et des colonies. 109 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818-1841.

**Annuaire des Deux Mondes,** publié par la direction de la *Revue des Deux Mondes,* depuis 1850. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Annuaire Historique,** publié par la société de l'histoire de France. 20 vol. 18mo. Paris, 1837-1857.

**Annuaire Historique Universel,** de 1818 à 1857. 30 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Annuaire Météorologique** de la France, par MM. Haeghens, Martens et Berigny, avec des notices scientifiques. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1849 et années suivantes.

**Archives Israélites :** Recueil religieux, moral et littéraire, par une société d'hommes de lettres, sous la direction de S. Cahen, traducteur de la Bible. 17 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841–1856.

**Artiste,** l' Journal de la littérature et des beaux-arts, philosophie, sciences, voyages, romans. Rédigé sous la direction de MM. Arsène et Ed. Houssaye. 56 vol. 4to. Paris, 1831–1857.

**Athenæum Français,** (l') Revue universelle de la littérature, de la science et des beaux-arts, paraissant tous les samedis; fondé et dirigé par MM. Edouard Delessert, Noël des Vergers, Firmin Didot, Ad. de Longpérier, F. de Saulcy et Ludovic Lalanne. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1852–1856.

**Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartres.** Revue d'érudition, consacrée principalement à l'étude du moyen âge, paraissant tous les deux mois et formant tous les ans un volume. 17 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839 et années suivantes.

**Bulletin des lois,** depuis 1789. 191 vol. 8vo. y compris 4 vol. de tables. Paris.

**Bulletin de l'académie royale de médecine,** de 1836 à 1857. 21 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836-1857.

**Bulletin de la société de Géographie.** 63 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822-1855.

**Cosmos.** Revue encyclopédique hebdomadaire des progrès des sciences, rédigée par M. l'abbé Moigno. 7 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852-1857.

**Illustration** (l') Journal universel, orné de gravures sur tous les sujets actuels, etc. 27 vol. folio. Paris, 1843-1857.

**Journal d'Agriculture** pratique et de jardinage, publié par les rédacteurs de la maison Rustique du 19e siècle. 23 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837-1857.

**Journal Asiatique,** ou recueil de mémoires, d'extraits et de notices relatifs à l'histoire, à la philosophie, aux langues et à la littérature des peuples Orientaux, publiés par la société Asiatique. 63 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1822-1855.

**Journal de l'Ecole Polytechnique,** par MM. Lagrange, Laplace, Monge, &c. 35 cahiers en 20 vol. 4to avec des planches. Paris, 1795 et ann. suiv.

**Journal de Mathématiques** pures et appliquées. Recueil mensuel de mémoires sur les diverses parties des mathématiques, par J. Liouville. 19 vol. 4to. Paris, 1836-1857.

**Journal des Economistes,** revue de la science économique et de la statistique.—Commerce.—Administration.—Finances.—Bienfaisance.—Industrie.—Agriculture. 42 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841-1857.

**Journal du Magnétisme,** rédigé par une société de magnétiseurs et de médecins, sous la direction de M. le baron du Potet. De 1845 à 1854. 13 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Journal du Palais,** recueil le plus ancien et le plus complet de la jurisprudence. Nouvelle édition, 1791 à 1855. 70 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Magasin Pittoresque,** le, rédigé sous la direction de M. Ed. Charton, formant un volume chaque année et contenant environ 300 gravures. 23 vol. 4to. Paris, 1833-1857.

**Nain Jaune,** (le,) journal des sciences et de la littérature. 2 vol. en 1. 8vo Paris, 1815.

**Nouvelles Annales de Mathématiques,** journal des candidats aux écoles polytechnique et normale. 15 vol. 8vo. 1842 et années suivantes.

**Revue Archéologique,** ou recueil de documents et de mémoires relatifs à l'étude des monumens, à la numismatique et à la philologie de l'antiquité et du moyen-âge, publiés par les principaux archéologues français et étrangers, et accompagnés de planches gravées d'après les documens originaux. 13 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844-1857.

**Revue Contemporaine**, philosophie, histoire, sciences, poésie, romans, voyages, critique, littérature, beaux-arts, morale, &c, paraissant les 15 et 30 de chaque mois, et formant 6 volumes par année. 30 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853-1857.

**Revue de Législation et de Jurisprudence**, publiée sous la direction de MM. L. Wolowski, Troplong, Ch. Giraud, E. Laboulay, Faustin, Hélie, Ortolan, &c. 1834-1852. 46 vol. 8vo. Paris.

La fondation de ce recueil date d'octobre, 1834.

**Revue des Deux Mondes**; recueil périodique, paraissant le 1er et le 15 de chaque mois, par livraison de plus de 200 pages, rédigé par les sommités littéraires de l'époque. De 1831 à 1857. 104 vol. 8vo. Paris.

Cette importante collection se divise en plusieurs séries: 1ère, 2nde et 3ème série, de 1831 à 1835, (reliées en 14 volumes). 4ème série, de 1835 à 1841, 32 volumes.

Nouvelle série, de 1841 à 1849, 24 volumes.

Nouvelle période, de 1849 à 1853, 16 volumes.

Seconde série de la nouvelle période, de 1853 à 1856, 12 volumes.

Seconde période, commencée le 1er janvier 1856, formant 6 volumes par année.

**Pamphleteer**, The. Dedicated to both Houses of Parliament, (published at an average of four numbers annually,) 58 numbers, complete in 28 vols. 8vo. London, 1813 to 1828.

Vol. I. No. 1.

1. Appeal to the Protestant Dissenters of Great Britain to unite with their Catholic brethren for the removal of their disqualifications; by a Protestant Dissenter.
2. Letter by the Rev. Mr. Wylde on the means of preventing undue marriages; with communications on the subject from various Clergymen.
3. Dr. Herbert Marsh's Sermon on the Bible Society.
4. Dr. Herbert Marsh's Address to the University of Cambridge.
5. Mr. Vansittart's First Letter to Dr. Marsh.
6. Dr. Marsh's Inquiry into the consequences of neglecting to give the Prayer-Book with the Bible. (Vide No. 2,—4.)
7. Mr. Vansittart's Letter to John Coker, Esq.
8. Mr. Vansittart's Second Letter to Dr. Marsh.
9. On the East India Company's Charter; by Dr. Maclean.
10. Objections to creating a Vice-Chancellor of England.
11. Outlines of a Proposed Plan of Finance; by the Right Hon. N. Vansittart.

No. 2.

1. Reform of Parliament the Ruin of Parliament; by H. Hawkins, Esq.
2. The Bishop of Lincoln's Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese.
3. Dr. Marsh's answer to the second Letter of the Right Hon. N. Vansittart.
4. The Rev. P. Gandolphy's Congratulatory Letter to the Rev. Dr. Marsh, on his Inquiry into the consequences of neglecting to give the Prayer-Book with the Bible.
5. Account of a Supply of Fish for the Manufacturing Poor; by Sir Thomas Bernard, Bart.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

6. First Report of the Fish Association, respecting the measures to be adopted for increasing the supply and use of Fish in the Metropolis.
7. Address to the Protestants of Great Britain and Ireland, by Charles Butler.
8. Anticipation of Marginal Notes, on the Declaration of the British Government of the 9th January, 1813, in the American National Intelligencer.
9. Letter to the Earl of Buckingham on an open Trade to India, by Fabius.
10. Letters of Gracchus on the East India Question.
11. Letters of Probus in answer to Gracchus.

Vol. II. No. 3.

1. Examination of Mr. Cobbett's objections to the Bill for the Relief of Unitarians.
2. Plan for increasing the Incomes of Military Officers, by Col. Roberts, with a Supplement by John Philippart.
3. Report of the National Society, 1813.
4. Answer to the Bishop of Lincoln's Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese, by the Rev. J. C. Eustace.
5. Letter in confutation of the opinion that the Vital Principle of the Reformation has been lately conceded to the Church of Rome, with a Postcript on the Catholic claims; by Herbert Marsh.
6. Report of the Committee of the East India Company on the claims of the out-ports, with a Letter from the Chairman and Deputy Chairman.
7. Hints relative to the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter.
8. Second Report of the Fish Association, respecting the measures to be adopted for the Supply of the Metropolis.
9. Address to Parliament on the claims of Authors to their own Copy-right, by a Member of the University of Cambridge.
10. Substance of Huskisson's Speech on the Resolutions proposed by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, on the state of the Finances and the Sinking Fund.
11. Further important Documents respecting the American Question.
12. Observations on Authors and Books in the English and Foreign Languages, necessary for the formation of a select Library.

No. 4.

1. Sketch of the Proposals made in Parliament for a Constitutional Reform.
2. Observations on Mr. Vansittart's Plan of Finance, by F. Silver.
3. Letter explaining the cause of the Plan for the Officer's Benefit Fund being abandoned, by Lieut. Col. Roberts: with Supplementary observations by John Philippart.
4. The Case stated between the Public Libraries and the Booksellers.
5. Dramatic Emancipation; or Strictures on the State of the Theatres, and on the consequent degeneration of the Drama, &c., by James Lawrence.
6. Second Letter confirming the opinion that the Vital Principle of the Reformation has been lately conceded to the Church of Rome; by the Rev. P. Gandolphy.
7. Substance of the Speech of John Bruce, in the Committee of the House of Commons, respecting Indian affairs.
8. Remarks on the Evidence given before both Houses on the East India Company's affairs, by C. Maclean, M. D.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

9. Observations on Brewing and on the Saccharine Quality of Malt, by James Baverstock.
10. Substance of the Speech of Charles Marsh, on the clause in the East India Bill, "Enacting further facilities to persons to go out to India for religious purposes."
11. A Counter-Address to that of Charles Butler, (in No. 2,) to the Protestants of Great Britain and Ireland, by the Rev. Thos. Le Mesurier.
12. Public Prosperity: or Arguments in favour of raising Six Millions Stg., to be employed in Loans to Necessitous and Industrious Persons; by A. Becket.

Vol. III. No. 5.

1. Considerations on the Re-establishment of an Effective Balance of Power in Europe; by T. M. Musgrave.
2. Substance of Wilberforce's Speeches on the clause in the East India Bill for promoting the Religious Instruction and Improvement of the Natives in India.
3. Strictures on the Right, Expedience, and Indiscriminate Denunciation, of Capital Punishment.
4. Two Letters on the Question of Catholic Emancipation, by Conciliator.
5. Life of Henri Masers de Latude, who was imprisoned 35 years; with an account of the Bastile.
6. The origin, &c., of the Apprentice Laws: with their application to times past, present, and to come; by the Committee of Manufacturers of London.
7. Insurance against Robbery; or the Present System of Police considered, and a new one proposed.
8. Observations on the Bill, rendering the Militia disposable for Foreign Service; by John Philippart.

No. 6.

1. On the Trade in Wool and Woollens, including an exposition of the Commercial Situation of the British Empire; by Lord Sheffield.
2. Letter to Thomas Hope, on the insufficiency of the existing establishments for promoting the Fine Arts; by James Elmes.
3. Review of First Principles of Bishop Berkeley, Dr. Reid, and Professor Stewart; by John Fearn.
4. Narrative of the Crucifixion of Matthew Lovat, executed by his own hands, at Venice, in July 1805; by C. Ruggieri, M.D.
5. Series of Letters on the Political and Financial State of the Nation, at the commencement of 1814, by Francis Percival Eliot.
6. Observations on Medical Reform, by a Member of the University of Oxford.
7. On Buonaparte and the Bourbons. From the French of Chateaubriand.
8. Appeal to Parliament for the repeal of the Act regulating the Marriage of the Royal Family.
9. Short Sketch of a Trip to Paris in 1788, by R. Valpy.
10. Reflections on the Letters of Conciliator, (in No. 5,) on Catholic Emancipation; by Bishop Milner.

Vol. IV. No. 7.

1. Letters on the political and financial situation of the Country, in 1814, by F. P. Eliot.

**Pamphleteer**, The—(Continued).

2. Narrative of the Journey and imprisonment of Pius VII.
3. Letter from Sir P. Francis, to Earl Grey, on the Policy of Great Britain and the Allies towards Norway.
4. Report of Lord Sheffield, at the Meeting of Lewes Wool Fair, 26th July, 1813.
5. Reply to the objections to Public Schools, with particular reference to the Tyrocinium of Cowper.
6. Substance of the Speeches of Sir H. Parnell, with additional observations on the Corn Laws.
7. Sketch for a new Division of Monies, Weights, and Coins, by Mercator.
8. Inquiry into the Policy of the alterations in our Corn Laws, lately proposed to Parliament, in a letter to Sir H. Parnell.
9. Suggestions on the Slave Trade, by Homo.
10. Appeal to the English Nation in behalf of Norway, by A. A. Feldborg.
11. Plan for establishing a Balance of Power in Europe.
12. Table of Finances for 1813.

No. 8.

1. Substance of the Speech of Sergeant Onslow, on a Bill to amend the Statute intituled "An Act containing divers Orders, for Artificers, Laborers, Servants of Husbandry, and Apprentices."
2. The History of Toussaint Louverture; with a Dedication to the Emperor of Russia.
3. Observations on the Report of the Committee of Weights and Measures, by Calculator.
4. Judge Fletcher's charge to the Grand Jury of the County of Wexford, in July, 1814, containing a comprehensive view of the State of Ireland.
5. The Speech of Sir S. Romilly, on 28th June, 1814, on that article in the Treaty of Peace relating to the Slave Trade.
6. Observations on the Brumal Retreat of the Swallow, with an Index to many passages relating to this bird in the works of ancient and modern authors, by Thos. Forster.
7. Memoir concerning the Commercial Relations of the United States with Great Britain, by M. De Talleyrand.
8. An Inquiry into the Propriety of increasing the Import Duty on Corn, by John Naismith.
9. Brief Observations on the Punishment of the Pillory.
10. Why are we Still at War? Or the American Question considered, in a series of Essays, by Conciliator.

Vol. V. No. 9.

1. Memorial addressed to the King of France in July 1814, by Lieut. General Carnot.
2. A short historical view of the Religious and Military Orders of the Roman Catholic Church; by the author of the "Horæ Biblicæ."
3. Essay on External Perception; by J. Fearn.
4. Substance of a Discourse, giving a Churchman's reasons for declining a connexion with the Bible Society, by the Rev. C. Daubeney.
5. A compressed view of the Points to be discussed, in treating with the United States of America.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

6. A Letter to the Earl of Fingal, on the claims of the Roman Catholics, by Lord Grenville.
7. A Letter on the tone and matter of Judge Fletcher's printed Charge.
8. Substance of the Speech of Serjeant Onslow, on moving for leave to bring in a Bill for more effectually securing the Liberty of the Subject.
9. Prussia and Saxony; or, an Appeal to Europe on the claims of the King of Saxony to the Integrity of his Dominions.
10. Sketch of Gall and Spurzheim's system of Phrenology, with observations on its tendency; by T. Forster.
11. A compendious examination of certain complaints of divers of our Countrymen against the Corn Laws, by W. S., Gentleman. First printed, 1581.

No. 10.

1. On the Responsibility of Ministers, by B. De Constant.
2. Observations on the Unanimity required in the verdict on Trial by Jury, by John Longley.
3. Letter to the Prince of Talleyrand Perigord on the Slave Trade, by William Wilberforce, M. P.
4. On the Means of guarding Dwelling Houses by their construction from Fire.
5. Attempt to estimate the Poetical Talent of the Age; with a sketch of the history of Poetry, and Characters of the most celebrated living Poets; by T. N. Talfourd.
6. Essay on the Application of the Organology of the Brain to Education, communicated by T. Forster F.L.S.
7. Three Letters on the Financial and Political Situation of the Country in 1815, by F. Percival Eliot.
8. Inquiry respecting the Insolvent Debtors' Bill, with the opinions of Paley, Burke, and Johnson, on Imprisonment for Debt, by Basil Montagu.
9. A New Theory of the Two Hemispheres, whereby it is attempted to explain the time and manner in which America was peopled, by G. A. Thompson.

Vol. VI. No. 11.

1. Speech of the Rt. Hon. N. Vansittart, in the Committee of Ways and Means, Feb. 20, 1815.
2. The Budget for 1815, by the same.
3. American Encroachments on British Rights; or, observations on the Importance of the North American Colonies, and on the late Treaties with the United States, by N. Atcheson, Esq. New edition; with additions.
4. A Brief Account of the Jesuits, tending to establish the danger of the revival of that Order.
5. Report from the Committee of the House of Commons, on Laws relating to the manufacture, sale, and assize of Bread.
6. An Inquiry into the Rise of Prices in Europe, during the last twenty-five years, by Arthur Young, F.R.S.
7. On the Liberty of the Press, or an Inquiry how far Government may safely allow the publication of Political Pamphlets, etc., by B. H. De Constant.
8. A Short Address to the Primate of Ireland; recommendatory of some modification in the Tythes of that Country, with remarks on the state of the Irish Church; by the Rev. Sir H. B. Dudley.
9. Report from the Committee of the House of Commons on Madhouses.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

10. A Statement of the Leading Transactions of the British and Foreign Bible Society.

No. 12.

1. On the commutation of Tythe, by John Benett.
2. Letter to Dr. Marsh, in confutation of his assertion that the Dissenters aim at subverting the Religious Establishment of the Country, in order to establish their own forms of worship, &c.; by a Protestant Dissenter.
3. Dr. Marsh's answer to the preceding.
4. Observations on the Bill for "better regulating the Medical profession, as regards Apothecaries;" by R. M. Kerrison.
5. History of the blind and deaf boy, James Mitchell; with an account of the operation performed upon him. By James Wardrop, F.R.S.
6. American Encroachments on British Rights. (*Concluded*, from No. 11.)
7. Short account of the cause of the disease in corn, by Sir J. Banks; and a letter to Sir J. Banks, on the Blight, and on the means of raising late crops of pease; by T. A. Knight.
8. Speech on the Union, delivered in the Irish House of Commons, now published as an address to the Irish. By Sir W. C. Smith.
9. Report from the committee of the House of Commons, on the Debtors' Prisons.
10. Letter on the situation of France; written from Dresden to a friend in Paris.
11. Second Report of the Fish Association, relative to the supply of Fish in the metropolis and interior.
12. Letter to the Editor on Reform in Parliament. By Modicus.
13. Outlines of a plan for building 25 Churches or Chapels, at an expense of £100,000 to Government; or, by recourse to Queen Anne's Bounty. By Thos. Falconer, M. A.

Vol. VII., No. 13.

1. National Establishment, National Security; or, Thoughts on the consequences of commuting the Tithes. By the Rev. W. Edmeads.
2. Reasons for establishing a Registry of Slaves in the Colonies.
3. Speech of Mr. Phillips, in the case of Guthrie *vs.* Sterne, for Adultery, delivered in the Court of Common Pleas, Dublin.
4. Letters on the Errors of the present system of Public-House Licensing, with a proposal for their cure. By a Magistrate.
5. Review of the present ruined condition of the Landed and Agricultural interests, &c. By R. Preston, M. P.
6. Considerations on the propriety of remunerating Witnesses in Civil actions; with observations on the present system of taxing costs. By C. Frost.
7. Reflections on the Financial situation of France in 1816. By C. Ganilh.
8. Letters on the condition of the British Empire, in 1816. By F. P. Eliot.
9. Considerations on the Rate of Interest, and on Redeemable Annuities. By E. B. Sugden.

No. 14.

1. Plan for the Reform of Parliament on constitutional principles.
2. Enquiry into the right and duty of compelling Spain to relinquish her Slave Trade in Northern Africa.
3. Remarks on the comparative value of Freehold and Copyhold Land. By W. Rouse, Esq.

Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).

4. An address to the proprietors of Bank Stock on the management of the Bank of England, and on the laws relating thereto. By D. B. Payne.
5. Inaugural Oration, at the laying the foundation stone of the London Institution for the diffusion of Science and Literature. By Charles Butler.
6. State of the United Kingdom at the peace of Paris, 1815. By George Chalmers, Esq., F.R.S.
7. Observations on the scarcity of Money; and its effects upon the public. By E. Tatham, D. D.
8. Essay on Provident or Parish Banks. By B. Beaumont, F. A. S.
9. Letter to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, on the competition of the Distilleries with the Breweries. By a Freeholder.
10. Speech of C. C. Western, M. P., March 7, 1816, on the distressed state of Agriculture in the United Kingdom.
11. Reply to the Edinburgh Review on Anglo-Saxon Antiquities. By the Rev. J. Lingard.
12. Remarks on the Slave Registry Bill; and upon a recommendatory Report of the African Institution.

Vol. VIII. No. 15.

1. Speech of J. C. Curwen, M. P., on the 28th of May, 1816, on a motion upon the State of the Poor Laws.
2. Dissertation on the Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries; by Thomas Taylor.
3. Discourse delivered to the Literary and Scientific Society at Java, 10th of September, 1815; by the Hon. T. S. Raffles.
4. Remarks on the Mildew of Wheat, and the choice of seed, in reference to an Hypothesis of Sir J. Banks.
5. Letters on the present state of the Agricultural Interest; by the Rev. A. Crombie, L.L.D.
6. Simple measures, by which the recurrence of Famines may be prevented, and the pressure of the Poor Laws abated; by W. Richardson, D.D.
7. Thoughts on the present Crisis, a letter from a Constituent to his Representative; by W. Peter.
8. On the Punishment of Death; by J. W. Polidori, M.D.

No. 16.

1. On the Amelioration of Slavery; by Henry Koster.
2. Prize Essay on the commutation of Tithes; by the Rev. James Willis.
3. Thoughts on the advantage of Ladies visiting the Female Wards of Hospitals and Lunatic Asylums; by Catherine Cappe.
4. Inquiry into the cause of the increase of Pauperism and Poor Rates; with a remedy, and a proposition for equalizing the Rates throughout England and Wales; by W. Clarkson.
5. Letter to a Friend in Devonshire on the situation of the Country; by A. H. Holdsworth, M. P.
6. Report from the Select Committee on the Earl of Elgin's collection of Sculptured Marbles, &c.
7. Dissertation on the Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries. (*Concluded.*)
8. Address to the Princess Charlotte, on her Marriage; shewing the cause of the Distress of the Country, and pointing out a remedy.
9. Speech of Serjeant Onslow, on a Bill to Repeal the Usury Laws.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

10. Thoughts on the character and tendency of the Property Tax; by the Rev. G. Glover, A. M.
11. Letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury; by Richard, late Bishop of Landaff.

Vol. IX. No. 17.

1. Defence of Economy against the late Mr. Burke; by Jeremy Bentham.
2. A Treatise on Grey-hounds; with observations on their treatment and disorders.
3. Hints for the cultivation of the Peat-Bogs in Ireland; being a letter to the Rev. T. Malthus.
4. Brief outline of the Universal System; by George Field.
5. Observations on the State of the Nation, &c.: by Richard Preston, M. P.
6. Observations on the Game Laws; with proposed alterations for the Protection of Game, and the Decrease of Crimes; by Joseph Chitty.
7. Second Letter to a Friend in Devonshire, on the situation of the country; by A. H. Holdsworth, M.P.
8. Plan suggested for superseding the necessity of the Poor Rates, by means of Cottage acres, and Leaven Farms.
9. Progress of Taxation, with a new Plan of Finance; by S. Pellet, M.D.
10. Inquiry into the causes and remedies of the Scarcity and High Price of Provisions; by Sir Gilbert Blane, F.R.S.

No. 18.

1. Vindication of the Political conduct of General Savary, Duke of Rovigo; in a letter from himself to the Editor.
2. Source of the Evil: addressed to the Parliament, &c of Great Britain, on the League formed between the Irish Lay Separatists and the Irish Roman Catholic Bishops, on the Emancipation scheme; by Anglo-Hibernus.
3. Reform without Innovation; or, thoughts on the only Reform of Parliament, consistent with the Spirit of the Constitution; by J. Symmons.
4. The National Debt in its True Colors; with plans for its honest extinction; by W. Frend.
5. A Letter to Lord Sidmouth, on the present system of Public-House Licensing, and proposing a remedy for its evils; by J. T. B. Beaumont, F.A.S.
6. On the State of the Country in Dec., 1816; by the Rt. Hon. Sir J. Sinclair.
7. Statements respecting the East India College, in refutation of the charges brought against it in the Court of Proprietors; by the Rev. T. Malthus.
8. Speech by Pascoe Grenfell, in the House of Commons, on 28th April, 1814, on applying the Sinking Fund to any Loans raised for the Public Service.
9. Plan of a Reform in the Election of the House of Commons, adopted by the Society of Friends of the People, in 1795. Republished by Sir P. Francis.
10. Observations on the Management of the Poor, and the Laws relating to them; by the Rev. Thomas Jee.
11. On National Prejudices; their good and bad effects; by John Burrows.

Vol. X. No. 19.

1. Canning's Speech, Jan. 29, 1817, on the Motion of an Address to the Prince Regent, on his Royal Highness' Speech from the Throne.
2. Cursory remarks on the obnoxious parts of the Game Laws; by Sir W. Elford, Bart.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

3. Temperate Discussion of the causes which have led to the High Price of Bread, by the Rt. Hon. C. Long, M. P.
4. Speech of J. C. Curwen, M.P., Feb. 21, 1817, on a Motion on the Poor Laws.
5. A Letter to the Earl of Liverpool on the New Coinage, by T. Smith.
6. General Report of Scotland; Statistical Tables regarding the State of Scotland, by the Rt. Hon. Sir J. Sinclair.
7. Argument showing that a Standing Army is inconsistent with the Constitution of England. First printed, 1697.
8. Irish oratory; with its effects on the measure of Catholic emancipation considered, by an Irish Protestant.
9. On the supply of Employment and Subsistance for the Laboring classes; with a proposal for the Repeal of the Salt Duties. by Sir T. Bernard, Bart.
10. Postcript to the above, in which some objections to the Repeal of the Salt Duties are considered, by the same.
11. Second Postcript on the effect of the Repeal of the Salt Duties on the Distresses of the Poor, by the same.
12. Journal of an English Traveller, from 1814 to 1816; or anecdotes of the Princess of Wales and her Court; with letters of Her Royal Highness, the Earl of Liverpool, &c.
13. Address to the Fund Holder, the Manufacturer, the Mechanic and the Poor, on the Poor Laws, by R. Preston, M. P.

No. 20.

1. Defence of Economy, against the Rt. Hon. G. Rose, M. P., by Jeremy Bentham.
2. Defence of the Constitution of Great Britain, against the attempts of the friends to Annual Parliaments and Universal Suffrage, by Lord Somers.
3. Observations on Pauperism in England, particularly as it affects the morals of the Laboring Poor, by the Rev. G. Glover, A. M.
4. An inquiry into the Causes of Agricultural Distress, by W. Jacob, F.R.S.
5. On the means of arresting the progress of National calamity, by the Rt. Hon. Sir J. Sinclair.
6. Suggestions for the prevention and mitigation of Epidemic and Pestilential Diseases by the abolition of Quarantines, &c., with some Remarks on the danger of Pestilence from scarcity, by C. Maclean, M.D.
7. Copy of the Report of the Committee appointed to examine the Petitions presented to the House of Commons, against the Employment of Boys in Sweeping Chimnies.
8. Reasons for a farther amendment of the Act to amend the Copy-right Act of Queen Anne, by Sir E. Brydges, M. P.
9. On the means of reducing the Poor Rates, and affording permanent Relief to the Laboring Classes, by Major Torrens.
10. Letter to D. Ricardo, containing an analysis of his Pamphlet on the depreciation of Bank Notes, by the Rev. Dr. Crombie.
11. *Index to vols.* 9 *and* 10.

Vol. XI. No. 21

1. Method of increasing the Circulating money, upon a new and solid principle.
2. Dissertation on the State of the Nation, respecting its Agriculture.
3. Essay on the Practice of the British Government, distinguished from the theory on which it is supposed to be founded, by G. Leckie.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

4. Letter to the Editor, occasioned by the Pamphlet (in No. 18,) entitled, a Vindication of General Savary, by M. le chevalier De La Roche Sir André.
5. Project of Finance; or a proposed method of Relief to the Country in the present crisis, 1816; and of raising increasing Supplies without New Taxes.
6. Arguments on the beneficial consequences of relieving the Able-bodied Poor by finding them employment, by Sir E. Brydges, Bart, M.P.
7. Usury Explained; or conscience quieted in the case of putting-out Money at Interest, by Philopœnes. First printed, 1695.
8. Address to a Meeting at Bath, for the purpose of forming a Church Missionary Society; with a protest against it, by the Rev. J. Thomas, A.M.
9. Address to the Guardian Society.
10. Observations on the effect, and Hints for the improvement of the Injurious parts of the Manufacturing system, by Robert Owen.
11. Considerations on British Commerce with India, America, etc.

No. 22.

1. Letter to the Common Council and Livery of London, on the Abuses in Newgate, by the Hon. H. G. Bennet, M. P.
2. Three Letters on the Game Laws, by a country Gentleman.
3. Letter to the Rt. Hon. Sturges Bourne, chairman of the Select Committee for the consideration of the Poor Laws, by T. P. Courtenay, M. P.
4. Sketches on Political Economy, by Anthony Dunlop.
5. Account of the Management of the Poor in Hamburgh, between 1788 and 1794, by Baron Von Voght. First published in 1796.
6. Defence of the Church Missionary Society, against the objections of the Rev. J. Thomas, M. A., by Daniel Wilson M. A.
7. On the origin and vicissitudes of Literature, Science and Art, and their Influence on Society, by Wm. Roscoe.
8. The Duke of Fitz-James, Peer of France, on the proposed Law relative to Periodical Journals.
9. The Poor Rates gradually reduced, and Pauperism converted into profitable Industry, by R. Preston, M.P.

Vol. XII. No. 23.

1. Substance of the Speech delivered by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, March 16, 1818, on proposing a grant of one Million for providing additional Places of Worship in England.
2. Letter to the Rt. Hon. W. W. Pole, on the disappearence of Gold Coin, and the resumption of Cash payments.
3. French Drama: or a Discussion, on the best means of making Theatres a means for promoting the Perfection of Taste, and the Improvement of Morals, by A. Delpla.
4. Treatise on Duelling; with the annals of chivalry, the ordeal Trial, and Judicial combat, from the earliest times; by A. Bosquett.
5. Letter to Sir W. Garrow, on his Bill for regulating the Practice of Surgery in the United Kingdom; by J. Hamilton, M.D.
6. Letters on the English Constitution; by G. Dyer, A.B.
7. Funeral oration, delivered at Venice, on the death of Doge Leonardo Loredano; by Andrea Navagero, with remarks on the Venetian Republic; by C. Kelsall.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

8. Letters to Professor Stewart, on the objects of General Terms, and the Axiomatical Laws of Vision; by J. Fearn.
9. Letters on the true principles of Advantageous Exportation, in refutation of Popular Notions on the subject.
10. Observations on the evil effects produced in the Human Constitution, by Stimulating Food, and by Spirituous and Fermented Liquors; by a Member of the North American Academy of Sciences.

No. 24.

1. Inquiries respecting the Punishment of Death for crimes without violence; by Basil Montagu.
2. Remarks on a course of Education, designed to prepare the youthful mind for a career of honour; by Thos. Myers, A.M.
3. Observations on Lord Bathurst's Speech in the House of Peers, relative to Bonaparte's Imprisonment, March 18th, 1817.
4. Letters on the English Constitution; by G. Dyer, A.B.
5. On the General Establishment of Offices for the Registry of Deeds and Wills, and the collection of the ad valorem Duties on Conveyances and Mortgages.
6. The Third organon attempted; or, Elements of Logic and Subjective Philosophy; by G. Field.
7. To the Editor of the British Review, in answer to his remarks on the Pamphlet of the Rev. W. Edmeades, on the commutation of Tithes; by L. Tadman.
8. Observations on the Libels against Le Vicomte De Chateaubriand; translated from the French, by Sir J. Philippart.
9. On the approaching Crisis; or, the impracticability and injustice of resuming Cash Payments, in July, 1818; by Sir J. Sinclair, Bart.

Vol. XIII. No. 25.

1. Letter to Sir S. Romilly, from Henry Brougham, on the Abuse of Charities.
2. North American Pamphlet, on South American affairs.
3. Roman Catholic Principles, in reference to God and the King; by the Rev. J. Kirk. First published in 1680.
4. Modern Maladies, and the present state of Medicine; by D. Uwins, M.D.
5. Observations on the Impolicy, &c., of the Poor Laws; and on the Reports of Parliament; by the Earl of Sheffield.
6. Thoughts on the expediency of Repealing the Usury Laws; by E. Cooke.
7. Political Remarks on French Works and Newspapers, concerning Hayti; by the Baron de Vastey.
8. Collection of Papers on Political Subjects; by Sir J. Sinclair, Bart.
9. Letter to Henry Brougham, upon the method of restoring decayed Grammar Schools.
10. *Index to vols.* 11 *and* 12.

No. 26.

1. Letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, on the expediency of Revising the Scriptures; by an Essex Rector.
2. Vindication of Winchester College, occasioned by Henry Brougham's Letter, on Charitable Abuses; by the Rev. W. L. Bowles.
3. Dangers of a Repeal of the Bank Restriction Act; and Plan for obviating them, by John Wray.

**Pamphleteer, The**—(Continued).

4. Observations on Credit, with relation to the Bankrupt Law, and Insolvent Debtors' Acts.
5. Collection of Papers on Political Subjects; by Sir J. Sinclair, (*Concluded.*)
6. Dissertation on the Theory and Practice of Benevolence; by G. Dyer, A.B.
7. Vindication of the University of Edinburgh, as a School of Medicine; with remarks on Medical Reform; by L. Whalley, M.D.
8. Holkham: its Agriculture, &c.; by E. Rigby, M.D.
9. Oration delivered at the Anniversary of the Philosophical Society, June 12th, 1817; by O. Gregory, L.L.D.
10. Observations on Savings' Banks: showing the expediency of making the principle applicable to all large establishments of Clerks, Labourers, &c.

Vol. XIV. No. 27.

1. Refutation of the Arguments used on the subject of the Agricultural Petition.
2. Plain Statement of the Bullion Question; by D. Gilbert, M.P.
3. On Propelling Vessels, by means of Windmill Sails; by J. M. Bartlett.
4. What is a Revolution?
5. Dissertation on Benevolence; by G. Dyer, A.B. (*Concluded.*)
6. Letter to Henry Brougham, from John Ireland, D.D.
7. Observations on the Influence of the Atmosphere on Human Health and Diseases, particularly Insanity; by T. Forster, M.B.F.L S.
8. Hunterian Oration for 1819, delivered before the Royal College of Surgeons; by J. Abernethy, F.R.S.
9. The Equality of the Constitution; by the Author of "Anacreon in Dublin."
10. On the Presence of Pluto in Elysium.
11. On the Resumption of Cash Payments, and the Corn Bill, as connected with that measure; by A. H. Chambers.
12. Letter to the Freemen of Rochester, on the Petition against Lord Binning's Return being declared Frivolous; and on the right of the eldest son of a Scotch Peer to represent an English Constituency, without a Landed Qualification in England; by R. Torrens, F.R.S.
13. Real Cause of the Increased Price of the necessaries of Life, and Highthe Price of Gold Bullion; by E. Cooke.
14. Letter to Admiral Coffin, on the Inadequacy of Courts Martial to purposes of Justice; by an Officer.

No. 28.

1. Speech of the Earl of Liverpool on the Report of the Bank Committee.
2. On the relation of Corn and Currency.
3. Representation to Ferdinand VII, of Spain, in Defence of the Cortes; by D. Alvaro Flores Estrada.
4. The Right and Practice of Impressment, as concerning Great Britain and America considered.
5. Commentary on the Treaties between England and various other Powers for preventing their Subjects from engaging in the Slave Trade; by R. Thorpe, L.L.D.
6, 7. First and second Reports from the Secret Committee of the House of Commons, on the expediency of resuming Cash Payments.
8, 9. First and Second Reports, communicated by the Lords, and ordered to be printed by the Commons, May 12, 1819.

**Pamphleteer**, The—(Continued).

10. Representation agreed upon May 20, 1819, by the Bank of England, and laid before the Chancellor of the Exchequer.
11. On the Trade to China and the Indian Archipelago, with observations on the Insecurity of British Interests in that quarter; by C. Assey.

Vol. XV. No. 29.

1. Speech of the Chancellor of the Exchequer, on Finance; comprising the Finance Resolutions for 1819.
2. Speech of the Chancellor of the Exchequer on the Budget for 1819.
3. Thoughts on the Increase of Crime, the Education of the Poor, and the National Schools; by W. L. Bowles, A.M.
4. Is it possible to free the atmosphere of London from the Smoke with which it is impregnated; by W. Friend.
5. Ossiana; or, Fingal traced in Ulster, by the analogy of Names and Places mentioned in Ossian's Poems; by H. Y. Campbell, R.N.
6. Observations on the Phenomena of Insanity; by Thomas Forster, M.B.F.L.S.
7. The Analogy of the Physical Sciences indicated; by George Field.
8. Account of an Embassy from the British Government to the Court of China, in 1816; by the Rev. Dr. Robert Morrison.
9. Observations on Parish Registers and the Marriage of Non-conformists; with the outline of a Bill for establishing a more certain and general Register of Births, Deaths, and Marriages. With the edict of Louis XVI, for the verification of the births, etc., of non-conformists.
10. Notes of a visit to Prisons in Scotland and the North of England, with Elizabeth Fry; with observations on Prison Discipline; by J. J. Gurney.
11. Remarks on the Cession of the Floridas to the United States, and the necessity of Great Britain's acquiring the Island of Cuba; by J. F. Rattenbury.
12. Two Tables, illustrative of the Speeches of the Earl of Liverpool and the Chancellor of the Exchequer, on the rates of Exchange on Hamburgh, &c.

No. 30.

1. The Defences of the Whigs; by Lord Erskine.
2. Report of the Select Committee appointed to consider the Laws relating to Capital Punishments for Felonies.
3. Comments on recent Political Discussions; with an exposure of the Fallacy of the Sinking Fund; by A. H. Chambers.
4. Concise History of Tithes; with an Inquiry how far a forced maintenance of Religion is warranted by the example and precepts of Christ and his Apostles; by J. S. Fry.
5. Notes on a Visit to Prisons in Scotland and the North of England, with Elizabeth Fry; with observations on Prison Discipline; by J. J. Gurney. (*Continued.*)
6. On the Impracticability of the Resumption of Cash Payments, &c.; by Sir William Congreve, Bart.
7. Reflections on the Liberty of the Press in Great Britain; translated from the German of F. Von Gentz.
8. Germany and the Revolution; by Professor Goerres: a suppressed pamphlet.
9. Elements of a Plan for the Liquidation of the National Debt; with an Introductory Address; by R. Heathfield.

**Pamphleteer**, The—(Continued).

10. Report of the Select Committee, appointed to inquire into the State of the Gaols.
11. *A General Classed Catalogue of the contents of the first thirty numbers of the Pamphleteer.*

Vol. XVI. No. 31.

1. On the Administration of the Criminal Code in England, and the Spirit of the English Government; by M. Cottu.
2. Notes on a Visit to Prisons in Scotland, &c., with Elizabeth Fry; with observations on Prison Discipline; by J. J. Gurney. (*Concluded.*)
3. First Report of the Commissioners on Weights and Measures.
4. Letters to the Earl of Liverpool, and the Rt. Hon. N. Vansittart, on the Resumption of Cash Payments.
5. Summary of Facts and Inferences respecting the causes of Plague, &c., with proofs of the non-existence of contagion in these maladies; by C. Maclean, M.D.
6. Baron Smith's Charge to the Grand Jury of the County of Westmeath, delivered March 9, 1820.
7. The British Metre, and its derivatives; being a sketch of a proposed Reformation in Measures, Weights, and Coins.
8. Canning's Speech at the Liverpool Dinner, given in celebration of his re-election, March 18, 1820.

No. 32.

1. Speech of Henry Brougham, in the House, June 29, 1820, on the Education of the Poor.
2. The Vansittart Plan of Finance; by Wm. Dunn.
3. Letter from a Jew to a Christian, occasioned by the recent attacks on the Bible.
4. Grammar Schools considered, with reference to a case lately decided by the Lord Chancellor; by a Barrister.
5. Philosophic and practical inquiry into the nature and constitution of Timber; the causes of the dry-rot, &c; by John Lingard.
6. Letter to Lord Sidmouth, on the expected Parliamentary provision in furtherance of Education; by the Rev. W. B. Whitehead, A.M.
7. On the means of retaining the population within any required limits.
8. Episcopacy considered with reference to the Modern Popular Societies.
9. On the means of benefitting the Poor.
10. Two Political Allegories; by the Hon. Sir W. C. Smith, Bart.
11. Further observations on the practicability and expediency of Liquidating the National Debt; by R. Heathfield. (*Vide*, also, No. 33,-2.)

Vol. XVII. No. 33.

1. Information on the events which took place in Spain, from the commencement of the Insurrection in 1808, to the Dissolution of the Cortes, in 1814; by Count Toreno.
2. Addenda to Mr. Heathfield's second Pamphlet, on the Liquidation of the National Debt.
3. Speech of J. Marryatt 5 June, 1820, on the Petition of the Ship Owners of London against any alteration in the Timber Duties.
4. Reply to the Charges brought by the Quarterly Review against the last Editor of Pope's Works; by the Rev. W. L. Bowles.

**Pamphleteer, The**—(Continued).

5. Hints on Emigration to the Cape of Good Hope; by W. J. Burchell, Esq.
6. Milton's Plan of Education, in his Letter to Hartlib, with the Plan of the Edinburgh Academical Institution founded thereon.
7. Argument on Military obedience, by a half-pay officer.
8. Curate's Appeal to the British Legislature, the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Public, examined, by a country Incumbent.
9. Æsthetics, or the analogy of the Sensible Sciences indicated, with an appendix on Light and Colors; by G. Field.
10. Report of the Secretary of the Treasury on the condition of the Bank of the United States, &c.
11. Observation on Provident Banks; with a plan of the Bank at Cambridge; and a scale of the price of Debentures, without loss to the Revenue, by Professor Christian.

No. 84.

1. Letters to the Rev. Mr. Malthus, on Political Economy; particularly on the causes of the general stagnation of Commerce; by Jean Baptiste Say.
2. Marriage and Divorce. (Vide also, No. 86,-9.)
3. On the Poetical character of Pope; with a Sequel, in reply to Octavius Gilchrist.
4. On the influence which the various classes have in the production of Wealth; by S. Gray, Esq.
5. On the present National Distress; by Vindex. (Vide also, No. 42-9.)
6. Free Trade essential to the Welfare of Great Britain; an Inquiry into the cause of the present Distress, and the consequent increase of Pauperism and crime; by J. Clay.
7. Essay on the Currency; with a comparison between the state of the currency in the reign of William the Third, and its present debased state.
8. The United Kingdom Tributary to France the real cause of the Distress of the Country; a Letter to the Earl of Liverpool.
9. Speech of the Marquis of Lansdown, on Foreign Commerce.
10. Considerations on the Corn Question, &c.

Vol. XVIII. No. 85.

1. Declaration of England against the Acts and Projects of the Holy Alliance; with official Documents.
2. Reflections on the conduct of the Allies.
3. Plan for reforming the system of Provincial Banking by which the Notes of Country Bankers may be rendered as secure as those of the Bank of England, and the Distress of the Country relieved.
4. Essay on Criminal Jurisprudence, with a Draft of a New Penal Code; by J. T. B. Beaumont.
5. On the Dissolution of the Chamber of Deputies, and on its possible consequence to the Nation, &c., by M. B. Constant.
6. Two Pairs of Historical Portraits; Octavius Cæsar and Wm. Pitt, Rienzi and Bonaparte; by G. W. Meadly.
7. Thoughts on the Criminal Prisons of this Country; by G. Holford, M. P.
8. The Exclusion of the Queen from the Liturgy, considered; by a Barrister.
9. On the Poetical character of Pope, in reply to O. Gilchrist; by the Rev. W. L. Bowles. *(Concluded.)*

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

10. Phocion in reply to Cato, in defence of the People of England, and in vindication of the Public Press; by a Barrister.
11. The Timber Trade, as it regards Europe and the North American Colonies; by H D. Dunsky.

No. 36.

1. On the Expediency and Necessity of striking off a part of the National Debt.
2. Two Letters to Lord Byron, in answer to his Letter, on the Rev. W. L. Bowles' Strictures on Pope; by the Rev. W. L. Bowles.
3. Essay on Criminal Jurisprudence, with the Draft of a New Penal Code; by J. T. B. Beaumont. (*Continued.*)
4. Letter to G. W. Hall, on the views and demands of the Agricultural associations of the United Kingdom; by Capt. Broughton.
5. Letter to Rt. Hon. F. J. Robinson, on the depressed State of Agriculture.
6. Sure Methods of attaining a Long and Healthful Life; with the means of correcting a bad Constitution; by L. Cornaro.
7. Observations proving the injustice of the Copy-right Bill towards Authors, and its tendency to injure Literature.
8. Protection to Agriculture, or Universal Ruin.—Further considerations on the Corn Question, &c. (*Continued*, from No. 34.)
9. Further Remarks on Passages in Scripture, relating to Marriage and Divorce.
10. Letter to Lord Byron, protesting against the Immolation of Gray, Cowper, and Campbell, at the shrine of Pope.

Vol. XIX. No. 37.

1. Sermon preached at the Coronation of George IV, in Westminster Abbey, July 19, 1821; by the Archbishop of York.
2. On the Piedmontese Revolution; by the Count Santa-Rosa.
3. Letters by Joseph II, to distinguished Princes and Statesmen, on interesting subjects.
4. Essay on Criminal Jurisprudence, with the Draft of a New Penal Code: by J. T. B. Beaumont. (*Concluded.*)
5. Sure Methods of Long and Healthful Life; with the means of correcting a bad Constitution; by L. Cornaro. (*Concluded.*)
6. Vindiciæ Britannicæ; a Vindication of the People from the charge of Blasphemy, and a Defence of the Freedom of the Press; by Christophilus.
7. Second Letter to the Right Hon. F. Robinson, on the present state of the Currency.
8. Remarks on the tendency of a Bill now before Parliament to degrade Grammar Schools; with strictures on the Importance of preserving inviolate the classical discipline of their Founders, by Vicesimus Knox.

No. 38.

1. Letters by the Emperor Joseph II, to distinguished characters, on interesting subjects. (*Concluded.*)
2. Charge delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of Llandaff, in August, 1821; by the Bishop of Llandaff.
3. Anticipation: containing His Majesty's Speech to Parliament on the approaching Session; with a full account of the Debate which will take place: by R. Tickell; printed in 1778.

**Pamphleteer, The**—(Continued).

4. Letter of Expostulation to Lord Byron, on his present pursuits; with animadversions on his writings and absence from his country in the hour of danger.
5. Vindiciæ Britannicæ.—A Vindication of the People from the charge of Blasphemy, &c.; by Christophilus. (*Concluded.*)
6. Remarks on a Bill now before Parliament tending to degrade Grammar Schools: by V. Knox, D.D. (*Concluded.*)
7. On the Interests of the Church of England; by R. V.
8. The Return to Nature; a Defence of the Vegetable Regimen: with an account of an experiment made in the author's family; by J. F. Newton.
9. Observations on the London Police; by G. B. Mainwaring.

Vol. XX. No. 39.

1. State of the Nation, at the commencement of 1822; considered with relation to Foreign and Home affairs.
2. The Return to Nature; a Defence of the Vegetable Regimen: by J. F. Newton. (*Continued.*)
3. Letter to the Rev. W. L. Bowles, in Reply to his Letters to Campbell and Byron and in vindication of their Defence of Pope, and an inquiry into the nature of Poetical Images, &c.; by M. M'Dermot.
4. Observations on Trade, in reference to the Public Debt and Agriculture of the United Kingdom; by R. Heathfield.
5. History of the Penal Laws against the Irish Catholics; from the Treaty of Limerick to the Union; by Sir H. Parnell, Bart.
6. Observations on the London Police: By G. B. Mainwaring. (*Concluded.*)
7. Elector's Remembrancer; a Guide to each Member's Votes, for the first two Sessions of the present Parliament; with observations on the conduct of various members.

No. 40.

1. On the present system of Education in the University of Cambridge; by Eubulus.
2. Letter to the Bishop of Bristol, on an Additional Examination of Students in the University of Cambridge, and the different Plans proposed; by Philograntus.
3. Letter to Philograntus, by Eubulus; being a sequel to No. 1.
4. Charge by the Bishop of Bristol to the Clergy of his Diocese, in August, 1821.
5. Letter to the Rev. W. L. Bowles, in reply to his Letters to Campbell and Byron, respecting the poetry of Pope; by M. M'Dermot. (*Concluded.*)
6. The Return to Nature; a Defence of Vegetarianism; by J. F. Newton. (*Concluded.*)
7. History of the Penal Laws against the Irish Catholics; from the Treaty of Limerick to the Union; by Sir H. Parnell. (*Continued.*)
8. What are Riches? an Examination of the Definitions of this subject given by modern Economists; by Sir E. Brydges.
9. Practical Scheme for the Reduction of the Public Debt and Taxation, without individual sacrifice; by J. Wilks.
10, 11, 12. Letters to T. Campbell on Poetical Criticism, and the answer to the Quarterly Review on the same subject, &c; by the Rev. W. L. Bowles.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

Vol. XXI. No. 41.

1. Reply to a Pamphlet (in No. 39) on the State of the Nation, at the commencement of 1822. With a chapter on Agricultural Distress; by J. Collier.
2. Letter to Wm. Pitt, on his apostacy from the cause of Parliamentary Reform; with a Proposal for Reform founded on property, and subversive of oligarchy and ochlocracy.
3. On Liberty, and the Rights of Englishmen; by B. Montagu.
4. History of the Penal Laws against the Irish Catholics; from the Treaty of Limerick to the Union; by Sir H. Parnell, Bart. (*Concluded.*)
5. Professor Sandford's answer to an appeal made to him as umpire between the University of Oxford and the Edinburgh Review.
6. Address to the people of England in the cause of the Greeks; by the Rev. T. S. Hughes.
7. A letter to the author of the above address; by E. H. Barker.
8. Considerations of the Police Report of 1816, with a plan for suppressing the Trade of Thieving, and a few Words on Perpetual Motion.
9. Report of Canning's Speech on April 25, 1822, on Lord J. Russell's Motion for Parliamentary Reform.
10. Mr. Lambton's Speech on moving for a committee to consider the state of the Representation; with a Bill for Parliamentary Reform.

No. 42.

1. Alphabetical Lists of the House of Commons; shewing how they voted on great questions divided on during the Sessions of 1821 and 1822.
2. Henry VIII, Love Letters to Anna Boleyn; from the autographs in the library of the Vatican Palace; with an Historical Introduction; by the Editor of the Historia Brittonum.
3. Short Discussion on the Spanish Question.
4. Resolutions of the House of Commons on the National Debt, and operations of the Sinking Fund; with additional notes and observations.
5. Sketch of a plan for Suppressing Mendicity, and ameliorating the condition of the lower classes.
6. Letter to Canning on the Policy of Recognizing the Independence of the South American States; by John Lowe.
7. On the British Quarantine Laws, and the Sanitary Laws of the Continent, especially those of Spain; by C. Maclean, M. D.
8. Cautions to Continental Travellers; by the Rev. J. W. Cunningham.
9. Postcript to observations on the Present National Distress; by Vindex.
10. Opinions on the Real State of the nation, with strictures on a Pamphlet entitled, "The Administration of the affairs of Great Britain;" by the Ghost of the Marquess of Londonderry.

Vol. XXII. No. 43.

1. Preliminary Discourse, read in the Cortes at the presentation of the projét of the Constitution, by the Committee of the Constitution; with the present Spanish Constitution.
2. Observations on the advantages to be derived from the system of Vinous Fermentation when applied to Brewing.
3. Love-Letters of Henry VIII, to Anne Boleyn. (*Concluded.*)

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

4. Observations on Friendly Societies, and their influence on Public Morals; by the Rev. J. W. Cunningham, A. M.
5. Notes of the first sitting of the Committee on the proposed Monument to Shakespeare; by Z. Craft.
6. On the Greek Revolution; with a vindication of the Author's "Address to the People of England" from the attack of C. B. Sheridan; by the Rev. T. S. Hughes.
7. Narrative of the Extraordinary cure performed by Prince Hohenlohe, on Miss O'Connor; with a refutation of the numerous False Reports and Misrepresentations; by J. Badeley, M. D.
8. Les cabinets et les peuples, depuis 1815 jusqu'à la fin de 1822; par M. Bignon.

No. 44.

1. On the appointment of Canning to the Foreign Department; and its effects on Society in England, and on European Politics; by L. Goldsmith.
2. Les cabinets et les peuples, depuis 1815 jusqu'à la fin de 1822; par M. Bignon. (*Continuation.*)
3. On the cruelty of employing children to Sweep Chimneys; and on the facility with which it may be abolished; by J. C. Hudson.
4. Enchiridion, or a Hand for the One-Handed; by Capt. Derenzy.
5. Analysis of the House of Commons; with the Suffrage, Patronage and Population, in every County, City, and Borough, with the votes of every Member.
6. Leading Principles of a Constitutional Code for any State; by Jeremy Bentham.
7. On the Recognition of Columbia by Great Britain; by J. Lowe.
8. Prosecutions of Infidel Blasphemers vindicated in a Letter to D. Ricardo; by the Rev. W. B. Whitehead.
9. Unchristian Perfidy of France towards Free Spain; an appeal to the Public opinion of Europe.
10. Report on the Greek Confederation, and its claims to the support of the Christian World; by E. Blaquière.

Vol. XXIII. No. 45.

1. Letter to Sir J. C. Hippisley, on the Evils of the Tread-Wheel as an instrument of Prison Discipline; by J. M. Good, M. D.
2. Appeal to the People on the subject of confederated Greece; by Lord Erskine.
3. Appeal and Remonstrance to Pope Pius VII; by the Rev. C. O'Conor, D. D.
4. Trial and Defence of Eugene Aram, of Knaresborough, for the murder of D. Clarke; committed February 8, 1744–5.
5. La Grèce en 1821 et 1822—Correspondance Politique publiée par un Grec.
6. Principles of the Kantesian or Transcendental Philosophy; by T. Wirgman
7. On the Political Ranks and Dignities of the British Nobility compared with those on the continent; by Sir J. Lawrence.
8. Appeal in behalf of the Greeks; with a Letter from Lord Erskine to Prince Mavrocordato.
9. On the Legality of Impressing Seamen; by C. Butler, F.S.A. Third edition, with additions partly by Lord Sandwich.

No. 46.

1. Account of the State of the Prisons in Spain and Portugal; by J. Bowring

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

2. Relatiòn Evénemens Politiques et Militaires qui ont eu lieu à Naples en 1820 et '21, par le Gen. Guil Pépé: avec des remarques sur la conduite des Napolitans et sur l'auteur, pendant cette époque; suivie d'un recueil de documens inédits.
3. Remarks on Suicide; by Thos. Chevalier.
4. Short view of the Proceedings of the Meetings held in consequence of the intended Petition to Parliament, from the County of Lincoln, for a limited Exportation of Wool, in 1781 and '82; with Mr. Glover's Letter, and a list of Pamphlets lately published on Wool; by E. Turnor.
5. On White Mustard Seed as a cure for various complaints.
6. Report of the Meeting of the Society for the relief of Distressed Settlers in South Africa, held at Cape Town, Sept. 17, 1823; with an appendix showing the present condition of the Settlers.
7. Sketch of the character of the late Lord Erskine.
8. Treatise on the Usury Laws; with disquisitions on the arguments adduced against them; and a Review of authorities in their favor; by R. Maugham.
9. Ethics; or the analogy of the Moral Sciences indicated; by G. Field.
10. Appeal in behalf of the formation of an Institution for the preservation of Life and Property from Shipwreck; by Sir W. Hillary.
11. Report of the Committee appointed to inquire into the great reduction in Wages; and the extreme distress resulting from it.
12. Opinions of the late Mr. Ricardo, and of Adam Smith, on Political Economy stated and compared. Part I.
13. Letter to J. G. Lambton, with the form of a proposed Reform Bill; also, observations on the present system of Elections, a proposed petition, and form of a Bill for the Reform of a Borough; by Philo Junius.

Vol. XXIV. No. 47.

1. Comparison between England and Russia, as they stand in relation to Europe; by L'Abbé de Pradt.
2. On the Suppression of Public Discussion in India; and the Banishment without Trial of two British Editors, by the acting Governor General. (Vide, No. 49,-8.)
3. Opinions of the late Mr. Ricardo, and of Adam Smith, on Political Economy stated and compared. Part II.
4. On the Censorship recently established by virtue of article 4, of the Act of March 17, 1822; by Viscount Chateaubriand.
5. On the present disturbances in the Southern Districts of Ireland.
6. Considérations sur la Guerre actuelle, entre les Grecs et les Turcs; par un Grec.
7. Character of Lord Byron; by Sir Walter Scott.
8. Life and Genius of Lord Byron; by Sir Cosmo Gordon.
9. The non-establishment of Liberty in Spain, Naples, Portugal and Piedmont, explained, &c.

No. 48.

1. Summary of the administration of the Indian Government, from Oct. 1813, to Jan. 1823; by the Marquis of Hastings.
2. Suggestion for the Improvement and Embellishment of London; by Sir W. Hillary, Bart.

**Famphleteer, The—(Continued).**

3. Letter from the late Duke of Richmond to Lieut. Col. Sherman, on the Policy, Law, Reason and Equity, of Annual Parliaments and Universal Suffrage.
4. Letter to Wilberforce, on Impressment; calling on him and all Philanthropists to exert themselves in the cause of British Seamen.
5. Inquiry into the causes and mitigation of Pestilential Fever, and into the opinion of the ancients respecting Epidemical Diseases; by T. Forster.
6. On the Greek Revolution; by C. B. Sheridan.
7. Outlines of a Plan to induce Seamen to volunteer into the Navy when required; and to do away with the evils of Impressment.
8. Somatopsychonoologia, or Body, Life and Mind; being an examination, &c., of the Controversy on Life, carried on by Lawrence, Abernethy, Rennell and others.
9. On Banking in England and Scotland; with observations in favor of an immediate alteration in the Bank of England Charter; by T. Joplin.

Vol. XXV. No. 49.

1. Sketch of Ireland, in 1824; the Sources of her Evils considered, and Remedies suggested; by Sir W. Hillary.
2. Remarks on the Asiatic Policy of England and Russia.
3. Second Letter on the Suppression of Public Discussion in India, and the Banishment of two British Editors.
4. Letter to C. Butler in vindication of English Protestants from his attack on their sincerity in the "Book of the Roman Catholic Church"; by Dr. Bloomfield, Bishop of Chester.
5. Letter in reply to the above, from C. Butler, in vindication of his work.
6. Rapport sur l'état actuel des prisons dans les départements du Calvados, de l'Eure, de la Manche, et de la Seine-Inférieure; et sur la Maison de Correction de Gallon.
7. On the Regiam Majestatem.
8. Plan for the Construction of a Steam Life-boat; also for Extinguishing Fire at Sea; by Sir W. Hillary.
9. On some of the Evils of Ireland, and their Removal.
10. The Case of Ireland set at rest: a letter to Rt. Hon. R. Peel; by W. Firth.
11. Statistics of the Extent, Population, Commerce, Taxation, Consumption, Insolvency, Pauperism, and Crime, of the British Empire, &c.
12. Vindication of the Drama, the Stage, and Public Morals, from the Plagiarisms and Compilations of the Rev. J. A. James.

No. 50.

1. On the Buildings, Improvements, and Extension of London, of late years; with some Suggestions.
2. Life of the late J. Elwes, the Miser; by E. Topham.
3. Letter to the Right Hon. W. Huskisson, on the Quarantine Bill; by A. B. Granville, M.D.
4. Observations on Mr. Secretary Peel's Speech, on introducing his Police Magistrates' Salary Raising Bill: also, on the announced Judges' Salary Raising Bill, and the pending County Courts Bill; by Jeremy Bentham.
5. Letter to J. Williams, M. P., in reply to his observations on the abuses of the Court of Chancery; by E. B. Sugden.

**Pamphleteer**, The—(Continued).

6. Vrai systéme de l'Europe, relativement à l'Amérique et a la Grèce; par M. De Pradt. (*Concluded*, from No. 47.)
7. Comparison between England and Russia, in their relation to Europe; by L'Abbé De Pradt.
8. Sketch of the Progress of Opinion on the subject of Contagion; with some remarks on Quarantine; by W. Macmichael, M. D.

Vol. XXVI. No. 51.

1. Indications respecting Lord Eldon, including History of the pending Judges' Salary Raising Bill; by Jeremy Bentham.
2. Railways compared with Canals and Roads, and their uses and advantages explained; by C. Maclaren.
3. Vrai Systéme de l'Europe, relativement à l'Amerique, et à la Gréce; par M. De Pradt. (*Continuation.*)
4. Essay addressed to Captains in the Navy and Merchant Service, on the preservation of the health of their crews; with directions for the prevention of Dry rot in Ships; by R. Finlayson, M. D.
5. On the Policy of the Indian Government, especially with reference to the Invasion of Burmah; by Lieut. Col. Stewart.
6. Outlines of the principal events in the Life of Gen. Lafayette.

No. 52.

1. On the present State of the Law, its Administrations and abuses.
2. Greece and her claims; by E. Blaquière.
3. Letter to the Rt. Hon. R. Peel, on arrest for Debt: also, recommending a more summary method for the recovery of debts; by H. Jemmett.
4. Preface to the Appendix to the Statistics of the Extent, Population, &c., of the British Empire.
5. Vrai système de l'Europe relativement à l'Amérique et à la Grèce, par M. De Pradt. (*Continuation.*)
6. Phrenology consistent with Christianity; a Letter to Dr. Spurzheim, by J. C. Tomlinson.
7. Charge to the Clergy of the Diocese of Bath and Wells, delivered, July, 1825; by G. H. Law, D.D.
8. Procès du constitutionnel, substance du discours de M. Dupin, adressé à la cour royale de Paris, à l'occasion du procès contre le constitutionnel, en faveur de l'accusé.
9. Letter to the Rt. Hon. R. Peel, on the State of the Law with respect to Assaults.
10. On a Pamphlet, intitled "An Essay on the Eternity of the World; by a Sceptic;" by the Rev. T. S. Hughes.
11. Analytical exposition of the erroneous principles and ruinous consequences of the Financial and Commercial Systems of Great Britain; by J. Powell.
12. On the Public utility resulting from the Court of Chancery; by a Chancery Barrister.
13. Christian Charity, a Sermon preached at Appleby, Aug. 12, 1825, before the Judges of Assize; by the Rev. C. Bird, A. M.
14. Resolutions on the State of the Nation, submitted to Parliament by Mr. Hamel, May 4, 1826.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

Vol. XXVII. No. 53.

1. Absenteeism considered; with Remarks on Mr. M'Culloch's Evidence; by H. Gardiner.
2. Letter to the Electors, on the Catholic Question; by the Rev. Sydney Smith.
3. Respective Situations of the Reformed Church in France, and the Roman Catholics in Great Britain and Ireland, with short Remarks on Catholic Emancipation; by J. W. Croft.
4. Des changemens dans la Constitution de l'Angleterre, depuis son origine jusqu'à nos jours; avec remarques sur l'ancienne Constitution de la France.
5. Observations on Mr. Ricardo's Principles of Political Economy and Taxation; by H. Jemmett.
6. Horæ Sabbaticæ; or an attempt to correct certain superstitious and vulgar errors respecting the Sabbath; by Godfrey. Higgins.
7. Letter to G. Higgins on his Horæ Sabbaticæ; by the Rev. T. S. Hughes, B.D.
8. Letter to the Earl of Liverpool on the cause of our present Distress, and the Remedy; by C. C. Western, M. P.
9. Observations on Mr. M'Culloch's doctrines respecting the Corn Laws, and the Rate of Wages, &c.; by G. Higgins.
10. Joint Stock Companies.

No. 54.

1. Exposition of Fallacies on Rent, Tithes, &c; with an Inquiry into the consequences of Taxes on Agricultural and Manufactured produce; by T. P. Thompson.
2. Catechism on the Corn Laws; with a list of Fallacies and the answers.
3. The Claims of Sir Philip Francis to the authorship of Junius disproved; by E. H. Barker.
4. Gen. Sir Herbert Taylor's Memorandum of the Illness and Death of the Duke of York.
5. A Word in favor of Female Schools; addressed to Parents, Guardians and the public; by Mrs. Broadhurst.
6. Historic Doubts relative to Napoleon Buonaparte.
7. Objects, Advantages, and Pleasures of Science. From the preliminary treatise of "The Library of Useful Knowledge."
8. Letter to Canning, on the Bill of 1825, for removing the Disqualifications of Roman Catholics, and on his Speech thereon; by the Rev. H. Phillpotts.
9. Letter to Canning, on the present position of the Roman Catholic Question; by the Rev. H. Phillpots, D.D.
10. Notes to Gen. Sir H. Taylor's Memorandum of the Illness and Death of the Duke of York.

Vol. XXVIII. No. 55.

1. Plain Statement in Support of the Roman Catholic Claims; by Lord Nugent.
2. The Protestant Tory Refuted: in Reply to a Pamphlet entitled, "The Grand Vizier Unmasked."
3. Address to the Public on the propriety of Midwifes instead of Surgeons, practising Midwifery; by J. R. Pickmere.
4. Letter to Canning, intended as a vindication of the present Ministry; by A. S. Wade, D.D.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

5. Reflections and suggestions on several subjects connected with the Power and Prosperity of the British Empire. Part I.
6. Plan for Improving the Revenue, without adding to the Burdens of the People; by Capt. Forman, R. N.
7. Letter to the Electors of Bridgenorth, on the Corn Laws; by W. W. Whitmore, M. P.
8. Observations on the Corn Laws, in reply to W. W. Whitmore's Letter to the Electors of Bridgenorth. *Vide* an Appendice, in No. 57–7.

No. 56.

1. Letter to the Marquess of Lansdown, on the affairs of Portugal and Spain; by W. Walton.
2. Reflections and Suggestions on subjects connected with the Power and Prosperity of the British Empire; Part II.
3. Facts respecting certain versions of Holy Scripture, published by the Bible Society, in reply to an article in No. 71, of the Quarterly Review; by the Rev. T. P. Platt.
4. Political Life of the Ex-Emperor of Mexico, Don Augustin De Iturbide; written by himself.
5. On the Fitness of the System of the Bank of England,—of the Country Banks,—and of the Branch Banks,—to the wants of the people; by H. Burgess.
6. Letter to the Rev. H. Phillpotts, D.D., on the subject of his two Letters to Canning; by T. Gisborne, Jun.

Vol. XXIX. No. 57.

1. Letter to the Magistrates on the Increase of Crime; and an efficient remedy suggested; by Sir E. E. Wilmot.
2. Letter to Lord Goderich on the necessity of a close alliance between England, France, and the Netherlands; by an Englishman.
3. Lecture on Political Economy, delivered at the University of Oxford, Dec. 6, 1826; by N. W. Senior, A.M.
4. Lord Rossmore's Letter on Catholic Emancipation.
5. Analysis of the character of Napoleon Buonaparte; by W. E. Channing.
6. Letters to the Rt. Hon. R. Peel, on his alteration of the Law with reference to the Extension of the Jurisdiction of the Justices of the Peace; by C. Bird.
7. Remarks on the Corn Question, after the Parliamentary discussions of 1827; an appendix to the "Observations on the Corn Laws," in No. 55–8.
8. Observations on the Power of the Court of Chancery, to deprive a Father of the Custody of his Children; by J. Beames.
9. Letter to the Editor of the Quarterly Review, on Agriculture and Rent; substitution of Savings' Banks for Poor Laws; Planting Waste Lands, &c; by the Rev. F. Merewether.
10. Brougham's Speech on the State of the Law of the Country; delivered in the House, Feb. 7, 1828.
11. Letter to the Earl of Eldon, on the Report of the Finance Committee; by G. Farren.
12. Letter to J. Hughes, M.A., on the Systems of Education proposed by the popular parties; by the Rev. J. P. Potter, M. A.

**Pamphleteer, The—(Continued).**

No. 58.

Letters on the Catholic Question, and the Establishment of Brunswick Clubs:—

1. The Duke of Newcastle to Lord Kenyon.
2. Martin Stapylton to the Duke of Newcastle.
3. Lord Nugent to the Electors of Aylesbury.
4. Lord Bexley to the Freeholders of Kent.
5. Marquis of Westmeath's Speech at Mullingar, Oct. 29, 1828.
6. Lord Teynham to the Freeholders of Kent.
7. On the degree and causes of the Increase in Crime, and the best means for its mitigation or prevention; by R. Jackson.
8. Report on the Agriculture and Trade in Corn, in some of the Northern States in Europe; by W. Jacob.
9. On the condition of the Poor in Ireland, with a plan of relief, as at present in operation in several districts of Ulster.
10. Colombia in 1826; by an Anglo-Colombian.
11. On the character and writings of Milton; by W. E. Channing, L.L.D.
12. *General Classed Catalogue of the Pamphleteer, from No.* 1. *to* 58.

---

*N. B.—The Contents of other Collections of Pamphlets in the Library will be given in the second part of this Catalogue.*

# ADDENDA.

**Audubon**, John James. The Birds of America, from original drawings. 4 vols. Folio. London, 1827–1838.

———————— Ornithological Biography, or an account of the habits of the Birds of the United States of America; with descriptions of the objects represented in the above work; and interspersed with delineations of American scenery and manners. 5 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1831–1839.

———————— and **Bachman**, (John). The Viviparous Quadrupeds of North America. 3 vols. Folio. New York, 1845, 1846, 1848.

———————— Descriptive account of the Quadrupeds delineated in the above work. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1846, 1851, 1854.

**Stephanus**, H. Thesaurus Græcæ Linguæ ab H. Stephano constructus;—Editio Nova, auctior et emendatior. 9 vols. folio. Londoni in ædibus Valpianis, 1816–1828.

———————— Vol. X. C. Labbæi Glossaria, Græco-Latina et Latino-Græca, cum aliis Opusculis. Folio. Londoni in ædibus Valpianis, 1816-1826.

I. Cyrilli, Philoxeni, etc., Veterum Auctorem Glossaria, a C. Labbæo collecta, etc.
II. B. Vulcanii Notæ et Castigationes in Glossaria.
III. Colloquia Vetera Græco-Latina, Colloquium Scholasticum, Excerpta e Verweii, etc.
IV. Niciarii Interrogationes et Responsiones, Carfilidis Interrogationes et Responsa, etc.
V. Præcepta Delphica.
VI. Collectio Vocum, quæ pro diversa significatione accentum diversum accipiunt.
VII. Veteres Glossæ Verborum Juris. C. Labbæo, cum Excerptis e Fabricii Bibliotheca Græca.
VIII. Hadriani Sententiæ, Responsa, Rescripta et Epistolæ, etc.
IX. Verborum quorundam Themata, quæ vel sunt Anomala, vel Poetica, etc.
X. De Græcæ Linguæ Dialectis.
XI. De Passionibus Dictionum e Tryphone Grammatico, etc.
XII. Herodiani de Notis Numerorum.
XIII. De Mensuris et Ponderibus, Libellus Galeni, etc.
XIV. De Mensibus et Partibus eorundem, etc.
XV. Ammonii de Similibus et Differentibus vocabulis, etc., cui accesserunt, Eranii Philonis de differentia Significationis, Lesbonactis de Figuris Grammaticis, etc.
XVI–XVII. Two ancient Philological pieces in Greek.
XVIII. H. Stephani De Atticæ Linguæ, seu Dialecti Idiomatis.

**Stephanus**, H. Thesaurus Græcæ Linguæ,—post editionem Anglicam; Novis additamentis auctum, ordineque vel Alphabetico digestum tertio ediderunt C. B. Hase, G. R. L. de Sinner, et Theobaldus Fix ; Vol. 1.—C. B. Hase, Guilielmus et Ludovicus Dindorfius, Vol. II–VII, [which ends, at the conclusion of the letter T.] Folio. Paris, 1831–1854.

**Forbes**, Duncan. Grammar of the Persian language, with a vocabulary, and easy lessons for reading. Second edition, improved. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Hullmandel**, C. The art of drawing on Stone ; with an explanation of the various styles, the different methods, &c. New edition. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Beccaria.** Des délits et des peines. 8vo. Paris, 1796.

———————————— Le même ouvrage. 8vo. Paris, 1822.

**Raguse**, duc de. Mémoires, de 1792 à 1832, imprimés sur le manuscrit original de l'auteur, avec le portrait du duc de Reischstadt, celui du duc de Raguse, et quatre fac-simile de Charles X, du duc d'Angoulême, de l'empereur Nicolas et du duc de Raguse. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1857. (*En cours de publication.*)

**Hamilton.** Mémoires du chevalier de Grammont, précédés d'une notice sur la vie et les ouvrages d'Hamilton, par M. Auger, et suivis du voyage Chapelle et de Bachaumont, etc. 12mo. Paris, 1851.

**Saint-Priest.** Etudes diplomatiques et littéraires. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris.

**Choron** et **Fayolle.** Dictionnaire historique des musiciens. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1810.

**Poujol.** Traité des donations entre-vifs et des testamens. 2 vol. 8vo Paris, 1836.

# Alphabetical Catalogue. ⁞ Catalogue Alphabetique.

N.B. The ancient Greek and Latin Classics are not specially referred to in the following Catalogue, because they are entered, in alphabetical order, under a separate section of BELLES-LETTRES, ante, pp. 806–826.

Les auteurs classiques grecs et latins étant déjà disposés par ordre alphabétique, (pages 806 et suivantes) ne sont pas compris dans cette table.

La biographie des hommes célèbres formant l'objet d'une section spéciale du catalogue (Voir pages 472 et suivantes) n'est pas non plus indiquée dans le catalogue alphabétique.


PAGE

*Abbadie, J.* Vérité de la religion..... 45
*Abbon*, Siège de Paris..... 413
*Abbot*, Abp. Of the whole World..... 509
*Abbott, C.* Law relating to Merchant Ships and Seamen..... 147
——— Lieut. Col. Bridges for Indian Rivers..... 761
*Abbott, G.* On English Mines..... 257–625
——— *J.* Hints to Emigrants..... 266
——— *J.* Insects of Georgia..... 643
*Abbott's* Missionary in Canada..... 838
*Abel, F. A.* and *Bloxam, C. L.* Hand-Book of Chemistry..... 594
*Abélard*, Lettres d'— et d'Héloïse..... 868
——— par Rémusat..... 60
——— Œuvres inédites..... 60
*Abercrombie, J.* Philosophy of the moral Feelings..... 64
——— On the Intellectual Powers, etc. 64
*Abernethy, J.* Memoirs, by Macilwain... 480
——— Sermons..... 48
*Abou Bekr Ibn Bedr*, Hippologie..... 658
*Aboul Hhassan Ali*, Instruments astronomiques arabes..... 584
*About, E.* La Grèce contemporaine..... 450
——— Voyage à travers l'exposition.. 773
——— Tolla..... 883, 887
*Abraham*, Remarks upon the *franc aleu roturier*..... 167
*Abrantès*, la duchesse d'—, Mémoires... 430
Academy of Sciences, Paris. Memoirs.. 571

PAGE

Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, mémoires et histoire..... 666
——— celtique, mémoires..... 811
——— des sciences, comptes-rendus... 910
——— des sciences morales et politiques, mémoires..... 74
——— française, recueil de discours... 909
——— mémoires..... 909
——— royale de Berlin, histoire..... 572
Acadie, Mémoires des commissaires..... 170
*Accum*, Fabrication des vins..... 736
*Acerbi, J.* Travels..... 544
*Achard, Amédée*, Nelley..... 883
*Ackermann, R.* History of Westminster Abbey..... 376
——— History of University of Oxford..... 77
——— History of University of Cambridge..... 78
——— History of Colleges in England..... 79
*Acland, C.* Manners and Customs of India. 461
*Acosta*, De natura novi orbis..... 612
——— Natural history of the West Indies. 612
Acta Apostolorum..... 371
*Adalbéron*, Poéme satirique..... 418
*Adam*, Right Hon. *W.* Trial by Jury in Civil Cases..... 185
——— *W. P.* On Retaliation..... 279
*Adams, C. W.* Spring in the Canterbury Settlement..... 568

PAGE

*Adams, G.* On the Microscope..... 589
——— *H. G.* Poetical Quotations..... 855
——— (*John*) Works..... 182
——— *J.* On Ejectment..... 142
——— Doctrine of Equity..... 136
*Adamson's* Voyage to Senegal..... 562
*Addison, C. G.* Law of Contracts..... 146
——— History of Knights Templars..... 329
——— *J.* Works..... 826
*Addison's* West Barbary..... 562
*Adelon,* Physiologie de l'homme..... 630
*Adelung, J. C.* Mithridates..... 776
——— *M.* On Sanscrit Literature.... 798
*Adhémar,* Traité des ombres..... 602
——— Géométrie..... 602
——— Coupe des pierres..... 709
——— Géométrie de l'espace..... 602
——— Charpente..... 709
——— Ponts biais..... 709
*Adler, G. J.* German Dictionary..... 785
Administrative Reform Association; Papers of..... 230
Admiralty Charts..... 513, 515
——— Sailing Directions..... 514, 515
——— Pamphlets..... 688
*Adolphus, J.* England under George III. 894
*Adorno, J. N.* Harmony of the Universe.. 579
*Adshead, J.* Prisons and Prisoners..... 246
Ælfric Society's Publications..... 913
*Æsop's* Fables..... 826
Affectation; Thoughts on..... 827
*Affre,* Propriété ecclésiastique..... 220
——— Administration des paroisses..... 220
Afghans, History of the..... 454
Africa, Northern, Journey in, from the Arabic..... 522
——— Modern Traveller..... 559
African Repository..... 913
Afrique, Voyages en..... 559
*Agassiz, Ls.* The classification of Insects, 614
——— Lake Superior..... 622
——— Poissons fossiles..... 640
——— and *Gould, A. A.* Outlines of Comparative Physiology..... 634
——— (Prof.) Bibliographia Zoologiæ, et Geologiæ..... 900
*Agazzini,* Economie politique..... 254
*Agier,* Du mariage..... 206
*Agincourt, D'.* Histoire de l'art par les monuments..... 690
*Agnès, J. A.* De la propriété..... 237

PAGE

*Agnew,* Sir *A.* Memoirs, by M'Crie..... 480
*Agréda,* Sœur Marie d', correspondance.. 490
Agricultural Society, Royal, of England—Journal..... 659
Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India, Proceedings of..... 660
——— Journal of. 660
——— Classes of Great Britain,.... 243
Agriculture, Upper Canadian Board of—Journal and Transactions..... 659
——— Journal d'..... 660
*Agueseau,* d'. Œuvres..... 290
*Aguilar, G.* The Women of Israel..... 478
Aide-Mémoire to the Military Sciences.... 683
*Aikin, A.* Illustrations of arts, &c..... 727
*Ainé,* L'ystoire de li Normant..... 417
*Ainé-Martin,* Education des mères..... 75
——— Lettres à Sophie..... 573
——— Essai sur Bernardin de St. Pierre..... 483
*Ainsworth, R.* Latin Dictionary..... 783
*Ainsworth, W. F.* Travels in Asia Minor, &c..... 552
*Airy, G. B.* Gravitation..... 579
——— On Astronomy..... 582
*Aiton, J.* Lands of the Messiah, Mahomet, and Pope..... 545
——— Life of Henderson..... 40
*Akenside,* Poems..... 865
*Akerman, J. Y.* Archæological Index.... 335
——— Numismatic Manual..... 313
Aladin, ou la lampe merveilleuse..... 881
*Alaux, G.* d'. Espagne..... 441
——— Le Portugal en 1850..... 441
*Alauzet, J.* Traité des assurances..... 208
*Alban, E.* High Pressure Steam Engine.. 752
*Albert d'Aix,* Histoire des croisades..... 328
*Albin, E.* Natural History of Spiders.... 643
*Alcan, Michel,* Matières textiles..... 729
*Alcock J. C.* Irish Registry Cases reserved 115
Aldine Edition of Poets..... 856
*Alembert,* d'. Mathématiques, hydrauliques et astronomie..... 599
——— Opuscules mathématiques.. 602
——— Œuvres..... 875
*Alexander, J. E.* Travels from India to England..... 553
*Alexander, J. H.* Dictionary of Weights and Measures..... 268
*Alexander, W.* History of Women..... 239
*Alfieri, V.* Autobiography..... 480
——— Tragedie..... 894

PAGE

*Alfiyya*, Quintessence de la grammaire arabe ..... 780
*Alfred the Great*, Poems..... 856
——— Life (various authors). 335
Algæ of North America..... 644
Algérie, législation musulmane en ..... 449
——— Situation de l'— ..... 434
—— – Régime douanier..... 280
Al Hariri, Anecdotes..... 888
*Ali Hazin*, Life..... 799
*Ali Pacha*, Life..... 480
*Alibert*, Baron, Clinique de l'hôpital de Saint Louis ..... 672
——— Physiologie des passions. 73
*Alison, Alexander*, Science of Politics.. 232
*Alison, Archibald*, Principles of the Criminal Law of Scotland..... 150
——— Practice of the Criminal Law of Scotland..... 150
——— Principles of Population 256
——— History of Europe.... 330
——— Life of Marlborough... 494
——— Essays ..... 827
*Alken, H.* The Art of Etching..... 719
*Allain*, L'épreuve réciproque..... 872
——— Dessin ..... 746
*Allainval*, L'école des bourgeois..... 872
*Allard*, Ordonnances relatives à l'enseignement..... 83
*Allen, C. B.* On Cottage Building..... 706
*Allen, J.* Modern Judaism..... 21
——— Royal Prerogative of England. 104
*Allen, Joseph*, Navigation Laws of Great Britain ..... 99
——— Battles of the British Navy 406
*Allen, R. L.* American Farm Book..... 654
*Allen, Z.* Philosophy of Mechanics of Nature ..... 579
*Allen, W.* and *Thomson, T. R.* Expedition to the Niger..... 561
*Alletz, E.* Démocratie..... 234
——— Essai sur l'homme..... 71
——— Intelligence humaine..... 71
——— Souffrances humaines..... 71
*Allison's* Voyage to Archangel..... 529
*Al-Makkari*, Mahommedan Dynasties in Spain ..... 439
Almanacs, English, Colonial and American..... 303, 304, 914
*Alvarez Cabral*, Voyage en Afrique..... 559
*Alvez de Ca-da-Mosto*, Voyage en Afrique. 559
*Alvord, B.* of Circles and of Spheres.... 615

PAGE

*Amari, M.* War of Sicilian Vespers.... 436
Amber-witch, The .... ..... 592
*Ambroise, Saint*, Extraits de ses œuvres, 25
*Amcilhon*, Métallurgie..... 766
——— Des couleurs..... 729
——— Du nageur..... 728
——— Du plongeur..... 728
——— De la pêche..... 728
America, Catalogue of Books relating to. 904
American Almanac..... 296
American Authors, Homes of..... 804
American Archives..... 180
——— Government, Character of..... 178
——— Ethnological Society's Transactions ..... 629
*Ames, F.* Works..... 181
——— Of Democracy..... 179
*Amesbury, J.* On Fractures ..... 672
*Amice, J. F.* Philosophie expérimentale.. 572
*Amoros*, Education physique..... 74
*Amory, J.* Life, by Buncle ..... 827
*Amos, A.* On Classical Education ..... 78
——— Ruins of Time ..... 138
*Ampère, A. M.* Phénomènes électro-dynamiques..... 580
——— Philosophie des sciences. 57
*Ampère, J. J.* Instruction en Grèce.... 85
——— Poésie grecque ..... 796
——— Epopée indienne..... 796
——— Voyage en Egypte ..... 560
——— Histoire littéraire de la France ..... 800
Amphibia, Catalogue of..... 636
Ana, Library of..... ..... 827
*Ancillon*, Révolutions du système politique de l'Europe..... 234
*Andelle*, Chemins de fer..... ..... 754
*Anderson, C.* Annals of the English Bible 16
——— *G. & P.* Highlands and Islands of Scotland..... 399
——— *J.* History of the Church in the Colonies..... 40
——— *R.* Rudiments of Tamûl Grammar..... 782
*Andersson, C. J.* Lake Ngami..... 564
*André, le P.* Œuvres philosophiques.... 63
*Andrews, G. H.* Modern Husbandry..... 652
——— On Agricultural Engineering..... 657
——— *I. D.* Reports on Trade and Commerce ..... ..... 280
*Andrews* and *Batchelor*, French Instructor. 789

PAGE

*Andrieux*, Œuvres..... 878
——— Vie de Collin d'Harleville... 485
*Andriveau Goujon*, Atlas classique de géographie ..... 512
*Andryane*, Mémoires d'un prisonnier d'Etat 480
Anecdotes du temps de Louis XVI..... 426
——— du temps de la terreur..... 427
——— historiques ..... .... 425
*Angas, G. F.* Savage Life in Australia... 567
*Angell, J. K.* Right of Property in Tide Waters..... ..... 144
——— Law of Water-courses .... 144
——— Limitations of Actions.... 134
——— & *Ames, S.* Law of private Corporations ..... 143
*Angers, F. R.* Plaidoyer devant la cour seigneuriale..... 168
——— Décisions des tribunaux.. 166
*Anglesey*, Earl of, Privileges of the Houses of Lords and Commons ..... 109
Anglo-Saxon, The..... 913
*Angoulême*, Duchess of, Memoirs, by Romer 480
——— Duc d', Mémoires..... 416
*Angus*, Bible Hand-Book..... 17
Annales du barreau français..... 195
——— de chimie..... 598
——— de physique et de chimie..... 598
——— archéologiques ..... 919
——— de philosophie chrétienne..... 46
——— des ponts et chaussées..... 745
——— d'hygiène publique..... 676
——— du commerce extérieur..... 283
——— du museum d'histoire naturelle.. 610
——— maritimes et coloniales..... 210
——— de la propagation de la foi..... 42
——— des mines..... 766
——— nouvelles de mathématiques.... 602
——— du parlement français..... 124
——— de l'institut agronomique..... 661
Annales antiquitatis..... 303
Annals: or Debates and Proceedings in the U. S. Congress..... 181
——— of England..... 336
*Anne Boleyn*, Queen, Letters concerning... 379
*Anne*, Duchess of Brittany, Memoirs of.. 424
Anniversary Calendar..... 303
Annuaire du commerce..... 279
——— météorologique de la France.... 586
——— des eaux de la France..... 656
——— des deux mondes..... 307
——— historique universel..... 307
——— d'économie politique..... 288

PAGE

Annuaire de la société de l'histoire de France ..... 418
Annual of Scientific Discovery..... 571
Annual Register of History, &c..... 308
*Anonyme, dit l'Astronome*, Vie de Louis le Débonnaire ..... 413
*Anquetil*, Histoire de France..... 411
*Anquetil du Perron*, Système théologique des Perses..... 55
——— Langues persanes.. 778
——— L'empire assyrien. 315
——— L'empire des Mèdes et des Perses..... 315
——— Dynasties des Peschadiens et Kéaniens..... 315
——— Migrations des Mardes 315
*Ansell, C.* On Friendly Societies..... 242
*Anselme*, l'abbé, Ecriture primitive..... 308
*Ansted, D. T.* Geology, Mineralogy, &c. 577
——— Geology..... 617
——— Scenery, Science, and Art. 617
*Anstey, T. C.* Guide to History of the Laws of England..... 103
*Antar*, Bedoueen Romance..... 688
Anthology, Greek..... 807
Anti-Jacobin, Poetry of..... 856
Antiquaires de France, mémoires..... 410
Antiquaries, Lives of ..... 476
*Antoni*, Examen de la poudre..... 682
*Anville, d'*, Géographie ancienne..... 547
Apocatastasis..... 593
Apostolical Constitutions..... 215
——— Ethiopic Version of..... 215
Appendice au cours de mécanique appliquée..... 746
——— à la défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique..... 250
*Appleton's* Cyclopædia of Biography .... 473
——— Library Manual..... 899
——— Dictionary of Machines, Mechanics, &c..... 747
*Appleyard, E. S.* Welsh Sketches ..... 334
——— Sure Hope of Reconciliation 41
——— — Greek Church..... 30
*Apulée*, Contes..... ..... 880
Arabia..... 551
Arabian Nights' Entertainments..... 888
——— Tales and Anecdotes..... 888
——— Poems at Mecca..... 888
Arabs (The) in Spain..... 439
*Arago, F.* Popular Astronomy..... 584

PAGE

*Arago, F.* Astronomie populaire..... 584
——— Œuvres..... 584
——— Leçons d'astronomie..... 584
*Arago, J.* Voyage autour du monde .... 526
——— Histoire de Paris..... 433
*Arbouville,* Mme. d', Poésies et nouvelles. 880
Archæological Society of Delhi, Journal of ..... 913
*Archambault* et *Violette,* Dictionnaire des analyses chimiques..... 596
*Archbold, J. F.* Law of Landlord and Tenant ..... 142
——— Practice of Court of Queen's Bench..... 131
——— Pleading in Criminal Cases..... 133
——— Law of Nisi Prius..... 135
——— New Rules and Forms of County Courts..... 137
——— Practice of County Courts..... 137
——— New Statutes relating to Lunacy..... 150
*Archer, T. C.* Economic Botany..... 646
*Archer's* Statistical Register of Victoria.. 286
*Archimède,* Œuvres..... 580
Architecture, Glossary of Terms ..... 698
Archives curieuses..... 420
Archives Israélites..... 20
Archives statistiques du ministère des travaux publics..... 287
*Ardenni* et *Julia de Fontenelle,* Poélier-fumiste ..... 731
*Argenson,* marquis d'—, Mémoires..... 429
*Argentré, d'*—, Commentarii ..... 198
*Argou,* Institution au droit français..... 196
*Arioste,* Œuvres..... 893
Aristocracy of England, by Hampden, junior..... 226
*Aristote.* (*Voir* les Classiques)..... 808
*Armellino, G.* L'accordeur de pianos.... 739
*Armengaud,* Aîné, Machines, outils perfectionnés..... 731
——— Cours de dessin industriel... 731
——— &c., Draughtsman's Book... 729
*Armengaud, J. G. D.* Galerie de Rome.... 712
*Armengaud, Jeune,* Guide de l'inventeur. 89
Armenia, History of..... 455
Armenian, Translations from the..... .. 890
*Armstrong,* Poems ..... 856
*Armstrong, J. S.* and *Trevor, E. S.* Trial of O'Connell, &c..... 193

PAGE

Army Regulations and Orders..... 683
——— of the United States.. 685
*Arnauld, A.* Œuvres philosophiques .... 63
*Arnauld D'Andilly,* Mémoires ..... 416
——— Vie des pères des déserts.. 24
*Arnauld,* l'abbé, Mémoires..... 416
*Arnault, A. V.* Biographie des contemporains..... 473
*Arnold's* Chronicle or Customs of London 352
*Arnold, W. D.* Palace at Westminster... 328
*Arnold, T.* Fragment on the Church.... 27
——— History of Rome..... 324
——— On Modern History..... 326
——— Life, by Stanley..... 480
——— *T. J.* Law relating to Municipal Corporations ..... 143
*Arnott, N.* Elements of Physics..... 574
——— On Warmth and Ventilation.. 707
*Arnould,* Système maritime et politique. 97
*Arrowsmith, A.* Geographical Dictionary of the Bible..... 18
——— Map of New Zealand... 568
———*J. P.* Art of Instructing Infant Deaf and Dumb..... 87
*Arsenne, L. C.* Peintre et sculpteur..... 713
Art de vérifier les dates..... 301
*Artaud de Montor,* le chev. La papauté.. 31
——— Histoire des souverains pontifes ..... 31
——— Machiavel..... 223
——— L'Italie..... 435
——— Dante ..... 892
Artillery Manœuvres..... 683, 685
Artiste, l'..... 698
Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce Society's Transactions & Reports. 726-727
*Ash, J.* English Dictionary..... 792
*Ashburton,* Lord. Memoirs of the Royal House of France..... 509
*Asher, A.* On Hulsius' Collection of Voyages and Travels..... 522
*Ashley, J, M.* Relations of Science..... 570
*Ashwell, S.* On Diseases of Women..... 672
Asiatic Journal..... 913
——— Researches..... 913
——— Society's Transactions..... 913
Assassinat du maréchal d'Ancre..... 425
*Asselin,* Voyage d'un touriste..... 542
*Assemani, J.* Codex Liturgicus Ecclesiæ Universæ..... 28
Assemblée Législative, Journaux et appendices..... 160–161

PAGE

*Astié, J. F.* Louis XIV, and writers of his age ... 801
*Aston, J. J.* Law of Pauper Lunacy ... 150
Astor Library, Alphabetical Index ... 905
——— Oriental Linguistics ... 905
Astronomical Society, Memoirs of ... 584
——— Maps ... 512
Astronomy, Practical ... 577
*Athanasius*, St. Treatises, Tracts, and Epistles ... 26
Athenæum Français ... 920
*Atherton*, On Capability of Steamships ... 710
*Atkins*, Sir *R.* Parliamentary Tracts ... 110
*Atkinson, G.* Sheriff Law ... 138
——— Shipping Laws of Britain. 148
——— *W.* Political Economy ... 251
Atlas géographique de Brué ... 512
——— de Maltebrun ... 512
——— d'Andriveau ... 512
——— historique de Le Sage ... 304
——— des campagnes de Napoléon ... 429
Atlas (ancient and modern,) The Society's. 512
*Aubanel* et *Thoré*, Aliénation mentale ... 679
*Auber*, Dr. Hygiène des femmes ... 668
——— *P.* History of British Power in India ... 459
——— Government, Laws, and Policy of China ... 465
*Aubespine, Sébastien de l'*, Portefeuille ... 422
*Aubigné d'*, Mémoires ... 480
*Aucher, P.* Armenian Grammar ... 780
——— and *Brand, J.* Armenian Dictionary ... 780
*Audé*, Poussée des terres ... 652
*Audiganne*, Populations ouvrières ... 259
——— Les grands travaux du 19e siècle ... 271
——— Industrie française ... 258
——— Politique coloniale de l'Angleterre ... 155
*Audin*, Martin Luther ... 37
——— Calvin ... 37
——— Léon X ... 31
——— Henri VIII ... 379
*Audubon*, Birds of America ... 947
——— and *Bachman, J.* Viviparous Quadrupeds of North America 637, 947
——— In the New World ... 637
*Auerbach*, Contes ... 880
*Augeard*, Arrêts notables ... 109
*Augier*, Fastoralles ... 878
*Augustin*, Saint, Extraits de ses œuvres. 25

PAGE

*Augustine St.* Confessions, sermons and expositions ... 26
*Aulagnier*, Navigation ... 758
*Austen*, Mrs. Sketches of German Life ... 442
*Austin, J.* Province of Jurisprudence ... 88
——— *W. S.* and *Ralph, J.* Lives of Poets Laureate ... 478
Australia, Pamphlets on ... 567
Australia, Tasmania, &c., State of ... 470
Australian Back Woods, 16 years labour in ... 567
Autobiography of Eminent Persons ... 425
*Auton, d'*, Chronique de l'histoire de France ... 425
*Autran*, Poésies ... 883
*Auvigny*, Mlle. d', Droits du travailleur ... 258
*Auzanet, B.* Œuvres ... 198
*Avdell, J.* History of Armenia ... 455
*Avenel*, Papiers d'Etat de Richelieu ... 422
Aventures d'émigrants en Amérique ... 881
*Ayeen Akbery;* or Institutes of the Emperor Akber ... 91
*Ayscough, S.* Index to Gentleman's Magazine ... 916
*Aytoun, W. E.* Poems ... 856
*Azais*, Des compensations ... 73
Azores, Notices of the ... 541
*Azuni, D. A.* Droit maritime de l'Europe 97

*Babbage, C.* Exposition of 1851 ... 770
——— Fragment on Mathematical Science ... 577
——— Decline of Science in England. 571
——— Economy of Machinery ... 728
*Babinet*, Etudes et lectures ... 594
*Bache, A. D.* Report on Education in Europe ... 77
——— On Hydrometers, &c. ... 270
*Back*, Arctic land expedition ... 531
——— Voyages dans les régions Arctiques 531
*Back*, On the Foliation of Trees ... 646
*Backhoff's* Moscow to China ... 556
*Bacon*, Lord, Essays ... 61, 928
——— Life, by Campbell ... 490
——— Works ... 928
——— His Writings and Philosophy 928
——— Œuvres traduites en français. 61
——— *H.* Abridgement of the Law ... 126
*Bacquet, J.* Œuvres ... 200
*Badger, G.* Nestorians and their Rituals ... 80
*Bagilet*, Poésies mêlées ... 869
*Bajioli, G.* Comento Storico ... 892

PAGE
*Bagster's* Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon.. 778
Bahamas, Statute Law of..... 172
*Baikie, W. B.* Voyage up the Kwora and Binue..... 561
*Bailey, J. W.* Microscopical survey of Soundings, &c ..... 614
——— Observations in S. Carolina, &c..... 614
——— Microscopical Organism... 615
*Bailey, H.* Liturgy compared with the Bible. 29
*Bailey, N.* Etymological Dictionary..... 792
*Bailey, S.* On the Formation of Opinions. 225
——— Rationale of Political Representation ..... 110
*Bailleul*, Richesse et Impôt..... 254
*Baillie, N. B. E.* Land Tax of India.... 173
——— Moohummudan Law of Sale..... 173
*Bailly*, Finances de la France ..... 263
——— Finances de la Grande Bretagne... 261
*Bailly, J. S.* L'astronomie moderne..... 583
——— L'astronomie indienne..... 584
——— Mémoires..... 428
*Bailly*, Choix d'anecdotes..... 429
*Bailly*, Physique..... 572
——— Maison rustique..... 650
——— Jardinier..... 662
*Baily, F.* Life of Flamsteed..... 575
*Baily, L. R.*, General Average..... 148
*Bain, A.* Senses and Intellect..... 72
*Bainbridge, W.* On the Law of Mines.... 149
*Bainbrigge, W. H.* Early Education..... 81
*Baines, E.* History of Cotton Manufacture. 729
Bains et Lavoirs publics..... 676
*Baird, C. W.* On Liturgies..... 29
——— Sir *D.* Life by Hook..... 481
——— *H. M.* Modern Greece..... 545
*Bajot et Poirré*, Annales maritimes..... 210
*Baker, G.* History of Northamptonshire.. 405
*Baker, R.* On the English Language.... 793
——— Sir *R.* Chronicle of the Kings of England..... 336
——— *S. W.* Wanderings in Ceylon... 558
——— *T.* On Land Surveying, &c..... 749
——— Elements of Mechanism..... 728
——— *W.* On the Office of Coroner..... 138
*Bakewell, R.* Introduction to Geology... 616
——— Introduction to Mineralogy. 623
*Balbi*, Géographie ..... 510
*Balbi's* Voyage to Pegu..... 555
——— Introduction à l'atlas etnographique ..... 510–776
PAGE
*Balbi*, Atlas etnographique..... 510
*Balbo*, Life of Dante..... 486
*Baldi*, La navigation..... 894
*Baldwin, E.* History of Yale College.... 85
——— *T.* Pronouncing Gazetteer..... 511
*Balfour, C. L.* Sketches of English Literature, with Specimens ..... 803
——— *E.* Barometrical Sections of India 587
*Ball, S.* Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea..... 661
Ballad Poetry, (various Notices of)..... 804
*Ballanche*, Œuvres..... 879
*Ballantyne, J. R.* Hindi and Braj Brakha Grammar..... 781
——— Mahratta Grammar... 782
*Balleydier*, Révolution de Rome..... 436
——— Guerre de Hongrie..... 443
——— Révolutions d'Autriche..... 443
*Balmès*, Pie IX..... 435
*Baltard*, Architectonographie des prisons. 705
Baltic, Letters from the..... 544
*Baluzius*, Capitularia regum..... 196
*Baly* and *Gull*, On Cholera..... 675
*Balzac, H. de*, La bourse..... 881
——— Vie politique..... 881
——— Eugénie Grandet..... 881
——— Ursule Mirouet..... 881
——— Œuvres..... 882
*Balzac de Guez*, Œuvres..... 868
Banaris, Insurrection in 1781 ..... 459
*Bancroft, E.* On Permanent Colours ... 715
*Banfield, T. C.* Industry of the Rhine... 252
——— Organization of Industry.. 727
*Banier*, l'abbé, La toison d'or ..... 321
——— Histoire de Médée..... 321
——— Culte d'Adonis..... 52
Banker's Common-place Book..... 264
*Banks, T. C.* Genealogical and Heraldic Gleanings..... 507
*Bannister, S.* On the Right to be heard on Petitions to the Crown..... 106
*Baour-Lormian*, Le livre de Job..... 19
——— Ossian..... 862
——— Poésies..... 880
*Barante de*, Le directoire..... 427
——— Convention nationale..... 427
——— Ducs de Bourgogne..... 424
——— Mélanges..... 800
——— Littérature française..... 800
Barbados, Laws of..... 170
Barbary, Lady's Travels in..... 561
*Barbazan*, Fabliaux et contes..... 866

PAGE

*Barberi, J. P.* Dictionnaire italien..... 785
*Barbeyrac, Jean,* Traduction de Puffendorf..... 94
——————— de Grotius. 94
——————— Anciens traités..... 96
*Barbier,* Journal historique et anecdotique 418
*Barbier, Aug.* Iambes et poëmes..... 879
——————— Poésies..... 883
*Barbier, A. A.* Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, etc..... 902
*Barbier, J.* L'Algérie..... 561
*Barbot, Jacques,* Voyages en Afrique.... 559
——— *James,* North and South Guinea.. 563
*Barchou de Penhoen,* Philosophie allemande..... 65
*Barclay, A.* On Slavery in the West Indies..... 248
——— *R.* Apology for Quakers..... 41
——— *J.* On Life and Organization... 607
——— *H.* Law of Scotland..... 150
*Bardet,* Recueil d'arrêts, etc..... 199
*Bareith,* Margravine of, Memoirs of, by herself..... 444
*Barham, R.* Life of Hook..... 491
——— *F.* Political Works of Cicero..... 820
*Barker, W. B.* Turkish Grammar..... 780
*Barlow,* Encyclopædia of Arts, Machinery, &c..... 747
——— *P.* On Strength of Timber, Iron, &c. 708
——— *P.* On Magnetic Attractions..... 590
*Barnard, F. A.* Bibliothecæ Regæ Catalogus..... 901
*Barnard, H.* National Education in Europe. 77
——————— On School Architecture in the United States..... 86
——— *J. L.* Isthmus of Tehuantepec... 758
*Barnave,* Œuvres..... 875
*Barnes, W.* Philological Grammar..... 777
*Barni,* Examen de la critique du jugement. 65
*Baron,* L'Andrienne..... 871
——— La coquette..... 872
——— L'homme à bonne fortune..... 872
*Barrau, T. H.* Education..... 75
——— Direction morale..... 75
——— Conseils aux ouvriers..... 258
*Barrau, P. B.* Manuel des propriétaires... 657
*Barrau, J. J.* Histoire politique des Musulmans..... 307
*Barrault,* Le canal de Suez..... 758
*Barrett, R.* Synopsis of criticisms on Old Testament..... 10
*Barrett, S.* The Principles of Grammar.. 785

PAGE

*Barrett, W. G.* Geological Facts..... 620
*Baretti's* Italian Dictionary..... 785
*Barriere,* Mémoires sur la révolution française..... 427
*Barrington, D.* On Ancient Statutes..... 127
——————— Sir *J.* Historic Memoirs of Ireland..... 401
——————— Sketches of his Times. 401
——————— Viscount, Life, by Shute..... 481
*Barron, A.* and *Arnold T. J.* Cases of Controverted Elections..... 116
——————— and *Austin A.* Cases of Controverted Elections..... 116
*Barrow,* Sir *J.* Autobiography..... 481
*Barrow,* J. Life of Drake..... 487
——————— Life of Sir Sidney Smith..... 501
*Barruel,* l'abbé, Le jacobinisme..... 427
*Barry,* New Palace at Westminster..... 703
*Barter, W.* Infidelity in England..... 44
*Barthe,* Les fausses infidélités..... 871
——— La mère jalouse..... 871
*Barthélemy* et *Mery,* Poésies..... 878
*Barthélemy, J. B. A.* Numismatique..... 312
——————— Anciens monumens de Rome. 323
——————— Numismatique ancienne..... 312
——————— moderne..... 312
*Barthélemy, J. J.* Voyage d'Anacharsis .. 322
——————— Travels of Anacharsis the younger..... 322
——————— Langues égyptienne, grecque, etc..... 772
——————— Langue de Palmyre..... 778
——————— Paléographie numismatique 312
*Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire.* voir *Saint Hilaire.*
*Bartholomew, A.* Specifications for Practical Architecture..... 708
*Bartlett, D.* on American Reformers..... 133
——— *J. R.* On Ethnology..... 629
*Bartlett, T.* On Mining..... 625
*Bartol, B.* On Marine Engines..... 752
*Bartoli,* Interpretum juris civilis..... 92
*Barton, B.* Poems..... 856
*Barton, K.* Io, a tale..... 828
*Barzas-Breiz,* Chants de la Bretagne..... 887
*Bascome, E.* History of Pestilences..... 675
*Basile le Grand, Saint,* Extraits de ses œuvres..... 25
*Basin, Thos.* Charles VII et Louis XI.. 418
*Basnage,* Des hypothèques..... 201
——— Coutume de Normandie..... 198
*Bassompierre,* Mémoires..... 416

PAGE

*Bastiat, F.* Œuvres..... 253
——— Capital et rente..... 235
——— On political economy..... 253
*Bastie*, la, Vie de Pétrarque..... 797
*Bataille* et *Julien*, Traité des machines à vapeur..... 751
*Bateman, J.* Auctioneer's Guide..... 143
——— Laws of Excise..... 147
*Bathurst*, Bp. Memoirs, by his Daughter. 481
*Batissier*, Eléments d'archéologie..... 310
*Batten, E.* On the performance of Contracts..... 146
*Battel's* Adventures in Angola, &c..... 562
*Batteux*, l'abbé, Philosophie ancienne.... 59
——— Sur le principe actif de l'univers..... 59
——— Sur Anaxagore..... 59
——— Sur la morale d'Aristi[illegible]pe. 59
——— Poétique d'Aristote..... 796
*Battur*, De la Communauté..... 207
*Baude, J. J.* Pouvoir dans la république. 234
——— Système pénal..... 246
——— L'Isthme de Suez..... 271
——— Alger..... 285
*Baudeau*, l'abbé, Economie politique.... 251
——— Eléments du commerce.. 271
*Baudens*, Le strabisme..... 673
*Baudin*, Esprit de faction..... 224
——— Ostracisme..... 224
——— Des clubs..... 224
——— Origine de la loi, et sa définition. 88
*Baudot, J. F.* Formalités hypothécaires.. 208
*Baudrillart*, Bodin et son temps..... 223
——— Cousin..... 485
*Baumgarten's* Travels in Egypt..... 549
*Bausset*, le card. de, Histoire de Bossuet.. 47
——— Histoire de Fénélon. 47
*Bautain*, Imitation de Jésus-Christ..... 50
——— L'art de parler en public..... 805
*Bavay, L.* de, Taille des arbres fruitiers.. 663
*Bavoux, F. N.* Des conflits..... 211
*Bawr*, Mme. de, Nouveaux contes..... 880
*Bayfield*, Gulf and River St. Laurence... 515
*Bayle*, Dictionnaire..... 472
——— General Dictionary..... 472
*Bayley*, Sir *J.* Law of Bills of Exchange. 145
*Bayne, P.* Christian Life..... 51
*Baynes, T. S. vide*, Port Royal Logic,
*Bazancourt*, La Sicile..... 437
*Bazin*, Ecoles chinoises..... 83
*Bazin*, Histoire de France sous Louis XIII..... 425

PAGE

*Beagle*, Zoology of the Voyage of the.... 635
*Beal, J.* Free Trade in Land..... 277
*Beale, L. J.*, Laws of Health ..... 667
——— *T.* Natural History of the Sperm-whale..... 640
*Beames, J.* Costs in the Courts of Equity... 136
*Beattie*, Dr. *J.* Life, by Forbes ..... 481
——— Poems..... 856
*Beaubien, Des Rivières*, Lois civiles..... 163
*Beauchesne*, Louis XVII..... 427
*Beaude*, Dictionnaire de Médecine..... 666
*Beaudoin*, Justice de paix..... 212
*Beaudrimont*, Evolution embryonnaire des oiseaux..... 639
*Beaufoy, M.* Nautical and Hydraulic Experiments..... 756
*Beaugrand*, Hygiène..... 667
*Beaumanoir, P.* de, Les coûtumes du Beauvoisis ..... 198
*Beaumarchais*, Œuvres..... 875
*Beaumont, F.* Poems..... 856
——— Sir *J.* Poems..... 856
*Beaumont* et *Fletcher*, l'école des Epouseurs 891
——— and *Fletcher*, Selections from. 856
*Beaumont*, de, Réaction classique..... 801
*Beaumont, Gustave* de, L'Irlande..... 538
——— et *Tocqueville*, Système pénitentiaire..... 246
——— On the Penitentiary System..... 246
*Beaumont-Vassy*, Etats européens ..... 332
——— Les Suédois sous Charles XII..... 451
——— Histoire de mon temps. 432
*Beauplan's* Ukraine..... 546
*Beaussant, A.* Code maritime..... 209
*Beautemps-Beaupré*, Des biens disponibles et de la réduction..... 207
*Beauterne*, Conversations religieuses de Napoléon..... 430
*Beauvalet*, Navigation intérieure..... 686
*Beauzée*, Grammaire et littérature..... 776
*Beaven, J.* Life of St. Irenæus..... 25
*Beawes, W.* Lex Mercatoria Rediviva.... 147
*Beccaria*, Délits et peines..... 948
*Béchard*, Paupérisme en France..... 260
*Beck*, Mineralogy of New York..... 613
*Beck, T.R.* and *J. B.* Medical Jurisprudence 150
*Becket, G. A'*, Comic History of England. 338
*Becket, St. Thomas A'*, Life and Works... 35
*Beckford, P.* On Hunting..... 725
——— *W.* Italy, Spain, and Portugal. 541

PAGE

*Beckmann, J.* History of Inventions and Discoveries ... 726
*Becquerel*, Physique ... 573
——— Electricité et Magnétisme ... 591
——— Physique terrestre ... 573
——— Magnétisme ... 591
*Bedarride, T.* Droit commercial ... 209
*Bede*, Ecclesiastical History ... 349
*Bedford, H.* Hereditary Right of the Crown 102
——— *J.* Duke of, Correspondence ... 393
Bee, the Honey ... 608
*Beechey*, Capt. *F. W.* Voyage to the Pacific 530
——— Botany of 648
——— Zoology of 635
*Beeckman's* Voyage to Borneo ... 569
*Bechstein, J. M.* Cage and Chamber Birds 639
*Beggs, T.* On Juvenile Depravity ... 245
*Bégin*, Histoire de Napoléon ... 430
——— Voyage en Espagne et Portugal ... 540
——— en Suisse ... 542
*Bégin, L. G.* Chirurgie ... 673
——— Physiologie Pathologique ... 671
——— Thérapeutique ... 671
——— The French Practice, a translation of Bégin ... 671
*Bélanger*, L'Hydraulique ... 757
——— La mécanique appliquée ... 738
*Belcher*, Sir *E.* Last of the Arctic Voyages 531
——— On Nautical Surveying ... 686
——— Voyage round the World. 526
——— *J.* Religious Denominations of the United States ... 28
*Belcourt*, Langue des Sauteux ... 794
——— Catéchisme Sauteux ... 794
*Belfast*, Earl of, Poets and Poetry of the 19th century ... 802
Belgique, Constitution de la ... 124
——— Statistique de la ... 288
*Belgioso*, la Princesse de, L'Italie en 1848. 436
——— Récits turco-asiatiques ... 883
Belgium, Papers relating to ... 98
*Belin de Ballu*, Eloquence chez les Grecs. 795
*Belisarius*, Life by Lord Mahon ... 481
*Bell, A.* Life by Southey ... 481
——— Report of Military Orphan Asylum, Madras ... 81
—— Sir *C.* Anatomy of Expression in Painting ... 714
——— On the Hand ... 577
—— *G. J.* Contract of Sale of Goods and Merchandise ... 146

PAGE

*Bell, G. J.* On the Laws of Scotland ... 150
——— Principles of Law of Scotland 150
—— *G. M.* of Joint Stock Banking ... 264
—— *H. N.* Huntingdon Peerage ... 107
—— *J.* Dictionary of the Gods, &c ... 309
——— Travels in Europe and Asia ... 556
——— Progress of Pharmacy ... 686
——— Mineral Waters of United States and Canada ... 670
——— Observations on Italy ... 541
—— *R.* Election Laws of Scotland ... 114
——— Life of Canning ... 433
——— History of Russia ... 446
—— *S. S.* Law of Property of Husband and Wife ... 139
*Bellaguet, L.* Chronique des religieux de St. Denis ... 421
*Bellenger*, Catéchisme Abénakis ... 794
*Belley*, l'Abbé, Epoques des Syro-Macédoniens ... 302
——— Observations sur les médailles ... 312
——— Ville de Pergame, &c ... 315
*Belloc*, Photographie ... 719
*Bellot*, Voyage aux Mers polaires ... 531
*Berlyn* and *Fowler*, Crystal Palace ... 770
*Benedict, E. C.* American Admiralty ... 100
Bengal Mines, &c ... 628
Bengal Medical College ... 676
*Benjamin*, Rabbi, Travels ... 548
*Bennett, J.* Geometrical Illustrations ... 691
——— *J. W.* Account of Ceylon ... 558
——— Fishes of Ceylon ... 640
——— *W. H.* Proceedings in the Master's Office ... 126
*Benoist*, Ducs de Normandie ... 430
*Benoit*, Du Boulanger ... 736
*Benoiston de Chateauneuf*, Durée de la vie humaine ... 286
——— Des familles nobles ... 286
——— Gens de lettres ... 287
——— et *Villermé*, Voyage en Bretagne 257
*Bentham, J.* Art of Packing Juries ... 125
——— Rationale of Judicial Evidence ... 139
——— Defence of Usury ... 145
——— Theory of Legislation ... 229
——— Works ... 229
——— Sur l'usure ... 250
——— Tactique des assemblées ... 229
——— Sophismes parlementaires ... 229
Benthamiana ... 229
*Bentinck*, Lord George, Biography of ... 231

PAGE

*Bentley*, Réfutation de l'Athéisme..... 45
*Bentley*, Dr. Life, by Monk..... 481
*Benton*, *T. H.* Thirty Years' View of the American Government..... 179
*Benvenuti*, Maisons de bienfaisance..... 261
*Béranger*, *P. J. de*, Œuvres complètes.... 887
*Berard*, *P.* Cours de physiologie..... 630
*Bérard et Denonvilliers*, Compendium de Chirurgie..... 674
*Bérenger*, Le système pénitentiaire..... 246
——— La répression pénale..... 246
*Bérès*, Des classes ouvrières..... 259
*Beresford*, *H. M.*, Arabic Syntax..... 780
*Berger de Xivrey*, Missives de Henri IV.. 421
*Bergier*, Sermons..... 47
——— Le matérialisme..... 45
——— Dictionnaire de théologie..... 46
*Bergier*, *N.* Les grands chemins de l'empire romain..... 325
*Bergson*, *J.* La Hollande depuis 1815 ... 439
*Bérian*, Enseignement des sourds-muets.. 87
*Bérigny*, Procédé d'injection..... 623
*Berington*, *J.* Reigns of Henry II, Richard and John..... 372
*Berkeley*, Bp. Works..... 63
*Berlier*, La Gaule sous les Romains..... 409
*Bernal*, *R.* Catalogue of Rarities of..... 718
*Bernan*, *W.* History and Art of Warming and Ventilating..... 707
*Bernard*, *J. A.* Geographical Dictionary . 511
*Bernard*, *J. B.* On the Constitution..... 230
*Bernard*, Saint, Choix de sermons..... 422
*Bernard*, *Gentil*, L'art d'aimer..... 873
——— Poésies diverses..... 873
*Bernard le trésorier*, Histoire des Croisades. 328
*Bernard*, *Ch. de*, Un homme sérieux..... 883
——— Poésies et romans..... 882
*Bernard*, *Samuel*, Monnaies d'Egypte..... 468
*Bernard*, *Aug.* Procès-verbaux..... 421
——— Cartulaire..... 420
——— L'imprimerie en Europe..... 733
*Bernard et Huette*, Médecine opératoire.. 673
*Bernardin de St. Pierre*, Œuvres..... 875
*Bernays*, *A. J.* Household Chemistry.... 595
*Bernier*, *A.* Procès-verbaux..... 421
——— Journal des Etats-Généraux. 421
*Bernier's* East-Indies..... 553
*Bernier de Maligny*, Manuel théâtral..... 805
*Bernis de*, Œuvres..... 873
*Bernoulli*, Mécanique pratique..... 746
*Bernyn*, Contes et drames..... 880
*Berriat-Saint-Prix*, Droit romain..... 91

PAGE

*Berriat-Saint-Prix*, Paupérisme..... 260
*Berruyer*, Histoire du peuple de Dieu.... 20
*Berry*, *M.* England and France..... 394
——— *W.* County Genealogies..... 507
*Bersot*, Mesmer et le Magnétisme..... 591
*Berthault-Ducreux*, Cimens romains..... 709
——— Art d'entretenir les routes. 750
*Berthelot*, *A.* Grammaire..... 788
*Berthelson*, *A.* English and Danish Dictionary..... 784
*Berthiaud*, Imprimeur en taille douce.... 733
*Berthod*, Mémoires..... 417
*Bertholon*, Dictionnaire de Physique..... 572
*Berthollet*, Teinture..... 730
*Berthoud*, *F.* Horloges marines..... 758
——— Art de régler les pendules et les montres..... 731
——— et *Janvier*, Régulateur des horloges..... 731
*Bertin*, Poésies..... 873
*Bertrand*, Le roman de Gérard de Viane. 867
*Bertrand*, *Alex.* Révolutions du globe.... 581
*Berty*, Monumens anciens et modernes.... 698
*Berville* et *Barrière*, Mémoires sur la révolution..... 427
*Berwick*, Maréchal de, Mémoires..... 417
*Berzelius*, *J. J.* Chimie..... 397
——— Proportions chimiques.... 597
*Bescherelle*, *M.* Dictionnaire français... 788
*Beschi*, *C. J.* Grammar of High Dialect of the Tamil Language..... 782
*Besenval*, le Baron de, Mémoires..... 428
*Bessemer*, *H.* Method of Manufacturing Sugar..... 662
*Best*, *W. M.* On Presumptions of Law and Fact..... 132
——— Principles of Evidence..... 131
*Betham*, Sir *W.* Dignities, Feudal and Parliamentary..... 103
——— Etruria Celtica..... 320
——— The Gael and Cymbri. 333
*Beudant*, Minéralogie..... 624
——— Voyage en Hongrie..... 624
*Beugnot*, le Cte. Les Olim..... 199
——— Destruction du Paganisme 27
——— Institutions de St. Louis. 198
——— Les juifs d'occident..... 20
*Beulé*, l'Acropole d'Athènes..... 323
——— Etudes sur le Péloponèse..... 323
*Bevan*, *E.* Honey Bee..... 642
*Bever*, *T.* Legal Polity of the Roman State 91
*Beyle*, *Henri*, voir *Stendhal*

PAGE

Bhashya, by Wilson..... 54
*Bibaud, Maximilien*, Institutions à l'histoire du Canada..... 156
Bible de Cahen..... 9
—— de Vence..... 9
—— de Saci..... 9
—— de David Martin..... 9
—— in various Languages..... 11–15
—— of every Land..... 16
—— What is it? Whence came it?.... 17
—— Society, Pamphlets relating to.... 16
Bible, English versions..... 10
Biblia Hebraica..... 10
Biblia Polyglotta..... 9
*Voir* Testament et Evangiles.
Bibliographical Miscellany..... 901
Bibliographie musicale..... 721
Bibliographie de la France et de l'étranger 904
*Bibliophile Jacob*, Œuvres..... 882
Voir *Lacroix, Paul.*
Bibliotheca Americana..... 904
Bibliothèque des chemins de fer..... 880
———— impériale, Catalogue..... 904
———— de l'école des chartes..... 329
*Bichat*, Anatomie descriptive..... 671
——— Anatomie générale..... 671
——— Anatomie pathologique..... 671
——— Membranes en général..... 671
——— Sur la vie et la mort..... 671
*Bickerstaff*, Le Cadenas..... 891
*Bidon*, Manuel du Canotier..... 686
*Bielefield, C. F.* Portable Buildings.... 706
———— On Papier Mâché..... 706
*Bigland, J.* Narrative of the World..... 806
*Bignon*, Morale et politique..... 223
Bill of Rights..... 102
*Billiet*, Commerce, douanes, &c..... 280
*Billing, S.* Law of Awards & Arbitrations 139
*Billings, R. W.* Antiquities of Scotland.. 399
*Binaut, A. L.* Homère et la philosophie grecque..... 59
*Bineau*, Emploi de la tourbe..... 767
*Binet*, Equations..... 605
*Bingham, J.* Antiquities of the Church.. 24
———— *P.* Law of Infancy and Coverture..... 139
*Binns, E.* Anatomy of Sleep..... 667
*Bioche*, Dictionnaire de procédure..... 210
——— Formulaire..... 210
Biographia Britannica..... 475
———— by Kippis..... 475
Biographical Dictionaries..... 472

PAGE

Biographie de Jean de Muller..... 496
———— Contemporaine..... 473
———— Portative..... 473
———— Universelle de Michaud..... 473
———— de Feller..... 473
———— du clergé contemporain..... 83
Biography of Eminent Persons..... 473
*Biornstierna*, Empire britannique dans l'Inde..... 461
*Biot*, Précis de physique..... 573
—— Polarisation de la lumière..... 588
—— Traité de physique expérimentale.. 573
—— Traité d'astronomie..... 584
—— Mémoire de la classe des sciences.. 573
*Biot, Ed.* Chemins de fer..... 753
——— Le Tchéouli ou rites des Tchéou.. 55
*Birch, T.* Court and Times of James I.... 382
———— Heads of Illustrious Persons.... 475
———— History of the Royal Society... 571
———— Memoirs of Queen Elizabeth... 380
*Bird, G.* and *Brooke, C.* Natural Philosophy..... 572
Birds, British Museum, Catalogue of.... 635
*Birst*, Code civil..... 98
—— Des nullités..... 210
—— Traité de l'absence..... 206
—— Code rural..... 212
—— Octrois..... 213
—— Enrégistrement et timbre..... 213
—— et *Vasserot*, Actes sous signatures privées..... 211
Birmah, Siam and Anam..... 555
———— Golden Dagon..... 555
*Birt, W. R.* Hand-book of the Law of Storms..... 588
*Biscarat, F.* Pureté du language..... 788
*Biscarat et la comtesse d'Hautpoul*, Style épistolaire..... 805
*Bischoff, J.* History of Woollen Manufactures, &c..... 275
*Bishop, J. P.* Law of Marriage and Divorce 138
Bishoprics in the Colonies..... 218
*Bisset, A.* Law of Estates for Life..... 140
*Biston, V.* Chaufournier..... 739
——— et *Hanns*, Du charpentier..... 738
——— et *Janvier*, Mécanicien fontainier.. 731
*Bitaubé*, Politique d'Aristote..... 222
*Bixio*, Maison rustique..... 650
——— Journal d'Agriculture..... 651
*Black's* Atlas of North America..... 512
*Black, W.* On Brewing..... 736
*Blackburn*, Effect of the Contract of Sale.. 146

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Blackie, W. G.* Imperial Gazetteer | 511 |
| *Blacklock*, Poems | 856 |
| *Blackmore*, Poems | 856 |
| *Blackmore, R.* Doctrine of the Russian Church | 31 |
| *Blackstone*, Sir *W.* Commentaries | 129 |
| ——— Commentaries abridged | 129 |
| ——— Law Tracts | 102 |
| *Blackwell, R. S.* Power to sell Land for the non-payment of Taxes | 186 |
| *Blackwood, Ths.* Remarks on the Constitution | 159 |
| *Blackwood's* Magazine and Index | 916 |
| *Blaeu*, Le théâtre du monde | 509 |
| *Blaine, D. P.* Encyclopædia of Rural Sports | 725 |
| *Blainville*, Malacologie | 643 |
| ——— Actinologie | 643 |
| *Blair, H.* On Rhetoric, etc | 805 |
| ——— Poems | 856 |
| ——— *J.* Chronological Tables | 301 |
| *Blaize*, Des monts de Piété | 265 |
| *Blake*, Admiral, Life | 482 |
| *Blakesley, J. W.* Early Medo-Persian History | 453 |
| ——— Life of Aristotle, &c. | 807 |
| *Blakey, R.* History of Political Literature | 222 |
| ——— History of Philosophy of Mind | 58 |
| ——— Sketch of Logic | 69 |
| *Blanc*, Maître d'Espagnol | 786 |
| *Blanc, Louis*, Révolution française | 427 |
| ——— Histoire de dix ans | 431 |
| ——— Le socialisme | 235 |
| *Blanc, J. F.* Exploitation des mines | 765 |
| *Blanchard*, Observations sur les tribunaux d'Athènes | 90 |
| ——— Origine et fonctions des Prytanes et des Prytanées | 90 |
| ——— Sur les Héliastes | 90 |
| ——— Sur les lois qui autorisaient les adoptions à Athènes | 90 |
| *Blanchard, Ph.* De Paris à Constantinople | 535 |
| *Blanchard, Perrot*, et *Thillaye*, Manuel du Coloriste | 730 |
| *Blanchet, Frs.* Recherches sur la médecine | 670 |
| *Blanchet*, Dr. *A.* Enseignement des sourds-muets | 87 |
| *Blanchette* et *Zoega*, Fabricant de sucre | 737 |
| *Bland*, on Ships and Boats | 710 |
| *Blanquart*, Forêts et bois | 657 |
| *Blanqui*, Voyage en Bulgarie | 545 |
| ——— La Corse en 1838 | 257 |
| *Blanqui*, L'Espagne en 1846 | 257 |
| ——— Nos possessions en Afrique | 257 |
| ——— Economie politique en Europe | 249 |
| ——— Des classes ouvrières | 259 |
| *Blasis, M.* De la danse | 723 |
| *Blatchford, S.* and *Howland, F.* Reports on Admiralty cases | 100 |
| *Blaxland, G.* Codex Legum Anglicanarum | 126 |
| *Blaz de Bury*, Princess of Bohemia, Memoirs of the | 438 |
| ——— French Classical Drama | 801 |
| ——— Germania | 442 |
| *Blaze, H.* Poètes et musiciens d'Allemagne | 722 |
| ——— Musiciens français | 722 |
| ——— Vinetti | 883 |
| ——— Essai sur Goüthe | 489 |
| ——— Rossini | 499 |
| *Bledsoe, A. T.* On Liberty and Slavery | 179 |
| *Blessington*, Lady, Life, by Madden | 482 |
| *Blin de Sainmore*, Orphanis | 870 |
| *Bliss*, Resources of Canada | 281 |
| *Block*, Dictionnaire de l'administration française | 235 |
| ——— Commerce de grains | 279 |
| *Blome, R.* Philosophy of Descartes | 60 |
| *Blondeau*, Du droit en Hollande | 90 |
| *Blondin, J. N.* De la pureté du language | 788 |
| *Bloomfield, R.* Poems | 856 |
| *Blouet, A.* Art de bâtir | 705 |
| *Blount, T.* Fragmenta Antiquitatis | 128 |
| *Blount's* Voyage to the Levant | 545 |
| *Blunt, J.* Sketch of the Reformation | 37 |
| ——— Shipmaster's Assistant | 279 |
| *Blyndenburg, J. W.* On the Law of Usury | 186 |
| *Boaden*, Life of Mrs. Jordan | 492 |
| Boat Armament of United States | 685 |
| *Boccaccio*, Opere volgari | 893 |
| *Boccaccio's* Decameron | 893 |
| *Bocher, Ch.* Le siège de Zaatcha | 883 |
| *Bodin, J.* La république | 223 |
| *Boeckh, A.* Public Economy of Athens | 322 |
| *Boëtie, la*, La servitude volontaire | 71 |
| *Bogue, D.* and *Bennett, J.* History of Dissenters | 38 |
| *Bohmer, C. A.* Consultationum et Decisionum Juris | 91 |
| *Bohn's* Classical Library; Prose translations from Greek and Latin | 819 |
| *Bohn, H. G.* Hand-book of Proverbs | 828 |
| *Boigne, de*, Du cheval en France | 658 |
| *Boileau-Despréaux*, Œuvres complètes | 869 |
| *Boileau, Estienne*, Livre des métiers | 422 |

PAGE

*Boileau* and *Picquot*, etc, French Dictionary,..... 789
*Bois-Aymé*, Economie politique..... 254
*Bois, V.* Chemins de fer français..... 754
*Boismont, Brière de*, Du suicide..... 73
*Bois-Reymond*, On Animal Electricity.... 631
*Boissy*, Dramas..... 871–872
*Boiste, P. C. V.* Dictionnaire français.... 788
*Boitard, M.* Botanique..... 645
——— L'amateur des roses..... 663
——— L'architecte des jardins..... 707
——— Physiologie végétale..... 656
——— Cultivateur forestier..... 657
——— Instruments aratoires..... 657
——— Le cordier..... 739
——— Entomologie..... 642
——— Naturaliste préparateur..... 734
*Boiteau, P.* Le baron de Trenck..... 503
——— Les Cartes à jouer..... 881
*Boivin*, l'aîné, Diodore de Sicile et Denis d'Halicarnasse..... 321
*Boivin*, Madame, and *Dugès, A.* Diseases of the Uterus..... 672
*Boland*, On Currents of the Straits of Gibraltar..... 541
*Bolingbroke*, Lord, Correspondence..... 392
——— Memoirs, by Cooke.. 482
——— Works..... 828
*Bollan*, Of English Colonies in America... 154
Bombay, Life in..... 554
——— Its Unhealthiness..... 678
——— Reports of Medical College.... 678
——— Literary Society's Transactions. 913
——— Medical Society's Transactions.. 678
——— Agri-Horticultural Society..... 660
——— Engineers' Reports..... 764
——— Calendar, &c..... 915
*Bonacosi*, La Chine et les Chinois..... 465
*Bonafous, Math.* Traité du maïs..... 662
*Bonald*, le Vte. de, Œuvres..... 66
*Bonald*, le Vte. V. de, Vie et écrits du vicomte de Bonald..... 67
*Bonamy*, Du grec vulgaire..... 786
——— Langue latine..... 786
——— Langue romance et tudesque 786–787
——— Origine des lois des douze tables 93
*Bonaparte* au Caire..... 480
*Bonaparte, Lucien*, Charlemagne..... 878
(*Voir* Napoléon).
*Bonaparte* Family..... 431
*Bonchamps*, la marquise de, mémoires ... 428
*Bone, S. V.* Precedents in Conveyancing. 141

PAGE

Bon jardinier, le..... 664
*Bonnan's* Guinea..... 562
*Bonnard*, de, Poésies..... 873
*Bonnardot*, Des télescopes..... 599
*Bonnaterre*, Cétologie, erpétologie, etc.... 640
——— Ornithologie..... 639
*Bonnaud, J. J.* Hérodote historien du peuple hébreu..... 314
*Bonne*, Atlas de géographie..... 511
*Bonnechose*, Histoire de France..... 411
——— Les quatre conquêtes de l'Angleterre..... 872
*Bonnefoux* et *Paris*, Dictionnaire de marine..... 606
*Bonnemère*, Histoire des paysans..... 397
*Bonnet, Ch.* Œuvres philosophiques.... 907
*Bonnetty*, Annales de philosophie..... 918
*Bonnier, E.* Des preuves..... 210
——— Organisation judiciaire..... 210
*Bonstetten*, Etudes de l'homme..... 66
*Bonynge, F.* Future Wealth of America. 284
Book and its Story..... 15
—— of Fate..... 84
—— of the Fathers..... 25
*Booth, D.* Analytical English Dictionary. 792
*Booth, J. C.* and *Morfit, C.* Encyclopædia of Chemistry..... 604
*Boothby, B.* Law relating to Indictable Offences..... 134
*Bopp, F.* Comparative Grammar of Sanscrit, and other languages..... 777
*Bordas-Demoulin*, Pouvoirs constitutifs de l'église..... 214
*Borde*, Tables des surfaces..... 754
*Bordier*, Archives de la France..... 903
*Boré*, Arménie..... 447
*Borel, F.* Origine des consuls..... 97
*Borgnis, J. A.* Mécanique..... 744
——— Traité de construction.. 705
*Borlase, W.* Antiquities, &c., of Cornwall. 404
——— Natural History of Cornwall. 404
*Bornier*, Conférences des ordonnances.... 196
*Borrer, D.* Campaign in Algeria..... 470
*Borrow, G.* Bible in Spain..... 540
——— Gipsies of Spain..... 304
——— Scholar, Gipsy and Priest... 338
*Bory St. Vincent*, Géographie..... 510
*Bosanquet, J. W.* Fall of Nineveh..... 314
——— *S. R.* System of Logic..... 70
*Bosc* et *Desmarest, A. G.* Des crustacés.. 641
*Bosquet*, Dictionnaire des domaines..... 902
*Bossange, Adolphe*, Biographie de Volney. 504

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Bossange, Hector.* Catalogue général..... | 904 |
| ——— Supplément au Catalogue Général ..... | 904 |
| ——— Ouvrages périodiques.. | 904 |
| ——— Ma bibliothèque..... | 904 |
| *Bosset,* Lieut. Col. Parga and the Ionian Isles ..... | 450 |
| *Bossin,* Manuel des jardiniers..... .. | 662 |
| *Bossuet,* Œuvres ..... | 47 |
| *Bossut,* Dictionnaire de mathématiques, &c. | 599 |
| Bosnia, War in..... | 456 |
| *Bostock, J.* System of Physiology..... | 630 |
| *Boswell,* J. Life of Johnson..... | 492 |
| ——— Letters ..... | 482 |
| *Bosworth, J.* Anglo-Saxon Dictionary.... | 791 |
| ——— Anglo-Saxon Grammar..... | 791 |
| *Botfield, B.* Cathedral Libraries of England | 901 |
| *Botta,* Histoire de l'Italie ..... | 435 |
| *Bottin,* Mélanges d'archéologie..... | 811 |
| *Bouchaud,* Observations sur deux lois de Numa..... | 93 |
| ——— Observations sur quelques anciennes lois romaines..... | 93 |
| ——— Edits des magistrats romains.. | 93 |
| ——— Inscription dans la législation romaine ..... | 93 |
| ——— Code d'Alaric ..... | 196 |
| *Boucher,* Institutions commerciales..... | 195 |
| ———Consulat de la mer..... | 97 |
| *Boucher d'Argis,* Code rural..... | 201 |
| ——— De la crue des meubles.. | 201 |
| ——— Ordonnances des rois de France ..... | 197 |
| ——— Des gains nuptiaux..... | 201 |
| ——— Droit ecclésiastique.... | 214 |
| *Bouchitté,* Existence de Dieu..... | 44 |
| ——— Mémoire sur la notion de Dieu. | 45 |
| *Boucicaut, Jean de,* Règne de Charles VI. | 415 |
| *Boufflers, de,* Œuvres ..... | 872 |
| *Bougainville, J. P. de,* Antiquités grecques | 321 |
| ——— Monarchie des Mèdes. | 315 |
| *Bougainville, L. A. de,* Navigation autour du globe..... | 526 |
| *Bouhier,* Coutumes de Bourgogne..... | 198 |
| *Bouillaud, E.* Nosographie médicale..... | 671 |
| *Bouillé,* le Marquis de, Mémoires..... | 428 |
| ——— Affaires de Varennes | 428 |
| *Bouillet,* Dictionnaire des sciences, etc.... | 909 |
| ——— Dictionnaire d'histoire ..... | 305 |
| *Boulay-Paty,* Droit commercial maritime. | 209 |
| ——— Des faillites..... | 209 |
| *Boulet,* Institute de Gaius..... | 92 |

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Boullay,* Danse des salons ..... | 723 |
| *Boulogne,* M. de, Œuvres ..... | 47 |
| Bounty, Mutiny of the..... | 570 |
| *Bouquairol,* Le globe terrestre ..... | 616 |
| *Bouquet,* Recueil des historiens ..... | 412 |
| *Bourdaloue,* Œuvres..... | 47 |
| *Bourdeille,* Œuvres..... | 681 |
| *Bourdier,* Voyage en Sibérie..... | 546 |
| *Bourgat,* Code des douanes..... | 213 |
| *Bourgelat,* Art vétérinaire ..... | 658 |
| *Bourgeois,* Propulseurs hélicoïdes ..... | 758 |
| *Bourjon,* Droit commun ..... | 199 |
| *Bourgoanne's* Travels in Spain..... | 540 |
| *Bourne,* On the Screw Propeller ..... | 710 |
| *Bourrassé,* Archéologie chrétienne ..... | 811 |
| ——— La Touraine..... | 433 |
| *Bourrienne,* Mémoires..... | 430 |
| *Bourseault,* Le Mercure galant..... | 871 |
| ——— Les fables d'Esope..... | 871 |
| ——— Esope à la cour..... | 871 |
| *Bousquet,* Clergé de France..... | 33 |
| *Bousquet, J. B.* La vaccine..... | 673 |
| *Boussingault, J. B.* Economie rurale.... | 655 |
| ——— Chimie Agricole .... | 655 |
| *Boutard,* Dictionnaire du dessin..... | 689 |
| *Boutaric, de,* Institutes de Justinien..... | 92 |
| ——— Droits seigneuriaux..... | 202 |
| *Boutell, C.* Monumental Brasses..... | 702 |
| *Boutereau, C.* Dessinateur..... | 713 |
| ——— Escaliers en bois..... | 706 |
| ——— Gnomonique élémentaire... | 731 |
| *Boutillier, Jehan,* Somme rurale..... | 198 |
| *Bouvet, F.* Turkey, Past and Present.... | 448 |
| *Bouvier, J.* Institutes of American Law.. | 184 |
| ——— U. S. Law Dictionary..... | 185 |
| *Bovis'* History of Cochin China..... | 467 |
| *Bowdich, T. E.* Mission to Ashantee..... | 469 |
| *Bowditch,* Voyage en Afrique..... | 559 |
| ——— *J.* History of the laws of Jersey, Guernsey and of Man..... | 151 |
| ——— *N.* American Navigation ..... | 687 |
| *Bowen, T.* Political Economy..... | 252 |
| ——— *G.* Constantinople to Rome ..... | 545 |
| *Bower, A.* History of Edinburgh University..... | 81 |
| *Bowles,* l'Espagne..... | 540 |
| ——— *J.* Tracts, Legal and Political.... | 228 |
| *Bowring,* Sir *J.* Decimal System ..... | 269 |
| ——— Specimens of Russian Poets | 897 |
| *Bowyer, G.* Constitutional Law of England | 104 |
| ——— On Modern Civil Law..... | 94 |
| ———On Universal Public Law.... | 94 |

PAGE

*Bowyer, G.* Readings on Jurisprudence... 88
*Boxer*, Capt. On Artillery..... 683
*Boyard, M.* Du bouvier..... 658
———— Guide des maires..... 212
———— Gardes champêtres..... 212
———— Contributions directes..... 213
———— La bourse..... 265
*Boyard*, et de *Marsan*, Du chasseur..... 723
*Boyer*, Faiencier..... 734
*Boyer de Fonscolombe*, Entomologie ..... 642
*Boyer*, Maladies chirurgicales..... 673
*Boyer, A.* &c. Dictionnaire anglais..... 789
*Boyle*, Hon. *R.* Works ..... 574
*Boyse*, Poems..... 856
*Bozzelli*, Philosophie et morale..... 71
*Brace, C. L.* Home Life in Germany .... 544
———— Hungary in 1851..... 544
Brachiopoda, British Fossil..... ... 627
*Bradbury, H.* On Bank Notes..... 265
*Bradley*, On Geometry ..... 600
*Bradshaw's* Railway Manual..... 270
*Brady*, Dr. Parliamentary Cities and Boroughs ..... 108
*Brady, J.* Analysis of the Calendar..... 303
————History of England..... 373
——— *R.* Old English History ..... 372
Brahmin, Memoirs of a..... 828
*Brainne, Ch.* La Nouvelle Calédonie.... 471
*Bramwell*, Proceeding on Bills..... 110
*Branche*, Ordres monastiques en Auvergne 33
*Brand, C. J.* On Popular Antiquities..... 353
*Brande, W. T.* Arts connected with Organic Chemistry ..... 596
———— Manual of Chemistry..... 594
———— and *Cauvin, J.* Dictionary of Science and Art..... 908
*Brantôme*, Œuvres..... 425
*Brard, C. P.* Description d'une collection. 624
———— Minéralogie appliquée..... 765
———— Elements d'exploitation.... 765
*Bravard-Veyrière, P.* Etude du droit..... 91
*Bray, C.* Philosophy of Necessity..... 65
*Bray*, Mrs. Life of Stothard..... 502
———— Novels and Romances..... 829
——— *W.* Tour in Derbyshire..... 536
*Brayley, E. W.* and *Britton, J.* Ancient Palace and late Houses of Parliament at Westminster..... 105
———— Topography of Surrey.. 405
*Bréard-Neuville*, Pandectes de Justinien. 92
*Brébisson*, Photographie sur Collodion.... 719
*Brees, S. C.* Glossary of Architecture, &c.. 708

PAGE

*Brees, S. C.* Railway Practice..... 753, 754
———— Illustrations of New Zealand. 568
*Brégeault*, Imprimeur lithographe..... 733
*Bremer, Frederika*, Works ..... 896
*Bremner, R.* Excursions in Russia..... 546
———— Excursions in Denmark, &c 543
*Bremser*, Vers intestinaux de l'homme.... 644
*Brenton, E. P.* Naval History of Great Britain ..... 406
———— Life of Lord St. Vincent. 502
———— Sir *L.* Septuagint Version of the Old Testament..... 10
*Bréquigny* et *Laporte du Theil*, Diplomata 420
*Bréquigny*, Lettres des rois, reines, &c.. 421
———— Ordonnances des rois..... 197
———— Religion et empire de Mahomet 56
———— Diplômes ..... 420
———— Recherches sur les communes et sur les bourgeoisies..... 419
*Breschet*, Gestation des quadrumanes..... 638
*Breslau, M. H.* Hebrew Grammar..... 773
*Bret*, La double extravagance..... 671
*Breton*, Du nivellement..... 750
*Breton*, Monumens anciens et modernes... 698
*Bretonnier*, Questions de droit..... 199
*Brewer*, La clef de la science..... 573
——— *E. C.* English Composition..... 805
——— *J. N.* Beauties of England, &c... 402
*Brewster*, Sir *D.* On the Microscope.... 589
———— On Natural Magic..... 591
———— On the Stereoscope.... 719
———— More Worlds than One. 581
———— Life of Newton..... 575
———— Magie..... 591
———— Manuel d'optique..... 589
*Briant et Chaudé*, Médecine légale..... 680
*Bricheteau, J.* Maladies chroniques ..... 672
Bridgewater Treatises..... 576
*Brienne*, Mémoires..... 416
*Brière de Boismont*, Du suicide..... 73
*Briggs, J.* Rise of Mahomedan Power in India ..... 487
*Bright, E. B.* Influence of the Sunbeam.. 590
——— *J. E.* Law of Husband and Wife.. 189
*Brillat-Savarin*, Physiologie du goût.... 870
*Brillon, P. J.* Dictionnaire des arrêts.... 199
*Brispot*, Vie de Jésus-Christ..... 22
*Bristed, C. A.* Five years in an English University ..... 73
——— *J.* Anglican and Anglo-American Churches . ..... 40
Britain, Progress of Manufactures, &c., in. 739

PAGE
British Almanac and Companion .... 289–304
British America, Zoology of Northern parts of..... 637
—— Architect's Institute Transactions.. 702
—— Army, Regimental History of. 406–7–8
—— Art, the Royal Gallery of..... 718
—— Art, the Vernon Gallery of..... 718
—— Association, Reports of Meetings.. 911
—— Cabinet in 1853..... 477
—— Catalogue of Books..... 901
—— Constitution Analyzed..... 103
—— Controversialist..... 917
—— Eloquence..... 842
—— Essayists..... 829
—— Female Poets..... 856
—— and Foreign State Papers..... 98
—— Legion in Spain..... 440
—— Museum, Ancient Terracottas in.. 717
———— Ancient Marbles in..... 717
———— Catalogues of Specimens in Natural History..... 635
———— Specimens, Animals..... 635
—— North American Colonies, Reports on..... 280
———— Pamphlets on.. 155
———— Plan of Union of 158
—— Physicians, Lives of..... 478
—— Poets, Aldine Edition..... 856
—— Worthies, Portrait Gallery of.... 475
*Britten, B.* Progress of British Commerce 273
*Britton, J.* Architectural Antiquities .... 377
———— Histories of Cathedrals..... 376
———— Illustrations of Fonthill Abbey 377
*Brizeux*, Poésies..... 879, 884
—— Les ternaires..... 879
—— Les bretons..... 879
*Brochard*, Dr. Choléra..... 675
*Brodeau, J.* Coutume de Paris..... 198
*Broderip, W. J.* Leaves from the Note-book of a Naturalist..... 609
———— Zoological Recreations. 634
*Brodie*, Sir *B.* On Diseases of the Joints. 672
———— Psychological Inquiries... 72
—— *G.* History of the British Empire. 387
*Broglie, Alb. de*, Apologétique chrétienne au XIXe siècle..... 33
———— L'instruction publique en France..... 84
*Brome*, Poems..... 856
*Bromwell, W. J.* Immigration to U. States. 285
*Brongniart, Alex.* Introduction à la Minéralogie..... 623

PAGE
*Brongniart, Alex.* Sur les terrains du Vicentin..... 624
———— Tableau des terrains... 623
———— Minéralogie..... 623
———— Gisement des opholites 623
———— Classification des roches 224
———— Arts céramiques et poteries..... 734
*Bronte*, Misses, Jane Eyre, Shirley, Villette, Wuthering Heights and Agnes Grey..... 829
*Brooke*, Poems..... 856
*Brooks*, Capt. Winter in Lapland..... 544
—— *H. J.* On Chrystallography..... 626
—— *R.* Office and Practice of a Notary 130
—— Rajah, Events in Borneo and Celebes..... 569
———— Private Letters..... 482
—— *T. H.* History of St. Helena.... 470
*Brooks, S. H.* Modern Architecture..... 705
*Broom, H.* On the Common Law..... 129
———— Legal Maxims..... 88
———— Rules for determining Parties to Actions..... 132
*Broome*, Poems..... 856
*Brossard*, Art de lever des plans..... 749
*Brosses*, le Président de, Révolte de Spartacus en Campanie..... 324
—— Assyrie et Ninive..... 315
*Brosset*, jeune, Bas-Empire..... 326
*Brotier*, Jeux du cirque..... 723
*Brougham*, Lord, Complete Works..... 829
———— Lives of Philosophers, &c. 478
———— On Newton's Principia. 575
———— Dialogues on Instinct.. 634
———— England and France under the House of Lancaster..... 375
———— Objects, &c. of Science. 570
———— Political Philosophy... 225
———— Sketches of Statesmen..... 395, 477
———— Speeches..... 121
*Broughton, H.* Of Melchisedek..... 19
———— *T.* Historical Dictionary of Religions..... 27
*Broughton, W. R.* Voyage dans l'océan pacifique..... 566
*Broullion*, Mission du Kiang-Nan..... 42
*Broussais*, Irritation et folie..... 679
———— Cours de phrénologie..... 632
*Brown, C. P.* Corresponding Dates of Calendars..... 303

PAGE

*Brown, C. P.* Telugu Dictionary..... 782
——— Dictionary of Mixed Telugu Dialects ..... 782
——— *J.* The Forester ..... 648
——— Appeals and Writs of Error.. 151
*Brown, J.* On Shaftesbury's Characteristics. 63
*Brown, J. D.* Collection Laws of the several States..... 186
——— *R.* On Sacred Architecture..... 701
——— *T.* On Philosophy of the Mind.... 64
——— *W.* History of the Propagation of Christianity..... 42
*Browne, D. J.* Trees of America..... 649
——— *J.* History of the Highlands..... 399
——— *P.* History of Jamaica..... 612
——— *R. J.* Actions at Law..... 131
——— *R. W.* of Greek and Roman Classical Literature..... 795
——— Sir *T.* Works..... 829
*Browne's*, Journey to Dar-Fur ..... 561
*Browne*, Poems ..... 856
*Brownlow, J.* Memoranda concerning the Foundling Hospital..... 244
*Browning, J.* Condition of Britain..... 273
——— *W.* History of the Huguenots.. 38
*Bruce, J. C.* Bayeux Tapestry..... 372
——— *J.* Life and travels..... 561
——— Travels to discover the Source of the Nile..... 561
*Brüe*, Voyages en Afrique..... 559
*Bruë*, Atlas..... 512
*Brueys*, L'avocat patelin..... 872
——— Le grondeur..... 872
——— Le muet..... 872
*Bruguière*, Vers, coquilles, etc..... 644
*Brulart, Noel.* Mémoires..... 219
*Brunaud, Et.* Hygiène des gens de lettres. 668
*Brunet, J. L.* Libellus Bertrandi..... 219
*Brunet*, Traité du Champart..... 220
*Brunet, G.* Propos de table de Martin Luther. ..... 494
*Brunet, J. C.* Manuel du libraire..... 899
*Brun-Rollet*, Nil Blanc..... 470
*Bruno*, On the innumerable Worlds..... 581
*Brussel*, Fiefs en France..... 202
*Bruyère*, Art des constructions..... 705
*Bryan, M.* Dictionary of Painters and Engravers ..... 713
*Bryant, J.* Analysis of Ancient Mythology. 309
*Bryce*, On cholera..... 675
*Brydall, J.* Law relating to Nobility and Gentry..... 106

PAGE

*Brydges*, Sir *E.* Autobiography..... 482
——— Censura Literaria..... 864
——— Imaginative Biographies.. 829
——— Sir *H. J.* Mission to Persia..... 552
*Buchanan, R.* On Mill Work, with Atlas. 748
——— Supplement by Rennie.... 748
——— Journey in East Indies.... 554
*Buchez*, Traité de philosophie..... 68
*Buchez* et *Roux*, Histoire parlementaire... 428
*Buchon*, Monuments primitifs de l'église chrétienne..... 25
——— Chroniques nationales de France 414
*Buchon*, Scènes de la vie franc-comtoise.. 891
*Buckingham*, Duke of, Court and Cabinets of George III..... 393
——— Court during the Regency ..... 393
——— *J. S.* Plea for the Reign of Temperance and Peace ..... 241
——— National Evils and Remedies..... 232
*Buckland, J. M.* Agricultural Statistics... 274
——— *W.* Geology and Mineralogy ... 577
*Bucknill, J. S.* Insanity with Criminal Acts ..... 149
Buddha. Priesthood of..... 54
*Budge, J.* Miner's Guide ..... 625
*Buffon*, Histoire Naturelle..... 609
Builder, The..... 703
*Buist, J.* Manual of Physical Research.. 579
Index to Books, &c., on India.... 902
*Bullen, E.* Law of Distress for Rent..... 142
*Bullet*, Etablissement du christianisme... 45
*Bullet*, Mémoires sur la langue celtique... 786
*Bullet*, rectifié et refondu..... 705
Bulletin de la Société de Géographie..... 512
——— des sciences géographiques..... 909
——— technologiques..... 909
——— mathématiques .. 909
——— naturelles ..... 909
——— agricoles ..... 909
——— médicales ..... 909
——— militaires..... 909
——— de la société d'encouragement.... 726
——— de l'académie de médecine..... 650
——— des sciences..... 909
——— des lois..... 202
——— général et universel..... 909
Bulletins of State intelligence ..... 395
——— of the Campaign, 1793–1815 .. 321
*Bulwer*, Sir *E. L.* Novels ..... 843
——— Athens..... 823

PAGE
*Bunbury*, Sir *H.* Great War with France . 331
*Bunbury*, *C. J.* Residence at the Cape of Good Hope ..... 563
——— *S.* Life in Sweden, &c..... 543
*Bunsen*, *C. C. J.* Egypt's Place in Universal History ..... 319
——— Hippolytus and his age.. 27
——— Philosophy of Universal History ..... 308
——— Life of Niebuhr..... .. 497
——— Signs of the Times..... 44
*Bunyan*, *J.* Complete Works..... 46
——— Life, by Southey..... .... 476
*Bunyon*, *C. J.* Law of Life Assurance.... 145
*Buonarotti*, Rime ..... 893
*Burat*, *Jules*, Exposition de l'industrie.... 768
*Burat*, *Amédée*, Géognosie..... 616
——— Gîtes métallifères..... 624
——— Gîtes calaminaires..... 765
*Burchett*, *R.* Practical Geometry ..... 601
*Burckhardt*, *J. L.* Travels in Arabia, &c. 548
——— Arabian Proverbs..... 888
——— History of the Wahabys. 456
*Burder*, *S.* Oriental Customs..... 18
——— Oriental Literature..... 18
*Burette*, Gymnastique des anciens..... 723
——— sur la musique..... 720
*Burge*, *W.* Appellate Jurisdiction and Parliamentary Divorce..... 106
——— on the Law of Suretyship.... 146
——— on Colonial and Foreign Laws 156
*Burgh*, *J.* Political Disquisitions ..... 227
*Burghley*, Lord, Life, by Nares ..... 380
——— State Papers..... 380
*Burgoyne*, L'héritière..... 891
*Burgoyne*, *J.* on Quarrying..... 708
*Burigny*, Vie d'Aristion ..... 59
——— Vie de Proclus..... 59
*Burgundy*, Duchess of, Memoirs, by Costello. 482
*Burke*, Rt. Hon. *E.* Correspondence..... 483
——— Memoir, by Croly.... 483
——— Memoir, by Prior.... 482
——— Speeches ..... 120
——— Wisdom and Genius. 226
——— Works..... 330
——— *J. B.* Royal Families of Great Britain ..... 338
——— Peerage, Baronetage, &c.... 507
——— Seats and Arms of Noblemen 507
——— History of the Landed Gentry 507
——— *J. & J. B.* Encyclopedia of Heraldry. 507
——— *J. F.* British Husbandry..... 654

PAGE
*Burleigh*, *J. B.* Legislative Guide..... 181
*Burmannus*, Thesaurus Antiquitatum,.... 435
*Burmeister*, *H.* Manual of Entomology ... 642
*Burn*, Lieut. Col. Naval and Military Dictionary .... ..... 683
——— *J. H.* Descriptive Catalogue of London Traders' Tokens ..... 404
——— *J. I.* on Population, &c..... 285
——— *R.* Ecclesiastical Law ..... 218
——— Statistics of the Cotton Trade. 275
*Burn's* Justice of the Peace ... ..... 134
*Burnell*, *G. R.* on Limes, Cements, &c..... 709
——— Hydraulic engineering.... 757
——— and *Clark*, Supplement to Theory of Bridges..... 760
*Burnes*, Sir *A.* Journey to Cabool..... .. 554
——— Travels in Bokhara..... 554
*Burnet*, Bishop, History of his own Time.. 389
——— Lives by..... 476
——— History of the English Reformation..... 87
——— Dr. *T.* Sacred Theory of the Earth ..... 581
*Burnett*, *C. M.* Spirits in Relation to Matter ..... ..... 580
——— *G. T.* Encyclopædia of Plants. 645
*Burney*, *C.* History of Music..... 720
——— Capt. *J.* Chronology of Voyages in the South Sea ..... 565
——— North Eastern Voyages of Discovery..... ..... 532
*Burnouf*, Le lotus de la bonne loi..... 55
——— Commentaire sur le Yacna..... 56
——— Le Vendidad-Sadé.. ..... 55
——— Grammaire latine ..... 782
——— Histoire du Budhisme..... 55
*Burns*, *R.* Life and Works ..... 856
*Burrill*, *A. M.* Circumstantial Evidence.. 132
——— New U. S. Law Dictionary. 185
——— Voluntary Assignments... 186
*Burritt*, *E.* Works..... 242
*Burt*, *J. T.* Results of separate confinement ..... 247
*Burton*, *J. H.* Criminal Trials..... 194
——— Emigrant's Manual..... 286
——— History of Scotland ..... 398
——— Political and Social Economy. 238
——— *R.* Anatomy of Melancholy..... 830
——— History of the House of Orange .. ..... 390
——— *R. F.* Pilgrimage to El Medinah and Meccah ..... 551

PAGE

*Burton, R.F.* First footsteps in East-Africa 562
——— *T.* Parliamentary Diary..... 118
——— *W. H.* Law of Real Property. 140
*Bury, T. T.* Rudimentary Architecture... 699
*Bury,* Modèles de serrurerie..... 739
——— Modèles de marbrerie..... 739
——— Modèles de menuiserie..... 739
*Busby, T.* Anecdotes of Music, &c..... 721
*Bush,* Mrs. *F.* Memoirs of Queens of France 423
*Bushby, H. J.* Widow-burning ..... 462
*Bushnan, J. S.* Fishes, their structure and use..... 609
*Busk,* History of Spain and Portugal.. 439
*Bussière,* Histoire de St. Vincent de Paul. 24
——— Les Anabaptistes ..... 38
——— Guerre des paysans..... 424
*Bussière,* An historical memoire of the negociation of France and England... 156
——— Mémoire historique sur le traité de cession..... 156
——— Recueil de traités, statuts impériaux, &c..... 156
——— Lois, édits, ordonnances, journaux de la législature..... 160–169
*Bussierre* de, Lettres sur la Sicile..... 437
*Busson,* Voir *Feller* ..... 473
*Butler,* Vie des Pères &c..... 24
*Butler* Bp. Works ..... 48
——— *C.* Book of the R. Catholic Church. 34
——— Vindication of. 34
——— Memoirs of the Catholics .... 34
——— Life of Grotius..... 490
——— Reminiscences..... 830
——— Major, Travels in Assam ..... 555
——— *S.* Poetical Works..... 857
——— *T. B.* Philosophy of the Weather. 586
——— *W. A.* on Ancient Philosophy.... 58
*Butt, G.* County Contested Elections .... 114
*Buxton,* Sir *T. F.* Memoirs..... 838
*Byles, J. B.* Law of Bills of Exchange... 145
——— Sophisms of Free Trade ... 278
——— Usury Laws..... 145
*Byrom,* Poems..... 857
*Byron,* Lord, Letters and Journals ..... 483
——— Poetical Works.. ..... 857
Selections Prose and Poetry..... 857
——— Œuvres trad. en français ... 857
*Bystrzonowski,* La Serbie..... 449

*Cabanis,* Œuvres..... 630
Cabinet Lawyer, The..... 126
*Cabot, S.* Voyage to America ..... 528

PAGE

*Cadalvène* et *Breuvery,* L'Egypte et la Nubie..... 463
——— et *Barrault,* Deux années de l'histoire d'Orient... ..... 449
*Cador,* Subsistances et populations..... 256
*Cahagnet, L. A.* Magnétisme..... 591
*Cahen, S.* Histoire universelle..... 304
——— La bible..... 9
——— Archives Israélites ..... 20
*Caillié,* Voyage au Tombouctou..... 561
*Caird, J.* English Agriculture..... 653
Cairo to Mount Sinai..... 551
Calcutta Journal of Natural History..... 612
——— Report on Dispensaries..... 678
*Calderon,* Drames divers..... 890
*Caldwell, J. S.* Law of Arbitration..... 139
——— *R.* Gold Era of Victoria Colony 567
——— Grammar of the Dravidian... 781
*Calhoun, J. C.* Works..... 183
*Callery* et *Yvan,* Insurrection en Chine.. 466
——— Chinese Insurrection ... 466
*Calet, F.* Tables de logarithmes ..... 602
*Calleville,* Révolution de Norvège..... 451
*Callis, R.* On the Statute of Sewers..... 143
*Calmet,* L'ancien et le nouveau testament.. 16
——— Dictionnaire de la bible..... 18
——— Dictionary of the Bible..... 18
——— Phantom-world ... ..... 592
*Calvin,* Institutes of the Christian Religion 47
*Cambacérès,* Science sociale..... 233
*Cambolas, J. de,* Décisions notables..... 199
Cambrian Journal..... 913
Cambridge, Poems..... 857
Cambridge & Dublin Mathematical Journal 899
Cambridge Essays ..... 830
——— University Transactions..... 78
*Camden, W.* Britannia..... 536
——— Annals ..... 359
*Cameron, J. H.* Cases in Queen's Bench, Upper Canada..... 165
——— Rules in Queen's Bench, Upper Canada..... 164
——— *C. H.* On the Indian Government. 460
*Camoes,* Obras completas..... 897
*Camoens,* La Lusiade..... 897
Camp of Refuge..... 831
*Campan,* Mme. De l'éducation..... 75
——— Mémoires ..... 428
*Campbell, John,* Voyage en Afrique..... 560
——— *A. D.* Teloogoo Dictionary... 781
——— *C.* British Architect..... 709
——— *G.* Philosophy of Rhetoric.... 805

PAGE

*Campbell, G.* India as it may be..... 174
——— *J.* On the history of Ireland... 402
——— Political Survey of Britain.. 273
——— Lord, Lives of Lord Chancellors 477
——— Lives of Chief Justices.. 477
——— *T.* Frederick the Great and his Times..... 444
——— Life of Petrarch..... 497
——— Life of Mrs. Siddons..... 501
——— On English Poetry..... 838
——— Poetical Works..... 857
——— *W.* Decline of Hindooism in British India..... 42
*Campistron*, Le jaloux désabusé..... 871
——— Andronic ..... 870
*Camus, J. P.* Palombe..... 881
Canada at the Exhibition of 1855..... 772
Canada, Geological Survey of, Papers relating to it..... 622
——— Official Gazette..... 169
——— Report on the Government of.... 158
——— Reports on the grievances of Lower Canada..... 158
——— Sessional papers of the House of Commons on..... 158
——— Quarterly Magazine, by W. Evans. 661
——— Mirror of Parliament of..... 161
——— Monthly Review ..... 159
Canada, Commerce du..... 281
——— Tableau du commerce ..... 281
——— Statistique..... 281
——— Statistics on trade..... 281
——— Recensements..... 287
——— Mémoire historique sur le traité de cession ..... 156
——— An historical memoir of the negociation of France and England.. 156
——— Recueil de traités, statuts empériaux, etc..... 156
——— Lois, édits, ordonnances, journaux de la législature..... 160–169
Canadas, Union of the two..... 158
Canadian State Trials..... 164
——— Almanac..... 286
——— Railways, pamphlets on..... 755
Canadian Agriculturist..... 659
Canadian Farmer, Papers on Agriculture for..... 661
——— Institute's Journal..... 578
——— Prisoners' Case, report on..... 164
——— Tariff..... 280
*Canaye*, l'abbé de, sur Thalès..... 59

PAGE

*Canciano*, Barbarorum Leges Antiquæ.
*Candish, T.* Voyages in the South Sea..... 565
*Candolle, A. P.* et *Alph.* de, Géographie botanique..... ..... 647
——— Introduction à l'etude de la botanique..... 647
——— Prodomus..... 646
——— *A.P.* de, Organographie végétale 646
——— Physiologie végétale.. 646
*Canina*, Architettura Antica..... 699
*Canning*, Right Hon. *G.* Life, by Bell.. 483
——— Political Life.. 395
——— Speeches..... 120
——— Discours ..... 121
*Cannon, R.* Records of the British Army. 406
*Canot*, Capt. Twenty years of an African Slaver..... 564
*Canova, A.* Works, by Moses..... 717
*Cantu*, Histoire Universelle..... 304
*Cap, P. A.* Museum d'histoire naturelle... 610
Cape of Good Hope: Magnetical observations ..... 587
*Capefigue*, Diplomates Européens..... 475
*Capel, Jacques*, Mémoires..... 219
Capital and Labour ..... 256
Capital Punishment, Pamphlets on..... 248
*Capuron, J.* Médecine légale..... 680
——— Accouchements..... 671
——— Maladies des femmes..... 671
——— Maladies des enfants..... 671
*Carbon, Flins*, La jeune hôtesse ..... 871
*Cardelli, M.* Cuisinier..... 736
——— Gourmands..... 736
*Cardelli, Lionnet*, &c. Limonadier..... 736
*Cardigan*, Earl of, Trial for Felony..... 198
*Careri's* Voyage round the World..... 524
——— Travels through Europe..... 535
*Carey, H. C.* On the Slave Trade..... 248
——— Past, Present, and Future.. 239
——— Political Economy..... 252
——— *M.* Vindiciæ Hibernicæ ..... 401
——— *W.* Bengalee Dictionary..... 781
*Carew, T.* Rights of Elections..... 115
*Carew's* Poems..... 857
*Carleton, G.* On the Jurisdiction of the Pope..... 216
*Carlisle*, Earl of, Diary in Greek and Turkish Waters..... 545
——— *N.* Charities in England..... 378
——— Grammar Schools in England 79
——— Foreign Orders of Knighthood..... 508

PAGE

*Carlisle, N.* Of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber..... 104
*Carlyle, J. D.* Specimens of Arabian Poetry ..... 888
——— *T.* Passages from Writings of... 831
——— Works..... ..... 831
——— Letters, &c., of Cromwell.... 386
——— The French Revolution..... 426
——— Life of Schiller ..... 500
——— Life of Sterling..... 502
*Carmichael, R.* Calculus of Operations... 601
*Carnarvon*, Lord, Portugal, &c..... 838
*Carné, L. de*, Démocratie aux Etats-Unis. 180
——— Les fondateurs de l'unité française ..... 235
——— Etudes sur l'histoire du Gouvernement représentatif..... 101
*Carnot*, Mémoires..... 428
——— De l'équilibre et du mouvement.. 580
*Caro, E.* Saint Dominique et les Dominicains..... 25
——— Etude morale sur le 19e siècle.. 69
*Caron, R. P. F. R.* Remonstrantia Hibernorum..... 220
*Caron, R. E.* Correspondance..... 160
*Carou*, Traité des actions possessoires.... 210
*Carpantier*, Mlle. Salles d'asile..... 75
*Carpenter, M.* On Juvenile Delinquents.. 245
——— *S.* Controverted Election for Saltash..... 116
——— *W. B.* Mechanical Philosophy. 745
——— Physiology of Temperance ..... 667
——— Principles of Comparative Physiology..... 630
——— Principles of Human Physiology..... 630
——— Use of Alcoholic Liquors 241
——— Zoology, &c ..... 634
*Carpmael, W.* Law of Patents..... 148
*Carraud, Mme. Z.* La petite Jeanne.... 881
*Carré*, Lois de la procédure civile..... 210
—— Gouvernement des paroisses..... 220
*Carrel*, Contre-révolution en Angleterre. 388
——— Œuvres littéraires et économiques ..... 254
*Carrier, J. B.* Des obligations..... 207
——— Des hypothèques..... 208
——— Engagements sans convention... 206
*Carières*, le P. de, Nouveau Testament.... 11
*Carstair*, L'art d'écrire en peu de leçons.. 775
*Carstares, W.* State Papers and Letters.. 391

PAGE

*Carte, T.* History of James, Duke of Ormonde ..... 400
——— Ormonde Papers..... 387
Carte Militaire des principaux Etats de l'Europe..... 534
—— de la Prusse..... 534
—— des Pays compris entre la France, les Pays-Bas et le Rhin ..... 534
—— de la Grèce ..... 534
—— de la partie nord-est de l'Espagne.. 534
—— hydrographique de la France..... 539
—— des voies de communication de la France ..... 539
—— topographique de la France..... 539
—— de la navigation intérieure de la France ..... 539
—— de la France par capitaine..... 539
—— de la France pour le service du génie militaire ..... 539
—— de la Pologne..... 534
—— des campagnes de Napoléon..... 429
—— de la Russie européenne..... 534
—— de l'Afrique Septentrionale..... 558
—— Géologique de la France..... 621
Cartes hydrographiques .....516, 520, 560
——— des routes Impériales..... 539
*Carter, E.* Summary Convictions in Canada 166
——— *R. B.* Education and the Nervous System ..... 667
*Cartwright*, Poems ..... 857
*Cartwright, E.* Life, &c..... 483
——— *J.* Life, by his Niece..... 483
*Carus, W.* Life of Simeon ..... 501
*Cary, H.* Memorials of the Civil War,. 383
—— *H.F.* Lives of English Poets..... 478
——— Early French Poets..... 478
——— Memoir, by his son..... 483
*Cary, R.* Earl of Monmouth, Memoirs .... 381
*Casimir*, Les fêtes du Christianisme..... 50
*Casini*, Dictionaire de physique..... 572
*Castell, E.* Lexicon Heptaglotten..... 9
*Castellane, P.* de, Kabylie..... 884
——— Souvenirs d'Afrique ..... 468
*Castelnau*, Mémoires... ..... 415
*Castil-Blaze*, Académie de Musique..... 721
———De l'opéra en France..... 801
*Castilhon*, Dictionnaire universel, &c... 57
*Castille*, La seconde république française. 432
*Castlereagh*, Visct. Memoirs and Correspondence ..... 396
Catalogue of Works on the Exhibition of 1851 ..... 770

PAGE

Catalogue of Books in Library of Assembly, Canada ..... 905
——— of Books in other Libraries..901–905
Catalogue des livres de Walcknaer ..... 903
Catalogue of Art, classified ..... 902
———raisonné des livres, &c. ..... 903
———des manuscrits des bibliothèques 903
*Catesby, M.* Hortus Europæ Americanus. 649
*Catherwood, F.* of Remains near Carthage. 629
*Catlin, G.* Travels in Europe ..... 535
*Catlow, A.* Field Botany .. ..... 646
——— *M.* Scripture Zoology ..... 634
——— British Entomology ..... 642
*Cauchy*, Théorie des nombres ..... 605
———Intégrales indéfinies ..... 605
*Caudaveine et Théry*, Traité de l'expropriation ..... 206
*Caumont*, Monumens anciens et modernes. 698
Cavalry and Light Infantry Tactics ..... 685
*Cave*, Lives of the Fathers ..... 25
*Cavendish*, Sir *H.* Debates in the House of Commons ..... 119
——— *G.* Life of Wolsey ..... 379
Cavendish Society's Publications ..... 595
*Cawthorne*, Poems ..... 857
*Caxton, W.* Life ..... 483
*Cayet, Palma*, Chronologie novenaire ... 416
*Cayley, E. S.* Revolutions of 1848 ..... 332
*Caylus*, Me de, Souvenirs ..... 417
——— Le cte. de, Beaux arts chez les anciens ..... 689
*Cazalès, F.* de, Sur l'Allemagne ..... 442
——— Les Russes dans l'Asie ..... 447
*Cazeaux*, Science économique ..... 249
——— Economie politique et privée ... 249
——— Bases de l'économie politique ... 249
——— P. Traité des accouchements .... 672
*Ceillier*, Histoire des auteurs sacrés ..... 26
*Cellini, B.* Autobiography ..... 483
*Celnart, Mme.* La bonne compagnie ..... 75
——— Manuel des demoiselles .... 75
——— Manuel des dames ..... .. 75
——— Manuel du Parfumeur ..... 737
——— La broderie ..... 730
——— Economie domestique ..... 736
——— Habitants de la campagne. 658
——— Jeux de société ..... 724
——— Fleuriste artificiel ..... 730
Census of Great Britain, 1851 ..... 287
———Religious Worship .. 28
——— of the Canadas, 1851 ..... 287
——— of the United States, 1840 & 1850. 289

PAGE

Census in India ..... 287
Cent Traités, les ..... 909
Central Society of Education; Papers .... 80
——— Prize Essays .... 80
Cérémonies religieuses ..... 28
*Cerfberr*, Libre échange ..... 278
*Cerise*, Maladies nerveuses ..... 668
——— Système phrénologique ..... 632
——— Médecin des salles d'asile ..... 668
*Cervantes*, Obras ..... 897
——— Don Quichotte ..... 897
——— Nouvelles ..... 897
——— Costanza ..... 881
——— Don Quixote ..... 897
——— Novels ..... 897
*Césena, Amédée* de. Voyage de Louis Napoléon ..... 481
*Chabaille*, Glossaire ..... 421
*Chabanon, de*, Aristote et la musique ..... 720
——— Pindare ..... 796
*Chabot, de l'Allier*, Questions transitoires. 206
——— Des successions ..... 207
——— Donations et Testaments ..... 207
*Chabot, Ch.* Ce bon M. de Robespierre ... 499
*Chabrol*, Habitants de l'Egypte ..... 468
*Chagnon*, Précis de diverses ordonnances 168
*Chailland*, Dictionnaire des eaux ..... 197
*Chalamel*, Histoire-musée ..... 427
*Chalmers. A.* Biographical Dictionary. .. 472
——— Translations of Greek and Latin Classics ..... 819
——— English Poets, Chaucer to Cowper ..... 857
——— *G.* Opinions on colonial jurisprudence ..... 156
——— Strength of Britain, in five reigns ..... 393
——— *T.* Bridgewater treatise ..... 576
———Select Works ..... 49
———Memoirs, by Hanna ..... 483
———Political Economy ..... 252
*Chamberlayne, J.* State of Great Britain .. 393
*Chambers, J. D.* Law and practice of elections ..... 113
———*R.* Biographical Dictionary of Scotsmen ..... 476
——— Rebellions in Scotland ... 398
——— *T.* and *Peterson*, Law of Railway Companies ..... 144
——— *W. & R.* Cyclopædia of Literature. 802
———History of Russian War. 448
———Information for the people 908

PAGE

*Chambers, W. & R.* Selections from Repository and Miscellany..... 831
———————Select Poetry..... 863
———————Spirit of Journal..... 831
———————Australian Manual..... 567
——— Sir *W.* Decorative Architecture. 700
*Chamborand.* Paupérisme..... 260
*Chambray,* Expédition de Russie..... 429
*Chambure,* Napoléon et ses contemporains 430
*Chamfort,* Œuvres ..... 875
——— Le marchand de Smyrne..... 871
——— La jeune Indienne..... 871
——— Mustapha et Zéangir..... 870
*Chamier,* Capt. France and the French ... 432
——— French Revolution of 1848. 432
*Champagnac,* Guillaume le taciturne..... 439
*Champagny, F.* de. Les Césars..... 325
*Champeaux,* M. de. Droit civil ecclésiastique..... 219
*Champfleury,* Les oies de Noël..... 881
*Championnière* et *Rigaud,* Droit d'enrégistrement..... 208
*Champollion-Figeac,* François 1er..... 420
——— Lettres des rois, reines, etc..... 421
——— Documents historiques..... 421
——— L'Egypte ancienne.. 316
*Champollion, le jeune,* L'Egypte sous les Pharaons..... 319
——— Monuments de l'Egypte et de
——— la Nubie..... 317
——— Dictionnaire Egyptien..... 318
——— Grammaire Egyptienne..... 318
——— Précis hiéroglyphique..... 318
*Chandler,* Mr. History and Proceedings of the House of Commons..... 118
——— *P. W.* American Criminal Trials 194
——— *R.* Travels in Asia Minor and Greece..... 549
Chansonniers de Champagne .. ..... 867
Chansons de Béranger..... 887
——— de Thibault IV..... 867
Chants et chansons populaires de la France 887
*Chapelle,* l'Abbé. Histoire véritable des temps fabuleux..... 314
*Chapman,* The Iliad, translated..... 814
*Chapman, B.* History of Gustavus Adolphus..... 330
*Chappelsmith, I.* Account of a Tornado.. 615
*Chaptal,* Le parfait fermier..... 652
*Chapus, Eugène,* Le sport à Paris..... 724

PAGE

*Chapus, Eugène,* Chasses princières..... 724
——— Le turf..... 724
*Chardin's* Travels in Persia ..... 552
*Chardon,* Droit d'Alluvion ..... 207
——— Traité des trois puissances..... 206
——— Traité du dol..... 208
*Charke, C.* Autobiography..... 484
*Charles d'Orléans,* Poésies ..... 867
*Charles* I. Memoirs, etc ..... 383
——— Works ..... 383
*Charles* V. Cloister Life ..... 329
——— Correspondence..... 329
——— History by Robertson & Prescott..... 329
*Charleville,* Art de faire de bons mortiers 709
*Charlevoix,* Le christianisme au Japon.. 42
——— Plantes de l'Amérique Septentrionale ..... 649
*Charlier, V.* Les Chemins de fer..... 271
*Charnock, J.* Biographia Navalis..... 477
——— *R.* Police Guide..... 134
*Charondas,* Pandectes..... 196
——— Recueil de décisions..... 199
*Charpentier,* Renaissance des lettres .... 795
*Charrière,* Bertrand Duguesclin..... 420
——— Négociations de la France.... 421
——— Politique de l'histoire..... 225
*Charrière, Mde.* de, Caliste..... 881
*Charrière, Ern.* Mémoires d'un seigneur russe..... 499
*Charron,* De la sagesse ..... 71
Charter House, Chronicles of..... 79
*Chase, J. C.* Cape of Good Hope, &c.... 469
*Chasles,* Philarète, Olivier Cromwell .... 386
——— Etudes sur le XVI. Siècle..... 800
——— sur l'Angleterre..... 803
——— sur l'Antiquité .. ..... 314
——— sur les Anglo-Américains. 803
——— sur les hommes..... 800
——— sur Shakspeare..... 803
——— sur le moyen-âge..... 327
——— sur l'Allemagne ..... 443
——— sur le XVIIIe Siècle en Angleterre ..... 396
*Chasseaud, G.* Druses of the Lebanon... 56
*Chasseriau,* Vie de l'amiral Duperré.... 487
*Chastellain, Geo.* Chronique..... 414
*Chastellux,* De la félicité publique..... 259
*Chateaubriand,* Œuvres .....876, 877
*Chateaubrun,* les Troyennes..... 870
*Chatelier,* Guide du mécanicien ..... 751
*Chatham,* Earl of, Anecdotes of..... 393

PAGE

*Chatham*, Earl of, Correspondence..... 393
*Chatre, la*, Mémoires de ..... 415
*Chattaway, E. D.* Railways..... 752
*Chatterton*, Lives of..... 377, 484
——— Poems..... 857
*Chatto, W. A.* History of Playing Cards. 724
*Chaucer, G.* Poems and Tales, &c..... 857
*Chaudes-Aigues*, Ecrivains modernes.... 801
*Chaulieu et Lafare*, Poésies..... 872
*Chaussier, H.* Contre-poisons..... 674
*Chaussier*, fils et *Morin*, Physionomiste ... 632
*Chauveau Adolphe*, Principes de compétence ..... 211
——— et *Faustin Hélie*, Théorie du code pénal..... 210
*Chauvet*, De l'entendement humain..... 60
*Cheever, G. B.* Punishment by Death.... 248
Chefs-d'œuvres des théâtres étrangers.... 890
*Chelius, J. M.* System of Surgery..... 673
Chemical Technology..... 595
*Chemin-Dupontès*, Navigation à la vapeur. 758
Chemistry, Practical ..... 578
Chemistry, &c. Reports of the progress of. 595
*Chénier, A.* Œuvres anciennes..... 875
——— posthumes ..... 875
——— *J. M.* Œuvres ..... 875
——— posthumes ..... 875
*Chénier, L. J. G.* Manuel des conseils de guerre.,.....213, 681
——— Guide des tribunaux militaires213,681
*Cherbuliez*, Ordre social..... 235
——— Causes de la misère..... 260
*Chérubini*, Nubie..... 468
*Cherusel*, administration monarchique.... 235
——— Dictionnaire des institutions.... 410
*Chesney*, Col. On Fire Arms..... 684
——— Russo-Turkish Campaigns of 1828–9..... 447
——— Survey of the Euphrates and Tigris ..... 550
*Chessieux*, Conduite des Français..... 170
*Chester*, Bp. of, and *Landaff*, Bp. of. Two Sermons ..... 49
*Chesterfield*, Earl of, Letters and Works by Lord Mahon..... 831
——— Miscellaneous works by Maty..... 393
*Chesterton, G. L.* Revelations of Prison Life ..... 247
*Chevallet*, La langue française..... 787
*Chevalier, Michel*, Gouvernemens de l'Allemagne ..... 442

PAGE

*Chevalier, Michel*, Lois sur les chemins de fer..... 218
——— Economie politique.... 253
——— Voies de communication aux Etats Unis ..... 755
——— Système commercial protecteur ..... 278
——— Le Comte Mollien.... 264
——— Des intérêts matériels en France ..... 257
——— De l'industrie manufacturière en France ..... 257
*Chevalier, E.* Géologie et minéralogie.... 610
——— Physique ..... 610
*Chevalier, Pitre*, Jeanne de Montfort .... 880
——— Michel Columb..... 880
——— Aliénor..... 880
——— La Bretagne ..... 432
*Chevenix, R.* On National Character.... 238
*Cheverney*, Mémoires de..... 416
*Chevreul*, Recherches sur les corps gras... 596
——— Analyse organique..... 596
——— Recherches chimiques sur la teinture..... 597
——— Chimie et Métallurgie..... 596
*Chevrier*, Maître-d'Hotel..... 736
*Cheyne, J.* On Partial Derangement..... 679
China, Pictorial, Descriptive, &c..... 557
China: Questions by the missionaries of, to the Propaganda..... 42
——— Of the Pirates of..... 467
Chinese Translations, Dramatic, Romantic, &c..... 890
*Chipman, N.* Principles of Government.. 179
*Chitty, E.* Commercial and General Lawyer ..... 147
——— *J.* Collection of Statutes ..... 126
——— On Criminal Law..... 132
——— Practice of the Law..... 131
——— Prerogative Law..... 104
*Choiseul, Duc de*, Relation du départ de Louis XVI..... 428
*Choisnin, Jean*, Mémoires..... 416
*Choisy*, Mémoires..... 417
——— Voyage de Forbin à Siam.... 556
Cholera, Board of Health, Reports on... 676
*Cholmondeley, T.* New Zealand..... 568
*Chopin*, Histoire de Russie..... 445
*Chopin* et *Leynadier*, Histoire de Napoléon, du duc de Reichstadt, et des maréchaux de France..... 431
*Chorley, F. H.* Modern German Music.. 721

PAGE

*Choron*, et *J. A. de Lafage*, Manuel de musique ..... 721
*Choron* et *Fayolle*, Dictionnaire des musiciens ..... 948
*Chossat, Ch.* De l'inanition ..... 598
Chrestomathic School ..... 79
*Chrestien*, Le roman du chevalier de la Charette ..... 866
*Christian*, Histoire du clergé de France .. 33
Christian Remembrancer ..... 51
*Christie, R.* History of Lower Canada .... 160
——— History of various Governors of Lower Canada ..... 160
*Christison, R.* On Poisons ..... 674
*Christmas, H.* Cradle of Science and History ..... 592
——— Universal Mythology .... 309
*Christopher, J. S.* Description of Natal .. 469
Christus Patiens ..... 26
Chronicle of the Cid ..... 440, 897
Chronological Tables ..... 302, 303
Chronicles of England ..... 346–379
——— Of Great Britain and France .. 351
*Chrysostom*, St. Homilies on Epistles and Gospels ..... 26
——— Homilies on Acts of the Apostles ..... 26
——— Homilies to the People of Antioch ..... 26
*Chrysostome, St. Jean*, Œuvres ..... 25
Church of England Quarterly Review ... 52
*Churchill's* Collection of Voyages and Travels ..... 523
*Churchill*, Col. Mount Lebanon ..... 551
*Churchill*, Poems ..... 857
*Churton's* Universal Amanuensis ..... 832
*Cibber, C.* Life;—and History of the Stage 484
*Cicero, M. T.* Life, by Middleton ..... 484
*Cieszkowski*, Du crédit et de la circulation ..... 265
*Cimber, L.* Archives curieuses ..... 420
*Circourt, A.* de la Suisse en 1847 ..... 438
Circulaires, instructions, &c ..... 211
Circum-navigators of the Globe, &c ..... 521
Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal ... 742
Civil Engineer's Institute; Transactions of 743
*Clacy*, Mrs. Life in Australia ..... 832
*Clairbois, Vial de*, Marine ..... 686
*Clapeyron*, Des locomotives ..... 751
*Clarac*, Sculpture ancienne et moderne .. 716
*Clarendon, E.* Earl of, History of the Great Rebellion ..... 385

PAGE

*Clarendon, E.* Earl of, Life and Administration ..... 385
——— Lives of Friends and Contemporaries ..... 476
——— Religion and Policy ..... 216
——— State Papers ..... 385
——— *H.* Earl of, State Letters .... 390
*Clarigny*, Suppression de la Traite ..... 180
*Clark, C.* Summary of Colonial Law .... 155
——— *H.* On Heraldry ..... 506
——— *J.* Influence of climate on Disease. 669
*Clarke, A.* Bibliographical Dictionary ... 898
——— Bibliographical Miscellany ... 898
——— *E. D.* Life and Remains ..... 484
——— Travels ..... 523
——— *H.* English Dictionary ..... 793
——— English Grammar ..... 793
——— *J. W.* Life of James II ..... 389
——— *W.* British Libraries ..... 901
*Clarkson, T.* African Slave Trade ..... 248
*Clavé, F.* Cuba ..... 285
*Clavel, A.* Traité d'éducation ..... 75
——— Histoire de la Franc-maçonnerie ..... 307
*Clavier*, Histoire de la Grèce ..... 322
Classiques grecs et latins ..... 806
*Clay, H.* Life and Speeches ..... 183
*Cleveland, H. W.* and *Backus*, Village and Farm cottages ..... 707
*Clegg, S.* Architecture of Machinery .... 746
*Cleghorn, G.* Ancient and Modern Art ... 899
*Clément*, Réforme industrielle ..... 256
——— système protecteur ..... 278
——— Jacques Cœur et Charles VII .... 424
——— Administration de Colbert ..... 425
*Clément d'Alexandrie*, Saint, Extraits de ses Œuvres ..... 25
*Clements, G.* Customs Guide ..... 260
Clergé contemporain, biographie du ..... 33
*Clerk, J.* on Election Committees ..... 114
——— on the Law of Elections ..... 114
*Clercq* et de *Vallat*, Guide des Consulats 97
*Clery*, Journal ..... 428
*Clifford, H.* Controverted Elections for Southwark ..... 116
*Clinton, F. H.* Remains, by C. J. Clinton. 484
*Clinton, G. W.* Digest of Reports, New York ..... 191
*Clive*, Lord, Life, by Gleig ..... 484
*Cloncurry*, Lord, Life, by Fitzpatrick .... 402
*Cloquet, H.* Système anatomique ..... 631

PAGE

*Clot-Bey*, *A. B.* La peste observée en Egypte ..... 675
Clothing, Useful Arts relating to ..... 735
*Cluverius*, Geographia antiqua..... 534
*Clus*, Fabricant de chapeaux..... 737
Coast Survey of the U. States..... 299, 520
*Cobbett*, *W.* French Dictionary ..... 789
——— Political Works..... 229
——— Reformation in England and Ireland ..... 87
*Cobham*, Lord, Life, by Gaspey..... 484
*Cochat*, La Normandie souterraine..... 433
*Cochin*, Œuvres..... 200
Cochin China. Account of..... 557
*Cochrane*, *A. B.* Young Italy..... 436
*Cochut*, Etudes sur les économistes..... 253
——— Des richesses..... 256
——— Industrie agricole..... 256
——— Ressources agricoles de l'Algérie. 256
——— Du sort des classes souffrantes et laborieuses..... 258
——— Des chemins de fer autrichiens.. 271
——— Ministère de Colbert..... 425
——— De l'esclavage..... 180
——— Law, son système et son époque.. 263
*Cockburn*, *A. E.* and *Rowe*, *W. E.* Cases of Controverted Elections ..... 115
*Cockburn*, *H.* Life of Jeffrey..... 492
——— Memorials of his Time..... 399
Code Napoleon..... 204–206
—— des desséchements..... 656
—— des prises..... 201
*Cœur*, *J.* French Argonaut and his Times. 484
*Coffin*, *J. W.* Of the Winds..... 615
*Coffinières*, Etudes sur le budjet..... 262
*Coke*, Sir *E.* Institutes of the laws of England ..... 129–130
——— Life, by Johnson..... 484
*Colardeau*, Œuvres choisies..... 872
——— Caliste ..... 870
*Cole*, *H.* On Public Schools ..... 80
—— *W. R.* Criminal Informations ..... 133
*Colebrooke*, *H. T.* Hindu Law of Inheritance ..... 172
*Colenso*, Bp. Journal of a Tour in Natal.. 40
*Coleridge*, *S. T.* Complete Works..... 832
——— H. Poems and Life..... 857
*Colet*, *Louise*, Enfances célèbres ..... 464
——— Poésies..... 883
*Coligny*, *G.* de, Siège de Saint-Quentin... 415
*Coligny-Saligny*, Mémoires..... 417
*Colin*, *A.* Lettres sur l'Egypte..... 469

PAGE

*Colin*, *G.* Physiologie des animaux domestiques ..... 637
*Colins*, La science sociale..... 237
*Collé*, La partie de chasse de Henri IV.. 872
—— Dupuis et des Ronais..... 871
Collection de mémoires ....413, 414, 415, 416
——— De chroniques nationales..... 414
——— Des meilleures dissertations... 419
——— De documens inédits..... 420
——— De mémoires sur la révolution française ..... 427
Colleges, &c., in India..... 82
*Collet*, Traité des dispenses..... 214
*Colletta*, Royaume de Naples..... 437
*Collier*, *J.* Ecclesiastical History of Britain. 85
——— *J. P.* History of English Dramatic Poetry ..... 802
——— *R. P.* On the Law of Mines..... 149
*Collignon*, Canaux et chemins de fer, &c.. 758
*Collin*, Glissements des terrains argileux 652
——— *d'Harleville*, Œuvres complètes... 878
*Collin* et *Tremery*, Arithmétique démontrée 599
*Collini*, Journal d'un voyage..... 626
*Collins*, *A.* On Baronies by Writ, &c..... 107
——— *W. W.* Rambles beyond Railways. 536
*Collins'* Poems..... 857
*Collombet*, Vie de Chateaubriand,..... 484
*Collyer*, *J.* Law of Partnership..... 144
*Colman*, *H.* Agriculture of France, &c.... 653
——— of Great Britain, &c..... 653
——— On European Life and Manners..... 585
*Colmont*, *de*, Expositions françaises..... 773
Colonial Magazine ..... 913
——— Possessions, Reports on..... 156
——— Service, Rules and Regulations of. 156
*Colquhoun*, *J. C.* History of Magic..... 592
——— *P.* On the British Empire... 273
——— On the Commerce and Police of the Thames..... 272
*Colton*, *C.* Atlas of the World..... 512
——— Public Economy for U. States.. 284
—— *C. C.* Many Things in few Words.. 832
*Combalot*, Philosophie catholique..... 46
*Combe*, *A.* Management of Infancy..... 667
——— *G.* On Criminal Legislation..... 246
——— Phrenology applied to Painting, and Sculpture..... 632
——— Phrenology in United States... 632
——— System of Phrenology..... 632
*Combes*, Mines de Cornwall et de Devon.. 765

PAGE

*Combes*, Exploitation des mines ..... 765
——— et *Tamisier*, voyage en Abyssinie. ..... 562
Commercial Regulations, Digest of..... 284
Commercial Regulations of Foreign Countries..... 284
Commissaires, Mémoires des .....
Commons, House of, Journals of the..... 117
——————— Reports of Committees 117
——————— Sessional Papers of.. 117
*Commynes, Philip de*, Memoirs..... 328
*Commynes, Ph. de*, Mémoires..... 417
Companion to the British Almanac..... 289
Comptes-rendus de l'académie des sciences 573
Compte-rendu sur le recrutement de l'Armée ..... 682
Compte présenté au Roi..... 263
*Comte*, Manuel des sorciers..... 591
*Comte, Aug.* Cours de Philosophie positive..... 68
*Comte, A.* Philosophy of the Sciences... 68
——— Géométrie analytique..... 602
*Comte, Chas.* De la propriété ..... 206
——— Traité de Légialation..... 222
*Comyn, J.* Digest of the Laws..... 126
——— *R. B.* Law of Usury..... 145
——— Sir *R.* History of the Western Empire ..... 327
Concile de Trente, Histoire du ..... 28
——— Catéchisme du ..... 46
Concours d'animaux..... 658
*Condé, J. A.* The Arabs in Spain..... 439
——— *L.* Prince of, Life, by Lord Mahon 485
*Conder, J.* Modern Traveller ..... 523
*Condillac*, Œuvres ..... 873
——— Le commerce et le gouvernement..... 250
*Condorcet*, Vie de Voltaire..... 504
——————— Mathématiques, Astronomie et Hydraulique..... 599
——————— Organisation de l'Instruction publique..... 83
——— Mélanges d'économie politique 250
——— Tableau de l'esprit humain .... 57
*Condy-Raguet*, Traité des banques ..... 265
*Confucius*, Les quatre livres moraux..... 58
——————— par Pastoret..... 56
——————— et *Mencius*, Livres Sacrés ... 56
Congo, Voyages to..... 563
Congress, Contested Elections in..... 181
Congress, Gales and Seaton's Annals of.. 181
Congressional Documents of U. States.. 187

PAGE

*Congreve*, Poems..... 857
Conjuration de Cinq-Mars ..... 425
*Conkling, A.* Admiralty Courts of the U.S. 100
Connecticut State Agricultural Society's Transactions ..... 660
——————— Geology of..... 622
——————— Journals and Laws of. 188
——————— Mineralogy of ..... 622
——————— Statistics ..... 284
*Connell*, Sir *J.* Law of Tithes in Scotland. 219
*Connolly, T.* Corps of Sappers and Miners. 682
*Conolly, J.* Treatment of the Insane..... 244
——— on Lunatic Asylums. ..... 244
*Conrart*, Mémoires..... 417
*Conscience, H.* Scènes de la vie flamande. 884
——— Tales of Flemish Life..... 896
Conseil Législatif, Journaux.....160–161
Conseils généraux de l'agriculture, &c... 660
*Constable's* Foreign Miscellany ..... 890
*Constant, Viguier, Duroziez* et autres, Manuel de Miniature..... 715
*Constant, Benjamin*, Discours..... 124
——— Cours de politique constitutionnelle..... 123
*Constantin*, Bibliothéconomie..... 899
Constitution de la Belgique..... 124
Constitutions of the several United States. 178
*Conybeare, W. J.* Essays..... 39
——————— and *Howson*, Life and Epistles of St. Paul..... 11
*Coode, G.* Legislative expression..... 127
*Cook*, Capt. Voyages round the World... 525
——— Abstract of his three Voyages. 565
——— Voyage in the Northern Hemisphere..... 530
——— Voyage towards the South Pole 533
*Cooke, G. W.* Copyhold Enfranchisement. 140
——— History of Party..... 229
——— Law of Defamation.....140
——— Life of Bolingbroke..... 482
——— *W. B.* Views in Rome ..... 541
*Cooley, A. J.* Practical Receipts in the Arts, &c..... 735
——— *W. D.* History of Maritime &c., Discovery..... 521
*Cooper, C. P.* on the Public Records.... 345
——— *R.* Upper Canada Chancery Court. 164
*Cooper, J. F.* Novels and Tales..... 832
*Cooper, J. G.* Poems..... 857
——— Miss, Rural Hours..... 832
——— *S.* Surgical Dictionary..... 673
——— *T.* Political Economy..... 251

PAGE
*Coote, C.* History of Ancient Europe.... 826
—— *H.* and *R.* On the Law of Mortgage. 140
*Copland, J.* Dictionary of Medicine..... 666
*Copleston,* Bishop, Remains of..... 49
*Copley, J. S.* Double Return of Horsham.. 116
*Coquelin,* De l'industrie linière..... 259
——— Du crédit et des banques..... 265
*Coquiel,* Enseignement industriel..... 258
*Coquillard.* Œuvres..... 867
*Coquille, Guy,* Œuvres..... 200
*Corbaux, F.* On Compound Interest..... 266
——— On Laws of Population..... 266
*Corbet,* Poems..... 868
*Corbett, U.* and *Daniell,* Cases of Controverted Elections..... 115
*Corbière,* l'abbé Le droit dans les rapports avec la conscience..... 221
*Corcelle, F. de,* Démocratie Américaine.. 180
*Cordier,* Construction des routes..... 750
—— La France et l'Angleterre..... 233
*Corkran, J. F.* National Constituent Assembly..... 432
*Cormenin,* Timon..... 879
——— Droit Administratif..... 211
——— Manuel du contentieux de l'administration municipale..... 211
——— Entretiens de Village..... 254
*Corne, H.* Le Cardinal de Richelieu..... 425
——— Mazarin..... 425
*Corneille Lebrun,* Voyages par la Moscovie..... 553
*Corneille, P.* Œuvres..... 870
——— Chefs-d'œuvres..... 870
*Corneille, Ths.* Chefs-d'œuvres..... 870
*Cornish, W. F.* Essays on Uses..... 140
——— On Purchase Deeds of Freehold Estates..... 141
*Cornuti, J.* Canadensium Plantarum Historia..... 649
Coronations, Chapters on..... 104
Corporations monastiques au sein du Protestantisme..... 33
*Cory, J. P.* Ancient Fragments of Phœnician, &c. Writers..... 320
——— Ancient and Modern Philosophy..... 58
——— On Accounts, &c..... 267
*Coryton, J.* Law of Letters Patent..... 149
*Cosmo* III. Travels in England..... 536
Cosmos, Revue encyclopédique..... 573
*Cosnac, Daniel de,* Mémoires..... 418
*Costaz,* Thèbes,..... 317

PAGE
*Coste, M.* Instructions pratiques sur la Pisciculture..... 640
*Costello, L. S.* Rose Garden of Persia..... 889
——— Tour to and from Naples.. 542
——— Life of Duchess of Burgundy 482
——— Life of J. Cœur..... 484
Costumes militaires..... 423
*Cotelle,* Droit administratif..... 211
*Cotgrave, R.* French Dictionary..... 789
*Cotheal, A.* of the Mosquito Language.. 629
*Cotte,* Traité de météorologie..... 586
—— Mémoires de météorologie..... 586
*Cottin,* Mme. Œuvres complètes ..... 874
*Cottle, J.* Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey..... 485
*Cotton, C.* Poems..... 858
——— *N.* Poems ..... 858
*Cotton, H.* Editions of the Bible in English 16
——— Rheims and Douay..... 16
——— Typographical Gazetteer..... 898
*Cotton,* Lieutenant Colonel, Public Works in India..... 761
*Cottrell, C. H.* Recollections of Siberia... 556
*Cottu,* Ile de Rhodes..... 450
*Cotty.* Dictionnaire d'Artillerie..... 681
*Coulier,* Positions géonomiques du globe.. 616
*Courcelles, de,* Histoire des pairs de France 509
——— Dictionnaire des généraux français..... 471
*Courier, P. L.* Œuvres ..... 234
Cours de minéralogie et de géologie..... 738
Cours de navigation..... 758
*Courson,* de, Histoire des peuples bretons, 409
*Court de Gebelin,* Monde primitif..... 305
*Courtenay,* Life of Sir W. Temple..... 502
*Courtois,* Opérations de bourse..... 265
*Cousin, V.* Principes de la révolution française..... 235
——— Fragmens philosophiques... 68
——— Nouveaux fragmens philosophiques..... 68
——— Défense de l'université....68, 84
——— Jacqueline Pascal..... 71
——— Instruction publique..... 84
——— Ouvrages inédits d'Abélard. 60
——— Justice et charité..... 71
——— Philosophie du XVIIIe siècle 61
——— ——— de Kant..... 70
——— Introduction à l'histoire de la philosophie..... 57
——— Métaphysique d'Aristote... 70
——— Des pensées de Pascal..... 71

PAGE

*Cousin, V.* Du vrai, du beau, et du bien. 68, 689
——— Madame de Longueville..... 494
——— Madame de Sablé..... 500
——— Madame de Hautefort..... 490
——— Instruction en Prusse..... 85
——— Instruction publique en Allemagne..... 85
——— Education in Holland..... 85
——— History of Modern Philosophy.. 61
*Cousy, Mathieu de,* Chroniques..... 414
Coutume de Paris, traduite en anglais.... 162
——— ——— rédigée par un comité de messieurs canadiens..... 162
*Couture, l'Abbé,* Vie privée des romains.. 324
*Couverchel,* Traité des fruits..... 664
*Covel, J.* Greek Church.. ..... 30
*Coventry, t.* and *Hughes,* Index to Common Law Reports..... 152
*Cowley,* Poems..... 858
——— Voyage autour du monde..... 524
*Cowper, H.* Cases in King and Queen's Bench..... 153
——— *W.* Works, including Translations 833
*Cox, E. W.* and *Babington,* New Criminal Law Statutes..... 133
——— Law of Joint-stock Companies. 144
——— Law of Registration and Elections..... 115
——— and *Lloyd,* Law of County Courts..... 137
——— *H.* The British Commonwealth.... 104
——— *R.* Sabbath Laws..... 241
*Coxe, A. C* Impressions of England.... 536
——— *W.* Life of Marlborough..... 494
——— Bourbon Kings of Spain..... 440
——— History of the House of Austria. 443
——— Life and Administration of Walpole..... 392
——— Administration of Henry Pelham 392
——— Life &c., of Duke of Shrewsbury 391
——— Travels in Switzerland..... 542
——— Travels in Norway and Denmark..... 543
——— Travels in Russia..... 546
——— Of the Russian Discoveries.... 532
*Coxe,* Découvertes des Russes entre l'Asie et l'Amérique.. ..... 533
*Crabb, G.* Digest and Index of Statutes.. 125
——— History of English Law..... 129
——— Law of Property..... 140
——— Synonyms..... 793
*Crabbe, G.* Poetical Works..... 858

PAGE

*Cradock, J.* Literary Memoirs..... 833
*Craik, G. L.* Spenser and his Poetry..... 864
——— English of Shakespeare... 863
——— Pursuit of Knowledge.... 803
——— History of British Commerce 272
——— History of Literature, &c... 803
——— *Macfarlane,* &c., History of England..... 337
*Crashaw,* Poems..... 858
*Crawfurd, G.* Peerage of Scotland..... 507
——— *J.* Dictionary of Indian Islands and adjacent country..... 555
——— The Indian Archipelago.... 464
——— Embassy to Court of Ava... 555
——— to Siam and Cochinchina..... 555
——— Malay Grammar and Dictionary..... 782
*Creasy, E. S.* Fifteen Decisive Battles... 306
——— History of Ottoman Turks. 449
——— Invasions of England..... 397
——— Memoirs of Etonians..... 478
——— Rise and Progress of English Constitution..... 103
*Crébillon,* Œuvres..... 872
*Creichton,* Capt. Autobiography..... 485
*Crénazie, J.* Lois criminelles..... 163
——— Notions utiles..... 163
*Cresy, E.* Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering and Supplement..... 742
Crests, Book of..... 503
*Crétineau-Joly,* Histoire des Jésuites.... 31
——— Histoire des traités de 1815..... 97
*Creuzer,* Religions de l'antiquité..... 27
*Crevier,* Histoire des Empereurs..... 325
Criminal Law, Principles of..... 247
——— Statutes of Canada..... 166
*Crinon, J. L. F.* Forestier praticien..... 557
*Cripps, H. W.* Laws of Church and Clergy 218
*Croker, J. W.* History of the Guillotine. 851
——— *T. C.* Popular Songs of Ireland... 358
——— Researches in Ireland..... 401
*Croly, G.* Life of Burke..... 483
——— Historical Sketches, &c..... 332
——— History of George IV..... 396
Cromwell and Bunyan, Lives, by Southey 476
Crosby Hall Lectures, on Education..... 79
*Cross, J.* On Law of Lien.. . ..... 138
——— *T.* Military Laws of U. States.... 186
*Crosthwaite, C.* Synchronology..... 803
*Crowe, E.* History of France..... 411

PAGE

*Crowe, E.* Reigns of Louis XVIII, and Charles X..... 431
*Croy*, Episodes de voyages..... 546
*Croze-Magnan*, Musée français,..... 693
*Cruden, A.* Concordance..... ..... 16
*Cruickshank, B.* Gold Coast of Africa... 563
——— *G.* Three Courses and a Dessert..... 833
*Cruise, W.* Origin and Nature of Dignities 107
Crusades, Chronicles of the..... 351
Crustacea Catalogue of ..... 686
*Cruveilhier*, Anatomie descriptive..... 631
Crystal Palace Guides..... 771
*Cubain*, Droits des femmes..... 206
*Cubières*, Coquillages de mer..... 644
*Cucheval-Clarigny*, Réformes commerciales 278
——— La presse au dix-neuviéme siècle..... 238
——— Vie de Hume.... ... 492
*Cudworth, R.* Intellectual System of the Universe ..... 62
*Cugnet, F. J.* Traité de la Loi des Fiefs, en Canada..... 162
——— Autres traités..... 162
*Cujacius, J.* Opera Omnia..... 92
Culloden Papers ..... 398
*Cumberland*, L'américain..... 891
——— Rt Rev. *R.* Origines Gentium Antiquissimæ..... 320
——— Phœnician History, &c 320
*Cumin, P.* Manual of Civil Law..... 93
*Cumming, R. G.* Hunter's life in Africa.. 564
*Cundall*, Examples in Ornament..... 703
*Cunningham*, Poems..... 858
——— *A.* Lives of British Painters, Sculptors, Architects, &c..... 713
——— Songs of Scotland..... 858
——— Bhilsa Topes..... 54
——— Ladák or Tibet..... 557
——— *J. D.* History of the Sikhs.. 461
——— *P.* Nell Gwyn..... 490
——— London, past and present 527
——— London in 1854..... 527
Curiosités de l'archéologie..... 311
——— Littéraires ..... ... 909
——— Biographiques ..... 909
——— Des inventions ..... 909
——— Militaires..... 909
——— Anecdotiques ..... 909
——— Des traditions..... 909
——— Bibliographiques..... 909
*Curling, J. B.* Corps of Gentlemen-at-Arms 406

PAGE

*Curran*, Rt. Hon. *J. P.* and his Contemporaries ..... 476
——— Sketches of Irish Bar..... 476
——— Speeches..... 121
Currency Explained..... 264
——— Tracts on..... 262
——— of the Colonies..... 264
*Curry, J.* Civil Wars in Ireland..... 400
*Curtis, G. T.* Jurisdiction of U. S. Courts. 184
——— Law of Copyright..... 148
——— Law of Patents..... 186
——— Rights and Duties of Seamen 99
——— *G. W.* Lotus-Eating..... 833
*Curzon*, Hon. *R.* Monasteries in the Levant..... 524, 552
——— Year at Erzeroom..... 552
*Curzon*, de, Enfants trouvés..... 259
*Cushing, L. S.* Lex Parliamentaria Americana ..... 112
——— Rules of Proceeding in Deliberative Assemblies..... 181
*Cusey*, de, voir *Martens* et *Hautcrive*.
*Custine*, de, L'Espagne sous Ferdinand VII 440
——— La Russie en 1839..... 447
*Cuvier, G.* Recherches sur les ossemens.. 633
——— Le règne animal..... 633
——— Animal Kingdom arranged.... 633
——— Progrès des sciences naturelles..... 606
——— Révolutions sur la surface du Globe..... 616
——— et *Valenciennes*, Histoire naturelle des poissons ..... 640
——— *F.* Des Cétacés..... 638
*Cuvilier*, Chronique de Du Guesclin ..... 420
*Cuvillier-Fleury*, Etudes littéraires..... 882
Cyclopædia of Religious Denominations.. 27
——— of Political, &c., Knowledge.. 224
——— of Biography..... 478
——— (Appleton's)... 478
Cyclopædias, various..... 907, 908
*Cyprian*, St. Epistles ..... 26
——— Treatises..... 26
*Cyprien*, St. Extraits de ses œuvres ..... 25
*Cyril*, St. On the Creed..... 26

*Dacier*, Progrès de l'histoire..... 795
*Da Costa*, Israel and the Gentiles..... 20
*Dagar*, Nouveau Ferrière..... 195
*D'Aguesseau*, Œuvres..... 200
*Dahlmann, F. E.* History of English Revolution ..... 390

PAGE

*Daire, Eug.* Physiocrates..... 251
——— Mélanges d'économie politique 250
*D'Albret, J. B.* Des arbres fruitiers .... 664
*D'Alembert,* Opuscules mathématiques... 602
*Dallas, A. J.* Reports, Pennsylvania & U.S. 185
——— *R.* Conspiracy against the Jesuits. 31
——— *W. E.* Vertebrated Animals..... 577
*Dalloz,* Jurisprudence générale ..... 203
——— Répertoire ..... 203
*Dalrymple,* Sir *J.* Feudal Property..... 128
——— Memoirs of G. Britain 389
*D'Alton, J.* History of Ireland..... 400
*Dalton, J.* Life, and Scientific Researches.. 595
*Dalyell, J. G.* Superstitions of Scotland.. 399
*Damas,* Relation ..... 428
*Damer,* Mrs. Tour in Greece, Turkey, &c. 546
*Damiron,* Cours de philosophie ..... 68
——— Examen critique du Cartésianisme ..... 61
——— Sur Jean Clauberg, Cassendi, &c. 61
——— Sur Spinosa, Mallebranche, &c. 61
——— Sur la providence ..... 71
*Damoiseau,* Théorie de la lune..... 583
*Dampier's* Account of New Holland..... 565
——— of the Phillippines.... 569
——— Voyages round the World..... 524
*Dampier,* Voyages autour du monde..... 524
*Dana, J. D* System of mineralogy ..... 624
——— *R. H.* Seaman's manual..... 687
*Dancourt,* Drames divers..... 871–872
*Dandini's* Voyage to Libanus..... 551
*Dandolo,* Count. Art of Rearing Silkworms..... 643
*Daniel,* Histoire de la milice française.... 423
*Daniel,* Poems..... 858
*Daniell, E. R.* Pleading and Practice of Chancery ..... 136
——— *J. F.* On study of Chemical Philosophy ..... 593
——— Meteorological observations.. 585
*Danjeau,* Journal..... 425
Danse des tables..... 593
*Dansey, W.* Horæ Decanicæ Rurales..... 29
*Dante, A.* Life, by Count Balbo..... 486
——— — Vision ..... 893
——— — Divina Comedia..... 892
——— — Divine Comédie ..... 892–893
*Dantoine,* Règles du droit canon..... 214
*Danty,* Preuve par témoins..... 202
*D'Arblay,* Madame, Diary and Letters... 394
*D'Archiac,* Progrès de la géologie..... 621
*Darcau,* Traité des injures..... 201

PAGE

*Dareste,* Histoire de l'administration..... 238
——— Histoire des classes agricoles.... 258
*Darley, F.* Outline Compositions..... 718
*Darling, J.* Cyclopœdia Bibliographica.. 999
——— *W. S.* Sketches of Canadian Life. 833
*Darton, T. C.* Statistical Tables..... 274
*Daru,* La Bretagne..... 433
——— Histoire de Venise ..... 457
*Darwin, C.* Voyage of a Naturalist round the World..... 535
——— The Zoology of a Voyage of Discovery..... 635
——— On some Fossils of Britain.... 627
*Daubenton,* Tableau méthodique des minéraux ..... 624
——— Poissons ..... 640
*Daubeny, C.* On the Atomic Theory..... 581
*D'Aubigné. M.* History of the Reformation 37
——— Tour in Germany, England and France..... 37, 535
*Daubuz, C.* Symbolical Dictionary..... 21
*D'Aulnet,* Mme, Voyage au Spitzberg... 853
*Daumas,* Mœurs de l'Algérie..... 478
——— Chevaux du Saharah..... 658
*Daumont,* Voyage en Suède..... 543
*Daunou,* Instruction publique ..... 83
——— Etudes historiques ..... 905
——— Recueil des historiens..... 413
*D'Auton,* Chroniques..... 425
*Davenant,* Poems..... 858
*D'Avezac,* Histoire de l'Afrique. ..... 467
——— Iles d'Afrique..... 468
*Davesiés,* L'Egypte moderne..... 469
——— Mahomet-Ali ..... 469
*David, Emeric,* Musée français..... 693
——— Histoire de l'art par les monuments ..... 690
*Davids, A. L.* Grammaire Turk..... 780
*Davidson, S.* Hebrew Text of old Testament, revised..... 10
——— Introduction to New Test... 17
*Davies,* Poems..... 858
*Davies,* (*C.*) and *Peck,* (*M. G.*) Mathematical Dictionary..... 599
——— *C. M.* History of Holland..... 435
——— *E.* Celtic Researches..... 833
——— *G.* On Annuities..... 267
——— (*H.*) and *Laurent,* (*E.*) Mercantile and Bankrupt Law of France..... 209
——— *J.* On the human Mind..... 65
——— Sir *J.* Causes of Ireland's disobedience..... 400

PAGE

*Davies, T. S.* Geometry ..... 600
*Davis, C. H.* Law of Deposit of the Flood-tide ..... 614
*Davis, J.* Voyages to America ..... 528
*Davis, J. E.* Law of Evidence in County Courts ..... 137
——— Laws for protecting Women 240
——— *J. F.* China and its inhabitants... 556
——— China, during the War and since ..... 466
——— *N.* Evenings in the African Sahara 561
*Davy*, Sir *H.* Agricultural Chemistry .... 655
——— Collected works ..... 576
——— Chimie agricole ..... 655
*Davy, J.* Jonian Islands and Malta ..... 451
*Dawes, R.* On Secular Instruction ..... 80
——— Phenomena of Indu-trial Life ..... 728
*Dawson, J. W.* Acadian Geology ..... 621
*Dawson, T. H.* Statistics of Scotland abridged ..... 399
*Day, S.* Monastic Institutions ..... 33
*Dealtry, W.* Vindication of the Bible Society ..... 16
*Deane, J.* Worship of the Serpent ..... 52
——— *J P.* Law of Blockade ..... 99
*Dearn, T. D. W.* Historical account of the Weald of Kent ..... 405
*Dearsly, H. R.* Criminal Process ..... 133
*De Ayala*, Don *J. L.* History of Gibraltar. 440
*Debary*, Canary Islands ..... 560
*DeBelloy*, Drames ..... 870
*De Bode*, Baron, Travels in Luristan, &c. 551
*DeBow*, Resources of United States ..... 283
*Debreyne*, Théorie biblique de la cosmogonie ..... 18
——— Essai sur la théologie morale.. 46
——— Pensées d'un croyant catholique. 43
——— Mæchialogie ..... 46
——— Thérapeutique ..... 671
——— Le Dimanche ..... 241
——— Etude de la mort ..... 73
——— Le salut de la France ..... 238
——— Du suicide ..... 73
——— L'influence comparative du régime végétal et du régime animal. 73
——— Précis de physiologie catholique ..... 631, 668
——— Colonie agricole monastique... 259
*Decaisne*, Le bon jardinier ..... 664
*Decaux*, Marius ..... 870
Decimalism and Decimal coinage .... 269, 293
*De Clercq* et de *Vallat*, Guide des Consulats 79

PAGE

*D'Edrisi*, Géographie ..... 510
*De Foe, D.* Union of England and Scotland ..... 391
——— Journal of the Plague Year.. 388
——— Memoirs, by Wilson ..... 486
——— Novels & Miscellaneous Works 833
——— Robinson Crusoe ..... 882
Défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique ..... 250
*Deffand.* Mme. du, Lettres à Walpole .... 486
*Defontaine*, Chemin de fer de Paris ..... 754
*DeGérando*, Voir *Gérando.*
*DeGuignes*, Observations on the Philippines, &c ..... 569
*Dejean*, Catalogue des Coléoptères ..... 643
*Dejean* et *Boisduval*, Iconographie des Coléoptères ..... 643
*De la Beche, H. T.* &c. Specimens of British Pottery ..... 705
——— On Coals for a Steam Navy ..... 619
——— Geological Observer... 617
——— Geology of Cornwall, &c. 618
——— Rocks of S. Wales ..... 618
——— Manuel géologique .... 617
——— Recherches sur la géologie ..... 617
*Delaborde*, Esprit d'association ..... 254
*Delaborde*, Avaries sur les marchandises. 209
*De la Croix, Eug.* Enseignement de dessin. 84
*De la Cr ix. M.* Constitutions of European and American States ..... 101
*De la Forge*, Vicis-itudes de l'Italie .... 435
*Delaquette*, Le nouveau bouvier ..... 658
*Delambre*, Rapport sur les sciences mathématiques ..... 598
——— Astronomie pratique ..... 584
——— Système métrique ..... 910
*Delamotte, P. H.* Oxymel Process in Photography ..... 719
*Delane, W. F. A.* Decisions on Revising Barrister's Lists of Electors ..... 114
*Delaporte, J. B.* Nouveau Dunod ..... 195
*Delaporte*, Mamlouks d'Egypte ..... 468
*Delaroche*, Trésor de Numismatique ..... 312
*Delarue*, Isographie des hommes célèbres. 473
*Delatre*, La langue française et le sanscrit. 787
*Delaveau*, Chemin de fer de Marseille à Lyon ..... 754
*Delavigne, Casimir*, Œuvres ..... 878
*Delecluze*, Florence et ses vicissitudes .... 437
*Delessert, B.* Le guide du bonheur ..... 73

PAGE

*Delessert, Ed.* Athenæum français..... 920
*Deleuze,* Histoire critique du magnétisme animal ..... 591
——— Instruction pratique sur le magnétisme..... 591
*Delile, A. R.* Flore d'Egypte..... 649
*Delille, Jacques.* Œuvres..... 875
*Delle Valle's,* Travels in Persia. ..... 552
*DeLolme,* Constitution de l'Angleterre.. 103
——— Constitution of England..... 103
*Delpech, Mme.* Iconographie française.... 434
——— Iconographie contemporaine..... ..... 434
*Delpech, J.* Le choléra-morbus en Angleterre ..... 675
*Delvincourt,* Cours de code civil..... 203
——— Institutes de droit commercial 269
——— Jurisprudence du Conseil d'Etat ..... 213
*Demangeon,* Anthropogénèse ..... 630
——— De l'imagination..... 630
——— Physiologie intellectuelle 73, 632
*Demidoff,* Voyage en Russie..... 546
——— Travels in Russia..... 547
Democracy Unveiled..... 858
*Demolombe,* Cours de code Napoléon..... 205
*De Morgan, A.* Book of Almanacs..... 303
——— Calculus ..... 600
——— Formal Logic..... 70
——— Maps of the Stars..... 583
——— On the Globes ..... 583
*Demoustier,* Le conciliateur ..... 871
——— Les femmes..... 871
*Dempsey, G. D.* On Drainage..... 759
——— Practical Railway Engineer ..... 754
——— On Iron Bridges..... 761
*Denham,* Poems..... 858
*Denham,* Major, &c. Travels in Africa.... 561
*Denisart,* Actes de notoriété..... 199
——— Collection de décisions..... 196
*Denison, E. B.* On Clock and Watchmaking. 728
——— *S. C.* Crown Cases Reserved.... 151
*Dennis, G.* Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria. 320
*Dennistoun, J.* Memoirs of Dukes of Urbino..... 435
——— Life of Strange..... 502
*Denon,* Voyage en Egypte..... 560
*Denonvilliers,* Compendium de Chirurgie. 674
*Dent, E. J.* On the Barometer ..... 586
*Dentrecasteaux,* Voyage ..... 525
*DePambour,* Comte Locomotive Engines. 751

PAGE

*Deperthes,* Théorie de paysage.... ..... 715
*D.pping,* Expéditions des Normands..... 424
*Depping, G. B.* Correspondance Administrative ..... 235, 421
——— Commerce du Levant..... 272
——— Livre des métiers..... 422
*De Quincey, T.* Writings..... 833
*Derham, W.* Physico-Theology..... 43
*Derville,* Deux idées en face..... 237
*Dervilliers,* Thèbes..... 317
——— Antiquités de Denderah.... 317
——— Bas-reliefs astronomiques.... 317
*Desaubiez,* Système de finances..... 263
*Des Barres,* L'Abbaye de Pontigny..... 33
*Desbordes-Valmore,* Mme. Poésies ..... 879
*Descartes,* Œuvres..... 60
——— Philosophy, by Blome..... 60
*Deschamps,* Œuvres..... 867
Description de l'Egypte ..... 316, 317
Description de la Tauride..... 612
Description des machines ..... 741
*Descuret,* Médecine des passions..... 73
*Desessarts,* Siècles littéraires ..... 902
*Desgenettes,* Histoire médicale de l'armée d'Orient ..... 676
*Deshoulières,* Mme. Poésies..... 873
Design and Manufacture, Journal of..... 729
*Deslon,* Relation..... .. 423
*Desmarets,* Géographie..... 510
Mammalogie ..... 627
*Desmeuniers,* Economie Politique..... 249
*Desmoulins, Camille,* Le vieux cordelier. 429
*Desormeaux,* Mémoire sur la noblesse française ..... 202
*Despeisses,* Œuvres..... 92
*Desplaces,* Galerie des poëtes vivans.... 883
*Desportes, A.* L'instruction publique..... 84
*Despretz, C.* Traité de physique..... 573
*Desprez, H.* La Hongrie..... 443
——— Les Polonais..... 445
——— Littérature en France..... 84
*Desquiron,* Nouveau Furgole ..... 207
——— Traité de la preuve par témoins. 210
*DesRivières-Beaubien,* Lois civiles du Bas-Canada..... 163
*Dessalles,* Un point d'honneur..... 884
*D'Esterno,* De la misère..... 260
——— Banques départementales.... 265
*Destouches,* Drames..... 871–872
*Destutt de Tracy,* Elémens d'idéologie.... 69
*Desvaux,* De la marine..... 656
*Des Vergers,* De l'Arabie..... 457

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Des Vergers*, Abyssinie | 468 |
| *Deumier, J. Le Fèvre*, Œhlenschlager | 881 |
| ——— Etudes biographiques | 479 |
| *Devade, A.* Constitutions de la France | 123 |
| *De Veauce*, L'élevage du cheval | 658 |
| *De Vere, A.* Sketches of Greece and Turkey | 545 |
| *Devereux*, Hon. *W. B.* Lives of Earls of Essex | 476 |
| *Devergie*, Médecine légale | 680 |
| *Devey, J.* Logic | 70 |
| *Deville*, Dépenses du chateau de Gaillon | 422 |
| *Devilliers*, Manuel de la soierie | 730 |
| *Dewar, D.* on the Irish | 402 |
| *D'Ewes*, Sir *S.* College Life | 78 |
| ——— Autobiography | 382 |
| ——— Journals of Elizabeth's Parliaments | 118 |
| *De Witt, J.* Political Maxims of Holland | 124 |
| *Dezeimeris*, Dictionnaire de la médecine | 665 |
| *Dezobry*, Rome au siècle d'Auguste | 325 |
| *D'Harleville, Collin*, Œuvres | 878 |
| *D'Herbelot, B.* Bibliothèque orientale | 452 |
| *Dhuy*, Manuel de musique | 722 |
| Diamond Mines | 626 |
| *Dibdin, C.* Songs | 834 |
| ——— *T. F.* Bibliographical Tours | 900 |
| ——— Introduction to the Classics | 898 |
| ——— Library Companion | 898 |
| ——— Reminiscences of a Literary Life | 900 |
| *Dick, T.* Practical Astronomer | 582 |
| *Dickens, C.* Novels and Tales | 834 |
| ——— Household Words | 917 |
| ——— Pictures from Italy, with supplement | 541 |
| *Dickson, J. H.* On the cultivation of Flax | 662 |
| ——— *W. R.* and *Mowbray*, on Poultry | 659 |
| Dictionnaire d'administration | 235 |
| Dictionnaires d'agriculture | 650 |
| Dictionnaire des anecdotes de l'amour | 869 |
| Dictionnaire anglais-français | 789 |
| Dictionnaire d'architecture | 699 |
| Dictionnaire des arts et manufactures | 726 |
| Dictionnaire des beaux arts | 689 |
| Dictionnaire de chimie | 596 |
| Dictionnaire de chirurgie | 673 |
| Dictionnaire du commerce | 271 |
| Dictionnaire de la conversation | 907 |
| Dictionnaire des dates | 802 |
| Dictionnaire d'Economie politique | 249 |
| Dictionnaire espagnol-français | 786 |
| Dictionnaire français allemand | 785 |
| Dictionnaire français-anglais | 789 |
| Dictionnaire français-italien | 785 |
| Dictionnaire français portugais | 756 |
| Dictionnaire des girouettes | 234 |
| Dictionnaire de l'histoire | 805 |
| Dictionnaire politique | 221 |
| Dictionnaire de jurisprudence | 196 |
| Dictionnaire des manufactures | 726 |
| Dictionnaire russe-français-allemand | 785 |
| Dictionnaire de marine | 686 |
| Dictionnaire de médecine | 666 |
| Dictionnaire de physique | 572 |
| Dictionnaire portugais-français | 786 |
| Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles | 606 |
| Dictionnaire technologique | 726 |
| Dictionnaire Universel, des sciences morale, politique, etc | 57 |
| Dictionnaire Universel, d'histoire et de géographie | 805 |
| Dictionnaire Universel des sciences et Arts | 909 |
| Dictionnaire de l'Académie française | 788 |
| Dictionnaire de la langue française | 788 |
| Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle | 606 |
| Dictionnaires divers | 779–794 |
| *Diderot*, Œuvres | 874 |
| *Didot*, Bibliothèque des Auteurs Grecs | 810 |
| *Didron*, Iconographie chrétienne | 311 |
| ——— Annales archéologiques | 311 |
| ——— Cathédrale de Chartres | 422 |
| ——— Christian Iconography | 712 |
| *Dieffenbach, E.* Travels in New Zealand | 567 |
| *Dieterici*, Statistique de la Prusse | 287 |
| *Dieulin*, Guide des curés | 220 |
| *Digby*, Sir *K.* Memoirs, by himself | 486 |
| —— *K. H.* of Beauty, Virtue and Truth | 634 |
| *Dillon, Peter*, Voyages dans la mer du Sud | 568 |
| *Dillon*, Littérature aux Etats Unis | 803 |
| Dining, the Art of | 737 |
| Diplomata, Chartæ, etc | 420 |
| Diplomes, chartes, etc | 420 |
| *Disney, J.* Election Law | 113 |
| *D'Israeli, B* Biography of | 231 |
| ——— Biography of Lord Bentinck | 231 |
| ——— Novels | 834 |
| ——— *I.* Amenities of Literature | 797 |
| ——— Calamities of authors | 797 |
| ——— Curiosities of Literature | 797 |
| ——— Character of Literary Men | 797 |
| ——— On Charles I | 383 |
| ——— Quarrels of authors | 797 |

PAGE

Dissertations sur le Droit Public des Colonies..... 154
*D'Ivernois*, Mortalité des peuples..... 256
*Dix*, Madeira..... 541
*Dixon, E. S.* Ornamental and Domestic Poultry..... 659
——— *G.* Voyage round the World..... 525
——— *H.* Life of Howard..... 491
——— Life of Penn..... 497
——— London Prisons..... 246
*Djouder*, Son histoire..... 881
*Dobbs, A.* Of Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, &c..... 529
*Dobel*, Sept années en Chine..... 556
*D'Oberkirch*, Baroness, Autobiography... 486
*Dobson, E.* Art of building..... 709
——— Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles..... 709
——— On Masonry and Stonecutting. 708
Documens inédits sur l'histoire de France.. 420
——— relatifs à l'histoire de France. 417
——— sur l'histoire d'Ecosse..... 398
——— relatifs aux canaux..... 758
——— sur le commerce extérieur.... 283
*Dod, C. R.* Electoral Facts..... 108
——— Manual of Dignities, etc..... 104
——— Parliamentary companion. .. 119
——— Peerage, etc..... 507
*Dodd, C.* Church History of England..... 35
——— *C. E* Doubtful Questions in the Law of Elections..... 113
——— *G.* British manufactures..... 728
——— Curiosities of Industry..... 728
——— Food of London..... 236
*Dodington, Bubb.* Diary with Papers.... 392
*Dodsley*, Le magasin de Curiosités. ..... 891
——— *R.* Poems..... 858
*Dodwell, E.* Tour through Greece... .... 545
——— and Miles' Indian Army List 460
*Doin, A.* Canal latéral..... .... 758
*Dollé*, Histoire des six restaurations..... 431
*Dolomieu's* Account of Earthquakes..... 620
*Domat, J* Les lois civiles..... 92
——— Civil Law in its natural order.. 92
*Dombasle*, Annales agricoles de Roville... 655
——— Agriculture pratique..... 655
*Domergue*, Propositions grammaticales... 787
Domestic Medicine, Hand-book of..... 669
*Domville*. Sir *W.* On the Sabbath..... 240
*Don, G.* History of Dechlamydeous Plants. 648
*Donald, J.* Land Drainage, &c..... 651
*Donaldson, J.* Agricultural Biography... 650

PAGE

*Donaldson, J.* On Clay Lands, &c..... 651
——— on Manures, Grasses, &c... 651
——— *J. W.* New Cratylus..... 783
——— Varronianus, & Ethnography of Italy..... 783
——— Theatre of the Greeks. 795
——— *P.* Odd-Fellows Text book... 242
*Doney*, Catéchisme du Concile de Trente. 46
*Donne*. Poems... ..... 858
*Doppet*, Mémoires..... ..... 428
*Doran*, Dr. Queens of England of the House of Hanover..... 339
*Dorat*, Poésies..... 873
——— La feinte par amour..... 871
*Doré* et *Dupont*, Juif errant ..... 879
*D'orient*, Accomplissement des prophéties. 27
*Dorset*, Earl of. Poems..... 858
*Dost Mohammed Khan's* Political Proceedings ..... 460
*Doubleday, T.* Financial History of England 261
——— Law of Population..... 256
——— Life of Sir R. Peel ..... 231
*Doucet, M.* Laws of Canada ..... 162
*Douglas*, Sir *H.* on Military Bridges..... 684
——— on Naval Gunnery ..... 686
——— *S.* Cases of Controverted Elections.... ..... 115
*Douglass, F.* My Bondage and Freedom.. 486
*Doursther*, Poids et mesures ..... 268
*Doussin-Dubreuil*, Onanisme..... 673
*Douville*, Voyage au Congo ..... 563
*Dove, H. W.* Distribution of Heat..... 585
——— *P. E.* Elements of Political Science. 224
*Dowdeswell, G. M.* Law of Insurance..... 145
*Downes, J.* Occultations in the U. States in 1851-52..... 614
——— of Planets, by the Moon, 1853. 615
*Downing, A. J.* Cottage Residences ..... 707
——— Fruits and Fruit Trees of America..... ..... 664
——— on Landscape Gardening. 665
*Doyle, M.* Cyclopædia of Husbandry..... 652
——— *R.* Manners and Cvstoms of ye Englyshe..... 718
*D'Oyly* and *Mant's* Bible..... 10
*Drake, D.* Diseases of North America.... 671
——— Sir *F.* Life, Voyages, &c., by Barrow ..... 487
——— Voyage to South Sea .... 565
——— *N.* Essays..... 834
——— Shakspeare and his times..... 802
*Draper, J. W.* Human Physiology..... 630

PAGE

*Draper, W. G.* Rules of Upper Canada Courts .... .. ..... 164
*Drapier*, Dimes..... 220
*Drayton*, Poems ..... 858
Dress, The Art of..... 737
*Dreux du Radier*, Anecdotes des Reines et Régentes ..... ..... 423
*Drew, J.* Practical Meteorology ..... 586
*Drewry, C. S.* on Injunctions ..... 135
*Drinkwater, J.* Siege of Gibraltar..... 330
*Drion*, Notaire en second ..... 211
Droits différentiels, discussion ..... 280
*Droz*, Œuvres..... 71
—— Economie politique ..... 254
—— L'art d'être heureux..... 73
—— Pensées sur le christianisme..... 68
—— Règne de Louis XVI ..... 426
*Drummond*, Poems..... 858
*Drummond, H.* Histories of British Families 508
———— Pamphlets on various subjects ..... 232
———— Reply to Wilberforce on Church Authority ..... 217
———— On the Papal Question.... 217
*Drury, R.* Autobiography ..... 487
Dry Leaves from Young Egypt, (Scinde). 461
*Dryden*, Poems ..... 858
——— Life of..... 487
*Dubarry*, Mme. Lettres originales..... 487
———— Autobiography..... 487
*Dubeau*, La Perse..... 457
*Dubellay*, Mémoires ..... 415
*Dubernad*, Principes d'indemnités..... 267
*Dubief*, Fabricant de cidre ..... 736
Dublin University Magazine..... 916
*Dubocq*, Constitution géologique des Ziban 621
*Dubois*, Recherches sur la Normandie.... 433
——— *Louis*, Jardinage simplifié ..... 663
*Dubois*, le Cardinal, Mémoires secrets. 426
——— Abbé, People of India..... 461
———— Christianity in India..... 42
——— *N. A.* Mythologie..... 309
*Du Boys*, Droit criminel moderne..... 245
*Dubreuil*, Manuel de Matelotage ..... 688
*Du Camp*, Révolution de février..... 432
*Du Cange, Etc.* Glossarium..... 783
———— Histoire de l'empire de Constantinople..... 326
*Du Casse*, Mémoires du roi Joseph..... 430
———— Négociations diplomatiques... 430
*Duchartre*, La clandestine d'Europe..... 647
*Duché*, Absalon ..... ..... 870

PAGE

*Ducis*, Œuvres..... 878
*Duclercq, Jacques*, Mémoires..... 414
*Duclos*, Mémoires secrets..... 417
——— Mémoires sur les druides..... 53
——— Œuvres morales..... 71
——— Langues celtique et française... 786
*Ducros*, Eau nécessaire aux canaux..... 758
*Ducru*, Intérêts matériels dans le midi de la France..... 257
*Ducuing*, Guerre de montagne ..... 884
*Dudeffand*, Mme, Lettres..... 873
*Duer, W. A.* Constitutional Jurisprudence of U S..... 184
*Duesberg*, Histoire du commerce..... 271
*Dufau, P. A.* Des aveugles et du système d'éducation à leur usage..... 87
———— Des aveugles nés.... .... 87
*Dufau, Duvergier* et *Guadet*, Constitutions, chartes, etc..... 101
*Dufey*, Essai sur L'Hospital..... 491
*Dufour*, Atlas de géographie numismatique.... ..... 312
——— *L.* Sur les hémiptères..... 643
———— Sur les orthoptères, etc..... 643
———— Sur une mouche..... 643
——— *G. H.* Géométrie perspective.... 602
*Dufourny*, Histoire de l'art par les monumens ..... 690
*Dufrénoy, A.* Traité de minéralogie..... 624
———— et *De Beaumont, Elie*, Mémoires géologiques..... 621
*Du Fresne du Cange*, Histoire de Constantinople ..... 326
*Dufresne*, Crédit public..... 265
——— *J.* Journal des audiences..... 199
*Dufresny*, Drames divers..... 871
*Dugas-Montbel*, Homère..... 814
*Dugdale* and *Burnett*, England and Wales. 536
——— Sir *W.* Monasticon Anglicanum.. 376
———— Origines Juridiciales..... 105
———— Summons of the Nobility. 107
*Dugès*, Ostéologie..... 641
*Duguay-Trouin*, Mémoires ..... 417
*Du Guesclin*, Mémoires ..... 415
*Du Halde*, Histoire de la Chine..... 465
——— *J. B.* Description of China..... 465
*Du Hamel, J.* Police royale sur les choses ecclésiastiques..... 219
*Duhamel Dumonceau*, L'art de la corderie ..... 757
*Duhamel*, Monarchie espagnole..... 440
*Duhazey*, Hérédité des femmes..... 201

PAGE

*Dujardin*, Histoire naturelle des helminthes 644
——— Histoire des zoophytes..... 645
——— Observateur au microscope.... 589
*Dujeux, J. B. C.* Lois sur les brevets d'invention..... 89
*Duke*, Poems..... 858
*Dulaurier*, Archipel d'Asie..... 471
*Dumarsais*, Grammaire et littérature.... 776
——— Œuvres..... 868
*Dumas, A.* Napoléon..... 430
——— Œuvres choisies..... 882
*Dumas, M.* Crédit foncier et agricole.... 258
——— *J.* Traité de chimie..... 734
——— Mémoires de chimie..... 596
——— Philosophie chimique..... 596
——— Statique chimique..... 596
*Duméril*, Organisation financière de la république..... 264
*Duméril, Constant*, Sciences naturelles.. 606
*Duméril* et *Bibron*, Reptiles..... 641
*Dumesnil, J.* Traité de la législation du trésor public..... 213
*Dumoncel*, Appareil Ruhmkorff..... 591
*Dumont, E.* Recollections of Mirabeau... 426
*Dumont, J.* Corps diplomatique..... 96
*Dumont D'Urville*, Voyage de l'Astrolabe ..... 568
——— Voyage au Pôle Sud. 568
*Dumontier*, Essai carpographique..... 647
——— Anthropologie et Physiologie. 611
*Dumoulin*, Traité des Fiefs..... 201
Voir *Molinæi* opera .....
——— Iles Taiti..... 471
*Dumouriez*, Mémoires..... 428
*Duncan, E.* Campaign with the Turks in Asia ..... 448
——— *J.* Entomology; Butterflies, Moths, &c..... 608
*Dunckley, H.* Charter of the Nations..... 278
*Duncumb, J.* County History of Hereford. 405
*Dunham, S. A.* History of Denmark, Sweden, &c..... 451
——— History of Spain and Portugal..... 439
*Dunkin*, Discours sur la tenure seigneuriale 167
——— Case of the Seigniors..... 168
*Dunlap, W.* History of American Theatre 802
*Dunlop, J.* History of Fiction..... 797
——— Spain from 1621 to 1700 ..... 440
——— History of Roman Literature.. 795
*Dunod*, Traité des prescriptions..... 201
——— Traité de la main morte..... 201

PAGE

*Dunoyer*, Révolution du 24 février..... 422
*Dupanloup*, Le christianisme présenté aux gens du monde..... 50
*Du Pays, A. J.* Itinéraire de l'Italie..... 534
*Du Petit-Thouars, A.* Voyage autour du monde..... 526
*Dupin, Ch.* Application de géométrie.... 602
——— Developpements de géométrie 602
——— Géométrie des arts et métiers. 602
——— Voyage dans la Grande Bretagne ..... 533
*Dupin*, Administration des secours publics 260
——— Petit producteur français..... 279
*Dupin*, ainé, Manuel du droit ecclésiastique..... 219
——— Opuscules de jurisprudence. 88
*Duplessis*, Œuvres ..... 199
*Duponceau*, Grammaire indienne..... 793
*DuPonceau, P. S.* Jurisdiction of the U.S. Courts..... 184
*Dupont*, de Nemours, Economie politique.. 251
——— Sur les écoles..... 84
——— *White*, Relations du travail avec le capital. ..... 258
*Du Potet*, Journal du magnétisme..... 591
*Duprat*, Précis sur l'imprimerie..... 733
*Dupré*, Médailles françaises..... 312
*Dupuis*, Abrégé de l'origine des cultes... 27
——— Les pélages..... 221
*Dupuis-Delcourt*, Aérostation..... 588
*Dupuit*, Tirage des voitures..... 750
*Dupuy de Lôme*, Construction de bâtiments en fer..... 705
*Dupuy*, Gouvernement municipal..... 213
——— Langue hébraïque..... 778
——— Monnaie romaine..... 262
——— Valeur du denier d'argent..... 262
*Dupuy, Pierre*, Sur le traité de P. Pithou. 219
——— Origine de la pragmatique-sanction..... 219
*Dupuynode*, Prolétariat..... 260
——— Etudes d'économie politique.. 254
——— Lois du travail..... 258
——— Monnaie, crédit et impôt..... 265
*Dupuytren*, baron, Clinique chirurgicale.. 673
*Duquénel*, Lois municipales..... 213
*Duquesnel*, Histoire des lettres..... 794
*Durand, Guil.* Manuel des divins offices.. 28
*Durand de Maillane*, Dictionnaire de droit canonique..... 214
——— Mémoires..... 429
*Durand de Monistrol*, Traité d'arpentage. 749

PAGE

*Duranton*, Cours de droit français..... 205
*Duras*, Mme de, Ourika..... 881
*Dureau de la Malle*, Economie politique.. 249
——— Constantine..... 484
——— Système métrique des romains..... 268
——— Topographie de Carthage..... 558
——— et *Vanoski*, Carthage 467
*Durham*, Lord, Report, &c.—Reply to Report. On his Ordinance.—Facts, versus Durham, (all)..... 159
——— Rapport en français 159
*Durieu*, Législation des conseils municipaux..... 212
*DuRousseaud*, Voir *Lacombe*
*Durrieu*, *X.* Le Portugal en 1845..... 441
*Dusault*, Mémoires..... 428
*Du Sommerard*, Les arts au moyen-âge.. 691
*Dussieux*, Géographie de la France..... 539
Dutch in the Medway..... 834
Dutch Voyages to the North of Europe... 529
*Dutens*, Philosophie de l'économie politique 250
——— Défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique..... 250
——— Appendice à la défense..... 250
——— Revenu de la France..... 258
——— Prétendues erreurs..... 254
*DuTillet*, Mémoires..... 219
*Dutouquet*, Des classes pauvres..... 260
*Dutton*, *F.* South Australia and its Mines. 471
*Duval*, *Alex.* Œuvres..... 878
——— *G.* Souvenirs de la terreur..... 427
——— *Duhazey*, Hérédité des femmes... 201
——— *Amaury*, Cathédrale de Chartres. 422
*Du Vaure*, Le faux savant..... 872
*Duverdy*, Voir *Pistoye*.
*Duvergier de Hauranne*, De l'ordre légal. 123
——— Avenir de la Grèce.. 450
*Duvergier*, *J. B.* Décrets et règlements du conseil d'état..... 203
——— Continuation de Toullier..... 205
*Duvernoy*, Système nerveux des Mollusques..... 644
*Dwoisin*, Démonstration évangélique.... 45
*Duyckinck*, Cyclopædia of American Literature..... 803
*Dwarris*, Sir *F.* On Statutes..... 112
Dwelling-houses, Useful Arts relating to. 735
*Dwight*, *H.* Christianity in Turkey..... 31
——— *T.* Polynesian, & other Languages. 629
*Dwight*, *Timothy*, Theology explained ... 48

PAGE

*Dyer*, Poems..... 858
*Dymond*, *J.* On the Principles of morality. 65

*Earl*, *J. W.* Native Races of the Indian Archipelago..... 629
——— Voyages in the Indian Archipelago..... 569
*Earle*, *P.* Institutions for Insane..... 244
——— On the Bloomingdale Asylum.. 244
*Earnshaw*, *S.* Dynamics..... 580
——— Statics..... 580
East, The, Journal of a Deputation to.... 550
——— Wanderings in..... 554
East India Company, Military Calendar.. 408
——— Register of Civil Servants..... 460
*Eastlake*, *C. L.* History of Oil Painting .. 711
——— Contributions to Literature of Fine Arts..... 711
*Eastwick*, *E. B.* Hindustani Grammar.... 781
*Eaton*, *G. E.* Rome in XIX Century..... 541
*Ebelmen*, Composition du gaz..... 766
Echinida, Catalogue of. ..... 636
*Eck*, Construction en poterie et fer..... 709
—— Application du fer ..... 709
*Ecktein*, Philosophie de l'histoire..... 309
Ecole de Dessin..... 714
Ecole Normale, Règlements, etc..... 88
*Eden*, Principles of Penal Law..... 247
—— Sir *F. M.* State of the Poor..... 242
*Edgeworth*, Dernières heures de Louis XVI..... 428
*Edgeworth*, *M.* Tales and novels.. ..... 834
Edinburgh Essays..... 834
Edinburgh Review..... 915
Edits et ordonnances royaux concernant le Canada..... 161
*Edmonds*, *G.* Universal Language..... 776
Education in Upper Canada, Works concerning..... 87
——— Lower Canada, Works concerning ..... 86
——— Bengal..... 81
——— Bombay..... 82
——— Madras..... 82
——— Great Britain..... 80, 287
——— Minutes of Council on..... 80
*Edward III.* Life..... 372
——— Black Prince, Life..... 372
*Edwardes*, *H.* Year on the Punjab Frontier 554
*Edwards*, *E.* Jurisdiction of the Admiralty Court..... 100

PAGE

*Edwards, F. E.* Of the Mollusca of England 627
——— *H. M.* &c. Of British Fossil Corals ... 627
——— *H.* Old English Customs ... 378
——— *J.* Works ... 49
*Edwards'* Voyage up the Amazon ... 838
*Egede, H.* Description of Greenland ... 532
——— Description du Groenland ... 532
*Egede, P.* Dictionarium Grönlandico-Danico Latinum ... 784
*Egerton, F.* Winter's Tour in India ... 554
*Eginhard,* Œuvres ... 418
Egypt, Nubia and Abyssinia ... 560
Egypte, Description de l' ... 816–817
*Ehrenmalin's* Lapland ... 544
*Eichhoff,* Etude sur Ninive ... 315
Eikon Basilike ... 383
*Eisdell, J. S.* Industry of Nations ... 251
*Eldon,* Lord Chancellor. Life, by Twiss ... 487
Elective Franchise, Right of Women to exercise ... 240
Elephant in relation to man ... 637
*Elgin, James* Earl of, Condition and Prospects of Canada ... 773
——— Avenir du Canada ... 773
——— *Thomas* Earl of, Pursuits in Greece 717
*Eliot, H. M.* Historians of Mohammedan India ... 902
*Eliot, S.* History of Early Christians ... 23
——— Liberty of Rome ... 222
*Ellet, C.* Contributions to Physical Geography ... 614
*Elliot, J.* Debates on the Federal Constitution ... 181
*Elliott, C.* Life of H. R. Khan ... 454
Ellis Correspondence ... 390
*Ellis, C.* Law of Insurance and Annuities. 145
——— Proceedings on private Bills ... 110
—— *G.* Early Metrical Romances ... 858
—— Sir *H.* Original Letters ... 374
——— Letters of Literary Men ... 375
—— *H.* Voyage to Hudson's Bay ... 529
—— *J. H.* Social Economy ... 238
——— Social Life ... 238
—— *W.* History of Madagascar ... 469
——— Polynesian Researches ... 470
*Ellsworth, H. L.* Illinois in 1837 ... 661
*Ellwood, T.* Autobiography ... 487
*El-Mas'ûdi,* Historical Encyclopedia ... 453
*Elmes, J.* Dictionary of Fine Arts ... 689
Eloquence, pièces diverses ... 805
*Elphinstone, M.* Caubul and dependencies 458

PAGE

*Elphinstone, M.* History of India ... 458
*Elsynge, H.* Manner of Holding Parliaments ... 109
*Elwes, A.* Dictionary of Italian, English, and French ... 785
——— French Dictionary ... 789
——— Italian Grammar ... 785
——— Spanish Dictionary ... 786
——— Grammar ... 785
——— *A.* Sketcher's Tour round the World ... 527
*Elwood,* Mrs. Memoirs of English Literary Ladies ... 479
Embassies and Foreign Courts ... 98
*Emérigon,* Traité des assurances ... 209
*Emerson, G. B.* On Common Schools ... 85
*Emerson, R. W.* Representative Men ... 473
——— *W.* Several branches of Mathematics ... 598
——— Principles of Mechanics ... 745
Emigration, Pamphlets on ... 286
Emigrés français, les ... 881
*Emmons, E.* Geology and Agriculture of New York ... 613
*Emy,* Art de la charpenterie ... 738
*Enault, L.* La terre sainte ... 550
——— Etude sur Mad. d'Epinay ... 487
Encyclopædias, various ... 907–908
Encyclopédies diverses ... 906–907
Encyclopédie anatomique ... 631
Encyclopédie d'agriculture ... 651
*Enfield, W.* History of Philosophy ... 57
Engineering, Quarterly Papers on ... 742
Engineers, Papers on the Duties of ... 743
Engineers, Corps Papers, &c., of ... 744
England, Ancient Laws of ... 125
England's Worthies ... 475
England and Wales, Beauties of ... 403
English Chronicles, ... 346-370
English Historical Society's Publications ... 348-349
English Life, considered ... 835
Englishman's Greek Concordance ... 16
Englishman's Hebrew and Chaldee Concordance ... 16
Englishwoman in Egypt ... 561
Englishwoman in Russia ... 547
*Ennemoser, J.* History of Magic ... 593
Enquête relative à l'entrée des produits étrangers ... 279
——— sur les fers ... 767
——— sur les houilles ... 765

PAGE
Enquête sur les sucres.... ..... 279
Enseignement agricole..... 661
*Ensor, G.* On National Government..... 225
Entozoa, Catalogue of..... 636
Eothen, or Traces of the East..... 551
Epaves, les..... 887
*Ephraem Syrus*, Metrical Hymns and Homilies ..... 26
——— Répentance of Nineveh.. 26
——— Select Works ..... 26
Epidemic Pestilences in Ireland, History of ..... 675
*Epinay*, Mme. d', Mémoires..... 487
Epistolarum Juris Civilis..... 91
Epitaphs, on..... 377, 701
Epître d'un Vigneron..... 656
*Erasmus*, Life, by Jortin..... 487
*Erman, A.* Travels in Siberia..... 556
*Ermold le Noir*, Faits et gestes de Louis-le-Pieux..... 413
*Ernst*, Papillons d'Europe ..... 642
*Erskine*, Lord, Speeches..... 120
——— *T. E.* Cruise in the Western Pacific ..... 570
——— *W.* History of India.. ..... 457
*Eschavannes*, Armorial universel..... 506
*Eschenburg's* Classical Manual ..... .. ..... 794
*Escoubleau*, Correspondance..... 421
*Esdaile, J.* On Clairvoyance..... 592
——— Cases treated in Mesmeric Hospital..... ..... 679
*Esnault*, Traité des Faillites..... 209
*Espinasse, J.* Law of Actions..... 132
*Espy, J. P.* Philosophy of Storms..... 588
*Esquirol, E.* Maladies mentales ..... 679
*Esquiros, Alp.* La Néerlande..... 439
——— Les caisses d'épargne.... 265
——— Races humaines ..... 308
——— Les enfants trouvés..... 259
*Estancelin*, Voyages des Normands..... 522
*Estève*, le Cte. d', Finances de l'Egypte.. 468
*Estienne, H.* La précellence du langage français ..... 787
——— Conformité du langage français avec le Grec..... 787
*Estrées D'*. Mémoires..... 416
Etching, Art and Practice of ..... 719
*Etheridge, J.* Syrian Churches..... 80
Ethnological Journal..... 628
*Etienne* et *Masson*, Manuel du terrassier . 739
*Etoc Demazy*, Suicide ..... ..... 680
*Etoile, Pierre de l'*, Mémoires ..... 416

PAGE
*Euclid*, by Blakelock..... 601
——— by Law..... ..... 601
*Euclide*, Œuvres, en grec, en latin et en français..... ..... 601
*Eugène*, Prince, Autobiography..... .... 488
*Eusebius Pamphilus*, Ecclesiastical History.. ..... 22
*Eutychii*, Ecclesiæ..... 30
Evangiles, Les saints ..... 11
*Evans*, Sir *De L.* Designs of Russia. .... 446
*Evans, W.* Traité d'Agriculture..... 661
——— Journal d'agriculture .. ..... 660
——— Canadian Magazine ..... 661
*Evans, W. J.* Sugar Planter's Manual.... 662
*Evelyn, J.* Diary and Correspondence.... 387
——— Miscellaneous Writings..... 835
——— Life of Mrs. Godolphin..... 489
——— Sylva ..... 648
*Everard's* Coast of Assada..... 562
*Everett, A. H.* On Population..... 255
——— *E.* Orations and Speeches..... 835
Evils of England ..... 232
*Evliya's* Travels..... 522
*Ewbank, T.* Machines for raising water.. 757
Excelsior ..... 859
Exchange Tables ..... 264
Exhibition, London, of 1851, Works on 768-771
——— New York, Works on..... 771
——— Paris, Works on ..... 772
Vide *Sydenham Palace.*
*Exmouth*, Admiral, Life, by Osler..... 488
Expositions de l'industrie ..... 768
*Eydoux* et *Souleyet*, Zoologie..... 610
*Eyma*, Les femmes du Nouveau-Monde.. 882
*Eyre, E. J.* Expeditions into Australia... 567
*Eysenbach*, Histoire du blason..... 506

*Faber, G. S.* Horæ Mosaicæ..... 45
——— Vallenses and Albigenses.. 41
*Fabre d'Eglantine*, Drames..... 871
*Fabyan, R.* Chronicles of England and France ..... 352
*Facciolati, J.* etc. Totius Latinitatis Lexicon ..... 783
*Fagan*, Pièces dramatiques..... 871–872
*Fain*, Manuscrit de 1813..... 430
——— Mémoires des Contemporains .... 430
——— Manuscrit de l'an III..... ..... 427
*Fairbairn, W.* Conway and Britannia Bridges ..... 761
Fairfax Correspondence ..... ..... 385
*Falconer*, Poems..... 859

PAGE

*Falconer, F.* and *Fitzherbert, E. H.* Cases of Controverted Elections ..... 116
——— *W.* Dictionary of the Marine .. 710
*Falconet,* Sur les Assassins ..... 456
*Fallot,* Recherches sur la langue française. 787
Family Library ..... 835
*Famin,* Crimée, Circassie et Géorgie.... 447
*Faraday, M.* On Electricity..... 591
——— On Non-Metallic Elements.. 594
*Farcy,* Etudes politiques ..... 180
*Faribault,* Catalogue..... 904
*Farini, L. C.* Roman State..... 436
*Faris-el Shidiac,* Arabic Grammar ..... 780
Farmer's Almanac, by Johnson and Shaw. 657
*Farquhar,* L'Officier en recrutement.... 881
*Farren, G.* Key to the Statutes..... 126
*Fau* et *Chevalier,* Physicien préparateur. 572
*Fau, J.* and *Knox,* Anatomy for Artists . 714
*Faucher, Léon,* De l'impôt sur le revenu.. 262
——— Droit au travail ..... 258
——— Etudes sur l'Angleterre.. 262
——— Souscription pour travaux publics ..... 271
——— Banques coloniales..... 265
*Fauchet,* Libertés gallicanes ..... 219
Fauna Boreali Americana..... 637
*Fauriel,* Croisade contre les Albigeois... 422
——— Chants de la Grèce..... 898
*Fausse-Lendry,* Sur les journées de septembre ..... 428
*Faussett, G.* Sacred Chronology..... 21
*Favart,* Pièces dramatiques ..... 871
*Favier,* Mouvement de traction ..... 580
*Fawkes,* Poems..... 859
Federalist, The..... 178
Feejee Islands, Cruise of the Maria in.... 570
*Fell, J.* and *Gale, T.* Anglicarum Scriptorum Veterum..... 346
*Fell, R. C.* Life of Alderman Kelly..... 493
*Feller,* Biographie universelle ..... 473
*Fellows,* Sir *C.* Travels in Asia Minor.... 549
*Fénélon,* Œuvres complètes ..... 47
——— Life of..... 488
*Fenet,* Pothier analysé ..... 195
*Fenin,* Mémoires ..... 415
*Fenn's* Compendium of Funds, &c..... 266
*Fenton,* Poems..... 859
*Fenwick, S.* Algebra and Conic Sections... 600
*Ferber's* Oryctography of Derbyshire..... 625
*Ferguson, A.* On Civil Society..... 236
——— *J.* Autobiography..... 488
*Fergusson, J.* On principles of Beauty in Art 714

PAGE

*Fergusson, J.* Hand-book of Architecture 700
——— of Nineveh and Persepolis. 815
Fermented Liquors, Effects of..... 241
*Ferrall, S.* On Privilege..... 111
*Ferrand,* Démembrement de la Pologne.. 444
*Ferrar, N.* Biographies of ..... 488
*Ferrari,* Philosophie de l'histoire..... 809
——— Philosophie catholique ..... 68
——— Ecole de Fourier..... 236
——— Littérature populaire..... 797
*Ferrario, D. G.* Il costume antiee e moderno.. ..... 311
*Ferriar, J.* Illustrations of Sterne ..... 835
*Ferrier, J. F.* Institutes of Metaphysics .. 70
——— *J. P.* Caravan journeys in Persia. 555
*Ferrière, Claude,* Grande coutume ..... 198
——— Petite coutume..... 198
——— Dictionnaire de droit..... 196
*Ferrière, A.* Traité des Tutelles..... 200
*Ferrière, Th.* Une Ambassade en Chine . 556
*Ferrières,* le Marquis de, Mémoires..... 427
*Ferry, Gab.* Romans divers..... 882, 884
*Ferussac,* Bulletins universels ..... 909
*Fessenden, T. G.* Democracy, a Poem.... 858
*Fetis,* Biographie des Musiciens..... 720
*Feuerbach,* Criminal Trials in Germany... 194
*Feugère,* Essai sur Henri Estienne..... 487
——— Essai sur Etienne Pasquier..... 497
*Feuillet, Oct.* Proverbes et pièces dramatiques..... 884
*Feuillet, L.* Histoire de l'art par les Monuments..... 690
*Fichte,* Destination de l'homme..... 66
——— Doctrine de la science..... 66
*Fichtenberg,* Fabrication de papier..... 733
*Ficquelmont,* Lord Palmerston..... 397
*Field, B.* Analysis of Blackstone's Commentaries.. ..... 129
——— Geographical Memoirs of New South Wales..... 566
—— *G.* Analogy of Logic..... 70
——— Analogical Philosophy..... 70
——— On the Painter's Art..... 714
—— *J.* Correspondence of Howard..... 491
——— Prison Discipline..... 247
*Fielding, H.* Life, by Lawrence..... 488
——— Works and Memoir..... 825
——— *T. A.* Art of Engraving ..... 718
*Figuier, L.* Découvertes Scientifiques.... 726
*Fincham,* History of Naval Architecture. 709
Fine Arts, Anecdotes..... 827
*Finet,* Religion des Germains..... 53

PAGE

*Finlason*, *W. F.* Common Law Procedure Acts ..... 131
——— Law of Mortmain..... 142
——— Cases on Pleading... .. 132
——— Lawyer's Companion... 130
*Finlay*, *G.* Greece under the Romans, the History of the Byzantine and Othoman Empires..... 323
*Finnelly*, *W.* On Elections..... 113
*Firdusi*, the Shah Nameh..... 889
Fish, Catalogue of..... 636
——— Artificial Production of..... 640
*Fish*, *H.* Pulpit Eloquence ..... 49
*Fishbourne*, Capt. Recollections of China 466
——— *E. G.* On Naval Architecture 710
*Fisher*, Bishop, Life, by Lewis..... 488
——— *A.* Arctic Voyage..... 530
Fisheries, Rights of..... 170
Fisheries of British America..... 281
*Fitch's* Voyage to Pegu..... 555
*Fitzgerald*, Lord, Life, by Moore..... 401
*Fix*, Etat des classes ouvrières..... 259
*Flachat*, *Barrault et Petiet*, Fabrication de la fonte..... 767
*Flagg*, *E.* History of Venice..... 437
*Flamsteed*, *J.* Account of, with his correspondence..... 575
——— Catalogue of Stars (enlarged) 583
*Flanders*, *H.* Law of Shipping..... 148
——— Maritime Law..... ..... 99
*Flandin*, Architecture et sculpture assyriennes ..... 693
*Flassan*, Congrès de Vienne ..... 332
*Flavigny*, Examen de la poudre..... 682
*Flaxman*, *J.* Compositions from Hesiod. 811
——— Compositions from Homer. 813
——— Compositions from Æschylus, &c..... 807
——— On Sculpture..... 716
*Fléchier*, Œuvres..... 47
*Fleming*, *M.* Political Annals of L. Canada 158
*Fleming* and *Tibbins*, English-French Dictionary ..... ..... 789
——— Dictionnaire Français-Anglais..... 789
Flemish Interiors..... 544
*Fletcher*, *Giles*, Poems ..... 859
——— *Phineas*, Poems..... 859
*Fletcher*, *J.* Autobiography of a Missionary ..... 43
——— L'Ecole des Epouseurs.....
——— History of Poland..... 445

PAGE

*Fleurange*, Mémoires.....415
*Fleurieu*, Division hydrographique du Globe ..... ..... 512
*Fleurigeon*, Code administratif..... 211
*Fleury*, Histoire ecclésiastique..... 24
——— Droit canonique... ..... 214
*Flinders*, Voyage to Australia..... 566
*Flintoff*, *O.* Rise and Progress of the Laws 128
Flore Médicale ..... 674
*Florence of Worcester's* Chronicle ..... 350
*Florent*, Sire *d'Illiers*, Mémoires..... 415
*Florian* Les arlequinades..... 880
——— Fables..... 869
*Flourens*, De la longévité humaine..... 631
——— Travaux de Cuvier ..... 633
——— Travaux de Buffon ..... 607
——— Intelligence des animaux..... 637
——— Système nerveux dans les animaux vertébrés..... 637
——— Buffon annoté..... 609
——— et *Roux*, Cours de physiologie.. 631
Flowers and their Associations... ..... 663
Flower Garden..... 663
*Fodéré*, *E.* Essai médico-légal..... 680
——— Traité de médecine légale..... 680
——— Epidémies et hygiène publique 675
*Fœlix*, *M.* Traité du droit international... 95
*Fœlix & Henrion.* Traité des rentes foncières ..... 208
*Foley*, *D.* English Irish Dictionary..... 790
*Fonblanque*, *A.* England under Seven Administrations..... 395
*Fonfrède*, Système prohibitif ..... 278
*Fonseca*, *J. Da*, Portuguese Dictionary.... 786
——— Dictionnaire Portuguais..... 786
——— Dictionnaire francais portug is.. 786
*Fonssagrives*, Hygiène navale ..... ... 668
*Fontaines*, Mme. de. Œuvres.... ..... 868
*Fontanes*, *de.* Œuvres..... 875
*Fontanon*, *A* Edits et Ordonnances..... 197
*Fontenay*, *M. de.* Constructions rustiques.. 706
——— Amateur de jetons.. ..... 410
*Fontenay-Mareuil*, Mémoires ..... 416
*Fontenelle*, Œuvres..... ... 872
——— Vie de Corneille ..... 485
*Fontenelle*, *Julia de*, Fabricant d'huiles.. 737
——— Tanneur ..... 738
——— Baigneur Nageur.. 723
——— Bijoutier et Orfèvre. 731
——— Blanchiment... .. 729
——— Verrier..... 734
——— Du Chamoiseur .... 737

PAGE

*Fontenelle, Julia de, Malepeyre* et autres; Vinaigrier et Moutardier..... 737
——— Pharmacie populaire 674
——— Physique Amusante 593
——— et *Tollard, H.* L'herboriste, &c..... 647
——— et *Poisson, P.* Marchand papetier ..... 733
*Fontenu*, l'Abbé. Des autels consacrés au vrai Dieu..... 27
——— Culte d'Isis..... 53
——— Camps de César..... 409
*Fonteyraud*, Mélanges d'économie politique 254
*Fonton*, La Russie dans l'Asie Mineure .. 447
*Fontrailles*, Relation de..... 417
Food, Useful Arts relating to..... 735
—— Vegetables substances used for,.... 735
*Forbes, D.* Hindustani Dictionary..... 781
——— Persian Grammar..... 948
——— Of the Progress of Science.... 570
——— *E.* Of Fauna and Flora, and Geological changes..... 618
——— On fossil Asteriadæ and Cyotideæ..... 619
——— Of Enchinodermata ..... 627
——— Literary Papers..... 835
——— *F. E.* Dahomey and the Dahomans 564
——— *J.* Memorandums in Ireland..... 538
——— Physician's Holiday ..... 542
——— *J. D.* Travels in the Alps of Savoy
——— Papers, with a Memoir.... 576
——— Sir *W.* Life of Beattie..... .... 481
*Forbin*, Le Comte de. Mémoires..... 417
——— Voyage à Siam..... 556
*Forbonnais*, Principes économiques..... 250
*Forcade, Eug.* Politique commerciale.... 278
——— La guerre du socialisme... 237
——— Institutions de crédit..... 265
——— Chas. Lamb, sa vie intime. 493
——— Thomas Moore..... 496
*Ford, J.* Dramatic Works..... 859
——— Compositor's Hand-book ..... 732
*Ford, R.* Hand-Book for Spain..... 227
——— Gatherings from Spain..... 888
*Ford's* Australian Almanac..... 286
Foreign Policy, Thirty years of..... 231
*Forest*, Voyage aux Molucques ..... 569
*Forester, T.* Rambles in Norway..... 542
——— Scenery of Norway..... 542
*Forgeot*, Pièces dramatiques ..... 871
*Forgues*, Littérature Anglaise ..... 803
Formosa, Account of..... .... 557

PAGE

*Forrester, J. J.* On Portugal..... 279
*Forster, C.* Historical Geography of Arabia 314
——— Letter to Lord Lyndhurst.... 18
——— Life, &c., of Bishop Jebb..... 492
——— Mahometanism Unveiled..... 56
——— The One Primeval Language . 777
——— *Ch.* La Pologne .. ..... 444
——— *H.* Stowe Catalogue.. ..... 718
——— *J.* British Statesmen... . ..... 477
——— Life of Goldsmith ..... 489
——— *J. R.* Of Discoveries in the North 528
——— *T.* Atmospheric Phenomena .... 586
——— Aërial and Alpine Voyages... 586
*Forster's* Travels in Persia..... 552
*Forsyth, R.* Beauties of Scotland..... 403
——— Political fragments..... 230
——— *W.* History of Trial by Jury.... 135
——— Hortensius..... 130
——— On the Custody of Infants... 139
*Fortescue*, Lord Chancellor, Politique Laws of England..... ..... 128
*Fortia's* Travels in Sweden..... .... 543
*Fortoul, A.* Littérature provençale..... 801
——— De l'Art grec..... 693
*Fortune, R.* Journey to China..... 556
——— Wanderings in China..... 556
*Fosbrooke, T. D.* Encyclopedia of Antiquities..... ..... 311
——— British Monachism..... 376
*Foscolo*, Ricciarda..... 891
*Foss, E.* Judges of England..... 477
*Fossati*, Manuel de phrénologie..... 632
*Foster, B. F.* On Double Entry..... 267
——— *C J.* Elements of Jurisprudence.. 88
——— *H.* Report on the Pendulum Experiments of..... 584
——— *J.* Lectures..... 49
——— Life, by Ryland..... 488
——— Sir *M.* State Trials in Surrey in 1746 151
——— Mrs. Modern European Literature 797
——— *T. C.* On the law of Marriage.... 240
——— On Writ of "Scire Facias.. 135
——— On the condition of the Irish 402
——— and *Whitney*, On the Lake Superior Copper Lands and Iron Region and Geological map..... 622
*Foucart*, Suette miliaire..... ..... 675
*Foucaud*, Traité du visage..... 672
*Foucher*, l'abbé, L'Helléniśme ou religion de la Grèce..... 53
——— Traité historique de la religion des Perses..... 55

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Foudras*, Gentilhommes d'autrefois | 880 |
| ——— Le décaméron des bonnes gens | 880 |
| *Fougeroux de Bonderoy*, Agriculture | 650 |
| *Foulcher de Chartres*, Histoire des Croisades | 328 |
| *Fouqué, De la Motte*, Four Seasons | 896 |
| *Fourcroy*, Motifs d'un projet de loi sur l'instruction publique | 83 |
| ——— Chimie et Métallurgie | 596 |
| *Fourier, Ch.* Œuvres complètes | 236 |
| *Fourier*, le Baron, Préface historique de l'ouvrage d'Egypte | 468 |
| ——— Sciences et gouvernement de l'Egypte | 317 |
| ——— Théorie du mouvement | 590 |
| ——— Théorie de la chaleur | 590 |
| *Fourmont*, Origine des Ethiopiens | 316 |
| ——— De la Vénus des anciens | 52 |
| ——— Sur Evhémère | 59 |
| ——— Manuscrits Hébreux | 778 |
| *Fourneau*, Art du trait de Charpenterie | 738 |
| *Fournel*, Traité de la séduction | 201 |
| ——— Traité de l'adultère | 201 |
| ——— Lois rurales | 212 |
| ——— Traité du voisinage | 207 |
| *Fournel*, Gites houilliers et métallifères | 626 |
| *Fowler, H.* American Pulpit | 49 |
| *Fownes, G.* Chemistry in Agriculture | 655 |
| ——— Elementary Chemistry | 594 |
| ——— Rudimentary Chemistry | 594 |
| *Fox, C. J.* Character of, by Parr | 394 |
| ——— Memorials and correspondence | 394 |
| ——— Speeches | 120 |
| —— *G.* Life, by Marsh | 488 |
| —— *W. J.* Lectures to the Working-Classes | 238 |
| ——— Morality of Society | 238 |
| —— *W.* The Colonies of New Zealand | 568 |
| *Foxe, J.* Book of Martyrs | 34 |
| *Foy*, Guerre de la Péninsule | 331 |
| Français, les, peints par eux-mêmes | 435 |
| France, Organisation of | 124 |
| ——— Statistique de la | 228 |
| *Francesco Sforza*, Life and Times | 435 |
| *Francis, G. H.* Critical Biographies | 122 |
| ——— Orators of the Age | 122 |
| ——— *G. W.* Practical Receipts | 735 |
| ——— *J.* Annals of Life Assurance | 266 |
| ——— Chronicles of the Stock Exchange | 266 |
| ——— History of English Railways | 753 |
| ——— History of the Bank of England | 266 |
| *Francis, P.* Common Law Procedure Acts | 131 |
| *Francklin's* Tour in Persia | 552 |
| *Francœur*, Géodésie | 749 |
| *François*, Gisement et traitement des minérais de fer dans les Pyrénées | 765 |
| *François de Sales*, Saint, Œuvres | 50 |
| *Frank, J. P.* De curandis morbis, etc | 668 |
| *Frank* et *Marcel*, Tunis | 470 |
| *Franklin, B.* Complete works | 182 |
| *Franklin*, Le bonhomme Richard | 250 |
| ——— *J.* Expeditions to the Polar Sea | 530 |
| *Frarière*, Les abeilles | 664 |
| *Fraser, J. P.* Travels on the Caspian Sea | 553 |
| ——— *J. B.* Constantinople to Teheran | 555 |
| ——— *P.* Law of Husband and Wife | 150 |
| ——— *S.* Proceedings on Controverted Elections | 115 |
| *Fraser's* Magazine | 916 |
| *Frayssinous*, Défense du christianisme | 45 |
| *Fredegaire*, Chronique | 418 |
| *Frederic II*, L'anti-Machiavel | 222 |
| *Frederici secundi*, Historia diplomatica | 442 |
| *Frederick II*, Stratagetical Instructions | 683 |
| ——— Works | 444 |
| ——— and his Times | 444 |
| Free Trade Policy | 285 |
| *Freedley, E. T.* On Business | 256 |
| *Freer, M. W.* Life of Marguerite of Navarre | 424 |
| *Frégier*, Police de Paris | 212 |
| ——— Classes dangereuses | 259 |
| *Fréminville*, Gouvernement des biens de villes | 201 |
| ——— Renovation des terriers | 202 |
| ——— De la police des villes | 201 |
| ——— Traité des minorités | 206 |
| French (the) in Algiers | 838 |
| French Dictionaries | 789 |
| French, Pictures of the | 435 |
| *Frere, C.* Proceedings of Election Committees | 114 |
| ——— Private Bills Committees | 110 |
| *Fréret*, Mesures longues des anciens | 268 |
| ——— Histoire et chronologie des assyriens | 315 |
| ——— Observations sur l'origine des grecs | 321 |
| ——— Sur la chronologie chinoise | 465 |
| ——— Cyropédie de Xénophon | 321 |
| ——— Ecriture chinoise | 779 |
| ——— Religion des gaulois et des germains | 53 |
| ——— Histoire des Cyclopes | 52 |
| *Fréron*, Mémoires | 428 |

PAGE

*Fréron, E. C.* Lettres sur quelques écrits de ce temps..... 800
*Fresnel*, L'Arabie..... 457
*Fresnel*, Système d'éclairage des phares.. 767
*Frey, A.* Typographie..... 733
*Freycinet*, Voyage autour du monde..... 526
*Friess de Colonna*, La Corse..... 440
*Frissart*, Notes prises au cours de porte de mer..... 768
*Fritot, Alb.* Science du publiciste..... 223
*Frobisher's* Voyages..... 528
*Frodoard*, Histoire de l'église de Rheims. 413
——— Chronique..... 413
*Froissart, Jean*, Chroniques..... 414
——— Sir *J.* Chronicles..... 352
*Fromberg, E. O.* Art of Painting on Glass. 704
*Frome*, Capt. Method of a Trigonometrical Survey..... 748
Frontier Lands of the Christian and Turk.. 545
*Frost, J.* Trial of..... 193
*Fry, E.* Memoir, by her Daughter..... 489
—— *H.* Artificial Fish Breeding..... 640
*Fryxell, A.* History of Sweden..... 451
*Fulke, W.* The Rhemes New Testament compared, &c..... 11
——— Defence of the English Biblical translations..... 11
*Fullarton, J.* Regulation of Currencies... 262
*Fuller, A.* Works..... 49
——— *T.* Church History of Britain..... 34
——— Good Thoughts in Bad Times.. 48
——— History of the Holy War..... 20
——— History of English Worthies... 355
——— Holy and Profane State..... 48
——— Memorials of, by Russell..... 48
*Fullom, S. W.* History of Woman..... 239
——— Marvels of Science..... 572
*Fulton, R.* Life, his Drawings, &c..... 748
Fur Trade, History of the..... 281, 282
*Furgole, J. B.* Traité des testaments.... 200
——— Sur les donations..... 200
——— Sur les substitutions..... 200
——— Curés primitifs..... 220
*Furneaux*, Capt. History of Treaties.... 100

*Gabbett, J.* Criminal Law..... 133
——— Statute Law..... 127
*Gabourd*, Histoire de France..... 411
*Gabriel*, Nature des preuves..... 210
——— Recueil d'autorités..... 220
*Gacon-Dufour*, Mme et autres, Savonnier. 734
*Gael, S. H.* Legal and general Composition 127

PAGE

Gælic Dictionary..... 790
*Gaëte*, duc de, Mémoires..... 429
*Gailhabaud*, Monumens anciens et modernes..... 696
*Gaillard*, Mémoires sur les Lombards.... 437
*Gaimard*, Voyage en Islande..... 533
*Gaius*, Institutes..... 92
*Galbert de Bruges*, Charles le Bon..... 413
*Gale, T.* Court of the Gentiles..... 57
Galerie française..... 434
*Galiani*, Commerce des grains..... 250
*Galibert, Léon*, L'Algérie ancienne et moderne..... 434
*Galibert* et *Pellé*, De l'Angleterre..... 338
——— L'Angleterre, l'Irlande et L'Ecosse..... 338
*Galileo*, Life..... 489
*Galitzin*, La Russie..... 447
——— Description de la Tauride.. 613
*Gall*, Origine des qualités morales..... 631
*Gallas*, Commerce de banque et de change. 265
*Gallatin, A.* Ethnology of Mexico..... 629
*Gallenga, A.* History of Piedmont..... 437
Gallery of Arts (pictorial)..... 690
*Gallois*, Chemins de fer en Angleterre.... 754
*Galt, J.* Autobiography..... 490
——— Diary of the Times of George IV. 336
——— The Reform, and the Radical.... 336
*Galtier*, Toxicologie médicale..... 674
*Galton, F.* Art of Travel..... 510
*Gama, Vasco* de, Voyages..... 559
Games, Handbook of..... 724
*Gammage, R. G.* History of the Chartist Movement..... 222
*Gamon*, Mémoires..... 415
*Gandillot*, Science des finances..... 263
*Ganilh*, Dictionnaire de l'économie politique..... 249
——— Théorie de l'économie politique. 250
——— Essai sur le revenu public..... 251
——— Système d'économie politique... 250
——— Du pouvoir et de l'opposition.... 225
*Ganot*, Traité de physique..... 573
*Garbitt, E. L.* Design in Architecture.... 699
*Garcin de Tassy*, La littérature hindoue.. 789
——— Rudimens de la langue hindoustani..... 781
——— Rudiment de la langue hindoui..... 781
*Garden*, comte de, Tableau de la diplomatie..... 95
——— Traités de paix..... 96

PAGE

*Garella, N.* Canal à travers l'Isthme de Panama .. ..... 758
*Garidel,* Voutes en plein ceintre..... 705
*Garner, R.* On Medical Science..... 667
*Garnier Pagès,* Dictionnaire politique... 221
——— *Adolphe,* Sur Royer Collard.... 499
——— ——— Psychologie..... 73, 632
*Garnier-Audiger,* Tapissier..... 733
——— *J.* Annuaire de l'économie politique..... 288
——— *F. X.* Traité des chemins..... 212
——— *F.* Puits Artésiens..... 623
——— M. l'abbé, Education civile..... 74
——— Les lois militaires des grecs..... 681
——— Sur les ouvrages d'Epictète ..... 59
——— Sur Platon..... 59
*Garreau,* Bases ontologiques de la science de l'homme..... 73
*Garsault,* Le parfait maréchal..... 657
*Garth,* Poems ..... 859
*Garvey, M.A.* Silent Revolution by Steam, &c..... 239
*Gascoigne,* Poems ..... 859
*Gaskell, P.* Manufacturing Population... 242
*Gasparin, Agénor* de, Des tables tournantes, du surnaturel en général et des esprits..... 593
*Gasparin,* Mme. de, Corporations monastiques..... 33
*Gasparin,* Comte de, Cours d'agriculture.. 652
——— Biens soumis au métayage ..... 652
——— Biens ruraux affermés 652
*Gastaldi,* Liberté commerciale..... 278
*Gaston,* Mémoires ..... 416
*Gatonbe's* North West Voyage..... 529
*F. C.* Antiquités de la Nubie..... 317
*Gaudichaud, Ch.* Organographie, etc., des végétaux ..... 647
——— Botanique ..... 610
*Gaudin, A.* Traité de photographie..... 719
*Gaudry,* Machines..... 751
*Gaume,* Histoire de la société..... 236
——— Les trois Romes..... 542
——— Le paganisme dans l'éducation.... 74
*Gautier, Théophile,* Militona..... 881
——— Italia..... 542
——— ——Œuvres humouristiques 882
——— Proverbes..... 884
——— ——— Poésies..... 882

PAGE

*Gautier de Sibert,* Philosophie de Cicéron. 59
——— Histoire des ordres de Saint-Lazare ..... 329
*Gavard,* Galeries historiques..... 697
*Gavarret,* Physique médicale..... 672
*Gay,* Poems..... 859
*Gayffier, J.* de, Ponts et chaussées..... 751
*Gay-Lussac,* Cours de chimie..... 597
*Gedoyn,* l'abbé, Extraits de Photius..... 321
——— Course chez les anciens.. 723
*Geer, Chs.* de, Mémoires sur les insectes. 642
*Geffroy, A.* Le Nord Scandinave..... 448
——— La Suède depuis le traité de Paris..... 452
*Geinoz,* l'abbé, Défense d'Hérodote..... 321
——— Observation sur Hérodote 321
——— Origine des Pélages..... 321
*Gell,* Sir *W.* Topography of Rome..... 325
*Genest,* Pénélope..... 870
*Geneste,* History of the English Stage.... 802
*Genin, F.* Langage français..... 787
——— Lexique comparé..... 787
——— Palsgrave et Jules Guez..... 787
——— Vie de Molière..... 495
*Genlis,* Mme de, Influence des femmes sur la littérature française..... 800
——— Mémoires sur le dix-huitième siècle ..... 429
——— Œuvres diverses..... 876
*Genoude,* Raison du christianisme..... 46
——— Littérature sacrée..... 18
*Gent, T.* Autobiography ..... 489
*Gentil-Bernard,* Poésies..... 873
Gentleman's Magazine and Indexes..... 916
Gentoo Laws, Code of..... 91
*Geoffroy Saint Hilaire,* Zoologie générale 634
——— Sur l'histoire naturelle de l'Egypte..... 637
——— Histoire des Mammifères..... 637
——— Poissons du Nil..... 641
——— Reptiles d'Egypte ..... 641
*Geoffroy,* Histoire abrégée des insectes... 642
*Geoffroy, J.* Dictionnaire latin-français... 784
——— Dictionnaire français-latin.. 784
Geographical Science, Manual of, and Atlas 510
——— Society's Journal..... 510
Geological Museum Fossils and Rock-specimens, Marbles, Building stones .... 618
——— Society's Journal and Transactions..... 618
Geological Survey, (the Ordnance) Memoirs of..... 618, 619

PAGE

Geology (Practical) and Records of the School of Mines..... 618
Geology, Sketches of ..... 616
Geometry, L. U. K. Treatise on..... 600
*George, A.* Memoirs of Queens of Spain.. 440
*Georgel*, l'abbé, Mémoires..... 429
*Gérando*, de, Institutes du droit administratif français..... 211
——— Histoire des systèmes de philosophie..... 57
——— Perfectionnement moral..... 71
——— Education des sourds-muets.. 87
——— Bienfaisance publique..... 260
*Gérard*, Essai sur les vrais principes..... 66
——— Canaux de navigation..... 758
*Gérard de Nerval*, Romans divers... 883, 885
*Gérard, Jules*, Le tueur de Lions..... 881
*Géraud*, Paris sous Philippe le Bel..... 422
——— Cartulaires..... 420
*Gerbet*, Esquisse de Rome chrétienne.... 50
——— Considérations sur le dogme..... 46
*Gerhardt, Ch.* Traité de chimie..... 597
*Gerhardt* et *Chancel*, Analyse chimique.. 597
German Life and War of Liberation..... 838
*Germond Lavigne*, Sœur Marie d'Agréda.. 480
——— Autour de Biarritz..... 540
*Gerstaecker, F.* Journey round the World. 527
*Gervinus, G. G.* On the History of the 19th Century ..... 332
*Gesner, A.* Resources of Nova Scotia.... 280
*Gessner, S.* Works ..... 895
——— Œuvres..... 895
*Giannone, P.* History of Naples..... 436
*Gibbes, R. W.* Mosasaurus, etc..... 614
*Gibbing's* Index Expurgatorius..... 32
*Gibbon, A.* Political Economy..... 253
——— *D.* Law of Contracts ..... 146
——— Law of Dilapidations..... 143
——— *E.* Autobiography ..... 489
——— Miscellaneous Works by Lord Sheffield..... 836
——— Roman Empire ..... 825
*Gibert*, Habitans de la Grèce ..... 321
*Gibson*, Bp. Codex Juris Ecclesiastica Anglicani..... 217
——— *J.* Marriage with Deceased Wife's Sister ..... 240
——— *W. S.* Certainties of Geology..... 617
*Gifford, E.* Deeds of Naval Daring..... 836
*Gifford. W.* Autobiography..... 489
*Gigust.* Campagne d'Italie..... 429
*Gilbart, J. W.* History of Banking..... 266

PAGE

*Gilbart, J. W.* On Ancient Commerce.... 272
——— On Banking..... 264
——— Prize Essay on Banking.. 264
*Gilbert*, Œuvres..... 872
*Gilbert*, Navigation par la vapeur..... 758
*Gilbert*, Snr les mesures..... 207
*Gilfillan, G.* Literary Portraits..... 805
*Gillespie, W. M.* On Land Surveying.... 749
——— On Road-making..... 751
*Gillot*, Relation ..... 416
*Gillray's* Caricatures explained ..... 396
*Gilly, W.* Excursion to Piedmont..... 41
——— Vigilantius and his Times..... 27
——— Waldensian Researches..... 42
*Gilpin, H. D.* Opinions of Attorneys General of U. States..... 164
*Ginguéné*, Histoire littéraire d'Italie..... 797
——— Dictionnaire de Musique..... 721
*Giquel, E.* Navigation..... 686
*Giraldus Cambriensis* Itinerarium Cambriæ 351
*Girard, C.* Of Fresh-water Fish of America 613
*Girard, P. S.* Agriculture, industrie et commerce d'Egypte..... 465
——— Observations sur la vallée d'Egypte..... 616
*Girardin, J.* Chimie élémentaire..... 734
*Girardin, Saint Marc*, Etudes sur l'Afrique 468
——— L'Egypte ..... 468
——— Destinée des villes..... 208
——— L'Education de la femme..... 75
——— Epopée chrétienne..... 796
——— Littérature dramatique..... 801
——— La vie et les ouvrages de J. J. Rousseau..... 499
——— De l'instruction intermédiaire en Allemagne..... 85
*Girardin, Emile*, De l'instruction publique en France..... 84
*Girardin*, Mme. *Emile*, Théâtre..... 878
*Giraud*, Système de Pestalozzi ..... 75
——— Des débiteurs chez les Romains.. 93
*Girault Duvivier*, Grammaire des Grammaires ..... 788
*Girault de St. Fargeau*, Bibliographie de la France..... 903
*Girette*, Marine française..... 688
*Girod, Amury*, Notes sur le Bas-Canada.. 661
*Gironière, P.* De la, Twenty years in the Philippines ..... 569
*Gisborne, T.* Duties of Men in Society ... 239
——— of the Female Sex... 239
*Gisors*, Le Palais du Luxembourg..... 699

PAGE

*Glaber, Raoul,* Chronique..... 413
*Gladstone, W. E.* On Church and State.. 217
———— Our Colonies..... 285
*Gladwin, F.* Dictionary of Mohammedan Law ..... 173
*Glaire,* Ecriture Sainte..... 16
Glance behind the Grilles..... 33
*Glanville, J.* Election Cases..... 115
*Glas's* Canary Islands..... 470
*Gleig, G. R.* Life of Munro..... 838
———— Life of Clive..... 484
———— Life of Hastings..... 690
———— The Army at Washington and New Orleans..... 838
———— Battle of Waterloo..... 838
———— Family History of England . 337
———— History of British India .. 459
———— Sale's Brigade in Affghanistan 554
———— Veterans of Chelsea College.. 836
*Glenny, G.* The Flower Garden..... 663
*Gliddon, G. R.* Ancient Egypt..... 318
Glossarium Infimæ Latinitatis..... 783
*Glover,* Poems..... 859
—— *W.* Law of Municipal Corporations 143
*Glynn, J.* Construction of Cranes, &c.... 747
———— On the Power of Water..... 757
*Gmelin, L.* Hand-book of Chemistry..... 595
*Gobat, S.* Three years in Abyssinia..... 31
*Godard, P.* Histoire de la pomme de terre 661
*Godart,* Insectes, papillons, &c..... 641
*Goddé, Jules,* Catalogue ..... 903
*Godefroy, Th.* Histoire du maréchal de Boucicaut..... 415
———— Histoire d'Artus III..... 415
*Godefroy,* de Paris, Chronique Métrique.. 415
*Godescard,* Vie des Pères, etc..... 24
*Godfray, H.* On the Lunar Theory..... 583
*Godolphin,* Mrs. Life, by Evelyn..... 489
*Godson, R.* Law of Patents and Copyrights 148
*Godwin, W.* Lives of the Necromancers.. 478
———— History of the Commonwealth..... 386
———— On Political Justice..... 224
———— On the Power of Increase of Mankind..... 255
*Godwyn,* Taper-chain suspension bridge... 761
*Goëthe, W. J.* Life, by Lewes ..... 489
———— Works ..... 895
———— Œuvres (texte allemand).. 895
———— Faust..... 895
———— Wilhelm Meister..... 896
———— Werther..... 896

PAGE

*Goethe, W. J.* Pièces dramatiques..... 892
*Goëz's* Travels in India..... 548
*Gogol,* Nouvelles Choisies..... 881
*Goguet,* Origine des Lois..... 88
*Golbery,* Histoire de Suisse et du Tyrol... 438
Gold and the Gospel..... 215
Gold, Lectures on..... 626
Golden Dagon, The..... 555
*Goldoni, C.* Autobiography ..... 489
*Goldoni,* Drames..... 891
*Goldsmith, G.* Doctrine and Practice of Equity..... 136
———— *O.* History of England..... 338
———— Natural History..... 606
———— Life, by Forster..... 489
———— Life, by Irving..... 838
———— Poems..... 859
———— Works..... 836
———— Les méprises d'une nuit... 891
*Gondon,* Histoire de St. Augustin..... 24
*Gonzales's* England and Scotland..... 586
*Goodell, W.* American Slave Code ..... 179
*Goodrich, C. B.* Science of Government .. 179
*Goodsir's* Arctic Voyage..... 531
*Goodwin, F.* Domestic Architecture..... 706
———— *T.* Latin Grammar..... 783
———— Latin Dictionary..... 783
*Gordon, T.* History of the Greek Revolution..... 450
*Görgei, A.* Life and Acts in Hungary.... 443
*Gorrie,* Laws of letting and hiring..... 163
*Gorton, J.* Biographical Dictionary..... 472
*Gosse, P. H.* Aquarium ..... 639
———— Assyria..... 315
———— Birds of Jamaica ..... 639
———— British Ornithology..... 639
———— Canadian Naturalist ..... 612
———— History of the Jews ..... 20
*Gosselin,* Systèmes métriques des Anciens 268
———— Géographie ancienne..... 511, 547
*Gosselin, M.* Power of the Pope in the Middle Ages ..... 215
*Goubeau,* Traité de l'arbitrage ..... 208
*Gouget et Merger,* Dictionnaire du droit commercial..... 208
*Gough, J. B.* Autobiography ..... 241
*Gould, J.* Pleading in Civil Actions..... 132
*Gouraud,* Liberté de commerce ..... 278
———— Economie politique..... 253
*Gourbeyre,* Marine ..... 688
*Gourlay, R. F.* Individual and Family Worship,..... 29

PAGE
*Gourlay, R. F.* On Emigration..... 286
*Gourlier*, Service des bâtimens civils à Paris.. ..... 738
*Gouroff*, Des enfans trouvés..... 259
*Gourville, J. H.* de. Mémoires ..... 417
*Gousset*, le Cardinal. Théologie morale... 46
——— Théologie dogmatique ..... 46
——— Code civil commenté 205
Government Annuity Tables..... 267
*Gow, N.* Law of Partnership ..... 144
*Gower*, Poems..... 859
*Gozlan*, Romans divers..... ... 885
*Graah's* East Greenland..... 532
Gradus ad Cantabrigiam..... 78
*Grady, S. G.* Law of Fixtures ..... 143
*Grævius*, &c. Thesaurus Antiquitatum... 323
*Grafton's* Chronicle..... 353
*Graham*, Sir *J.* Corn and Currency..... 263
——— *T.* Elements of Chemistry..... 594
*Grainger*, Poems..... 859
Gramadeg Cymreig, gan W. Williams... 790
Grammar, General principles of..... 777
*Grammont*, Count, Court of Charles II .. 388
*Grammont*, Chev. de, Mémoires..... 948
*Gramont*, Mémoires..... 417
*Grandmaison*, Dictionnaire héraldique... 506
——— Commerce au moyen âge ... 272
*Grandpré*, de. Voyages en Afrique..... 559
*Grandvoinnet*, Drainage ..... 656
*Grange*, Minéralogie et géologie..... 611
*Granger, J.* Biographical History of England ..... 338
*Grangez*, Voies navigables ..... 539
*Granier de Cassagnac*, Causes de la révolution française..... 426
Grant Medical College, Bombay..... 678, 679
*Grant, C.* History of Mauritius..... 464
——— *J.* Law of Corporations ..... 143
——— *R.* History of Physical Astronomy 583
*Granvelle*, Papiers d'Etat ..... 422
*Granville, A. B.* Spas of England..... 670
——— Spas of Germany ..... 670
*Gras*, Statistique minéralogique ..... 624
*Gratry*, De la connaissance de Dieu ... 46, 67
——— Logique ..... 69
*Grattan*, Rt. Hon. *H.* Life and Times.... 402
——— Speeches ..... 121
*Gray*, Poems..... 859
*Gray, A.* Plantæ Texano Neo-Mexicanæ.. 614
*Gray, J.* Nature and Use of Money..... 257
——— Mrs. History of Etruria ..... 320
PAGE
*Gray, J. F.* Traité de Chimie..... 735
*Greaves*, On the Roman Denarius..... 268
*Grecs*, Bibliothèque des Auteurs, avec traduction Latine..... 810
Greece, Papers relating to ..... 98
*Greeley, H.* On Free-trade..... 276
——— Art and Industry..... 771
——— History of Slavery Extension 180
*Green*, Poems..... 859
*Green, M. A. E.* Lives of Princesses of England ..... 339
——— Letters of Royal, &c. Ladies..... 339
*Greenfield, W.* Genesis in English-Hebrew 10
Greenland, Accounts of..... 532
*Greenleaf, S.* Overruled Decisions, &c.... 153
*Greenwood, J.* Sailor's Sea-Book..... 687
*Greg, W. R.* On Political and Social Science 233
*Grégoire*, Perfectionnement des sciences politiques..... 223
——— Histoire des sectes religieuses.. 27
*Grégoire, Gasp.* Théorie des couleurs. 589, 715
*Grégoire de Tours*, Mémoires ..... 413
——— Histoire ecclésiastique des Francs..... 417
*Grégoire*, de Naziance, St., Extraits de ses œuvres ..... 25
*Gregory*, St., Morals on the Book of Job.. 26
*Grégory*, Sardaigne..... 440
*Gregory* VII. Life and Pontificate ..... 31
*Gregory, C. W.* Public Opinion of the Titled..... ..... 233
——— *O.* Animal magnetism..... 592
——— Mathematics ..... 600
——— On the Christian Religion .. 44
*Grellmann, H. M. G.* On the Gipsies..... 306
*Gremilliet*, Théorie du calcul..... 267, 602
Grenada and the Grenadines, Laws of.... 173
*Grenier*, Des donations .... ..... 207
——— Hypothèques.. ..... 208
——— Conservation des hypothèques.. 195
Grenville Papers..... 393
*Gresham*, Sir *T.* Life.. ..... 480
*Gresset*. Œuvres..... 873
*Greswell, W. P.* Annals of Parisian Typography ..... 900
*Grétry*, Mémoires sur la musique..... 721
*Grey*, Earl, Colonial Policy of Russell's Administration..... 155
——— *G.* Dialects of S. W. Australia.... 794
——— Journals of Discovery in Australia..... 566

PAGE

*Grey, Sir G.* Polynesian Mythology..... 470
——— Lady *Jane*, Memoirs, by Nicolas... 490
*Griffin, W. N.* Motion of a Rigid Body... 601
——————— On Optics..... 589
*Griffith, J. W.* and *Henfrey*, Microscopic Dictionary..... 589
*Griffiths, J. W* Marine Architecture..... 710
——————— Ship-Builder's Manual... 710
——— *T.* Chemistry of the Seasons... 607
*Grimarest*, Vie de Molière..... 495
*Grimblot, P.* Letters of William III and Louis XIV..... 390
*Grimblot*, Travail des enfants..... 258
——— Politique coloniale de l'Angleterre..... 155
*Grimm* et *Diderot*, Correspondance..... 874
*Grindrod, R. B.* On Intemperance..... 241
*Grinfield, E.* NovumTestamentum Græcum 10
——————— Scholia Hellenistica in Novum Testamentum..... 11
*Griscom, J. H.* Air: as sustaining Life, and producing Disease..... 707
*Griswold, R. W.* Poets and Poetry of America..... 859
*Gronovius, &c.* Thesaurus Antiquitatum.. 323
*Gros*, Lettre sur la télégraphie électrique. 731
*Grose, F.* Provincial and Local Words... 791
——— Military Antiquities..... 682
*Gross*, Petit four..... 736
*Grote, G.* History of Greece..... 322
——— Politics of Switzerland..... 124
*Grotius, H.* Life, by Butler..... 490
——— On Dutch Jurisprudence.... 90
——————— Droit de la guerre et de la paix..... 94
——————— Vérité de la religion chrétienne 45
*Groulard*, Mémoires..... 416
*Grove, W. A.* Correlation of Physical Forces ..... 580
*Grun*, Vie de Montaigne... ..... 496
*Gruterus*, Inscriptiones Antiquæ ..... 323
*Guénée*, Lettres de quelques juifs..... 20
*Guenyveau*, Fabrication du fer en France. 767
*Guéranger*, Don, Institutions liturgiques.. 29
——————— Des liturgies françaises.. 29
*Guérard, M.* Cartulaires..... 420
——— Divisions territoriales de la Gaule ..... 539
*Guérin*, Chirurgie opératoire..... 673
*Guérin du Rocher*, Histoire des temps fabuleux ..... 314
*Guérin*, Histoire maritime de la France.. 423

PAGE

*Guérin*, Les navigateurs français..... 479
*Gueymard*, Les fourneaux à air chaud.... 767
*Guez, Jules de*, Grammaire..... 422
Voir *Balzac.*
*Guibert, A.* Dictionnaire géographique.. 510
*Guibert de Nogent*, Sa vie par lui-même.. 413
——————— Histoire des croisades..... 328
*Guicciardini*, History of Italy..... 435
*Guichard*, père, De la propriété des arbres 206
*Guichard, A. C.* Jurisprudence hypothécaire ..... 208
*Guignes*, de, Langues orientales..... 778
——————— Hiéroglyphes égyptiens..... 778
——————— Philosophie chez les anciens chinois..... 58
——————— Sur les Samanéens..... 58
——————— Recherches sur les chrétiens de la Chine ..... 42
——————— Recherches sur la religion indienne..... 55
——————— Peuples barbares qui ont envahi l'empire romain..... 327
——————— Commerce des français en Egypte et en Syrie..... 272
——————— Commerce des romains..... 272
——————— Commerce des chinois..... 272
——————— Sur les annales chinoises..... 465
*Guignes, de*, Dictionnaire chinois..... 779
*Guignet*, Dessin linéaire..... 714
*Guilbert*, Histoire des villes de France... 433
*Guillaume*, Railroute..... 212
*Guillaume*, Vie de Suger..... 413
*Guillaume de Tyr*, Histoire des Croisades. 328
*Guillaume de Jumiège*, Histoire des normands..... 414
*Guillaume de Poitiers*, Vie de Guillaume le Conquérant..... 414
*Guillie*, Dr. Instruction des jeunes aveugles..... 87
——————— Instruction des aveugles..... 87
*Guillon*, Bibliothèque choisie des pères de l'église..... 25
*Guillond, J. J. V.* Physique appliquée aux arts et métiers..... 731
*Guillot*, Législation militaire..... 681
*Guiraud*, Baron *Alexandre*, Œuvres complètes ..... 880
*Guise*, Le Duc de, Mémoires..... 415
*Guistinian*, Court of Henry VIII..... 379
*Guizot*, Histoire de la république d'Angleterre ..... 386

PAGE

*Guizot*, Gouvernement représentatif..... 101
——— Mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France..... 413
——— Monk..... 386
——— Révolution d'Angleterre..... 385
——— De la démocratie en France..... 234
——— Guillaume-le-Conquérant..... 372
——— Civilisation en Europe..... 226
——— Civilisation en France..... 236, 412
——— Essais sur l'histoire de France.... 412
——— De la peine de mort en matière politique..... 247
——— Méditations et études morales... 71
——— Moyens de gouvernement..... 123
——— Portraits politiques..... 386
——— Edouard III..... 372
——— L'amour dans le mariage..... 389
——— La grande Charte..... 102
——— Mécomptes et espérances..... 309
——— Corneille et son temps..... 870
——— Shakespeare et son temps..... 863
——— History of Civilization..... 236
——————— of the Commonwealth. 386
——————— of the English Revolution..... 386
——— On the Fine Arts..... 690
——— Representative Government..... 101
*Guizot*, Mme. Conseils de morale..... 71
——————— Lettres sur l'éducation.... 75
——————— Contes pour la jeunesse... 880
*Guizot*, M. et Mme. Abelard et Héloise... 868
*Gujarat*, History of..... 454
*Gurdon*, *T.* High Court of Parliament... 102
*Gurney*, *J. J.* Memoirs, by Braithwaite... 490
——————— On the Society of Friends.. 41
*Gustavus Adolphus*, History of..... 451
*Gustavus Vasa*, History of..... 451
*Guymond de la Touche*, Iphigénie en Tauride..... 870
*Guyon*, Madame, Life, by Upham..... 490
*Guyot*, *G. A.* Des fiefs..... 202
*Guyot*, *P. J. J.* Répertoire de jurisprudence..... 196
*Guyot de Merville*, Le consentement forcé. 872
*Gwilt*, *J.* Encyclopædia of Architecture.. 700
——— Anglo-Saxon Grammar..... 791
——— Works..... 700
*Gwyn*, *Nell*, Story of, by Cunningham... 490
*Gwynne*, *T.* Probates and Letters of Administration..... 142

*Haag*, *Eug.* et *Emm.* La France protestante 38
*Habington*, Poems..... 859
*Hachette*. Histoire des machines à vapeur. 751
*Haddon*, *J.* Book-keeping, &c..... 600
*Hadley*, *G.* Grammar of the corrupt Hindustani..... 782
*Hahnemann*. Doctrine homœopathique... 669
*Haig*, *J.* Separation of Law and Equity... 135
*Haji Khalfa's* Lexicon..... 799
*Hakewill*, *E. C.* Temple of Jerusalem, &c. 701
Hakluyt Society's Publications..... 911
*Hakluyt*, Principal English Navigations, &c..... 821
*Hale*, Sir *M.* Jurisdiction of the House of Lords..... 109
—— Original Institution of Parliament... 110
—— History of the Common Law..... 129
—— Mrs. *S. J.* Woman's Record..... 478
*Hale's* North-West Indians..... 629
*Hales*, *W.* Analysis of Chronology..... 302
*Halford*, *H.* On important diseases..... 667
*Halhed*, *N. B.* Code of Gentoo laws..... 91
*Haliburton*, *T. C.* Americans at Home.... 836
——————— Attaché..... 836
——————— Letter Bag of the Great Western..... 836
——————— Nature and Human Nature..... 836
——————— Sam Slick..... 836
——————— Sam Slick's Wise Saws. 836
Halifax Papers..... 386
*Halifax*, Lord, Poems..... 859
*Halifax*, *S.* Roman Civil Law..... 93
*Hall*, *B.* Fragments of Voyages and Travels 524
*Hall*, Bishop, Poems..... 859
*Hall*, *C.* Effects of civilisation..... 236
*Hall*, *J.* Palæontology of New York..... 613
——— Geological Map of Middle and
——— Western States..... 621
—— *J. C.* Natural history of man..... 628
—— *N.* Land of the Forum and Vatican. 32
—— *R.* Memoir, by Gregory..... 490
——— Works and Remains..... 49
—— *S.* General Atlas..... 512
*Hall's* Chronicle..... 353
*Hall*, le Capt. Vie maritime..... 881
—— Mrs. *M.* Queens of England..... 338
——— *S. C.* Scenery, &c., of Ireland.. 538
*Hallam*, *H.* History of England..... 379
——————— Literary Essays and characters 837
——————— On the Literature of Europe.. 797
——————— State of Europe in the middle ages..... 399

PAGE

*Haller*, De l'éducation..... 74
*Halleur*, *G. C. H.* Art of Photography... 719
*Halley*, Dr. On comets..... 583
*Halley*, Des juifs en France..... 423
*Halliday*, *A.* History of the House of Guelph..... 338
*Halliwell J. O.* Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words ..... 791
——— Letters of the Kings of England..... 375
——— Prices between 1650 and 1750..... 263
——— Progress of Science in England..... 571
——— Life of Shakspeare..... 500
*Halsted*, *C. A.* Life of Richard III..... 375
*Halsted's* Digest of the Law of Evidence.. 132
*Hamel*, Facteur d'Orgues..... 739
*Hamel's* Shipwreck, and Account of Korea 557
*Hamel*, *F. G.* Laws of the Customs..... 147
*Hamilton*, *A.* Sixteen months in Denmark 543
*Hamilton*, Mémoires du chevalier de Grammont..... 948
——— Count. Fairy Tales and Romances..... 837
——— *G. E.* Designs for rural Churches 702
——— *H. C.* Greek Grammar..... 782
——— *H. R.* Greek Lexicon..... 782
——— *R.* On the National Debt..... 261
*Hamilton*, *R.* Amphibious Carnivora, &c. Whales, &c..... 608
——— British Fishes..... 609
*Hamilton*, Lady, Courts of Geo. III and IV. 396
——— *W. D.* Outlines of English History..... 337
——— and *Levirn*, *E.* Outlines of History of Greece..... 322
——— *W. J.* Parliamentary Logic.. 120
*Hamilton's* Letters on Coast of Ireland... 538
——— Account of the East Indies... 553
——— Sir *W.* Discussions on Philosophy 64
——— Sir *W.* and *Stewart*, Life and writings of Reid..... 63
*Hamlay*, Lieut. Col. Campaign of Sebastopol..... 448
*Hammer*, *J. Von*, History of the Assassins 456
*Hammer*, Histoire de l'empire Ottoman.. 449
*Hammond*, *A.* Criminal Code..... 133
——— Practice and Proceedings in Parliament..... 110
*Hammond*, *J.* Poems..... 859
*Hamonière*, Grammaire portuguaise .... 786

PAGE

*Handjeri*, Prince. Dictionnaire français-arabe-perse et turc..... 780
*Hands*, *W.* Proceedings on Election Petitions..... 113
*Hann*, J. On the construction of Bridges. 760
*Hanna*, *W.* Life of Chalmers..... 483
*Hansard's* Parliamentary Debates..... 119
——— *G.* Law relating to Aliens, &c.,. 138
——— *G. A.* Book of Archery..... 724
*Hanway*, *J.* British Trade over the Caspian..... 546
——— Revolutions of Persia..... 457
*Harcourt*, Politique des français..... 234
*Harding's* Chronicle..... 352
*Hardion*, Dissertation sur l'oracle de Delphes..... 52
——— Rhétorique..... 795
*Hardwich*, *T. F.* Manual of Photography 719
*Hardwicke*, Lord Chancellor, Life, by Harris..... 490
——— State Papers..... 379
*Hardy*, *R. S.* Manual of Budhism..... 55
——— *R. W. H.* On Light..... 588
*Hardy*, *T. D.* Memoirs of Lord Langdale. 493
*Hare*, *A. W.* and J. C., Guesses at Truth.. 837
*Hare*, *J. C.* and *Wallace*, American Leading cases..... 185
*Hare*, *R.* On Nitre..... 614
*Hargrave*, *F.* Collectanea Juridica..... 105
——— Juridical Arguments..... 105
——— Jurisconsult Exercitations.. 105
*Harington*, *E.* On the Consecration of Churches..... 29
*Harivansa*, Traduit du Sanscrit..... 54
*Harle*, *W. L.* Career in the Commons..... 122
Harleian Miscellany..... 854
*Harmonville*, *d'*, Dictionnaire des dates.... 302
Harmony of Protestant confessions of Faith 38
*Harness*, Nuptiæ Sacræ..... 240
*Harper's* Gazetteer of the World..... 511
*Harrington*, *J.* Oceana and other Works.. 239
*Harris*, *C. A.* Dictionary of Medical Terminology..... 666
——— *J.* Collection of Voyages and Travels..... 523
——— Patriarchy..... 240
——— *W.* Lives of the Stuarts..... 282
——— *W. C.* Highlands of Ethiopia.... 562
——— Wild Sports of S. Africa.. 564
——— *W. S.* On Electricity..... 590
——— On Galvanism..... 591
——— On Magnetism..... 59

PAGE

*Harris, W. S.* On Thunderstorms..... 588
——— Gen. Lord, Life, by Lushington.. 490
*Harrison, G.* On the Law of the Stanneries 149
*Harrison, M.* On the English Language.. 791
*Harrison, R. A.* On Procedure Acts..... 165
——— *R. A.* and *Robinson, J. L.* Cases in Upper Canada Courts..... 165
——— *S. B.* Digest of Law Cases, with Supplement by R. Fisher..... 153
*Hart,* Major *T.* Papers relating to case of. 460
——— *R.* Ecclesiastical Records of Britain. 34
*Harte,* Poems..... 859
*Hartley, D.* Observations on Man..... 63
*Harvey, J.* Lord, Reign of George II..... 392
——— *W.* History and Theology of the Creeds ..... 28
——— Dr. *W.* Works, with Life..... 630
——— *W. H.* Of the Marine Algæ of America..... 614
*Hassall, A. H.* Food and its Adulterations 596
——— Adulterations detected.... 668
*Hassell's* Isle of Wight..... 586
*Hasselt, Van,* Histoire de la Belgique et de la Hollande..... 438
*Hassenfratz,* Dictionnaire de physique.... 572
——— Art de calciner la pierre calcaire..... 709
——— Chimie et Métallurgie..... 596
*Hasted, E.* History of Kent..... 405
*Hastings, Warren,* Life, by Gleig..... 490
*Hatim Tai,* From the Persian..... 889
*Hatsell, J.* Precedents of Proceedings in the House of Commons ..... 111
*Hatton,* Sir *C.* Memoirs, by Nicolas..... 380
*Haudiquier,* Recueil des historiens... ... 412
*Hauff,* La caravane..... 881
*Haupt,* On Bridge Construction ..... 761
*Hauréau, B.* Charlemagne et sa Cour.... 424
——— François 1er et sa cour..... 424
——— Sciences philosophiques au moyen âge..... 60
——— Philosophie scolastique..... 60
*Hausset,* Mme. du, Mémoires..... ... 428
*Hausman,* Canton et le commerce européen..... 283
*Hauterive* et de *Cussy,* Traités de commerce..... 98
*Hauteroche,* Crispin Médecin..... 871
——— Le cocher supposé..... 871
——— Le deuil..... 870
*Hautpoul,* Mme. de, Littérature..... 796
*Haüy,* Des pierres précieuses..... 626

PAGE

*Haven, S. F.* Archæology of the United States..... 615
*Haviland, A.* Climate, Weather and Disease..... 585
*Hawkins, B.* History and Literature of Germany ..... 442
——— *F. B.* Medical Statistics..... 678
——— Sir *R.* Observations in the South Sea..... 565
——— *T.* Icthyosauri and Plesiosauri.. 619
*Hawks, F. L.* Monuments of Egypt..... 319
*Haxthausen,* Baron *Von,* Russian Empire. 446
——— Transcaucasia... 552
——— Tribes of the Caucasus..... ..... 552
*Hay, D. R.* Geometric Beauty of the Human Figure..... 714
——— Nomenclature of Colours, &c. 715
——— Ornamental Designs for Decorative Art..... 714
——— *J. D.* Western Barbary..... 562
*Hayden,* Digest of New York Code..... 191
*Haydn, J.* Beatson's Political Index, modernised..... 104
——— Dictionary of Dates..... 302
*Haydock,* The Douay Bible..... 10
*Haydon, B. R.* Life, by Taylor..... 715
——— On Painting and Design... 715
*Hayes, E.* Ballads of Ireland..... 859
*Haygarth, H. W.* Bush Life in Australia. 567
*Haynes, D.* Baptist Denomination..... 40
*Hayter, C.* On Drawing and Painting.... 714
*Hazlitt, W.* Eloquence of the British Senate..... 120
——— Political Essays..... 230
——— Life of Buonaparte..... 430
——— Lectures on Poets ..... 837
——— Spirit of the Age..... 837
——— Table-talk. ..... 837
——— Literary remains ..... 837
——— and *Roche.* Law of Maritime Warfare..... 99
*Head,* Sir *E. W.* "Shall" and "Will".... 791
——— Sir *F. B.* Narrative..... 159
——— Addresses to ..... 159
——— Despatches to..... 159
——— Against the Canada Reunion Bill..... 159
——— Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau..... 544
——— Defenceless state of Great Britain..... ..... 683

PAGE

*Head*, Sir *F. B.* Life and Vindication of Bruce ..... 561
——— Descriptive Essays..... 837
——— Emigrant ..... 837
——— Faggot of French Sticks.. 540
——— Fortnight in Ireland..... 539
——— Ride across the Pampas.. 838
*Head*, Sir *G.* Tour through the manufacturing Districts ..... 536
——— Tour in Rome ..... 541
——— Memoirs of Cardinal Pacca 486
Heads of the People..... 837
Health, Board of, Circulars..... 676
——— Reports on Cholera; on Rates of Mortality; of Local Boards, &c., and on Quarantine..... 676–677
Health, Public, Journal of..... 677
——— Reports on state of large Towns, Water supply, Drainage, &c 244
*Heap, G. H.* Route to the Pacific..... 754
*Hearne, S.* Journey Northwest..... 530
*Hearne, T.* Works and Historical Collections ..... 355
——— Life and Writings..... 370
——— Catalogue of his Library..... 370
——— Lives of Hearne, Leland and Anthony à Wood..... 371
——— Reliquiæ Hearnianæ..... 371
Heat, Treatise on..... 746
*Heath, D. J.* The Exodus Papyri..... 319
*Heath's* Islands of Scilly..... 536
*Heather, J. F.* On Mathematical Instruments..... 748
——— Mechanics-Hydrostatics, &c. 600
*Heathman W. G.* Switzerland..... 542
*Heber*, Bishop, Journals..... 747
——— Poems..... 859
*Hebert, L.* Engineer's and Mechanic's Encyclopædia..... 747
*Hecquet*, La médecine..... 675
Hedaya, The commentary on the Mussulman Law..... 172
*Heeren, A. H. L.* Ancient Greece..... 322
——— Manual of ancient History 314
——— Nations of antiquity.... 314
——— Politics, &c., of the Carthaginians, &c..... 467
——— Political system of Europe and its Colonies ..... 330
*Hegel*, Cours d'esthétique.....66, 689
*Heine, Henri*, De l'Allemagne..... 442
——— Lutèce..... 879

PAGE

*Heine, Henri*, Les nuits florentines..... 885
*Heineccius*, Elémens du droit civil romain.. 92
*Helgaud*, Vie du Roi Robert..... 413
*Helps, A.* Claims of labour..... 837
——— Companions of my Solitude.... 837
——— Essays .... ..... 837
——— Friends in Council..... 837
*Helvétius*, De l'éducation ..... 74
*Helyot*, Histoire des ordres monastiques... 33
*Hemans*, Mrs. Memorials, by Chorley.... 491
——— Poems..... 859
*Hemming, E. J.* Chemistry in Farming... 656
*Henault*, le Prést. Abrégés Chronologiques 302
——— Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire de France..... 410
*Heney, Hughes*, Constitution du Canada.. 159
*Henfrey, A.* On the Vegetation of Europe. 646
*Hengstenberg, E. W.* On the Lord's Day... 241
*Henrion de Pansey*, Œuvres judiciaires.. 212
——— Du pouvoir municipal 212
*Henrion*, Histoire de l'Eglise..... 24
——— Histoire des missions catholiques ..... 42
——— Histoire de la Papauté..... 31
*Henrion, Mathieu R. A.* Code Ecclésiastique..... 219
*Henriquel Dupont*, Trésor de Numismatique..... 312
*Henriquez*, Code des Seigneurs..... 202
*Henry*, Cours de dessin..... 714
*Henry of Huntingdon's* Chronicle ..... 350
*Henry, R.* History of Great Britain..... 337
——— *Walter*, Military Life. ..... 491
——— *William*, Experimental Chemistry. 593
*Henrys*, Œuvres..... 200
*Henwood, G.* On Geology and Mining..... 625
Heptameron of Queen Margaret..... 868
*Héquet*, Madame de Maintenon..... 425
*Herapath, J.* Mathematical Physics..... 579
*Herbanges.* La Jaguerre..... 885
——— Prosper..... 885
*Herbé*, Histoire des beaux arts..... 692
*Herbelot*, Bibliothèque orientale..... 452
*Herberstein*, Notes on Russia..... 445
*Herbert, A.* Britannia after the Romans... 333
——— *G.* Works..... 47
——— Lord, of Cherbury, Autobiography 491
——— *W.* History of Livery companies of London..... 404
Herculaneum et Pompéi..... 323
*Héricourt, Ls.* de, Loix ecclésiastiques... 219
——— Ventes des immeubles.... 201

PAGE
*Héricourt, Rochet D'*, Voyage au Choa... 562
*Hermas*, Le Pasteur..... 25
*Hero*, On Pneumatics..... 756
*Héron de Villefosse*, Des combustibles minéraux..... 767
——— Rapport sur les objets relatifs à la métallurgie..... 766
*Heron*, Sir *R.* Diary..... 122
*Herring, R.* Paper and paper making.... 732
*Herschel*, Sir *J.* Outlines of Astronomy... 582
——— Astronomie, traduite par Vergnaud..... 582
——— Study of Natural Philosophy..... 572
*Herschell, R.* Sketch of the Jews..... 21
*Herson*, De l'expropriation..... 206
*Hertslet, L.* Treaties between Gt. Britain and Foreign Powers..... 98
*Hervé, A.* Alliages métalliques..... 734
*Hervé*, Matières féodales..... 202
*Hervé* et *Lanoye*, Voyages au Pole Arctique..... 532
*Hervieu, L. E.* Résumé de jurisprudence.. 208
*Hetherington, W.* History of the church of Scotland..... 39
*Hettner's* Athens and the Peloponnese.... 545
*Heurtier*, Emigration européenne..... 285
*Heveu*, Les Khouan..... 56
*Heywood, J.* Recommendations of the Oxford University Commissioners.... 77
——— *S.* Distinctions in Society..... 101
——— Law of Borough Elections... 114
——— Law of County Elections.... 114
*Hibbert, S.* Extinct Volcanoes of Neuweid. 620
*Hickes, G.* Linguarum Vett. Septentr. Thesaurus..... 784
*Hickey, W.* Constitution of the U. States. 178
*Hickman*, W. Of Naval Courts Martial .. 149
*Highton, E.* History, &c. of Electric Telegraph..... 731
*Hildreth, R* Despotism in America..... 179
*Hill, F.* On Crime..... 245
——— On National Education..... 79
—— *J.* Law relating to trustees..... 141
—— *M* and *Cornwallis*, On juvenile delinquency..... 245
—— *Richard*, Diplomatic Correspondance 732
—— *Rowland*, Life by Sidney..... 491
—— *S. S.* Travels in Siberia..... 556
——— Travels in the Sandwich & Society Islands..... 570
*Hillard, G. S.* Six months in Italy..... 541
PAGE
*Hilliard, F.* Elements of the Laws..... 185
*Hillier, G.* Attempted Escapes of Charles I. &c..... 383
*Hinard*, Pensées de Napoléon..... 234
*Hincmar*, Annales de St. Bertin..... 413
*Hind, J. R.* The Comets..... 583
——— Astronomical Vocabulary.... 583
*Hindmarch, W. M.* Law of Patent Privileges 148
Hindu Architecture..... 700
*Hiouen-Thsang*, Voyages dans l'Inde..... 553
*Hippocrate*, Œuvres..... 665
*Hirzel*, Astronomie de l'amateur..... 584
Histoire du congrès de Vienne..... 332
Histoire des négociations diplomatiques.. 430
Histoire des trois démembrements de la Pologne..... 444
Histoire littéraire de la France..... 799
Historical Register of European Transactions..... 307
*Hitchcock, E.* Outline of Geology of the Globe..... 621
——— Religion of Geology..... 617
Hobarton, Magnetical Observations at.... 587
*Hobbes, T.* English Works..... 61
——— Opera Philosophica (Latine).. 62
——— History of England..... 384
*Hobhouse, J. C.* Journey through Albania. 545
*Hodgskin, T.* Political Economy..... 252
*Hodgson, H. J.* Law as applied to Rating of Railways..... 144
*Hoefer*, Afrique Australe..... 468
——— Etats Napolitains..... 470
——— Chaldée, Assyrie, &c..... 315
——— Ruines de Ninive..... 316
——— Dictionnaire d'agriculture..... 650
*Hoffbauer*, Médecine légale..... 680
*Hoffman, D.* Course of Legal Study..... 89
——— *M.* Law of Episcopal Church in U. States..... 219
——— *S. F. G.* Lexicon bibliographicum 899
*Hoffman*, Œuvres en Allemand..... 896
*Hofland, T. C.* Angler's manual..... 725
*Hogan*, On Canada..... 773
*Hogard*, Arpentage..... 749
*Hogarth, G.* Memoirs of the Musical Drama 721
——— — Memoirs of the Opera..... 721
——— — Musical history..... 721
*Hogg, J.* On the Microscope..... 589
*Holberg, L.* Autobiography..... 491
*Holbrook, J E.* North American Herpetology..... 639
*Holcombe, J. P.* Law of Debtor & Creditor 186

PAGE

*Holden, W. C.* History of Natal..... 469
*Hole, G.* On Mechanics' Institutions..... 77
*Holinshed's* Chronicles..... 353
*Holland, H.* Medical Notes and Reflections. 667
*Holland, J.* Manufacturers in Metal ..... 780
*Holland*, Lord, Foreign Reminiscences.... 491
——— —— Memoirs of the Whig Party 229
——— —— Opinions..... 230
——— —— Life of Lope de Vega..... 503
*Hollis, T.* Memoirs..... 387
*Hollway, J. G.* A month in Norway..... 543
*Holmes, J.* History of the Church of the United Brethren ..... 42
——— *W. R.* Sketches on the shores of the Caspian ..... 555
*Holmes*, l'Abbé, Géographie moderne.... 511
*Holt, J.* Memoirs ..... 401
*Holthouse, H. J.* Law Dictionary ..... 126
*Holtzapffel, C.* On Turning, &c ..... 746
Holy Scriptures, *vide* Bible.
*Holyoake. G. J.* Rudiments of Public Speaking, &c ..... 806
*Hombron* et *Jacquinot*, Zoologie..... 611
———————— Botanique..... 611
Home and Colonial Library ..... 838
*Home, J.* Works and Life..... 838
—— Lord, Essays ..... 128
—— Douglass, en français ..... 891
Homes of American Authors ..... 804
Homilies of the Anglo-Saxon Church .... 34
*Hone, W.* Apocryphal New Testament... 17
——— Every Day Book, Year Book, &c. 838
Honey-Bee, The..... 643
*Hood, C.* On Warming Buildings ..... 707
—— *E. P.* Life of Swedenborg..... 502
———— Life of Wordsworth ..... 505
—— *J.* Australia and the East..... 566
—— *T.* Poems .....859-860
—— *W. C.* Provision for Criminal Lunatics ..... 149
*Hook, T.* The French Stage and People.... 802
——— Life, by Barham..... 491
——— Life of Baird..... 481
—— *W.* Church Dictionary ..... 28
*Hooker, J. D.* Rhododendrons of Himalaya 648
———— Himalayan Journals ..... 555
———— and *Thomson*, Flora Indica. 649
——— *R.* Ecclesiastical Polity..... 216
——— *W. J.* Botany of the Niger Expedition ..... 647
———— Flora Boreali Americana . 650
———— Tour in Iceland..... 543

PAGE

*Hooker*, Doctor, Vegetation (Fossil)..... 619
———— Of Stigmaria and Lepidostrobi ..... 619
*Hooper, K* Medical Dictionary ..... 666
*Hope, T.* Costume of the Ancients..... 311
——— Anastatius..... 839
*Hopkins, E.* Connexion of Geology with Magnetism..... 620
——— *T.* On Atmospheric changes ... 587
*Hordynski J.* Polish Revolution ..... 445
*Horne R. H.* New Spirit of the Age..... 839
——— *T. H.* Introduction to Holy Scriptures..... 17
———— Study of Bibliography..... 898
*Horner, F.* Memoirs, by his Brother ..... 491
—— *W.* The Nativity of Bonaparte .. 481
*Horsley.* Bp On practical Mathematics... 600
———— Speeches..... 120
Horticultural Society's Journal..... 660
———————— Transactions ..... 660
*Hosking, W.* Guide to Healthy Homes... 707
*Hoskins, G. A.* Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert ..... 568
—— *S. E.* Charles II in the Channel Islands..... 388
*Hoskyns, C. W.* Tulpa or a Clay Farm... 651
———— On the History of Agriculture ..... 650
Hospitals and Sisterhoods..... 244
*Hotman*, Droits ecclésiastiques..... 219
Hottentots, Account of..... 564
*Houard, M.* Antiquités Galloises..... 333
*Houel*, Histoire du cheval..... 658
——— Traité de l'élève du cheval en Bretagne ..... 658
*Hough J* History of Christianity in India 42
——— Major *W.* British military exploits in India..... 459
———— Precedents in Military Law 149
*Hough, F. B.* Meteorological Observations. 587
*Hourier* et *F. Malepeyre, MM.* Eau de-vie de pommes de terre ..... 736
Household Troops of England, & France. 683
Household Words..... 917
*Housaye, A.* Portraits du 18e siècle..... 800
——— — Histoire du 41e fauteuil de l'académie française..... 800
——— — L'artiste ..... 698
*Hovenden, J. E.* On Fraud..... 137
*Hovey, C M.* Fruits of America..... 664
*Howard, F.* Colour as a means of art .... 715
——— *H.* Anatomy, &c., of the Eye.... 672

PAGE

*Howard, J.* Account of Lazarettos in Europe ..... 245
—— — — Correspondence by Field.... 491
———— — Memoir by Dixon..... 491
———— — State of Prisons in England.. 245
———— *J. E.* Island of Saints..... 539
———— *J. H.* Laws of North American Colonies ..... 156
———— *L.* Climate of London..... 585
*Howell*, Voyage dans l'Inde..... 553
*Howell's* State Trials... ..... 193
*Howison, J.* European Colonies..... 524
*Howitt, A. M.* Art student in Munich.... 717
———*M.* Pictorial Calendar of the Seasons 607
——— *W.* Colonization and Christianity. 285
———— Homes and Haunts of British Poets..... 839
———— Land, Labour, and Gold..... 567
———— Popular history of Priestcraft 27
———— Student's Life in Germany.... 544
———— Visits to remarkable places... 839
——— *W.* and *M.* Literature & Romance of Northern Europe..... 798
——— ———— Stories of English and Foreign Life..... 839
*Howlett*, Tracts on Population, &c..... 256
*Hoyland, J.* On the Gypsies ..... 306
*Hubback, J.* On evidence of succession... 107
*Hubbard*, Sociétés de prévoyance..... 260
*Huber, V. A.* English Universities..... 77
*Huc* and *Gabet*, Travels in Tartary..... 557
*Huc*, Voyage en Tartarie..... 557
—— L'empire Chinois..... 557
*Hudson, H.* Voyages to the North..... 529
———— *J. W.* History of Adult Education 77
*Huet, J. B.* Procédure sur saisie..... ... 210
—— *F.* Le Gallicanisme..... 221
*Hughes*, Poems ..... 860
*Hughes, E. J.* Patent Laws of all Nations 89
———— *R. E.* Two Cruises with the Baltic Fleet..... 449
———— *R. M.* Duties of Judge Advocates 149
———— *S.* On Gas Works..... 766
———— *T. C.* History of England..... 337
———— *W. C.* American Miller and Millwright's assistant..... 748
*Hugo, A.* La France monumentale..... 410
*Hugo, Victor*, Œuvres..... 877-878
*Hugues de Fleury*, Chronique ..... 413
———— *de Poitiers*, Monastère de Vézelai. 413
*Huie, J.* History of Christian Missions.... 42
*Hullmandel, C.* Art of drawing on Stone. 948

PAGE

*Humayun*, Memoirs of..... 454
*Humbert*, Condamnations pénales..... 211
*Humboldt, A. Von*, Aspects of nature.... 607
———— ———— Cosmos ..... 580
———— ———— Views of Nature..... 607
———— ———— Cosmos (en français).. 607
———— ———— Asie centrale ..... 585
———— *A.* and *W.* Lives by Klencke et Soblesier..... 491
———— Baron W. *Von*, On Government 224
———— ———— Thoughts of a Statesman ..... 224
*Humboldt* et *Bonpland*, Zoologie et Anatomie 637
*Hume, A.* History of Printing Clubs, &c.. 911
*Hume, D.* Essays ..... 63
———— History of England ..... 337
———— Philosophical Works ..... 63
———— Life and Correspondence..... 492
———— Essai sur le commerce.... ... 250
*Humfrey, I. H.* On Fortification..... 684
*Humphreys, E. R.* Manual of Civil Law.. 94
———— Manual of Political Science ..... 223
———— *H. N.* Coin Collector's Manual. 313
———— Ten Centuries of Art... 690
———— *J. D.* Electro-physiology of Man ..... 631
Hungary and its Revolutions.... ..... 443
———— History of the Protestant Church in ..... 41
*Hunt, E. K.* The Fourth Estate ..... 802
—— *F. K.* Rhine Pictorially Illustrated. 544
—— *L.* Autobiography.: ..... 492
———— Book for a Corner..... 839
———— Imagination and Fancy..... 860
———— Men, Women, and Books..... 839
———— Wit and Humour..... 860
—— *R.* Elementary Physics..... 571
———— On Magnetism..... 618
———— Chrystallization, &c..... 618
———— Manual of Photography..... 719
———— On Light..... 589
———— Poetry of Science..... 572
———— Of a Voltaic current upon Matter 619
———— Mining Records, Mineral Statistics ..... 618
—— *T. F.* Designs for Lodges, &c..... 706
———— Designs for Parsonages..... 702
———— Tudor Architecture ..... 703
———— Domestic Architecture ..... 706
*Hunt's* Merchant's Magazine..... 915
*Huntingdon*, Countess of, Life and Times. 41

PAGE

*Huon de Mery*, Le tournoiement de l'anté christ ..... 866
*Huot, J. J. N.* Géologie ..... 617
———— Géographie physique..... 509
———— Minéralogie..... 624
*Hurault*, Mémoires..... 416
*Hurton, W.* Leith to Lapland..... 542
*Hurwitz, H*, Hebrew Tales..... .... 888
*Husbands, E.* Remonstrances, &c., between Charles I. and his Parliament.... 118
*Huss*, Statistique du typhus..... 676
*Hussey, R.* On Ancient Weights and Money. 268
*Hutchins, J.* History of Dorsetshire..... 404
*Hutchinson*, Bp. On Witchcraft..... 591
———— Col. Memoirs by his widow. 492
———— *J.* On Indian Jails..... 247
*Hutton, C.* Mathematical Tables ..... 602
———— On Mathematical and Philosophical subjects..... 602
———— Philosophical and Mathematical Dictionary..... ..... 599
———— Recreation in Mathematics, &c. 605
*Hutton, W.* Voyage en Afrique ..... 559
Huzailis, Poems of the..... 888
Hydraulics, &c..... 746
Hydrometers, Reports on, with Tables... 270
*Hydur Ali*, History of ..... 454
Hymenoptera, British..... 635
*Hymers, J.* Theory of Astronomy..... 582

*Ibberson*, G. Woollen Manufacturer's Guide 728
*Ibn Batuta's* Travels..... 522
*Ibn Khallikan's* Biographical Dictionary.. 798
*Ibraheem, M. M.* Persian Grammar..... 779
Iconographic Encyclopedia..... 908
Iconographie française..... 434
———— Grecque..... 321
———— Chrétienne ..... 311
———— des Contemporains..... 434
*Ihne, W.* On the History of the Roman Constitution..... 324
Illinois State Journals and Laws ..... 188
Illuminated Magazine..... 917
Illustrated London News..... 914
Illustration, le journal l'..... 921
*Imbert*, Pratique judiciaire..... 202
*Imbert*, Poésies..... .. 873
Imitation de Jésus Christ..... 50
Imitations of Celebrated Authors..... 839
*Impey*, Sir *E.* Memoirs..... 492
*Inchbald*, Mrs. British Theatre..... 860
———— Collection of Farces..... 860

PAGE

*Inchbald*, Mrs. Modern Theatre..... 860
Income or Property Tax..... 261
Index to Canadian Journals..... ..... 161
—— to Canadian Statutes and Ordinances.....168–169
India, Public Works in.....761-764
India Revenue Reports, &c.....276,277
—— Growth of Cotton in.....275,276
—— Commerce of..... 282
—— Agricultural and Horticultural Society ..... 660
India Antiquities, and Topographical Reports.....462–463–464
—— Journal of Arts and Sciences in..... 610
—— Commercial Products, Revenue, &c..... 462–463
—— Index to Books on the Physical Statistics and Antiquities of..... .. 902
—— Pamphlets on Tea, Opium, Cotton, &c 275
———— Geological..... 623
———— Sugar, &c..... 275
—— Reports on Botanic Gardens..... 649
———— on Police, Commerce, &c.. 247
—— and the East India Company Charter, Law relating to ..... 173–175
India, Pictorial, Descriptive, &c..... 554
India, Mohammedan Historians of..... 902
—— Mahomedan Power in..... ..454,457
Indian Archipelago, Journal of..... 612
Indian Penal Code..... 173
—— Law Reports..... .....176-177
—— Mints. Operations of..... 679
—— Medicine (various papers on).... 679
—— Law Commissioners' Reports.... 178
Indiana State Laws,..... 188
Indians, Laws relating to..... 180
———— Treaties between U. States and.. 180
Indigo, on culture of ..... 275
Industrial Instruction, Report on..... 727
Industrial Progress, Journal of..... 916
Infanticide in India..... 462
Infantry Manual..... ..... 683
———— Tactics ..... ..... 685
*Ingersoll, E.* Writ of Habeas Corpus..... 135
*Inglis, H. D.* Channel Islands ..... 536
———— Journey through Ireland ... 538
———— Tour through Norway, &c.... 543
*Ingulph's* Chronicle..... 351
Insect Life, Episodes of..... 641
Insects, Natural History of..... 641
———— Catalogues of..... 636
Institut de France, Mémoires..... 909–910

PAGE

Institutes of the Civil Law of Spain..... 90
Instruction publique en France..... 84
Invasions of England, Report on..... 683
*Irby, C. L.* and *Mangles*, Travels in Egypt, 838
Ireland, Famines and Pestilences in, from A. M. 2820 to A. D. 1844..... 675
Ireland, Beauties of..... 403
——— Four Masters, Annals of..... 400
Irish Academy (Royal) Transactions of.. 911
Irish Parliament, vide *Mountmorres.*
——————— Register of..... 120
Irish Statutes at Large..... 126
*Irvine, D.* Lives of Scotish Poets..... 804
——— *W.* Letters on Sicily..... 542
*Irving, B. A.* On Caste in India..... 173
——— *Edward*, Life, by Wilks..... 492
——— *Washington*, Works..... 839
*Isambert*, Anciennes lois françaises..... 197
Isographie des hommes célèbres..... 473
Italian Tales..... 892
*Itier*, Voyage en Chine..... 556
Itinéraires de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, etc..... 534–535
*Ivernois*, Sir *Fr. d'*, Mortalité des peuples 256
*Ives, E.* Voyage to India..... 553

*Jackson, B.* On Military Surveying..... 684
——— *C. T.* Geology of the State of Maine 622
——————— *J.* On Wood Engraving..... 719
——— *J. R.* Minerals and their Uses.... 624
——————— Traveller's Remembrancer... 510
*Jacob, J.* Annals of the British Norman Isles 405
——— *W.* On the Precious Metals..... 262
——————— View of Germany, &c..... 544
*Jacotin*, Carte d'Egypte..... 468
*Jacquelin*, Biographie..... 473
*Jacquemont.* Voyage dans l'Inde..... 53
——————— Correspondance..... 553
Jacquerie, La, ou les insurrections des paysans..... 424
*Jacques* et *Hérincq*, Manuel des plantes... 647
*Jacquet.* Traité des Justices des Seigneurs 202
*Jago*, Poems..... 860
*Jahangueir*, Memoirs of..... 454
*Jahn, J.* Biblical Antiquities..... 18
*Jal*, Archéologie navale..... 310
— Dictionnaire nautique..... 789
— Documents inédits..... 423
Jamaica, Journals and Laws..... 171, 172
——— Political Constitution..... 171
——— Courts of..... 171
*James I.* Processions, &c., of..... 382

PAGE

*James II.* Life, by himself..... 389
*James, E.* Account of the Rocky Mountains 622
——— *G. P. R.* Life of Richard I..... 372
——————— Educational Institutions of Germany..... 85
——————— History of Charlemagne.. 327
——————— History of Louis XIV..... 425
——————— Life of Henry IV of France 424
——————— Novels..... 840
——— *T.* North-west Voyage..... 529
——— *W.* Naval History of Gt. Britain.... 406
——— *W. B.* On Wine Duties..... 279
*Jameson*, Mrs. Characteristics of Women.. 840
——————— Common place book..... 840
——————— Sacred and Legendary art 711
——————— Legends of Monastic Orders 711
——————— Legends of the Madonna... 712
——————— Memoirs of Early Italian Painters..... 712
——————— Communion of Labour..... 244
——————— Sisters of charity..... 244
——————— Social Life in Germany..... 544
——————— Visits and Sketches..... 840
——————— Public Galleries of Art.... 527
——— *R.* Characters of Minerals..... 624
*Jamieson, A.* Mechanics of Fluids..... 756
——————— for Practical men 746
——— *J.* Ancient Culdees of Iona..... 39
——————— Scottish Dictionary..... 790
*Jancigny*, Japon, Indo-Chine, Siam, Ceylon 467
——— Les Indes hollandaises..... 439
*Jancigny* et *Raymond*, Histoire et description de l'Inde..... 458
*Janin, Jules.* La Bretagne..... 433
——————— La Normandie..... 433
——————— Les galeries de Versailles.... 697
——————— Les français peints par eux-mêmes..... 435
——————— Littérature dramatique..... 801
*Janssens*, Hermeneutica sacra..... 16
*Janvier*, Manuel du capitaine, etc..... 686
——————— Machines à vapeur appliquées à l'industrie..... 751
Japan, Annales..... 467
——— Memorials of..... 466
——— etc., (Yeso, Isle d',) aperçu des... 467
——— Remarks on..... 557
——— Account of, etc..... 558
——— United States Expedition to..... 558
*Jardine*, Sir *W.* Naturalist's Library..... 606
——————— &c. Magazine of Natural History..... 610

PAGE

*Jarman, H.* New Practice of Chancery..... 137
——— On Wills..... 142
*Jars,* Voyages métallurgiques..... 766
*Jarves, J. J.* Art Hints..... 689
——— History of the Sandwich Isles 470
*Jarvis, S.* Chronological Introduction to History of the Church..... 22
*Jasmin,* Poésies..... 878
*Jaubert,* Voyage en Arménie..... 552
Java, Rambles in..... 558
*Jay,* Conseils de famille..... 206
*Jeannin,* Le President, Négociations..... 416
*Jeans, H. W.* Navigation and Nautical Astronomy..... 687
*Jebb,* Bishop, Correspondence with A. Knox 492
——— Life, by Forster..... 492
—— *J. N.* On Outposts..... 684
—— Major, Construction, etc, of Prisons. 246
—— *R.* Criminal and Presentment cases Reserved..... 151
*Jefferson, T.* Manual of Parliamentary Practice..... 112
——— Writings of..... 183
*Jefferys,* Conduite des Français..... 170
*Jeffrey,* Lord, Contributions to the Edinburgh Review..... 840
——— Life, by Lord Cockburn... 492
*Jenkins, J.* Protestant's appeal to the Douay Bible..... 51
*Jenkinson, C.* Conduct of Great Britain to Neutral States..... 100
*Jenkinson's* Travels in Bucharia..... 554
*Jenner, J.* Life, by Baron..... 492
*Jennings, R.* Political Economy..... 253
——— Social Delusions..... 236
*Jennings, S.* Evidence de la religion chrétienne..... 45
*Jenyns,* Poems..... 860
*Jerome,* Saint, Extraits de ses Œuvres.... 25
*Jerrold, D.* Illuminated Magazine..... 917
——— *W. B.* Imperial Paris..... 434
*Jervis, H. J. W.* History of Corfu..... 451
*Jesse,* Capt. Russia and the War..... 448
—— *E.* Gleanings in Natural History.. 609
—— *J. H.* The Court, from 1688 to George II..... 389
——— The Court, under the House of Stuart..... 389
——— Selwyn and his contemporaries..... 500
Jesuits, Travels of..... 525
——— The Fall of the..... 838

PAGE

*Joan of Arc,* Life, by Lord Mahon..... 424
*Joanne,* Adolphe Bade et la Forêt noire.. 534
——— Spa et ses environs..... 535
——— Itinéraire de la Grande Bretagne. 534
——— ——— de la Suisse..... 535
——— ——— de L'Allemagne..... 535
*Joannis,* Campagne du Luxor..... 560
*Jobert,* Système nerveux..... 668
*Jobson,* Voyages en Afrique..... 559
*Jocelin* of Brakeland, Chronicles of..... 376
*Johnes, A. J.* Unity of the Human Race... 777
*Johns,* Major, and *Nicolas,* Lieut. Calendar of Victory..... 408
*Johnson, C. W.* On Fertilizers..... 651
——— Agricultural improvements 654
——— Life of Coke..... 484
——— *E. C.* Tangible Typography..... 733
——— *F.* Persian and Arabic Dictionary. 779
——— *G. W.* Cottage Gardener's Dictionary..... 663
——— Dictionary of Gardening... 663
——— Life of Selden..... 500
——— *J.* Printer's Instructor..... 732
——— Dr. *S.* English Dictionary..... 792
——— Life, by Boswell..... 492
——— Works..... 840
——— Debates in Parliament... 119
*Johnson, W.* The practical Draughtsman's Book..... 708
*Johnston, A. K.* Atlas of Astronomy..... 583
——— Dictionary of Geography. 511
——— National Atlas..... 512
——— Physical Atlas..... 579
——— *J. F.* Relation of Science to Agriculture..... 655
——— Scientific Agriculture..... 655
——— Chimie agricole, et géologie..... 655
——— *W.* England as it is..... 396
——— England in the 19th century. 536
*Johnstone, J.* Supplement to Jamieson's Dictionary..... 791
*Joinville,* Lord *J.* Memoirs..... 351
——— Sire de, Règne de St. Louis..... 414
*Joinville,* le Prince de, Etat de la Marine.. 423
*Jokai,* Hungarian Sketches..... 898
*Jollois,* Thèbes..... 317
——— Antiquités de Denderah..... 317
——— Bas-reliefs astronomiques des Egyptiens..... 317
——— Antiquités gallo-romaines..... 409
*Joly, Claude,* Mémoires..... 416

PAGE

*Joly, Guy*, Mémoires..... 416
*Jomard*, Ville et citadelle du Kaire... 317, 468
——— Géographie de l'Egypte..... 317
——— Description des antiquités de l'Heptanomède..... 317
——— Population de l'Egypte, ancienne et moderne..... 317
——— Système métrique des anciens Egyptiens..... 317
——— Syène et cataractes..... 317
——— L'île d'Eléphantine..... 317
——— Thèbes..... 317
——— Description de Memphis et des Pyramides..... 317
*Jomini*, Art de la guerre..... 681
——— Principales combinaisons de la guerre..... 681
*Jones, A.* History of the Electric Telegraph 732
——— Proper Names in the O. Testament 16
——— *H. B.* on Animal Electricity..... 631
——— *J.* Of North American Vertebrata.. 615
——— *J. T.* Wellington's Sieges in Spain... 682
——— *O.* Designs for Pavements..... 706
——— Value of Annuities and Reversions..... 266
——— *R.* History of the French Bar..... 196
——— *T. R.* Natural History of animals... 634
——— Organisation of Animal Kingdom..... 634
——— Of Entomostraca..... 627
——— *W.* Doctrine of a Trinity..... 50
——— *W.* How to make Home happy... 735
——— Sir *W.* Indian Poems and Drama.. 889
——— ——— Memoirs, by Lord Teignmouth..... 492
——— On Riots..... 134
——— ——— Law of Bailments..... 146
——— ——— ——— Poems..... 860
——— ——— ——— Complete Works..... 841
——— ——— ——— Persian Grammar..... 779
*Jones's* Indian Tales..... 840
*Jonson, Ben.* Poems..... 830
——— ——— Chacun dans son caractère... 891
*Jordan*, Mrs. Life, by Boaden..... 492
*Jortin*, Life of Erasmus..... 487
*Joseph*, le Roi, Mémoires..... 430
*Joseph*, Rabbi, Chronicles of..... 455
*Joseph, Flavius*, Œuvres..... 20
*Josephus, F.* Opera Græce et Latine..... 20
——— Works translated..... 20
*Jouannin & Van Gaver*, Histoire de Turquie..... 449

PAGE

*Joubert*, Tabac..... 737
*Joubleau*, Etudes sur Colbert..... 257
*Jouffroy, Th.* Œuvres de Reid..... 64
——— Psychologie et Physiologie.... 73
——— Rapport sur les écoles normales primaires..... 84
*Jouffroy, H.* Constitution de l'Angleterre 103
*Jourdan, A. J. L.* Pharmacopée universelle. 674
——— Dictionnaire des Sciences naturelles..... 606
*Jourdan, G. A.* Sur les journées de Septembre..... 428
*Jourdan, Decruzy* et *Isambert*, Recueil des anciennes lois françaises..... 197
*Jourdier, Auguste*, Matériel agricole..... 657
*Jourgniac* et autres, MM. Mémoires sur les journées de Sept. 1792..... 428
Journal of Design, &c..... 729
——— of Industrial Progress..... 916
——— of Social progress..... 229
——— of Education, Upper Canada.... 87
Journal du Palais..... 203
——— Asiatique..... 921
——— des Economistes..... 255
——— de l'école polytechnique..... 745
——— du Magnétisme..... 591
Journaux du conseil législatif et de l'assemblée législative, du Haut et du Bas-Canada, et du Canada Uni.... 160-161
*Jousse*, Nouveau commentaire..... 202
——— Recueil des ordonnances..... 198
——— De l'administration de la justice.. 202
——— Gouvernement des paroisses.. .. 220
——— Commentaire sur l'édit de 1695.. 220
*Jouve*, Guerre d'Orient..... 450
*Jouy, Ls. Fis.* de, Principes concernant les dîmes..... 220
*Jouy*, de, Œuvres..... 876
*Joy*, Baron, On the Evidence of Accomplices..... 133
——— On the Admissibility of Confessions..... 133
*Joyce, J. W.* England's Sacred Synods.... 38
——— *J.* Introduction to the Arts and Sciences..... 571
——— Scientific Dialogues..... 572
*Jubinal*, Lettre sur Montaigne..... 71
*Judd, S.* Margaret..... 841
*Judson*, Dr. Life, by Wayland..... 492
Juif Errant, Légende..... 879
*Jukes, J. R.* Voyage of the "Fly" in Torres Straits..... 569

PAGE

*Jukes, J. B.* Physical Geology..... 616
*Julien, Stan.* Le livre des récompenses et des peines.... ..... 55
———— Lao-Tseu, traduit du chinois. 58
———— Voyages de Hioueu Thsang.. 553
*Jullieny*, Commerce de Marseilles..... 283
*Jullien, A.* Sommelier..... 736
——— *E.* et *Lorentz, E.* Filateur..... 729
*Jullien*, Constructeur de locomotives..... 731
——— et *Vulerio*, Du chaudronnier..... 731
*Junius* Letters..... ..... 226
——— Discovered..... 226
Juridical Society's Papers..... 127
*Jussieu, A. de*, Botanique..... ..... 645
*Jussieu, L. de*, Genera plantarum..... 645
*Justamond*, Louis XV..... 426
*Justel*, Recueil de voyages..... 521
*Justin*, Saint, Extraits de ses œuvres..... 25
*Justinien*, Institutes ..... 92
———— Pandectes ..... 92

*Kaempfer, E.* History of Japan..... 466
*Kaemptz*, Météorologie..... 586
Kalmuck Mungalian, Vocabulary..... 785
Kalpa Sutra, &c..... 54
*Kames*, Lord, Life, by Tytler..... ... 493
*Kamrup*, Les aventures de..... ... 889
Kamtschatka, Account of..... 583
*Kane*, Dr. Grinnell Expeditions.....531-532
Kansas Territory Laws..... 189
*Kant*, Critique du jugement..... 65
——— Critique de la raison pure..... 65
——— La religion dans les limites de la raison..... 65
——— Philosophie critique..... 65
——— Logique ..... 69
——— Leçons de métaphysique..... 70
——— Doctrine de la vertu..... 71
——— Traité de pédagogie..... 75
——— Critique of pure reason..... 66
*Karamsin*, Histoire de la Russie..... 445
———— *N.* Tales from the Russian.... 898
*Karr, Alp.* Œuvres..... ..... 882
———— La famille Alain..... ..... 885
*Karsten*, Des combustibles minéraux..... 626
———— Manuel de métallurgie..... 766
*Kavanagh, J.* Women of Christianity.... 478
———— *M.* Science of Languages..... 776
*Kay, J.* Social condition, and Education in England and Europe ..... 77
*Kaye, J. W.* Life of Sir J. Malcolm..... 459
————Life of H. St. George Tucker 459

PAGE

*Kaye, J. W.* Life and Correspondence of Lord Metcalfe..... 160
———— Administration of the East India Company..... 459
———— History of the War in Afghanistan ..... 460
*Keats, J.* Life and Remains, by Milnes... 493
———— Poems..... 860
*Keefer, T. C.* Philosophy of Railroads.... 270
*Keele, W. C.* Magistrate's Manual..... 166
———— Index to the Statutes..... 169
*Keeling, W.* Liturgiæ Britannicæ..... 29
*Keightley, T.* Fairy Mythology..... 309
———— History of Rome..... 324
———— Mythology of Greece and Italy ..... 309
———— Life of Milton..... 495
*Keith*, Sir *R. M.* Memoirs by Smyth.... 493
*Kelland, P.* Theory of Heat..... 590
*Keller*, Régime des courants..... 516
*Keller*, Histoire universelle..... 302
*Kellogg, E.* Labour and other Capital.... 256
*Kelly, J. B* History and Law of Usury... 145
——— *P.* Cambist..... 268
——— *T.* Life, by Fell..... 493
——— *W. K* History of Russia..... 446
*Kemble, J. M.* The Saxons in England... 334
———— State Papers, edited by... 330
*Kemp*, Phasis of Matter..... 594
*Ken*, Bishop, Life of..... 493
*Kendrick, T. T. C.* On the Ionian Isles.. 451
*Kennedy, C. M.* International Law..... 95
———— *J.* Natural History of Man..... 628
*Kennet, W.* History of England..... 336
*Kenrick, J.* Ancient Egypt..... 319
———— Phœnicia..... ..... 320
*Kent*, Duke of, Life, by Neale..... 493
——— *J.* On American Law..... 184
*Kepler*, Life of..... .. 493
*Keppel, H.* Expedition to Borneo..... 569
———— Visit to the Indian Archipelago ..... 569
*Ker, J. C.* Archæology of popular Phrases 791
*Keralio*, Origine des Suédois..... ..... 451
———— Art militaire..... ..... 681
*Keratry*. Du sublime et du beau..... 66
——— Clarisse..... 882
*Keraudren*, Causes des maladies des marins..... 673
*Kerguelard's* Voyage..... 529
*Kermaingant*, Projet d'un chemin de fer de Lyon à Marseilles..... 754

PAGE
*Kermoysan*, Lettres et opinions de Napoléon..... 234
*Kerr, R. M.* An Action at Law..... 131
Kew, Wanderings through the Conservatories at..... 663
*Keyser, R.* Religion of the Northmen..... 310
Khasi-Hills, Geological Structure of, &c.. 622
Khrisna's Last days..... 54
*Kidd, J.* Adaptation of Nature to Man..... 576
*Kiener*, Spécies général ..... 644
King and Queen's Bench, Reports..... 153
*King*, Prof. Of the Permian Fossils of England..... 627
*King*, Capt. Campaigning in Kaffirland... 469
—— Capt. *Fitzroy* and *Darwin*, Voyages of the Adventure and Beagle..... 526
*King*, Dr. On the Franklin Expeditions.. 531
—— *R.* Arctic Journey..... 531
—— *R. J.* Early Ballad Poetry..... 860
—— *W. B.* Kaffir War ..... 469
—— *W.* Poems..... 860
King's College University and U. Canada College, Report on..... 87
*Kingsley, C.* Alexandria and her Schools . 60
*Kingston, W. H.* Lusitanian Sketches.... 540
*Kinsey, W. M.* Portugal Illustrated..... 441
*Kip, W.* Catacombs of Rome..... 24
——— Christmas Holidays in Rome.... 32
*Kipping*, on Masting Ships..... 710
*Kirby, W.* On Animals ..... 577
——— and *Spence*, Introduction to Entomology ..... 641
*Kirke White*, Poems..... 860
*Kirkland*, Mrs. Glimpses of Western Life 841
*Kirwan, R.* Elements of Mineralogy..... 623
——— Geological Essays..... 616
*Kirkwood, A.* Cultivation of Flax..... 662
*Kitto, J.* Pictorial Bible..... 10
——— Cyclopædia of Biblical Literature 18
——— Physical Geography of the Holy Land ..... 551
——— Scripture Lands ..... 18
*Klapka*, Gen. War of Independence in Hungary ..... 443
——— War in the East ..... 448
*Klaproth*. Asia Polyglotta ..... 452
——— Supplément au Dictionnaire Chinois-latin du P. Glemona..... 779
——— Vocabulaire Géorgien..... 780
*Klee*, Le déluge ..... 621
*Klopstock*, Œuvres en allemand ..... 895
——— La Messiade..... 895
PAGE
*Knapp*, Prof. &c. Chemical Technology... 733
*Knapp, J. W.* Cases brought before the Committee of Privy Council..... 152
——— and *Ombler*, Controverted Elections ..... 116
——— *S. L.* American Literature..... 841
*Knight, C.* Account of London..... 403
——— Half-Hours with the Best Authors ..... 841
——— Industry of all Nations ..... 726
——— The Old and Modern Printers. 732
——— Knowledge is Power ..... 841
——— Old England..... 376
——— Old England's Worthies..... 475
——— Once upon a Time..... 841
——— Pictorial Gallery of Arts..... 690
*Knight's* Shilling Library ..... 841
——— Geography of the British Empire..... 536
*Knight, H. G.* Ecclesiastical Architecture of Italy..... 702
*Knighton, W.* Private Life of an Eastern King ..... 461
*Knolles, R.* History of Turkey..... 449
*Knowles, J.* English Pronouncing Dictionary 732
——— *John*, Of Naval Architecture.. 709
——— *J. S.* Dramatic Works..... 860
*Knox, A.* Correspondence with Bp. Jebb 492
——— *R.* Races of Men ..... 628
*Knutt Bonde*, Commerce de la Suède.... 283
*Kobell, F. V.* Sketches from the Mineral Kingdom ..... 624
*Koch* et *Schoell*, Traités de Paix..... 96
*Kohl, J. G.* Austrian Empire..... 544
*Kohlrausch, F.* History of Germany..... 441
Koran (le) de Mahomet, en francais..... 56
——— The, of Mohammed..... 56
*Kossuth, Louis*, Select Speeches ..... 231
*Kotzebue, A. Von*, Pièces dramatiques... 892
——— Autobiography..... 493
——— *Otto*, Voyage round the World. 526
*Krafft*, Traité des échafaudages..... 733
*Krasinski, V.* On the Religious History of the Slavonic Nations..... 38
——— Panslavism and Germanism 444
——— Reformation in Poland..... 38
*Krusenstern*, Voyage autour du monde... 525
*Kubeck Von Kubau*, Lord's Prayer in 800 languages..... 16
*Kugler, F.* German and other Schools of Art ..... 712
——— Italian Schools of Art..... 712

PAGE

Kumbara Sambhaya Kalidasae, &c..... 53
*Kuhn*, Vie de Jésus Christ..... 22
*Kyan, J. H.* On the Elements of Light... 589

*Labanoff*, le Prince *Alex.* Mémoires de Marie Stuart..... 397
*La Barre*, Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la religion de la Grèce..... 52
*La Barre du Parcq*, Portraits militaires.. 475
*La Barthe*, Voyage au Sénégal..... 562
*Labat*, Voyage aux Isles de l'Amérique.. 612
*Labitte*, La divine comédie..... 797
——— Littérature du nord..... 803
——— Vie de Raynouard..... 398
*Laborde*, Itinéraire de l'Espagne..... 498
——— Renaissance des arts à la cour de France..... 692
*Laborde*, Journey through Arabia Petræa. 318
*Laboulaye*, Voyage en Norwège..... 543
*Laboulaye, C.* Dictionnaire des arts et manufactures..... 726
——— Essai sur l'art industriel..... 778
*Labourd*, Intempérance..... 259
*Laboureau*, Comptabilité financière..... 264
Labouring population of Scotland, Report on 243
*Labrie, J.* Rudimens de la Constitution.. 159
*Labrousse*, Propulseurs sous-marins..... 758
*Labruyère*, Caractères..... 72
*Labutte*, Histoire des ducs de Normandie. 433
*Lacépède*, Histoire générale de l'Europe... 327
——— Histoire naturelle des poissons. 641
——— Histoire des cétacés..... 641
——— Histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes ovipares et des serpents..... 641
*Lachambeaudie*, Fables..... 869
*Lachèze*, Vie de N.-S. Jésus-Christ..... 22
——— *Degeneste*, Garantie de l'or et de l'argent..... 262
*Lackington*, Autobiography..... 493
*Lacombe*, Monarchie en Europe..... 226
——— Bourgeoisie de Paris..... 433
——— Bourgeois célèbres..... 479
*La Combe, de*, Charlet, sa vie et ses œuvres. 484
*Lacombe, Guy du Rousseaud de*, Commentaires..... 198
——— Recueil de Jurisprudence..... 196
——— Arrêts notables..... 199
*Lacordaire*, Conférences..... 46
*Lacordaire*, Entomologie..... 642
*Lacretelle*, Histoire de France..... 426

PAGE

*Lacretelle*, Logique, métaphysique et morale..... 69
*Lacroix, Fréd.* Les mystères de la Russie. 447
——— Iles Baléares et Pythiuses. 440
*Lacroix, L.* Numidie et Mauritanie..... 467
*Lacroix*, Calcul des probabilités..... 605
*Lacroix, M.* Manuel d'arpentage..... 749
*Lacroix, Paul*, et *Séré*, Moyen-âge et renaissance..... 692
Voir *Bibliophile Jacob.*
*Lactance*, Extraits de ses œuvres..... 25
*Lacuée de Cessac*, Art militaire..... 681
*La Curne de Ste. Palaye*, Vie de Froissart. 414
*La Fage*, Histoire de la Musique..... 720
*La Fare*, Mémoires..... 417
*Lafare*, Poésies..... 873
*Lafarelle*, Du progrès social..... 238
*Lafarge*, Mme. Heures de prison..... 882
*Lafayette*, Mme. de, Histoire de madame Henriette d'Angleterre..... 389, 417
——— Mémoires de la cour de France..... 417
——— Œuvres..... 868
*Laferrière*, Histoire du droit..... 196
*Lafitau*, Mémoire sur le ginseng..... 649
*Lafon*, Rome ancienne et moderne..... 325
*Lafond de Lurcy, G.* Assurances maritimes. 209
*Lafont*, Le naufrage..... 871
——— Les trois frères rivaux..... 871
*La Fontaine*, Fables..... 869
——— Contes..... 869
——— Le Florentin..... 871
*La Fontaine*, Sir *L H.* Bureau d'hypothèques..... 163
——— Correspondance... 160
——— Questions seigneuriales..... 168
*La Fontaine-Baldwin* Cabinet defended... 160
*La Forge, Anatole de.* Vicissitudes de l'Italie..... 435
*Lafosse*, Manlius Capitolinus..... 870
*Lagarde*, Constructeur en général et agent-voyers..... 750
*Lagenevais, de*, La Suisse depuis 1848... 438
——— Littérature illustrée..... 801
*Lagrange de Chancel*, Amasis..... 870
*La Gravière, J. de*, La Sardaigne en 1842. 437
——— Les Mollusques..... 438
——— Empire céleste..... 466
——— Marine militaire..... 423
*La Guéronnière, de*, Les hommes d'état de l'Angleterre au 19e siècle..... 396

PAGE

*LaHarpe*, Cours de littérature..... 795
——— Poésies..... 878
*Lahaye*, Le code civil annoté ..... 205
*Lahure*, Considérations sur la construction et la propulsion des navires en fer... 758
Laili and Majnun, a Poem..... 889
*Laing, M.* History of Scotland..... 398
——— *S.* Great City Frauds..... 266
——— Observations on Denmark..... 543
——— Residence in Norway..... 543
——— Chronicle of Kings of Norway. 451
——— State of European People in 1848-9..... 332
——— Tour in Sweden..... 543
*Lainé*, Gymnastique pratique..... 723
*Lajard*, Culte de Vénus ..... 52
*Lajoie, A. Gérin*, Catéchisme politique.. 159
*Lajonkaire*, Les douanes dans l'antiquité... 280
*Lakanal*, Instruction publique aux Etats-Unis..... 85
*Lakaton*, Voyage en Afrique..... 560
*Lake*, Col. *A.* Kars and our Captivity in Russia..... 448
*Lalain, Jacques d'*, Chronique..... 414
*Lalande*, Mathématiques, hydraulique et astronomie ..... 599
——— Tables des logarithmes..... 603
——— Tables des logarithmes..... 603
——— Abrégé de navigation..... 757
*Lalanne*, Le feu grégeois..... 681
——— Biographie universelle..... 473
*Lalaure*, Traité des servitudes..... 201
*Lallemand*, On Artillery..... 684
*Lalor*, Money and Morals..... 257
*La Malle*, Voir *Dureau de la Malle.*
*La Marche, Olivier de*, Mémoires..... 415
*Lamarck, J. B. P.* de, Animaux sans vertèbres ..... 641
*Lamarck* et *Candolle*, Flore française..... 649
——— et *Poiret*, Botanique..... 645
*Lamarque*, Plaisance et le club de village. 235
*Lamartine, A.* de, Œuvres..... 877
*Lamartine, A.* History of the Girondists... 427
——— History of the Restoration. 431
——— History of the Revolution.. 432
*Lamartinière, Bruzen* de la, Histoire de l'Asie..... 452
*Lamb, C.* Final Memorials..... 841
——— Specimens of Dramatic Poets ... 860
——— Works..... 841
——— *R.* Autobiography..... 493
*Lambert, St. Ange, M.* Pêcheur praticien... 723

PAGE

Lambeth and the Vatican..... 827
*Lamennais*, Œuvres..... 878
——— Esquisse d'une philosophie... 879
——— Amschaspands et Darvans .. 879
*La Moricière, de*, Rapport sur les haras... 658
*Lamothe Houdard*, Poésies..... 878
——— Ines de Castro..... 870
*Lamoureux*, Vers, coquilles, etc..... 644
*Lancret, Michel-Ange*, L'Isle de Philæ..... 317
Land we Live in ..... 403
*Landais, N.* Dictionnaire ..... 788
——— Grammaire générale..... 788
*Lander, R.* and *J.* Journal down the Niger..... 561
*Landon, E.* Ecclesiastical Dictionary..... 28
*Landor, W. S.* Last Fruit of an Old Tree... 842
——— Works..... 841
*Landrin*, Maitre de Forge ..... 730
——— Coutelier..... 731
*Landry*, Les Arts en Belgique ..... 693
*Landsborough*, Dr, British Zoophytes.... 644
——— Sea-weeds..... 644
*Lane, E. W.* Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians..... 560
*Lane, R. J.* Life at the Water Cure..... 669
—— Miss, Englishwoman in Egypt..... 561
*Lang, J. D.* Account of N. S. Wales..... 471
*Langdale*, Hon. *C.* Memoirs of Mrs. Fitzherbert..... 396
——— Lord, Memoirs, by Hardy..... 493
*Langevin, H. L.* Le Canada, ses Institutions, &c..... 774
*Langhorne*, Poems..... 861
*Langlès*, Monnaie des Orientaux..... 262
*Langlois*, Danses des morts..... 60
*Langsdorff, E.* de, La Hongrie..... 448
——— La Transylvanie..... 448
*Lanjuinais*, Constitutions de la France..... 123
——— Fragment historique..... 429
*La Noue, François* de, Mémoires..... 415
*Lanoue*, Mahomet Second..... 870
*Lanoye, F.* de, L'Inde contemporaine.... 458
*Lansdowne*, Lord, Poems..... 861
*Lanzi*, History of Painting..... 713
*Lao-tseu Tao-Te-King*, le Livre de la voie et de la vertu..... 56
*Lapérouse*, Voyage autour du monde..... 525
*La Peyrere's* Iceland..... 543
*Lapham, J. A.* Antiquities of Wisconsin.. 615
*Laplace*, Œuvres..... 584
*Laplace*, Campagne de circumnavigation.. 526
*Lappenberg, J. M.* History of England... 334

PAGE

*Larcher*, Périodes astronomiques, etc. des égyptiens. ..... 302
——— Les vases théricléens..... 310
——— Mémoires sur les fêtes des grecs. 52
——— Quelques époques des assyriens. 315
——— Sur Cadmus..... 321
——— Sur Phidon..... 321
——— Ordre équestre chez les grecs... 681
*Lardner, D.* Essays on Scientific Subjects 732
——— Hand-books of Natural Philosophy..... 577
——— Museum of Science and Art... 578
——— On Manufactures in Metals... 730
——— On the Steam Engine..... 753
——— Railway Economy..... 270
——— Travail des métaux..... 730
——— *N.* Works..... 44
*Laroche*, Dictionnaire de Chirurgie..... 673
*Larochefoucault*, Maximes ..... 71
*Larochejacquelein*, la Marquise, Mémoires.. 428
*Laromiguère*, Sur les mots "analyse des sensations". ..... 62
*Larpent*, Judge-Advocate, Journal..... 331
*Larrey, D. J.* Chirurgie militaire..... 674
*La Salle*, La Sicile..... 435
*La Salle*, Voyage de la Bonite..... 610
*La Salle*, Vie de M. d'Agricourt..... 691
*Las Cases, de*, Mémorial de Ste. Hélène... 431
——— Souvenirs de Napoléon 1er. 431
——— Atlas historique. Voir *Lesage* .....
*Lasserre, Lebrun* et *Leroy*, Jeux de calcul. 724
*Lassus*, Cathédrale de Chartres..... 422
*Lasteyrie, J.* de, Le Portugal depuis 1820... 441
*Latena*, Etude de l'homme ..... 72
*Latham, J.* History of Birds..... 638
——— *R. G.* Ethnological Dissertations 629
——— Ethnology of British Colonies..... ..... 629
——— Man and his Migrations..... 629
——— Native Races of Russia..... 629
——— Natural History of the varieties of Man ..... 629
——— Norway and the Norwegians 543
——— On the English Language... 793
*Latimer*, Bp. Works..... 47
Latin and Greek Churches, Diplomatic Correspondence respecting..... 217
Latin Writers, Scriptores Latini, cura A. J. Valpy..... 819
Latitude and Longitude, Tables concerning 585
*Latouche, H.* Vie d'André Chenier..... 484

PAGE

*Latour*, Etudes sur l'Espagne..... 441
*Latreille*, Insectes, papillons, etc..... 641
*La Trémouille*, Mémoires ..... 415
*Latrobe*, Voyage en Afrique..... 560
*Latrobe, J.* On Church Music..... 29
*Lauderdale*, Earl of, On Finance, &c..... 264
*Laudier, M.* Marchand de vins..... 737
*Laugel*, Paléontologie..... 627
——— *A.* Le chemin de fer du Pacifique. 271
*Launay, J. B.* Fondeur..... 730
*Laurence*, Archbp. Book of Enoch..... 17
*Laurent*, Zoophytologie..... 610
*Laurent, A.* Chemical Method, &c., Nomenclature ..... 595
*Laurie*, Tables of simple interest..... 267
*Laurie, T.* On Dr. Grant and the Nestorians 80
*Laurière*, Ordonnances des rois..... 197
——— Texte de la coutume de Paris... 198
——— Le même ouvrage, avec notes... 198
*Lavallée*, Histoire des français..... 411
——— Maison royale de Saint Cyr..... 75
——— Géographie de Malte-Brun..... 510
*La Vallée, Joseph*, La chasse à tir..... 724
*Lavallée* et *Guérout*, Espagne..... 440
*Lavater*, De la physionomie..... 632
——— On Physionomy..... 632
*Lavergne, L.* de, Economie rurale de l'Angleterre..... 653
——— Espagne..... 441
——— Finances..... 264
——— Les écrits de Proudhon 237
——— Naples en 1841..... 437
——— Elise..... 885
*Lavigne, A. G. de*, Autour de Biarritz..... 540
——— Sœur Marie d'Agréda. 480
*Lavoisier*, Annales de Chimie..... 598
*Lavoisier* et *Lagrange*, De la richesse territoriale de la France..... 250
*Lavollée*, Emigration..... 285
*Law*, Son système et son époque..... 263
*Law*, His Scheme and Times..... 425
—— *H.* Mathematical Tables ..... 602
——— Rudiments of Civil Engineering 742
——— On constructing Roads..... 750
—— *J. T.* Ecclesiastical Statutes at large 218
—— *R.* Things that fell out in Britain.... 398
—— *S.D.* Jurisdiction of the United States Courts ..... ..... 184
—— *W.* On the Fable of the Bees ..... 239
Law and Equity Reports..... .... 152
Law Library, fifth series ..... ..... 127
Law Magazine ... ..... 127

PAGE

Law Review ..... 127
Law Tracts ..... 127, 128, 247
*Lawrence, F.* Life of Fielding ..... 488
*Lawrence,* Sir *T.* Life and Correspondence 716
——— *W.* On comparative Anatomy. 630
*Lawson, J.* Church of Scotland ..... 89
——— Roman Catholic Church in Scotland ..... 84
——— *W. J.* History of Banking ..... 265
*Layard, A. H.* Discoveries at Nineveh and Babylon ..... 316
——— Nineveh and its Remains... 316
——— Popular account of Discoveries at Nineveh ..... 316
*Leach, T.* Cases in Crown Law ..... 151
*Lebas,* Dictionnaire encyclopédique de l'histoire de France ..... 410
—— Obélisque de Luxor ..... 317
—— L'Allemagne ..... 441
—— Suède et Norvège ..... 451
*Lebeau,* l'Aîné. Médailles de restitution... 313
——— La légion Romaine ..... 681
*Lebeau,* Histoire du Bas-Empire ..... 326
*Lebeau* et *Fontenelle,* Distillateur ..... 736
*Lebeaud,* Manuel du vétérinaire ..... 673
*Leber, C.* Fortune privée au moyen-âge ... 262
——— Collection de pièces relatives à l'histoire de France ..... 419
*Lebeuf,* Traductions françaises ..... 787
*Leblanc, V.* et *Preaux-Callot,* Bonnetier ... 737
——— Filature de coton ..... 729
*Leblanc, M.* Pâtissier ..... 736
*Leblanc, Vincent,* Voyage aux Indes ..... 553
*Lebossu,* M. Toiseur en bâtimens ..... 738
*Lèbre, A.* Etudes égyptiennes ..... 469
——— Crise de la philosophie allemande 66
*LeBreton, Guil.* Vie de Phillippe-Auguste 413
——— La Philippide, poéme ..... 413
*Lebrun, P.* Œuvres ..... 873
——— *Cornélius,* Voyage au Levant ..... 550
——— Voyage en Perse. ... 553
*Lebrun, C.* Le miroir de la France ..... 479
*Lebrun, D.* Traité des successions ..... 201
——— Traité de la communauté ..... 201
*Lebrun,* Statistique des Canadas ..... 281
*Lebrun,* Bourrelier et sellier ..... 738
——— Mouleur ..... 739
——— Charcutier ..... 736
——— Du cartonnier ..... 733
——— Du charron et carrossier ..... 739
——— et *Malepeyre, F. M. M.* Ferblantier 738
*Leckie,* On the balance of power in Europe 98

PAGE

*Leclerc,* Journaux chez les romains ..... 324
*Leclercq, Théodore,* Proverbes dramatiques 678
*Lecluse,* Lexique francais-grec ..... 783
*Lecocq,* Emploi de l'air chaud dans les forges ..... 767
*Lecomte, J.* Venise ..... 693
*Lecount, P.* On Railways ..... 753
Lectures on Education ..... 76
Lectures to Ladies ..... 842
Lectures at a Mechanics' Institute ..... 842
Lectures to Young Men ..... 842
*Ledru-Rollin,* Journal du Palais ..... 203
——— Decline of England ..... 232
*Leduc,* Russie contemporaine ..... 447
*Leduc,* Industrie cotonnière ..... 258
*Lee, E.* Baths of Germany in reference to Chronic Disease ..... 670
——— On the climate of Nice ..... 669
——— On the climate of Spain ..... 669
—— *J. Y.* Abstracts of Title ..... 141
—— Mrs. *R.* Taxidermy ..... 606
—— *S.* Hebrew Grammar ..... 777
—— *T. J.* Tables and Formulæ for Surveying, &c ..... 749
*Leech, J.* Pictures of Life and Character... 718
*Leeds, W. H.* Rudimentary Architecture 699
*Leems,* Of Danish Lapland ..... 544
*Lees, J.* Laws of Shipping and Insurance... 148
*Lefebvre,* Voyage en Abyssinie ..... 562
*Lefebvre, St. Marie,* Race de Durham ..... 658
*Lefebvre, Jean,* Chronique ..... 414
*Lefebvre, Armand,* Histoire des cours de l'Europe ..... 332
*Lefranc de Pompignan,* Didon ..... 870
——— Poésies ..... 873
*Lefroy,* Fourneaux fumivores ..... 767
*LeGlay,* Négociations diplomatiques ..... 422
*Legouvé,* Mérite des femmes ..... 873
——— Poésies diverses ..... 873
*Legrand,* Pieces dramatiques ..... 871, 872
*Legrand-d'Aussi,* De la marine en France 686
*Lehmann,* Chimie physiologique ..... 597
——— Physiological Chemistry ..... 595
*Leibnitz,* Life, by Brucker ..... 494
——— Opera Omnia ..... 894
——— Œuvres ..... 63
*Leichhardt, L.* Expedition in Australia.. 566
*Leidy, J.* Flora and Fauna ..... 614, 615
*Leland, J.* Itinerary ..... 355
*Leland, J.* Deistical Writers ..... 44
*Lelieur,* Culture du Maïs ..... 662
*Lelièvre* et *Angers,* Revue de législation.. 166

PAGE

*Lelièvre* et *Angers*, Décisions des tribunaux 136
*Lemaistre*, Coutume de Paris ..... 199
*Lemaout*, Histoire des oiseaux ..... 638
*LeMarchant, D.* Proceedings on the Barony of Gardner ..... 107
*Lemierre*, Hypermnestre ..... 870
——— La veuve de Malabar ..... 870
——— La Peinture, poëme ..... 873
——— Poésies diverses ..... 873
*LeMoine, Robert*, Histoire de la première croisade ..... 328
*Lemoinne, John*, Education religieuse des classes manufacturières en Angleterre ..... 81
——— Mœurs électorales ..... 231
——— Loi des pauvres en Angleterre 231
——— Des rapports de l'état et de l'Eglise en Angleterre ..... 231
——— La jeune Irlande ..... 231
*Lemolt, A. E.* Officiers de l'Etat civil ..... 67
*Lemon, G. W.* English Etymology ..... 792
*Lemprière*, Gibraltar to Morocco ..... 563
*Lenet, Pierre*, Mémoires ..... 417
*Lenoir, Albt.* Architecture monastique ... 422
——— Statistique monumentale ... 422
*Le Normand, L. S.* Chandelier ..... 734
——— Fabricant de papiers ... 733
——— Etoffes imprimées et papiers-peints ..... 733
*Le Normand* et *Janvier*, Manuel de l'horloger ..... 731
——— Manuel du relieur. 733
*Lenormant, Ch.* Trésor de numismatique. 312
*Léonard*, Poésies ..... 873
*Leone*, (the Abbate,) Jesuit Conspiracy ... 32
*Léouzon Le Duc*, La Baltique ..... 535
——— Les Iles d'Aland ..... 540
——— La Finlande ..... 452
——— La Russie contemporaine 447
*Lepage*, Lois des bâtimens ..... 207
*Lepas*, Salles d'asile en Russie ..... 261
*Lepelletier de Saint Fargeau*, Insectes hyménoptères ..... 643
*Le Père, J. M.* Communication de la mer des Indes à la Méditerranée ..... 468
——— Alexandrie ..... 468
Lepidopterous Insects of Georgia ..... 643
*Lépinois, M. E. C.* de, Manuel du fermier. 652
*Le Play*, Fabrication de l'acier en Yorkshire ..... 767
——— Affinage par crystallisation ..... 767
——— Les ouvriers européens ..... 259

PAGE

*Le Play*, Procédés métallurgiques ..... 766
——— Exploration des terrains carbonifères de Donetz ..... 546
*Lepsius, R.* Egypt, Ethiopia, &c. ..... 318
*Le Queene*, Constitutional history of Jersey ..... 405
*Lerebours* et *Secrétan*, Photographie ..... 719
*Le Riche*, Produit cubique des bois ..... 738
*Lerminier*, Influence de la philosophie du XVIII siècle ..... 61
——— Législations comparées ..... 222
——— Constitutions de la Grèce antique ..... 122
——— Philosophie du droit ..... 222
——— De l'assassinat politique ..... 225
——— De la presse politique ..... 225
——— Des théories et des affaires en politique ..... 225
——— Le Père Ventura ..... 67
——— Sur l'Abbé Gratry ..... 67
*Leroux, Alf.* Henriette ..... 885
*Leroux, P.* Du bonheur ..... 73
*Leroux de Lincy*, Les quatre livres des Rois 422
——— Proverbes ..... 868
——— Recueil de chants historiques français ..... 887
*Leroy*, Marine des anciens ..... 686
*Lerue*, Bienfaisance publique et privée ... 260
*Lesage*, Œuvres ..... 869
*Lesage*, Atlas historique ..... 804
*Lescallier*, Gréement des vaisseaux ..... 757
*Leschassier, Jacq.* De l'Eglise gallicane ... 219
*Leslie, C.R.* Hand-book for Young Painters 715
*Leslie*, Méthode contre les juifs ..... 45
*Lespinats*, Haras royal du Pin ..... 658
*Lessing*, Drames divers ..... 892
*Lesson, R. P.* Histoire naturelle ..... 610, 674
——— Mammalogie ..... 637
——— Ornithologie domestique ... 638
——— Ornithologie ..... 638
——— Zoophytes acalèphes ..... 645
*Lestrade*, Nuits romaines ..... 872
*Lesur*, Annuaire historique ..... 807
*Lethbridge*, Woman the glory of Man ..... 240
*Letourneux, L. O.* Revue de législation ... 166
*Letronne*, L'Isthme de Suez ..... 271
——— Civilisation égyptienne ..... 316
——— Inscriptions grecques ..... 317
——— Fonctions des magistrats appelés mnémons, hiéromnemons, promnemons ..... 89
*Le Trosne*, Economie politique ..... 251

PAGE

Lettres édifiantes ..... 42
——————— nouvelles ..... 42
*Leuchs, J. Ch.* Traité des propriétés des matières tinctoriales..... 729
*Levaillant, F.* Voyage en Afrique..... 562
——— Premier et second voyage en Afrique ..... 562
Levant, Papers relating to the..... 98
*Levasseur, M.* Justice de paix ..... 212
*Levasseur,* Mémoires ..... 427
*Lever, C.* Charles O'Malley ..... 842
——— Knight of Gwynne ..... 842
——— O'Donoghue..... 842
——— Roland Cashel ..... 842
——— Jack Hinton ..... 842
——— Tom Burke ..... 842
*Levesque, J. A.* Journal du palais ... ..... 203
*Levesque,* Sur l'histoire romaine..... 324
*Levesque, Ch.* L'université d'Athènes, et l'instruction publique en Grèce ... 85
——— Promulgation et abrogation des lois à Athènes ..... 89
*Levi,* Dogme et rituel de la haute magie .. 60
*Levi, L.* Commercial Law..... 147
——— Law of Nature and Nations..... 94
——— Mercantile Law of Britain..... 147
——— Annals of British Legislation... 117
*Levien, E.* Outlines of the History of Rome 324
*Levot,* Biographie bretonne..... 479
*Levy, Michel,* Traité d'hygiène..... 668
*Lewes, G. H.* Life of Robespierre..... 427
——— Life of Goethe..... 489
——— Biographical History of Philosophy ..... 57
*Lewis, E. J.* American Sportsman..... 725
—— Sir *G. C.* Influence of Authority in matters of Opinion..... 225
——— On Methods of Reasoning in Politics ..... 225
——— On Political Terms ..... 225
——— ——— On the credibility of early Roman History ..... 324
——— On the Government of Dependencies ..... 155
——— On Local Disturbances in Ireland ..... 243
*Lewis, J.* Life of Fisher..... 488
—— *P.* Forests and Forest Laws..... 402
—— *T.* Origines Hebrææ ..... 19
—— *W. D.* On the Law of Perpetuity... 140
*Lewis's* Residence in the West Indies.... 838
Lex Scripta, *vide,* Man

PAGE

Lexington Papers, (The) ..... 391
*Leyden,* Dr. *J.* Malay Annals..... 464
*Lezardière,* Mlle. *de,* Lois politiques de la France ..... 128
*L'Hospital,* Œuvres ..... 868
*Lhuyd, E.* British Glossography..... 780
Libertés gallicanes..... 219
Library of the Fathers..... 26
Library of Useful Knowledge—Natural Philosophy ..... 576
*Libri,* Lettres sur le clergé..... 83
—— Vie de Galilée..... 489
*Liddell, H. G.* History of Rome..... 325
——— and *Scott,* Greek Lexicon... 783
*Lieber, F.* Civil Liberty and Self-Government..... 224
——— Legal and Political Hermeneutics..... 224
——— Manual of Political Ethics..... 224
——— On the Vocal Sounds of a Blind Deaf Mute..... 614
*Liebig, J.* Agricultural Chemistry..... 655
——— Chemistry in its applications to Agriculture, &c..... 655
——— Hand-book of Organic Analysis 594
——— On Chemistry in its relations... 655
——— Traité de chimie..... 597
——— Chimie organique..... 597
——— Analyse des substances organiques..... 597
——— Engrais artificiels..... 656
Life-Boats, Reports on Northumberland 711
Light, Treatise on ..... 588
*Ligne,* le Prince de, Lettres et pensées... 494
*Liguori,* Saint, Œuvres complètes ..... 46
*Lillie,* On Canada..... 773
*Lilly, W.* Autobiography..... 494
——— Introduction to Astrology..... 582
——— On Astrology, by Zadkiel ..... 582
*Limayrac, Paulin,* L'ombre d'Eric..... 885
*Lindley, J.* On Botany ..... 646
——— Theory and Practice of Horticulture ..... 663
——— Vegetable Kingdom ..... 646
——— *N.* Study of Jurisprudence... 88
*Lindsay,* Lord, Lives of the Lindsays..... 476
——— Progression by Antagonism 225
——— History of Christian Art... 690
*Lingard, J.* History of England ..... 337
——— Histoire d'Angleterre ..... 337
*Linguet* et *Dusaulx,* Mémoires..... 428
*Linnæus, C.* Tour in Lapland ..... 544

PAGE

Linnean Society's Transactions ... ..... 609
*Linschot*, Voyage aux Indes ..... 553
*Liouville*, Journal de Mathématiques ..... 602
*List, F.* Political Economy ..... 251
*Lister's* Journey to Paris ..... 540
*Lister, D.* Digest of the Law of Elections 113
Literary Society of Bombay, Transactions 913
Literature, Royal Society of, Transactions 912
*Littré*, Des épidémies ..... ..... 675
——— De la physiologie..... 670
——— De la science de la vie ..... 660
——— Des tables parlantes..... 593
*Liverpool*, Earl of, Coins of the Realm..... 263
——————— Life and Administration 395
Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society's Proceedings..... ..... 911
*Livingston, E.* Penal Law..... 189
——————— *J.* Law Register..... 185
Livonian Tales..... ..... 842
Lizards, Catalogue of..... ..... 636
*Llandaff*, Bishop of, and *Chester*, Bishop of, Two Sermons .. ..... 49
*Llorente, J. A.* History of Spanish Inquisition..... 32
*Lloyd*, Poems..... 861
*Lloyd, M.* Law of Prohibition ..... 135
*Loarca*, Voyage aux Isles Philippines..... 569
*Lobo's* Voyage to Abyssinia..... 562
*Loch, W. A.* Guide for Sailors and Merchants during war ... ..... 99
*Locke, J.* Law of Foreign Attachment in Lord Mayor's Court..... ..... 138
*Locke, J.* On Terrestrial Magnetism..... 614
*Locke, John*, Life, by Lord King... ..... 494
——————— On Government ... ..... 224
——————— Works... ..... ..... 842
——————— Education des enfans..... 74
——————— History of Navigation..... 521
——————— Histoire de la navigation..... 521
*Locke* et *Leibnitz*, Œuvres ..... 62
*Lockhart, J. G.* Ancient Spanish Ballads. 896
——————— Life of Scott..... 500
Lockhart Papers ..... ..... 398
*Locmaria*, Histoire de Louis XIV ..... 425
*Locré*, Législation de la France..... 204
——— Législation sur les mines..... 206
*Lodge, E.* Illustrations of British History. 380
——————— Peerage and Baronetage..... 507
——————— Portraits of illustrious Persons. 475
*Loewe*, Dr. *L.* Dictionary of the Circassian 780
*Logan* Sir *W.* et *Hunt*, Esquisse géologique du Canada..... 773

PAGE

*Logan*, Sir *W.* and *Hunt*, Sketch of the Geology of Canada..... 773
——————— Geological Survey of Canada..... 622
*Logan*, Poems..... 861
Logarithms, Tables of..... 603
——————— Scriptores Logarithmici.... 603
Loi Criminelle du Bas Canada... ..... ..... 603
Lois relatives au drainage ..... 656
*Loisel*, Institutes coutumières..... 198
*Loiseleur Deslongchamps*, Céréales et fromens ..... 657
*Lolme*, Voir *De Lolme.*
*Lombard, M.* Tarif des bois..... ..... 738
*Lombard*, Le cuisinier et le médecin..... 668
*Loménie*, de, Beaumarchais et son temps... 481
——————— Galerie des contemporains... 479
London Catalogue of Books..... 900, 901
London, Microcosm of..... 403
London, Murray's Hand-books of..... 527
London, Pictorial Hand-book of..... 404
London, Surveys of..... 403
London, (Ackermann's)..... 403
London, (C. Knight's) ..... 403
London, (Weale's) ..... 404
*Londonderry*, Marquess of, Peninsular War 331
*Long, G.* Civil Laws of Rome .. ..... ... 325
——————— France and its Revolutions ..... 411
——————— General Jurisprudence ..... 88
*Longepierre*, Médée..... 870
*Longfellow, H. W.* Poetical Works ..... 861
——————— Poets and Poetry of Europe..... 797
——————— Prose Works ..... ..... 843
*Longueville*, Madame *de*, Youth of, by Victor Cousin ... ..... ..... ..... 494
*Longworth, J. A.* Year among the Circassians ..... ..... 555
*Loomis, E.* Progress of Astronomy ..... 583
*Loosey*, Lois sur les brevêts d'invention... 89
*Lope de Vega*, Drames divers ..... 890
——————— Life of, by Lord Holland.. 503
*Lorain*, Education en Angleterre..... 81
*Loranger*, Plaidoirie devant la cour seigneuriale ..... 168
*Lord, H.* Of Two Sects in the E. Indies... 55
*Lord, P. B.* Popular Physiology ..... ..... 630
Lords' Protests, Collection of..... 118
Lords, Journals of the House of..... 117
Lords, Sessional Papers of the House of.. 117
*Lorenzo de Medici*, Life, by Roscoe..... 437
*Lorimer, J.* Universities of Scotland..... 81

PAGE

*Loriol*, Géographie de la France ..... 539
*Lorris* et *Jean de Meung*, Roman de la Rose 866
Lost Senses ..... 843
*Lottin*, Astronomie, physique, etc..... 616
*Louandre*, La Poésie depuis 1830 ..... 801
——— Etudes archéologiques..... 410
——— Du mouvement catholique..... 83
*Loudon, J. C.* Encyclopædia of Agriculture 652
——— Encyclopædia of Cottage, Farm, &c., Architecture and Furniture..... ..... 706
——— Encyclopædia of Gardening.. 663
——— Encyclopædia of Plants..... 646
——— Trees and Shrubs of Great Britain... ..... ..... 645
*Louet*, Recueil d'arrêts..... 199
Lough Foyle Base, Measurement of..... 538
*Louis* IX. Memoirs, see Memoirs of *Joinville*.
——— XIV. and Court ..... 425
——— XV. Private Life ..... 426
*Louis Philippe*, Mon journal ..... 430
Louisiana State Laws and Codes,..... 189
——— Reports..... 189
*Louise de Savoie*, Journal ..... 415
*Louvet de Couvray*, Mémoires..... ..... 420
*Louvois*, Testament politique..... 233
*Lovat*, Lord, Autobiography..... 494
*Lovelass*, Law of Intestacy..... 142
*Lover, S.* Legends and Stories of Ireland... 843
*Lovering*, On Animal Electricity..... 300
——— Discoveries in Astronomy..... 300
——— Atmospherical Electricity..... 300
——— Terrestrial Magnetism.. ..... 300
*Lovibond*, Poems ..... 861
*Low*, Bp. Memoir..... 39
——— *D.* Breeds of Domesticated animals... 659
——— Domesticated Animals of Britain. 659
——— Practical Agriculture ..... 651
——— *H.* Inhabitants and Productions of Sarawak... ..... 569
——— *S.* Charities of London..... 404
*Lowe*, Sir *H.* Captivity of Buonaparte..... 421
*Lower, A. M.* Chronicle of Battle Abbey. 376
——— On English surnames ..... 508
Lower Canada, 92 Resolutions..... . 158
——— Legislative Proceedings.. 158
——— Rules of Practice of Courts 164
——— Reports ..... 166
——— Agriculture, Journal of. . 660
*Lowndes, W. T.* Bibliographers Manual of English Literature ..... 900

PAGE

*Loys de Grenada*, Traité de l'oraison..... 50
*Loyseau*, Œuvres..... 200
*Lucas, S.* Charters of old English Colonies in America ..... 154
——— On History..... 308
*Lucas*, Tableau des espèces minérales..... 624
*Lucas*, Théorie de l'emprisonnement ..... 247
*Lucchesi-Palli*, Droit public maritime..... 97
*Luce de Lancival*, Poésies diverses..... 873
*Luden*, Histoire d'Allemagne ..... 441
*Luders, A.* Proceedings on Controverted Elections ..... ..... ..... 116
*Ludlow, E.* Memoirs, and Case of Charles I 383
——— *J.M.* Joint Stock Companies Winding-up Act ..... ..... 144
*Lumsden*, Prof. Persian Grammar ..... 780
Lunacy Reports ..... .. 244
*Lund, H.* on the Law of Patents ..... .. 148
*Lushington*, Life of Lord Harris..... 490
*Luther*, Ses propos de table ..... ..... 494
*Lutwyche, A. J. P.* Appeals from the Decisions of Revising Barristers ..... 114
*Lyell*, Sir *C.* Geology..... 617
*Lynch, W. F.* Expedition to the Jordan, &c. 550
*Lyon, C. J.* History of St. Andrews..... 39
——— *G. F.* Voyages of Discovery..... 530
Lyra Germanica ..... 894
*Lyttelton*, Lord, Memoirs..... ..... 494
——— Poems..... ..... 861
*Lytton*, Sir *E. L. Bulwer*, Novels..... 843
——— The Student... 843

*Mabillon*, De re diplomatica ..... 775
——— Correspondance..... 24
*Mably*, Observations sur l'histoire de France 412
*Macarius's* Travels..... 522
*Macartney*, Earl of, Embassy to China... 556
*Macaulay, J. S.* On Field Fortification..... 684
——— *T. B.* Essays..... 843
——— History of England..... 390
——— Histoire d'Angleterre..... 390
——— Speeches ..... ..... 121
*McAdam*, L'art d'entretenir les routes.... 661
*McCabe, W. B.* Catholic History of England ..... 335
*Maccall, W.* National Missions..... 238
*McCallum, D.* History of the Culdees..... 39
*McCarthy, J.* Dictionnaire de l'ancien droit du Canada..... 162
*McClellan*, Capt. Manual of Bayonet Exercise ..... 685
*McCrie, T.* Life of Sir A. Agnew..... 480

PAGE

*McCrie*, *T.* Life of John Knox..... 39
——— Reformation in Italy... .. ..... 37
——— Reformation in Spain ..... 38
*McCullagh*, *W. T.* Industrial History of Free Nations ..... 251
*McCulloch*, *J. R.* British Empire..... 273
——— Dictionary of Commerce... 271
——— Geographical Dictionary... 511
——— Literature of Political Economy..... 255
——— On Commerce ..... 272
——— Essays on Economical Policy ..... 255
——— On Succession to property 141
——— On Taxation and Funding. 261
——— Principles of Political Economy..... 255
——— Principes d'économie politique ..... 255
*Macdonnell*, *A.* Colonial Commerce..... 285
*McDonnell*, *A.* Free Trade..... 278
*McElligott*, *J. N.* American Debater ..... 806
*Macfarlane*, *C.* Account of Japan..... 558
——— Armenians, a Tale..... 843
——— Popular Customs of South Italy ..... 541
——— Romance of Travel..... 549
——— Turkey and its destiny..... 546
*Macgillivray*, *J.* Voyage of the Rattlesnake 526
——— *W.* Of British Quadrupeds.. 608
*Macgregor*, *J.* Austrian and Ottoman Empires ..... 444
——— Commercial Statistics..... 279
——— History of England..... .. 382
——— Language of Patents..... 741
——— Law of Reformatories..... 245
*Machault*, Œuvres ..... 867
*McHenry*, *L. J. A.* Spanish Grammar ..... 786
*Machiavel*, Œuvres complètes.....222, 223
——— Works..... 222
Machinery, &c. The Progress of, in Britain 739
*McIntosh*, *C.* Book of the Garden..... 663
——— The Greenhouse &c..... 663
*Mackay*, *A.* Theory and Practice of finding Longitude..... 585
——— *C.* Extraordinary Popular Delusions ..... 308
*MacKenna*, *T.* Civil Code..... .. 205
*Mackenzie*, *D. L.* Dictionary of Synonyms. 793
——— Sir *G. S.* Travels in Iceland... 543
——— *Slidell*, American in England.. 536
*Mackenzie's* Ten Years in Australia, &c... 567

PAGE

*Mackenzie's* Account of Hirta and Rona.. 557
*Mackey*, *A. G.* Lexicon of Freemasonry... 242
*Mackinnon*, *D.* Coldstream Guards..... 406
*Mackintosh*, Sir *J.* Law of Nature and Nations..... 94
——— History of England... 337
——— Memoirs, by his son... 494
——— Miscellaneous Works... 844
*Macknight*, *J.* Translation of the Apostolic Epistles ..... 11
*Mackray*, *W. D.* Manual of British Historians ..... 346
*Maclean*, *C.* Evils of Quarantine Laws..... 675
*McLeod*, *A.* Trial..... 165
*Macleod*, *H. D.* on Banking..... 264
*MacMicking*, Manilla and the Philippines. 569
*Macnaghten*, *S.* Cases in Chancery..... ... 137
*Macnamara*, *H.* Nullities and irregularities in Law ..... 131
——— *H. T.* on Peace. ..... 242
*Macomb*, *A.* Practice of Courts Martial ... 684
*Macpherson*, *D.* Annals of Commerce ..... 272
——— *J.* History of Great Britain... 389
——— Papers of secret history.. 389
——— *W.* Law relating to Infants... 139
*Macquart*, Insectes diptères ..... 643
*McQueen*, *J.* Statistics of the British Empire 273
*Macqueen*, *J. F.* Appellate Jurisdiction of the House of Lords..... 106
——— Debates on Life Peerages. 107
——— Law of Husband and Wife 139
*McVickar*, Political Economy..... 250
*Mac Whorter*, Yahveh Christ..... 777
*Madagascar*, Past and Present ..... 469
*Madden*, *R. R.* Shrines and Sepulchres.... 313
——— United Irishmen ..... 401
——— Life of Lady Blessington . 482
*Maddock*, Life and writings of Somers.... 501
Madeira, its Climate and Scenery..... 541
*Madelaine*, Théorie du chant..... 722
*Madox*, *T.* Exchequer of the Kings of England ..... 105
Madras Exhibition Catalogues ..... 774
Madras, Letters from..... 554
Madras Medical Records ... ..... 679
Madras Meteorological Register..... 587
Madras Museums, Minerals, &c..... 626, 629
Magasin pittoresque ..... 921
*Magendie*, Précis de physiologie..... 631
Magnetic Survey of India..... 587
Magnetical and Meteorological observations in various parts of the world.. 586

PAGE

*Magnier*, Eclairage au gaz..... 766
*Magnin*, Histoire des marionnettes..... 724
*Mahan, A.* On Modern Mysteries..... 593
——— *D. H.* Course of Civil Engineering 742
Mahavansi, etc..... ... 54
*Mahomet*, Le Koran..... 56
——— The Koran..... 56
*Mahon*, Lord, History of England..... 392
——— Insurrection of 1745..... 399
——— Life of Belisarius..... 325
——— Spanish War of succession. 440
——— Historical Essays ..... 838
——— Life of Condé..... 485
*Mailher*, Commentaire du code civil..... 205
*Maimonides*, On the Laws of Moses..... 214
*Main, R* On the Greenwich Observatory. 582
Maine State, Law Reports ..... 190
——— Laws and Journals ..... 189
——— Register for 1855-6..... 190
——— Rules and Orders..... 190
——— Transactions of Agricultural Societies ..... 660
*Maine de Biran*, Œuvres philosophiques.. 66
*Maintenon*, Mme. de, Lettres sur l'éducation 75
——— Entretiens sur l'éducation..... 75
——— Lettres historiques..... 869
*Mainzer, J.* Musique et chant de l'Italie..... 722
Maison Rustique du 19e siècle..... 650
*Maistre, Jos.* comte *de*, Soirées de St. Petersbourg ..... 67
——— Considérations sur la France.. 67
——— Du Pape..... 67
——— De l'Eglise gallicane ..... 67
——— De la justice divine..... 67
——— Sur la philosophie de Bacon.. 67
*Maistre, Xavier de*, Œuvres complètes..... 875
*Maitland, S.* On the Voluntary system..... 41
——— Superstition and Science..... 598
——— False Worship ..... 52
——— Life of Chatterton..... ... 484
*Maizeroy*, Science de la guerre..... 681
——— Cavalerie grecque..... 681
*Majoribanks*, New South Wales..... 566
——— New Zealand..... 567
*Malaguti*, Leçons de chimie..... 596
*Malan, S. C.* Who is God in China..... 779
Malayan Family, Memoirs..... 889
*Malcolm*, Sir *J.* Of the Province of Malwa. 462
——— History of Persia..... 457
——— Political History of India. 459
——— Sketches of Persia..... 552
——— Life of, by Kaye..... 459

PAGE

*Malcolm, J. P.* On the Manners and History of Europe..... ..... 329
*Male, A.* On Elections..... ..... 113
*Malebranche*, Œuvres..... 62
*Malfilatre*, Œuvres..... 873
*Malherbes*, Poésies..... 869
*Malkin, A. T.* Historical parallels. ..... 306
——— *F.* History of Greece..... 322
*Malkin's* Tour in Wales..... 536
*Mallet*, Chemin de fer atmosphérique..... 754
*Mallet*, Poems..... 861
*Mallet, M.* Northern antiquities..... 310
*Mallat*, Les Philippines..... 569
Malmesbury, Controverted elections for... 116
*Malmesbury*, Earl of, Diaries and correspondence..... 393
*Malouet*, Administration des colonies..... 154
*Malpeyre, F.* Acides gras concrets..... 734
——— et *Morin*, L'Amidonnier et Vermicellier..... 737
*Malpière*, La Chine ..... 465
*Malte-Brun*, Géographie universelle..... 510
——— *C.* and *Balbi*, Universal Geography ..... ..... 510
*Malthus, T.R.* Definitions in Political Economy..... 252
——— On population..... 255
——— Principles of Political Economy..... 252
——— Œuvres traduites en français ..... 252
Mammalia, Natural History of..... .... 635
——— Catalogue of, &c..... 635
Mammoth, Two Tracts on the Skeleton of a 619
Man, Lex-scripta of Isle of..... 151
Man's own power over Insanity..... 679
Manchester Free Library, First Report of. 598
*Mandeville, Bernard de*, Fable of the Bees 239
*Manès*, Mémoires géologiques..... 620
*Mangon*, Instruments de Géodésie..... 751
*Mann, H.* Lecture on Education..... .. 75
——— *R. J.* Guide to the knowledge of life..... 667
——— Philosophy of Reproduction..... ..... 630
——— Planetary and Stellar Universe ..... 582
*Manne*, Ouvrages anonymes..... 903
*Manners*, Lord *J.* Notes of an Irish Tour... 538
*Mannert*, Géographie des états barbaresques..... 568
*Manning, C.* History of Surrey... ..... 405

PAGE
*Manning, J. A.* Lives of the Speakers. .... 119
*Manou*, Les lois de..... 56
*Mansel, H. L.* Prolegomena Logica..... 69
*Manstein*, Gen. Memoirs of Russia ..... 446
*Mant*, Bp. History of the Irish Church..... 40
*Mantell, G. A.* Atlas of Fossil Remains... 620
——— Geological Excursions..... 617
——— On Petrifactions..... 620
——— Wonders of Geology..... 617
Manuel pour gouverner les abeilles*.
——— de l'accordeur de pianos.
——— de la fabrication des acides gras concrets.
——— des actes sous signatures privées.
——— d'aerostation.
——— élémentaire d'agriculture.
——— d'algèbre.
——— des alliages métalliques.
——— de la fabrication des allumettes chimiques.
——— de l'amidonnier et du vermicellier.
——— d'anatomie comparée.
——— anecdotique.
——— d'archéologie.
——— de l'architecte des jardins.
——— d'architecture.
——— d'architecture des monuments religieux.
——— d'arithmétique démontrée.
——— d'arithmétique complémentaire.
——— de l'armurier fourbisseur et arquebusier.
——— de l'arpentage.
——— de l'arpentage supplémentaire.
——— de l'art d'écrire.
——— de l'art militaire.
——— de l'artificier, poudrier et salpétrier
——— des assolements, jachères et successions des cultures.
——— d'astronomie.
——— d'astronomie amusante.
——— du banquier.
——— barême des poids et mesures.
——— de bibliothéconomie.
——— du bijoutier.
——— de biographie.
——— de blanchiment et blanchissage.
——— du blason.
Manuel des marchands de bois et de charbons
——— du tarif-métrique.
——— du bonnetier et fabriquant de bas.
——— de botanique.
——— du bottier et du cordonnier.
——— du boulanger.
——— du bourrelier et sellier.
——— des opérations de la bourse.
——— du bouvier et zoophile.
——— du brasseur.
——— du brodeur.
——— du fabricant de cadres.
——— théorique du calendrier.
——— de calligraphie.
——— du canotier.
——— de construction et dessin des cartes géographiques.
——— du fabricant d'objets en caoutchouc.
——— du cartonnier.
——— du chamoiseur.
——— du chandelier.
——— du fabricant de chapeaux.
——— du charcutier.
——— du charpentier.
——— du charron et du carrossier.
——— du chasseur taupier.
——— du chaudronnier.
——— de chimie analytique.
——— du commerce.
——— du constructeur en général et des agents-voyers.
——— de la culture du chasselas de Fontainebleau.
——— du chasseur.
——— du chaufournier.
——— des chemins de fer.
——— de chimie agricole.
——— de chimie amusante.
——— de chimie inorganique et organique
——— du fabricant de produits chimiques
——— du fabricant de cidre et poiré.
——— du coiffeur.
——— du coloriste.
——— de la bonne compagnie.
——— des constructions rustiques.
——— des contre-poisons.
——— des contributions directes.
——— du cordier.
——— de la correspondance commerciale
——— du fabricant de couleurs.
——— de la coupe des pierres.
——— du coutelier.

* La collection des manuels Roret se trouve réunie, par ordre alphabétique, sur les rayons de la bibliothèque, quoique les ouvrages dont elle se compose soient indiqués dans les diverses sections du catalogue auxquelles ils appartiennent.

Manuel de l'histoire naturelle des crustacés
——— du cuisinier et de la cuisinière.
——— du cultivateur forestier.
——— du cultivateur français.
——— des dames.
——— de la danse.
——— du décorateur ornementiste.
——— des demoiselles.
——— de dessin linéaire géométrique.
——— du dessinateur.
——— du destructeur des animaux nuisibles.
——— des domestiques.
——— des falsifications des drogues simples et composées.
——— de la fabrication de l'eau de-vie.
——— de l'éclairage au gaz.
——— des écoles primaires, moyennes et normales.
——— de l'économie domestique.
——— de l'économie politique.
——— de l'éducation et de l'hygiène du cheval.
——— de l'électricité atmosphérique.
——— d'électricité médicale.
——— de l'enrégistrement et du timbre.
——— d'entomologie.
——— du style épistolaire.
——— d'équitation.
——— de l'escrime.
——— de construction, manipulation et posage des escaliers en bois.
——— de l'essayeur des métaux.
——— des officiers de l'état civil.
——— du fabricant d'étoffes imprimées.
——— de l'exploitation des mines.
——— du ferblantier et du lampiste.
——— du fermier.
——— du filateur.
——— du fleuriste artificiel.
——— des fleurs emblématiques.
——— du fondeur en tous métaux.
——— du forestier praticien.
——— du forgeron.
——— du petit four.
——— du maître de forges.
——— de galvanoplastie.
——— du fabricant de gants.
——— de la garantie des matières d'or et d'argent.
——— des gardes champêtres.
——— des gardes-malades.

Manuel des gardes nationaux de France.
——— de géographie de la France.
——— de géographie générale.
——— de géographie physique.
——— de géologie.
——— de géométrie.
——— de gnomonique élémentaire.
——— des gourmands.
——— du graveur.
——— de gymnastique.
——— des habitants de la campagne.
——— de l'herboriste.
——— de l'histoire de la Grèce.
——— de l'histoire naturelle.
——— d'histoire naturelle médicale et de pharmacographie.
——— de l'histoire universelle.
——— de l'horloger.
——— du régulateur des horloges.
——— du fabricant et épurateur d'huiles.
——— d'hygiène.
——— du fabricant d'indiennes.
——— de l'ingénieur civil.
——— d'irrigation et assainissement des terres.
——— du jardinage simplifié.
——— du jardinier.
——— du jardinier des primeurs.
——— des jeunes gens.
——— des jeux de calcul et de hasard.
——— des jeux enseignant la science.
——— des jeux de société.
——— des justices de paix.
——— de la laiterie.
——— de la pureté du langage.
——— de la pureté du langage.—Petit.
——— des classes élémentaires de latin.
——— du limonadier.
——— du lithographe.
——— de littérature.
——— du luthier.
——— du constructeur de machines à vapeur, appliquées à la marine.
——— du constructeur de machines à vapeur, appliquées à l'industrie.
——— du constructeur de machines locomotives.
——— du maçon, plâtrier, paveur, carreleur et couvreur.
——— de magie naturelle et amusante.
——— du magnétisme.
——— du maître d'hôtel.

Manuel de la maîtresse de maison et ménagère parfaite.
——— de mammalogie.
——— du marbrier et du constructeur.
——— de la marine.
——— de mathématiques.
——— du mécanicien-fontainier, du plombier et du pompier.
——— de mécanique, ou exposition élémentaire des lois de l'équilibre et du mouvement des corps solides.
——— de mécanique pratique.
——— de mécanique, appliquée à l'industrie.
——— de médecine et chirurgie domestique
——— du menuisier.
——— du travail des métaux.
——— de météorologie.
——— de l'observateur au microscope.
——— de minéralogie.
——— de miniature.
——— d'histoire naturelle des mollusques.
——— de monographie des greffes.
——— du moraliste.
——— du mouleur.
——— du mouleur en médailles.
——— des officiers municipaux, ou guide des maires.
——— de musique.
——— de musique simplifiée.
——— de musique vocale et instrumentale
——— des mythologies.
——— des nageurs.
——— de la navigation.
——— de la navigation intérieure.
——— du naturaliste préparateur.
——— du négociant et du manufacturier.
——— de numismatique ancienne.
——— de numismatique moderne.
——— des octrois.
——— de l'oiseleur.
——— des dangers de l'onanisme.
——— d'optique.
——— de l'organiste.
——— du facteur d'orgues.
——— d'ornithologie.
——— d'ornithologie domestique.
——— de l'orthographiste.
——— du marchand papetier et règleur.
——— du fabricant de papiers.
——— de paléontologie.
——— du parfumeur.

Manuel du patinage.
——— du voyageur dans Paris.
——— du voyageur aux environs de Paris
——— du pâtissier.
——— du pêcheur.
——— du pêcheur praticien.
——— du peintre d'histoire et du sculpteur.
——— du peintre en batiments.
——— de peinture.
——— de la peinture sur verre.
——— de perspective.
——— de pharmacie populaire.
——— de philosophie expérimentale.
——— du physicien préparateur.
——— de physiologie végétale.
——— du physionomiste et phrénologiste.
——— du physionomiste des dames.
——— de physique.
——— de physique amusante.
——— de physique appliquée aux arts.
——— du plain-chant ecclésiastique.
——— du poêlier-fumiste.
——— des poids et mesures, monnaies, calcul décimal et vérification.
——— de la fabrication des poids et mesures.
——— comptes-faits des poids et mesures.
——— de la police de la France.
——— des poids et mesures, à l'usage des ouvriers.
——— des poids et mesures pour l'enseignement élémentaire.
——— des poids et mesures, à l'usage des agents forestiers, etc.
——— des ponts et chaussées.
——— du porcelainier, faiencier et potier de terre.
——— du praticien.
——— du propriétaire et locataire.
——— du relieur.
——— de l'amateur de roses.
——— des sapeurs-pompiers.
——— du savonnier.
——— du serrurier.
——— de la soierie.
——— du sommelier.
——— des sorciers.
——— du souffleur à la lampe.
——— du fabricant de sucre et du raffineur
——— de sténographie.
——— du fabricant de tabac.

PAGE
Manuel de l'imprimeur en taille douce.
——— de la taille des arbres fruitiers.
——— du tailleur d'habits.
——— du tanneur, corroyeur, hongroyeur et boyaudier
——— du tapissier, décorateur et marchand de meubles.
——— du teinturier.
——— du teneur de livres.
——— théâtral.
——— de la télégraphie électrique.
——— du terrassier
——— du tisserand.
——— du toiseur en bâtiments.
——— du tonnelier et du boisselier.
——— du tourneur.
——— du treillageur et du menuisier des jardins.
——— de typographie et imprimerie.
——— du verrier et fabricant de glaces.
——— du vétérinaire.
——— du vigneron français.
——— du vinaigrier et du moutardier
——— de la fabrication des vins de fruits.
——— du marchand de vins.
——— du zoophile.
*Manzoni*, Opere complete ..... 894
——— Les fiancés ..... 894
——— Carmagnola ..... 894
*Mapod*, Manuel du forgeron ..... 730
*Marbeau*, Economie sociale ..... 254
——— Indigence et Secours ..... 260
——— Du paupérisme ..... 260
——— Des crèches ..... 260
Marbles, The Elgin, &c ..... 717
*Marbot*, Costumes militaires ..... 423
Marbriez, Manuel du ..... 739
*Marc, C. C. H.* De la folie ..... 680
——— Secours aux noyés et asphyxiés ..... 670
——— Examen medico-légal ..... 680
*Marcel C.* On Language ..... 777
*Marcel, J. J.* L'Egypte ..... 468
*Marcel de Serres*, Voir *Serres*.
*Marcellus*, Souvenirs d'Orient ..... 550
*Marcet*, Mrs. Conversations on Political Economy ..... 252
——— *W.* On the Composition of Food ..... 668
March Winds and April Flowers ..... 607
*Marchal*, Lois de subsistances ..... 256
*Marchand*, Paupérisme ..... 260
——— Voyage autour du monde ..... 525
*Marchangy*, Tristan le voyageur ..... 424
——— La Gaule poétique ..... 800
*Marchèse, M. de*, Silvio Pellico ..... 501
*Marchmont*, Earl of, Papers of ..... 391
*Marco Polo*, Travels of ..... 547, 548
*Marcou, J.* Geological Map of North America ..... 682
*Marcus* et *Duesberg*, Géographie des Etats barbaresques ..... 558
*Margaret*, Queen of Navarre, The Heptameron ..... 806
——— Life, by Freer 494
*MargoliouthA, M.* History of Jews in Britain 21
——— Land of my Fathers ..... 550
*Marguerite d'Angoulême*, Lettres de ..... 417
*Marié de L'Isle, E. B.* Marchands de bois et de charbons ..... 738
*Marillac, Michel* de, Mémoires ..... 416
Marine Militaire ..... 688
*Mariner, W.* Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands ..... 471
*Mariotti, L.* Memoir of Frà Dolcino ..... 37
——— Italy in 1848 ..... 436
——— Italy Past and Present ..... 436
*Marivault*, Des chemins de fer ..... 764
——— Agriculture ..... 650
*Marivaux*, La surprise de l'amour ..... 872
——— Le legs ..... 872
——— Les fausses confidences ..... 872
——— Le jeu de l'amour et du hasard. 872
——— L'épreuve ..... 872
*Marizy*, L'Autriche, ses finances, etc, ..... 264
*Markland, J. H.* On English Churches ..... 701
*Marlborough, J.* Duke of, Life by Alison ..... 494
——— Memoirs, by Coxe ..... 494
——— Letters and Despatches ..... 330
——— *S.* Duchess of, Memoirs by Mrs. Thomson ..... 393
——— Correspondence ..... 393
Marly, or the Life of a Planter in Jamaica 844
*Marmier, X.* Lettres sur le Nord ..... 456
——— La Russie en 1842 ..... 447
——— Histoire de l'Islande ..... 453
——— La Hollande ..... 439
——— Littérature Islandaise ..... 533
——— Littérature Scandinave ..... 797
——— Chants populaires du Nord. 870
*Marmont*, Marshal, Turkish Empire ..... 460
——— Mémoires ..... 948
*Marmontel*, Œuvres complètes ..... 875
——— Autobiography ..... 495
Maronites, On the ..... 20

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Marot*, Œuvres | 867 |
| *Marryat*, Capt. Mercantile Signals | 687 |
| ——— Novels and Tales | 844 |
| ——— *F. S.* Borneo and the Indian Archipelago | 569 |
| *Marsden*, *J.* History of Christian Churches and Sects | 28 |
| ——— *W.* History of Sumatra | 465 |
| *Marsh*, *G. P.* On the Camel | 687 |
| ——— *J.* Life of G. Fox | 488 |
| *Marsh*, Mrs. Reformation in France | 88 |
| *Marshall*, Chief Justice, On the Federal Constitution | 178 |
| ——— *H.* Military Miscellany | 684 |
| ——— *J.* Geography and Statistics of the British Empire | 278 |
| ——— Naval Biography | 477 |
| *Marsilli*, Histoire physique de la mer | 579 |
| *Martens*, Baron *Ch.* Guide diplomatique | 95 |
| *Martens*, *G. F.* de, Recueil de traités | 96 |
| *Martens* et *De Cussy*, Recueil des traités | 97 |
| *Martens*, *G. F. Von*, Compendium of the Law of Nations | 95 |
| *Martin*, *Aimé*, Lettres à Sophie | 573 |
| ——— Education des mères | 75 |
| ——— *C. L.* History of the Dog | 659 |
| ——— *D.* Sainte Bible | 9 |
| ——— *F. B. P.* Equinoctial Storms of March, 1850 | 588 |
| ——— *G.* Catalogue of Books privately printed | 900 |
| ——— *H.* Tancrède de Rohan | 881 |
| ——— Histoire de France | 411 |
| ——— *J.* Of the Tonga Islands | 471 |
| ——— *M.* History, &c. of British India | 459 |
| ——— Eastern India | 586 |
| ——— History of British Colonies | 409 |
| ——— On Ireland | 402 |
| ——— Report on China | 466 |
| *Martin*, Opinion de Platon sur les dieux | 59 |
| *Martin's* St. Kilda, et Western Islands | 537 |
| *Martins*, Annuaire Météorologique | 586 |
| *Martineau*, *H.* Feats of the Fiord | 844 |
| ——— Forest & Game Law Tales | 243 |
| ——— Letters from Ireland | 538 |
| ——— History of England | 337 |
| ——— *J.* Miscellanies | 39 |
| *Martinelli*, Perturbations sociales | 253 |
| *Martinet*, Philosophie du catéchisme | 46 |
| *Martyn*, Prof. On Grasses | 646 |
| *Martyn*, *H.* Correspondence | 495 |
| ——— Memoir, by Sargent | 495 |
| *Martyn*, *J.* and *Chambers*, History of the Royal Academy at Paris | 571 |
| *Marvel*, *Ik.* Gleanings on the Fields of Continental Europe | 535 |
| ——— Battle Summer | 432 |
| *Marvell*, *A.* Works | 844 |
| *Marvin*, *J. G.* Legal Bibliography | 899 |
| *Maseres*, *F.* Tracts on the Civil Wars | 384 |
| ——— Collection of Tracts on Logarithms | 603 |
| ——— Papers on Quebec | 157 |
| ——— Réponse à M. Cugnet | 157 |
| ——— The Canadian Freeholder | 157 |
| ——— Occasional Essays | 157 |
| *Maskell*, *W.* Ancient Liturgy of the Church of England | 29 |
| ——— Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ | 29 |
| *Mason*, Poems | 861 |
| *Mason*, *T. M.* Aeronautica | 732 |
| Massachusetts School System | 86 |
| Massachusetts Laws | 190 |
| ——— Report of the Board of Agriculture | 660 |
| *Massé*, Le droit commercial | 209 |
| ——— Parfait Notaire | 211 |
| *Masselin*, Journal des Etats-Généraux | 421 |
| *Massey*, *W.* England, under George III | 394 |
| *Massieu*, l'Abbé, Dissertation sur les grâces | 52 |
| ——— Parallèle d'Homère et de Platon | 59 |
| *Massillon*, Œuvres | 74 |
| *Massinger*, *P.* Plays | 861 |
| *Massol*, *Henri*, Séparation de corps | 206 |
| *Masson*, *D.* Essays | 844 |
| *Massy*, *R. T.* Analytical Ethnology | 629 |
| Materia Medica of Patna | 679 |
| Matériel de la marine | 688 |
| *Maternus*, De l'erreur des religions | 25 |
| Mathematical Journal (Cambridge and Dublin) | 599 |
| Mathematical Sciences, Treatises on the | 577 |
| Mathematician, The | 599 |
| Mathematics for Woolwich Academy | 600 |
| ——— Treatises on, in Library of Useful Knowledge | 600 |
| *Mather*, *I.* Remarkable Providences of American Colonization | 592 |
| *Mather*, *W.* Geology of New York | 613 |
| *Mathews*, *C.* Memoirs, by Mrs. Mathews | 495 |
| *Matter*, Histoire de la Grèce | 322 |
| ——— Histoire de l'Allemagne | 442 |
| ——— Influence des mœurs sur les lois | 222 |
| ——— Histoire de l'école d'Alexandrie | 60 |

PAGE

*Matteucci, C.* Phénomènes physiques..... 573
——— Phénomènes électro-physiologiques ..... 637
*Matthew of Paris*, English History..... 350
*Matthew of Westminster*, Flowers of History ..... 350
*Matthews, W.* Mode of Supplying London with Water..... 757
*Matthiæ, A.* Greek Grammar..... 782
———Greek and Roman Literature. 794
*Matthias, B.* Rules of Order for Public Meetings..... 181
Maturation des fruits..... 664
*Maude, F. P.* and *Pollock*, Law of Merchant Shipping ..... 148
*Mauduit*, Insectes: papillons, etc..... 641
*Maugin*, Manuel du luthier..... 739
*Maule, G.* and *Selwyn*, Cases in King and Queen's Bench..... 153
*Maunder, S.* Treasury of History..... 306
*Maundrell's* Journey to Jerusalem ..... 551
*Maupertius*, Of the Polar Circle..... 529
*Maupied*, Dieu, l'homme et le monde .... 18
*Maurial*, Manuel d'agriculture..... 653
*Maurice, F. D.* Learning and Working... 79
——— On the Education Question 75
——— *T.* History of Hindostan (ancient) 458
——— (modern) 458
——— On Rich's Ruins of Babylon 316
Mauritius, Voyage to..... 564
*Mauroy*, Commerce de l'Afrique..... 272
*Maury*, l'Abbé, Eloquence de la chaire... 49
——— *L. F.* Histoire des forêts de la Gaule ..... 539
——— *M. F.* On Navigation..... 686
——— Physical Geography of the Sea..... 579
*Maximilien* 1er et *Marguerite* d'Autriche, Correspondance..... 417
*Maxwell, A.* Plurality of Worlds..... 581
——— *W. H.* Irish Rebellion of 1798... 401
*May, A.* Swedish Grammar..... 784
—— *T.* History of Parliament..... 118
—— *T. E.* Privileges of Parliament..... 112
May Flowers ..... 607
*Mayhew, H.* London Labour & London Poor 243
——— Peasant Boy Philosopher..... 572
——— *I.* Popular Education..... 86
*Mayo, H.* Philosophy of Living..... 667
——— Truths in Popular Superstitions 592
——— *T.* On Evidence in Cases of Lunacy ..... 149

PAGE

*Mazade, de*, L'Espagne moderne..... 441
——— Donoso Cortès..... 436
*Mazarin*, Lettres..... 417
Mazarinades ..... 418
*Mazzini, J.* Royalty and Republicanism in Italy ..... 436
——— De l'Italie..... 436
*Meadows, T. T.* The Chinese and their Rebellions ..... 466
——— On Civilization..... 226
*Méchain* et *Delambre*, Système métrique... 910
Mechanics, Three Treatises on..... 746
*Méda, C. A.* Evénemens du 9 thermidor... 429
Medical Anecdotes..... 827
Medical Topography of Indian Districts. 670
*Meillan*, Mémoires..... 428
*Meisel*, Cours de style diplomatique..... 776
*Mélier*, Les marais salants..... 667
Meliora, or Better Times to Come..... 223
*Melloni*, On Radiant Heat..... 309
——— Thermocrose..... 590
*Melly, G.* Khartoum, and the Blue and White Niles..... 561
*Melmoth, W.* Importance of a Religious Life 60
*Melot*, Commerce des iles britanniques.... 272
*Melville, H.* History of Trinity College..... 86
——— Lord, Trial of..... 198
*Melville's* Omoo..... 538
——— Typee..... 538
Mémoires du museum d'histoire naturelle 610
——— concernant les chinois..... 466
——— sur l'histoire de France... 413-428
——— des diverses classes de l'institut de France..... 909-910
——— de l'Académie impériale de médecine..... 910
——— sur l'emploi des petites armes. 681
——— sur le baraquement de l'infanterie ..... 682
Mémorial du dépôt général de la guerre... 681
Memorials of the English and French Commissioners concerning Acadia.... 170
Men and Women of the Time..... 474
*Ménage*, Dictionnaire étymologique..... 787
*Menche de Loisne*, Influence de la littérature..... 301
*Mencius*, Philosophie de la Chine..... 56
——— Vel Meng-Tseu; en chinois..... 55
——— en latin..... 56
*Mendham*, Index expurgatorius &c..... 32
——— Index of books prohibited by Gregory XVI... ..... 32

PAGE

*Menestrier*, le *P.* Chevalerie..... 419
*Meng-tseu*, vide *Mencius*.
*Mennechet*, Matinées littéraires..... 300
——— Le Plutarque français..... 479
*Mentelle*, *M.* Sur la maison d'Autriche.... 443
——— Géographie ..... 511
*Menzel*, *W.* German Literature..... 798
——— History of Germany..... 442
*Menzies*, *A.* The Dick Bequest..... 81
*Mequet*, *Eug.* Voyage en Islande..... 533
*Mercadier*, *J. B.* Ensablements de ports de mer ..... 758
*Mercey*. Etudes sur les beaux arts..... 689
——— Les sette communi..... 885
*Mercier*, Instruction publique ..... 74
——— *de la Rivière*, Economie politique. 251
*Meredith*, Mrs. *C.* My Home in Tasmania 567
——— Sketches of N. S. Wales 566
*Merewether*, *H A.* Case of the Borough of West Looe.... ..... 116
——— and *Stephens*, Boroughs and Municipal Corporations... .... 108
*Mergey*, *Jean* de, Mémoires..... 415
*Mérithon*, Essai sur Mirabeau..... 495
*Mérimée*, *Prosper*, Romans divers..... 885
——— Littérature en Russie... 798
——— Chronique du règne de Charles IX..... 424
——— Peinture de Saint-Savin 422
——— Voyage en Corse..... 540
——— Voyage en Auvergne... 540
——— Voyage dans l'ouest de la France..... 540
*Merin's* Mines in Hungary..... 625
*Merivale*, *C.* History of Rome..... ... 325
*Merivale*, *H.* On Colonization..... 285
*Merle*, Mémoires..... 416
*Merlet*, *P. F.* Dictionary of Difficulties... 789
——— Le traducteur..... ..... 789
*Merlin*, Répertoire de jurisprudence..... 195
——— Recueil de questions ..... 195
*Merrifield*, Mrs. Ancient Art of Painting... 711
*Merry's* Mercantile Calculator..... 267
*Merruau*, Les convicts en Australie..... 471
*Merson*, Classes ouvrières..... 259
*Merryweather*, *G.* On Gold and Iron, &c.. 624
*Merson*, Assurance contre l'incendie..... 267
*Méry*, de, Histoire des proverbes..... 868
*Méry*, Constantinople et la Mer Noire.... 546
*Méry*, Voir *Barthélemy et Méry*.
*Mesangère*, *de la*, Dictionnaire des proverbes français..... 868

PAGE

*Meslé*, *J.* Traité des minorités..... 200
Mesmeric Hospital Calcutta, Cases in..... 679
*Mestivier*, Cosmographie..... 509
*Mestscherski*, Les poëtes russes..... 898
*Metastasio*, Opere..... 894
*Metcalf*, *S. L.* On Caloric..... 590
*Metcalfe*, Lord, Life, by Kaye..... 495
——— View of his government of Canada..... 160
——— Selections from the Papers of..... 160
*Methven*, Capt. Log Book of a Merchant Officer ..... 687
——— Narratives illustrative of the Law of Storms..... 588
*Meyer*, Institutions judiciaires..... 89
——— Codification..... 89
*Meyrick*, *F.* Church of Spain..... 32
*Mézeray*, Histoire de France..... 410
*Mézières*, L'économie, remède au paupérisme..... 260
*Mialhe*, Chimie appliquée..... 597
*Michælis*, Sir *J. D.* Introduction to the New-Testament..... 17
——— On the Law of Moses 214
*Michaud*, Biographie universelle..... 473
——— Histoire des Croisades..... 328
——— Bibliothèque des Croisades..... 328
——— Histoire de Talleyrand ..... 502
*Michaux*, *F. A.* Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique..... 649
——— North American Sylva. 649
*Michè*, Architecture... ..... 705
*Michel*, Memorial de l'artilleur marin..... 681
——— *Francisque*, Ducs de Normandie... 420
*Michel Angelo*, Life and Works..... 717
*Michel-Angelo Buonarroti*, Rime di... 893–894
*Michelet*, *J.* Education des femmes au moyen âge..... 75
——— Précis de l'histoire moderne... 307
——— Histoire de France..... . 411
——— Les origines du droit..... 196
——— Jeanne d'Arc .... ..... 424
——— Louis XI et Charles le téméraire..... 424
——— Procès des Templiers..... 423
——— Révolution française..... 427
——— L'oiseau..... 638
*Michelsen*, *E. H.* England under Victoria... 396
——— Modern Jesuitism..... 32
——— On the Ottoman Empire 450
Michigan State Laws..... 190

PAGE

*Mickle*, Poems..... 861
*Middleton*, Dr. Life of Cicero..... 484
*Middleton's* North West Voyage..... 529
*Mignet, F. A.* History of Mary, Queen of Scots..... 397
——— Notice sur Drox..... 487
——— L'ancienne Germanie..... 441
——— Histoire de la révolution française..... 427
——— Portraits et notices..... 475
——— Antonio Perez et Phillippe II..... 496
——— Charles-Quint..... 329
——— Histoire de Marie Stuart... 397
——— Succession en Espagne..... 421
——— Sur l'établissement de la réforme religieuse..... 38
*Mignot, l'Abbé*, Mémoires sur les Phéniciens 315
——— Mémoires sur les anciens philosophes de l'Inde..... 58
*Milburn, M.* The Cow and Dairy, &c..... 659
——— The Sheep, &c..... 659
*Miles, E.* and *L.* Naval Service of England 686
*Mill, J. S.* On Political Economy..... 253
——— History of British India..... 459
——— System of Logic..... 70
—— *R. H.* On Currency and Banking..... 262
*Millar, J.* View of the English Government..... 102
*Miller, G. H.* Philosophy of History..... 326
——— *H.* Autobiography..... 495
——— Footprints of the Creator..... 620
——— Old Red Sandstone..... 620
——— The Testimony of the Rocks... 617
——— *J.* Principles of Surgery..... 673
——— *S.* Equitable Mortgages..... 140
——— *W. A.* Elements of Chemistry..... 594
——— *W. H.* Elements of Hydrostatics... 756
*Millet, A.* Du choléra épidémique..... 675
*Milletot, B.* Puissance des juges séculiers sur les personnes ecclésiastiques.... 219
*Millevoye*, Œuvres..... 872
*Millin*, Dictionnaire des beaux arts..... 689
*Millingen, J. G* Curiosities of Medical Experience..... 667
——— ——— Mind and Matter..... 72
*Mills, A.* Colonial Constitutions..... 156
——— *J.* History of the Christian Priesthood..... 27
*Milman, H. H.* Fall of Jerusalem..... 861
——— Life of Tasso..... 502
——— ——— History of Christianity. 28

PAGE

*Milman, H. H.* History of Latin Christianity 31
——— History of the Jews..... 20
*Milman*, Capt. Way-side Cross..... 838
*Milne-Edwards*, Elémens de Zoologie.... 633
——— Des Crustacés..... 641
——— Notions de Zoologie .... 633
*Milne, J.* On the valuation of Annuities.. 208
*Milner, J.* History of the Church..... 23
——— *T.* Gallery of Nature..... 579
——— History of the Crimea..... 447
——— Shores of the Baltic..... 543
*Milnes, R. M.* Life of Keats..... 493
*Milsand*, Les Quakers..... 41
——— L'anti-christianisme de Proudhon. 237
*Miltitz*, Manuel des Consuls..... 97
*Milton, John*, Life, by Keightley..... 495
——— Poetical Works..... 861
——— Works..... 845
——— Le paradis perdu..... 861
*Minard*, Leçons sur les chemins de fer... 753
——— Cours de construction..... 757
Mind among the Spindles..... 844
*Miné*, Plain-Chant..... 722
——— Organiste ..... 722
*Miner, T.* American Bee-keeper..... 642
Mines, Records of the School of..... 625
Mining Engineers' Institute, Transactions. 764
Minstrelsy, English and Foreign, various notices of... ..... 804
*Minucius Félix*, Octavius..... 25
*Mirabeau*, Œuvres ..... 234
——— Mémoires des contemporains.. 426
——— Recollections of, &c..... 426
——— A Life-history of..... 426
*Mirbel*, Géographie botanique..... 647
*Mirecourt*, Les contemporains..... 479
*Mirkhond*, Histoire des Sassanides..... 457
——— Histoire des sultans du Kharezm 457
——— Early Kings of Persia..... 453
Mirror for Magistrates..... 374
——— of Literature, Amusement, &c... 917
——— of Parliament..... 119
——— of the Parliament of Canada..... 161
*Missiessy*, Installation des vaisseaux..... 688
——— Arrimage des vaisseaux..... 688
*Mitchell, J.* Manual of Assaying..... 765
——— *T. L.* Interior of Eastern Australia 566
——— ——— Tropical Australia 566
*Mitford*, Miss, Our Village..... 845
——— ——— Recollections of a Literary Life..... ..... 845
*Mitraud*, Nature des sociétés..... 236

PAGE

*Mittermaier*, Prof. Effect of Drunkenness on Criminal Responsibility..... 241
Mocha, Account of..... 551
Modèles de marbrerie..... 739
Modèles de menuiserie..... 739
Modèles de serrurerie..... 739
Modèles d'orfévrerie ..... 731
Modern Orator..... 121
*Modeste*, Cherté des graines..... 279
Modus tenendi Parliamentum..... 109
*Moerenhout*, Voyage dans le grand océan 568
*Moffat*, *R.* Missionary Labours in South Africa ..... 43
Mohammed Ben Musa's Algebra..... 600
Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain..... 439
Mohammedan India, Index to Historians of 902
Mohammedans' Travels in the 9th century. 548
*Mohan Lal's* Travels in the Punjâb..... 554
*Moigno*, Répertoire d'optique ..... 589
——— Cosmos ..... 921
*Moine de Saint-Gall*, Faits et gestes de Charles-le-Grand..... 413
*Moir*, *D.M.* Sketches of Poetical Literature 802
*Molé*, *Mathieu*, Mémoires..... 418
*Molènes*, Femmes poëtes..... 801
——— Récits divers..... 885
*Molesworth*, *W.* On the Canada Bill..... 159
——— Works of Hobbes..... 61
——— *J. T.* and *Candy*, *T.* Marathi Dictionary ..... 782
*Molière* and *Racine*, and the French Drama 801
*Molière*, Œuvres ..... 976
*Molinæi*, *C.* Opera..... 200
*Molinari*, *G.* de. Les fers et les houilles.... 765
*Molinari*, Etudes économiques ..... 254
*Molinet*, *Jean*, Chroniques..... 414
*Moll*, Agriculture et Colonisation..... 653
*Mollet*, Gnomonique graphique..... 731
*Molloy*, *C.* De jure maritimo et navali..... 99
Mollusca, Catalogue of..... 636
*Monboddo*, Lord, Origin and progress of Language, on Style, Rhetoric, &c... 776
*Mondelet*, *C.* Lettres sur l'Education ..... 86
*Monge*, Dictionnaire de physique..... 572
——— Géométrie descriptive..... 602
——— Application de l'analyse à la géométrie..... 602
*Mongez*, Dictionnaire d'antiquités, etc..... 309
Moniteur, Réimpression de l'ancien..... 426
*Monk*, *C. J.* Asia Minor, Egypt, &c..... 549
——— *J.* Voyage to Hudson's Straits... 529
——— *J. H.* Life of Bentley..... 481

PAGE

Monkeys, History of ..... 637
*Monmerqué*, Vie de Brantome..... 482
——— Sur Tallemant des Réaux.... 502
——— Théâtre français au moyen-âge 869
*Monnier*, De l'assistance..... 266
*Monseignat*, *C.* de. Révolution française... 427
——— Le Cid Campéador..... 881
*Monson's* Naval Tracts..... 406
*Monstrelet*, Chroniques..... 414
——— Chronicles ..... 352
*Montabert*, *P.* de. Traité de la peinture... 712
——— L'Artistaire ..... 713
*Montagne*, Cryptogames..... 610
*Montagu*, *B.* On the punishment of Death 247
——— and *Neale*, Law and Practice of Elections..... 113
——— *J.* Life, and Affairs at the Cape..... 469
——— Lady *M. W.*, Letters and Works 845
*Montaigne*, Essais ..... 71
——— Works..... 71
*Montaigu*, Organisation du travail..... 258
*Montalembert*, Ste. Elisabeth de Hongrie. 25
——— Du Vandalisme et du Catholicisme..... 689
——— Avenir de l'Angleterre.... 232
——— Political future of England 232
*Montalte*, Les provinciales..... 46
*Montcloux*, De la comptabilité en France. 264
*Montegut*, *Emile*, Le socialisme en Province..... 237
*Montesquieu*, Œuvres..... 223
——— Spirit of the Laws ..... 223
*Montet*, Mémoire sur St. Thomas d'Aquin. 60
*Montfalcon*, Salubrité dans les grandes villes..... 676
*Montfaucon*, Monarchie francaise..... 410
——— L'Antiquité expliquée ..... 310
——— Usages sous Théodose-le grand 324
——— Correspondance avec Mabillon..... 24
*Montferrier*, *A. S.* de. Dictionnaire des sciences mathématiques..... 598
*Montfleury*, La femme juge et partie.... 871
*Montfort*, *Simon* de, Chronique..... 413
*Montglat*, Le marquis de. Mémoires..... 417
*Montgomery*, *J.* Cotton Manufacture..... 729
——— *R.* Poetical Works ..... 861
*Monti*, Caius Gracchus..... 891
*Montigny*, Le vicomte *de*, Education du cheval ..... 658
——— Manuel du négociant en Chine 283

PAGE

*Montizambert*, On Mercantile Law..... 163
*Montlion*, Mémoires ..... 428
*Montluc, Blaise de*, Mémoires..... 415
*Montpensier*, Melle. *de*, Mémoires ..... 416
*Montrésor*, Mémoires ..... 417
*Montyon*, Ministres célèbres de France... 423
——— L'Influence des impôts sur les peuples..... 250
Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicani..... 217
Monumenta Historica Britannica ..... 332
*Moody, W.* Crown cases reserved..... 151
*Moorcroft, W.* and *Trebeck*, Travels in the Himalayas ..... 555
*Moore, E.* Poems ..... 861
*Moore, E. F.* Cases determined by the Judicial Committee ..... 152
——— Appeals from Indian Courts. 177
——— *G.* Body in relation to the Mind 72
——— *G.* Power of the Soul over the Body ..... 72
——— *H.* Solicitor's Book of Forms..... 130
——— Instructions for preparing Abstracts of Titles..... 141
——— *J. G.* Patent Office and Patent Laws ..... 186
——— *J. W.* Encyclopædia of Music.... 721
——— *T.* Ferns of Great Britain..... 646
——— *Thomas*, History of Ireland..... 400
——— Memoirs, by Lord J. Russell. 496
——— Poetical Works..... 861
——— Life of Byron..... 488
——— Life of Lord E. Fitzgerald.. 488
——— Life of Sheridan..... 500
*Moquin-Tandon*, Monographie des hirudinées ..... 641
*Morase, F. de*, Palmerin of England..... 897
Moralistes français..... 71
Morality of Public Men..... 233
*Morant, P.* History of Essex ..... 405
*Mordecai*, Capt. United States Military Establishment ..... 685
——— Report of Experiments on Gunpowder ..... 686
*More, Hannah*, Life of..... 496
——— Sir *Thomas*, Life of, by Forster.... 496
——— by Mackintosh 496
——— by Roper..... 496
——— Utopia ..... 239
*Moreau, Christophe*. Droit à l'oisiveté.... 260
——— Défense du projet de loi sur les prisons..... 246
——— Problème de la misère..... 260

PAGE

*Moreau de Jonnès*, Elémens de Statistique. 206
——— Statistique des peuples de l'antiquité..... 224
——— Statistique de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande..... 226
——— La Prusse, son progrès politique et social..... 228
*Moreau de St. Méry*, Loix et constitutions des colonies de St. Domingue, Martinique, &c..... 154
*Moreau de la Sarthe*, Notice sur Lavater.. 494
*Morell, J. D.* Speculative Philosophy of Europe..... 61
*Morell, J. R.* Documents connected with Russian History..... 446
*Morellet*, Mémoires..... 429
*Moreri*, Dictionnaire..... 479
*Moreuil*, Dictionnaire des chancelleries..... 95
*Morewood, S.* On Inebriating Liquors..... 241
*Morfit, C.* Manufacture of Soap and Candles 596
*Morgan, D.* On Marriage, Adultery, and Divorce..... 249
——— *J.* History of Algiers..... 470
——— *J. M.* Christian Commonwealth... 228
——— Hampden in the 19th Century..... 228
——— *W.* On Annuities and Assurances..... 266
*Morier*, J. Journey through Persia, &c..... 552
*Morin*, Des Augures..... 52
——— Or et argent..... 262
*Morin, Achille*, Discipline des tribunaux... 210
*Morin, Arthur*, Du frottement..... 580
——— Expériences sur les roues hydrauliques ..... 757
*Morin, F.* Saint François d'Assise..... 25
——— *J.* Bottier et cordonnier ..... 737
——— Gardes malades..... 668
——— Hygiène..... 667
——— Médecine domestique..... 669
——— Manuel de médecine..... 669
——— Amidonnier et vermicellier.... 737
*Morison, J.* Fathers and Founders of the Missionary Society..... 43
*Moritz's* Travels in England..... 536
*Morley, W. H.* Digest of Reports, India Courts..... 177
——— *H.* Palissy the Potter..... 497
*Mornand*, Guide en Belgique..... 534
*Morris, A.* On Canada..... 773
*Morris* and *Lycett*, Of Molluscs..... 627
*Morrison, C.* On Labour & Capital..... 256

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Morrison, C.* On Railway Legislation.... | 270 |
| ——— *R.* Memoirs, by his widow..... | 496 |
| ——— Philological view of China... | 779 |
| *Morton, J.* Cyclopædia of Agriculture.... | 652 |
| ——— Nature and Property of Soils.. | 651 |
| ——— *S. G.* Crania Americana..... | 633 |
| ——— Classification of some Races | 629 |
| *Moschzisker, F. A.* Guide to German Literature..... | 798 |
| *Moseley, H.* Illustrations of Mechanics.... | 745 |
| ——— Principles of Engineering &c.. | 708 |
| ——— *J.* Law of Inferior Debt Courts.. | 137 |
| ——— Political Elements..... | 226 |
| *Mosheim, J.* Commentaries on Christianity | 23 |
| ——— Ecclesiastical History..... | 23 |
| *Mossman, S. & Banister,* Australia visited | 567 |
| *Mossman's* Gold regions..... | 567 |
| *Motherwell, W.* Ancient and Modern Minstrelsy..... | 862 |
| *Motley, J. L.* Rise of the Dutch Republic. | 438 |
| *Motteville,* Mme. *de,* Mémoires..... | 416 |
| *Mouat, F. J.* Anatomical Plates..... | 678 |
| *Moulac,* Portulan des côtes de la Manche.. | 538 |
| *Moule, T.* Bibliotheca Heraldica..... | 508 |
| ——— Heraldry of Fish..... | 508 |
| *Mountain, G. J.* Songs of the Wilderness. | 845 |
| *Mountmorres,* Lord, History of Irish Parliament..... | 120 |
| *Mouravieff, A.* History of the Church of Russia..... | 30 |
| *Mourcin, de,* Dictionnaire greo-français... | 783 |
| Moyen âge et renaissance..... | 692 |
| *Mozin,* Dictionnaire français-allemand... | 785 |
| *Mudie, R.* Heavens, Earth, Sea, Air..... | 585 |
| ——— Feathered Tribes of the British Isles..... | 639 |
| *Muffling,* Baron, My Missions to Constantinople and St. Petersburgh..... | 448 |
| *Mugge, T.* Switzerland in 1847..... | 542 |
| *Muller, C. O.* History and Antiquities of the Doric Race..... | 322 |
| ——— Literature of ancient Greece | 795 |
| ——— Numismatique d'Alexandre le Grand..... | 312 |
| ——— Archéologie..... | 310 |
| ——— *Emile.* Habitations ouvrières..... | 668 |
| ——— *J.* On Fortification..... | 684 |
| ——— Principles of Physics and Meteorology..... | 586 |
| *Mullner,* L'expiation..... | 892 |
| *Mundy,* Our Antipodes..... | 567 |
| Municipal and Agricultural Acts of L. C. | 166 |
| Municipal and Road Act of Canada..... | 166 |
| Municipal Manual for Upper Canada..... | 166 |
| *Munro,* Sir *T.* Life by Gleig..... | 838 |
| *Muntaner,* Chroniques..... | 414 |
| *Muntz, T.* Krim Giral Khan of the Crimea. | 447 |
| *Murchison,* Sir *R. J.* Siluria..... | 620 |
| *Muir, W.* Of the learning of ancient Greece | 794 |
| *Muséna,* Violences publiques..... | 201 |
| *Muret,* La vérité aux ouvriers..... | 235 |
| *Murger,* Romans divers..... | 885 |
| *Murhard,* Supplément à Martens..... | 96 |
| *Murphy, E.* Young Farmer's class Book.. | 651 |
| ——— *J. C.* Arabian Antiquities of Spain..... | 439 |
| ——— Mahometan Empire in Spain..... | 439 |
| ——— *R.* Theory of Algebraical Equations..... | 600 |
| *Murray, A.* Victoria Almanac..... | 286 |
| *Murray, A.* History of European Languages | 793 |
| ——— *E. C. G.* National Songs of Roumania..... | 898 |
| ——— *H.* Account of Discoveries in Africa..... | 559 |
| ——— Discoveries in Asia..... | 547 |
| ——— Discoveries in North America, and in the Polar seas..... | 528 |
| ——— *P. J.* Reformatory Schools..... | 245 |
| ——— *R.* On marine Engines, and Steam vessels..... | 710 |
| ——— *T. B.* Account of Pitcairn's Island | 471 |
| *Murray's* Hand-Books for Travellers. 527, | 528 |
| ——— Official Hand-Book of Church and State..... | 104 |
| *Murray,* Electricité atmosphérique..... | 590 |
| *Muscatt, E.* History of Church Laws.... | 217 |
| Musée français..... | 693 |
| Musée de Versailles..... | 697 |
| *Musgrave, G. M.* Rambles through Normandy..... | 540 |
| ——— Sir *R.* Memoirs of Irish Rebellions | 401 |
| *Mushet, R.* Effects of Bank Issues..... | 263 |
| Music, &c. Anecdotes..... | 827 |
| Music and Dress, &c.,..... | 722 |
| *Muskau,* Prince, Egypt and Mehemet-Ali. | 468 |
| *Musset, P.* de, Romans divers..... | 885 |
| ——— Voyage en Italie..... | 542 |
| ——— *Alf. de,* Œuvres..... | 880 |
| *Musset-Pathay,* De la vie et des ouvrages de J. J. Rousseau..... | 499 |
| *Muthuon, J* Traité des forges catalanes.. | 765 |
| *Myers, F.* Lectures on Great Men..... | 478 |

PAGE

*Nadal*, l'Abbé, Histoire des Vestales.... 53
——— Luxe des dames romaines.. 324
*Nadault de Buffon*, Irrigations..... 656
*Nader Chah*, Histoire de..... 453
——— History of..... 453
*Naigeon*, Philosophie ..... ..... 57
——— Mémoires sur Diderot ..... 486
Nain Jaune..... 921
*Nalson, J.* Troubles in England..... 383
*Nangis, Guil. de*, Chronique..... 413
*Napier*, Sir *C.* War in Syria ..... 456
——— Sir *C. J*, Administration of Scinde 460
——— Defects of the Indian Government..... 460
——— On the Colonies..... 155
——— *Elers*, Excursions in S. Africa.... 563
——— *H. E.* Florentine History..... 487
——— *J.* Art of Dyeing..... 728
——— *M.* Montrose and the Covenanters. 398
——— *W. F. P.* Conquest of Scinde... 461
——— ——— Peninsular War..... 381
*Napier's* Practice of Civil Bill Courts, &c. 137
*Napoleon Buonaparte*, Discours et opinions 284
——— Conversations Religieuses..... 430
——— Lettres et Proclamations ..... 284
——— Bonaparte au Caire..... 430
——— History of..... 430
——— Court and Camp of..... 430
——— Historic Doubts of..... 431
*Napoléon* (*Louis*) *III*, Œuvres..... 235
——— Prisoner of Ham..... 432
——— Sketch of, by Wikoff... 432
——— Letters of an Englishman, on..... 433
——— His Times, by De Puy. 433
——— Political and Historical Works ..... 433
*Nares, E.* Life of Lord Burleigh..... 380
*Narrien, J.* Astronomy and Geodesy..... 583
——— Origin and Progress of Astronomy ..... 583
National Drawing Master..... 714
National Portrait Gallery ..... ..... 475
Natural History, Treatises on..... 577
Natural History, Annals of, or Magazine of Zoology..... 610
Natural History, Cabinet of, N.Y. Catalogue 613
——— Manual of, for Travellers. 606
Natural History, Calcutta Journal of..... 610
——— Journal of the Indian Archipelago..... 612
Naturalization Laws United States..... 186

PAGE

Nature Printing, Specimens of..... 668
*Naudet*, Du prêt à intérêt..... 267
——— Instruction publique chez les anciens ..... 94
——— Les récompenses chez les romains. 324
——— De l'assistance publique..... 260
Nautical Almanac..... 687
*Nauze, de la*, Dissertation sur Pythagore. 59
——— Calendrier égyptien..... 302
——— Les peuples de l'Epire avant la guerre de Troie ..... 321
——— Chansons de la Grèce..... 796
*Navarette's* Account of China..... 465
*Navier*, Police de roulage..... 750
Navigation, Practice of..... 577
*Naville*, Charité publique..... 260
Navy Register of United States..... 685
Navy List..... 686
Navy, Anecdotes of the British..... 828
*Neal, D.* History of the Puritans..... 38
*Neale, E.* Life of Duke of Kent..... 493
*Neale, E. V.* Feasts and Fasts..... 218
——— *F. A.* Residence in Siam..... 555
——— *J.* History of the Eastern Church. 30
——— Patriarchate of Alexandria ..... 30
*Neander, A.* Emperor Julian and his generation .. ..... 27
——— History of Christian Church. 23
——— Memorials of Christian Life. 23
——— Planting of Christian Church. 23
——— Life of Jesus Christ.. ..... 22
*Necker*, Législation et commerce des grains 259
*Neele*, Romance of English History..... 848
*Neil, S.* Art of Reasoning ..... 70
——— Elements of Rhetoric..... 806
*Neison, F. G. P.* Vital Statistics ..... 678
*Nelkenbrecher*, Manuel des monnaies..... 268
*Nelson*, Lord, Life, by Pettigrew..... 496
——— Life, by Southey..... 496
——— Vie de, par Lamartine..... 496
——— Dispatches, &c..... 332
*Nemours*, Duchesse de, Mémoires..... 416
Nepal and Thibet, Mammalia and Birds, Catalogue, &c. of Specimens..... 635
*Néron*, Recueil d'Edits et Ordonnances .. 197
*Nesbit, A.* On Land Surveying..... 749
*Nettement*, Ruines morales et intellectuelles 67
——— Deux écoles en présence..... 67
*Neuman & Barretti's* Spanish Dictionary. 786
Neutral Powers, Tracts on..... 99
*Neville, J.* Hydraulic Tables ..... 756

PAGE

New Brunswick Journals and Laws..... 171
New College Lectures ..... 79
New England and her Institutions..... 845
New Hampshire State Laws..... 190
New Jersey State Laws..... 190
New Quarterly Review..... 915
New Testament, in various languages... 11
New York American Institute..... 661
——— Society Library, Catalogue... 905
——— Journals of the Provincial Congress..... 180
——— Notes of the Convention, 1787. 180
New York State Catalogue and Reports, of Cabinet of Natural History..... 613
——— Agricultural Society Transactions ..... 661
——— Laws and Journals..... 191
——— Law Reports..... 191
——— Legislative Documents.. 191
——— School system, &c..... 86
——— Library; Catalogue .... 905
New Zealand, Annals of the Diocese of... 40
——— Hand-book for..... 567
*Newbold, T. J.* British Settlements in Straits of Malacca.. ..... 464
*Newcomb, H.* Cyclopedia of Missions..... 43
*Newdegate, C. N.* Customs Tariffs..... 280
Newfoundland, Cases in Supreme Court.. 171
——— Legislative Journals..... 171
——— Report on Trade to..... 281
Newgate Calendar ..... 194
*Newil, Ch.* Contes excentriques..... 881
*Newland, Abraham*, Life of..... 266
*Newman, E.* On History of Insects..... 642
——— *F. W.* Political Economy..... 253
——— *J. H.* Development of Christian Doctrine ..... 33
——— On Universities..... 78
——— *S. P.* Practical Rhetoric..... 806
*Newton*, Sir *I.* and *Cotes*, Correspondence. 575
——— Memoirs, by Brewster, &c. 496
——— On the Prophecies..... 17
——— Temple of Solomon..... 20
——— Opera Omnia..... 574
——— Principia ..... 575
——— Principia demonstrated.. 575
——— Review of Principia.... 575
*Nichol, J. P.* Architecture of the Heavens 582
——— On the System of the World 581
——— Planetary System..... 582
*Nicholas*, Emperor, What I saw of the... 446
*Nicholls*, Sir *G.* History of the Poor Laws 242

PAGE

*Nicholls, W. A.* National Drawing Master 714
*Nichols, J.* Illustrations of Literary History.. ..... 805
——— Literary Anecdotes.. ..... 804
——— Progresses of James I..... 882
——— Index to Gentleman's Magazine 916
*Nicholson, J.* Operative Mechanic..... 747
——— *P.* Encyclopædia of Architecture 700
——— Principles of Architecture.. 700
——— Practical Carpentry..... 700
——— *W.* Journal of Natural Philosophy ..... 914
*Nicol, J.* Manual of Mineralogy..... 623
*Nicolas, Aug.* Etudes sur le christianisme 45
*Nicolas*, De l'éclectisme..... 68
*Nicolas*, Sir *N. H.* Battle of Agincourt... 875
——— Life of Lady Jane Grey 490
——— Life and Times of Hatton..... ..... 490
——— Life of Ritson..... 499
——— Case of the Barony of L'Isle .... ..... 107
———Of the Earldom of Devon 107
——— Chronology of History 302
——— Law of Adulterine Bastardy..... ..... 107
——— Nelson's Dispatches and Letters..... 332
——— Synopsis of the English Peerage ..... 507
*Nicole*, Philosophie et morale..... 68
*Nicolini, G.* History of the Jesuits ..... 31
*Nicolson*, English, Scotch and Irish Historical Libraries..... 901
*Niebuhr, B. G.* Ancient Ethnography and Geography..... 320
——— History of Rome..... 324
——— Lectures on the History of Rome..... 324
——— Lectures on Ancient History. 314
——— Life and Letters..... 497
*Niebuhr, C.* Description de l'Arabie ..... 549
——— Voyage en Arabie..... 549
——— Travels in Arabia..... 549
——— Recueil de questions..... 549
*Niepce de Saint Victor*, Photographie.... 719
*Niepce, B.* Goître et Crétinisme..... 673
*Nieuhoff's* Embassy to China..... 556
Niger Flora, by Vogel, Webb, Hooker, &c., with life of Vogel..... 647
*Nimrod*, On the Chase, &c..... 725
*Nisard, D.* Renaissance..... 800

PAGE

*Nisard, D.* Littérature française..... 800
——— Collection des Classiques .... 819
——— *Ch.* Livres populaires..... 800
——— Ennemis de Voltaire..... 504
*Nithard*, Dissensions des fils de Louis le Débonnaire..... 413
*Nivelle de la Chaussée*, dramas divers.... 871
*Noad, H. M.* Chemical Manipulation and Analysis..... 594
——— Manual of Electricity..... 590
*Noailles*, Duc de, Mémoires..... 417
*Noble, D.* Psychological Medicine ..... 680
——— *J.* Plenary Inspiration of the Bible. 17
——— *M.* Lives of English Regicides.... 386
——— Memoirs of the House of Cromwell ... ..... 386
——— History of the College of Arms. 506
*Nodier*, Œuvres ..... 876
——— Voyage pittoresque..... 539
*Noel*, Vie de Voltaire..... 504
*Noel*, Dictionnaire de la Fable ..... 309
*Noel*, Dictionnaire Latin..... 786
*Noel, Baptist.* On Church and State ..... 217
*Nogent St. Laurens*, Législation des Chemins de fer..... 218
*Noirmont*, Costumes militaires..... 423
*Noiron*, Banques en France..... ... 265
*Noirot*, Estimation des biens-fonds ..... 208
*Nolan, L.E.* History and tactics of cavalry. 683
*Nolte, V.* Reminiscences..... 497
*Noor's* Voyage round the World..... 525
*Norie, J. W* Practical Navigation..... 687
*Norman, J. P* On Copyrights, &c..... 148
——— On Patents..... 148
*Normandy, A.* Farmer's Manual of Chemistry..... 656
*Norris, H.* Origin, &c., of Soc. for Promoting Christianity among the Jews.. 21
*Norris, M* Life of Madame De Stael..... 486
*North, R.* Examen of Kennet's History... 336
——— Lives of the Norths..... 476
North American Review..... 915
North British Review..... 915
North West, Company of Canada... .... 281
North West Voyages towards the..... 528
North West Passage, English voyages for finding, &c..... 528–529
*Northcote, J.* One Hundred Fables..... 845
*Norton, J. P.* Scientific Agriculture..... 655
*Norvins*, Histoire de Napoléon..... 430
*Nosban*, Le menuisier..... .... 739
*Nota*, Le philosophe célibataire..... 891

PAGE

Notes and Queries ..... 917
Notes at Paris..... 33
Notes of Leading English cases..... 152
Notes to recent Leading cases..... 152
*Nott, J. C.* and *Gliddon*, Types of Mankind. 629
*Nougarède*, Lettres sur l'Angleterre..... 397
*Nouguier*, Lettres de change..... 200
*Noukes*, Poids et mesures..... 200
Nova Scotia, Rights of British Crown in.. 170
——— Journals and Laws of.. 170, 171
*Noy, W.* Grounds and Maxims of Law... 129
*Nugent*, Lord, Lands classical and sacred. 545
——— Hampden, his party, &c... 383
*Nunez de Taboada*, Dictionnaire Espagnol-français ..... 786
*Nuttall, T.* North American Sylva..... 649

Oath of Allegiance, Lawfulness of ..... 216
*O'Brien, E.* The Lawyer..... 130
——— *J.* Irish Dictionary ..... 790
——— *W. S.* Principles of Government.. 225
*O'Brien, J.* American Military Laws .... 187
*O'Byrne, W. P.* Naval Biographical Dictionary ..... 477
Occult Sciences, the..... 591
*Ockley, S.* History of the Saracens..... 456
*O'Connell, D.* Personal Recollections of, by Daunt..... 497
——— Speeches..... 121
——— Trial of..... 193
——— *J.* Recollections of a Parliamentary Career..... 122
*O'Connor*, Chronicles of Eri..... 400
*O'Conor*, Irish Military History..... 682
*Oddoul*, Lettres d'Abélard et d'Héloise.. 808
Odessa and its Inhabitants..... 547
*Odon*, Vie de Bouchard..... ..... 413
*Odon de Deuil*, Croisade de Louis VII.. 328
*O'Donovan, J.* Four Masters Annals.... 400
——— Irish Grammar..... 790
*Oersted*, Soul in Nature..... 68
*Oettinger*, Bibliographie biographique.... 899
*Ogan, A.* On Railway Collisions ..... 753
*Ogilvie, J.* Imperial Dictionary and Supplement..... 792
Ohio State Laws..... ..... 190
*Oke, G. C.* Magisterial Synopsis ..... 134
*Oldfield, T. H. B.* Representative History of Britain..... ..... 106
*Oldham, T.* Geology of the Khasi Hills... 622
*Oldmixon, J.* History of England..... 381
*O'Leary, A.* Miscellaneous Tracts..... 40

PAGE

Olim, (les) publiés par Beugnot..... 422
*Oliphant, G. H.* Law concerning Horses, Racing, &c..... 134
——— *L.* Journey to Katmandu..... 555
——— Russian Shores of the Black Sea..... 547
——— Trans-Caucasian Campaign of the Turks..... 448
*Oliver, B.* Rights of an American Citizen. 179
*Olmstead, J. M.* Noah and his times..... 19
*Olmsted, D.* Rudiments of Natural Philosophy, &c..... 572
——— On the Aurora Borealis..... 615
*Omalius d'Halloy,* Introduction à la géologie..... 616
——— Statistique des races humaines..... 630
——— Géologie..... 616
——— Elemens de géologie... 616
——— Des roches..... 616
*O'Meara, B.* Napoleon in Exile..... 431
*Onderdonk,* Bp. Trial of..... 219
*Onthier's* Voyage..... 529
*Opdyke. G.* Political Economy..... 253
Opérations tontinières..... 267
Opium Trade..... 276
*Orbigny, Alc.* Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale..... 613
——— Paléontologie..... 627
*Orbigny, Ch.* d', Dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle..... 606
*Orchard, G.* History of Foreign Baptists. 41
*Ordericus Vitalis,* Historia ecclesiastica... 350
Ordnance Manual, and Instructions..... 685
Ordnance Survey, Great Britain & Ireland, Maps of the..... 537
Ordonnances des rois de France..... 197
Ordonnances faites pour la province de Québec..... 161, 162
*O'Reilly, B.* Greenland and the North West Passage..... 532
*O'Reilly, E.* Chronological account of Irish Writers..... 901
*Orfila,* Recherches medico-légales..... 674
——— Leçons de médecine légale..... 680
——— Traité de toxicologie..... 674
Organic Chemistry, Introduction to..... 594
Organic Remains, British, described..... 619
*Oribase,* Œuvres..... 665
*Orient, d'.* Accomplissement des prophéties 27
Oriental Classics, translated.....888–890
Oriental Collections, The..... 452

PAGE

Oriental Herald..... 918
Oriental Translation Fund Publications... 912
*Origène,* Extraits de ses œuvres..... 25
*Orléans,* Poésies..... 867
*Orloff,* De la peinture en Italie..... 712
*Orme, R.* Digest of Election Laws..... 113
——— Indostan.....458, 459
*Orr's* Circle of the Sciences..... 577
*Orsini, F.* Austrian Dungeons in Italy... 486
*Orsini,* l'abbé, La Vierge..... 22
*Ortolan,* Le ministère public..... 211
——— Droit constitutionnel..... 101
——— Institutes de Justinien..... 92
——— Législation romaine..... 92
——— Diplomatie de la mer..... 97
*Osborne, S. G.* Scutari and its Hospitals. 546
*Osburn, W.* Monumental History of Egypt 318
*Oscar, Honoré,* Vie privée d'autrefois. .. 882
*Oscar,* King, on Punishments and Prisons. 246
*Osler,* Life of Viscount Exmouth..... 488
*Ossaye,* Comptabilité agricole..... 657
*Ossian's* Poems..... 862
*Ossian,* Poesies..... 862
Osteological Specimens, List of..... 636
*Ott,* Economie sociale..... 254
*Ottley, W. Y.* History of Engraving..... 718
*Otto,* Dr. *F.* History of Russian Literature 798
*Ottonis, E.* Notitia Europæ Rerum..... 101
*Otway,* Dramas... ..... 891
*Otway,* Poems..... 862
*Oudenet,* Médailles..... 313
Oudh Libraries, Catalogue of..... 902
*Ourliac,* Romans..... 885
*Ouseley,* Sir *G.* Notices of the Persian Poets..... 799
*Ouseley,* Sir *W.* Travels in the East..... 552
——— Oriental Collections..... 452
*Outram,* Lieut. Col. The Conquest of Scinde..... 461
*Ouvaroff,* Antiquités de la Russie..... 445
*Overman, F.* on Metallurgy..... 626
*Owen, D. D.* Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, &c..... 621
——— *J.* History of the Bible Society.... 16
——— *Robert,* New View of Society... 236
——— *Richard,* Comparative Anatomy, &c.; of Invertebrate Animals.... 634
——— Comparative Anatomy, &c., of Vertebrate Animals..... 634
——— Structure of the Skeleton, &c. 577
——— On Fossil Reptiles, &c..... 627
——— & *Bell,* Of Fossil Reptilia.... 627

PAGE

*Owen*, *R. D.* on Public Buildings in U. S. 705
——— *W.* Welsh Dictionary..... 790
——— *W. F.* Voyages to the Shores of Africa, &c ..... 560
——— *W. F. W.* Tables of Latitudes and Longitudes..... 585
*Oxenford*, *J.* and *Feiling*, Tales from the German ..... 895
*Oxenstiern*, Pensées et réflexions morales. 72
Oxford Colleges, Statutes of..... 77
Oxford Essays.....845, 846
Oxford Prize Poems..... 86
Oxford University Education..... 78
*Ozanam*, *A. F.* Œuvres complètes..... 879
*Ozanam*, Recreations in Mathematics and Philosophy..... 605

*Pacca*, Cardinal, Memoirs by..... 486
Pacific, Rovings in.. ..... 570
Pacific, Surveys for Railroad to and from the Mississippi.. ..... 754
*Pagan*, *W.* Road Reform ..... 270
*Paget*, *J.* Hungary and Transylvania..... 443
*Pailliet*, Manuel du droit français..... 204
Palæontographical Society's Publications. 627
Palais de cristal ..... 768
*Palaiseau*, Encyclopédie commerciale.... 271
Palestine, Early Travels in ..... 548
*Palethorpe*, *J.* Equalization of Scripture Money .. ..... 18
*Paley*, *W.* Law of Principal and Agent.. 146
——— Dean, Life and Works..... 43
*Palgrave*, Sir *F.* History of England..... 384
——————— English Commonwealth. 101
——————— Truths and Fictions of the Middle Ages..... 846
*Palisser*, Admiral, Life, by Hunt ..... 479
*Palissy*, Œuvres ..... 734
——— the Potter, Life, by Morley.... 497
*Pallas*, Voyage en Russie ..... 546
*Pallegoix*, Royaume de Thaï ou Siam..... 466
*Palmer*, *J.* On Appeals from the Colonies. 106
——————— On Appeals to the House of Lords ..... 106
——— *S.* Dictionary of Terms in Anatomy 671
——— *W.* Dissertations on the Orthodox Communion ..... 80
——— *W.* Origines Liturgicæ..... 28
*Palmerston*, Viscount, Foreign Affairs administered by ..... 231
——————— Opinions of..... 231
*Palsgrave*, Langue française ..... 787

PAGE

*Pambour*, Comte de, On Locomotive Engines 751
Pamphleteer, The..... 923–946
Pamphlets on Education..... 83
——————— On the Church, &c..... 51
——————— Legal..... 128
——————— Various ..... ..... 232
*Pape*, *Jacques*, Mémoires..... 416
*Papineau*, etc., On the Union of the two Canadas ..... 158
*Papon*, Recueil d'arrêts ..... 199
*Papworth*, *J. W.* & *W.* Museums, Libraries and Picture Galleries ..... 705
*Paramelle*, Art de découvrir les sources.. 623
*Pardessus*, Ordonnances des rois..... 197
——————— Traité des servitudes..... 207
——————— Traité du contrat..... 209
——————— Jurisprudence commerciale.. 209
——————— Droit commercial..... 209
——————— Diplomes, chartes, &c..... 420
——————— Mémoires sur les différents rapports sous lesquels l'âge était considéré dans la législation romaine.. 93
——————— Le commerce de la soie ..... 273
*Pardoe*, Miss, Court and Reign of Francis I 424
*Parent-Duchâtelet*, Hygiène publique.... 676
——————— Prostitution à Paris... 259
*Parent*, *Etienne*, Economie politique..... 254
*Pareto*, *R.* Irrigation ..... 657
Paris illustré, son histoire..... ..... 539
Paris, its buildings and revolutions..... 433
—— (Imperial) by Jerrold..... 434
*Paris de l'Epinard*, Mémoires..... 428
*Paris*, *Mathieu*, La jacquerie..... 424
*Paris*, *E.* Du mécanisme à vapeur..... 751
——— Construction navale..... 710
*Paris*, *Paulin*, Manuscrits français..... 903
——— *Louis*, Négociations..... 422
*Pariset*, Mme. Maîtresse de maison..... 736
*Parish*, *H.* Diplomatic History of Greece. 450
*Park*, *Mungo*, Travels in Africa..... 563
——————— Voyages en Afrique..... 559
*Parkes*, *J.* History of the Court of Chancery ..... ..... 135
*Parkinson*, *R.* Tour in America..... 661
*Parkyns*, *M.* Life in Abyssinia..... 562
Parliament of 1784, considered..... 119
Parliament, Opinions on the authority of.. 106
Parliamentary Debates ..... 119
——————— General Index.. 119
——————— History of England ..... 119
——————— Papers..... 117
——————— Portraits..... 122

PAGE

Parliamentary Practice ..... 110
——— Register of Ireland..... 120
——— Writs..... 340
Parliaments, Use and Abuse of..... 117
*Parminter, G. H.* Materials for an English Grammar ..... 798
*Parnell*, Poems..... 862
*Parny*, Poésies ..... 873
*Parr*, Dr. *S.* Catalogue of the Library of. 902
——— Memoirs, by Field ..... 497
——— by Johnson..... 497
——— Works..... 846
*Parrot, F.* Ascent of Mount Ararat..... 552
——— Epuration des eaux..... 767
*Parry, C. H.* Parliaments and Councils of England ..... 117
——— *W. E.* North-West Voyages..... 530
*Parsons, A.* Law of Wills..... 142
——— *T.* Elements of Mercantile Law 147
Partnership en commandite..... 267
*Pascal*, Pensées..... 71
——— Provinciales..... 46
*Pascal, Jacqueline*, par Victor Cousin.... 71
*Pascal, A.* Galerie des Victoires ..... 428
*Pashley, R.* Pauperism and Poor Laws .. 242
——— Travels in Crete..... 545
*Pasley, C. W.* On Measures, Weights, and Money..... 269
*Pasquier, Et.* Œuvres choisies..... 868
Passions, their Origin and Progress..... 72
*Passy*, Des richesses..... 267
——— De la civilisation ..... 308
——— Formes de gouvernement..... 224
——— Physiocrates..... 251
——— Systèmes de culture ..... 653
Paston Letters..... 375
*Pastoret*, de, Histoire de la législation... 88
——— Moyse comme légialateur..... 19
——— Zoroastre, Confucius et Mahomet comparés..... 56
——— Ordonnances des rois..... 197
——— Lois commerciales et somptuaires des romains..... 93
——— Commerce des romains..... 272
——— Marie Thérèse..... 427
Patents in Great Britain and Ireland Works relating to..... 739–741
Patents in France..... 741
Patents in the United States..... 741
*Patissier*, Etablissemens thermaux..... 670
*Patmore, P. J.* My Friends, &c..... 805
Patna, Account of the Materia Medica of. 679

PAGE

*Paton, A. A.* Account of Servia..... 545
——— Highlands and Islands of the Adriatic ..... 544
——— Hungary and Transylvania 544
——— The Goth and the Hun..... 443
Patria, La France ancienne et moderne.... 410
*Patrick, A.* Upper Canada contested Elections ..... 117
*Paul*, Father, On Ecclesiastical Benefices, and Revenues..... 216
——— Rights of Sovereigns and Subjects..... 216
*Paulet*, Des engrais..... 656
*Pauli*, Life of Alfred the Great..... 350
*Paulin-Desormeaux, A. O.* L'armurier..... 731
——— Effets en caoutchouc,. 738
——— Manuel du patinage... 723
——— Manuel du tonnelier. 739
——— Manuel du treillageur 664
*Paulin, Nicolas*, Procès-verbal..... 416
*Paulin*, Du sapeur-pompier..... 731
*Paulin-Paris*, Manuscrits français..... 908
*Pautet du Parois*, Blason..... 506
*Pautet, J.* Economie politique..... 250
*Pauthier*, Les livres sacrés de l'Orient..... 56
*Pauthier* et *Bazin*, Histoire et description de la Chine..... 465
*Pavie, Th.* Récits divers..... 885
*Pavy, L. A.* Célibat ecclésiastique..... 221
*Paxton* and *Lindley*, Botanical dictionary.. 645
*Payen, A.* Des subetances alimentaires... 668
——— Maladies des pommes de terre... 661
——— Chimie industrielle ..... 734
——— La chimie enseignée en 26 leçons..... 597
——— Développement des végétaux.... 647
*Payen* et *Chevalier*, Traité des réactifs.... 597
*Payen*, Notice bio-bibliographique sur la Boëtie..... 71
Peace Congress Report..... 242
*Peake, J.* On Naval Architecture..... 710
*Pearce, R. R.* History of the Inns and Courts of Chancery..... 135
*Pearson, H.* Common Law Procedure..... 131
——— *J.* Exposition of the Creed..... 28
——— *W.* Introduction to Astronomy. 582
*Pebrer, P.* Finance of Gt. Britain..... 261
——— Histoire financière de la Grande Bretagne..... 261
*Pecchio*, Economie politique en Italie..... 249
*Peckwell, R. H.* Controverted Election Cases..... 115

PAGE
*Péclet*, Traité de physique..... 578
——— Traité de la Chaleur ..... 590, 766
——— Traité de l'éclairage..... 766
*Peddie, A.* Of Delirium Tremens..... 669
*Pédroni*, fils, Falsification des drogues.... 674
——— L'art du souffleur à la lampe... 739
*Peel*, Sir *R.* and his Era ..... 231
——— Life and Times ..... ... 231
——— Life by Doubleday ..... 231
——— Memoirs ..... 230
——— Opinions ..... 231
——— Speeches..... 121
*Pegge, S.* Of the English Language..... 791
*Pegge, J.* India's Cries to British Humanity 461
Peinture à l'aquarelle..... 715
*Peirce, W.* Principles and policy of the Methodists ..... 41
*Pelet*, Succession d'Espagne..... 421
——— Cartes ..... 539
——— Champs de bataille de Napoléon.. 429
——— Campagnes de Napoléon..... 429
*Pélicot, Eugène*, Analyse et composition chimique de la betterave..... 662
*Péligot*, Fabrication du Sucre..... 737
*Pellatt*, Curiosities of Glass making..... 704
*Pellault*, l'Art de s'enrichir..... 657
*Pelletan, E.* Profession de foi du dix-neuvième siècle..... 69
*Pelletier*, Formation des trombes..... 588
*Pellico, Silvio*, Mes prisons..... 894
——— Devoirs des hommes ..... 894
——— Françoise de Rimini..... 891
*Pellisson*, Œuvres..... 868
*Pelouze*, L'art du maître de forges..... 767
*Pelouze* et *Trémery*, Notions de chimie... 597
*Pelouze*, père, Traité de l'éclairage au gaz 766
——— Fabrication du coke..... 766
*Pelsart*, Voyage to Australasia..... 565
*Pemberton, T.* Privilege of the House of Commons..... 111
Penal Code for India ..... 173
——— Reports of Law Commissioners on..... 173
——— Sir L. Peel on..... 173
*Penn*, Admiral, Memorials, by G. Penn... 497
——— *W.* Biography, by Dixon..... 497
*Pennant's* Tours in Scotland..... 537
Pennsylvania State Laws..... 190
Penny Cyclopædia..... 908
*Penonville*, Musée français..... 693
*Pépé*, Lieut.-Gen. Scenes and Events in Italy ..... 436
*Pepys, S.* Diary etc. by Lord Braybrook.. 386
*Perceval*, Rt. Hon. *S.* Life and Administration ..... 395
——— Speech on Catholic Question..... 120
Percy Anecdotes ..... 828
*Percy*, Bp. Reliques of old English Poetry 862
*Perdonnet*, Des chemins de fer ..... 753
*Pereira, J.* Materia Medica and Therapeutics ..... 671
——— On Food and Diet..... 668
——— On Polarized Light..... 586
*Periès, J.* Traduction de Machiavel ..... 222
*Perigal, H.* Contributions to Kinematics.. 601
Perils of the Nation..... 232
*Perkins*, Rovings in the Pacific ..... 570
*Perley*, On the Fisheries..... 231
*Perodeaud*, Lois de Navigation..... 276
*Peron*, Voyage aux terres Australes..... 568
——— Voyage to Southern Lands..... 565
*Perrault, J. F.* Questions et Réponses sur le Droit Criminel ..... 163
*Perris*, Code des constructions..... 207
——— Traité des nullités de droit ..... 210
*Perring, J. E.* Pyramids of Gizeh..... 319
*Perrodil*, Dictionnaire des hérésies ..... 27
*Perron*, Le Naceri ..... 668
*Perrot, A. M.* Construction des Cartes géographiques ..... 733
——— Manuel du graveur ..... 719
——— Ordres de Chevalerie..... 506
*Perrot*, Dictionnaire de voirie ..... 201
*Perry*, Sir *E.* Bird's Eye view in India ... 554
——— *H. J.* and *Knapp*, Cases of controverted Elections ..... 116
Persia, Popular Poetry of..... 889
Persia, Description of ..... 552
Persia, Women of ..... 889
Persia and China ..... 553
Persia and Affghanistan, papers relating to 99
Persian Gardening ..... 660
*Persil, E.* Des sociétés commerciales ..... 209
——— De la lettre de change ..... 209
——— *J. C.* Régime hypothécaire ..... 206
——— Questions sur les privilèges... 206
*Persoz, J.* Impression des tissus ..... 729
Perspective on the plan of Thenot ..... 714
*Perthes, F.* Memoirs, by C. T. Perthes ... 497
*Pesson-Maisonneuve*, Du pêcheur français. 723
*Peter the Great*, Memoir of ..... 446
*Peter Langtoft's* Chronicle..... 363
*Peterborough*, Elof, Memoir, by Warburton 497

PAGE

*Peterkin, A.* Laws of Church of Scotland 218
*Peters, R.* Digest of decisions in United States Courts .. ..... 185
*Petersdorff, C.* Abridgment of Common Law ..... 152
——————— Cases in King's Bench, &c. 152
*Petit, M.* Droit public, ou gouvernement des colonies..... 154
—— Dissertation sur le droit des colonies. 154
*Petit, Traité de surenchères*..... 208
*Petit-Radel*, Denis d'Halicarnasse..... 321
——————— Anciennes villes d'Espagne.. 439
*Petitot*, Mémoires, 1ere. et 2de. séries 414, 416
Petits Poètes Français..... 873
*Petrarca*, Rime di ..... 892
*Petrarque*, Poésies ..... 892
*Petrarch*, Life, by Campbell..... 497
*Petrie, S.* Report of the Cricklade case.... 116
*Pettigrew, T. J.* History of Egyptian Mummies ..... 313
*Pettus*, Sir *J.* Fodinæ Regales ..... 149
*Petyt, W.* Lex Parliamentaria ..... 110
——————— Right of the Commons ..... 110
*Petzholdt, J.* On Agricultural Chemistry... 655
*Peuchet* et *Tremery*, Banquier ..... 265
*Peyrard*, Commentaires sur Archimède... 580
——————— Euclide.... 601
*Peyre*, Antiquités de Trèves..... 324
*Phelan, W.* Remains ..... 40
Phenix, the, A revival of scarce pieces ... 375
Phénomènes économiques ..... 254
Philadelphia, Magnetical Observations... 587
*Philippe*, Mémoires. ..... 415
*Philips, A.* Poems..... 862
——— *J.* Poems..... 862
*Philippe, J.* Election cases ..... 115
*Philippsohn, L.* Lectures on Judaism..... 21
*Phillimore, J. G.* Law of Evidence..... 132
——————— Principles and Maxims of Jurisprudence..... 88
——————— *R.* Life of Lord Lyttelton.... 494
——————— *R.* Law of Domicil..... 95
——————— *R.* On International Law..... 95
*Phillipps, S. M.* State Trials..... 193
——————— and *Arnold*, On the Law of Evidence ..... 132
*Phillips*, (Captain) Journal on Coast of Africa ..... 563
*Phillips, C.* Specimens of Irish Eloquence 121
——————— *J.* Manual of Geology ..... 617
——————— Palæozoic Fossils of Cornwall, 618
——————— The Malvern Hills, &c..... 619

PAGE

*Phillips, J. A.* Gold-mining and Assaying 625
——————— Sir *R.* Million of Facts..... 908
——————— *W.* Introduction to Mineralogy... 623
——————— On Protection and Free Trade 278
——————— *W. L.* Worlds beyond the Earth 582
*Phillpotts, H.* Letter to C. Butler..... 84
*Philo Judæus*, Works translated..... 21
Philological Society's Proceedings..... 775
Philological Tracts..... 793
Philosophical Transactions..... 911
Philosophical Magazine (1798 to 1852).. 914
——————— London and Edinburgh ..... 914
——————— London, Edinburgh and Dublin..... 914
Philosophy in Sport..... 571
Philosophy of Muhammadan people..... 55
*Phipps*, Voyage towards the North Pole. 530
——— Voyage au pôle boréal..... 530
Photographic Society's Journal ..... 719
Phrenological Journal ..... 632
Physiocrates ..... 251
Physionomiste des dames ..... 632
*Picard, B.* Cérémonies religieuses..... 28
——————— Superstitions..... 28
*Pickering, C.* Races of Men ..... 628
——————— *P. A.* on "Treating" at Elections ..... 114
*Pickett, W. V.* New System of Architecture 699
*Picot*, Mémoires ecclésiastiques..... 24
*Pictet*, Du beau dans les arts..... 689
*Pictet*, Traité de paléontologie..... 627
*Picton*, Gen. Sir *T.* Memoirs, by Robinson. 498
Pictorial History of England..... 337
Pièces d'éloquence..... 805
*Pierron*, Voir *Aristote* et *Plutarque*.
Piers Ploughman's Vision ..... 374
*Piesse, G. W.* Art of Perfumery ..... 737
*Pigafetta, A.* on Navigation..... 686
——————— Voyage round the World.. 524
*Pigeau*, Procédure civile..... 210
——— Procédure du Châtelet..... 202
*Pignotti, L.* History of Tuscany..... 437
*Pigott, G.* Manual of Scandinavian Mythology ..... 310
*Pihan*, Elémens de la grammaire algérienne ..... 780
Pilgrim, Wanderings of a, in search of the Picturesque ..... 554
*Pilkington, M.* Dictionary of Painters.... 713
*Pillans, J.* Contributions to Education... 76
——————— Rationale of Discipline..... 81

PAGE

*Pilorgerie*, Histoire de Botany Bay..... 471
*Pilpay*, Fables..... 889
*Pimodan*, Scènes d'Italie..... 886
*Pinchion*, *W.* Jews' Synagogue ..... 21
*Pinel*, Traité medico-philosophique..... 679
*Pinkerton*, *J.* Collection of Voyages and Travels..... 523
———— Origin and Progress of Discovery ..... 521
———— Literary Correspondence... 805
———— Early History of Scotland .. 397
———— Scotland under the Stuarts to Queen Mary..... 397
———— On Rocks ..... 620
*Pinney*, *J.* Duration of Human Life..... 667
*Pinnock*, *W. H.* Laws of the Church and Clergy ..... 218
*Piron*, Poésies diverses ..... 870, 873
*Pistoye* et *Duverdy*, Des prises maritimes. 97
*Pitcairn*, *R.* Criminal Trials of Scotland.. 194
*Pithou*, Libertés gallicanes ..... 220
*Pitiscus*, Lexicon antiquitatum ..... 328
*Pitkin*, Commerce of United States..... 283
*Pitman*, *E. D.* Law of Principal and Surety 146
*Pitt*, *C.* Poems..... 862
*Pitt*, Right Hon. *W.* Life, by Tomline... 394
———— Life, by Gifford.... 395
———— ———— Speeches ..... 120
*Pizan*, *Christine de*, Mœurs de Charles V. 415
*Place*, *F.* On Population..... 255
*Planche*, *G.* Etudes littéraires ..... 800
———— Etudes sur les Arts..... 689
———— Etudes sur l'école française.. 689
*Planche*, *J.* Classiques grecs..... 806
*Planché*, *J. R.* History of British Costume. 378
*Planta*, *J.* History of Helvetic Confederacy 438
*Plasman*, Des contre-lettres ..... 206
*Platon*, *Voir* les Classiques..... 816
*Platt*, *T.* Law of Leases..... 142
*Playfair*, *J.* Natural Philosophy..... 575
———— of Gases in Coal formation... 618
———— Works..... 575
———— *L.* Industrial Instruction on the Continent..... 727
———— *W.* Decline and Fall of Nations. 250
Pléiade, la..... 882
*Plessis*, Mémoires ..... 417
*Plint*, *T.* Crime in England ..... 245
*Pliny's* Natural History..... 824
*Plunket*, Lord, Speeches..... 121
Plurality of Worlds, Treatises on..... 582
*Plutarch's* Lives..... 472

PAGE

*Plutarque*, Vies des hommes illustres..... 472
*Plutarque*, *Voir* les Classiques..... 816
*Pocock*, *Pearce*, *Newton*, & *Skelton*,—Lives 476
*Pocock*, *W. J.* Modern Finishings of Rooms 706
*Pococke*, *E.* India in Greece..... 309
———— *R.* Description of the East..... 548
*Pocquet*, Traité des fiefs..... 201
———— Règles du droit français..... 196
*Poe*, Nouvelles..... 881
Poëtes de Champagne ..... 867
Poeti Italiani, I quattro..... 893
*Poinsinet de Sivry*, Briséis, ou la colère d'Achille..... 870
———— Le cercle, ou la soirée à la mode 872
*Poinsot*, Elemens de statique..... 580
*Poirée*, Barrages mobiles..... 757
*Poiret*, Botanique..... 645
*Poisson*, Le procureur arbitre..... 871
———— L'impromptu de campagne..... 871
*Poisson*, Sur la mécanique..... 580
*Poiteau*, Le bon jardinier..... 664
*Poitevin*, Petits poètes français..... 873
*Poitevin*, *P.* Grammaire..... 788
*Poitou*, Sur Saint-Simon..... 500
*Polehampton*, *E.* Gallery of Nature & Art. 578
*Polenus*, Thesaurus antiquitatum ..... 323
Police de roulage..... 750
Political Economy, Essays on..... 252
———— Pamphlets on..... 255
Political Primer..... 225
———— Reformers, Studies for..... 225
———— Speeches..... 123, 124
———— Tracts..... 232
Politics for the People..... 225
*Pollock*, *C. E.* Power of Courts of Common Law..... 131
———— Practice of County Courts.. 137
*Polonceau*, Ponts en fonte ..... 761
*Polson*, *A.* Law of Nations..... 99
*Polybius*, General History, by Hampton.. 323
Polyglott Lexicon..... 785
Polyzoa, Marine, Catalogue of..... 636
*Pomfret*, Poems..... 862
*Pommereul*, Dictionnaire universel..... 57
———— Art militaire..... 681
*Pompadour*, Mme. de, Lettres..... 498
Pompeii, Its Destruction and Discovery... 323
*Poncelet* et *Lesbros*, Expériences hydrauliques,..... 580
*Poncet's* Journey to Abyssinia..... 561
*Pongerville*, Vie de Millevoye..... 495
*Ponsard*, Etudes antiques..... 879

PAGE

*Ponsard*, Théâtre complet..... 879
*Ponson*, Exploitation des mines..... 765
*Pont de Veyle*, Le somnambule..... 872
*Pontanus* on the North-East passage..... 529
*Pontchartrain*, Mémoires..... 416
*Pontis*, Le Sieur *de*, Mémoires..... 416
*Pontoppidan*, Natural and Civil History of Norway..... 612
*Poole*, *B.* Statistics of British commerce.. 274
—— *G. A.* History of Ecclesiastical Architecture..... 701
—— *R. S.* Genesis of Earth and Man... 628
—— *T. E.* Life in Sierra Leone..... 564
—— *W. F.* Index to Periodical Literature 914
Poor Law Commissioners, Reports..... 243
Poor Laws, Inquiry on..... 242
*Pope*, *A.* Poems..... 862
*Pope's* Iliad, and Odyssey of Homer, by Wakefield..... 813
*Pope*, *C.* Yearly Journal of Trade..... 274
—— Sir *T.* Life, by Warton..... 498
Popular Educator, the..... 76
Popular Tumults and Social Ignorance... 236
*Portal*, Couleurs symboliques..... 715
*Portalis*, Liberté de conscience..... 221
———— L'homme et la société..... 222
———— Code de Sardaigne..... 90
———— Systèmes des philosophes modernes..... 45
*Porter*, *G. R.* Progress of the Nation..... 274
———— Miss, Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck..... 846
*Porter*, Sir *J.* Progress of Turkey..... 449
*Porter*, Sir *R. K.* Travels in Georgia, &c.. 552
—— *S. T.* Lectures on Independency. 41
*Porteus*, Bp. Life, by Hodgson..... 498
*Portlock*, *J. E.* Geology of Londonderry, &c. 618
———— On Geology..... 616
Port-Royal, Logique de..... 63
Port-Royal Logic, translated by Baynes.. 69
Port-Royal Grammaire grecque..... 783
*Postans*, *T.* Observations on Sindh..... 460
*Poste*, *B.* Britannic Researches..... 333
*Potemkin*, *Pierre*, Récit de son voyage .. 447
*Poterlet*, Code des défrichements..... 656
*Pothier*, Coutumes d'Orléans..... 198
———— Traités sur différentes matières.... 200
———— Œuvres Posthumes..... 200
———— Pandectæ Justinianiæ..... 92
———— On Contracts of Partnership..... 144
Potomac Aqueduct, Report on..... 759
*Potter*, Histoire du christianisme..... 24

PAGE

*Potter*, *A.* On Common Schools..... 85
*Potts*, *R.* Liber Cantabrigiensis..... 78
*Pouqueville*, Intérêts réciproques de l'Europe... 283
*Pouchet*, De la fécondation des mammifères 638
———— Zoologie classique..... 634
*Pouget*, *L.* Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres..... 207
*Pouillet*, Notions de physique..... 573
———— Eléments de physique..... 573
*Poujade*, Scènes de la vie..... 448
*Poujol*, Donations entre-vifs..... 948
———— Traités des successions..... 207
*Poujoulat*, Histoire de St. Augustin..... 24
———— Histoire de Constantinople..... 449
*Pouqueville*, Voyage en Grèce..... 546
*Poussin*, Travaux d'amélioration intérieure 755
*Powell*, *B.* History of Natural Philosophy. 570
———— Spirit of the Inductive Philosophy, Unity of Worlds, &c..... 582
*Power*, *D.* Law of Qualification and Registration of Electors..... 115
———— &c, Decisions on controverted Elections..... 117
*Pownall*, *T.* Administration of the colonies. 154
*Poynter*, *T.* On Marriage and Divorce.... 138
*Pozzo*, Count, Catholicism in Austria..... 216
Practice of the Law of England, The new, 131
*Prat*, *du*, Eclectisme Alexandrin..... 60
*Pratt*, *A.* Field, Garden and Woodland.... 663
—— *J. T.* History of Savings Banks..... 266
—— *W. T.* Law relating to Friendly Societies..... 145
*Pray*, *L. G.* History of Sunday Schools... 77
Precedency of the Irish Peers in England. 108
*Prendergast*, *H.* Law relating to Officers in the Army..... 149
———— Law relating to Officers in the Navy..... 149
*Prentice*, *A.* History of Anti-corn Law League..... 278
———— Sketches of Manchester .... 230
*Prescott*, *W. H.* Essays..... 846
———— History of Philip II..... 440
*Preston*, *R.* Quantity and quality of Estates 140
*Prevost de la Jannesse*, Principes de jurisprudence..... 196
*Prévost*, Manière de poursuivre les crimes. 202
*Prévost*, *H.* Sténographie..... 775
*Prévost*, *J. J.* L'Irlande au XIXe siècle.... 538
*Prevost*, l'abbé, La colonie rocheloise..... 881
*Priaulx*, *O.* Questiones Mosaicæ..... 19
*Price*, *B.* On Infinitesimal Calculus..... 601

PAGE

*Price, D.* Essay towards the History of Arabia ..... 457
——— Memoirs of Mahommedan History 457
—— Dr. Present State of Population..... 273
—— *T.* Physiognomy and Physiology of Great Britain..... 632
—— *U.* On the Picturesque..... 665
*Prichard, J. C.* Ethnographical Maps..... 628
——— Natural History of Man... 628
——— Physical History of Mankind 628
*Prideaux, C. G.* Churchwarden's Guide.... 218
——— *F.* Precedents of Conveyancing. 141
——— *H.* Connection of Old and New Testaments..... 21
——— *T. S.* On the Fuel of Furnaces. 730
*Pridham, C.* Account of Ceylon.. .... ..... 464
——— Account of Mauritius..... 464
*Priestley, J.* Navigable Rivers, Canals, &c. 758
——— Dr. On First Principles of Government ..... 224
*Prime,* Travels in Europe, and the East... 549
*Prince, P. A.* Parallel History..... 306
Prince Edward's Island, Journals and Laws 171
Princeton Essays..... 847
Principes d'artillerie..... 681
Principes des fortifications..... 682
Principes favorables au progrès de l'industrie..... 258
*Pringle, T.* Residence in S. Africa..... 563
*Prinsep, E. A.* Sanscrit Vocabulary..... 781
——— *H. T.* Tibet, Tartary, and Mongolia 557
*Prior, J.* Life of Burke..... 482
—— *M.* Poems..... 862
Prison Discipline in India..... 111
Prison Discipline Society's Reports..... 246
Prisons, Projet de loi..... 246
Prisons, Reports on..... 247
Privileges of Parliament, Pamphlets on.... 111
*Procter,* Col. History of Italy..... 435
——— *F.* History of the Book of Common Prayer..... 29
*Prony,* Mécanique analytique..... 746
——— Des mouvemens circulaires..... 746
——— Architecture hydraulique..... 757
Protestant Episcopal Church, United States, Proceedings of..... 219
Protestant Reformation, History of..... 37
*Proudhon, P. J.* Système des contradictions économiques..... 237
——— Qu'est-ce que la propriété 237
——— Lettre à M. Blanqui sur la propriété ..... 237

PAGE

*Proudhon, P. J.* Avertissement aux propriétaires ..... 237
——— Intérêt et principal ..... 237
*Proudhon, M.* Traité de l'état des personnes 206
——— Traité des droits d'usufruit. 207
——— Traité du domaine de propriété ..... 206
——— Traité du domaine public... 206
*Prout, W.* Chemistry, Meteorology, &c.... 577
*Proyart's* Loango, Kakongo, &c..... 564
*Prudhomme,* Des droits des seigneurs..... 202
*Pruneau,* Voyages en Afrique..... 559
*Prus,* Tracé des courbes..... 754
—— Madame, Residence in Algeria..... 561
*Pryce, W.* Mineralogia Cornubiensis ..... 625
*Prynne, W.* Parliamentary Tracts..... 109
Public Lands, Laws of the United States concerning..... 188
——— Report of the Commissioners of the United States Land Office... 188
Public Works, British and American..... 750
Public Works in America, Reports and Plans..... 750
Public Works in India..... 761-764
*Puffendorf,* Le droit de la nature et des gens, etc..... 94
*Pugin, A. W.* Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume ..... 703
*Puibusque, Adolphe,* Littérature française et espagnole..... 798
——— Code municipal..... 212
——— Le comte Lucanor... 897
*Puibusque, L. V.* de, Lettres sur la guerre de Russie, en 1812..... 430
*Puissant,* Traité de géodésie..... 749
*Pulleyn, W.* Etymological Compendium... 736
*Pulling, A.* Law and Usage of Mercantile Accounts..... 146
——— Law of Attorneys..... 130
——— Laws, &c. of the City of London. 143
Pulpit, The, ..... ..... 49
*Pulszky, F.* Tricolor on the Atlas..... 561
——— *T.* Memoirs of a Hungarian Lady 443
*Purchas, S.* His Pilgrimage..... 521
*Pursh, F.* Flora of North America..... 649
*Pusey, E. B.* Collegiate and Professorial Teaching..... 84
——— Evidence of the state of the Law of Marriage..... 240
——— On the Royal Supremacy.... 217
*Putnam,* The World's Progress... ..... 802
*Putnam's* Magazine..... 916

PAGE

*Puy-Laurens, Guil. de,* Chronique..... 413
*Puységur,* Art de la guerre..... 681
*Puységur,* Impôt foncier..... 262
*Pyne, G.* On Perspective..... 714
——— *W. H.* Royal Residences of England..... 402
Pyrénées, Voyage pittoresque dans les... 542

Quarantine, Board of Health, Reports on. 677
Quarterly Review ..... 915
*Quatrefages, A. de,* Enseignement scientifique en France..... 84
———— Sur l'histoire naturelle. 612
*Quatremère de Quincy,* Biographie des célèbres architectes ..... 701
———— Histoire de Raphaël 498
———— Dictionnaire d'architecture ..... 699
———— Essai sur l'imitation dans les beaux arts..... 689
*Quatremère,* Sultans Mamlouks ..... 456
Quebec Bill, Pamphlets, &c., on the..... 157
——— Gazette ..... 169
——— Literary and Historical Society, Transactions of..... 615
——— Province of, Papers concerning.. 157
Queen's College Lectures ..... 79
*Quekett, J.* On Histology..... 609
———— On the Microscope ..... 589
*Quérard,* Notice sur Lamennais ..... 903
———— Littérature contemporaine ..... 903
———— Supercheries littéraires dévoilées 903
*Quesnay,* Œuvres ..... 251
*Quicherat, Jules,* Siège d'Orléans..... 424
———— Procès de Jeanne d'Arc. 417
*Quin, E.* Universal History, with Atlas... 306
*Quinard,* Le fumier de ferme..... 656
*Quinault,* Œuvres choisies ..... 870
*Quincy, J.* History of Cambridge University ..... 85
*Quinet, Edgar,* Sur la vie de Jésus-Christ par Strauss..... 22
———— La France, et la sainte alliance..... 235
———— Littératures modernes.... 796
———— Les Roumains ..... 449
———— Philosophie de l'histoire... 412
———— Poésie épique..... 796
*Quinet, Jérome,* Variations magnétiques. 580
*Quita,* Don *Domingo,* Inez de Castro..... 897
*Quitard,* Dictionnaire des proverbes ..... 868

PAGE

*Rabbe, A.* and *Duncan,* History of Russia. 446
*Rabelais, F.* Œuvres ..... 867
———— Works..... 868
*Rabuté,* Poids spécifique des métaux..... 626
*Rabutin, Frs. de,* Commentaires ..... 415
*Racan,* Poésies ..... 873
*Racine, Jean,* Œuvres..... 870
*Racine, L.* Mémoires sur la Poésie..... 796
———— La Religion..... 873
———— Odes sacrées, &c..... 873
———— Vie de Jean Racine..... 498
*Racine* and the French Drama..... 801
*Raczynski,* Histoire de l'art..... 692
*Radcliff, T.* Agriculture of Flanders..... 654
*Radcliffe, J.* Creed of St. Athanasius..... 28
Radjatarangini, Histoire des rois du Katchmir..... 453
*Radouan,* Les abeilles..... 664
*Rae, J.* New Principles of Political Economy..... 253
*Raffenel,* Voyage en Afrique..... 562
———— Voyage dans le pays des nègres.. 562
*Raffles,* Sir *T. S.* History of Java..... 464
———— Life, by his Widow..... 498
———— On the establishment of a Malay College at Singapore..... 78
*Rafn, C.* Of the Arctic regions..... 629
*Ragg, T.* Creation's Testimony to its God. 43
Ragged Schools..... 79
Raghuvansa Kalidasa..... 53
*Raguse,* Mémoires..... 948
*Raigecourt,* Relation inédite..... 428
*Raikes, H.* Origin and Development of the English Constitution..... 103
Railroad Laws and Charters of the United States..... 185
Railroads, &c. Pamphlets on..... 270
Railway and Canal Cases adjudged in England..... 152
Railway Cases decided in the Supreme Courts of the United States..... 186
*Ralegh,* Sir *W.* Chronological Tables..... 303
———— General History of the World... ..... 305
———— Works ..... 847
*Ralph, J.* History of England..... 391
*Ram, J.* Right of a Father to the Custody of his Children..... 189
——— Science of Legal Judgment. ... 127
*Rambur,* Insectes névroptères..... 643
*Ramée,* Notre Dame de Noyon..... 422
*Ramond's* Ascent of Mont-perdu..... 540

PAGE

*Ramsay, A. C.* Passages in the History of Geology ..... 616
——— Denudation of South Wales 618
*Ramsay, G.* On the distribution of Wealth. 257
——— Political Discourses..... 230
*Ramsey, D.* Universal History Americanized..... 305
*Ramusio*, Viagi, &c. ..... 521
*Rang*, Histoire des mollusques..... 644
*Ranke, L.* Civil Wars and Monarchy in France..... 424
——— Histoire de France..... 424
——— Memoirs of the House of Brandenburgh..... 444
——— Ottoman and Spanish Empires 329
——— Popes of Rome..... 81
——— Servia and her Revolution.... 449
*Ranken, A.* History of France..... 411
*Ransome, T.* &c. Of some Limestones used for Building..... 619
*Rantoul, R.* On Capital punishment, &c.. 248
*Raoul*, Plantes de la Nouvelle-Zélande... 649
*Raoul de Caen*, Histoire de Tancrède.... 328
*Raoul-Glaber*, Chronique ..... 413
*Raoul-Rochette*, Archéologie comparée... 310
——— Numismatique tarentine. 312
——— Catacombes..... 324
——— Athènes sous Othon..... 450
*Raper, H.* Practice of Navigation, &c..... 687
*Rapetti*, Livre de justice..... 201
*Raphall, M.* Post-biblical History of the Jews..... 20
*Rapin de Thoyras*, History of England... 326
Rapport sur les opérations militaires ..... 682
*Rask, E.* Danish Grammar ..... 784
*Raspail, F. V.* Domestic Medicine..... 669
——— Physiologie animale et végétale..... ..... 647
——— De la santé, et de la maladie 670
*Rastell*, Chronicles..... 352
*Rastoul de Mongeot*, Le fonctionnaire..... 883
*Raumer F. Von*, Queens Elizabeth & Mary 380
——— England in 1835..... 535
——— Frederick II. of Prussia, and his Times ..... 444
——— History of the 16th and 17th Centuries..... ..... 329
——— Italy and the Italians... 436
——— Political History of England..... 379
*Ravignan*, Clement XIII et Clement XIV. 31
*Ravon*, Fabrication des poids et mesures. 738

PAGE

*Ray, J.* On the Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity ..... 150
*Ray's* English Proverbs..... 828
*Rayer*, Maladies des reins..... 672
*Raymond d'Agiles*, Histoire des Croisades 328
*Raymond, J.* Bill of Exceptions... ..... 135
*Rayneval*, Droit de la nature, et des gens. 95
*Raynouard, F. J. F.* Lexique Roman .... 787
*Reach, A. B.* Travels in France..... 540
*Reade, J. E.* Italy, a Poem..... 862
Reading Abbey, Legend of..... 842
*Réaumur, de*, Mémoires sur les insectes... 642
*Rebel* et *Juge*, La législation et la jurisprudence des chemins de fer..... 212
*Rebaul*, Poésies..... 879
*Reboulleau, E. F.* Peinture sur verre.... 715
Recensement des Canadas, 1851–52.... . 287
Records of England and Wales..... 339–344
Records of Ireland..... 345–345
Records of Scotland..... 344–345
Recueil des programmes des cours de l'école des ponts et chaussées..... 745
Recueil de 239 dessins relatifs à l'art de l'Ingénieur..... 745
Red River settlement, Trials in the ..... 164
*Rédarès*, Le chasseur taupier..... 723
*Reddie, J.* On the Science of Law..... 88
*Redding, C.* History and Description of Modern Wines..... 736
*Reden, de*, Législation des chemins de fer en Allemagne ..... ..... 212
*Reech*, Machines à vapeur..... 758
*Reed, H.* Introduction to English Literature. 803
*Rees, A.* Cyclopædia..... 907
*Rees, J. F.* Art and Mystery of a Cordwainer..... ..... 737
*Reess, Lestienne* et *Tremery*, Correspondance commerciale.. ..... 267
*Reeve, T.* Law of Baron and Femme..... 139
——— On the Law of Descents, U. S. 186
——— *L.* Conchologia Iconica..... 644
*Reeve's* Popular Natural History..... 609
*Reeves, J.* History of English Law..... 129
Regicides, Lives of..... 475
*Regnard*, Œuvres..... 870
——— Voyage en Laponie..... 544
*Regnard's* Travels..... 544
*Regnault, Elias*, Compétence des médecins 680
——— Histoire criminelle du gouvernement anglais..... ..... 396
——— Histoire de huit ans..... 432
*Regnault, V.* Cours de chimie..... 597

PAGE

*Regnault. J.* Machines à Vapeur..... 751
——— Manuel des Aspirants..... 745
*Reichenbach, K.* Researches in Magnetism, Electricity, Heat, &c. ..... 591
*Reid, A.* English Dictionary..... 793
——— *D. B.* On Ventilation..... 707
——— Mrs. *H.* Plea for Woman..... 240
——— *H. S.* Education in India..... 82
——— *J.* Account of Gaelic Books..... 901
——— Lieut. Col. Law of Storms..... 587
——— *T.* On Clock and Watch Making.... 728
——— *Th.* Works..... 68
——— ——— Œuvres..... 64
——— *W.* Temperance Cyclopædia..... 242
*Reiff, C. P.* English-Russian Grammar... 785
*Reinhard, C. de,* Trial..... 164
Religious Houses in France, Glance at..... 83
Remedies for the "Perils of the Nation," 232
*Remusat, Abel,* Ecriture Chinoise..... 779
——— Sur Lao-tseu..... 58
*Rémusat, Paul de,* Vie d'Hippocrate..... 491
——— Newton, sa vie, etc.... 575
*Remusat, Ch. de,* L'Angleterre au 18ème siècle..... 396
——— Junius..... 225
——— Abélard..... 60
——— ——— Le Père Ventura et la Philosophie..... 67
——— ——— Philosophie de l'oratoire 67
——— Bolingbroke..... 482
——— Burke..... 483
——— Fox..... 488
*Renard,* Histoire de l'Espagne..... 439
*Rendu,* Code universitaire..... 83
——— Education populaire..... 85
——— De l'instruction primaire à Londres 81
*Rendu, V.* Agriculture..... 652
*Renier,* Mélanges d'Epigraphie..... 810
*Rennell, J.* Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan 553
——— Geography of Western Asia.. 547
——— Topography of the Plain of Troy..... 320
——— Notice sur sa vie..... 498
*Rennie, G.* Modern Tools and Machines... 748
*Rennie, John,* Account of the Plymouth Breakwater..... 759
——— Harbours of Great Britain 759
——— *James,* Bird Architecture..... 638
——— ——— Bird Miscellanies..... 638
——— ——— Insect Architecture..... 642
*Renny, Dr.* Report on the Plague in Gurhwal. ..... 679

PAGE

*Renouard,* Brevets d'invention..... 89
*Renouard,* Histoire de la médecine..... 666
——— Lettres sur la médecine..... 666
*Rensselaer, L. Van,* Geological Survey of District adjoining Erie Canal..... 621
*Renusson,* Œuvres..... 200
Repeal of the Irish Union, Essays on.... 402
Repeal of the Union between Island of Cape Breton and Nova Scotia.... 170
Repertorium Bibliographicum..... 901
Réponses aux lettres provinciales..... 46
*Repton, H.* On Landscape Gardening.... 665
*Reresby,* Sir *J.* Travels, and Memoirs of.. 329
Responsibilities of Employers ..... 257
*Reste, B. de,* Etablissement des hollandais 438
Restoration of Belief..... 44
Retrospective Review..... 804
*Retz,* Mémoires..... 416
*Retzsch, M.* Illustrations of Shakspeare 718
——— Outlines to Schiller and Goethe 718
*Reumont, A. de,* Carafas of Maddaloni.... 437
*Réveillé-Parise,* Hygiène des hommes de lettres..... 668
——— ——— Guide des goutteux et des rhumatisans..... 668
——— ——— Hygiène oculaire..... 668
——— ——— Traité de la vieillesse.... 73
——— ——— Etudes sur l'homme..... 73
Revolt of the Bees..... 236
Revolving-storms, Remarks on..... 588
Revue de législation..... 204
Revue de législation et de jurisprudence du Bas-Canada..... 166
Revue des deux mondes..... 922
——— contemporaine..... 922
——— archéologique..... 311
——— des romans..... 882
*Rey,* Institutions judiciaires..... 238
*Reybaud, Louis,* les réformateurs modernes 237
——— ——— Economie politique..... 253
——— ——— Economistes contemporains..... 254
——— ——— Nouvelle Zélande..... 285
——— ——— Marine..... 423
——— ——— Jérome Paturot..... 882
——— ——— La Polynésie..... 569
——— ——— Des associations entre patrons et ouvriers..... 259
*Reybaud, Ch.* Romans divers..... 886
——— Mme. Romans divers..... 886
Reynard the Fox..... 895
*Reynaud, Leonce,* Traité d'architecture.. 705

PAGE

*Reynaud, Jean*, Philosophie religieuse.... 68
*Reynier, L.* Economie des Perses..... 249
——— Economie publique des Celtes, des Germains, &c ..... 249
*Reynolds*, Sir *J.* Literary Works..... 716
——— *T.* Life, by his Son..... 498
*Rham, W. L.* Dictionary of the Farm.... 651
*Riancey*, Instruction publique..... 88
*Ricard*, Traité des donations..... 201
*Ricardo, D.* Works..... 251
——— Œuvres complètes ... ..... 251
——— *J. L.* On the Navigation Laws.. 279
*Ricoboni*, Mme. *de*, Ernestine..... 881
*Rich, C. J.* Journey to the Site of Babylon 316
——— Residence in Koordistan.... 553
—— *O.* Catalogue of Books relating to America..... 904
*Richard* I. Life of, by G. P. R. James ... 372
*Richard, T.* Jeux enseignant la Science.. 724
——— Art d'extraire le fer..... 765
——— *A.* Conformation du cheval.... 658
——— Dictionnaire d'agriculture.... 650
*Richard, A.* Histoire naturelle médicale... 609
——— Botanique de l'Abyssinie.... 611
——— et *Quetin*, Guide en Espagne.... 534
——— et *Hocquart*, Guide dans la France monumentale..... 534
——— Guide en France et en Belgique 534
——— Guide du Voyageur en Europe 534
——— Guide aux Pyrénées..... 534
——— Guide en Belgique..... 534
——— Guide dans la Grande-Bretagne. 534
——— Guide en Hollande..... 534
——— Itinéraire de Paris à Marseilles 534
——— Bains d'Europe..... 534
*Richard's* History of Tonquin..... 467
*Richards, W. C.* Day at New York Crystal Palace..... 771
*Richards, W. F.* Manual of Method..... 81
*Richardson, C.* English Dictionary..... 792
——— *G. F.* On Geology, Mineralogy, &c..... 620
——— *H. D.* Hive and Honey Bee 643
——— On Pigs, the Horse, the Dog..... 659
——— On Poultry..... 651
——— Pests of the Farm... 641
——— Rural Hand Books. 654
——— *J.* Persian and Arabic Dictionary..... 779
——— *Jas.* Mission to Central Africa..... 563

PAGE

*Richardson, Jas.* Travels in Sahara Desert 563
——— Sir *J.* Arctic Expedition..... 531
——— Major, British Legion in Spain 441
——— Mrs. Memoirs of Louisa, Queen of Fred. Wm. III..... 444
*Richelieu*, le card. *de*, Lettres et papiers d'état ..... 422
——— Testament Politique..... 416
——— Mémoires..... 416
*Richeome*, La peinture spirituelle..... 50
*Richer*, Recueil des arrêtés..... 200
——— De la mort civile..... 200
——— Histoire de son temps..... 418
*Richmond, W. H.* Book of Legal Forms for Canada..... 164
*Richter, J. P. F.* Life of..... 499
*Richards, G. R.* Population and Capital.. 256
*Riddell, H.* Railway Parliamentary Practice..... 110
*Riddell, J.* On Scotch and English Peerage Law..... 107
*Riddle, E.* On Navigation, &c..... 687
*Riddle, J. E.* History of Papacy..... 31
——— Manual of Christian Antiquities..... 24
——— and *Arnold*, Eng-Latin Lexicon..... 783
*Ridpath, G.* Border History..... 398
*Rieffel*, Economie rurale..... 655
*Rienzi, de*, Océanie..... ..... 471
*Riesbeck's* Travels..... 544
*Riffault, Vergnaud* et autres, Manuel da teinturier..... 730
——— Manuel du fabricant de couleurs 730
——— Manuel du brasseur..... 736
——— Manuel du peintre en bâtiments, vitrier, &c..... 738
Rifle Tactics..... 685
*Rigby*, Miss, Letters from the Baltic..... 544
——— Livonian Tales ..... 338
*Riggs, S. R.* Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota language..... 614
Rights of the Kingdom..... 102
*Rigoley de Juvigny*, Bibliothèque de Laroix et Duverdier..... 902
*Rigord*, Vie de Philippe Auguste..... 413
*Rigveda-Sanhita*, Sanskrit and Latin.... . 53
——— The 1st Book of, translated by Wilson..... 53
*Riley, H. T.* Dictionary of Latin Quotations..... 784
*Ring*, Etablissemens du Rhin et du Danube 441

PAGE

*Riouffe*, Mémoires sur les prisons..... 428
*Ripa's* Court of China..... ..... 838
*Ritchie, A. T.* Dynamical Theory of the Formation of the Earth..... 581
——— *L.* History of British Possessions 409
*Ritson, J.* Annals of the Caledonians, &c. 397
——— Catalogue of English Poets... 803
——— Letters and Life..... 499
*Ritter, H.* History of Ancient Philosophy 58
*Rivard*, Traité de la sphère et du calendrier 584
*Rivarol, Ant.* Comte de, Mémoires..... 428
*Rives*, De la propriété des rivières non navigables..... 206
*Robello, G.* Curiosités de Rome..... ..... 542
*Robert*, Le monde slave..... 449
*Robert of Gloucester's* Chronicle..... 363
*Robert Guyard*, Paupérisme en France.. 260
——— *F. B.* Mouleur de médailles..... 739
*Robert*, le Dr. Géologie, Minéralogie et Zoologie, &c..... 611
*Roberts, C.* Kings of Britain..... 334
——— *Mary*, Of Molluscs..... 644
——— Voices from the Woodlands 646
——— Miss, Scenes in Hindostan..... 554
——— *T. H.* Principles of Court of Chancery..... 136
——— *W.* History of Letter Writing... 796
*Robertson, D.* On Law of Personal Succession..... 141
——— Tour in Isle of Man..... 405
——— *E. P.* Gujarati Dictionary..... 782
——— Dr. Historical Works..... 847
*Robespierre, Max.* Mémoires ..... 427
——— Life, by Lewes..... 427
*Robillard*, Musée français..... 693
*Robin*, Flore louisianaise..... 649
——— *Eug.* La Belgique..... 439
*Robineau-Desvoidy*, Essai sur les myodaires..... 743
*Robinet*, Dictionnaire universel des sciences morale, économique, &c... 57
*Robins, B.* Nouveaux principes d'artillerie 681
Robinson Crusoe..... 833
——— En français ..... 882
*Robinson, E.* Researches in Palestine.... 19
——— *J. B* Canada and the Canada Bill 159
——— Mrs. Autobiography..... 499
*Robison, J.* Mechanical Philosophy..... 745
*Robson, T.* British Herald..... 508
*Roch, Eug.* L'observateur des tribunaux.. 204
*Rochechouart, Guil. de*, Mémoires..... 415
*Rochefort*, Orateurs d'Athènes..... 795
*Rochefort*, Démosthènes..... 795
——— Hérodote..... 821
*Rochefoucauld, la*, mémoires..... 417
*Rochester*, Lord, Poems..... ..... 862
*Rochon*, Mémoires sur la mécanique et la physique..... 746
*Rochon de Chabannes*, Drames divers 871, 872
*Rochon's* Voyage to Madagascar..... ..... 562
*Rockingham*, Marquis of, and his contemporaries..... 394
*Rockwell*, Spanish and Mexican law of Mines, &c..... 189
*Rodet*, Commerce des Etats-Unis..... 283
——— Commerce décennal comparé..... 283
——— De l'industrie manufacturière en France..... 258
*Rodney*, Admiral, Life, by Mundy..... 499
*Roe*, Sir *T.* Voyage to India..... 553
—— *W. J.* Law of Elections..... 113
*Roebuck, J. A.* History of Whig Ministry of 1830..... 229
——— Plan for government of our Colonies ..... 155
——— Difficulties of the Canadas 158
——— *T.* Annals of Fort Wm. College, Bengal..... 81
*Roederer*, Libre échange, et protection.... 279
*Roelker, B.* Manual for Notaries Public... 185
*Roemer*, Dictionary of French and English Idioms..... 789
*Roger*, Noblesse de France..... ..... 328
*Roger* de *Hovendon's* Annals..... 350
—— of *Wendover's* Flowers of History 350
*Rogers, F. N.* Elections, Election Committees, &c. ..... 113
——— Ecclesiastical law..... 218
——— *H.* Eclipse of Faith ..... 44
——— Essays.....847, 848
——— *S.* Italy..... ..... 862
——— Poems..... ..... 862
——— *W.* Voyage round the World..... 524
*Roget, P.M.* On Electricity, Galvanism, &c 591
——— Physiology..... 577
——— English Thesaurus..... 793
*Rogron*, Les codes expliqués..... 204
*Rogue*, Jurisprudence consulaire ..... 97
*Rogues*, Histoire des champignons..... 662
*Rohan, Henri*, duc *de*, Mémoires..... 416
*Rohner*, On Musical Composition..... ..... 721
*Rohrbacher*, Histoire de l'église catholique. 24
——— Vie des saints..... 24
*Rolamb's* Journey to Constantinople..... 545

PAGE

*Roland de la Plâtrière*, Manufactures et Arts ..... 726
*Rolland*, Mme. Mémoires ..... 427
——— *Chas.* La Turquie contemporaine 450
*Rollin*, Œuvres complètes ..... 314
——— Ancient History ..... 314
*Romagnesi*, Mélodies favorites ..... 722
Roman Index Expurgatorius..... 32
Romance of History, England ..... 848
——————— France ..... 848
——————— Italy ..... 848
——————— Spain..... 848
*Romer*, Mrs. Life of Duchess d'Angoulême 480
*Romilly*, Sir *S.* Autobiography..... 499
——————— On the Criminal Law.... 247
*Rondelet*, L'art de bâtir ..... 705
*Rondonneau*, Manuel du praticien..... 203
*Rondot*, Tissus de laine ..... 729
——— Valeurs officielles..... 265
———Commerce d'exportation de la Chine 283
*Roorbach*, *O. A.* Catalogue of American Publications..... 905
*Roose*, *E. M.* The Church, her schools, and her clergy..... 39
*Roosmalen*, *de*, L'Orateur ..... 805
*Roper's* Life of Sir T. More..... 358
*Roquefort*, Glossaire ..... 787
*Roquette*, Dictionnaire portugais-francais 786
*Rordans*, *J.* Law Directory..... 164
*Roscoe*, *H.* Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases ..... 133
——— *T.* Italian Novelists ..... 892
——————— German Novelists..... 895
——— *W.* On Penal Jurisdiction ..... 246
——————— Leo X..... 31
——————— Lorenzo de Medici..... 437
*Roscommon*, Lord, Poems..... 862
*Rose*, *G. H.* Afghans, the ten Tribes .... 21
—— *H. J.* Biographical Dictionary..... 472
*Rose*, Eléments de cristallographie..... 626
*Rosenstein*, On Homœopathy ..... 669
*Ross*, *G.* Cases in Commercial Law ..... 147
*Ross*, *John*, North West Passage..... 530
——————— Second Voyage..... 531
*Ross*, Sir *J. C.* Voyage in Antarctic Seas 565
*Rossel*, Contre-amiral de, Compte rendu au ministre ..... 688
*Rossi*, *Gio.* Le courtisan..... 891
*Rossi*, *P.* Cours d'économie politique .... 253
*Rotrou*, Œuvres ..... 869
——— Venceslas..... 870
Rotuli Parliamentorum ..... ..... 117

PAGE

*Roubaud*, Des hôpitaux..... 259
*Roulin*, Le coucou d'Europe..... 639
——— Questions d'histoire naturelle .... 638
——— Du système électoral anglais .... 231
*Rouse*, *R.* Practical Conveyancer ..... 141
——— *W.* Doctrine of Chances..... 600
*Rousseau*, *J. B.* Œuvres..... 869
*Rousseau*, *J. J.* Œuvres..... 874
*Roussel*, *N.* Les nations catholiques et les nations protestantes..... 238
——————— Catholic & Protestant Nations 238
——— *T.* Allumettes chimiques ..... 734
*Rousselin*, Vie de Hoche..... 491
*Rousset*, *Camille*, La grande charte..... 102
*Rousset*, Supplément au corps diplomatique 96
——— Cérémonial diplomatique ..... 96
Routes royales et départementales ..... 750
*Roux-Ainé*, Herculanum et Pompéi..... 323
*Roux* et *Flourens*, Cours de physiologie ... 631
*Rowe*, Jane Shore ..... 891
——— Poems..... 868
*Rowland*, *A* On Human Hair ..... 632
*Rowton*, *F.* The Debater..... 806
*Roy*, Practice of Road-making..... 750
Royal Academicians, on Painting..... 715
Royal Agricultural Society's Journal..... 659
Royal Gallery of Art..... 718
Royal Irish Academy's Transactions..... 911
Royal Society of Edinburgh, Transactions 911
Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions ..... 911
Royal Society of Literature, Transactions of..... 913
*Royer*, Institutions de crédit foncier..... 258
*Royer*, *Alp.* Les arts en Hollande..... 693
*Royer-Collard*, Fragmens de philosophie 64
*Royle*, *J. F.* Botany, &c. of the Himalayas 608
——————— Culture of Cotton in India ... 276
——————— Fibrous plants of India..... 276
——————— Production of Isinglass in India..... 276
——————— Productive resources of India 276
*Rozet*, Voyages dans la Régence d'Alger. 561
——— et *Carette*, Algérie..... 470
*Rozière*, *de*, Constitution physique de l'Egypte..... ..... 616
*Rozière*, Table des Mémoires de l'Académie 910
*Rubriquis's* Travels..... 548
*Ruding*, *R.* Annals of the Coinage..... 313
Rugby Register ..... 79
*Ruggles*, *T* History of the Poor ..... 242
Rules of the Society of Friends ..... 41

PAGE

Rules and Regulations for Colonial Service 156
Rules and Regulations of Vice-Admiralty Courts abroad..... 100
*Rulhière*, Œuvres..... 875
*Rumsey*, *H. W.* On State Medicine..... 675
——— *J.* Case of the King *vs.* Westwood 143
Rupert's Land, Christianity in..... 40
*Rush*, Medical Inquiries ..... 666
*Rushworth*, *J.* Historical Collections..... 384
*Ruskin*, *J.* Modern Painters ..... 716
——— Notes on the Turner Gallery.. 716
——— on Architecture and Painting.. 701
——— on construction of Sheepfolds.. 50
——— Pre-Raphaelitism..... 715
——— Seven Lamps of Architecture.. 701
——— Stones of Venice..... 701
*Russel*, *R.* Use of Sea Water in Diseases of the Glands..... 669
*Russell*, *A. T.* Life of Fuller..... 489
*Russell*, *F.* Law of Arbitration..... 139
——— Lord *J.* Causes of the French Revolution ..... 426
——— History of English Government and Constitution..... 103
——— Life of Moore..... 496
——— Memoirs of Affairs of Europe ..... 330
——— *J. A.* Laws of Factors and Brokers 146
——— Right Rev. *M.* Polynesia..... 470
——— *M.* Connection of Sacred and Profane History ..... 22
——— Lady *Rachel*, Letters ..... 499
——— *W.* History of Modern Europe.. 326
——— Lord *W.* Life, by Lord J. Russell 499
——— *W. H* Letters from the Crimea.. 448
——— Sir *W. O.* Crimes and Misdemeanors..... 132
——— and *Ryan*, Crown cases reserved ..... 151
Russia in the East..... 446
Russia, Recollections of..... 547
Russian Dictionary.. ..... 785
*Rutherford*, *W.* Calculus..... 600
*Rutter*, *J. O. N.* Human Electricity..... 631
*Ryle*, *T.* On American Liberty..... 179
*Ryme*, *A.* L'Egypte..... 468
*Rymer's* Fœdera ..... 340
*Ryswick*, Of the Treaty of..... 330

*Saavedra*, Insurrection de Naples..... 437
*Saavedra-Faxardo*, *Don Diego*, Royal Politician ..... 223
*Sabatier*, On the North American Colonies 281
*Sabine*, *E.* Pendulum Experiments..... 585
——— *L.* On Duelling..... 241
*Saci*, *LeMaistre de*, Bible..... 9
*Sacy*, Dictionnaire universel ..... 57
*Sacy*, *Silvestre de*, Sur les livres religieux des Druzes ..... 56
——— Sur le Djavidan Khired, etc..... 58
——— Dynastie des Assassins.... 456
——— Antiquités de la Perse.... 456
——— Abd Allatif's Monuments of Egypt, with Notes..... 319
——— Du droit de propriété en Egypte ..... 91
——— Histoire des Arabes ..... 315
——— Grammaire arabe..... 780
——— Commentaire sur l'Alfyya 780
*Sadik Isfahani*, Geographical Works..... 522
*Sadler*, *M. T.* Law of Population..... 256
——— Memoirs ..... 256
——— Sir *R.* State Papers and Letters.. 379
*Sajard*, Dictionnaire huron..... 794
*Sage* et *Pertuis*, Art de fabriquer le salin. 766
*Sahlstedt*, *A.* Grammaire suédoise..... 784
Sailing Directions, issued by the Admiralty 514
*Saint-Allais*, Art de vérifier les dates .... 301
*Saint-Ange*, Métallurgie du fer ..... 766
*Saint-Bonnet*, Affaiblissement de la raison, 67
Saint-Christopher, Acts of Assembly of.. 172
*Saint-Cenis*, *M.* Alexandrie ..... 317
*Saint-Edme*, *B.* Dictionnaire de la pénalité 89
*Saint-Félix*, *J.* de, Aventures de Cagliostro 881
*Saint-Ferréol*, Système des douanes..... 280
*Saint-Foix*, L'Oracle..... 872
*Saint-François de Sales*, Œuvres ..... 50
*Saint-Genez*, Assistance publique..... 260
Saint-Helena, Magnetical Observations ... 586
*Saint-Hermel*, *E. de*, Pie IX..... 31
*Saint-Hilaire*, *Barthélemi*, Sur la philosophie sanscrite..... 58
——— Rapport sur la question de l'école d'Alexandrie..... 60
——— De la vraie démocratie ..... 234
Voir *Aristote.*
*Saint-Hilaire*, *Geoffroi*, Voir *Geoffroi St. Hilaire.*
*Saint-Hilaire*, *Marco de*, Anecdotes du temps de Napoléon 1er..... 431
——— Histoire de Napoléon III..... 431

PAGE

*St. John, B.* Adventures in Libya..... 563
———— Sub-Alpine Kingdom..... 541
———— The Louvre..... 717
———— Village Life in Egypt..... 560
*St. John, C.* Highland Sports..... 838
———— *H.* British Conquests in India... 459
———— History of Indian Archipelago 464
———— *J. A.* Nemesis of Power..... 225
———— The Hellenes..... 322
———— *J. R.* Lake Superior Coppermines, &c..... 622
———— *P. B.* Three Days of Feb. 1848.. 432
*Saint-Julien*, Littérature en Russie..... 798
———— Voyage en Russie..... 546
*Saint-Lambert*, Les saisons..... 873
———— Poésies fugitives..... 873
*Saint-Leu*, Documents historiques sur la Hollande..... 438
*Saint-Louis'* Expedition to Egypt..... 328
*Saint-Marc Girardin*, Voir *Girardin*.
*Saint-Martin*, Système d'Hérodote et de Diodore..... 321
*Saint-Martin*, Fragmens d'une histoire des Arsacides..... 457
*Saint-Pierre, Bernardin de*, Œuvres..... 875
*Saint-Priest*, Histoire de la royauté..... 226
———— Etudes diplomatiques..... 948
*Saint-Simon*, Le duc *de*, Mémoires..... 425
———— Le Régent et la cour de France..... 425
———— Louis XIV et sa cour..... 425
*Saint-Thierry*, Guil. *de*, Vie de St. Bernard 481
*Saint-Victor, M. de*, Recherches photographiques..... 719
———— Manuel du fabricant de cadres 733
St. Vincent, Colonial Practice of..... 171
*St. Vincent*, Earl of, Life, by Brenton.. 502
*Sainte-Beuve*, Poésie française..... 801
———— Critiques et portraits littéraires..... 801
———— Causeries du lundi..... 801
———— Derniers portraits..... 801
———— Portraits de femmes..... 801
———— Volupté..... 879
*Sainte-Croix, M. de*, Législation de la Grèce..... 90
———— Anciennes lois de la Sicile.. 122
———— Histoire des Messéniens.... 321
———— Recherches sur le paganisme 27
*Sainte-Thérèse*, Œuvres..... 62
*Saintes, A.* De la vie et de la philosophie de Kant..... 65

PAGE

*Saintine*, Picciola..... 832
Saints Evangiles, Les..... 11
*Saisset, E.* Le Socialisme..... 227
———— Philosophie du clergé..... 69
———— Renaissance du Voltairianisme 68
———— Le Christianisme et la philosophie..... 69
———— De la philosophie positive.... 69
———— Michel Servet..... 69
———— Etat moral de notre époque... 69
———— Ecoles philosophiques de la France..... 69
———— Logique du Père Gratry..... 69
*Sallé*, Esprit des ordonnances..... 198
———— Commissaires du Châtelet..... 202
———— Code des curés..... 220
*Sallengre*, Thesaurus Antiquitatum..... 323
*Sallier*, L'abbé, République de Platon.... 222
———— L'Isle de Délos..... 321
———— Histoire primitive de Rome..... 324
———— Mémoires sur Platon..... 59
———— Dissertations sur Cicéron et Plutarque..... 59
*Salmon, G.* On Conic Sections..... 601
Salomon, Islands of..... 565
*Salt, H.* Life, by Hall..... 500
———— On Young's and Champollion's System of Hieroglyphics..... 779
Salt Range in the Punjab..... 622
*Salvaing*, Traité de l'usage des fiefs..... 202
*Salvandy, de*, Des gains de survie..... 207
*Salvandy*, Don Alonzo..... 880
*Salverte*, Noms d'hommes, de peuples et de lieux..... 308
*Salvint*, Traité de l'usufruit..... 207
Samoiedia, Account of..... 529
*Sampson, W.* Autobiography..... 401
*Sanchoniatho's* Phœnician History..... 320
*Sand, George*, Œuvres..... 882, 886
———— La mare au diable..... 881
*Sandeau, Jules*, Œuvres..... 882
*Sanderson, J.* Rural Architecture..... 706
———— On Materials and Workmanship..... 709
*Sanderson, J. P.* Republican Landmarks. 178
*Sandford, F.* History of Kings, Queens, &c., of England..... 338
*Sandwith, H.* Siege of Kars..... 448
*Sandys, C.* Customs of Kent, and History of Gavelkind..... 405
*Sanford, H. S.* Penal Codes of Europe... 90
*Sangermano*, Of the Burmese Empire..... 467

PAGE

*Sangster, C.* Poems.... 848
Sanhita of the Sama Veda.... 53
Sankhya Karika.... 54
Sanscrit Tales and Apologues.... 889
*Santo's* History of Ethiopia.... 470
Sapeur-Pompier, Manuel du.... 731
*Sapinaud,* Mme. *de,* Mémoires.... 428
*Sarrazin,* Histoire des ducs de Normandie. 417
*Sargent,* Social opulence.. .... 251
*Sarpi,* Histoire du Concile de Trente.... 28
*Sarrazin,* Conspiration de Walstein.... 504
*Sarrus,* Calcul des variations.. .... 605
*Sauerwein, G.* Turkish Dictionary.... 780
*Saufsure's* Ascent of Mont Blanc.... 542
*Saulcy, F. de,* Voyage aux villes maudites 550
——— Voyage autour de la mer morte.... 550
——— Dead Sea and Bible Lands 550
——— Numismatique punique... 312
——— et *Michon,* Catalogue des plantes en Syrie.... 649
*Saulnier, Anatole,* Recherches sur le droit de douane.... 280
*Saulx,* Seigneur de *Tavannes, Gaspard de,* Mémoires.... 415
——— *Guil. de,* Mémoires.... 415
*Saumarez,* Admiral, Memoirs, by Ross... 500
*Saunders'* Portraits of Political Reformers.... 229
*Saunders, J.* On English Life and Manners. 378
——— *T. W.* Law of Municipal Registration and Elections.... 115
*Saurin,* Spartacus.... 870
——— Blanche et Guiscard.... 870
——— Beverlei.... 872
——— L'Anglomane.... 871
——— Les mœurs du temps.... 872
*Sautayra, G.* Assurance contre l'incendie. 208
*Sauvage,* Explosions dans les hauts-fourneaux.... 767
——— Substitution du bois au charbon. 767
*Savage,* Poems.... 862
*Savage, W.* Dictionary of the Art of Printing.... 732
——— Hints on Decorative Printing. 732
*Savari,* Dictionnaire du commerce.... 271
*Savigny,* Baron *Von,* Vocation of our Age for Legislation, &c.... 224
——— On Possession.... 93
——— Analysis of 93
——— De la possession.. 93
——— Du droit romain.. 93

PAGE

*Savigny, J. C.* Oiseaux de l'Egypte.... 639
——— Des ascidies.... .... 641
——— Animaux sans vertèbres.. 641
*Savonarola,* Life and Times of.... 37
Saxon in Ireland.... 538
*Say, J. B.* Catechism of Political Economy.... 250
——— Catéchisme d'économie politique 250
——— Œuvres.... 250
——— Lettres à Malthus.... 250
— *Horace,* Etudes sur la ville de Paris. 288
——— Relations commerciales entre la France et le Brésil.... 283
*Say, Louis,* Industrie et législation .... 258
——— Richesse des nations.... 254
*Scarbek,* Richesses sociales.... 251
Scarce Tracts.... 227
*Scarron.* Jodelet, ou le maître valet.... 870
——— Don Japhet d'Arménie.... 870
*Schacht, H.* On the Microscope.... 589
*Scheffer, J.* History of Lapland.... 452
*Schelling,* Système de l'idéalisme transcendental.... 66
*Scherer, H.* Histoire du commerce.... 271
*Schiefer, J. F.* Explanation of the practice of Law.... 130
*Schiller, F.* Œuvres, en Allemand.... 896
——— Œuvres dramatiques.... 896
——— Guerre de trente ans.... 442
——— Correspondence with Korner. 896
——— Life, by Carlyle.... 500
——— Works, Historical, &c.... 896
*Schinas,* Grammaire grecque.... 783
*Schlegel, F.* L'histoire moderne.... 307
——— Langue et philosophie des Indiens.... 66
——— Philosophie de la vie.... 66
——— Philosophie de l'histoire.... 308
——— On Philosophy of History.... 308
——— On Philosophy of Life, &c.... 66
——— Miscellaneous Works.... 896
——— *W.* Sur Dante, Pétrarque et Boccace 797
——— Lectures on Dramatic Art, and Literature.... 802
*Schleiden, M. J.* Scientific Botany.... 646
——— The Plant.... 646
*Schlipf,* Manuel d'agriculture.... 652
*Schlosser, F. C.* Histories of 18th and 19th centuries.... 330
*Schmidt,* Sur le mysticisme Allemand.... 60
*Schmit, J. P.* Architecte des monuments religieux.... 701

PAGE

*Schmit, J. P.* Décorateur ornementiste .. 719
*Schmitt, Geo.* L'organiste praticien..... 722
*Schmitz, E. Julien, C. E.* et autres, Manuel de l'ingénieur civil..... 742
*Schnitzler, J. H.* Russia under Alexander I and Nicholas ..... 446
*Schoell*, Littérature romaine..... 795
*Schoell*, Histoire des traités de paix..... 96
Scholarship Examinations in India Colleges 83
*Schomburgk, R.* Fishes of Guiana..... 609
——— ——— History of Barbadoes... 621
School of Manners, from the Persian..... 55
*Schoolcraft, H. R.* Lead Mines of Missouri. 621
——— On a Grave-mound, Virginia. 629
*Schouten*, &c. Voyage..... 525
*Schouw, J. F.* Earth, Plants and Man... 606
*Schroeder, J. J.* Institutiones Linguæ Hebraæ ..... 777
*Schubarth's* Repertorium of Inventions.. 741
*Schwerz*, Manuel de l'agriculteur commençant ... ..... 652
——— Culture des plantes économiques. 657
Scientific Discovery, Annual of..... 571
Scientific Researches, Hints for..... 579
*Scipio de Ricci*, Memoirs..... 37
*Scobell, H.* Ancient Methods, &c. of the House of Lords ..... 106
——— Collection of Acts and Ordinances of Parliament ..... 118
*Scoffern, J.* Elementary Chemistry..... 577
——— ——— Philosophy of Life..... 667
*Scoresby, W.* Account of Arctic Regions. 532
——— ——— Magnetical Investigations .. 585
——— Voyage to Northern Whale Fishery ..... 532
Scotland, Statistical account of..... 399
——— Beauties of..... 403
*Scott, C. H.* Baltic and Black Seas..... 547
——— ——— Danes and Swedes..... 543
——— Gen. Infantry Tactics..... 685
——— *John.* Poems..... 862
——— *T.* Bible, with Notes..... 10
——— Sir *W.* Border Antiquities..... 399
——— ——— Memoirs, by Lockhart..... 500
——— ——— On Demonology and Witchcraft ..... 591
——— ——— Poetical Works..... 863
——— ——— Prose Works ..... 848
——— ——— Waverley Novels..... 848
——— *Wm.* Dalrymple *vs.* Dalrymple.. 138
——— ——— Judgments in the cases of the "Maria" and "Gratitudine"... 100

PAGE

*Scratchley, A.* Industrial Investment.... 286
*Scribe, E.* Œuvres choisies ..... 878
——— *A.* Classes élémentaires de latin.. 783
Scriptores Logarithmici ..... 609
*Scrivenor, H.* History of the Iron Trade.. 730
——— ——— Railways of the U. Kingdom..... ..... 270
*Scrofani*, Commerce des nations..... 272
*Scrope, G. P.* On Volcanoes..... 629
——— ——— Life of Lord Sydenham ... 159
——— *W.* Days and Nights of Salmon Fishing ..... 725
——— ——— Of Deer Stalking..... 725
*Seabury*, Bp. Discourses..... 48
*Seaman, E. C.* On the progress of Nations 256
*Secchi*, On Electrical Rheometry..... 614
*Secousse*, Ordonnances des Rois..... 197
Secret Societies of the Middle Ages..... 329
*Sedaine*, Le philosophe sans le savoir .... 872
——— La gageure imprévue..... 872
*Sedgwick, A.* On the studies of Cambridge. 78
——— *T.* Measure of Damages..... 134
*Sédillot*, Sciences mathématiques..... 595
*Seed*, Excellence des Saintes Ecritures... 45
*Seemann's* Voyage round the Globe..... 527
*Segond*, De la biologie ..... 591
*Segrais*, Poésies..... 873
*Seguin*, Des ponts en fil de fer ..... 761
*Séguin, Gérard.* Peintures de Saint Savin. 422
*Ségur*, Le comte *de*, Histoire universelle. 304
——— ——— Galerie morale .... 71
——— ——— Mémoires..... 426
——— *Philippe de*, Histoire de Napoléon. 430
——— *Dupeyron*, Mission en Orient..... 546
——— ——— Service sanitaire..... 676
Seigniorial Tenure, Papers relating to.... 167
*Selby, P. J.* Of Pigeons; of Parrots..... 608
*Selden, J.* Memoirs, by Johnson.... ... 500
——— Opera Omnia..... 843
——— Titles of Honor..... 106
——— Table Talk..... 849
——— ——— Uxor Ebraica..... 214
*Seligman*, Réformes dans la procédure.... 210
*Selkirk*, Earl of, State of the Highlands.. 537
——— Trials, versus N.W. Company 164
*Sellier*, Manuel des notaires..... 211
*Selwyn, G.* and his Contemporaries..... 500
Semaine littéraire..... 887
*Sen, R. C.* Bengalee Dictionary..... 781
*Sénancour*, Obermann..... 882
*Sénébier*, Physiologie végétable..... 657
*Senecé*, Poésies..... 873

PAGE

*Senefelder, A.* History of Lithography.. 719
*Senior, N. W.* On Political Economy... 253
——— On Population..... 255
*Seoane, M.* Spanish Dictionary..... 786
*Seppings, R.* Of constructing Navies..... 709
Septuagint version of the Old Testament. 10
*Séré*, Somnambulisme..... ..... 670
*Séré*, Voir *Lacroix.*
*Serenius, J.* Swedish, English and Latin Dictionary..... 784
*Sergeant, H. J.* On the Lien of Mechanics in Pennsylvania..... 185
——— *T.* On Constitutional Law..... 184
*Sergent, F.* Manuel du propriétaire et du locataire..... 207
Sermons, (*M. S. S.*) with prayers..... 48
*Serpillon*, Code du faux..... 198
*Serres, Marcel de*, Cosmogonie de Moïse.. 18
——— Manuel de Paléontologie 627
——— Géognosie des terrains tertiaires..... 627
*Servan*, Art militaire..... 681
*Serville*, Insectes, orthoptères..... 643
——— Insectes, hémiptères..... 643
——— Insectes, papillons, etc..... 641
*Sévelinges, de*, Mémoires de Dubois..... 426
*Sévigné*, Mme *de*, Lettres..... 869
*Sevin*, l'abbé, Sur Evhemère..... 59
——— Sur Panætius..... 59
——— Histoire d'Assyrie..... 315
——— Histoire de Carie, etc..... 315
*Seward, W. H.* Introduction to Nat. History of New-York..... 613
*Sewel, W.* History of the Society of Friends 41
*Sewell*, Chief Justice, Juridical Essay..... 163
*Sewell, J.* On Steam and Locomotion.... 752
——— *R. C.* On the Law of Sheriff..... 138
——— *W.* Christian Morals..... 65
*Seymour, H. D.* Russia on the Black Sea and Sea of Azoff..... 547
——— *W. D.* Merchant Shipping Act 148
——— Manufacture of Flax and Beetroot Sugar..... 662
*Shaftesbury*, Earl of, Characteristics of Men 63
*Shakespear, J.* Hindustani Dictionary.... 781
——— Grammar.... 781
*Shakespeare, W.* Poems and Plays ..... 863
——— Concordance to..... 863
——— Life, by Halliwell..... 500
——— Outlines to, by Retzsch.. 863
——— Tales from, by Mr. and Miss Lamb..... 863

PAGE

*Shakespeare, W.* Œuvres..... 863
*Shakespeare* et son temps, par Guizot..... 863
*Sharp, G.* Prize essay on Banking..... 264
*Sharp, J. A.* Index to Ordnance Maps.... 533
*Sharp*, Voyage..... 524
*Sharpe, D.* of Fossil Mollusca ..... 627
*Sharpe, S.* Egyptian Inscriptions..... 320
——— History of Egypt..... 320
*Sharswood*, Judge, Professional Ethics... 185
*Shaw, G. J.* Law of Bankers Cheques,... 145
*Shaw, G.* and *Nodder*, Naturalist's Miscellany..... 608
——— *H.* Encyclopædia of Ornaments.... 703
——— *L.* Poems..... 864
——— *P.* Pharmacopœia..... 674
——— *T. B.* Outlines of English Literature 803
*Shaw's* Travels in Barbary..... 562
*Shaw's* West of England..... 536
*Shearman, F. W.* Public Instruction in Michigan..... 85
*Sheffield*, Lord, Commerce of the United States..... 283
——— Commerce des Etats-Unis..... 283
*Sheffield*, Duke of Buckinghamshire, Poems 864
*Sheil*, Lady, Life and Manners in Persia.. 552
——— *R. L.* Legal and Political Sketches.. 477
——— Speeches..... 121
——— Memoirs, by McCullagh.... 500
*Shelford, L.* Law of Lunatics..... 150
——— Marriage & Divorce 188
——— Mortmain ..... 142
——— Railways..... 144
Shells, Catalogues of..... 636
*Shelley, P. B.* Poems..... 644
*Shenstone*, Poems ..... 864
*Shepherd, H. J.* Law relative to Elections 113
*Sheppard*, The Foreign Sacred Lyre..... 894
*Sherburne*, Poems ..... 864
*Sheridan, R. B.* Dramatic Works..... 864
——— Memoirs, by Moore..... 500
——— Speeches ..... 120
——— Ecole de la médisance.... 891
——— *T.* English Dictionary..... 793
*Sherlock*, Résurrection de Jésus-Christ... 45
*Sherwood, T.* On Private Bills ..... 110
*Shillinglaw, J. J.* Narrative of Arctic Discovery ..... 528
*Shipp*, Lieut. J. Autobiography..... 500
*Short, T.* History of Church of England . 85
——— On English Mineral Waters.... 670
*Shortland, T.* Description of New Zealand 568
*Shortt, W. T.* Druidical Remains in Devon 404

PAGE

*Shrewsbury*, Duke of, Correspondence.... 891
——— *J.* Earl of, Third Letter to A. L. Phillipps..... 230
*Shuckford*, *S.* Sacred and Profane History. 21
*Shurreef*, *J.* Customs of Indian Moosulmans..... 457
*Shuttleworth*, Sir *J. K.* Public Education. 80
Siberia, Revelations of..... 556
*Siborne*, Capt. *W.* War in France and Belgium..... 331
*Sibthorp*, *J.* Flora Græca..... 647
*Sicard*, Instruction des sourds-muets.... 87
——— Sur les journées de Septembre... 428
*Siddons*, *H.* Illustrations of Rhetorical Gesture..... 806
*Siddons*, Mrs. Life by Campbell..... 501
*Sidmouth*, Lord, Life and Correspondence. 395
*Sidney*, *H.* Diary of Times of Charles II. 388
——— Sir *P.* Memoirs, by Zouch ..... 501
——— *S.* Guage Evidence, &c..... 270
——— Three colonies of Australia.... 567
*Siebold* et *Stanius*, Anatomie comparée.. 631
Sierra Leone, Residence in..... 564
*Siljestrom*, *P. A.* Educational Institutions of United States..... 85
*Silliman*, *B.* Jr. Chemistry..... 593
*Silliman*, Prof. Visit to Europe in 1851.. 535
*Silliman's* American Journal of Sciences and Arts ..... 914
*Silvestre*, *J. B.* Paléographie Universelle.. 774
*Silvestre de Sacy*, Voir *Sacy.*
*Silvio Pellico*, Voir *Pellico.*
*Simeon*, *C.* Memoir by Carus..... 501
——— *J.* Law of Elections..... 113
*Simmonds*, *P. L.* Commercial Products of the Vegetable Kingdom..... 276
*Simmons*, *G.* Condition of the Working Classes ..... 243
*Simms*, *F. W.* On Levelling..... 753
——— *W. G.* Huguenots in Florida.... 849
——— Life in America..... 849
——— Views in American Literature..... 849
*Simon*, Des Lemures, ou âmes des morts.. 52
*Simon*, *Richard*, Histoire critique du vieux testament ..... 16
*Simon*, *C. G.* Etude sur le compagnonnage. 258
*Simon*, *J.* Sanitary condition of London.. 678
*Simon*, *Jules*, Du mouvement philosophique en Province..... 69
——— Spinoza..... 69
——— De la philosophie en France.... 69

PAGE

*Simon*, *Jules*, Le devoir ..... 67
——— Ecole d'Alexandrie..... 60
*Simond*, *L.* Tour in Switzerland..... 542
*Simpson*, Sir *G.* Voyage round the World 526
——— *J. P.* Pictures from Revolutionary Paris..... 433
——— *T.* Discoveries in the North West 531
——— *W.* Seat of War in the East.... 448
*Sims*, *R.* Handbook to British Museum Library..... 901
——— Index to Herald's visitations in British Museum. ..... 508
——— Manual for the Genealogist.... 345
*Sinclair*, *C.* Shetland and the Shetlanders. 537
——— Sir *J.* Analysis of Statistics of Scotland..... 399
——— ——— Code of Agriculture..... 651
——— ——— Correspondence..... 501
——— ——— History of Public Revenue 261
——— ——— Memoirs, by his Son..... 501
Singapore Commerce and Shipping..... 282
*Sinnett*, Mrs. Byways of History..... 329
*Sirey*, Codes annotés..... 204
——— et *De Villeneuve*, Recueil des Lois 203
*Sirr*, *H. C.* Ceylon and the Cingalese.... 464
———China and the Chinese..... 536
*Sismondi*, *S. de*, Economie politique..... 251
——— Littérature du midi de l'Europe..... 797
——— Literature of S. Europe.. 798
Sisters of Charity..... 244
*Sitgreaves*, *L.* Expedition down the Colorado, &c ..... 754
*Skelton*, Poems ..... 864
*Skippon*, *P.* Travels in Europe..... 535
*Skrine's* Tours in Wales..... 536
*Slater*, *R.* On the Decimalization of Measures, &c..... 269
*Sleeman*, *W. H.* Rambles of an Indian Official ..... 554
*Slidell*, Lieut. Year in Spain..... 540
——— Spain Revisited..... 540
Small Books on Great Subjects..... 849
Small Pox, Reports, &c., relating to..... 679
*Smart's* Poems..... 864
*Smart*, *B. H.* New School of Metaphysics 70
——— Thought and Language.... 62
*Smeaton*, *J.* On Edystone Lighthouse..... 760
——— Civil Engineering Reports... 742
*Smedley*, *E.* History of France..... 411
*Smee*, *A.* Electro-Biology..... 670
——— Electricité médicale..... 670

PAGE

*Smee, A.* Electro-Metallurgy ..... 742
——— Instinct and Reason..... 634
*Smibert, T.* Highland Clans..... ... 399
*Smith, Adam*, Life of..... 501
——— Wealth of Nations..... 250
——— Richesses des nations..... 250
——— Theory of Moral Sentiments 64
——— *Alb.* Ascent of Mont Blanc.... 542
——— Wassail Bowl for Christmas 849
——— *C. H.* Natural History of the Human Species..... 628
——— Introduction to Mammalia.. 608
——— Dogs and Horses..... 608
——— *C. J.* Historical and Literary Curiosities ..... 849
——— *C. M.* Curiosities of London Life.. 849
——— Law of Master and Servant 139
——— Working Man's Way in the World..... 505
——— *E.* Poems ..... 864
——— Botany ..... 577
——— *E. F.* On (American) Statute and Constitutional Law..... 184
——— *G.* Doctrine of the Cherubim.... 21
——— Religion of Ancient Britain... 34
——— Sacred Annals of the World... 22
——— *Geo.* Visit to Cities in China, &c .. 557
——— *G. L.* Ireland, Historical and Statistical ..... 402
——— *H. S.* Parliaments of England.... 523
——— Capt. *John*, Travels, &c..... 108
——— *J.* Memoirs of the Wool Trade... 275
——— *John*, Voyage and Shipwreck of St. Paul ..... 22
——— *J. A.* Prelections connected with Science ..... 581
——— Sir *J. E.* Correspondence of Linnæus, &c..... 646
——— Insects of Georgia..... 643
——— *J. G.* Principles of Forensic Medicine..... 150
——— *J.* and *H.* Rejected Addresses.... 864
——— *J. Pye*, Geology and Scripture... 617
——— Memoirs of, by Medway.. 501
——— *J. R.* Bibliotheca Cantiana ..... 901
——— *J. S.* Practice of Court of Chancery 137
——— *J. T.* On Government by Commissions ..... 230
——— On the Management of Mints 765
——— *J. W.* Compendium of Mercantile Law..... 147
——— Law of Contracts..... 146

PAGE

*Smith, J. W.* Law of Real and Personal Property ..... 141
——— Leading Cases ..... 152
——— Equity Jurisprudence..... 136
——— Proceedings in an Action at Law ..... 131
——— *R. B.* Italian Irrigation..... 759
——— Sir *S.* Life, by Barrow..... 501
——— Dr. *S.* Philosophy of Health..... 667
——— *Sydney*, Memoir of, by his Daughter 501
——— Moral Philosophy..... 64
——— Works ..... 849
——— *T.* The Parish ..... 218
——— *T. L.* Elements of the Laws..... 185
——— *W.* Greek and Roman Biography, Mythology, and Geography..... 806
——— Greek and Roman Geography..... 806
——— *W. C.* Hindostanee Interpreter..... 781
Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge..... 614, 615
*Smollett, T.* History of England..... 336
——— Miscellaneous Works..... 850
*Smucker*, Catherine II of Russia ..... 446
*Smyth, T.* Unity of Human Races..... 628
——— *W. W.* Mines, Mining, &c.... 618, 619
*Smyth*, Prof. *W.* On Modern History..... 326
——— On the French Revolution..... 331
——— *W. H.* Cycle of Celestial objects... 582
——— State of Sardinia..... 437
——— The Mediterranean..... 579
——— *W. W.* Year with the Turks..... 546
Snakes, Catalogue of..... ..... 636
*Snodgrass*, Major, Burmese War..... ..... 467
*Snow, W. P.* Arctic Voyage ..... 531
*Soames, H.* History of Anglo-Saxon Church 34
——— Latin Church in Anglo-Saxon times..... ..... 33
*Socrates Scholasticus'* History of the Church 23
*Soefve, Lucien*, Recueil de questions notables..... 199
*Sollohoub*, Comte, Nouvelles choisies..... 881
*Solly, E.* Introduction to Rural Chemistry . 656
*Solon*, Théorie de la nullité..... 210
——— Traité des servitudes..... 207
*Somers*, Lord, Life and Writings of..... 501
Somers' Tracts..... 354
*Somerset*, Duke of, Properties of the Ellipse 601
*Somerville*, Poems..... 864
*Somerville*, Mrs. Connexion of the Physical Sciences ..... 570
——— Mechanism of the Heavens 582
——— Physical Geography..... 579

PAGE

*Somerville*, *T.* England from the Restoration, &c. ... 389
——— England under Queen Anne 389
*Sopwith*, *T.* Award of Dean Forest Mining Commissioners ... 625
*Sorignet*, Cosmogonie de la Bible ... 18
*Soubeiran*, *E.* Traité de pharmacie ... 674
*Souchay*, l'abbé, Discours sur l'élégie ... 796
——— Sur les hymnes des anciens ... 796
——— Mémoire sur les sectes philosophiques ... 59
*Soulavie*, Histoire de la décadence de la monarchie française ... 412
——— Tableau de l'histoire de la décadence ... 412
*Soulié*, *Frédéric*, Le lion amoureux ... 881
*Soulier*, Dictionnaire de musique ... 721
*Soult*, Duc de Dalmatie, Mémoires ... 430
*Souquet*, Métrologie française ... 268
*South*, *R.* Sermons ... 48
South Holland, &c. Family Tour in ... 544
*Southey*, *R.* Book of the Church ... 35
——— Chronicle of the Cid ... 440
——— Common Place Book ... 850
——— Cromwell and Bunyan ... 476
——— Doctor ... 850
——— Essays ... 850
——— Life of Wesley ... 505
——— Life and Correspondence ... 501
——— Life of Bell ... 481
——— Lives of uneducated Poets ... 478
——— On Society ... 238
——— Peninsular War ... 331
——— Poetical Works ... 864
——— *T.* On Colonial Wools ... 275
*Southgate*, *H.* Tour through Armenia, &c. ... 552
*Souvestre*, *E.* Brittany et La Vendée ... 882
——— Œuvres ... 882
*Souza*, Madame *de*, Œuvres ... 868
*Sowerby*, *G. B.* British Conchology ... 644
——— Conchological Manual ... 644
——— *H.* Popular Mineralogy ... 624
——— *J.* British Mineralogy ... 625
*Soyer*, Modèles d'orfèverie ... 731
*Soyer*, *A.* History of Food ... 735
*Sozomen's* Ecclesiastical History ... 23
*Spach*, Végétaux phanérogames ... 647
*Spackman*, *W. F.* Analysis of the Railway Interest ... 270
——— Occupations of the people 274
Spain and Portugal ... 540
*Spallanzani's* Travels ... 542

PAGE

Spanish Academy's Dictionary ... 786
Spectator, The ... 851
——— Essays on, by Drake ... 834
*Speed*, *J.* History of Great Britain ... 335
——— Atlas of the World ... 513
——— Theatre of Empire of Gt. Britain 335
*Speede*, Criminal Statistics of Bengal ... 175
*Speir*, Ancient India ... 458
*Spelman*, Sir *H.* Coin of the Kingdom ... 263
——— History of Sacrilege ... 30
——— Life, by Gibson ... 502
——— On Tithes ... 215
——— On Testaments and Wills 142
——— Works ... 851
*Spence*, *G.* Equitable jurisdiction of Court of Chancery ... 136
——— Origin of Laws, &c. of Europe 236
——— *J.* Polymetis ... 795
*Spencer*, *C. C.* On Music ... 712
——— *E.* Travels in Turkey and Greece 548
——— *H.* Principles of Psychology ... 72
*Spenser*, *E.* Poems ... 864
——— Observations on the Fairy Queen, by Warton ... 864
——— and his Poetry, by Craik ... 864
*Speranski*, Mme. *de*, Scènes Russes ... 887
*Spicer*, *H.* Sights and Sounds ... 592
Spicilegium Syriacum ... 26
*Spiers & Surenne's* French Dictionary ... 789
*Spilsbergen's* Voyage round the World ... 525
*Spilsbury*, *W. H.* History of Lincoln's Inn 135
Spirituous Liquors, Gin and Rum Rivalry 241
——— Of Duties on ... 241
Spitzbergen, Various Notices of ... 529
*Sprat*, Poems ... 864
*Spry*, *H. H.* Cultivation of Plants in India 276
*Spurzheim*, *J. G.* Memoir ... 632
——— Essai philosophique ... 72
*Squier*, *E. G.* Nicaragua ... 758
——— Aboriginal Monuments of New York ... 614
——— On Aboriginal Monuments, Mississipi Valley ... 629
*Squier* and *Davis*, Monuments of the Mississipi Valley ... 614
*Staal*, Mme. *de*, Deux années à la Bastille 502
——— Mémoires ... 417
*Stack*, Captain *G.* Sindhi Dictionary ... 782
*Staehlin*, *J. Von*, New Northern Archipelago 533
*Stael*, Mme. *de*, Œuvres ... 876
*Stafford*, *T.* Pacata Hibernia ... 400
Stagé, The History of the English ... 80

PAGE

Stained Glass, Works on..... 704
*Stainton, H. T.* June ..... 607
Standing Orders of the Lords..... 106
———— of both Houses..... 110
*Stanford, J. F.* Rambles in Saxony..... 544
*Stanley, A.* Sinai and Palestine..... 19
———— Life of Arnold ..... 480
——— Bp. History of Birds..... 638
——— *G.* Painters of Dutch and Flemish Schools ..... 712
——— *T.* History of Philosophy..... 57
*Stansbury*, Exploration of Utah Valley.... 755
*Stanton, H. B.* Reform and Reformers ... 229
*Stapleton*, Histoire de Thomas More..... 496
*Stark, R. M.* History of British Mosses... 664
*Starkie, T.* On Law of Evidence..... 132
———— On Slander and Libel..... 140
*Starling*, Miss, Noble Deeds of Woman .. 478
State of the Nation ..... 273, 395
State and Criminal Trials..... 193
Statistical Companion ..... 274
Statistical Society's Journal ..... 274
Statistical Tables of Revenue..... 274
Statistical Society, Dublin, Journal of..... 275
Statistical Account of Scotland..... 399
Statistiques des ports de commerce..... 287
————de l'Industrie à Paris..... 287
————des routes royales ..... 750
————de la Belgique..... 288
————de la France..... 288
———— *Voir* Canada.
Statutes of the Realm ..... 125
——— at Large ..... 125
——— Public General..... 125
———— Index from 1801 ... 125
——— Concerning Parliamentary Elections ..... 112
——— of Canada ..... 161, 169
——— of the United States, and Treaties 183
Statuts du Canada ..... 168, 169
*Staunton*, Sir *G. T.* Penal Code of China. 90
———— Notices relating to China ..... 466
*Staunton, H.* Chess Player's Companion.. 725
———— Hand-book. 724
Chess Tournament ..... 725
*Stavorinus*, Of the Indian Islands ..... 465
Steam Engine, The..... 752
*Stebbing, H.* Lives of Italian Poets..... 478
———— Continuation of Milner's Church History..... 23
*Steel, D.* Shipmaster's Assistant..... 279

PAGE

*Steel* and *Knowles*, on Naval Architecture..... 709
*Steffen's* Adventures on the Road to Paris 838
*Steimtz, F.* Origin and Progress of the Ship ..... 709
*Steinmetz, A.* The Novitiate..... 32
———— King Alfred, or Moderate Monarchy..... 334
*Stendhal*, Œuvres..... 880
*Stephanus*, Thesaurus Græcæ Linguæ. 947, 948
*Stephen*, Sir *G.* Digest of County Court Cases ..... 138
———— Principles of Commerce and Commercial Law..... 147
———— Anti-Slavery Recollections 249
——— *H. J.* Commentaries..... 129
———— Summary of Criminal Law. 133
——— Sir *J.* Essays ..... 36
———— On the History of France.. 411
——— *J.* West Indian Slavery..... 248
——— *T.* History of Church of Scotland. 39
*Stephen's* War in Disguise..... 99
*Stephens, A. J.* Ecclesiastical Statutes.... 218
———— *H.* Book of the Farm..... 651
———— Deep Land Culture..... 651
——— *J. L* Travels in Egypt, &c.... 549
————Travels in Russia & Turkey. 546
*Stephenson, R. M.* On Railways..... 752
*Stepney*, Poems..... 864
*Sterling, J.* Essays and Tales..... 851
———— Life, by Carlyle..... 502
*Sterne, L.* Works..... 851
———— Voyage en France..... 540
*Stevens, H.* Catalogue of English Library. 899
*Stevenson, A.* Bell Rock Lighthouse..... 760
———— Skerryvore Light-house... 760
———— History of Lighthouses... 760
——— *W. F.* Composition of Hydrogen ..... 590
*Steuart, H.* The Planter's Guide..... 648
*Stewart, D.* Collected Works..... 64
————Philosophie de l'esprit humain 64
*Stiles, W. H.* Austria in 1848-9..... 443
*Stillingfleet, B.* Life and Works..... 851
*Stimpson*, Of Marine Invertebrata..... 615
*Stirling*, Earl of, Case and Narrative.... 170
———— Poems..... 864
——— *P. J.* On Gold Discoveries..... 262
———— Philosophy of Trade..... 278
——— *W.* Cloister Life of Charles V.. 329
——— Major *W.* Rivers of Paradise... 19
*Stockdale, J.* History of Inquisitions..... 82

PAGE

*Stockhardt, J. A.* Agricultural Chemistry. 656
——— Principles of Chemistry. 593
*Stocqueler, J. H.* British Officer..... 684
——— ——— Life of Wellington.... 505
*Stoddard, J.* Philosophy of Language... 776
*Stokes, A.* Colonial Constitutions..... 155
——— *J. L.* Discoveries in Australia.... 566
——— *W.* Diagnosis of Diseases of the Chest &c..... 672
*Stolberg,* De l'amour de Dieu..... 45
*Stone,* Mrs. Chronicles of Fashion..... 851
*Stone, W.* On Benefit Building Societies. 144
*Stoney,* Capt. *H. B.* Residence in Tasmania 567
*Storch,* Cours d'économie politique..... 251
*Story, J.* On Conflict of Laws..... 138
——— Equity Jurisprudence..... 139
——— On the history, state and prospects of the Law ..... 129
——— Law of Agency..... 146
——— Law of Bailments..... 146
——— Law of Bills of Exchange..... 145
——— On Law of Promissory Notes.... 145
——— On United States Constitution.. 178
——— Constitution des Etats-Unis. ... 178
*Stothard, T.* Life, by Bray..... 502
*Stow, D.* Training System ..... 80
——— *J.* Chronicle of England ..... 335
———Survey of London..... 403
*Stowe,* Mrs. *H. B.* Uncle Tom's Cabin.... 852
——— La Case de l'oncle Tom. 852
——— Dred..... 852
——— Sunny Memories of Foreign Lands..... 535
Stowe Sale, Catalogue of ..... .... 718
*Strahlenberg,* Description of Russia, &c.... 445
*Straith,* On Fortification, &c ..... 684
*Strange,* Sir *R.* Memoirs, by Dennistoun ... 502
——— *T.* Hindu Law..... 172
*Strauss, D. F.* Vie de Jésus Christ..... 22
*Strauss, F.* Helon's Pilgrimage..... 21
——— *G. L.* French Grammar..... 789
——— German Grammar..... 785
——— Moslem and Turk..... 327
*Strauss-Durckeim,* Théologie de la nature. 606
*Strickland, A.* Lives of Queens of England 338
——— Lives of Queens of Scotland 339
——— *W. P.* History of American Bible Society..... 16
*Strutt, J.* Dress and habits of the English. 378
——— English Sports and Pastimes... 355
——— *J. G.* Sylva Britannica..... 648
*Strype, J.* Works..... 33

PAGE

*Strzelecki, P. E.* Description of N. S. Wales 566
——— Gold and Silver..... 566
*Stuart, C.* Expeditions into S. Australia.. 711
*Stuart, C. B.* Naval and Mail Steamers of the United States..... 711
——— *G. O.* Cases in Lower Canada Courts 165
——— *M.* Hebrew Chrestomathy..... 778
Stuart Papers..... 399
Stud Book français ..... 658
*Suard,* Encyclopédie de musique..... 721
*Sudre,* Histoire du communisme..... 227
*Sue, Eug.* Correspondance d'Escoubeau... 421
——— Œuvres.... ..... ..... ... 882
*Sugden,* Sir *E.* Law of Property..... 140
——— New Statutes relating to Limitations..... 140
——— On Sales..... 140
——— Treatise on Powers..... 140
*Suger,* Vie de Louis le-gros..... 418
*Sullivan, F. S.* Constitution and Laws of England..... 103
——— *R.* Dictionary of Derivations.... 702
——— *W. K.* Journal of Progress..... 727
*Sully,* Mémoires ..... ..... 416
*Sumner,* Abp. On Population. &c..... 255
Sunshine on Daily Paths..... 882
*Surgy,* Finances..... 253
*Surrey, (Howard,)* Earl of, Poems..... 860
*Sutherland, J. C. C.* On the Hindu Law of adoptions ..... 172
*Sutton, T.* Photography on Paper..... 719
*Sueannet,* Les Provinces du Caucase..... 447
*Swainson, W.* On New Zealand..... 285
*Swainson, W.* Of Fly-Catchers.—Of the Birds of Western Africa..... 636
*Swartz, C. F.* Memoirs, by Pearson..... 502
*Swedenborg, E.* Life, by Hood..... 502
——— On the Animal Kingdom. 634
*Sweet, G.* Limited Liability Act ..... 144
*Swift, Jonathan,* Life..... 502
——— Works..... 852
——— Poems..... 864
*Swindell, J. G.* On Well-Digging..... 757
*Sydenham,* Lord, Life and Administration. 159
Sydenham Palace, Guide to the..... 771
——— Views of..... 771
*Sydney, W. R.* On Appeals to the Lords.. 106
*Sylvain-Eymard,* Politicomanie..... 235
*Symes'* Embassy to Ava..... 555
*Symonds, A.* Mechanics of Law-Making... 110
*Symons, J.* School Economy..... 80
——— *J. C.* On Reformatories..... 245

PAGE

*Symons, J. C.* Tactics for the Times..... 245
*Synge*, Canada in 1848..... 286
Synodalia, a Journal of Convocation.... 38
Syria and Asia Minor..... 551
*Szabad*, Hungary..... 443

*Taaffe, J.* History of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem..... 31, 329
Tabari Chronique..... 453
Table chronologique des diplômes..... 420
Table Talk, Book of..... 852
——— Dramatic..... 827
Table Talker, The..... 852
*Taboada*, Dictionnaire espagnol..... 786
*Taché, J. C.* Plan de commutation..... 167
——— Esquisse sur le Canada..... 773
——— Le Canada et l'exposition universelle..... 773
——— Canada at the Universal Exibition..... 774
*Taillandier, S. R.* Sur l'Allemagne..... 442
——— L'athéisme et le socialisme..... 237
——— Philosophie hégélienne. 66
——— Scot Erigène..... 60
——— Littérature en Allemagne 798
*Tait, P. G.* and *Steel*, Dynamics of a particle..... 601
——— *W.* Magdalenism..... 244
*Talabot*, Le Canal de Suez..... 271
*Talbot, C.* Duke of Shrewsbury, Correspondence, by Coxe..... 391
——— Major, Selection of Psalms..... 721
——— *H. F.* Pencil of Nature..... 719
*Tulfourd, T. N.* Supplement to Vacation Rambles and Thoughts..... 585
*Tallamant des Reaux*, Les historiettes..... 425
*Talleyrand-Périgord*, Projet d'organisation d'une instruction publique..... 83
——— Commeree des Etats Unis avec l'Angleterre..... 273
——— Avantages des colonies nouvelles..... 284
*Tallon, A.* La caravane..... 881
*Talon, O.* Mémoires..... 417
*Tamisier*, Voyage en Arabie..... 562
*Tamlyn*, On Evidence..... 136
*Tancred*, Of Representation in England.. 108
*Tapiès*, La France et l'Angleterre..... 397
*Tapping, T.* Writ of Mandamus..... 135
Tar, On the Manufacture of..... 735
*Tarbé, M.* Poids et mesures..... ..268, 269

PAGE

*Tarbé, M.* Vérification..... 269
*Tarbé, C.* Langage et patois de Champagne 867
*Tardieu*, Dictionnaire d'hygiène publique... 666
——— Manuel de pathologie..... 666
*Tardieu, Amédée*, Sénégambie et Guinée... 468
Tariff of United States..... ... 280
——— of Canada..... 280
Tartarian Nations, Dialects of..... 554
Tartary, (Independent) Account of..... 554
*Taschereau*, Vie et ouvrages de P. Corneille..... 485
——— Vie de Molière..... 495
*Tasman's* Discoveries of Southern Countries 565
*Tasso*, Life, by Milman..... 502
*Tasso*, La Jérusalem délivrée..... 893
——— Jerusalem delivered..... 893
*Tate, T.* Philosophy of Education..... 81
——— *W.* Modern Cambist..... 268
*Tatischeff*, J. Dictionnaire Français et Russe..... 785
*Tavannes, Gasp. de*, Voir *Saulx*.
*Taylor, W. E* Geology..... 617
*Taylor, A.* Glory of Regality..... 104
——— *A. S.* Medical jurisprudence..... 150
——— *Bayard*, Travels..... 527
——— Bp. Life of Christ..... 22
——— Whole Works..... 48
——— *E.* Book of Rights..... 102
——— *H.* Manual of a Justice of the Peace..... 166
——— *H.* Notes from Books..... 853
——— Notes from Life..... 853
——— Edwin the Fair, &c..... 864
——— Philip Van Artevelde..... 864
——— The Statesman..... 225
——— *H.* System of Creation of our Globe..... 581
——— Condition of Canada..... 281
——— On the Union of the Canadas.. 159
——— *I.* Elements of Thoughts..... 65
——— Fanaticism..... 50
——— Home Education..... 75
——— Natural History of Enthusiasm. 50
——— Physical Theory of another Life. 50
——— Saturday Evening..... 50
——— *J.* Political Economy..... 253
——— *J. P.* Law of Evidence..... 133
——— *R.* New Zealand and its Inhabitants..... 471
——— *R.* Scientific Memoirs..... 571
——— *R. C* Statistics of Coal..... .. 625
——— *T.* On the Philosophy of Aristotle 808

PAGE

*Taylor, T.* Political Fragments from the Greek..... 816
——— Miscellanies..... 817
——— *T. G.* Catalogue of Fixed Stars... 583
——— *W.* Memoir of, by Robberds..... 502
——— Survey of German Poetry... 798
——— *W. B.* History of Dublin University..... 81
——— Manual of Fresco Painting, &c., ..... 711
——— *W. C.* Manual of Ancient History 315
——— Manual of Modern History. 326
——— Memoirs of House of Orleans..... 423
——— History of Mohammedanism 56
——— Ancient and Modern India 458
——— Natural History of Society. 236
——— Tour in Manufacturing Districts..... 536
*Taylor, Nodier* et *Cailleux,* Voyage pittoresque..... 539
*Tebbs, H.* On Adultery and Divorce..... 240
*Teed, J.* Report of the Case of..... 163
*Tegg, T.* Dictionary of Chronology..... 303
*Tegner, E.* Axel and Svea..... 896
*Tegoborski,* Forces productives de la Russie 447
*Teignmouth,* Lord, Coasts and Islands of Scotland and Isle of Man..... 400
——— Life of Sir W. Jones.. 492
——— Memoirs, by his Son.. 502
*Teisserenc,* Rapport sur les Chemins de fer 754
*Teissier,* Agriculture..... 650
*Telford, T.* Life, Description of his Works 748
*Temminck,* Ornithologie ..... 638
Temperance Convention, The World's.... 241
*Temple,* Sir *W.* Memoirs, by Courtenay.. 502
——— Works..... 853
——— le Chev. Mémoires..... 417
Temple of Jerusalem, History of..... 455
*Tencin,* Mme. *de,* Œuvres..... 868
*Tennemann, W. G.* Manual of Philosophy 58
*Tennent,* Sir *J. E.* Christianity in Ceylon.. 42
——— History of Modern Greece 450
——— Taxation of Wine'..... 279
——— Travels in Belgium..... 544
*Tennyson,* Poems ..... 865
Tenure Seigneuriale.....167-168
*Ternaux-Compans,* Bibliothèque asiatique 904
——— Bibliothèque américaine..... 904
——— Archives des voyages. 522
*Terquem,* Algèbre..... 600

PAGE

*Terquem,* Géométrie ..... 600
——— Mécanique ..... 580
——— et *Gerono,* Nouvelles Annales .. 602
Terracottas, Ancient..... 717
*Tertullian,* Apologetic Treatises..... 26
*Tertullien,* Traités ..... 25
Voir *Classiques.*
Tesoro del teatro Espanolo..... 897
*Tessier,* Voir *Begin.*
Testament, Nouveau, par Beausobre et Lenfant..... 11
——— par le P. de Carrières..... 11
——— Ancien, Voir *Simon.*
*Voir* Bible, et Evangiles.
*Teulet,* Papiers d'Ecosse ..... 396
*Thackeray, T.* Britain under the Roman Emperors..... 338
——— *T. J.* Military organization of France ..... 683
——— *W. M.* English Humorists... 802
——— History of Pendennis.... 853
——— The Newcomes ..... 853
——— Vanity Fair ..... 853
——— Journey from Cornhill to Cairo..... 551
——— Miscellanies..... 853
——— Le Diamant de famille.. 881
*Thackrah, C. T.* Effects of Trades on Health 667
*Thaër, A. D.* Principles of Agriculture... 651
Théâtre des latins..... 819
——— Allemand..... 892
——— Anglais ..... 891
——— De premier ordre..... 870
——— De second ordre..... 870
——— Espagnol..... 890
——— Français..... 870
——— Hollandais ..... 892
——— Italien..... 891
——— Polonais ..... 891
——— Portugais ..... 891
——— Russe ..... 891
——— Suédois ..... 891
*Thégan,* Vie de Louis le Débonnaire..... 413
*Thénard,* Baron *L. J.* Traité de chimie... 596
*Theodoret* and *Evagrius,* History of the Church ..... 23
Theologia Germanica..... 51
*Theophraste* et *Labruyere,* Caractères... 72
*Thérèse,* Sainte, Œuvres..... 50
*Thery,* Profession d'instituteur..... 75
Thesaurus Græcæ Linguæ..... 947, 948

PAGE

*Thévenard*, Mémoires relatifs à la marine. 688
*Thévenot Dessaules*, Dictionnaire du digeste 92
*Thevenot*, Recueil de voyages..... 521
*Thevet*, Cosmographie universelle..... 509
*Thibaudeau, A. C.* Mémoires sur la convention et le Directoire..... 428
*Thibault, Jean A.* Traité des criées..... 201
*Thibault*, Chansons..... 867
*Thiebaut de Berneaud, A.* Manuel du cultivateur..... 652
——— Manuel du vigneron.. 736
——— Manuel de la laiterie 658
*Thierry, Amédée*, Histoire d'Attila..... 326
——— Histoire des gaulois... 409
——— *Aug.* Temps mérovingiens..... 412
——— Lettres sur l'histoire de France..... 412
——— Histoire de la conquête d'Angleterre..... 372
——— Dix ans d'études..... 372
——— Monumens du tiers état ... 421
——— Histoire du tiers état.... 412
——— History of the Norman Conquest..... 372
*Thiers*, Histoire de la révolution française 426
——— Le consulat et l'empire ..... 429
——— De la propriété..... 237
*Thiersch, F.* Greek Grammar ..... 782
*Thillaye*, Manuel du fabricant d'indiennes 730
——— Produits chimiques..... 734
*Thirlwall, C.* History of Greece..... 323
Thistle and Cedar of Lebanon..... 551
*Tholuck, F.* Guido and Julius ..... 44
*Thom, W. J.* Book of the Court ..... 104
*Thomas à Kempis*, de Imitatione Christe.. 50
*Thomas d'Aquin*, Saint, La chaîne d'or.... 25
——— La somme catholique... 24
*Thomas, A.* Œuvres. ..... 875
*Thomas, Alexandre*, Sur la Pologne..... 445
*Thomas, E.* Science économique ..... 254
*Thomas, F. S.* History of Public Departments..... 345
——— Hand book to the Public Records..... 345
*Thomas Hibernicus*, Flores doctorum..... 46
*Thomas, J. J.* American Fruit Culturist... 664
——— *R.* Modern Practice of Physic.... 666
*Thomassy*, Pêcheries..... 281
——— Le Maroc et ses caravanes.... 470
*Thompson, Geo.* Voyages en Afrique..... 560
——— *B.* German Theatre..... ... 894
——— *E. P.* History of Austria..... 443

PAGE

*Thompson, E. P.* Passions of Animals.... 634
——— *Th.* Système de chimie..... 597
——— Principes de chimie..... 597
——— *T. P.* Political Exercises, &c.. 230
——— *W.* On Wealth..... 257
*Thompson, W.* Poems..... 865
*Thomson, C.* On the Mines of New Spain.. 149
*Thomson, H. B.* Laws of War, affecting Commerce..... 99
——— On Military Forces and Institutions of Great Britain ..... 684
*Thomson, J.* Poems..... 865
——— Mrs. Court and Times of George II..... 392
——— Memoirs of the Duchess of Marlborough ..... 392
——— *R.* On Magna Charta..... 102
——— *R. D.* Cyclopædia of Chemistry 575
——— *S.* Dictionary of Domestic Medicine and Surgery..... 669
——— *T.* Heat and Electricity..... 590
——— Mineralogy, &c..... 623
——— *W.* Laws of Thought..... 70
*Thoresby, R.* Diary and Correspondence.. 389
*Thorne, J.* Rambles by Rivers ..... 536
*Thornton, E.* History of British India.... 459
——— Gazetteer of the E. Indies.. 555
——— *J. B.* Digest of U. S. Conveyancing Laws, &c ..... 186
——— *R.* Education in Bengal..... 82
——— *R. J.* Politician's Creed..... 224
——— *T.* History of China..... 465
*Thorpe, B.* Anglo-Saxon Homilies..... 34
——— Anglo-Saxon Versions of the Gospels ..... 11
——— Yule-Tide Stories..... 896
*Thory, C. A.* Histoire du genre groselier 662
*Thou, J. A. de*, Mémoires ..... 416
*Thouin, A.* Monographie des greffes.... 663
——— Cours de culture..... 652
——— Agriculture ..... 650
*Thouvenel, Ed.* La Hongrie ..... 443
——— La Valachie ..... 443
——— Les Russes en Asie ..... 447
——— Constantinople ..... 450
*Thrupp, J. F.* Antient Jerusalem..... 19
*Thruston*, Judge, Case of..... 194
Thugs, The, History and Practices of ... 461
——— Papers on Thuggee, &c..... 462
Thugs, Trials of notable..... 461
*Thunberg's* Account of the Cape of Good Hope..... 564

PAGE

*Thunen*, Prix des grains.... ..... 279
*Thurloe, J.* State papers..... ..... 387
Tibet, Missioners travels through..... 557
*Tickell*, Poems..... 865
*Ticknor, G.* History of Spanish Literature 798
*Tillemont, le Nain de*, Mémoires ecclésiastiques ..... 23
——— Vie de St. Louis... 418
*Tilsley, H.* On Stamp Laws..... 146
Tim Bobbin's Lancashire Dialect . ..... 791
*Timberland, E.* History and Proceedings of the House of Lords..... 118
*Timbs, J.* Year-book of Facts..... 571
Time's Telescope, or guide to the Almanac 303
Times, The London..... 914
——— Essays from .... 853, 854
*Timkowski, G.* Travels through Mongolia. 556
*Timour* the Great, Institutes of..... 91
——— Memoirs of..... 454
*Timperley, C. H.* Literary and Typographical Anecdotes..... 782
*Tipu*, Sultan, History of..... 455
Tissus de Lin, &c., Enquête sur les..... 729
Tithes, History of..... 215
*Tobin*, Lune de miel..... 891
*Tochon*, Médailles des Nômes..... 312
*Tocqueville, A de*, Démocratie en Amérique 179
——— Democracy in America. 179
——— French Society before 1789 ..... 426
Vide *Beaumont, et de Tocqueville.*
*Tod, J.* Annals and Antiquities of Rajasthan 458
*Todd, Alfred*, Index to the Journals..... 161
*Todd, A.* Parliamentary Practice..... 112
*Todd, H. J.* Life of Walton..... 504
——— *H.* On the Office of Churchwarden. 218
——— *J. H.* Historical Tablets..... 302
——— *R. B.* Cyclopædia of Anatomy and Physiology..... 631
*Todd, R. B.* and *Bowman*, Physiological Anatomy..... 631
Tofut ul-mujahideen..... 454
*Toland, J.* Miscellaneous Works..... 44
*Tolenare*, Essai sur le commerce.. ..... 278
*Tollhausen* et *Gardissal*, Dictionnaire technologique..... 790
*Toller*, Sir *S.* Law of Executors and Administrators ..... 142
*Tomasseo*, Ambassadeurs Vénitiens..... 422
*Tomlins, T. E.* Cases before Election Committees..... 116
——— Law Dictionary..... 126

PAGE

*Tomlinson, C.* Construction of Locks..... 728
——— Cyclopædia of Useful Arts 747
——— Mechanics.... ..... 745
——— On Natural Philosophy.... 571
——— On Warming and Ventilation..... 707
——— Pneumatics..... 596
*Tomlinson*, Rev. *L.* Astronomie amusante 584
*Tone, T. Wolfe*, Autobiography ..... 401
——— System of Cavalry. ..... 685
Tonqueen, Description of..... 857
*Tooke, J. H.* Memoirs, by Stephens ..... 503
——— *T.* On the Currency..... 263
——— History of Prices..... ... 263
*Tooke, W.* Life of Catherine II, of Russia. 446
——— Monarchy in France.. ..... 411
*Torcy*, Mémoires..... 417
Toronto, Magnetical Observations..... 586
*Torrens, R.* Commercial and Colonial Policy .. ... ..... 285
——— On the External Corn Trade. 278
*Torrès Naharro*, Drames divers..... 890
*Torrey, J.* Botany of New York..... ... 613
——— Plants of California..... 615
——— Batis Maritima..... 615
——— New Pitcher Plant..... 615
*Torrey, J. & Gray*, Flora of North America. 650
Tortoises, Catalogue of..... 636
*Toubin*, Jean Denis..... 887
*Toullier*, Droit civil français..... 205
*Tourgheneif, Ivan*, Mémoires d'un seigneur russe..... 499
*Toussaint de Sens, C. J.* Architecture ..... 706
——— Coupe des pierres. 788
——— Manuel du fabricant de couleurs..... 780
——— *M.* Manuel du maçon-plâtrier, etc..... ..... 739
——— *G. A.* et autres, Manuel du serrurier..... ..... 730
*Townley, A.* Sacerdotal Tythe..... 215
*Townsend, C. H.* On Mesmerism..... 592
——— *G.* Journey through Spain..... 540
——— Rev. *G.* Old and New Testament, with Notes..... 10
——— *G. F.* Ecclesiastical and Civil History..... 24
——— *W. C.* Memoirs of House of Commons .. ..... 117
——— Modern State Trials... 198
*Townshend, H.* Four Last Parliaments of Queen Elizabeth ..... 113

PAGE

*Traill*, Mrs. Canadian Crusoes..... 854
*Train*, *J.* Account of the Isle of Man.... 405
Traité du fer et de l'acier ..... 767
——— du gréement des vaisseaux..... 757
——— (le) de Paris, du 30 mars 1856.... 97
——— des pétrifications..... 623
Treaties, Collections of..... 99
*Tredgold*, *T.* On Steam Engines..... 752
——— On Warming and Ventilation..... 707
——— Strength of Cast Iron, &c.... 708
*Tregelles*, *S.* The Jansenists..... 32
*Tremblay*, Manuel du moraliste..... 72
*Tremenheere*, *H. S.* Constitution of U. S. compared with England..... 178
——— Political Experience of the Ancients..... 222
*Tremery*, Arithmétique complémentaire.. 599
——— Manuel du teneur de livres.... 267
——— Recherches sur l'écoulement de la vapeur..... 767
——— *F.* Manuel de l'orthographiste.. 788
*Trench*, *F.* Faith and Features of Scotland. 537
——— *F. W.* Improvement of the Thames Quay..... 702
——— *R. C.* English, Past and Present.. 791
——— Poems ..... 865
——— Study of Words..... 791
Trent, Council of, Canons, &c..... 216
*Vide* Concile de Trente.
Trésor de numismatique..... 312
*Tressan*, Physique et Hydrographie..... 610
*Trevor*, *A.* Life and Times of William III. 390
*Trevor*, *G.* History of Convocation..... 217
Trévoux, Dictionnaire de..... 784
Trials, Celebrated, see State Trials.
Trials relative to the Red-River Settlement..... 164
Trinidad Laws..... 172
*Tripier*, Les codes français..... 204
*Troymon*, Fragment de l'histoire de France 413
*Trolley*, De la hiérarchie administrative. 211
*Trollope*, *W.* History of Christ's Hospital. 79
*Troost*, *G.* On Old Remains in Tennessee. 629
*Troplong*, Droit civil expliqué ..... 205
——— De la propriété..... 237
——— Influence du christianisme sur le droit civil..... 92
*Troubat*, *F. J.* Law of Partnership..... 185
*Trousseau* et *Pidoux*, Traité de thérapeutique..... 671
*Troy*, *P.* Questions des céréales..... 279

PAGE

*Troyer*, *A.* Rois de Kachmir..... 453
*Troyes*, *Jean de*, Chronique scandaleuse.. 415
*Truran*, Iron Manufacture of G. Britain.. 720
*Trug*, Police de France..... 212
*Tschoggeny*, Commerce de la France.... 283
*Tucker*, *A.* Light of Nature..... 63
——— *H. St. George*, Memorials of Indian Government ..... 459
——— Life of, by Kaye. 459
——— *J.* Political Tracts, &c..... 226
*Tuckerman*, *H. T.* Sicily..... 542
*Tuckett*, *J. D.* History of the Labouring Population..... 242
*Tuckey*, *J. H.* Maritime Geography..... 516
*Tudor*, *O. D.* Equity Statutes..... 136
*Tupinier*, Marine et budget..... 688
*Tupper*, *M. F.* Ballads for the Times.... 865
——— Complete Works..... 854
*Turbervile*, Poems ..... 865
*Turenne*, Vte. *de*, Mémoires ..... 415
*Turgan*, Les ballons..... 588
*Turgot*, Œuvres ..... 251
*Turk*, Traité de la goutte..... 672
Turkey, its History and Progress..... 449
——— Papers concerning..... 99
Turkish Annals, &c..... 455
*Turner*, *D.* Miscellanies on Trade and Commerce ..... 282
——— Pamphlets on Trade and Commerce ..... 282
——— *J. M.* Harbours of England .. .. 715
——— *Sam.* Embassy to Court of the Lama ..... 557
——— *Sharon*, History of Anglo-Saxons 334
——— History of England..... 375
——— Sacred History of the World. 22
——— *W. W.* On Himyaritic Inscriptions 629
*Turnerelli*, *E. T.* Russia on the Borders of Asia..... 447
——— Emp. Nicolas and his family. 446
*Turquety*, Poésies ..... 879
*Turpin*, Fermentation alcoolique..... 597
*Tuson*, British Consul's Manual..... 99
*Tusser*, *T.* Points of good Husbandry.... 653
*Twiss*, *H.* Life of Eldon..... 487
*Twiss*, *T.* Letters Apostolic of P. Pius IX. 217
——— Political Economy..... 250
——— Of the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein ..... 98
*Tyler*, *J. E.* On Oaths..... 239
*Tyndale*, *J. W.* Island of Sardinia..... 487
*Tyrrell*, *J.* History of England..... 373

PAGE

*Tytler, A. F.* Elements of General History. 305
——— Universal History..... 305
——— Life of Lord Kames..... 493
——— Progress of Discovery on North Coasts of America..... 528
——— *P. F.* England under Edward VI, and Mary II..... 380
——— History of Scotland..... 397
——— Lives of Scottish Worthies.. 476

*Ubicini*, La Turquie actuelle..... 450
*Ullman, C.* Reformers before the Reformation..... 37
Un million de faits..... 908
*Ungewitter, F. H.* Europe, Past and Present..... 332
Union of England and Scotland, Report on. 391
United States, Naval and Military Instructions, Regulations, &c... ..... 685
——— Navy Register..... 685
——— Official Register, 1855.... 180
——— Reports on Commerce and Tariff..... 284
——— Japan Expedition..... 558
——— Statutes at Large..... 183
Univers, (l') Histoire de tous les peuples.. 304
Universal History, ancient and modern... 305
Universal History on Scripture Principles. 305
University Education, Papers illustrating. 78
University of Toronto, Examination Papers 87
University of Virginia, Early History of. 85
*Upcott, W.* Account of Works relating to English Topography..... 535
*Upham*, Life of Madame Guyon..... 490
Upper Canada Report on Grievances.... 158
——— Orders and Rules of Courts 164
——— Agriculture, Journal of... 660
——— Chancery Reports..... 165
——— Gazette..... 169
——— Jurist..... 165
——— Law Reports..... 165
——— College, Report on..... 87
*Ure, A.* Cotton Manufacture of Great Britain..... 275
——— Dictionary of Arts, &c..... 726
——— Philosophy of Manufactures..... 727
——— Dictionnaire de chimie..... 596
*Uriing, R. W.* Law of Patents in Foreign Countries..... 89
*Urquhart, D.* Pillars of Hercules..... 540
——— Progress of Russia..... 446
——— Spirit of the East..... 546

PAGE

*Urquhart, D. H.* On Classical Learning.. 794
——— *W. P.* Francesco Sforza..... 435

Vaccination, A Paper on..... 678
Vaccination, in India, Reports on..... 679
*Vaillant*, Situation de l'Algérie..... 434
*Vaillant*, Voyage autour du monde..... 558
——— Voyage en Afrique..... 561
*Vaillant*, La Roumanie..... 449
*Valcourt*, Mémoires sur l'agriculture .... 653
*Valenciennes, H. de*, Chronique de Villehardouin..... 414
*Valéry*, Correspondance de Mabillon..... 24
*Valicourt, E. de*, Manuel du tourneur .... 731
*Vallat*, voir *Cl-rq* et *Vallat.*
*Vallée*, Du Rhône et du lac de Genève... 758
——— Tracé des chemins de fer de Paris en Belgique, etc..... ..... 754
*Vallencey, C.* Prospectus of a Dictionary of Ancient Irish..... 790
*Valleroux*, De l'assistance sociale..... 200
*Vallet d'Artois*. Fabricant de gants ..... 737
*Vallet de Viriville*, Instruction publique en Europe..... 76
*Valois, Marguerite de*, Mémoires..... 416
*Valois*, Le catalogue des médailles impériales..... 813
——— Réflections sur quelques médailles ..... 812
——— Première et seconde guerres sacrées .. ..... 891
——— Dissertation sur les amphictyons..... 89
*Valon, A. de*, La Turquie..... 449
——— Malte..... 450
——— Romans divers..... 887
*Valory*, Précis historique..... 428
*Vancouver*, Le capitaine *G.* Voyage dans l'océan pacifique..... 525
*Vandael*, Manuel du tailleur..... 737
——— Voyage autour du monde.... 525
*Vanderest*, Histoire de Jean Bart..... 481
*Van der Keessel, D. G.* Laws of Holland and Zeeland ..... 90
*Van der Linden, J.* Institutes of Laws of Holland ..... 90
*Van de Velde, C. W.* Journey through Syria and Palestine..... 551
*Van Mildert*, Bp. Refutation of Infidelity ..... 44
*Vanuxem, L.* Geology of New-York..... 613
*Varembey*, Lettres sur l'Euphorimétrie... 656

PAGE

*Varennes*, Le marquis *de*, Cérémonies ecclésiastiques au moyen âge..... 28
Varieties, volume of..... 854
*Varin*, *Pierre*, Archives de Reims..... 420
*Varnum*, *J.* On the Seat of Government in the United States..... 181
*Vasari*, *G.* Lives of Painters, &c..... 716
*Vatry*, De la tragédie..... 796
*Vattel*, Droit des gens..... 94
*Vaucher*, Polices d'assurance..... 209
*Vaughan*, *R.* Age of Great Cities..... 236
——— England under the Stuarts.. 382
——— Life of Wycliffe..... 35
*Vaulabelle*, Histoire de deux restaurations 431
*Vau't*, *De*, Succession d'Espagne..... 421
*Vaulx Cernay*, *Pierre de*, Guerre des Albigeois..... 413
*Vauquelin*, Chimie et Métallurgie..... 596
——— L'Essayeur..... 765
*Vauvenargues*, Œuvres..... 71
*Vaux*, *J. H.* Autobiography..... 503
———*T.* Relative Taxation..... 261
———*W. S.* Hand-book to antiquities in British Museum..... 311
——— Nineveh and Persepolis ... 313
*Vée*, Secours publics..... 261
*Vega*, *Felix Lope de*, Life, by Lord Holland 503
Vegetable Physiology..... 646
Vegetable Substances used for Food of Man 735
*Velpeau*, Médicine opératoire..... 673
Vendidad-Sadé, par Burnouf..... 50
Venetian History, Sketches from..... 437
*Ventouillac*, *L. T.* French Literary Guide. 801
*Ventura*, *Le P.* La femme catholique..... 55
——— De la vraie et de la fausse philosophie..... 46
*Vérardi et Ratzeburg*, Destruction des animaux nuisibles..... 664
*Verdier*, Manuel de marine..... 686
——— et *Cattois*, Architecture civile et domestique..... 701
Vergier, Le songe du..... 220
*Vergier*, Poésies..... 873
*Vergnaud*, Manuel des jeunes gens..... 75
——— Art militaire..... 681
——— L'artificier et le poudrier..... 682
——— Chimie..... 596
——— Chimie amusante..... 598
*Vergnaud et Junvier*, Perspective du dessinateur..... 713
——— Mécanique appliquée à l'industrie..... 746

PAGE

*Vericour*, *G.R. de*, Modern French Literature..... 801
*Verminac*, Voyage du Luxor..... 560
Vermont State, School system..... 86
——— Journals and Laws..... 192
——— Law Reports..... 192
——— Natural History of..... 621
——— Papers..... 191
——— Reports on Geology of.. 621
*Verney*, Notes in the Long Parliament.. 118
Vernon Gallery of British Art..... 718
*Vernon*, *J.* Letters to the Duke of Shrewsbury..... 390
*Véron*, Le Dr. *L.* Mémoires d'un bourgeois de Paris..... 503
*Verri*, Méditations sur l'économie politique 254
*Vertot*, L'abbé, Du dieu Irminsul..... 53
——— Révolutions romaines..... 325
——— Histoire des chevaliers de Malte..... 329
——— Révolutions du Portugal.. 441
——— Révolutions de la Suède.. 451
Vestiges of Natural History of Creation.. 581
*Veuillot*, *L.* Scènes socialistes..... 887
*Via de Clairbois*, Dictionnaire de marine 686
*Viardot*, *Louis*, Les musées de France.... 693
———d'Espagne.... 693
———d'Italie..... 693
———d'Angleterre.. 693
———d'Allemagne... 693
——— Souvenirs de Chasse..... 724
*Vicars*, *J.* England's Worthies..... 383
*Vicat*, Recherches sur les pierres à ciment 767
——— Recherches sur la fabrication du mortier..... 767
*Vicat* et *Gueymard*, Expériences sur les enduits..... 767
Vice-Admiralty Courts, Rules for..... 100
*Vico*, La science nouvelle..... 308
*Vicq d'Azyr*, Système anatomique..... 631
*Vidart*, Hydrothérapie..... 669
*Vidocq*, *E. F.* Autobiography..... 503
Vie privée de Louis XV..... 456
Vie privée de M. Olier..... 25
*Vieilleville*, Le sire de, Mémoires..... 415
*Vieillot*, Ornithologie..... 639
——— *M. L.* Oiseaux de l'Amérique Septentrionale..... 639
*Viel*, Déplacement et stabilité hydrostatique des bâtiments de mer..... 757
*Viel-Castel*, Sir Hudson Lowe..... 431
Vienna, Sieges of, by the Turks..... ... 838

PAGE
*Viennet*, Fables..... 881
*Vieusseux*, History of Switzerland ..... 438
*Vieyra*, *A.* Portuguese Dictionary..... 786
——— Grammar..... 786
*Viger*, *D. B.* La crise ministérielle..... 169
*Vigné*, *J. B.* De la mort apparente..... 670
——— Danger des inhumations précipitées..... 670
*Vigny*, *Alfred de*, Théâtre..... 878
——— Servitude et grandeur. 878
——— Poèmes..... 878
——— Cinq-Mars..... 878
——— Stello..... 878
*Vilate*, Les mystères de la mère de Dieu dévoilés..... 429
*Villaret*, *P.* Manuel du coiffeur..... 737
*Villars*, Le maréchal de, Mémoires..... 415
*Villault de Bellefond*, Voyages en Afrique. 559
*Ville*, Recherches sur les eaux d'Oran ... 623
*Villehardouin*, Conquête de Constantinople 326
*Villemain*, Littérature au moyen-âge..... 800
——— Littérature au XVIIIe siècle.. 800
——— Etudes d'histoire moderne... 307
——— Visite à l'école normale en 1812. 84
——— Motifs d'un projet de loi sur l'instruction publique..... ... 84
——— Souvenirs contemporains..... 430
——— Etudes de littérature ..... 800
——— Discours et mélanges..... 800
*Villeneuve*, *Guil. de*, Mémoires..... 415
*Villeneuve de Bargemont*, Histoire de l'économie politique..... 249
*Villeneuve*, *de*, et *Massé*, Contentieux commercial..... 208
*Villermé*, Associations ouvrières..... 259
——— Les douanes et la contrebande.. 260
——— Etat physique et moral des ouvriers..... 259
*Villeroy*, Mémoires d'état..... 416
*Villevault*, Ordonnances des rois..... 197
*Villiers*, *A. de*, Géographie..... 510
*Vilmorin*, Le bon jardinier..... 664
*Viloteau*, L'art musical en Egypte..... 468
——— Musique de l'antique Egypte.. 720
*Vimont*, Traité de phrénologie..... 632
——— *Ch.* Histoire d'un navire..... 881
*Vincendon-Dumoulin*, Hydrographie..... 568
——— Physique..... 611
*Vincens*, *Emile*, Des sociétés par actions.. 208
——— Exposition de la législature commerciale..... 209
*Vincent*, *W.* Commerce of the Ancients.. 272
PAGE
*Vincent*, *W.* Periplus, &c..... 511
*Vinci*, *L. Da*, On Painting; with an account of his works, &c..... 715
*Vinci*, *Leonard de*, Traité de la Peinture.. 712
*Vinet*, *A.* Liberté religieuse..... 721
——— Littérature française..... 90
*Violette*, *H.* Nouvelles manipulations chimiques simplifiées..... 86
——— et *Archambault*, Dictionnaire des analyses chimiques..... 86
*Viollet-le-Duc*, Dictionnaire de l'architecture française..... 701
——— Architecture militaire au moyen-âge..... 701
——— Ancien théâtre français.... 869
*Virey*, Philosophie de l'histoire naturelle. 606
Virginia State Journals and Laws..... 122
Virginia University, History of..... 86
*Viriville*, *Vallet de*, Universités, etc., au moyen-âge..... 76
——— Histoire de l'instruction publique..... 76
*Visconti*, *E. Q.* Iconographie grecque.... 321
——— Musée français..... 693
Vishnu Purana; by Wilson..... 54
*Vitales*, *Orderieus*, Historia Ecclesiastica.. 417
——— Histoire des ducs de Normandie.. 414
*Vitet*, Eustache Lesueur..... ... 494
——— Les états d'Orléans..... 887
——— Notre-Dame de Noyon..... 422
*Vitruvius*, On Architecture, by Gwilt.... 700
*Vide* Classics.
*Vitry*, Œuvres..... 907
*Vitry*, *J. de*, Histoire des Croisades..... 328
*Vivien*, Etudes administratives..... 235
*Vogel's* Niger Flora, and Life by Hooker. 647
Voice and Ear, Art of improving..... 702
*Voiron*, Histoire de l'astronomie..... 584
*Voiture*, Œuvres..... 868
*Volney*, Œuvres..... 875
*Voltaire*, Œuvres..... 874
——— Autobiography ..... 504
*Volta*, Appareil à chauffer le vent..... 767
*Von Troil's* Letters from Iceland..... 543
Voyage pittoresque dans les Pyrénées.... 542
Voyage métallurgique en Angleterre.... 766
Voyages en Afrique..... 559
Vues des champs de bataille de Napoléon..... 429
*Vyse*, *H.* Operations at the Pyramids of Gizeh ..... 919

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| *Waagen, G. F.* Art Treasures of Gt. Britain | 713 |
| *Wace,* Le roman de Brut | 866 |
| *Wachsmuth, W.* Historical antiquities of the Greeks | 322 |
| *Waddilove, A.* Digest of Cases in Court of Arches | 218 |
| *Waddington, G.* Church History | 23 |
| ——— Greek Church | 30 |
| *Wade, J.* British History | 338 |
| ——— England's Greatness | 396 |
| *Wagener, Z.* Voyages | 524 |
| *Wagner, M.* Travels in Persia, &c. | 556 |
| *Wailly, Léon de,* Stella et Vanessa | 881 |
| *Wailly, Natalis de,* Paléographie | 774 |
| *Wake,* Abp. Epistles of Apostolical Fathers | 17 |
| *Wakefield, D.* Public Expenditure | 261 |
| ——— *E.* Account of Ireland | 402 |
| ——— *E. G.* Art of Colonization | 285 |
| ——— Facts on the Punishment of Death | 248 |
| ——— *E. J.* Adventures in New Zealand | 471 |
| *Walckenaer,* Histoire de Lafontaine | 493 |
| ——— Catalogue de livres | 903 |
| ——— Géographie des Gaules | 539 |
| ——— Histoire des voyages | 559 |
| ——— Insectes aptères | 643 |
| *Waldeck-Rousseau,* Code annoté | 205 |
| *Waldegrave,* Earl of, Memoirs | 392 |
| Wales, History of, by Caradoc, Wynne, &c. | 334 |
| ——— Ancient Laws of | 339 |
| *Walford, J. G.* Laws of the Customs | 147 |
| *Walker, C. V.* Télégraphie électrique | 731 |
| ——— *G. A.* Gatherings from Grave Yards | 678 |
| ——— *J.* English Pronouncing Dictionary | 793 |
| ——— Rhyming Dictionary | 793 |
| ——— Philosophy of the Eye | 672 |
| ——— *J. M.* Theory of the Common Law | 129 |
| ——— *S. C.* Of the Planet Neptune | 614 |
| ——— *T.* The Original | 854 |
| *Walker,* Poems | 865 |
| *Wall,* Dr. *C.* Ancient Orthography of the Jews | 777 |
| *Wallace, J. W.* Reporters Chronologically arranged | 153 |
| *Wallis, S. T.* Spain, her Institutions, &c. | 441 |
| *Walpole, F.* Ansayrii and Assassins | 550 |
| ——— Four years in the Pacific | 570 |
| ——— *H.* Anecdotes of Painting | 713 |
| ——— Correspondence with Mann, Mason, and Countess of Ossory | 854 |
| *Walpole, H.* Historic Doubts of Richard III with Answer | 375 |
| ——— Reign of George II | 392 |
| ——— *R.* Memoirs relating to Turkey | 523 |
| ——— Travels in the East | 524 |
| *Walras,* Richesse sociale | 254 |
| ——— Nature de la richesse | 254 |
| *Walsh,* Tableau poétique des fêtes chrétiennes | 50 |
| *Walsh,* Poems | 865 |
| ——— *R.* Didactics | 854 |
| *Walshe, A.* Military Catechism | 683 |
| *Walstein,* Sa conspiration | 442 |
| *Walter, H.* History of England | 337 |
| *Walter of Hemingford's* Chronicle | 367 |
| *Waltheri* Lexicon diplomaticum | 96 |
| *Walton,* Rt. Rev. *B.* Memoirs by Todd | 504 |
| ——— *I.* and *Cotton,* Complete Angler | 725 |
| ——— *W.* Revolutions in Spain | 440 |
| War with Russia, Pamphlets on | 448 |
| *Warburton,* Bp. Divine Legation of Moses | 19 |
| ——— *A.* Rollo and his Race | 372 |
| ——— *E.* Life of Lord Peterborough | 497 |
| *Ward, H.* Cape and the Kaffirs | 564 |
| ——— Five years in Kaffirland | 564 |
| ——— *James,* World in its Workshops | 770 |
| ——— *John,* On the English Language | 792 |
| ——— *J. R.* Autobiography of a Fugitive Negro | 249 |
| ——— *N. B.* On Growth of Plants in Glazed Cases | 663 |
| ——— *R. A.* On Investments | 266 |
| ——— *R. P.* Memoirs, by Phipps | 504 |
| ——— On the Revolution of 1688 | 390 |
| ——— *W.* History, &c. of the Hindoos | 461 |
| *Warin,* Médailles françaises | 312 |
| *Warner,* Poems | 865 |
| *Warnes,* On the Cultivation of Flax | 662 |
| *Warr, G. F.* Dynamics, Machinery, &c. | 746 |
| *Warren, E. de,* L'Inde Anglaise | 461 |
| ——— *J. C.* Fossil Mastodon described | 619 |
| ——— *S* Duties of Attornies | 130 |
| ——— Introduction to Law Studies | 89 |
| ——— Law and Practice of Election Committees | 114 |
| ——— Manual of Election Law | 114 |
| ——— Literary Works | 854 |
| ——— Miscellanies | 855 |
| ——— On a late Court Martial | 150 |
| *Warton, J.* Poems | 865 |
| *Warton, T.* History of English Poetry | 804 |
| ——— On Spenser's Fairy Queen | 864 |

PAGE
*Warton, T.* Poems ..... 865
——— Life of Sir T. Pope..... 498
*Washburn*, Digest of Vermont Reports... 192
*Washington, G.* Writings of..... 181
*Watelet*, Dictionnaire des arts..... 689
*Waterhouse, G. R.* Natural History of Mammalia..... 637
——— Of Pouched Animals. 608
*Waterman, T. W.* Jurisdiction of Justices of the Peace ..... 191
*Waterston, W.* Manual of Commerce ..... 280
*Waterton, C.* Essays on Natural History and Autobiography..... ..... 608
*Wathen, G. H.* Golden Colony..... 567
*Watherston, J. H.* Gold Valuer ..... 765
*Watson*, Bishop, Anecdotes of, by himself. 504
——— *R.* History of Philip II. ..... 440
——— & *Thomson*, History of Philip III. 440
——— *W. H.* On Arbitration and Awards 139
*Watt, J.* Mechanical Inventions of..... 748
*Watteville*, Etablissements de bienfaisance.. 260
——— Monts de Piété..... 265
*Watts*, Dr. *Isaac*, Poems..... 865
*Watts, R.* Bibliotheca Britannica..... 900
*Waud, S. W.* Algebraical Geometry ..... 600
*Waugh* and *Cox*, Australian Almanac.... 286
*Wayland*, Life of Dr. Judson..... 492
*Wayne*, Major, Sword Exercise..... 685
*Waynflete*, Bishop, Life, by Chandler ..... 504
*Weale, J.* Dictionary of Terms in Architecture, Engineering, &c..... 698
——— Papers on Civil Engineering..... 742
——— Papers on Architecture..... 703
——— On Stained Glass ..... 704
——— Rudimentary Treatises, *vide* t..e names of the several Authors.
*Weber*, Mémoires sur Marie-Antoinette..... 428
*Weber, H.* Tales of the East..... 888
——— Popular Romances..... 855
*Webster, Daniel*, Works..... 183
——— Private Correspondence. 504
——— *N.* English Dictionary..... 792
——— *T.* Equilibrium of Fluids..... 756
——— *T.* and *Parkes*, Encyclopædia of Domestic Economy..... 735
——— *W. H.* Voyage to the South Atlantic 565
*Wedgwood, H.* On Development of the Understanding ..... 72
*Weigall, J. C.* Chancery Practice..... 136
Weights and Measures of various countries, ancient and modern..... 268–270
*Weisbach, J.* Mechanics of Machinery..... 746
PAGE
*Weiss*, Principes philosophiques..... 72
——— Réfugiés Protestans ..... 26
——— Papiers d'Etat de Granvelle..... 422
——— Biographie ..... 473
*Weld, C. R.* History of the Royal Society. 871
*Wellesley*, Marquess of, Memoirs and Correspondence..... 306
*Wellington*, Duke of, Character, &c., by Maurel..... 506
——— Despatches..... 331
——— General Orders..... 406
——— Life, by Maxwell..... 504
——— Life, by Soane..... 504
——— Life, by Stocqueler.. ..... 505
——— Maxwell's Life of, revised, &c., by an old Soldier ..... 506
——— Speeches ..... 121
*Wellington* and *Peel*, Sketches of..... 506
*Wells, S.* Revenue of the United Kingdom 261
——— *S. S.* Drainage of the Bedford Level 719
*Wellstead, J. R.* Travels in Arabia..... 551
——— Travels to the city of the Caliphs..... 551
*Welsford, H.* Mithridates Minor..... 776
——— On the English Language.. 791
*Welsh, J.* Meteorological Observations... 585
*Welwood*, J. Century preceding the Revolution of 1688..... 390
*Wemyss, T.* Job and his Times..... 19
*Wentworth, W. C* Description of N.S. Wales 471
*Werné, F.* Expedition to the Source of the White Nile..... 561
*Werner*, Dramas..... 892
Wernerian Natural History Society, Memoirs of..... 609
*Wesley, J.* Compendium of Natural Philosophy ..... 672
——— Life of, by Southey..... 505
*West*, Lord Chanc. Of Creating Peers.... 107
*West*, Poems... ..... 865
West Indies, Papers relating to..... 171
*Western, T. G.* Commentaries on the Laws of England..... 103
*Westgarth, W.* Account of Victoria Colony 471
Westminster Confession of Faith..... 38
Westminster New Palace, Illustrations of. 703
Westminster Review..... 915
*Westoby, W. A.* Laws of Belgium affecting British Subjects.... ..... ... 90
*Westwood, J. O.* Classification of Insects.. 643
——— Palæographia Sacra..... 774
*Wetherell*, Le monde, le vaste monde.... 855

PAGE

*Wey, F.* Des révolutions du langage..... 787
——— Remarques sur la langue française 787
——— Furetière, sa vie et ses œuvres.. 489
——— Les anglais chez eux..... 882
*Wharton, F.* State Trials of U. States... 194
——— On the U. S. Criminal Law. 184
——— On the U. S. Law of Homicide..... 184
——— Precedents of Indictments and Pleas..... 184
——— *J. J. S.* Law Lexicon..... 126
——— Principles of Conveyancing..... 141
*Whately,* Abp. Elements of Rhetoric..... 805
——— Elements of Logic..... 70
——— English Synonyms..... 793
——— On Political Economy.... 254
——— Historic doubts on Bonaparte..... 431
*Wheatley, J.* On Currency and Commerce. 262
*Wheatly, C.* On the Book of Common Prayer..... 29
*Wheaton, H.* Law of Nations in Europe and America..... 95
*Wheeler, H. G.* History of Congress..... 181
——— *J. D.* On the Law of Slavery... 179
——— *J. T.* Geography of Herodotus.. 314
——— Life and Travels of Herodotus..... 811
——— Summary of Herodotus ... 314
*Whewell, W.* Astronomy and Physics.... 576
——— Elements of Morality..... 64
——— On Liberal Education..... 78
——— Lectures on History of Moral Philosophy..... 61
——— History of Inductive Science 570
——— Philosophy of Inductive Science..... 570
——— Plurality of Worlds..... 581
*Whish,* Essay on the Exhibition..... 770
*Whiston, W.* Astronomical Principles of Religion..... 43
——— On Newton's Philosophy... 575
——— Memoirs of Life and Writings..... 48
*While, A.* History of Mammalia..... 637
——— History of Birds..... 638
——— *F. T.* and *Tudor,* Leading Cases in Equity..... 137
——— *G.* Natural History of Selborne.. 609
——— *G.* On Weaving..... 728
——— *J. Blanco,* Autobiography..... 505

PAGE

*White, R.* Madeira..... 541
——— *W.* Londoner's Walk to Land's End 536
*White,* Révolution Belge..... 439
*Whitefield,* Rev. *G.* Autobiography..... 505
*Whitehead, P.* Poems..... 865
——— *W.* Poems..... 865
*Whitelocke,* Sir *B.* Affairs of England. Charles I. II..... 386
——— Embassy to Sweden..... 386
——— On the King's Writ for Choosing Members of Parliament..... 102
*Whiteside,* J. Italy in the 19th Century.. 436
——— Vicissitudes of the Eternal City..... 825
*Whitney, T. R.* American Policy, and Foreign Influence..... 178
*Whittingham,* Capt. *B.* Expedition against Eastern Siberia..... 557
*Whittlesey, C.* Of Ancient Works in Ohio. 614
*Whitty, E. M.* Political Sketches..... 229
*Whitworth,* Sir *C.* Trade of Great Britain. 278
——— *J.* Equity Precedents..... 136
Who's who in 1855..... 507
*Whyte, J. C.* History of the British Turf. 725
*Whytehead, T.* College Life..... 78
*Wickasteed,* Index to the Statutes..... 169
*Widder, F.* Information for Emigrants... 286
*Wiese, L.* English Education..... 80
*Wigan, A. L.* Duality of the Mind..... 72
*Wiggins, J.* On Embanking Lands from the Sea..... 759
*Wight, A.* Of the Parliament of Scotland. 114
——— *J.* Mornings at Bow Street..... 194
——— *R.* Report on Horticultural Gardens Octacamund..... 649
——— *T.* History of Quakers in Ireland. 41
*Wightwick, G.* Palace of Architecture.... 899
*Wikoff,* My Courtship..... 505
——— Roving Diplomatist..... 505
——— Sketch of Louis Napoleon..... 432
*Wilberforce, A.* Sketch of Erastianism.. 27
——— *W.* Life, by his Sons..... 505
*Wildman, R.* Institutes of International Law..... 194
*Wilkes, C.* Theory of the Winds..... 587
——— U. States Exploring Expedition in the Antarctic Seas..... 565
——— *J.* Correspondence..... 505
——— English Liberty..... 226
*Wilkie,* Sir *D.* Life, by Cunningham..... 716
*Wilkie,* Poems..... 865
*Wilkinson,* Sir *G.* Ancient Egyptians.... 319

PAGE
*Wilkinson*, Sir *G.* Dalmatia & Montenegro 444
——— Topography of Thebes 319
——— Handbook for Egypt.. 528
——— *G.B.* Advantages of S. Australia 566
——— *J. G.* On the Human Body.... 630
——— *J. J.* Action of Replevin..... 134
*Wilkinson's* Classical Atlas..... 511
*Wilks*, *W.* History of the Half-Century... 332
——— Life of Edward Irving..... 492
*Will*, *H.* Outlines of Qualitative Analysis. 594
*Will*, *Vœhler* et autres, Chimie Analytique 596
*William* III. Life and Times..... 390
*William of Malmesbury's* Chronicle..... 350
*William of Newburgh's* Chronicle..... 360
*Williams*, *B.* Manual of Model Drawing.. 714
——— *C. W.* Navigation of the Rideau Canal, &c..... 769
——— *F. S.* History, &c., of Iron Roads 753
——— *G.* History of the Holy City.... 19
——— *J.* Language, &c. of the Cymry... 790
——— Alexander the Great..... 322
——— *J.* History of Denmark, Sweden &c 451
——— *J. B.* Practical Geodesy..... 749
——— *Josh.* Law of Personal Property. 141
——— — Law of Real Property.... 141
——— *M.* Sanscrit Dictionary..... 781
——— *R. F.* Art of Sculpture in Wood 716
——— *S. W.* China and its Inhabitants 465
——— Present State of China.. 629
*Willcock*, *J. W.* Laws relating to Medical Profession ..... 150
——— Office of Constable..... 134
*Willich*, *C. M.* Valuation Tables of Lifehold Property ..... 267
*Willis*, *B.* Notitia Parliamentaria..... 108
——— *N. P.* Pencillings by the Way.... 585
*Willm*, *J.* Education of the People..... 80
*Willmore*, *G.* and *Beedell*, Mercantile Guide 148
*Willoughby's* Voyages to Russia, &c..... 529
*Wills*, *W.* Rationale of Circumstantial Evidence ..... 182
*Wilme*, *B P.* Hand-Book for Mapping, &c. 749
*Wilmot*, Sir *J. E.* Law of Burglary..... 133
*Wilson*, *A.* American Ornithology..... 639
——— *C.* Pathology of Drunkenness.... 669
——— *D.* Archæology of Scotland..... 397
——— *E.* Anatomist's Vade Mecum.... 671
——— *G.* Life and Papers of Cavendish. 595
——— *H. H.* Sanskrit Grammar..... 781
——— Terms in British Indian Documents..... 173
——— *J.* History of Mountains..... 620

PAGE
*Wilson*, *J.* Our Israelitish Origin..... 21
——— Suppression of Infanticide in India..... 462
——— French Dictionary..... 780
——— *Jas.* Principles of the Water Cure. 68
——— *John*, Noctes Ambrosianæ..... 855
——— *Joshua*, English Presbyterians.... 40
——— *J. L.* History, &c., of Western Africa..... 469
——— *W.* Memoirs of Defoe..... 486
*Wilton*, Soldier's Life in India..... 460
*Windham & Huskisson's* Speeches..... 120
*Windhus*, Journey to Mequinez..... 563
Windsor Castle and its Environs..... 402
*Winslow*, *F.* Anatomy of Suicide..... 679
——— — Plea of Insanity in Criminal Cases ..... 140
——— Lectures on Insanity..... 670
*Winter's* Voyage to the South Sea..... 565
*Winwood*, Sir *R.* Affairs of State..... 382
*Wirt*, Letters of the British Spy..... 183
*Wise*, *E.* Law relating to Riots..... 134
——— *T. A.* On Hindu Medicine..... 678
*Wiseman*, Cardinal, Essays..... 82
——— Science and Religion. 43
*Withrington*, *&c.*, Southerly Voyage..... 565
*Wittich*, *W.* Curiosities of Geography.... 510
——— Visit to Norway..... 543
*Wohler*, *F.* Inorganic Analysis..... 594
*Wolfe*, *C.* Memoir and Remains *by Russell* 505
*Wolff*, *E.* Danish-English Dictionary. ... 784
*Wolff*, *J.* Journal of his Missionary Labours ..... 43
——— Mission to Bokhara..... 554
——— Researches..... 43
——— *O.* Dictionnaire Danois..... 784
*Wollstonecraft*, *M.* On the rights of Woman 240
*Wolowski*, Economie politique..... 236
——— Revue de législation..... 925
*Wolsey*, Cardinal, Biographies of.... 379, 380
Woman's Rights and Duties..... 240
Women, Laws concerning..... 240
Women of the Time..... 474
*Wood*, Voyage à travers le Détroit de Magellan..... 594
*Wood*, *J.* On English Punctuation, &c.... 793
——— *N.* On Railroads..... 751
——— *S. V.* of Crag Mollusca ..... 627
——— *T* Primitive Inhabitants of Ireland 400
——— *W.* On the Plea of Insanity..... 140
*Woodcock*, *H. J.* Laws, &c, British West Indies ..... 171

PAGE

*Woodcroft, B.* Hero of Alexandria..... 756
——— On Steam Navigation..... 710
*Wooddesson, R.* on the Laws of England. 130
*Woodfall, W.* Law of Landlord and Tenant 142
*Woodhouse, W. S.* Interest Tables..... 267
*Woodward, B. B.* History of Wales..... 334
——— Tourist in Wales..... 536
——— *S. P.* Manual of Mollusca..... 644
*Woolhouse* and others, on Differential and Integral Calculus..... 601
*Woolrych, H. W.* Law of Party Walls and Fences..... 143
——— Law of Waters..... 144
——— Law of Ways..... 143
——— Treatise of Legal Time 130
Woolwich Military Academy's Mathematics..... 600
*Wordsworth, C.* Diary in France..... 33
——— Ecclesiastical Biography. 36
——— Greece, Pictorial, Descriptive, and Historical..... 545
——— On Eikon Basilike ..... 383
——— *C.* Digest of Election Reports 116
——— Law and practice of Elections..... 113
——— Law of Joint Stock Companies..... 143
——— Law of Railway Companies, &c..... 143
——— *W.* Biography, by Hood..... 505
——— Memoirs, by C. Wordsworth..... 505
——— Poetical Works..... 865
——— The Prelude..... 866
Working Man, Memoir of a ..... 505
Working Man's way in the World..... 505
Working Men's College Lectures..... 79
*Wornum, R. N.* Catalogue of Library of Art at Marlborough House..... 902
——— Epochs of Painting..... 711
*Worsley, H.* Juvenile Depravity. ..... 245
——— Life of Luther..... 36
*Worthington, G.* Precedents for Wills.... 142
*Wranyell, F.* Expedition to the Polar Sea.. 533
——— Voyage en Sibérie..... 533
*Wraxall, L.* Naval and Military Resources of Nations..... 683
*Wraxall, N. W.* Posthumous Memoirs.. 394
*Wray, L.* Practical Sugar Planter..... 662
*Wren*, (Sir *C.*) and his Times..... 505
*Wright, A.* Court Hand Restored..... 775
——— *G. N.* Life of William IV..... 396

PAGE

*Wright, J.* Christianity, and the Progress of Railways..... 239
——— *J. B.* Manual of Universal History 306
——— *M.* On the Law of Tenures..... 128
——— *T.* Biographia Britannica Literaria..... 803
——— Early Inhabitants of Britain.. 334
——— On the Suppression of Monasteries..... 87
——— England under the House of Hanover..... 396
*Wrightson, R. H.* History of Modern Italy 436
*Wyat*, Poems ..... 866
*Wyatt, M. D.* Industrial Arts of 19th Century..... 770
——— Views of Sydenham Palace. 771
*Wyman, J.* Anatomy of certain Nerves... 614
*Wynn, C. W. W.* On the Jurisdiction of the Commons ..... 110
*Wynne, E.* On the Law and Constitution of England..... 104
*Wyse*, Education Reform..... 80
*Wytfliet*, Histoire des Indes..... 458

Yacna, le, Expliqué par Burnouf..... 56
Yakkun Nattannawa..... 54
*Yalden*, Poems..... 866
*Yanoski*, L'Afrique chrétienne..... 467
*Yanoski* et *David*, Syrie ancienne et moderne..... 456
*Yarrell, W.* History of British Fishes..... 640
*Yates, J.* On the French Decimal System. 269
*Yates, W.* Grammar of the Sanscrit..... 781
——— Modern History of Egypt..... 468
Year Book of Facts..... ..... 571
Year Book of the Nations..... 279
Yester Deep Land Culture..... 651
*Yolland, W.* Measurement of Lough-Foyle Base..... 538
——— Geodesy; Practical Astronomy. 600
*Yorke*, Hon. *C.* Law of Forfeiture for High Treason..... 151
*Youatt, W.* Complete Grazier..... 659
——— On Cattle, the Dog, Horse, and Sheep..... 659
*Young, A.* Tour through North of England..... 653
——— Tour in East of England..... 653
——— Tour in Ireland..... 538
——— Travels in France..... 540
——— Voyage en France..... 540
——— *A. W.* American Statesman..... 179

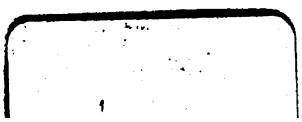
PAGE

*Young, A. W.* Science of Government.... 179
——— *E.* Poems..... 866
——— Revd, *E.* Pre-Raphaelitism..... 716
——— *G.* On Union of British Colonies of America..... 158
——— On rights of Fishery on the coasts of N. Scotia, &c..... 170
——— *J. R.* On Arithmetic..... 600
——— Mrs. Our Camp in Turkey..... 448
——— Dr. *T.* Hieroglyphical Literature.. 778
———, Hieroglyphical Essays, &c, by Leitch..... 779
——— Lectures. ..... 576
——— Life, and works, by Peacock. 576
——— Natural Philosophy..... 574
*Ysabeau,* Le jardinage..... 662
*Yule, H.* On Fortification..... 684
*Yvan,* De France en Chine..... 556
——— Insurrection en Chine..... 466

PAGE

*Yvart,* Assolemens et succession des cultures..... 652

*Zaccone,* Sociétés secrètes..... 166
*Zanole,* Manuel du créancier hypothécaire. 20
*Zimmermann, J G.* La solitude..... 73
*Zimmermann, W. F. A.* Le monde avant la création..... 66
*Zincke, F. B.* School of the Future ..... 76
Zodiacal Light, Observations on the..... 583
Zoological Society's Proceedings..... 634
——— Transactions ..... 634
*Zornlin, R. M.* World of Waters..... 639
*Zoroastre,* Le Vendidad-Sadé..... 85
*Zschokke, H.* History of Switzerland..... 638
*Zulueta, P. de,* Trial of..... ..... 193
*Zumpt, C. G.* Latin Grammar..... 783
*Zwick, H. A.* Travels among the Calmuc Hordes..... 546


TORONTO:—PRINTED BY JOHN LOVELL, CORNER OF YONGE AND MELINDA STREETS.